The aerial photographs on the cover and title page of this year's catalog provide a study in contrast.

On the cover: A dramatic view of UCLA's central campus today, looking west from Hilgard Avenue, with Murphy Hall, the Law Building, and Dodd Hall in the foreground and Drake Stadium and the dormitories in the background. Photo by James Arzouman.

On the title page: The fledgling UCLA campus in 1930, with Royce, Haines, Kinsey, and Moore Halls and Powell Library forming a lonesome little cluster amid the beanfields of Westwood.
# Table of Contents

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Academic Calendar</th>
<th>4</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Chapter 1: About UCLA</strong></td>
<td>7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Introducing UCLA</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Academic Resources and Programs</td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Student Life</td>
<td>18</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Student Services</td>
<td>24</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Chapter 2: Undergraduate Study</strong></td>
<td>27</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Undergraduate Admission</td>
<td>28</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Undergraduate Registration and Enrollment</td>
<td>31</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Undergraduate Fees and Financial Support</td>
<td>33</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Undergraduate Majors and Degrees</td>
<td>36</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Getting Your Bachelor's Degree</td>
<td>38</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Academic Resources and Assistance</td>
<td>41</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Academic Excellence</td>
<td>46</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Chapter 3: Graduate Study</strong></td>
<td>47</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Graduate Admission</td>
<td>49</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Graduate Majors and Degrees</td>
<td>50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Requirements for Graduate Degrees</td>
<td>53</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Graduate Registration and Enrollment</td>
<td>58</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Graduate Fees and Financial Support</td>
<td>60</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Special Programs and Training</td>
<td>63</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>General Policies and Regulations</td>
<td>64</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Chapter 4: Academics</strong></td>
<td>65</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Units and Grading Policy</td>
<td>66</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Leaving UCLA</td>
<td>70</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Organization: Colleges, Schools, Courses</td>
<td>72</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Chapter 5: College of Letters and Science</strong></td>
<td>75</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Letters and Science Majors</td>
<td>76</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The Study List</td>
<td>78</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Requirements for Bachelor's Degrees</td>
<td>78</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Honors</td>
<td>85</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Preparing for a Professional School | 86 |
Departments/Programs:
- African Area Studies | 89 |
- African Studies      | 92 |
- Afro-American Studies | 92 |
- American Indian Studies | 94 |
- Anthropology         | 96 |
- Applied Linguistics   | 106 |
- Archaeology          | 109 |
- Art History           | 111 |
- Asian American Studies | 116 |
- Astronomy            | 118 |
- Atmospheric Sciences  | 120 |
- Biology              | 124 |
- Business and Administration | 133 |
- Chemistry and Biochemistry | 134 |
- Chemistry/Materials Science | 141 |
- Chicano Studies       | 142 |
- Classics              | 143 |
- Communication Studies | 149 |
- Comparative Literature | 151 |
- Cybernetics           | 155 |
- Development Studies   | 156 |
- Diversified Liberal Arts | 157 |
- Earth and Space Sciences | 157 |
- East Asian Languages and Cultures | 165 |
- East Asian Studies    | 171 |
- Economics             | 172 |
- Economics/System Science | 179 |
- Education             | 180 |
- English               | 180 |
- English Composition   | 187 |
- English as a Second Language Section | 188 |
- Folklore and Mythology | 192 |
- Foreign Literature in Translation | 196 |
- French                | 196 |
- Geography             | 200 |
- Germanic Languages    | 207 |
- Scandinavian Section   | 213 |
- History               | 215 |
- History/Art History    | 226 |
- Honors Collegium       | 226 |
- Humanities            | 227 |
- Indo-European Studies  | 229 |
- International Relations | 231 |
- Islamic Studies        | 231 |
- Italian               | 233 |
- Kinesiology           | 237 |
- Latin American Studies | 241 |
- Law and Society        | 247 |
- Linguistics           | 247 |
- Mathematics           | 255 |
- Program in Computing   | 259 |
- Microbiology          | 265 |
- Molecular Biology      | 269 |
- Musicology            | 270 |
- Near Eastern Languages and Cultures | 270 |
- Near Eastern Studies   | 277 |
- Organizational Studies | 277 |
- Philosophy            | 277 |
- Physics               | 283 |
- Political Science      | 287 |
- Psychology            | 295 |
- Religion, Study of     | 305 |
- Romance Linguistics and Literature | 306 |
- ROTC Programs         | 309 |
- Aerospace Studies     | 309 |
- Military Science      | 310 |
- Naval Science         | 311 |
- Scandinavian Section — See Germanic Languages |
- Slavic Languages and Literatures | 312 |
- Social Sciences       | 317 |
- Sociology             | 317 |
- Spanish and Portuguese | 325 |
- Speech                | 331 |
- Urban Studies         | 331 |
- Women's Studies       | 332 |
- World Arts and Cultures | 334 |
Chapter 6: College of Fine Arts 335
  Bachelor of Arts Degrees 336
  Graduate Study 338

Departments/Programs:
  Art 338
  Dance 340
  Design 345
  Ethnomusicology and Systematic Musicology 348
  Film and Television 351
  Music 357
  Theater 365
  World Arts and Cultures 372

Chapter 7: School of Engineering and Applied Science 375
  Bachelor of Science Degrees 376
  Graduate Study 379

Departments:
  Chemical Engineering 380
  Civil Engineering 383
  Computer Science 386
  Electrical Engineering 392
  Materials Science and Engineering 398
  Mechanical, Aerospace, and Nuclear Engineering 401

Schoolwide Programs, Courses, and Faculty 407

Chapter 8: Graduate School of Architecture and Urban Planning 409

Chapter 9: Graduate School of Education 423

Chapter 10: School of Law 435

Chapter 11: Graduate School of Library and Information Science 445

Chapter 12: John E. Anderson Graduate School of Management 451

Chapter 13: School of Social Welfare 465

Chapter 14: School of Dentistry 469
  Oral Biology 470

Chapter 15: School of Medicine 473
  Degrees and Programs 474
  Departments:
    Anatomy and Cell Biology 475
    Medical History Division 477
    Anesthesiology 477
    Biological Chemistry 479
    Biostatistics 481
    Microbiology and Immunology 484
    Neurology 487
    Neuroscience 487
    Obstetrics and Gynecology 489
    Ophthalmology 489
    Pathology 489
    Pediatrics 491
    Pharmacology 491
    Physiology 493
    Psychiatry and Biobehavioral Sciences 495
    Radiation Oncology 500
    Radiological Sciences 500
    Surgery 502

Chapter 16: School of Nursing 503

Chapter 17: School of Public Health 513
  Environmental Science and Engineering 530

Appendix 533
  Discrimination and Harassment 533
  Residence for Tuition Purposes 534
  Grading Regulations 536
  Student Conduct: Violation of University Policies 536
  Disclosure of Student Records 536

Endowed Chairs 538
  University Administrative Officers 539
  Counselors and Advisers 541

Index 544

Campus Map 551

About This Catalog
  Chancellor: Charles E. Young
  Assistant Vice Chancellor, University Communications: Michael T. McManus
  Director of Public Affairs
  Publications: Hallie Masler
  Principal Editor/Manager, Academic Publications: Leann J. Hennig
  Design: Robin Weisz, Juliet Beynon

Want Extra Copies?
  Copies of the 1989-90 UCLA General Catalog are available for purchase at the Students' Store. To obtain a copy by mail, send a check or money order for $7 within California or $8 outside California (includes UPS or first-class postage) to ASUCLA Students' Store, 308 Westwood Plaza, Los Angeles, CA 90024-1645, ATTN: Mail Out. Make checks payable to ASUCLA. You may also charge the cost to your VISA or MasterCard by calling the Mail Out Department at (213) 825-6064.

Please note
  Every effort has been made to ensure the accuracy of the information presented in the UCLA General Catalog. However, all courses, course descriptions, instructor designations, curricular degree requirements, and fees described herein are subject to change or deletion without notice.

Other information about UCLA may be found in the announcements of the Schools of Architecture and Urban Planning, Dentistry, Education, Engineering and Applied Science, Law, Library and Information Science, Management, Medicine, Nursing, Public Health, and Social Welfare, and in literature produced by the College of Fine Arts. Further details on graduate programs are available in various Graduate Division publications, including Standards and Procedures for Graduate Study at UCLA.

UCLA (USPS 646-680)
Volume 29, Number 4, July 1, 1989
A series of administrative publications of the University of California, Los Angeles, published nine times a year (one issue in March and August; two issues in May and July; three issues in September) by the UCLA Public Affairs and Development Department, Academic Publications, 405 Hilgard Avenue, Los Angeles, CA 90024-1391, (213) 825-6704. Second-class postage paid at Los Angeles, CA. ©1989 by The Regents of the University of California. POSTMASTER: Send address changes to UCLA Mail Production Services, 405 Hilgard Avenue, Los Angeles, CA 90024-1361.
Calendar

First day to file undergraduate application with admissions officer, 1147 Murphy Hall (last day will depend on number of applications received)
Last day to file application for graduate admission, readmission, or renewal of application with complete credentials and application fee, with Graduate Admissions Office, 1247 Murphy Hall
Last day to file graduate petitions for change of major with Graduate Division, 1225 Murphy Hall
First day to obtain Student Parking Request forms at Campus Parking Service
Distribution of registration materials by letter groups for continuing students
Schedule of Classes goes on sale at Students' Store, Ackerman Union and North Campus Student Center
New and reentrant students eligible to register by mail should receive Registration Form at mailing address (weekly mailings begin)
Academic counseling for new students is available by appointment in college and school offices
*First mailing date for registration fee payment
Last day to submit Student Parking Request for campus parking permit
Eligibility date for new and reentrant registration by mail (Statement of Legal Residence must be processed by the Residence Deputy by this date in order to receive Registration Form by mail)
Last day to file undergraduate application for readmission at Registration Office, 1113 Murphy Hall (late applicants will pay a $50 late payment fee)
*Last mailing date for all students to pay registration fees
Registration fee payments must be deposited in Cashier's Drop Slot, 1125 Murphy Hall
REGISTRATION FEE PAYMENT DEADLINE
LATE registration in person with $50 fee, 8 a.m. to 5 p.m.
Registrar mails valid Reg Card (datamailer)
English as a Second Language Placement Examination (ESLPE)
QUARTER BEGINS
Chemistry Diagnostic Test
Financial Aid check distribution begins
Issuing of UCLA Student I.D. Cards to new and reentering students begins
Mathematics Diagnostic Test
Music Placement Examination
In-person undergraduate enrollment processing moves from 1115 Murphy Hall to Ackerman Union second-floor lounge, 8:30 a.m. to 5 p.m.
Spanish and Portuguese Placement Examination
French Placement Examination
INSTRUCTION BEGINS
Classes will be dropped if fee payment is not completed by 5 p.m.
Graduate Study List Request should be filed with major department by 4 p.m.; all approved requests due to Enrollment Office, 1115 Murphy Hall, by 5:15 p.m.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Fall 1989</th>
<th>Winter 1990</th>
<th>Spring 1990</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>November 1, 1988</td>
<td>July 1, 1989</td>
<td>October 1, 1989</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>January 16, 1989</td>
<td>October 1</td>
<td>December 31</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>January 16</td>
<td>October 1</td>
<td>December 31</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>May 1</td>
<td>October 2</td>
<td>January 16, 1990</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>June 5</td>
<td>November 1</td>
<td>February 7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>June 7</td>
<td>November 3</td>
<td>February 9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>June 14</td>
<td>November 1</td>
<td>February 7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>July 1</td>
<td>Consult college or school</td>
<td>Consult college or school</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>July 5 (1st run)</td>
<td>November 6</td>
<td>February 14</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>August 16 (2nd run)</td>
<td>November 15</td>
<td>February 15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>August 15</td>
<td>November 25</td>
<td>February 25</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>September 1</td>
<td>December 8</td>
<td>March 9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>September 5-8</td>
<td>December 11-15</td>
<td>March 12-16</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>September 8</td>
<td>December 15</td>
<td>March 16</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>September 11-13</td>
<td>December 18-22, 27-28</td>
<td>March 19- April 13</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>September 14</td>
<td>December 21</td>
<td>March 15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>September 14, 21</td>
<td>January 3</td>
<td>March 27</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>September 25</td>
<td>January 3</td>
<td>March 28</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>September 25</td>
<td>November 29</td>
<td>March 7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>September 25</td>
<td>January 3</td>
<td>March 28</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>September 25</td>
<td>November 29</td>
<td>March 7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>September 25</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>—</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>September 25-13</td>
<td>January 8-19</td>
<td>April 2-13</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>September 26</td>
<td>October 31</td>
<td>February 6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>September 27</td>
<td>Consult department</td>
<td>Consult department</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>September 28</td>
<td>January 8</td>
<td>April 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>September 29</td>
<td>January 5</td>
<td>March 30</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>October 4</td>
<td>January 10</td>
<td>April 4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*Tentative dates; refer to Schedule of Classes for specific quarter.
Last day to register for ETS foreign language examinations in French, German, Russian, and Spanish

Subject A Placement Examination and Proficiency Examinations for English 3

Last day:
(1) To change Study List (add, drop courses) without fee
(2) To check waiting lists for courses on computer (wait lists are dropped at 5 p.m.)
(3) To file advancement to candidacy petition for master's degree with Graduate Division, 1225 Murphy Hall
(4) To file graduate leaves of absence with Graduate Division, 1225 Murphy Hall
(5) To enroll in courses for credit without $50 late Study List fee
(6) To file undergraduate request for fee reduction with college or school

ETS foreign language examinations in French, German, Russian, and Spanish

Registrar mails Official Study List datamailer to all registered students

WITH APPROVAL OF ACADEMIC DEAN:
*(1) Last day for graduates to ADD courses with $3 petition fee
(2) Last day for graduates to file Late Study List with $50 fee
Orientation meetings on format for master's theses and doctoral dissertations
(see Theses and Dissertations Adviser, 141 Powell Library)

Last day to declare bachelor's degree candidacy for current quarter (without fee) with Degree Auditor, 1113 Murphy Hall

Undergraduates approved for reduced fees are audited (must be enrolled in 10 units or less to be eligible for reduction) as of this date

WITH APPROVAL OF ACADEMIC DEAN:
*(1) Last day for undergraduates to ADD OR DROP courses with $3 petition fee
(2) Last day for undergraduates to file Late Study List with $50 fee

Last day to declare bachelor's degree candidacy (with fee) with Degree Auditor, 1113 Murphy Hall

Last day to submit final drafts of dissertations to doctoral committees for degrees to be conferred in current quarter

Last day for continuing students to file applications for undergraduate scholarships for 1990-91

*Last day for undergraduates to change grading basis (optional P/NP) with $3 petition fee and APPROVAL OF ACADEMIC DEAN (Fine Arts, Engineering)

Last day to declare bachelor's degree candidacy by late petition (with fee) with Degree Auditor, 1113 Murphy Hall

Last day to submit final drafts of theses to master's committees for degrees to be conferred in current quarter

Last day to file completed copies of theses for master's degrees and dissertations for doctoral degrees to be conferred in current quarter with Theses and Dissertations Adviser, 141 Powell Library

Last day to withdraw

WITH APPROVAL OF ACADEMIC DEAN:
(1) Last day for graduates to change grading basis (optional S/U) with $3 petition fee
(2) Last day for graduates to DROP courses with $3 petition fee

INSTRUCTION ENDS

Reading Day
Final Examinations
QUARTER ENDS

Last day to file applications for graduate merit-based financial support for 1990-91

Unofficial copy of quarter grades available at Registrar's Student Information, 1134 Murphy Hall

Commencement (by college/school)
Academic and administrative holidays

*Changes to Official Study List after this date will be considered only under extraordinary circumstances and with approval of the academic dean.
About UCLA
"... in 10 years ... we shall look with amazement upon the development of this University, for it is certain to be greater, far greater, than the imagination of any of us can foresee."

- Ernest Carroll Moore
UCLA Director, 1919

From Little Acorns . . .

The year was 1880. With a population of 11,000, Los Angeles was a gaslit pueblo trying to convince the state to establish in Southern California a second State Normal School like the one already existing in San Jose, some 300 miles to the north.

In March of the following year, the State Assembly approved the establishment of such a school. A group of enthusiastic citizens, over 200 of whom contributed between $2 and $500, purchased a site less than a mile from the business section. Soon the towering Victorian form of the school rose from an orange grove which, today, is the site of the Central Los Angeles Public Library. On August 29, 1882, the Los Angeles Branch of the State Normal School welcomed its first students.

By 1914, the little pueblo of Los Angeles had grown to a city of 350,000 and the school, whose enrollment far exceeded its capacity, moved to new quarters — a Hollywood ranch off a dirt road which would later become Vermont Avenue.

With a view toward expansion, Director Ernest Carroll Moore proposed in 1917 that the school become the first branch of the Berkeley-based University of California. Two years later, the Los Angeles State Normal School was replaced by the Southern Branch of the University of California, no longer merely a teacher’s college but an institution that offered two years of instruction in Letters and Science. Third- and fourth-year courses were soon added, the first class of 300 students was graduated in 1925, and by 1927 the Southern Branch had earned its new name: University of California at Los Angeles (the “at” became a comma in 1958).

The Move Westward

As the student population of the University continued to increase, the need for a new site became obvious and the search was soon under way for a permanent home for UCLA. On September 21, 1927, Director Moore turned the first shovelful of soil that broke ground for the creation of the campus of his dreams.

The choice of Westwood, set squarely in the path of westward-moving Los Angeles, no doubt was an important factor in determining UCLA’s future growth. But in 1929, on the barren, chaparral-covered hills of Westwood, the four original buildings — Royce Hall, Powell Library, Haines and Kinsey Halls — formed a lonesome little cluster in the middle of four hundred empty acres. The campus hosted some 5,500 students that fall.

The first priority after the move to Westwood was to establish a graduate curriculum, essential for any major university. The Regents established the master’s degree at UCLA in 1933 and, three years later, the doctorate. UCLA was fast becoming a full-fledged university offering advanced study in almost every field.

Los Angeles and the University nurtured each other through the years and both experienced phenomenal growth and development during the next half century. UCLA’s most spectacular period of growth occurred in the 25 years following World War II, when it tripled its prewar enrollment of 9,000 students and undertook what would become a $260 million building program that included residence halls, parking structures, laboratories, more classrooms, service buildings, athletic and recreational facilities, and a 715-bed teaching hospital which is now one of the largest and most highly respected in the world.

UCLA Today

Today, UCLA is a large and complex institution devoted to undergraduate and graduate scholarship, research, and public service. Known for academic excellence, many of its programs are rated among the best in the nation, some among the best in the world.

Groundbreaking, September 21, 1927. Provost Ernest Carroll Moore wields the shovel as Regent Edward A. Dickson (to Dr. Moore’s right) and others cheer.
Some 165 buildings on 411 acres house 13 colleges and schools and serve over 34,400 students. Another major period of campus development is currently under way, which will provide needed additional space for engineering, chemistry, law, management, and medical center programs, as well as the new Fowler Museum of Cultural History building and increased student housing and parking space on the northwest campus. UCLA's top administrative officer is Chancellor Charles E. Young who has just celebrated the twentieth anniversary of his appointment to that position.

The Setting

UCLA is cradled in rolling green hills just five miles inland from the ocean, in one of the most attractive areas of Southern California. It is bordered on the north by the protected wilderness of the Santa Monica Mountains and at its southern gate by Westwood Village. Originally envisioned as a business district to serve UCLA, this picturesque little college town has mushroomed into an entertainment magnet for the entire Los Angeles area.

The cultural treasures of the Los Angeles County Museum of Art are a few miles to the east as are other museums, the community of Beverly Hills, the Music Center, and the downtown business area. Beyond that the deserts, snowcapped mountains, and ski resorts are little more than an hour's drive.

The Ambience

The stately Tudor Gothic and Italian Romanesque architecture of UCLA's early buildings blends with the contemporary and modern design of the newer structures. Royce Hall, one of the original four buildings, remains the campus symbol. Contrasting campus moods range from the activity of Bruin Walk to the serenity of the Japanese Garden. Attend a rock concert on the lawn, or a classical recital in Schoenberg Hall. Contemplate a Rodin or a Lachaise in the Sculpture Garden, or participate in a political rally in Meyerhoff Park.

UCLA is a place of surprises. A unique inverted fountain, where water flows over river rocks, recalls the Yellowstone creeks that inspired it. Enter the Bunche Hall Annex and discover a glorious atrium where palms and ferns glisten in filtered sunlight. Step inside the courtyard of Macgowan Hall and come face to face with the impressive stone Tower of Masks, created by the noted sculptress Anna Mahler.

UCLA is a place for serious study in a vibrant, dynamic atmosphere. You must visit the campus to appreciate it. The Visitors Center, located in 1417 Ueberroth Building (206-8147), has a reception area where visitors are met, welcomed, and assisted. The center arranges group or personal tours of the campus all year round and provides information on campus exhibits and recreation areas. The Office of Undergraduate Admissions and Relations with Schools (625-8764) conducts tours for prospective undergraduates.

The Commitment to Research

UCLA is one of the outstanding "research universities" in the country. What does this mean to you as a student?

It means that the same faculty members teach both undergraduate and graduate courses and that these instructors create knowledge as well as transmit it. They spend a major portion of their time engaged in research in libraries and laboratories and out in the field.

At UCLA you are taught by the people making the discoveries, so you learn the latest findings on every front. You may exchange ideas with faculty members who are authorities in their fields, and even as undergraduates you are encouraged to participate in research to experience firsthand the discovery of new knowledge. This inseparable commitment to teaching and research is the hallmark of a research university.

The Question of Size

Although UCLA has a larger enrollment than other University of California campuses, it is small in comparison to some of the Midwestern universities. Its general campus population of some 30,650 students is equal to that at UC Berkeley, but the UCLA campus is enriched by an additional 3,735 men and women studying in its health sciences schools of Dentistry, Medicine, Nursing, and Public Health. UCLA makes the most of its size by offering an extraordinary breadth of high quality academic programs and a range of student opportunities available at few other universities in the country.

A major concern of the faculty and staff is to allow you, the student, to feel that you belong. UCLA provides orientation sessions and special academic assistance programs for new students, a staff of helpful advisers and counselors in every college and academic department, a myriad of student services, and unlimited opportunities for involvement and participation.

All UCLA students share the pride of attending one of the most prestigious educational institutions in the country. Beyond that, no one individual deals with the totality of UCLA. Campus life is made comfortable by interacting and identifying with only certain parts of the whole, whether they be your academic department, residence hall, fraternity or sorority, club or organization, or the spirit of Bruin victories on the athletic fields.

Many prospective students ask about the size of classes at UCLA. Standard instructional formats include lectures, discussion sections, seminars, and laboratory sessions. Although large lecture groups in some introductory courses are not unheard of, 93 percent of all lower division lecture classes in 1987-88 had fewer than 200 students, and the University is making every effort to further reduce class size. Students in most lecture classes also enroll in discussion sections of about 25 students, and seminars and laboratory classes usually have fewer than 20 students. There is an overall ratio of one faculty member for approximately 17 students.

Most UCLA faculty members take a genuine interest in their students. They set aside office hours for receiving students, and most appreciate the opportunity for informal conversation. Even professors who seem remote in the classroom may be just the opposite on a one-to-one basis. A brief discussion can benefit both student and instructor.
Professors are often aided, especially in the small discussion sections, by teaching assistants (TAs). These are graduate students who teach on a part-time basis while pursuing their degree. Many students find it helpful to talk to the TAs about academic problems.

**Hallmarks of Excellence**

Recent surveys indicate that in overall excellence, UCLA is one of America’s most prestigious and influential public universities. It is consistently rated among the best universities in the nation and is by far the youngest institution in this select group.

**ACADEMICS** — UCLA has two colleges and 11 professional schools. The College of Letters and Science and the College of Fine Arts offer programs leading to both undergraduate and graduate degrees, as do the School of Engineering and Applied Science and the School of Nursing. The other professional schools offer graduate programs exclusively: the Graduate School of Architecture and Urban Planning, Graduate School of Education, School of Law, Graduate School of Library and Information Science, John E. Anderson Graduate School of Management, School of Social Welfare and, in the health sciences, the Schools of Dentistry, Medicine, and Public Health.

Few universities in the world offer the extraordinary range and diversity of academic programs that students enjoy at UCLA. Undergraduates may earn a Bachelor of Arts or Bachelor of Science degree in one of 107 different disciplines; graduate students may earn one of 78 master’s and 94 doctoral and professional degrees.

Academic programs undergo a continuing process of review and evaluation to maintain their excellence, and new programs are added as they are approved by The Regents. The College of Fine Arts, for example, has recently undergone an extensive review and now has seven departments rather than four. New degree programs this year include a Bachelor of Arts in Iranian Studies and a Master of Fine Arts in Dance.

**THE FACULTY** — Of the many factors that go into the making of a great university, no single factor is as important as its faculty. UCLA’s distinguished faculty includes 1987 Nobel prizewinner Donald Cram, several John Simon Guggenheim fellows and Fulbright scholars, and many members of both the National Academy of Sciences and the American Academy of Arts and Sciences. In 1988-89, 11 faculty members received Fulbright scholarships to conduct research, lecture, and consult abroad and two UCLA scientists and scholars were awarded Guggenheim fellowships. With an additional three Sloan Research fellows and five National Science Foundation award winners, UCLA placed among the leading universities nationwide in the number of these prestigious awards.

In a recent survey the Conference Board of Associated Research Councils evaluated the quality of the faculty in more than 150 American research universities. UCLA was judged second in the nation among public universities, and among the most highly rated overall. Of the 32 disciplines studied, 17 of UCLA’s academic departments were ranked among the top 10 in the country.

**RESEARCH** — UCLA is among the six leading research universities in the country, receiving a record $241 million in 1987-88 in extramural grants and contracts to support its research activities. The University hosts several hundred postdoctoral scholars each year who share its excellent research facilities. Its laboratories have seen major breakthroughs in scientific and medical research; its study centers have helped foster understanding among the various cultures of the world; ongoing pursuits of new knowledge in a myriad of vital areas continue to improve the quality of life for people around the world.

**TEACHING** — Although all UCLA faculty members engage in research and the discovery of new knowledge, they are equally dedicated to disseminating their findings in the classroom. Indeed, excellence in teaching is one of the main criteria for faculty promotion, and distinguished teaching awards are among those most highly prized by UCLA professors.

**STUDENT BODY** — The university has no higher priority than to advance the ethnic diversity of its students, faculty, staff, and administrators. The diversity of UCLA’s student population — nearly equally divided between men and women — yields the wide range of opinion and perspective essential to a great university. Although most students are from California, they come from all 50 states and more than 100 foreign countries to study at UCLA. The University now enroll the most ethnically mixed and culturally diverse undergraduate student population — both in total students and as a percentage of enrollment — of any major university in the U.S. Ethnic minorities comprise nearly one half of the undergraduates and 25 percent of the graduate student population. And international students and scholars presently number over 6,500, making this one of the most popular American universities for students from abroad.

**NUMEROUS OTHER FACTORS** — With nearly six million volumes, UCLA’s library is rated among the finest in the country. Its athletic teams have made the University an acknowledged leader in intercollegiate sports. Its Center for the Performing Arts ranks as the largest, most diversified and comprehensive program of its kind in the country.

The University played a significant role in the 1984 Summer Olympics in Los Angeles, with a 4,000-athlete Olympic Village, all gymnastics and tennis events, the drug-testing laboratory, and most theatrical events of the Olympic Arts Festival on its campus. It was also the site of several major policy addresses and of the final Bush-Dukakis debate during the 1988 Presidential election campaign.

All these factors plus its research facilities, its community service, and its international links with all parts of the world make UCLA today a very special kind of institution.

**The University of California**

The University of California traces its origins to 1868, when Governor Henry H. Haight signed the Organic Act providing that California’s first “complete University” be created.
Classes began the following year at the College of California in Oakland. The first buildings on the Berkeley campus were completed in 1873, and the University moved into its new home. The following June, the University of California conferred bachelor's degrees on 12 graduates.

Today the University is one of the largest and most renowned centers of higher education in the world. Its nine campuses span the state, from Davis in the north to San Diego in the south. In between are Berkeley, San Francisco, Santa Cruz, Santa Barbara, Riverside, Irvine and, of course, Los Angeles.

All the campuses adhere to the same admission guidelines and high academic standards, yet each has its own distinct character, atmosphere, and — to some degree — academic individuality. Riverside, for example, excels in the plant sciences and entomology; Davis has a large agricultural school and offers the University’s only veterinary medicine program; San Diego has excellent oceanography and marine biology programs; San Francisco is devoted exclusively to the health sciences. Among the campuses there are five medical schools and three law schools, as well as schools of architecture, business administration, education, engineering, and many others.

The UC campuses have a combined enrollment exceeding 161,000 students, 84 percent of them California residents. About one fifth study at the graduate level. Some 150 laboratories, extension centers, and research and field stations strengthen teaching and research while providing public service to California and the nation. The collections of over 100 UC libraries on the nine campuses are surpassed in size on the American continent only by the Library of Congress collection.

The faculty of the University of California is internationally known for its distinguished academic achievements. On its nine campuses the University has 26 Nobel laureates, and membership in the National Academy of Sciences is the largest of any university in the country.

**University Administration**

The University of California system is governed by a Board of Regents whose regular members are appointed by the Governor of California. In addition to setting broad general policy and making budgetary decisions for the UC system, The Regents appoint the President of the University, the nine chancellors, and the directors, provosts, and deans who administer the affairs of the individual campuses and divisions of the University.

The Regents delegate authority in academic matters to the Academic Senate, which determines academic policy for the University as a whole. The Senate, composed of faculty members and certain administrative officers, determines the conditions for admission and granting of degrees, authorizes and supervises courses and curricula, and advises University administrators on budgets and faculty appointments and promotions. Individual divisions of the Universitywide Academic Senate determine academic policy for each campus. Students participate in policy-making at both campuswide and systemwide levels.
Academic Resources and Programs

Research: The Discovery of Knowledge

As one of the largest research universities in the world, UCLA is renowned for its programs of faculty and student research; more than 5,000 funded programs are in progress at a given time. One focus of these efforts is a group of "organized research units" (ORUs) which provide an interdisciplinary approach to the search for knowledge.

ORUs are study centers and research institutes consisting of faculty and students from various departments engaged in continuing research of particular subjects. They do not offer courses of instruction or degrees, although several work in conjunction with interdepartmental instruction programs which lead to bachelor's and/or advanced degrees. ORUs provide invaluable experience for students and faculty in basic and applied research and greatly enhance UCLA's educational program and the overall academic quality of the University.

In the overview which follows, UCLA's 24 organized research units are listed within five major divisions — health sciences, life sciences, physical sciences and engineering, social sciences, and arts and humanities. Within each division, representative groups and programs are included which, although not formally established as ORUs, are nevertheless doing important research in their respective areas.

Health Sciences

The LABORATORY OF BIOMEDICAL AND ENVIRONMENTAL SCIENCES, located in Warren Hall (900 Veteran Avenue, 825-9431) and funded through a contract with the Department of Energy, conducts research in the fields of biomolecular and cellular science, environmental biology, and nuclear medicine. Its major facilities include a cobalt radiation installation, a biomedical cyclotron, an ECAT III scanner, and environmentally controlled growth chambers. Laboratory faculty members have joint appointments in academic departments and teach at both undergraduate and graduate levels.

The BRAIN RESEARCH INSTITUTE, center of neuroscience research at UCLA, is located in the Center for the Health Sciences (73-369 BRI, 825-5061). It has the largest investigative program of its kind in the country, with more than 135 scientists working on problems ranging from the nerve cell to human behavior. The institute provides an environment for specific multidisciplinary research and training in the structure and function of the central nervous system.

The DENTAL RESEARCH INSTITUTE, with principal laboratories on the seventh floor of the School of Dentistry, fosters research related to oral health. Areas of investigation include biomaterials, clinical studies, craniofacial biology, immunology/immunogenetics, oral neurology/pain, periodontology, and ultrastructure/cell biology. The Office of the Director is located in 73-029 Center for the Health Sciences (206-8045).

The MENTAL RETARDATION RESEARCH CENTER, located on the fourth through eighth floors of the Neuropsychiatric Institute and Hospital, provides laboratories and clinical facilities for research and training in mental retardation and related aspects of human development. Its interdisciplinary activities range from anthropological studies to molecular aspects of inherited metabolic diseases. Administrative offices are located in 58-258 NPI&H (825-0313).

The JULES STEIN EYE INSTITUTE is one of the best equipped centers for research and treatment of eye diseases anywhere in the world. This comprehensive facility, located in the Center for the Health Sciences (825-5051), is devoted to the study of vision, the care of patients with eye disease, and education in the broad field of ophthalmology. Outpatient, inpatient, and surgical facilities are provided. A recently completed expansion facility, the Doris Stein Eye Research Center, will house new research and training programs concentrating on major eye diseases worldwide.

In the health sciences, research carried out in ORUs is complemented by research on neurological and neuromuscular diseases in the Lewis Neuromuscular Research Center, the Reed Neurological Research Center, and the Neuropsychiatric Institute and Hospital. The Jonsson Comprehensive Cancer Center, one of 20 comprehensive centers in the nation, is renowned for the breadth and excellence of its cancer research. The Center for Ulcer Research and Education is a federally funded center doing basic and applied research on the origin and treatment of ulcers. And of course, UCLA is deeply involved in all aspects of the fight against AIDS, with basic research in epidemiology, immunology, and the clinical management of AIDS patients being done in the AIDS Clinical Research Center.

Life Sciences

The MOLECULAR BIOLOGY INSTITUTE provides research and training resources in molecular biology for faculty from the College of Letters and Science and the School of Medicine, and includes the Parvin Cancer Research Laboratories. Administrative offices are located in 168 MBI (825-1018).

The CENTER FOR THE STUDY OF WOMEN, located in 236A Kinsey Hall (825-0590), coordinates and disseminates interdisciplinary research on women, focusing on three programmatic areas: women, work, and the economy; women, language, and the arts; and women, science, and health. The center promotes innovative research by sponsoring conferences, publications, programs for affiliated and visiting scholars, a Directory of UCLA Scholars, an ongoing faculty research seminar, and a public lecture series on Women, Culture, and Society. In collaboration with other UC campuses, women's studies programs, and community groups, the center seeks to address public policies affecting women's lives.

Two years ago UCLA opened the Fernald Child Study Center, a life sciences interdisciplinary research unit to study and treat a variety of childhood behavioral problems and learning disorders. And the new Center for the Study of Evolution and the Origin of Life melds the diverse research of more than 100 UCLA faculty in the study of the emergence and evolution of life on Earth.

Physical Sciences and Engineering

The CRUMP INSTITUTE FOR MEDICAL ENGINEERING encourages a multidisciplinary program of study and research in engineering approaches to problems in the life sciences and medically related areas. The institute emphasizes application of microelectronics to data acquisition and advanced imaging technology, laser treatment of cancer and uses of photodynamic therapy, use of new materials for implants and dental treatment, development of fiber optics for chemical sensors, and studies of dynamic instabilities in aging. Dr. Harold R. Fetterman is acting director (206-1598).
The INSTITUTE OF GEOPHYSICS AND PLANETARY PHYSICS (IGPP) is a multicampus research unit (MRU); the branch at UCLA is engaged in geophysical, geochemical, and biochemical research into the nature of the Earth, moon, and other planetary bodies, the origin of terrestrial life, interplanetary space, and stellar interiors and their evolution. Laboratory studies include space physics, plasma astrophysics, fluid dynamics, meteoritics, seismology, climate dynamics, glaciology, petrology, geochronology, archaeology, and origins of life. The UCLA branch office is located in 3838 Slichter Hall (825-1664).

The INSTITUTE OF PLASMA AND FUSION RESEARCH, an ORU formed by The Regents in early 1987 and located in 6291 Boelter Hall (825-1613), is dedicated to research into plasma physics, fusion energy, and the application of plasmas in other disciplines. Students, professional research staff, and faculty study basic laboratory plasmas, plasma-fusion confinement experiments, fusion engineering and nuclear technology, computer simulations and the theory of plasmas, space plasma physics and experimental simulation of space plasma phenomena, advanced plasma diagnostic development, laser-plasma interactions, and the use of plasma in applications ranging from particle accelerators to the processing of materials and surfaces used in microelectronics or coatings.

The WHITE MOUNTAIN RESEARCH STATION is a multicampus research unit (MRU) dedicated to high-altitude research. Four separate laboratory sites near Bishop, California, ranging up to 14,250 feet above sea level, include the highest permanent teaching and research facilities in North America. Research includes studies in archaeology and the biological, medical, and physical sciences. The administrative office is located in 6713 Geology (825-2093).

Among other interdisciplinary activities in the physical sciences and engineering at UCLA, the recently formed Engineering Research Center for Hazardous Substances Control is researching ways to reduce the volume and toxicity of hazardous wastes and dispose of the remainder in a safe manner. On other frontiers, an Artificial Intelligence Laboratory designed exclusively for research in this burgeoning field has opened under the wing of the Computer Science Department and a Manufacturing and Automation Research Center, funded by the National Science Foundation, is to be operated jointly by UCLA's School of Engineering and Applied Science and the University of Southern California (USC).

Social Sciences

The OFFICE OF INTERNATIONAL STUDIES AND OVERSEAS PROGRAMS (ISOP) supports and coordinates international and foreign area studies at UCLA. Among the area studies centers and programs that operate under its aegis are four major interdisciplinary research centers that rank among the best in the nation. Some of the world's leading specialists on area studies have joined these centers.

The Coleman African Studies Center (10244 Bunche Hall, 825-3686) is the major center for African studies in the Western U.S. It furthers teaching and research on Africa involving economics, linguistics, humanities, social sciences, and theater, film, and television. The center also works with the professional schools of Architecture and Urban Planning, Education, Management, and Public Health.

The Latin American Center (10343 Bunche Hall, 825-4571) encourages and coordinates interdisciplinary research, academic programs, and publications. By linking campus activities with developments in the field and in other institutional settings, the center benefits UCLA, the broader community of Latin Americanists, and the general public.

The von Grunebaum Center for Near Eastern Studies (10286 Bunche Hall, 825-1181) promotes research and training in basic problems related to the Near and Middle East countries in modern and medieval times. It also sponsors lectures, seminars, and conferences and promotes an extensive publications program.

The Center for Russian and East European Studies (11369 Bunche Hall, 825-4060) promotes and coordinates research on Russia and the countries of Eastern Europe through conferences, lectures, seminars, and academic exchange programs with Russian and Eastern European universities.

ISOP also supports other interdisciplinary activities such as the study of arms control, nuclear proliferation, and international security in the Center for International and Strategic Affairs. The Center for Pacific Rim Studies promotes research, course offerings, seminars, and faculty and student exchange programs on the people and nations bordering the Pacific Ocean, and the Center for Chinese Studies has developed a major graduate program in Chinese studies. Finally, an NDEA Joint Center in East Asian Studies with the University of Southern California sponsors joint seminars and conferences focused on the East Asian region.

The INSTITUTE OF AMERICAN CULTURES promotes the activities of four major ethnic centers whose goals are to study and illuminate the histories of our country's minorities, and to apply the University's capabilities to the analysis and solution of specific minority problems. These centers promote faculty research, encourage the development of new courses and degree programs, assist departments in recruiting scholars, build library and other resources, and publish literature to disseminate the results of their work.

The Center for Afro-American Studies (160 Haines Hall, 825-7403) conducts and sponsors research on the Afro-American experience, coordinates the Afro-American Studies curriculum, publishes research results, and sponsors community service programming.

The American Indian Studies Center (3220 Campbell Hall, 825-7315) is one of the largest centers of its kind in the country. It serves as an educational and research catalyst and includes a library, master's and postdoctoral fellowship programs, and a publishing unit that produces a number of books and a quarterly journal.

The Asian American Studies Center (3232 Campbell Hall, 825-2974) seeks to increase the knowledge and understanding of the experiences of Asian Pacific peoples in America and promotes the development of material resources related to Asian American studies.

The Chicano Studies Research Center (160 Haines Hall, 825-2363) facilitates interdisciplinary academic research related to the Chicano experience. The center has research and academic programs and maintains a publications unit and research library that are considered leading contributors to Chicano studies nationally.
The **INSTITUTE OF ARCHAEOLOGY**, located in 288 Kinsey Hall (206-8934), develops and coordinates the archaeological research and activities of more than 10 academic departments with field interests in the Americas, Asia, Africa, and Europe. Its major goal is to contribute to a reconstruction of the human past based on archaeological evidence. Activities include management of the Rock Art Archive, public lecture and publications programs, and field investigations. The institute's Archaeological Survey coordinates research on Southern California archaeology, manages the information center which houses the archaeological site files for Los Angeles, Orange, and Ventura Counties, and oversees several archaeological laboratories.

The **INSTITUTE OF INDUSTRIAL RELATIONS**, located in 1101 D Campbell Hall (825-1964), has an interdisciplinary research and publishing program directed toward the study of all aspects of the employment relationship, including labor markets, labor law, labor-management relations, equal employment opportunity, occupational safety and health, and related issues. It also offers social policy and employment relations programs to the general public, unions, and management.

The **INSTITUTE FOR SOCIAL SCIENCE RESEARCH** promotes interdisciplinary research on a broad spectrum of contemporary sociological, psychological, political, and economic problems and community issues. Research components include the Survey Research Center and the Social Science Data Archive. Training in survey research methodology is available to students through participation in the annual Southern California Social Survey. The institute is located in 9240 Bunche Hall (825-0711).

Other interdisciplinary activities in the social sciences include the nationally respected **Business Forecasting Project** in UCLA's John E. Anderson Graduate School of Management which forecasts short-run and long-run economic activity both regionally and nationally and the **Center for the Study of Evaluation** in the Graduate School of Education which is at the forefront of efforts to improve the quality of schooling in America through systematic evaluation practices. In addition, the new **Center on the Teaching and Learning of History in Elementary and Secondary Schools**, established by the National Endowment for the Humanities and based at the UCLA education school, is bringing K-12 teachers and social studies professors from throughout the country together in an effort to improve history teaching.

**Arts and Humanities**

The **Center for the Study of Comparative Folklore and Mythology**, located in 1037 GSM (825-4242), supports and coordinates the comparative study of folklore and mythology. Resources include the Wayland D. Hand Library, the Visual Media and Folk Medicine Archives, the Archive of California and Western Folklore, the American Popular Beliefs and Superstitions Archive and Encyclopedia Project, the D.K. Wilgus Archive of Folk Song and Music, and other collections of field recordings, records, and films.

The **Center for Medieval and Renaissance Studies** supports the research activities of some 20 academic departments dealing with the development of Western civilization between A.D. 300 and 1500. Major programs include training research assistants, appointing post-doctoral associates and visiting professors, organizing conferences and colloquia, and supporting departments in inviting lecturers. The center also sponsors the publication of research both in book-length studies and in two journals, Viator, with emphasis on interdisciplinary studies, and Comitatus, with articles by graduate students. The center is located in 212 Royce Hall (825-1880, 825-1970).

The **Center for Seventeenth- and Eighteenth-Century Studies**, located in 2221B Bunche Hall (206-8552), coordinates research activities and academic programs in the early modern period. It is closely related to UCLA's Clark Memorial Library and sponsors programs at the Clark. Center activities include appointing predoctoral and post-doctoral fellows and visiting professors, organizing conferences and colloquia, and sponsoring publications.

In other research activities, the **Center for Bilingual Research and Second Language Education** is working to produce a society that is proficient in at least two languages. In the **Linguistics Phonetics Lab**, one of the best-known labs of its kind in the nation, researchers are finding new ways to analyze speech functions and make voiceprints for use in law enforcement. And the University has established the **Hammer Center for Leonardo Studies and Research** where scholars have access to major resources for the study of the works of Leonardo da Vinci.

**Resources for Research and Study**

**University Library System**

Library facilities are crucial to both study and research. The University Library on the UCLA campus is one of the country's largest and most renowned academic libraries. The 19-branch system consists of the University Research Library, the College Library, and 17 specialized subject libraries. Collectively they contain nearly six million volumes and extensive holdings of government publications, pamphlets, manuscripts, maps, microforms, music scores, recordings, photographs, and slides. They regularly receive over 94,000 serial publications.

**ORION**, the library's on-line information system, provides location and holdings information for materials acquired or cataloged since 1977, an increasing percentage of older materials, and current information for materials on order or in processing. On-line circulation status information for some libraries is also available. **ORION** public access terminals are located in most campus libraries, and demonstrations and workshops in using the system are available at the beginning of each quarter. The main card catalog in the University Research Library lists older holdings in all campus libraries.

Students have access to the stacks in most libraries. A handbook describing the organization, services, and hours of the University libraries is available in all of the campus branches.

**University Research Library**

The University Research Library on north campus is a modern six-story building designed primarily as a graduate research library serving the social sciences and humanities. The building houses over three million volumes arranged in open stacks, as well as the Reference Room, Circulation Department, Graduate Reserve Service, Periodicals Room, and Audiovisual Service. The Microform Reading Service, with some 1,110,000 micro-copies of newspapers, books, and periodicals, has a variety of reading and copying equipment. During academic sessions library hours are weekdays 8 a.m. to 11 p.m. (6 p.m. Friday), Saturday 9 a.m. to 5 p.m., Sunday 1 to 10 p.m.

The **Department of Special Collections** in the Research Library contains rare books and pamphlets, the University Archives, early maps, and files of early California newspapers. Manuscript collections include the literary papers of Henry Miller and Anais Nin, as well as the private papers of Jack Benny, Charles Laughton, Carey McWilliams, King Vidor, and Nobel Peace Prize winner Dr. Ralph J. Bunche, a UCLA alumnus. Other significant holdings include the Sadlier Collection of nineteenth-century fiction, generally regarded as the finest of its kind, and the Ahmanson-Murphy Collection of Early Italian Printing (1471-1550), with a concentration on Aldine imprints. The department also houses UCLA's Oral History Program, a national leader in the field with over 400 interviews with prominent individuals since the program was founded in 1959.

The **Public Affairs Service**, also housed in the Research Library, collects official publications of the U.S. government, the State of California, California counties and cities, selected U.S. state and local governments, foreign nations and selected foreign states and provinces, plus those of the United Nations and some of its specialized agencies and a number of other international organizations. Also housed are current English-language, nongovernmental pamphlets on public affairs repre-
senting a wide spectrum of political and social opinion, with strong emphasis on social welfare, economic, social, and political conditions, and industrial relations.

**College Library**

The College Library, located in the Powell Library Building, is designed to meet the basic study needs of most undergraduates. Its 270,000 books and periodicals are maintained in open stacks, with course reserve materials, lecture notes, past examinations, and APS (Academic Publishing Service) readings available for loan. During academic sessions library hours are weekdays 8 a.m. to 10 p.m. (5 p.m. Friday), Saturday 10 a.m. to 6 p.m., Sunday noon to 9 p.m. The Powell Library reading rooms are open daily until midnight. The Reprographic Service office, housed in the Powell Library Building, can duplicate books, periodicals, manuscripts, and maps.

**Specialized Subject Libraries**

The resources of the specialized campus libraries are devoted mainly to subjects of concern to the departments or professional schools which they serve, but their materials are available to all UCLA students and faculty. A recorded message (839-3801) provides current hours of service for each library.

The Architecture and Urban Planning Library includes materials treating architecture, building technology, city and regional planning, and selected environmental topics. The Art Library supports the art, design, and art history programs. For those interested in the Italian Renaissance, one of the greatest research centers in the world for the study of Leonardo da Vinci is the Beil Library of Vinciana, part of the Art Library.

The Louise Darling Biomedical Library, in the Center for the Health Sciences, is one of the finest libraries of its kind in the country. Its 465,000 volumes and over 6,000 serial subscriptions serve all the UCLA health and life sciences schools and the UCLA Medical Center.

The Chemistry Library includes material on chemistry, biochemistry, and molecular biology, while education, psychology, and teaching English as a second language are the principal subjects covered by the Education and Psychology Library. Materials for engineering, astronomy, computer science, meteorology, and mathematics are kept in the Engineering and Mathematical Sciences Library. The English Reading Room mainly duplicates the Research Library's holdings in English and American literature, and major subjects covered by the Geology-Geophysics Library include geoscience, invertebrate paleontology, planetary and space science, and hydrology.

The Law Library has a substantial collection of over 350,000 volumes selected to further the course of instruction in the School of Law and the legal research needs of the UCLA community, and the Management Library serves the John E. Anderson Graduate School of Management and the various subjects related to business and management.

The Bruman Map Library in Bunche Hall houses maps, city plans, nautical charts, and technical books and serials on all aspects of cartography and is one of the largest of its kind in the U.S. The Music Library houses historical musicology and ethnomusicology materials, musical scores, recordings, and the personal collections of such composers as Henry Mancini, Alex North, and Ernst Toch. Materials in Chinese, Japanese, and Korean are available in the Rudolph Oriental Library, and the Physics Library covers all aspects of that science, including acoustics and spectroscopy.

The Theater Arts Library is the home of many prestigious collections which have been donated to UCLA, such as those of Charlton Heston, Rosalind Russell, director William Wyler, and animator Walter Lantz. The collections include original scripts, contracts, correspondence, shooting diaries, and much more. The University Elementary School Library contains contemporary materials for children from kindergarten through junior high school age.

Supplementing the University Library is the Clark Memorial Library, with its collection of some 84,700 volumes and 18,800 manuscripts related to English culture of the seventeenth and eighteenth centuries. Its John Dryden collection is among the most complete in the world. The library, located approximately 10 miles from the UCLA campus, contains noncirculating materials. Leaflets describing the Clark Library and information about University transportation to it are available at the Reference Desk in the Research Library.

**Special Archive Collections**

The UCLA FILM AND TELEVISION ARCHIVE is a living resource equally respected by industry and scholars. Students use the collections to learn the finer points of production techniques and to study the careers of leading actors, directors, and other figures in the entertainment industry, many of whom also use the archive. The campus office is located in 1438 Meintz Hall and is open Monday through Friday from 9 a.m. to 5 p.m. For information and/or viewing appointments, call 206-8013.

The Motion Picture Collection, with more than 37,000 films, is the country's largest collection west of the Library of Congress. Among its outstanding collections are 27 million feet of Hearst Metrotone News film dating back to 1919. Other noteworthy holdings include studio print libraries from Twentieth Century-Fox, Paramount Pictures, Warner Brothers, Columbia Studios, New World Pictures, Universal Studios, and Orion. Special collections document the careers of William Wyler, Hal Ashby, Tony Curtis, Rosalind Russell, Stanley Kramer, Cecil B. DeMille, Harold Lloyd, and other persons of prominence in the American film industry.

The Television Collection, operated jointly by the Academy of Television Arts and Sciences and UCLA, is the nation's largest university-based collection of television broadcast materials. Its 25,000 titles include kinescopes, telefilms, and videotapes spanning television history from 1947 to the present, with emphasis on drama, comedy, and variety programming. A special collection of nearly 100,000 news and public affairs programs is also maintained.

Other archive collections include the Collection of Television Technology and Design, with over 300 historical television cameras and receivers dating from the 1930s, and a Radio Study Collection. Radio holdings include programs featuring Jack Benny, Bing Crosby, and Edward R. Murrow, as well as episodes from the Screen Directors Playhouse and Hallmark Hall of Fame series.

**Art Galleries and Museums**

A tour of all the UCLA museums and art galleries will take you from one corner of campus to the other. In the course of three decades UCLA's WIJT ART GALLERY COMPLEX has evolved into a multifaceted museum, responsive to the needs of the University and the general public. The complex includes the Wight exhibition galleries, with 14,000 square feet of exhibition space in which to mount approximately 12 exhibitions per year, the Grunwald Center for the Graphic Arts, and the Murphy Sculpture Garden.

Located in the Dickson Art Center on north campus, the Wight Art Gallery is open Tuesday 11 a.m. to 8 p.m., Wednesday through Friday 11 a.m. to 5 p.m., Saturday and Sunday 1 to 5 p.m. (closed Monday, major holidays, and July and August). Admission is free. Daily tours are offered by the UCLA Art Council docents; special group tours may be arranged by calling 825-3264. The administrative office is located in 1100 Dickson Art Center. For a schedule of exhibitions, call 825-9345.

On the second floor of the Wight Art Gallery is the Grunwald Center for the Graphic Arts, which houses a distinguished collection of some 35,000 prints, drawings, and photographs. Maintained as a study and research facility for the benefit of students and the community, the center's permanent holdings include significant examples from the thirteenth century to the present. It is particularly noted for its collection of German expressionist prints formed by Fred Grunwald and the comprehensive holdings of Matisse and Picasso, as well as the Richard Vogler Cruikshank collection and the Frank Lloyd Wright
collection of Japanese prints. The center, located in 2122 Dickson Art Center (825-3783), is open Tuesday through Friday from 2 to 5 p.m. and by appointment.

The Murphy Sculpture Garden, located between Bunche Hall and the Wight Art Gallery, contains a collection of over 70 major works by Rodin, Matisse, Calder, Lachaise, Lipchitz, Moore, Miro, Hepworth, and many other late nineteenth- and early twentieth-century masters. It is used for botanical and ornithological teaching and research. This peaceful wooded area, a center for testing the usefulness of woody subtropical plants, is a favorite spot for quiet strolls. The botanical garden also has a research Herbarium containing 170,000 dried plant specimens. The administrative office is located in 124 Botany (825-3620).

The CARTER JAPANESE GARDEN in nearby Bel Air, designed and constructed by Japanese artisans and architects using native plants and artifacts, is an authentic Kyoto-style garden. The terraced two-acre garden contains such traditional and symbolic features as a teahouse, shrine, antique stone water basins, lanterns, waterfalls, and a pond with Japanese carp (koi) swimming among water lilies. The garden, a private gift to UCLA, is used by faculty and students for study and research, by departments for professional events, and by others seeking a serene setting for meditation and solitude. It is open to individual visitors and groups by reservation only. Hours are Tuesday 10 a.m. to 1 p.m. and Wednesday noon to 3 p.m. Friday is reserved for group visits. Call the Visitors Center at 206-8147.

Other Resources

The OFFICE OF ACADEMIC COMPUTING (OAC), with administrative offices in 4302 Math Sciences, provides centralized computing facilities for the UCLA academic community. OAC offers a broad range of services, including operation of an IBM 3090 computer with vector facilities; assistance to individuals and departments in the selection of microcomputer and workstation hardware and software through the Microcomputer Support Office (2035 GSM); maintenance of public computing facilities; instruction in the use of computer hardware and software through free noncredit classes; professional consulting services; and the publication of newsletters and user documentation.

OAC's IBM 3090 runs the VM and MVS operating systems and is available to all colleges, schools, and departments within UCLA, as well as to all registered students. OAC maintains a large library of applications software, including statistical, text processing, language, and graphics packages. The 3090, together with its vector facilities, is particularly appropriate for numerically intensive computing and data management tasks. OAC is connected to the campus backbone network, thus enabling access to its services wherever there is a connection to the network throughout the campus. These services include access to ORION, the UCLA on-line library information system; use of BEN, an electronic communication system; access to the Internet, which includes BITNET and ARPA-NET; and a direct link to the San Diego Supercomputer Center and NSFNet.

To arrange for use of the IBM 3090 computer, apply in the OAC User Relations Office (4302 Math Sciences, 825-7548) weekdays from 8 a.m. to 5 p.m.

The DIVISION OF LABORATORY ANIMAL MEDICINE, located in 1V-211 CHS (825-7281), is responsible for the procurement, husbandry, and general welfare of animals required for teaching and investigative services. It also administers the veterinary medical and husbandry programs throughout the campus.

The University of California NATURAL RESERVE SYSTEM offers 26 reserves statewide to be used for field studies in unspoiled natural sites and for protected scientific experiments. Several reserves are close enough to campus for daily access. For more information, contact Laurie Vitt, 109 Botany (825-1575).

The BIOLOGICAL COLLECTIONS of the Biology Department include marine fishes from the Eastern Pacific and Gulf of California, and birds and mammals primarily from the Western U.S., Mexico, and Central America. The department also maintains a more limited collection of amphibians, reptiles, and fossil vertebrates, as well as collections of algae, fungi, and bacteria. For more information, contact James Northvitt, 109 Botany (825-1575).

Although the UCLA campus as a whole has an attractive, park-like atmosphere, there are two distinctive garden areas worthy of special note. The eight-acre MATHIAS BOTANICAL GARDEN, located in the southeast corner of campus, contains some 4,000 species of native and exotic plants. It is used for botanical and ornithological teaching and research. This

Supplementary Educational Programs

In addition to the regular academic programs which are described in Chapters 5 through 17 of this catalog, the following optional programs are available to UCLA's undergraduate and graduate students.

Summer Sessions

UCLA offers more than 500 courses from approximately 50 UCLA departments in six-, eight-, and 10-week sessions. Many students take advantage of Summer Sessions to enroll in courses they were unable to take during the year, repeat courses in which they may have done poorly, lighten their academic load for the following quarter, or complete graduation requirements more quickly.

Admission to Summer Sessions does not constitute admission to the University in either undergraduate or graduate standing. Students who wish to attend UCLA in regular session must follow admission procedures described in Chapter 2 (undergraduate) or Chapter 3 (graduate).

If you are a regularly enrolled undergraduate student, you may attend UCLA Summer Sessions for full unit and grade credit. Summer Sessions work is recorded on your UCLA transcript, and grades earned are computed into your grade-point average. Check with your college or school counselor about the possibility of applying these courses toward mini-
University Extension

Serving approximately 100,000 adult students each year, UCLA Extension is one of the largest university continuing education programs in the world. It is designed to bring the benefits of the University — its scholars, research, and resources — to the community and the state as a whole.

Many of UCLA’s 4,500 Extension classes are innovative and experimental in content, format, and teaching methods. Credit and noncredit courses are offered in nearly every academic discipline and in many interdisciplinary areas. Many noncredit Extension courses offer the opportunity to earn Continuing Education Units, widely used for relicensure and other professional/career-related purposes.

Although registering for Extension courses does not constitute admission to regular session, degree credit earned through Extension may apply toward the UCLA bachelor’s or master’s degree; consult your college or school counselor or graduate adviser before enrolling. For more information, see the sections on “Concurrent Enrollment and Transfer of Credit” and “Courses of Instruction” in Chapter 4. Graduate students should also see “Transfer of Credit” in Chapter 3.

The Extension Advisory Service offers assistance in planning long- or short-term study through Extension. The office is located in 114 UCLA Extension, 10995 Le Conte Avenue (206-6201). To obtain the current UCLA Extension Catalog, call 825-8995. The Registration Office is open weekdays from 8 a.m. to 6 p.m. and until 5 p.m. on Friday (825-9971).

Education Abroad Program (EAP)

Each year, more than 1,300 undergraduate and graduate students from UC campuses study at distinguished universities throughout the world. UCLA students remain registered here while overseas and receive UC units and grade points for work completed abroad. Currently, EAP offers study opportunities on more than 82 different campuses in 33 countries: Australia, Austria, Brazil, Canada, China, Costa Rica, Denmark, Egypt, England, France, Germany, Ghana, Hong Kong, Hungary, India, Indonesia, Ireland, Israel, Italy, Japan, Kenya, Korea, Mexico, New Zealand, Norway, Peru, Portugal, Scotland, Spain, Sweden, Taiwan, Thailand, Togo, U.S.S.R., and Wales. Participants generally spend a full academic year abroad, enjoying a unique opportunity to enhance language skills and become involved in the culture of the host country. One-term programs are available in China, Hungary, Korea, Mexico, and U.S.S.R. Summer programs are offered in Indonesia, Mexico, Thailand, and Togo. In Costa Rica there is a year program, a one-term tropical biology field study, and programs for medical students. For all programs a special orientation program and, when necessary, intensive language training are included. During the year UC faculty members at the host university assist with scholastic or personal problems.

EAP is open to all undergraduate students who have (1) completed a minimum of 90 quarter units (junior standing) prior to departure, (2) at least a B average (3.0 GPA) overall at the time of application, and (3) the support of the UCLA EAP Selection Committee. Some programs have a language requirement as well.

Graduate students who have completed at least one year of graduate work and have the approval of their graduate adviser and the dean of the Graduate Division may participate at most study centers.

Education at Home Program

Students interested in early American history and culture have the opportunity to spend Winter Quarter 1990 “on location” in three Eastern cities. The Education at Home Program, conducted through the UC Riverside campus, is open to graduate students (with prior approval of their adviser) and undergraduates from any campus in the UC system.

Those selected for participation spend nine weeks in Williamsburg, one in Philadelphia, and a concluding week in Washington, DC. Formal instruction consists of three American history courses (four units each) comprising classroom work and field trips to places of historical interest. An additional four units of independent study may be arranged. For further information, brochures, or applications, write to the Education at Home Program, Department of History, University of California, Riverside, CA 92521, or call Susan Braddock at (714) 787-3820.

Interdisciplinary Colloquia

Organized colloquia involving several disciplines are offered from time to time in conformity with faculty and student interests. They are open to all faculty members, interested undergraduates, and graduate students assigned to the colloquia by their advisers. Credit is not awarded directly but may be given through appropriate departmental courses. For information about the committees in charge of the colloquia, call the assistant to the provost of the College of Letters and Science at 825-4621.

The Marschak Interdisciplinary Colloquium on Mathematics in the Behavioral Sciences provides a forum for interaction among faculty and students interested in the applications of mathematics and statistics to the behavioral sciences. Disciplines include anthropology, architecture, artificial intelligence, biology, business, computer science, economics, education, engineering, geography, linguistics, management, operations research, philosophy, political science, psychology, public health, public planning and policy, sociology, and systems analysis.

The colloquium sponsors presentations by leading experts in these fields, including faculty members from UCLA, other UC campuses, and other universities, and meets on alternate Fridays from 1 to 3 p.m. in 2270 GSM during the academic year. Announcements of presentations, including abstracts of the papers to be presented, are circulated and posted on campus; announcements also appear in UCLA Today. For further information, contact Jeremy Anderson at 625-1581.
Student Life

Living Accommodations

Where you live while attending UCLA can play an important role in your total college experience. Nearly half of UCLA freshmen live on campus, but the majority of undergraduates commute. About 20 percent of the total student population lives at home.

There are many different housing options available, though the housing shortage on and near the UCLA campus means your first choice may not be available. You should therefore consider all housing options, decide early which ones you plan to pursue, and apply for or follow up on them as soon as possible. If you plan to live off campus, arrive early to make your housing arrangements for the coming academic year. Some students even pay rent year-round to insure accommodations, and try to sublet during the summer months.

The UCLA Community Housing Office, 270 De Neve Drive, Los Angeles, CA 90024-1495, (213) 825-4491, provides information and current listings on University-owned apartments, cooperatives, private apartments, roommates, roommates in private homes, room and board in exchange for work, and temporary housing. It also has bus schedules, area maps, neighborhood profiles, and counselors to help resolve landlord-tenant conflicts. A current Registration Card or letter of acceptance and a valid photo identification card are required for service.

The International Student Center on Hilgard Avenue helps international students find housing and may also provide temporary until suitable permanent housing arrangements are made.

UCLA Housing Options and Opportunities: Information and Application, a booklet which covers the housing situation in much greater detail, is mailed to all students when they are accepted for admission (you may also request it prior to admission).

On-Campus Housing

Living on campus can add an extra dimension of enjoyment and convenience to your UCLA experience; the demand, however, currently exceeds the space available. Four residence halls (Dykstra, Hedrick, Rieber, and Sproul Halls) and two residential suite complexes (Hitch and Saxon Residential Suites) accommodate nearly 4,000 undergraduates. There is one residence hall, Hershey Hall, which houses some 335 graduate students. All on-campus housing is coed and within walking distance to classrooms.

Residence hall rooms are shared by two or three students. Residential suites, shared by four or six students, consist of two bedrooms, a full bathroom, and a common living room. The residence hall cafeterias, which also accommodate students in the residential suites, serve 19 meals per week.

Applications for on-campus housing are contained in the UCLA Housing Options and Opportunities: Information and Application booklet, available at the UCLA On-Campus Housing Assignment Office, 270 De Neve Drive, Los Angeles, CA 90024-1381, (213) 825-4271. Assignments to the halls and suites are made annually through a housing lottery. In order to be eligible for the lottery, your completed application must be postmarked by the following deadlines:

- March 20 (May 19 for graduate students) for Fall Quarter 1989
- October 27 for Winter Quarter 1990
- January 26 for Spring Quarter 1990
- March 19, 1990 (May 18 for graduate students) for Fall Quarter 1990

Following each of these dates, the lottery will be held to determine the order in which students will be offered housing. The full cost per student for the 1989-90 academic year (Fall, Winter, and Spring Quarters, excluding vacation periods) is $3,780 (triples) or $4,380 (doubles) for residence halls and $4,655 (six persons) or $5,255 (four persons) for suites, plus a $21.45 membership fee in the On-Campus Housing Student Association.

The Office of Residential Life, in the Residential Life Building next to Sproul Hall (825-3401), is responsible for the conduct of students in residence halls and suites and provides professional and student staff members to counsel residents on programming and other problems.

Family Student Housing

UCLA maintains nearly 900 off-campus apartments about five miles from campus for married and single-parent students. Unfurnished one-, two-, and three-bedroom units are available. Rentals for 1989-90, excluding utilities, are expected to range from $410 to $564 per month. Since waiting lists for family student housing are long, do not wait until you have been accepted to UCLA to apply. Verification of marriage and/or copies of children's birth certificates must accompany your application. Call the Family Student Housing Office at (213) 391-0686 for up-to-date information.

University-Owned Apartments

Over 600 shared apartments for single students in four off-campus facilities are maintained by the University. Three of the locations are within walking distance of the campus and the fourth, about five miles south, has free shuttle bus service on weekdays during regular academic sessions. Rental rates vary depending on the location and size of the apartment. An application is included in the UCLA Housing Options and Opportunities: Information and Application booklet, available at the UCLA On-Campus Housing Assignment Office. Applications received by the deadline are assigned random numbers to determine the order in which applicants will be offered available vacant apartments. This lottery is separate from that of the residence halls and suites. You may apply simultaneously to both lotteries (using the separate application forms). The University apartment lottery is held on a yearly basis; the 1989-90 application deadline is May 5, 1989. Roommate vacancies in University apartments are routinely posted in the UCLA Community Housing Office.

Cooperatives

Cooperatives provide an atmosphere similar to residence halls except that you must work three to four hours per week as partial payment for room and board. There are five cooperatives within walking distance of campus. Room and board rates for 1988-89 varied between $550 and $1,200 per quarter. Cooperatives normally have long waiting lists, so apply early. For applications and specific information, write directly to each cooperative. Addresses are available from the UCLA Community Housing Office.

Fraternities and Sororities

Many of the 53 fraternities and sororities at UCLA own chapter houses on the west and east sides of campus respectively. For sororities, you must be a member to live in the house and generally will be able to move in after your first year of active membership. For fraternities, living in the house depends on the number of housing spaces available. Room, board, and dues are about the same as the monthly residence hall fee.
During the summer break, most fraternities with chapter houses lease rooms to students, greek or not (check listings at the UCLA Community Housing Office). For more information, contact the Office of Fraternity and Sorority Relations, 118 Men’s Gym (825-6322).

Free parking areas on campus specially marked and equipped for these students. For detailed schedule and route information or to purchase daily permits, students with permanent or temporary disabilities who have DMV disabled persons' license plates or placards may apply to the Office for Students with Disabilities for parking assignments and on-campus transportation assistance. Students with short-term disabilities (normally less than three months) who do not have DMV disabled persons' licensee plates or placards may obtain recommendations for parking permits through Student Health Service. If you do not receive a permit, you must reapply every quarter to be reconsidered. For more information, call the Campus Parking Service at 825-9871.

PARKING SPACE AND PERMITS

A limited number of parking permits for campus lots are sold to students each quarter, but parking spaces on campus are at a premium and not all students who request a permit will receive one. Obtain a Student Parking Request at the Campus Parking Service (Structure 8, Level 2) at the UCLA Community Housing Office, and through the Commuter Assistance-Ridesharing Office (200 CSB II).

APARTMENTS

If you would like to rent an apartment off campus, you must carefully consider the kind of living arrangements you can afford. Your financial situation may dictate how close you live to UCLA and whether you can live alone or share an apartment. Apartments within three miles of UCLA (Westwood, West Los Angeles, parts of Brentwood and Santa Monica) average $600 per month for single units and $790 for one-bedroom units. Apartments more than four miles away (Palms, Mar Vista, Culver City) usually cost $100 to $150 less. Because they change daily, listings cannot be mailed or given over the phone; they are posted in the UCLA Community Housing Office. A roommate share board is also available.

TEMPORARY HOUSING

If you need temporary quarters until you find something permanent, there are several hotels and motels within five miles of campus with varying rates and accommodations. Most temporary housing is available for no more than one to three months, though some may be for longer periods. Sublets are most readily available from May to August. Hotel and motel listings, which may be requested by mail or phone, are available in the UCLA Community Housing Office.

TRANSPORTATION

There are several different means of transportation to and from campus other than using your car. Public bus lines connect UCLA to Santa Monica, Culver City, Beverly Hills, and most of Los Angeles. Bicycles, mopeds, and motorcycles are all popular ways to get around; several bike paths in the local area make your ride easier and safer, and there are free parking areas on campus specially marked and equipped for these vehicles. Many students form or join existing UCLA carpools and vanpools to save time and money and make the daily commute more pleasant. Contact the Commuter Assistance-Ridesharing carpool and vanpool coordinators at 825-7639; they can assist you in finding others from your home area who are interested in sharing a ride.

The new UCLA/Westwood Commuter Lines began operation in January 1989. Initially, the 45-passenger luxury vehicles are serving the Studio City/Sherman Oaks and Westchester/LAX areas, with other areas under consideration depending on demand. To accommodate student schedules, buses currently arrive on campus at three different times in the morning and leave campus in the evening at three separate hourly intervals. For detailed schedule and route information or to purchase daily tickets and/or monthly passes, contact the Commuter Assistance-Ridesharing Office at 825-7639.

All of these alternatives are described in the UCLA Commuters’ Guide, a booklet which also contains a ridesharing application, bus routes, area maps, and helpful hints on getting to UCLA without using your car. It is available from the Campus Parking Service (Structure 8, Level 2, Westwood Plaza at Strathmore Place), at the UCLA Community Housing Office, and through the Commuter Assistance-Ridesharing Office (200 CSB II).

ASUCLA

Every registered UCLA student is a member of the Associated Students of UCLA (ASUCLA), one of the nation’s largest such enterprises in terms of size, scope, and range of programs. The undergraduate and graduate student governments are integral parts of ASUCLA, which supports the following activities and services.

FOOD SERVICE

ASUCLA operates the food service on the general campus and provides a number of innovative menu options at a variety of locations. Catering for special events is also available.

COOPERAGE — On the A Level of Ackerman Union, the Cooperage offers Mexican food, pizza, grill items, croissants, specials, salads, and soft ice cream. A stage and sound system for live entertainment and a large-screen TV for major events are available. Hours are weekdays 8 a.m. to 12:30 a.m. (1:30 a.m. Friday), Saturday 11 a.m. to 1:30 a.m., Sunday 11 a.m. to 11 p.m.

NORTH CAMPUS STUDENT CENTER — This facility, just south of the Research Library, offers a variety of Mexican and Latin entrees, frozen yogurt, fresh-baked cookies, deli and garden sandwiches, a wide selection of international-style entrees, made-to-order entree salads, hambur- gers, and a salad bar. North Campus is open for breakfast, lunch, and dinner. Hours are weekdays 7:30 a.m. to 11 p.m. (8 p.m. Friday), Saturday 10 a.m. to 6 p.m., Sunday 11 a.m. to 9 p.m.

BOMBSHELTER DELI AND BURGER BAR — This unique food service in the center of the Court of Sciences offers an assortment of traditional deli sandwiches, snacks, frozen yogurt, broiled hamburgers and chicken, and salads at reasonable prices. A full breakfast menu is served in the morning. Hours are weekdays 7:30 a.m. to 5 p.m. (4 p.m. Friday), week-ends 10:30 a.m. to 2:30 p.m.

TREEHOUSE — Located on the first floor of Ackerman Union, the Treehouse is open for breakfast, lunch, and dinner and features ranch- fried chicken, a chili bar, Italian-style dishes, and a variety of traditional American favorites. Grilled-to-order sandwiches are offered at the Hole-in-the-Wall. Hours are weekdays 7 a.m. to 7:30 p.m. (3 p.m. Friday).
Adjacent to the Treehouse is the Sandwich Room, where you can find a variety of low-cost, made-to-order sandwiches, including Italian-style hot or cold submarine sandwiches. Hours are weekdays 10 a.m. to 4 p.m. (3 p.m. Friday), Saturday 10 a.m. to 2:30 p.m.

Between the Treehouse and the Sandwich Room is Tout de Suite, a candy, baked goods, and frozen yogurt counter. Hours are weekdays 7 a.m. to 8 p.m., Saturday 11 a.m. to 3 p.m.

**CAMPUS CORNER** — The oldest of the ASUCLA food facilities, the Campus Corner is located just across Bruin Walk from Kerckhoff Hall. Pita bread pocket sandwiches, soft frozen yogurt, hamburgers, and French fries are available. Hours are weekdays 7:30 a.m. to 5 p.m. (4 p.m. Friday).

**KERCKHOFF COFFEE HOUSE,** on the second floor of Kerckhoff Hall, offers Baskin-Robbins ice cream specialties and a variety of teas, coffees, gourmet cheesecakes, and potages (hearty soups). Live entertainment is featured almost every night. Hours are weekdays 7 a.m. to 1 a.m., weekends 10 a.m. to midnight.

**POTLATCH,** a lounge on the first floor of the Graduate School of Management, offers a variety of sandwiches, snacks, and beverages. Hours are Monday through Thursday 7:45 a.m. to 9 p.m., Friday 9 a.m. to 2 p.m.

**LU VALLE COMMONS,** located adjacent to the Graduate School of Management, features deli food, hamburgers, and other grilled specialties. Hours are weekdays 7:30 a.m. to 10 p.m. (8 p.m. Friday), Saturday 10 a.m. to 5 p.m., Sunday 11 a.m. to 8 p.m.

Within Lu Valle Commons is Jimmy's Coffee House, featuring coffee, teas, and cheesecake. Hours are weekdays 7 a.m. to midnight (10 p.m. Friday), Saturday 9 a.m. to 9 p.m., Sunday 11 a.m. to 10 p.m.

**Students' Store**

The ASUCLA Students' Store, the largest on-campus retail store in the nation, is actually a mini department store with four campus locations. The **Main Store** (B Level of Ackerman Union, 825-7711) offers textbooks, general books, school and art supplies, calculators and other electronic items, UCLA insignia merchandise (Bearwear), men's and women's sportswear, groceries, health/beauty aids, and greeting cards. The University's computer purchase program is administered through the Main Store—Macintosh and IBM computers are available to students, faculty, and staff at discounts up to 40 percent. Selected software is discounted as much as 75 percent. Hours during regular school sessions are weekdays 7:45 a.m. to 7:30 p.m. (6 p.m. Friday), Saturday 10 a.m. to 5 p.m., Sunday noon to 5 p.m.

The **Health Sciences Store** (13-126 CHS, 825-7721) specializes in books and supplies for students in dentistry, medicine, public health, and related areas. The **Lu Valle Commons Students' Store** (just south of GSM, 825-7238) carries convenience items, magazines, and general books for the north campus area, as well as textbooks for selected graduate programs (law, management, architecture, urban planning, social welfare). The **North Campus Shop** (in the North Campus Student Center, 206-0751) is a small convenience store offering school supplies, snacks, and other convenience items.

**Lecture Notes**

The Lecture Notes Office (A206 Ackerman Union, 206-0882) publishes concise weekly summaries of about 130 of UCLA's large lecture classes. Hours during regular school sessions are weekdays 7:45 a.m. to 6:30 p.m. (6 p.m. Friday), Saturday 10 a.m. to 5 p.m., Sunday noon to 5 p.m.

**Job Opportunities on Campus**

ASUCLA reserves over 2,000 part-time jobs for UCLA students in food service, the students' stores, Graphic Services, Travel Service, the student union, and other departments. Listings are posted outside the Personnel Office, 205 Kerckhoff Hall (825-7055).

The residence halls offer a number of positions, as do the University libraries; check at the residences and the Personnel Office in the University Research Library (825-7947). Other on-campus jobs may be available through the Placement and Career Planning Center (see "Student Services" later in this chapter).

**Check Cashing**

Cash is available via on-campus automatic tellers. There are three Home Federal (Star System) locations: outside the North Campus Student Center, outside the Health Sciences Store, and on the A Level of Ackerman Union. Security Pacific National Bank and Bank of America automatic tellers (Plus System) and a First Interstate Bank automatic teller are also available on the A Level of Ackerman Union.

Students, faculty, and staff with current UCLA identification may also write checks for $20 over the amount of purchase at all Students' Store locations; a $2 minimum purchase is required.

**Graphic Services**

ASUCLA Graphic Services, 150 Kerckhoff Hall (206-0894), is the campus center for photographic, printing, copying, typographic, and other graphic services. Portraits, photography, yearbook sittings, passport photographs, film, photo and darkroom supplies, and discount photofinishing are also provided. Hours are weekdays 8:30 a.m. to 5:30 p.m. A satellite Graphic Services Center is located in Lu Valle Commons (825-7568).

The Graphic Services Kerckhoff Hall office also features the Macintosh and Laser Rental Service (206-8454). Macintosh computers are available for hourly rental; term papers, newsletters, and flyers may be output on a Laserwriter or Imagewriter printer. A Linotronic 300 is available for high-resolution typesetting of newsletters and brochures designed on the Macintosh. Weekend and evening hours are available during busy periods; call for the latest information.

**Meeting Rooms**

A variety of meeting rooms is available for use by the entire campus community. To reserve space in Ackerman Union or Kerckhoff Hall, contact the Student Union Operations Office on the A Level of Ackerman Union (206-0836). Contact the Food Service Office at the North Campus Student Center (206-0720) and the Main Office at Lu Valle Commons (825-7238) to reserve space at those locations.
Travel Service

The ASUCLA Travel Service, located on the A Level of Ackerman Union (825-9131), offers a wide range of domestic and international charter flights, land arrangements and charter packages, student tours, scheduled air and rail tickets, and other travel-related services. Hours are weekdays 8:30 a.m. to 6 p.m., Saturday 11 a.m. to 3 p.m.

Student Activities

The opportunities to participate in extracurricular activities at UCLA are virtually unlimited. Though it is impossible to list all the activities here, the following are just a few of the many ways you can get involved in campus life and expand your horizons beyond classroom learning.

Student Government

In addition to its Services and Enterprises division, which is responsible for the services described above, ASUCLA includes the Undergraduate Students Association, the Graduate Students Association, and the Communications Board, which publishes the Daily Bruin and other campus student publications. Governed by a 10-member Board of Control, ASUCLA operates and manages Ackerman Union, Kerckhoff Hall, North Campus Student Center, and Lu Valle Commons.

Many facets of student life at UCLA are sponsored or organized in some way by student government. Getting involved in the decision-making process can be extremely rewarding and can offer avenues of expression you may not find in other aspects of your university experience.

Undergraduate Student Government — The Undergraduate Students Association (USA), located on the third floor of Kerckhoff Hall (825-4504), is governed by the Undergraduate Students Association Council. USAC administers the association's $500,000 annual operating budget through a network of student commissions (Academic Affairs, Campus Events, Community Service, Cultural Affairs, Facilities, Financial Supports, and Student Welfare) presided over by the student body president. The undergraduate student body elects officers annually.

Many student government programs benefit both campus and community. The Community Service Commission (825-2333) serves Los Angeles through such programs as Amigos del Barrio, offering academic and emotional support for Latino students; the UCLA Prison Coalition, providing tutoring for inmates of juvenile correctional institutions; and the UCLA Special Olympics, to name just a few. More than 1,250 students volunteer annually for community service participation.

Student government also supports the various special interest groups on campus, including the American Indian Students Association, Asian Pacific Coalition, Black Students Alliance, Gay and Lesbian Association, MEChA, and the UCLA Jewish Student Union.

The Campus Events Commission (825-1957) is responsible for such events as Ackerman movies, Mardi Gras, and the Speakers Program (see next page), as well as other movie and concert programs providing campus entertainment at reduced prices.

Graduate Student Government — The Graduate Students Association is the official organization representing the interests of UCLA graduate students in academic, administrative, campus, and statewide areas. GSA appoints or elects graduate student members to important campus organizations and committees, including the ASUCLA Board of Control and the Student Fee Advisory Committee, as well as to departmental student organizations and committees of the Academic Senate. In addition, GSA sponsors various graduate student journals, programs, and social events, including Melnitz Movies (UCLA student film program) and publication of the GSA newsletter, Grad Voice. The GSA Office is located in 301 Kerckhoff Hall (206-8512).

Clubs and Organizations

Joining a club or organization is an excellent way to make new friends and find your niche on campus. UCLA has about 700 different clubs and registered organizations — more than you will find on almost any other university campus in the country. Political, athletic, recreational, cultural, academic, and religious clubs of almost every description are represented — and if you can’t find one to suit your particular interest, you can start your own.

Clubs focusing on sports and recreation are listed in the University Recreation Association Office, located in the Wooden Center (825-3701). For a full listing of registered student organizations, contact the Center for Student Programming, 161 Kerckhoff Hall (825-7041). This office can help you start a club or join an existing one, and serves as the official registry for all campus organizations. The center assists students with program development and fund-raising, monitors financial activities of student organizations, interprets and enforces University rules and regulations, and administers official and general purpose bulletin boards on campus.

Groups registered through the Center for Student Programming are eligible to use the services of the Campus Activities Service Office (CASO), 12 Royce Hall (825-8981). CASO offers technical advice and estimates for services in the public events area and reserves most campus public assembly facilities, classrooms, and auditoriums. A CASO manager maintains office hours at the Center for Student Programming to assist students. The Conference Planning and Special Event unit of CASO (825-2024) specializes in large and complex meeting/conference activities using a variety of campus spaces and needing support from multiple campus service agencies. General assignment lockers and the sale of UCLA padlocks are also administered by CASO.

Fraternities and Sororities

Serving as small, cohesive communities within the larger UCLA community, fraternities and sororities provide the security of friendship and academic support while encouraging personal development and expansion. Members have group and individual responsibilities related to their particular interests and talents, and all take part in the group's programs and support networks. "Greeks" follow their founding principles of service, scholarship, and friendship. There is a place for anyone who will contribute to a group experience, and the cost to live in a chapter house is no more than living in a campus residence hall, although many members "live out."

For information on joining the more than 5,000 other students in "greek" life, contact the Office of Fraternity and Sorority Relations, 118 Men's Gym (825-6322).

Fraternities

Alpha Epsilon Pi
Alpha Phi Alpha
Alpha Sigma Phi
Alpha Tau Omega
Beta Theta Pi
Delta Lambda Phi
Delta Sigma Phi
Delta Tau Delta
Kappa Alpha Psi
Kappa Sigma
Lambda Chi Alpha
Lambda Phi Epsilon
Omega Psi Phi
Omega Sigma Tau
Phi Beta Sigma
Phi Delta Theta
Phi Gamma Delta
Phi Kappa Psi
Phi Kappa Sigma
Sigma Alpha Epsilon
Sigma Alpha Mu
Sigma Chi
Sigma Nu
Sigma Phi Epsilon
Sigma Pi
Tau Kappa Epsilon
Theta Chi
Theta Delta Chi
Theta Xi
Triangle
Zeta Beta Tau
Zeta Psi
Sororities

Alpha Chi Omega  Gamma Phi Beta
Alpha Delta Pi  Kappa Alpha Theta
Alpha Epsilon Phi  Kappa Delta
Alpha Kappa Alpha  Kappa Kappa Gamma
Alpha Phi  Lambda Delta Lambda
Chi Alpha Delta  Pi Beta Phi
Chi Omega  Sigma Kappa
Delta Delta Delta  Theta Kappa Phi
Delta Gamma  Zeta Phi Beta
Delta Sigma Theta
Delta Zeta

Mardi Gras

UCLA's annual Mardi Gras has become the world's largest student-operated collegiate activity. Each Spring Quarter over 5,000 Bruins from all types of campus organizations help to prepare and present this carnival. Students design and operate more than 65 booths featuring games, food, and live entertainment. There are celebrity judges, carnival rides, clowns, balloons, fireworks, and much more. A special preview night, with reduced rates for students, faculty, and staff, is held on Thursday; Mardi Gras is open to the public on Friday night, Saturday, and Sunday.

The event generates well over $100,000 annually for UCLA's official charity, UniCamp, a summer camp for underprivileged Los Angeles children. For more information, contact the Mardi Gras Committee in 129 Kerckhoff Hall (825-8001) or the Campus Events Commission in 300A Kerckhoff Hall (825-1957).

UCLA Campus Events Speakers Program

Headed by the Campus Events Commission, the Speakers Program brings many of the foremost literary and political leaders and entertainers to the campus. Past speakers have included Jack Lemmon, Itzhak Perlman, Whoopi Goldberg, David Letterman, Joan Rivers, Bob Hope, Lily Tomlin, Bill Murray, and Bette Davis from the entertainment world; Jimmy Carter, Jesse Jackson, Gerald Ford, Justice William O. Douglas, Governor Michael Dukakis, and Senator Gary Hart representing government and politics; and authors Gore Vidal, John Irving, William F. Buckley, Jr., Gloria Steinem, and Hunter S. Thompson.

Publications and Broadcast Media

UCLA's publications and broadcast media, operated by the ASUCLA Communications Board, provide excellent training grounds for aspiring writers, journalists, photographers, radio announcers, and television performers while serving the communication needs of the campus and community. The following are the major student-operated sources of information on campus:

The Daily Bruin, with a circulation of 22,000, is the fourth largest daily newspaper in Los Angeles. As the principal outlet for campus news, the Bruin is published each weekday of the regular academic year (twice weekly during the summer) and is distributed free from kiosks around campus. Students work as reporters, editors, proofreaders, photographers, and advertising sales representatives; new staff members are always welcome. Bruin offices are located in 112 Kerckhoff Hall (825-9998).

Six student periodicals are published twice each quarter to serve special segments of the campus community: Ha'Am for Jewish students, La Gente for Chicanos and Latinos, Nommo for black audiences, Pacific Ties for Asian readers, TenPercent for gay and lesbian groups, and Together for women. Each includes news and features on political and cultural affairs—both on and off campus—and of interest to its audience. Prospective staffers are welcome. The offices of these periodicals are located in 112 Kerckhoff Hall.

The UCLA yearbook, Bruin Life, is one of the largest student publication efforts on campus. Available each spring, it contains photographs and information on graduating seniors, athletic teams, fraternities and sororities, and campus activities. If you would like to participate on the yearbook staff, contact the staff in the trailer behind Kerckhoff Hall (825-2640).

Like many other large universities, UCLA has its own radio station. KLA Radio provides music, news, and sports 24 hours a day during the academic year (12 hours daily during Summer Sessions). The carrier current signal is sent to the residence halls and parts of Ackerman Union and Kerckhoff Hall on 53 AM and to many parts of the Los Angeles area on 99 Century Cable FM. The studios are located at the rear of the Grand Ballroom in 2400A Ackerman Union (825-9104; request line: 825-9999). All positions, including on-air, news staff, and advertising representatives, are open to students.

The Performing Arts

UCLA offers a rich variety of concerts, art exhibits, dance recitals, and theater productions as an integral part of University life. A full calendar of exceptional programs by the Music, Ethnomusicology and Systematic Musicology, Dance, Theater, and Film and Television Departments of the College of Fine Arts provides opportunities for student involvement and personal growth.

The Music Department offers more than 15 performance organizations. Instrumentalists are invited to play with one of seven different bands and orchestras. Campus choral organizations include a Concert Choir, Chamber Singers, Women's Chorus, Men's Glee Club, and the Colle- giate Chorus which, with 120 members, is the largest of the groups.

The Ethnomusicology and Systematic Musicology Department provides students with the opportunity to perform in various non-Western and ethnic groups.

The Dance Department presents afternoon and evening modern dance concerts and demonstrations both on and off campus, and folk and ethnic performing groups meet regularly. Dance students have the opportunity to design and choreograph as well as perform.

Each year the Theater Department presents a series of major productions to the general public. The Film and Television Department produces about 300 student-directed films each year in addition to hundreds of television programs. Professionals appearing on campus frequently visit classes to share their skills, and many have established awards and scholarships in the performing arts at UCLA.

Be a Spectator

If you'd rather be entertained than do the entertaining, UCLA's Center for the Performing Arts stages more than 200 public concerts and events each year. Ever since Royce Hall was dedicated in 1929, UCLA
has been a premiere West Coast showcase for both new talent and the world's leading artists. The Los Angeles Philharmonic and Chamber Orchestras perform regularly each season, as do several major dance ensembles, theatrical companies, and performance artists. Numerous celebrities have appeared on UCLA stages, from Luciano Pavarotti to Marcel Marceau, Isaac Stern to Cleo Laine, Pierre Boulez to Liv Ullman. Discount tickets for students, faculty, and staff are available to all events.

Sports and Athletics

Athletics play a major role in the University's mission to provide a well-rounded education both in and out of the classroom. UCLA continues to live up to its reputation as a national leader in intercollegiate sports. In 1988-89, the UCLA men’s athletic program placed first in the national all-around excellence competition and has won the award 10 times. The women’s program placed first in the poll conducted by the Knoxville Journal and has won that award several times. UCLA is the only university in the country to win five National Collegiate Athletic Association (NCAA) men’s and women’s championships in a single year (1981-82).

MEN’S INTERCOLLEGIATE SPORTS — UCLA is a member of the Pacific-10 Conference, which includes Arizona State University; University of Arizona; University of California, Berkeley; Stanford University; University of Southern California; University of Oregon; Oregon State University; Washington State University; and the University of Washington. UCLA teams have won an overall total of 54 NCAA men’s championships — second highest in the nation — including 15 in tennis, 13 in volleyball, 10 in basketball under the legendary John Wooden, and eight in track and field. In addition, the volleyball team won the 1989 NCAA title. You can participate on the varsity level in football, basketball, track, baseball, tennis, crew, volleyball, gymnastics, swimming, water polo, golf, soccer, and cross-country. For more information, contact the Men’s Athletic Office at 825-8699.

WOMEN’S INTERCOLLEGIATE SPORTS — With 10 different varsity sports, the UCLA women’s program is one of the most extensive in the country, and UCLA has played an important role in establishing women’s sports as part of the NCAA. Women’s teams have won many national, regional, and conference titles, including the 1981-82, 1983-84, 1984-85, 1987-88, and 1988-89 NCAA championships in softball, the 1981-82 and 1982-83 track and field crowns, and the 1984 volleyball title. Other nationally ranked teams are those in basketball, swimming, tennis, golf, cross-country, and gymnastics. Athletic grants-in-aid are available on a selective basis in most sports. For more information, contact the Women’s Athletic Office at 825-8699.

INTERCOLLEGIATE ATHLETIC FACILITIES — UCLA's major indoor arena is the famed Pauley Pavilion, which seats 12,543 for UCLA basketball, volleyball, and gymnastics events. It was the site of the 1984 Summer Olympics gymnastics competition. Immediately adjacent, Drake Stadium is the home of UCLA track and field competitions and site of many outdoor events including the College of Letters and Science Commencement. The Los Angeles Tennis Center, a 5,800-seat outdoor tennis stadium and clubhouse, was the site of the 1984 Olympic tennis competition. The Morgan Intercollegiate Athletics Center houses the UCLA Athletic Hall of Fame. Off-campus facilities include Robinson Stadium for varsity baseball, the UCLA Aquatic Center in Marina del Rey for the UCLA crew and sailing programs, and the renowned Rose Bowl in Pasadena, home of the UCLA football team.

Athletics for Everyone

Whether you want to practice your favorite sport or learn a new one, you can do it all at UCLA. The extraordinary scope of athletic opportunities ranges from intercollegiate team play to an enjoyable jog around campus.

INTRAMURALS — Competitive intramural teams at UCLA are open to students, faculty, and staff. There are 40 activities in men’s, women’s, and coed competition, and many are divided into size or skill divisions so participants at any level can get involved. For more information, contact the Intramural Sports Office in 2131 Wooden Center (825-3701).

RECREATIONAL CLUBS AND CLASSES — Recreational clubs are formed at UCLA to bring people interested in a particular sport or activity together. Through more than 30 different clubs with a combined membership of some 2,000 students, you can learn (and meet people who enjoy) bowling, waterskiing, karate, rugby, or lacrosse, to name just a few. For club information, contact the University Recreation Association in 2131 Wooden Center (825-3701).

You’ll also find a broad range of noncredit recreation classes in aquatics, boating and sailing, dance, fine arts, outdoor studies, physical fitness, and sports skills. For class information, contact the Recreation Instruction Program Office in 2131 Wooden Center (825-3701).

RECREATION FACILITIES — UCLA students have several major facilities in which to practice and play. The Wooden Recreation and Sports Center is a comprehensive student activities building with several gymnasiums, 10 racquetball/handball courts, a weight training facility, and exercise and martial arts workout rooms. The Sunset Canyon Recreation Center, open seven days a week the year round, features an Olympic-sized swimming pool, a family pool, picnic-barbecue areas, multipurpose play fields, an outdoor amphitheater, and various meeting rooms and lounges. Students also have the use of Pauley Pavilion, Drake Stadium, and the Los Angeles Tennis Center for recreational sports.
Student Services

UCLA students enjoy an extremely broad range of benefits and support services which enrich their college careers and help them attain their academic and career goals.

Academic Counseling

Many sources of academic counseling are available. Faculty advisers and counselors in each college and school help students with major selection, program planning, academic difficulties, degree requirements, and petitions for exceptions to these requirements.

Advisers in each major department counsel undergraduates concerning majors offered and their requirements, and possible career and graduate school options (see "Academic Resources and Assistance" in Chapter 2 of this catalog). In addition, special graduate advisers are available in each department to assist prospective and currently enrolled graduate students.

Placement and Career Planning Center

The Placement and Career Planning Center (PCPC) offers career guidance and placement services to all UCLA students. Services are located in the PCPC Building (825-2981) and in two satellite locations: 1349 GSM (specializing in management, 825-3325) and 5289 Boelter Hall (specializing in engineering and the physical sciences, 825-4606).

Career Development — A staff of career counselors is available to assist you in career exploration and the job search. Information on planning further education and alternative careers can be found in the Career Resources Library. In addition to bringing graduate school representatives to campus, the Campus Interview Program brings employer representatives to discuss career opportunities with seniors and graduate students, and career-related summer employment with continuing students. The direct referral service posts a large number of currently available jobs in a variety of organizations. A professional file service is provided for those seeking positions in the field of education.

Student Employment — A job listing and referral system helps students and their spouses find part-time, temporary, or vacation employment. Career-related opportunities include internships and cooperative education possibilities.

Student Health Service

The Student Health Service (SHS) is designed to offer the health care and information you may need as a UCLA student. Services are provided on an appointment or walk-in basis at little or no cost to all registered students on presentation of Registration and UCLA Student I.D. Cards. You are encouraged to select a clinician who will provide ongoing health care. Additional information on all phases of SHS is available in the UCLA Student Health Service and UCLA Student Medical Insurance Plan booklets produced by SHS, or by calling SHS information at 825-4073.

Location and Hours — General and emergency care is available in A2-130 Center for the Health Sciences. Office hours weekdays are 8 a.m. to 5 p.m. except Tuesday, when service begins at 9 a.m. Emergency care is also available between Gates 10 and 11 in Pauley Pavilion (825-5704) from 1:30 to 6 p.m. weekdays. For emergency care when these facilities are closed, you may obtain treatment at the UCLA Medical Center Emergency Room on a fee-for-service basis.

Primary Care Clinic provides outpatient diagnoses and treatment for most health care needs of both men and women. Care is provided by board certified physicians and nurse practitioners. The clinic also provides counseling for general health concerns. Call 825-2463 to schedule an appointment.

Specialty Clinics provide specialized care when you are referred by the Primary Care Clinic. Services include dermatology, orthopedics, surgery, gynecology, internal medicine, allergy, chest, ENT (ear, nose, and throat), ophthalmology, urology, and neurology. Routine physicals, health clearances, immunizations, and travel shots are available for a moderate fee. Call 825-0861.

Women's Health Service provides care for routine women's health needs and treatment of gynecological problems. Family planning (birth control) services are available, as are testing, counseling, and referral for pregnancy. Counseling for sexual problems and relationship concerns is also provided. Call 825-0854 for appointments and 825-7000 for clinicians.

Men's Health Clinic treats male genital and urinary problems, both sexual and nonsexual in nature. The clinic also provides sexual counseling for UCLA's male students. Call 825-0861.

Dental Clinic services are available by appointment without need of a referral. Some general dentistry and dental hygienic services are available. Fees are charged for all services. Call 825-5858.

Outreach Programs, such as the Peer Health Counselor and Student Health Advocate Programs, provide peer care and educational counseling for health concerns. The programs allow students to be involved in the planning and delivery of all aspects of health care. Call 825-4730.

Supplemental Medical Insurance is recommended for all fully enrolled students because certain major expenses, including hospitalization, surgery, and emergency room costs, are not covered by the regular SHS program. The University requires, as a condition of registration, that international students attending UCLA on nonimmigrant visas have major medical insurance, and it reserves the right to make the same requirement of all students.

A low-cost student Medical Insurance Plan (MIP) developed by the Student Health Insurance Committee (SHIC) is available for purchase each term. You can enroll yourself in MIP by adding the medical insurance fee (assessed on the UCLA Fee Statement portion of your quarterly Registration Form) to your registration fee payment each term. There is no other enrollment form to complete; this is the only method available for enrolling yourself in MIP. For information regarding enrolling dependents in MIP and/or purchasing additional catastrophic coverage, call the SHS Insurance Office at 825-1856.

Student Psychological Services

Student Psychological Services offers short-term personal counsel and psychotherapy at two locations. The Mid-Campus Office is located in 4223 Math Sciences (825-0768, 825-4207); the South Campus Office is in A3-062 CHS (825-7985).

Psychologists, clinical social workers, and psychiatrists are available at both locations, offering assistance with situational stresses and emotional problems from the most mild to the most severe. These may include problems with interpersonal relationships, academic stress, loneliness, difficult decisions, sexual issues, anxiety, depression, or other concerns affecting the personal growth of students.
The service is confidential and free to regularly enrolled students. Students are seen individually or may choose from a number of groups offered each quarter. Appointments are made on weekdays between 8 a.m. and 5 p.m. Emergency counseling is also available.

**Helpline**

Helpline (825-HELP) provides information, referrals, crisis intervention, and a friendly ear when you don't know where else to turn. Hours are weekdays 5 p.m. to midnight, Saturday and Sunday 8 p.m. to midnight. For more information, contact Clive D. Kennedy, Student Psychological Services, 4223 Math Sciences (825-4207).

**Office of the Dean of Students**

The Office of the Dean of Students, located in 1206 Murphy Hall (825-3871), exists to help you, either directly or by referral, with whatever needs you might have. Direct services include general counseling; sending emergency messages to students; and assisting in understanding University policies and procedures, including grievance procedures regarding student records, discrimination, student debts, and sexual harassment.

In addition, the office publishes "Official Notices" in the Daily Bruin at various times during the year. Such notices are important, and all students are held responsible for the information in them.

The Office of the Dean of Students also plays a role in administering campus discipline and applying the standards of citizenship which you are expected to follow at UCLA. Those standards involve complying with the policies and regulations governing this campus and being aware that infractions of those policies or regulations can result in disciplinary action. See "Student Conduct: Violation of University Policies" in the Appendix for more information.

**Ombudsman**

The Ombudsman is responsible for listening and responding to grievances from any member of the campus community (i.e., students, faculty, administrators, staff), for investigating those grievances where resolution has not been to the satisfaction of the concerned individual or where there are no established guidelines for resolution, and for resolving where possible, through mediation, those grievances (including sexual harassment). The office, located in 274 Kinsey Hall (825-7627), is independent in operation, and all matters are handled confidentially. Hours are weekdays 8 a.m. to 5 p.m.

**Student Legal Services**

If you are a currently registered and enrolled student with a legal problem, you can get assistance free of charge from attorneys or law students under direct supervision of attorneys. They will help you solve legal problems, including those related to landlord/tenant relations, domestic relations, accident and injury problems, criminal matters, and contract and debt problems. Assistance is available on a walk-in basis from 9 a.m. to noon weekdays in 70 Dodd Hall (825-9894).

**Central Ticket Office**

Tickets for all UCLA events are available at the Pauley Pavilion Ticket Office where the Central Ticket Office is temporarily located. (It will move back to its permanent location in the West Alumni Center in March 1990.)

In addition, the Central Ticket Office offers student discount tickets to campus athletic and cultural events and local motion picture theaters (Registration and UCLA Student I.D. Cards must be presented at the time of purchase). You may also purchase tickets to off-campus events through Ticketmaster and Ticketron, as well as student discount tickets for RTD buses and tokens for the Santa Monica and Culver City bus systems.

For information on athletic and special events, call 825-2101; for cultural events, call 825-2953.

**Community Resource Center**

Community service involvement enriches everyone's life. Contributing factors of UCLA's success include not only teaching and research but service. The Community Resource Center, a recently established office located in 203 Men's Gym (206-5523), serves as a central clearinghouse for involvement opportunities both on and off campus to all members of our campus community. In addition, the center acts as a referral service to community agencies in need of assistance on special projects.

**Services for International Students**

The Office of International Students and Scholars (OISS) works closely with the International Student Center to provide services and programs specifically for UCLA's 5,200 international students. Together they provide a comprehensive orientation program for these students which helps them pursue their academic goals, and a series of programs which allow them to share their viewpoints with American students and the community.

The OISS staff, located in 105 Men's Gym (825-1681), includes professional and peer counselors specially prepared to assist with questions about immigration, employment, government regulations, financial aid, cultural adjustment, and personal matters. Visa assistance is given to faculty, researchers, and postdoctoral scholars.

The International Student Center, 1023 Hilgard Avenue (208-4587), focuses on student-community relations and helps with language, housing, and other problems in addition to sponsoring cultural, educational, and social programs.

**Services for Students with Disabilities**

The Office for Students with Disabilities, 2A25 Murphy Hall (825-1501 or TDD 206-6083), provides services to students with permanent and temporary disabilities, including registration/priority enrollment assistance, special parking, fee deferments authorized by the California Department of Rehabilitation, readers, note takers, interpreters for deaf students, housing assistance, on-campus transportation, campus orientation, proctor and test-taking assistance, support group, and adaptive equipment. The office can also assist with arrangements for training and access to the Disabled Computing Program.

The Disabled Computing Program helps provide access to campus computing facilities for disabled UCLA students, faculty, and staff. Staff-adapted computer workstations and training are available to those with low vision, blindness, and physical and learning disabilities. For further information, contact the Microcomputer Support Office at 825-7408.

**Veterans’ and Social Security Services**

Registrar's Student Information, 1134 Murphy Hall, provides information for veterans and eligible dependents about V.A. educational benefits, tutorial assistance, the work-study program, and emergency loans; issues fee waivers to dependents of California veterans who are deceased or disabled because of service-connected injuries and who meet the income restrictions in Education Code Section 10652; and certifies student status for recipients of Social Security benefits.

**Women's Resource Center**

The Women's Resource Center, located in 2 Dodd Hall (825-3945), offers services to all UCLA students, with special focus on women's needs.

The center presents workshops and support groups on many topics, including child care, self-defense, assertiveness training, rape prevention and education, career development, single parenting, returning to school, and personal relationships. It also offers referrals for medical, legal, career planning, personal counseling, and other services both on and off campus. In addition, rape services consultants (RSCs) — individuals who provide information, support, and resources for UCLA students who have been raped or sexually assaulted — can discuss options and
alternatives, help identify and assist in contacting the most appropriate support services, and answer any questions that may arise. A library includes specialized publications on women's issues. Internships are offered in areas such as creative writing, editing, legislative research, publicity, and program development.

The Women's Resource Center, committed to improving the status of women on campus, works with other campus agencies to help women reach their full potential.

**Child Care Services**

The Child Care Center provides full- and part-time care for children aged two months to five years. Fees range from $179 to $462 per month depending on the age of the child and amount of time enrolled in the program. The center is located in the northwest corner of campus between Veteran Avenue, Sunset Boulevard, and Bellagio Drive, with the entrance on Bellagio Drive (825-5086). The Outreach Program helps parents make off-campus child care arrangements. The outreach coordinator meets parents each Monday from noon to 1 p.m. in 2 Dodd Hall. For more information, call 825-8474.

The UCLA Parent Toddler Group is a cooperative nursery school open to children two to three and one-half years of age. Co-oping at the school is available for those parents who wish to participate. Morning or full-day programs are offered. The school is located in the UCLA Family Student Housing complex four miles south of campus at 3327 South Sepulveda Boulevard. For more information, call 397-2735.

The University Parents Nursery School is a multicultural cooperative school for three- to five-year-old children of UCLA students, faculty, and staff. Experienced teachers, assisted by co-oping parents, provide a gradual transition from the home to the school environment. Hours are weekdays 8:30 a.m. to 12:30 p.m. and/or 12:30 to 4:30 p.m., with some extended care available from 7:30 to 8:30 a.m. and 4:30 to 5:45 p.m. The nursery school is located in the UCLA Family Student Housing Community Center, 3327 South Sepulveda Boulevard (397-2735).

**Safety and Security**

**Emergency: Campus Police** — If you need to call the Campus Police Department, just dial two digits — 35 — from any campus phone. For nonemergency information, contact them at 601 Westwood Plaza (825-1491). You may also dial 911 from any phone to report police, fire, and medical emergencies.

**Escort Service** — The Department of Community Safety provides free escort service every day of the year from dusk to 1 a.m. Uniformed community service officers (CSOs) — specially trained UCLA students — are available to walk students, staff, faculty, and visitors between campus buildings and local living areas or Westwood Village. To obtain an escort, call 825-1493 about 20 minutes before you need one.

**Evening Van Service** — The free service provides a safe and convenient mode of transportation around campus at night. Seven vans operate Sunday through Thursday from 5 p.m. to midnight (6 p.m. to midnight in Spring Quarter) and serve many campus areas, including the residence halls, sororities, libraries, and living areas west of campus. For further information, call 825-9800.

**UCLA Rape Prevention and Education Services** are cosponsored by the Women's Resource Center and the Department of Community Safety. Services include workshops, self-defense classes, intake counseling, and referrals to offer practical safety suggestions, increase physical and psychological preparedness, and heighten awareness of the complex issues of rape and sexual assault. For more information, call 206-8240 or 825-7661.

**CPR** — The Department of Community Safety offers American Heart Association-approved cardiopulmonary resuscitation classes to the UCLA community which can be organized any day or evening. For more information or to schedule a class, call 206-0176.

### Important Phone Numbers

- **UCLA Police Department (24 hours)** ............... 825-1491
- **Police Emergency (from campus phones)** ....... dial 35 or 911
- **UCLA Emergency Medical Center (24 hours)** ...... 825-2111
- **UCLA Escort Service (dusk to 1 a.m.)** ............. 825-1493
- **Helpline (weekdays 5 p.m. to midnight, weekends 8 p.m. to midnight)** .................. 825-HELP

### UCLA Alumni Association

For more than 50 years, the UCLA Alumni Association has provided its members with the opportunity to continue their involvement with UCLA through intellectual, cultural, and social activities. With more than 53,000 members, it ranks among the six largest dues-paying alumni groups in the nation. Membership is open to all — alumni, family members, faculty, staff, University Extension students, and others.

The Alumni Association sponsors many programs for its members. The Alumni Travel Program enables members to participate in educational and cultural tours and to support UCLA athletic teams with trips to major away games. The Governmental Relations Program promotes constructive dialogue between alumni and government officials. The Reunions Program facilitates class reunions for alumni. The Advisory and Scholarship Program awards merit scholarships to freshman, transfer, and continuing students each year and hosts programs to help recruit the best and brightest students to UCLA. The Alumni Association is also the parent organization for more than 120 regional alumni clubs, professional school alumni organizations, and other support organizations which help alumni and friends across the country stay in touch with the University and with other UCLA friends.

In addition to activities for alumni, the association supports a large number of student activities each year through the Student Alumni Association (SAA). Student members plan and produce UCLA's Homecoming festivities and Spring Sing. The SAA "Dinners for Twelve Strangers" program brings together students, faculty, and alumni. And through the SAA Career Network, students have the opportunity to meet alumni working in their specific fields of interest. Membership in SAA is free and open to all students.

The Alumni Association extends a wide variety of benefits and services to its dues-paying members — library privileges, discounts on cultural and athletic tickets, eligibility for group insurance programs, access to the Alumni Locator Service, travel programs, and special members-only publications. A special membership package offered to graduating seniors includes reduced membership rates; discounts on cap and gown rental, diploma lamination, and graduation announcements; and a special discount on a University Extension class. The Alumni Association is located in the West Alumni Center, 325 Westwood Plaza (825-3901; 800-UCLALUM, outside California and Hawaii).
Undergraduate Study
Undergraduate Admission

Applying for Admission

The first step in applying for admission is to obtain a UC Undergraduate Application Packet containing all necessary forms and instructions from your California high school or community college counselor or from any University of California Undergraduate Admissions Office. One application is used to apply to all UC campuses. You may apply to one UC campus for the basic $40 application fee; for each additional campus you select, you must pay an additional $40 fee per campus. Checks or money orders should be made payable to The Regents of the University of California. These fees are not refundable.

Complete the application, taking care to list your desired major and the correct major code for the campus(es) to which you are applying. Send the completed application, along with the nonrefundable application fee, to University of California, P.O. Box 23460, Oakland, CA 94623-0460.

If you are in high school when you apply (freshman applicant), do not send your sixth and/or seventh semester high school transcripts. A complete and final transcript, including a statement of graduation or proficiency, will be required at a later date. You must submit official results of the Scholastic Aptitude Test (SAT) or American College Test (ACT) and three achievement tests; request that test results be sent directly to UCLA when you take each test. You should take these tests by the December test date, as they are part of the review process for admission.

If you have attended or are attending another college when you apply (transfer applicant), request that transcripts of all your high school and college work be sent to UCLA. It is your responsibility to arrange for transcripts to be sent and to assure that they arrive promptly; hand-carried transcripts are not acceptable for final evaluation. Transcripts and other documents cannot be returned or forwarded to other institutions.

When to Apply

| Winter Quarter 1990: Closed to new applicants |
| Spring Quarter 1990: |
| File October 1-31, 1989 (Junior-level transfers only) |
| Fall Quarter 1990: |
| File November 1-30, 1989 (Freshmen and transfers) |

(Applications for admission to Fall Quarter 1989 would have had to be filed during November 1988.)

Some departments, majors, colleges, or schools at UCLA may close to new applicants as enrollment targets are met. You should inquire just prior to the filing period to determine if your area of interest is open.

Notification of Admission

You will be mailed a notice, which you should keep, acknowledging receipt of your application. Later, you will receive a letter explaining your admission status. The length of time before admission notification varies depending on how complete your application is and how quickly your records are received. In general, Fall Quarter applicants are notified beginning February 1.
If you are accepted for admission, you will be asked to sign and return a Statement of Intent to Register and a Statement of Legal Residence. A nonrefundable $100 deposit, also required at this time, will be applied to your University registration fee if you register in the quarter to which you are admitted.

Entrance Requirements

All campuses of the University of California have the same minimum undergraduate admission requirements. The requirements are based on two principles: (1) the best indicator of success at the University is a record of high grades in previous schoolwork and (2) the completion of certain academic courses in high school prepares you to begin University work and choose a general field of study.

Fulfilling the minimum admission requirements, however, does not necessarily assure admission to the campus of your first choice. Some UC campuses with enrollment limits, including UCLA, cannot admit all qualified undergraduate applicants. Many departmental programs of study attract more qualified applicants than can be accommodated each year. The selection of applicants is based on demonstrated high scholarship in preparatory work, which often goes well beyond the minimum eligibility requirements. UCLA offers admission to those students with the best overall academic preparation.

As a state institution responsible to the legislature and the people of California, the University maintains a student affirmative action program to seek out and admit students from underrepresented minority groups. Though these applicants must still meet the UC eligibility requirements and demonstrate the ability to contend with the competition they will face at the University, their applications are screened in light of their historical- and often economically deprived circumstances. UCLA is fully committed to student affirmative action and, for the foreseeable future, will take this element into account as one of many factors used to select students.

Note, too, that admission requirements vary for California residents and nonresidents. Since the University of California is partially state-funded, admission requirements are necessarily somewhat more restrictive for out-of-state applicants. The term “resident” as used here should not be confused with the definition of legal residence for tuition purposes as defined in the Appendix.

Admission as a Freshman

You are considered a freshman applicant if you have not enrolled in a regular session of any college-level institution since graduation from high school (except for summer session immediately following high school graduation). To qualify for admission as a freshman, you must meet three major requirements: the Subject Requirement, the Scholarship Requirement, and the Examination Requirement. These are the minimum requirements for admission to the University; meeting them does not automatically assure admission to UCLA.

Subject Requirement

Outlined below are the high school academic courses required for admission to the University of California. Each course must be completed with at least a grade of C. The requirement consists of 15 year-long courses, of which seven must be taken during your last two years in high school. These are the minimum courses required for admission; you are encouraged to exceed these requirements whenever possible.

(1) History — One year of U.S. history, or one-half year of civics or American government.
(2) English — Four years of university preparatory courses in English composition and/or literature, with no more than one year accepted from the ninth grade.
(3) Mathematics — Three years of university preparatory courses (elementary algebra, geometry, and advanced algebra).
(4) Laboratory Science — A one-year course in one laboratory science, taken in the tenth, eleventh, or twelfth grade.
(5) Foreign Language — Two years of one foreign language with a written literature.
(6) College Preparatory Electives — Four units, in addition to those required above, to be selected from at least two of the following subject areas: history, English, advanced mathematics, laboratory science, foreign language, social sciences, and visual and performing arts. In general, elective courses should involve considerable reading and should develop your analytical and reasoning ability and skill with written and oral exposition.

Scholarship Requirement

Eligibility for admission to UCLA is based on a combination of your grade-point average (GPA) in the academic subject requirements and your American College Test (ACT) or Scholastic Aptitude Test (SAT) scores. For detailed scholarship requirements, see the UC Undergraduate Application Packet or contact Undergraduate Admissions and Relations with Schools (UARS).

Examination Requirement

All freshman applicants must submit scores from the following tests:

(1) One Aptitude Test:
   (a) The American College Test (ACT), composite score OR
   (b) The Scholastic Aptitude Test (SAT), total score.

(2) Three College Board Achievement Tests (ACH) which must include:
   (a) English composition AND
   (b) Mathematics, level 1 or 2, AND
   (c) Either English literature, foreign language, science, or social science.

For detailed information on admission requirements for freshman students, see the UC Undergraduate Application Packet or contact UARS.

Admission as a Transfer Student

A transfer applicant has been a registered student (1) at another college or university or (2) in college-level extension courses. (This does not include attending a summer session immediately following high school graduation.) You may not disregard your college record and apply for admission as a freshman. Priority is given to junior-level applicants. If you wish to transfer to UCLA, you should follow these general guidelines:

(1) See your college counselor, who can help you identify the courses you should take to prepare for your intended major, and make certain the courses you are currently taking are transferable.
(2) Take as many English and mathematics courses as possible. UCLA's academic program is rigorous and requires a strong background in both critical and quantitative skills. English and mathematics are the most important subjects you can take.
(3) Begin to satisfy general education requirements or the Transfer Core Curriculum and fulfill prerequisites for your intended major. Because a sound liberal arts education encompasses more than an in-depth knowledge of one field, most colleges and schools at UCLA require that students take coursework in areas outside their major. Before transferring to UCLA, you can take courses to satisfy these general education requirements as well as fulfill some of the required "prerequisite" courses for your major.

For more detailed information on admission requirements for transfer students, see the UC Undergraduate Application Packet or contact UARS.

Intercampus Transfers
Undergraduate students registered in a regular session at any campus of the University (or those previously registered who have not since registered at any other school) may apply for transfer to another campus of the University. Obtain the UC Undergraduate Application Packet and submit the required application fees with the application form. The filing periods are the same as those for new applicants (see "When to Apply" at the beginning of this chapter). If you have attended another UC campus and wish to be considered for admission to UCLA, you must have been in good standing when you left that campus.

Senior-Level Applicants
Students attaining senior standing are not generally admitted by the University.

Second Bachelor's Degree Applicants
By policy, second bachelor's degrees are not generally granted by the University, except in the School of Nursing.

Transfer Credit and Credit by Examination

The University gives unit credit to transfer students for certain courses completed at other accredited colleges and universities. To be accepted for credit, the courses must be comparable to those offered at the University, as determined by the Office of Undergraduate Admissions and Relations with Schools (UARS). All courses which meet the criteria are used in determining your eligibility for admission.

College credit for examinations given by national testing services is generally not allowed, except for the Advanced Placement examinations given by the College Board. Contact UARS for more information.

Applicants from Other Countries

To be considered for admission to the University of California, international students must have completed secondary school with a superior average in academic subjects and have earned a certificate of completion which would enable them to be admitted to a university in the home country.

Your application for admission, copies of official certificates, and detailed records of all secondary schools attended should be submitted as early as possible after the filing period opens (see "When to Apply" at the beginning of this chapter). This will allow time for the necessary correspondence and, if you are admitted, to obtain your passport visa.

Students whose native language is not English must have sufficient command of English to benefit from instruction at UCLA. To demonstrate that command, you are required to pass the UCLA English as a Second Language Placement Examination (ESLPE). If you do not pass the ESLPE, you are required to enroll in one or more ESL courses. In addition, you are advised to take the Test of English as a Foreign Language (TOEFL) as a preliminary means of testing your ability. Make arrangements for this test by writing to the Educational Testing Service, 1947 Center Street, Berkeley, CA 94704. Have your test results sent directly to the UCLA Office of Undergraduate Admissions and Relations with Schools.

All international students must obtain an annual medical insurance clearance each fall through the Student Health Service Insurance Office. For information, call (213) 825-4073.

Readmission

Undergraduate students are required to apply for readmission only if they were absent from the University for more than one quarter. Thus, if you complete a quarter and then withdraw, cancel, or fail to register for the next quarter, registration materials will be available for you for the term immediately following.

If you are absent for two or more consecutive quarters, you must file an application for readmission with the Registrar. During the 1989-90 academic year, all such students returning in the same standing (undergraduate) must file applications for readmission as follows:

Filing Deadlines
August 15 for Fall Quarter 1989
November 25 for Winter Quarter 1990
February 25 for Spring Quarter 1990

Applications are available from the Registration Office, 1113 Murphy Hall. Your completed application must be accompanied by a $40 application fee (nonrefundable) and transcripts of records from any other institutions (including University Extension) you attended during your absence. Readmission is generally approved if you were in good academic standing (2.0 grade-point average) when you left the University, if coursework completed elsewhere in the interim is satisfactory, and if applications for readmission are filed on time. Each college or school may have other academic regulations governing readmission (consult the appropriate counseling office). Contact the Registration Office at (213) 825-1091 for further information on readmission.
Undergraduate Registration and Enrollment

Information:
Registration Office
1113 Murphy Hall
(213) 825-1091

Enrollment Office
1115 Murphy Hall
(213) 206-0488

Detailed information on registration (fee payment) and enrollment procedures is contained in the quarterly Schedule of Classes, available for purchase at the Students' Store several weeks before the beginning of each quarter. To obtain a copy by mail, write to ASUCLA Students' Store, 308 Westwood Plaza, Los Angeles, CA 90024-1645, Attn: Mail Out. Include a check or money order for $2 payable to ASUCLA.

Registration consists of paying fees and enrolling in classes. The Registration Form, issued by the Registrar, is used for paying fees and for requesting enrollment in classes. You must complete both processes by the established deadlines to be officially registered and enrolled for the quarter.

Advance payment is required of all eligible students. Payments may be mailed, deposited in the Main Cashier's Drop Slot, or made in person at 1125 Murphy Hall during the published payment period. Payments submitted after the published fee deadline will be assessed an additional $50 late payment fee. Students on financial aid may be eligible for a waiver of the $50 fee if funds are delayed by the University.

Deadline Dates
(Tentative only; consult Schedule of Classes for firm dates.)

Fee Payment Deadlines:
September 8 for Fall Quarter 1989
December 15 for Winter Quarter 1990
March 16 for Spring Quarter 1990

Classes Dropped for Failure to Pay Registration Fees:
September 29 for Fall Quarter 1989
January 5 for Winter Quarter 1990
March 30 for Spring Quarter 1990

Enrollment in Classes
The quarterly Schedule of Classes contains up-to-date listings of class times, meeting rooms, instructors, and all information necessary for enrolling in classes. Using the Schedule and with the aid of academic counseling from your school or college advisers, you can assemble a program of courses (see "Choosing Your Major" and "Planning a Program" later in this chapter).

You should plan two or three alternate programs in case your first choice of courses is not available. You may not choose two courses in the same final examination group and should not select classes that conflict in meeting times. If conflicts are unavoidable, consult with the instructor of each course at the first class meeting.

Telephone Enrollment
The UCLA Telephone Enrollment System is a specialized computer interface which allows you, the student, to directly access UCLA's enrollment data base by using a touch-tone telephone. A digitally recorded human voice instructs you through each transaction. By using this telephone access, you can enroll in classes, add or drop classes sections, put yourself on the wait list for a class, change the grading basis for a class (i.e., Passed/Not Passed), obtain a reading of your Study List, and check your wait list position. You enroll during the appointment periods printed on your Registration Form. Consult the Schedule of Classes for full enrollment details.

In-Person Enrollment
For classes that require written approval or specialized processing, you may enroll at the Enrollment Office, 1115 Murphy Hall, during the telephone appointment period or when classes begin, at the enrollment processing area in Ackerman Union.

Study Lists
On Friday of the second week of instruction the Study List of enrolled courses becomes "official," all wait lists are eliminated, and a computerized Official Study List is mailed to each registered student. (If you do not receive yours within 10 days, obtain a copy in the Enrollment Office, 1115 Murphy Hall.) You are responsible for all courses and the grading basis as listed on the Official Study List, and you cannot receive credit for courses not listed. Unapproved withdrawal from or neglect of a course entered on the Study List will result in a failing grade.

Beginning with the third week of instruction, changes to your Official Study List require an Enrollment Petition from your college or school. There is a fee for the petition, and approval signatures are required before processing. If you add a special studies (199) course, you must also bring an approved copy of the Petition for Enrollment in Special Studies 199 Course. Consult the Schedule of Classes for deadlines and complete instructions. Note: When retroactive approval is given, in exceptional cases, to drop a course or to change the grading basis, the course and action will appear on the official transcript.

Change of College or Major
Changing your college or major requires the approval of the college or department you want to attend. Applications are made by petition, which is available without charge from the college or school office. You may not change majors after the opening of the last quarter of your senior year.
Undergraduate Fees and Financial Support

Fees

Although the exact cost of attending UCLA will vary according to personal habits, tastes, and financial resources, there are some fees that all UCLA students must pay. Each entering and readmitted student is required to submit a Statement of Legal Residence to the Registrar’s Office. Legal residents of California are not required to pay tuition at the University. Students classified as nonresidents must pay tuition of $1,933 per quarter (for a full definition of residence and nonresidence, see the Appendix of this catalog).

At the time of registration each quarter, all undergraduates must pay the following fixed fees. Fees for Fall Quarter 1989 are current as of publication date but are subject to change without notice by The Regents.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Quarterly Expenses, Fall 1989</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>University registration fee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Education fee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ackerman Student Union fee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Associated Students (ASUCLA) fee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wooden Recreation Center fee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total for California residents</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nonresident tuition fee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total for nonresidents</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The registration fee covers certain student expenses for counseling service, all laboratory and course fees, athletic and gymnasium facilities and equipment, lockers, registration, graduation, and care and treatment on campus by the Student Health Service. This fee is charged whether or not you make use of these services.

Other Fees

Miscellaneous fees charged to UCLA undergraduates include a $50 charge for late payment of registration fees (after the fee deadline) or late filing of the Study List (after Friday of the second week of classes). A $60 fine will be assessed if any check for registration fee payment is returned by a bank (i.e., stopped payment, insufficient funds, etc.). Minimal charges of $5 or less are assessed for most petitions and other special requests. A complete list of fees may be found in the Schedule of Classes.

Fee Refunds

Students who formally withdraw from the University during the first five weeks of instruction may receive partial refunds of fees. For the refund schedule and more information, see “Withdrawal” in Chapter 4 of this catalog or consult the Schedule of Classes for specific refund dates for each quarter.

Reduced Fee Programs

UCLA recognizes the need for undergraduate part-time study in special circumstances. If you have ongoing family or employment responsibilities or health problems which preclude full-time study, you may qualify for part-time enrollment.

If you have approval from your college or school to enroll in 10 units or less, you may qualify for a fee reduction. Nonresident students pay only half the nonresident tuition fee; residents pay half the education fee. You must file the Request for Fee Reduction form with your college or school by Friday of the second week of instruction. Fee assessment is based on total units enrolled as of Friday of the third week of instruction.

Living Expenses

Printed below are the estimated yearly budgets for undergraduate California residents. Nonresidents must add the $5,799 annual tuition fee to their total expenses for an accurate estimate. Expenses cover the three regular session quarters of the 1989-90 academic year and do not include Summer Sessions. The budgets are designed to serve as a guide only.

Estimated Annual Budgets for California Residents

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>Commuter, Living at Parents’ Home</th>
<th>Living in UCLA Residence Hall, Co-Op, Sorority, or Fraternity</th>
<th>Living in Off-Campus Apartment or House</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>University Fees</td>
<td>$1,634</td>
<td>$1,634</td>
<td>$1,634</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Books and Educational Supplies</td>
<td>610</td>
<td>610</td>
<td>610</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Food and Rent</td>
<td>2,455</td>
<td>3,945*</td>
<td>4,885</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Transportation</td>
<td>835</td>
<td>110</td>
<td>430</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Personal</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>1,130**</td>
<td>1,140</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total Budget</td>
<td>$5,534</td>
<td>$7,429</td>
<td>$8,699</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*If you are assigned a room in a residential suite, add $600.
**Includes $100 for extra meals during breaks.

For more information on housing, see Chapter 1 or contact the UCLA Community Housing Office, 270 De Neve Drive (825-4491).
Financial Support

Information:
Financial Aid Office
A129J Murphy Hall
(213) 206-0432

It is not required that you come from a low-income family in order to qualify for financial aid. You must, however, demonstrate “financial need,” which is defined as the difference between the cost of attending UCLA and the amount that you and your family should be able to contribute. The University expects that students and their families will bear as much of the necessary cost of a student’s education as their circumstances will permit.

The Financial Aid Office publishes a Financial Aid Handbook which provides more complete information than this catalog can give. You can get a copy free of charge from your high school counselor or from the Financial Aid Office, A129J Murphy Hall, University of California, Los Angeles, CA 90024-1435.

Applying for Financial Aid

The deadline for filing all undergraduate financial aid applications for academic year 1990-91 is March 2, 1990 (applications for 1989-90 would have had to be filed by March 1989). Because of the limits being placed on financial aid funding, meeting deadlines is more crucial than ever. Applications received after the deadline will be considered only if funds are still available. The Daily Bruin and other campus media publish information on deadline dates.

Prospective students must first apply for admission to UCLA by filing the UC Undergraduate Application Packet during the filing period (see “Undergraduate Admission” at the beginning of this chapter). On the application, check the boxes requesting financial aid and scholarship application materials.

Continuing students may obtain UCLA Scholarship and Financial Aid Application Packets in December of each year at the Financial Aid Office. Continuing undergraduate students from foreign countries may pick up a Financial Aid Application for International Students at the same office. No financial aid can be awarded to international students in their first year of attendance at UCLA.

Student Aid Application for California (SAAC)

One of the key assumptions of financial aid is that parents, to the extent that they can contribute, have primary responsibility for financing the cost of a student’s education. To permit an evaluation of need, all students who apply for need-based aid must provide financial information on the Student Aid Application for California (SAAC). If you are financially independent, your own financial circumstances are analyzed rather than those of your parents (see the Financial Aid Handbook for the definition of financial independence).

The SAAC is used to apply for Pell Grants, funds administered by UCLA, and Cal Grants administered by the California Student Aid Commission. It is available from California high schools and colleges and from the UCLA Financial Aid Office, and should be filed in early February with the College Scholarship Service, P.O. Box 24820, Oakland, CA 94623-1820. Be sure to indicate that a report is to be sent to UCLA.

Kinds of Financial Aid

There are four basic kinds of aid: scholarships, grants, loans, and work-study employment. Since most students are eligible for several of these, the Financial Aid Office usually offers a combination “package” consisting of some money that is a gift (scholarship or grant) and some that will have to be paid back or worked for. If you indicate a preference for work or loan, we will attempt to honor it.

Unless otherwise stated, you must demonstrate financial need to qualify for aid, and you must be making normal academic progress as defined by your college or school and department.

Scholarships

Scholarships are gifts that do not have to be repaid. The Undergraduate Scholarship Program at UCLA rewards academic excellence and promise and provides assistance in meeting the expenses of an undergraduate education. Scholarships are expected to create opportunities for further academic growth and development.

Financial need is a prerequisite only for University and name (endowed) scholarships other than those listed below. Each year approximately $300,000 is awarded from the many different scholarship funds. Awards range from $100 to $2,000 and are not renewable. You must reapply each year for continued consideration.

Regents Scholarships

One of the highest honors that may be conferred on an undergraduate student is the awarding of a Regents Scholarship. Unlike other University scholarships, these are awarded for four years to students entering from high school, and for two years to juniors. A UCLA faculty committee selects Regents Scholars on the basis of their exceptional academic achievement and promise. Financial need is not a criterion for this award; scholars receive a yearly honorarium of $500 if they have no financial need. Scholars who establish financial need by filing the SAAC receive a yearly stipend to cover the amount of their need. In addition to the monetary awards, Regents Scholars receive special privileges.

National Merit Scholarships

UCLA sponsors a number of four-year scholarships for entering freshmen who are finalists in the National Merit Scholarship competition. Finalists who are admitted to UCLA must select UCLA as their institution of choice and must meet UCLA’s scholarship criteria in order to receive a UCLA Merit Scholarship. Awards range from $500 to $2,000.

UCLA Alumni Association Scholarships

Alumni Scholarships are available to California high school graduates who will be UCLA freshmen in the fall quarter. No financial need is involved, but eligibility requirements exist, and you should have demonstrated leadership ability, be involved in extracurricular activities, and show academic excellence and promise. Alumni Scholarships are merit-based and competitively awarded; amounts range from $1,000 to $10,000. The Ralph Bunche Scholarship, also awarded by the UCLA Alumni Association and named in honor of the Nobel Peace Prize laureate and UCLA alumnus, is awarded to students who meet the University’s Student Affirmative Action definition.

Chancellor’s Scholarships

The Chancellor has established these honorary scholarships to recognize superior achievement among UCLA’s entering freshmen. A $300 honorarium is awarded to a limited number of semifinalists in the Regents Scholarship competition.

ROTC Scholarships

ROTC Scholarships are awarded on a competitive basis to U.S. citizens regardless of parents’ income. Scholarships provide tuition, a book allowance, fees, and a tax-free monetary allowance of $100 per month during the academic year. Applications for four-year scholarships may be obtained by calling the appropriate department at UCLA — Army, 825-7381; Air Force, 825-1742; Navy, 825-9075 — or by writing to Armed Forces Opportunities, P.O. Box 2865, Huntington Station, NY 11746-2102. When writing, specify which service (Army, Air Force, Navy/Marine) scholarship is desired. Completed applications should be received prior to July 15 (Army) or August 15 (Air Force and Navy) for
early consideration, but no later than December 1 (all services) of the
year preceding college matriculation. Three- and two-year scholarship
applications may be obtained from the appropriate UCLA department
and must be submitted prior to February 1.

Prizes
The generosity of alumni and friends of the University provides for com-
petitive prizes and awards in several fields. Selections are made by
committees in appropriate academic departments. See your departmental
adviser for details.

Grants
Grants are gifts that do not have to be repaid and are based solely on
need. Whenever guidelines and funds permit, your financial aid package
will include a grant.

Pell Grants
Pell Grants are federal aid programs intended to be the "floor" of financial
aid packages. As such, they may be combined with other forms of aid in or-
to meet the full costs of education. Amounts for 1989-90 range from $200 to $2,300, depending on federal funding, and are determined
by your own and your family's financial resources. U.S. citizens, perma-
nent residents, and refugees are eligible to apply by filing the SAAC. The
University requires all eligible undergraduates to apply for a Pell Grant.

Cal Grants A and B
California residents who have not completed more than nine quarters or
six semesters of college work prior to September 1989 are eligible to apply
for a California Student Aid Commission Cal Grant award. The
SAAC is the official application for these programs. "Cal Grant A" awards
are applied toward education and registration fees. They are based on
need and academic achievement and are renewable each year. "Cal
Grant B" awards are intended to assist low-income families and are
renewable annually.

State University Grants
These grants provide eligible students with financial assistance from state
funds. Awards range from $100 to $5,800. All students are considered.

Supplemental Educational Opportunity Grants
These awards are federally funded and are granted only to undergrad-
uates with financial need. Awards range from $100 to $4,000.

Loans
Loans allow you to postpone paying some of the costs of your education
until you have completed school. A financial aid offer almost always
includes a long-term, low-interest loan. The loans come from revolving
funds; most repayments are immediately loaned to current students.

It is essential that borrowers realize their commitment and responsibility
to repay according to repayment schedules. Before accepting a loan, you
should assess your total educational debt and your ability to repay follow-
ing graduation. If you are a first-time borrower, schedule an appointment
with a financial aid counselor. The University will make every effort to
assist you during the repayment of your obligation, but University ser-
Vices, including registration and the release of official transcripts, will
BE withheld if your loan becomes delinquent. Seriously delinquent ac-
counts are referred to a professional collection agency for action.

All loan recipients must come to the Student Loan Services Office (A227
Murphy Hall) for a loan exit interview before leaving UCLA for any
reason. This interview will help you understand your loan agreement and
your rights and responsibilities. If you fail to participate in an exit inter-
view, the University will place a hold on your academic records and
registration materials. Call 825-9864 for an interview appointment before
graduating, transferring, or withdrawing from UCLA.

Perkins Loans
These low-interest loans (formerly known as National Direct Student
Loans) are available to all students who are U.S. citizens, permanent
residents, or refugees who are carrying at least half the full-time
academic workload. Repayment begins nine months after you terminate
at least half-time study. Minimum repayment is $90 per quarter, including
interest, for a maximum of 10 years.

Nursing Loans
To be eligible for a nursing loan, you must be a U.S. citizen, permanent
resident, or refugee and a student in the School of Nursing. Up to $2,500
is available per academic year. For more information, contact the finan-
cial aid counselor either in the Financial Aid Office or in the School of
Nursing.

Emergency Educational Loans
You need not be receiving financial aid to apply for emergency loans. You
may borrow up to $75 for immediate emergency needs; this amount is
repayable within five weeks. To qualify, you must be a registered UCLA
student with a satisfactory loan repayment record. Applications are avail-
able from the Student Loan Services Office, A227 Murphy Hall.

Stafford Student Loans (SSL)
Federal and California Stafford Student Loans (formerly known as Guar-
anteed Student Loans) are long-term budget-based loans made by
banks, savings and loan associations, and credit unions. They are avail-
able to U.S. citizens, permanent residents, or refugees who are enrolled
in at least a half-time program at UCLA. You should check with various
lending institutions to determine their particular loan policies, but the
Financial Aid Office must process applications before you submit them to
a lending institution. Applications are available from the Financial Aid
Office, A129J Murphy Hall. You must pass a need test in order to qualify
for the loan.

Repayment of the SSL begins six to nine months after graduation or
withdrawal and continues for a maximum of 10 years. If you receive a
federal or state interest subsidy, the loan is interest-free while you are a
student and for six to nine months thereafter. Undergraduates may bor-
row from $2,625 to $4,000 per academic year up to a total of $17,250.
SSL processing takes approximately 10 to 12 weeks.

Work-Study Programs
Work-study is a need-based program designed to expand part-time job
opportunities for students. The program allows you to work a maximum
of 20 hours per week while attending school and 40 hours per week
during breaks. An academic year's work-study award may range from
$1,000 to $6,000, but your gross earnings may not exceed the amount
awarded to you. These are two basic work-study programs available.

Under College Work-Study, the federal government pays a portion of
your hourly wage; your employer contributes the balance. Whenever
possible, work is related to your educational objectives. Employment
may be on or off campus. Hourly pay rates comply with minimum wage
laws and vary with the nature of your work, experience, and capabilities.
To be eligible you must be a U.S. citizen, permanent resident, or a
refugee.

The President's Work-Study program is administered in the same man-
ner as College Work-Study except that The Regents of the University
and your employer provide funding, and you are limited to on-campus jobs.
All students are eligible to apply.
### Undergraduate Majors and Degrees

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>DEPARTMENTS/MAJORS</th>
<th>DEGREES</th>
<th>OTHER</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>College of Letters and Science</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>African Studies</td>
<td></td>
<td>Special Program (taken jointly with an organized major)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Afro-American Studies</td>
<td>B.A.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Anthropology</td>
<td>B.A., B.S.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Art History</td>
<td>B.A.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Asian American Studies</td>
<td></td>
<td>Special Program (taken jointly with an organized major)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Astrophysics</td>
<td>B.S.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Atmospheric Sciences</td>
<td>B.S.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Biology</td>
<td>B.S.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Business and Administration</td>
<td></td>
<td>Program (taken jointly with an organized major)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chemistry and Biochemistry</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Biochemistry</td>
<td>B.S.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chemistry</td>
<td>B.S.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>General Chemistry</td>
<td>B.S.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chemistry/Materials Science</td>
<td>B.S.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chicano Studies</td>
<td>B.A.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Classics</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Classical Civilization</td>
<td>B.A.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Greek</td>
<td>B.A.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Latin</td>
<td>B.A.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>English/Greek</td>
<td>B.A.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>English/Latin</td>
<td>B.A.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Communication Studies</td>
<td>B.A.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cybernetics</td>
<td>B.S.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Computing, Specialization in</td>
<td></td>
<td>Special Program (taken jointly with the cybernetics major)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Development Studies</td>
<td>B.A.</td>
<td>Certificate Program (taken jointly with an organized major)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Diversified Liberal Arts</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Earth and Space Sciences</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Geology</td>
<td>B.S.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Geology - Engineering Geology</td>
<td>B.S.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Geology - Geochemistry*</td>
<td>B.S.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Geology - Nonrenewable Natural Resources*</td>
<td>B.S.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Geology - Paleobiology</td>
<td>B.S.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Geophysics - Applied Geophysics</td>
<td>B.S.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Geophysics - Geophysics and Space Physics</td>
<td>B.S.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>East Asian Languages and Cultures</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chinese</td>
<td>B.A.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Japanese</td>
<td>B.A.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>East Asian Studies</td>
<td>B.A.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Economics</td>
<td>B.A.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Computing, Specialization in</td>
<td></td>
<td>Special Program (taken jointly with any economics major)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Economics/Business</td>
<td>B.A.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Economics/International Area Studies</td>
<td>B.A.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Economics/System Science</td>
<td>B.S.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Education</td>
<td></td>
<td>Special Program (taken jointly with an organized major)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>English</td>
<td>B.A.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>French</td>
<td>B.A.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>French and Linguistics</td>
<td>B.A.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Geography</td>
<td>B.A.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Computing, Specialization in</td>
<td></td>
<td>Special Program (taken jointly with either geography major)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Geography/Ecosystems</td>
<td>B.A.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Germanic Languages</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>German</td>
<td>B.A.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Scandinavian Languages</td>
<td>B.A.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>History</td>
<td>B.A.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>History/Art History</td>
<td>B.A.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Individual Field of Concentration</td>
<td>B.A.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>International Relations</td>
<td></td>
<td>Special Program (taken jointly with the political science major)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Italian</td>
<td>B.A.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Italian and Special Fields</td>
<td>B.A.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kinesiology</td>
<td>B.S.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Latin American Studies</td>
<td>B.A.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Law and Society</td>
<td></td>
<td>Special Program (taken jointly with the political science major)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Linguistics</td>
<td>B.A.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>African Languages</td>
<td>B.A.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Computing, Specialization in</td>
<td></td>
<td>Special Program (taken jointly with any linguistics major except linguistics and computer science)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Linguistics and Anthropology</td>
<td>B.A.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Linguistics and Computer Science</td>
<td>B.A.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Linguistics and East Asian Languages and Cultures</td>
<td>B.A.</td>
<td>*Not admitting new students at this time.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Linguistics and English</td>
<td>B.A.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DEPARTMENTS/MAJORS</td>
<td>DEGREES</td>
<td>OTHER</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>--------------------</td>
<td>---------</td>
<td>-------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Linguistics and French</td>
<td>B.A.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Linguistics and Italian</td>
<td>B.A.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Linguistics and Philosophy</td>
<td>B.A.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Linguistics and Psychology</td>
<td>B.A.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Linguistics and Scandinavian Languages</td>
<td>B.A.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Linguistics and Spanish</td>
<td>B.A.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mathematics</td>
<td>B.S.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Applied Mathematics</td>
<td>B.S.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Computing, Specialization in General Mathematics</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>Special Program (taken jointly with any mathematics major except mathematics of computation)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Applied Mathematics</td>
<td>B.S.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>General Mathematics</td>
<td>B.S.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mathematics/Applied Science</td>
<td>B.S.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mathematics of Computation</td>
<td>B.S.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Microbiology</td>
<td>B.S.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Near Eastern Languages and Cultures</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>Special Program (taken jointly with an organized major)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ancient Near Eastern Civilizations</td>
<td>B.A.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Arabic</td>
<td>B.A.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hebrew</td>
<td>B.A.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Iranian Studies</td>
<td>B.A.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jewish Studies</td>
<td>B.A.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Near Eastern Studies</td>
<td>B.A.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Organizational Studies</td>
<td>—</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Philosophy</td>
<td>B.A.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Physics</td>
<td>B.S.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>General Physics</td>
<td>B.A.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Political Science</td>
<td>B.A.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Psychology</td>
<td>B.A.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cognitive Science</td>
<td>B.A.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Computing, Specialization in Psychobiology</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>Special Program (taken jointly with any psychology major)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Slavic Languages and Literatures</td>
<td>B.A.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Russian Language and Literature</td>
<td>B.A.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Russian Studies</td>
<td>B.A.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sociology</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>Special Program (taken jointly with the sociology major)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Computing, Specialization in Women's Studies</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>Special Program (taken jointly with an organized major)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Spanish and Portuguese</td>
<td>B.A.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Portuguese</td>
<td>B.A.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Spanish</td>
<td>B.A.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Spanish and Linguistics</td>
<td>B.A.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Spanish and Portuguese</td>
<td>B.A.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Urban Studies</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>Special Program (taken jointly with an organized major)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Women's Studies</td>
<td>B.A.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>World Arts and Cultures</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>Special Program (taken jointly with an organized major)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**College of Fine Arts**

| Art | B.A. |
| Art History* | B.A. |
| Design | B.A. |
| History/Art History* | B.A. |
| Motion Picture/Television | B.A. |
| Music | B.A. |
| Theater | B.A. |
| World Arts and Cultures | B.A. |

**School of Engineering and Applied Science**

| Aerospace Engineering | B.S. |
| Chemical Engineering | B.S. |
| Civil Engineering | B.S. |
| Computer Science and Engineering | B.S. |
| Electrical Engineering | B.S. |
| Engineering | B.S. |
| Materials Engineering | B.S. |
| Mechanical Engineering | B.S. |

**School of Nursing**

| Nursing | B.S. |

*These majors have been transferred to the College of Letters and Science; applications will not be accepted by the College of Fine Arts after Fall Quarter 1989.*
Getting Your Bachelor’s Degree

Colleges and Schools

The UCLA campus consists of 13 colleges and schools, most of which are subdivided into departments. The courses of instruction are administered within the departments.

**Colleges** at UCLA provide a broad, nonprofessionally oriented curriculum leading to both undergraduate and graduate degrees. UCLA has two colleges: the College of Letters and Science and the College of Fine Arts.

**Schools** provide training for specific professions and are authorized to grant professional degrees (e.g., Master of Business Administration, Doctor of Education, Master of Public Health). UCLA has 11 professional schools, two of which offer undergraduate degree programs: the School of Engineering and Applied Science and the School of Nursing.

Each of the colleges and schools has its own degree requirements and is headed by a dean or provost who has final academic authority. Thus, when you attend UCLA, you are enrolled not only at the University of California, Los Angeles campus, but in a specific college or school within the University. Your academic life is governed by the college or school which houses your major.

As the chart on the previous pages shows, UCLA offers Bachelor of Arts (B.A.) and Bachelor of Science (B.S.) degrees in a broad range of disciplines. There are no undergraduate minors at UCLA, but there are a number of special programs which you may complete as an adjunct to your major. The bachelor’s degree (you may earn only one) is the culmination of your undergraduate work; master’s and doctoral degrees are earned in graduate study.

Knowing Your Responsibilities

UCLA provides its students with a wide variety of academic assistance and personal support resources, but it is up to you to realize when you need help and to seek it out. It is also your responsibility to keep informed and to comply with the rules, regulations, and policies affecting your academic standing and your life as a UCLA student. Consult this catalog, the college and school announcements, and the Schedule of Classes for the information you need; watch for official announcements in the Daily Bruin and on campus bulletin boards. Meeting academic deadlines, monitoring your Study List for accuracy, completing prerequisites, and fulfilling degree requirements are all part of your academic duties as a student. Living up to your responsibilities will add immeasurably to the value and enjoyment of your education (also see “Student Conduct” in the Appendix of this catalog).

Choosing Your Major

One of the most important decisions you will have to make in college is your choice of major — the field of study which represents your principal academic interest and which will possibly contribute toward your career goals. Some students select their major at the time they fill out the University’s application for admission. A far greater number, however, are undecided about their major.

If you are in the College of Letters and Science, you do not need to declare your major in your freshman year. The college allows you to attend with an undeclared major until the end of your sophomore year. In fact, if you are not certain of your specific academic goals, it is often wise to wait and explore the diversity of subject areas offered at UCLA. Enroll in introductory courses (usually numbered below 100) in a variety of disciplines to learn the scope and vocabulary of the major. It is not unusual for students to become enthusiastic about disciplines previously unfamiliar to them. With careful planning, such courses may also apply toward fulfilling college requirements for whatever major you choose. To narrow your choices further, carefully consider general college requirements, the description of courses offered in the major, and the departmental requirements for completing the program of study. Look at the books required for each course. Sit in on a few classes and talk with professors during their office hours. Discuss your interests and plans with a departmental counselor or faculty adviser, a college counselor, or with advisers in the Placement and Career Planning Center.

A few words of warning: certain majors, especially in fine arts, engineering, and the sciences, require early declaration. Some have enrollment quotas and will allow application by new majors only during a specified quarter. Check with the departmental adviser for the majors that interest you.

In addition, each UCLA undergraduate is limited to between 208 and 216 quarter units, depending on the college or school, to complete the academic program and fulfill all degree requirements. So, if you wait to declare a major, don’t wait too long. In any case, you must declare a major by the beginning of your junior year (90 quarter units).

When you are ready to declare your major, or if you wish to change from one major to another, pick up a Petition for Change of Major at the college or school office. There is no fee for this petition.

Planning a Program

Every new student should obtain academic counseling before enrolling in classes at UCLA (counseling is required in the School of Engineering and Applied Science). Working with a tentative major in mind, you need to plan courses to satisfy all of the degree requirements while staying within the minimum and maximum number of units required for graduation. The Orientation program for new students will take you through a step-by-step plan for an effective program (see “Orientation” later in this chapter). If you cannot attend Orientation, see your college or school adviser or, if you have selected a major, make an appointment with your major department adviser before enrolling in classes.

Undergraduate Degree Requirements

In all campus units except the School of Engineering and Applied Science, you are required to earn a minimum of 180 units from all college coursework for the bachelor’s degree at UCLA. A maximum of 208 units is allowed in the College of Fine Arts and the School of Nursing; in the College of Letters and Science a maximum of 216 units (228 for double majors and special programs) is allowed. In the School of Engineering and Applied Science, the minimum units allowed are between 185 and 201 (depending on the program); 213 maximum units are allowed.

As you work toward a bachelor’s degree, be aware that in addition to unit requirements there are three types of requirements which you must satisfy. The first type consists of Universitywide requirements which all undergraduates must satisfy; the rest vary depending on your major and the college or school which offers it.
University requirements are described below. Turn to "Requirements for the Bachelor's Degree" in the appropriate school or college chapter for a description of the college or school requirements, and then to the individual departments within each college and school for the department requirements.

### University Requirements

The University of California has established two requirements which all undergraduates must satisfy in order to graduate: Subject A or English as a Second Language (ESL), and American History and Institutions. It is your responsibility to see that these requirements are fulfilled.

#### Subject A

Because proficiency in English composition is so important to successful performance in many courses, Subject A is the only requirement for graduation that you must satisfy before entering UCLA or during your first year in residence. You may meet this requirement by:

1. Scoring 3, 4, or 5 on one of the College Entrance Examination Board (CEEB) Advanced Placement Tests in English OR
2. Scoring 600 or better on the CEEB Achievement Test in English Composition OR
3. Presenting transfer credit for an acceptable college-level course in English composition (passed with a grade of C or better) at another institution OR
4. Passing the Subject A Examination. All freshmen from California high schools should have taken the Universitywide Subject A Examination in May 1989; others will take an examination at UCLA early in their first quarter.

If you do not meet the requirement in one of the ways described above, Academic Senate regulations require you to enroll in either English A or B (determined by performance on the Subject A Examination) as early as possible during your first year in residence. Each course must be taken for a letter grade and passed with a grade of C or better. No credit toward a degree is granted for either course whether taken at UCLA or another UC campus. If you receive a final grade of C - or less, you must repeat the course during your next quarter in residence. You will not receive credit for any English course (except English A or B) taken prior to satisfying the Subject A requirement.

#### English as a Second Language (ESL) Students:

If your native language is not English, you are required to take the UCLA English as a Second Language Placement Examination (ESLPE) in addition to the Subject A Examination. Results of both examinations will be reviewed to determine which track (Subject A or ESL) better meets your needs. If you are placed in the Subject A track, you may satisfy the Subject A requirement by following the guidelines listed above. If you are placed in the ESL track, you may satisfy the requirement by completing the required courses in the English (ESL) 33 series — one or more of courses 33A, 33B, 33C — and 35, depending on your ESLPE results. Each course must be passed with a grade of C or better (C - or a Passed grade is not acceptable). You must begin taking the required courses during your first quarter in residence at UCLA and then proceed in the English (ESL) 33 series followed by course 35. All units apply toward graduation but cannot be applied toward general education requirements.

Transfer students whose native language is not English are also required to take the ESLPE even if they have received transfer credit for an acceptable college-level course in English composition at another institution. Those without transfer credit must take both the ESLPE and the Subject A Examination.

### American History and Institutions

This requirement is based on the principle that a U.S. citizen attending an American university should understand the history and public institutions of the U.S. under the federal and state constitutions. Candidates for a bachelor's degree must satisfy the requirement in American History and Institutions by one of the following methods:

1. Completing a year's course in American history or American government, or a one-year combination of both, in high school with an average grade of B or better OR
2. Completing any one of the following UCLA courses with a grade of C or better, or a grade of Passed:
   - Afro-American Studies M104A, M104B, M158A, M158B, M158C
   - Chicano Studies M159A, M159B
   - Economics 183
   - English 80, 85, M104A, M104B, 115A, 170, 171, 172, 173, 174, 176, 177
   - Geography 136
   - Political Science 1, 70, 114A, 114B, 143, 144, 145, 172A, 172B, 183A
   - Sociology 130
   - Other courses completed in University Extension or at another college institution, and accepted by the Board of Admissions, may be used to fulfill the requirement OR
3. Presenting a satisfactory result of the requirement, by examination, as administered at another college or university within the state OR
4. Scoring 500 or better on the College Entrance Examination Board (CEEB) Achievement Test in American History OR
5. Scoring 3, 4, or 5 on the CEEB Advanced Placement Test in American History.

Candidates for an instructional credential, but not for a degree, must take one of the following courses: History 7A, 7B, 151A, 151B, Political Science 172A, or 172B.

Students attending the University on an F-1 or J-1 visa may petition for exemption from this requirement by showing proof of temporary residency in the U.S.

For more information on this requirement, contact the undergraduate History Department counselor in 6248 Bunche Hall (825-3720).

### Course Credit and Minimum Scholarship

The stages A through C and Passed denote satisfactory progress toward the bachelor's degree. The grades C - through D - yield unit credit but may not satisfy certain scholarship requirements. Even when they do, they must be offset by grades of C + or better in other courses.

In order to qualify for a bachelor's degree in any college or school at UCLA, you must earn at least a C (2.0) average in all courses taken at any University of California campus. If you fail to maintain this level, you may be placed on academic probation or may become subject to dismissal.

### Academic Probation

You will be placed on probation if your overall grade-point average falls between 1.5 and 1.99 or if you do not earn at least a 2.0 GPA in any one quarter. While you are on probation, you may not take any course on a Passed/Not Passed basis, and you may have to limit your Study List to 12 units.
Your probation will end at the close of a regular quarter if you have attained a C (2.0) average for the term and a cumulative C average in all University work. If you do not end probation within two quarters, you will become subject to dismissal.

**Academic Dismissal**

You will be subject to dismissal from the University under any of the following conditions:

1. If your grade-point average in any one quarter is less than 1.5 OR
2. If you do not earn at least a C (2.0) average in any quarter when you are on probation OR
3. If you do not end probation within two quarters.

If you are subject to dismissal, your transcript will carry that notation. You should make an appointment with your college or school counselor. Depending on your situation, you will be given conditions for continuation, or you will be dismissed from the University.

Your college or school counselor can explain the conditions for readmission if you wish to return to the University after dismissal (see "Readmission" earlier in this chapter).

**Progress Toward the Bachelor’s Degree**

UCLA is a full-time educational institution, and students are expected to complete their undergraduate degree requirements and graduate within four years.

The normal program for undergraduate students is three to four courses (12 to 16 units) per quarter. All colleges and schools enforce minimum enrollment or minimum progress regulations. You may be subject to disqualification for failing to meet minimum progress requirements. Check with your college or school counselor. Please read the degree requirements section under each college and school for specific Study List limits. See Chapter 4 for information on concurrent enrollment, credit by examination and credit from other institutions, and special studies (199) course limitations.
Alternative Academics

UCLA has a broad range of options that can lend an added dimension to your undergraduate academic program. You will find other services and programs available to both graduate students and undergraduates in Chapter 1 of this catalog.

Council on Educational Development

The Council on Educational Development (CED) offers special courses and programs that encourage educational diversity and enrichment for undergraduates. CED works closely with colleges, schools, and research centers on campus to support new academic programs and courses. Many of these courses cover socially important issues which, because they are new, are not addressed in existing academic departments. Many involve nontraditional educational concepts, interdisciplinary topics, and subjects on the leading edge of faculty interest.

Each year several courses focus on medicine, law, and human values. Students analyze ethical, legal, and scientific values in medical and mental health care issues, such as genetic screening, human experimentation, patients' rights, and medical technology.

For information about CED courses, consult the Schedule of Classes. Your college, school, or department can advise you about degree credit for CED courses. The office is located in 80 Powell Library (825-5467).

EXPO Center

The Extramural Programs and Opportunities (EXPO) Center offers access to a wide variety of off-campus learning experiences. For more information on any of the programs or services listed below, contact the EXPO Center, A213 Ackerman Union (825-0831).

UCLA Internship Program — More than 4,000 UCLA students have learned about the inner workings of government and business while serving in the internship program, the largest of its kind at any university in the nation. Bruins serve full-time internships for one or more quarters on the staffs of elected officials, public interest groups, government agencies, and corporate offices in Sacramento, Washington, and overseas. Others are participating in business, banking, and the arts in New York, San Francisco, and Los Angeles. Stipends for students in the program can be arranged.

International Opportunity Counseling Service — The EXPO Center counsels students on study, travel, and work opportunities outside the U.S., offering information on some 2,400 overseas study programs open to UCLA students. EXPO also maintains a library of current materials related to study and travel opportunities abroad. International Student Identity Cards and Youth Hostel memberships are issued at the center.

Field Studies Development

Field Studies Development, a division of the Office of Instructional Development, helps students, faculty, and academic departments to develop meaningful learning experiences outside the classroom. These may be in the form of internships, field studies or research, community service, or cooperative education programs. The office is located in 70 Powell Library (825-7867).

Departmental Field Studies Development — Field study programs for academic credit have been developed in anthropology, business and administration, Chicano studies, communication studies, education, English, folklore, geography, history, kinesiology, political science, psychology, sociology, urban planning, and women's studies. Departmental coordinators work with you to develop field projects and find placements and academic sponsors.

Independent Field Studies — You may design internships and field study opportunities to meet your specific academic, personal, and career goals. A field study coordinator assists you with your plans and helps identify faculty sponsors for your field study. Most departments offer independent field study opportunities.

Community Service — Learning Programs — These programs enable students to do community service while studying topics related to economics, history, sociology, education, or urban planning.

Sequental or Immersion Options — Field Studies Development co-sponsors multiple course sequences (taken during one quarter or over a period of two or three quarters) where students study a single issue from different perspectives. For example, the Sociology Department sponsored a three-course "quarter" which focused on the control of crime issue.

Developmental Disabilities Immersion Program (DDIP) — Cosponsored by Field Studies Development and the Departments of Psychology and Psychiatry, DDIP offers an intensive living, studying, and working experience in developmental disabilities. The program is a full two-quarter sequence offered in Winter and Spring Quarters. For more information, call 825-1627.

Freshman and Sophomore Programs

Honors Collegium

The Honors Collegium is an innovative educational alternative designed primarily for UCLA's promising freshmen and sophomores. For a complete description of this program, see Chapter 5 on the College of Letters and Science.

Professional Schools Seminar Program (PSSP)

This program offers seminars that explore topics bridging various academic disciplines and professional practice. Students seeking to define their own academic and career goals will gain valuable exposure to (1) research frontiers in the professions, (2) policy and ethical issues, and (3) historical and sociological perspectives on professional practice.

Seminars are offered in Fall, Winter, and Spring Quarters (consult Schedule of Classes). Enrollment is limited to allow students close contact with professional school faculty members; lower division students are preferred. You must satisfy the Subject A requirement before enrolling in these seminars. General education credit is granted for most seminars. For further information, contact the PSSP in 80 Powell Library (825-5467).

Individual Classes

Most departments offer the individual study (199) course for seniors — or juniors with at least a B average — who want to pursue a particular research interest. Consult your department or the departmental listings in this catalog for further information.
Individual Majors

Highly motivated students who find that no single major accommodates their specific interest in a given subject may propose designing their own major. Proposals are prepared with faculty guidance and sponsorship and are thoroughly examined for cogency, completeness, and academic merit.

The requirements for an individual major vary with each college and school at UCLA, although maintaining a high scholastic average is usually mandatory. Please refer to the appropriate college or school chapter.

Reserve Officer Training Corps (ROTC)

The University of California, in accordance with the National Defense Act of 1920 and with the concurrence of The Regents, offers courses and programs in military training. This voluntary training allows you to qualify for an officer's commission in the Army, Navy, Air Force, or Marine Corps while completing your college education. ROTC courses are offered by three departments within the College of Letters and Science: Aerospace Studies (Air Force), Military Science (Army), and Naval Science (Navy and Marine Corps). Equipment, uniforms, and textbooks are provided. The programs carry a monthly stipend in the junior and senior years, and additional financial aid is available to qualified students. Individual programs are described in detail in Chapter 5 on the College of Letters and Science.

Student Research Program (SRP)

The Student Research Program is designed to provide UCLA undergraduates with opportunities to work with senior faculty on research projects. You select a faculty sponsor and the two of you agree on a contract detailing the nature of your work and the specific research tasks to be completed. Participation is voluntary, and you receive a notation on your transcript after successfully completing one quarter's time commitment. You may also enroll in an individual special studies 199 course concurrently with your participation in the program.

All undergraduates in good academic standing are eligible to participate. Research opportunities exist in most academic departments within the College of Letters and Science and in most of the graduate and professional schools. In addition, you are encouraged to bring any faculty member not yet listed with SRP into the program. For further information, contact the SRP Office in A316 Murphy Hall (825-6443).

Teaching Careers

Although UCLA has no undergraduate major in education, you may prepare for a career in teaching and/or education on campus. Information is available from the following offices:

(1) Specialization in Education Program Office, 201 Moore Hall, for information regarding this newly established specialization. The program is described in detail in Chapter 5 on the College of Letters and Science.

(2) College of Letters and Science Counseling Service, A316 Murphy Hall, for information regarding the Diversified Liberal Arts Program for instructional credential candidates. The program is described in detail in Chapter 5 on the College of Letters and Science.

(3) Placement and Career Planning Center, for information on employment opportunities in teaching and education.

(4) UCLA Graduate School of Education Office of Student Services, 201 Moore Hall, for information on master's and doctoral degree programs in education and current information on requirements for various instructional credentials.

Advising and Academic Assistance

UCLA's academic standards are high, and many students find they need some form of academic assistance. Help is available in several forms: staff and student counselors, faculty advisers, services, and special programs. You need only to seek it out. This section will introduce you to the many kinds of assistance available to undergraduates. Refer to the section on "Student Services" in Chapter 1 for other helpful programs.

College and School Advisers

Each college, school, and academic department at UCLA has a staff of academic counselors and advisers who are knowledgeable and experienced. They are eager to help you plan your academic program, monitor your progress toward the bachelor's degree, provide information about college and major requirements and prerequisites, and assist you with academic problems, improving study habits, and program planning. Counseling offices for each undergraduate college and school are listed below.

College of Letters and Science — A316 Murphy Hall, 825-1965 or 825-3382 (Division of Honors — A311 Murphy Hall, 825-1553 or 825-3786)

College of Fine Arts — A239 Murphy Hall, 825-9705

School of Engineering and Applied Science — 6426 Boelter Hall, 825-2826

School of Nursing — 2-200 Factor Building, 825-7181

Counseling Assistants

Counseling assistants (CAs) are UCLA graduate students who have been specially trained to help new students with the transition into University life. Employed by the Division of Honors and Undergraduate Programs in the College of Letters and Science, they represent a number of academic disciplines in several colleges and schools on campus. CAs help new students during Orientation with program planning and course selection, and are available throughout the year for follow-up visits and to provide help with program planning, skill building, and personal support. You may make an appointment with a CA in A316 Murphy Hall (206-6681).

ASK Peer Counselors

The ASK program provides an extension to the counseling services available to College of Letters and Science undergraduates. ASK counselors are students trained to provide you with academic information, advisement, and referral in a convenient walk-up setting.

You can find ASK counselors at these outdoor campus locations: Campbell Hall (southwest corner), Placement and Career Planning Center, Powell Library (southeast corner), and Royce/Powell Quad, weekdays 10 a.m. to 2 p.m.; inside the northwest entrance of Murphy Hall, weekdays 9 a.m. to 4 p.m. During registration and open enrollment periods every quarter, ASK counselors also are available from 8:30 a.m. to 5 p.m. daily in the computer room in Ackerman Union.
Orientation and Tutorial Services

Orientation

Orientation at UCLA provides a comprehensive introduction to campus life. During the summer and before the beginning of Spring Quarter, special programs offer new undergraduates extensive academic counseling and educational planning. During Orientation you work in small groups with peer counselors and professional academic advisers. You gain insight into necessary academic skills, learn how to plan and construct your academic program, and become familiar with the educational opportunities, student services, and facilities available at UCLA. Individual counseling sessions help you adjust to University life and fulfill the advising requirements of some colleges and schools. Sessions for parents are also offered.

During the summer, Orientation offers three-day, two-night dormitory live-in programs for freshmen and two-day, one-night programs for transfer students. Prior to Spring Quarter, one-day on-campus programs are offered. There is a fee for participation. For more information, contact the Orientation Office at 206-6685.

ARC Math/Sciences Tutorials

The Academic Resources Center Math/Sciences Tutorials, located in Dykstra Hall, provide an organized by-appointment tutorial program for Biology 2, 5, 6, 7, and 8, Chemistry 2, 11A, and 11B, Economics 40, most math courses between Mathematics 1 and 32A, Physics 6A, 6B, 8A, and 10, Psychology 41, and Sociology 18. Trained tutors meet in small group sessions on a weekly basis, teaching methods to improve problem-solving skills and test-taking strategies. Requests for tutors must be made during the first three weeks of the quarter; early registration is strongly advised. You may submit requests between 10 a.m. and 2 p.m. Monday through Friday, beginning the first day of classes. For more information, call 206-6965 or 825-7305.

ARC Composition Tutoring Lab and ESL Service Courses Tutorials

The Academic Resources Center Composition Tutoring Lab, in cooperation with the UCLA Writing Programs, offers individual assistance to students enrolled in English A, B, and 3 and to students writing papers for other UCLA courses. The lab is staffed by trained undergraduate peer tutors who have shown outstanding ability in advanced composition courses and who can help students at any stage of the writing process—from generating and organizing ideas to polishing final drafts.

The ARC ESL Tutoring Lab assists nonnative-speaking students with English grammar, idioms, pronunciation, listening comprehension, and composition. Priority is given to students enrolled in English (ESL) 33A, 33B, and 33C, and other ESL courses. The tutors are all graduate students pursuing degrees in teaching English as a second language.

Both the Composition and ESL Labs are located in 339 Kinsey Hall and offer free individual tutoring by appointment. For tutoring appointments or further information, call 206-1491.

Student Athletes Tutorial Services

The Student Athletes Tutorial Services provide tutoring in the evening and on weekends for intercollegiate athletes whose practice and competition schedules prevent them from participating in the Academic Resources Center (ARC) tutorial services. Eligible student athletes can receive regular individual or small group assistance in a wide range of courses, provided they request tutoring within the first four weeks of the quarter. Trained tutors clarify course content, teach study strategies and, in consultation with course instructors, develop problem-solving exercises and practice examinations to build learning and performance skills.

The coordinator is located on the second floor of the Morgan Center. For tutoring appointments and further information, call 825-8699.

Academic Advancement Program (AAP)

Located in Campbell Hall, the Academic Advancement Program is dedicated to expanding educational opportunities for over 5,000 underrepresented minority and low-income students. Through the Counseling Unit, Tutorial Unit, and Summer Program, AAP provides both personal and academic support services to its students in order to enhance their scholastic achievement and promote their successful pursuit of the bachelor's degree.

Counseling Unit

Throughout the academic year AAP freshman, advanced standing, learning skills, and peer counselors meet with students to facilitate their personal, social, and academic adjustment to UCLA and to assist them in clarifying problems, concerns, and goals. Individual counseling is available by appointment and on a walk-in basis; group counseling sessions are also available.

Incorporated within AAP in 1984, the federally funded Program Leading to Undergraduate Success (PLUS) provides counseling services to low-income, minority, and underprepared freshmen whose parents have never earned a bachelor's degree.

The Peer Counseling Center, staffed by students who have made a successful academic transition to UCLA, provides a student perspective on courses, study materials, and educational goals. All peer counselors undergo thorough training in University policies and counseling techniques; they inform students about resources, services, clubs, and organizations on a one-to-one basis.

AAP also offers a series of workshops on time management, reading comprehension, examination preparation, note taking, professional and/or graduate school entrance examination preparation, and other academic areas.

Tutorial Unit

The unit is staffed by approximately 200 upper division student tutors who provide academic support services in 15 major disciplines covering more than 450 different courses. Approximately 2,000 students receive tutoring every quarter on both an individual and group basis. Any AAP student is eligible to request tutoring.

Summer Program

The Summer Program is a six-week instructional program which offers students a firsthand introduction to UCLA through in-class instruction, tutorials, and learning skills workshops. You receive guidance on academic planning and are assured enrollment in Fall Quarter classes. You also have the option of residence hall living or commuting; cultural, social, and recreational activities, along with counseling assistance, are available.

The Summer Program for Freshmen (FSP) is designed to help entering freshmen meet UCLA's high academic standards by improving composition, mathematical, and general learning skills. Intensive English courses help students improve writing skills and meet the University's initial composition requirement. The program's mathematics courses prepare students for subsequent university-level mathematics courses, including calculus which is required for many majors at UCLA.

The Summer Program for Transfer Students (TSP) is designed to improve the composition and general learning skills of incoming transfer students and to acquaint them with key campus resources and counseling/career information. The program consists of a composition course and an upper division course which, if completed successfully, yield credit toward the bachelor's degree.

For more information regarding eligibility, application, and/or specific questions on services, contact the AAP Office in 1209 Campbell Hall (825-1481).
Learning Resource Centers (LRC)

The Learning Resource Centers, a division of the Office of Instructional Development, include the Instructional Media Laboratory, Instructional Media Library, and Language Laboratory. All of these resources provide access to course-related audiovisual materials which supplement and enrich classroom instruction. For general information, contact the LRC Office in 46 Powell Library (206-1248).

The Instructional Media Laboratory provides individual student access to course-related interactive and videotape programs. Students, assigned by faculty to study specific supplementary materials, may learn at their own pace and at times that suit their individual schedules. The laboratory is located in 270 Powell Library (206-1211).

The Instructional Media Library is UCLA's central resource for the collection and maintenance of educational and instructional media. Materials from the collection are loaned to regularly scheduled UCLA classes and may be rented by organizations and individuals from the campus community. The library is authorized to monitor compliance with University guidelines and federal copyright law governing the use of video recordings. Reference books from educational and feature film distributors are available. The staff assists in researching media on any subject and obtaining materials from outside sources. Two screening rooms, located in 46 Powell Library, are available by appointment (825-0755).

The Language Laboratory is a full-service audio facility for teaching and learning languages. Students enrolled in foreign language classes are assigned by faculty to practice pronunciation, comprehension, and listening skills in the laboratory, 190 Powell Library (206-8855). Audiotape programs which accompany specific texts used in classes and listening, recording, and monitoring equipment are available.

Petitions

A petition is a piece of paper representing your need or desire to be excepted from any standard rule or regulation in the University. It is the only way to obtain formal approval from the department, the college or school, the Registrar, or whoever has authority over your particular request. Some petitions carry a small fee; others are free.

An approved petition for a waiver or substitution in degree requirements represents an agreement between you, your college or school and, in some cases, the department chair, granting you an exception from the existing regulations.

Petitions are also used at UCLA to change your college or major, take more or fewer units than regulations permit, make late changes to your Study List, remove an Incomplete grade, or obtain credit by examination. In addition, you may petition for concurrent enrollment, double major, or waiver of scholarship requirements. Petitions for most of these exceptions are available from your college or school, or department.
Academic Excellence

Eligible students receive the following honors and awards in recognition of academic achievement.

**Dean’s Honors List**

The Colleges of Letters and Science and Fine Arts, and the School of Engineering and Applied Science, all award Dean’s Honors to deserving students each quarter. The School of Nursing awards Dean’s Honors on an annual basis. These honors are based on the grade-point average attained within a specified number of units. Consult your college or school for further information.

**Honors with the Bachelor’s Degree**

Your college or school awards honors according to your overall GPA at graduation. To be eligible, you must have completed at least 90 University of California units for a letter grade.

The levels of honors are *Summa cum laude*, *Magna cum laude*, and *Cum laude*. Specific requirements vary for each level and are included in the appropriate college and school chapters.

**Departmental Honors**

In all campus units except the School of Engineering and Applied Science and the School of Nursing, departmental honors and highest honors are awarded at graduation on your major department’s recommendation, based on successful completion of a departmental honors program. Consult your department for its requirements.

**Departmental Scholar Program**

Departments in all campus units except the School of Nursing may nominate exceptionally promising juniors and seniors as UCLA Departmental Scholars to pursue bachelor’s and master’s degree programs simultaneously. Nominations are submitted to the college or school dean or provost for recommendation to the dean of the Graduate Division. If you are interested in becoming a Departmental Scholar, consult your department well in advance of application dates for graduate admission (see the Calendar at the beginning of this catalog).

**Honor Societies**

**Alpha Lambda Delta and Phi Eta Sigma**

Membership in these national freshman honor societies is based solely on academic achievement during your freshman year. To be eligible you must have a 3.5 GPA with 12 graded University of California units in the first quarter of your freshman year, or a cumulative 3.5 GPA at the end of the second and/or third quarters. Invitations are issued in Winter Quarter, and initiation is held during Spring Quarter. For more information, contact the Office of the Dean of Students, 1206 Murphy Hall (825-3871).

**Golden Key**

Golden Key is a national interdisciplinary academic honors organization dedicated to excellence. Students qualify on the basis of objective academic criteria; no more than the top 15 percent of enrolled juniors and seniors may be eligible. The society recognizes and encourages scholastic achievement and excellence in all undergraduate fields of study, unites with collegiate faculties and administrators in developing and maintaining high standards of education, provides economic assistance to outstanding members by means of annual scholarships for initiates, and promotes scholastic achievement and altruistic conduct through voluntary service. Invitations are issued in Winter Quarter, and a reception is held in Spring Quarter. For more information, contact the Office of the Dean of Students, 1206 Murphy Hall (825-3871).

**Mortar Board**

Mortar Board is a national honor society for college seniors which recognizes scholastic ability (a 3.0 GPA is required), outstanding and continual leadership, and dedicated service to the community. Membership applications are available from the Office of the Dean of Students, 1206 Murphy Hall (825-3871), during Winter Quarter.

**Phi Beta Kappa**

Phi Beta Kappa is a national honorary society in the humanities, founded at the College of William and Mary in 1776. Membership is conferred for high scholastic standing and is determined by vote of the chapter council according to scholarship records. (Students do not apply for Phi Beta Kappa membership.)

At UCLA only graduating seniors and selected juniors are elected to membership. The annual elections are held in November and May, with the initiation in June. At present, the minimum GPA considered is 3.65 (for 140 or more UC units); the minimum number of UC units considered is 75 (students at the 75-unit level must have at least a 3.85 GPA). A reasonable distribution of courses in the humanities and sciences is also required. A Passed grade is computed approximately as a B, depending on number of courses taken and graded units. If you are elected, you will be notified by mail. For more information, contact the Phi Beta Kappa Office, Division of Honors, A311 Murphy Hall (825-0192).

**Outstanding Senior Award**

The Outstanding Senior Award offers recognition to graduating seniors who have demonstrated scholastic excellence, creativity in the department, and outstanding service to the University and community. Nominations are accepted from November through the end of January, and awards are presented at the annual Alumni Awards Ceremony in June. For more information, contact the UCLA Alumni Association in the West Alumni Center, 325 Westwood Plaza (206-0684).
Nature of Graduate Education

The principal characteristic of graduate study is the pursuit of new knowledge through research. At UCLA graduate students benefit from — and contribute to — the resources of one of the outstanding research universities in the country. A distinguished faculty committed to research and teaching, an extensive library system ranked among the best in the nation, and excellent research centers, institutes, and laboratories in virtually every major discipline (see details in Chapter 1) all provide an extraordinary scope of opportunities for graduate endeavor.

Graduate training at UCLA takes place in the classroom, the laboratories, the libraries, in specialized seminars, through independent research, and in teaching experiences. As a graduate student, your education is enriched by the several hundred postdoctoral and visiting scholars from other universities who engage in research and teaching at UCLA every year. This unique research environment promotes the quality of original work and study which is the hallmark of graduate education.

The degree of Master of Arts or Master of Science, or one of several professional degrees such as Master of Business Administration or Juris Doctor is intended to develop your mastery of a field and prepare you for the practice of a profession. The doctoral degree (Ph.D., Ed.D., etc.) is designed to prepare you for creative activity and original research, often in association with college or university teaching.

Administration

The Graduate Division

The UCLA Graduate Division is responsible for administering policy established by the Academic Senate’s Graduate Council for master’s, doctoral, and professional degree programs other than those in law, medicine, and dentistry. It oversees graduate recruitment and admissions, fellowships, teaching and research assistantships and other graduate student support, affirmative action, and the maintenance of high quality standards in all UCLA graduate programs. The dean of the Graduate Division also serves as vice chancellor — graduate programs.

The Graduate Council

The Graduate Council is a standing committee of the UCLA Academic Senate. In keeping with the University’s philosophy of shared governance, the council is responsible for the establishment of policy and standards for graduate education at UCLA; the approval, review, and monitoring of graduate degree programs; and recommendations regarding fellowships and assistantships.

The Graduate Adviser

After admission to a department, program, or school, each graduate student is assigned a graduate adviser who approves Official Study Lists and assists the student in program planning and completing degree requirements. The graduate adviser is available for counseling whenever needed; departments usually require at least one student consultation each quarter. When the master’s or doctoral committee is established, the faculty chair of that committee often assumes the adviser’s role.

Graduate Students Association (GSA)

UCLA’s Graduate Students Association (GSA) shares an equal voice with the Undergraduate Students Association in the governance of the Associated Students. For more details on the GSA, see “Student Activities” in Chapter 1.
Graduate Admission

Information:
Graduate Admissions Office
1247 Murphy Hall
(213) 825-1711

Admission Requirements

U.S. applicants to graduate standing must hold a bachelor's degree from a regionally accredited institution comparable in standard and content to that awarded at the University of California. Degrees granted on the basis, for example, of nonacademic prior learning, test scores, and other than organized supervised coursework in academic subjects are not considered comparable. A scholastic average of B or better (or its equivalent if the letter grade system is not used) is required in the last two years of undergraduate coursework and in any postbaccalaureate study.

International applicants who have completed their postsecondary education outside the U.S. are expected to hold a degree, with above average scholarship, from a non-U.S. university or university-level institution. If your examinations have been graded Excellent, Very Good, Good, and Pass, you must have at least a Very Good general rating to qualify for admission. Students who hold a three-year ordinary or pass degree, or who hold a professional diploma in accounting, business, librarianship, social work, physical education, health education, etc., or a four-year degree, diploma, or higher certificate from a technical, vocational, or postsecondary specialized school, should not apply for graduate admission. Persons with memberships in professional associations such as Institutes of Chartered Accountants, the Institute of Chartered Secretaries, and Administrators, etc., also do not qualify for graduate admission.

Meeting the minimum requirements does not ensure graduate admission, which is limited by the number of places available in UCLA's schools, colleges, and departments. Applications are evaluated in terms of scholastic qualifications and formal preparation for the graduate field of study. Departments may have special requirements for admission, which are included under individual departmental listings in this catalog.

Applying for Admission

Graduate students at UCLA must submit the Application for Graduate Admission, Fellowships, and Financial Support to the Graduate Admissions Office. You may obtain this form, in person or by mail, from your prospective school or department.

Applications are generally accepted for Fall, Winter, and Spring Quarters, although some departments limit admission to Fall Quarter due to course sequencing. Such restrictions are stated in this catalog's departmental listings and in the application packet. Enrollment in Summer Sessions courses does not constitute admission to graduate standing.

Applications and supporting papers should be on file in the Graduate Admissions Office by the following dates (if the dates below fall on a weekend or holiday, the next working day applies):

- October 1, 1989, for Winter Quarter 1990
- December 31, 1989, for Spring Quarter 1990
- January 15, 1990, for Fall Quarter 1990

Applications postmarked after these dates will be considered only when enrollment and funding limitations permit.

Supporting papers and materials to be submitted, including official transcripts of record and a $40 nonrefundable application fee, are specified in the application packet. Submitted materials are not returnable.

Graduate Record Examination — If you are applying for admission to a department or school which requires Graduate Record Examination (GRE) scores, you should arrange to take the examination no later than February so your scores arrive on time. GRE scores should be sent directly to your prospective department and not to the Graduate Division.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>1989-90 GRE Test Dates</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>October 14, 1989</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>December 9, 1989</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>June 9, 1990 (general only)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>February 3, 1990</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>April 21, 1990</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

GRE applications and information are available from offices of the Educational Testing Service, either at CN 6000, Princeton, NJ 08541-6000, or at 1947 Center Street, Berkeley, CA 94704. For information on GRE Fee Waivers, write to the Associate Program Director at the New Jersey address.

Letters of Recommendation — Most graduate professional schools, departments, and interdepartmental programs at UCLA require applicants to submit three letters of recommendation. Letters typically augment, validate, or explain information provided in the application and should be written by people qualified to analyze your abilities and academic promise. In some cases, these letters may mean the difference between acceptance and rejection. Letters should be sent directly to the prospective department. Forms to be used are included in the application packet.

International Applicants

Applicants who have credentials from universities and colleges in foreign countries should submit applications at least two months before the dates listed above. International applicants should have an academic degree or professional title earned at a university and will be evaluated on the basis of grades (marks) and class or rank achieved. You should submit official transcripts of record, in duplicate, for all college and university work. Specific instructions are given in the application packet.

Proficiency in English

Test of English as a Foreign Language (TOEFL) — International students who hold a bachelor's or higher degree from a university in a country where the official language is English and in which English is the spoken tongue and the medium of instruction, or who have completed at least two years of full-time study at such an institution, are exempt from both the TOEFL and the UCLA English as a Second Language Placement Examination (ESLPE). All other applicants must take and pass the TOEFL, administered by the Educational Testing Service in some 95 foreign centers. Applications are available from the Educational Testing Service, CN 6000, Princeton, NJ 08541-6000.

UCLA English as a Second Language Placement Examination (ESLPE) — If your native language is not English, you are required to take the UCLA ESLPE (in addition to the TOEFL) before the term in which you are to register. Depending on your ESLPE results, you may have to complete one or more courses in the English (ESL) 33 series.

(continued on page 52)
# Graduate Majors and Degrees

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>SCHOOLS, DEPARTMENTS/ MAJORS</th>
<th>DEGREES</th>
<th>OTHER</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>African Area Studies</td>
<td>M.A.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Afro-American Studies</td>
<td>M.A.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>American Indian Studies</td>
<td>M.A.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Anatomy</td>
<td>M.S., C.Phil., Ph.D.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Anesthesiology</td>
<td>M.S.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Anthropology</td>
<td>M.A., Ph.D.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Applied Linguistics</td>
<td>C.Phil., Ph.D.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Archaeology</td>
<td>M.A., C.Phil., Ph.D.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Architecture and Urban Planning</td>
<td>M.Arch. I, M.Arch. II, M.A., Ph.D.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Urban Planning</td>
<td>M.A., Ph.D.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Art (Art, Design)</td>
<td>M.A., M.F.A.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Art History</td>
<td>M.A., Ph.D.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Asian American Studies</td>
<td>M.A.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Astronomy</td>
<td>M.S., M.A.T., Ph.D.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Atmospheric Sciences</td>
<td>M.S., C.Phil., Ph.D.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Biological Chemistry</td>
<td>M.S., Ph.D.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Biology</td>
<td>M.A., C.Phil., Ph.D.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Biomathematics</td>
<td>M.S., Ph.D.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chemistry and Biochemistry</td>
<td>M.S., C.Phil., Ph.D.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Biochemistry</td>
<td>M.S., C.Phil., Ph.D.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Classics</td>
<td>M.A., C.Phil., Ph.D.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Greek</td>
<td>M.A.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Latin</td>
<td>M.A.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Comparative Literature</td>
<td>M.A., C.Phil., Ph.D.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dance</td>
<td>M.A., M.F.A.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dental</td>
<td>D.D.S.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Oral Biology</td>
<td>M.S.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Earth and Space Sciences</td>
<td>M.S., C.Phil., Ph.D.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Geochernistry</td>
<td>M.S., C.Phil., Ph.D.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Geology</td>
<td>M.S., C.Phil., Ph.D.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Geophysics and Space Physics</td>
<td>M.S., Ph.D.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>East Asian Languages and Cultures</td>
<td>M.A., C.Phil., Ph.D.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Economics</td>
<td>M.A., C.Phil., Ph.D.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Education</td>
<td>M.Ed., M.A., Ed.D., Ph.D.</td>
<td>Credential Programs in Multiple and Single Subject Instruction, Bilingual Emphasis, Pupil Personnel Services, Administrative Services, School Psychologist, Severely Handicapped Specialist</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Special Education</td>
<td>Joint Ph.D. with Cal State University, L.A.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Engineering and Applied Science</td>
<td>Certificate of Specialization (Engineering and Applied Science)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Aerospace Engineering</td>
<td>M.S., Ph.D.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chemical Engineering</td>
<td>M.S., Ph.D.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Civil Engineering</td>
<td>M.S., Ph.D.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Computer Science</td>
<td>M.S., Ph.D.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Electrical Engineering</td>
<td>M.S., Ph.D.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Engineering</td>
<td>M.S., M.Eng., Eng., Ph.D.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Manufacturing Engineering</td>
<td>M.S.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Materials Science and Engineering</td>
<td>M.S., Ph.D.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mechanical Engineering</td>
<td>M.S., Ph.D.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nuclear Engineering</td>
<td>M.S., Ph.D.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>English</td>
<td>M.A., C.Phil., Ph.D.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>English as a Second Language</td>
<td>M.A.</td>
<td>Certificate Program</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Teaching English as a Second Language</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SCHOOLS, DEPARTMENTS/ MAJORS</td>
<td>DEGREES</td>
<td>OTHER</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>--------------------------------</td>
<td>---------</td>
<td>-------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Environmental Science and Engineering</td>
<td>D.Env.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Folklore and Mythology</td>
<td>M.A., Ph.D.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>French</td>
<td>M.A., C.Phil., Ph.D.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Geography</td>
<td>M.A., C.Phil., Ph.D.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Germanic Languages</td>
<td>C. Phil., Ph.D.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>German</td>
<td>M.A.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Scandinavian</td>
<td>M.A.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>History</td>
<td>M.A., C.Phil., Ph.D.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Individual Ph.D. Program</td>
<td>Ph.D.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Indo-European Studies</td>
<td>C.Phil., Ph.D.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Islamic Studies</td>
<td>M.A., C.Phil., Ph.D.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Italian</td>
<td>M.A., C.Phil., Ph.D.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kinesiology</td>
<td>M.S., Ph.D.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Latin American Studies</td>
<td>M.A.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Law</td>
<td>J.D., LL.M.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Library and Information Science</td>
<td>M.L.S., Ph.D.</td>
<td>Certificate of Specialization Program</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Linguistics</td>
<td>M.A., C.Phil., Ph.D.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Management</td>
<td>M.B.A., Executive M.B.A., M.S., C.Phil., Ph.D.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mathematics</td>
<td>M.A., M.A.T., C.Phil., Ph.D.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Medicine</td>
<td>M.D.</td>
<td>Certificates of Postgraduate Medical Study</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Microbiology</td>
<td>M.A., Ph.D.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Microbiology and Immunology</td>
<td>M.S.*, Ph.D.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Molecular Biology</td>
<td>Ph.D.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Near Eastern Languages and Cultures</td>
<td>M.A., C.Phil., Ph.D.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Neuroscience</td>
<td>Ph.D.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nursing</td>
<td>M.N., D.N.Sc.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pathology</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Experimental Pathology</td>
<td>M.S., Ph.D.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pharmacology</td>
<td>M.S.*, Ph.D.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Philosophy</td>
<td>M.A., C.Phil., Ph.D.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Physics</td>
<td>M.S.*, M.A.T., Ph.D.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Physiology</td>
<td>M.S.*, Ph.D.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Political Science</td>
<td>M.A., C.Phil., Ph.D.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Public Administration</td>
<td>M.P.A. (not admitting new students at this time)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Psychiatry and Biobehavioral Sciences</td>
<td></td>
<td>Certificate Programs in Clinical Psychology Internship and Mental Retardation and Other Developmental Disabilities</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Psychology</td>
<td>M.A.*, C.Phil., Ph.D.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Public Health</td>
<td>M.P.H., M.S., Dr.P.H., Ph.D.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Biostatistics</td>
<td>M.S., Ph.D.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Preventive Medicine and Public Health</td>
<td>M.S. (not admitting new students at this time)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Radiological Sciences</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Biomedical Physics</td>
<td>M.S., Ph.D.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Romance Linguistics and Literature</td>
<td>M.A., C.Phil., Ph.D.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Slavic Languages and Literatures</td>
<td>M.A., C.Phil., Ph.D.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Social Welfare</td>
<td>M.S.W., D.S.W.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sociology</td>
<td>M.A., C.Phil., Ph.D.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Spanish and Portuguese</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hispanic Languages and Literatures</td>
<td>C.Phil., Ph.D.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Portuguese</td>
<td>M.A.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Spanish</td>
<td>M.A.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Theater Arts (Motion Picture/Television, Theater)</td>
<td>M.A., M.F.A., C.Phil., Ph.D.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*The department admits only applicants whose objective is the Ph.D.*
beginning in your first quarter in residence at UCLA. These courses must be passed with a grade of C or better if taken for a letter grade, or B or better if taken on an S/U basis. You should expect to spend a longer period of time at the University than would normally be necessary to complete a degree program if you are required to take any ESL courses. If you do not achieve a minimum score on the ESLPE, your admission is deferred until you have acquired the necessary proficiency in English. Neither the Test of English as a Foreign Language (TOEFL) nor any other English proficiency test can be submitted or accepted in lieu of the ESLPE.

**Test of Spoken English (TSE)** — If you are an international student and wish an appointment as a teaching assistant, you should take the Test of Spoken English offered at the TOEFL Center in your home country.

**No Degree Objective**

UCLA has no special graduate, limited, or unclassified categories of admission. Under some circumstances, however, applicants may be admitted for coursework without a degree objective. Teachers with a master's degree who wish some refresher study, or international students on a year's stay in the U.S., may wish to apply in this manner. Requirements for admission are the same as those for degree programs.

**Duplication of Degrees**

The University of California, in general, discourages the duplication of advanced degrees. At the same time, it recognizes that a professional degree does not duplicate an academic one, and that pressing needs may exist for degrees in different areas (see "Concurrent and Articulated Degree Programs" later in this chapter). If you are applying for a second academic degree at the same level or lower than the one you already hold, you are required to show compelling cause to the department. All degree requirements and University regulations apply just as they do for a first degree. Courses already applied to the earlier degree may not be applied to the second.

**Summer Sessions Courses**

Enrollment in Summer Sessions courses does not constitute admission to graduate standing, nor does it substitute for the required continuous registration in Fall, Winter, and Spring Quarters. If you wish to apply Summer Sessions courses to your subsequent graduate program, you should consult in advance with your departmental adviser. This is also true if you have been readmitted to graduate standing and you wish to resume graduate study in Summer Sessions. Information and applications are available from the Office of Summer Sessions, 100 Dodd Hall. Also refer to the sections on "Academic Residence" and "Transfer of Credit" later in this chapter.

**Renewal of Application**

An offer of admission is valid for a specific quarter only. If you were not admitted, or failed to register in the quarter for which you were first accepted, you should file a Renewal of Application form for admission to a later quarter. Forms are available from the departments and should be submitted to the Graduate Admissions Office, 1247 Murphy Hall. Filing dates are the same as those for new applications. Forms should be accompanied by official transcripts, in duplicate, of any graduate work completed since the former application and by a $40 application fee.

You may file only one Renewal of Application without the $40 fee. Acceptance for admission at any earlier date does not guarantee approval of the renewal. Since application records are kept no longer than two years, you may apply for admission after this period only by completing a new application and providing all necessary documents.

**Readmission**

Students who are granted a formal leave of absence (see "Leaving UCLA" in Chapter 4) do not have to apply for readmission if they resume their graduate work in accordance with the terms of their leaves. All other continuing graduate students who fail to register for any regular session, or who fail to complete a quarter through cancellation or withdrawal, must compete for readmission with new applicants.

If you have registered at any time as a graduate student at UCLA and are returning after an absence (except a formal leave of absence), you must file an Application for Readmission. Forms are available from the departments and should be submitted to the Graduate Admissions Office, 1247 Murphy Hall. The following materials must accompany the Application for Readmission:

1. A check or money order for $40 (nonrefundable) made payable to The Regents of the University of California.
2. The Graduate Petition for Change of Major, if appropriate. (If you are reapplying in a new major, request this form along with the Application for Readmission.) Your UCLA graduate transcript must also be submitted.
3. Transcripts of all academic work completed since your registration at UCLA as a graduate student.

**Admission to the Schools of Dentistry, Law, and Medicine**

Applicants for M.S. and Ph.D. programs in departments of the School of Medicine or Dentistry should apply for admission to the Graduate Division as described above. For admission to D.D.S., J.D., and M.D. degree programs in the Schools of Dentistry, Law, and Medicine, write to the respective schools for their announcement booklets and for information and application procedures.
UCLA offers instruction leading to a broad range of master’s and doctoral degrees, both academic and professional. Graduate students earn master's or doctoral degrees through distinguished achievement in study and research. Achievement in study is evaluated by means of the qualifying and comprehensive examinations. Achievement in research is judged by the merits of the thesis or dissertation.

The doctorate, and specifically the Doctor of Philosophy degree, is awarded in recognition of a candidate's in-depth knowledge of a broad field of learning, and for demonstrated ability to make original and distinguished contributions to the field. More generally, the degree is an affidavit of critical aptitude in scholarship, imaginative enterprise in research, and proficiency and style in communication.

University Minimum Standards

The requirements described here for master's and doctoral degrees are minimum standards set by the University. Individual schools or departments may set higher standards and may require additional courses and/or examinations for their master's degree. Each department also sets additional requirements for doctoral degrees according to the demands of the field of study. You are advised to consult the appropriate school announcement or your departmental graduate adviser for details.

Transfer of Credit

There are two general regulations governing transfer of credit. No courses completed before the award of the bachelor's degree may be applied toward a graduate degree unless you are a UCLA Departmental Scholar. Also, courses taken for any other degree may not be applied toward a master's degree at UCLA unless you are enrolled in a Graduate Council-approved concurrent degree program (see "Concurrent and Articulated Degree Programs" later in this chapter).

From Within the University — You may petition to have units and grade points for graduate work completed at other campuses of the University applied toward satisfaction of master's degree requirements at UCLA. Such courses may fulfill up to one half of both the total course and

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Requirement</th>
<th>Master's Degree</th>
<th>Doctoral Degree</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Academic Residence</td>
<td>One year (three quarters) in graduate standing at University of California, two quarters at UCLA.</td>
<td>Two years (six quarters) in graduate standing at University of California, including three consecutive quarters at UCLA.** In most cases a longer period of residence is necessary.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Program of Study</td>
<td>Nine graduate and upper division courses (36 units) in graduate standing, including at least five graduate courses.</td>
<td>No specific course requirements. Program is planned with adviser and guidance committee.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Scholarship</td>
<td>B average required in all courses taken in graduate standing at UC and in all courses applied toward the master's degree.</td>
<td>B average required in all courses taken in graduate standing at UC.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Foreign Language</td>
<td>Requirements are determined by individual departments and programs.</td>
<td>Requirements are determined by individual departments and programs.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Advancement to Candidacy</td>
<td>All requirements for advancement, including foreign language examinations, must be satisfied. Forms must be filed by second week of the quarter in which degree is to be awarded.</td>
<td>The departmental written and University Oral Qualifying Examinations must be passed; departmental, course, and language requirements must be completed. Advancement is officially granted when you obtain your committee chair's signature, pay the $25 fee, and return the application to the Graduate Division.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Final Requirement for the Degree</td>
<td>Master's thesis or comprehensive examination (written, oral, or both).</td>
<td>Doctoral dissertation. A final oral examination in defense of the dissertation may also be required.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

* Individual departments and programs may set higher standards. Refer to departmental listings under the appropriate college or school chapter or consult your departmental graduate adviser for details.

** If the master's degree was earned at UCLA, one year of residence will have been satisfied.
graduate course requirements, and one third of the academic residence requirement, but may not have been used to fulfill the requirements for another degree.

From Outside the University — With approval of the dean of the Graduate Division and your major department, courses completed with a grade of B or better in graduate standing at institutions outside the University of California may apply toward UCLA master's programs. However, courses taken for any degree awarded at another institution may not be applied toward a graduate degree at UCLA. A maximum of two courses (eight quarter units or five semester units) may be applied, but they cannot be used to reduce either the minimum graduate course requirement or the academic residence requirement.

From Summer Sessions — Regular session courses offered in UCLA Summer Sessions by regular faculty qualify for credit toward a higher degree with departmental approval. Courses offered by visiting faculty may apply, with a recommendation from the department chair. It is best to consult your departmental graduate adviser about applying Summer Sessions courses to your graduate program.

From University Extension — Extension courses taken after July 1, 1969, can be applied only if they are concurrent courses prefixed by XLC (offered for students in degree programs and open to Extension students by petition) in the 100, 200, or 400 series, completed with a grade of B or better. By petition to the dean of the Graduate Division and with departmental approval, a maximum of two such courses may be applied toward the nine-course minimum and the five-graduate-course requirements for the master's degree. The master's program, then, would include at least three courses in the 200 or 500 series for academic degrees, or three courses in the 200, 400, or 500 series for professional degrees.

If your master's program requires more than nine courses, concurrent Extension courses may be applied toward one half of the course requirements over the minimum of nine.

Grades earned in Extension courses or in courses taken outside the University of California are not included in computing your grade-point average nor may they be used to remove scholarship deficiencies. Correspondence courses are not applicable to graduate degrees.

Academic Residence

Master's Degree — The minimum residence requirement consists of three academic quarters in graduate standing at the University of California, including at least two quarters at UCLA.

Doctoral Degree — The minimum residence requirement is two years (six quarters) in graduate standing at the University of California, including one year (usually the second) in continuous residence at UCLA. If you earned a master's degree at UCLA, one year of this requirement will have been met. In most cases a longer period of residence is necessary, and from three to five years is generally considered optimal.

Academic residency for both degrees is established by successfully completing a minimum of one graduate or upper division course (four units) during a quarter.

You may earn one quarter of residence for summer study in either of these ways: (1) enroll in two six-week Summer Sessions taking at least two units of upper division and/or graduate work in each session or (2) enroll in one eight-week session for at least four units of credit. Residence earned through Summer Sessions enrollment is limited to one third of the degree requirements.

To maintain satisfactory progress toward the degree, UCLA requires at least a B average in all courses taken in graduate standing at the University and in all courses applied toward a graduate degree, including those taken at another UC campus.

Foreign Language Requirements

Foreign language requirements are determined by individual departments and programs. If your program has a language requirement, you should fulfill it either before you begin graduate study or as soon as possible thereafter. All foreign language requirements must be satisfied before advancement to candidacy.

Many departments require graduate degree candidates to demonstrate proficiency in one or more foreign languages, so that you can acquire broad knowledge in your field of study and keep abreast of foreign developments in the field. You are urged to complete language requirements as early as possible in your graduate career. If your department requires two or more foreign languages, you must complete at least one before the Oral Qualifying Examination.

Depending on your department's regulations, you may fulfill foreign language requirements either by passing the Educational Testing Service (ETS) Graduate School Tests in French, German, Russian, or Spanish or (in languages not offered by ETS) by passing examinations given by UCLA language departments. You may register for the ETS examination at the University Extension Cashier's Office, 10995 Le Conte Avenue. UCLA enrollment is not required. Consult University Extension for registration procedures.

Some departments allow students to fulfill language requirements either by passing departmental examinations or by completing coursework in a foreign language. Certain departments may require additional languages, special competence, or other special procedures. In some departments, English satisfies the foreign language requirement if it is not your native language.

For further details on foreign language requirements, consult your departmental graduate adviser.

Program of Study and Scholarship

Master's Degree

At least nine graduate and upper division courses (or any number of fractional courses totaling 36 units) must be completed in graduate standing; at least five (20 units) of the nine must be graduate-level courses.

UCLA offers master's degrees under two plans: Plan I, the Master's Thesis, and Plan II, the Master's Comprehensive Examination. Some departments offer both plans, and you must consult with your department to determine the plan for meeting your degree requirements. University minimum requirements are the same under either plan.

Master's Thesis (Plan I)

After advancement to candidacy (described below), students under Plan I must submit a thesis reporting on results of their original investigation of a problem. While the problem may be one of only limited scope, the thesis must show a significant style, organization, and depth of understanding of the subject.

A thesis committee, consisting of at least three faculty members who hold regular professorial appointments at the University, is nominated by the department and appointed by the dean of the Graduate Division for each student (consult the Graduate Division for more details on committee members' eligibility requirements). The thesis committee, which must be appointed before you may be advanced to candidacy, approves the subject and plan of the thesis, provides the guidance necessary to complete it, then reads and approves the completed manuscript. Approval must be unanimous among committee members.

Once the thesis committee and other concerned faculty have approved the subject for the thesis, work may begin. You are responsible for preparing the thesis in the proper form and for observing filing deadlines.
Master’s Comprehensive Examination (Plan II)
Following advancement to candidacy (described below), students under Plan II must pass a comprehensive examination administered by a committee consisting of at least three faculty members appointed by the department. In some departments the comprehensive examination may serve as a screening examination for admission to doctoral programs. Information concerning this examination and its form (written, oral, or both) is available in your department.

Doctoral Degree
Doctoral programs are individualized and permit a high degree of specialization. The University does not specify course requirements for doctoral programs. Individual programs set their own requirements, which may include specific courses, and these must be completed before you take the University Oral Qualifying Examination. You will determine your course of study in consultation with a graduate adviser until the doctoral committee is appointed.

Doctoral Examinations before Advancement to Candidacy
Prior to advancement to candidacy, doctoral candidates fulfill the coursework, teaching, and/or examinations required by the major department or group. You are supervised during this period by a departmental adviser and/or departmental guidance committee. This committee administers a departmental written and, in some cases, oral examination (not to be confused with the University Oral Qualifying Examination) after you complete the recommended or required work. Once all departmental and foreign language requirements are met, the department chair consults with you and then nominates a doctoral committee.

University Oral Qualifying Examination
The doctoral committee, consisting of at least five faculty members nominated by your department, is appointed by the dean of the Graduate Division (consult the Graduate Division for details on committee membership). To determine your qualifications for advancement to candidacy, the committee administers the University Oral Qualifying Examination and, at its option, a written examination.

Advancement to Candidacy
Master’s Degree
When you have completed approximately half the program for the master’s degree (usually at least two quarters), you should formally apply for advancement to candidacy. Application forms are available from your department or the Graduate Division, Student and Academic Affairs Section (1225 Murphy Hall), and must be filed in your major department no later than the second week of the quarter in which you expect to receive your degree (by the end of the second week of the first Summer Session for a September degree).

You may not be advanced to candidacy until all departmental requirements for advancement, including foreign language examinations, have been satisfied. You then have one year from the date of advancement to complete all requirements for the degree, including your thesis or comprehensive examination. Candidacy expires at the end of one year and reinstatement during the quarter in which you plan to receive the degree is by petition only.
Doctoral Degree
You are eligible for advancement to doctoral candidacy after passing the University Oral Qualifying Examination with no more than one negative vote, completing four quarters of academic residence and any additional departmental requirements, and maintaining a 3.0 grade-point average in graduate standing. You must complete the application for candidacy form sent to you by the Registrar’s Office, have it signed by your doctoral committee chair, pay a $25 advancement to candidacy fee, and submit the form to the Graduate Division, Student and Academic Affairs Section. You are officially advanced to candidacy on the date the completed form is submitted.

Candidate in Philosophy Degree
In several departments, as approved by the Graduate Council, the intermediate degree of Candidate in Philosophy (C.Phil.) is awarded to qualified students on advancement to candidacy for the Ph.D. degree.

The C.Phil. is not a terminal degree but gives formal recognition to a definite stage of progress toward the doctorate. Academic requirements are the same as for advancement to candidacy for the Ph.D. (see above). Four quarters in academic residence at UCLA are required. (Also refer to “Academic Residence” earlier in this chapter.)

The C.Phil. may not be conferred after or simultaneously with the Ph.D. For departments offering the C.Phil., see the degree chart at the beginning of this chapter. For further details, consult the Graduate Division.

Doctoral Dissertation
Once the doctoral committee approves the subject for your dissertation, the in-candidacy stage of the doctoral program begins and is devoted primarily to independent study and research and to the preparation of the dissertation, which demonstrates your ability for independent investigation. The doctoral committee guides your progress toward its completion. You are responsible for following instructions on the preparation of the dissertation and for observing filing deadlines.

Final Preparation and Filing of Thesis or Dissertation
For guidance in the final preparation of the thesis or in the preparation and submission of the dissertation and accompanying abstract, you may:

(1) Consult the Theses and Dissertations Adviser, Office of the University Archivist, 141 Powell Library.

(2) Read Regulations for Thesis and Dissertation Preparation, available in the Graduate Division, Student and Academic Affairs Section, or in the Archivist’s Office.

(3) Attend an orientation meeting on manuscript preparation and filing procedures conducted soon after the start of each quarter (see the Calendar at the beginning of this catalog).

Master’s Thesis — When all members of the committee have approved the thesis and you are ready to file it, you must initiate the final steps in the process by submitting the original signature (approval) page, title page, and any other required forms to the Graduate Division, Student and Academic Affairs Section, where completion of degree requirements will be verified. After final approval by the dean of the Graduate Division, you must file the thesis with the Theses and Dissertations Adviser by the published deadline (approximately two weeks before the degree is to be awarded).

Doctoral Dissertation — When all members of the committee have approved the dissertation and you are ready to file it, you must submit the original signature (approval) page and title page to the Graduate Division, Student and Academic Affairs Section, where completion of degree requirements will be verified. After final approval by the dean of the Graduate Division, you must file two paper copies of the dissertation with the Theses and Dissertations Adviser by the published deadline (approximately two weeks before the degree is to be awarded).

Deadlines for this academic year are:

December 4 for Fall Quarter 1989
March 12 for Winter Quarter 1990
June 4 for Spring Quarter 1990

Doctoral Final Oral Examination
A final oral examination may be required at the option of any member of the doctoral committee, and in some departments is required of all doctoral candidates. The examination, for which all committee members must be present, may be held before you have prepared the final copy of your dissertation, but passing the examination (with no more than one negative vote of the committee members) does not imply approval of the final manuscript. Consult your doctoral committee chair or graduate adviser for further information.

Individual Ph.D. Program
Although the University of California offers an extraordinary range of established doctoral programs, these cannot meet the needs and specific career goals of every student. The Individual Ph.D. Program therefore makes it possible for superior students to design their own coherent programs of interdisciplinary studies leading to the Ph.D. degree.

To qualify for this program, you must have been a full-time graduate student at UCLA for at least one year, making satisfactory progress toward a doctoral degree. After at least three faculty members have agreed to sponsor your proposal for an individual program of study, you may submit it to the Graduate Council for review. University minimum standards regarding courses, scholarship, residence, and dissertation apply. Further information on this program is available from the Graduate Division, Student and Academic Affairs Section, 1225 Murphy Hall.

Interdepartmental Degree Programs
In addition to graduate degree programs offered within schools and departments, UCLA offers interdisciplinary programs involving two or more participating departments. A total of 27 interdepartmental programs offer bachelor’s, master’s, and doctoral degrees in some combination; several units offer all three degrees. These programs are administered by interdepartmental committees made up of faculty whose membership is determined by research interest, not by departmental affiliation. By cutting across the usual lines of faculty division, a subject area is studied from the perspectives of different disciplines and a greater degree of program flexibility is achieved.

Interdepartmental degree programs which currently lead to advanced degrees are listed below. All are described more fully in Chapter 5 under the College of Letters and Science, with the exceptions of Environmental Science and Engineering which is in the School of Public Health and Neuroscience which is in the School of Medicine. For further information, contact the chair or graduate adviser of the specific program that interests you.

African Area Studies (M.A.)
Afro-American Studies (M.A.)
American Indian Studies (M.A.)
Applied Linguistics (Ph.D.)
Archaeology (M.A., Ph.D.)
Asian American Studies (M.A.)
Comparative Literature (M.A., Ph.D.)
Environmental Science and Engineering (D.Env.)
Folklore and Mythology (M.A., Ph.D.)
Indo-European Studies (Ph.D.)
Islamic Studies (M.A., Ph.D.)
Latin American Studies (M.A.)
Molecular Biology (Ph.D.)
Neuroscience (Ph.D.)
Romance Linguistics and Literature (M.A., Ph.D.)
Concurrent and Articulated Degree Programs

Each of the programs described thus far leads to a single degree — either master's or doctoral. UCLA also offers concurrent and articulated degree programs, which allow you to earn two degrees simultaneously by combining two free-standing degree programs into a coordinated course of study. You may petition to design your own articulated program (with departmental and Graduate Division approval), but you may not apply credits for one degree to the other. Concurrent degree programs, which may not be individually designed, allow some credit overlap.

These programs accomplish several important objectives: they enable the University to respond to societal changes by creating new fields of study; they prepare students more fully for the world's complexities by combining the cultural (political-social-economic) aspects of their field with the tools of a professional degree; and they allow faculty members to cross departmental lines and interact on a broader scale.

Concurrent degree programs, by allowing a specified amount of credit to apply to both degrees, permit students to reduce the total number of courses required for the two degrees and thereby reduce the time normally required if courses were taken in sequence. Programs leading to concurrent degrees are offered in the following disciplines:

- Education, M.A., Ph.D., M.Ed., or Ed.D. — Law, J.D.
- History, M.A. — Library and Information Science, M.L.S.
- Latin American Studies, Interdepartmental M.A. — Urban Planning, M.A.
- Management, M.B.A. — Urban Planning, M.A.
- Management, M.B.A. — Computer Science, M.S. (School of Engineering and Applied Science)
- Management, M.B.A. — Latin American Studies, Interdepartmental M.A.
- Management, M.B.A. — Law, J.D.
- Management, M.B.A. — Library and Information Science, M.L.S.
- Management, M.B.A. — Public Health, M.P.H.
- Urban Planning, M.A. — Law, J.D.

Articulated degree programs permit no credit overlap, and students must complete degree requirements separately for each degree. Programs leading to articulated degrees are offered in the following disciplines:

- African Area Studies, Interdepartmental M.A. — Public Health, M.P.H.
- African Area Studies, Interdepartmental M.A. — Film and Television, M.F.A. in Theater Arts (Motion Picture/Television Specialty)
- Latin American Studies, Interdepartmental M.A. — Education, M.Ed. in Curriculum
- Latin American Studies, Interdepartmental M.A. — Engineering and Applied Science, M.S.
- Latin American Studies, Interdepartmental M.A. — Library and Information Science, M.L.S.
- Latin American Studies, Interdepartmental M.A. — Public Health, M.P.H.
- Medicine, M.D. — Graduate Division health science major, Ph.D.
- Oral Biology, M.S. — Dentistry, D.D.S. or Certificate

Inquiries about concurrent and articulated degree programs should be directed to graduate advisers in the departments and schools involved. Contact the Graduate Division, Student and Academic Affairs Section, for information on designing your own articulated program.
Graduate Registration and Enrollment

Information:
Registration Office
1113 Murphy Hall
(213) 825-1091
Enrollment Office
1115 Murphy Hall
(213) 206-0488

Detailed information on registration (fee payment) and enrollment procedures is contained in the quarterly Schedule of Classes, available for purchase at the Students’ Store several weeks before the beginning of each quarter. To obtain a copy by mail, write to ASUCLA Students’ Store, 308 Westwood Plaza, Los Angeles, CA 90024-1645, Attn: Mail Out. Include a check or money order for $2 payable to ASUCLA.

Registration consists of paying fees and enrolling in classes. The Registration Form, issued by the Registrar, is used for paying fees and for requesting enrollment in classes. You must complete both processes by the established deadlines to be officially registered and enrolled for the quarter.

Advance payment is required of all eligible students. Payments may be mailed, deposited in the Main Cashier’s Drop Slot, or made in person at 1125 Murphy Hall during the published payment period. Payments submitted after the published fee deadline will be assessed an additional $50 late payment fee. Students on financial aid may be eligible for a waiver of the $50 fee if funds are delayed by the University.

Deadline Dates
(Tentative only; consult Schedule of Classes for firm dates.)

Fee Payment Deadlines:
September 8 for Fall Quarter 1989
December 15 for Winter Quarter 1990
March 16 for Spring Quarter 1990

Classes Dropped for Failure to Pay Registration Fees:
September 29 for Fall Quarter 1989
January 5 for Winter Quarter 1990
March 30 for Spring Quarter 1990

Enrollment in Classes
Enrollment requests are processed from the completed Study List Request portion of the Registration Form. To be enrolled for credit, you must complete the request, obtain your adviser’s signature approval, and file it with your major department by Friday of the second week of classes. There is a $50 fee for late filing of the Study List (see your department for departmental procedures).

You are guaranteed enrollment in courses in your major department provided that department is coded correctly on your Study List Request. If you have recently changed majors and your Study List Request is incorrect, you need proof that the Graduate Division has approved the change. For guaranteed enrollment in restricted or possibly closed courses outside your major department, you must submit an approved Permission to Enroll form with the Study List Request.

Change of Major
Continuing graduate students may petition for a change of major after discussing plans with the new department. Forms for this purpose are available from the departments and should be filed with the Graduate Division, Student and Academic Affairs Section, 1225 Murphy Hall. Deadlines are generally the same as those for the graduate admissions procedure, but you should consult with the adviser in the new program before filing an application.

Full-Time Graduate Program
Three graduate courses (or 12 units) per quarter are considered the normal enrollment for graduate students. A minimum of eight units is required for full-time standing for all students, including teaching assistants, graduate student researchers, and fellowship awardees.

Teaching assistants and graduate student researchers are required to take at least two courses per quarter, or the equivalent of eight units, throughout their appointments. Those assistants/researchers who take a leave of absence or withdraw, terminate their appointments. Course 375 for teaching assistants and independent studies at the 500 level may be included in reaching the eight-unit load.

Graduate students holding fellowships must be enrolled full-time students, both before and after advancement to candidacy. The eight-unit minimum required per quarter may include, among others, the 500 series (individual study or research).

Veterans are required to make normal progress toward the degree as stated by the major department. Information on Veterans Administration regulations is available from Registrar’s Student Information, 1134 Murphy Hall.

Continuous Registration
Graduate students are normally required to register in all three quarters of each academic year, including the quarter in which their degrees or certificates are to be awarded. If you are granted a formal leave of absence or are eligible to pay the filing fee for a degree (see next page), you are exempt from this requirement. You must be registered in order to use University facilities or to take any University examination except the master’s comprehensive or doctoral final oral examination.

If you fail to register or to file for an official leave of absence by the end of the second week of instruction, you are assumed to have withdrawn from UCLA. You will then have to reapply and compete for readmission with all other graduate applicants if you wish to return to graduate study at UCLA.

Continuing graduate students studying or doing research outside California throughout a quarter may pay half the registration fee, plus all other fees in full. Petitions for the reduced fee are available from your department and from Fellowships and Student Support, 1228 Murphy Hall.
Registration in the Final Quarter for Award of the Degree

(1) You must register in the final quarter in which the degree is to be conferred if you are (a) completing coursework, (b) using library or other University facilities, (c) taking up faculty time other than for a final reading of the thesis or dissertation or to administer the comprehensive or final examination, or (d) a doctoral student and were not registered the quarter immediately preceding the quarter in which your dissertation is filed. If you were not continuously registered or on leave of absence and you are required to register to receive your degree, you must apply for readmission.

(2) If only the thesis or dissertation and/or comprehensive or final examination remain to be completed in your final quarter, you may be eligible to pay the filing fee instead of registering (see next column).

(3) If you were registered in the preceding quarter and have completed all degree requirements, including final examinations and filing your thesis/dissertation, during the interval between quarters and before the first day of instruction, you are not required to register (or pay the filing fee) to receive your degree at the end of the following quarter.

The Filing Fee

If you have completed all requirements for a degree except filing the thesis or dissertation and/or taking the master's comprehensive or doctoral final oral examination, you may be eligible to pay a filing fee of half the registration fee instead of registering and paying all required fees. Applications are available from the Graduate Division, Student and Academic Affairs Section, 1225 Murphy Hall. For eligibility conditions and further information on the filing fee and registration in the final quarter, please consult Standards and Procedures for Graduate Study at UCLA, available in 1225 Murphy Hall or in individual departments.

Health Evaluation

New students enrolling in the School of Dentistry, Education, Medicine, Nursing, or Social Welfare must complete and return to the Student Health Service the Health Evaluation form provided by their departments.

All international students must obtain an annual medical insurance clearance each fall through the Student Health Service Insurance Office. For information, call 825-4073.
Graduate Fees and Financial Support

Fees

Although the exact cost of attending UCLA will vary according to your academic program, personal habits, tastes, and financial resources, there are some fees that all UCLA students must pay. Each entering and readmitted student is required to submit a Statement of Legal Residence to the Registrar's Office. Legal residents of California are not required to pay tuition at the University. Students classified as nonresidents must pay tuition of $1,933 per quarter (for a full definition of residence and nonresidence, see the Appendix of this catalog).

At the time of registration each quarter, all graduate students (except Law and Medicine School students) must pay the following fixed fees. Students in the Schools of Law and Medicine should refer to their individual school announcements for explanation of fees per semester. Fees for Fall Quarter 1989 are current as of publication date but are subject to change without notice by The Regents.

### Quarterly Expenses, Fall 1989

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Fee</th>
<th>Amount</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>University registration fee</td>
<td>$218.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Education fee</td>
<td>$308.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ackerman Student Union fee</td>
<td>$4.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Graduate Students Association (GSA) fee</td>
<td>$5.50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wooden Recreation Center fee</td>
<td>$5.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total for California residents</strong></td>
<td><strong>$540.50</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nonresident tuition fee</td>
<td>$1,933.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total for nonresidents</strong></td>
<td><strong>$2,473.50</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Estimated Annual Budgets for California Residents

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>Commuter, Living at Parents' Home</th>
<th>Living at UCLA Residence Hall, Co-Op, Sorority, or Fraternity</th>
<th>Living In Off-Campus Apartment or House</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>University Fees</td>
<td>$1,620.50</td>
<td>$1,620.50</td>
<td>$1,620.50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Books and Educational Supplies</td>
<td>785.00</td>
<td>785.00</td>
<td>785.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Food and Rent</td>
<td>2,455.00</td>
<td>3,945.00</td>
<td>5,990.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Transportation</td>
<td>940.00</td>
<td>340.00</td>
<td>650.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Personal</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>1,845.00*</td>
<td>1,145.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total Budget</strong></td>
<td><strong>$5,800.50</strong></td>
<td><strong>$8,535.50</strong></td>
<td><strong>$10,190.50</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*Includes $100 for extra meals during breaks.

For more information on housing, see Chapter 1 or contact the UCLA Community Housing Office, 270 De Neve Drive (825-4491).
Financial Support

Information:
Fellowships and Student Support
1228 Murphy Hall
(213) 825-3521

As a major center for graduate study, UCLA offers its qualified graduate students substantial support through several types of financial assistance. Entering graduate students interested in University-administered awards should complete the Application for Graduate Admission, Fellowships, and Financial Support. Readmitted students should request the Graduat e Application for Readmission form, and continuing graduate students should complete the Fellowship and Assistantship Application for Continuing Students. Completed applications must be returned by January 15. (Some departments have earlier deadlines; consult the application packet for details.)

UCLA Graduate Student Support, a booklet describing the full range of financial assistance available, is published annually and mailed to continuing students by the Graduate Division. Contact your department for more detailed information.

Fellowships

The University administers several awards on the basis of scholarly achievement. Most awards are available in open competition, though some are restricted to new students or to specific departments. Some fellowship and scholarship awards are made from University funds; others are made from endowed funds held in trust by the University and given by interested friends and alumni. Still others come from annual donations by educational foundations, industry, government, and individual benefactors.

Most fellowship, traineeship, and grant awards are for one academic year (three quarters). Fellowships and grants provide stipends in varying amounts for qualified students. Nonresident tuition fellowships cover the tuition, for periods of one to three quarters, of selected graduate students who are not California residents.

Assistantships

Academic apprenticeships train qualified students for careers in teaching and research, and compensate them for their services. Teaching assistantships provide experience in teaching undergraduates, with faculty supervision. (Teaching assistants, associates, and fellows are eligible to receive partial payment at the beginning of the quarter in the form of an interest-free advance loan check. Interested students should apply to their departments.) Graduate student researcher appointments give students experience working on faculty-supervised research projects.

Graduate Affirmative Action Awards

Information:
Graduate Affirmative Affairs Office
1248 Murphy Hall
(213) 825-2780

These programs were established to increase the graduate enrollment and retention of students from groups which have traditionally been underrepresented in graduate education. These groups include American Indians, blacks/Afro-Americans, Chicanos/Mexican Americans, Filipino Americans, and Puerto Ricans. In addition, women in the sciences and engineering are also eligible for many of these awards.

As indicated below, the Graduate Division offers one need-based financial aid program (GAP) and several fellowships to underrepresented students. Students may apply for both financial aid and fellowships simultaneously. All applicants for fellowships must be U.S. residents. For more information on these programs, contact the Graduate Affirmative Affairs Office, 1248 Murphy Hall (825-2780).

(1) Dorothy Danforth-Compton Fellowship Program — UCLA is one of 10 universities selected by the Danforth Foundation for this program, which is jointly sponsored by the UCLA Office of the Chancellor. Initiated in 1981-82, it remains the most prestigious four-year fellowship available to underrepresented students. Fellowships are awarded to black/African-American, Chicano/Mexican American, American Indian, and Puerto Rican students committed to careers in college and university teaching. Students pursuing Ph.D. degrees in the humanities, social sciences, physical sciences, life sciences, and fine arts are eligible.

(2) Graduate Opportunity Fellowship Program (GOFP) — Funded by the University of California, this program provides fellowships to students from groups traditionally underrepresented in graduate programs and to women in fields such as engineering and the physical sciences.

(3) Patricia Roberts Harris Fellowship (formerly Graduate and Professional Opportunity Program) — This program is funded by the U.S. Department of Education. The number of fellowships awarded to participating colleges and universities each year depends on congressional funding. UCLA currently has fellows enrolled in the fields of chemistry, English, physics, and public health.

(4) Office of the President Affirmative Action Fellowship — This program is funded by the University of California Office of the President for entering Ph.D. students pursuing careers in research and teaching. The fellowship provides a stipend of $12,500, plus $2,500 for fees and/or expenses. All applicants must be U.S. citizens or permanent residents who are American Indian/Alaskan native, black/African American, Chicano/Mexican American, Asian American women (in all disciplines), and Asian American men in the social sciences and humanities. In addition, women in the physical sciences and engineering may apply regardless of ethnicity.

(5) Research Assistantship/Mentorship Program — Funded by the University of California Office of the President, this program provides research assistantships for underrepresented students and is designed to encourage a close research relationship between students and faculty mentors.

(6) Dissertation Year Fellowship Program — Funded by the UC Office of the President, this program supports and encourages University of California minority graduate students to complete the dissertation requirements for the Ph.D. degree and to enhance their qualifications as candidates for faculty teaching and research. The awards provide a $12,000 stipend, student health insurance costs, registration fees, and a $500 allowance for research expenses.

(7) Graduate Advancement Program (GAP) — Awards are made on the basis of need as demonstrated by standard University financial aid criteria. These awards differ from conventional financial aid allocations in that grants may be slightly larger and work-study awards do not require matching funds by employers.

Awards Based on Financial Need

Because the cost of a graduate education may present a financial hardship, students who require assistance in meeting educational costs are encouraged to apply for aid based on their financial need. Need is defined as the difference between allowable school-related expenses and your financial resources. Financial aid applicants must file either the Student Aid Application for California (SAAC) or the GAPSFAS. The SAAC is preferred.

Financial aid awards include work-study and low-interest loans. Students are usually awarded a financial aid "package" which is a combination of these forms of assistance. Further information is available from the Financial Aid Office, A129J Murphy Hall.
Special Programs and Training

Graduate Cross-Enrollment Program with USC

As an integral part of an Academic Resource Sharing program linking UCLA with the University of Southern California, the Graduate Cross-Enrollment Program makes possible graduate student exchanges in many departments. The program is limited to specialized courses which would not otherwise be available to UCLA students and is in effect only during the regular academic year (not in summer).

If you have completed at least one quarter of graduate study at UCLA and have obtained the necessary approvals, you may enroll in a 501 course through your department. When you have completed the course at USC, your grade will be forwarded to UCLA to be recorded on your transcript (S/U grading only). Only eight units of cross-enrollment courses may be applied toward requirements for the master's degree, and these courses may not be used to satisfy the five-graduate-course requirement. Applications, available from the Graduate Division, Student and Academic Affairs Section, should be completed before the start of the term in which the course is offered.

Intercampus Exchange Program

If you have completed one quarter of graduate study at any campus of the University, you may attend another campus as an Intercampus Exchange Graduate Student with the approval of your department chair, the chair of the department or group in which you wish to study at the host campus, and the dean of the Graduate Division at both the home and host campuses. The privilege should be used only by students whose graduate study may be enhanced by work with certain faculty or use of facilities and resources accessible only at another campus.

Although you are considered to be in residence at your home campus, as an Intercampus Exchange Student you have library, health service, and other privileges at the host campus. Grades are transferred to your home campus and entered on your official record.

Applications are available from the Graduate Division, Student and Academic Affairs Section, 1225 Murphy Hall, and should be filed at least four weeks before the beginning of the quarter in which you expect to enter the program. The program is available only during the regular academic year (not in summer).

Graduate students may also take advantage of the Education Abroad and Education at Home Programs, described in Chapter 1 of this catalog.

Postdoctoral and Visiting Scholars

The University makes opportunities and facilities available to qualified scholars — those holding doctoral degrees or foreign equivalents — to continue advanced study and research under faculty guidance. Postdoctoral Scholar standing, which does not lead to any degree, is limited to a maximum of three years and must begin within three years after the doctoral degree is awarded. Interested candidates should make advance arrangements with the relevant department or research unit.

The same opportunities are made available to Visiting Scholars — senior scholars and distinguished visitors holding doctoral degrees or foreign equivalents — who wish to pursue independent research or advanced study at UCLA for a limited time, normally no more than one year. Visiting Scholars are distinguished from Postdoctoral Scholars and academic appointees in that they usually have adequate support funds from sources outside the University.

Further information on both Postdoctoral and Visiting Scholars is available from Fellowships and Student Support, 1228 Murphy Hall.
General Policies and Regulations

Standards of Scholarship
To maintain satisfactory progress toward a graduate degree, UCLA requires at least a B (3.0) average in all courses taken in graduate standing at any campus of the University and in all courses applied toward advanced degrees. This standard applies to all graduate students, including candidates in certificate programs. In courses graded on an S/U basis, the grade of S (Satisfactory) is awarded for work which would otherwise receive a B or better. Grades S and U are not included in calculating grade-point averages.

Scholarship Probation
You are on probation and are subject to dismissal if your cumulative average in all work attempted in graduate standing falls below a B (3.0) or if work in any two consecutive quarters falls below a B average. The dean of the Graduate Division, in consultation with your department, determines your eligibility to continue graduate study in probationary status. If you are allowed to continue, you must make timely progress toward improving your grade-point average.

Disqualification and Appeal
If you are subject to disqualification for reasons other than failure to maintain the minimum grade-point average, you will have your records reviewed by the Graduate Division, in consultation with the graduate adviser. If disqualification results, you may submit a written appeal to the dean of the Graduate Division for reconsideration.

Appeals will be considered only if based on appropriate cause such as (1) procedural error, (2) judgments based on nonacademic criteria, (3) personal bias, or (4) specific mitigating circumstances contributing to performance. Alleged errors in academic judgment or evaluation are not considered appropriate causes for appeal.

In cases of appropriate cause, the dean of the Graduate Division refers the appeal to the Graduate Council’s Committee on Instruction and Degree Requirements. You are required to submit a written statement on the basis for your appeal and are entitled to a personal appearance before the committee. After obtaining information on the matter from any appropriate person or office, the committee makes a recommendation to the dean of the Graduate Division, who makes the final decision. In reporting the decision, the committee includes the basis for the decision, its effective date, and any specific recommendations.

Graduate Student Complaints
Because of the separation of functions within the University, students are sometimes uncertain where they should direct their complaints. The following information may be helpful.

If you have complaints of a scholastic or professional nature involving faculty, you should take them up with the faculty member concerned or, if that is not feasible, with the chair of the department. If the department as a whole is involved, you should take the matter to the appropriate divisional or school dean. Should the issue not be resolved at that level, you may appeal to the dean of the Graduate Division, 1237 Murphy Hall.

Complaints of misconduct against a student or group of students should be made at the Office of the Dean of Students, 1206 Murphy Hall.

Complaints concerning alleged violation of the policies and regulations governing graduate study should be made to the dean or associate dean of the Graduate Division, 1237 Murphy Hall.

Complaints about a violation of University policy regarding the conduct of one or more faculty members should be handled as described in "Discrimination and Harassment" or "Faculty Code of Conduct" in the Appendix.
Academics
Units and Grading Policy

UCLA students are responsible for understanding the grading policies and regulations established by the Academic Senate. Should any semantic variations exist between explanations in this catalog and regulations in the Manual of the Academic Senate, the manual will prevail in all cases. Copies of the Senate manual are available for your review in the Academic Senate Office, 3125 Murphy Hall.

Grades

Instructors are required to assign a final grade for each student registered in a course. The following grades are used to report the quality of a student's work at UCLA:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Undergraduate Students</th>
<th>Graduate Students</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>A = Superior</td>
<td>A = Superior Achievement</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B = Good</td>
<td>B = Satisfactorily demonstrates potential for professional achievement</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C = Fair</td>
<td>C = Passed but work does not indicate potential for professional achievement</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D = Poor</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F = Failure</td>
<td>F = Failure</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P = Passed (achievement at grade C level or better)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NP = Not Passed</td>
<td>S = Satisfactory (achievement at grade B level or better)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IP = In Progress</td>
<td>U = Unsatisfactory</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DR = Deferred Report</td>
<td>I = Incomplete</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

For Undergraduates — The grade A may be modified by a minus (−) suffix, and the grades B, C, and D by a plus (+) or minus (−) suffix, to either raise or lower your grade-point average. The grades A, B, C, and P denote satisfactory progress toward the bachelor's degree, but a D grade must be offset by higher grades in the same quarter for you to remain in good academic standing. An F grade yields no unit or course credit.

For Graduate Students — The grades A, B, and C may be modified by a plus or minus suffix. The grades A, B, and S denote satisfactory progress toward the degree, but a C grade must be offset by higher grades in the same quarter for you to remain in good academic standing. Courses in which a C grade is received, however, may be applied toward graduate degrees.

The Schools of Dentistry, Medicine, and Law maintain their own grading codes. If you are interested in programs in any of these schools, consult the appropriate school announcement.

Grade Points

In computing scholarship standing, a course counts as four quarter units. Partial or multiple courses are counted proportionally (e.g., one-half course is equal to two units).

Grade points per unit are assigned by the Registrar as follows:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Grade</th>
<th>Points</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>A+</td>
<td>4.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A</td>
<td>4.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A−</td>
<td>3.7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B+</td>
<td>3.3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B</td>
<td>3.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B−</td>
<td>2.7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C+</td>
<td>2.3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C</td>
<td>2.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C−</td>
<td>1.7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D+</td>
<td>1.3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D</td>
<td>1.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D−</td>
<td>0.7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F, NP, U</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Courses in which you receive a P or S grade may count toward satisfaction of degree requirements, but these grades, as well as DR, I, and IP, are disregarded in determining your grade-point average. (If an I grade is later removed and a letter grade assigned, units and grade points are included in subsequent grade-point averages.)

Computing Your Grade-Point Average

Your grade-point average, or GPA, is determined by dividing the number of grade points earned by the number of units attempted. For example, suppose you take three four-unit courses and receive grades of A−, B−, and C+.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Grade</th>
<th>Course Units</th>
<th>Total Grade Points</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>A−</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>14.8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B−</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>10.8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C+</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>9.2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F, NP, U</td>
<td>0</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

There are 12 total course units attempted (34.8 by the total course units attempted (12). Your GPA is 2.9.

For satisfactory standing, undergraduate students must maintain a C average (2.0 GPA) and graduate students a B average (3.0 GPA) in all courses taken at any campus of the University (except University Extension). Individual departments may require higher standards of achievement.

Only grades earned in regular session or Summer Sessions at any UC campus are computed in your UCLA grade-point average. Grades earned at another institution or in UCLA Extension do not affect your GPA.

Other schools and agencies may calculate grade-point averages differently from the University when evaluating your records for admission to graduate and professional school programs. You should contact them about their policies in this regard.

Class Standing

Undergraduate classification is determined by the number of units completed:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Classification</th>
<th>Completed Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Freshman</td>
<td>0 - 44.9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sophomore</td>
<td>45 - 89.9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Junior</td>
<td>90 - 134.9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Senior</td>
<td>135 or more</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
In all campus units except the School of Engineering and Applied Science, you are required to earn a minimum of 180 units from all college coursework for the bachelor's degree at UCLA. A maximum of 208 units is allowed in the College of Fine Arts and the School of Nursing; in the College of Letters and Science a maximum of 216 units (228 for double majors and special programs) is allowed. In the School of Engineering and Applied Science, the minimum units allowed are between 185 and 201 (depending on the program); 213 maximum units are allowed. If you exceed the maximum, you may not be allowed to continue, except in rare cases approved by your college or school. See the degree requirements under each college and school for further details.

Graduate classification is based on your degree objective and whether or not you are advanced to candidacy for a doctorate.

**Passed/Not Passed (P/NP) Grades**

Undergraduate students in good standing who are enrolled in at least 12 units (14 in the School of Engineering and Applied Science) may take certain courses on a Passed/Not Passed basis.

By alleviating grading pressures, this option allows you to explore areas in which you have little or no previous experience. The grade P is assigned for a letter grade of C or better. Units earned this way count toward satisfaction of degree requirements but do not affect your GPA. You will receive neither units nor course credit for an NP grade.

You may enroll in one course each quarter on a P/NP basis (two courses if you have not elected the P/NP option in the preceding quarter). You may not elect this option for Summer Sessions courses without an approved petition. Your department or school may require that you take some or all courses in your major for a letter grade. Certain other courses or programs may also be exempt from the P/NP option; consult your college or school for details.

You may make program changes to or from P/NP grading through the sixth week of instruction (see the Calendar at the beginning of this catalog for exact dates); changes after the first two weeks of class require a petition ($3 — payable to the Main Cashier), available from your college or school.

Certain undergraduate courses are offered only on a Passed/Not Passed basis and are designated PN in the Schedule of Classes.

**Satisfactory/Unsatisfactory (S/U) Grades**

Graduate students in good standing (minimum 3.0 GPA) may enroll for S/U grading in one graduate or upper division course outside the major field each quarter, in addition to any courses offered only on an S/U grading basis within the major. The grade S is assigned for a letter grade of B or better, but units earned in this manner will not be counted in computing the GPA. You will receive neither units nor degree credit for a U grade. You may not elect the S/U option for Summer Sessions courses without an approved petition.

Courses taken on an S/U basis outside the major, and 500-series courses within the major, are applicable toward degree and/or academic residency requirements if so approved. Interdepartmental majors may not apply S/U courses to degree requirements, except for 500-series courses. Program changes to or from S/U grading may be made through the tenth week of instruction (see the Calendar at the beginning of this catalog); changes after the first two weeks of class require a petition ($3 — payable to the Main Cashier), available from your department.

Certain graduate courses are offered only on a Satisfactory/Unsatisfactory basis and are designated SU in the Schedule of Classes.

**Incomplete (I) Grades**

Your instructor may assign the I grade when your work is of passing quality but is incomplete for a good cause (i.e., illness or other serious problems). It is your responsibility to discuss with the instructor the possibility of receiving an I grade as opposed to a nonpassing grade.

If an I grade is assigned, you may replace it with a passing grade and receive unit credit and grade points by satisfactorily completing the coursework as specified by the instructor. If the work is not completed by the end of the next full quarter in residence, the grade will lapse to an F, NP, or U as appropriate. Your college or school may extend this deadline in unusual cases.

Petitions for Removal of Incomplete Grade ($5 — payable to the Main Cashier) are available in your school or department office. (Note: Once an I grade is assigned, it remains on your transcript along with the passing grade you may later receive for the course.)

**In Progress (IP) Grades**

For certain courses extending over more than one quarter (identified by T1, T2, T3, or T4 in the Schedule of Classes), evaluation of student performance is deferred until the end of the final quarter of the course. Provisional grades of IP are assigned in the intervening quarter(s) and are replaced with the final grade when you complete the full sequence. The school or college faculty or the Graduate Council will determine credit if you do not complete the full sequence and petition for partial credit.

**Deferred Report (DR) Grades**

You may receive a DR grade when the instructor believes your work to be complete but cannot assign a grade because of disciplinary proceedings or other problems. If you are given a disciplinary DR grade, the Office of the Dean of Students will assist you in resolving the problem. For graduate students, the dean of the Graduate Division will set a deadline by which the DR will lapse to an F if the problem is not resolved and a grade assigned. The DR will be changed to a grade, or perhaps to an Incomplete, when the instructor provides written confirmation that you have resolved the situation. The DR grade is not included in determining your grade-point average.

**Repetition of Courses**

 Certain courses, as noted in their course descriptions, may be repeated for credit. Other courses taken at the University (except Extension) may be repeated only according to the following guidelines:

(1) To improve your grade-point average, you may repeat only those courses in which you receive a grade of C — or lower; NP or U grades may be repeated to gain unit credit. Courses in which you received a letter grade may not be repeated on a P/NP or S/U basis. Courses originally taken on a P/NP or S/U basis may be repeated either on the same basis or for a letter grade.

(2) Repetition of a course more than once requires the approval of your college or school or the dean of the Graduate Division, and is granted only under extraordinary circumstances.

(3) Degree credit for a course will be given only once, but the grade assigned each time you take the course will be permanently recorded on your transcript.

(4) For undergraduates who repeat a total of 16 units or less, only the most recently earned letter grades and grade points will be computed in the grade-point average. After repeating 16 units, however, your GPA will be based on all letter grades assigned and total units attempted.

(5) For graduate students, all courses in which a letter grade is given, including repeated courses, will be used in computing the grade-point average.
Correction of Grades

All grades except I, IP, and DR are final when filed by the instructor in the end-of-term course report. Thereafter, a grade change may be made only in case of a clerical or procedural error or other unusual circumstances. No grade may be revised by reexamination or, with the exception of the I and IP grades, by completing additional work. If you are dissatisfied with a grade, you should review your work with the instructor and receive an explanation of the grade assigned. See the Appendix for further details and procedures for appealing grades.

Credit by Examination

Students with high scholastic standing may earn credit for regular University courses by taking examinations rather than enrolling in the courses. This is accomplished by establishing, with a UCLA faculty member, an individual plan of study which may include oral and written work in addition to other requirements. To be eligible for this privilege, undergraduate students must have completed a minimum of 12 units at UCLA. Graduate students must be registered at the time of the examination and are limited to a maximum of three courses taken in this manner. The results of these courses are entered on your record in the same way as regular courses, and corresponding grade points are assigned. Graduate credit earned by examination may be applied toward minimum course requirements for master’s degrees but cannot apply to academic residence requirements for master’s or doctoral degrees.

You will need approval from the appropriate instructors, the department, and your college or school or the dean of the Graduate Division, from whom petitions for credit by examination ($5 each — payable to the Main Cashier) are available.
Other Academic Policies

Concurrent Enrollment and Transfer of Credit

Concurrent enrollment means taking courses for credit in UCLA regular session (Fall, Winter, or Spring Quarter) and at another college institution (including UCLA Extension) at the same time. Concurrent enrollment is not permitted except in extraordinary circumstances, and no credit will be given for courses taken concurrently elsewhere without the approval of your college or school. This does not apply to UCLA Summer Sessions (see “Summer Sessions” in Chapter 1).

Undergraduates

During the summer or during a quarter when you are not registered at UCLA, you may elect to take courses for credit at UCLA Extension, a community college, or another four-year institution (see limitations below). The Office of Undergraduate Admissions and Relations with Schools makes the final decision on credit transferability, but it is your responsibility to select courses with catalog descriptions similar to courses offered in regular session at UCLA. You should avoid courses that are closely related to those you have already taken, as you cannot receive credit twice for the same or similar courses. If you wish to apply a specific course from another college toward satisfaction of degree requirements at UCLA, consult your college, school, or department counselor before taking the course.

Only grades earned in regular session or Summer Sessions at any UC campus will be computed into your UCLA grade-point average. You may, however, receive unit credit and satisfy course requirements with transferable work taken elsewhere. When you have completed the work, you must have the other college send a copy of your transcript to the UCLA Office of Undergraduate Admissions and Relations with Schools (UARS); you must also fill out a Transfer Credit Evaluation Request form in the UARS Office.

UCLA Extension — If you wish to receive degree credit for work taken through UCLA Extension, you should take courses that correspond in number to the undergraduate courses offered in regular session. The designation XL or XLC before the number of the Extension course signifies that the course is equivalent to the regular session course bearing the same number. No degree credit is given for courses numbered X300 through X499. Remember that concurrent enrollment in Extension and regular session is not permitted.

Community Colleges — The maximum number of community college units allowed toward the bachelor’s degree is 105 quarter units (70 semester units). The UCLA Office of Undergraduate Admissions and Relations with Schools will not count community college courses beyond 105 quarter units, but you may still receive subject credit to satisfy lower division requirements. Consult your college or school counselors for possible further limitations. (To convert semester units into quarter units, multiply the semester units by 1.5.)

Graduates

With approval of the dean of the Graduate Division, certain courses completed outside of UCLA regular session may be applied toward the master’s degree. For more details, see “Transfer of Credit” under “Requirements for Graduate Degrees,” Chapter 3.

Transcript of Record

The Registrar prepares and permanently retains a record of each student’s academic work. Your transcript reflects all undergraduate and graduate work completed in UCLA regular session and Summer Sessions. It lists chronologically your courses, units, grades, cumulative grade-point average, transfer credits, and total units.

Unofficial copies of student transcripts are issued several weeks after the end of each quarter (to learn your grades more quickly, leave postcards with your instructors). You should pick up your transcript and inform the Registrar immediately of any omissions or other discrepancies. Student copies are available from mid-January to mid-February for Fall Quarter grades, mid-April to mid-May for Winter Quarter grades, and July to October for Spring Quarter grades at no charge from Registrar’s Student Information, 1134 Murphy Hall (students in the College of Fine Arts and the Schools of Nursing, Public Health, Management, and Architecture and Urban Planning should pick up their transcripts in the respective college or school office). Consult the Schedule of Classes Calendar for specific distribution dates.

To have official transcripts sent to other schools or institutions, fill out a Request for Transcript of Record form at the Registrar’s Office (transcripts cannot be issued without your signed request). The fee is $3 for the first copy and $1 for each additional transcript requested at the same time. Rush transcript service is available for an additional $8 per copy. Transcript fees are subject to change at any time. Transcripts of work completed elsewhere must be requested directly from the campus or institution concerned.

Verification of Student Status

The Registrar verifies current quarter registration and full-time enrollment status for loan forms and other noncampus certifications at 1134 Murphy Hall, beginning the first day of classes for undergraduates and the third week of classes for graduates.

Certificate of Resident Study for International Students

In addition to a formal transcript, each college or school or the Graduate Division may issue a Certificate of Resident Study to a registered international student. To obtain this certificate, you must have completed a program of at least nine courses with a minimum 2.0 grade-point average, or have satisfactorily completed a research project over a period of nine months or more. The chair of your major department recommends the award of this certificate.

Registration Card

Your valid Registration Card (Reg Card) is your official student identification and is required, along with your UCLA Student I.D. Card, for most University services. Carry it with you as you will be asked to show it for student health services, library privileges, athletic and cultural student ticket rates, recreation center, check cashing, and many other campus services.

If you lose or do not receive your Reg Card, a temporary verification card (good for seven days) will be issued without fee at the Registration Office, 1113 Murphy Hall. After the quarter begins, you may replace lost, destroyed, or mutilated cards at the Registration Office for a $3 fee. You must show proof of identity for verification or replacement cards.

UCLA Student I.D. Card

This card with photo is issued without charge in your first term of registration and is valid with the current Reg Card as long as you remain in the same standing (graduate or undergraduate). It is required for most University services and student activities.

You will need a current Reg Card and other valid identification (driver’s license, passport, or DMV I.D. card) to get your Student I.D. Card. In Fall Quarter cards are issued adjacent to the enrollment area in Ackerman Union. In other quarters, cards are issued at 140 Kerckhoff Hall. There is a $10 fee for issuing the card after your first term in attendance. You may replace lost or destroyed cards at 140 Kerckhoff Hall for a $10 fee.

Change of Name or Address

If you wish to change your name on your official record, fill out a name change form at Registrar’s Student Information in 1134 Murphy Hall. If you change your address after filing the UCLA Data Change Request portion of your Registration Form, notify the Registration Office in 1113 Murphy Hall as soon as possible.
Leaving UCLA

Intercampus Transfer
Undergraduate students registered in a regular session at any campus of the University (or those previously registered who have not since registered at any other school) may apply for transfer to another campus of the University. Obtain the UC Undergraduate Application Packet and submit the required application fees with the application form. The filing periods are the same as those for new applicants (see “Undergraduate Admission” in Chapter 2). Applications are available from the UCLA Office of Undergraduate Admissions and Relations with Schools, 1147 Murphy Hall, Los Angeles, CA 90024-1436, other University of California Undergraduate Admissions Offices, or your local community college.

Graduate students who wish to enroll as degree candidates at other UC campuses must apply for admission to those Graduate Divisions.

Absence during a Quarter
If you have to be absent from classes temporarily for reasons beyond your control, you should notify your instructors. Regardless of the reasons for absence, you will be required to complete all coursework. If you cannot complete the work on time because your absence is late in the quarter or prolonged, you may request that the instructors assign an incomplete grade (see “Incomplete Grades” earlier in this chapter).

One Quarter Absence for Undergraduates
Undergraduate students who have completed at least one quarter at UCLA and fail to register for a quarter may return to the University the following quarter as continuing students. If you plan to attend another institution (including University Extension) during your absence, you should consult your college or school counselor before enrolling elsewhere (see “Concurrent Enrollment and Transfer of Credit” earlier in this chapter). If you are absent for two or more consecutive quarters, you are no longer considered a continuing student and must apply for readmission (see “Readmission” in Chapter 2 for procedures and deadlines).

Leave of Absence for Graduate Students
Graduate students in good standing may be granted leaves of absence, normally for periods of one to three quarters, on approval from the appropriate department and the Graduate Division. Leaves, which may be extended for a total of two years at the discretion of your department and with approval of the Graduate Division, must be requested before the end of the second week of class. Request forms are available from the Graduate Division, Student and Academic Affairs Section, 1225 Murphy Hall. For details on leaves of absence, see Standards and Procedures for Graduate Study at UCLA, available in the Graduate Division offices or in individual departments. Students on leaves of absence are not eligible to use University facilities (except libraries) or faculty time. Leaves of absence as described here do not apply to undergraduates.

Graduate students who fail to register for a quarter and do not take an official leave of absence are considered to have withdrawn from the University and must compete for readmission with all other applicants.

Cancellation
Before the first day of classes, you may cancel registration by submitting a written notice, together with your current Registration Card and Student I.D. Card, to the Registration Office, 1113 Murphy Hall. A $10 service charge will be deducted from any refund, and additional fees will be deducted for failure to return your Registration Card and Student I.D. Card.

Undergraduates who return to the University for the following quarter are considered continuing students. If you are absent longer than one quarter, you must apply for readmission (see “Readmission” in Chapter 2 for procedures and deadlines). If you cancel in your first quarter at UCLA, you must reapply for admission.

Graduate students who cancel their registration and do not apply for a formal leave of absence must compete for readmission to return to the University.

Withdrawal
Withdrawal from the University means discontinuing attendance in all courses in which you are enrolled. If you withdraw during a quarter, you need to file a Notice of Withdrawal, available from your academic dean’s office (undergraduates) or departmental office (graduates). Submit your Registration Card and Student I.D. Card along with the form or a fee will be deducted from any refund.

When you withdraw officially during the first five weeks of instruction (calendar days 1 to 35, beginning with the first day of instruction), a percentage of your registration fee will be refunded as follows:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Period of Instruction</th>
<th>Refund Percentage</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>First and second weeks of instruction</td>
<td>80% refund</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Third week of instruction</td>
<td>60% refund</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fourth week of instruction</td>
<td>40% refund</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fifth week of instruction</td>
<td>20% refund</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>After fifth week of instruction</td>
<td>no refund</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

If instruction begins in midweek, refund percentages may also change in midweek. Claims for refund must be presented within the academic (fiscal) year to which the claim is applicable. Consult the current Schedule of Classes for further details and specific refund dates.

You may withdraw only if you have not taken any final examinations or otherwise completed the work in any of your classes. For undergraduates, one withdrawal places no restriction on readmission or continuation if you started the quarter in good academic standing. If you withdraw after one or more previous withdrawals or while in academic difficulty, a restriction may be placed on your continuance in undergraduate study. Before withdrawing, you are urged to consult faculty, departmental, or college advisers to consider the full implications of this action.

You may also withdraw from a quarter retroactively, provided no final examinations have been taken. No withdrawals are accepted once you have officially graduated from the University.

If you register and subsequently discontinue coursework or stop payment on registration checks without an approved petition for withdrawal, leave of absence, or cancellation, you will receive F, NP, or U grades, as appropriate, for all courses in which you are enrolled for that quarter. A $60 fine will be assessed if any check for registration fee payment is returned by a bank (i.e., stopped payment, insufficient funds, etc.). No fees will be refunded, and future registration privileges may be curtailed or revoked. Transcripts will not be issued if you have outstanding financial obligations to the University.

Undergraduate Students — If you return to the University for the quarter following withdrawal, you are considered a continuing student. If you return later than the following quarter, you must apply for readmission.
Graduate Students — If you do not register for a quarter, you are considered to have withdrawn from the University and must apply for re-admission when you return.

Graduation from UCLA

Approximately eight out of every 10 UCLA freshmen eventually receive a baccalaureate degree, either from UCLA or from another campus or institution. According to a recent survey of UCLA alumni, one third of all UCLA baccalaureate recipients go on to graduate school. For information on academic requirements for graduation, see “Undergraduate Degree Requirements” in Chapter 2.

Undergraduate Students

The awarding of the bachelor’s degree does not happen automatically but is the culmination of several steps which begin when you identify the term you expect to complete degree requirements on part 3 of the quarterly Registration Form (“degree expected term” section).

You may request a review of your degree progress by a counselor in your college or school office at any time. Advisers in your major department are also available for counseling on departmental requirements.

The “degree expected term” you specify on your Registration Form is used by the degree auditors to review your coursework and begin the audit of your completion of degree requirements. You cannot graduate without such an audit. If your expected graduation date changes, mark the new term on the Registration Form and file it within the published dates (consult the Schedule of Classes Calendar) at the Registration Office, 1113 Murphy Hall. There is a fee for declaring candidacy for the current term after published deadlines.

During the fourth week of classes each quarter, a list of candidates for that term is posted on the bulletin board next to the Registration Office, 1113 Murphy Hall. If you have requested that no public information (including your name) be released, you will not be included on the posted list. Inquire at the Registration Office for information on your degree expected term (a photo I.D. is required).

If you complete requirements (take a course through University Extension or at another institution, remove an Incomplete grade, etc.) but are not currently registered, you must file a candidacy petition and designate your plan to be graduated “in absentia.” Consult the Schedule of Classes Calendar for filing deadlines to declare candidacy.

Students in the College of Fine Arts, School of Nursing, and School of Engineering and Applied Science are audited for degree requirements. Students in the College of Letters and Science and the School of Music are audited for degree requirements and program and time schedules.

Plans are underway for students in the College of Letters and Science who entered UCLA in Fall Quarter 1988 to be provided with a computer-generated Degree Progress Report. This report will include a detailed evaluation of transfer credit, courses and grades for each completed term, degree requirements completed, and requirements still outstanding. Consult the Schedule of Classes for details regarding the new form and its distribution.

Students who entered prior to Fall Quarter 1988 are audited for degree requirements by the Registrar's degree auditors after completing 160 units, with an “expected degree term” within the subsequent two terms. You should receive information regarding your completion of requirements or any remaining degree requirements and/or deficiencies no later than your final quarter.

A “Summary of Shortages for the Bachelor’s Degree” statement is mailed to each current term candidate who does not satisfy degree requirements that term. If you receive such a notice, contact a degree auditor immediately to discuss your expected completion of the requirements.

Once you complete 180 units and declare the current term as your “expected degree term,” you are reviewed by your degree auditor for award of the degree each subsequent term while in continuous registration, including UCLA Summer Sessions. Keep your degree auditor informed of your plans for completing your degree.

Graduate Students

Candidates for both master’s and doctoral degrees must file an advancement to candidacy petition, be advanced to candidacy, and complete all degree requirements, including the master's thesis or comprehensive examination, or doctoral dissertation, before the degree is conferred (consult the Schedule of Classes for filing deadlines). For full details on degree requirements and procedures for graduate students, see Chapter 3 on Graduate Study.

Certificate of Completion

The Certificate of Completion, the official notice that you have met all degree requirements and will be placed on the list of graduates for the specified term, is sent to you four to six weeks after the end of your final term. Official transcripts, with your graduation date included, should be available for order within seven weeks after the end of the term.

Degree Date

Degrees are awarded at the end of each quarter (Fall, Winter, Spring), at the end of the second Summer Session and, for the Schools of Law and Medicine, at the end of each semester (Fall, Spring). Consult the respective University calendars (quarter, summer sessions, semester) for the actual degree award date, which is the final day of the term.

Diplomas

Diplomas for both undergraduate and graduate students are available approximately two months after the degree award date. Information about obtaining your diploma in person (no fee) or by mail (with fee) is included with your Certificate of Completion. To expedite receipt of your diploma, you are encouraged to return the diploma mailer form and remit the mailing fee.

If your original diploma is destroyed, a duplicate may be ordered by contacting the Registrar’s Office, Diploma Reorder, 1105 Murphy Hall. There is a fee for the replacement diploma, and it will bear a reissue date and the signatures of the current officials of the state and University.

Commencement

Each school and college conducts an academic ceremony for its graduates. Some of the ceremonies feature an address by the Chancellor, student speakers, recognition of candidates who have achieved high academic distinction and honors, as well as prizes, and the awarding of the UCLA Medal. Check with your school or college for eligibility requirements and program and time schedules.

Academic regalia (caps, gowns, and hoods) become available for rent through ASUCLA two weeks prior to Commencement. For rental information, call 825-2587. You may purchase graduation announcements with printed enclosure cards at the ASUCLA Campus Photo Studio (150 Kerckhoff Hall) through mid-May. Discount packages are available for purchase through a joint effort by the UCLA Alumni Association and ASUCLA.
Colleges and Schools

Organization

This catalog is organized into the 13 colleges and schools which are the University's component parts. Each of the following chapters is devoted to a single college or school. Each is introduced by general information on scope and emphasis, the academic departments it encompasses, admission standards, and requirements for undergraduate and graduate degrees.

The overall college or school description is followed, in alphabetical sequence, by its departmental listings. Here you will find faculty rosters, departmental degree requirements, requirements for the major, and descriptions of all courses (lower division, upper division, and graduate) offered by that department or interdepartmental degree program. (If you are not certain which college or school offers a particular program, see the organization chart on the inside front cover.)

Since the great majority of UCLA's students and degree programs are housed within the College of Letters and Science, that unit is presented first. It is followed by the other general campus units offering undergraduate programs: the College of Fine Arts and the School of Engineering and Applied Science. The graduate professional schools of Architecture and Urban Planning, Education, Law, Library and Information Science, Management, and Social Welfare follow in alphabetical sequence. The health science disciplines, which include the Schools of Dentistry, Medicine, Nursing, and Public Health, are the final chapters before the Appendices.

Courses of Instruction

Because the catalog must be prepared well in advance of the academic year it covers, it may not reflect recent changes in courses, curricula, and faculty listings. For more current information, consult the quarterly Schedule of Classes available in the Students' Store shortly before the beginning of each new quarter.

Courses listed in this catalog represent the total nonclinical offerings of each college, school, and department at UCLA. Certain courses listed may not be offered every quarter or every year. Where possible, the quarters in which a course is offered have been indicated in parentheses after the instructor's name (F = Fall, W = Winter, Sp = Spring, Sum = Summer).

Academic Credit

A course has a credit value of four quarter units unless otherwise specified in parentheses after the course title.

A listing such as History 1A-1B-1C, Introduction to Western Civilization, indicates three full four-unit courses, 1A, 1B, and 1C. The listing Music 4A-4B-4C, Basic Musicianship (2 units each), indicates three half-courses at two units each. A course may not be prerequisite to the next in the series unless so designated, but since policies vary among departments, you should check with the departmental counselor or adviser. Credit for a specific course may be dependent on completion of a subsequent course, as noted in the description.

Prerequisites

Education is a building process. It is difficult or impossible to learn advanced principles without first understanding elementary ones. Therefore, one or more lower division courses may be prerequisite to taking another lower division or an upper division course. Prerequisites should be noted carefully — it is your responsibility to meet these requirements in preparation for more advanced work. A course has no prerequisites if none is designated in departmental requirements or course descriptions.

Undergraduate Courses

Undergraduate courses are classified as lower division and upper division. Lower division courses (numbered 1-99) are often surveys offering preliminary introductions to the subject field. They are designed primarily for freshmen and sophomores, though upper division students may enroll for unit and grade credit. Lower division courses may not be applied toward graduate degrees.

Upper division courses (numbered 100-199) are open to all students who have met the prerequisites indicated in departmental requirements or the course description. Preparation generally includes at least one lower division course in the subject or two years of college work. With approval of the major department, graduate students may take 100-series courses toward satisfaction of master's degree requirements.

Courses numbered 98 and 198 are group study courses set up on a one-time basis in subjects for which no regular courses have been established. Because they vary in content and are offered irregularly, they are not listed in the catalog.

Individual special studies courses (numbered 199, 199F, 199H, and 199I) involve supervised independent study and research requiring adequate background in the subject proposed for study. These courses are open to juniors (with a minimum 3.0 GPA in the major field), seniors, and graduate students. To enroll, you must complete the appropriate petition (available from the department) and have it approved by both the instructor in charge and department chair.

Undergraduates may enroll in a maximum of eight units of 199, 199F, 199H, or 199I courses per quarter. After completing 16 units of 199 or 199H credit on a letter grade basis, you must take any additional 199 or 199H courses on a Passed/Not Passed basis. Independent field study courses (199F and 199I) must be taken on a Passed/Not Passed basis; a total of eight units is allowed. If you have an outstanding incomplete grade in a 199, 199F, 199H, or 199I course, you may not register for another until the I grade is removed. See departmental listings and individual course descriptions for specific prerequisites and credit limitations.

Graduate Courses*

Graduate courses numbered 200-299 are generally open only to graduate students who have completed basic undergraduate courses in the subject. Courses and seminars in the 200 series can fulfill the minimum graduate course requirement for any advanced degree.

*These definitions do not apply to the School of Law, which maintains its own course numbering system.
With departmental and instructor consent, and subject to requirements in the appropriate college or school, undergraduate students may enroll in 200-series courses for unit credit toward the bachelor's degree. If you take a graduate course as an undergraduate, you may not apply that same course later toward a higher degree.

**Graduate courses numbered 300-399** are highly specialized teacher-training courses which are not applicable toward University minimum requirements for graduate degrees. They are acceptable toward the bachelor's degree only at the discretion of the individual college or school.

**Graduate courses numbered 400-499** are designed for professional programs leading to graduate degrees other than the M.A., M.S., and Ph.D. These courses may not be used to satisfy minimum graduate course requirements for the M.A. or M.S. degree but may apply as electives.

**Individual study and research courses (numbered 500-599)** are reserved for advanced study and are not open to undergraduates. Courses are numbered as follows: 595/596 = directed individual study or research; 597 = preparation for master's comprehensive or doctoral qualifying examination; 598 = master's thesis research and preparation; and 599 = doctoral dissertation research and preparation. (Courses numbered 501 are not individual study and research but are cooperative programs held in conjunction with other institutions.) See individual departmental listings for specific limitations on 500-series courses.

**University Extension Courses**

In general, you may not attend University of California Extension for degree credit if you are enrolled in UCLA regular session at the same time. However, certain Extension courses (numbered 1-199), prefixed by XL or XLC in the course listings, yield credit toward the bachelor's degree. Graduate students may petition to apply up to two XLC courses toward the master's degree. For more details, see "Concurrent Enrollment" earlier in this chapter.

**Concurrent and Multiple Listings**

**Concurrently scheduled courses** (identified by a capital C before the course number) are pairs of courses, usually within a single department or program, for which credit is given at two levels — undergraduate and graduate. Concurrently scheduled courses are offered at the same time and place with the same instructor, but work levels and performance standards are evaluated differently for students at each level. (Concurrently scheduled courses as described here should not be confused with concurrent courses offered through University Extension.)

**Multiple-listed courses** (identified by a capital M before the course number) are courses of the same format and level offered jointly by more than one department. For example, Byzantine Civilization is offered by the Department of Classics (Classics M170A) and the Department of History (History M122A). You will find that particular course listed under both departments in Chapter 5 on the College of Letters and Science.

**Faculty Rosters**

Faculty rosters in each academic department are listed in the following order:

- Professors
- Associate Professors
- Assistant Professors
- Lecturers
- Adjunct and Visiting faculty in each of the first three Academic Senate classifications

In the case of interdepartmental degree programs, all participating faculty members have appointments in regular academic departments. Participating faculty are listed in the above order, with the home department or specialty of each member indicated in parentheses.
"'The Idea of a Multiversity' is a city of infinite variety. Some get lost in the city; some rise to the top within it; most fashion their lives within one of its subcultures. . . . It offers . . . a vast range of choices, enough literally to stagger the mind. In this range of choices . . . (one) encounters the opportunities and the dilemma of freedom."

Clark Kerr, The Uses of the University

With over 22,000 students and 900 faculty, UCLA's College of Letters and Science is the largest academic unit in the UC system. Underscoring the "multiversity" concept, its four academic divisions of humanities, physical sciences, social sciences, and life sciences provide the framework for more than 100 majors leading to the Bachelor of Arts or Bachelor of Science as well as to master's and doctoral degrees.

The undergraduate programs in the college stress a "liberal arts education" which brings together perspectives from many fields in a unified approach to learning. Students learn some of the ways issues are analyzed, questions posed, and knowledge organized. After sampling many general subjects, they concentrate on one field or subject and are required to pursue it rigorously and in depth, according to the standards of scholars in the field. When they reach the graduate level, they will pose their own questions, analyze academic issues of their own making, and, through their research, participate in the creation of knowledge.
A316 Murphy Hall, (213) 825-1965

The primary units of the College of Letters and Science are the academic departments which are grouped in four divisions: humanities, physical sciences, social sciences, and life sciences. Each division is headed by a dean who reports directly to the provost.

In addition to departmental advising, the Division of Honors and Undergraduate Programs includes a network of student assistance within its components: College Counseling Service, Honors (see "Honors" later in this section), and Academic Advancement Program (see Chapter 2).

Undergraduate Study

The degree programs in the College of Letters and Science are designed to expose students to a variety of intellectual challenges by combining a wide distribution of courses and the opportunity to specialize in one particular field. To this end, you are required to select lower division courses that deal with the general foundations of human knowledge. In upper division courses you are relatively free to concentrate attention on one field of interest: your major.

You are expected to select a major by the beginning of your junior year. This may be a program of related upper division courses within a single department (departmental major) or a group of related courses involving a number of departments (interdepartmental major) or, under certain circumstances, a group of courses selected to meet your special need (individual major). Preparation for a major often requires prior completion of courses known as prerequisites.

Counseling Services

The College Counseling Service is located in A316 Murphy Hall. The staff is specially trained to assist you with questions pertaining to academic regulations and procedures, selection of courses, and the many options and alternatives available to enhance your university education.

Some questions can be answered at the college information window or by calling 825-1965. If you would like to confer with a counselor or regarding overall degree requirements, academic difficulty, program planning, or assistance in selecting a major, you can arrange an appointment at the information window. Appointments with counseling assistants can be scheduled by calling 206-6681. Group counseling sessions on a variety of academic issues are offered throughout the year.

For information on the ASK peer counselors, Orientation, and tutorial services, see Chapter 2.

Your Major

Most entering freshmen are unsure about specific academic goals and request to be admitted to the college as "undeclared." These students then explore fields of study by taking introductory courses in the physical and life sciences, social sciences, and humanities in search of an area that most excites their interest (see "Choosing Your Major" in Chapter 2 of this catalog).

All students with 90 or more units toward a degree are expected to declare a premajor or a major. When you are ready to do so, obtain approval on a Petition for Declaration of Major from the department or interdepartmental degree committee which governs your intended major and file the form at the College Counseling Service Office.

You can obtain help with your academic planning from a variety of resources, including the College Counseling Service in A316 Murphy Hall (825-1687 or 825-1965) and the Placement and Career Planning Center (825-2981). In addition, faculty members and counselors in each college department are available to discuss in detail the courses and programs in their respective fields. For further suggestions, see "Advising and Academic Assistance" in Chapter 2.

Assessing Progress Toward Your Degree

One of your responsibilities as a UCLA student includes a regular monitoring of all requirements necessary for the degree. It is imperative that you read this catalog carefully and consult regularly with the Letters and Science counseling staff for confirmation of the requirements you need. "Degree checks" are available by appointment. Departmental counselors can advise you regarding progress and completion of your major requirements. A final audit of degree requirements will be sent to you by the Registrar's Office toward the end of your studies. However, it is important that you maintain an accurate assessment of progress toward your degree by utilizing departmental and College Counseling Service resources.

Minimum Progress

UCLA is a full-time institution, and it is expected that students will complete their undergraduate degree requirements promptly. The recommended study load for an undergraduate in the College of Letters and Science is 12 to 16 units per quarter.

According to Academic Senate regulations, Letters and Science undergraduates who do not pass at least 36 units during any three consecutive terms will be placed on probation, and students who do not pass at least 32 units during three consecutive terms will be subject to disqualification from registration at the University. Exceptions may be granted by the college due to poor health, family responsibilities, or regular employment of 20 hours per week or more.

Letters and Science Majors

A major in the College of Letters and Science consists of at least nine and no more than 15 upper division courses (between 36 and 60 units). All courses applied toward the major and preparation for the major must be taken for a letter grade unless otherwise stipulated by the department. If you have been away from the University for several terms, you should consult with your major department or curriculum adviser concerning the requirements under which you will graduate.

There are three categories of majors in the College of Letters and Science:

Departmental Majors

A departmental major consists of a group of related upper division courses, of which at least six courses are in one department. These majors are supervised by established campus departments. There are 84 departmental majors currently offered by the college.
Majors and Degrees Offered

African Area Studies (M.A.)
African Languages (B.A.)
Afro-American Studies (B.A., M.A.)
American Indian Studies (M.A.)
Ancient Near Eastern Civilizations (B.A.)
Anthropology (B.A., B.S., M.A., Ph.D.)
Applied Linguistics (C.Phil., Ph.D.)
Applied Mathematics (B.S.)
Arabic (B.A.)
Archaeology (M.A., C.Phil., Ph.D.)
Art History (B.A., M.A., Ph.D.)
Asian American Studies (M.A.)
Astronomy (M.S., M.A., Ph.D.)
Astrophysics (B.S.)
Atmospheric Sciences (B.S., M.S., C.Phil., Ph.D.)
Biochemistry (B.S., M.S., C.Phil., Ph.D.)
Biology (B.S., M.A., C.Phil., Ph.D.)
Chemistry (B.S., M.S., C.Phil., Ph.D.)
Chemistry/Materials Science (B.S.)
Chicano Studies (B.A.)
Chinese (B.A.)
Classical Civilization (B.A.)
Classics (B.A., M.A., C.Phil., Ph.D.)
Cognitive Science (B.A.)
Communication Studies (B.A.)
Comparative Literature (M.A., C.Phil., Ph.D.)
Cybernetics (B.S.)
Development Studies (B.A.)
East Asian Languages and Cultures (M.A., C.Phil., Ph.D.)
East Asian Studies (B.A.)
Economics (B.A., M.A., C.Phil., Ph.D.)
Economics/Business (B.A.)
Economics/International Area Studies (B.A.)
Economics/System Science (B.S.)
English (B.A., M.A., C.Phil., Ph.D.)
English/Greek (B.A.)
English/Latin (B.A.)
Folklore and Mythology (M.A., Ph.D.)
French (B.A., M.A., C.Phil., Ph.D.)
French and Linguistics (B.A.)
General Chemistry (B.S.)
General Mathematics (B.S.)
General Physics (B.A.)
Geochemistry (M.S., C.Phil., Ph.D.)
Geography (B.A., M.A., C.Phil., Ph.D.)
Geography/Ecosystems (B.S.)
Geology (B.S., M.S., C.Phil., Ph.D.)
Geology — Engineering Geology (B.S.)
Geology — Geochemistry (B.S.*)
Geology — Nonrenewable Natural Resources (B.S.*)
Geology — Paleobiology (B.S.)
Geophysics — Applied Geophysics (B.S.)
Geophysics and Space Physics (B.S., M.S., Ph.D.)
German (B.A., M.A.)
Germanic Languages (C.Phil., Ph.D.)
Greek (B.A., M.A.)
Hebrew (B.A.)
Hispanic Languages and Literatures (C.Phil., Ph.D.)
History (B.A., M.A., C.Phil., Ph.D.)
History/Art History (B.A.)
Indo-European Studies (C.Phil., Ph.D.)
Iranian Studies (B.A.)
Islamic Studies (M.A., C.Phil., Ph.D.)
Italian (B.A., M.A., C.Phil., Ph.D.)
Italian and Special Fields (B.A.)
Japanese (B.A.)
Jewish Studies (B.A.)
Kinesiology (B.S., M.S., Ph.D.)
Latin (B.A., M.A.)
Latin American Studies (B.A., M.A.)
Linguistics (B.A., M.A., C.Phil., Ph.D.)
Linguistics and Anthropology (B.A.)
Linguistics and Computer Science (B.A.)
Linguistics and East Asian Languages and Cultures (B.A.)
Linguistics and English (B.A.)
Linguistics and French (B.A.)
Linguistics and Italian (B.A.)
Linguistics and Philosophy (B.A.)
Linguistics and Psychology (B.A.)
Linguistics and Scandinavian Languages (B.A.)
Linguistics and Spanish (B.A.)
Mathematics (B.S., M.A., C.Phil., Ph.D.)
Mathematics/Applied Science (B.S.)
Mathematics of Computation (B.S.)
Microbiology (B.S., M.A., Ph.D.)
Molecular Biology (Ph.D.)
Near Eastern Languages and Cultures (M.A., C.Phil., Ph.D.)
Near Eastern Studies (B.A.)
Philosophy (B.A., M.A., C.Phil., Ph.D.)
Physics (B.S., M.S.*, M.A.T., Ph.D.)
Political Science (B.A., M.A., C.Phil., Ph.D.)
Portuguese (B.A., M.A.)
Psychobiology (B.S.)
Psychology (B.A., M.A.*, C.Phil., Ph.D.)
Public Administration (M.P.A.*)
Religion, Study of (B.A.)
Romance Linguistics and Literature (M.A., C.Phil., Ph.D.)
Russian Language and Literature (B.A.)
Russian Studies (B.A.)
Scandinavian (M.A.)
Scandinavian Languages (B.A.)
Slavic Languages and Literatures (B.A., M.A., C.Phil., Ph.D.)
Sociology (B.A., M.A., C.Phil., Ph.D.)
Spanish (B.A., M.A.)
Spanish and Linguistics (B.A.)
Spanish and Portuguese (B.A.)
Teaching English as a Second Language (M.A.)
Women's Studies (B.A.)
World Arts and Cultures (B.A.)

*The department admits only applicants whose objective is the Ph.D.
**Not admitting new students at this time.
Interdepartmental Majors

An interdepartmental major consists of at least 13 related upper division courses, of which no more than eight are in one department. These programs are administered by interdepartmental committees made up of faculty whose membership is determined by research interest, not by departmental affiliation. By cutting across the usual lines of departmental division, a subject area is studied from the perspectives of different disciplines and a greater degree of program flexibility is achieved.

The College of Letters and Science currently offers 25 interdepartmental majors. Although most lead to bachelor's degrees, there are some which lead to graduate degrees only. Check the chart of majors and degrees for the programs which interest you.

- African Area Studies
- Afro-American Studies
- American Indian Studies
- Applied Linguistics
- Archaeology
- Asian American Studies
- Chemistry/Materials Science
- Chicano Studies
- Communication Studies
- Comparative Literature
- Cybernetics
- Development Studies
- East Asian Studies
- Economics/System Science
- Folklore and Mythology
- History/Art History
- Indo-European Studies
- Islamic Studies
- Latin American Studies
- Molecular Biology
- Near Eastern Studies
- Religion, Study of
- Romance Linguistics and Literature
- Women's Studies
- World Arts and Cultures

You can find a detailed description of each of these majors under their respective headings later in this chapter.

Individual Majors

If you have some unusual but definite academic interest for which no suitable major is offered at the University and you have completed at least three quarters of work (nine courses) at the University with a grade-point average of 3.4 or better, you may plan an individual major. The consent of the Division of Honors and Undergraduate Programs and the assistance of a faculty adviser are required.

The major should consist of at least 12 and no more than 15 upper division courses, a majority of which are in departments offering a major in the college. A senior thesis is required. The title of the major will be entered in the memorandum column of your official transcript; your diploma will read “Individual Field of Concentration.” For further details about individual majors, contact the Division of Honors in A311 Murphy Hall (825-1553).

Supplemental Programs

The college offers no “minors”; instead, you may choose from 11 different programs which are not degree-granting majors, but are sequences of supplemental courses designed to enhance your work in certain areas. Each of these specializations must be taken jointly with an organized departmental or interdepartmental major:

- African Studies
- Asian American Studies
- Business and Administration
- Computing, Specialization in (cybernetics, economics, geography, linguistics, mathematics, psychology, sociology)
- Diversified Liberal Arts
- Education
- International Relations
- Law and Society
- Organizational Studies
- Urban Studies
- Women's Studies

Detailed descriptions of the programs (except specialization in computing) are given under their respective headings later in this chapter. For descriptions of the specialization in computing, refer to the majors listed in parentheses above.

Student Research Program (SRP)

For information on this program, see “Alternative Academics” in Chapter 2.

Double Majors

If you are in good academic standing, you may be permitted to have a double major consisting of departmental majors from two departments within this college. They must both be completed within the maximum limit of 228 units, and you must obtain the approval of both departments.

With few exceptions, double majors in the same department are unacceptable. You must designate one of the two majors as the principal one for the purpose of satisfying general education requirements. No more than five upper division courses may be common to both majors.

Courses outside the division of the principal major which are required in preparation for that major may be used to satisfy general education requirements. Courses required for the secondary major (including preparation for the major) also may satisfy general education requirements.

Changing Your Major

If you are in good academic standing and wish to change your major, you may petition to do so provided you can complete the new major within the 216-unit limit (228 for double majors and special programs). Petitions must be submitted to and approved by the department or committee in charge of the new major. Admission to certain majors may be closed or restricted; changes are normally not permitted if you are on probation or have begun your last quarter.

If you fail to attain a grade-point average of 2.0 (C) in preparation for the major or major courses, you may be denied the privilege of entering or continuing in that major. Some departments may have higher grade-point requirements for their preparation and major courses; consult the appropriate department regarding minimum standards.

The Study List

The required study load for undergraduate students in the College of Letters and Science is 12 to 16 units (three to four courses) per quarter. For exceptions, see “Minimum Progress” earlier in this section. Three courses are recommended for students in the first quarter of the freshman year. All other students may carry four and one-half courses (18 units) without petition. After the first quarter, you may petition to enroll in as many as five courses if you attained at least a B average the preceding quarter in a program of at least three graded courses. First-quarter transfer students from any other campus of the University may carry excess Study Lists on the same basis as students who have completed one or more quarters at UCLA; however, they are not encouraged to do so.

Requirements for Bachelor's Degrees

Each student must meet three types of requirements for the Bachelor of Arts or Bachelor of Science degree: University requirements, college requirements, and department requirements (including preparation for the major and major requirements). For details on department requirements, see the department and major of your choice.

University Requirements

For information on the Subject A or English as a Second Language (ESL) and American History and Institutions requirements, see “Undergraduate Degree Requirements” in Chapter 2.

College Requirements

The College of Letters and Science has eight requirements which must be satisfied for the award of the degree: unit, major, scholarship, residence, English composition, quantitative reasoning, foreign language, and general education course requirements.
Unit Requirements
You must satisfactorily complete for credit a minimum of 180 units (45 courses) for the bachelor's degree. At least 72 units (18 courses) of the 180 units must be upper division (numbered 100-199). A maximum of 216 (228 for double majors and special programs) units is allowed. If you have advanced placement (transfer) credit, you may exceed the unit maximum by the amount of that credit.

Structure of a Degree
Three types of degree requirements are included within the 180-unit minimum/216- or 228-unit maximum limits for the bachelor's degree:

University Requirements
(1) Subject A or English as a Second Language (ESL)
(2) American History and Institutions

College Requirements
(1) English Composition or ESL Composition
(2) College Proficiencies
   (a) Quantitative Reasoning
   (b) Foreign Language
(3) General Education Course Requirements

Department Requirements
(1) Preparation for the Major
(2) Major Requirements

Electives
The remaining units, defined as electives, are courses which vary according to your interests and goals. When selecting your courses, keep the following degree criteria in mind:

Scholarship
You must attain an overall 2.0 minimum grade-point average in the 180/216 or 228 units required and must satisfy the scholarship requirements of your major department (usually a 2.0 average in the preparation and major courses, but it may be higher in the former, according to departmental requirements).

Residence Requirement
See "Residence Requirements" later in this section.

Upper Division Unit Requirement
At least 72 units (18 courses) must be upper division (numbered 100-199).

Scholarship and Major Requirements
You must attain at least a 2.0 (C) grade-point average in all courses undertaken at this University for receipt of the bachelor's degree. You must also attain a 2.0 GPA in a major and satisfy both the course and scholarship requirements of that major (including preparation for the major) in the College of Letters and Science.

Residence Requirements
Sixty-eight of the last 80 units completed for the degree must be earned in residence in the college. No more than 16 of the 68 units may be completed in UCLA Summer Sessions. While enrolled in the college you must complete at least 10 upper division courses (40 units), including six courses in the major. These residence requirements apply to all students, both continuing and transfer.

English Composition Requirement
Note: You must complete the University's Subject A or English as a Second Language (ESL) requirement prior to completing the college's English Composition requirement.

You may satisfy the English Composition requirement by taking one course from English 3, 4, Humanities 2A, 2B, 2C. The course must be taken for a letter grade, and you must receive at least a C; a grade of C- is not acceptable. Humanities 2A, 2B, or 2C may be applied toward the humanities general education requirements; English 3 or 4 may not be applied.

The composition requirement may also be satisfied by scoring 4 or 5 on one of the College Entrance Examination Board (CEEB) Advanced Placement Tests in English or by passing the English 3 Proficiency Examination. Students scoring 660 or better on the CEEB English Composition Achievement Test are eligible for this proficiency examination.

You must satisfy the composition requirement within your first three quarters in residence.

Transfer Students — You may take the English 3 Proficiency Examination (1) if you have completed a transferable English composition course with a Passed grade rather than a letter grade or (2) if you have completed, with a grade of C or better, a college-level English composition course that the Office of Undergraduate Admissions and Relations with Schools does not accept as equivalent to English 3. Like eligible freshmen, you must register for the examination in the Freshman Writing Program Office, 271 Kinsey Hall, before the first day of enrollment for the quarter.

If you have credit for 90 or more units and have not satisfied the requirement, you are expected to include an acceptable composition course on your Study List during your first quarter in residence in the college. If you are required to take English B to satisfy the Subject A requirement, you should, on completion of that requirement, take an acceptable composition course in your second quarter in residence.

English as a Second Language (ESL) Students — If your native language is not English, you may satisfy the English Composition requirement by completing English (ESL) 36 with a grade of C or better (C- or a Passed grade is not acceptable). Admission into course 36 is determined by a Composition Placement Test administered the first day of class each quarter.

College Proficiency Requirements
In the College of Letters and Science you must demonstrate basic proficiency in quantitative reasoning and foreign language.

Note: All courses taken to satisfy GE basic proficiency requirements must be completed with a grade of Passed or C or better.

Quantitative Reasoning — May be satisfied by achieving an SAT mathematics score of 600 or better, a mathematics achievement score of 550 or better, or by completing one of the following courses: Anthropology 186A; Computer Science 10C or 10F; Economics 40; Mathematics 1 or any higher numbered course except 38A, 38B, and 104; Philosophy 31; Political Science 6; Program in Computing 10A, 10B, 10C; Public Health 100A, 100B, 100C, 100D; Sociology 18; Statistics 50.

Foreign Language — All students entering UCLA in Fall Quarter 1988 or thereafter must complete the foreign language proficiency requirement by one of the following methods: (1) completing a college-level foreign language course equivalent to UCLA's level three or above OR (2) scoring 3, 4, or 5 on the CEEB Advanced Placement (AP) foreign language examination in French, German, or Spanish, thereby earning college credit OR (3) presenting a UCLA foreign language departmental proficiency examination score indicating competency through level three. The following language courses may be used to fulfill the foreign language proficiency requirement:

African Languages (Linguistics) 1A-1B-1C
   (Swahili); 7A-7B-7C (Zulu); 11A-11B-11C
   (Yoruba); 31A-31B-31C (Bambara); 41A-
   41B-41C (Hausa); 51A-51B-51C (Amharic)
   African Languages (Germanic Languages) 105A, 105B
   Ancient Near East (Near Eastern Languages)
   120A-120B-120C (Ancient Egyptian); 140A-
   140B (Sumerian)
   Arabic (Near Eastern Languages) 1A-1B-1C
   Armenian (Near Eastern Languages) 101A-
   101B-101C, or 130A-130B and 131A

Berber (Near Eastern Languages) 101A-
   101B-101C
The set of GE course requirements you will earn are specified on the chart labeled "The set of GE course requirements you will earn or not you have a specific educational goal, or regarding your eligibility for this option. 

Courses required to satisfy the major or other courses taken in the major department may not be used to satisfy the general education requirements. However, courses outside the major which are required as preparation for a major may be used to satisfy these requirements.

All students entering UCLA in Fall Quarter 1989 with fewer than 45 quarter units must satisfy the GE requirements as listed in this catalog. Those entering in Fall Quarter 1989 with 45 or more quarter units are not required to complete either the laboratory and/or demonstration component requirement in physical sciences and life sciences or the complementary course requirement in physical sciences.

Course Exemptions — Students majoring in the humanities are exempt from two courses, one in their major subgroup and one other humanities course. Students majoring in the physical sciences are exempt from two courses in the physical sciences group. Students in the social sciences are exempt from two courses in the subgroup of their major, and students in life sciences are exempt from two courses in the life sciences grouping. At least 14 courses (12, with exemptions) must be completed.

Course Substitutions — Two lower division seminars which have been approved for GE credit may be substituted for courses on the "Courses to Fulfill GE Requirements" list. You may make no more than one such substitution per group (humanities, physical sciences, social sciences, life sciences). An annual list of GE seminars is published in the General Education Handbook, and descriptions are listed in the quarterly Schedule of Classes under "Seminars and Special Programs for Undergraduates."

Advanced Placement Credit — For application of advanced placement (AP) credit on the general education requirements, see the AP chart later in this section or consult the College Counseling Service.

Reciprocity with Other UC Campuses — Students who transfer to UCLA from other UC campuses and have met all general education requirements prior to arriving at UCLA are not required to complete the college's GE requirements at UCLA. Written verification from the college dean at the other UC campus is required. Consult a Letters and Science counselor regarding your eligibility for this option.

Transfer Core Curriculum — Transfer students from non-UC schools have the option to fulfill UCLA's lower division general education requirements by completing a transfer core curriculum prior to transfer. The curriculum consists of a series of subject areas and types of courses which have been agreed upon by the University of California and the California community colleges. Although general education or transfer core courses are graduation requirements rather than admission requirements, you are advised to fulfill them prior to transfer. The transfer core curriculum significantly eases the transfer process, as all of UCLA's general education requirements are fulfilled when you complete it. If you select the transfer core curriculum, you must complete it entirely before enrolling at UCLA. Otherwise, you must fulfill the College of Letters and Science general education requirements. The Office of Undergraduate Admissions and Relations with Schools determines, at the point of admission, your completion of the transfer core.

General Education Groupings by Major

For the purpose of these requirements, departmental and interdepartmental majors are classified in the divisions listed below. Not all courses within a department apply on GE requirements in the division of the major (e.g., psychology is listed as a life science; however, Psychology 10 appears as a social science under social analysis).

(A) Humanities

A1: Literature

African Languages

Arabic

Chinese

Classics

English

English/Greek

English/Latin

French

German

Greek

Hebrew

Italian (including Italian and Special Fields)

Japanese

Latin

Portuguese

Russian Language and Literature

Scandinavian Languages

Slavic Languages and Literatures

Spanish

Spanish and Portuguese

A2: Philosophy

Philosophy

A3: Language and Linguistics

French and Linguistics

Linguistics (including all Linguistics and special fields majors)

Spanish and Linguistics

(continued on page 83)
Courses to Fulfill GE Requirements

See “College Proficiency Requirements” on page 79 for courses to fulfill the quantitative reasoning and foreign language GE requirements.

(A) Humanities

Four courses, with at least one from Group A1 and no more than two courses from any single group:

(1) Literature

Classics 40. Survey of Greek Literature in Translation
41. Survey of Latin Literature in Translation
English 10A. English Literature to 1660
10B. English Literature, 1660-1832
70. Major British Authors before 1800
75. Major British Authors, 1800 to the Present
80. Major American Authors
85. The American Novel
90. Shakespeare
95A. Introduction to Poetry
95B. Introduction to Drama
95C. Introduction to Fiction
96. The Short Story in England and America

French 12. Introduction to Study of French Literature (in French)

German (Germanic Languages) 50A. Masterworks of German Literature in Translation, Medieval Period through Classicism
50B. Masterworks of German Literature in Translation, Romanticism to the Present
101A. Introduction to German Poetry (in German)
101B. Introduction to German Drama (in German)
101C. Introduction to German Narrative Prose (in German)

Humanities 1A. World Literature: Antiquity to Early Middle Ages
1B. World Literature: Late Middle Ages to the 17th Century
1C. World Literature: Age of Enlightenment to the 20th Century
1D. Great Books from the World at Large

2A. Survey of Literature: Antiquity to Early Middle Ages
2B. Survey of Literature: Late Middle Ages to the 17th Century
2C. Survey of Literature: Age of Enlightenment to the 20th Century

Portuguese (Spanish and Portuguese) 40A, 40B. Portuguese, Brazilian, and African Literature in Translation
120A, 120B. Survey of Portuguese Literature (in Portuguese)
130A, 130B. Survey of Brazilian Literature (in Portuguese)

Russian (Slavic Languages) 25. The Russian Novel in Translation

Scandinavian 50. Introduction to Scandinavian Literature

Spanish (Spanish and Portuguese) 60A, 60B, 60C. Hispanic Literatures in Translation
120A, 120B. Survey of Spanish Literature (in Spanish)
136A, 136B. Survey of Spanish-American Literature (in Spanish)

(2) Philosophy

Philosophy 1. Beginnings of Western Philosophy
2. Introduction to Philosophy of Religion
4. Philosophical Analysis of Contemporary Moral Issues
5A. Philosophy in Literature
6. Historical Introduction to Moral and Political Philosophy
7. Introduction to Philosophy of Mind
8. Introduction to Philosophy of Science
10. Virtues and Vices
21. Skepticism and Rationality
22. Introduction to Ethical Theory

(3) Language and Linguistics

Linguistics 1. Introduction to Study of Language
10. Structure of English Words

Language: Formal University foreign language instruction at level four or higher; no more than one course at level four or higher may be used

Spanish and Portuguese M35. Spanish, Portuguese, and Nature of Language

(4) Culture and Civilization

Chinese (East Asian Languages) 50. Chinese Civilization
East Asian Languages and Cultures 60. Introduction to Buddhism
Folklore and Mythology 15. Introduction to American Folklore Studies

German (Germanic Languages) 100A. German Civilization and Culture before 1700
100B. Modern German Civilization and Culture from 1700 to 1919
100C. German Civilization and Culture in the 20th Century

History *9A. Introduction to Asian Civilizations: History of India
*9C. Introduction to Asian Civilizations: History of Japan
*9D. Introduction to Asian Civilizations: History of the Near and Middle East
*10A, *10B. Introduction to Civilizations of Africa
*11A, *11B. History of China
Italian 42A, 42B. Italian Civilization or Italy through the Ages
46. Italian Cinema and Culture

Japanese (East Asian Languages) 50. Japanese Civilization

Jewish Studies (Near Eastern Languages) 10. Social, Cultural, and Religious Institutions of Judaism

Russian (Slavic Languages) 99A. Introduction to Russian Civilization
99B. Soviet Civilization

Spanish and Portuguese M42. Civilization of Spain and Portugal
M44. Civilization of Spanish America and Brazil

(5) The Arts

Art History 50. Ancient Art
51. Medieval Art
54. Modern Art
55A. Africa, Oceania, and Native America
55B. Arts of Pre-Columbian America
56A. Art of India and Southeast Asia
56B. Introduction to Chinese Art
57. Renaissance and Baroque Art

Classics 51. Art and Archaeology of the Classical World

Dance 134A. History of Dance in Western Culture, Origins to 1600
134B. History of Dance in Western Culture, 1600 to the Present
181A. Dance Cultures of Asia
182A. Dance Cultures of Africa
187A. Dance Cultures of Native American Indians

Design 30A. Nature of Design

Ethnomusicology and Systematic Musicology 20A, 20B, 20C. Musical Cultures of the World

108A, 108B. Music of Hispanic America
113. Music of Brazil
147. Survey of Classical Music in India
174. Aesthetics of Music

Film and Television 106A. History of the American Motion Picture
106B. History of the European Motion Picture
106C. History of African, Asian, and Latin American Film
106D. Development of Film in Europe and the U.S. from WWI through the Depression
106E. Development of Film in Europe and the U.S. from WWII to the Present

Music (no more than one course from a single grouping):
(a) 2A, 2B. Introduction to the Literature of Music
15. Art of Listening
(b) 133. Bach
134. Beethoven
135A, 135B, 135C. History of Opera

Theater 5A. History and Drama of Theater from Primitive Times to 1640
5B. History and Drama of Theater from 1640 to 1900
5C. History and Drama of Theater from 1900 to the Present
102E. Theater of Non-European World
104F. History of American Theater

*Cross-listed courses can fulfill the GE requirement in only one group.

(continued on page 82)
Courses to Fulfill GE Requirements (continued)

(B) Physical Sciences
Three courses from the following, two of which must be complementary and one of which must have a laboratory and/or demonstration component:

- Astronomy 3. Astronomy: Nature of the Universe
- 4. Universe of Stars and Stellar Systems
- 5. Life in the Universe
- 6. Cosmology: Our Changing Concepts of the Universe
- 81. Astrophysics I: Stars and Nebulae
- 82. Astrophysics II: Stellar Evolution, Galaxies, and Cosmology

- Atmospheric Sciences 2. Air Pollution
- 3. Introduction to the Atmospheric Environment
- 4. California Weather and Climate
- 5. Climates of Other Worlds
- 6. Climate and Climatic Change

- Chemistry 2. Introductory Chemistry
- 11A, 11B. General Chemistry
- 11BL. General Chemistry Laboratory
- 15L. Laboratory in Elementary Organic Chemistry and Biochemistry

- Earth and Space Sciences 1. Introduction to Earth Science
- 2. Earth History
- 5. Earth Science and Society: Geological Ecological Interactions
- *15. Introduction to Oceanography

- Geography 1. Physical Environment

- Mathematics 2. Finite Mathematics
- 3A, 3B. Calculus for Life Sciences Students
- 3E. Calculus for Economics Students
- 5A. Calculus for Liberal Arts Students
- 31A, 31B. Calculus and Analytic Geometry
- 3A. General Physics: Mechanics of Solids and Fluids
- 3B. General Physics: Heat, Sound, Electricity and Magnetism
- 3C. General Physics: Light, Relativity, and Modern Physics
- 6A. Physics for Life Sciences Majors: Mechanics
- 6B. Physics for Life Sciences Majors: Electricity and Magnetism
- 6C. Physics for Life Sciences Majors: Light and Modern Physics
- 8A. Physics for Scientists and Engineers: Mechanics
- 8B. Physics for Scientists and Engineers: Waves, Sound, Heat
- 8C. Physics for Scientists and Engineers: Electricity and Magnetism

- Physics 10. Survey of Physics

- Psychology

- Economics

- (D) Life Sciences
Three courses from the following, one of which must have a laboratory and/or demonstration component:

- Anthropology 8. World Archaeology: An Introduction
- 9. Sociocultural Anthropology
- 33. Culture and Communication
- Communication Studies 10. Introduction to Communication Studies
- Economics 1. 2. Principles of Economics
- 5. Introductory Economics
- Geography 3. Cultural Geography
- 4. Human Location and Behavior
- Political Science 10. World Politics
- 40. Introduction to Politics
- 50. Introduction to Comparative Politics
- Psychology 10 (Introductory Psychology) or 11 (Principles of Psychology)

- Social Sciences 20. Racial Minorities in the U.S.
- Sociology 1. Introductory Sociology
- 2. Changing Society and Making History
- 3. Sociology of Everyday Life
- 4. Jobs and Careers: Sociological Approach
- 31. Dilemmas of Third World Development

- Women's Studies 10. Perspectives on Women and Men in Society

- (3) Social Sciences Cluster Program
The program offers another way to complete all of the social sciences general education requirement. For further information, see page 317.

(C) Social Sciences
Four courses (two each from Groups 1 and 2 or all of Group 3):

(1) Historical Analysis
Two courses from a single sequence are recommended:

- Classics 10. Survey of Classical Greek Culture
- 20. Survey of Roman Civilization
- History 1A, 1B, 1C. Introduction to Western Civilization
- 3A, 3B, 3C. Introduction to History of Science
- 3D. Themes in History of Medicine
- 4. Introduction to History of Religions
- 5A, 5B. Survey of British History
- 6A, 6B, 6C. History of the American Peoples
- 7A, 7B. Survey of Political History of the U.S.
- 8A. Latin America: Reform and Revolution
- 8B. Latin American Social History
- 8C. Central America: Struggle for Change
- 9A. Introduction to Asian Civilizations: History of India
- 9B. Introduction to Asian Civilizations: History of Japan

(2) Social Analysis

- Anthropology 8. World Archaeology: An Introduction
- 9. Sociocultural Anthropology
- 33. Culture and Communication
- Communication Studies 10. Introduction to Communication Studies
- Economics 1. 2. Principles of Economics
- 5. Introductory Economics
- Geography 3. Cultural Geography
- 4. Human Location and Behavior
- Political Science 10. World Politics
- 40. Introduction to Politics
- 50. Introduction to Comparative Politics
- Psychology 10 (Introductory Psychology) or 11 (Principles of Psychology)

- Social Sciences 20. Racial Minorities in the U.S.
- Sociology 1. Introductory Sociology
- 2. Changing Society and Making History
- 3. Sociology of Everyday Life
- 4. Jobs and Careers: Sociological Approach
- 31. Dilemmas of Third World Development

- Women's Studies 10. Perspectives on Women and Men in Society

All honors sections of the above courses also fulfill GE requirements.

-Honors Collegium: Inquire at the Division of Honors (A311 Murphy Hall) for information on courses which satisfy any of the areas of the general education requirements.

*Cross-listed courses can fulfill the GE requirement in only one group.
A4: Culture and Civilization
Ancient Near Eastern Civilizations
Classical Civilization
Iranian Studies
Jewish Studies
Near Eastern Studies
Religion, Study of
Russian Studies
A5: The Arts
Art History
World Arts and Cultures

(B) Physical Sciences
Applied Mathematics
Astrophysics
Atmospheric Sciences
Biochemistry
Chemistry
Chemistry/Materials Science
Cybernetics
Economics/System Science
General Chemistry
General Mathematics
General Physics
Geology (including all specialization options)
Geophysics (including all specialization options)
Mathematics
Mathematics/Applied Science
Mathematics of Computation
Physics

(C) Social Sciences
C1: Historical Analysis
History
History/Anti History
C2: Social Analysis
Afro-American Studies
Anthropology
Chicano Studies
Communication Studies
Development Studies
East Asian Studies
Economics (including all specialization options except Economics/System Science)
Geography
Geography/Ecosystems
Latin American Studies
Political Science
Sociology
Women's Studies

(D) Life Sciences
Biology
Cognitive Science
Kinesiology
Microbiology
Psychobiology
Psychology

Credit Limitations

Note: Transfer students with credit from other institutions (advanced standing credit) receive a Degree Progress Report (DPR) from the Office of Undergraduate Admissions and Relations with Schools indicating the transferable units from their former institution(s); however, the following credit limitations may reduce the total number of transferred units which will apply toward the degree in the College of Letters and Science. Consult with a counselor in the College Counseling Service regarding these limitations.

The following credit limitations apply for all students enrolled in the college. In most cases units are not deducted until the final quarter before graduation. Consult a counselor in the College Counseling Service if you have questions.

Subject A
If you do not satisfy the Subject A requirement prior to enrolling at UC, you must pass an approved course or other program prescribed by your UC campus of residence. Only after satisfying the Subject A requirement can you take for transfer credit an English composition course after enrolling at UCLA. Consult a college counselor regarding Subject A equivalent courses from other UC campuses.

Credit for Advanced Placement Tests

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Test</th>
<th>UCLA Course Equivalents*</th>
<th>Credit Allowed on GE Requirements</th>
<th>Credit Allowed on Breadth Requirements</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Art</td>
<td>8 units</td>
<td>No application for art</td>
<td>8 units toward humanities</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Art Studio: General Portfolio or Drawing Portfolio</td>
<td>8 units for either general or drawing portfolio</td>
<td></td>
<td>No application for art studio</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Biology</td>
<td>Biology 2 (4 units) plus 4 unassigned units</td>
<td>Credit for Biology 2 (4 units)</td>
<td>Credit for Biology 2 (4 units) plus 4 units toward life sciences</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chemistry</td>
<td>8 units</td>
<td>No application for chemistry</td>
<td>8 units toward physical sciences</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Computer Science</td>
<td>Program in Computing 10A, 10B, or 10C (4 units)</td>
<td>Satisfies quantitative reasoning requirement</td>
<td>No application for computer science</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>English Language and Composition or Composition and Literature**</td>
<td>Score 3 — 8 unassigned units</td>
<td>Score 3 — Satisfies Subject A requirement</td>
<td>Score 3 — Satisfies Subject A requirement and 8 units toward humanities</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>English Language and Composition or Composition and Literature**</td>
<td>Score 4 — English 3 (8 units)</td>
<td>Score 4 or 5 — Satisfies Subject A requirement and English 3</td>
<td>Score 4 — Satisfies Subject A requirement and English 3 plus 4 units toward humanities</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>English Language and Composition or Composition and Literature**</td>
<td>Score 5 — English 3 and 4 (8 units)</td>
<td></td>
<td>Score 5 — Satisfies Subject A requirement and English 3 and 4 (4 units total toward humanities)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Note: You may not repeat for units or grade points any AP Test credit that has been given UCLA course number equivalency (e.g., History 7A-7B).

* All UCLA course equivalents consist of lower division advanced placement units.
** Students who take both tests receive a maximum of eight units of credit.
Credit for Advanced Placement Tests (continued)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Test</th>
<th>UCLA Course Equivalents*</th>
<th>Credit Allowed on GE Requirements</th>
<th>Credit Allowed on Breadth Requirements</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Government and Politics, American</td>
<td>Political Science 1 (4 units)</td>
<td>4 units toward social analysis requirement</td>
<td>4 units toward social sciences</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Government and Politics, Comparative</td>
<td>Political Science 50 (4 units)</td>
<td>4 units toward social analysis requirement</td>
<td>4 units toward social sciences</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>History, American</td>
<td>Score 3 — 8 units</td>
<td>Score 3 — No application</td>
<td>Score 3 — 8 units toward social sciences</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Score 4 or 5 — History 7A-7B (8 units)</td>
<td>Score 4 or 5 — Credit for History 7A-7B</td>
<td>Score 4 or 5 — Credit for History 7A-7B (8 units total toward social sciences)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Score 3, 4, or 5 — Satisfies American History and Institutions requirement</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>History, European</td>
<td>History 1C (4 units) plus 4 units</td>
<td>Credit for History 1C (4 units)</td>
<td>Credit for History 1C (4 units) plus European history (4 units toward social sciences)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Language, French</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>French Language</td>
<td>Score 3 — French 4 (8 units total)</td>
<td>4 units toward language and linguistics requirement</td>
<td>8 units toward humanities</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Score 4 — French 5 (8 units total)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Score 5 — French 6 (8 units total)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>French Literature</td>
<td>8 units</td>
<td>No application for French literature</td>
<td>8 units toward humanities</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Language, German</td>
<td>Score 3 — German 3 (8 units)</td>
<td>Score 3 — No application</td>
<td>Score 3 — No application</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Score 4 — German 4 (8 units)</td>
<td>Score 4 or 5 — 4 units toward language and linguistics requirement</td>
<td>Score 4 or 5 — 8 units toward humanities</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Score 5 — German 5 (8 units)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Language, Latin</td>
<td>Classics — Title (4 units)</td>
<td>No application for Latin</td>
<td>4 units toward humanities</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Vergil</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Catullus/Horace</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Language, Spanish</td>
<td>Score 3 — Spanish 4 (8 units)</td>
<td>4 units toward language and linguistics requirement</td>
<td>8 units toward humanities</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Spanish Language</td>
<td>Score 4 or 5 — Spanish 5 (8 units total)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>8 units</td>
<td>No application for Spanish literature</td>
<td>8 units toward humanities</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Spanish Literature</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mathematics (AB Test)**</td>
<td>Mathematics 31A (4 units)</td>
<td>Credit for Mathematics 31A (4 units)</td>
<td>Credit for Mathematics 31A (4 units total toward physical sciences)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mathematics (BC Test)**</td>
<td>Mathematics 31A, 31B (8 units)</td>
<td>Credit for Mathematics 31A, 31B (8 units total)</td>
<td>Credit for Mathematics 31A, 31B (8 units total toward physical sciences)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Music</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Music Literature**</td>
<td>8 units</td>
<td>No application for music</td>
<td>8 units toward humanities</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Music Theory**</td>
<td>8 units</td>
<td>No application for music theory</td>
<td>No application for music theory</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Physics</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B Test **</td>
<td>8 units</td>
<td>No application for physics</td>
<td>8 units toward physical sciences</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C Test**</td>
<td>4 or 8 units</td>
<td></td>
<td>4 units for C1 and 4 units for C2 toward physical sciences</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Note: You may not repeat for units or grade points any AP Test credit that has been given UCLA course number equivalency (e.g., History 7A-7B).

* All UCLA course equivalents consist of lower division advanced placement units.
** Students who take both tests receive a maximum of eight units of credit.
Community College
After completing 105 quarter units (26 1/2 courses) toward the degree in all institutions attended, you are allowed no further unit credit for courses completed at a community college.

Physical Education
No more than four units in physical education activities courses may be applied toward the bachelor’s degree.

300- and 400-Level Courses
No more than two courses (eight units) in the 300 and 400 series of courses may be applied toward the bachelor’s degree. Credit is not granted for X300 and X400 courses taken in University Extension unless you have petitioned the college for approval before enrollment. Such petitions are rarely granted.

Performance Courses
No more than 12 units of music and/or dance performance courses (Dance 71B through 79Z, 171B through 179Z, Ethnomusicology and Systematic Musicology 91A-91Z, and Music 90A through 90N) may be applied toward the bachelor's degree whether taken at UCLA or another institution.

Foreign Language
Credit will not be allowed for completing a less advanced course in grammar and/or composition after you have completed a more advanced course. College credit for an international student's native language and literature is allowed for (1) courses taken in native colleges and universities or (2) upper division (advanced language courses only) and graduate courses taken at the University of California or another English-speaking institution of approved standing (no credit is allowed for lower division courses).

College Level Examination Programs
Credit earned through the College Level Examination Program (CLEP) and through the California State University English Equivalency Examination may not be applied toward the bachelor’s degree.

Advanced Placement (AP) Tests
Advanced Placement (AP) Test credit may not be applied toward a degree unless you had less than 36 units of credit at the time of the examination(s).

ROTC Courses
No more than 36 units of credit in aerospace studies or 24 units in military science or naval science may be applied toward the 180-unit minimum required for the degree.

Independent Study Courses
No more than two courses (eight units) of credit may be taken per quarter in special independent study courses. The total number of units allowed in such courses for a letter grade is 16; see specific restrictions under each departmental listing.

Chemistry 2
No unit credit is granted toward the degree for Chemistry 2 if one year of high school chemistry was completed with a grade of C or better. Effective Fall Quarter 1984 and thereafter, units and grade points are deducted at graduation for the duplicated chemistry courses. The maximum deduction is four units.

Physics 3A, 6A, 8A, 10
Any two or more courses from Physics 3A, 6A, 8A, and 10 are limited to a total of six units of credit.

Statistics
No credit is allowed for more than one lower division course in statistics (Economics 40, Geography 40, Political Science 6, Psychology 41, Sociology 18, Statistics 50) or for more than one sequence of such courses whether taken at UCLA or another institution.

Education Abroad Program
Students participating in the Education Abroad Program may receive a maximum of 48 units of credit toward the degree in addition to the eight units maximum allowable for the Intensive Language Program.

Credit by Examination
Within the College of Letters and Science, eligibility for credit by examination is usually limited to students who have been approved as Departmental Scholars or who are admitted to a departmental honors program or the Division of Honors.

You may petition for credit by examination for one course at a time. The examination for that course must be taken successfully before you may petition for credit by examination in another course. Petitions for credit by examination ($5 each — payable to the Main Cashier) are available only through an appointment with a counselor in the Division of Honors. Approval is given or withheld by the dean of the Division of Honors and Undergraduate Programs who may limit the number of such petitions you present.

Honors

College Honors
The Certificate of College Honors is the highest academic recognition the College of Letters and Science confers on its undergraduates. The College Honors program provides the exceptional Letters and Science undergraduate an opportunity to pursue individual excellence.

The certificate is awarded to graduating seniors with an overall University of California grade-point average of 3.5 or better who have completed either 44 units of honors coursework or 36 units of honors coursework that include a senior research project/thesis based on original research. With the assistance of Division of Honors counselors, you integrate this coursework throughout your undergraduate education with other University, college, and major requirements for the bachelor’s degree. In this way, these units need not be above and beyond your other academic commitments.

Students in the College Honors program are entitled to specialized counseling within the division, preferential preenrollment in classes each quarter, access to specially designed honors classes, eligibility for unique scholarships and research stipends, attendance at special forums, speeches, and events, counseling on graduate and preprofessional programs, graduate library privileges, access to the honors computer facility, and a filing and mailing service for letters of recommendation.Incoming freshmen who are eligible for College Honors based on SAT scores and GPA are also assisted in obtaining on-campus student housing for the first year.

To qualify for College Honors, entering freshmen must (1) have an overall GPA of 3.85 or better and an SAT score of 1,300 or better (on one test date) or an ACT score of 30 or better or (2) graduate in the top three percent of their high school class or (3) qualify through the Division of Honors Educational Enhancement Program (see below). Continuing UCLA and transfer students with at least 12 or more graded units at UCLA and a cumulative UC GPA of 3.5 or better who can complete the honors course requirements prior to graduation are encouraged to participate, as are both regularly qualified and potentially successful underrepresented minority students.

The Educational Enhancement Program offers low-income, minority, disabled, and other nontraditional students who might not otherwise be able to participate an opportunity to qualify for UCLA’s College Honors program. Contact the Division of Honors for more information.

You may apply for admission to College Honors at A311 Murphy Hall. For further information, attend one of the group meetings offered regularly by the Division of Honors.

Honors Status
A student in the College of Letters and Science who has demonstrated superior academic achievement is eligible to apply for admission to Honors Status, which is recorded on the transcript. Admission may be granted by the dean of the Division of Honors and Undergraduate Programs after completion of 12 or more graded units at UCLA with a cumulative UC
grade-point average of no less than 3.5. Continued superior academic performance is required for students to remain in Honors Status. Apply at A311 Murphy Hall.

Students with Honors Status are entitled to specialized counseling within the division, access to the honors computer facility, and a filing and mailing service for letters of recommendation. Honors Status students are also eligible for research funding through the Division of Honors. For details on these programs, consult the Division of Honors or departmental advisors.

**Honors with the Bachelor’s Degree**

Honors with the Bachelor’s Degree are awarded according to your overall grade-point average at graduation. To be eligible, you must have completed 90 or more graded units at the University of California. Coursework taken on the Education Abroad Program may not be applied toward Honors with the Bachelor’s Degree. The levels of honors and the requirements for each level are: Cum laude, an overall average of 3.5; Magna cum laude, 3.65; Summa cum laude, 3.85.

**Dean’s Honors List**

The Dean’s Honors List recognizes high scholastic achievement in any one quarter. The following criteria are used to note Dean’s Honors List on the student records: (1) a 3.75 GPA in any one quarter with at least 12 graded units and no grade of NP or I or (2) a 3.66 GPA and at least 56 grade points during the quarter, with no grade of NP or I. Dean’s Honors List is automatically recorded on your transcript.

**Departmental Scholar Program**

Departments may nominate exceptionally promising undergraduate students (juniors and seniors) as UCLA Departmental Scholars to pursue bachelor’s and master’s degrees simultaneously.

Qualifications include completion of 24 courses (96 quarter units) at UCLA or the equivalent at a similar institution, the requirements in preparation for the major, and a UC cumulative GPA of 3.5 or better. You must also have at least one quarter’s coursework remaining at UCLA. To obtain both the bachelor’s and master’s degrees you must be provisionally admitted to the Graduate Division, fulfill requirements for each program, and maintain a minimum B average. No course may be used to fulfill requirements for both degrees. If you are interested in becoming a Departmental Scholar, consult your department well in advance of application dates for graduate admission (see the Calendar at the beginning of this catalog). For further information, consult the Division of Honors.

**Honors Collegium**

The Honors Collegium is a unique and innovative educational alternative designed primarily for students in their freshman and sophomore years. Refer to Honors Collegium later in this chapter for a complete description of the program.

**Division of Honors Office**

The Division of Honors, located in A311 Murphy Hall (825-1553, 825-3786), provides academic counseling and services for College Honors and Honors Status students, Departmental Scholars, Education Abroad Program students, students pursuing individual majors, and students participating in the High School Scholars program. The division also provides counseling for Regents Scholars, National Merit Scholars, and Alumni Scholars during their first year of attendance. Services offered include academic counseling, degree checks, assistance with petitions and, for College Honors students only, letters of recommendation to graduate and professional schools.

A variety of scholarships and awards for qualified continuing students and graduating seniors is also available.

In addition, the Division of Honors administers Phi Beta Kappa (national honor society).

**Preparing for a Professional School**

The programs that follow are not degree programs in the College of Letters and Science. The purpose of each grouping of courses is to assist you if you plan to apply to a professional school at the end of your sophomore (90 units) or junior (135 units) year.

If you are not accepted by a professional school, you must declare a major in the College of Letters and Science and complete the requirements for a degree without exceeding 216 units.

New students entering these curricula are listed as “undeclared” majors and are advised in the college unless an adviser is named below in the presentation of the curriculum.

**Prehealth Care Advising Office**

Information and counseling on preparing for health care professional schools and assistance in filing an application are available through the Prehealth Care Advising Office, College of Letters and Science. Open counseling sessions are held weekly for premeds, preentists, prenurses, and other prehealth students (time and place are announced in the “What’s Bruin” section of the Daily Bruin and are posted outside A328 Murphy Hall, 825-1817). Application blanks for AMCAS, MCAT, DAT, etc., may also be obtained from this office. Students in the Division of Honors can make counseling appointments in A311 Murphy Hall.

**Predental Curriculum: Three Years**

The College of Letters and Science offers a predental curriculum designed to fulfill the basic educational requirements for admission to several dental schools and the general educational requirements of the College of Letters and Science. You should determine and satisfy the specific requirements of the dental schools to which you expect to apply.

To be adequately prepared for the predental curriculum, you should take the following subjects in high school: English, history, mathematics (algebra, geometry, and trigonometry), chemistry, physics, and foreign language.

The 135 quarter units of work required for admission to the UCLA School of Dentistry in this curriculum include the following:

**General University Requirements:** (1) Subject A; (2) American History and Institutions.

**Specific UCLA School of Dentistry Requirements:** (1) English 3 and 4; (2) Chemistry 11A, 11B/11BL, 11C/11CL, 21, 23, 25, 132A, 132B, 132BL, 153A/153AL may be substituted for 21, 23, 25, Physics 3A, 3B, and 3C, or 6A, 6B, and 6C, or 8A, 8B, and 8C, Biology 5, 5L, 7, 8, 8L, Psychology 10.

Social sciences and humanities courses such as anthropology, history, economics, psychology, political science, appreciation of art and music, and philosophy should also be included.

For further information, consult Admissions Requirements of U.S. and Canadian Dental Schools, AADS, 1625 Massachusetts Avenue NW, Washington, DC 20036. Sample copies of the Dental Admission Test (DAT) are available in the Prehealth Care Advising Office; open counseling sessions are held weekly (call 825-1817 for details).

**Predental Hygiene Curriculum: Two Years**

The University offers a four-year program in dental hygiene leading to the degree of Bachelor of Science. The first two years may be taken at Los Angeles; the last two years must be taken at the School of Dentistry at the University of California, San Francisco. Admission to UCSF is by competitive application.

*The UCSF School of Dentistry reserves the right to limit enrollment if applications exceed available facilities and to require interviews and aptitude tests if they are necessary in the selection of the class. For further information, see the Announcement of the School of Dentistry, UC San Francisco.*
The 90 quarter units of work required for admission to the School of Dentistry at UCSF include specific requirements as follows (the courses referred to are UCLA courses which fulfill the requirements):

Curriculum Requirements: (1) Subject A; (2) American History and Institutions (the examination in American History and Institutions may be taken at the UCSF School of Dentistry, but it is preferable to satisfy the requirements in the preprofessional program); (3) one year of English which includes English 3; (4) Chemistry 11A, 11B/11BL, 21, 23, 25 (132A, 132B/132BL, 153A/153AL may be substituted for 21, 23, 25); (5) Biology 5, 5L, 7, 8, 8L; (6) Psychology 10 and one additional psychology course; (7) 16 units in social sciences and humanities, including foreign language (one course in speech and one in sociology are required). Courses in anatomy and physiology are strongly recommended.

Open counseling sessions are held weekly; call 825-1817 for details.

Premedical Studies: Four Years

If you intend to apply for admission to a medical school and wish to complete the requirements for a bachelor's degree before such admission, you should select a major within the College of Letters and Science. Medical schools have no preference as to major. You should choose the major in which you are most interested and can do best. In addition to fulfilling the requirements of the selected major, you should satisfy the specific requirements for medical schools to which you expect to apply.

High school preparation for premedical studies at the University should include English, three units; U.S. history, one unit; mathematics, three and one-half units; chemistry, one unit; physics, one unit; biology, one unit; foreign language (preferably French or German), two units. It is desirable that a course in freehand drawing be taken in high school.

The following courses are usually required for admission to the UCLA Medical School: (1) 12 quarter units of English, including at least one course in English composition; (2) Chemistry 11A, 11B/11BL, 11C/11CL, 21, 23, 25 (132A, 132B/132BL, 153A/153AL may be substituted for 21, 23, 25); (3) Physics 3A, 3B, and 3C, or 6A, 6B, and 6C, or 8A, 8B, and 8C; (4) two years of college biology to include the study of cellular, molecular, developmental, and genetic biology, including at least one year of upper division courses. Required lower division courses are Biology 5, 5L, 7, 8, 8L; suggested upper division courses are selected from Biology 110, 136, 144, CM156, 166. Courses in physical chemistry and calculus are strongly recommended. Course requirements for admission to other University of California medical schools vary slightly.

Because requirements for admission to medical schools outside the University of California also vary somewhat, you should consult the following publications: Medical School Admission Requirements, U.S. and Canada, Association of American Medical Colleges, 1 DuPont Circle NW, Washington, DC 20036; The Education of Osteopathic Physicians, ACOAM, 6110 Executive Boulevard, Suite 405, Rockville, MD 20852; and The New MCAT Student Manual (also an AAMC publication available at the above AAMC address). Open counseling sessions are held weekly; call 825-1817 for details.

Prenursing Curriculum: Two Years

The University offers a four-year course leading to the Bachelor of Science degree in Nursing. The prenursing curriculum in the College of Letters and Science is designed to prepare you for the program in the UCLA School of Nursing. You should apply to the School of Nursing when you have completed or have in progress 84 quarter credits of liberal arts courses with a grade-point average of at least 2.8. Since you must apply during the Fall Quarter of the year prior to the year in which you wish to be enrolled, you must present your proposed curriculum for the remaining quarters.

Because enrollment in the UCLA School of Nursing is limited, you should become familiar with the admission requirements as early as possible. Attend open counseling sessions in the UCLA School of Nursing (times are posted in the Office of Student Affairs, 2-200 Factor Building) and those given by the Prehealth Care Advising Office (posted outside A328 Murphy Hall, 825-1817).

New students admitted to the college in this curriculum are counseled in the college as "undeclared" majors but may seek additional advisement during posted weekly open counseling sessions. Students in the college who do not transfer to the UCLA School of Nursing must declare a major and be able to complete all degree requirements within 216 units.

Prenursing Requirements for the UCLA School of Nursing: (1) Anthropology 9; (2) Biology 5, 7; (3) Chemistry 11A, 15L, 15L; (4) English 4; (5) Kinesiology 13; (6) Microbiology 6 or 101; (7) Physics 10 or one year of high school physics; (8) Psychology 10, 15; (9) Public Health 161; (10) Sociology 1; (11) recommended electives in the social and biological sciences. All required prenursing courses must be completed for a letter grade.

Preoptometry Curriculum: Three Years

A three-year program designed to prepare you for admission to optometric schools may be completed in the College of Letters and Science. If you are planning to transfer to the School of Optometry at Berkeley, you should contact Assistant Dean Carter of the School of Optometry, University of California, Berkeley, CA 94720, (415) 642-9537, as early in your preprofessional studies as possible.

You will be adequately prepared for preoptometric studies if you have taken the following subjects in high school: English, history, mathematics (algebra, geometry, and trigonometry), chemistry, physics, and two years of one foreign language.

The 135 quarter units of work required for admission to the School of Optometry, UC Berkeley, include the following: (1) Subject A; (2) American History and Institutions.

Specific UC Berkeley School of Optometry Requirements: (1) English 3, and 4 or 30; (2) Chemistry 11A, 11B/11BL, 11C/11CL, 21, 23, 25 (132A, 132B/132BL may be substituted for 21, 23, 25); (3) Physics 6A, 6B, and 6C, or 8A, 8B, and 8C; (4) Biology 5, 5L, 7, 8, 8L; (5) Psychology 10; (6) Mathematics 3A, 3B, and 3C, or 31A, 31B, and Statistics 50 or Psychology 41; (7) Microbiology 6 or 101; (8) Kinesiology 12A, 12B or Biology 166, 13. Recommended: two upper division courses in the biological sciences, preferably in neuroanatomy and neurophysiology.

The balance of the 135 quarter units required for admission may be selected from the social sciences, foreign languages, and the humanities.

For further information, obtain the booklet Information for Applicants to Schools and Colleges of Optometry from the American Optometric Association, 243 Lindbergh Boulevard, St. Louis, MO 63141. Open counseling sessions are held weekly; call 825-1817 for details.

Prepharmacy Curriculum: Two Years

The School of Pharmacy on the San Francisco campus of the University offers a four-year curriculum leading to the degree of Doctor of Pharmacy. To be admitted to this curriculum you must have met all requirements for admission to the University and have completed, with an average grade of C (2.0) or better, at least 90 quarter units of the program below. Students taking prepharmacy work at the University of California are normally enrolled in the College of Letters and Science. If taken elsewhere, the courses elected must be equivalent to those offered at the University. To complete prepharmacy studies in the minimum time, you should take elementary chemistry, trigonometry, and a full year of intermediate algebra in high school.*

*Students who have completed the two-year prepharmacy curriculum at Los Angeles cannot be assured of admission to the School of Pharmacy on the San Francisco campus. A personal interview may be required. Applicants should contact the school in early fall of the year preceding the September of proposed admission. Contact the Office of Student Affairs, School of Pharmacy Applications may be obtained from the office of the Director of Admissions, University of California Medical Center, San Francisco, CA 94143-0446, (415) 476-2732. For further information, see the Announcement of the School of Pharmacy, UC San Francisco, which may be obtained from the Dean, School of Pharmacy, University of California Medical Center, San Francisco, CA 94143-0446.
Curriculum Requirements (First Year): (1) Subject A; (2) English 3, 4; (3) Chemistry 11A, 11B/11BL, 11C/11CL; (4) trigonometry and intermediate algebra (if not completed in high school); (5) 28 quarter units of electives selected from courses in foreign language, social sciences, and humanities (within the two-year preparation).

Curriculum Requirements (Second Year): (1) Biology 5, 7, 8, 8L; (2) Physics 3A and 3B, or 6A and 6B, or 8A and 8B; (3) Mathematics 3A and 3B, or 31A and 31B, or 41; (4) Chemistry 21, 23 (132A, 132B/132BL may substituted for 21, 23); (5) American History and Institutions.

For further information, contact Robert LeWinter, Director of Pharmaceutical Services, 17-135 Center for the Health Sciences (206-6555). Open counseling sessions are held weekly; call 825-1817 for details.

Prephysical Therapy Curriculum: Three or Four Years
Students who intend to apply for admission to a physical therapy school should select a major (kinesiology and psychology are commonly selected) and complete the following prerequisite courses: Kinesiology 12A, 12B, and 13 or 14; Biology 5, 7; Chemistry 11A, 11B/11BL, 15, 15L; Physics 3A, 3B, 3C; Psychology 10, 115, 127, 130. Recommended: one course in statistics and one in computing. The prerequisite courses should be taken for a letter grade; GPAs for these courses should not be lower than 3.0, with no grade lower than a C.

Information on physical therapy programs in California may be obtained from the Student Affairs Office in the Department of Kinesiology, 2834 Slichter Hall (825-3899). You should write each school early in your sophomore year for specific admission requirements and application deadlines. Information concerning out-of-state programs may be obtained from the American Physical Therapy Association, 1156 15th St. NW, Washington, DC 20005.

Prepublic Health Studies
The professional and academic fields of public health need individuals from many disciplines. Candidates for graduate study may come from a wide variety of academic backgrounds and training, including mathematics and the physical, biological, and social sciences. Preparation typically includes a minimum of two courses each in mathematics, biological sciences, and social sciences, and one course in physical sciences.

Interested students and those who wish to apply to the UCLA School of Public Health should review the school's announcement booklet for additional requirements or recommendations for entry into the various programs of study.

Prerespiratory Therapy Curriculum: One Year
Santa Monica College (SMC) and the UCLA Medical Center offer a two-year program in respiratory therapy accredited by the American Medical Association (AMA) through which you may obtain a Certificate of Completion.

The first year of the curriculum may be taken at UCLA or any other two- or four-year college/university. Many UCLA students opt to incorporate the first-year respiratory therapy curriculum into their UCLA science or premedical B.S./B.A. degree prerequisites and, after completing their UCLA degree, enter the second year at the SMC/UCLA Medical Center School of Respiratory Therapy. The only first-year course that must be taken at Santa Monica College is an introductory course on respiratory therapy as a profession (Respiratory Therapy 1).

The second year of the program (the formal respiratory therapy curriculum) is taken through Santa Monica College. It is a lecture, laboratory, and clinical program conducted at the UCLA Medical Center, beginning with summer school each year. Admission to the second year is by competitive application. Because enrollment in the second year is limited, you should become familiar with the admission requirements as early as possible.

Curriculum Requirements (First Year): (1) Respiratory Therapy 1 (taken at SMC in Fall/Spring Quarter); (2) general human anatomy with laboratory; (3) general chemistry with laboratory; (4) human physiology with laboratory; (5) microbiology with laboratory; (6) basic lower division English; (7) U.S. history or general political science; (8) speech or advanced English composition; (9) general psychology; (10) any general humanities course (art, music, foreign languages, etc.).

For further information and/or a counseling appointment, contact the SMC/UCLA Medical Center School of Respiratory Therapy at 825-7222.

Prelaw Studies

Law schools have no preference with regard to specific majors or particular courses. Admission to law school is based on the quality of your academic work, LSAT scores, and other qualities as reflected in letters of recommendation, in the written application, and in interviews. The College of Letters and Science offers advising on preparing for and applying to law schools through weekly drop-in counseling sessions. For the time and place of the drop-in sessions, see the "What's Bruin" section of the Daily Bruin or call 825-1965. Students in the Division of Honors can make counseling appointments in A311 Murphy Hall.

For additional information, see the Law School Admission Bulletin within the "Law School Admission Service Packet" (available at the Admissions Office, UCLA Law School).
African Area Studies
(Interdepartmental)

10244 Bunche Hall, (213) 825-3686

Professors
Richard L. Abel, LL.B., Ph.D. (Law)
Edward A. Alpers, Ph.D. (History)
Robert B. Edgerton, Ph.D. (Anthropology)
Christopher Ehret, Ph.D. (History)
Hassen el Nouty, Docteur és Lettres (French)
John Friedmann, Ph.D. (Urban Planning)
Victoria A. Fromkin, Ph.D. (Linguistics)
Peter B. Hammond, Ph.D. (Anthropology)
John N. Hawkins, Ph.D. (Education)
Richard C. Hawkins, M.A. (Film and Television)
Derrick B. Jelliffe, M.D. (Public Health)
Mazri R. Kunene, M.A. (Linguistics)
Michael F. Lofchie, Ph.D. (Political Science)
Jacques Maquet, Ph.D. (Anthropology)
Peter Mattis, B.A. (Urban Planning)
Claudia Mitchell-Kerger, Ph.D. (Anthropology)
Alfred K. Neumann, M.D. (Public Health)
Charlotte G. Neumann, M.D. (Public Health)
Boniface I. Obichere, D.Phil. (History)
Merriex Posnansky, Ph.D. (History and Anthropology)
John F. Povey, Ph.D. (English as a Second Language)
Georges Sabagh, Ph.D. (Sociology)
Russell G. Schuh, Ph.D. (Linguistics and African Languages)
Richard L. Sklar, Ph.D. (Political Science)
Alegra Snyder, M.A. (Dance)
Edward W. Soja, Ph.D. (Urban Planning)
Hartmut Walter, Ph.D. (Geography)
Thomas S. Weisner, Ph.D. (Anthropology)
Walter R. Goldschmidt, Ph.D., Emeritus
(Anthropology)
Frederick C. Kintner, Ed.D., Emeritus (Education)
Hilda Kuper, Ph.D., Emeritus (Anthropology)
Leo J. Kuper, Ph.D., Emeritus (Sociology)
Wolf Leslau, Docteur és Lettres, Emeritus (Hebrew and Semitic Languages)
Benjamin E. Thomas, Ph.D., Emeritus (Geography)

Associate Professors
Donald J. Cosentino, Ph.D. (English and Folklore and Mythology)
Jacqueline C. Dyce, Ph.D. (Ethnomusicology and Systematic Musicology)
Thesme H. Gabrieli, Ph.D. (Film and Television)
Gerry A. Hale, Ph.D. (Geography), Chair
Robert A. Hill, M.Sc. (History)
Thomas J. Hinnenbush, Ph.D. (Linguistics and African Languages)
Gail E. Kennedy, Ph.D. (Anthropology)
Robert S. Kirshner, Ph.D. (Germanic Languages)
Hildegard Kooperman, Ph.D. (Linguistics)
Mary Niles Maack, Ph.D. (Library and Information Science)
Beverly J. Robinson, Ph.D. (Theater)
Hans Schotthammer, D.B.A. (Management)
Nathan Shapira, Dottore in Architetura (Design)
Martin F. Shapiro, Ph.D. (Medicine)

Assistant Professors
Robert C. Bailey, Ph.D. (Anthropology)
Judith A. Carney, Ph.D. (Geography)
Susanna B. Hecht, Ph.D. (Urban Planning)
John A. Nkinyangi, Ph.D. (Education)
Nadine R. Peacock, Ph.D. (Anthropology)

Lecturers
Patrice E.F. Jelliffe, R.N., M.P.H. (Public Health)
Kobla Ladzekpo, B.F.A. (Ethnomusicology and Systematic Musicology)

Scope and Objectives
The basic objective of the African Area Studies Program is an intellectual one — to provide interested students with the opportunity to engage in intensive study and research on Africa on an interdisciplinary basis. The program offers high-quality African area courses in a wide range of fields, including not only the social sciences and humanities, but increasingly in the professional fields as well. The Master of Arts is not a professional degree, but students are encouraged to enroll in courses in the several professional schools on campus. Articulated degree programs are also offered.

Academic flexibility draws many students to the program. Because there are more than 65 faculty members on campus with African interest and experience in approximately 20 different disciplines, students have multiple options to design individual programs.

According to a recent survey, 37 percent of the program’s graduates are continuing study at the postgraduate level, 25 percent are employed in higher education, and 24 percent work with international or foreign organizations in 20 countries.

Master of Arts Degree

Admission
In addition to the University minimum requirements, applicants are required to (1) submit three letters of recommendation from academic referees, one of which may be from an employer if the applicant has been away from school for some time and (2) present a resume describing both academic and professional experience.

In addition to meeting the requirements of the Graduate Division, you must have adequate preparation in undergraduate fields related to the program. Normally, the required preparation for the M.A. degree in African Area Studies is a Bachelor of Arts in the social sciences or arts and humanities.

Major Fields or Subdisciplines
Studies are concentrated in a major and minor discipline in the social sciences, arts and humanities, or professional schools. For more information and a brochure describing the program, contact the Assistant Graduate Adviser, African Studies Center, 10244 Bunche Hall, UCLA, Los Angeles, CA 90024-1310.

Foreign Language Requirement
You are required to satisfy the language requirement by one of the following methods: (1) taking three courses (12 units) in an African language with an average grade of B or better (these courses may not be applied toward the nine courses required for the degree), (2) passing a Linguistics Department examination in an African language not regularly offered, (3) proving that you are a native speaker of an African language, (4) proving that you have a Foreign Service Institute rating of three or above in an African language, or (5) petitioning for the substitution of an appropriate non-African language.

Course Requirements
A minimum of nine courses is required for the M.A., at least five of which must be at the graduate level. The courses must be distributed between disciplines as follows: (1) major discipline — a minimum of five courses, of which three must be at the graduate level. Sociology and anthropology may be taken as a combined major. Other combined majors must be approved by the graduate adviser; (2) minor discipline — a minimum of three courses, of which two must be at the graduate level; (3) third discipline — a course on Africa, preferably of the survey or methodology type. In addition, African Area Studies M229B and/or History 275 are strongly recommended for all students in the program.

No more than one course graded on an S/U basis may be applied toward the minimum of nine courses required for the degree, except with consent of the graduate adviser. One course in the 500 series may be applied toward the total course requirement and toward the minimum graduate course requirement. With consent of the graduate adviser, another 500-level course may be allowed but may not be applied toward the minimum graduate course requirement.

Thesis Plan
The program normally requires a written comprehensive examination for the M.A. degree; however, a thesis option is available. If you wish to follow the thesis plan, you should select, in consultation with the graduate adviser, a faculty committee to supervise your thesis. The thesis must reflect the major area of emphasis. Normally the thesis should be submitted to the committee at the beginning of your fourth quarter in residence and should be approved before the end of that quarter. If the committee does not approve the thesis, you will have failed the requirement and are not allowed to resubmit the thesis.

Comprehensive Examination Plan
If you select the comprehensive examination plan, you are required to take a written examination administered by a three-person committee. It is your responsibility to make arrangements for this examination with faculty members in appropriate departments. Exceptions are granted only with consent of the graduate adviser. The examination normally is three hours in length.
An oral examination may be held at the discretion of the examining committee after it has read the written examination. If you fail the comprehensive examination, you may retake it only once with consent of the graduate adviser.

Minor Field Certification — To effectively demonstrate competence in your minor field, you must successfully complete the three required courses with grades of B or better. In individual cases, if competence is not demonstrated by the coursework, a question on the minor field is included in the comprehensive examination.

African Development Studies within the M.A. in African Area Studies

Students interested in an interdisciplinary program in African development studies within the existing master’s program should consult the graduate adviser. Coursework focuses on planning and development.

Cooperative Degree Programs

In the articulated degree programs described below, no course may be used for credit toward more than one degree. Thus, courses that have been applied toward the completion of the M.A. degree in African Area Studies may not also be applied toward any other degree.

For more information on any of the cooperative degree programs, contact the Graduate Adviser or Assistant Graduate Adviser, M.A. Program in African Area Studies.

M.F.A./M.A.—African Area Studies

The African Area Studies Program and the Department of Film and Television have an articulated degree program which allows students to combine study for the M.A. in African Area Studies and the M.F.A. in Theater Arts, with a specialization in motion picture/television. Additional information is available from the Graduate Adviser, Student Affairs Office, UCLA Film and Television Department.

M.P.H./M.A.—African Area Studies

The African Area Studies Program and the School of Public Health have an articulated degree program whereby you can work sequentially for the master’s degree in African area studies and the Master of Public Health. By planning the major field emphasis in public health while working toward the M.A. in African Area Studies, it may be possible to shorten the amount of time it would normally take to complete both degrees. Potential applicants may also contact the Office of Student Affairs, UCLA School of Public Health.

Graduate Courses

M229B. Africana Bibliography and Research Methods. (Same as Library and Information Science M229B) Problems and techniques of research methodologies related to Africana studies. Emphasis on relevant basic and specialized reference materials, using full range of available information resources, including library collections of books, serials, and computerized data bases.

375. Teaching Apprentice Practicum (1 to 4 units). Prerequisite: appointment as teaching assistant, associate, or fellow. Teaching apprenticeship under active guidance and supervision of a regular faculty member responsible for curriculum and instruction at the University. May be repeated for credit. S/U grading.

African Area Studies Course List

All courses are not offered every academic year. You should verify courses with the respective departments.

Geography 108. World Vegetation
109. Ecology of Vegetation
112. Animal Geography: Biophysical Aspects
117. Animal Geography: Cultural Aspects
118. Medical Geography
122. Man and Environment in Africa
128. World’s Ecosystems: Problems and Issues
133. Cultural Geography of the Modern World
140. Political Geography
169. The Earth from Above
187. Middle East
188. Northern Africa
189. Middle and Southern Africa
202. Fluvial Geomorphology Seminar
203. Glacial Geomorphology Seminar
212. Advanced Biogeography: Animals
229. Seminar: Man and Environment
232. Advanced Cultural Geography
233. Seminar: Cultural Geography
240. Advanced Political Geography
241. Seminar: Political Geography
242. Advanced Population Geography
269. Remote Sensing of Environment
M278. Dating Techniques in Environmental Sciences and Archaeology
288. Northern Africa
289. Middle and Southern Africa
291. Arid Lands
History 10A-10B. Introduction to Civilizations of Africa
88N. Lower Division Seminar: Africa
109A. Historical Archaeology
109A-109B. History of North Africa from the Moslem Conquest
M158B-M158C. Introduction to Afro-American History
175A. Topics in African History: Prehistoric Africa — Technological and Cultural Traditions
175B. Topics in African History: Africa and the Slave Trade
175C. Topics in African History: Africa in the Age of Imperialism
175E. Topics in African History: Africa from 1945 to the Present
176A-176B. History of West Africa
176C. Social and Economic History of West Africa since 1600
177. Ethiopia and the Horn of Africa
178A-178B. History of Eastern Africa
179A-179B. History of Southern Africa
197. Undergraduate Seminars
200N. Advanced Historiography: Africa
201N. Topics in History: Africa
275. Introduction to Professional Study of African History
276. African Archaeology: Field Techniques
277. African Archaeology: Data Analysis
278A-278B. Seminar in African History
Music 280. Seminar in Ethnomusicology
287. Seminar in African Music
C290A-C290B. Seminar in Ethnomusicology
Political Science 133. International Relations of Sub-Saharan Africa
139A-139Z. Special Studies in International Relations
165. Government and Politics in North Africa
166A-166B-166C. Government and Politics in Sub-Saharan Africa
167. Ideology and Development in World Politics
C250E. Seminar in Regional and Area Political Studies: African Studies
250K. Seminar in Regional and Area Political Studies: North African Studies
C271. Seminar in Political Change
Public Health 112. Principles of Epidemiology
114. Epidemiology I
160. Principles of Food and Nutrition
161. Nutrition and Health
171B. Family Health and Population: Principles and Issues
212H. Epidemiology of Arthropod-Borne Disease
218A, 218B. Protozoal Diseases of Man
220A, 220B. Helminthic Diseases of Man
222. Seminar in Epidemiology: Infectious and Tropical Disease
240. Health Care Issues in International Perspective
270. Maternal and Child Nutrition
272. Seminar on Current Issues in Maternal and Child Health
M274A-M274B. Population Policy and Fertility
M274C. Seminar in Population Policy and Fertility
275. Human Lactation: Biological and Public Health Significance
415. Epidemiology for Developing Countries
418. Rapid Epidemiological Surveys in Developing Countries
470A. International Health Agencies and Programs
470B. Advanced Issues in International Health
472A. Maternal and Child Health in Developing Areas
472B. Recent Developments in Maternal and Child Health in Disadvantaged Countries
472D. Overseas Refugee Health Programs
475. Planning and Development of Family Health Programs
477. Assessment of Family Nutrition
478. Anthropometric Nutritional Assessment
479. Food and Nutrition Planning: Policies and Programs in World Context
479D. Nutrition Education and Training: Third World Considerations
Sociology 31. Dilemmas of Third World Development
101. Development of Sociological Theory
102. Contemporary Sociological Theory
103. Marxist Sociology
116. Social Demography
118. Demography and Sociology of Women’s Economic Roles
156. Ethnic and Status Groups
184. Social Change
212A-212B. Marxian Methodology
213A-213B. Techniques of Demographic and Ecological Analysis
217A-217B. Ethnographic Fieldwork
218A-218B. Ethnomethodological Methods
256. Demography
271. Ethnomethodology
274. Selected Problems in Sociology of Africa
M287A-M287B. Population Policy and Fertility
M287C. Seminar in Population Policy and Fertility
Theater 102E. Theater of Non-European World
202P. Seminar in Traditions of African Theater
African Studies  
(Interdepartmental)  
10244 Bunche Hall, (213) 825-2944

Professors  
Christopher Ehret, Ph.D. (History), Chair  
Richard L. Sklar, Ph.D. (Political Science)  

Associate Professor  
Thomas J. Hinnebusch, Ph.D. (Linguistics and African Languages)

Scope and Objectives

This special undergraduate program is designed primarily for (1) students who plan to live and work in Africa or who are interested in government and public service careers involving African affairs and (2) students who plan to pursue graduate work in one of the social sciences or Near Eastern and African languages, with primary concentration on the African field.

The philosophy of the specialization is that people with a solid background in one of the established disciplines can make the best contribution to an understanding of Africa and its problems. Thus, the specialization can be taken only jointly with work toward a bachelor's degree, normally in one of the following fields: anthropology, economics, geography, history, linguistics, political science, or sociology. Students completing this special program receive a degree with a major in a selected discipline and specialization in African studies. The chair of the committee in charge certifies completion of the program.

Special Undergraduate Program

Preparation for the Specialization  
Required: History 10A, 10B, and either African Languages 190 or a three-quarter sequence in any African language.

Upper Division  
Students are required to take a departmental major in the social sciences or, by special arrangement with the committee chair, in the humanities or arts. In addition, you are required to take an upper division course related to Africa in each of four departments.

For more information, contact the Assistant Graduate Adviser, African Studies Center, 10244 Bunche Hall (825-2944) or Professor Christopher Ehret, History, 6265 Bunche Hall (825-4093, 825-4601).

Afro-American Studies  
(Interdepartmental)  
160 Haines Hall, (213) 825-7403

Professors  
Walter Allen, Ph.D. (Sociology)  
Gordon L. Berry, Ed.D. (Education)  
James H. Johnson, Ph.D. (Geography)  
Claudia Mitchell-Kernan, Ph.D. (Anthropology)  
E. Victor Wolfenstein, Ph.D. (Political Science)

Associate Professors  
Jacqueline C. DjeDje, Ph.D. (Ethnomusicology and Systematic Musicology)  
Sandra Graham, Ph.D. (Education)  
Robert A. Hill, M.S. (History)  
Vickie M. Mays, Ph.D. (Psychology)  
Hector F. Myers, Ph.D. (Psychology)  
Melvin Oliver, Ph.D. (Sociology), Chair  
Gloria J. Powell, M.D., in Residence (Psychiatry)  
Beverly J. Robinson, Ph.D. (Theater)  
Julia C. Wrigley, Ph.D. (Sociology)  
Gail E. Wyatt, Ph.D., in Residence (Psychiatry)  
Richard A. Yarborough, Ph.D. (English)

Assistant Professor  
Franklin Gilliam, Jr., Ph.D. (Political Science)

Lecturers  
Barbara A. Bass, M.S.W. (Psychiatry)  
Kenny Burrell, B.A.

Scope and Objectives

The Afro-American studies major is a relatively new major at UCLA. Originally born during the late 1960s and early 1970s, the program was designed to fill a void that existed at UCLA in terms of social science material relevant to the black experience. Students and faculty currently associated with the program view the Afro-American studies major as meeting a number of academic, personal, and social needs.

The program offers both a Bachelor of Arts and a Master of Arts degree. While it is important that students become aware of cultural discipline, it is even more important that students examine both the truth and the fiction regarding the African-American experience in the U.S. For Afro-American students, this leads to a heightened sense of self-awareness and self-pride. For non-Afro-American students, such a major provides a broadening of perspectives to take into account more than a singular cultural view.

The fundamental goal of the curriculum is to provide students with a comprehensive and multidisciplinary introduction to the crucial life experiences of Afro-Americans. This goal is achieved in two primary ways. First, it provides an interdisciplinary exposure to particular features of the Afro-American experience. Majors gain an in-depth understanding of the historical, anthropological, sociological, psychological, economic, and political aspects of Afro-America. The curriculum also provides opportunities to study the literary, musical, and artistic heritage of peoples of African descent. Second, students gain expertise in the concepts, theories, and methods of a traditional academic discipline. Majors are required to select an area of concentration in one of the following fields: anthropology, economics, English, history, philosophy, political science, psychology, or sociology (concentrations in departments not listed must be approved by the program adviser).

Bachelor of Arts Degree

The B.A. program in Afro-American Studies is periodically revised; check with the program office for changes and/or updates. Majors should also closely consult the 1989-90 Afro-American Studies Catalog and Directory, available from the program office.

Preparation for the Major  
Required: History 10A and the lower division courses listed in one of the following concentrations, plus three courses from at least two additional concentrations (prerequisites for the courses listed must be completed before enrolling in a given course; this is especially important for the quantitative courses in economics and psychology); anthropology — Anthropology 8, 9, 10 (or 7), 12; economics — Economics 1, 2, 40, Mathematics 3A, 3E (or 3A and 3B, or 3A1 and 31B); English — English 3, 4, 10A, 10B, 10C (all must be taken in sequence); history — History 1A-1B-1C, 6A-6B-6C, 10B, and 100 or 101; philosophy — Philosophy 4, 21, 22, 31; political science — Political Science 1, 6, 20, Sociology 1, Economics 1; psychology — Mathematics 2, Psychology 10, 41, 42, Biology 2, Anthropology 7, Physics 10 (or 3A or 6A or 8A), one year of high school chemistry (or Chemistry 2 or 11A); sociology — Mathematics 2, Sociology 1, 18, Linguistics 1, Anthropology 9. You are strongly urged to complete the required lower division courses within the first two years of the major.

The Major  
Required: (1) Anthropology M164, English M104A or M104B, History M158B-M158C; (2) four upper division and/or graduate courses in Afro-American studies (or four departmental courses that are multiple-listed with Afro-American Studies); (3) six upper division electives within the department of concentration selected from the approved courses listed below; (4) two upper division electives outside the department of concentration selected from the approved courses list. Note: You may petition the committee which administers the degree program to have a course not on the approved list accepted for the major. In arranging a course of study, you should select...
Approved courses (recommended courses are in bold):
Economics 101A, 101B, 102, 103A through 103Z, 107, 110, 111, 112, 120, 121, 130, 133, M135, M136, 141, 144, 147A, 147B, 150, 151, 160, 161, 180, 183, 190, 191, 192, 199
Psychology 42, 102, 110, 111, 112B, 115, 116, 119D, M119K, 120, 121, 123, 125, 127, 129A, 129B, 130, 132, M133B, 135, 136A, 136B, 137C, 137D, M138, 139, M143, 142, 143, 147, 148, 150, 151, M163, M165, 170A, 170B, M172, 175, 176, 177, 179, 192, 193, 194, 195, 199 (note: courses 110, 115, 120, 125, 127, 135, M142, and 151 should be taken by students planning to pursue graduate study in psychology)

Honors Option
Students participating in the honors option are required to complete an independent research paper or project undertaken with the guidance of a faculty member. If you are an Afro-American studies major with a grade-point average of 3.5 or better, you complete the honors option by writing an undergraduate thesis. For more information, contact the curriculum coordinator of the Afro-American Studies Program.

Double Major Option
Some students elect to complete the requirements of two majors (Afro-American studies and another). If you are interested in this option, you must maintain good academic standing and complete both majors within the 288-unit maximum imposed by the college. Courses used to satisfy the requirements for the principal major may also be used to satisfy the requirements for the secondary one, but no more than five courses may be common to both majors. Because of the complexity of the double major, you are encouraged to plan your curriculum early and to do so in consultation with the college counselors and/or the Afro-American Studies Program adviser or curriculum coordinator.

Master of Arts Degree
The Master of Arts program in Afro-American Studies is international in scope, focusing on Afro-American cultures in the U.S., the Caribbean, and South America. The program prepares students for positions in the job market, as well as further graduate study (i.e., Ph.D. level) in their traditional disciplines.

Admission
Applicants for admission must possess a bachelor's degree in the social sciences or humanities and demonstrate an interest in Afro-American studies either through their previous course of study or in their future plans. Students are selected on the basis of the following criteria: (1) an official transcript; (2) three academic letters of recommendation; (3) a minimum 3.0 (B) average in the junior/senior years of college; (4) a statement of purpose describing the applicant's background in Afro-American studies, proposed program of study, and future career goals; (5) scores on the verbal and quantitative sections of the Graduate Record Examination (GRE); (6) an original term paper or research paper which best expresses the applicant's interests and abilities; (7) other evidence of promise deemed relevant such as work experience, accomplishments, or community and public service. Admission to the program is limited to Fall Quarter. The application deadline for the 1990-91 academic year is January 15, 1990 (earlier for international students). Prospective students may request applications from the M.A. Degree Program in Afro-American Studies, Center for Afro-American Studies, 160 Haines Hall, UCLA, Los Angeles, CA 90024-1545.

Major Fields
The M.A. in Afro-American Studies is interdepartmental, with formal support linkages to nine disciplinary departments: Anthropology, English, History, Linguistics, Music, Philosophy, Political Science, Psychology, and Sociology. Related courses are also offered in the following schools and departments: Art, Dance, Economics, Film and Television, Geography, Psychiatry and Biobehavioral Sciences, Theater, Folklore and Mythology, Latin American Studies, African Studies, Education, Library and Information Science, Management, Public Health, and Social Welfare.

Foreign Language Requirement
You are required to satisfy the language requirement by one of the following methods: (1) successfully completing two years of coursework in a foreign language at the college level, (2) passing a foreign language proficiency examination approved by your guidance committee and deemed appropriate by the program committee, or (3) demonstrating competence in the use of the computer as an aid in social research.

Course Requirements
A total of 14 upper division and graduate courses are required for the degree. Of that number, only four may be selected from upper division listings. The program has a structured core of seven required courses. You are required to take Afro-American Studies M200A and three courses from 200B through 200F. These courses should normally be taken in your first year of study. The second year is devoted to acquiring disciplinary competence in your cognate field, and six courses must be selected from that discipline. Finally, course 270A is required, and courses 270B-270C are to be taken in conjunction with work in the discipline of your choice. These seminars are expected to facilitate completion of your thesis. One course (four units) in the 500 series may be applied toward either the total course requirement or the minimum graduate course requirement.

Thesis Plan
The thesis is the final report on the results of your original investigation. Before beginning work on the thesis, you should consult closely with your academic adviser and the thesis committee. See the 1989-90 Afro-American Studies Catalog for details concerning thesis requirements.
Comprehensive Examination Option
You may elect to complete the M.A. degree through the comprehensive examination option. The written examination is administered by a committee consisting of at least three faculty members appointed by the program and is offered on a regular basis.

Upper Division Courses
100B. Psychology from an Afro-American Perspective. Survey of psychological literature relevant to Afro-Americans, with emphasis on contributions of African-American psychologists. Topics include history of psychology, testing and intelligence, the family, personality and motivation, racism and race relations, education, community psychology, and future of Afro-American psychology.

C101A-C101Z. Special Topics in Afro-American Studies. Prerequisite: consent of instructor. Variable topics. May be repeated for credit. Concurrently scheduled with courses C201A-C201Z.

M104A. Early Afro-American Literature. (Same as English M104A.) Prerequisite: satisfaction of Subject A requirement. Introductory survey of the Afro-American literary tradition from the 18th century to World War I, including oral and written forms (folktales, spirituals, sermons; prose, poetry). Emphasis on use of literature in the antislavery movement and rise of black nationalism at the turn of the century. Writers studied include Phillis Wheatley, David Walker, Frances Harper, Frederick Douglass, Paul Laurence Dunbar, Charles W. Chesnutt, Booker T. Washington, Pauline Hopkins, W.E.B. DuBois, and James W. Johnson. Mr. Yarborough

M104B. Afro-American Literature since the 1920s. (Same as English M104B.) Prerequisite: satisfaction of Subject A requirement. Introductory survey of the Afro-American literary tradition from the 1920s to the present, including oral and written forms (ballads, blues, speeches; prose, poetry, drama). Emphasis on the Harlem Renaissance and black writing in the 1960s. Writers studied include Jean Toomer, Claude McKay, Langston Hughes, Sterling Brown, Richard Wright, James Baldwin, Gwendolyn Brooks, Ralph Ellison, Toni Morrison, Amiri Baraka (LeRoi Jones), and Alice Walker. Mr. Yarborough

145. Ellingtonia. Music of Duke Ellington, his life, and far-reaching influence of his efforts on the contemporary music, known as "Ellingtonia," is one of the largest and perhaps most important bodies of music ever produced in the U.S. Covers the many contributions of other artists who worked with Ellington, such as composer Billy Strayhorn and musicians Johnny Hodges, Cooties Williams, and Mercer Ellington. Mr. Burrell (W)

M147. Minority Group Politics. (Same as Political Science M147B.) Lecture, three hours; discussion, one hour. 400-level political science course or one upper division course on race or ethnicity from history, psychology, or sociology, or consent of instructor. Emphasis on dynamics of minority group politics in the U.S., touching on conditions facing racial and ethnic groups, with black Americans being the primary case for analysis. Three primary objectives: (1) to provide descriptive information about social, political, and economic conditions of the black community; (2) to analyze important political issues facing black Americans, (3) to sharpen students' analytical skills. Mr. Gilliam

M158A. Comparative Slavery Systems. (Same as History M158A) Lecture, three hours. Examination of the slavery experience in various New World slave societies, with emphasis on outlining similarities and differences among the legal status, treatment, and slave cultures of North American, Caribbean, and Latin American slave societies.

M158B-M158C. Introduction to Afro-American History. M158B: Prerequisite: consent of instructor. Three hours. Survey of the Afro-American experience, with emphasis on the three great transitions of Afro-American life: transition from Africa to New World slavery, transition from slavery to freedom, and transition from rural to urban milieus. Mr. Hill

M164. The Afro-American Experience in the U.S. (Same as Anthropology M164.) Promotes understanding of contemporary sociocultural forms among Afro-Americans in the U.S. by presenting a comparative and diachronic perspective on the Afro-American experience in the New World. Emphasis on utilization of anthropological concepts and methods in understanding the origins and maintenance of particular patterns of adaptation among black Americans. Ms. Mitchell-Kernan (F)

M172. The Afro-American Woman in the U.S. (Same as Psychology M172 and Women's Studies M172.) Prerequisite: upper division standing. Impact of social, psychological, political, and economic forces which impact on interpersonal relationships of Afro-American women as members of a large society and as members of their biological and ethnic group.

M197. Topics in Afro-American Literature. (Same as English M197.) Variable specializations courses focused on Afro-American literature. Topics include the Harlem Renaissance; Afro-American Literature in the Nadir, 1890-1914; Contemporary Afro-American Fiction. May be repeated for credit. Mr. Yarborough

199. Special Studies in Afro-American Studies (2 to 4 units). To be arranged with faculty member who will direct the study. Prerequisites: 3.0 GPA in the major, junior or senior standing, consent of instructor. Intensive directed research project. Eight units may be applied toward major requirements.

Graduate Courses
M200A. Advanced Historiography: Afro-American. (Same as History M200V) Seminar, three hours. May be repeated for credit.

M200B. Seminar in Afro-American Economies. Required except for those preparing to work as historians. Prerequisite: consent of instructor. Seminar on political economy, with special reference to black political economy and with focus on dynamics of allocation of wealth and power resources among social classes and racial and ethnic groups in the U.S. Presented in a context that is at once comparative and international, seminar emphasizes internationalism and transnationalism as well as the uniqueness of the Afro-American condition. Attempts to relate the black condition in the U.S. to the socioeconomic system of this country and to compare it to political, social, and economic conditions of the African peoples elsewhere.

M200C. Selected Problems in Urban Sociology. (Same as Sociology M205C.) Seminar, three hours. Prerequisite: consent of instructor. Basic information on Black American English, an important minority dialect in the U.S. Social implications of minority dialects examined from perspectives of their genesis, maintenance, and social functions. General problems and issues in fields of sociolinguistics examined from a transdisciplinary approach. Students required to conduct research in consultation with instructor and participate in group discussion. Ms. Mitchell-Kernan (W)

M200E. Studies in Afro-American Literature. (Same as English M205E.) Seminar, three hours. Prerequisite: consent of instructor. Intensive study and research of major topics, issues, and writers in Afro-American literature. Discussions and research on aesthetic, cultural, and social backgrounds of Afro-American writing. May be repeated for credit.

C201A-C201Z. Special Topics in Afro-American Studies. Prerequisite: consent of instructor. Variable topics. May be repeated for credit. Concurrently scheduled with courses C101A-C101Z.

241. Special Topics in Afro-American Studies. Lecture, four hours; discussion, one hour. Intensive research and study of major themes and issues in various areas of Afro-American studies.

270A. Research Methods. Seminar. Prerequisite: consent of instructor. Introduction to a variety of research methods, including experimental, quasi-experimental, observational, and survey research methodologies. Functions of research, research proposal writing, theory development and hypothesis testing, sampling theory, data collection, data processing and analysis, and interpretation. Ethics of research and preparing the research report.

270B-270C. Research Seminar. Prerequisite: consent of instructor. Designed to provide students with opportunity to put their research skills into practical application. During first quarter, all students meet under direction of a faculty member and engage in colloquium in which they share conceptual schemata and research design. Students spend second quarter completing their projects.

596. Directed Readings and Research. Provides students with umbrella under which they can pursue specialized interests from which there is insufficient demand to warrant offering a formal course.

American Indian Studies (Interdepartmental)

3220 Campbell Hall, (213) 825-7315

Professors
Richard A. Abel, LL.B., Ph.D. (Law)
Robert A. Georges, Ph.D. (English)
Carole E. Goldberg-Ambrose, J.D. (Law)
James N. Hill, Ph.D. (Anthropology)
James W. Johnson, Ph.D. (Geography)
Cecilia F. Klein, Ph.D.
Kenneth R. Lincoln, Ph.D. (English)
Pamela L. Munro, Ph.D. (Linguistics)
Gary B. Nash, Ph.D. (History)
Allegre Snyder, M.A. (Gance)

Ms. Mitchell-Kernan (F)
American Indian Studies, American Indian Studies Center, 3220 Campbell Hall, UCLA, Los Angeles, CA 90024-1548.

**Major Fields or Subdisciplines**

The American Indian Studies M.A. is an interdisciplinary program with 10 participating academic schools and departments: Anthropology, Art History, Dance, English, History, Law, Library and Information Science, Linguistics, Music, and Sociology. The disciplines are grouped into four areas of concentration: history and law; expressive arts; social relations; and language, literature, and folklore. Courses related to the American Indian Studies M.A. are also offered in the following schools and departments: Architecture and Urban Planning, Education, Political Science, Social Welfare, and Psychology.

**Linguistics Requirement**

Students in the M.A. program must successfully complete one of the following: (1) Linguistics 114, (2) Anthropology 243P, or (3) for native speakers of an American Indian language, an independent study course (approved by the instructor) in either linguistics or anthropology in which a structural knowledge of the student's language is learned. These courses are designed to show how American Indian languages and communicative norms are primary vehicles for understanding American Indian cultures.

**Course Requirements**

(1) A minimum of 10 courses is required, at least seven of which must be graduate courses. Four courses are required: American Indian Studies M200A, M200B, M200C (which ordinarily must be taken in the first year), and one of the linguistics requirement options described above, which must be taken by the end of the second year. In addition, one of the remaining six courses must be a graduate course concerned with research methodology.

(2) All M.A. candidates select one of the following areas of concentration: (a) history and law, (b) expressive arts, (c) social relations, (d) language, literature, and folklore. You can petition for optional combinations of interdisciplinary work through the program committee. In addition to the four required courses, you must complete a minimum of four courses in your area of concentration. Three of these must be graduate-level courses. Two additional courses are to be chosen from other areas of concentration. Courses must be selected from an approved list maintained by the program.

(3) Two courses in the 500 series may be applied toward the total course requirement; however, only one 596 course may be applied toward the minimum graduate course requirement.

**Thesis or Comprehensive Examination Plan**

You may select either (1) a thesis plan or (2) a comprehensive examination plan to complete the degree program. The committee members supervising the thesis or administering the comprehensive examination are selected by you with the consent of the program committee. Copies of the thesis must be submitted to each member of the committee by the fifth week of the quarter in which you expect to graduate. If you choose the comprehensive examination plan, you must demonstrate in a written and/or oral examination your competency in the major and minor areas of study.

**Upper Division Course**

197. Special Topics in American Indian Studies. Variable topics selected from the following: Myth and Folklore of Indian Societies; Contemporary American Indian Literature; Social Science Perspectives of American Indian Life; Law and the American Indian; History of American Indians (cultural area); Dance and Music of American Indians (cultural area); American Indian Policy. Consult Schedule of Classes for topics and instructors. May be repeated twice for credit. (F,WSp)

**Graduate Courses**

M200A. Advanced Historiography: American Indian Peoples. (Same as History M200W.) Seminar, three hours. Designed to familiarize students with major genres of literature relating to American Indian history. Subjects include theories of Indian origins, historical demography, Euro-American attitudes toward Indian peoples, studies of U.S. Indian policy, and tribal histories. Standard theoretical approaches, including cultural ecology and dependency theory. Ms. Meyer

M200B. Cultural World Views of Native America. (Same as English M266.) Seminar, three hours. Exploration of written literary texts from oral cultures and other expressive cultural forms — dance, art, song, religious and medicinal ritual — in selected Native American societies, as these traditional and tribal contexts have been translated into contemporary literary texts (fiction, poetry, essay, and drama). Survey, from secondary sources, of interdisciplinary methodological approaches taken from literary analysis, structural anthropology, folklore, linguistics, and ethnomusicology. Ms. Hett, Mr. Lincoln

M200C. Contemporary Issues of the American Indian. (Same as Anthropology M269 and Sociology M275.) Introduction to most important issues facing American Indians as individuals, communities, tribes, and organizations in the contemporary world, building on historical background presented in course M200A and cultural and expressive experience of American Indians presented in course M200B. Mr. Champagne, Mr. Red Horse

201. Topics in American Indian Studies. Discussion, three hours. Prerequisite: consent of instructor.
Anthropology

341 Haines Hall, (213) 825-2055

Professors
C. Rainer Berger, Ph.D.
Nicholas Burton-Jones, Ph.D.
Christopher B. Donnan, Ph.D.
Timothy Earle, Ph.D.
Robert B. Edgerton, Ph.D.
Peter B. Hammond, Ph.D.
James N. Hill, Ph.D.
Jacques Maquet, Ph.D.

Adjunct Associate Professor
Joan Silk, Ph.D.

Adjunct Professors
Walter R. Goldschmidt, Ph.D., Emeritus
Robert R. Peacock, Ph.D.
D. Tab Rasmussen, Ph.D.

Associate Professors
Carole Browner, Ph.D.
M. Nazif Shahrani, Ph.D.
Karen B. Sacks, Ph.D.
Michael Raleigh, Ph.D.
Philip L. Newman, Ph.D.
Nancy E. Levine, Ph.D.

Assistant Professors
M. Mitchell-Kernan, Ph.D.
Wendell H. Oswalt, Ph.D.
D. R. Campbell, Ph.D.
Clement W. Meighan, Ph.D.

Adjunct Associate Professor
William O. Mitchell, Ph.D.

Adjunct Professors
Donna Browning, Ph.D.
Wendell H. Oswalt, Ph.D.

Adjunct Associate Professors
Jacques Maquet, Ph.D.

Adjunct Professors
Bernard G. Campbell, Ph.D.
Gerardo Reichel-Dolmatoff, Ph.D.

Adjunct Associate Professor
Donald Lindburg, Ph.D.

Scope and Objectives

Anthropology is classed as a social science, but its roots are in both the biological sciences and humanistic studies. It still constitutes a bridge linking these three areas of knowledge, and the department has strong ties with other disciplines ranging from anatomy and genetics to linguistics, classics, and fine arts.

The department recognizes the following five fields in anthropology:

Archaeology is the study of cultures of the past, where knowledge of their characteristics is obtained primarily from material evidence left in the ground, supplemented in some cases by historical and inscriptive records.

Biological anthropology studies the diversity of the human physical characteristics and the biological characteristics underlying human behavior. Faculty members in this field specialize in one of four subfields: (1) primatology or the study of the biology and behavior of monkeys and apes, (2) paleoanthropology, the study of fossil hominids and the evolution of humans, (3) human genetics, and (4) behavioral ecology of human and nonhuman primates.

Cultural anthropology is the investigation of ideational systems, including religious beliefs and mythologies, philosophical and other cognitive conceptions, world views and aesthetic configurations, and technologies transmitted from generation to generation.

Linguistic anthropology examines the diversity of natural languages and other communicative systems, the sociocultural patterning of their use, and their relationship to the cultural knowledge of their speakers.

Social anthropology, closely tied to sociology, studies the structure of human communities and the institutionalized social interaction systems. It examines the diversity of family forms and kinship, governance and political systems, law and the resolution of conflict, economic collaboration, social status and role, and certain aspects of religion.

Cutting across the five fields are three other categories of course offerings: applied anthropology, regional cultures, and history, theory, and method.

The department offers Bachelor of Arts and Bachelor of Science degrees in Anthropology for undergraduates; the graduate program leads to the Master of Arts and Ph.D. degrees. Studies in anthropology are particularly valuable for students planning careers in which an understanding of human behavior and cultural diversity is desirable, such as business, urban planning, medicine, public health, nursing, law, education, and social welfare. Because of its breadth of outlook, anthropology also offers an ideal basis for those seeking a general education in our increasingly interdependent world.

Bachelor of Arts Degree

Preparation for the Major

Required: Anthropology 7, 8, 9, and one elective from 10, 15, 33, 44, 60, 60P. All courses must be taken for a letter grade.

All undergraduate anthropology majors must earn a minimum grade of C in all anthropology courses required for the major and must maintain a minimum 2.0 GPA in the major overall.

The Major

The major is designed for students interested in an anthropological understanding of human behavior. One of the strengths of anthropology is its cross-cultural "holistic" and integrative approach with many fields, such as biology, history, linguistics, the social sciences, and many of the humanities.

To provide a comprehensive understanding of the discipline as a whole, you must take one course in each of the five fields (see "Scope and Objectives" above). One upper division survey core course is offered in each field (archaeology offers two), but you may take any course in the given area to fulfill this requirement.

You must complete 14 (four-unit) upper division courses for a letter grade as follows:

1. One upper division course in each of the five fields: archaeology, biological anthropology, cultural anthropology, linguistic anthropology, and social anthropology.
2. One upper division course in regional cultures.
3. Four additional upper division anthropology courses.
4. Four upper division courses (unless otherwise designated) in related fields selected from a list maintained by the department.

Students considering graduate work in anthropology are strongly encouraged to take at least one course in the history and theory of anthropology and one course in methodology in addition to the upper division core courses in the five fields.

Honors Program

The honors program provides research-oriented students with opportunity to engage in original research and analysis under the close supervision of faculty members and culminates in an honors paper. To be admitted you must have junior standing and have completed at least two upper division anthropology courses and Anthropology 197H. You should have a cumulative GPA of 3.0 overall and a 3.5 cumulative GPA in your upper division anthropology courses. The application for admission must be submitted to the honors committee at the end of course 197H (taken in Winter Quarter of your junior year). The proposal, research, analysis, and writing of your paper take place over three quarters through courses 199HA, 199HB, and 199HC. Course 199HA should be in Spring Quarter of your junior year; 199HB and 199HC are taken in Fall and Winter Quarters of your senior year.
Bachelor of Science Degree

Preparation for the Major
Required: Anthropology 8, 9, 10, 12; Biology 5, 7, 8; Chemistry 11A, 11B/11BL, 11C/11CL; Mathematics 3A, 3B, and 3C, or 31A and 31B; Physics 6A, 6B, 6C. All courses must be taken for a letter grade.

All undergraduate anthropology majors must earn a minimum grade of C in all anthropology courses required for the major and must maintain a minimum 2.0 GPA in the major overall.

The Major
The major provides an overview of human evolution and is designed to prepare students for careers in anthropology and the health sciences, including medicine, dentistry, and nursing. The following courses are required:

(1) One upper division course in each of the five fields: archaeology, biological anthropology, cultural anthropology, linguistic anthropology, and social anthropology.
(2) One upper division course in regional cultures.
(3) Two statistics courses (sequential recommended).
(4) Four additional upper division anthropology courses, at least two of which must be in fields other than biological anthropology.
(5) At least one course in each of the following areas: anatomy (Kinesiology 14); ecology (Biology 122, Geography 112); human genetics (Biology CM156); physiology (Biology 166, 167, 170, Kinesiology 12A, 12B). Courses listed are recommended, but others may be substituted with consent of your adviser or counselor.

Graduate Study
Admission
Admission to the graduate program in anthropology is restricted to Fall Quarter. The department does not require an undergraduate major in anthropology, though this is desirable. Prospective students with a B.A. or M.A. in another field may be admitted, in which case a program of background studies based on previous training and current objectives is formulated. Knowledge of a foreign language is not required for admission, but completion of the language requirement before beginning work is highly recommended, and such students are at an advantage in the selection process.

Applications and all supporting material must be submitted by December 15, 1989, to be considered for admission for Fall Quarter 1990.

The Graduate Admissions Office (Graduate Division, 1247 Murphy Hall, UCLA, Los Angeles, CA 90024-1428) requires submission of an official application (with fees) and official transcripts of record, in duplicate, from each college or university at which work has been completed.

In addition, you must submit the following directly to the Graduate Counselor, Department of Anthropology, 341 Haines Hall, UCLA, Los Angeles, CA 90024-1553:

(1) Three letters of recommendation (preferably from anthropologists).
(2) Graduate Record Examination (GRE) scores.
(3) A research or term paper.
(4) Statement of purpose.

The department requires two faculty members to sponsor an applicant before admission is recommended.

For further information on the departmental program, a graduate syllabus may be obtained without charge by writing to the above departmental address.

Master of Arts Degree
Foreign Language Requirement
M.A. language requirements may be met by:

(1) Passing the Educational Testing Service (ETS) examination in a foreign language with a score of 500 or better
(2) Passing a departmental examination or other demonstrations of proficiency in a foreign language by petition to the department chair and the dean of the Graduate Division.

Students whose native language is not English may petition to have the requirement waived. Formal written petition for such waiver must be submitted to the guidance committee, department chair, and the Graduate Division.

Core Course Requirements
You must demonstrate basic knowledge in the five fields by one or a combination of the following: (1) passing the core course with a grade of B or better, (2) petitioning that work taken elsewhere constitutes the equivalent of such courses, or (3) passing a special examination in each, in Spring Quarter of your first year in residence. Courses taken while in graduate standing to meet these field requirements may also serve to meet course unit demands for the M.A. degree.

Course Requirements
The minimum course load is three courses (12 units) per quarter, but this requirement may be waived by petition to the department chair. An M.A. degree requires 10 courses (40 units) taken for a letter grade with a minimum 3.0 grade-point average.

(1) Four courses may be upper division (100 series).
(2) One course must be a graduate core seminar in your chosen subfield of specialization (e.g., Anthropology M201A for archaeology, course 202 for biological anthropology, course 203 for sociocultural anthropology, course 204 for linguistic anthropology).
(3) In addition to the appropriate graduate core seminar, you must take five other graduate seminars (200 series).
(4) Three courses may be outside the major with consent of the guidance committee.
(5) Two courses may be anthropology independent studies (see department for course numbers) with consent of the guidance committee.

Eight units of course 596 taken for a letter grade may be applied toward the total M.A. course requirement, with four of these units applicable toward the minimum graduate course requirement.

Thesis
By your fourth quarter of study, you select a thesis committee of department faculty to supervise your research and writing. The committee, as well as your thesis topic, must be approved by the department and the dean of the Graduate Division. Prior to completing the M.A. degree requirements, you file a Petition for Advancement to Candidacy form with the Graduate Division. The approved thesis must be typed and filed according to University regulations; information on regulations and procedures is available from the Graduate Division.

Evaluation of the thesis provides the basis for the thesis committee's recommendation and departmental faculty vote regarding both the acceptability of the thesis for the M.A. degree and admission into the doctoral program.

Ph.D. Degree
Admission
If you are entering the department with an M.A. in Anthropology from another university or in a field other than anthropology, you must satisfy all master's degree requirements with the exception of the thesis. To fulfill this requirement, you may submit your prior master's thesis or a research paper written as a graduate student (whether or not in anthropology). Only after satisfying these requirements are you admitted into the Ph.D. program.

Foreign Language Requirement
You must satisfy the Ph.D. language requirement before formally nominating the five-member doctoral committee and before taking the qualifying examinations. Any language useful for field study and/or library research is acceptable. You must submit to your departmental committee a comprehensive annotated
bibliography and demonstrate familiarity with its contents by taking a written or oral examination. The format of the examination is determined by your doctoral committee. Students who speak English as a second language may waive the language requirement by petition to their committee, the department chair, and the Graduate Division. Under unusual circumstances, the department will consider alternate means of fulfilling the requirement.

Course Requirements
You must be in residence for one year between receipt of the M.A. degree and advancement to doctoral candidacy. During this time, coursework must be done with at least three different members of the faculty. You must be enrolled in a minimum of 12 units (this requirement may be waived by petition to the department chair) or be on an official leave of absence.

Qualifying Examinations
Qualifying examinations are conducted in two parts: (1) a written examination and (2) the University Oral Qualifying Examination. The timing of the examinations is arranged with members of the doctoral committee, but they may not take place earlier than the third quarter after receiving the M.A. degree. The written examination must be completed within the first eight weeks of the given quarter; the University Oral Qualifying Examination is expected to be completed in the same quarter, but no later than the following term.

The format for the written examination is determined by the doctoral committee which examines you in three subfields of your choice. Two of these three subfields are selected from a list available in the department; the third is specific to your needs, interests, and dissertation plans. After you successfully complete the written examination, the doctoral committee administers the University Oral Qualifying Examination, in which you are required to present a defense of your dissertation proposal. The committee determines the conditions for reexamination should you fail either examination.

Final Oral Examination
This examination, administered by the doctoral committee, focuses on your dissertation and is required of all candidates. It may be waived by petition to the Graduate Division with consent of the doctoral committee.

Lower Division Courses
7. Human Evolution. (Formerly numbered 11.) Lecture, three hours; discussion, one hour. Required as preparation for B.A. degree. Evolutionary processes and evolutionary past of the human species.

8. World Archaeology: An Introduction. (Formerly numbered 6.) Lecture, three hours; discussion, one hour. Required as preparation for both bachelor's degree. Development of culture from its first beginnings to the advent of writing, as developed through archaeological investigation.

9. Sociocultural Anthropology. (Formerly numbered 5, 22.) Lecture, three hours; discussion, one hour. Required as preparation for both bachelor's degrees. Introduction to study of culture and society in comparative perspective. Examples from societies around the world to illustrate basic principles of formation, structure, and distribution of human institutions. Special concern is the contribution and knowledge that cultural diversity makes toward understanding the problems of the modern world. P/NP or letter grading.


13. Culture and Communication. Lecture, three hours; discussion, one hour. Introduction to ways in which culture and communication shape each other, with emphasis on importance of language as a symbolic and practical guide to people's behavior and understanding of each other's actions. Topics include language socialization, cross talk, and verbal and nonverbal communication.

14. Culture and the Visual Arts. Lecture, two hours; discussion, one hour. In our contemporary urban societies, looking at art objects and other aesthetic forms is a significant part of our everyday cultural experience. The anthropological approach offered helps achieve better understanding of formal qualities and symbolic meanings of Western and non-Western art objects present in our visual environment.

15. Anthropology for Today. (Formerly numbered 150.) Lecture, three hours. Lectures, films, readings, and discussions, with focus on critical evaluation of anthropological theory as a means of understanding current social issues. Field trips, workshops, and other activities are included.

60. Anthropology for Today. (Formerly numbered 150.) Lecture, three hours. Lectures, films, readings, and discussions, with focus on critical evaluation of anthropological theory as a means of understanding current social issues. Field trips, workshops, and other activities are included.

60P. Internships in Applied Anthropology. (Formerly numbered 160P.) Seminar, three hours. Pre-requisite: course 60. Designed to give students first-hand experience working in agencies in public and private sectors (e.g., refugee relief centers, drug rehabilitation programs, community development agencies, mental health clinics, etc.), selected for their relevance to individual students' prospective professional interests. Eight to 12 hours per week, complemented by weekly seminars, field evaluations, and preparation of a field journal. Mr. Hammond

80. Introduction to Quantitative Methods. (Formerly numbered 186A.) Lecture, three hours; discussion, one hour. Data analysis as a way to reason with quantitative information. Topics include description (percent frequency distribution tables, histograms), presentation specification (mean and standard deviation, normal distribution), samples and estimation procedures (central limit theorem), and hypothesis testing (t-test, chi-square test). Mr. Read

Upper Division Courses
All upper division courses with letter designations (A, B, P, Q, etc.) may be taken independently unless otherwise stated.

Archaeology

110. World Archaeology. Prerequisite: upper division standing or consent of instructor. Broad survey of human culture from its Stone Age beginnings to establishment of the primary civilizations of the Old and New Worlds. Intended for students with general interest in archaeology and in an anthropological approach to study of the past. (Alternate core course for archaeology field.) Mr. Sackett

111. Study of Archaeology. Survey of contemporary prehistoric and historic archaeology. Emphasis on what archaeologists do, and how and why they do it. Contributions of archaeology to the modern world. Intended for students with a desire to explore the nature of anthropological archaeology. (Alternate core course for archaeology field.) Mr. Hill

112. Old Stone Age Archaeology. Lecture, three hours. Prerequisite: course 8 or consent of instructor. Development of Paleolithic cultural traditions in Europe, Africa, Asia, and the New World. Emphasis on the ordering and interpretation of archaeological data, Pleistocene geology and chronology, and relations between human cultural and biological evolution. Mr. Sackett

113P. Archaeology of North America. Lecture, three hours. Prehistory of North American Indians; evolution of Indian societies from earliest times to (and including) contemporary Indians; approaches and methods of American archaeology. Mr. Meighan

113Q. Prehistory of California Indian Cultures. Examination of the California archaeological record from earliest human evidence to historic times, with emphasis on development of cultural diversity. Mr. Meighan

113R. Southwestern Archaeology. Examination of prehistory of the American Southwest from Early Man to historic times. Emphasis on describing and explaining cultural variation and change, employing an ecological and evolutionary perspective. Special attention to "Great Events" (agriculture, town living, and the Great Abandonment). Evolutionary processes generalized and related to contemporary world problems. Mr. Hill

114P. Ancient Civilizations of Western Middle America (Nahuatl Sphere). Pre-Hispanic and Conquest period native cultures of Western Middle America, as revealed by archaeology and early colonial writings in Spanish and Indian languages. Toltec-Aztecs and Mixteca civilizations and their predecessors, with emphasis on sociopolitical systems, economic patterns, religion, and aesthetic and intellectual achievements. Mr. Nicholson

114Q. Ancient Civilizations of Eastern Middle America (Maya Sphere). Pre-Hispanic and Conquest period native cultures of Eastern Middle America, as revealed by archaeology and early colonial writings in Spanish and Indian languages. Lowland and Highland Maya civilizations and their predecessors, with emphasis on sociopolitical systems, economic patterns, religion, and aesthetic and intellectual accomplishments. Mr. Nicholson
114R. Ancient Civilizations of Andean South America. Lecture, three hours. Prerequisite: course 8 or 9. Pre-Hispanic and Conquest period native cultures of Andean South America, as revealed by archaeology and early Spanish writing. The Incas and Chibchas in modern Peru, with emphasis on economic-political systems, systemic patterns, religion, and aesthetic and intellectual achievements.

Mr. Donnan

115P. Archaeological Field Training. Prerequisite: consent of instructor. Procedures of archaeological excavation, mapping, stratigraphy, collecting, and recording of archaeological data (field class conducted off campus).

Mr. Hill

115O. Archaeological Research Techniques. Lecture, three hours. Prerequisite: course 8 or consent of instructor. Introduction to techniques of discovery and analysis that archaeologists have found useful in research. Special attention to sampling, typology, and locational analysis. Consideration of techniques for measuring site size, diet, seasonality, specialization, and exchange.

Mr. Hill

115S. Strategy of Archaeology. Lecture, three hours. Prerequisite: course 8 or consent of instructor. Introduction to problem formulation, theory, and method in archaeology, with emphasis on development of research designs. Focus on how archaeological research is conceived and planned, with consideration of differing viewpoints and their usefulness.

Mr. Hill

M115S. Historical Archaeology. (Same as History M110S) Survey of aims and methods of historical archaeology as practiced on both sides of the Atlantic, with case studies from North America, the Caribbean, Africa, and Europe.

Mr. Potnansky

116P. Laboratory Analysis in Archaeology. Lecture, three hours. Prerequisite: consent of instructor. Preparation of archaeological reports for publication. Laboratory description of archaeological collections: typology, documentarion, preparation of illustrations, and presentation of archaeological data for scholarly publications. Students work with museum collections of archaeological finds: ceramics, basketry, implements of bone, stone, and shell. Emphasis on variables of site function, size, seasonality, specialization, and exchange.

Mr. Meighan

M116O. Dating Techniques in Environmental Sciences and Archaeology. (Same as Geography M117O) Lecture, three hours; reading period, one hour. Prerequisite: consent of instructor. Introduction to scientific dating methods such as radiocarbon dating, radiometric dating methods, biostratigraphic techniques, and magnetic dating, and applications in environmental sciences, archaeology, and physical anthropology.

Mr. Berger

117L. Archaeological Materials Analysis: Laboratory Methods. Lecture, three hours; laboratory, three hours. Prerequisite: course 116P or consent of instructor. Training in archaeological analysis of prehistoric cultural materials, including chipped and ground stone artifacts, vertebrate fauna, shellfish, ceramics, ornaments and beads, and craft production materials from sites worldwide. Introduction to electronic measurement instrumentation and computerization of archaeological data.

Mr. Arnold (W)

M118A. Museum Studies. Prerequisite: consent of instructor. Method and theory of museum operation. Discussion and demonstration of acquisition accessions, storage, photography, conservation, and exhibition. Analysis of museum research, publication, and teaching, as well as museum administration and funding. Lectures and demonstrations structured to illustrate how various aspects of museum operation are interrelated.

Mr. Donnan and the Museum Staff

118B. Museum Studies. Prerequisites: course 118A; consent of instructor. Two areas of museum operation are selected by students from those discussed and demonstrated in course 118A. Students are then required to develop expertise in these areas through a combination of library research and a series of assignments carried out in the museum.

Mr. Donnan and the Museum Staff

Biological Anthropology

120. Survey of Biological Anthropology. Lecture, three hours. Prerequisites: courses 10, 12, or equivalents. Survey of major topics covered in junior-year seminar courses that are prerequisites to major and graduate students in anthropology. Survey of biological anthropology including all major subareas. Lecture/seminar format requires attendance at a recitation section in addition to lectures. (Core course for biological field.)

Mr. Williams

120G. Biological Anthropology in Review. Lecture, three hours; seminar, three hours. Corequisite: lecture portion of course 7. Limited to graduate students in anthropology. Designed for anthropology students who have a deficiency in biological anthropology. Seminar discussion based on basic evolutionary principles, behavior of nonhuman primates, hominid evolutionary history, and contemporary human variation.

Mr. Boyd

121A. Fossil Man and His Culture. Lecture, three hours. Recommended prerequisites: courses 10, 12. Course 121A should be taken before 121B and 121C. Introduction to method and theory in paleoanthropology. Primate evolution, Cretaceous through the Miocene.

Mr. Rasmussen

121B. The Australopithecines. Lecture, three hours. Prerequisite: consent of instructor. Recommended: courses 10, 12, 121A. Morphology, ecology, and behavior of the genus Australopithecus and discovery of their discoveries and place in human evolution.

Ms. Kennedy

121C. Evolution of the Genus Homo. Lecture, three hours. Prerequisite: consent of instructor. Recommended: courses 10, 12, 121A, 121B. Origin and evolution of the genus Homo, including archaic sapiens and Neanderthals. Morphology, ecology, and behavior of these groups. Course ends with appearance of modern man.

Ms. Kennedy


123P. Aging: An Anthropological Perspective. Lecture, three hours. Exploration of aging from an evolutionary and cross-cultural perspective. Survey of mechanisms of mammalian aging, population demography and life-table modification, age-group systems, and effects of modernization on these systems in non-Western societies.

Mr. Williams (F)


Mr. Bailey

124P. Evolution of Human Sexual Behavior. Lecture, three hours. Prerequisite: consent of instructor. Recommended: course 7 or 10 or 12 or equivalent. Examination of human sexual relations and social behavior from an evolutionary perspective. Emphasis on differences between men and women in their patterns of growth, matura tion, fertility, mortality, parenting, and relations with members of the opposite sex.

Mr. Bailey

124Q. Physiology of Human Behavior. Lecture, three hours. Prerequisites: upper division standing and consent of instructor. Overview of neural, physiological, and endocrine substrates of a variety of human behaviors, including sexual behavior, aggression, learning, and reproductive behavior. Emphasis on evolutionary origins, developmental pathways, and cross-cultural expressions of behaviors examined. Focus on human behavior, with evidence from animal literature as well.

Ms. Peacock

124R. Laboratory Methods In Human Behavioral Endocrinology (6 units). Lecture, three hours; laboratory, three hours (plus time to complete project). Prerequisite: course 124Q or consent of instructor. Introduction to laboratory methods in neuroendocrinology for students in social and behavioral sciences. Emphasis on field-compatible methods. Design and execution of a small research project.

Ms. Peacock

12S. Genetics of Human Diversity. (Formerly numbered 125A-125B.) Lecture, three hours. Survey of human biological diversity. Emphasis on genetics at the population level for both discrete and quantitative variation. Analytic methods and evolutionary hypotheses.

126P. Introduction to Field Methods in Human Ecology. Lecture, three hours. Prerequisite: upper division or graduate standing. Survey of methods used in anthropological investigations emphasizing human biology and human ecology. Study design, physical assessment of nutritional status, growth, and maturation, demographic surveys, systematic observation of behavior, energy expenditure, subsistence ecology, data analysis. Demonstrations and labs. P/NP or letter grading.

Mr. Bailey, Ms. Peacock


Ms. Silk

129P. Laboratory Methods in Biological Anthropology: Skeletals. Lecture, three hours. Prerequisites: courses 10, 12, consent of instructor. Limited to majors and graduate students. Laboratory methodology and analysis of human variation on skeletal materials. P/NP or letter grading.

Ms. Kennedy

129Q. Paleopathology. Lecture, one hour; laboratory, three hours. Prerequisites: course 129P, upper division standing, consent of instructor. Investigation into diseases, trauma, health status, subsistence activities, and ethnic misattribution (i.e., cranial deformation, trepanation) through analysis of human skeletal materials. Course has worldwide scope, with some emphasis on the New World.

Mr. Newman

Cultural Anthropology

130. Study of Culture. Lecture, three hours. Prerequisite: one lower division anthropology course or equivalent. Study of 20th century evolution and development of the concept of culture from the Boasian period to the present. Survey of major schools of anthropological thought, such as historical particularism, psychological anthropology, functionalism, cultural materialism, structuralism, and symbolic anthropology. Examination of utility of the culture concept in more applied areas of anthropology. (Core course for cultural field.)

Mr. Newman
130P. Study of the Individual in Society and Culture. Lecture, three hours. Prerequisite: course 9 or consent of instructor. Examination of relationships between the individual and society and culture. Topics include extent to which individuals are shaped by social and cultural systems, role of the individual in social and cultural change, assumptions about human nature and individual needs and goals in social theory, relationship between personality and role and between "private" and "public" symbols, individual variation within and between cultures, and deviance and abnormality.

132. Technology and Environment. Significance of material culture in archaeology and ethnology; problems of invention and the acceptance of innovations; ecological and sociological concomitants of technological systems; selected problems in material culture.

133Q. Symbolic Systems. Prerequisite: upper division standing or consent of instructor. Analysis of anthropological research and theory on cultural systems of thought, behavior, and communication expressed in a symbolic mode (as distinguished from discursive, instrumental, and causal modes). Methods for study of symbolic meaning, including the experiential approach.

133R. Aesthetic Anthropology. Prerequisite: upper division standing. Elaboration of a cross-cultural notion of aesthetic phenomena that meets the requirements of anthropological research on symbolic phenomena as cultural; their integration in a cultural system; their relationships with other elements in interplay of social forces.

134. Personality and Cultural Systems: Enculturation. Prerequisites: upper division standing or consent of instructor. Relationship between individual and culture, with focus on enculturative learning as modality of personality forms and internal dynamics of the interaction between culture and personality. Emphasis on cognitions, perception, thought processes, socialization, and development of value.

134P. Anthropology of Self and Identity. Lecture, three hours. Prerequisite: course 9 or equivalent. An overview of anthropological literature on person, self, and identity. Examination of conceptual and theoretical relationships among these terms as well as exploration of their use in contemporary ethnography. P/NP or letter grading.

135A. Introduction to Psychological Anthropology: Historical Development. (Formerly numbered 135P.) Lecture, three hours. Prerequisite: course 9 or consent of instructor. Survey of the field of psychological anthropology, with emphasis on both methodological and historical development of the field. Topics include study of personality, pathology and deviance, altered states of consciousness, cognition, motivation, and emotion in different cultural settings. P/NP or letter grading.

135B. Introduction to Psychological Anthropology: Current Topics and Research. (Formerly numbered 135P.) Lecture, three hours. Prerequisite: upper division standing or consent of instructor. Survey of the field of psychological anthropology, with emphasis on current topics and research. Topics include study of personality, pathology and deviance, altered states of consciousness, cognition, motivation, and emotion in different cultural settings. P/NP or letter grading.

135C. Seminar in Psychocultural Studies. Seminar, three hours. Prerequisites: course 9 or equivalent, consent of instructor. Firsthand exposure to current research in psychocultural studies. Various university scholars are brought in to discuss their ongoing research. Using these presentations as models, students develop proposals for future research. P/NP or letter grading.

135Q. The Individual in Culture. Prerequisite: upper division anthropology, sociology, or psychology standing. The balance for freedom and determinism for individuals and societies in the interrelation of personal and social, intellectual and social, of nature and limits of human plasticity; variability and uniformity of personality within and between cultures; relation of normal and abnormal conformity and deviance.

135R. Cross-Cultural Socialization and Childhood. Lecture, three hours. Introduction to ethnographic data on socialization and child training. Theories explaining cross-cultural variability in socialization practices. Current methods and research topics in the field. Mr. Weisner (W).

135S. Anthropology of Deviance and Abnormality. Lecture, three hours. Prerequisites: course 9 or equivalent, consent of instructor. Relationship between culture and recognition of, responses toward, and forms of deviant and abnormal behavior.

136. Ethnography: Field Training. Training in ethnographic field methods. Execution of individual and group ethnographic field research projects.

M135Q. Laboratory for Naturalistic Observations: Developing Skills and Techniques. (Same as Psychology 100.) Prerequisite: consent of instructor. Skill of observing and recording behavior in natural settings, with emphasis on field training and practice in observing behavior. Group and individual projects. Discussion of some of the uses of observations and their implications for research in social sciences. Mr. Weisner (W).

137. Ethnography on Film. Intensive examination of filmed and written ethnographies of a wide range of the world's peoples, with purposes of (1) comparing visual with written data and evidences and (2) developing criteria for adequate written and film ethnography.

138. Methods and Techniques of Ethnohistory. Introduction to problems and procedures of extracting cultural data from documentary sources and their interpretation and analysis. Relevant documentary sources of various New World regions are selected as case histories to illustrate more concretely problems and challenges in this major area of anthropological concern.

139. Field Methods in Cultural Anthropology. Lecture, three hours. Prerequisite: upper division standing. Corequisite: course 139L. Introduction to skills and tools of data ascertainment through fieldwork in cultural anthropological research, with an emphasis on cross-cultural comparison. Prerequisites: prior coursework in either linguistics or psychology, or consent of instructor.

139L. Field Methods in Cultural Anthropology. Laboratory, three hours. Prerequisite: upper division standing. Corequisite: course 139. Supervised practice of methods used in cultural anthropology. Field methods and techniques presented in course 139 practiced and applied in simulated field situations. Discussion of styles of presenting ethnographic information.

140L. Language in Culture. (Same as Linguistics M140.) Prerequisite: upper division standing or consent of instructor. Study of language as an aspect of culture; relation of habitual thought and behavior to language; and language and the classification of experience. Holistic approach to study of language, with emphasis on the relationship of linguistic anthropological fieldwork to fields of biological, cultural, and social anthropology, as well as archaeology. (Core course for linguistics field.) Mr. Kroskrity (Sp).

141. Ethnography of Communication: Introduction and Practicum. Lecture, three hours. Prerequisite: upper division standing or consent of instructor. Course has two interrelated objectives: (1) to introduce students to ethnography of communication—description and analysis of situated communicative behavior — and the sociocultural knowledge which it reflects and (2) to train students to recognize, describe, and analyze sociocultural, psychological, and kinesthetic aspects of face-to-face interaction. Alternates yearly with courses 142A-142B and 143.

Mr. Duranti, Mr. Kroskrity (Sp).

142A-142B. Microethnography of Communication. Lecture, three hours. Course 142A or Sociology C124A or consent of instructor is prerequisite to 142B. Students make primary records (sound tape, videotape, or film) of naturally occurring social interactions, which are analyzed in class for interactive tasks, resources, and accomplishments. Laboratory and fieldwork outside of class and minimal fees to offset costs of equipment maintenance and insurance required. (Alternates yearly with courses 141 and 142A-142B.)

Mr. Duranti, Mr. Kroskrity (Sp).

143. Field Methods in Linguistic Anthropology. (Formerly numbered 143A.) Lecture, three hours. Prerequisite: prior experience in linguistics not required. Practice in eliciting linguistic data from informants. Initial focus on phonetic transcription and phonological structure; subsequent focus on semantics, morphology, syntax, and textual analysis. Practice with native speakers of non-Indo-European languages is normally an important aspect of student participation. P/NP or letter grading. (Alternates yearly with courses 141 and 142A-142B.)

Mr. Duranti, Mr. Kroskrity (Sp).

144. American Indian Ethnolinguistics and Sociolinguistics. Prerequisite: prior coursework in either anthropology, linguistic or American Indian studies. Introduction to comparative analysis of sociocultural aspects of language use in Native North American Indian speech communities. Specific foci include both micro- and macro-sociolinguistics. Micro-sociolinguistic topics are comprised of such issues as multilingualism, cultural differences regarding appropriate communicative behavior and variation within speech communities (e.g. male and female speech, baby talk, ceremonial speech, etc.). Macro-sociolinguistic considerations include language contact and its relationship to language change and language in American Indian education.

Mr. Kroskrity.

145. Afro-American Sociolinguistics: Black English. (Formerly numbered C145.) Lecture, three hours. Prerequisite: consent of instructor. Basic information on Black American English, an important minority dialect in the U.S. Social implications of minority dialects examined from perspectives of their genesis, maintenance, and social functions. General problems and issues in the fields of sociolinguistics examined through a case study approach.

Ms. Mitchell-Kernan (W, every other year)

Social Anthropology

150. Study of Social Systems. Lecture, three hours. Prerequisite: course 8 or 9 or Sociology 1 or consent of instructor. General principles of the organization of society; relation of these to technological complexity and ecological conditions of the culture; principles of evolutionary development of social systems. (Core course for social field.)

Mr. Sharan.


Ms. Levine.
152. Traditional Political Systems. Prerequisite: course 150 or consent of instructor. Political organization in preindustrial societies of varying degrees of complexity. Law and the maintenance of order; corporate groups; ideology. Relations of political institutions to other institutions of society. Mr. Shahrani


155. Illness in Non-Western Societies. Lecture, three hours. Prerequisites: course 9 or Sociology 1 and upper division standing, or consent of instructor. Analysis of cultural modes of thought and social structures associated with illness in non-Western societies. Emphasis on social roles involved in diagnosis and curing. Ms. Levine

156. Comparative Religion. Survey of various methodologies in comparative study of religious ideologies and organization systems, including understanding particular religions through descriptive and structural approaches, and identification of social and psychological factors which may account for variation in religious systems cross-culturally. Mr. Newman

157. Intentional Communities. Prerequisite: upper division standing or consent of instructor. Commonplaces and monasteries, ashram and kibbutz are voluntarily joined societal units, offering complete life-styles perceived as alternatives to mainstream cultures and stressing affective involvement of the members. Discussion in comparative perspective of questions such as the following: institutional goals stated in the community’s “charter”; system of acquisition or production; internal organization; ideological configurations; individual experience; sociological and psychological functions; criteria of success and failure; subculture and counterculture. Mr. Maquet

158. Hunting and Gathering Societies. Lecture, three hours. Prerequisite: course 9. Survey of hunting and gathering societies. Examination of their distinctive features from both an ecological and cultural viewpoint. Discussion of the possibility of developing a general framework for synthesizing these two viewpoints. Use as a basis for illustrating the relevance of hunting and gathering societies as an understanding of complex societies. Mr. Read

159. Social Dynamics. Lecture, three hours. Prerequisite: introductory anthropology or sociology course or consent of instructor. Examinations of systems, role networks, attitude and belief systems of the participants. Emphasis on interaction networks in anthropology in relation to cross-cultural health systems, beliefs, crafts, and foodways. Ms. Levine

160. Urban Anthropology. Lecture, three hours. Prerequisite: upper division standing or consent of instructor. Survey of urbanization throughout the world, with emphasis on urban adaptation of rural migrants. Special focus on problems of rural-urban migration of ethnic minority groups and subsequent adaptation of them within the U.S. Explored in terms of methods and perspectives of anthropology. Mr. Badger

162P. Destruction and Survival of Indigenous Societies. Lecture, three hours. Prerequisite: course 9 or upper division standing or consent of instructor. Clarification of concepts and forms of destruction and survival; analysis directed to different processes threatening the institutions of a group in the survival. Examination of current theories of ethnoicide and genocide for their relevance and validity. P/NP or letter grading. Ms. Kuper

163. Women in Culture and Society. (Same as Women's Studies M163.) Lecture, three hours. Prerequisite: course 9. Systematic approach to study of sex roles from an anthropological perspective. Critical review of relevant theoretical issues supported by anthropological material from traditional cultures and contemporary American culture. Ms. Saacks

164. The Afro-American Experience in the U.S. (Same as Afro-American Studies M164.) Promotes understanding of contemporary sociocultural forms among Afro-Americans in the U.S. by presenting a comparative and diachronic perspective on the Afro-American experience in the New World. Emphasis on utilization of anthropological concepts and methods in understanding the origins and maintenance of particular patterns of adaptation among Black Americans. Ms. Mitchell-Kernan (F)

165. Demographic Problems in Nonindustrial Societies. Lecture, three hours. Prerequisite: course 9. Dynamic interaction between environment, cultural belief, and population. Structure and development of population in hunting and gathering, pastoral, horticultural, and agricultural societies. Principal theories of population change and current issues in population policy considered in light of the anthropological evidence. Ms. Levine

166. Comparative Minority Relations. Lecture, three hours. Prerequisites: courses 8, 9. Comparative study of minority relations, social discrimination, and prejudice. Emphasis on cross-cultural perspectives and psychocultural analysis. Cases from the U.S., Latin America, India, and other areas. Discussion of factors responsible for discrimination and cultural-psychological consequences of class, caste, or minority status of the individuals. Mr. Madsen

166P. Mexican and Chicano Folklore in Cultural Context. (Same as Folklore M162P.) Lecture, three hours. Prerequisite: consent of instructor. Historical and sociocultural survey of folklore of peoples of Mexican cultural background within Mexico and the U.S. Emphasis on folklore as indices of Mexican and Chicano identity, as perceived through such traditional forms as narrative, song, music, customs, beliefs, crafts, and foodways. Mr. Newman

167. Urban Anthropology. Open to upper division majors in social science, and others with consent of instructor. Survey of urbanization throughout the world, with emphasis on urban adaptation of rural migrants. Special focus on problems of rural-urban migration of ethnic minority groups and subsequent adaptation of them within the U.S. Explored in terms of methods and perspectives of anthropology. Mr. Badger

167P. Psychoanalysis and Anthropology. Lecture, three hours. Exploration of mutual relations between anthropology and psychoanalysis, considering both theoretical and method. History of and current developments in psychoanalysis, anthropological critiques of psychoanalytic theory and method, toward a cross-cultural psychoanalytic approach. Mr. Johnson

168. Health in Culture and Society. (Same as Nursing M158.) Prerequisite: upper division standing. Examination of theories and methods of medical anthropology in relation to cross-cultural health systems, role networks, attitude and belief systems of the participants. Emphasis on interaction networks in health care systems.

169. Modernization in the Middle East. Lecture, three hours. Prerequisite: course 9 or consent of instructor. Exploration of how Middle Eastern Muslim societies have responded to contemporary Western challenges — political, economic, technological, cultural, and military. Critical examination of contrasting models of economic development and nation-building policies employed by Turkey, Egypt, Iran, and Saudi Arabia and their consequences for these countries and the region. Mr. Shahrani

Regional Cultures

Africa

171. Civilization of Sub-Saharan Africa. Prerequisite: course 150. Comprehensive overview of the sociocultural world of sub-Saharan Africa, interpreted as a broad cultural unit with its specific African configurations and as a plurality of civilizations, each based on a particular association in environment (desert, grassland, equatorial forest, highlands) with a dominant technique of acquisition/production (hunting/gathering, cereals growing, cattle herding, commercial crops, industry). Mr. Maquet

North America

172P. North American Indian Cultures. Examination of North American Indian cultures from early historic time to modern development. Mr. Oswalt

172R. Cultures of the Pueblo Southwest. Lecture, three hours. Prerequisite: course 8 or 9 or upper division standing or consent of instructor. Survey of ethnographic and ethnohistorical research of Pueblo Indians (Hopi, Zuni, Tanoan, and Keresan) and their immediate neighbors. Basic information on history, languages, social organization, and traditional cultural systems of these groups. Mr. Krosky

172T. Ethnohistory of Hispanic Cultures in the U.S. Southwest. (Same as Chicano Studies M172T.) Lecture, three hours. Prerequisites: course 9 or consent of instructor. Ethnography of social and cultural adaptations of Hispanic peoples in the U.S. Southwest: their respective social organization, economic and political institutions, sacred and secular belief systems, and expressive cultures. P/NP (undergraduates), S/U (graduates), or letter grading.

172U. Eskimos. Prerequisite: upper division standing. Survey on historical, ethnographic, and contemporary Eskimo life (addressing their importance in anthropological theory and practice. Particular emphasis on Eskimo origins, technology, and modern administration. Mr. Oswalt

Middle America

173P. Cultures of Middle America. Introduction to social and cultural anthropology of Middle America, with emphasis on indigenous communities. Aspects of economics, society, politics, and religion reviewed in light of their historical development and current distribution. Mr. Johnson

173Q. Latin American Communities. Overview of social and cultural anthropology of small communities in Latin America. Similarities and contrasts in social organization and interpersonal relations described in context of economic, political, and cultural environments. Mr. Johnson

South America

174P. Ethnography of South American Indians. Introduction to ethnography of South American Indians, with special emphasis on Lowland South American. Survey of history and development of man and society in this world area and examination of temporary cultures symptomatic of various levels of cultural achievement. Mr. Wilbert
History, Theory, and Method

182. History of Anthropology. Brief survey of development of Western social science, particularly anthropology, from Greek and Roman thought to emergence of evolutionary theory and concept of culture in the late 19th century. "Root paradigm" of Western social science and its influence on such notables as Durkheim, Freud, Hall, Lombrasso, Marx, Piaget, Tanner, and others. Consideration of how this influences ethnocentrism and Eurocentrism, sexism, racism, perception of diversity, and our view of culture in general.

183. History of Archaeology. Prerequisite: at least one upper division archaeology course or consent of instructor. Development of world archaeology from the Renaissance to the present, stressing how each of the major periods of archaeology has exerted special character determined by peculiarities of its own data, methods, and intellectual affiliation.

Mr. Sackett

184. History of Human Evolutionary Theory. The men, events, and spirit of the time which mark man's attempts to understand his origins and diversity.

Mr. Williams

185. History of Social Anthropology. Lecture, three hours. Prerequisites: course 9 or Sociology 1, upper division standing in anthropology or sociology. Systematic survey of development of social anthropology in France and Britain from the Enlightenment to the present. Review of major early concepts of French sociology and British structural-functionalism and current concerns in social theory.

186A. Quantitative Methods in Anthropology. (Not the same as course 186A prior to Fall Quarter 1989.) Lecture, three hours; discussion, one hour. Prerequisite: course 80 or equivalent. Methods of quantitative data analysis. Topics to be selected from linear regression analysis (univariate and multivariate), principal component analysis, discriminant analysis, cluster analysis, nonparametric tests, and log-linear models. Emphasis on computer-based applications of data analysis techniques.

Mr. Read

186B. Models and Modeling in Anthropology. Prerequisite: upper division standing. Recommended: course 186A or consent of instructor. Modeling from both individual and social structure viewpoints. Introduction to four groups of models, along with ethnographic examples—decision tree models, indifference curve and marginal cost models, adaptation and learning models, and information diffusion models.

Mr. Read

186P. Models of Cultural Evolution. Lecture, two hours; discussion, one hour. Prerequisite: course 9 or 10 or equivalent. Introduction to Darwinian models of cultural evolution. How organic evolution has shaped the capacity for culture. How processes of cultural transmission and modification explain cultural variation in space and time. P/NP or letter grading.

Mr. Boyd

186. Simulation in Anthropology. (Formerly numbered C188B.) Lecture, three hours. Recommended prerequisite: course 186B. Topics include computer-based methods of simulation; review of history of simulation methods in anthropology; use of microworld as a research tool. Computer-based project required.

Mr. Read

M189A-M189B. Theoretical Behavioral Ecology. (Same as Biology M189A-M189B.) Lecture, three hours. Prerequisites: one upper division introduction to behavioral ecology course, one university-level mathematics course (preferably calculus or probability and statistics). Course M189A or consent of instructor is prerequisite to M189B. Students expected to do some algebra, elementary calculus, and probability. A high degree of familiarity with theory describing the evolution of animal behavior exists. Introduction to this body of theory at a pace and mathematical level that allows students to grasp this information. Within each area of theory (e.g., kin selection, optimal foraging theory, etc.), presentation of basic corpus of models so that students understand assumptions that underlie the models, and how main results are derived. Presentations supplemented by a survey of recent literature, especially those derived using more advanced methods.

Mr. Boyd

Special Studies

191. Writing for Anthropology. Lecture, three hours. Prerequisite: course 9. Teaching of writing skills in various academic forms, including term papers, essay examinations, journal articles, and reports. Class projects include student writing and evaluation of professional writing. Emphasis on organization and presentation of a scholarly argument.

Mr. Boyd

197. Departmental Honors Seminar. Seminar, three hours. Prerequisites: a 3.5 GPA in at least two upper division anthropology courses and eligibility for Letters and Science Honors Status, or consent of instructor. Five discussion sessions dealing with major debates, questions, and issues in each of the departments fields (social, cultural, biological, and linguistic anthropology, and archaeology). Discussion each week in seminar format of readings on a major topic.

199. Special Studies in Anthropology (2 to 8 units). Prerequisite: consent of instructor. Eight units may be applied toward upper division anthropology courses required for the major.

199HA. Directed Studies for Honors. Discussion, three hours. Prerequisite: honors major in anthropology. Discussion meetings with adviser to help define research and preparation for the project. Extensive reading and research in the field of the project. Honors thesis. Project often involves summer fieldwork. In Progress grading (credit to be given only on completion of course 199HC).

199HB. Directed Studies for Honors. Prerequisites: courses 199HA and honors major in anthropology, or consent of instructor. Must be taken in Fall Quarter of senior year. Continued reading and research directed toward analysis and presentation of data in a draft of honors thesis (no more than 30 pages). In Progress grading (credit to be given only on completion of course 199HC).

199HC. Directed Studies for Honors. Prerequisites: courses 199HA, 199HB, and honors major in anthropology, or consent of instructor. Preparation of final version of honors thesis. More than 30 pages that argues a central thesis of anthropological relevance. Must be submitted by last day of class in Winter Quarter of senior year.
Graduate Courses

Admission to all graduate courses is subject to consent of instructor and completion of appropriate course requirements (when so indicated). Graduate courses are normally non-credit in nature but may be repeated for credit with consent of instructor and graduate counselor.

- M201A-M201B. Graduate Core Seminars in Archaeology (6 units each). (Formerly numbered M219A-M219B.) (Same as Archaeology M201A-M201B.) Seminar, three hours. Required of anthropology students in anthropology field. Seminar discussions, based on carefully selected list of 30 to 40 major archaeological works. These core seminars provide students with foundation in breadth of knowledge required by a professional archaeologist. Archaeological historiography, survey of world archaeology, and archaeological techniques. Emphasis on appreciation of the multidisciplinary background of modern archaeology and relevant interpretative strategies. May be repeated for credit with consent of instructor.

- M212S. Special Topics in Archaeology (6 units). (Same as Archaeology M205S.) Lecture, three hours. Prerequisite: graduate standing in archaeology or in other departments. Open to undergraduates with consent of instructor. Special advanced topics in archaeological theory, such as sociocultural evolution, excavation projects, regional synthesis, or comparisons on a worldwide basis, including current work by core faculty of the program and special visitors.

- 213. Selected Topics in Old World Archaeology. Seminar, three hours. Prerequisite: consent of instructor. May be repeated for credit. Mr. Sackett

- 214. Selected Topics in Prehistoric Civilizations of the New World. Prerequisite: consent of instructor. Mesoamerican and Andean civilizations normally constitute major focus of seminar. May be repeated for credit.

- 215. Field Training in Archaeology (4 to 8 units). Prerequisite: prior experience in archaeology. Advanced training in archaeological excavation techniques, including organization of projects, supervision of field crews, methodology of field recording, and preliminary analysis of field data. May be repeated for credit. Mr. Meighan

- M216. Dating Techniques in Environmental Sciences and Archaeology. (Same as Geography M216S.) Lecture, three hours. Prerequisite: consent of instructor. Colloquium devoted to topics in dating techniques in environmental sciences, archaeology, and biological anthropology, as well as laboratory instruction and experimental work. May be repeated for credit. Mr. Berger

- 217. Explanation of Societal Change. Prerequisite: consent of instructor. Examination of processes of societal evolution, emphasizing usefulness of a variety of explanatory models from general systems theory, ecology, anthropological metaphor, and other sources. Specific research questions vary with each course offering. May be repeated for credit. Mr. Hill

- 218. Style and Ethnicity. (Not the same as course 218 prior to Fall Quarter 1986.) Seminar, three hours. Prerequisite: consent of instructor. How stylistic variation in material culture informs on and mediates the shape, boundaries, and interrelations of ethnic groups. Aimed primarily toward anthropologists and ethnographers, seminar also welcomes students specifically interested in either material culture or style as such. Mr. Sackett

Archaeology

210. Analytical Methods in Archaeological Studies. Prerequisites: one quarter of statistics, consent of instructor. Data analysis procedures in archaeology. Emphasis on conceptual framework for analysis of archaeological evidence, beginning at level of artifact and ending at level of the region. Mr. Read

211. Regional Analysis in Archaeology. Prerequisite: consent of instructor. Course 210 is not prerequisite to 211. Survey of analytical methods used in archaeology to study prehistoric settlement systems. Specific issue includes settlement distribution with respect to natural resources, settlement hierarchy, and patterns of exchange. Mr. Earle

212P. Selected Topics in Hunter-Gatherer Archaeology. Prerequisite: consent of instructor. Regional studies in development of early human culture. May be repeated for credit. Ms. Arnold, Mr. Meighan

212Q. Problems in Southwestern Archaeology. Prerequisite: consent of instructor. Consideration of prehistoric cultural systems in the American Southwest, with emphasis on description and explanation of organizational variability and change. Specific research questions vary with each course offering. May be repeated for credit. Mr. Hill

212R. Problems in Oceanic Archaeology. Lecture, three hours. Prerequisite: consent of instructor. Prehistory of Oceania. Content may vary, but problems considered include history and process of island occupation, island adaptation, and evolution of social stratification. May be repeated for credit. Mr. Earle

212S. Special Topics in Archaeology (6 units). (Same as Archaeology M205S.) Lecture, three hours. Prerequisite: graduate standing in archaeology or in other departments. Open to undergraduates with consent of instructor. Special advanced topics in archaeological theory, such as sociocultural evolution, excavation projects, regional synthesis, or comparisons on a worldwide basis, including current work by core faculty of the program and special visitors.

213. Selected Topics in Old World Archaeology. Seminar, three hours. Prerequisite: consent of instructor. May be repeated for credit. Mr. Sackett

214. Selected Topics in Prehistoric Civilizations of the New World. Prerequisite: consent of instructor. Mesoamerican and Andean civilizations normally constitute major focus of seminar. May be repeated for credit.

215. Field Training in Archaeology (4 to 8 units). Prerequisite: prior experience in archaeology. Advanced training in archaeological excavation techniques, including organization of projects, supervision of field crews, methodology of field recording, and preliminary analysis of field data. May be repeated for credit. Mr. Meighan

216. Dating Techniques in Environmental Sciences and Archaeology. (Same as Geography M216S.) Lecture, three hours. Prerequisite: consent of instructor. Colloquium devoted to topics in dating techniques in environmental sciences, archaeology, and biological anthropology, as well as laboratory instruction and experimental work. May be repeated for credit. Mr. Berger

217. Explanation of Societal Change. Prerequisite: consent of instructor. Examination of processes of societal evolution, emphasizing usefulness of a variety of explanatory models from general systems theory, ecology, anthropological metaphor, and other sources. Specific research questions vary with each course offering. May be repeated for credit. Mr. Hill

218. Style and Ethnicity. (Not the same as course 218 prior to Fall Quarter 1986.) Seminar, three hours. Prerequisite: consent of instructor. How stylistic variation in material culture informs on and mediates the shape, boundaries, and interrelations of ethnic groups. Aimed primarily toward anthropologists and ethnographers, seminar also welcomes students specifically interested in either material culture or style as such. Mr. Sackett

Biological Anthropology

220. Current Problems in Biological Anthropology. Seminar, three hours. Prerequisite: consent of instructor. Examination and analysis of fossil evidence for man's evolution. Mr. Kennedy

222P. Population Genetics of Man. Prerequisite: consent of instructor. Introductory course in statistics. Study of population concepts, processes of gene frequency equilibria, and factors causing gene frequency change. Mr. Williams

222Q. Probability Models and Statistical Methods in Genetics. (Formerly numbered M222Q.) Lecture, three hours. Prerequisite: course 222P. Mathematical analysis and probability distributions. Introduction to probability models and statistical methods in genetics. Maximum likelihood methods for estimated genetic parameters introduced and discussed in detail. Mr. Read (W)

M222R. Applied Genetic Modeling. (Same as Biomathematics M207B.) Lecture, three hours; discussion, one hour. Prerequisites: course 222Q and graduate standing, or consent of instructor. Methods of computer-oriented genetic analysis. Topics include segregation analysis, linkage analysis, polygenic (and nonpolygenic) analyses, and population structure. Includes laboratory for hands-on computer analysis of genetic data; laboratory reports required.

Ms. Spence (F, even years)

223. Roots of Human Behavior. Lecture, three hours. Prerequisite: consent of instructor. Examination of behavior of living nonhuman primates and of evolution and biological basis of human behavior. May be repeated for credit.

223P. Biology and Ecology of Foraging Peoples. Prerequisite: consent of instructor. Detailed discussion of topics such as issues in study of foraging societies, including perspectives of cultural ecology and ethnoarchaeology. Primary emphasis on theoretical and practical topics in human ecology and biology, including health and nutrition, growth and development, life history variables, foraging, and sex differences. Mr. Bailey

224. Selected Topics in Field Training in Biological Anthropology. Prerequisite: consent of instructor. Examination of current hypotheses in student and faculty field research. Emphasis on new approaches to field and field-oriented laboratory investigations of primate ecology, behavior, anatomy, physiology, and evolution. Specific topics to be announced. May be repeated for credit.

225. Analysis of Biological Anthropology Field Data. Prerequisite: course 224 or other field training course or consent of instructor. Pragmatic and theoretical approach to primate ecology, primate research, planning and execution through final data analysis (discussion topics to be announced). May be repeated for credit.


228P. Ecology of Human Reproduction. Seminar, three hours. Prerequisite: consent of instructor. Critical examination of current research concerning responsiveness of the human reproductive system to a variety of biobehavioral and ecological influences, including stress, exercise, nutrition, and disease. Influence of reproductive hormones on human behavior. Evolutionary and cross-cultural perspectives. S/U or letter grading. Ms. Peacock

M229A. Seminar: Human Behavioral Ecology. (Same as Education M281A and Psychiatry M279A.) Lecture, one hour; discussion, three hours. Prerequisite: consent of instructor. Examination of predictive models from animal behavioral ecology used to study human diet and subsistence; settlement patterns and territorial aspects of human groups; primates in ecology; and environmental effects on mortality. Comparison with other economic and ecological approaches in anthropology. Mr. Blurton Jones

M229B. Seminar: Reproduction, Families, and Parenting. (Same as Education M281B and Psychiatry M279B.) Guided forum for graduate students to discuss and broaden their studies of human reproduction and child rearing from varied viewpoints. Representation and discussion of specific topics and methods from social and biological sciences. Mr. Blurton Jones
Cultural Anthropology

230P. Ethnology. Prerequisite: consent of instructor. Seminar on ethnological methods and theory concentrating on identity systems. May be repeated for credit. Mr. Wilbert

230Q. Cultural Anthropology. Prerequisite: consent of instructor. Special problems in cultural anthropology. May be repeated for credit. Mr. Goldschmidt

231. Asian Americans: Personality and Identity. Prerequisite: graduate standing. Effect of class, caste, and race on the Asian American personality within the framework of sociocultural and psychological empiricism. Mr. Williams

232. Cultural and Psychological Aspects of Rites of Passage. Seminar, three hours. Prerequisite: graduate standing or consent of instructor. Examination of the rites of passage from both sociocultural and psychological perspectives. Exploration of how such aspects (those common to rites of passage in general) as well as specific aspects (e.g., of puberty rites, of a rite of a particular culture) vary from culture to culture through examination of early anthropological literature on the subject and more recent formulations. S/U or letter grading. Mr. Williams

232P. Cultural Modes of Thought. (Same as Psychology M212.) Lecture, three hours. Prerequisite: consent of instructor. Examination of influences of culture on learning, perception, thinking, and intelligence. Focus on the field of psychological anthropology, the study of how thought processes are adapted to cognitive anthropological. Focus on learning and thinking in non-Western cultures, including problems of education in ethnic areas within the U.S. S/U or letter grading. Mr. Williams

232Q. Myth and Ritual. Prerequisite: consent of instructor. Nature and function of myth and ritual in nonindustrialized societies. Its associated value system and philosophies examined as a function of culture rather than as an ideology. Emphasis on structural rationalism and cultural material empiricism. May be repeated for credit. Mr. Newman, Mr. Wilbert

232R. South American Folklore and Mythology Studies. (Same as Folklore M257.) Prerequisite: consent of instructor. Consideration of oral traditions and related ethnological data from various South American Indian societies against the background of the religious systems of these people. Lecture, three hours. Mr. Williams

232S. Ethnography of Humor. (Same as Folklore M214.) Lecture, three hours. Prerequisite: graduate standing in folklore and mythology or anthropology. Examination and analysis of selected humorous expressions and events in cross-cultural perspective, with emphasis on major psychological and sociocultural approaches to their study and interpretation. Three hours. Mr. Edgerton

232T. Person, Self, and Identity in Contemporary Anthropology. Seminar, three hours. Prerequisite: graduate standing or consent of instructor. Survey of anthropological literature on person, self, and identity. Conceptual and theoretical relationships among these terms and their use in contemporary ethnography. S/U or letter grading.

232U. Issues in Anthropology of Emotion. Seminar, three hours. Prerequisite: graduate standing or consent of instructor. Issues and problems in anthropological study of emotion, such as extent to which culture shapes emotional experience and expression in everyday contexts and in ritual ways in which concepts of emotion vary cross-culturally. S/U or letter grading.

232V. Current Issues in Ethnography. Seminar, three hours. Prerequisite: graduate standing or consent of instructor. S/U or letter grading. Mr. Moerman

233P. Symbolic Anthropology. Prerequisite: course 133R or consent of instructor. Nature of current symbolic processes (as distinguished from other referential ones), significance of symbolic systems in terms of action, cognition, affectivity, and interpretation, symbolic and isomorphic logics of causation, complexity and causality, as a conceptual basis for the cultural process. May be repeated for credit. Mr. Maquet

233Q. Aesthetic Anthropology. Prerequisite: course 133R or consent of instructor. Selected questions involving usage of aesthetic phenomena in the cultural process. Examination of cultural context examined in depth. May be repeated for credit. Mr. Maquet

234. Seminar in Psychocultural Studies. (Formerly numbered M234A-M234B.) (Same as Psychology M210.) Seminar, three hours. Devoted to present state of research in psychocultural studies. Survey of work in child development and socialization, personality, psychobiology, transcultural psychiatry, deviance, learning, perception, cognition, and psychocultural perspectives as a whole. Mr. Edgerton, Mr. Price-Williams

234P. Transcultural Psychiatry. (Same as Psychiatry M222.) Lecture, three hours. Prerequisite: consent of instructor. Consideration of psychiatric topics in anthropological perspective, such as cultural factors of drug use, deviance, suicide, homicide, and behavioral disorders, “cultural specific” syndromes, non-Western psychiatry, and questions of “sick” societies. May be repeated for credit. Mr. Kennedy

235. Psychological Anthropology. (Same as Psychiatry M272.) Lecture, three hours. Prerequisite: consent of instructor. Various psychological issues in anthropology, both theoretical and methodological. Areas of interest include such things as culture and theory, culture and personality, and how in the process of adaptation and “quality of life.” Discussion of questions relating to symbolic and unconsciousness process as they relate to culture. Topics vary from quarter to quarter. May be repeated for credit. Mr. Edgerton

235Q. Sociocultural Perspectives on Mental Retardation. (Same as Psychiatry M211.) Lecture, three hours. Prerequisite: consent of instructor. Exploration of concepts such as “intelligence,” “competence,” and “adaptive behavior” in varying non-Western societies. Emphasis on study of the phenomenon of mental retardation in the West, particularly the U.S. Topics include cross-cultural perspectives, history of institutional confinement, policies of deinstitutionalization and normalization, and current issues of involving adaptation and “quality of life.” Discussion of topics such as communicative competence, work, crime, deviance, sexuality, and marriage. May be repeated for credit. Mr. Edgerton


235P. Selected Topics in Cross-Cultural Study of Socialization and Ch Naturalism, and Culture Psychiatry M212.) Lecture, three hours. Prerequisite: consent of instructor. Methods, ethnographic data, and theoretical orientations. Emphasis on current research. May be repeated for credit. Mr. Weisner

236Q. Laboratory in Naturalistic Observations: Developing Skills and Techniques. (Same as Education M222A, Psychiatry M235, and Psychology M265.) Prerequisite: consent of instructor. Skill of observing and recording behavior in natural settings, with emphasis on field training and practice in observing behavior. Discussion of some uses of observational data and their implications for research in social sciences. Students expected to integrate observational work into their current research interests.

Linguistic Anthropology

241. Topics in Linguistic Anthropology. (Same as Linguistics M246C.) Prerequisite: consent of instructor. Problems in relations of language, culture, and society. May be repeated for credit.

242. Ethnography of Communication. Prerequisite: consent of instructor. Survey of the current state of research in the field of ethnography of communication. Particular attention to theoretical developments including relationship of ethnography of communication to such disciplines as anthropology, linguistics, and sociology. Topics include such things as style and strategy, speech variation, varieties of nonclassical genres, languages and ethnicity, and nonverbal communication behaviors.

Linguistic Anthropology

243P. American Indian Ethnolinguistics and Sociolinguistics. Prerequisites: prior course work in either anthropology, linguistics, or American Indian studies, consent of instructor. Social and cultural aspects of language use in Native North American speech communities. Specific focus includes both micro-sociolinguistic topics (such as multilingualism, cultural differences regarding appropriate communicative behavior, and variation within speech communities) and macro-sociolinguistic topics (such as language contact, language change, and language in American Indian education). Graduate students conduct library and other research and participate in group discussion.

243Q. Afro-American Sociolinguistics: Black English. (Formerly numbered CM243Q.) (Same as Afro-American Studies M200D.) Lecture, three hours. Prerequisite: consent of instructor. Basic information on Black American English, an important minority dialect in the U.S. Social implications of minority dialects examined from perspectives of their genesis, maintenance, and social functions. General problems and issues in fields of sociolinguistics examined through case study approach. Students required to conduct research in consultation with instructor and participate in group discussion.

243R. Seminars in Anthropology. Seminar, one hour. No credit. Prerequisite: consent of instructor. Supervised collaboration of ethnographic information in the field. Students spend full time in the field for most of quarter.
245. Linguistic and Intercultural Variation. Prerequisite: consent of instructor. Problem of variation as it impinges on disciplines of anthropology and linguistics. Among objectives of course are the following: to acknowledge importance of speech variation in anthropological linguistics research, to critically assess a broad and representative sample of modern scholarship devoted to study of intra-individual and interindividual variation, and to evaluate utility and potential applicability of recent linguistic models of anthropological linguistics and anthrology.

Mr. Kroskry

246. Research Design and Field Training in Linguistic Anthropology. Prerequisite: consent of instructor. Supervised collection of linguistic information in the field. Students spend full time in the field for most of quarter. May be repeated for credit. S/U or letter grading.

247. Analysis of Linguistic Field Data. Prerequisite: course 246 or other field training course or consent of instructor. Supervised analysis of linguistic field data by students who have participated in a related field training course. Students work with their own as well as general project data in preparation of articles for professional journals. May be repeated for credit. S/U or letter grading.

248. Practicum in a Field Language (4 to 8 units). Prerequisite: consent of instructor. Intensive training in an indigenous language as preparation for work in the field.

249. Social Interaction. (Formerly numbered 257.) Prerequisite: consent of instructor. Emphasis on issues for ethnographic theory and practice raised by developments in anthropological, sociological, psychological, linguistic, and ethnological contributions to our understanding of organization of face-to-face behavior. May be repeated for credit.

Mr. Moerman

Social Anthropology

250. Social Anthropology. Prerequisite: consent of instructor. Intensive examination of current theoretical and critical views and literature.

Ms. Levine

251P. Cultural Ecology. Prerequisite: consent of instructor. May be repeated for credit.

252. Special Topics in Social Process. Prerequisite: consent of instructor. Selected aspects of literature on cultural and social process. Significance of repeated and/or cumulative sequences in a variety of social and cultural contexts. Understanding approaches compared with normative concepts and ideal models. May be repeated for credit.

252P. Comparative Systems of Social Inequality. Seminar. Four hours; laboratory, to be arranged. Prerequisite: course M247A, graduate standing, consent of instructor. Further consideration of methods and criteria for use of film as a medium for preservation and communication of human cultures. Production of films and videotapes on topics selected by students.

Mr. Boehm, Mr. Hawkins, Mr. Moerman (W, M267B; Sp, M267C)

253R. Medicine in Chinese Culture. Seminar, three hours. Consent of instructor. Use of the rich historical material and anthropological studies of Chinese medicine to analyze social and symbolic complementarity of different therapeutic systems and current attempts at syncretization with Western biomedical medicine. S/U or letter grading.

Ms. Bray

254. Ethnography of the Mexican/Chicano People in North America. Prerequisite: graduate standing or consent of instructor. Recommended: course M172T. Research seminar in ethnography of Mexican-Chicano people in North America, including social organization, economic and political systems, belief and value systems, linguistic and expressive adaptations, and individuals and their cultural contexts. Topics vary according to interest and are announced prior to beginning of quarter. May be repeated for credit.

255. Public Archaeology. Prerequisite: consent of instructor. Archaeology as part of the national heritage. Legal, ethical, cultural, and scholarly aspects of salvage and contact archaeology. Designed for researchers and managers of cultural resources.

Mr. Meighan

256. Medical Anthropology in Public Health. (Same as Psychiatry M250 and Public Health M271.) Prerequisites: Public Health 112, 130, one upper division psychology, sociology, or anthropology course, or equivalent, consent of instructor. Cross-cultural aspects of human behavior as they relate to perception, treatment, incidence, and prevalence of disease and illness.

Ms. Browner, Ms. Sirrinmash

257B-267C. Ethnographic Film Direction (4 to 8 units each). (Same as Film and Television M265A-M265F, M267.) Seminar on reproduction and women’s health, and the impact of new reproductive technologies and medical interventions on reproductive choices. Prerequisite: M247A, graduate standing, consent of instructor. Further consideration of methods and criteria for use of film as a medium for preservation and communication of human cultures. Production of films and videotapes on topics selected by students.

Mr. Bohem, Mr. Hawkins, Mr. Moerman (W, M267B; Sp, M267C)

258. Comparative Studies of Intentional Communities. Prerequisite: course 157 or consent of instructor. Questions concerning ideological, societal, and individual significance of intentional communities selected and discussed in depth, with reference to particular collectivities. May be repeated for credit.

Mr. Maquet

259. Cultural Ecology of Nomadic Pastoral Societies. Seminar, three hours. Prerequisite: upper division standing or consent of instructor. Examination of nomadic pastoral systems in minority relations, and economic strategy, and a mode of sociopolitical adaptation to ecologically marginal and sociopolitically heterogeneous regions of Asia and Africa.

Mr. Shahrani

Applied Anthropology

260. Urban Anthropology. Prerequisite: course 157 or consent of instructor. Intensive anthropological examination of the urban setting as a human environment.

261. Comparative Minority Relations. Prerequisite: consent of instructor. Analysis of major theoretical and methodological issues in the study of minority relations and ethnic behavior. S/U or letter grading.

261P. Issues in Development Anthropology. Seminar, three hours. Prerequisite: consent of instructor. Examination of the Third World economic development, covering such topics as technological innovation and culture change, economic modernization, health, education and laborpower training, population, housing and urbanization, problems of local participation, migration and refugee resettlement, and rights of national minorities. Consideration of career strategies in development anthropology.

Mr. Hammond

261Q. Issues in Applied Anthropology. Seminar, three hours. Use of film in the systematic exploration of the significance of minimal cultural patterns in a variety of cultural contexts.

262P. Culture and Human Reproduction. (Same as Public Health M276.) Lecture, two hours; discussion, two hours. Prerequisite: courses 120 or 124P, Public Health 112, 171A, 274A, consent of instructor. Exploration of human behavior related to reproduction. Cross-cultural exploration of biological and behavioral factors, with particular reference to human adaptation.

Mr. Hammond

263. Medical Anthropology. (Same as Nursing M217.) Lecture, three hours. Prerequisite: course M168 or consent of instructor. Limited to 15 students. Examination of medical anthropology as part of the national heritage. S/U or letter grading.

Ms. Levine, Mr. Sacks

263Q. Advanced Seminar in Medical Anthropology. (Same as Nursing M273, Psychiatry M273, and Public Health M279H.) Seminar, three hours. Prerequisite: consent of instructor. Limited to 15 students. Examination of interrelationships between society, culture, ecology, health, and illness. Bases for written critical analysis and class discussion provided through key theoretical writings.

Ms. Browner, Ms. Sirrinmash (Sp)

263R. Medicine in Chinese Culture. Seminar, three hours. Prerequisite: consent of instructor. Use of the rich historical material and anthropological studies of Chinese medicine to analyze social and symbolic complementarity of different therapeutic systems and current attempts at syncretization with Western biomedical medicine. S/U or letter grading.

Ms. Bray

Regional Cultures

271. African Cultures. Prerequisite: consent of instructor. Survey of literature and problems of African culture.

Mr. Meighan

272. Indians of South America. (Same as Latin American Studies M250A.) Lecture, three hours. Prerequisite: consent of instructor. Survey of literature and research topics related to Indian cultures of South America. May be repeated for credit.

Mr. Wilbert

273. Cultures of the Middle East. Prerequisite: course 176 or consent of instructor. Survey of literature and problems of various cultures of the Middle East.

Mr. Shahrani
History, Theory, and Method

280. Anthropology Theory. Prerequisite: graduate standing in anthropology or consent of instructor. Range of theories that anthropologists have employed in describing and explaining variability in sociocultural phenomena. Organization of particular theories, as well as issues that separate divergent theories. Emphasis on up-to-date examples of different theoretical perspectives. Major perspectives include evolutionism, cultural ecology, British functionalism, French functionalism, structuralism, cultural and personality, psychological anthropology (Freudian, neo-Freudian, non-Freudian), behavioral anthropology, cognitve anthropology, and ethnomethods.

281. Selected Topics in History of Anthropology. Prerequisite: consent of instructor. Particular problems in history of anthropology as dictated by interests of students and faculty. May be repeated for credit.

282. Research Design in Cultural Anthropology. Prerequisite: consent of instructor. Primarily intended for graduate students preparing for fieldwork. Unique position of anthropology among the sciences and resulting problems for scientific research design. Review of techniques in research problems and appropriate methods. Students prepare their own research designs and present them for class discussion.

283. Mathematical Models in Anthropology. Prerequisite: consent of instructor. Current topics and issues in mathematical anthropology. Overview of a variety of mathematical approaches relevant to theory, systems theory, decision theory, Markov processes, etc.

284. Qualitative Research Methodology. (Same as Public Health M273.) Discussion, three hours; laboratory, one hour. Prerequisites: Public Health 100A and 125 or 181, one undergraduate or graduate social psychology, anthropology, or sociology course, consent of instructor. Introductory seminar-field course in qualitative research methodology. Emphasis on using qualitative methods and techniques in research and evaluation related to health care.

285. Schools, Domains, and Strategies in World Archaeology. (Not the same as course 285 prior to Fall Quarter 1986.) Seminar, three hours. Prerequisite: consent of instructor. Comparative examination of schools of world archaeology, contrasting their respective data bases, research strategies, and relations to allied intellectual disciplines. Archaeologists from all departments are welcome, as are students interested in history or philosophy of science.

286. Quantitative Methods in Anthropology. Laboratory, three hours. Prerequisites: courses 186A-186B or equivalent, consent of instructor. Computer-aided methods of quantitative data analysis, including multivariate techniques, in context of student research data sets.

286P. Selected Topics in Computer Simulation and Modeling. Seminar, three hours. Prerequisites: courses 186A and 186B or equivalent consent of instructor. Applications of computer simulations and or models to specific problems of interest to anthropologists. Problem areas rotate with each offering including cognitive ecological, demographic, evolutionary, and other theoretical foci. S/U letter grading.

M288. Ethnographic Film. (Formerly numbered M247A.) (Same as Film and Television M209C.) Prerequisites: graduate standing, consent of instructor. Seminar on uses of film in ethnography and production course in which anthropologists, other social scientists, and humanists learn to make films that are useful for their disciplines. Cameras and editing facilities provided.

M289. Computer Methodologies in Latin American Studies and Anthropology. (Same as Latin American Studies M225.) Lecture, three hours. Prerequisite: consent of instructor. Basic principles of computing and information processing, along with their potential application in Latin American research. Examination of impact that computers are having in Latin American society.

M290. Making Oral Presentations. Lecture/student presentations, two hours; discussion, one hour. Prerequisites: consent of instructor; standing. Required of all new teaching assistants. Workshop and seminar in teaching techniques, including evaluation of each student's own performance as a teaching assistant. Four-day workshop precedes beginning of quarter, followed by 10-week seminar during quarter designed to deal with problems and techniques of teaching anthropology. Unit credit may be applied toward full-time equivalent but not toward nine-course requirement for M.A. S/U grading.

M291. Cooperative Program (2 to 8 units). Prerequisite: consent of UCLA adviser and graduate dean, and host campus instructor, department chair, and graduate dean. Used to record enrollment of UCLA students in courses taken under cooperative arrangements with neighboring institutions. S/U grading.

M292. Individual Studies for Graduate Students (2 to 8 units). Prerequisite: consent of instructor. Directed individual studies. S/U or letter grading.

M293. Preparation for Ph.D. Qualifying Examinations (2 to 12 units). Prerequisite: consent of instructor. Preparation for research data and writing. S/U grading.

M294. Research for and Preparation of M.A. Thesis (2 to 8 units). Prerequisite: consent of instructor. Ph.D. dissertation research or writing. Students must have completed qualifying examinations and ordinarily take no other coursework.

Applied Linguistics (Interdepartmental)

3300A Rolfe Hall, (213) 206-1985

Professors
Roger W. Andersen, Ph.D. (English as a Second Language)
stephen R. T. Anderson, Ph.D. (Linguistics)
Rafael A. Antilla, Ph.D. (Linguistics)
Russell N. Campbell, Ph.D. (English as a Second Language)
Martina Celce-Murcia, Ph.D. (English as a Second Language)
Edward L. Keenan, Ph.D. (Linguistics)
Mazri R. Kunene, M.A. (Linguistics)
Paul N. Ladergof, Ph.D. (Phonetics)
Pamela L. Munro, Ph.D. (Linguistics)
John F. Povey, Ph.D. (English as a Second Language)
Paul M. Schacht, Ph.D. (Linguistics)
Russell G. Schuh, Ph.D. (Linguistics)
John H. Schumann, Ed.D. (English as a Second Language)
Timothy A. Stowell, Ph.D. (Linguistics)

Assistant Professors
Patrick J. Prator, Ph.D., Emeritus (English as a Second Language)
Dominique L. Sportiche, Ph.D. (Linguistics)
Earl J. Rand, Ph.D. (English as a Second Language)

Lecturers
Donna Brinton, M.A. (English as a Second Language)
Jannel Goodwin, M.A. (English as a Second Language)
Christine Holten, M.A. (English as a Second Language)
Linda Jensen, M.A. (English as a Second Language)

Visiting Professor
Lyle Bachman, Ph.D. (English as a Second Language)

Adjunct Associate Professors
Susan R. Curtiss, Ph.D. (Linguistics)
Ilan Maddieson, Ph.D. (Linguistics)
Adjunct Assistant Professor
Brian K. Lynch, Ph.D. (English as a Second Language)

Scope and Objectives

Since language permeates every aspect of our social, economic, political, and academic pursuits, it is small wonder that we have deep abiding curiosity about its origin, its use, and its acquisition. The UCLA doctoral program in applied linguistics provides a rich and supportive environment for graduate students and faculty to define and resolve questions that satisfy that curiosity.

The combined faculties of the Department of Linguistics and the English as a Second Language (ESL) Section, as well as professors in Psychology, Sociology, and Education, represent a wide range of expertise and experience in language-related research. Their guidance and collaboration with students as they apply relevant elements of linguistics, psycholinguistics, and sociolinguistics result in substantial research findings in the area of language use, education, acquisition, and analysis. Graduates of the program are well prepared to pursue academic and professional careers at the highest level of service and inquiry.

Ph.D. Degree

Admission

The basic requirement for admission is completion of the UCLA Master of Arts degree in Teaching English as a Second Language (TESL) or in Linguistics or the equivalent of one of these. Applicants with a graduate degree in TESL, linguistics, applied linguistics, psycholinguistics, or sociolinguistics from another recognized institution may be admitted provided they then make up the courses in one or the other of the two UCLA M.A. programs whose equivalents they have not yet taken. Students with graduate degrees in other related disciplines (such as a foreign language, English, education, psychology, sociology, or anthropology) are advised to complete the UCLA M.A. in Linguistics or TESL before seeking admission to the Ph.D. program.

Prospective candidates are required to submit (1) three letters of recommendation from professors who are well acquainted with their academic background, (2) a definite and complete statement of the type of dissertation they hope to prepare, and (3) copies of any relevant professional publications, M.A. theses, or substantial papers they may have written. The General Test of the Graduate Record Examination (GRE) should also be taken (required only of applicants whose native language is English). Applications for admission to Fall Quarter should reach the Graduate Admissions Office by the preceding December 30; the supporting materials should reach the Applied Linguistics Program (3300A Rolfe Hall, UCLA, Los Angeles, CA 90024-1531) no later than January 15.

Admission criteria include graduate and undergraduate grade-point averages, relevant professional experience, command of a foreign language, the quality of the M.A. thesis, and any language-related publications the candidate may have written.

Major Fields and Specializations

Four areas of specialization are available: language acquisition, language analysis, language education, and language use. For details on each specialization, contact the program office.

Foreign Language Requirement

Before advancement to candidacy, students whose native language is English must demonstrate proficiency in two foreign languages by one of the following methods: (1) a reading examination, (2) a research paper based on extensive sources in the language, (3) a conversation examination showing knowledge in depth, or (4) an Educational Testing Service (ETS) graduate examination. You may substitute three graduate courses in research design and statistics for one of the two foreign languages; however, courses so used cannot be used to fulfill any other requirement. In consultation with the interdepartmental committee, you must select the most appropriate means of fulfilling the requirement.

Course Requirements

In addition to fulfilling the general University requirements, candidates for the Ph.D. in Applied Linguistics must meet the program requirements listed below. All courses taken to fulfill breadth and specialization requirements must be approved by your faculty adviser.

Basic Preparation — Any of the following courses not already taken must be completed as early as possible and before advancement to candidacy for the degree. For basic preparation in linguistics, you can select either a phonetics and phonology track or a syntax and semantics track. For both tracks, you must take Linguistics 120A and either Linguistics 120B, 127, or English 122K. Students selecting the phonetics and phonology track would then take Linguistics C165A/C200A, followed by Linguistics 201 or 203 or 204. Students selecting the syntax and semantics track would take Linguistics C165B/C200B, followed by one course from Linguistics 206, 207, 211, 212, 214, or 215. For basic preparation in TESL, you must take English 241K, 370K, and 380K. Course 370K, which is organized as a general orientation to the ESL field, must be taken at UCLA. If you have taken courses equivalent to any of the remaining courses at another institution, you are not required to take them at UCLA. If you have at least two years of experience in teaching a second language, you may be exempt from course 380K.

Units and Courses — As a breadth requirement, all candidates must take at least 32 units of graduate-level coursework (in the 200 or 500 series). These 32 units may not include courses taken while completing basic preparation courses. Linguistics 275, English 400K, or Applied Linguistics 597 or 599. No more than eight of the 32 units may be in 596 courses, and these should be in Applied Linguistics 596, if possible.

The 32 units (eight courses) must include at least two courses in each of the specializations of language analysis and language education, as well as two courses in either language acquisition or language use. (At least one of the language analysis breadth courses must be taken in the Linguistics Department. None of the aforementioned six courses may be 596 courses taken in departments other than Linguistics or English.) An additional two courses are required in the specialization in which the dissertation research will be done. Thus, a student who opted for a dissertation in language acquisition would take a minimum of four courses in that area, plus two in language analysis and two in language education.

Appropriate graduate courses taken at UCLA after completion of the M.A. but before admission to the doctoral program may be applied toward the eight-course requirement for the Ph.D. Credit may be transferred for up to two courses taken at another institution, but only for graduate-level courses taken after completion of the M.A. and preferably taken within the framework of UCLA's Applied Linguistics 501.

Within Graduate Division limits, courses that may be taken on an S/U basis include undergraduate courses taken as prerequisites to needed graduate courses, undergraduate courses not required, reading courses in a foreign language, graduate courses taken in addition to the required 32 units, Applied Linguistics 501, 597, 599, English 400K, and Linguistics 275. All other courses must be taken for letter grades.

Specialization Core Courses — The following are required core courses for each of the four specializations: language acquisition — English 260K, 261K; language analysis — minimum of two courses taken in the Linguistics Department; language education — any of the English courses on the approved list for the curriculum and instruction sub specialization, English 209K and 222K for the testing and research design sub specialization; language use — English 280K and 281K for language policy, English 283K and Linguistics 211 for discourse.

COLLEGE OF LETTERS AND SCIENCE / Applied Linguistics / 107
Research Papers
In lieu of a written qualifying examination, two original research papers of publishable quality in different areas of specialization are required. These may be deposited or extended seminar papers but must be prepared after admission to the Ph.D. program. The topics of these papers are to be selected by the student, in consultation with appropriate faculty members and with consent of the Ph.D. program advisor. Each of the finished papers is evaluated by two faculty members.

All candidates are required to prepare a dissertation as a demonstration of their ability to carry out original research under the guidance of their doctoral committee. The doctoral committee also administers the University Oral Qualifying Examination before advancement to Ph.D. candidacy.

Candidate in Philosophy Degree
You are eligible to receive the C.Phil. degree on advancement to candidacy for the Ph.D.

Final Oral Examination
As the dissertation nears completion, you must make a public report on the results of your research. This may be done, at your choice, at a meeting of the colloquium of either the Department of Linguistics or the ESL Section. You must, therefore, enroll in either English 400K or Linguistics 275 during the appropriate quarter. The public report determines whether a final oral examination is required.

Graduate Courses

501. Cooperative Program (2 to 8 units), Prerequisite: consent of UCLA Ph.D. program adviser and graduate dean, and host campus instructor, department chair, and graduate dean. Used to record enrollment of UCLA students in courses taken under cooperative arrangements with neighboring institutions. S/U grading.

596. Directed Individual Study (4 to 6 units), Prerequisite: doctoral standing. Independent study in an area of applied linguistics. Up to eight units may be applied toward Ph.D. course requirements. May be repeated for credit.

597. Preparation for Ph.D. Candidacy Examination (4 to 8 units), Prerequisite: completion of at least six courses of the 32-unit requirement for Ph.D. May not be applied toward the 32-unit requirement. May be repeated for credit. S/U grading.

599. Research for and Preparation of Ph.D. Dissertation (4 to 16 units), Prerequisite: advancement to Ph.D. candidacy. Required of all Ph.D. candidates each quarter they are registered and engaged in dissertation preparation. May be repeated for credit but may not be applied toward Ph.D. course requirements. S/U grading.

Applied Linguistics Course List

Language Acquisition

English 227K. Experiential Seminar in Second Language Learning
251K. Advanced Seminar in Interlanguage Analysis
260K. Psycholinguistics and Language Teaching
261K. Second Language Acquisition
269K. Current Issues in Language Acquisition
271K. Cross-Linguistic Topics in Second Language Acquisition

Linguistics 213. Survey of Psycholinguistics
C235. Theoretical Issues in Disorders of Language Development
254. Topics in Linguistics I: Proseminar
259A, 259B. Topics in Linguistics II: Proseminar
264A-264B-264C. Seminar in Special Topics in Linguistic Theory

Additional Courses in Other Departments

Education 217D. Language Development and Education
227B. Research on Cognitive and Language Characteristics of Exceptional Individuals

Psychology 257A-257B-257C. Communication Disorders Associated with Developmental Disabilities and Psychiatric Disorders

Psychology 240A-240B. Developmental Psychology

242F. Seminar in Developmental Psychology: Development of Language and Communication
260A-260B-260C. Proseminar in Cognitive Psychology

262. Human Learning and Memory
263. Psycholinguistics

268D. Seminar in Human Information Processing: Language and Thought

Language Analysis

English 241. Studies in Structure of the English Language
249K. Current Issues in Language Analysis
250K. Advanced Seminar in Cohesion Analysis of English Structure
252K. Advanced Seminar in Contextual Analysis of English Structure

283K. Discourse Analysis

Linguistics 201. Survey of Current Issues in Phonological Theory
202. Survey of Current Issues in Language Change
203. Survey of Phonetic Theory
204. Survey of Experimental Phonetics
205. Survey of Current Issues in Morphological Theory

206. Survey of Current Issues in Syntactic Theory
207. Survey of Formal Semantics
209. Survey of Natural Language Processing
210A, 210B. Field Methods I, II
211. Survey of Discourse and Functional Foundations of Grammar
212. Survey of Lexical Semantics and Pragmatics
214. Survey of Current Syntactic Theories
215. Survey of Syntactic Typology

220. Linguistic Areas
225. Linguistic Structures
251. Topics in Phonetics and Phonology I: Proseminar
252. Topics in Syntax and Semantics I: Proseminar
253. Topics in Language Variation I: Proseminar

254. Topics in Linguistics I: Proseminar
256A, 256B. Topics in Phonetics and Phonology II: Proseminar
257A, 257B. Topics in Syntax and Semantics II: Proseminar
258A, 258B. Topics in Language Variation II: Proseminar
259A, 259B. Topics in Linguistics II: Proseminar

Additional Courses in Other Departments

Dutch (Germanic Languages) 234. Structure of Modern Standard Dutch

Spanish (Spanish and Portuguese) 256A-256B. Studies in Spanish Linguistics

Language Education

Curriculum and Instruction
English 220K. Materials Development for Language Teaching
221K. Media for Language Teaching
223K. Role of English as a Second Language in Bilingual Education
M224K. Teaching of English for Minority Groups
225K. Program Evaluation in Applied Linguistics
227K. Experiential Seminar in Second Language Learning
284K. English for Specific Purposes

Additional Courses in Other Departments

Education 262B. Seminar: Reading
262F. Seminar: Research Topics in Bilingual/Multicultural Education

Testing and Research Design

222K. Language Testing for Teachers of English as a Second Language
223K. Advanced Seminar in Construction and Administration of Language Tests

Additional Courses in Other Departments

Education 210B. Statistical Inference (courses 210B through 210D are highly recommended for statistical background, but only one may be applied toward the eight-course requirement)
210C. Analysis of Variance
210D. Multivariate Analysis
211C. Item Response Theory
218A. Multiple Regression Analysis

M222A. Laboratory for Naturalistic Observations: Developing Skills and Techniques (courses M222A through M222C are highly recommended for qualitative research background, but only one may be applied toward the eight-course requirement)
222B. Design Issues in Naturalistic Research
222C. Qualitative Data Reduction and Analysis

Language Use

English 223K. Role of English as a Second Language in Bilingual Education
280K. Language Policy in Developing Countries
281K. Language Policy in the U.S.
282K. Intercultural Communication and Teaching of English as a Second Language
283K. Discourse Analysis
M285K. Studies in African Literature in English
289K. Current Issues in Language Use

Linguistics 211. Survey of Discourse and Functional Foundations of Grammar
212. Survey of Lexical Semantics and Pragmatics
253. Topics in Language Variation I: Proseminar
254. Topics in Linguistics I: Proseminar
Archaeology (Interdepartmental)

288 Kinsey Hall, (213) 825-4169

Professors
C. Rainer Berger, Ph.D. (Anthropology, Geography, and Geophysics), Chair
George Buccellati, Ph.D. (Anthropology)
Donald A. Preziosi, Ph.D. (Anthropology)
Elizabeth Carter, Ph.D. (Near Eastern Languages and Cultures)
Paula A. Wrigley, Ph.D. (Anthropology)
James N. Hill, Ph.D. (Anthropology)
Stephen S. Kopytoff, Ph.D. (Arts and Humanities)
George IV. Q. M. Osuntokun, Ph.D. (Anthropology)
George Willemsen, Ph.D. (Anthropology)

Assistant Professors
Jeanne Arnold, Ph.D. (Anthropology)
Robert C. Bailey, Ph.D. (Anthropology)
Robert L. Brown, Ph.D. (Arts History)

Visiting Professor
Anunciada Colón de Carvajal, G. de L.

Scope and Objectives
The interdisciplinary program offers M.A. and Ph.D. degrees in Archaeology. It brings together interests and specialties represented by those departments offering courses in archaeology, as well as others offering courses relevant to archaeology. Qualified undergraduates may enroll in courses offered by the program provided they receive consent of the instructor.

The primary purpose of the program is to train scholars in archaeology for university-level teaching and research and other professional aims. Its resources are intended for those archaeology students whose academic goals cannot be met within any single department and who, consequently, require an individually designed plan of study combining academic preparation in two or more departments. Applications are especially encouraged from students whose interests may form bridges with disciplines and departments not offering archaeology (e.g., botany, geology, mathematics, statistics, zoology, etc.). There are opportunities for participation in a variety of field, laboratory, and computer studies on a worldwide scale.

Requirements for Graduate Degrees
Admission
Any undergraduate major may be considered for admission to the program although those applicants who have had little previous archaeological education may be admitted under probationary status and may be required to take a series of courses to make up deficiencies. A Graduate Record Examination (GRE) General Test report is required. The following application materials should be submitted directly to the chair of the program: an acceptable plan of study (including a statement of objectives, an outline of projected coursework, and a general indication of an M.A. paper or dissertation topic); three letters of recommendation; a research paper preferably relevant to archaeology or comparable evidence of scholarly work. Applicants are accepted for admission to Fall Quarter only. The program's "Study Guidelines" brochure will be sent to applicants on request to the Chair, Archaeology Program, 288 Kinsey Hall, UCLA, Los Angeles, CA 90024-1510.

Major Fields or Subdisciplines
Africa; analysis of archaeological materials; ancient Near East; Andean South America; Caribbean; China and the Far East; classical Greece and Rome; dating techniques in archaeological sciences; Europe; India and Central Asia; Mesoamerica; Pacific; paleoenvironmental studies; Western North America.

Other areas of specialization are also available.

Fieldwork
No graduate degree is awarded until you have worked in the field and have demonstrated your competency to direct field research in archaeology. Both theoretical and practical knowledge of methods and techniques used in the field are necessary. This requirement may be met in several ways. Ordinarily you take a regular UCLA field course such as Anthropology 115P, Archaeology 259, Ancient Near East 261, or History 276, or similar courses offered by other departments. Comparable courses offered by other institutions may also be accepted. An informal report, submitted by the director of an excavation, describing work performed by the students under supervision, may be sufficient. Excepting the four courses listed above, any given formula to fulfill the requirement must be cleared in advance with the chair of the program.

Master of Arts Degree
The structure of the M.A. program includes the successful completion, within seven academic quarters, of fieldwork (described above) plus the following requirements.

Foreign Language Requirement
The ability to read at least one modern foreign language, relevant to your field of interest and approved by your advisor, is required for the M.A. You may meet this requirement by (1) passing an examination administered by the Educational Testing Service (ETS) with a score of 500 or better, (2) completing the third quarter in an introductory, regular sequence of the selected language at UCLA with a minimum grade of A, or (3) taking a reading examination (in Spanish, French, or German) administered by the program.

The foreign language requirement must be completed by the end of your sixth quarter in residence, unless an earlier deadline is imposed by your advisor.
Course Requirements
A minimum of 42 units (at least nine courses, of which five must be graduate) taken for a letter grade are required, to be distributed as follows: a minimum of five courses (26 units) in the 200 and 500 series, including Archaeology 200 (six units), M201A-M201B (six units each), and two elective graduate courses*, one of which may be course 596. Course 596 (letter-graded) may be taken twice for a maximum of 12 units, but only six units may be applied toward the minimum graduate course requirement. Four upper division elective courses* (a minimum of 16 units, excluding 199s) are also required.

Comprehensive Examination Plan
You are required to take a comprehensive core examination during your third quarter in residence. This written examination is based largely on a reading list of about 30 volumes which have been the focus of the seminar discussions in Archaeology M201A-M201B. The examination is graded high pass, pass, or no pass and may be repeated once.

M.A. Paper
A master's-level research paper, normally no longer than 20 to 35 pages and graded by the three members of the M.A. committee, is to be submitted to the chair of the program by the end of the third week of the seventh quarter.

Ph.D. Degree
Admission
Completion of a master's program is required. Applicants who do not have a UCLA M.A. in Archaeology should refer to the admission section under "Requirements for Graduate Degrees" above. Admission to the doctoral program for students completing a UCLA M.A. in Archaeology is based on written recommendation by all three members of the M.A. committee and at least a high pass on either the M.A. core examination or the M.A. paper.

Doctoral students entering the program with an M.A. from another university are required to pass the comprehensive core examination (see "Master of Arts Degree") unless they can demonstrate to the chair and the members of the admissions committee that the examination should be waived.

Foreign Language Requirement
Reading competence in two modern foreign languages relevant to your interests is normally required and may be demonstrated as outlined for the master's degree.

Course Requirements
You must be enrolled in a minimum of 12 units per quarter. Archaeology 200 is required. There are no other restrictions or requirements concerning courses.

Qualifying Examinations
By the end of your fourth quarter in the doctoral program, after the foreign language requirement has been fulfilled, you must take a written qualifying examination in the following three areas: (1) topical specialization, (2) analytical theory, method, and technique, and (3) regional cultural history. If you pass this examination, you may then make arrangements to take the oral examination. If the written examination or any portion thereof is failed, you may make one further attempt if your committee deems it appropriate.

The University Oral Qualifying Examination must be taken by the end of your sixth quarter in the doctoral program. You are required to submit to the doctoral committee a formal dissertation proposal (of about 10 pages), including the particular research problem on which you will be examined during the oral qualifying examination.

Candidate in Philosophy Degree
You are eligible to receive the C.Phil. degree on advancement to candidacy for the Ph.D.

Final Oral Examination
The final oral examination may be waived by your doctoral committee.

Upper Division Course
C110. Archaeological Materials Identification and Characterization (6 units). Lecture, three hours; laboratory, four hours. Laboratory-oriented introduction for archaeologists to identification and quantitative description of solid materials, especially metals, ceramics, and other inorganic and some organic substances. Concurrently scheduled with course C210.

Graduate Courses
200. Archaeology Colloquium (1 or 6 units). Discussion, two hours. Prerequisite: archaeology major or consent of instructor. Required of all students. Development of archaeology as a discipline. Major intellectual trends and current issues in archaeology. Scientific and humanistic viewpoints presented by archaeologists from different academic departments. May be repeated for credit but may be applied only twice toward departmental M.A. requirements. S/U grading only for students enrolled for one unit.
M201A-M201B. Graduate Core Seminars in Archaeology (6 units). (Same as Anthropology M201A-M201B, S.U. grading only for students enrolled for one unit.
M202S. Special Topics in Archaeology (6 units). (Formerly numbered 205S.) Lecture, three hours. Prerequisite: graduate standing in archaeology or in other departments. Open to undergraduates with consent of instructor. Special advanced topics in archaeology such as new strategies, methodologies, excavation projects, regional synthesis, or comparisons on a worldwide basis, including current work by core faculty of the program and special visiting scholars.
C210. Archaeological Materials Identification and Characterization (6 units). Lecture, three hours; laboratory, four hours. Laboratory-oriented introduction for archaeologists to identification and quantitative description of solid materials, especially metals, ceramics, and other inorganic and some organic substances. Concurrently scheduled with course C110.
M213. Archaeological and Paleontological Applications of Stable Isotopes (6 units). (Same as Earth and Space Sciences M213.) Lecture, three hours. Application of natural variations in stable isotope ratios in fossilized biological and nonbiological materials to a variety of archaeological and paleontological problems. Topics include basis for isotope distributions in archaeological and paleontological materials; analytical procedures for measuring isotopic ratios; dietary reconstruction; paleoclimatic analysis; determination of provenience of archaeological materials; analysis of aspects of biochemistry and physiology of fossil animals.
259. Fieldwork in Archaeology (2 to 12 units). Prerequisite: consent of instructor. Participation in archaeological field excavations or museum research under supervision of staff archaeologists at UCLA. Minimum of one month of field time away from campus is required. May be repeated for credit with consent of adviser.
596. Individual Studies for Graduate Students (2 to 12 units). Hours to be arranged. Prerequisite: consent of instructor. May be repeated for credit with consent of adviser.
597. Preparation for Ph.D. Qualifying Examinations (2 to 12 units). Prerequisites: completion of formal coursework, passing of language examinations before enrollment, consent of instructor. May be repeated for credit with consent of adviser.
598. M.A. Paper Preparation (2 to 12 units). Prerequisite: consent of instructor. May be repeated for credit with consent of adviser. S/U grading.
599. Ph.D. Dissertation Research and Preparation (2 to 12 units). Prerequisite: consent of instructor. May be repeated for credit with consent of adviser. S/U grading.

Related Courses in Other Departments
Related courses, not listed individually, include regional geography, ancient and regional history, folk culture, history of technology, and the Earth sciences. Also recommended are the appropriate modern and ancient languages for your area of study.

Most archaeology courses are taught in the various departments. The following is a list of such courses, by topic and department. You are encouraged to examine the course listings of all departments for a truly interdisciplinary course of study.
History 175A. Topics in African History: Prehistoric Africa — Technological and Cultural Traditions
197. Undergraduate Seminars
201A-201U. Topics in History
276. African Archaeology: Field Techniques
277. African Archaeology: Data Analysis

Old World — Europe
Anthropology 112. Old Stone Age Archaeology
213. Selected Topics in Old World Archaeology
Art History 103A. Greek Art
103B. Hellenistic Art
103C. Roman Art
103D. Etruscan Art
103E. Late Roman Art
221. Topics in Classical Art
223. Classical Art

Classics 151A. Classical Archaeology: Aegean Bronze Age
151B. Classical Archaeology: Greco-Roman Architecture
151C. Classical Archaeology: Greco-Roman Sculpture
151D. Classical Archaeology: Greco-Roman Painting
251A-251D. Seminars in Classical Archaeology
252. Topography and Monuments of Athens
253. Topography and Monuments of Rome

Indo-European Studies 131. European Archaeology: Proto-Civilizations of Europe
132. European Archaeology: Bronze Age
250A-250B. European Archaeology

Old World — India and the Far East
Art History 114A. Early Art of India
114C. Japanese Art
114D. Later Art of India
114E. Arts of Korea
114F. Arts of Southeast Asia
C115A. Advanced Indian Art
C115B. Advanced Chinese Art
C115C. Advanced Japanese Art
C115D. Art of Early China, Neolithic to A.D. 906
C115E. Chinese Art of Sung and Yuan Dynasties, 906-1368
C115F. Chinese Art from Ming Dynasty to the People's Republic, 1368 to the Present
C259. Advanced Japanese Art
260. Asian Art

Chinese (East Asian Languages) 190A-190B. Archaeology in Early and Modern China
290A-290B. Seminar: Selected Topics in Chinese Archaeology
295A-295B. Seminar: Selected Topics in Chinese Cultural History

Old World — Islam
Art History 104A. Western Islamic Art
104B. Eastern Islamic Art
C104C. Problems in Islamic Art
213. Advanced Studies in Islamic Art

Old World — Near East
161A-161B-161C. Archaeology of Mesopotamia
162. Archaeology of Palestine
163A-163B. Archaeology of Iran

164A-164B-164C. Archaeology of Historic Periods in Mesopotamia
220. Seminar in Ancient Egypt
M250. Seminar in Ancient Mesopotamia
250X. Seminar in Ancient Mesopotamia
260. Seminar in Near Eastern Archaeology
262. Seminar in Object Archaeology

Anthropology 110. World Archaeology
Art History 101A. Egyptian Art and Archaeology
101B. Egyptian Art and Archaeology of the Middle and New Kingdoms
102A. Minoan Art and Architecture
102B. Mycenaean Art and Architecture
210. Egyptian Art
History 105. History of Ancient Mesopotamia and Syria
193D. Religions of the Ancient Near East
200A-200U. Advanced Historiography
201A-201U. Topics in History

Art History
3209 Dickson Art Center, (213) 206-6905

Professors
Albert Borne, Ph.D.
Susan B. Downey, Ph.D.
Cecelia F. Klein, Ph.D.
Susan B. Downey, Ph.D.
David M. Kunzie, Ph.D.
Carlo Pedretti, M.A. (Armand Hammer Professor of Leonardo Studies)
Donald A. Preziosi, Ph.D.
E. Maurice Bloch, Ph.D., Emeritus
Katharina Otto-Dorn, Ph.D., Emerita

Associate Professor
Donald F. McCullum, Ph.D., Chair

Assistant Professors
Irene A. Bierman, Ph.D.
Robert L. Brown, Ph.D.
Cécile Whiting, Ph.D.
Joanna Woods-Marsden, Ph.D.

Lecturers
Shelley M. Bennett, Ph.D.
Jean S. Weisz, Senior Emerita

Adjunct Assistant Professor
Edith A. Tonelli, Ph.D.

Scope and Objectives
The department offers programs leading to the Bachelor of Arts, Master of Arts, and Ph.D. degrees. Art history courses survey Western and non-Western art from earliest human history to the present. Students learn to treat artistic monuments and trends from a historical point of view, analytically rather than subjectively. This curriculum prepares students for careers in which broad knowledge of art is important and provides students preparing for graduate study with a foundation for research requiring independent critical judgment.
The rich and varied art resources available at UCLA and throughout Southern California offer students extraordinary opportunities to supplement the formal curriculum.

**Bachelor of Arts Degree**

**Preparation for the Major**

*Required: Art History 50, 51, 54, 55A or 55B, 56A or 56B, 57.*

**The Major**

*Required: Eleven upper division art history courses as follows:*

1. A total of eight courses (32 units) from the following 13 areas, distributed as follows: one course from three different areas in Group A (three courses total), one course from three different areas in Group B (three courses total), and two courses from any of the 13 areas:


2. (2) Three art history electives, which may include courses M113, 125, 197, 199, courses from the above 13 areas, and no more than four units from Classics 151A, 151B, 151C, 151D. Design or art studio courses may not be applied as electives.

3. (3) Two quarters of one foreign language or equivalent. The language is in addition to the college foreign language requirements.

Art history majors should be aware that the upper division course requirements in the major (44 units) and in the college (12 units) do not meet the upper division requirement of 64 units for graduation. Additional upper division units must be taken to reach the 64-unit total.

It is recommended that you have each quarter's program approved by the departmental advisor.

**Master of Arts Degree**

**Admission**

A minimum grade-point average of 3.25 overall and 3.5 in upper division art history courses is required. The Graduate Record Examination (GRE) is required, although no minimum score has been established. Three letters of recommendation (preferably from art historians) are required. The statement of purpose submitted with the application is given weight in the evaluation and should be as specific as possible about your interests in art history. In addition, you must have completed six full courses in the history of art (grades of B or better and not including studio courses), with at least two courses in each group noted below. Specific areas may not be offered in satisfaction of more than one requirement.

Group A — (1) Bronze Age (Aegean, Egyptian, ancient and Near East), (2) Greek and Roman, (3) medieval/Byzantine, (4) Renaissance, (5) baroque, (6) modern/contemporary, (7) American, and (8) critical theory (minor only).


Applicants demonstrating exceptional promise but lacking some or all of the six required courses may, at the discretion of the graduate review committee, be admitted on condition that they make up those courses. Deficiencies must be made up during your first two quarters in residence and may not be applied toward the 10 courses required for the degree. Instead of taking a course, you may substitute a competency examination in the deficient area.

Prospective students may contact the Counselor, Department of Art History, 3209 Dickson, UCLA, Los Angeles, CA 90024-1417, for brochures and information. The department has no special departmental application.

**Major Fields or Subdisciplines**

Fifteen major fields in two groups, as noted under "Admission" above.

**Foreign Language Requirement**

Reading knowledge of French and German is required of all students except those intending to major in Asian (i.e., Chinese, Japanese, South Asian), pre-Columbian, Islamic, or, with consent of the advisor, Italian art history. Students majoring in Chinese or Japanese art history must substitute either Chinese or Japanese respectively for either French or German. Those majoring in South Asian or Islamic art history must substitute, for either French or German, an appropriate classical language of South Asian or Islamic culture respectively. Those majoring in Italian art history may, with consent of their major adviser, substitute Italian for French. In all cases, the final decisions regarding choice must be made in consultation with, and with the consent of, the major adviser. Students majoring in pre-Columbian art history must substitute Spanish for French.

With the exception of Asian and Islamic art history majors, all students must demonstrate reading fluency in both foreign languages by any of the following methods: (1) passing the department language examination, (2) passing the Educational Testing Service (ETS) examination with a minimum score of 600, (3) enrolling in and completing with a minimum grade of B, UCLA's French 5, German 6, Italian 5, and/or Spanish 25. One of these language requirements must be satisfied by the end of the second quarter in residence and the other by the end of the sixth.

Students majoring in Asian or Islamic art history must satisfy their European language requirement by the end of the sixth quarter in residence and may do so by any of the three methods listed above. The Asian or Islamic language requirement, however, is normally satisfied by enrolling in an appropriate course sequence for six consecutive quarters (normally beginning with the first quarter of graduate study) and by maintaining a grade of B or better in those courses. Details and/or exceptions must be worked out with the major advisor.

**Course Requirements**

The M.A. degree requires the completion of a major and two minors. You must select an unrelated minor from the group (A or B) which does not include your major area, and you are required to take a minimum of 10 graduate and upper division courses, of which at least eight must be in art history and of which at least six must be graduate courses (in the 200 and 500 series). At least four of these must be in the 200 series. No more than two 596 courses may be applied toward the graduate or elective course requirement. You must take Art History 201, four courses in the major, and two courses in each minor.

**Thesis Plan**

The thesis committee is established after completion of all course requirements. At the same time, you select a thesis topic in your major field. The thesis should deal succinctly with the topic in an independent, critical, and original fashion while taking fully into account the present state of research on the problem.

**Ph.D. Degree**

**Admission**

The M.A. in Art History is usually required for admission to the Ph.D. degree program. However, students with an M.A. degree in other disciplines may apply for admission. The graduate review committee determines the equivalency of the M.A. on an individual basis. An M.A. in Art History from another institution may be accepted as equivalent to that from UCLA or the holder may be accepted into the program at a stage determined by the graduate review committee. All incoming Ph.D. students must have taken and passed with a grade of B or better at least two courses (upper division and/or graduate) in areas not related to the proposed major (as outlined in the M.A. course requirements). Deficiencies must be made up during your first two quarters in residence and may not be applied toward the eight courses required for the Ph.D.
The application must include, in addition to official transcripts and Graduate Record Examination (GRE) scores, all of the following:

1. A standard statement of purpose (approximately 400 words).
2. A copy of the M.A. thesis or, if no thesis was written, one major research paper written at the M.A. level in the major (or intended major) field.
3. Three or more letters of recommendation from individuals familiar with your scholarly work, one of which must be a detailed letter of assessment and endorsement from your major adviser for the M.A.
4. A written statement from the intended Ph.D. major adviser of willingness to supervise your Ph.D. work.
5. Evidence, prior to admission, of reading fluency in two appropriate foreign languages.

Students applying directly to the Ph.D. program from the M.A. in Art History program at UCLA follow a slightly modified procedure. For details, see the department counselor.

Reading knowledge of French and German is requisite for admission at the Ph.D. level for those majoring in all areas except Asian, Islamic, pre-Columbian, or Italian art history. You may demonstrate this knowledge by submitting an Educational Testing Service (ETS) score of 600 or better, taking and passing the relevant department language examination(s), or completing UCLA’s German 6, French 5, and/or Italian 5 with a grade of B or better.

Students intending to major in Asian or Islamic art history must demonstrate, by the methods outlined above, reading fluency in either French or German. In addition, they must complete with a grade of B or better six consecutive quarter courses (or equivalent) in an appropriate Asian or Islamic language. Determination of the appropriate language and acceptable equivalences should be worked out in advance with the intended major adviser.

Students intending to major in pre-Columbian art history must demonstrate, by the means outlined above, reading fluency in German and Spanish. In the latter case, UCLA’s Spanish 25, passed with a grade of B or better, fulfills the requirement.

Students who have passed a required foreign language at another institution must either take and pass the relevant UCLA departmental foreign language examination or submit an official recent (within two years) ETS score of 600 or better in that language.

Prospective students may contact the Counselor, Department of Art History, 3209 Dickson, UCLA, Los Angeles, CA 90024-1417, for brochures and information. The department has no special departmental application.

Major Fields or Subdisciplines
See “Admission” under the Master of Arts degree above.

Foreign Language Requirement
You are normally required to demonstrate, no later than the time of your University Oral Qualifying Examination, reading fluency in one or more foreign languages in addition to those required for admission. Among those fields requiring such reading fluency are Egypt, ancient Near East, classical, medieval, Renaissance, Islamic, pre-Columbian, and all Asian areas. The applicability of this requirement, the language(s) required, and the exact methods of satisfying the requirement are determined in consultation with the major adviser.

Course Requirements
The Ph.D. requires demonstrated competence in a major and two minors. If you choose two art history minors, one must be selected from the group (A or B) which does not include the major area (see group listings under the Master of Arts degree above). If you choose one extra-departmental minor, it must be related to the major field in art history. The other minor may or may not be related to the major area.

You must have taken a minimum of four courses (at least one a graduate course) in one or more unrelated areas during the M.A. and/or Ph.D. program. Credit may be given for coursework at another institution.

In all, a minimum of eight graduate and upper division courses are required, of which at least three must be art history courses on the graduate (200 and 500) level. Of this total, you must take at least three, and may take up to five, extra-departmental upper division and/or graduate courses, which must be approved by the major adviser.

Qualifying Examinations
After completion of coursework and language study, you must take the Ph.D. written comprehensive examination to test your breadth and depth of knowledge in the major and both minor fields of study. If you fail the examination, or any part thereof, that portion may be repeated during the subsequent quarter in residence. No further repetition is allowed.

A dissertation topic is selected after you pass the written comprehensive examination; the members of your doctoral committee are then nominated, and the committee is appointed by the dean of the Graduate Division.

After having submitted a dissertation proposal, you then take the University Oral Qualifying Examination, given by your doctoral committee. Assuming there is no more than one no pass vote, you may initiate the procedure to advance to candidacy.

Final Oral Examination
The doctoral committee may decide, by unanimous agreement, to waive the final oral examination (not normally required). If a final oral examination is required, it is held after the final draft of the dissertation has been circulated among the committee members. In case of failure, the doctoral committee decides, by unanimous agreement, whether or not you may be reexamined.

Lower Division Courses
50. Ancient Art. Lecture, three hours; quiz, one hour. Prehistoric, Egyptian, Mesopotamian, Aegean, Greek, Hellenistic, and Roman art and architecture. Ms. Downey, Mr. Preziosi
51. Medieval Art. Lecture, three hours; quiz, one hour. Early Christian, Byzantine, Islamic, Carolingian, Ottoman, Romanesque, and Gothic art and architecture. Ms. Downey, Mr. Preziosi
55A. Africa, Oceania, and Native America. (Formerly numbered 55.) Lecture, three hours; discussion, one hour. Comparative approach, emphasizing economic, cultural, and historical aspects of selected artistic traditions which developed outside the spheres of influence of major European and Asiatic civilizations. Mr. Brown
55B. Arts of Pre-Columbian America. (Formerly numbered 118B.) Lecture, three hours; discussion, one hour. Survey of sequence of cultures which developed in the area between (and including) Mexico and Peru from ca. 1000 B.C. to the Conquest. Ms. Klein
56A. Art of India and Southeast Asia. (Formerly numbered 56.) Lecture, three hours; discussion, one hour. Survey of major artisanic monuments of Indo-Iranian and Southeast Asian cultures, concentrating on formal and iconographical problems, as well as social and political conditions under which artworks were patronized and produced. Mr. Brown
56B. Introduction to Chinese Art. (Formerly numbered 56.) Lecture, three hours; discussion, one hour. Introduction to discipline of Chinese art history. Fundamentals of formats, methods, and materials of Chinese art, visual and textual sources, peculiarities of patronage, traditional art history and criticism, and approaches to representation in premodern China. Ms. Klein
57. Renaissance and Baroque Art. Lecture, three hours; discussion, one hour. History of art and architecture in Western Europe from 1400 to 1750. Ms. Woods-Marsden

Upper Division Courses
101A. Egyptian Art and Archaeology. Lecture, three hours. Study of architecture, sculpture, painting, and minor arts during the Predynastic period and Old Kingdom. Mr. Preziosi
101B. Egyptian Art and Archaeology of the Middle and New Kingdoms. (Formerly numbered 101B, 101C.) Lecture, three hours. Prerequisite: course 50. Study of architecture, sculpture, painting, and minor arts during the Middle and New Kingdoms. Mr. Preziosi
102A. Minoan Art and Architecture. (Formerly numbered 102.) Lecture, three hours. Prerequisite: course 50. Study of development of art and architecture in Minoan Crete from ca. 3000 to 1000 B.C. Mr. Preziosi
102B. Mycenaean Art and Architecture. Lecture, three hours. Prerequisite: course 50. Study of development of art and architecture in Mycenaean Greece from ca. 2000 to 1000 B.C. Mr. Preziosi
103A. Greek Art. Lecture, three hours. Prerequisite: course 50. Survey of art and architecture of Greece from the Archaic period through the 5th century B.C. Ms. Downey, Mr. Preziosi

103B. Hellenistic Art. Lecture, three hours. Prerequisite: courses 50, 103A. Art and architecture of Greek world from the 4th through 1st century B.C., including transmission of Greek art forms to the Roman world. Ms. Downey

103C. Roman Art. Lecture, three hours. Prerequisite: course 50. Art and architecture of Rome and its Empire from ca. 300 B.C. to A.D. 300. Ms. Downey

103D. Etruscan Art. Lecture, three hours. Prerequisite: course 50. Arts of Italic peninsula from ca. 1000 B.C. to end of the Roman Republic. Ms. Downey

103E. Late Roman Art. Lecture, three hours. Prerequisites: courses 50, 103C. Art of Roman Empire from the 2nd through 4th century (A.D.). Ms. Downey

104A. Western Islamic Art. Lecture, three hours. From the Tigris and Euphrates Rivers to Spain, 7th to 16th centuries. Ms. Bierman

104B. Eastern Islamic Art. Lecture, three hours. From the Tigris and Euphrates Rivers through Afghanistan and parts of central Asia; Ottoman Empire. Ms. Bierman

104C. Problems in Islamic Art. Lecture, three hours. Monuments and theoretical problems related to Islamic culture and artistic production. Concurrently scheduled with course 2124. Ms. Bierman

105A. Early Christian Art. Lecture, three hours. Prerequisite: course 51 or consent of instructor. Origins and development of architecture, sculpture, and painting of early Christianity to the Iconoclastic controversy. Ms. Bierman

105B. Early Medieval Art. Lecture, three hours. Prerequisite: course 51 or consent of instructor. Art and architecture of Western Europe from the Migration period until A.D. 1000. Ms. Bierman

105C. Romanesque Art. Prerequisite: course 51. Art and architecture of Western Europe in the 11th and 12th centuries. Ms. Downey

105D. Gothic Art. Lecture, three hours. Prerequisite: course 51. Art and architecture of Europe in the 13th century. Ms. Downey

105E. Byzantine Art. Lecture, three hours. Prerequisite: course 51 or consent of instructor. Theory and development of Byzantine art from the iconoclastic controversy to 1453 and diffusion of Byzantine art in Arabia, the Caucasus, and Russia. Ms. Downey

106A. Italian Art of the Trecento. Lecture, three hours. Prerequisite: course 57 or consent of instructor. Art and architecture of the 14th century. Ms. Downey

106B. Italian Art of the Quattrocento. Lecture, three hours. Prerequisite: course 57. Art and architecture of the 15th century. Ms. Woods-Marsden

106C. Italian Art of the Cinquecento. Lecture, three hours. Prerequisite: course 57. Art and architecture of the 16th century. Ms. Woods-Marsden

106D. Late Renaissance Art: Counter-Reformation. Lecture, three hours. Prerequisite: course 57 or consent of instructor. Painting, sculpture, and architecture of the late 16th and early 17th centuries considered in context of the Counter-Reformation. Ms. Flier

108A. Northern Renaissance Art. Lecture, three hours. Prerequisite: course 57. Painting and sculpture in the Northern Renaissance. Ms. Brown

108B. Northern Renaissance Art. Lecture, three hours. Prerequisite: course 108A. Painting and sculpture in the Northern Renaissance. Ms. Brown

109A. Baroque Art. Lecture, three hours. Prerequisite: course 57. Art and architecture of Italy and Spain, 16th to late 17th century. Ms. Brown

109B. Baroque Art. Lecture, three hours. Prerequisite: course 109A. Art and architecture of Northern Europe, 16th to late 17th century. Mr. Kunzle

109C. European Art of the 18th Century. Lecture, three hours. Prerequisite: course 57. Painting, architecture, and sculpture of the 18th century examined in light of political and intellectual developments. Special emphasis on effect of the rise of democratic institutions, especially the French Revolution. Mr. Kunzle


109A. European Art of the 19th Century. Lecture, three hours. Prerequisite: course 54. Neoclassicism and Romanticism, with emphasis on France—development and influence of David, Ingres, and Delacroix. Mr. Boime, Mr. Kunzle

110. European Art of the 19th and 20th Centuries: Postimpressionism to Surrealism. Lecture, three hours. Prerequisite: course 54. Study of major developments in modern art, 1880s to 1930, including Seurat, Cezanne, Gauguin, Van Gogh, Art Nouveau, Fauvism, German expressionism. Mr. Kunzle

110A. Contemporary Art. Lecture, three hours. Prerequisite: course 54. European and American art since World War II. Mr. Boime, Mr. Kunzle

110E. Contemporary Art and Politics in the Americas: Responses to Imperialism. Lecture, three hours. Prerequisite: course 54. Synoptic view of art and media of capitalism and imperialism, both vanguard (abstract expressionism, pop, museums) and commercial (advertising, mass media). Use of press photographs for disinformation and destabilization. Mr. Grafitti. U.S. posters of protest from Vietnam to Central American wars. Major emphasis on revolutionary art of Cuba, Chile, and Nicaragua. Imperialist ideology in the Disney comic. Mr. Kunzle

110F. Selected Topics in Modern Art. Lecture, three hours. Prerequisite: course 54. Changing topics in modern art (post-1780) which reflect interests of individual regular and visiting faculty members.

112A. American Art before the Civil War. (Formerly numbered 112A.) Lecture, three hours. Painting, sculpture, and architecture in the U.S. from Colonial period through the Civil War. Concurrently scheduled with course 2122. Ms. Whiting

112B. American Art in the Gilded Age, 1860-1900. (Formerly numbered 112B.) Lecture, three hours. Painting, sculpture, and architecture in the U.S. from the Civil War to turn of the century. Concurrently scheduled with course 2122. Ms. Whiting

112C. 20th-Century American Art. (Formerly numbered 112C.) Lecture, three hours. Painting and sculpture in the U.S. from 1900 to the present. Concurrently scheduled with course 2122. Ms. Whiting

113. Russian Art. (Same as Russian M113.) Lecture, three hours. Recommended prerequisites: courses 51, 54, 57. Knowledge of Russian not required. Survey of art and architecture of Russia from its beginning to the present day. Emphasis on development of Russian Art in its religious, social, and political context. Mr. Flier

114A. Early Art of India. Lecture, three hours. Not open to freshmen. Survey of Indian art from the Indus Valley cultures to the 10th century. Emphasis on Buddhist and Hindu backgrounds of the arts. Mr. Brown

114C. Japanese Art. Lecture, three hours. Not open to freshmen. Japanese art from its beginning in pre-history through the 19th century. Emphasis on development of Buddhist art and its relationship with the culture. Mr. McCallum

114D. Later Art of India. Lecture, three hours. Prerequisite: course 114A or consent of instructor. Survey of Indian art from the 10th to 19th century. Decline of Buddhist art, last efflorescence of Hindu architecture, Muslim painting and architecture, and Renais- sance painting. Mr. Brown

114E. Arts of Korea. Lecture, three hours. Art and archaeology of Korea from the Neolithic Period through the Yi dynasty. Particular emphasis on early archaeology and state formation, Buddhist art, Koray civilization, and Yi literati painting. Mr. McCallum

114F. Arts of Southeast Asia. Lecture, three hours. Not open to freshmen. Southeast Asian art from its beginning in prehistory through the 19th century. Study of art of selected cultures from Burma, Malay- sia, Thailand, Cambodia, Vietnam, and Indonesia. Mr. Brown

115A. Advanced Indian Art. Lecture, three hours. Prerequisite: course 114A. Study in Indian sculpture and architecture. Concurrently scheduled with course 2257. Mr. Brown


115C. Advanced Japanese Art. Lecture, three hours. Prerequisite: course 114C. Study in Japanese painting and sculpture. Concurrently scheduled with course 2259. Mr. McCallum

115D. Art of Early China, Neolithic to A.D. 905. Lecture, three hours. Prerequisite: consent of instructor. Period generally known as “early China,” ranging from earliest Neolithic artifacts to end of T’ang dynasty (618-906). Concurrently scheduled with course 2261A.

115E. Chinese Art of Sung and Yuan Dynasties, 906-1368. Lecture, three hours. Prerequisite: consent of instructor. Evolution of Chinese painting and some sculpture from Sung through Yuan dynasties (906-1368). Concurrently scheduled with course 2261B.

115F. Chinese Art from Ming Dynasty to the People’s Republic, 1368 to the Present. Lecture, three hours. Prerequisite: consent of instructor. Evolution of Chinese painting and graphic art from Ming dynasty through the late 1970s. Concurrently scheduled with course 2261C.

117A. Pre-Columbian Art of Mexico. Lecture, three hours. Prerequisite: course 55B or consent of instructor. Study of art of selected cultures of northern Mesoamerica from ca. 1200 B.C. to the Conquest, with particular emphasis on history and iconography. Mr. Brown

117B. Pre-Columbian Art of the Maya. Lecture, three hours. Prerequisite: course 55B or consent of instructor. Study of art of selected Mayan-speaking cultures of southern Mesoamerica from ca. 2000 B.C. to the Conquest, with particular emphasis on history and iconography. Concurrently scheduled with course 2218B. Ms. Klein

117C. Pre-Columbian Art of the Andes. Lecture, three hours. Prerequisite: course 55B or consent of instructor. Study of art of selected cultures of Colombia, Ecuador, Peru, and Bolivia from ca. 4000 B.C. to the Conquest, with particular emphasis on history and iconography of art of Peru. Concurrently scheduled with course 2218C. Ms. Klein

118A. Arts of Oceania. Lecture, three hours. Prerequisite: course 55A or consent of instructor. Survey of arts of the major island groupings of the Pacific, emphasizing style-regions and broad historical relationships.

118B. Arts of Sub-Saharan Africa. Lecture, three hours. Survey, with emphasis on sculpture, of selected traditions within a style-region framework.

118D. Arts of Native North America. Lecture, three hours. Prerequisite: course 55A or consent of instructor. Survey of painting, sculpture, and other arts from the Eskimo to peoples of the Caribbean and Southwestern U.S. Ms. Klein
210. Egyptian Art. Seminar, two hours. Prerequisites: courses 101A, 101B, 102A. Art in Egypt during the Late period and Greco-Roman period. Students should be ready to prepare for every meeting a brief ing and topic from archaeological memoirs, not to exceed 10 minutes. Some lectures.

211. Topics in Aegean Art. Seminar, two hours. Prerequisites: courses 102A and 102B, or consent of instructor. Art and architecture of Aegean Bronze Age (3300-1200 B.C.). Master costs or theoretical problems related to art and culture of Crete, Greece, the Cyclades, and Western Anatolia. Ms. Preziosi

212A. American Art before the Civil War. Lecture, three hours. Painting, sculpture, and architecture in the U.S. from Colonial period through the Civil War. Concurrently scheduled with course C112A. Ms. Whiting

212B. American Art in the Gilded Age, 1860-1900. Lecture, three hours. Painting, sculpture, and architecture in the U.S. from the Civil War to turn of the century. Concurrently scheduled with course C112B. Ms. Whiting

212C. 20th-Century American Art. Lecture, three hours. Painting and sculpture in the U.S. from 1900 to the present. Concurrently scheduled with course C112C. Ms. Whiting

213. Advanced Studies in Islamic Art. Seminar, two hours. Art and architecture of Islamic world (Spain to Iran) from the 7th to 17th century. Monuments or theoretical problems related to Islamic culture and artistic production. Concurrently scheduled with course C113. Ms. Whiting

214. Problems in Islamic Art. Lecture, three hours. Prerequisite: consent of instructor. Monuments or theoretical problems related to Islamic culture and artistic production. Concurrently scheduled with course C114. Ms. Whiting


229. Renaissance and Baroque Paleography. Seminar. Prerequisites: Italian, working knowledge of Latin. Workshop approach to documents pertaining to art in Italy from 15th to 17th century in Italy to study various aspects of handwriting in official and private deeds, correspondence, treatises, and inscriptions. Mr. Pedretti

230. Italian Renaissance Art. Seminar, two hours. Prerequisite: knowledge of Italian. Study of various aspects of Leonardo’s theoretical approach to art in terms of sources and impact on followers. Mr. Pedretti, Ms. Woods-Marsden

231. Leonardo and Renaissance Theory of Art. Seminar, two hours. Prerequisite: knowledge of Italian. Study of various aspects of Leonardo’s theoretical approach to art in terms of sources and impact on followers. Mr. Pedretti

235. Northern Renaissance Art. Seminar, two hours. Changing topics in modern art (including illustration and other popular forms) which reflect interests of particular faculty followers. Ms. Tonelli, Ms. Whiting

240. Baroque Art. Seminar, two hours. Emphasis on selected topic (e.g., particular artist, trend, or problem). Research papers and oral reports required. Mr. Boime, Mr. Kunzle, Ms. Tonelli

246. Art and Architecture of Georgian England. Seminar, two hours. Changing topics in modern art (including illustration and other popular forms) which reflect interests of particular faculty members. Political and economic factors affecting arts of France and Germany at various times. Ms. Bennett

247. Modern Art. Seminar, two hours. Changing topics in modern art (including illustration and other popular forms) which reflect interests of particular faculty members. Political and economic factors affecting arts of France and Germany at various times. Mr. Boime, Mr. Kunzle, Ms. Tonelli

257. Advanced Indian Art. Lecture, three hours. Prerequisite: course C112A or C112B or C112C or consent of instructor, depending on topic. Topics in American art from Colonial period to the present. Discussion of weekly readings, student oral presentations, and papers. Ms. Tonelli, Ms. Whiting

258. Advanced Chinese Art. Lecture, three hours. Study in Chinese painting and sculpture. Concurrently scheduled with course C115C. Ms. McCallum
Asian American Studies

(Interdepartmental)

3232 Campbell Hall, (213) 825-2974

Professors
Edna Bonacich, Ph.D. (Sociology, UC Riverside)
Lucie C. Cheng, Ph.D. (Sociology)
Harry H. L. Kitano, Ph.D. (Social Welfare)
Ivan H. Light, Ph.D. (Sociology)
Alexander P. Saxton, Ph.D. (History)
Stanley Sue, Ph.D. (Psychology)
Cavour W. Yeh, Ph.D. (Electrical Engineering)

Associate Professors
Robert A. Nakamura, M.F.A. (Film and Television)
Philip L. Newman, Ph.D. (Anthropology)

Assistant Professors
King-Kok Cheung, Ph.D. (English)
Valerie J. Matsumoto, Ph.D. (History)
Don T. Nakanishi, Ph.D. (Education), Chair
Paul Ong, Ph.D. (Urban Planning)

Scope and Objectives
The Asian American Studies Program, an interdepartmental program supported by the Asian American Studies Center, promotes the study of Asian and Pacific peoples in the U.S. from several disciplines. The undergraduate program provides a general introduction to Asian American studies for those who anticipate advanced work at the graduate level or careers in research and community work related to the Asian American. Although no undergraduate major is offered in Asian American studies, students may participate in the program through a departmental major or an interdepartmental major such as East Asian studies. The graduate program leads to the M.A. degree.

A major goal of the program is to communicate the experiences of Asian Americans through courses taken in this major.

Special Undergraduate Program

Preparation for the Specialization
Required: Asian American Studies 100A-100B.

Upper Division
Since this is not a degree-granting program, students participating in it must complete an organized major.

For further information on the undergraduate specialization, contact the Curriculum Coordinator, Asian American Studies Center, at the above address.

Master of Arts Degree

Admission
In addition to the University's minimum requirements, applicants are required to present evidence of their previous interest in Asian American studies through courses taken at the undergraduate level, by research papers written independently or for related classes, or by work experience in a related field. Applicants are required to submit a paper or article, preferably on Asian American studies, directly to the Asian American Studies Program (3232 Campbell Hall, UCLA, Los Angeles, CA 90024-1546) as part of their application. Three letters of recommendation are also required.

Major Fields
Since the program is interdepartmental, its major fields are determined by the participating faculty members from various departments.

Research Tool Requirement
The research tool requirement may be satisfied by one of two options:

1. Asian Language — A minimum of two full years of study in an Asian language at the university level or equivalent. This requirement may be fulfilled before entering the program, but you must pass a proficiency examination administered by the Asian American Studies Center and the interdepartmental committee.

2. Research Methods — Three upper division or graduate courses in research methods (e.g., statistics, computer science, field and observational techniques, experimental techniques, archival methods). Specific courses must be approved by the interdepartmental committee.

You must justify your choice of option in a written statement. The rationale must specify the courses selected and how they directly relate to research and career goals.

Course Requirements
A total of 11 upper division and graduate courses is required for the degree. Of that number, seven must be graduate courses, including the required Asian American Studies 200A, 200B, 200C. The remaining four courses must be selected from Anthropology 231, M232P, Education 245, 253G, History 201H, 245, Sociology 281, 263. The remaining courses of the 11-course total, three of which may be upper division, must be approved by your faculty adviser and should be selected to give you additional training in a discipline or greater understanding of a particular topic.

Two courses in the 500 series may be applied toward the required 11 courses; however, only one of the two may be applied toward the required seven graduate courses.

Related Courses in Another Department

Classics 215A. Seminar in Classical Archaeology: Aegean Bronze Age
251B. Seminar in Classical Archaeology: Greco-Roman Architecture
251C. Seminar in Classical Archaeology: Greco-Roman Sculpture
251D. Seminar in Classical Archaeology: Greco-Roman Painting

Asian American Studies

(Interdepartmental)

3232 Campbell Hall, (213) 825-2974

Professors
Edna Bonacich, Ph.D. (Sociology, UC Riverside)
Lucie C. Cheng, Ph.D. (Sociology)
Harry H. L. Kitano, Ph.D. (Social Welfare)
Ivan H. Light, Ph.D. (Sociology)
Alexander P. Saxton, Ph.D. (History)
Stanley Sue, Ph.D. (Psychology)
Cavour W. Yeh, Ph.D. (Electrical Engineering)

Associate Professors
Robert A. Nakamura, M.F.A. (Film and Television)
Philip L. Newman, Ph.D. (Anthropology)

Assistant Professors
King-Kok Cheung, Ph.D. (English)
Valerie J. Matsumoto, Ph.D. (History)
Don T. Nakanishi, Ph.D. (Education), Chair
Paul Ong, Ph.D. (Urban Planning)

Scope and Objectives
The Asian American Studies Program, an interdepartmental program supported by the Asian American Studies Center, promotes the study of Asian and Pacific peoples in the U.S. from several disciplines. The undergraduate program provides a general introduction to Asian American studies for those who anticipate advanced work at the graduate level or careers in research and community work related to the Asian American. Although no undergraduate major is offered in Asian American studies, students may participate in the program through a departmental major or an interdepartmental major such as East Asian studies. The graduate program leads to the M.A. degree.

A major goal of the program is to communicate the experiences of Asian Americans through courses taken in this major.

Special Undergraduate Program

Preparation for the Specialization
Required: Asian American Studies 100A-100B.

Upper Division
Since this is not a degree-granting program, students participating in it must complete an organized major.

For further information on the undergraduate specialization, contact the Curriculum Coordinator, Asian American Studies Center, at the above address.

Master of Arts Degree

Admission
In addition to the University's minimum requirements, applicants are expected to present evidence of their previous interest in Asian American studies through courses taken at the undergraduate level, by research papers written independently or for related classes, or by work experience in an Asian American community. In any case, applicants are required to submit a paper or article, preferably on Asian Americans, directly to the Asian American Studies Program (3232 Campbell Hall, UCLA, Los Angeles, CA 90024-1546) as part of their application. Three letters of recommendation are also required.

Major Fields
Since the program is interdepartmental, its major fields are determined by the participating faculty members from various departments.

Research Tool Requirement
The research tool requirement may be satisfied by one of two options:

1. Asian Language — A minimum of two full years of study in an Asian language at the university level or equivalent. This requirement may be fulfilled before entering the program, but you must pass a proficiency examination administered by the Asian American Studies Center and the interdepartmental committee.

2. Research Methods — Three upper division or graduate courses in research methods (e.g., statistics, computer science, field and observational techniques, experimental techniques, archival methods). Specific courses must be approved by the interdepartmental committee.

You must justify your choice of option in a written statement. The rationale must specify the courses selected and how they directly relate to research and career goals.

Course Requirements
A total of 11 upper division and graduate courses is required for the degree. Of that number, seven must be graduate courses, including the required Asian American Studies 200A, 200B, 200C. Three of the graduate courses must be selected from Anthropology 231, M232P, Education 245, 253G, History 201H, 245, Sociology 281, 263. The remaining four courses of the 11-course total, three of which may be upper division, must be approved by your faculty adviser and should be selected to give you additional training in a discipline or greater understanding of a particular topic.

Two courses in the 500 series may be applied toward the required 11 courses; however, only one of the two may be applied toward the required seven graduate courses.

Related Courses in Another Department

Classics 215A. Seminar in Classical Archaeology: Aegean Bronze Age
251B. Seminar in Classical Archaeology: Greco-Roman Architecture
251C. Seminar in Classical Archaeology: Greco-Roman Sculpture
251D. Seminar in Classical Archaeology: Greco-Roman Painting
Thesis Plan
The thesis committee is normally constituted at the beginning of your second year in residence, at which time you are expected to submit a plan for approval. After approval and completion of the thesis, the committee conducts an oral examination on its subject.

Upper Division Courses


M102. Asian American Literature. (Same as English M102.) Prerequisite: satisfaction of Subject A requirement. Prose and poetry by Americans of Chinese, Japanese, Filipino, and Korean origin. Study of interaction of autobiography and fiction, nourishing and limiting influences of mainstream American and Asian literary traditions, and the conflict between ideological and literary criteria. Mr. Sue (F).

103. Asian Americans and the Law. Survey of major federal and California case and legislative law directed specifically toward Asians from 1850 to World War II and relocation. Major subject areas include Japanese relocation orders, anti-Asian labor legislation, legal prohibitions against Asians’ right to testify, case law on Asian women, and equal educational opportunity for Asians. 105. Asian American Women. Lecture, three hours. Condition of Asian women in America. Topics include racial and cultural stereotypes, women in Asian American history, and contemporary issues and concerns of Asian American women. Current approaches to Asian American women presented and evaluated. Mr. Sue (T).

M107. Asian American Personality and Mental Health. (Formerly numbered 197.) (Same as Psychology M107.) Lecture, three hours. Prerequisite: Psychology 10. Foundations of personality development and mental health among Asian Americans. Topics include culture, family patterns, achievements, stressors/resources, and immigrant and minority group status. Mr. Sue (T).

197. Topics in Asian American Studies. Lecture, three hours. Variable topics selected from the following: Filipino American Experience; Japanese American History; Korean American Experience; Vietnamese American Experience; Asian American Communities. 199. Special Topics in Asian American Studies (2 to 4 units). Prerequisites: course 100A or 100B or comparable knowledge in Asian American studies, junior or senior standing, consent of instructor. Special individual study on topics such as ethnic literature, public policies, economic development, immigrant education, and/or social policies related to Asian American studies. May be repeated for a maximum of eight units.

Graduate Courses

200A. Critical Issues in Asian American Studies. Prerequisites: graduate standing, consent of instructor. Examines and seeks to develop a critical appreciation of research literature on Asians in America and to develop alternative interpretations of the Asian American experience. Topics include Asian American history and economics/political and social/psychological issues. Ms. Matsumoto (T).

200B. Critical Issues in Asian American Communities. (Formerly numbered 200C.) Lecture, three hours. Prerequisites: graduate standing, consent of instructor. Evaluation of traditional and contemporary theories and models of community for their appropriateness to understanding Asian Pacific American communities. Consideration of specific topics which explicate development, structure, and dynamics of Asian Pacific American communities in studying community issues and concerns. Mr. Ong.

200C. Critical Issues in Asian American Studies. (Formerly numbered 200B.) Lecture, three hours. Prerequisites: graduate standing, consent of instructor. Critical review of research methods, strategies, and philosophies in Asian American studies. Mr. Nakashishi.

297. Topics in Asian American Studies: M297A. Topics in Asian American Literature. (Same as English M260A.) Lecture, three hours. Graduate seminar that examines and critically evaluates writings of Asian Americans.

490. Writing Workshop for Graduate Students (2 units). Lecture, one hour; discussion, one hour. Prerequisite: consent of instructor. Practice in writing reports, grant proposals, abstracts, theses, and articles between research papers. Analyzing rhetorical and stylistic features of essays in various Asian American journals helps students improve both their prose style and editorial abilities. Four units may be applied toward M.A. degree requirements. May be repeated once for credit. S/U grading. Ms. Cheung.

596. Directed Individual Study or Research (2 to 8 units). Hours to be arranged. Prerequisite: consent of instructor.


Related Courses in Other Departments


201H. Topics in History: U.S.
Astronomy

8979 Math Sciences, (213) 825-4434

Professors
David Cline, Ph.D.
Ferdinand Coroniti, Ph.D.
Harland W. Epps, Ph.D.
Michael A. Jura, Ph.D., Chair
Mark Morris, Ph.D.
Mirek Plavec, Ph.D.
Roger K. Ulrich, Ph.D.
Edward L. Wright, Ph.D.
Benjamin Zuckereman, Ph.D.
Lawrence H. Aller, Ph.D., Emeritus
Daniel M. Popper, Ph.D., Emeritus

Associate Professors
Matthew Malkan, Ph.D.
William I. Newman, Ph.D.

Assistant Professor
Jean L. Turner, Ph.D.

Scope and Objectives

Astronomy, the oldest science, has now become a meeting place of nearly all physical sciences. It is difficult for any educated person to escape the awe and wonder of such things as the nature of the other planets, the likelihood of black holes in space, the origin and future of the universe, and the possibility of life elsewhere.

The Astronomy Department, therefore, has several educational missions: to develop skills in graduate students which will enable them to make contributions at the frontier of astronomical research, to prepare undergraduate majors for entry into a graduate program, and to provide insight and understanding for nonmajors and nonscience students.

Graduate training of future astronomers, up to the Ph.D. level, is the department's first responsibility. Applicants must have solid backgrounds in physics and mathematics. The program provides training in both theoretical and observational astronomy; its strengths, at present, are in solar physics, stellar structure and evolution, magnetohydrodynamics, gaseous nebulae and interstellar medium, optical design, galaxies, quasars, and observational and theoretical cosmology.

The department's second responsibility is to the undergraduate astrophysics major who hopes for a career in astrophysics. Some Bachelor of Science degree recipients go on to graduate work; some opt for teaching careers, for which their training in physics, astrophysics, and mathematics is most useful; still others find excellent jobs in industry, where their broad background in physical science with a specialty in astrophysics makes them particularly valuable (especially in computer science, space, and aeronautical fields).

Classes for Nonmajors

The department offers general courses to all University students, including those who are not science oriented. Astronomy 3, 4, 5, and 6 are nonmathematical courses open to the general University student normally not intending to major in the physical sciences.

Astronomy 3 is the fundamental course recommended for every University student who does not major in physical sciences and should be taken in the first or second year. If you had an astronomical introductory course in high school, you should take either course 3H or 4, 5, or 6.

Astronomy 4, 5, and 6 are nonmathematical courses which develop the topics covered in course 3 to somewhat greater depths. Course 4 details the stars and stellar systems; course 5 concentrates on the problem of life in the universe; course 6 discusses the structure and evolution of the universe and the historical development of our ideas about it. These three courses may be taken in any order by students with a grade of C or better in course 3, or whose astronomical knowledge is on a similar level.

Students who have had at least two courses in high school algebra and one course in trigonometry are advised to take, instead of Astronomy 3, the parallel honors course, Astronomy 3H. Declared or potential majors in astrophysics or in physical sciences should take course 3H if they need an elementary introductory course in astronomy.

Astronomy 81 and 82 are general survey courses recommended for science majors in their second year. They represent a serious and systematic introduction to astrophysics and require a good background in physics and mathematics (at least two quarters of the Physics 8 series and two quarters of the Mathematics 31/32 series).

Students of junior and senior standing in physics or related sciences are invited to select any of these courses: 115, 117, 127, 140, 180.

Bachelor of Science in Astrophysics

Preparation for the Major

Required: Astronomy 81, 82, Physics 8A/8AL, 8B/8BL, 8C/8CL, 8D/8DL, 8E, Mathematics 31A, 31B, 32A, 32B, 33A, 33B, Program in Computing 3 or 10A. Recommended: Chemistry 11A. Systematic study of astrophysics should begin with Astronomy 81 and 82, taken in the second year.

The Major


Honors Program

Senior majors in astrophysics with a 3.4 grade-point average in all astronomy, mathematics, and physics courses are eligible for the honors program in astrophysics. In addition to completing all courses required for the major, you must complete two quarters of Astronomy 199. To receive honors and highest honors at graduation, your grade-point average must remain at 3.4 or better, and your work in course 199 must reflect original research and be accepted by the departmental honors committee.

Graduate Study

Admission

The basic requirement for admission is a bachelor's degree in physics or astronomy. Students in closely related fields (e.g., mathematics or chemistry) may be admitted at the discretion of the department. All students who apply should submit at least three letters of recommendation and take the Graduate Record Examination (GRE) General Test and Subject Test in Physics. For further information, contact the Graduate Adviser, Department of Astronomy, 8979 Math Sciences, UCLA, Los Angeles, CA 90024-1562.

New students and those who have not been admitted to candidacy for the Ph.D. should consult with the graduate adviser at the beginning of Fall Quarter to determine a program for the year.

Master of Science in Astronomy

Course Requirements

Nine courses are required for the master's degree, of which at least five must be at the graduate level in astronomy (excluding Astronomy 200). The B segments of the graduate multiple-term courses (Astronomy 204B, 208B, 217B, 219B, 227B, 230B) count as 1.5 courses each for the purpose of receiving degree credit. Courses taken in the 300 or 500 series may not be applied toward the total course requirement or the graduate course requirement.

Comprehensive Examination Plan

To receive the master's degree, you must obtain at least a B average in all the department written comprehensive examinations taken. The examinations are divided into sections, with one section for each course in the A or B series that you may apply toward the M.S., M.A.T., or Ph.D. requirements. The examination is scheduled at the time the final examination for the course would normally be scheduled and is letter graded. You may repeat failed courses for credit but may not repeat the departmental examinations for departmental credit.
Master of Arts in Teaching

Course Requirements
Nine courses are required for the academic portion of the M.A.T. program. They must include at least five graduate courses in astronomy (excluding Astronomy 200), mathematics, or physics, or 100- or 200-series courses in education required for the instructional credential. The B segments of the graduate multiple-term courses (Astronomy 204B, 208B, 217B, 219B, 227B, 230B) count as 1.5 courses each for the purpose of receiving degree credit. Although it does not count for degree credit, Physics 370 is also required. Courses taken in the 300 or 500 series may not be applied toward the total course requirement or the graduate course requirement.

In order to obtain a secondary credential with the M.A.T. in Astronomy, additional courses in education, including supervised teaching, should be taken.

Comprehensive Examination Plan
This plan is the same as for the M.S. degree.

Ph.D. in Astronomy

Course Requirements
Required for the degree are Astronomy 200, 204A, 208A, 217A, 219A, 227A, 230A; at least four courses from 204B, 208B, 217B, 219B, 227B, 230B; and at least two courses (projects) from 204C, 208C, 217C, 219C, 227C, 230C. You are required to take course 250 each quarter in residence.

Teaching Experience
Before receiving a Ph.D., you are required to spend at least three quarters as a teaching assistant at UCLA or have equivalent experience elsewhere.

Comprehensive Examinations
The departmental written comprehensive examinations are the same as described under the M.S. degree. To be qualified to go on to the Ph.D., you must receive a minimum score on these examinations.

After the written comprehensive examinations are completed, you must then fulfill the normal University requirements for a dissertation and pass the University Oral Qualifying Examination.

Projects
During the Fall Quarters of your second and third years, you are expected to complete a research project. You should work closely with one of the staff both when the project subject is selected and throughout the course of the work. The projects may be a continuation of work begun during the preceding Spring Quarter; the goals of the project should be selected to reflect the amount of work completed in the Spring Quarter.

Evaluation of the projects is based as much on the quality of the written report as on the quality of the research itself. The project report should include statements of the project goals, the relationship of the project to broader issues in astronomy, the techniques selected to attack the project problem, and the reasons for this choice. If the project is original and interesting, but incomplete, you are encouraged to complete it later, but the grade assigned is based on the portion completed by the end of the Fall Quarter.

Final Oral Examination
You must pass a final examination after completing your dissertation.

Lower Division Courses
2A-2B. Introduction to the Physical Universe. Lecture, three hours; discussion, one hour. Through introductory survey of astronomy for students not planning to major in physical sciences. Same topics as course 3 but in greater depth, with emphasis on physical reasoning. 2A. Planets and Stars; 2B. Galaxies and Cosmology. Prerequisite: course 2A with a grade of C or better. Mr. Malkan
3. Astronomy: Nature of the Universe. Lecture, three hours; discussion, one hour. Not open to students with credit for or currently enrolled in course 3H or 81 or 82. No special mathematical preparation required beyond that necessary for admission to the University in freshman standing. Course for general University students, normally not intending to major in physical sciences, on development of ideas in astronomy and what has been learned of the nature of the universe, including recent discoveries and developments. (F,W.Sp)
3H. Introductory Astronomy and Astrophysics. Lecture, three hours; discussion, one hour. Not open to students with credit for or currently enrolled in course 3. Introduction to astronomy and astrophysics for freshmen who are seriously interested in science. Requires ability to understand mathematical and physical concepts, but high school algebra and trigonometry classes provide sufficient qualification. Particularly recommended for declared or potential majors in astrophysics or in physical and mathematical sciences.
4. Universe of Stars and Stellar Systems. Lecture, three hours; discussion, one hour. Prerequisite: course 3 or 3H or equivalent. Essentially nonmathematical course for general University students with previous introduction to astronomy; sequel to course 3, dealing in greater detail with stars and stellar systems. Various observed types of stars in relation to their internal structure and evolutionary state. Interacting binary stars, pulsating stars, explosive stars (novae and supernovae), mass loss from stars, stellar wind. Galactic and planetary nebulae and their relations to stars. Interstellar medium. Initial stages of stellar evolution (protostars, T Tauri stars) and final stages (degenerate and collapsed stars). Stellar systems from clusters to galaxies.

Mr. Epps, Mr. Plavec (F)
5. Life in the Universe. Lecture, three hours; discussion, one hour. Prerequisite: prior introduction to astronomy or consent of instructor. Life on Earth and prospects for life elsewhere in the history of the universe from the simple to complex. Course material primarily from astronomy and biology but includes some chemistry, geology, and physics. Selected topics treated in some depth, but with little or no formal mathematics. Mr. Zucker (W)

6. Cosmology: Our Changing Concepts of the Universe. Lecture, three hours; discussion, one hour. Prerequisite: course 3 or 3H or equivalent. Essentially nonmathematical exposition of our ideas about the structure and evolution of the universe. Historical development of ideas up to present time. Problems of cosmic center and cosmic edge. Space and time. Curvature of space. General relativity. Black holes. Expanding universe and cosmological redshift. Early stages of the universe, Big Bang; current ideas of the inflationary universe. Mr. Malkan, Mr. Wright (Sp)
10. Practice in Observing (2 units). Laboratory, two and one-half hours one evening per week. Prerequisites: knowledge of plane trigonometry and prior or concurrent course in astronomy. Practical work for beginners, including telescopic observations and laboratory exercises cognate to an introductory course in astronomy.
81. Astrophysics I: Stars and Nebulae. Lecture, three hours; laboratory, one hour. Prerequisites: Mathematics 31A, 31B, and Physics 8A, or equivalent, or consent of instructor. Open to qualified sophomore and upper division students. Survey of our knowledge about stars: their distances, masses, luminosities, temperatures, interrelations between these parameters. Methods and importance for astrophysics. Variable stars. Planetary and gaseous nebulae.

Mr. Morris, Mr. Plavec (W)
82. Astrophysics II: Stellar Evolution, Galaxies, and Cosmology. Lecture, three hours; discussion, one hour. Prerequisites: Mathematics 31A, 31B, Physics 8A, or equivalent. Recommended: course 81, Physics 8B, 8C. Open to qualified sophomore and upper division students. Basic principles of stellar structure and evolution. Red giants, white dwarfs, novae, supernovae, neutron stars, and black holes. Pulsars and galactic X-ray sources. Milky Way galaxy and the interstellar medium. Extragalactic astronomy, gamma-ray astronomy, active galactic nuclei, and quasars. Introduction to cosmology: Hubble law, thermal history of the Big Bang, and earliest moments of the universe.
Mr. Coroniti, Mr. Malkan (Sp)

Upper Division Courses
Mr. Epps, Mr. Jura (W)
117. Radiation and Fluids in Astrophysics. Lecture, three hours. Prerequisites: course 115 or equivalent and junior standing in astrophysics or physics, or consent of instructor. Emission and absorption of radiation by matter, spectroscopy, spectral lines, and radiative transfer. Hydrodynamics and shock waves. Applications to stars, to interstellar and intergalactic media, and to the early universe.
Mr. Jura, Mr. Morris (Sp)
Mr. Plavec, Mr. Ufton (Sp)
140. Stellar Systems and Cosmology. Lecture, three hours. Prerequisite: senior standing in astrophysics or physics or consent of instructor. Properties of star clusters and galaxies, with particular emphasis on Milky Way galaxy. Clusters and superclusters of galaxies. Extragalactic distance scale. Quasars and active galaxies. Topics in cosmology, including expansion of the universe, microwave background, galaxy formation from primordial fluctuations, and observational constraints on the Big Bang.
Mr. Morris, Mr. Wright (W)

180. Astrophysics Laboratory. Lecture, two hours; laboratory, four hours. Prerequisites: junior or senior standing in astrophysics, physics, or a related field, consent of instructor. Lectures cover statistical methods in astrophysics, one- and two-dimensional random processes, and numerical methods. Laboratory experiments involve radio astronomy, interferometry, narrowband solar imaging, and visual photometry. Emphasis on use of computers for automatic collection of data and for processing 2-D astronomical images.
Mr. Wright (F)

199. Special Studies (2 or 4 units). Prerequisites: senior standing in astrophysics or physics (with an outstanding record), consent of instructor. Special studies with an individual faculty member. With prior consent, course may be used to carry out a meritorious observing program at the UCLA students' observatory or, in special cases, with the 24-inch reflector.

**Graduate Courses**

Prerequisite to all graduate courses is consent of instructor. Courses 204A through 230C are offered in alternate years and consist of three quarters according to the following scheme: level A (Winter Quarter, four units) — a basic survey course presenting the minimum knowledge in the field expected of all students who wish to obtain the Ph.D., but who do not necessarily plan to specialize in the field covered by the course; level B (Spring Quarter, six units) — advanced level for those considering the possibility of taking up a research project in the field; level C (Fall Quarter, following academic year, 10 units) — individual research projects supervised by the instructor in the form of a laboratory. Course 240 is equivalent to the B courses.

200. Introduction to Graduate Study of Astronomy. Required of all new graduate students. Survey of various fields of astronomy and astrophysics; first acquaintance with working methods and with department. Survey of basic astronomical nomenclature; background in physics and mathematics outlined as required in graduate courses.
Mr. Piavec

201. Astrophysics of Solar System. Prerequisite: graduate standing or consent of instructor. Sun, solar phenomena, and solar-terrestrial relationships. Interplanetary medium and astronomical planetary physics, comets, meteorites, meteors, satellites and planets, planetary atmospheres. Origin and evolution of solar system.
Mr. Ulrich

204A-204B-204C. Observational Astronomy (4 units, 6 units, 10 units). Star catalogs and charts. Radiation measurements, photoelectric photometry, and solid-state detectors. Radio and infrared techniques. Spectroscopic observations. Includes laboratory work.
Mr. Epps, Mr. Ulrich, Mr. Piavec

Mr. Jura, Ms. Turner, Mr. Zuckereman

Mr. Plavec, Mr. Ulrich

Mr. Malkan, Mr. Wright

Mr. Piavec, Mr. Ulrich, Mr. Zuckereman


420. Modern Problems in Astronomy and Astrophysics. The following courses may be repeated at the discretion of the department:


596B. Advanced Study and Research at Lick Observatory (4 to 12 units). Intended for graduate students who require observational experience, as well as those working on observational problems for their thesis. Mr. Kraft

599. Ph.D. Research and Writing (10 to 12 units).

**Atmospheric Sciences**

7127 Math Sciences, (213) 825-1217

**Professors**
Akio Arakawa, D.Sc. (Atmospheric Dynamics)
Michael Ghil, Ph.D. (Climate Dynamics)
George L. Siscoe, Ph.D. (Atmospheric Physics)
Richard M. Thorne, Ph.D. (Atmospheric Physics)
Richard Turco, Ph.D. (Atmospheric Chemistry)
Sekharipuram V. Venkateswaran, Ph.D. (Atmospheric Physics)
Morton G. Wurtele, Ph.D. (Atmospheric Dynamics)
Michio Yanai, D.Sc. (Atmospheric Dynamics)
James G. Edinger, Ph.D., Emeritus
Yale Mintz, Ph.D., Emeritus

**Associate Professors**
Carlos R. Mechoso, Ph.D. (Atmospheric Dynamics)
Roger M. Wakimoto, Ph.D. (Atmospheric Dynamics)

**Assistant Professors**
Warren Blier, Ph.D. (Atmospheric Dynamics)
J. David Neelin, Ph.D. (Atmospheric Dynamics)

**Scope and Objectives**

The atmospheric sciences present a wide variety of problems of compelling scientific interest and increasing social concern. This is exemplified by the efforts to improve air quality, the degradations caused by severe storms and floods, the attempts to control or modify weather phenomena, the problems of long-range weather forecasts and climate change, the expanding scientific frontiers into our outer atmosphere and the atmospheres of other planets.

The department offers a broad curriculum in dynamic and synoptic meteorology, atmospheric physics and chemistry, and upper atmosphere and space physics.

The Bachelor of Science degree qualifies students for entry-level technical positions or represents valuable background for training in other professions. Master of Science and Ph.D. degree holders work in universities, research centers, laboratories, and government services and, increasingly, in the rapidly burgeoning private sector.

**Bachelor of Science Degree**

**Preparation for the Major**

The Major

Required: Atmospheric Sciences 104A, 104B, 104C, CM140, 161, Physics 131; three courses from Atmospheric Sciences C141, C142, 143, 144, 145, CM154; two courses from Physics 110A, 110B, 112, M122, 132, 140, Chemistry 110A, 110B, Mathematics 135A, 135B, 136, 140A, 140B. Students preparing for graduate studies in atmospheric science should take Chemistry 11C, 11F, 11G, 110A, 110B; students preparing for graduate studies in atmospheric physics and chemistry should take Atmospheric Sciences 145, Physics 140, Mathematics 135A-135B, 140A; students preparing for graduate studies in upper atmosphere and space physics should take Atmospheric Sciences 145, CM154, Physics M122; students preparing for graduate studies in dynamics/synoptics should take Atmospheric Sciences C141, C142, Physics 132.

Graduate Study

The Department of Atmospheric Sciences offers the M.S., C.Phil., and Ph.D. degrees.

Admission

There are no admission requirements in addition to University minimum requirements and no application form in addition to the one used by the Graduate Admissions Office. Three letters of recommendation are required. For departmental brochures and information, write to Department of Atmospheric Sciences, 7127 Math Sciences, UCLA, Los Angeles, CA 90024-1565. In addition to students holding bachelor’s degrees in meteorology or atmospheric sciences, graduates in related disciplines — astronomy, chemistry, engineering, geophysics, mathematics, oceanography, and physics — are encouraged to apply for graduate standing in the department. Programs are arranged by consultation between the student and the department’s graduate advisers, and considerable flexibility is maintained so that maximum advantage may be taken of the candidate’s previous education.

Major Fields or Subdisciplines

Dynamic and synoptic meteorology; atmospheric physics and chemistry; radiation; upper atmosphere and space physics.

Master of Science Degree

Course Requirements

A total of nine courses must be completed, five of which must be in the 200 or 500 series. You must also attain a grade of B (3.0) or better in one course in each of two fields other than your field of specialization. The only formal course requirement beyond the UCLA general requirements is Atmospheric Sciences 270 in which you must present a formal seminar attended and graded by all faculty. Only one 500-series course (four units) may be applied toward the minimum graduate course requirement for the M.S. degree.

Comprehensive Examination Plan

The comprehensive examination is based on selected coursework and is conducted at the end of Fall and Spring Quarters. It is composed of two parts — one written, one oral. Grading of the examination is based on a 4.0 scale, with a 3.0 required for a pass at the M.S. level, and a 3.5 or better to continue toward the Ph.D. You are permitted two attempts to obtain the requisite grade either for termination at the M.S. level or for continuation toward a Ph.D. You are encouraged to take the examination as soon as possible. You must, however, attempt the examination by the end of your first two years of study and, if necessary, retake the examination at the earliest available time.

On the written general examination you are required to answer five questions (one from Atmospheric Sciences C200, two in your area of specialization, one each from the other two areas) based on the material from the following core courses: C200, C201, C202, M203A, 203B, 203C, C205A, 205B.

The special oral examination, conducted by a three-member departmental guidance committee, is based on an individual list of topics which you select in consultation with the graduate advisers. The list should represent the equivalent of two courses in your area of research specialization.

Thesis Plan

If you have a grade-point average of 3.5 or better, you may petition the department to obtain the M.S. by writing an original thesis. The petition must be received by the graduate advisers at least one year before you complete the degree (at the end of your first year of study). Provided you maintain a high academic standard in coursework, the accepted thesis may be used instead of the comprehensive examination for continuation toward the Ph.D. program.

Ph.D. Degree

Course Requirements

Students entering the department with an M.S. degree have no specific course requirements other than Atmospheric Sciences 270 in which a formal seminar attended and graded by all faculty members must be presented. The graduate advisers may, at their discretion, prescribe courses in areas in which they deem students to have insufficient background to help them in preparing to pass the comprehensive examination.

Teaching Experience

There is no formal requirement for teaching experience, but it is strongly encouraged, and approximately 65 percent of our graduate students serve as teaching assistants for one or more quarters.

Qualifying Examinations

If you selected the M.S. comprehensive examination plan, you must also take an in-depth oral examination in your area of research specialization. A doctoral committee is appointed to conduct the University Oral Qualifying Examination on your selected dissertation topic and related areas, and the final oral examination which is required of all students. Each of these examinations must be passed in no more than two attempts.

Candidate in Philosophy Degree

You are eligible to receive the C.Phil. degree on advancement to candidacy for the Ph.D.

Final Oral Examination

This examination is required of all students.

Lower Division Courses

1. Introduction to Weather Maps and Weather Forecasting. Lecture, three hours. Introduction to weather maps and satellite imagery and their use in making a weather forecast. Discussions also include structure of the National Weather Service and services it provides to the general public. Course allows students to make weather forecasts for Los Angeles and one city east of the Rocky Mountains.

Mr. Wakimoto (Sp)

1A. Introduction to Weather Maps and Weather Forecasting. Lecture, three hours; discussion, one hour. Prerequisite: atmospheric sciences major. Course for majors parallel to course 1.

Mr. Wakimoto (Sp)

2. Air Pollution. Lecture, three hours; discussion, one hour. Letters and Science general education requirement course for all students interested in causes and effects of high concentrations of pollution in the atmosphere. Topics include nature and sources of gaseous and particulate pollutants, their transport, dispersion, modification, and removal, with emphasis on atmospheric processes on scales ranging from individual sources to global effects; interaction with biosphere and oceans; stratospheric pollution.

Mr. Lew (F), Mr. Turco (W)

3. Introduction to the Atmospheric Environment. Lecture, three hours; discussion, one hour. Course specifically designed to satisfy in part the Letters and Science general education requirement of students majoring outside the physical sciences. Nature and causes of weather phenomena, including winds, clouds, rain, lightning, tornados and hurricanes, solar and terrestrial radiation; phenomena of the higher atmosphere; ionosphere and auroras; causes of air pollution; proposed methods and status of weather modification.

Mr. Venkateswaran (W), Mr. Wakimoto (F)

3A. Introduction to the Atmospheric Environment. Lecture, three hours; discussion, one hour. Prerequisite: atmospheric sciences major. Course for majors parallel to course 3, discussion section includes use of calculus.

Mr. Venkateswaran (W)
4. California Weather and Climate. (Not the same as course 4 prior to Fall Quarter 1986.) Lecture, two hours; laboratory, two hours; field trips. Climate and weather in California. Topics include marine layer, coastal fog, and land and sea breezes, severe weather, satellite interpretation, weather forecasting, and use of interactive computing in weather analysis.

5. Climates of Other Worlds. Lecture, three hours; discussion, one hour. Introduction to atmospheres of planets and their satellites in the solar system using information obtained during the recent planetary exploration program. Elementary description of origin and evolution of atmospheres on the planets. Climates on the planets, conditions necessary for evolution of life, and its resulting effect on planetary environment.

6. Climate and Climatic Change. Lecture, three hours; discussion, one hour. Course specifically designed to satisfy in part the U. S. environmental education requirement of students majoring outside the physical sciences. Introduction to physical causes of climate, classification of climate, and global distribution of climate types. Description of climate changes over time scales ranging from lifetime of Earth to the Earth. Discussion of causes of climate change (e.g., long-term steady increase in solar luminosity, short-term fluctuations in solar luminosity, changes in Earth's orbit, changes in atmospheric composition, volcanoes, anthropogenic changes such as increased CO₂ and nuclear war). State of the art in modeling and predicting climate.

8. Clouds, Rain, and Storms. (Formerly numbered 4.) Lecture, three hours; discussion, one hour. The raindrop and the ice crystal. Relation of meteorological conditions to cloud types. Precipitation mechanisms from clouds. Different scales of atmospheric circulation and organization. Description and dynamics of spectacular weather systems, ranging from tornadoes to hurricanes. Severe weather forecasting.

Mr. Venkatasureswaran

10H. Introduction to Atmospheric Sciences. Lecture, three hours; discussion, one hour. Mathematical and physical concepts basic to the study of atmospheric sciences and recommended for honors students who are declared or potential majors in physical sciences or engineering. Mr. Bier (W)

11. Introduction to Weather Analysis. Lecture, two hours; laboratory, three hours. Prerequisites: course 10H, Mathematics 33A. Mean structure of the atmosphere. General characteristics and source regions of air masses. Polar-front theory. Weather in relation to disturbances. Upper-level wind structure and its relationship to cyclone development. Laboratories include introduction to scalar analysis, hourly airways, synoptic and rawinsonde code. Students make weather forecasts for different areas of the U.S.

Mr. Bier (Sp)

Upper Division Courses

101. Meteorology and Society. Lecture, three hours; discussion, one hour. Prerequisite: upper division or graduate standing. Intended for students in architecture, urban planning, law, and engineering, and all students interested in impact of weather on society. Impacts on and uses of meteorology in society. Climatic and architectural planning. Weather and engineering structures. Forensic meteorology in civil cases. Uses and abuses of short- and long-term weather forecasts and their current validity. Status of attempts to modify climate—in particular, to increase rainfall. Meteorology and public policy—in particular, air pollution legislation and acid rain (/W Mr. Wurtele)


104B. Introduction to Dynamic and Synoptic Meteorology I. Lecture, two hours; laboratory, three hours. Prerequisites: courses 104H, 11. Atmospheric continuum. Properties of velocity field: vorticity, divergence, streamlines and trajectories, stream function and velocity potential. Equation of motion for fluids. Special atmospheric cases such as geostrophic wind, gradient wind, ageostrophic wind, and thermal wind.

Mr. Yanai (W)

104C. Introduction to Dynamic and Synoptic Meteorology II. Lecture, two hours; laboratory, three hours. Prerequisite: course 104B. Conservation of mass and equation of continuity. Transformation of the vertical coordinate. Circulation and the vorticity equation. Thermodynamic energy equations.

Mr. Wakimoto (Sp)

CM140. Introduction to Fluid Dynamics. (Formerly numbered M140.) (Same as Earth and Space Sciences M140.) Lecture, three hours; discussion, one hour. Corequisites: Physics 131. Continuum. Properties of velocity field: vorticity, divergence, streamlines and trajectories, stream function and velocity potential. Equation of motion for fluids. Special atmospheric cases such as geostrophic wind, gradient wind, ageostrophic wind, and thermal wind.

Mr. Bier (W)


Mr. Neeilin (W)

C142. Atmospheric Circulations. (Formerly numbered 142.) Lecture, three hours; discussion, one hour. Prerequisite: course CM140. Observed mean structure and circulation of the atmosphere. Models of the atmosphere as a dynamical system, and more simple models. Rotating annulus experiments. Numerical simulation of general circulation. Boundary layer and cloud processes. Concurrently scheduled with course C201.

Mr. Arakawa (W)


144. Micrometeorology and Air Pollution Meteorology. Lecture, three hours; discussion, one hour. Prerequisite: course C142. Wind and temperature structure in the surface layer; mesoscale weather and wind systems; turbulence and diffusion; evaporation, transport, diffusion, and transformation of atmospheric contaminants. Mr. Wurtele

145. Atmospheric Physics. Lecture, three hours; discussion, one hour. Prerequisites: Physics 131, Physics of gases; properties and behavior of gases; statistical mechanics of particles; atmospheric electricity; solar and terrestrial radiation; atmospheric waves, scattering, visibility, and optics; remote sensing. Mr. Thorne

CM154. Solar Terrestrial Physics. (Formerly numbered M154.) (Same as Earth and Space Sciences M154.) Lecture, three hours; discussion, one hour. Introduction to basic plasma physical processes occurring in the sun, solar wind, magnetospheres, and ionospheres of planets, using simple fluid (magnetohydrodynamic) models as well as individual particle (radiation belt dynamics) approaches. Solar-planetary coupling processes. Geomagnetic phenomena, aurora. Concurrently scheduled with course C205A.

Mr. Thorne (F)

161. Numerical Methods in Atmospheric Sciences. Lecture, two hours; laboratory, three hours. Prerequisites: course C141 and Program in Computing 3, or consent of instructor. Numerical solutions of problems selected from atmospheric sciences. Matrix inversion, solution of oscillation, decay, advection, and vorticity equations.

Mr. Ghil (Sp)

M180. Nonlinear Waves. (Same as Earth and Space Sciences M180.) Lecture, three hours; discussion, one hour. Prerequisite: course CM140 or consent of instructor. Examples of nonlinear wave behavior: limit cycles, attractors, bifurcations, relaxation, subharmonics, solitons, periodic versus chaotic behavior, Lorenz masks and Rossler bands.

195. Senior Paper. Prerequisite: senior standing in atmospheric sciences. Supervised through individual consultation with an appropriate faculty member. Students write a research paper on a topic of their own choosing within their area of concentration in the major. May be used for writing honors thesis.

Mr. Wurtele (F, W, Sp)

198. Operational Meteorology. (2 units.) Corequisites: junior or senior standing in atmospheric sciences. Daily contact with weather data, data processing and forecasting, satellite and radar data. Introduction to weather forecasting for aviation, air pollution, marine weather, fire weather, and public use. Includes daily weather map discussions and visits to observing, radiosonde, and radar installations.

Mr. Wurtele

Special Studies in Meteorology (2 or 4 units) Prerequisite: consent of instructor. Special individual study.

Graduate Courses


Mr. Mechosof (F)

C201. Atmospheric Circulations. (Formerly numbered 213.) Lecture, three hours; discussion, one hour. Prerequisite: course CM140. Observed mean structure and circulation of the atmosphere. Momentum, heat, and moisture budgets and energy cycle. Rotating annulus experiments. Numerical simulation of general circulation, Upper level and cloud processes. Concurrently scheduled with course C201.

Mr. Arakawa (W)

Mr. Arakawa (Sp)


Mr. Ghi, Mr. Neelin


Mr. Mechoso (W)

212B. Numerical Modeling of the Atmosphere. Lecture, three hours. Prerequisites or corequisites: courses C201, C202, and A12A, or consent of instructor. Development and design of numerical weather prediction and climate simulation models. Basic dynamical models. Vertical discretization. Parameterizations of sub-grid scale processes.

Mr. Arakawa (F)


Mr. Yanai (F)

216A. Tropical Motions with Moist Processes. Lecture, three hours. Prerequisite: course 226. Cumulus convection and the boundary layer in the tropics. Cloud clusters and mesoscale convection systems. Interaction of cumulus convection with large-scale environment. Tropical cyclones. Monsoon meteorology.

Mr. Yanai (W)


Mr. Yanai (F)


Mr. Neelin (Sp)


Mr. Lew (W)

224A. Atmospheric Turbulence. (Formerly numbered 206A.) Lecture, three hours. Kinematics of homogeneous and shear flow turbulence. Surface and planetary boundary layers, including heat transfer and turbulent convection. Survey of field and laboratory observations and their interpretation by theory.

Mr. Wurtele (Sp)

224B. Atmospheric Diffusion and Air Pollution. (Formerly numbered M206B.) (Same as Civil Engineering M262B.) Lecture, three hours. Nature and sources of atmospheric pollution; diffusion from point and area sources; pollution in urban complexes; meteorological factors and air pollution potential; meteorological aspects of air pollution.

Mr. Wurtele (Sp)


Mr. Yanai (Sp)

228. Mesometeorology. (Formerly numbered 201.) Lecture, three hours. Prerequisite: consent of instructor. Observations of phenomena with length scales ranging from 20 km to 2,000 km. Topics include polar lows, air/sea thunderstorms, mesoscale storms, supercell tornadoes, gust fronts, downbursts, microbursts, and the dry line. Discussions on design of field project.

Mr. Wakimoto (W)

Atmospheric Physics and Chemistry

230A. Atmospheric Chemistry I. (Formerly numbered 221A.) Lecture, three hours. Prerequisites: course M203A or consent of instructor. Photochemistry of stratosphere and mesosphere; basic ionospheric processes; ozone layer; solar ultraviolet radiation; global photochemistry of stratospheric and mesospheric processes; observational techniques and results.

Mr. Turco

230B. Atmospheric Chemistry II. (Formerly numbered 221B.) Lecture, three hours. Prerequisite: course M203A or consent of instructor. Tracer transport and chemical kinetics modeling in three-dimensional grid; numerical techniques; coupling of gas-phase and aerosol microphysics and chemistry; computational versus observational results; current problems in tracer modeling.

Mr. Turco

234A. Cloud and Precipitation Physics I. (Formerly numbered 223A.) Lecture, three hours. Prerequisite: course 230B or consent of instructor. Microstructure of atmospheric clouds; structure of the three phases of water substance, including surface effects; thermodynamic theory for equilibrium between the three phases of water substance, including surface effects; theory of homogeneous and heterogeneous nucleation of water drops and ice crystals.

Mr. Turco

234B. Cloud and Precipitation Physics II. (Formerly numbered 223B.) Lecture, three hours. Prerequisite: course 230A. Theory of growth and evaporation of water drops and ice crystals by diffusion of water vapor; hydrodynamics of rigid bodies in a viscous medium; hydrodynamics of cloud drops, rain drops, and atmospheric ice particles; growth of cloud drops and atmospheric ice particles by collision.

Mr. Lew

240A. Radar Meteorology. (Formerly numbered 228B.) Lecture, three hours. Detection of signals and propagation of spherical particles; use of radar in studying size distributions of cloud and precipitation particles, precipitation intensity and amount, updraft velocities, horizontal wind speed, and turbulence; radar observations of convective clouds, thunderstorms, tornadoes, hurricanes, squall lines, and fronts; clear air echoes.

Mr. Wakimoto

240B. Remote Sensing. (Formerly numbered 256.) Lecture, three hours. Prerequisites: courses 203C and 240A, or consent of instructor. Theory and techniques of remote sensing; atmospheric spectroscopy; methods based on scattering, absorption, and extinction; passive and active techniques; inversion methods; remote sensing of terrestrial meteorological parameters and trace constituents; remote sensing of the surfaces and biosphere; remote sensing of planetary atmospheres.

Mr. Venkateswaran
244. Methods of Radiative Transfer. (Formerly numbered 236.) Lecture, three hours; laboratory, one hour. Prerequisites: courses 203C and 240B, or consent of instructor. Analytical and numerical methods of radiative transfer, pure scattering atmospheres, and Chandrasekhar's solution; discrete ordinates; n-stream representations; exponential sums; Monte Carlo techniques and three-dimensional problems; computational laboratory. Mr. Venkateswaran (Sp)

Upper Atmosphere and Space Physics

250A. Solar System Magnetohydrodynamics. (Formerly numbered 240A.) Lecture, three hours. Prerequisite: course 220A or consent of instructor. Derivation of MHD equations with two fluid aspects, generalized Ohm's law, small amplitude waves, discontinuities, shock waves, and instabilities. Applications to statics and dynamics of solar wind and planetary magnetospheres and to solar wind-magnetosphere-ionosphere coupling. Mr. Siscoe

250B. Solar System Microscopic Plasma Processes. (Formerly numbered 240B.) Lecture, three hours. Prerequisite: course 220A or consent of instructor. Adiabatic charged particle dynamics; incoherent radiation processes; collective effects in a plasma; propagation characteristics of electrostatic and electromagnetic waves; introduction to resonant interaction between charged particles and plasma waves. Mr. Thorne

256. Ionospheric Electrodynamics. (Formerly numbered 240C.) Lecture, three hours. Ionospheric structure, currents, and electric fields; equatorial and high-latitude ionospheres; ionospheric control of magnetospheric phenomena. Mr. Venkateswaran (Sp)

257. Radiation Belt Plasma Physics. (Formerly numbered 247.) Lecture, three hours. Prerequisite: course 220B or consent of instructor. Turbulent plasmas and their relation to satellite observations and magnetospheric structure. Processes responsible for source, loss, and transport of energetic radiation belt particles. Mr. Thorne

Special Studies

270. Seminar in Atmospheric Sciences (2 units). (Formerly numbered 260.) Lecture, one hour. May be repeated for credit. S/U or letter grading.

271. Seminar in Atmospheric Dynamics (2 units). (Formerly numbered 261.) Lecture, one hour. May be repeated for credit. S/U or letter grading.

M272A-M272B-M272C. Seminar in Climate Dynamics (2 to 4 units each). (Formerly numbered M270A-M270B-M270C.) Lecture, two hours. Prerequisite: consent of instructor. Archaeological, geochemical, micropaleontological, and stratigraphic evidence for climate change throughout the geological past. Rheology and dynamics of climatic sub-systems: atmosphere and oceans, ice sheets and marine ice, lithosphere and mantle. Climate of other planets. Modeling, simulation, and prediction of modern climate on monthly, seasonal, and interannual time scale. May be repeated for credit. S/U or letter grading. Mr. Ghil

273. Seminar in Atmospheric Physics (2 units). Lecture, one hour. May be repeated for credit. S/U or letter grading.

274. Seminar in Atmospheric Chemistry (2 units). Lecture, one hour. May be repeated for credit. S/U or letter grading.


281. Special Topics in Dynamic Meteorology (2 to 4 units). (Formerly numbered 219.) Individual meetings with instructor to be arranged. Content varies from year to year. S/U grading. Mr. Bier (F)

283. Special Topics in Atmospheric Physics (2 units). Individual meetings with instructor to be arranged. May be repeated for credit. S/U or letter grading.

284. Special Topics in Atmospheric Chemistry (2 units). Individual meetings with instructor to be arranged. May be repeated for credit. S/U or letter grading.

285. Special Topics in Solar Planetary Relations (2 to 4 units). (Formerly numbered 249.) Individual meetings with instructor to be arranged. Selected topics of current research interest in solar wind, magnetospheric, or ionospheric physics. Mr. Siscoe, Mr. Thorne, Mr. Venkateswaran

375. Teaching Apprentice Practicum (1 to 4 units). Prerequisite: apprentice personnel employment as a teaching assistant, associate, or fellow. Teaching apprentice ship under active guidance and supervision of a regular faculty member responsible for curriculum and instruction at the University. May be repeated for credit. S/U grading. Mr. Ghil

596. Directed Studies for Graduate Students (2 to 8 units).

597. Preparation for Comprehensive Examinations (2 to 8 units).

598. Research and Preparation of M.S. Thesis (2 to 8 units).

599. Research for Ph.D. Dissertation (2 to 8 units).

Related Courses in Other Departments

Astronomy 81, 82, 180

Biometrics

202

Chemical Engineering 102, 108A, 240


Civil Engineering 163

Computer Science 10C

Earth and Space Sciences 101, M140, M154, M180, 202, 203, 204, M211, M214, M228, 261, 265

Electrical Engineering 103, 161, 162A, 185


Statistics M152A, 152B

Biology

2203 Life Sciences, (213) 825-3481

Professors

Albert A. Barber, Ph.D. (Cell Biology)
Joseph Cascarrano, Ph.D. (Cell Biology)
David J. Chapman, Ph.D., D.Sc., Chair
William R. Clark, Ph.D. (Cell Biology)
Martin L. Cody, Ph.D.
Wilbur T. Ebersold, Ph.D.
Franz Engelmann, Ph.D.
John H. Fassler, Ph.D. (Molecular Biology)
Arthur C. Gibson, Ph.D. (Botany)
Robert Goldberg, Ph.D.
Malcolm S. Gordon, Ph.D.
Michael Grunstein, Ph.D.
William M. Hamner, Ph.D.
Harumi Kasamatsu, Ph.D.
J. Lee Kavanau, Ph.D.
James A. Lake, Ph.D. (Molecular Biology)
George G. Laties, Ph.D. (Plant Physiology)
Judith A. Lengyel, Ph.D.
Leonard Muscatine, Ph.D.
Kenneth A. Nagy, Ph.D.
Peter M. Narins, Ph.D.
Park S. Nobel, Ph.D.
Dan S. Ray, Ph.D. (Molecular Biology)
Philip W. Rundel, Ph.D.
Winston A. Salser, Ph.D. (Molecular Biology)
Larry Simpson, Ph.D. (Cell Biology)
Charles C. Taylor, Ph.D.
J. Philip Thornber, Ph.D. (Plant Biochemistry)
Allan J. Tobin, Ph.D.
Elaine M. Tobin, Ph.D.
Eduardo Zeiger, Ph.D.

Professors Emeriti

David Appelman, Ph.D.
George A. Bartholomew, Ph.D.
Jacob B. Blaie, Ph.D.
Nicholas E. Collis, Ph.D.
Frederick Crescitelli, Ph.D.
Eric B. Edney, Ph.D.
Arthur W. Haupl, Ph.D.
Thomas R. Henshaw, Ph.D.
Thomas W. James, Ph.D.
F. Harlan Lewis, Ph.D.
Mildred E. Mathias, Ph.D.
Everett C. Olson, Ph.D.
Bernard O. Perley, Ph.D.
Charles A. Schroeder, Ph.D.
Richard W. Siegel, Ph.D.
Fritiof S. Sjostrand, Ph.D.
Clarke M. Szego, Ph.D.
Henry J. Thompson, Ph.D.
Peter P. Vaughn, Ph.D.
Boyd W. Walker, Ph.D.
Vladimir Walters, Ph.D.
Samuel G. Woldman, Ph.D.

Associate Professors

Clifford F. Brunk, Ph.D. (Cell and Molecular Biology)
J. Chioe Bulinski, Ph.D. (Cell Biology)
Donald G. Ruth, Ph.D.
Elma Gonzalez, Ph.D. (Cell Biology)
Michael Greenfield, Ph.D.
Henry A. Hespenheide, Ph.D.
Ann M. Hirsch, Ph.D.
Meyer B. Jackson, Ph.D.
Paul H. O'Lague, Ph.D.
Richard K. Vance, Ph.D.
Laurie Witt, Ph.D.
Scope and Objectives

Studies in biology touch every aspect of life, and seeking answers to the problems of living organisms is a major challenge to modern biology. To meet this challenge, the Biology Department offers a wide spectrum of undergraduate and graduate instruction in population, organismic, developmental, cell, and molecular biology. All of these subject areas relate in some way to practical problems facing contemporary society, and all influence individual and collective decisions on matters ranging from environmental degradation to viruses and cancer.

The Bachelor of Science degree combines essential background studies in mathematics, chemistry, and physics with a general introduction to all of these biological subjects, as well as advanced in-depth exposure to some of them. The Master of Arts and Ph.D. degrees provide opportunities for advanced, concentrated study. The Master of Arts degree requires, in addition to specified coursework, completion of either a comprehensive examination or the performance of original research culminating in a thesis. The Ph.D. degree requires independent and innovative research that ultimately results in a dissertation.

Bachelor of Science Degree

The Bachelor of Science degree is divided into three areas of concentration which build on similar lower division introductory courses and differ primarily in the upper division requirements. The first area of concentration general biology is designed for students who desire exposure to a wide range of biological subjects and for most students who will later seek admission to health sciences-related professional schools. The program offers great flexibility and can serve as adequate preparation for subsequent graduate study in any field of biology. The remaining two areas of concentration molecular, cellular, and developmental biology (MCD) and ecology, behavior, and evolution (EBE) provide more specialized instruction and strong preparation for employment or subsequent graduate study in the respective disciplines.

Pre-Biology Major

Students who have not completed all the courses required as preparation for the major are considered pre-biology majors. After completing those courses with a grade of C- or better in each, students must petition to enter the biology major in Undergraduate Advising Office, 2312 Life Sciences.

In order to be admitted as pre-biology majors, transfer students who have 80 or more units must have completed one year of general chemistry with laboratory, Biology 5 and 7, or equivalent, and at least one of the following (1) one year of calculus, (2) one year of calculus-based physics, or (3) two courses in organic chemistry with laboratory.

General Biology Concentration

Preparation for the Major: Biology 5, 5L, 6, 7, 8L; Chemistry 11A, 11B/11BL, 11C/11CL, 21, 23, 25 (132A, 132B/132BL, 153A/153AL may be substituted for 21, 23, 25); Mathematics 3A, 3B, and 3C, or 31A, 31B, and 32A; Physics 6A, 6B, and 6C, or 8A/8AL, 8B/8BL, 8C/8CL, and 8D/8DL.

The Major: One course in morphology and systematics (Biology 100, 101, 105, 110, 153, or Microbiology 101); one course in developmental and molecular biology (Biology 138, 141, 143, 144, 146, or C149); one course in physiology (Biology 158, 162, 166, 167, or 170); two additional upper division biology courses; four additional upper division courses in biology, chemistry (except Chemistry 132A, 132B/132BL, 153A/153AL), mathematics (except Mathematics 104, 106), microbiology, physics, or from Anthropology 125, Biomathematics 110, Earth and Space Sciences 116, 120, Geography 108, 110, 112, Public Health 100B, 100C.

Molecular, Cellular, and Developmental Biology (MCD) Concentration

Preparation for the Major: Biology 5, 5L, 7, 8, 8L; Chemistry 11A, 11B/11BL, 11C/11CL, 21, 23, 25 (132A, 132B/132BL, 153A/153AL may be substituted for 21, 23, 25); Mathematics 3A, 3B, and 3C, or 31A, 31B, and 32A; Physics 6A, 6B, and 6C, or 8A/8AL, 8B/8BL, 8C/8CL, and 8D/8DL.

The Major: Three courses in developmental and molecular biology (Biology 138 or 141 and two courses from 143, 144, C149); four courses in biological chemistry (Chemistry 110A, 133A, 156, 157A); one of the following laboratory courses or sets of laboratory courses: Biology 158, 162, 166 or 167, M185/M186/M187, 145A and 157, or 171 and 172A; two additional upper division courses from the following list not used to satisfy another requirement: Biology 110, 138, 141, 145A, C149, CM156, 157, 158, 162, 166, 171, 177, M185, 190A through 190D, 199, Microbiology 101.

Ecology, Behavior, and Evolution (EBE) Concentration

Preparation for the Major: Biology 5, 5L, 6, 7, 8, 8L; Chemistry 11A, 11B/11BL, 11C/11CL; Mathematics 31A, 31B, 32A; Physics 6A, 6B, and 6C, or 8A/8AL, 8B/8BL, 8C/8CL, and 8D/8DL; Chemistry 21, 23, and 25 (132A, 132B/132BL, 153A/153AL may be substituted for 21, 23, 25), or Chemistry 15, Mathematics 32B, and 33A.

The Major: One course in morphology and systematics (Biology 100, 101, 105, 110, or 152); one course in physiology (Biology 162, 166, 167, or 170); three courses in ecology, behavior, and evolution (Biology 111, 120, 122, 129, 135); one field quarter consisting of two to four courses from the Field Biology Quarter (FBQ), Catalina Marine Biology Quarter (CMBQ), or equivalent; additional upper division courses in biology, chemistry (except Chemistry 132A, 132B/132BL, 153A/153AL), mathematics (except Mathematics 104, 106), microbiology, or physics, as necessary to bring the total number of upper division courses to nine (recommended Biology 119, M127, 130, 146, 168 in ecological and behavioral processes and Biology 103, 107, 112, 113A, 114, 115 in taxon-oriented biology).

Additional Requirements

(1) A six-unit course counts as only one course toward requirements for the major.
(2) A maximum of eight units of Biology 190 or four units of Biology 199 may be applied toward the major. Credit for 199 courses from other departments may not be applied.
(3) Courses applied toward requirements for preparation for the major and the major must be taken for a letter grade. Biology majors must earn a C- or better in each course, with at least a 2.0 (C) overall average in all courses applied toward the major.

Honor's Program

An overall grade-point average of 3.4 and a 3.4 in the major are required for graduation with honors. Highest honors are awarded to majors who have a GPA of 3.6 overall and a 3.6 in the major at graduation and who have successfully completed Biology 190A-190B.

Field Biology

The Department offers two quarter-long programs of advanced courses in field biology: the Field Biology Quarter (FBQ) and the Catalina Marine Biology Quarter (CMBQ). These programs focus on the biology of organisms living in their natural environments, emphasize independent student research projects, and take place at field sites away from the UCLA campus. The course composition varies somewhat from year to year, but each program always carries 15 units of course credit. The
Field Biology Quarter occurs during Spring Quarter and involves some combination of Biology 103, 107, 113B, 114, 115, 124, 126, 128, 131, and 132. The Catalina Marine Biology Quarter occurs during Fall Quarter and includes some combination of Biology 102, 104, 123, 147, 148, 164, and 165. To participate, you must enroll in all courses in the respective program. It is strongly recommended that you complete Biology C109 or C219 prior to applying for CMBQ. Participants in both programs are selected by personal interview during Winter Quarter. Although most participants are upper division biology majors, both programs are available to any upper division student with adequate biological background. Information and applications are available in the Undergraduate Advising Office.

Graduate Study
The department offers M.A. and Ph.D. degrees in Biology, with specialization in a wide spectrum of fields. Students who plan to enter graduate school are urged to seek the advice of staff members in their field of interest.

Admission
The department encourages applications from students in all areas of science, but expects successful applicants to have or to acquire a background comparable to the requirements for the bachelor’s degree in biology at UCLA. A background in chemistry, physics, and mathematics is desirable. Deficiencies in these or other subjects must be made up at the earliest opportunity. Undergraduates who are prospective applicants should remedy their deficiencies by preparatory study at an appropriate institution. The Graduate Division or the department may initially restrict applicants with less distinguished accomplishments.

The department is organized for administrative purposes into two divisions based on mutual interest. Applications should be directed to either Division I (molecular, cell, and developmental biology) or Division II (integrative biology: cells, organisms, and populations). The major fields and subdisciplines are listed under faculty interests in the departmental brochure.

All applicants must take the General Test (verbal, quantitative, and analytical) of the Graduate Record Examination (GRE). The Subject Test in Biology is also required.

Three letters of recommendation are required. These should be from professors, supervisors, or others who may provide an evaluation of motivation, accomplishments or potential in research, scholarly activities, teaching, and related academic functions.

Applications, departmental brochures, and additional information may be obtained from the Graduate Affairs Office, Department of Biology, 2316 Life Sciences, UCLA, Los Angeles, CA 90024-1606.

Program of Study
Study consists of coursework and research within the department and within related programs in biochemistry, geology, microbiology, and molecular biology on campus. Opportunities are also available off campus for intensive study of marine biology at the Catalina Marine Science Center in Fall Quarter (CMBQ), field biology in Spring Quarter (FBQ), and tropical biology through courses offered by the Organization for Tropical Studies.

You also are required to complete the departmental written qualifying examination, given twice a year, at an early point in your graduate career.

Foreign Language Requirement
No foreign language is prerequisite to admission to the M.A. or Ph.D. program, and there is no uniform language requirement for obtaining the Ph.D. However, in the pursuit of certain subspecialties of biology, you may be required to gain proficiency in one or more foreign languages.

Master of Arts Degree
Admission
Applications are evaluated by the appropriate divisional admissions committee and are accepted for admission to Fall Quarter only.

Course Requirements
The program consists of at least nine courses completed in graduate standing, of which at least five must be graduate (200 series) courses. The remainder may be courses in the 100, 200, or 500 series as noted below. No more than two 596 courses (eight units) may be applied toward the nine courses required for the degree; only one 596 course (four units) may be applied toward the minimum graduate course requirement. Courses graded S/U may not be applied toward the minimum requirement, except that an S/U-graded course outside the major and applicable to the degree may be applied, provided that no more than one such course is taken per quarter.

Specific course requirements are established for you by your guidance committee.

Thesis Plan
A thesis reporting the results of an original investigation, written to conform to the requirements of the Graduate Division, is presented to and approved by the master’s thesis committee of three faculty members. Before beginning work on the thesis, you must obtain approval of the subject and general plan from the faculty members concerned and from the thesis committee.

Comprehensive Examination Plan
If you select this plan, you must take a three-hour examination prepared and graded by your committee or committee chair and approved by the graduate adviser. The examination is graded pass or fail. If you fail, recommendation for or against a second examination must be made by the graduate adviser.

Ph.D. Degree
Admission
Each division determines admission of students to the Ph.D. program separately. Ph.D. students in Division I (molecular, cell, and developmental biology) are admitted in Fall Quarter. Applications to Division II (integrative biology: cells, organisms, and populations) are reviewed by the division’s admissions committee which advises prospective students about the desirability of admission.

Course Requirements
There are no formal course requirements for the Ph.D. in Division II, although specific requirements may be established individually by your guidance committee. Division I students are required to take a minimum of four graduate-level courses, preferably in the first year (contact the Graduate Affairs Office for a course list). You must enroll for full-time study, as defined by the Graduate Division.

You are strongly encouraged to rotate laboratory and/or course experience with several faculty members during your first year of study as an aid to selecting a permanent adviser.

Teaching Experience
Each student is required to complete one academic year as a teaching assistant.

Oral Qualifying Examination
The University Oral Qualifying Examination is conducted by the doctoral committee as prescribed by the Graduate Division. It includes your preparation, presentation, and defense of an original written research proposal. The examination is graded pass, fail, or repeat. A failure requires dismissal. The second attempt at the examination is graded pass/fail. The examination must be completed by the end of the third year following first registration. You are advanced to candidacy following successful completion of this examination.

Candidate in Philosophy Degree
You are eligible to receive the C.Phil. degree on advancement to candidacy for the Ph.D.

Final Oral Examination
Final approval of the dissertation in the department is accomplished when the committee approves the written form and is satisfied with the final oral examination.
Lower Division Courses

2. Principles of Modern Biology. Lecture, three hours; laboratory, two hours. Designed for nonmajors. Courses 2 and 3 may be taken independently, concurrently, or in either sequence. Not open to students with credit for course 5 or 7. Major themes in biology, including evolution, behavior, ecology, cell biology, photosynthesis, genetics, organismal diversity, and energetics as they relate to events occurring on our Earth today. (W,Sp)

3. Introduction to Human Physiology and Disease. Lecture, three hours; laboratory, two hours. Designed for nonmajors. Courses 2 and 3 may be taken independently, concurrently, or in either sequence. Not open to students with credit for course 7. Presentation of an integrative approach to basic anatomy and physiology of major organs and organ systems, including correlative aspects of health, development, and disease. (W)

5. Biology of Organisms. Lecture, three hours; discussion/demonstration, two hours. Comparative morphology and embryology of major plant and animal phyla of organism systems, including gas exchange, transport, regulation of internal environment, hormones, coordination, and nervous system. (F,W,Sp)

6. Ecology, Evolution, and Behavior. Lecture, three hours; discussion, two hours. Prerequisites: course 5 and Mathematics 3A or 31A. Survey of principles of population and community ecology, behavioral ecology, population genetics, and evolution. (W)

7. Introductory Cellular and Molecular Biology. Lecture, three hours; discussion, two hours. Prerequisites: course 5, and Chemistry 11A, 11B, and 11C, or 15. Integrated introduction to cellular and subcellular biology, including cells and organelles, molecular biology, cell cycles, and developmental biology. (W)

8. Introductory Genetics. Lecture, three hours; discussion/demonstration, 90 minutes. Prerequisite: course 7. Principles of Mendelian inheritance and chromosomal basis of heredity in prokaryotes and eukaryotes, recombination, biochemical genetics, mutation, DNA, genetic code, gene regulation, genes in populations. (F,Sp)

8L. Cellular and Molecular Biology Laboratory (2 units). Laboratory, three hours. Prerequisites: courses 5L, 8 (may be taken concurrently). Introductory laboratory exposure, including bacterial growth, kinetics and meiosis, genetics, molecular biology, and developmental biology. (F,Sp)

9. Plants and Civilization. Lecture, three hours; demonstration, one hour. Designed for nonmajors. Origin of crop plants; man's role in development, distribution, and modification of food, fiber, medicinal, and other plants in relation to their natural history. Mr. A. Gibson (F,Sp)

10. Evolution of Life. Lecture, three hours; discussion, one hour. Not open to life sciences majors. Limited to 100 students. Introduction to biology within the framework of evolutionary theory. Relationships of evolutionary thought to other areas of knowledge and society. Natural selection and origin of variation examined in context of genetics, molecular biology, physiology, phylogeny, population dynamics, behavior, and ecology. Emphasis on critical role of historical processes. (F)

20. Introduction to Human Heredity. Lecture, two hours; discussion, one hour; laboratory, two hours. Not open to students with a prior college course in genetics; not intended to satisfy requirements of medical or dental schools. Man's inheritance and its biological basis introduced through lectures, readings, and laboratory exercises with Drosophila. Topics include prenatal development, Mendelizing factors, role of chromosomes in heredity, and role of genes in disease and population structure. (F,Sp)

21. Field Biology. Lecture, three hours; discussion, one hour; laboratory, two hours; required field trips. Recommended (but not prerequisite): course 2. Introduction to natural history of Western North America, especially Southern California. Classification, distribution, and ecology of common plants and animals. Mr. Cody

25. Oceans. Lecture, three hours; discussion, one hour. Not open to students in the sciences or to students in courses 100 and 101. Limited to 40 students. Physical and chemical processes that take place in oceans, with emphasis on their effects on organisms. (W)

30. Biology of Cancer. Introduction to molecular, cellular, and clinical aspects of cancer and consideration of sociological and psychological impacts of cancer on the individual and society. Each lecture/discussion period given by an invited lecturer who is prominent in cancer research or treatment. P/NP grading. (Sp)

35. Mathematical Ideas in Biology. Lecture, three hours; discussion, one hour. Prerequisites: one year of calculus, consent of instructor. Use of mathematical ideas and analysis in formulation and evaluation of theories of biological phenomena such as growth, growth control, biological rate processes, and applications of random walk theory. Coverage of topics tailored to specific student interests. Mr. Kavanau

40. AIDS and Other Sexually Transmitted Diseases: The Modern Plague. Introduction to interdisciplinary debate surrounding the personal and societal response to AIDS and other sexually transmitted diseases. P/NP grading. (W)

70. Genetic Engineering and Society. Lecture, three hours; discussion, two hours. Designed for nonmajors. Not open to students with credit for course 7 or 8. Basic principles of genetic engineering. Overview of genetic engineering techniques and relationship of genetic engineering and biotechnology to agriculture, medicine, and society. Emphasis on specific genetic engineering applications to generate discussion on its use in society. Mr. Goldberg (F)

88A. Lower Division Seminar: Conservation of Biology. (Formerly numbered B8A). Discussion, three hours; one weekend field trip. Introduction to patterns of biological diversity; selection, management, and use of natural reserves; human aspects on diversity; and effects of governmental and nongovernmental actions on biological conservation. Mr. Mathis

88B. Lower Division Seminar: Origin of Life. Seminar, three hours. Training in science not required. Biological evolution as a central element in Earth history; theories of the origin of life based on observations, experimental simulations, and speculations. Students are guided in making class presentations and in writing papers. P/NP or letter grading. Mr. Blake

Upper Division Courses

Course 5L is prerequisite to all upper division laboratory courses. Course 8 is prerequisite to all upper division courses in cell, molecular, and developmental biology. If you do not complete course 8, you may be dropped from those courses.

100. Biology of Lower Plants (6 units). Lecture, four hours; laboratory, six hours. Prerequisite: course 5 or equivalent or consent of instructor. Introduction to biology of algae, fungi, and bryophytes, with emphasis on form, function, and development, and role of lower plants in the environment. Students are strongly encouraged to take both courses 100 and 101 since these represent a course sequence surveying the entire plant world as appropriate background for upper division courses in plant biology. Mr. Chapman

101. Biology of Vascular Plants (6 units). Lecture, three hours; laboratory, six hours. Prerequisite: course 5 or equivalent or consent of instructor. Introduction to flowering plants and reproduction of vascular plants, with emphasis on development, evolution, and function. Students are strongly encouraged to take both courses 100 and 101 since these represent a course sequence surveying the entire plant world as appropriate background for upper division courses in plant biology. Mr. Chapman

102. Biology of Marine Invertebrates. Five-week intensive course. Lecture, five hours; laboratory, 15 hours. Prerequisite: completion of preparation for the major course or consent of instructor. Morphology, systematics, life histories and natural history, ecology, behavior, and physiology of marine invertebrates; emphasis on local invertebrates of Southern California and its habitats. Given at Catalina Marine Science Center. Mr. Morin, Mr. Muscatine

103. Taxonomy of Flowering Plants (4 or 8 units). Offered either as a four-unit quarter-long course or as an eight-unit Field Biology Quarter course. Four-unit course has lecture, two hours; laboratory, six hours. Evolution, anatomy, principles of taxonomy, phylegetic systems, nomenclature, and modern methods of investigation. Eight-unit course covers same basic lecture and laboratory material in five intensive weeks, followed by extended field trip where students do individual field projects. Mr. A. Gibson

C104. Experimental Invertebrate Zoology (6 units). (Formerly numbered 106A.) Lecture, two hours; laboratory, 12 hours. Prerequisites: courses 105, 129, and 166 (latter may be taken concurrently). Advanced treatment of physiology, behavior, and ecology of invertebrates, with emphasis on independent laboratory and field investigations. Concurrent scheduling with course 212. Mr. Morin

105. Biology of Invertebrates (6 units). Lecture, three hours; laboratory/field trips, six hours. Prerequisite: completion of preparation for the major courses or consent of instructor. Introduction to systematics, evolution, natural history, morphology, and physiology of invertebrates. Mr. Morin, Mr. Muscatine

106. Experimental Marine Invertebrate Biology (6 units). (Formerly numbered 106B.) Lecture, two hours; laboratory, 12 hours. Prerequisites: courses 105 and 166 (latter may be taken concurrently or equivalent, or consent of instructor). Advanced course of natural history, physiology, biochemistry of invertebrates, emphasis on independent laboratory and field investigations. Mr. Muscatine

107. Entomology (6 or 8 units). Prerequisites: courses 5, 8 or 102, and 212. Offered either as a six-unit quarter-long course or as an eight-unit Field Biology Quarter course. Six-unit course has lecture, three hours; laboratory, six hours; additional field trips. Morphology, physiology, development, systematics, behavior, and ecology of insects. Eight-unit course covers same basic lecture and laboratory material in two and one-half intensive weeks, followed by extended field trip where students do individual field projects in insect biology. Mr. Greenfield

C109. Introduction to Marine Science. Lecture, three hours; laboratory, three hours; weekend field trips. Prerequisites: courses 5, 5L, and 8, or consent of instructor. Introduction to marine science, preparation for prospective CMBQ students. Introduction to physical, chemical, and biological aspects of marine science. Emphasis on biological systems and natural communities. Concurrently scheduled with course 219.
110. Vertebrate Morphology. Lecture, three hours; laboratory, four hours. Prerequisites: courses 5, 5L, 6. Study of vertebrate morphology, function, and evolution from viewpoint of comparative anatomy of adult forms, biomechanics, development, and paleontology. Laboratory study of selected vertebrates. Mr. Van Valkenburg (F,W).

111. Biology of Vertebrates. Lecture, three hours; demonstration/field trips/discussion, three hours. Prerequisites: courses 5, 5L, 6. Adaptations, behavior, and ecological vertebrates. Mr. Vitt.

112. Ichthyology. Lecture, two hours; laboratory, six hours; field trips. Prerequisites: courses 5, 6, and 110 or 111, or consent of instructor. Limited to 24 students. Biology of freshwater and marine fishes, with emphasis on their evolution, systematic, morphology, zoogeography, and ecology. Field trips examine fishies of the Southern California shoreline, tidepools, and coastal streams. Mr. Buth.

113A. Herpetology. (Formerly numbered 113.) Lecture, three hours; laboratory, four hours; two field trips. Prerequisites: courses 5, 6. Vertebrate zoology course restricted to biology of reptiles and amphibians of the world, covering current systematics, history, ecology, behavior, morphology, and physiology of these animals. Mr. Vitt.

113B. Field Herpetology. (Formerly numbered 113.) Prerequisites: courses 5, 6. Recommended: courses 111, 113A. Three weeks of off-campus research projects followed by two-week lecture course (three hours per week). Lecture: offered at any time as part of Field Biology Quarter. Biology, particularly ecology and behavior, of reptiles and amphibians in their natural habitat. Students carry out supervised research projects, then write up and orally present their results in seminar fashion. Mr. Vitt.

114. Ornithology. Lecture, two hours; laboratory/discussion/field trips, six hours. Prerequisites: course 111, consent of instructor. Limited enrollment. Systematics, distribution, physiology, behavior, and ecology of birds. Ms. Van Valkenburg (Sp).

117. Vertebrate Paleontology. (Formerly numbered M117.) Lecture, three hours; laboratory, three hours. Prerequisites: course 110. Recommended: one general geology course. Limited enrollment. Fossil record of the evolution of vertebrates, with emphasis on morphology of primitive forms in the series from fish to mammal. Ms. Van Valkenburg (Sp).

M118. Paleobotany. (Same as Earth and Space Sciences M118.) Lecture, three hours; laboratory, three hours. Prerequisite: course 5 or equivalent or consent of instructor. Survey of morphology, paleobiology, and evolution of vascular and nonvascular plants during geologic time, with particular emphasis on major evolutionary events.

119. Mathematical Ecology. Lecture, three hours; laboratory, three hours. Prerequisites: course 6 and Mathematics 32A, or consent of instructor. Recommended: course 122. Use of models of population growth and interspecies interactions, formulated as multidimensional, nonlinear differential, or difference equations, to explore structure and dynamics of ecological populations and communities. Laboratory exercises include simulation of dynamical systems on personal computers. Mr. Vance.

120. Evolution. Lecture, three hours; discussion, two hours. Prerequisite: completion of preparation for the major courses. Highly recommended: Mathematics 31A, 31B, 32A. Recommended for biology majors specializing in environmental and population biology. Introduction to mechanics and processes of evolution, with emphasis on natural selection, population genetics, speciation, evolutionary rates, and patterns of adaptation. P/NP or letter grading. Mr. Buth, Mr. Cody, Mr. Hesperenheide (W).

122. Ecology. Lecture, three hours; laboratory, three hours. Prerequisite: completion of preparation for the major courses. Highly recommended: Mathematics 31A, 31B, 32A. Recommended for biology majors specializing in environmental and population biology. Introduction to populations and community ecology, with emphasis on growth and distribution of populations, interactions between species, and structure, dynamics, and functions of communities and ecosystems. Mr. Cody, Mr. Greenfield, Mr. Vance (F,W).

123. Ecology of Marine Communities. Five-week intensive course. Lecture, five hours; laboratory, 15 hours. Prerequisite: completion of preparation for the major courses or consent of instructor. Field study of natural history and ecology of marine organisms and communities, involving independent research project. Given at Catalina Marine Science Center. Mr. Vance.

124. Field Ecology (4 or 8 units). Lecture, two hours; laboratory/field trip, 10 hours. Prerequisites: courses 5, 6. Recommended: courses 110, 122. Offered either as a four-unit quarter-long course with weekend field trips or as a single field trip conducted between quarters, followed by lectures and tutorials for three weeks. When course is given as part of Field Biology Quarter, it is eight units and lasts for five weeks. Field and laboratory research in ecology; collection, analysis, and write-up of numerical data, with emphasis on design and execution of experiments. Mr. Cody.

125. Behavioral Ecology (4 or 8 units). Prerequisites: courses 5, 6. Offered either as a four-unit quarter-long course or as an eight-unit Field Biology Quarter course. Four-unit course has lecture, discussion, three hours. Animal communication behavior, island biogeography, and evolution of social behavior. Eight-unit course covers same basic lecture material in five intensive weeks, followed by extended seminar. Students do individual projects in behavioral ecology. Mr. Greenfield, Mr. Narins.

127. Soils, Plants, and Society. (Same as Geography M127.) Lecture, three hours; field trip. Prerequisites: Chemistry 11A, 11B, and 11C, or equivalent, or consent of instructor. General treatment of soil development and morphology and physical and chemical properties of soils as they relate to plant growth and distribution; soil resources, management, conservation, and cultural aspects. Use of soil profiles examined on field trip to explain developmental phenomena. Mr. Lunt.

128. Plant Physiological Ecology (4 or 8 units). Lecture, three hours; laboratory/field, three hours. Offered either as a four-unit quarter-long course or as an eight-unit Field Biology Quarter course with individual research projects correspondingly expanded. Study of plant-environmental interactions under natural conditions. Emphasis on transpiration and photosynthesis, leaf temperatures, and water movement in soil-plant-atmosphere continuum. Individual student projects. Mr. Nobel.

129. Behavior of Animals. Lecture, three hours; discussion, three hours. Prerequisites: course 111 or consent of instructor. Ecological significance, underlying mechanisms, and evolution of behavior, with special reference to animal society under natural conditions. Mr. R. Gibson.

130. Behavior Research Problems. Lecture, three hours; laboratory, two hours. Prerequisites: courses 5, 6, consent of instructor. Systems controls and nonobtrusive sensing procedures for behavior studies in laboratory and field. Rationale, design, and limitations of laboratory studies of behavior. Mr. Kavanau.

131. Insect Ecology (4 or 8 units). Lecture, two hours; laboratory or field trip, eight hours. Prerequisites: course 120 or 122, consent of instructor. Offered either as a four-unit quarter-long course with weekend field trips or as an eight-unit Field Biology Quarter course with amount of fieldwork increased accordingly. Analysis of ecological roles of insects in terrestrial communities, with emphasis on interactions with both plants and vertebrates. Group and individual field projects. Mr. Greenfield, Mr. Hesperenheide.

132. Field Behavioral Ecology (8 units). Lecture, two hours; laboratory/field trip, 10 hours. Prerequisites: courses 5, 6. Recommended: course 129. Five-week course offered only as part of Field Biology Quarter. Field research in behavioral ecology, emphasizing animal communication. Design and execution of individual and small group field projects during extended field trip. Mr. Greenfield, Mr. Narins.

133. Physiology and Behavior of Desert Animals (4 or 8 units). Lecture, three hours; discussion, one hour; field trips, four hours. Prerequisites: courses 111, and 165 or 167 or 170. Offered either as a four-unit quarter-long course with weekend field trips or as a single field trip conducted between quarters, followed by lectures and tutorials for three weeks. When course is given as part of Field Biology Quarter, it is eight units and lasts for five weeks. Field and laboratory research in ecology; collection, analysis, and write-up of numerical data, with emphasis on design and execution of experiments. Ms. Van Valkenburg, Mr. Nagy.

134. Population Genetics. Lecture, three hours; discussion, one hour. Prerequisite: course 8. Highly recommended: Mathematics 31A, 31B. Basic principles of genetics of population, dealing with genetic structure of natural populations and mechanisms of evolution. Equilibrium conditions and forces altering gene frequencies, polymorphic inheritance, and methods of quantitative genetics. Mr. Taylor.

138. Developmental Biology. Lecture, three hours; discussion, one hour. Prerequisite: completion of preparation for the major courses. Synopsis of fundamental concepts in embryology and survey of current topics in developmental biology. Mr. Lengyl, Mr. Tobin.

141. Molecular Basis of Plant Differentiation and Development. Lecture, three hours; discussion, one hour. Prerequisites: courses 5, 7, 8. In-depth study of basic processes of development and molecular aspects of the plant kingdom as it relates to evolution of the plant kingdom. Discussion of a variety of developing systems (protistans, fungi, lower and higher plants), with goal of developing a unified concept of differentiation. (Sp)

142. Seminar on Topics in Developmental Biology (2 units). (Formerly numbered 142A-142B-142C.) Prerequisite: course 138, consent of instructor. Undergraduate seminar on topics in developmental biology. Reading and group discussions on current research. P/NP or letter grading.

143. Molecular Cell Biology. Lecture, three hours; discussion, one hour. Prerequisites: courses 5, 7, 8, chemistry courses through Chemistry 25 (or 153A and 153AL). Molecular biology as applied to study of eukaryotic cellular metabolic aspects of organisms such as nucleus, mitochondrion, cytoskeleton, golgi apparatus, plasma membrane, and extracellular matrix. Other topics include molecular evolution, cell cycle, and cell biology of organelles. Mr. Grunstein, Mr. Simpson.

144. Molecular Biology. Lecture, three hours; discussion, one course. Prerequisites: courses 7, 8. Strongly recommended: Chemistry 25 (or 153A and 153AL). Course in molecular biology emphasizing synthesis, structure, function, and interactions of biological macromolecules.
Techniques in culture and laboratory investigation. Concurrently scheduled with course C220. Comparison with equivalent processes in algae and ganelles (e.g., chloroplasts, cell walls) as metabolic aspects of cells, with emphasis on plant-specific or-...tion to physiology and ecology of marine algae. Introduction to gen-...nowledge of membranes, thermodynamics of solute and water movement, light absorp-...nt biological research in marine communities. Laboratory teaching and field-...and developmental regulations of body functions and integration of organ systems. Mr. Engelmann...1. Animal Physiology. Lecture, three hours; laboratory, five hours. Prerequisites: completion of preparation for the major courses. Not open for credit to students with credit for course 166 or 167. Recommended for students with interests in zoology or concentration in ecology, behavior, and physiology. Laboratory introduction to whole animal and organ systems. Primary considerations to neuronal and endocrine regulation of function, especially concerning exchanges of energy and materials between organism and environment. Mr. Nagy, Mr. Obst...prerequisite course 138 or 144 or consent of instructor. Laboratory, 15 hours. Prerequisites: completion of preparation for the major courses or consent of instructor. Survey of methods and applications of recombinant DNA techniques in marine biology. Mr. Merriam, Ms. Spence (Sp)...

4. Field Biology of Marine Fishes. Five-week intensive course. Lecture, five hours; laboratory, 15 hours. Prerequisites: completion of preparation for the major courses or consent of instructor. Survey of "higher" vertebrates living in marine habitats, including estuarine amphipods, marine reptiles, seabirds, and marine mammals. Laboratory emphasizes observational and experimental approaches to study of morphology, systematics, ecology, and behavior of local marine birds and mammals. Given at Catalina Marine Science Center. Mr. Chapman

15. Functional Plant Anatomy. Lecture, three hours; laboratory, six hours. Prerequisite: course 5 or 7, or equivalent, or consent of instructor. Structure and functional significance of various cell and tissue types in higher plants, plus patterns of growth and differentiation in roots, stems, leaves, flowers, and fruits. Mr. A. Gibson, Ms. Hirsch

16. Animal Physiology (6 units). Lecture, three hours; laboratory, five hours. Prerequisites: completion of preparation for the major courses. Not open for credit to students with credit for course 167 or 170. Introduction to physiological principles, with emphasis on organ systems and functions. Laboratory experience in sea urchin and flatworms. Mr. O'Lague

17. Introductory General Endocrinology. Lecture, three hours; discussion, one hour. Prerequisites: courses 4 or 166 or equivalent in biochemistry. Laboratory course. Principles of chemical integration in biological systems. Mr. Macniss

18. Invertebrate Endocrinology. Lecture, three hours. Prerequisite: course 158 or 166 or consent of instructor. Comprehensive treatment of invertebrate endocrinology. Mr. Engelmann

19. Parasitology and Symbiosis (6 units). Lecture, three hours; laboratory, six hours. Prerequisites: courses 5, 7. Introduction to principles, biology, and evolution of infectiousness, symbiosis, and parasitism, emphasizing protozoan and helminth parasites, including those of man. Mr. Macniss

20. Experimental Parasitology. Laboratory, eight hours. Prerequisite: consent of instructor. Introduction to the use of parasites in experiments concerning basic biological problems and to problems concerning parasitism. Mr. Macniss

21. Immunology. (Same as Microbiology M185 and Microbiology and Immunology M185.) Lecture, three hours; discussion, one hour. Prerequisites: courses 8, 153A, and 153AL. Recommended corequisite: Chemistry 152. Introduction to experimental immunobiology and immunology; cellular and molecular aspects of humoral and cell immune reactions. Mr. Clark, Mr. Sercarz (F)
M156. Experimental Design in Immunology. (Same as Microbiology M156 and Microbiology and Immunology M156.) Laboratory, 12 hours. Prerequisites: course M185, consent of instructor. Corequisite: course M187. Emphasis on a limited number of situations designed to train students in organizing and evaluating immunological experiments. Mr. Clark, Mr. Sercarz (W)

M187. Immunology Seminar (2 units). (Same as Microbiology M187 and Microbiology and Immunology M187.) Prerequisites: course M185, consent of instructor. Corequisite: course M187. Presentation of selected papers from immunology literature. Designed to serve as forum for critical analysis of research papers. Mr. Clark, Mr. Sercarz (W)

188. Seminar on Biology and Society (2 units). Prerequisite: consent of instructor. Investigations and discussions of current socially important issues involving substantial biological considerations, either as both as background for policy and as consequences of policy. May be repeated once for credit. Mr. Gordon, Ms. Tobin

M189A-M189B. Theoretical Behavioral Ecology. (Same as Anthropology M189A-M189B.) Lecture, three hours. Prerequisites: one upper division introduction to behavioral ecology course, one university-level mathematics course (preferably calculus or probability and statistics). Course M189A or consent of instructor is prerequisite to M189B. Students expected to do simple algebra, elementary calculus, basic probability. A rich body of theoretical ecology describing the evolution of animal behavior exists. Introduction to this body of theory at a pace and mathematical level that allows students to grasp this information. Within each area of theory (e.g., kin selection, optimization, foraging theory, etc.), emphasis on basic corpus of models so that students understand assumptions that underlie the models, and how main results are derived. Presentations supplemented by a survey of results printed in the literature, especially those derived using more advanced methods.

Mr. Boyd

190A-190D. Honors Research in Biology (2 to 4 units each). Prerequisites: senior standing, consent of undergraduate adviser. Individual research designed to broaden and deepen students' knowledge of some phase of biology. Must be taken with Biology Department faculty for at least two quarters and for a total of at least eight units. In Progress grading (credit to be given only on completion of course 190B). Students may elect to enroll in additional research through courses 190C-190D (letter grading). A report on progress must be presented to undergraduate adviser each quarter a 190 course is taken. A maximum of eight units may be applied toward biology major.

(F,W,Sp)

199. Special Studies (2 to 16 units). Prerequisite: consent of instructor and undergraduate adviser based on proposal submitted to the student. The study research to be undertaken. Proposal should be worked out in consultation with instructor and submitted for approval to undergraduate adviser before the day in which the instructor begins in that quarter. At end of quarter a report describing progress of the study or research and signed by the student and instructor must be presented to undergraduate adviser. Students who wish to take more than eight units of course 199 in any one quarter must obtain authorization from department chair and appropriate dean. Only one 199 course may be applied toward biology major.

(F,W,Sp)

Graduate Courses

Consent of instructor is required for admission to all graduate courses. Additional prerequisites are stated in the course descriptions.

201. Use of the Computer in Biology (2 units). (Not the same as course 201 prior to Spring Quarter 1989.) Lecture, two hours; laboratory, one hour. Introduction to use of IBM PC microcomputer and VAX minicomputer in biological research. S/U grading.

Mr. Simpson (W)

202. Principles of Systematics and Taxonomy. Lecture, three hours; discussion, two hours. Prerequisite: course 120. Concepts, principles, and methods involved in the inference of evolutionary relationships and application of biological nomenclature.

Mr. Coates

203. Marine Botany and Physiology. Lecture, two hours; discussion, one hour; laboratory, six hours; experimental project. Prerequisites: graduate standing, consent of instructor. Structure, reproduction, life history, and biology of marine algae, with emphasis on physiological ecology and biochemistry. Techniques in culture and physiological, ecological, and biochemical investigation of algae. Given at Catalina Marine Science Center.

204. Advanced Biology of Algae. (Formerly numbered 204A.) Lecture, four hours; discussion, one hour. Prerequisite: consent of instructor. Consideration of current research in experimental phyiology. Topics include discussion of appropriate aspects of chemical, physical, and physiological factors on algal physiology; biochemistry, physiological ecology, and algal processes in ocean and freshwater habitats.

Mr. Chapman

205. Marine Invertebrate Behavior. Lecture, four hours; discussion, two hours; laboratory, three hours. Prerequisite: consent of instructor. Functional morphology, life histories, and systematics of marine invertebrates of all major and most minor taxa, emphasizing the living animal and its habitat. Given at Catalina Marine Science Center.

206. Advanced Ichthyology. Lecture, three hours; laboratory, three hours. Prerequisite: course 111 or 112. Advanced study of various aspects of fish biology. Theme varies from year to year. May be repeated for credit.

207. Molecular and Cellular Biophysics. Lecture, three hours. Prerequisites: Chemistry 25, 110A, Mathematics 32A or equivalent, and Physics 6C, or consent of instructor. Strongly recommended: Chemistry 110B or 156. Development of areas of physics, including thermodynamics, diffusion, statistical mechanics, and molecular forces. Application to areas of molecular and cellular biology, including macromolecular organization and catalysis, cells and their organization, biological structures, membrane properties, active transport, electrophysiology, and energy transduction. Biological applications of probability, statistics, and fluctuations.

Mr. Jackson

208. Advanced Vertebrate Morphology. Lecture, two hours; laboratory, eight hours. Prerequisites: course 110 or equivalent, consent of instructor. Emphasis on a functional approach to evolution of vertebrates. Topics include basic morphology, morphological and evolutionary aspects of vertebrate classifications, and evolution of vertebrate feeding mechanisms. Concurrently scheduled with course 211.

Mr. Greenfield

209. Behavior of Arthropods. Lecture, three hours; discussion, two hours; laboratory, one hour. Prerequisites: course 114 or equivalent, consent of instructor. Advanced study of topics in behavior of terrestrial arthropods, including communication, feeding, reproductive, and social behavior. Emphasis on both mechanistic and adaptive approaches toward understanding behavior. Independent project required.

Mr. Missen

210. Advanced Ornithology. Lecture, two hours; laboratory, two hours; fieldwork, two hours. Prerequisites: course 114 or equivalent, consent of instructor. Advanced study of topics in modern avian biology. Emphasis on experimental approaches to investigations of physiology (energetics, nutrition, osmoregulation), ecology (population and community organization), and behavior (foraging, breeding, social behavior).

Mr. Obst

211. Physiology and Ecology of Digestion. (Not the same as course 211 prior to Spring Quarter 1989.) Lecture, two hours; laboratory, two hours. Prerequisite: course 105 or 167 or 170 or equivalent. Introduction to function of digestive systems and intestinal adaptations to diet, stage of development, and biogeographical status. Principles of nitrogen and carbohydrate assimilation and membrane transport emphasized in lecture and discussion sections; modern techniques taught in laboratory. Students conduct individual projects in laboratory. Mr. Thornber

212. Experimental Invertebrate Zoology (6 units). Lecture, two hours; laboratory, 12 hours. Prerequisites: courses 105, 129, and 166 or 167 (either may be taken concurrently). Advanced treatment of physiology, behavior, and ecology of invertebrates, with emphasis on application of laboratory and field techniques. Concurrently scheduled with course C104.

Mr. Morin

213. Physiological Ecology of Desert Animals (4 or 8 units). Lecture, three hours; laboratory, one hour; field trips, four hours. Prerequisites: courses 111, and 166 or 167 or 170. Offered either as a four-unit quarter-long course with weekend field trips or as an eight-unit Field Biology Quarter course with appropriate project. Offered concurrently. Consideration of physiological, behavioral, morphological, and ecological mechanisms desert animals use to enhance their survival in an arid habitat. Concurrently scheduled with course C134.

Mr. Sercarz

214. Ecological Physiology of Fish. Lecture, three hours. Prerequisites: courses 6, 8, and Mathematics 32C or 32A, or consent of instructor. Not open to students with credit for course 119. Use of mathematical models in studying ecological and evolutionary systems and their relevant mathematical techniques discussed, which include basic calculus, differential equations, linear algebra, and probability.

Mr. Taylor, Mr. Vance

215. Quantitative Methods in Behavior and Ecology. Lecture, two hours; laboratory, six hours. Prerequisite: course 122 or equivalent, consent of instructor. Quantitative methods of data collection and analysis in behavioral and ecological research. Lectures review general nature of quantitative problems that arise in behavior and ecology and statistical methods used to solve them. Laboratory exercises emphasize analysis, using comprehensive statistical software routines on personal microcomputers, of the kinds of data that frequently arise in field biological research.

Mr. Taylor

216. Marine Ecology. Lecture, four hours; discussion, one hour. Prerequisites: graduate standing, consent of instructor. Structure, diversity, and energetics of marine communities; behavior, population dynamics, and evolutionary aspects of marine invertebrates and fishes. Emphasis on biological systems and natural communities. Consideration of research in modern and historical perspectives. Emphasis on experimental approaches to understanding behavior. Concurrently scheduled with course C215.

Mr. Vance

217. Oceanology. Lecture, four hours; discussion, one hour. Prerequisites: graduate standing, consent of instructor. Application of mathematical, physical, and biogeographical techniques to the study of marine biology. Topics include basic calculus, differential equations, linear algebra, and probability.

Mr. W. S. F. Miller

218. Oceanography. Lecture, four hours; discussion, one hour. Prerequisites: Graduate standing, consent of instructor. Application of mathematical, physical, and biogeographical techniques to the study of marine biology. Topics include basic calculus, differential equations, linear algebra, and probability.

Mr. W. S. F. Miller

219. Introduction to Marine Science. Lecture, three hours; laboratory, three hours; weekend field trips. Prerequisites: courses 5, 5L, and 6, or consent of instructor. Strongly recommended for prospective OCEACE majors. Introduction to physical, chemical, and biological aspects of marine science. Emphasis on biological systems and natural communities. Concurrently scheduled with course C219.

Mr. Vance

220. Cell and Molecular Biology of Plants. Lecture, three hours; discussion, three hours. Prerequisites: course 122 or equivalent, consent of instructor. Graduate standing. Molecular and structural aspects of cells, with emphasis on plant-specific organelles (e.g., chloroplasts, cell walls) as metabolic processes (e.g., photosynthesis, nitrogen fixation). Consideration of fundamental processes in algae and bacteria. Concurrently scheduled with course C149.

Mr. Thorner
224. Marine Molecular Biology (8 units). (Formerly numbered 224T.) Lecture, three hours; laboratory, eight hours. Prerequisites: background in marine science, basic cell biology and biochemistry, consent of instructor. Ten-week intensive course designed to train marine biologists in advanced techniques of cell and molecular biology. Independent project required. Given at Catalina Marine Science Center. (Sp) M226A. Principles of Microbial Pathogenesis. (Same as Microbiology M226A and Microbiology and Immunology M226A.) Lecture, one hour; discussion, three hours. Prerequisites: Microbiology and Immunology 202A, 202B, 202C, and 202D, or equivalent, or consent of instructor. Lecture/discussion format designed to analyze basic pathogenesis of bacterial and mycotic infections. Emphasis on molecular and cellular approaches to an understanding of host-microbial interaction. Mr. Miller and the Staff (W) M226B. Principles of Microbial Pathogenesis. (Same as Microbiology M226B and Microbiology and Immunology M226B.) Lecture, one hour; discussion, three hours. Prerequisites: Microbiology and Immunology 202A, 202B, 202C, and 202D, or equivalent, or consent of instructor. Lecture/discussion format designed to analyze basic pathogenesis of parasitic and viral infections. Emphasis on molecular and cellular approaches to an understanding of host-microbial interaction. Mr. Ahmed and the Staff (Sp) 228. Prokaryotic and Eukaryotic Gene Systems (2 units). Corequisite: course 168 or consent of instructor. Current conceptual and experimental approaches in study of DNA replication, organization, transcription, and translation. Mr. Grunstein, Mr. Ray 229. Structural Macromolecules. Lecture, three hours; discussion, one hour. Comprehensive molecular biology of selected structural proteins and polysaccharides, including cellular synthesis, structure and physical properties, and integrated biological functions. Mr. Eisinger, Mr. Lake (W) M230B. Structural Molecular Biology. (Same as Chemistry M230B.) Lecture, three hours; discussion, one hour. Prerequisites: Physics 6C, Mathematics 3C, consent of instructor: Selected topics from principles of biological structure; structures of globular proteins and RNAs; structures of fibrous proteins, nucleic acids, and polysaccharides; harmonic analysis and Fourier transforms; principles of electron, neutron, and X-ray diffraction; optical and computer filtering; three-dimensional reconstruction. S/U or letter grading. Mr. Eisenberg, Mr. Rees M230D. Structural Molecular Biology Laboratory (2 units). (Same as Chemistry M230D.) Laboratory, 10 hours. Corequisite: course M230B. Methods in all aspects of molecular biology, including experimental use and utility of single crystal X-ray diffraction, low angle X-ray diffraction, electron diffraction, optical diffraction, optical filtering, three-dimensional reconstruction from electron micrographs, and model building. Mr. Eisenberg, Mr. Rees M231A. Paradigms of Evolution. (Same as Anatomy M232.) Lecture; two hours; discussion; two hours. Prerequisite: consent of instructor. Range of conceptual foundations underlying evolutionary studies in various fields of biology, biochemistry, geology, and physics today. S/U or letter grading. Mr. Brunk, Mr. Campbell (W) 231B. Molecular Evolution. (Formerly numbered 231.) Lecture; three hours; discussion; one hour. Current topics in molecular evolution. Concepts and methodology in lectures, discussion, and student presentations. S/U or letter grading. Mr. Brunk 234A. Genetic Control of Development. Especially intended for first- and second-year graduate students as overview of research questions on developmental biology available within Biology Department and of significant current developments in fundamental questions in developmental biology, with examples from current literature. Topics include differential gene activity, gene localization, maternal effect and homeotic mutations, determined cell state, cell identification, hormone receptors and hormone-mediated responses, and developmental neurobiology and emphasize analysis of genes implicated in development. Students strongly encouraged to take both courses 234A and 234B, since these represent a survey of modern biology as appropriate preparation for graduate study. S/U or letter grading. 234B. Advanced Topics in Cell Biology. Lecture, two hours; discussion, two hours. Especially intended for first- and second-year graduate students as overview of research questions on cell biology available within Biology Department and of significant new advances within the discipline. Fundamental questions in cell biology, with examples from current literature. Mr. Stent 235. Current Topics in Escherichia coli Genetics (2 units). (Formerly numbered 246.) Prerequisite: course 156. Seminar on topics from current literature in Escherichia coli molecular genetics, with emphasis on understanding suppression to effect protein engineering and to study mechanisms of regulation. Mr. Miller (F) 236. Seminar in Marine Molecular Biology. (Not the same as course 236 prior to Spring Quarter 1989.) Discussion, 10 hours. Prerequisites: course 224, consent of instructor. Seminar on current research in marine molecular biology. Given at Catalina Marine Science Center. 237. Biological and Clinical Applications of Cyclometry (2 units). Lecture, one hour; discussion, one hour. Prerequisite: graduate standing or consent of instructor. Discussion of recent advances in flow cytomety. Cell sorting and image analysis. S/U or letter grading. Mr. Bohman 238. Structure, Function, and Biogenesis of the Mitochondrion. Lecture, three hours. Prerequisites: course 156, consent of instructor. Origin, maintenance, and function of the mitochondrion as example of a highly organized subcellular organelle in the eukaryotic cell. Mr. Simpson M239. Techniques in Nucleic Acid Research (2 units). Corequisite as Microbiology M239B. High-recommended corequisite: course M239L. Advanced methods in characterization of genes, including sequence determination, isolation of nucleic acids by centrifugation, and cloning. Process of restriction mapping and blot hybridization. Cloning in bacterial and plasmid vectors, sequence determination by dideoxy technique, computer analysis of sequences. Mr. Nierlich, Mr. Simpson (Sp, alternate years) M239L. Laboratory in Nucleic Acid Research (6 units). (Same as Microbiology M239L.) Laboratory, 12 hours. Corequisite: course M239. Laboratory in advanced methods in characterization of genes, including sequence determination. Isolation of nucleic acids by centrifugation, chromatography, and electrophoresis, and characterization by restriction mapping and blot hybridization. Cloning in bacterial and plasmid vectors, sequence determination by dideoxy technique, computer analysis of sequences. Mr. Nierlich, Mr. Simpson (Sp, alternate years) 240. Physiology of Marine Animals. Lecture, four hours; discussion, one hour. Prerequisites: graduate standing, consent of instructor. Lecture and laboratory study on cellular, tissue, organ, and whole-organism aspects of physiology. Given at Catalina Marine Science Center. 241. Laboratory in Advanced Electrophysiology (8 units). Laboratory, 12 hours. Prerequisites: courses 172A-172B or equivalent, consent of instructor. In-depth involvement in individual research projects under staff guidance. Approximately two projects each quarter. May be repeated twice for credit. Mr. O’Lague 242. Topics in Neurobiology. Lecture, three hours. Prerequisites: course 171 or equivalent, consent of instructor. Selected current problems in neurobiology discussed in depth, with emphasis on analysis of original papers. May be repeated for credit. Mr. O’Lague 243. Animal Communication. Lecture, three hours; discussion, one hour. Prerequisites: Mathematics 3C, Physics 6C, consent of instructor. Introduction to group of papers for the study of communication within invertebrates and vertebrates, with emphasis on the ethology and neurology of communication. Mr. Engelmann 245. Advanced Topics in Cell Biology (2 units). Seminar, one hour; discussion, one hour. Prerequisite: course 138 or equivalent. Includes seminar on current research and discussion section on seminar topic. Students prepare one such seminar each quarter, using reading list provided as background, and select a topic with aid of current literature and consent of instructor. May be repeated for credit. S/U grading. M246. Computer Analysis of Genetic Organization. (Same as Microbiology M246.) Lecture, two hours; laboratory, six hours. Prerequisites: courses 8, and 144 or Microbiology 119 or equivalent. Lectures and laboratory instruction in contemporary procedures for analysis of nucleic acid and protein sequence data with the computer. No prior computer experience necessary; students gain both general and specialized facility with IBM PC and Digital VAX computers. Mr. Nierlich, Mr. Simpson (Sp, alternate years) 247. Advanced Plant Biology. Lecture, three hours; discussion, two hours. Prerequisites: course 141 or 162 or equivalent. Open to undergraduates with consent of instructor. Designed to expose first-year graduate students to topics of current interest in plant biology. Subjects include plant genetics, growth and development, organellar structure, development and function, and plant-specific metabolic processes (photosynthesis, nitrogen fixation, metabolism of small molecules). S/U or letter grading. M248. Molecular Genetics. (Same as Biological Chemistry M248.) Lecture, three hours; discussion, one hour. Prerequisite: course 141 or 162 or equivalent. Open to undergraduates with consent of instructor. Designed to expose first-year graduate students to topics of critical interest in plant biology. Subjects include plant genetics, growth and development, organellar structure, development and function, and plant-specific metabolic processes (photosynthesis, nitrogen fixation, metabolism of small molecules). S/U or letter grading. M249. Molecular Genetics. (Same as Biological Chemistry M249.) Lecture, three hours; discussion, one hour. Prerequisite: consent of instructor. Basic concepts in modern genetics, with examples from both eukaryotic and prokaryotic systems. Emphasis on use of genetic techniques for addressing fundamental problems in the fundamental biology of molecular genetics. Topics include molecular genetics, mutant selection, recombination, genetic mapping, complementation, transposable elements, gene organization, genetic regulation, and molecular evolution. (Sp) 251. Seminar in Systematics (2 units). Mr. Buth, Mr. A. Gibson

253. Seminar in Plant Structure (2 units). 
Mr. A. Gibson

254. Seminar in Plant Morphogenesis (2 units). 
Ms. Hirsch

255. Seminar in Invertebrate Zoology (2 units). 
Mr. Morin, Mr. Muscatine

CM256. Human Genetics. (Same as Biomathematics CM256.) Lecture, three hours; discussion, one hour. Prerequisite: course 8, Chemistry 25 (or 153A and 153AL). Application of genetic principles in human populations, with emphasis on cytogenetics, biochemical genetics, population genetics, and medical genetics. Lecture and reading assignments. Reading and discussions in the literature, with focus on current questions in the fields of medical and human genetics and methodologies appropriate to answer such questions. Concurrently scheduled seminar course in independent research project required of graduate students.

Mr. Merriam, Ms. Spence (Sp)

257. Gene Manipulation: Genetic Engineering. Lecture, three hours; discussion, two hours. Prerequisite: course 140 or 144 or consent of instructor. Survey of methods and applications of recombinant DNA research as applied to both basic scientific research and the biotechnology industry.

Mr. Salsner

258A. Molecular Genetic Mechanisms of Immune Response (2 units). (Formerly numbered M258A.) (Same as Microbiology M258A and Molecular Immunology M258A.) Lecture, two hours; discussion, two hours. Prerequisite: course 185 or Microbiology and Immunology 202A or consent of instructor. Reading and discussion of current research articles on immunoglobulin and II, oncogenes of an immune system. T cell antigen receptor and TCR affecting differentiation. S/U or letter grading.

Mr. Kronenberg, Mr. Wall (W, five weeks)

M258B. Biology of B Cells: Development, Repertoire, and Activation (2 units). (Formerly numbered 258B.) (Same as Microbiology M258B and Microbiology and Immunology M258B.) Lecture, two hours; discussion, two hours. Prerequisite: course 185 or Microbiology and Immunology 202A or consent of instructor. Reading and discussion of current research articles on B cell development, repertoire, and growth and differentiation regulation. S/U or letter grading.

Mr. Braun, Mr. Stevens (W, five weeks)

M258C. T Cells and the MHC (2 units). (Formerly numbered 258C.) (Same as Microbiology M258C and Microbiology and Immunology M258C.) Lecture, two hours; discussion, two hours. Prerequisite: course 185 or Microbiology and Immunology 202A or consent of instructor. Reading and discussion of current research articles on structure of human and murine MHC class I and II molecules, T cell recognition of self and foreign antigens, MHC polymorphism, MHC-like systems, MHC-linked genes, MHC and disease, and nonimmune function of MHC. S/U or letter grading.

Mr. Clark, Ms. Scofield (Sp, five weeks)

M258D. Molecular Interactions in Immune Responses (2 units). (Formerly numbered 258DF.) (Same as Microbiology M258D and Immunology M258D.) Lecture, two hours; discussion, two hours. Prerequisite: course 185 or Microbiology and Immunology 202A or consent of instructor. Reading and discussion of current research articles on immunoglobulin, antigens, and complement, antigen recognition, antibody restriction. S/U or letter grading.

Mr. Schumaker, Ms. Wisnieski (F, five weeks)

M258E. Immunopathology: Immunology of Disease (2 units). (Formerly numbered 258ED.) (Same as Microbiology M258E and Microbiology and Immunology M258E.) Lecture, two hours; discussion, two hours. Prerequisite: course 185 or Microbiology and Immunology 202A or consent of instructor. Reading and discussion of current research articles on immunology of disease, the immune system, autoimmunity, autoimmune disease models, immune complex disease, immune hypersensitivity and its cellular basis, and natural and acquired immune deficiency disease. S/U or letter grading.

Mr. Porter (Sp, five weeks, alternate years)

M258F. Immune Regulation (2 units). (Formerly numbered 258FD.) (Same as Microbiology M258F and Microbiology and Immunology M258F.) Lecture, two hours; discussion, two hours. Prerequisite: course 185 or Microbiology and Immunology 202A or consent of instructor. Reading and discussion of current research articles on immune regulation. S/U or letter grading.

Mr. Tobin (F, five weeks)

259. Seminar in Herpetology (2 units). Discussion, three hours. Prerequisite: consent of instructor. Seminar on current approaches to herpetology. Main theme varies from year to year in areas such as biogeography, ecology, behavior, environmental physiology, and conservation.

Mr. R. Gibson, Mr. Obst

260. Seminar in Biology of Terrestrial Vertebrates (2 units). Mr. R. Gibson, Mr. Obst

261. Molecular Neurobiology. Lecture, two and one-half hours; discussion, one hour. Prerequisites: courses 144 and 171, or consent of instructor. Examination of impact of molecular biology on study of neuroscience. Topics include molecular biological approaches to structure and function of proteins important in nervous system; gene expression and regulation in nervous system; neural development, learning behavior, and neuropathological disease. S/U or letter grading.

Mr. Tobin

262. Seminar in Vertebrate Paleontology (2 units). Ms. Van Valkenburgh

263. Seminar in Population Genetics. Discussion, three to six hours. Prerequisites: courses 138, 144, and/or consent of instructor. Reading and discussion of current research articles on population genetics, such as kin selection, sociobiology, cultural evolution, conservation genetics, etc.

Mr. Taylor

265. Seminar in Biophysical Plant Ecology (2 units). Mr. Buth

M265A-M265B-M265C. Seminar in Molecular Embryology (2 units each). (Same as Biological Chemistry M265A-M265B-M265C.) Lecture, three hours; laboratory, two hours. Prerequisite: consent of instructor. Advanced course in developmental genetics and biochemistry, with emphasis on early development, including morphogenesis in plants. Students actively working or highly interested in embryology. S/U grading.

Ms. Lengyle, Mr. Merriam

267. Seminar on Current Topics in Evolutionary Ecology (2 units). Mr. Cody

268. Seminar in Population Biology (2 units). Mr. Cody

269. Seminar in Animal Ecology (2 units). Discussion, three hours. Advanced study of specific topics in animal ecology and related fields.

Mr. Cody, Mr. Hespenheide

270. Seminar in Environmental Physiology (2 units). Mr. Nagy, Mr. Obst

271. Seminar in Phylogeny and Mycology (2 units). Prerequisites: course 100 or equivalent, consent of instructor. Advanced study in biology of algae and fungi. Topics in physiological ecology, physiology, and biochemistry of algae and fungi with emphasis on industrial and clinical uses. Algae and fungi as experimental organisms. Phylogeny and origin of eukaryote organisms. Evolutionary origin of chloroplasts.

Mr. Chapman

272. Seminar in Marine Biology (2 units). Mr. Gordon, Mr. Morin, Mr. Muscatine

273. Seminar in Entomology (2 units). Discussion of specific topics in entomology and related fields. Main theme varies from year to year, but usually emphasizes areas such as behavior, ecology, and evolution.

Mr. Greenfield

274. Seminar in Behavioral Ecology (2 units). Discussion of specific topics in the behavioral ecology of invertebrates.

Mr. R. Gibson (W)

275. Seminar in Behavior Research Problems. Lecture, three hours; laboratory, two hours. Prerequisite: course 130.

Mr. Kavanagh

276. Seminar in Molecular Genetics (2 units). Topics vary each quarter.

Mr. Salsner

277. Seminar in Genetics (2 units). Mr. Ebersold, Mr. Merriam

279. Seminar in Developmental Biology (2 units). (Not the same as course 279 prior to Spring Quarter 1988.) Seminar, three hours. Prerequisites: graduate standing, consent of instructor. Current topics in developmental and molecular and developmental neurobiology. S/U or letter grading.

Mr. Crews, Mr. Tobin

281. Seminar in Molecular Biology (2 units). Mr. Brunk, Mr. Fessler, Ms. Kasamatsu, Mr. Ray

282. Seminar in Ichthyology (2 units). (Formerly numbered 258A.) Prerequisite: course 111 or 112. Student presentations and discussion of specific topics in ichthyology. Theme varies from year to year. May be repeated for credit.

Mr. Buth

283. Seminar on Topics in Cell Biology (2 units). Discussion of various topics on biology of eukaryotic cells. Topics vary from year to year and include bioenergetics, motility, organelle DNA, membrane structure and function, oncogenic transformation, nuclear organization and function.

Mr. Simpson

284. Seminar in Structural Macromolecules (2 units). Lecture, one hour; discussion, three hours. Prerequisites: courses 138, 144, and/or consent of instructor. In-depth analysis of current problems in molecular biology, biochemistry, and molecular biology of structural macromolecules, involving critical evaluation of recent findings and publications on biosynthesis, structure, and biodegradation of these molecules.

Mr. Fessler

285. Seminar in Molecular Evolution (2 units). Discussion, three hours. Prerequisites: course 140 or consent of instructor. Detailed analysis of current understanding of evolution of molecular sequences and structures.

Mr. Lake

286. Seminar in Plant Development (2 units). Lecture, one hour; discussion, two hours. Prerequisites: one plant physiology course, at least one advanced undergraduate or graduate plant development or biochemistry course, and Chemistry 157A, 157B, or equivalent. Seminar on specific topics in plant development. Content varies each quarter.

Mr. Phinney, Ms. Tobin

287. Seminar in Comparative Cell Physiology (2 units). Mr. Cascaro


Ms. Gonzalez

298. Seminar in Plant Physiology (2 units). Mr. Laties

299. Seminar in Comparative Physiology (2 units). Mr. Gordon, Mr. Narins

301. Seminar in Physiology and Biochemistry of Arthropods (2 units). Mr. Engelmann
M293A. Immunobiology of Cancer (2 units). (Same as Microbiology M262A and Microbiology and Immunology M292A.) Prerequisite: consent of instructor. Review of recent literature in immunology, biology, and biochemistry of cancer, with emphasis on fundamental studies involving cell-mediated immunity, humoral response, tumor specific antigens, and new techniques. Discussion of reports on scientific meetings. May be repeated for credit. S/U grading. (F, W, Sp.)

M293B. Immunology of AIDS (2 units). (Same as Microbiology M262B, Microbiology and Immunology M292B, and Public Health M214.) Lecture, one hour; discussion, one hour. Prerequisites: courses M258B, M258C, Microbiology and Immunology 202A, 202B, 202C, 202D, or equivalent, consent of instructor. Lecture and student discussion of assigned publications. Topics include specific anti-HIV immune responses, activation of immune system by HIV, and basic mechanisms that underlie HIV-induced immunodeficiency. S/U or letter grading. Ms. Bonavida (F, W, Sp).

M293C. Immunogenetics (2 units). (Same as Microbiology M262C and Microbiology and Immunology M292C.) Prerequisite: course M258C. Review of current literature in field of immunogenetics, with emphasis on fundamental studies involving genetic and immunologic principles and techniques. Selected topics discussed and results interpreted; conclusions and experimental methods evaluated.

Ms. Giorgi (W).

M293D. Selected Topics in Immunology (2 units). (Same as Microbiology M262D and Microbiology and Immunology M292D.) Prerequisite: consent of instructor. Student participation in discussions related to various topics in immunology. May be repeated for credit. S/U or letter grading. Mr. Wall (F, W, Sp).

294. Seminar on Current Aspects of Photosynthesis (2 units). Mr. Thornber.

295. Seminar in Neurophysiology (2 units). Mr. O'Lague.

296. Seminar in Biological Applications of Flow Cytometry (2 units). Lecture, two hours; demonstration, one hour. Prerequisite: graduate standing or consent of instructor. Initial lecture focuses on instrumentation design and operation. Subsequent lectures present specific biological paradigms whose unresolved questions can best be answered by means of fluorescent flow cytometry. Latter portion of seminar is topical and varies from year to year.

M298. Seminar on Current Topics in Molecular Biology (2 units). (Same as Biological Chemistry M298, Chemistry M298, Microbiology M298, Microbiology and Immunology M298, and Molecular Biology M298.) Prerequisite: consent of instructor and graduate adviser of interdepartmental Molecular Biology Ph.D. Program. Each student conducts or participates in discussions on assigned topics. May be repeated for credit. (F, W, Sp).

299. Seminar in Parasitology (2 units). Mr. Macinnis.

375. Teaching Apprentice Practicum (1 to 4 units). Prerequisite: apprentice personnel employment as a teaching assistant, associate, or fellow. Teaching apprenticeship under active guidance and supervision of a regular faculty member responsible for curriculum and instruction at the University. May be repeated for credit. S/U grading.

495. Preparation for Teaching Biology in Higher Education (2 units). Prerequisites: graduate standing, consent of instructor. Study of problems and methodologies in teaching biology, which includes workshops, seminars, apprentice teaching, and peer observation. S/U grading.

501. Cooperative Program (2 to 8 units). Prerequisite: consent of UCLA graduate adviser and graduate dean, and host campus instructor, department chair, and graduate dean. Used to record enrollment of UCLA students in courses taken under cooperative arrangements with neighboring institutions. S/U grading.

596. Directed Individual (or Tutorial) Studies (2 to 12 units).

596F. Directed Individual (or Tutorial) Studies (2 to 8 units). Given at Catalina Marine Science Center.

597. Preparation for M.A. Comprehensive Examination or Ph.D. Qualifying Examination (2 to 12 units). May not be applied toward M.A. or Ph.D. course requirements. S/U grading.

598. M.A. Thesis Research and Writing (2 to 12 units).

599. Ph.D. Dissertation Research and Writing (2 to 12 units).

Business and Administration (Interdepartmental)

A316 Murphy Hall, (213) 825-1965

Additional Coursework for Students Interested in Business and Administration

The specialization in business and administration is not a major, but a sequence of supplemental courses designed to prepare students for the complexities of a career in business and administration. Students complete one of the many majors in the College of Letters and Science, as well as a sequence of courses.

For example, if you are interested in international business, you might major in a foreign language to become familiar with the literature and culture of other countries, and then add this program to gain basic understanding of economics, accounting, and statistics. Other students interested in working for a governmental agency or nonprofit corporation might add this program to a social science major: Students with an interest in a liberal arts area, who are not planning to go to graduate school, may want to complete this program to prepare for a job in business while pursuing a major of their choice. (Note: This program may not be taken with any economics major. Students with a particular interest in accounting, banking, and finance are directed to the economics/business major.)

Completion of this program in addition to a Letters and Science major will give you the basic skills and knowledge most employers seek. Courses used to satisfy either the major or general education requirements may also be applied toward the requirements of this program.

A minimum grade of C— is necessary to apply courses to this program, with an overall C average in the specialization. All courses must be taken for a letter grade; the P/NP option is not acceptable. You may satisfy one of the field studies course requirements by completing an independent study course (199), taken in an appropriate department with prior consent of the program faculty adviser. You also are required to seek guidance from a field studies coordinator in choosing and researching your topic.

To enter the specialization, you must file a petition with the College Counseling Service in the College of Letters and Science. If you do not complete the program prior to graduation, you must petition out of the program to be eligible to graduate. (Such petitions are automatically granted; there is no penalty for not completing the program.) All degree requirements, including the specific requirements for this specialization, must be fulfilled within 228 units. When you have successfully completed all requirements, you receive a certificate of completion. A statement of completion is also noted on your transcript.

For further information and help in assessing the appropriateness of this program and how it relates to your career/education goals, contact the College Counseling Service in the College of Letters and Science.

The following requirements are in effect for students entering UCLA in Fall Quarter 1987 or thereafter (check with the College Counseling Service regarding requirement changes).

Core Courses

Required: Economics 1 and 2, or 5 or 100; Management 1A-1B; one statistics course; one mathematics course (except Mathematics A, 1, 38A, 38B, 104, Statistics 50); two courses from English 4, 30, 100W, 131A through 131J, 136A, 136B, Speech 1 (English 136A and 136B are in Progress courses; credit is given only on completion of both courses).

Analytical Skills

Required: Three courses from one of the following areas: (1) quantitative methods: Program in Computing 10A, 10B, 10C, Computer Science 141, Anthropology 186A, 168B, Economics 141, 147A, 147B, Geography 171, Political Science 102, Psychology M142, 144, 150, 151, Sociology 104, 112, 113; (2) critical reasoning: Engineering 11, 12, Philosophy 9, 31, 32, Psychology 112C.
Field Studies
Required: Any three courses from the following list:

Business and Administration Communications and Interactions — Communication Studies 100, 101, Geography 146, Psychology 136A, 137A, 174, 178, Sociology 135

Business Logistics — Geography 145, 148, 149

Cognitive Science — Linguistics 1 or 100, 10, Materials Science and Engineering M107A or Psychology M153, Psychology 110, 111, 120, 121, 187

Contemporary Administration — Anthropology 150, Geography 148, Political Science 173, 180, Psychology 148, Sociology 173

Contemporary Labor Studies — History 142, 149, Political Science 173

Labor Studies — History 155A, 155B, Political Science 174, Psychology M137E, 148, Sociology 171

National and International Business and Administration — History 125E, 148C, 149B, Political Science 124, 129, 130

Urban and Metropolitan Administration — Anthropology 60, 60P, 167, Geography 145, 150, Political Science 183A, 183B, Psychology 175, Sociology 158

U.S. Business Institutions — History 149A, Political Science 173, Sociology 168, 173

Chemistry and Biochemistry

3010 Young Hall, (213) 825-4219

Professors
Frank A. L. Anet, Ph.D. (Organic Chemistry)
Daniel E. Atkins, Ph.D. (Biochemistry)
Mario E. Baur, Ph.D. (Physical Chemistry)
Kyle D. Bayes, Ph.D. (Physical Chemistry)
Richard B. Bernstein, Ph.D. (Physical Chemistry)
Paul D. Boyer, Ph.D. (Biochemistry)
Orville L. Chapman, Ph.D. (Organic Chemistry)
Steven G. Clarke, Ph.D. (Biochemistry)
Donald J. Cram, Ph.D. (Saul Winstein Professor of Organic Chemistry and University Professor)
Richard E. Dickerson, Ph.D. (Biochemistry and Molecular Biology)
Francois N. Diederich, Dr.rer.nat. (Organic and Bioorganic Chemistry)
David Eisenberg, D.Phil. (Physical Chemistry and Molecular Biology)
Mostafa A. El-Sayed, Ph.D. (Physical Chemistry)
Christopher S. Foote, Ph.D. (Organic Chemistry and Biochemistry)
William M. Gelbart, Ph.D. (Physical Chemistry)
Jay D. Graff, Ph.D. (Biochemistry)
M. Frederick Hawthorne, Ph.D. (Inorganic and Organometallic Chemistry)
Kendall N. Houk, Ph.D. (Organic and Theoretical Chemistry)
Wayne L. Hubbell, Ph.D. (Biochemistry and Jules Stein Professor of Ophthalmology)
Michael E. Jung, Ph.D. (Organic Chemistry and Biochemistry)
Herbert D. Kaesz, Ph.D. (Inorganic and Organometallic Chemistry)
Daniel Kivelson, Ph.D. (Physical Chemistry)
Charles M. Knobler, Ph.D. (Physical Chemistry)
Harold G. Martinson, Ph.D. (Biochemistry and Molecular Biology)
William G. McMillan, Jr., Ph.D. (Chemical Physics)
Malcolm F. Nicol, Ph.D. (Physical Chemistry)
Emi Reiser, Ph.D. (Biochemistry and Molecular Biology)
Howard Reiss, Ph.D. (Physical Chemistry)
Verne N. Schumaker, Ph.D. (Biochemistry and Molecular Biology)
Robert L. Scott, Ph.D. (Physical Chemistry)
Charles E. Strouse, Ph.D. (Inorganic Chemistry)
Joan S. Valentine, Ph.D. (Inorganic Chemistry and Biochemistry)
John T. Wasson, Ph.D. (Geochemistry and Chemistry)
Richard L. Weiss, Ph.D. (Biochemistry)
Charles A. West, Ph.D. (Biochemistry)
R. Stanley Williams, Ph.D. (Physical Chemistry)
Jeffrey I. Zink, Ph.D. (Inorganic and Physical Chemistry)

Professors Emeriti
Francis E. Blacet, Ph.D., D.Sc.
P. S. Brading, Ph.D.
Clifford S. Garner, Ph.D., D.Sc.
E. Russell Hardwick, Ph.D.
Thomas L. Jacobs, Ph.D.
Roberts A. Smith, Ph.D.
Kenneth N. Trueblood, Ph.D.

Associate Professors
John M. Jordan, Ph.D. (Biochemistry)
Douglas C. Rees, Ph.D. (Biochemistry)

Scope and Objectives
Chemistry is concerned with the composition, structure, and properties of substances, the transformations of these substances into others by reactions, and the kinds of energy changes that accompany these reactions. The department is organized in four interrelated and overlapping subdisciplines that deal primarily with the chemistry of inorganic substances (inorganic chemistry), the chemistry of carbon compounds (organic chemistry), the chemistry of living systems (biochemistry), and the physical behavior of substances in relation to their structures and chemical properties (physical chemistry).

The department offers three undergraduate majors: one in chemistry with emphasis on inorganic, organic, or physical chemistry, a second major in biochemistry, and a third in general chemistry. The chemistry and biochemistry majors are designed to prepare students for graduate studies in each field, for entry into professional schools in the health sciences, and for careers in industries and businesses that depend on chemically and biochemically based technology. The general chemistry major is intended for students who wish to acquire considerable chemical background in preparation for careers outside chemistry.

Graduate research and training programs leading to the M.S. and Ph.D. degrees in Chemistry and in Biochemistry are also offered.
Undergraduate Study

Admission
Regular and transfer students who have the prerequisites for the various courses are not thereby assured of admission to those courses. The department may deny admission to any course if a grade of D or below was received in a prerequisite, or if in the opinion of the department the student shows evidence of inadequate preparation.

Transfer students with more than 84 quarter units are accepted into the departmental majors only if they have completed the following courses or their equivalents: the entire Chemistry 11 series, Mathematics 31A, 31B, 32A, 32B, 32C, and 32D (or a year of calculus-based physics). For biochemistry majors, a year of biology may replace the physics. For chemistry majors, Mathematics 32B is recommended.

Transfer students with more than 105 quarter units are accepted into the departmental majors only if they have completed the following courses or their equivalents: the entire Chemistry 11 series and 21, Mathematics 31A, 31B, 32A, Physics 8A, 8B/8BL, 8C/8CL (or a year of calculus-based physics). Biochemistry majors also should have completed a course in the biology of organisms; chemistry majors should have completed Mathematics 32B.

Entering transfer students who have successfully completed a year course (including laboratory) in general college chemistry intended for science and engineering students should enter course 21. Transfer students should consult the department's Undergraduate Office for assistance in planning their programs.

You may not take or repeat a chemistry or biochemistry course for credit if it is a prerequisite for a more advanced course for which you already have credit.

Courses used to fulfill any of the requirements for any of the departmental majors must be taken for a letter grade. Seminar courses, and research courses taken for a letter grade. Seminar courses, and research courses are not counted toward any major.

Bachelor of Science in General Chemistry

This program is for students who wish to acquire considerable chemical background in preparation for careers outside chemistry. The requirements are accordingly quite flexible. The major may be appropriate for some students who plan to enter professional schools, such as those of medicine, dentistry, or public health.

Preparation for the Major

Required: Chemistry 11A, 11B/11BL, 11C/11CL, Mathematics 31A, 31B, 32A, 32B, 33A; Physics 8A, 8C/8CL, and 8D/8DL (8B/8BL strongly recommended), or 6A, 6B, and 6C*, Physics 8 series is strongly recommended for students with interest in physical chemistry, biophysics, or physical organic chemistry. No specific foreign language is required; however, reading knowledge of German (at least at the level of German 3) is strongly recommended if you are planning to pursue graduate work in chemistry.

The Major

Required: Chemistry 110A, 110B, 113A, 114 (or 114H), 132A, 132B/132BL, 132C/132CL, 136 or 144, 153A/153AL, 173, and two other upper division or graduate courses in the department, including at least one laboratory course from 154, 174, 184.

Bachelor of Science in Biochemistry

This program is for students preparing for careers in biochemistry or other fields requiring extensive preparation in both chemistry and biology.

Preparation for the Major

Required: Chemistry 11A, 11B/11BL, 11C/11CL, Mathematics 31A, 31B, 32A, 33A; Physics 6A, 6B, and 6C, or 8A, 8C/8CL, and 8D/8DL (8B/8BL strongly recommended*); Biology 5, 8 (8L recommended). Physics 8 series is recommended for students with interest in biophysical chemistry.

The Major

Required: Chemistry 110A, 132A, 132B/132BL, 132C/132CL, Biochemistry 153A/153AL; three additional upper division courses in the department (at least one must be a laboratory course); six additional upper division courses. A 2.0 average is required in all upper division courses in the department. The program should be coherent in terms of your interests and objectives and must be based on a written proposal and approved by the undergraduate adviser.

Graduate Study

The department offers programs of study and research leading to the M.S. and Ph.D. degrees in both Chemistry and Biochemistry. Candidates for advanced degrees may specialize in the following fields: biochemistry, inorganic, organic, or physical chemistry.

*If physics courses from both the 6 and 8 series are taken, undue duplication must be avoided.
If you are planning to work toward the Ph.D., you should not seek an M.S. degree first but should apply directly to the Ph.D. program. Application materials may be obtained by writing to Phyllis Jergenson, Graduate Office, Department of Chemistry and Biochemistry, 4006 Young Hall, UCLA, Los Angeles, CA 90024-1569.

Admission
An excellent undergraduate record is required in addition to the University minimum requirements. Graduate Record Examination (GRE) General and Subject Tests are recommended.

Each student admitted to graduate standing in chemistry is given orientation examinations at the beginning of the first quarter in the division of study and a second area selected from physical, organic, and inorganic chemistry. The main purpose of the orientation requirement is to help you and your adviser plan a suitable course program. The examinations include material covered in upper division courses in biochemistry, physical, organic, and inorganic chemistry. All courses suggested because of deficiencies in undergraduate preparation are normally to be completed by the end of the first year.

No orientation examinations are given to biochemistry students.

You are encouraged to become familiar with research activities of all faculty members in your area of interest and to join an research group as soon as possible. Biochemistry students rotate through at least two research groups during Fall and Winter Quarters, with a final selection made during Spring Quarter.

Foreign Language Requirement
Language requirements for the different areas of specialization are as follows: biochemistry — none; inorganic — German or a coordinated course in computer programming; organic — German; physical — German or French or, with consent of the research director, a substitute course program or a coordinated course in computer programming. Either the Educational Testing Service (ETS) examination (with a score of 500) or the departmental examination is acceptable. The substitute course program should consist of 10 units of coordinated upper division or graduate courses forming a minor field of concentration. These courses may be taken on an S/U grading basis but may not be applied toward the departmental course requirements. There is no language requirement for the M.S. degrees.

Master of Science Degrees
Course Requirements
Chemistry M.S. — At least nine courses (36 units) are required, of which at least five (20 units) must be graduate courses and the remainder upper division courses. You must take a minimum of two courses in your major area and one course in an outside area. Choices may be made from the following:

Inorganic — Chemistry 174, 207, C275, C276A, 276B, 277, 279, 280

Substitutions may be made with consent of the area adviser. With consent of the graduate adviser, courses of directed individual study, but not research courses, may replace any of the courses listed above.

Up to 24 units of course 596 or 598 may be applied toward the total course requirement; up to 20 units may be applied toward the minimum graduate course requirement.

Plan I (thesis plan) is the preferred method of attaining the M.S. in Chemistry. However, in exceptional cases where Plan II (comprehensive examination plan) is used, an additional six units of course 597 and six units from course 228, 248, or 278 may be applied toward the graduate course requirement and the total course requirement.

Biochemistry M.S. — The M.S. in Biochemistry may be obtained by the thesis plan or the comprehensive examination plan. Course requirements vary for each plan, as follows.

Plan I (Thesis Plan) — A total of 36 units is required. Of these, 20 must be at the graduate level and include a minimum of 12 units from Chemistry M253, M255, M263, M267. Registration in course 268 is required for three quarters but is not applicable to the 36-unit requirement.

Up to 22 units of course 596 or 598 may be applied toward the total course requirement; up to eight units may be applied toward the graduate course requirement.

After completion of course requirements, you should consult your research adviser to form a thesis committee.

Plan II (Comprehensive Examination Plan) — A total of 36 units is required. Of these, 20 must be at the graduate level and include a minimum of 12 units from Chemistry M253, M255, M263, M267. You may apply six units of course 268 and six units of course 597 to the graduate course requirement and the total course requirement. With the exception of Chemistry 268 and 597, all courses must be taken for a letter grade.

Ph.D. Degrees
Course Requirements
Chemistry Ph.D. — Candidates in each area of specialization should normally complete as a minimum the coursework indicated below. Some of these requirements can be met on the basis of orientation examinations and courses taken prior to entry into the graduate program. If your projected research falls in an area which differs appreciably from that anticipated by the field requirements listed below, you may be permitted appropriate modifications. Required coursework must be completed prior to advancement to candidacy.

Inorganic Chemistry — (1) Required background material: Chemistry 173; (2) two courses from C276A, 276B, 277; (3) two courses from 174, 207, 217A through 217Z, 275, 279, 280; (4) two courses from physical chemistry (C215B, C215A, C215B, 215D, C223A) or organic chemistry (232, 236, 241A through 241Z, 242, C243A, C243B, 244A, 244B, 245, 246) or biochemistry (157A); (5) Chemistry 278.

Organic Chemistry — (1) Required background material: Chemistry 133A, 133B, 133C, 136, 144; (2) courses C243A, C243B; (3) one course from C215B, 245, C276A; (4) one additional course from physical chemistry (C215A, 221A through 221Z, C223A) or inorganic chemistry (173, 174, 275, 276A) or biochemistry (157A, 157B); (5) two courses from 207, 232, 236, 241A through 241Z, 242, 244A, 244B, 245, 246; (6) Chemistry 248.

Physical Chemistry — (1) Required background material: Chemistry 110A, 110B, 113A; (2) courses C215A, C215B, C223A, C223B, or equivalent; (3) course 228 each quarter; (4) one quarter of course 218 (for presentation of research); (5) two courses (for letter grade credit) from C210C, 215C, 215D, 223C, 225; (6) two courses (with S/U grading option) from C210C, 215C, 215D, 221A through 221F, 223C, 225, C243A, C276A, 277, Mathematics 146, Physics 213A, 105A, 110A, 110B, 131, 132, 140. Substitutions may be made with consent of the graduate adviser (physical chemistry).

Biochemistry Ph.D. — Candidates should normally complete as a minimum the coursework indicated below. Some of these requirements can be met on the basis of orientation examinations and courses taken prior to entry into the graduate program. Required coursework must be completed prior to advancement to candidacy.

(1) Required background material: Chemistry 110A, 133A, 133B, 133C, 156, 157A, 157B, some coursework in the life sciences, and some biochemistry laboratory experience. Deficiencies in background may be made up after admission.

(2) Core courses M253, M255, M263, M267 — 18 units total. Students concentrating in biophysics chemistry or other specialized areas may want to modify the core. In these cases, six units of the core courses may be replaced subject to consultation with and consent of the graduate adviser.
An additional 12 units of upper division or graduate courses subject to the consent of the graduate adviser. It is recommended that eight of these units be from other than biochemistry offerings. Advanced courses taken elsewhere or as an undergraduate may be substituted for some of these units in appropriate cases. Seminar courses are normally not applicable.

Chemistry 258 in the first four quarters.

Teaching Experience
One year of teaching experience is required.

Qualifying Examinations
Rather than a single comprehensive examination, the department gives all chemistry Ph.D. candidates a series of written tests called cumulative examinations. These are designed to encourage and test the continued growth of professional competency through coursework, study of the literature, departmental seminars, and informal discussions with colleagues.

Three examinations are given per quarter at approximately monthly intervals. If you enter directly into the chemistry Ph.D. program and perform satisfactorily on the orientation examination in your special area, you may begin writing the examinations immediately. You must begin by the start of your second quarter in residence and must continue until you have passed five. To remain in good standing, you must continue to pass the examinations immediately. You must be redirected to the M.S. program, or (3) be terminated.

The University Oral Qualifying Examination is based on your research proposal which should represent independent work and should offer the doctoral committee an opportunity to judge your ability to think creatively and to formulate significant ideas for research. The examination is to be attempted by the end of the seventh quarter (sixth quarter for biochemistry). Failure to comply with this time schedule may result in disqualification from the Ph.D. program unless permission has been given by the area adviser. The committee's decision to advance you to candidacy, to allow you to repeat the oral, or to disqualify you is based on the quality of the written proposal, the adequacy of the oral presentation, your overall record at UCLA as reflected in coursework and examinations, and your research ability.

When a satisfactory report on the completion of the written and oral qualifying examinations, course requirements, and the departmental language requirement has been submitted, you are eligible for formal advancement to candidacy for the Ph.D.

You are required to prepare a dissertation thesis based on independent, original research conducted under the supervision of your research adviser and doctoral committee.

Candidate in Philosophy Degree
You are eligible to receive the C. Phil. degree on advancement to candidacy for the Ph.D.

Final Oral Examination
The final oral examination is optional with the doctoral committee.

Lower Division Courses
2. Introductory Chemistry. Lecture, two hours; discussion, two hours. Not open to students with credit for course 11A. Designed to meet part of Letters and Science requirements for nonscience majors and similar requirements in other colleges. Concept of submicroscopic world of chemistry, ranging from protons to proteins in subject matter. Refer to "Requirements for the Bachelor's Degrees" in College of Letters and Science section of this catalog for other credit limitations on this course.

11A. General Chemistry. Lecture, four hours; discussion, one hour. Prerequisites: high school chemistry or equivalent background and three and one-half years of high school mathematics, successful completion of Chemistry Diagnostic Test. Recommended: high school physics. Required of all majors in chemistry and biochemistry. (Students lacking prerequisites may qualify for admission by exceptional performance on Chemistry Diagnostic Test.) All students who intend to take this course must take the Chemistry Diagnostic Test (enrollment is usually limited to students who have passed the examination). Honors course parallel to course 11A.

11AH. General Chemistry (Honors). Lecture, four hours; discussion, one hour. Prerequisites: course 11A or 11AH with a grade of C- or better and consent of instructor. Thermochromy and thermodynamics; electrochemistry; chemical kinetics; quantum theory and electron structure of atoms; periodicity of chemical properties.

Mr. Kaesz, Mr. Kivelson, Mr. Knobler (F,W,Sp)

11B. General Chemistry. Lecture, three hours; discussion, one hour. Prerequisite: course 11A or 11AH with a grade of C- or better and consent of instructor. Thermochromy and thermodynamics; electrochemistry; chemical kinetics; quantum theory and electron structure of atoms; periodicity of chemical properties.

Mr. Kaul, Mr. Gelbart (F,W,Sp)

11BH. General Chemistry (Honors). Lecture, three hours; discussion, one hour. Prerequisites: course 11A or 11AH with a grade of C- or better and consent of instructor. Thermochromy and thermodynamics; electrochemistry; chemical kinetics; quantum theory and electron structure of atoms; periodicity of chemical properties.

Mr. Kaul, Mr. Gelbart (F,W,Sp)

11C. General Chemistry (3 units). Lecture, two hours. Prerequisite: course 11B or 12B with a grade of C- or better and consent of instructor. Bonding and molecular structure; descriptive inorganic chemistry presented in terms of principles discussed in courses 11A and 11B.

Mr. Hawthorne, Ms. Valentine (F,W,Sp)

11CH. General Chemistry (Honors). Lecture, three hours; discussion, one hour. Prerequisites: course 11B or 12B with a grade of C- or better and consent of instructor. Honors course parallel to course 11C, but at a more advanced level.

Ms. Valentine (Sp)

11CL. General Chemistry Laboratory (3 units). Laboratory, eight hours; video laboratory, one hour. Prerequisite: course 11B with a grade of C- or better. Corequisite: course 11CH. Laboratory work at a more advanced level than 11A or 12A.

Mr. Farrington, Mr. Hardwick (F,Sp)

15. Survey of Organic Chemistry and Biochemistry. Prerequisite: course 11A with a grade of C- or better. Not open to students with credit for courses 21 or 132A. Recommended for students in preprofessional, preclinical, and premedical programs. Does not meet requirements for admission to medical and dental schools. Fulfills one of physical sciences general education requirements in College of Letters and Science. Introduction to structures and reactions of organic compounds, particularly with respect to their roles and transformations in living systems.

Ms. Lamb (F)
15L. Laboratory in Elementary Organic Chemistry and Biochemistry (1 unit). Laboratory, four hours. Corequisite: course 15 (or must already have been passed with a grade of C- or better). Does not meet requirements for admission to medical and dental schools. Introduction to quantitative work with aqueous solutions and to preparation, isolation, and characterization of organic compounds, particularly some of those important in living systems. Ms. Lamb (F)


22. Bioorganic Structure and Reactions. Lecture, three hours; discussion, one hour; laboratory, four hours. Prerequisites: courses 11CL and 21 with grades of C- or better or consent of instructor. Organic chemistry course parallel to course 132B. Designed for chemistry students with serious interest in organic chemistry. Offered for final time in Winter Quarter 1989.

25. Elementary Biochemistry. Lecture, three hours; discussion, one hour; laboratory, four hours. Prerequisite: course 23 with grade of C- or better or consent of instructor. Protein structure and function; enzyme catalysis; intermediary metabolism; cell constituents; properties and biosynthesis of nucleic acids and proteins. Purine and pyrimidine nucleic acids; structure and characterization of biological macromolecules; spectrophotometry; catalysis; enzyme kinetics; gel filtration and paper chromatography; viscosity; utilization of radiotopes. Offered for final time in Fall Quarter 1990.

96. Special Courses in Chemistry (1 to 4 units). To be arranged. Prerequisite: consent of undergraduate adviser (Chemistry). May be repeated for a maximum of eight units.

Upper Division Courses

103. Environmental Chemistry. Prerequisites: courses 21, 23, and 25, or consent of instructor. Chemical aspects of air and water pollution, solid waste, energy resources, and pesticide effects. Chemical reactions in the environment and effect of chemical processes on the environment. Mr. Baur, Ms. Lamb (Sp)

110A. Physical Chemistry: Chemical Thermodynamics. Lecture, four hours; discussion, one hour. Prerequisites: course 11C, Physics 8B or 9C (may be taken concurrently), Mathematics 31A, 31B, 32A, or, for life science majors, Mathematics 3C. Understanding of partial differential equations such as that obtained in Mathematics 31A or 31B. Foundations of statistical mechanics. Laws of thermodynamics; free energy; entropy; chemical potential and chemical equilibrium; thermodynamics of solutions. Mr. Baur, Mr. Knopp, Mr. McMillan (F,W,Sp)

110B. Physical Chemistry: Chemical Equilibrium, Electrochemistry, and Kinetics. Lecture, four hours; discussion, one hour. Prerequisites: course 110A, Physics 8C. Introduction to statistical thermodynamics, kinetic theory of gases, chemical kinetics, phase equilibria, chemical equilibria in solutions, electrochemistry.

Mr. Bernstein, Mr. Kivelson, Mr. Reiss (W,Sp)

C110C. Physical Chemistry: Charges, Fields, and Matter. (Formerly numbered 110C.) Lecture, three hours; discussion, one hour. Prerequisite: course 110A. Topics include electromagnetic fields in matter - susceptibilities, molar polarization and refraction, multipole, van der Waals forces; classical EM waves - propagation, refraction, scattering, absorption, optical rotation and rotatory dispersion; chemical effects; radiation - multipole, black-body, Einstein coefficients, lasers; scattering and diffraction - Rayleigh, Mie, Raman, X-ray, electron, neutron, nuclear - by particles, molecules, lattices; resonance phenomena - light, EPR, NMR, NQR, Mössbauer; electrotyes - ion activity, conductivity, rate effects. May be concurrently scheduled with course C210C.

Mr. McMillan, Mr. Reiss (Sp)

113A. Physical Chemistry: Introduction to Quantum Chemistry. Lecture, four hours; discussion, one hour. Prerequisites: course 11C, Physics 6C or 8C, Mathematics 31A, 31B, 32A, 33A. Introduction to principles and applications of quantum chemistry: atomic structure and spectra; harmonic oscillator; rigid rotor, molecular spectra.

Ms. Carter, Mr. Gelbart, Mr. Kivelson (F,Sp)

C113B. Physical Chemistry: Introduction to Molecular Spectroscopy. Lecture/quiz, five hours. Prerequisites: courses 11C, 11CL, and 110A or consent of instructor. Theory and applications of basic quantum chemistry, including light-matter interaction, origin of selection rules, rotation-vibration spectra, anharmonic effects, electronic spectra, Franck-Condon principle, and topics from Raman and infrared spectroscopy. May be concurrently scheduled with course C213B.

Mr. Felker, Mr. Whetten, Mr. Williams (W)

114. Physical Chemistry Laboratory. Lecture, two hours; laboratory, eight hours. Prerequisites: courses 11CL, 110A, 110B, and 113A, or consent of instructor. Lectures include techniques of physical measurement, error analysis and statistics, special topics. Laboratory includes spectroscopy, thermodynamic measurements, and chemical kinetics.

Mr. Felker, Mr. Scott, Mr. Williams (F,Sp)

114H. Physical Chemistry Laboratory (Honors). Lecture, two hours; laboratory, eight hours. Prerequisites: courses 11CL, 110A, 110B, and 113A, or consent of instructor. Lectures include techniques of physical measurement, error analysis and statistics, special topics. Laboratory includes topics in physical chemistry to be selected in consultation with the instructor.

Mr. Felker, Mr. Scott, Mr. Williams (F,Sp)

C115A-C115B. Quantum Chemistry. Lecture, four hours; discussion, one hour. Prerequisites: course 113A, Mathematics 31A, 31B, 32A, 32B, 33A. Recommended: knowledge of differential equations equivalent to Mathematics 135A or Physics 131 and of analytic mechanics equivalent to Physics 105A. Course C115A or Physics 115B is prerequisite to C115B. Students entering course C115A are normally expected to take course C115B the following quarter. Designed for chemistry students with serious interest in quantum chemistry. Postulates and systematic development of nonrelativistic quantum mechanics; expansion theorems; variational principles; multipoles, van der Waals forces; classical EM waves - propagation, refraction, scattering, absorption, optical rotation and rotatory dispersion; chemical effects; radiation - multipole, black-body, Einstein coefficients, lasers; scattering and diffraction - Rayleigh, Mie, Raman, X-ray, electron, neutron, nuclear - by particles, molecules, lattices; resonance phenomena - light, EPR, NMR, NQR, Mössbauer; electrotyes - ion activity, conductivity, rate effects. May be concurrently scheduled with course C215A-C215B.

Mr. Scott, Mr. Williams (Sp)

C123A-C123B. Classical and Statistical Thermodynamics. Lecture, four hours; discussion, one hour. Prerequisite: course 110B or 156. Recommended: course 113B. Rigorous presentation of fundamental principles of classical thermodynamics. Principles of statistical thermodynamics: probability, ensembles, partition functions, independent molecules, and the perfect gas. Applications of statistical thermodynamics selected from diatomic polyatomic gases, solid and fluid states, phase equilibria, electric and magnetic effects, ortho-para hydrogen, chemical equilibria, reaction rates, the imperfect gas, nonelectrotyes and electrotyes and their interaction effects. High polymers, gravitation. May be concurrently scheduled with courses C223A-C223B.

Mr. Reiss, Mr. Scott, Mr. Whetten (W,Sp)

125. Computers in Chemistry. Lecture, three hours; discussion, one hour. Prerequisites: courses 110A, 110B, 113A, working knowledge of FORTRAN IV or PL/I. Discussion of computer techniques, including matrix manipulation, solution of differential equations, data acquisition, and instrumental control, and their applications to chemical problems in quantum mechanics, thermodynamics, and kinetics. Mr. Levine (F)

132A. Organic Chemistry. Lecture, three hours; discussion, one hour. Prerequisites: course 110B or 110CL, with grades of B- or better, or consent of instructor. Structures and properties of organic molecules; chemical bond and its relation to organic molecular structure, stereochemistry, and reactivity. Mechanisms of organic reactions; stereoochemistry of organic reactions; physical-organic study of a chemical reaction; synthesis, properties, and reactions of alkanes, alkenes, alkyne halides, ethers, and alcohols.

Mr. Miedrich, Mr.DWORDE (F,Sp)

132AH. Organic Chemistry (Honors). Lecture, three hours; discussion, one hour. Prerequisites: course 110C or 110CL, with grades of B- or better, or consent of instructor. Structure and properties of organic molecules; chemical bond and its relation to organic molecular structure, stereochemistry, and reactivity. Mechanisms of organic reactions; stereoochemistry of organic reactions; physical-organic study of a chemical reaction; synthesis, properties, and reactions of alkanes, alkenes, alkyne halides, ethers, and alcohols.

Mr. Miedrich, Mr. DWORDE (F,Sp)

132B. Organic Chemistry. Lecture, three hours; discussion, one hour. Prerequisites: course 132A or 132AH with a grade of C- or better or consent of instructor. Course covers organic chemistry with a grade of B- or better, or consent of instructor. Mr. DWORDE (Sp)

132BH. Organic Chemistry (Honors). Lecture, three hours. Prerequisite: course 132A or 132AH with a grade of B- or better or consent of instructor. Honors course parallel to course 132B.

Mr. Miedrich, Mr. DWORDE (Sp)

132BL. Organic Chemistry Laboratory (2 units). Lecture, one hour; laboratory, three hours. Prerequisite: course 132A or 132AH with a grade of C- or better or consent of instructor. Course covers organic chemistry with a grade of B- or better, or consent of instructor. Laboratory includes topics in physical chemistry to be selected in consultation with the instructor. Mr. DWORDE (W,Sp)

132C. Organic Chemistry. Lecture, three hours. Prerequisites: courses 132B or 132BH, and 132BL, with grades of C- or better, or consent of instructor. Introduction to electrophilic and nucleophilic reactions of alkenes and alkynes; functional groups: halides, ethers, and alcohols;红外 spectroscopy; modern NMR spectroscopy; pericyclic reactions; molecular orbital theory; polymers and organic materials; organic chemistry of silicon, phosphorus, and sulfur; organic synthesis; concepts and design; building blocks of biological systems: amino acids and the peptide bond, lipids, carbohydrates, and heterocyclics; biogenic chemistry; molecular modeling.

Mr. Miedrich, Mr. DWORDE (F,Sp)
132CH. Organic Chemistry (Honors). Lecture, three hours. Prerequisite: course 132B or 132BH with a grade of B− or better or consent of instructor. Honors course parallel to course 132C. Mr. Diederich, Mr. Foote (Sp)

132CL. Organic Chemistry Laboratory (2 units). Laboratory, four hours. Prerequisites: courses 132B or 132BH, and 132BL, with grades of C− or better, or consent of instructor. Corequisites: course 132C. Modern techniques in organic synthetic and analytical chemistry. Micro-preparative and semi-preparative scale single and multistep synthesis of known organic molecules. One- and two-dimensional multinuclear NMR techniques. CAS on-line literature searches and written synthesis proposal. (F,W,Sp)

133A. Intermediate Organic Chemistry. Prerequisites: courses 21, 23, and 25 (may be taken concurrently), with grades of C or better, or consent of instructor. Structure, reactivity, and spectroscopic properties of organic compounds. Offered for final time in Spring Quarter 1989.

133B. Intermediate Organic Chemistry. Lecture, three hours; laboratory, four hours. Prerequisite: course 133A with a grade of C− or better. Lectures include reactions, mechanisms, and synthetic applications of organic chemistry; common classes of compounds and reactions. Laboratory includes methods of organic reactions, synthesis, isolation, and characterization. Offered for final time in Fall Quarter 1989.

133BG. Intermediate Organic Chemistry (2 units). Lecture, four hours; discussion, one hour. Prerequisite: course 133B with a grade of C− or better. Two-hour laboratory; one-hour lecture. Offered for final time in Winter Quarter 1990.

133C. Intermediate Organic Chemistry. Lecture, two hours; laboratory, eight hours. Prerequisite: course 133B with a grade of C− or better. Lectures include reactions, mechanisms, and synthesis in organic chemistry; complex molecules and natural products. Polymers. Laboratory includes methods of organic reactions, synthesis, isolation, and characterization. Offered for final time in Winter Quarter 1990.

133CG. Intermediate Organic Chemistry (2 units). Lecture, four hours; discussion, one hour. Prerequisite: course 133B with a grade of C− or better. Two-hour laboratory; one-hour lecture. Offered for final time in Winter Quarter 1990.

136. Organic Structural Methods. Lecture, two hours; laboratory, eight hours. Prerequisites: courses 133A, 133B, and 133C, or equivalent, with grades of C− or better, or consent of instructor. Laboratory course in organic structure determination by chemical and spectroscopic methods; microtechniques. (F)

C143A. Structure and Mechanism in Organic Chemistry. Lecture, three hours; discussion, one hour. Prerequisites: courses 110B, 113A, and 133C (may be taken concurrently), or equivalent, with grades of C− or better, or consent of instructor. Mechanisms of organic reactions. Acidic and acid catalysis; linear free energy relationships; isotope effects. Molecular orbital theory; photochemistry; pericyclic reactions. May be concurrently scheduled with course C243A. Mr. Chapman (F)

C143B. Mechanism and Structure in Organic Chemistry. Lecture, three hours; discussion, one hour. Prerequisite: course C143A with a grade of C− or better or consent of instructor. Mechanisms of organic reactions; structure and detection of reactive intermediates. May be concurrently scheduled with course C243B. Mr. Chapman (W)

144. Practical and Theoretical Introductory Organic Synthesis. Lecture, two hours; laboratory, eight hours. Prerequisite: course 133C or equivalent instruction. Lectures on modern synthetic reactions and processes, with emphasis on stereospecific methods for carbon-carbon bond formation. Laboratory methods of synthetic organic chemistry, including reaction techniques, synthesis of natural products, and molecules of theoretical interest. Mr. Jung (Sp)

152. Biochemistry. Lecture, four hours; discussion, one hour. Prerequisite: course 25. Not open to students with credit for course 157A. Students with credit for this course are limited to two units of credit for course 157A. Survey of biochemistry. May not be applied toward chemistry or biochemistry major. Mr. Boyer, Mr. Smith (F)

153A. Structure, Catalysis, and Intermediary Metabolism. Lecture, three hours; discussion, one hour. Prerequisite: course 110A, 113A, or 133B or 132BH with grades of C− or better. Course 153AL should be taken concurrently. Recommended: course 132C or 132CH. Topics include enzyme structure, catalysis, and principles of metabolism, with examples of glycolysis, gluconeogenesis, glyoxylate metabolism, pentose phosphate pathway, citric acid cycle, and oxidative phosphorylation.

Ms. Merchant, Mr. West (F,W,Sp)

153AL. Elementary Biochemistry Laboratory (2 units). Lecture, two hours; laboratory, one hour. Prerequisites: courses 132A or 132AH, 132B, or 132BH, and 133A (may be taken concurrently). Amino acid titration, carbohydrate structure, enzyme kinetics, protein purification, and electrophoresis. Ms. Merchant, Mr. Weiss (F,W,Sp)

153B. Nucleic Acids, Proteins, and Signal Transduction. Lecture, three hours; discussion, one hour. Prerequisites: courses 153A, 153AL, and 133B. Nucleic acid structure, chemistry, and recognition; pathways and mechanisms in transcription and translation; gene expression; synthesis and metabolism of proteins; membrane signalling and transport; changed metabolism via protein phosphorylation and small molecule effectors. Mr. Atkinson, Mr. West (F,W)

153C. Biosynthesis: Macromolecules and Their Precursors. Lecture, three hours; discussion, one hour. Prerequisites: courses 153A, 153AL, and 153B, or consent of instructor. Photosynthesis, biosynthesis of the amino acids, and the synthesis of other biomolecules. Mr. Atkinson, Mr. West (F,W)

154. Biochemical Methods. Lecture/quiz, two hours; laboratory, one hour. Prerequisites: course 25. Recommended: course 152 or 157A. Applications of biochemical procedures to metabolic reactions; properties of living systems; enzymes; proteins; nucleic acids and other tissue constituents. (F,W,Sp)

157A. Biochemistry. Lecture, four hours; discussion, one hour. Prerequisite: course 110A. Solution thermodynamics of biochemical systems; biochemical kinetics; energy levels, spectroscopy, and bonding of nucleic acids from structural, biophysical, and theoretical methods. Mr. Eisenberg, Mr. Rees, Mr. Schumaker (F,Sp)

157B. Biochemistry. Lecture, four hours; discussion, one hour. Prerequisite: course 110A. Biomolecular structure, metabolism of fatty acids, other lipids, amino acids, and nucleotides.

Mr. Atkinson, Mr. West (W,Sp)

157C. Biochemistry. Lecture, four hours; discussion, one hour. Prerequisite: course 157A. Enzyme and molecular metabolism; synthesis of nucleic acids and proteins and control of these processes.

Mr. Atkinson, Mr. Clarke, Mr. Jordan (Sp)

173. Structural Inorganic Chemistry. Lecture, three hours; discussion, one hour. Prerequisite or corequisite: course 110A. Recommended: courses 113A or 157A and 133B is limited to six units of credit. Enzymes, metabolic pathways and their integration and regulation; biological energetics.

Mr. Atkinson, Mr. Clarke, Mr. West (W)

157B. Biochemistry. Lecture, four hours; discussion, one hour. Prerequisite: course 157A. Biomolecular structure, metabolism of fatty acids, other lipids, amino acids, and nucleotides.

Mr. Atkinson, Mr. Clarke, Mr. Jordan (Sp)

173. Structural Inorganic Chemistry. Lecture, three hours; discussion, one hour. Prerequisite or corequisite: course 110A. Recommended: courses 113A or 157A and 133B. Introductory survey of structure and bonding in inorganic compounds; molecular stereochemistry; electronic spectra of inorganic molecules. One- and two-dimensional multinuclear NMR techniques. CAS on-line literature searches and written synthesis proposal. (F,W,Sp)

174. Inorganic and Metalorganic Laboratory Methods. Lecture, two hours; laboratory, eight hours. Prerequisites: courses 133A, 133B, and 173, or consent of instructor. Synthesis of inorganic compounds, including chelative metals; dry-box, vacuum, line, and high-pressure techniques; Schlenck methods; chromatographic and ion exchange separations.

Mr. Hawthorne, Mr. Kaesz (W)

C175. Inorganic Reactions Mechanisms. Lecture/discussion. Prerequisites: courses 110A, 110B, 133A, 173, or equivalent. Survey of inorganic reactions; mechanistic principles; electronic structure of metal ions; transition-metal coordination chemistry; inner- and outer-sphere and chelate complexes; substitution, isomerism, and racemization reactions; stereochemistry; oxidation/reduction, free-radical, polymeric processes, and photochemical reactions of inorganic species. May be concurrently scheduled with course C276A.

Mr. Hawthorne, Ms. Valentine (F)

C176. Group Theory and Applications to Inorganic Chemistry. Lecture, three hours; discussion, one hour. Prerequisites: courses 113A, 173, or equivalent. Group theoretical methods; molecular orbital theory; ligand field theory; electronic spectroscopy; vibrational spectroscopy. May be concurrently scheduled with course C276A. Mr. Strouse, Mr. Zink (F)

184. Chemical Instrumentation. Lecture/quiz, two hours; laboratory, eight hours. Prerequisite: course 110A. Theory and practice of instrumental techniques of chemical and structural analysis, including atomic absorption spectroscopy, gas chromatography, mass spectrometry, nuclear magnetic resonance, polarography, X-ray fluorescence, and other modern methods. Mr. Strouse (F,Sp)

190. Undergraduate Thesis Research. Prerequisites: two quarters of course 199 on related material, consent of undergraduate adviser and research director. Final quarter of integrated one-year research project. May count toward concentrations and minors, may be concurrently scheduled with course C196F. Mr. Strouse (F,W)

199A-199Z2. Directed Individual Study or Research for Undergraduate Students (2 to 8 units). To be arranged with faculty member who will direct the research. Prerequisites: advanced junior standing in the major with a grade of 3.0 GPA or senior standing in the major; consent of department chair. Proposal must be received one week prior to first day of quarter. Additional details on requirements and application may be obtained from undergraduate counselor. A maximum of three 199 courses (no more than 12 units) may be taken, P/NP grading.

(F,W,Sp)

Graduate Courses

207. Organometallic Chemistry. Lecture/discussion, three hours. Prerequisite or corequisite: course C243A or consent of instructor. Survey of synthesis, structure, and reactivity (emphasizing a mechanistic approach) of compounds containing carbon bonded to elements selected from main group metals, metalloids, and transition elements, including diron complexes and metal carbonyls; applications in catalysis and organic synthesis.

Mr. Hawthorne (Sp)
C210C. Physical Chemistry: Charges, Fields, and Matter. Lecture, three hours; discussion, one hour. Prerequisite: course 110A. Topics include electromagnetic fields in matter—susceptibilities, molar polarization and refractive indices, electrostatics, van der Waals forces; classical EM waves—propagation, refraction, scattering, absorption, optical rotation and rotational dispersion, magnetic effects; radiation—multipole expansions, fields, potentials, lasers; scattering and diffraction—Rayleigh, Mie, Raman, X-ray, electron, neutron, nuclear—by particles, molecules, lattices; resonance phenomena—light, EPR, NMR, NQR, Mössbauer, electrolytes—ion activity, conductivity, rate effects. May be concurrently scheduled with course C110C. S/U or letter grading.

Mr. McMillan, Mr. Reiss (Sp)

C213B. Physical Chemistry: Molecular Spectroscopy. Lecture/quiz, five hours. Prerequisite: course 113A or equivalent. Spectroscopic applications of basic quantum chemistry, including light-matter interaction, origin of selection rules, rotation-vibration spectra, anharmonic effects, electronic spectra, Franck-Condon principle, and topics from Raman, microwave, ESR, NMR, laser spectroscopy, and radiationless transitions. May be concurrently scheduled with course C113B. Independent study project required of graduate students.

Mr. Folker, Mr. Whetten, Mr. Williams (W)

C215A-C215B. Quantum Chemistry: Methods. Lecture, four hours; discussion, one hour. Prerequisites: course 113A, Mathematics 31A, 31B, 32A, 32B, 33A. Recommended: knowledge of differential equations equivalent to Mathematics 11A, 11B, 115A, 115B, or equivalent. This course introduces the student to the application of electronic and nuclear magnetic resonance, and X-ray diffraction; optical and computer filtering; Fourier transforms; principles of electron, neutron, and X-ray diffraction; optical and computer filtering; three-dimensional reconstruction; S/U or letter grading.

Mr. Bayes, Mr. Bernstein (Sp)

C215C. Advanced Quantum Chemistry: Applications. Lecture, three hours; discussion, one hour. Prerequisites: course C215B, Physics 131, or equivalent. Topics in quantum chemistry selected from molecular structure, collision processes, theory of solids, symmetry and its applications, and theory of electromagnetic radiation. S/U or letter grading.

Mr. Carter, Mr. Farrelly, Mr. Reiss (F, C215A; W, C215B)

C215D. Molecular Spectra, Diffraction, and Structure. Lecture, three hours; discussion, one hour. Prerequisites: course C215B, Physics 131, or equivalent. Selected topics from electronic spectra of atoms and molecules; vibrational, rotational, and Raman spectra; magnetic resonance spectra; X-ray, neutron, and electron diffraction; coherence effects. S/U or letter grading.

Mr. El-Sayed, Mr. Nicol, Mr. Whetten (W)

C218. Physical Chemistry Student Seminar (2 units). Seminar presented by staff, postdoctoral fellows, and graduate students. May be repeated for credit. S/U grading.

221A-221Z. Advanced Topics in Physical Chemistry (2 to 4 units each). Prerequisite: consent of instructor. Each course encompasses a recognized specialty in physical chemistry, generally taught by a staff member whose research interests embrace that specialty. S/U or letter grading.

222A-C222B. Classical and Statistical Thermodynamics. Lecture, four hours; discussion, one hour. Prerequisites: course 110B or 156. Recommended: course 113A. Presentation of fundamentals of classical thermodynamics and statistical thermodynamics: probability, ensembles, partition functions, independent molecules, and the perfect gas. Applications of classical and statistical thermodynamics selected from statistical thermodynamics of independent molecules, and perfect gases. Selected applications to materials; phase diagrams; equilibrium, phase transitions, quantum statistical mechanics; quantum corrections to the equation of state; density matrix; second quantization. S/U or letter grading.

Mr. Baur, Mr. Gelbart, Mr. Kivelson


Mr. Jung

228. Chemical Physics Seminar (2 units). Seminars presented by staff, outside speakers, postdoctoral fellows, and graduate students. May be repeated for credit. S/U grading.

M230B. Structural Molecular Biology (Same as Biology M230B). Lecture, three hours; discussion, one hour. Prerequisites: Physics 6C, Mathematics 3C, consent of instructor. Selected topics from principles of biological structure; structures of globular proteins and RNA; structures of fibrous proteins, nucleic acids, and polysaccharides; harmonic analysis and Fourier transforms; principles of electron, neutron, and X-ray diffraction; optical and computer filtering; three-dimensional reconstruction. S/U or letter grading.

Mr. Eisenberg, Mr. Rees

M230D. Structural Molecular Biology Laboratory (2 units). (Same as Biology M230D). Laboratory, 10 hours. Corequisite: course M230B. Methods in structural molecular biology, including experiments utilizing X-ray crystallography. Low and high resolution X-ray diffraction, electron diffraction, optical diffraction, optical filtering, three-dimensional reconstruction from electron micrographs, and model building.

Mr. El-Sayed, Mr. Lake (W)

232. Stereochemistry and Conformational Analysis. Lecture/discussion, three hours. Prerequisite or corequisite: course C143A or consent of instructor. Molecular symmetry, chirality, prochirality, stereochemistry in vinyl polymers, enantiomorphism, diastereomer interactions in solution, conformations of acyclic and cyclic molecules. S/U or letter grading.

Mr. El-Sayed, Mr. Nicol, Mr. Whetten (W)

236. Spectroscopic Methods of Organic Chemistry. Lecture, three hours. Prerequisite or corequisite: course C243A or consent of instructor. Problem solving using proton and carbon 13 nuclear magnetic resonance, infrared spectroscopy, and mass spectrometry; new techniques in NMR, IR, and MS, with emphasis on Fourier transform NMR. S/U or letter grading.

Mr. Hersh

241A-241Z. Special Topics in Organic Chemistry (2 to 4 units each). Prerequisite: course C243A or equivalent or consent of instructor. Each course encompasses a recognized specialty in organic chemistry, generally taught by a staff member whose research interests embrace that specialty. S/U or letter grading.

242. Organic Photochemistry. Lecture/discussion, three hours. Prerequisite or corequisite: course C243A or consent of instructor. Interactions of light with organic molecules; mechanistic and preparative photochemistry.

C243A. Organic Chemistry: Structure and Mechanics. Lecture, three hours; discussion, one hour. Prerequisites: courses 110B, 113A, and 133C (may be taken concurrently), or equivalent, with grades of C- or better; consent of instructor. Mechanisms of organic reactions. Acidic and acid catalysis; linear free energy relationships; isotope effects. Molecular orbital theory; photochemistry; pericyclic reactions. May be concurrently scheduled with courses C243B, C243D, or consent of instructor. S/U or letter grading.

Mr. Chapman (F)

C243B. Organic Chemistry: Mechanism and Structure. Lecture, three hours; discussion, one hour. Prerequisite: course C243A or consent of instructor. Mechanisms of organic reactions; structure and detection of reactive intermediates. May be concurrently scheduled with course C143B.

Mr. Chapman (W)

244A. Practical and Theoretical Introductory Organic Chemistry (2 units). Open only with consent of graduate adviser to graduate students who have not taken course 144 at UCLA and who do not wish to take laboratory portion of course 144. Modern synthetic reactions and processes, with emphasis on systematic methods for carbon-carbon bond formation.

Mr. Jung

246. Bioorganic Chemistry. Lecture/discussion, three hours. Prerequisite or corequisite: course C243A or consent of instructor. Organic chemical models for biological processes; synthetic models for enzymic complex formation, catalysis, and inhibition; models for transport; solid support chemistry; mechanisms for differential complexation.


248. Organic Chemistry Student Seminar (2 units). Seminars presented by staff, outside speakers, postdoctoral fellows, and graduate students. May be repeated for credit. S/U grading.

249. Problems in Advanced Organic Chemistry (2 units). Problems in organic reaction mechanisms, synthesis, structure determination, stereochemistry, spectroscopy, electronic theory, photochemistry, and organometallic chemistry, with emphasis on current literature. Intended primarily for first- and second-year graduate students as preparation for cumulative examinations. May be repeated for credit. S/U grading.

250. Topics in the Biochemistry and Molecular Biology of Animal Cells. Lecture, three hours. Prerequisites: courses 133A, 133B, 133C, or equivalent; 157A, 157B, courses in genetics and molecular biology, consent of instructor. Structure and organization of animal cells, cell-cell contact, motility of cell and mobility of cellular components, chromosome structure, interactions between cytoplasm and nucleus, genetic analysis in higher eukaryotic cells, biochemistry of tissue development and organization.

Mr. Jordan and Invited Speakers
266. Seminar in Techniques for Study of Gene Regulation (2 units). Prerequisite: course 259 or consent of instructor. Seminar to discuss specific experimental approaches being taken in study of gene regulation. Emphasis on specific biochemical techniques being used to study regulatory protein-DNA interactions in diverse biological model systems.

255. Biological Catalysis (2 units). (Same as Biological Chemistry M255). Prerequisite: course 110A, one course from 156, 157A, 157B or Biological Chemistry 201 or 202, or equivalent, or consent of instructor. Reaction mechanisms in molecular biology; experimental approaches to study of enzymes, including kinetics, kinetic labeling, stereochemistry, chemical modification, and spectroscopy; design of pharmacologically active agents and artificial enzymes.

Mr. Schumaker (W)

257. Physical Chemistry of Biological Macromolecules (2 units). (Same as Biological Chemistry M257). Prerequisite: course 25 or 110A or consent of instructor. Theory of hydrodynamic, thermodynamic, and optical techniques used to study structure and function of biological macromolecules.

Mr. Schumaker (W)

258. Biochemistry Student Seminar (2 units). Seminars presented by graduate students on topics of current biochemical interest. May be repeated for credit. S/U grading.

259. Mechanisms in Regulation of Transcription. Lecture, three hours. Prerequisite: course M253 or M267 or consent of instructor. Prokaryotic operons; initiation and termination; DNA regulatory sequences and regulatory protein-DNA interactions; RNA polymerases; regulation of subunit transcription; hormones, differentiation, cell cycle; role of chromatin structure in mediating regulation.

Mr. Gralla, Mr. Martinson (Sp)

262. Biological Energy Transductions. Lecture, three hours. Prerequisite: course 157B or equivalent. Molecular basis of energy-transducing processes, including oxidative and photosynthetic phosphorylation, other energy-linked oxidative functions, membrane active transport, muscle contraction, and special sensory functions.

Mr. Boyer (W)

M263. Metabolism and Its Regulation. (Same as Biological Chemistry M263). Lecture, three hours. Prerequisites: course 110A, one course from 156, 157A, 157B or Biological Chemistry 201 or 202, or equivalent, or consent of instructor. Thermodynamic and kinetic aspects of metabolism; regulatory properties of enzymes; metabolic regulation; consideration of comparative aspects of metabolism in relation to physiological function.

Mr. Atkinson, Mr. Weiss (Sp)


260. Solid-State Chemistry. Lecture, three hours. Prerequisite: course 173 or equivalent. Survey of important materials, their synthesis, and characterization as single crystals, powders, or polymers. Chemical, optical, and magnetic properties and their relationship to band theory.

Mr. Kaner

M266. Seminar on Current Topics in Molecular Biology (2 units). (Same as Biological Chemistry M266, Biology M296, Microbiology M296, Microbiology and Immunology M296, and Molecular Biology M298). Prerequisite: consent of instructor and graduate advisor of interdepartmental Molecular Biology Ph.D. Program. Each student conducts or participates in discussions on assigned topics. May be repeated for credit.

F, W, Sp

275. Teaching Apprentice Practicum (1 to 4 units). Prerequisite: apprentice personnel employment as a teaching assistant, associate, or fellow. Teaching apprenticeship under active guidance and supervision of a regular faculty member responsible for curriculum and instruction at the University. May be repeated for credit. S/U grading.

596. Directed Individual Study or Research (2 to 16 units). To be arranged with faculty member who will direct the study or research. May be repeated for credit. S/U grading.

597. Preparation for M.S. Comprehensive Examination or Ph.D. Qualifying Examinations (2 to 4 units). Prerequisite: consent of graduate adviser (Chemistry). S/U grading.

598. Research for and Preparation of M.S. Thesis (2 to 16 units). Each faculty member supervises research of M.S. students and holds research group meetings, seminars, and discussions with the students.

599. Research for and Preparation of Ph.D. Dissertation (2 to 16 units). Each faculty member supervises research of Ph.D. students and holds research group meetings, seminars, and discussions with the students.
Scope and Objectives

The undergraduate major is designed for students who are interested in solid-state chemistry, the preparation of engineering materials such as semiconductors, glasses, ceramics, metals, and polymers, the reactivity of such materials in different environments, and how chemical compositions affect properties. It provides appropriate preparation for graduate studies in many fields emphasizing interdisciplinary research involving chemistry, engineering, and applied science.

Bachelor of Science Degree

Preparation for the Major

Required: Mathematics 31A, 31B, 32A, 32B, 33A, Physics 8A, 8B, 8C/8CL, 8D/8DL, Program in Computing 10A, Materials Science and Engineering 14, Chemistry 11A or 11AH, 11B or 11BH, 11C or 11CH, 11RL or 11CL, 21 (may be replaced by 133A if offered as part of the major), English 3.

The Major

Required: Chemistry 110A, 110B, 113A, C113B or C115A-C115B, 114, 117, one or two courses from C123A, C123B, 133A, 133B, 133C, 174, C175, C176; Materials Science and Engineering 147A, 150, 160, three to four courses from 110, 111, 130, 131, 140D, 143A, 147B, 147E, 162, two courses from 131L, 161L.

For further information, contact Barbara Brooks, Materials Science and Engineering, 6532 Boelter Hall.

Bachelor of Arts Degree

The B.A. program in Chicano Studies is designed to provide systematic instruction for students who wish concentrated study of the Chicano experience. Viewed as developmental, the program subjects the Chicano reality to critical investigation, including the social, economic, educational, historical, political, and psychological analysis of the Chicano. The major is recommended for students preparing for graduate study as well as for public service careers.

Preparation for the Major

Required: One course from each of the following departments: Anthropology 8 or 9; Economics 1 or 2; History 6A, 6B, or 6C; Political Science 1; Sociology 1; Spanish 5 or equivalent. You must complete prerequisites for all courses selected.

The Major

This consists of three elements, one of which is optional (you must complete prerequisites for all courses in the major): (1) Major Core (nine courses) — Chicano Studies M102, M105, M145, M147, M159A, M159B, M172T; History 197; Sociology 156* or 160*. (2) Major Concentration — Four courses in one discipline, selected from Anthropology 115P, 135A, 135B, 135Q, 136P, 138, M140, 150, 166, 167, 185; Economics 110, 120, 121, 150, 151, 152, 172; English M104A, M104B, 106, 171, 172, 173, 174, 188, 189, 190; History 147B, 153, 154B, 160, 162, 163; Library and Information Science 111C, Political Science 131A, 135A, 150, 151, 152, 172; Sociology 156* or 160*. (3) Optional Multidisciplinary Senior Thesis — Prerequisite: senior standing. Chicano studies majors have the option during their senior year to enroll in two 199 courses in their major concentration area, with the intention of producing a Chicano studies undergraduate thesis related to the major concentration. Enrollment in the two 199 courses is with the advice and consent of a faculty member. The first quarter includes thesis conceptualization and formulation, along with preliminary data collection for the thesis. The second quarter entails completion of the data collection, analysis of the data, and termination of the thesis.

Course Limitations — No more than two 199 courses may be applied toward the major concentration; 199 courses applied toward the multidisciplinary senior thesis option may not also be applied toward the major concentration area. Registration in 199 courses must be approved in writing by the department chair and either the chair or adviser for the Chicano studies major. No more than two CED courses may be applied toward the major concentration.

Upper Division Courses

M102. The Mexican American and the Schools. (Same as Education M102.) Prerequisite: consent of instructor. Review of research and teaching strategies. Analysis of school policies and practices and their effect on development of Mexican American and Chicano youth and communities.

M103C. Origins and Evolution of Chicano Theater. (Same as Theater M103C.) Lecture, three hours. Prerequisite: upper division standing. Exploration of development of Chicano theater from its beginning in legends and rituals of ancient Mexico to work of Luis Valdez (late 1960s).

M103D. Contemporary Chicano Theater. (Same as Theater M103D.) Lecture, three hours. Prerequisite: upper division standing. Study of recent trends in Chicano theater as reflected in works of contemporary Chicano dramatists and theater artists.

Chicano Studies (Interdepartmental)

180 Haines Hall, (213) 825-2363

Professors
Juan Gómez-Quinones, Ph.D. (History)
David Hayes-Bautista, Ph.D. (Medicine)

Associate Professors
Leobardo Estrada, Ph.D. (Urban Planning)
Guillermo Hernández, Ph.D. (Spanish)
Raymund A. Paredes, Ph.D. (English)
Raymond A. Rococo, Ph.D. (Political Science), Chair

Assistant Professor
Edit Villarreal, M.F.A. (Theater)

Lecturer
Richard Chabran, M.L.S. (Library and Information Science)

*Course may not be used for both the major core and major concentration.
M147. Minority Group Politics. (Same as Political Science M147A.) Lecture, three hours; discussion, one hour. Prerequisite: one 140-level political science course or one upper division course on race or ethnicity from history, psychology, or sociology, or consent of instructor. Introduction to political economy of racial domination in the U.S., concentrating on study of Mexican-origin communities. Emphasis on identifying and explaining the historically changing relationship between class, race, and power by studying the interaction between state policies and practices, class and racial stratification systems, and cultural codes and modes of ideological discourse in each historical period.

Mr. Rocco

M159A. History of the Chicano Peoples. (Same as History M159A.) Lecture, three hours. Survey lecture course on historical development of the Mexican (Chicano) community and people of Mexican descent (Indo-Mestizo-Mulato) north of the Rio through the 17th, 18th, and 19th centuries, with special focus on labor and politics. Provides integrated understanding of change over time in the Mexican community by inquiry into major formative historical forces affecting the community. Social structure, economy, labor, culture, political organization, conflict, and international relations. Emphasis on social forces, class analysis, social, economic, and labor conflict, ideas, domination and resistance. Developments related to historical events of significance occurring both in the U.S. and Mexico. Lectures, special presentations, reading assignments, written examinations, library and field research, and submission of a paper.

Mr. Gómez-Quinones

M159B. History of the Chicano Peoples. (Same as History M159B.) Lecture, three hours. Survey lecture course on historical development of the Mexican (Chicano) community and people of Mexican descent in the U.S. through the 20th century, with special focus on labor and politics. Provides integrated understanding of change over time in the Mexican community by inquiry into major formative historical forces affecting the community. Social structure, economy, labor, culture, political organization, conflict, and ideology. Developments related to historical events of significance occurring both in the U.S. and Mexico. Lectures, special presentations, reading assignments, written examinations, library and field research, and submission of a paper.

Mr. Gómez-Quinones

M172T. Ethnography of Hispanic Cultures in the U.S. Southwest. (Same as Anthropology M172T.) Lecture, three hours. Prerequisite: Anthropology 9 or consent of instructor. Ethnography of social and cultural adaptations of Hispanic peoples in the U.S. Southwest: their respective social organization, economic and political institutions, sacred and secular belief systems, and expressive cultures. P/NP (undergraduates), S/U (graduates), or letter grading.

Scope and Objectives

The general objective of the Classics Department is to provide a thorough knowledge of the Greek and Roman languages and culture. To this end, it offers elementary and advanced courses in the languages, the reading and analysis of Greek and Roman authors, the history of Greek and Roman literature, classical art, archaeology, mythology, philosophy, and religion. The department is also strong in three fields which are not commonly taught in classics departments, namely classical linguistics, medieval Latin, and Byzantine studies.

Bachelor of Arts degrees are offered in Classical Civilization, in Greek, in Latin, and in the Classics (i.e., Greek and Latin). Other undergraduate degrees include the B.A. in English/Greek and in English/Latin, offered jointly with the English Department. Students considering a major in the department should consult the adviser as soon as possible in their University career, but in no case later than the point at which they are about to take upper division courses. Graduate degrees include the Master of Arts in Classics (Greek and Latin), Greek, and Latin, and the Ph.D. in Classics.

Preparation for the Major

Required: Classics 10 and 20 and either 40 or 41.

The Major

Required: (1) Greek 3 or Latin 3 with a passing grade; (2) eight upper division courses in the department — no more than three may be selected from either Greek 101A through 130 or Latin 101 through 133, four must be selected from the courses listed below, and any one of the four areas of concentration, and four electives (one may be Classics 195A-195B-195C if you qualify for the departmental honors program); (3) any four related courses in other departments listed below in your chosen area of concentration. Total courses required: 12, plus the language requirement.

Areas of Concentration


COLLEGE OF LETTERS AND SCIENCE / Classics / 143
Bachelor of Arts in Classics (Greek and Latin)

Preparation for the Major
Required: Greek 1, 2, 3 and Latin 1, 2, 3, or equivalent.

The Major
Required: (1) Twelve upper division courses, six in Greek and six in Latin, including Greek 110 and Latin 110A; (2) one course from Classics 140, 141, 142, 143; (3) one course in Greek or Roman history (History 115B, 115C, 116A, 116B, 117A, 117B); (4) one additional course in two of the related areas: classical archaeology (Classics 151A, 151B, 151C, 151D), classical linguistics (Classics 180), classical mythology (Classics 161, 162, 168), Greek and Roman religion (Classics 166A, 166B), ancient philosophy (Classics 145A, Philosophy 101A, 101B, 102, Greek 121, 122, 123, 124), Byzantine civilization (Classics M170A, M170B), medieval Latin literature (Latin 131, 133). Total courses required: 16.

Bachelor of Arts in English/Greek

Preparation for the Major
Required: English 4, 10A, 10B, 10C, Greek 1, 2, 3.

The Major
Required: (1) Seven courses from English 140A through 190 selected in consultation with an adviser in the Department of English; (2) seven upper division or graduate courses in Greek, including courses 100 and either 101A or 101B, selected in consultation with an adviser in the Department of Classics (of these seven courses, at least two must be in poetry and two in prose). Total courses required: 14.

Foreign Language Requirement
In addition to taking courses in Greek and/ or Latin, you must demonstrate proficiency in German, French, or Italian during your first year of study, either by passing German 5, French 5, or Italian 5 at UCLA (or an equivalent course) with a minimum grade of C, or by examination. For German and French, the examination is the standard Educational Testing Service (ETS) reading examination (you need a minimum score of 500); for Italian, a written translation examination is administered by the department.

Bachelor of Arts in English/Latin

Preparation for the Major
Required: English 4, 10A, 10B, 10C, Latin 1, 2, 3.

The Major
Required: (1) Seven courses from English 140A through 190 selected in consultation with an adviser in the Department of English; (2) seven upper division or graduate courses in Latin, including courses 105 and 113, selected in consultation with an adviser in the Department of Classics (of these seven courses, at least two must be in poetry and two in prose). Total courses required: 14.
Course Requirements
For the Classics M.A., Classics 287, Greek or Latin 210, and five courses from Greek 200A-200B-200C/Latin 200A-200B-200C are required. For the Greek M.A., Classics 287, Greek 200A-200B-200C, and 210 are required. For the Latin M.A., Classics 287, Latin 200A-200B-200C, and 210 are required. (The Greek and Latin 200A-200B-200C courses test the appropriate sections of the departmental reading lists in a one-hour translation examination.) The remaining courses are to be selected in consultation with the graduate advisor.

No more than two half seminars, each counting as two units, and no more than one 500-series course may be applied toward the M.A. course requirements.

Comprehensive Examination Plan
The department follows the comprehensive examination plan for the M.A. degrees. Before the examination, you are expected to complete the departmental reading lists in Greek authors (for the Greek M.A.) or Latin authors (for the Latin M.A.) or in Greek and Latin authors (for the Classics M.A.). The examination consists of a three-hour written test in Greek and Latin literature (Greek for Greek M.A., Latin for Latin M.A., Greek and Latin for Classics M.A.) in two parts: (1) passages for translation at sight and for generic identification and comparison and (2) an essay question combining periods kept separate in the Greek and Latin 200A-200B-200C courses (for Classics M.A., combining Greek and Latin). It must be taken no later than one quarter after you fulfill the M.A. course requirements. The examination may be repeated once, in the quarter following your first attempt; in exceptional cases and with consent of the departmental faculty, more than once. A grade of B+ or better is required for admission into the Ph.D. program.

Ph.D. Degree
Admission
In addition to an M.A. degree (see below), the department requires a statement of purpose. Students without a UCLA M.A. must also submit three letters of recommendation, normally from previous instructors in the classics, and the Graduate Record Examination (while there is no minimum required score, the GRE is used as a criterion in uncertain cases, as well as to assess applications for teaching assistantships and other financial assistance from the department). The department uses the same application form as the Graduate Admissions Office, which may be obtained from the department or Graduate Admissions.

A UCLA M.A. degree in Classics, Greek, or Latin, with a comprehensive examination grade of B+ or better, or an equivalent degree from another university is required.

Major Fields or Subdisciplines
The department offers the Ph.D. degree in Classics with major fields in (1) classical literature and philology, (2) classical linguistics, (3) Byzantine Greek, and (4) medieval Latin. Medieval Latin — M.A. degree holders in Greek only or Latin only must complete the Classics M.A. course requirements by taking courses 200A-200B-200C in the other language. A minimum of five full seminars is required: Latin 130 or 120, 131, 133 (or equivalent undergraduate or graduate courses taken at UCLA or elsewhere), 210, at least two courses from 231A-231B, 243 (or History 219A or 219B), Greek 231A or 231B or 231C (or an upper division medieval language course such as French 115A, 115B, 115C, 115D, German 122, Italian 113A, 113B, 114A, 114B, Spanish M118A, M118B, 122, 123, or an equivalent undergraduate or graduate course taken at UCLA or elsewhere), History 217.

Foreign Language Requirement
New students in the doctoral program will normally have demonstrated proficiency in French, German, or Italian as described in the requirements for the M.A. degree. During the first year of study in the Ph.D. program, you must demonstrate proficiency in either French (Italian may be substituted with consent of the regular departmental faculty) or German, whichever was not used to satisfy the M.A. requirement. If Italian or French was used to satisfy the M.A. requirement, German must be taken.

Greek and Latin Graduate Courses
Most Greek and Latin seminars may be taken as follows: (1) full seminars (four units, letter grading), with a required final paper (or an equivalent workload, such as a final examination, as designated by the instructor) to be presented to the instructor and assessed as part of the final grade or (2) half seminars, with full participation in the course but no required paper (or equivalent as described above). Half seminars carry two units and are normally taken on an S/U grading basis only. Arrangements may be made with the instructor beforehand, at the instructor's discretion, for letter grading.

Course Requirements
Classical Literature and Philology — M.A. degree holders in Greek only or Latin only must take two 200A-200B-200C courses in the other language. In addition, five (or more) 200-series courses are required of all Ph.D. students, including Greek 210 and Latin 210 unless taken previously. Required courses (except for Greek 210 and Latin 210) are in addition to those taken for the M.A.

Classical Linguistics — M.A. degree holders in Greek only or Latin only must complete the Classics M.A. course requirements by taking two 200A-200B-200C courses in the other language. A minimum of five full seminars is required: Classics 180 (or an equivalent undergraduate or graduate course taken at UCLA or elsewhere), 240, Greek 242, 243, Latin 242, and either Classics 230A-230B or one quarter of Vedic (Indic M222A, presupposing three quarters of upper division classical Sanskrit).

Byzantine Greek — M.A. degree holders in Greek only or Latin only must complete the Classics M.A. course requirements by taking courses 200A-200B-200C in the other language. A minimum of five full seminars is required: Greek 210, at least two courses from 231A-231B-231C, 240A-240B, 245, History 216A-216B.

Byzantine Latin — M.A. degree holders in Greek only or Latin only must complete the Classics M.A. course requirements by taking courses 200A-200B-200C in the other language. A minimum of five full seminars is required: Latin 130 or 120, 131, 133 (or equivalent undergraduate or graduate courses taken at UCLA or elsewhere), 210, at least two courses from 231A-231B, 243 (or History 219A or 219B), Greek 231A or 231B or 231C (or an upper division medieval language course such as French 115A, 115B, 115C, 115D, German 122, Italian 113A, 113B, 114A, 114B, Spanish M118A, M118B, 122, 123, or an equivalent undergraduate or graduate course taken at UCLA or elsewhere), History 217.

Qualifying Examinations
Each major field has a separate reading list. All lists include the reading list in Greek and Latin authors required for the M.A. in Classics.

Classical Literature and Philology — (1) A written three-hour comprehensive examination consisting of passages from the Ph.D. reading list and other literature (M.A. degree holders in Greek only or Latin only take an additional two-hour examination in sight translation from the other language), (2) a 15- to 25-page research paper on a field or author of your choice outside your area of specialization (submitted either before or after the comprehensive examination), (3) a written three-hour examination in your area of specialization and prospective dissertation topic.

Classical Linguistics — (1) A written three-hour translation examination in classical Greek or Latin, (2) a written three-hour examination consisting of passages of ancient texts covered in the required coursework, (3) a two-hour written examination in comparative grammar.

Byzantine Greek — (1) A written three-hour translation examination in classical Greek and (2) a written three-hour examination on Byzantine Greek.

Medieval Latin — (1) A written three-hour translation examination in classical Latin and (2) a written three-hour examination on medieval Latin.

Complete examination details are available in the department. Each qualifying examination may normally be retaken once. The University Oral Qualifying Examination, administered by the doctoral committee after you complete your last qualifying examination, tests your knowledge of your major field (and possible stipulated areas outside your specialization) and includes discussion of your formal dissertation proposal.

Candidate in Philosophy Degree
You are eligible to receive the C.Phil. degree on advancement to candidacy for the Ph.D.

COLLEGE OF LETTERS AND SCIENCE / Classics / 145
Final Oral Examination
An oral defense of the dissertation, which is written under the supervision of the individual adviser and must contribute significantly to research on the subject, may be required or waived at the discretion of the doctoral committee.

Classes

Lower Division Courses

10. Survey of Classical Greek Culture. Knowledge of Greek not required. Lectures, many illustrated, on Greek life and culture from age of Homer to Roman Conquest. Discussion of art, literature, philosophy, and mythology. Mr. Blank, Mr. Lattimore (F,W)

20. Survey of Roman Civilization. Knowledge of Latin not required. Study of life and culture of Rome from time of its foundation to end of antiquity. Survey of art, literature, and political thought of the Romans. Selections from Latin authors read in translation. Mr. Blank, Mr. Frischer, Mr. Goldberg, Ms. Newlands (W,Sp)

40. Survey of Greek Literature in Translation. (Formerly numbered 141.) Lecture, three hours; discussion, one hour. Readings in English of Greek literature from the beginning to Roman times to demonstrate the sweep of Greek literary achievement and the foundations it laid for subsequent literary developments. P/NP or letter grading. Mr. Goldberg, Mr. Haslam

41. Survey of Latin Literature in Translation. (Formerly numbered 143.) Lecture, three hours; discussion, one hour. Readings in English to emphasize unique achievements of Latin literature, particularly in such areas as drama, epic, satire, oratory, and history. P/NP or letter grading. Mr. Dyck, Mr. Goldberg, Ms. Newlands

50F. Power and Imagination in Ancient Rome. Lecture, 90 minutes; discussion, 90 minutes. Prerequisite: consent of instructor. Freshman seminar designed to survey major aspects of Roman civilization, including art, religion, literature, and politics. P/NP or letter grading. Mr. Janko, Mr. Lattimore (F,W,Sp)

51. Art and Archaeology of the Classical World. Lecture, three hours; discussion, one hour. Survey of a major period, theme, or medium of Greek and Roman art and archaeology at discretion of instructor. P/NP or letter grading. Mr. Frischer, Mr. Lattimore

M70. Survey of Medieval Greek Culture. (Same as History M70.) Lecture, three to four hours. Classical roots and medieval manifestation of Byzantine civilization: political theory, Roman law, pagan critique of Christianity, literature, theology, and contribution to the Renaissance (including discovery of America). Mr. Dyck

88A. Socrates. (Formerly numbered 45F.) Discussion, three hours. Examination of evidence for Socrates. Prerequisite: consent of instructor. Readings from texts by Plato, Xenophon, and Aristophanes, in an attempt to see how Socrates worked and affected those around him. Mr. Blank (Sp)

88B. Power and Imagination in Byzantium. (Formerly numbered 71F.) Discussion, three hours. Prerequisite: freshman standing. Study of relations of authority and the intelligentsia in the highly centralized Byzantine Empire. Topics include criticism of the emperor, iconoclastm, intellectual freedom, attempts at reform. Mr. Dyck (F,W,Sp)

88C. Lower Division Seminar on Comparative Mythology. (Formerly numbered 68F.) Discussion, three hours. Ways of studying myth through history, especially in ancient Near Eastern and Indo-European cultures. Comparison of myths on both diffusionary and genetic models. Reconstruction of protomythos common to prehistoric Western Asia and Europe. Mr. Puhwel (F,W,Sp)

88D. Lower Division Seminar: The Greek Symposium. Seminar, three hours. Freshman seminar on the topic of the Greek symposium, an institution that permitted students to understand many major aspects of Greek culture and society. Ms. Bergren

Upper Division Courses

140. Topics in History of Greek Literature. Lecture, three hours. Prerequisites: courses 10, 40. Investigation of a specific issue in the understanding of Greek literature, such as definition of a genre or evaluation of a particular author. May be repeated for credit with topic change. P/NP or letter grading. Mr. Haslam, Mr. Janko

141. Topics in History of Latin Literature. Lecture, three hours. Prerequisites: courses 20, 41. Investigation of a specific issue in the interpretation of Latin literature, such as definition of a genre or evaluation of a particular author. May be repeated for credit with topic change. P/NP or letter grading. Mr. Frischer, Mr. Goldberg, Ms. Newlands

142. Ancient Epic. (Formerly numbered 144.) Lecture, three hours. Prerequisites: coursework on how and how 40 and 41. Homer's Iliad and Odyssey, Vergil's Aeneid, and Ovid's Metamorphoses, studied in translation. Ms. Bergren, Ms. King

143. Ancient Drama. (Formerly numbered 142.) Lecture, three hours. Prerequisites: courses 10 or 20, and 40 or 41. Study of Greek and/or Latin drama in translation. P/NP or letter grading. Mr. Goldberg, Mr. Haslam

144. Generic and Topical Studies in Ancient Literature. Lecture, three hours. Prerequisites: courses 10 or 20, and 40 or 41. Investigation of a problem in ancient literature that involves discussion of both Greek and Roman material. May be repeated for credit with topic change. P/NP or letter grading. Mr. Frischer, Mr. Goldberg, Ms. Newlands

145A. Ancient Greek and Roman Philosophy. (Formerly numbered 145.) Lecture, two hours; discussion, one hour. Study of some major Greek and Roman philosophical texts, including those of Pre-Socratics, Plato, Aristotle, and Hellenistic philosophers, with emphasis on historical and cultural setting of the texts, their literary form, interrelations, and contribution to discussion of basic philosophical issues. Mr. Blank

145B. Later Ancient Greek Philosophy. Lecture, two hours; discussion, one hour. Prerequisite: one course from 145A, Philosophy 1, 100A, 101B, or 102, or consent of instructor. Study of some major texts in Greek philosophy of the Hellenistic and Roman periods. Readings vary and include works by Stoics, skeptics, philosophers of science, Neoplatonists, etc. P/NP or letter grading. Mr. Frischer

150A. Origins of the Western View of Women: The Female in Greek Thought. Lecture, three hours. Prerequisites: course 10 or equivalent, consent of instructor. Interdisciplinary study of concept of the female in various forms of thought developed by the Greeks (e.g., epic, tragedy, comedy, history, political philosophy, gynecology). Special emphasis on the way these texts lay the foundation for the Western view of women. Ms. Bergren

150B. Origins of the Western View of Women: The Female in Roman and Early Christian Thought. Lecture, three hours. Prerequisites: course 20 or equivalent, consent of instructor. Interdisciplinary study of concept of the female in Roman and early Christian thought. Special emphasis on status of the female with regard to sexuality, procreation, and the sacred. Ms. Bergren, Ms. Newlands

151A. Classical Archaeology: Aegean Bronze Age. Lecture, three to four hours. Prerequisite: course 10 or History 1A. Knowledge of Greek not required. Survey of prehistoric art and archaeology of the Greek lands. Mr. Janko

151B. Classical Archaeology: Greco-Roman Architecture. Lecture, three to four hours. Prerequisites: courses 10 or History 1A, and 20, or History 1B, and 40 or 41. Knowledge of Greek and Latin not required. General introduction to study of Aegean, Greek, and Roman architecture. Mr. Lattimore

151C. Classical Archaeology: Greco-Roman Sculpture. Lecture, three to four hours. Prerequisites: course 10 or History 1A, and 20, or History 1B, and 41. Knowledge of Greek and Latin not required. General introduction to study of Aegean, Greek, and Roman sculpture. Mr. Lattimore

151D. Classical Archaeology: Greco-Roman Painting. Lecture, three to four hours. Prerequisites: course 10 or History 1A, and 20, or History 1B, and 41. Knowledge of Greek and Latin not required. General introduction to study of Aegean, Greek, and Roman painting. Mr. Lattimore

152. The Ancient City, Lecture, three to four hours. Prerequisites: courses 10 and 20, or History 1A or History 1B. Study of urban planning in the ancient world, with particular attention to cities of classical Greece and Rome, but with consideration also to comparable developments in the ancient Near East. Examination of questions of architectural space and organization, of form, design, and function of major municipal areas and buildings, and of provision of public amenities by detailed reference to the many significant archaeological sites and contemporary sources. Mr. Frischer, Mr. Lattimore

161. Introduction to Classical Mythology. Lecture, three to four hours. Prerequisite: course 10 or History 1A or History 1B. Use of myth in principal authors and genres of Greek and Roman literature, with examples of its influence in later literatures.

165. Ancient Athletics. Prerequisite: course 10 or History 1A or History 1B. Study of ancient Greek and Roman athletics and their connections with religion, politics, literature, and art. Ms. Newlands

166A. Greek Religion. Study of the religion of the ancient Greeks. Mr. Blank, Mr. Dyck, Mr. Janko

166B. Roman Religion. Study of the religion of the ancient Romans. Mr. Frischer, Ms. Newlands

168. Introduction to Comparative Mythology. Prerequisite: course 161 or consent of instructor. Religious, mythical, and historical traditions of Greek and Rome compared with each other and with those of other ancient Near Eastern and European societies. Mr. Puhwel

M170A-M170B. Byzantine Civilization. (Same as History M122A-M122B.) MR. M170A. Byzantine archaeology. Lecture, two hours; discussion, two hours. Prerequisite: senior standing, consent of instructor. Examination of major periods in Byzantine history. Mr. Frischer, Mr. Lattimore

M170B. Literature, relations with Rome, and the Renaissance. Mr. Dyck


Mr. Janko, Mr. Puhwel

195A-195B. Senior Honors Paper (2 units, 8 units). (Formerly numbered 195.) Supervised through individual consultation with an appropriate faculty member, students write a research paper on a topic of their own choosing within their area of concentration in the major. 195A. P/NP grading. 195B. Prerequisite: course 195A with a grade of P. P/NP grading. 195C. Prerequisite: course 195B with a grade of P. Letter grading.

199. Special Studies in Classics (2 to 8 units). Prerequisites: senior standing, consent of instructor.
Graduate Courses

200. History of Classical Scholarship. Mr. Dyck
200A-230B. Language in Ancient Asia Minor. Prerequisite: consent of instructor. Survey of the language situation in Anatolia in 2nd and 1st Millennium B.C. Readings in Hitite, Palac, Luwian, Hieroglyphic, Lycian, and Lydian texts. Anatolian-Greek relationships and survivals in classical and Hellenistic times. Mr. Puhvel

240. Etruscology. Prerequisite: consent of instructor. Survey of scholarly research on Etruscan language and culture, with analysis of epigraphic material. Mr. Puhvel

244. Textual Criticism: Studies in Preparation of a Critical Edition of Greek and/or Latin Texts. Seminar, three hours. Different steps required in preparation of a critical edition of an ancient text: localizing manuscripts; collation; establishing the stemma; selecting the right reading on basis of knowledge of the context, of the language of the author, and of the sources; emendations; formation of apparatus criticus and apparatus fontium. Mr. Haslam, Mr. Levine, Mr. Löffstedt

251A. Seminar in Classical Archaeology: Aegean Bronze Age. Mr. Janko
251B. Seminar in Classical Archaeology: Greco-Roman Architecture. Mr. Frischer, Mr. Lattimore
251C. Seminar in Classical Archaeology: Greco-Roman Sculpture. Mr. Lattimore
251D. Seminar in Classical Archaeology: Greco-Roman Painting. Discussion, three hours. Prerequisite: consent of instructor. Studies in style and iconography of various periods of ancient Greek and Roman painting. May be repeated for credit with consent of instructor. Mr. Lattimore

252. Topography and Monuments of Athens. Detailed studies in topography and monuments of Athens, combining evidence of literature, inscriptions, and actual remains. Mr. Lattimore

253. Topography and Monuments of Rome. Detailed studies in topography and monuments of ancient Rome, combining evidence of literature, inscriptions, and actual remains. Mr. Frischer, Mr. Lattimore

260. Topica in Ancient Religion. Seminar, three hours. Prerequisite: consent of instructor. Ms. Bergren, Mr. Frischer, Mr. Lattimore

268. Seminar in Comparative Mythology. Prerequisites: course 108, consent of instructor. Advanced study of selected topics in comparing Greek and Roman myths with traditions of other ancient Near Eastern and European societies. Mr. Puhvel

287. Graduate Colloqium in Classical Literature. Survey of basic methods of and approaches to classical scholarship, including textual criticism, literary interpretation and theory, hermeneutics, inter-disciplinary studies, and computer applications to classics. Examination varies from year to year, depending on instructor(s). May be repeated for credit with topic change. S/U grading. (F, W, Sp)

375. Teaching Apprentice Practicum (1 to 4 units). Prerequisite: apprentice personnel employment as a teaching assistant, associate, or fellow. Teaching apprenticeship under active guidance and supervision of a regular faculty member responsible for curriculum and instruction at the University. May be repeated for credit. S/U grading.

596. Directed Individual Study or Research (2 to 8 units).

597. Study for M.A. Comprehensive Examination or Ph.D. Qualifying Examinations (2 to 8 units).

599. Research for Ph.D. Dissertation (2 to 8 units).

Greek

Lower Division Courses

1. Elementary Greek. Lecture, five hours. (F)
2. Elementary Greek. Lecture, five hours. Prerequisite: course 1. (W)
3. Elementary Greek. Lecture, five hours. Prerequisite: course 2. (Sp)

40. Greek Element In English. Knowledge of Greek not required. Study of derivation and usage of English words of Greek origin: analysis into their component elements directed toward understanding of form and meaning. Mr. Blank

Upper Division Courses

Note: Greek 3 is prerequisite to 100, which is prerequisite to 101A through 106 and 110 through 124.

100. Readings in Greek Prose. Prerequisite: course 3. Reading of Plato’s Apology or a text of comparable difficulty. Ms. Bergren, Mr. Haslam, Mr. Janko
101A. Homer: Odyssey. Mr. Haslam, Mr. Janko, Ms. King, Mr. Puhvel
101B. Homer: Iliad. Mr. Haslam, Ms. King, Mr. Puhvel
102. Lyric Poets. Selections from Archilochus to Bacchylides. Ms. Bergren, Mr. Haslam, Mr. Janko
103. Aeschylus. Ms. Bergren, Mr. Blank, Mr. Haslam, Mr. Janko
104. Sophocles. Ms. Bergren, Mr. Blank, Mr. Haslam, Ms. King, Mr. Janko
105. Euripides. Mr. Frischer, Mr. Haslam, Mr. Janko, Ms. King
106. Aristophanes. Ms. Bergren, Mr. Haslam, Mr. Janko
107. Hesiod. Lecture, three hours. Prerequisite: course 100. Reading of Theogony and excerpts from Works and Days, with emphasis on Hesiod’s place in Greek literature and his role in transmission of Greek mythology. Mr. Goldberg, Mr. Janko
110. Study of Greek Prose. Work in sight reading and grammatical analysis of Attic prose texts; writing Attic prose. Mr. Blank, Mr. Haslam, Mr. Janko
111. Herodotus. Mr. Blank, Mr. Janko, Mr. Lattimore
112. Thucydides. Ms. Haslam, Mr. Janko, Ms. King, Mr. Lattimore
113. Attic Orators. Mr. Dyck, Mr. Haslam, Mr. Lattimore
121. Plato. Mr. Blank, Mr. Frischer, Ms. King
122. Plato: Republic. Ms. Bergren, Mr. Blank, Mr. Haslam
123. Aristoté: Poetics and Rhetoric. Mr. Blank, Mr. Haslam, Mr. Janko
124. Aristoté: Ethics. Mr. Blank, Mr. Dyck, Mr. Frischer
130. Readings in the New Testament. Prerequisite: course 3. Mr. Dyck, Mr. Haslam
131. Readings in Later Greek. Prerequisite: course 100. Topics vary from year to year and include "Longinus." On the Sublime; Marcus Aurelius; Ariadn; the Second Sophistic; Plutarch; later epic; epigram; epistolography. Mr. Blank, Mr. Dyck, Mr. Haslam
132. Survey of Byzantine Literature. Prerequisite: course 100. Readings based on (1) Anthology of Byzantine Prose, ed. Nigel Wilson and (2) Oxford Book of Medieval and Modern Greek Verse, ed. C.A. Trypanis, or if unavailable, Poeti bizantini, ed. R. Cantarella. In addition, necessary historical and cultural background provided by readings and lectures. Mr. Dyck

133. Readings in Byzantine Literature. Prerequisites: course 132. Topics vary from year to year and include Procopius, Agathias, Michael Psellos, the Alexiad of Anna Comnena, and Digenis Akritas. Mr. Dyck

199. Special Studies in Greek (2 to 8 units). Prerequisites: senior standing, consent of instructor.

Graduate Courses

The 200-series courses which are designated A and B (e.g., 201A-201B) are double courses. Course A is a preseminar and is normally prerequisite to course B, a seminar. Seminars numbered 201A through 233 (except 210) may be taken for either two or four units. If a seminar is taken for four units, a paper is required.

200A-200B. History of Greek Literature (6 units each). Prerequisite: consent of instructor. Lectures on history of Greek literature, supplemented on the part of the student by independent reading of Greek texts in original language. Mr. Bergren, Mr. Haslam, Mr. Janko, Ms. King
201A-201B. Homer: Iliad (2 or 4 units each). S/U (two-unit course) or letter (four-unit course grading). Ms. Bergren, Mr. Haslam, Mr. Janko, Ms. King
202A-202B. Homer: Odyssey and the Epic Cycle (2 or 4 units each). S/U (two-unit course) or letter (four-unit course grading). Ms. Bergren, Mr. Janko, Ms. King
203. Hesiod (2 or 4 units). S/U (two-unit course) or letter (four-unit course grading).

205. Seminar in Aeschylus (2 or 4 units). S/U (two-unit course) or letter (four-unit course grading). Ms. Bergren, Mr. Blank, Mr. Haslam
206A-206B. Sophocles (2 or 4 units each). S/U (two-unit course) or letter (four-unit course grading). Ms. Bergren, Mr. Lattimore
207A-207B. Euripides (2 or 4 units each). S/U (two-unit course) or letter (four-unit course grading). Mr. Haslam, Ms. King
208A-208B. Aristophanes (2 or 4 units each). S/U (two-unit course) or letter (four-unit course grading). Ms. Bergren, Mr. Janko
209. Seminar in Hellenistic Poetry (2 or 4 units). S/U (two-unit course) or letter (four-unit course grading).

210. Advanced Greek Prose Composition. Prerequisite: course 110 or equivalent. Mr. Haslam, Mr. Janko

211A-211B. Herodotus (2 or 4 units each). S/U (two-unit course) or letter (four-unit course grading). Ms. Bergren, Mr. Blank
212A-212B. Thucydides (2 or 4 units each). S/U (two-unit course) or letter (four-unit course grading). Ms. Bergren, Mr. Lattimore
213. Seminar in Greek Historiography (2 or 4 units). S/U (two-unit course) or letter (four-unit course grading). Mr. Haslam
214. Demosthenes (2 or 4 units). S/U (two-unit course) or letter (four-unit course grading).

215. Early Greek Orators (2 or 4 units). Studies in works of Antiphon, Andocides, and Lysias. S/U (two-unit course) or letter (four-unit course grading).

216. The Greek Orators (2 or 4 units). Studies in works of Antiphon, Andocides, and Lysias. S/U (two-unit course) or letter (four-unit course grading). Mr. Dyck

217. Menander (2 or 4 units). Prerequisite: reading knowledge of classical Greek. S/U (two-unit course) or letter (four-unit course grading). Mr. Frischer, Mr. Goldberg
Latin

Lower Division Courses

1. Elementary Latin. Lecture, five hours. (F)
2. Elementary Latin. Lecture, five hours. Prerequisite: course 1.
3. Elementary Latin. Lecture, five hours. Prerequisite: course 2.
40. Latin Element in English. Knowledge of Latin not required. Study of derivation and usage of English words of Latin origin; analysis into their component elements directed toward understanding of form and meaning.

Upper Division Courses

Note: Latin 3 is prerequisite to 100, which is normally prerequisite to all other 100-series courses in classical Latin authors.

100. Readings in Latin Prose and Poetry. Lecture, three hours. Prerequisite: course 3 or equivalent. Close study of a prose text supplemented with related readings in poetry. Attention to historical and cultural context. Course is normally prerequisite to other courses in the Latin 100 series.
101. Plautus. Mr. Goldberg, Mr. Lödstedt
102. Terence. Mr. Goldberg, Mr. Lödstedt
103. Lucretius. Mr. Blank, Mr. Frischer, Mr. Levine, Ms. Newlands
104. Ovid. Ms. Bergren, Ms. Newlands
105. Vergil: Selections from Aeneid I-VI. Mr. Frischer, Mr. Haslam, Ms. King, Mr. Levine, Ms. Newlands
106. Catullus. Mr. Haslam, Mr. Levine, Ms. Newlands
107. Horace. Mr. Frischer, Mr. Levine, Ms. Newlands
108. Roman Elegy. Selections from Catullus, Tibullus, and Propertius. Mr. Frischer, Mr. Levine, Ms. Newlands
109. Roman Satire. Selections from Epistles of Horace, Satires of Juvenal, and Epigrams of Martial. Mr. Frischer, Mr. Levine, Ms. Newlands
110A-110B. Study of Latin Prose. (Formerly numbered 110.) Discussion, three hours. Course 110A is prerequisite to 110B. Work in sight reading and grammatical analysis of classical prose texts, writing of classical prose.
111. Livy. Mr. Frischer, Mr. Löstedt
112. Tacitus. Mr. Frischer, Mr. Löstedt, Ms. Newlands
113. Cicero: The Orations. Mr. Dyck, Mr. Frischer, Ms. Newlands
114. Roman Epistolography: Cicero and Pliny. Mr. Blank, Mr. Dyck, Mr. Frischer, Ms. Newlands
115. Caesar. Mr. Dyck
116. Petronius. Mr. Frischer, Mr. Löstedt, Ms. Newlands
117. Sallust. Ms. Newlands
118. Seneca. Selection of Seneca's works read in Latin. Mr. Blank, Mr. Löstedt, Ms. Newlands

120. The Vulgate. Lecture, three hours. Prerequisite: course 3 or consent of instructor. Reading of selected chapters of St. Jerome's translation of the Bible, with emphasis on unclassical features of the Latin text.
130. Introduction to Medieval Latin. Prerequisite: course 3 or consent of instructor. Reading of easy prose texts, with emphasis on basic language training.
131. Medieval Latin Prose. Prerequisite: course 130 or consent of instructor. Extensive reading of selected texts in prose, with emphasis on idioms and uses of medieval Latin.
133. Medieval Latin Poetry. Prerequisite: one upper division Latin language course or consent of instructor.

Graduate Courses

The 200-series courses which are designated A and B (e.g., 203A and 203B) are double courses. Course A is a preseminar and is normally prerequisite to course B, a seminar. Seminars numbered 201 through 231B (except 210) may be taken for either two or four units. If a seminar is taken for four units, a paper is required.

200A-200B. History of Latin Literature (6 units each). Prerequisite: consent of instructor. Lectures on history of Latin literature, supplemented on the part of the student by independent reading of Latin texts in the original. Mr. Goldberg, Mr. Levine, Ms. Newlands
201. Roman Epic Tradition (2 or 4 units). Seminar, three hours. Close study of one epic poet other than Vergil (e.g., Ennius, Lucan, Valerius Flaccus, Statius, Silius Italicus), with attention to the literary tradition of epic. May be repeated for credit with topic change. S/U (two-unit course) or letter (four-unit course) grading.
202. Seminar in Catullus (2 or 4 units). Detailed consideration of entire Catullan corpus. S/U (two-unit course) or letter (four-unit course) grading.
203A. Elegiac Poetry (2 or 4 units). S/U (two-unit course) or letter (four-unit course) grading.
203B. Propertius (2 or 4 units). S/U (two-unit course) or letter (four-unit course) grading.
204A-204B. Vergil's Aeneid (2 or 4 units). S/U (two-unit course) or letter (four-unit course) grading.
205A. Seminar in Vergil's Bucolics (2 or 4 units). (Formerly numbered 205.) S/U (two-unit course) or letter (four-unit course) grading.
205B. Seminar in Vergil's Georgics (2 or 4 units). Close reading of Vergil's text; careful evaluation of influential criticism on the poem, much of it recent; examination of the work's place within the tradition of rural poetry. S/U (two-unit course) or letter (four-unit course) grading.
206. Horace (2 or 4 units). S/U (two-unit course) or letter (four-unit course) grading.
207. Roman Comedy (2 or 4 units). Prerequisite: consent of instructor. Survey of history of Roman comedy. Reading of one comedy by Plautus or Terence, with emphasis on language and meter. S/U (two-unit course) or letter (four-unit course) grading.

In the 300-series, courses 301A and 301B are double courses. If taken for four units, a seminar paper is required.
208. Ovid (2 or 4 units). Prerequisite: reading knowledge of classical Latin. Detailed study of poetic works of Ovid. Readings in the original with discussion of secondary literature and scholarship. May be repeated for credit with topic change. S/U (two-unit course) or letter (four-unit course) grading.

Ms. Bergström, Ms. Newlands

209. Seminar in Roman Satire (2 or 4 units). Detailed study of an individual satirist, with attention to his position in development of the satirical genre in Roman literature. Choice of author varies from year to year. Close study of the text, of characteristics of the writer as a social critic and artist, and of contemporary literary and social environment. S/U (two-unit course) or letter (four-unit course) grading.

Mr. Frischer, Ms. Newlands

210. Advanced Latin Prose Composition. Prerequisite: course 110 or equivalent. Mr. Levine

211A-211B-211C. Seminar in the Roman Historians (2 or 4 units each). Study of considerable portions of writings of the following. S/U (two-unit course) or letter (four-unit course) grading.

211A. Sallust. Ms. Newlands
211B. Livy. Mr. Frischer
211C. Tacitus. Mr. Frischer, Ms. Newlands

215. Seminar in the Roman Novel (2 or 4 units). Works such as Petronius' Satyricon and Apuleius' Metamorphoses: study of literary problems. May be repeated for credit with topic change. S/U (two-unit course) or letter (four-unit course) grading.

Mr. Blank, Mr. Frischer, Ms. Newlands

216. Roman Rhetoric (2 or 4 units). Seminar, three hours. Close study of one rhetorical text (e.g., Rhetorica ad Herennium, Cicero's De Oratore, Seneca's Controversiae or Suaresiae, Quintilian's Institutio), with attention to its place in rhetorical tradition. May be repeated with topic change. S/U (two-unit course) or letter (four-unit course) grading.

Mr. Dyck, Mr. Frischer, Ms. Newlands

220. Cicero's Orations (2 or 4 units). Seminar, three hours. S/U (two-unit course) or letter (four-unit course) grading.

Mr. Dyck, Mr. Frischer, Ms. Newlands

221A. Cicero's Philosophical Works (2 or 4 units). S/U (two-unit course) or letter (four-unit course) grading.

Mr. Dyck, Mr. Frischer, Mr. Levine

221B. Cicero: De Natura Deorum (2 or 4 units). S/U (two-unit course) or letter (four-unit course) grading.

Mr. Dyck, Mr. Frischer, Mr. Levine

222. Seminar in Roman Stoicism (2 or 4 units). Prerequisite: reading knowledge of Greek and Latin. S/U (two-unit course) or letter (four-unit course) grading.

Mr. Blank, Mr. Dyck, Mr. Frischer

223. Lucretius (2 or 4 units). S/U (two-unit course) or letter (four-unit course) grading.

Mr. Blank, Mr. Frischer

224. Seneca (2 or 4 units). Seminar, three hours. Detailed study of one work of prose or poetry by the younger Seneca. Emphasis on literary and philosophical problems, with some attention to philosophical and historical matters as well. May be repeated with topic change. S/U (two-unit course) or letter (four-unit course) grading.

Mr. Goldberg, Ms. Newlands

231A-231B. Seminar in Medieval Latin (2 or 4 units each). Prerequisite: at least one upper division Latin course or consent of instructor. Studies in various areas of the language and literature of medieval Latin. May be repeated for credit with consent of instructor. S/U (two-unit course) or letter (four-unit course) grading.

Mr. Lofstedt

232. Volgar Latin. Prerequisite: consent of instructor. History and characteristics of popular Latin; its development into early forms of the Romance languages.

Mr. Lofstedt

233. Latin Prose. Seminar, three hours. Close study, with attention to literary and historical background, of work of one or several poets who flourished between the death of Ovid and fall of the Roman Empire.

Ms. Newlands

236. Late Latin Prose. Seminar, three hours. Close study, with attention to literary and historical background, of work of one or several prose authors who flourished between the death of Tactitus and fall of the Roman Empire.

Ms. Newlands

240. History of the Latin Language. Prerequisite: consent of instructor. Development of Latin from the earliest monuments until its emergence in the Romance languages.

Mr. Lofstedt


Mr. Pfuvel


Mr. Levine

370. Teaching Latin. Prerequisite: graduate standing or consent of instructor. Techniques for teaching; organization of courses; review of content of curriculum offered in junior and senior high schools.

Mr. Goldberg

595. Directed Individual Study or Research (2 to 8 units).

597. Study for M.A. Comprehensive Examination or Ph.D. Qualifying Examinations (2 to 8 units).

599. Research for Ph.D. Dissertation (2 to 8 units).

Related Courses in Other Departments

Ancient Near East (Near Eastern Languages) 170. Introduction to Biblical Studies

Art History 103A. Greek Art
103B. Hellenistic Art
103C. Roman Art

Classical Art

History 115A-115B-115C. History of Ancient Mediterranean World
116A-116B. History of Ancient Greece
117A-117B. History of Rome
121A-121B. Medieval Europe
123A-123B. Byzantine History
125A-125B. Seminar in Ancient History
126A-126B. Seminar in Byzantine History
222A-222B. Seminar in Medieval Intellectual History and History of Science

Indo-European Studies 132. European Archaeology: Bronze Age

M150. Introduction to Indo-European Linguistics
210. Indo-European Linguistics: Advanced Course
280A-280B. Seminar in Indo-European Linguistics

Philosophy 101A. Plato — Earlier Dialogues
101B. Plato — Later Dialogues
102. Aristotle

Communication Studies

(Interdepartmental)

334 Kinsey Hall, (213) 825-3303

Professors

Gordon L. Berry, Ed.D. (Education)
Patricia M. Greenfield, Ph.D. (Psychology)
Nancy M. Henley, Ph.D. (Psychology)
Daniel H. Lowenstein, LL.B. (Law)
Neil M. Malamuth, Ph.D., Chair
Donald E. Hargis, Ph.D., Emeritus

Associate Professors

Christine L. Borgman, Ph.D. (Library and Information Science)
Andrew Christensen, Ph.D. (Psychology)
Patrice French, Ph.D.
Shanto Iyengar, Ph.D.
Paul I. Rosenthal, Ph.D.
Dan Schiller, Ph.D. (Library and Information Science)

Assistant Professor

Donald O. Case, Ph.D. (Library and Information Science)

Lecturers

Jeffrey I. Cole, Ph.D.
L. Geoffrey Cowan, LL.B.
Marie S. Gregory, M.A.

Scope and Objectives

The major in communication studies is an interdisciplinary program leading to a Bachelor of Arts degree. It seeks to provide students with a comprehensive knowledge of the nature of human communication, the symbol systems by which it functions, the environments in which it occurs, its media, and its effects. Employing critical and empirical approaches, the major draws its resources from the social sciences, humanities, and fine arts. Two areas of specialty are offered: the specialization in mass communication centers on formal and institutional communication systems and the macrocosmic social contexts in which they function; the specialization in interpersonal communication centers on face-to-face communicative interaction in the small group environment.

Bachelor of Arts Degree

Students selecting the major in communication studies must complete the required lower division prerequisites and a minimum of 15 upper division courses as set forth below. Enrollment in the major is limited. Admission to the major is by application to the committee in charge. Applications are available in the program office.
Students officially admitted to the communication studies major for Fall Quarter 1988 or thereafter must fulfill the following requirements. Those admitted prior to Fall Quarter 1988 have the option of fulfilling either the following requirements or those listed in the 1986-87 UCLA General Catalog.

Preparation for the Major

Required: Communication Studies 10, Psychology 10, Sociology 1, Speech 1, Anthropology 33 or Linguistics 1, Program in Computing 1, one course from Economics 40, Sociology 18, or Statistics 50.

Writing Requirement

Required: English 131D.

The Major

Required Core Courses: Communication Studies 100 and 101 and one course from Anthropology M140, Communication Studies 102, or Linguistics 100.

Specializations

Mass Communication — (1) Required: Communication Studies 140, 152, and one course from Political Science 141, Psychology 137B, or Sociology 133; (2) systems, institutions, and policies — two courses from Communication Studies 153, 155, 156, 165, 170, 177, 180, 187, either Communication Studies 147 or Sociology 176; (3) media content/criticism/history — two courses from Communication Studies 160, 171, Film and Television 106A, 108, 110A, either Communication Studies 175 or Film and Television 116; (b) language theory — Communication Studies 150, Linguistics 100, 170, Philosophy 172, Psychology 122 or 123; (c) social systematics — Anthropology 133R, 135A, 135B, 142A, 142B, Sociology C124A, C124B, either Anthropology 134 or Sociology 134.

Lower Division Course

10. Introduction to Communication Studies. Introduction to fields of mass communication and interpersonal communication. Study of modes, media, and effects of mass communication, interpersonal processes, and communication theory.

Mr. Cole (F.W.Sp)

Upper Division Courses

100. Communication Theory. Prerequisite: course 100 or consent of instructor. Study of the properties and processes of communication. Ms. French

101. Freedom of Communication. Analysis of legal, political, and philosophical issues entailed in the right of free expression, access to an audience, and access to information. Study of court decisions governing freedom of communication in the U.S.

Mr. Cowan, Mr. Rosenthal (F.Sp)

102. Code of Human Communication. Prerequisite: course 10 or Sociology 1 or Psychology 10 or Linguistics 1 or consent of instructor. Study of principles of human communication, development of language, characteristics of the source, channels, and destination in human communication.

Ms. French

115. Dyadic Communication and Interpersonal Relationships. Prerequisite: course 100. Developmental approach to study of communication in dyadic relationships. Analysis of differences in the stages of relationships in terms of communication rules and verbal and nonverbal messages.

Ms. French, Ms. Henley

120. Principles and Types of Group Communication. Prerequisite: course 100 or consent of instructor. Analysis of purposes, principles, and types of small group communication. Particular emphasis on organization of and participation in problem-solving discussion.

130. Cultural Factors in Interpersonal Communication. Prerequisite: course 100 or consent of instructor. Study of cultural factors as they affect the quality and processes of interpersonal communication; exercises in participation, analysis, and criticism of interethnic and interracial communications in the small group configuration.

Ms. French

140. Theory of Persuasive Communication. Prerequisite: course 100 or consent of instructor. Study of principles of persuasive communication and of the process of persuasion; analysis of arguments and critical thinking in persuasive communication.

Ms. Rosenthal

142. Rhetorical Theory. Prerequisite: course 100 or consent of instructor. Study of the theory of rhetoric and rhetorical devices; emphasis on the study of classical and neoclassical treatises on rhetoric. Analysis of theories of Plato, Aristotle, Cicero, Quintilian, St. Augustine, Blair, Whately, Campbell, and other leading works in theory of rhetoric.

Mr. Rosenthal

147. Mass Communication and Social Systems. Prerequisite: course 100 or consent of instructor. Comparative analysis of major theories about relationships between social and mass communication systems from interpersonal to international levels; emphasis on empirical research.

150. Analysis of Communication Content. Prerequisite: course 100 or consent of instructor. Study of methodologies for qualitative and quantitative analysis of the content of communications. Ms. French

152. Analysis of Communication Effects. Prerequisite: course 100 or consent of instructor. Survey of experimental and field research on effects of communications. Study of source, message, and environmental factors affecting audience response.

Ms. Girgendis, Mr. Malamuth

153. The Media and Aggression Against Women. Lecture, two hours; discussion, two hours. Prerequisite: course 152 or consent of instructor. Study of the growing body of literature on relationship between mass media and aggression against women. Examination of both role of the media as reflecting cultural values and its potentially powerful role as a socializing agent of the culture.

Analysis of research on role of individual differences among members of a culture as mediators of the impact of the media.

Mr. Malamuth

155. Communication Technology and Public Policy. Prerequisite: course 10. Introduction to modern communication technology and policy, with special attention to current policy issues, institutions which make policy decisions, and social, economic, and technological trends which create policy problems. Modern communication technologies survey included cable television, telefax, videowriting, and satellite microwave communication, and subcarrier communication.

Mr. Case, Mr. Cole

160. Political Communication. Prerequisites: courses 100 and 101, or consent of instructor. Study of nature and function of communication in the political sphere; analysis of contemporary and historical communications within established political institutions; state papers; deliberative discourse; political campaigns.

Mr. Iyengar

M161. Mass Media and Elections. (Formerly numbered M198.) Prerequisite: completion of the seven preparation for the major courses. Limited to communication studies majors. Survey of behavioral, design, and evaluation issues in human-computer communication. Readings from disciplines of psychology, sociology, computer science, communications, and library and information science. Students perform several on-line assignments in learning to use different technologies. Term paper required.

Mr. Borgen

165. Agitational Communication. Prerequisites: courses 100 and 101, or consent of instructor. Theory of agitation; agitation as a force for change in existing institutions and policies; survey of democratic society; intensive study of selected agitational movements and the technique and content of their communications.

Mr. Iyengar

170. Legal Communication. Prerequisites: courses 100 and 101, or consent of instructor. Study of trial and appellate processes as systems of communication, Analysis of elements of the judicial process as they affect the quality of communication content. Study of rules of evidence, jury behavior, and structure of legal discourse.

Mr. Rosenthal
199H. Special Studies for Honors Candidates (2 to 8 units). To be arranged with faculty member who will direct the study. Prerequisites: senior and honors program standing. Independent study for honors undergraduates who desire intensive or specialized investigation of selected research topics.

## Comparative Literature (Interdepartmental)

### 334D Royce Hall, (213) 825-7650

#### Professors
- Michael J. B. Allen, Ph.D., D.Litt. (English)
- Arnold J. Band, Ph.D. (Hebrew and Comparative Literature), Chair
- Calvin B. Bedient, Ph.D. (English)
- A. R. Braunmuller, Ph.D. (English)
- Frederick L. Burwick, Ph.D. (English)
- Daniel G. Calder, Ph.D. (English)
- Margherita Cottino-Jones, Ph.D. (Italian)
- Hassan el Nouty, Docteurs Lettres (French)
- Peter Haidu, Ph.D. (French)
- Michael Heim, Ph.D. (Czech and Russian Literature)
- Carroll B. Johnson, Ph.D. (Spanish)
- Henry A. Kelly, Ph.D. (English)
- Peter H. Lee, Ph.D. (Korean)
- Richard D. Lehan, Ph.D. (English)
- C. Brian Morris, Lit.D. (Spanish)
- Maximillian E. Novak, D.Phil. (English)
- Joseph N. Riddell, Ph.D. (English)
- Ross P. Shideler, Ph.D. (Scandinavian and Comparative Literature)
- Stephen I. Vensel, Ph.D. (English)
- Pier-Maria Pasinetti, Ph.D., Emeritus (Italian and Comparative Literature)

#### Associate Professors
- Jean-Claude Carton, Ph.D. (French)
- Edward I. Condren, Ph.D. (English)
- Albert D. Hutter, Ph.D. (German)
- Shuhsi Kao, Ph.D. (French)
- Katherine C. King, Ph.D. (Classics and Comparative Literature)
- Kathleen L. Komak, Ph.D. (German and Comparative Literature)
- Robert M. Maniucis, Ph.D. (English)
- Lucia Re, Ph.D. (Italian and Comparative Literature)
- Shiren S. Wong, Ph.D. (Chinese)

#### Assistant Professor
- Vincent P. Pecora, Ph.D. (English)

### Scope and Objectives

Standing at the forefront of innovative literary analysis and criticism, comparative literature is one of the most exciting fields in the humanities. As a discipline it requires exceptional linguistic ability and high intellectual caliber. UCLA's graduate interdepartmental program offers students the opportunity to work with faculty in any of the University's language and literature departments as well as with the Comparative Literature Program faculty.

Comparative literature at UCLA focuses on those elements which define literature in general, such as genre, period, theme, language, and theory. Courses are designed to provide students with a historical understanding of the concepts of genre and period by studying specific genres and periods or literary movements. Paradigmatic or thematic courses offer another way of examining literature synchronically or diachronically regardless of language boundaries.

Courses in literary criticism and theory inquire into the premises of specific critical approaches, and of criticism itself, in order to provide further insight into the intellectual and moral concerns of literature and the world it reflects. Thus, through the study of these various assumptions and aspects of literature and criticism, students learn not only to cross linguistic boundaries, but to join them — to compare and to contrast, to analyze and, finally, to synthesize the text and the subtext, the structure and the history which define, undermine, and transcend the text and its reader.

### Master of Arts Degree

#### Admission

A bachelor's degree in literature, ancient or modern, is a prerequisite for admission to the program. Students not having a literature major in their B.A. program are required to demonstrate the equivalent knowledge and comprehension of one literature before being considered a graduate student in good standing. Applicants are expected to have at least a 3.4 grade-point average in upper division literature courses, take the Graduate Record Examination (GRE), and submit three letters of recommendation to the Comparative Literature Program (334D Royce Hall, UCLA, Los Angeles, CA 90024-1536). Applicants should have literary proficiency in one foreign language and at least elementary knowledge of a second.

### Areas of Study

Your study plan should combine work in the major and minor literatures by focusing on a limited area in which these literatures may be explored. The area may be a literary period (e.g., Romanticism), a genre (e.g., the novel), or a theoretical problem.

The major literature is the area of your primary concentration. You specialize in one historically defined period (e.g., medieval, Renaissance, and baroque, neoclassicism and 18th century, Romanticism to modern), but general knowledge of the major literature is a prerequisite for the specialization.

In the minor literature, you focus on a period comparable to the area of specialization in the major literature, although you may not have as much historical depth and breadth as in the major literature.
Foreign Language Requirement

Literary proficiency in the major and minor literatures is an essential prerequisite for courses and degrees in comparative literature. You should be able to take graduate classes conducted in the languages of your specialization, speak the major foreign language adequately, and read literary texts in that language with "literary proficiency" (i.e., with sensitivity to stylistic nuances).

Before completing the M.A., you must demonstrate knowledge of two foreign languages. Proficiency in one must be certified by completing two or more upper division and/or graduate literature courses in the appropriate language department. (You must prove more than elementary language competency in order to take these courses.) The second language requirement may be satisfied either by completing two years of language classes, by taking one upper division literature class, or by passing the Educational Testing Service (ETS) foreign language examination with a score of 600 or better. Translation examinations may be administered by departmental members in languages for which no ETS examination is available.

Course Requirements

The following 12 courses are the minimum course requirements. Some students will take extra courses to make up deficiencies.

1. Four comparative literature courses, including Comparative Literature 200 and one course in literary theory such as 201, 202, 203, or 204; the comparative study of one genre (e.g., novel, epic, lyric, drama); the comparative study of one period or movement (e.g., baroque, Romanticism).

2. Five courses (three must be graduate, two may be upper division) in your major literature.

3. Three courses, either graduate or upper division, in your minor literature. You should study periods, genres, or problems in the minor literature which lend themselves to comparison with similar elements in your major literature.

Of the above required courses, eight units at most may be in the 500 series. Course 596 or 597 may be applied toward the minimum course requirement and the graduate course requirement.

Comprehensive Examination Plan

The examination for the M.A. is both written and oral, testing both historical knowledge and comprehension of methodology. There are three possible results of the examination: you may receive an M.A. degree and be allowed to progress toward the Ph.D., be granted a terminal M.A., or fail the examination altogether. The program allows a maximum of two attempts to pass the M.A. examinations.

The written examinations test your skill in literary analysis and detailed knowledge of specified works in the major and minor literatures. The examinations are based on reading lists from the works of at least 15 authors in the major literature (two three-hour examinations) and the works of at least 10 authors in the minor literature (one three-hour examination). Normally, the reading list consists of approximately 24 to 30 works in the major literature and 12 to 15 works in the minor literature. For more details on the reading list, contact the program office.

Ph.D. Degree

Admission

For entrance into the Ph.D. program, an M.A. degree in Comparative Literature is normally required. Students with an M.A. degree in one national literature, extensive knowledge of a second, and the ability to read literary texts in a third language may be considered for admission. Applicants should submit three letters of recommendation. Students entering with any degree other than an M.A. in Comparative Literature from UCLA are required to pass a "permission to proceed" examination before being allowed to continue toward the Ph.D. It should be taken within your first year in residence.

Major Fields or Subdisciplines

The study plan for the Ph.D. should combine work in the major and two minor literatures by focusing on a limited area in which these literatures may be explored. This area may be a literary period or a particular aspect common to several literatures (e.g., a genre like tragedy or the novel, or a phenomenon like neoclassicism or the baroque). It may also be a critical or theoretical problem, involving analyses of styles or modes of interpretation; comparisons of classical and modern genres and themes; questions about the artistic process in different art forms; or problems in literary aesthetics or epistemology.

Foreign Language Requirement

You must have literary proficiency in at least two foreign languages before taking the qualifying examination. Reading knowledge of a third foreign language is strongly recommended. Two of the three languages offered for the Ph.D. must be from different language groups (e.g., Romance and Germanic, English and Slavic). If you intend to offer three languages written in foreign languages for your Ph.D. degree, you are expected to have literary proficiency in the three pertinent foreign languages. A classical language is usually necessary for anyone majoring in a period prior to the 19th century. The language requirements for the Ph.D. are to be fulfilled in the same way as those for the M.A. degree.

Course Requirements

All students entering with an M.A. must take a minimum of six graduate courses, and often up to 12 courses. Those whose M.A. is not in Comparative Literature at UCLA must take three of the required six courses in comparative literature and one from each of the major and minor literatures. Other relevant or necessary courses are determined in consultation with a graduate adviser. None of the minimum required courses may be in the 500 series. Although only six courses are required, you are strongly advised to take at least two and usually three courses in each of your literatures.

If you have taken your M.A. in Comparative Literature at UCLA, the following courses are required: two comparative literature courses, one with a theoretical orientation; two to three courses in your second minor; two courses in your major literature, preferably in your period of emphasis, plus any additional courses required by the program committee and/or graduate advisers. None of the minimum required courses may be in the 500 series.

Teaching Experience

Teaching experience is not required but is highly recommended.

Qualifying Examinations

The examinations are both written and oral and may be taken over a period of two to three quarters at the end of the second year after receiving your M.A. degree. The written examinations are based on reading lists for the major and two minor literatures.

For the major literature, you take one three-hour historical examination based on a reading list of 40 items. No more than 20 of the items may be in the approximately 100-year period of emphasis.

For the minor literatures, you must take (1) one three-hour written examination in each minor literature, based on approved reading lists of 25 to 30 items or (2) one three-hour written examination in the minor literature not included in your M.A. examinations and write a paper of 20 to 30 pages on a topic in the minor literature originally presented for the M.A., based on approved reading lists of 25 to 30 items. The latter choice must have approval of the program chair and agreement of the examining professor.

For the University Oral Qualifying Examination, you must submit a detailed dissertation prospectus of approximately 20 pages. The two- to three-hour examination covers all written examinations, as well as your dissertation prospectus.

The program allows a maximum of two attempts to pass the Ph.D. examinations.
The doctoral dissertation must demonstrate original critical work in the field. Although a topic comparing literatures is commonly undertaken, comparative literature students may write a dissertation on a single subject in a single field provided that their wide range of knowledge is demonstrated by the quality of the work.

Candidate in Philosophy Degree
You are eligible to receive the C.Phil. degree on advancement to candidacy for the Ph.D.

Graduate Courses

200. Methodology of Comparative Literature (6 units). Seminar, four hours. Prerequisite: consent of instructor. Study of methodology of comparative literature and theory of literature.

201. Contemporary Theories of Criticism. Prerequisite: course 200 or equivalent. Advanced course in theory of literature focusing on structuralist, psychoanalytic, and Marxist approaches.

202. Problems in Theory of Literature. Prerequisites: course 201 or equivalent; reading knowledge of French or German. Study of specific topics in theory of literature for advanced students in criticism and literary theory. May be repeated for credit.

203. Problems of the Sign in Literature. Inquiry into theoretical bases and implications of the sign as metaphysical, logical, and grammatical categories. Many texts central to Western thinking dwell on the sign as a concept-tool in order to focus on the relationship between words and things, language and reality. The linguistic medium in its meaning-producing functions. Excerpts from Plato, Aristotle, Augustine, Locke, Vico, and Hegel lead to a discussion of “science” envisioned by Saussure (semiology) and Peirce (semiotics) and defended by contemporary theorists such as Barthes, Hjelmslev, and Greimas.

Ms. Kao

204. Psychoanalytic Approaches to Literature. Prerequisite: course 200 or equivalent criticism course in English. Study of development of modern psychoanalytic approaches to literature, with particular stress on affective theories of criticism. Readings include Freud and early psychoanalytic critics, contemporary psychoanalytic critics of modern British and American psychoanalytic theorists (Winnicott, Schaffer) whose work is applicable to literary theory.

Mr. Hutter

C205. Comic Spirit. Prerequisite: reading knowledge of one appropriate foreign language. Literary masterpieces, both dramatic and nondramatic, selected to demonstrate varieties of comic expression. May be concurrently scheduled with Humanities C105. Graduate students required to prepare papers based on texts read in original languages and to meet as a group one additional hour each week.

Mr. Band

206. Reception Theory and Literary Hermeneutics. Major premises of reception theory and literary hermeneutics presented and analyzed in a seminar by one of the foremost proponents in the field. Students read some of the professor's major published texts as well as parts of works in progress and discuss them within context of modern literary theory. Seminar paper required.

C207. Classical Tradition: Epic. Seminar, three hours. Prerequisite: reading knowledge of Greek, Latin, or Italian. Analysis of Iliad, Odyssey, Aeneid, Jerusalem Liberata, and Paradise Lost both in relation to their contemporary societies and to literary traditions. Emphasis on how poets build on work of their predecessors. May be concurrently scheduled with Humanities C107. Graduate students required to prepare papers based on texts read in original languages and may meet as a group one additional hour each week.

Ms. King

C209. Crisis of Consciousness in Modern Literature. Prerequisite: reading knowledge of one appropriate foreign language. Study of modern European and American works which are concerned both in subject matter and artistic methods with the growing self-consciousness of human beings and their society, focusing on works of Kafka, Rilke, Woolf, Sartre, and Stevens. May be concurrently scheduled with Humanities C109. Graduate students required to prepare papers based on texts read in original languages and to meet as a group one additional hour each week.

Ms. Komar

C211. Classical Tradition: Tragedy. Seminar, three hours. Prerequisite: knowledge of one appropriate foreign language, usually Greek or French. Analysis of selected Greek dramas and their re-creations in Rome, in the Renaissance, and in the modern period. May be concurrently scheduled with Humanities C111. Graduate students required to prepare papers based on texts read in original languages and may meet as a group one additional hour each week.

Ms. King

C212. Satire. Lecture, three hours. Examination of satire both in texts generally recognized as models of the genre as well as in others, including examples of satire in novels. Attention to important literary problems: role played by authors and narrators in relation to treatment of characters before possible audiences and importance of contextual values in interpretation of satire. Concurrently scheduled with Humanities C112. Graduate students required to prepare papers based on texts read in original languages whenever possible and may meet as a group one additional hour each week.

Ms. King

C229. Archetypal Heroes in Literature. Lecture, three hours. Prerequisite: reading knowledge of one appropriate foreign language. Survey and analysis of function and appearance of archetypal heroes as Achilles, Ulysses, Prometheus, Oedipus, and Orpheus in literature from antiquity to the modern period. Concurrently scheduled with Humanities C129. Graduate students required to prepare papers based on texts read in original language and to meet as a group one additional hour each week.

Ms. King

230. Translation Workshop. Prerequisites: solid knowledge of at least one foreign language, consent of instructor. Open to qualified undergraduates with proper language preparation. Theory and practice of literary translation. Analyses of significant theoretical contributions to the field. Weekly exercises in translation technique with genres, periods, and authors at discretion of participants.

Mr. Hernandez

C239. Early Medieval Literature. Prerequisite: reading knowledge of one appropriate foreign language. Survey of Latin and Germanic literatures from fall of Rome to beginning of the 12th century. May be concurrently scheduled with Humanities C139. Graduate students required to prepare papers based on texts read in original languages and may meet as a group one additional hour each week.

Mr. Heim

C240. Medieval Epics. Prerequisite: reading knowledge of one appropriate foreign language. Consideration of medieval epics (Beowulf, El Cid, Chanson de Roland, Nibelungenlied, and Njalssaga), with two objectives: first, critical understanding of each work, and second, understanding of the nature of epic literature. In-depth study of results of extended seminar paper and short oral reports. May be concurrently scheduled with Humanities C140. Graduate students required to prepare papers based on texts read in original languages.

Mr. Calder

C241. Literary Mediation of History in the Renaissance. Seminar, three hours. Prerequisite: reading knowledge of one appropriate foreign language. Analysis of the presence and treatment of history in rhetoric of Renaissance authors ranging from Italian humanists to Machiavelli and Shakespeare. Other authors include Poliziano and Lorenzo de' Medici. May be concurrently scheduled with Humanities C141. Graduate students required to prepare papers based on texts read in original languages and may meet as a group one additional hour each week.

Ms. Re

C245. Renaissance Drama. Prerequisite: reading knowledge of one appropriate foreign language. Broad introduction to subject matter and types of plays in the Renaissance, with consideration of historical and literary influences on the plays. Readings include works of such dramatists as Tasso, Machiavelli, Lope de Vega, Racine, Jonson, and Shakespeare. May be concurrently scheduled with Humanities C145. Graduate students required to prepare papers based on texts read in original languages and to meet as a group one additional hour each week.

Mr. Braunmuller

C260. Literature and the Visual Arts, 1700 to the Present. Seminar, four hours. Prerequisite: reading knowledge of one appropriate foreign language. Knowledge of art history valuable but not required. Assuming that literature and the visual arts are in some degree expressions of cultural and philosophical orientations of eras, course considers relationships between primarily English writers from 1700 to the present and movements in painting, architecture, and sculpture. Interdisciplinary investigation of similarities and differences between the plastic and verbal arts in comparative study. May be concurrently scheduled with Humanities C160. Graduate students required to read works in original languages.

C265. The French Revolution and European Literature, 1780 to 1830. Seminar, three hours. Prerequisite: reading knowledge of one appropriate foreign language. Part of UCLA French Revolution bicentennial program. Course in cultural criticism using plays, poetry, popular tracts, etc., to explore the context and connections of the French Revolution to European culture. Authors range from Voltaire and Rousseau to Tom Paine, Coleridge, Wordsworth, Goethe, and Kant. Concurrently scheduled with Humanities C165. Graduate students required to prepare papers based on texts read in original languages and may meet as a group one additional hour each week.

Mr. Maniquis

C266. Modern Tragedy. Seminar, three hours. Prerequisite: knowledge of one appropriate foreign language. Development of tragic form from the Age of Enlightenment to the 20th century, emphasizing its connection with political, cultural, and sexual conflict. Discussion of theories of tragedy as well as parallel forms such as melodrama, drama of ideas, and epic theater. Concurrently scheduled with Humanities C166. S/U or letter grading.

C268. Romantic Autobiography. Discussion, three hours. Evolution of the autobiography from spiritual (Augustine) and secular (Cervantes) spurs to transition in the 18th century which blended features of the epic poem and quest-romance. Wordsworth's Prelude came to represent the best example of this mixture. Major examples of Romantic autobiography to be studied include Rousseau's Confessions, Wordsworth's Prelude, and Goethe's Wilhelm Meister's Apprenticeship. Later novels that develop and extend the genre include Joyce's Portrait of the Artist as a Young Man and Proust's Swann's Way. May be concurrently scheduled with Humanities C168.

Ms. Packer
C270. The Dream in English and German Romantic Literature. Lecture, three hours; discussion, one hour. Prerequisite: reading knowledge of one appropriate foreign language. Study of use of the dream as a standard narrative technique in English and German Romantic literature. May be concurrently scheduled with Humanities C170. Graduate students may be required to prepare papers based on texts read in original languages and to meet as a group one additional hour each week. Mr. Burwick

C271. Dramatic Theory and Criticism in German and English Romanticism. (Formerly numbered 271.) Seminar, three hours. Prerequisite: reading knowledge of German. Generic conception of drama in critical essays of the Schlegels, Tieck, Jean Paul, Coleridge, De Quincey, and Hazlitt, with emphasis on role of the actor and the idea of dramatic action as discussed by the critics. May be concurrently scheduled with Humanities C171. Mr. Burwick

C272. The Grotesque in Romantic Literature and Art. Prerequisite: knowledge of one appropriate foreign language. Study of the grotesque in visual and verbal arts of the Romantic period; aesthetics of tragic-comic interaction, demonic vision, and satirical sketches of man's abnormality and perversity. May be concurrently scheduled with Humanities C172. Graduate students required to prepare papers based on texts read in original languages and to meet as a group one additional hour each week. Mr. Burwick

C273. Theory and Texts of the Fantastic. Seminar, three hours. Prerequisite: reading knowledge of one appropriate foreign language. Attempt to define the fantastic as a theoretical genre separate from the wider genre of fantasy. Critical texts by Todorov and Brooke-Rose. Primary texts by Hoffman, Nerval, James, Poe, Borges, Casares, Cortazar, Landolfi, and Calvino. May be concurrently scheduled with Humanities C173. Graduate students required to prepare papers based on texts read in original languages and may meet as a group one additional hour each week. Ms. Re

C274. Search for Organic Forms. Prerequisite: reading knowledge of French or German. Seminar devoted to theories of the "organic" in the 18th and 19th centuries, with special emphasis on Rousseau and Goethe. Studies of the transition made between theories of nature and theories of state. Mr. Maniquis

C275. The 19th-Century Novel. Seminar, three hours. Prerequisite: reading knowledge of French or German. Comparative study of the 19th-century novel in England and on the continent. Novels selected so as to allow seminar to concentrate on a particular facet of each critical problem. May be concurrently scheduled with Humanities C175. Mr. Lehan

C276. Fiction and History. Seminar, three hours. Prerequisites: upper division standing and literature major, or consent of instructor. Analysis of use of historical events, situations, and characters in literary works of the Renaissance and/or modern period. Texts and individual assignments range from Renaissance historical narratives (Italian humanists, Machiavelli) to 19th- and 20th-century novels by authors such as Stendhal, Verga, Tomasi di Lampedusa, Carpentier, and Kundera. Use of fictional methods by historians. Emphasis on how aesthetic, ideological, and political factors influence authors' choice and use of historical material. May be concurrently scheduled with Humanities C176. Graduate students required to prepare papers based on texts read in original languages. Mr. Pasinetti, Ms. Re

C278. Crisis of Authority. Seminar, three hours. Prerequisite: graduate standing or consent of instructor; reading knowledge of one appropriate foreign language. Darwin's Origin of Species undermines the notion of a traditional fatherly God and reflects a major transition between the 19th and 20th centuries. Threat to, or collapse of, a divine authority and male-dominated society appears in writers such as G. Eliot, Zola, Ibsen, Strindberg, Conrad, Hardy, Woolf, and Camus. May be concurrently scheduled with Humanities C178. Graduate students required to prepare papers based on texts read in original languages and may meet as a group one additional hour each week. Mr. Shideler

C280. Symbolist Tradition in Poetry. Prerequisite: reading knowledge of French or German. Study of symbolist tradition in 19th- and 20th-century English, French, and German poetry. May be concurrently scheduled with Humanities C180. Graduate students required to prepare papers based on texts read in original languages and may meet as a group one additional hour each week. Mr. Shideler

C281. Poetry and Poetics of the Post-Symbolist Period. Prerequisite: reading knowledge of French or German. Study of some dominant poetic trends and figures in American and European poetry in first half of the 20th century, including such surrealists as Apollinaire and Breton, imagists, and major individual poets such as Pound, Eliot, Valery, Rilke, George, and Stevens. May be concurrently scheduled with Humanities C181. Graduate students required to prepare papers based on texts read in original languages and may meet as a group one additional hour each week. Ms. Komar, Mr. Shideler

C284. Alternate Traditions: Search of a Female Voice in Contemporary Literature. Seminar, three hours. Prerequisite: reading knowledge of one appropriate foreign language. Investigation of narrative texts by contemporary French, German, English, American, Spanish-American, African, and Asian women writers from a cross-cultural perspective. Common themes, problems, and techniques. May be concurrently scheduled with Humanities C184. Graduate students required to prepare papers based on texts read in original languages whenever possible. Ms. King, Ms. Komar

C285. The Modern Continental Novel. Lecture, three hours. Prerequisite: reading knowledge of at least one appropriate foreign language. Study of the modern novel's development from naturalism toward a mythic or symbolic level. Use of authors such as Gide, Proust, Mann, Joyce, Nabokov, and Grass to focus on development of themes such as primitivism vs. authority, change vs. stability, and the self-conscious narrative. Concurrently scheduled with Humanities C185. Graduate students required to prepare papers based on texts read in original languages and to meet as a group one additional hour each week. Mr. Lehan

C286. The Postmodern Novel. Lecture, three hours. Prerequisite: reading knowledge of one appropriate foreign language. Study of the postmodern novel as it developed out of modernism. Postmodernism defined in three different ways — philosophically, scientifically, and economically. Emphasis on relationship of recent novels to theories of structuralism and poststructuralism. Readings include authors such as Borges, Beckett, Nabokov, Pynchon, Fuentes, Grass, Boll, and Calvino. Concurrently scheduled with Humanities C186. Graduate students required to meet as a group one additional hour each week. S/U or letter grading. Mr. Lehan

C292. The Psychological Novel. Prerequisites: major in literature, reading knowledge of French. Comparative study of French and English novels which both precede and follow development of psychoanalysis. Selected readings of Freud, in addition to the required fiction. Mr. Hutter
Cybernetics
(Interdepartmental)

4731 Boelter Hall, (213) 825-7482

Professors
Jack W. Carlyle, Ph.D. (Computer Science)
Edward C. Carterette, Ph.D. (Psychology)
Joseph J. DiStefano III, Ph.D. (Computer Science and Medicine), Chair
John Hanley, M.D., in Residence (Psychiatry)
Stephen E. Jacobsen, Ph.D. (Electrical Engineering)
Peter N. Ladefoged, Ph.D. (Linguistics)
Peter M. Narins, Ph.D. (Biology)
Jacques J. Vidal, Ph.D. (Computer Science)
Donald M. Wiberg, Ph.D. (Electrical Engineering)

Associate Professors
David T. Allen, Ph.D. (Chemical Engineering)
Elliot M. Landaw, M.D., Ph.D. (Biomathematics)
Dennham S. Ward, M.D., Ph.D. (Anesthesiology and Electrical Engineering)

Scope and Objectives
The major in cybernetics is designed primarily for highly motivated undergraduates interested in interdisciplinary activities in life sciences, behavioral sciences, and engineering and computer sciences. Preparation for the major consists of a broad foundation in basic sciences — chemistry, biology, physics, and mathematics, plus introduction to psychology and computing. The major itself provides an introduction to modeling, information processing, control and system analysis, with emphasis on quantitative ideas and methodologies. Mathematical and other analytical skills are essential in the major.

Cybernetics majors have four options for in-depth studies: life sciences, behavioral sciences, engineering and applied mathematical sciences, or an integration of courses from these areas that form a coherent cybernetics curriculum. The major is appropriate preparation for employment or for graduate studies in any of these areas, with emphasis on interdisciplinary activities. It is also appropriate preparation for professional school studies in medicine, public health, management, dentistry, and engineering.

Bachelor of Science Degree
Pre-Cybernetics Major
You may apply for the pre-cybernetics major via petition if you are a sophomore and have taken at least three of the premajor mathematics courses with a 2.7 GPA or better and three other premajor courses. Together, all preparation for the major courses, including mathematics, must be completed with at least a 3.0 GPA and a minimum grade of C in all courses. Transfer students must meet the same academic requirements, based on all courses transferred from another institution which satisfy premajor requirements, and must have completed one 12-unit quarter of residence in regular session at UCLA.

Preparation for the Major
Required: A minimum of 74 units, including Chemistry 11A, 11B/11BL, 11C/11CL, 21, 23; Biology 5, 7; Mathematics 31A, 31B, 32A, 32B, 33A, 33B; Physics 6A, 6B, and 6C, or 8A, 8B, and 8C; Psychology 10 or 11; Program in Computing 10A. Additional recommended course lists are available in the program office and/or the College Counseling Service in the College of Letters and Science.

The Major
Admission to the major is by petition only and is based on successful completion of all preparation for the major courses and requirements (2.7 GPA in mathematics, 3.0 GPA overall, and a minimum grade of C in all courses).

The major consists of a methodology core (five and one-half courses), a specialization area (seven courses), and a cybernetics breadth requirement (three courses). Each course in the major must be completed with a grade of C or better.

Methodology Core — Four subject areas as follows:
(1) One overview course: Computer Science 196A.
(2) Two courses in probability and statistics from one of the following groups: (a) Statistics M152A and 152B, or (b) Mathematics M150A and Statistics 152B, or (c) Electrical Engineering 131A and Statistics 152B.
(3) Two courses in signals and control systems (one from each group): (a) Computer Science 170 or Electrical Engineering 102 and (b) Electrical Engineering 141 or Mechanical, Aerospace, and Nuclear Engineering 171A.
(4) One course in modeling and computer simulation: Computer Science M196B.

Applications/Specialization Areas — A minimum of seven courses in either life sciences, behavioral sciences, and engineering and applied mathematics, or an integration of courses from these areas. A continually updated and approved list of courses in each specialization area is available in the program office and the College Counseling Service.

With few exceptions, courses in the life sciences area are in biology, microbiology, chemistry, and biochemistry, as well as in departments of the School of Medicine. Courses in the behavioral sciences area are in psychology, linguistics, and economics. And courses in the engineering and applied mathematics area are in engineering, computer science, and mathematics.

Cybernetics Breadth Requirement — One course from each of the applications/ specialization areas selected from the current approved list.

Specialization in Computing
You may select this area as an option in the existing applications/specialization areas. Program in Computing 10B, 10C, 30, and Computer Science 141 are required, in addition to six courses selected from an approved list. You graduate with a bachelor's degree in cybernetics and a specialization in computing.

Honors Program
Junior and senior majors who have completed all preparation for the major courses and have an overall grade-point average of 3.0 or better and a 3.5 or better in required major courses may apply for admission to the honors program, in which honors-designated sections of selected courses are required. Students pursuing highest honors must, in addition, complete a senior thesis based on an approved research topic. Those who successfully complete the program (3.0 GPA or better overall, 3.5 or better in major coursework, and a grade of B or better in required honors courses) are awarded a degree with honors. At the discretion of the faculty sponsor and the interdepartmental committee, students demonstrating exceptional ability on the senior research thesis are awarded highest honors.

Upper Division Course
Development Studies (Interdepartmental)

11276 Bunche Hall, (213) 825-2927

Professors
Edward A. Alpers, Ph.D. (History)
Charles F. Bennett, Ph.D. (Geography)
Robert P. Brenner, Ph.D. (History)
E. Bradford Burns, Ph.D. (History)
Lucie C. Cheng, Ph.D. (Sociology)
Sebastian Edwards, Ph.D. (Economics)
John Friedmann, Ph.D. (Urban Planning)
Peter B. Hammond, Ph.D. (Anthropology), Cochair
John N. Hawkins, Ph.D. (Education)
Phillip C. Huang, Ph.D. (History)
James H. Johnson, Ph.D. (Geography)
Nikki Keddie, Ph.D. (History)
Michael F. Lofchie, Ph.D. (Geography)
Antony R. Orme, Ph.D. (Geography)
Maurice Zeitlin, Ph.D. (Anthropology)

Associate Professors
Francesca Bray, Ph.D. (Anthropology)
Carole H. Browner, Ph.D., in Residence (Psychiatry)
Nancy E. Levine, Ph.D. (Anthropology)
David E. Lopez, Ph.D. (Sociology)
Nazif M. Shahrani, Ph.D. (Urban Planning)
Nathan Shapira, Dottore in Architettura (Design)
Michael Storper, Ph.D. (Urban Planning)

Assistant Professors
Robert C. Bailey, Ph.D. (Anthropology)
David R. Dollar, Ph.D. (Economics)
Jeffry A. Frieden, Ph.D. (Geography)
Barbara Goddes, Ph.D. (Political Science)
Susanna B. Hecht, Ph.D. (Urban Planning)
Rebecca Morales, Ph.D. (Urban Planning)
Nadine R. Peacock, Ph.D. (Anthropology)

Lecturer
Pari Kasiwali, Ph.D. (Economics)

Scope and Objectives

This undergraduate major aims to provide a liberal education in relation to the critical issues and problems common to developing countries from a global or theme-oriented perspective. It is designed for students who are interested in careers related to international development in academia or in public or private agencies.

Bachelor of Arts Degree

Preparation for the Major

You must be a sophomore in good standing to enter the major. No specific courses are required as preparation for the major, but you should have some beginning experience in the social sciences at the college level.

The Major

Required: Fifty-six units of upper division courses (including the four core courses, Development Studies M100A-M100B, and Economics 110 or 111), taken for a letter grade, and the foreign language requirement. (For the quantitative methods requirement, some lower division courses are accepted in place of upper division courses.) Courses applied toward the major may be selected from the list in item 5 below. Substitutions may be made only with consent of the faculty adviser.

The major consists of six parts:

1. Development Studies M100A-M100B.
2. Economics 110 or 111*.
3. Four core courses (two should be from the same discipline) from Anthropology 130, 150, Economics 112*, 191*, Geography 121, 133, Political Science 115, 167, 168L or 168S, Sociology 101, 184.

*Courses so marked have prerequisites.

Honors Program

Development studies majors who have completed Development Studies M100A-M100B and who have a 3.5 grade-point average in all courses offered for the major are eligible to formally apply for the honors program. In addition to completing all courses required for the major, you must take courses 195A-195B-195C, in which you research, write, and present an honors thesis. To receive honors at graduation, you must have at least a 3.5 GPA in courses applied toward the major (including 195A-195B-195C) and an overall GPA of 3.0. Highest honors are awarded to students who complete the major (including courses 195A-195B-195C) with a 3.75 GPA and who produce an exceptional thesis.

Upper Division Courses

M100A-M100B. Introduction to Development Studies. (Formerly numbered 100A-100B.) Seminar, three hours. Prerequisite: some beginning experience in social sciences at college level. Two-quarter seminar for undergraduates designed to examine concepts and issues arising from economic, social, and political change in the Third World. M100A. (Same as Anthropology M197A.) Economic development and culture change. M100B. (Same as Political Science M197G.) Political economy of development. Mr. Hammond, Mr. Sklar (W,Sp).

195A-195B-195C. Directed Studies for Honors. Prerequisites: courses M100A-M100B, 3.5 GPA in courses offered for the major; formal application to honors program, consent of instructor. 195A. Research, discussion, and planning of honors thesis. 195B-195C. Research, preliminary drafting, and final writing of honors thesis. In Progress grading for course 195B (credit to be given only on completion of course 195C).
Diversified Liberal Arts Program (Interdepartmental)

A316 Murphy Hall, (213) 825-1965

Undergraduate Certificate Program

The Diversified Liberal Arts Program (DLAP) is not a major, but a special certificate program through which you may receive credit toward a credential to teach in California elementary schools. To earn the credential, you must complete the Instructional Credential Program in the Graduate School of Education. In addition, you must either earn a satisfactory score on the Common Section of the National Teachers Examination or complete the DLAP in the College of Letters and Science.

To earn the certificate in diversified liberal arts, you must complete a major in the College of Letters and Science. You must also complete DLAP requirements in four areas: (1) English, (2) mathematics and the physical and/or life sciences, (3) social sciences, (4) humanities, fine arts, and foreign language.

Requirements for one of these areas are normally satisfied by courses taken for your major; in addition, you must complete seven courses (28 units) in each of two other areas and eight courses (32 units) in a fourth area. A grade of C or better must be earned in all courses specifically required for the program (i.e., English 120A, Mathematics 38A, 38B, 104, History 7A or 7B). A C- or a Passed grade is not acceptable in these courses. A minimum C (2.0) grade-point average is required in each of the four areas.

Courses in divisions outside the major, which are required as preparation for or as part of the major, may be applied toward the area course requirements. However, no course may be applied toward more than one area. You are expected to satisfy the general education requirements of the College of Letters and Science; courses used to satisfy these requirements may also be applied toward the Diversified Liberal Arts Program.

If you plan to pursue the program, you should begin to take courses in your freshman year to fulfill these requirements. You must petition for admission to the program and are advised to do so as soon as possible. Transfer students may petition to have suitable courses completed at other institutions applied toward the course requirements of this program. The college certifies completion of the program.

If you do not complete the program prior to graduation, you must petition out of the program to be eligible to graduate.

For further information about the program and a complete list of courses that apply, contact a counselor in the College of Letters and Science Counseling Service, A316 Murphy Hall (825-3382). For information regarding the Teacher Credential Program in the Graduate School of Education, see a counselor in Room 211 Moore Hall (825-8326).

Area 1 — English
Composition and Grammar (Required) — Three courses: English 120A and 130A plus one course in satisfaction of the English Composition requirement. If you wish to complete the Area 1 requirements with additional composition and grammar, the course must be selected from Linguistics 1 or 100.

Literature (Required) — One course from English 10A, 10B, 10C, 70, 75, 80, 85, 90, 112, 113, Humanities 1A, 1B, 1C, or any other upper division courses in English literature for which you have satisfied the prerequisites. You may complete more than one course from this list to satisfy the Area 1 course requirement.

Speech (Required) — One course from Communication Studies 10, 100, Speech 1, 2, 107. You may complete more than one course from this list to fulfill the Area 1 course requirement.

Area 2 — Mathematics and the Physical or Life Sciences
Mathematics (Required) — Mathematics 38A, 38B, 104. Substitutions of other courses in mathematics may be made with the written consent of the College of Letters and Science.

Physical or Life Sciences (Required) — A minimum of 12 units in physical sciences and/or life sciences, apart from mathematics.

The remaining courses for Area 2 may be selected from any courses in the physical or life sciences that satisfy the general education requirements (mathematics courses may be included).

Area 3 — Social Sciences
History (Required) — One course from History 7A, 7B, 151A, 151B. Other courses which may satisfy the Area 3 requirement are those listed as fulfilling the social sciences general education requirements.

Area 4 — Humanities, Fine Arts, and Foreign Language
Although there are no specific course requirements, courses applied toward this area must be selected from those courses listed as fulfilling the humanities general education requirements. The following may also be applied toward Area 4: any courses in foreign language; Dance 1A, 1B, 1C; English 4, 30; Music 1A, 1B, 113A, 113B; Theater 118A, 118B, 119A.

Earth and Space Sciences

3806 Geology, (213) 825-3880

Professors
Orson L. Anderson, Ph.D. (Geophysics)
Peter Bird, Ph.D. (Geophysics and Geology)
Friedrich H. Busse, Ph.D. (Geophysical Fluid Dynamics)
John M. Christie, Ph.D. (Geology)
Paul J. Coleman, Jr., Ph.D. (Geophysics and Space Physics)
Wayne A. Dollase, Ph.D. (Geology)
Clarence A. Hall, Jr., Ph.D. (Geology)
T. Mark Harrison, Ph.D. (Geochemistry)
Raymond V. Ingersoll, Ph.D. (Geology)
David D. Jackson, Ph.D. (Geophysics)
Isaac R. Kaplan, Ph.D. (Geology and Geochemistry)
William M. Kaula, M.S. (Geophysics)
Margaret G. Kivelson, Ph.D. (Space Physics)
Robert L. McPherron, Ph.D. (Space Physics and Geophysics)
Arthur Montana, Ph.D. (Geochemistry)
Gerhard Oertel, Dr.rer.nat. (Geology)
John L. Rosenfield, Ph.D. (Geology)
Bruce N. Runnegar, Ph.D. (Paleontology)
Christopher T. Russell, Ph.D. (Space Physics)
J. William Schubert, Ph.D. (Geophysics and Geology)
Ronald L. Shreve, Ph.D. (Geophysics and Geology)
John T. Wasson, Ph.D. (Geochemistry and Geophysics)
Donald Carlisle, Ph.D., Emeritus
Robert E. Holzar, Ph.D., Emeritus
Helen Tappan Loeblitch, Ph.D., Emerita
Clemens A. Nelson, Ph.D., Emeritus

Associate Professors
Mark D. Barton, Ph.D. (Geochemistry and Geology)
Paul M. Davis, Ph.D. (Geophysics)
William I. Newman, Ph.D. (Planetary Physics)
Walter E. Reed, Ph.D. (Geology)

Assistant Professors
Jon F. Davidson, Ph.D. (Geology and Geophysics)
David A. Paige, Ph.D. (Planetary Science)
Mary R. Reid, Ph.D. (Geochemistry and Geophysics)
An Yin, Ph.D. (Geology)

Lecturers
Donald Hallinger, Ph.D. (Geology)
Robert E. Jones, B.S. (Geology)
Frank Kyte, Ph.D. (Geochemistry)
Floyd F. Sabins, Jr., Ph.D. (Geology)
Gerhard Stummer, Dr.rer.nat. (Geology)

Adjunct Professor
Paul M. Merfield, Ph.D. (Environmental Geology)

Adjunct Assistant Professor
Jack Farmer, Ph.D. (Paleontology)
Scope and Objectives

The disciplines of geology, geochemistry, geophysics, paleobiology, and space physics are concerned with the structure and evolution of the solar system, Earth, and life: essentially, the physical environment and its interaction with biota. These studies entail the application of fundamental physics and chemistry to a broad subject area stretching from astronomy at one extreme to biology at the other. Areas which are emphasized at UCLA include isotopic and trace element analyses, petrology and mineralogy, sedimentology, paleobiology and organic geochemistry, structural geology and tectonophysics, the Earth's interior, planetary physics, space plasmas, and economic geology.

The variety of techniques applied lead to several specializations within the five main disciplines. Students completing their studies with a B.S. or M.S. degree usually are employed by industry. Many are employed in environment-related activities; others are involved in mineral or oil exploration or in construction. Students attaining the Ph.D. degree are usually employed by universities or governmental and industrial research groups.

Bachelor of Science in Geology — Engineering Geology

Preparation for the Major

Required: Earth and Space Sciences 1 or 1H, 51A, 51B, 61; Chemistry 11A, 11B/11BL; Mathematics 31A, 31B, 32A, 33A; Physics 8A/8AL, 8B/8BL, 8C/8CL; Program in Computing 3 (recommended) or 10A or more advanced placement by examination. All courses must be passed with a minimum grade of C–.

The Major

Required: Earth and Space Sciences 103A, 103B, 111, 112, 121A-121B, 135, M139; Civil Engineering 108, 120, 121, 128L, 150; one course from Earth and Space Sciences 134, 136C, 137, 141, 150, Geography 100, Civil Engineering 151, 155.

Students with an interest in nonrenewable natural resources are advised to take Earth and Space Sciences 103C, 128A, 128B, 136C, 137, 138, M139, 141, and/or 150.

Bachelor of Science in Geology — Paleobiology

Preparation for the Major

Required: Earth and Space Sciences 1 or 1H, 2, 51A, 51B, 61; Biology 2; Chemistry 11A, 11B/11BL; Mathematics 31A, 31B, 32A; Physics 8A/8AL, 8B/8BL, and 8C/8CL or 6B; Program in Computing 3 (recommended) or 10A or more advanced placement by examination. All courses must be passed with a minimum grade of C–.

The Major


Students with an interest in nonrenewable natural resources are advised to take courses 228A, 228B, 136C, 137, 138, M139, 141, and/or 150. Those interested in geochemistry are advised to take Earth and Space Sciences 103C, 119, 121A-121B, 128A, 128B, 130, 131, 132, and/or Chemistry 23, 25, 110A, 110B, 114, 184.

Bachelor of Science in Geophysics — Applied Geophysics

Preparation for the Major

Required: Earth and Space Sciences 1 or 1H, 51A, 51B, 61; Chemistry 11A; Mathematics 31A, 31B, 32A, 32B, 33A, 33B; Physics 8A/8AL, 8B/8BL, 8C/8CL, 8D/8DL; Program in Computing 3 (recommended) or 10A or more advanced placement by examination. All courses must be passed with a minimum grade of C–.

The Major


Bachelor of Science in Geophysics — Geophysics and Space Physics

Preparation for the Major

Required: Earth and Space Sciences 1 or 1H, 9; Chemistry 11A, 11B/11BL, 11C; Mathematics 31A, 31B, 32A, 32B, 33A, 33B; Physics 8A/8AL, 8B/8BL, 8C/8CL, 8D/8DL; Program in Computing 3 (recommended) or 10A or more advanced placement by examination. All courses must be passed with a minimum grade of C–.

The Major

Required: Earth and Space Sciences 122, M140, M154; Physics 105A, 105B, 110A, 110B; 112, Physics 131 or Mathematics 145; three courses from Earth and Space Sciences 101, 119, 131, 134, 136A, 136B, 150, 205, 233, Atmospheric Sciences 203C, one of Mathematics 140A, 140B, or 140C.

Students planning to do graduate work in specialized careers in Earth science should, when possible, take appropriate courses in departments outside the major in addition to those already specified. Suggested graduate programs for various fields of emphasis are available in the Student Affairs Office, 3083 Geology, and provide guidelines in selecting upper division courses. Qualified undergraduate students may, with consent of their advisers and the instructor, take Earth and Space Sciences graduate courses numbered from 200A through 249.

Honors in Geology or Geophysics

The honors program in geology or geophysics is intended to provide exceptional students an opportunity for advanced research and study under the tutorial guidance of a member of the faculty. Requirements for admission to candidacy are the same as those required for admission to the honors program of the College of Letters and Science. Qualified students wishing to enter the program must submit a completed application form to the departmental honors committee near the end of their junior year. Honors in geology or geophysics are awarded at graduation to those students who have a cumulative GPA of 3.5, who have completed at least 90 graded units at the University of California, and who have completed a minimum of two quarters (eight units) of Earth and Space Sciences 199H leading to the preparation of a satisfactory honors thesis. Students demonstrating exceptional ability are awarded highest honors.
Graduate Study

Admission
Application may be made for admission to any quarter. Graduate Record Examination (GRE) scores are required; the examination should be taken at least six weeks before the deadline. Also required are three letters of recommendation which should be sent to the Graduate Adviser, Department of Earth and Space Sciences, 3683 Geology, UCLA, Los Angeles, CA 90024-1567. Application forms and a brochure giving information about the department may be obtained from the graduate adviser. Students who wish to apply for fellowships or teaching assistantships should be aware that these are allocated in February for the following academic year; completed applications should be received by January.

Major Fields and Subdisciplines
The Department of Earth and Space Sciences offers programs leading to the M.S. and Ph.D. degrees in Geochemistry, in Geology, and in Geophysics and Space Physics. The program in geochemistry offers study in biogeochemistry, crystal chemistry, experimental petrology, isotopic studies of stable and radioactive elements, marine geochemistry, meteorite research, planetology, and lunar geochemistry. The program in geology offers study in geomorphology, glaciology, micropaleontology, mineral deposits, mineralogy, nonrenewable natural resources, organic geochemistry, paleobiology, paleontology, petrology, sedimentology, stratigraphy, structural geology, tectonophysics, and other fields. The program in geophysics and space physics offers study in applied geophysics, the Earth's interior (seismology, gravity, thermal regime, geomagnetism, tectonics), geophysical fluid dynamics (turbulence, rotating systems, stability, hydromagnetism), planetology (orbital dynamics, planetary interiors, surfaces and atmospheres, solar-system origin), and space physics (magnetosphere, radiation belts, solar wind, magnetic fields, cosmic rays). Other comparable areas of study are also possible.

Foreign Language Requirement
Advising committees may require one or more foreign language in special individual cases. The committees determine how the requirement is to be fulfilled.

Master of Science in Geochemistry
Admission
A bachelor's degree in chemistry, geology, physics, or a related field is required. Applicants must have outstanding records in the basic sciences, physics, chemistry, and mathematics. The Graduate Record Examination (GRE) Subject Test may be in any appropriate field of science.

Course Requirements
A minimum of nine courses is required for the degree, at least six of which must be graduate-level courses. Each course of study is worked out individually between you and the advising committee. You are expected to attain, either through prior training or through prescribed coursework, a common mastery of the subject matter of Earth and Space Sciences 51A, 51B, 130, 131, 234A or 234B, and Chemistry 110A, as well as more advanced courses in particular fields, and some familiarity with the methods of field geology. You must take course 235A, 235B, or 235C each quarter.

Sixteen units of 500-series courses (596, 597, 598) may be applied toward the total course requirement; 12 units may be applied toward the minimum graduate course requirement.

Thesis Plan
The thesis must be approved by the research director (usually the chair of your advising committee), as well as by the other members of the advising committee. No examination is required of students who write a thesis.

Comprehensive Examination Plan
If you elect this plan, the advising committee prepares and administers the final examination (normally oral). In most cases, a failed final examination can be repeated once.

Master of Science in Geology
Admission
A bachelor's degree in geology, biology, chemistry, physics, or other science is required. Applicants must have outstanding records in the relevant basic sciences and mathematics.

Course Requirements
Each course of study is worked out individually between you and the advising committee. It may include appropriate courses offered by other departments. Unless you have already passed Earth and Space Sciences 61 and 111, you are required to take either 195G or 61 and 111 during your first year in residence. Depending on your performance in course 195G, you may subsequently be required to take either 111 or 61 and 111.

Courses applied toward the 36-unit minimum requirement must be from the 100, 200, or 500 series in the physical or life sciences. At least 24 units must be graduate-level courses, of which at least four units must be a geology seminar (courses 251 through 260). Except for courses 597 and 598, those graded on an S/U basis may not be applied toward the requirements. The advising committees may require additional courses in light of individual educational objectives and backgrounds.

Eight units of 500-series courses (596, 597, 598) may be applied toward the total course requirement; four units may be applied toward the minimum graduate course requirement.

Specialization in Nonrenewable Natural Resources
The objective of this program is to prepare students for professional careers in the geology of metallic, nonmetallic, and fossil energy sources. Individual courses of study are arranged in consultation with the committee for graduate study in nonrenewable natural resources. Relevant subjects include mineral deposits, mining and exploration geology, geophysical exploration, petroleum and coal geology, depositional systems, and basin analysis. Particularly relevant courses include Earth and Space Sciences 128A, 128B, 130, 131, 132, 136A, 136B, 136C, 137, 138, 144, 150, 227, 241, 254, 256, and 268, as well as selected courses in chemistry, engineering, social sciences, law, and management.

Thesis Plan
This plan is normally required for students not continuing to the doctorate. The thesis subject may be selected at once and the research undertaken concurrently with coursework; in any event, it should normally be selected within your first year in residence. The completed thesis must be approved by the thesis committee. If it is not, the committee may recommend either termination of graduate study or further coursework or research or both, leading to a revised thesis. Revision and resubmission is not normally permitted more than once.

Comprehensive Examination Plan
This plan is recommended for those continuing to the Ph.D. The examination consists of a six-hour written part covering your major field of study and a subsequent oral part which may be more general in scope. If the examination is failed, the advising committee may recommend either termination of graduate study or further coursework followed by another examination. Reexamination is not normally permitted more than once.

Master of Science in Geophysics and Space Physics
Admission
A bachelor's degree in a physical science, engineering, mathematics, or other field is required. Undergraduate work must include junior- or senior-level courses in mathematical methods, dynamics, electromagnetism, and thermodynamics. Graduate Record Examination (GRE) Subject Test scores are preferable in physics, although mathematics or geology scores are also acceptable.
Qualified students may proceed directly toward the Ph.D. degree, although most obtain the M.S. degree in the process.

**Course Requirements**
Courses applied toward the 36-unit minimum requirement must include Earth and Space Sciences 200A, 200B, and 200C and at least 12 additional units of 200-series (graduate) courses. At least half of these must fall within a single field of concentration (applied geophysics, Earth’s interior, geophysical fluid dynamics, planetology, or space physics) selected in consultation with your faculty adviser, and the remainder must contribute to your general competence in geophysics and space physics. Courses from the 500 series and courses graded on an S/U basis may not be applied toward the minimum requirement; 500-series courses also may not be applied toward any other degree requirements.

**Thesis Plan**
This plan is an optional alternative to the comprehensive examination plan. At least two members of the thesis committee must be from the department.

**Comprehensive Examination Plan**
The examination is the comprehensive part of the written qualifying examination taken by doctoral students, but the passing level for the master's degree is less rigorous. The examination is on the level of the introductory courses (200A, 200B, 200C). It lasts six hours and is given every June and December. It must be first attempted by the end of your fourth quarter of enrollment. If failed, it must be retaken the next time it is given. Permission to take it a third time may be granted by the graduate adviser in extenuating circumstances.

**Specialization in Applied Geophysics**
The objective of this program is to provide advanced technical training to students who plan to do detailed analysis of geophysical data. Emphasis is on theory, computation, data analysis, and inversion. Fieldwork and original measurements are strongly supported, but UCLA has no facilities for gathering or routine processing of reflection seismic data. Undergraduate preparation for admission is equivalent to a B.S. in Geophysics (applied geophysics specialty), including a common mastery of the subject matter of Earth and Space Sciences 61, 111, 112, 122, 136A, 136B, 136C, Physics 105A, 105B, 110A, 110B, and 114. Exceptions may be allowed, but in particular, deficiency in geophysical fieldwork must be made up.

**Course Requirements** — Courses applied toward the 36-unit minimum requirement must include Earth and Space Sciences 200A and 202, plus at least two courses from 203, 204, 205, 222. Eight additional units of graduate-level courses are required; courses 200B, 208, M224A, M224B are recommended. Eight units of 500-series courses (596, 598) may be applied toward the graduate course requirement.

**Thesis Plan** — A thesis is required for this specialization. A qualifying examination on the suitability of the proposed thesis should be taken by your fourth quarter in residence. You are also required to take a final examination on the adequacy of your completed thesis.

**Ph.D. in Geochemistry**

**Admission**
Admission requirements are the same as those for the M.S. in Geochemistry.

**Course Requirements**
Each course of study is worked out individually in consultation with your advising committee. You are expected to complete at least the minimum number of courses which are required for the M.S. in Geochemistry and to attain, either through prior training or through prescribed coursework, a common mastery of the subject matter of Earth and Space Sciences 51A, 51B, 130, 131, 234A or 234B, and Chemistry 110A, as well as more advanced courses in particular fields, and some familiarity with the methods of field geology. You must take course 235A, 235B, or 235C each quarter.

**Qualifying Examinations**
The departmental written qualifying examination must be taken before the end of your first year of the doctoral program if you have a master's degree; otherwise, it must be taken before the end of your second year of enrollment. It is given in either a question-answer format or in a proposal-proposition format, at your discretion. Contact the department for details of each format. After passing the written qualifying examination, you must nominate your doctoral committee and arrange a time for the University Oral Qualifying Examination. This examination determines the suitability of the selected problem for the dissertation and your ability to research the problem but is not limited to these topics. Repetition of a failed examination is at the option of the doctoral committee.

**Candidate in Philosophy Degree**
You are eligible to receive the C.Phil. degree on advancement to candidacy for the Ph.D.

**Final Oral Examination**
The final oral examination is normally required.

**Ph.D. in Geophysics and Space Physics**

**Admission**
Admission requirements are the same as those for the M.S. in Geophysics and Space Physics.

**Course Requirements**
There are no specific requirements.
Qualifying Examinations
In this program the written qualifying examination is divided into three stages: (1) the fundamental physics examinations, (2) the comprehensive examination, and (3) the field examination. Examinations 1 and 2 must be passed before undertaking examination 3. Students not passing these examinations within three years, two years, and four years, respectively, after entering the program are subject to dismissal. Contact the department for details on each of the three stages.

You must nominate your doctoral committee and arrange a time for the University Oral Qualifying Examination as soon as possible after passing the field examination. This examination determines the suitability of the selected problem for the dissertation and your ability to research the problem but is not limited to these topics. Repetition of a failed examination is at the option of the doctoral committee. If you do not pass this examination within five years after entering the program, you are subject to dismissal.

Final Oral Examination
The examination is required.

Lower Division Courses
1. Introduction to Earth Science. Lecture, three hours; laboratory, two hours. Not open to students with credit for or currently enrolled in course 1H or 100. Elements of Earth science; study of Earth materials; nature and interpretation of geologic evidence; study of geologic processes; historical aspects of geology. (F, W, Sp)

1H. Fundamentals of Earth Science. Lecture, three hours; laboratory, two hours; two field days. Not open to students with credit for or currently enrolled in course 1 or 100. Particularly recommended for future physical science majors with strong high school or some lower division preparation. Introduction to Earth materials, physical geology, and tectonics, with examples of geophysical and geochemical methods. Mr. Rosenfeld (F)

2. Earth History. Lecture, three hours; laboratory, three hours; fieldwork. Prerequisite: course 1 or 1H. Methods of historical science; consideration of special problems relating to physical and biological evolution of Earth from earliest time to the present. Mr. Ingersoll (W)

5. Earth Science and Society: Geological Ecological Interactions. Lecture, three hours; discussion, two hours; field trips. Geologic aspects of major environmental problems, with emphasis on lithosphere-biosphere interactions. Problems of exploration and exploitation of fossil fuel resources. Comparison of society-produced materials and natural cycles. Mr. Reed

8. Earthquakes. Lecture, three hours. Causes and effects of earthquakes, with special emphasis on problems of living with earthquakes in Southern California. Topics include relationship between earthquakes and local and regional geology; types of earthquakes, past and future earthquakes in California, earthquake engineering, disaster preparedness, and prospects for predicting or controlling earthquakes. Mr. Kaula (Sp)

9. Origin and Evolution of Solar System. Lecture, three hours. Properties of sun, planets, asteroids, and comets. Astronomers' view of understanding the solar system and its origin. Dynamic problems, including explanation of fallacious hypotheses. Meteoritic evidence regarding earliest history of the solar system. Chemical models of solar nebula. Space exploration and its implications. Not open to students with credit for course 1 or 1H. Fundamentals of physical geology and Earth history; major problems of geology, such as continental drift and development of large-scale features of Earth; physical and biological evolution. Mr. Farm (W)

10. Geology of California. Lecture, two hours; laboratory, two hours (alternate weeks); 10 field days. Prerequisite: course 1 or 1H. General survey of major geologic features and geologic history of California; its relationship to large-scale crustal motions of Western North America and the Eastern Pacific. Environmental geology; study of geologic hazards such as earthquakes, landslides; aspects of urban geology. (F, W, Sp)

15. Introduction to Oceanography. Lecture, three hours; discussion, one hour. Not open for credit to students with credit for Biology 25. Processes responsible for chemical composition of ocean and current circulation; relation of physical properties to structure, ocean floor. Biological productivity, marine ecology, and minerals forming in the ocean. Mr. Hall

16. Principles of Paleontology. Lecture, three hours; laboratory, two hours; one optional field trip. Designed for nonmajors. Introduction to nature, occurrence, and use of fossils; history of biosphere as revealed through the fossil record. Mr. Farmer (F), Mr. Scheff (W, Sp)

20. Natural History of Southern California. Lecture, one hour; laboratory, three hours; seven field weekends. Identification, distribution, diversity of plants, animals, and communities; environmental factors. Includes distributional and morphological aspects of major California biomes; life zones. Identification, interpretation, and physical history of rocks, landforms, and structural geologic features within the physiographic regions of Southern California. Emphasis on field-based learning related to integrated aspects of natural history. Mr. Hall, Mr. Kaula

51A. Mineralogy-Lithology. Lecture, three hours; laboratory, six hours. Prerequisites: course 1 or 1H or consent of instructor. Recommended: completion of chemistry requirement. Mineralogy; crystal chemistry; utilization of optical properties to identify nonopaque minerals in immersion media and in thin section. Study of crystallography and identification of minerals and igneous, sedimentary, and metamorphic rocks in hand sample. Mr. Dollase (F)

51B. Optical Mineralogy-Petrography. Lecture, three hours; laboratory, six hours. Prerequisites: course 51A and one introductory high school or college physics course, or consent of instructor. Principles of optical crystal chemistry; utilization of optical properties to identify nonopaque minerals in immersion media and in thin section. Study of crystallography and identification of minerals and igneous, sedimentary, and metamorphic rocks in thin section. Mr. Dollase (F)

61. Elements of Field Geology. (Formerly numbered 111A.) Lecture, two hours; laboratory, three hours; fieldwork, one day per week. Prerequisites: courses 1 or 1H, and 2, or consent of instructor. Majors must have completed or be concurrently enrolled in course 51B. Techniques of geologic mapping; preparation of field reports; methods of mapping faults and folds, sedimentary, igneous, and metamorphic terrains, and Quaternary deposits; introduction to field methods in engineering and environmental geology, petroleum geology, and mining; geology and mineral exploration; interpretation of geologic maps; field exercises in plane-and-compass topographic and geologic mapping. Mr. Shreve (Sp)

Upper Division Courses
100. Principles of Earth Science. Lecture, three hours; laboratory, two hours; field trips. Prerequisite: Physics 8A, 8B, 8C, Mathematics 31A, 31B, 32A. Designed primarily for majors in a physical science or mathematics. Survey of geophysics, physics of planet, their atmospheres, and the interplanetary medium, with emphasis on topics of current research interest. Mr. Schubert

103A. Igneous Petrology. Lecture, two to three hours; laboratory, six hours; field trips. Prerequisites: courses 51A, 51B, Chemistry 11B, Mathematics 31B, 32B. Recommended: Mathematics 32A. Mineralogy, chemical composition, and field occurrence of igneous rocks with reference to their origin by melting in Earth. Introduction to thermodynamics as applied to petrology. Formation of magma, its movement, eruption, crystallization, and chemical evolution. Petrologic structure of the crust and mantle and its relationship to plate tectonics. Overview of petrologic and chemical evolution of Earth, moon, and other planets from their origin to the present. Mr. Davidson (F)

103B. Sedimentary Petrology. Lecture, two to three hours; laboratory, six hours; field trips. Prerequisite: course 103B. Identification of metamorphic rocks based on field occurrence, mineralogical composition, texture, and application of physical and chemical principles. Mr. Rosenfeld (Sp)

105. Nonrenewable Resources and Society. Lecture, two hours; discussion, two hours. Prerequisite: course 1 or 1H or consent of instructor. Topics include geological and economic characteristics of mineral resources, exploration, recovery, risks, exhaustibility, mineral law and land-use conflicts, taxation, and environmental concerns. Mr. Carlisle

111. Stratigraphic and Field Geology (6 units). (Formerly numbered 111B.) Lecture, two hours; laboratory, three hours; fieldwork, one day per week. Prerequisite: course 61 or consent of instructor. Principles of stratigraphy; geologic mapping of a selected area; preparation of a geologic report. Mr. Hall, Mr. Reed (W)

111G. Field Geology (2 to 4 units). (Formerly numbered 111AG-111BG.) Prerequisite: graduate standing and consent of instructor. Geologic mapping; principles of stratigraphy, structural geology, and map interpretation. Mr. Hall, Mr. Reed (W)

112. Structural Geology. Lecture, three hours; laboratory, six hours. Prerequisite: course 1 or consent of instructor. Recommended: course 51B. Planar and linear structures at different scales in sedimentary, metamorphic, and igneous rocks. Faults and folds, their description, classification, and kinematic and dynamic analysis, strength, fracture, and rheological properties of rocks. Mr. Yin (F)

114. Introduction to Stress and Deformation. Lecture, three hours; discussion, three hours. Prerequisite: course 112 or consent of instructor. Introduction to quantitative treatment of strain in geological bodies, stresses that cause them, and their rheological behavior. Stress and strain fields in folds, near faults, and in and near intruding magma bodies. Mr. Oertel
115. Micropaleontology. Lecture, three hours; laboratory, three hours; field trips. Prerequisites: Biology 5. Survey of evidence, evolution, and biogeochemical importance of the major groups of microfossils.

116. Paleontology. Lecture, three hours; laboratory, three hours; field trips. Prerequisite: Biology 5 or consent of instructor. Review of major groups of fossil organisms and their significance in geology and evolution. Emphasis on chalcophile elements and sulfide ores.

120. Ruby Colloquium: Major Advances in Earth Science. Lecture, three hours. Prerequisite: upper division standing. Lectures on major advances in Earth science offered by distinguished authorities (including regular faculty). Applications of continuity and assessment of student performance by a faculty member. Content varies from year to year. If laboratory work is required, course 199 must be taken concurrently.

121A-121B. Advanced Field Geology (6 units each). Fieldwork, four weeks each. Prerequisites: courses 61, 103B, 111. Problems in field geology; preparation of geological maps and cross-sections; preparation of written geologic reports in the field and a final written summary report of selected areas. Ms. Ingersoll, Mr. Reed (Summer).

122. Physics of the Earth. Lecture, three hours; discussion, one hour. Prerequisites: Physics 8A, 8B, 8C, Mathematics 31A, 31B, and 32A, or consent of instructor. Applications of physics to the structure and evolution of the solid Earth. Seismology, convection and heat flow, gravity, geomagnetism, rock magnetism, and relation of these topics to plate tectonics and other problems of current geophysical interest. Ms. Anderson (Winter).

126A. Mineral Deposits. Lecture, three hours; laboratory, three hours. Prerequisite: course 51B. Origin and occurrence of important mineral deposits, with emphasis on chalcopyrite elements and sulfide ores. (Alternates yearly with course 128B.) Mr. Carlisle (Spring).

126B. Mineral Deposits. Lecture, three hours; laboratory, three hours. Prerequisite: course 51B. Origin and occurrence of important mineral deposits, with emphasis on siderophile and sulfide elements and their minerals. (Alternates yearly with course 128A.) Mr. Bartos (Winter).

130. Isotope Geochemistry. Lecture, three hours; discussion, one hour. Prerequisites: junior or senior standing in physical or biological sciences, consent of instructor. Theoretical aspects of geochemistry, particularly carbon 14 dating. Application of radiotopes to hydrologic cycle and to atmospheric circulation. Stable isotope distribution in nature. Exchange mechanisms and their applications to paleotemperatures, hydrology, mineral formation, and origin of biological deposits. (Alternates yearly with course 131.) Ms. Reid (Fall).

131. Geochemistry. Lecture, three hours; discussion, one hour. Prerequisites: junior or senior standing in chemistry, physics, or Earth and space sciences. Origin and abundance of the elements and their isotopes; distribution and chemistry of the elements in Earth, oceans, and atmosphere; chemistry of Earth's interior; phase transformations at high pressure and temperature. (Alternates yearly with course 130.) Mr. Wasson (Spring).


133. Regional Geology. Lecture, three hours; discussion, one hour. Prerequisites: courses 103A, 110, or consent of instructor. Application of geologic, stratigraphic, paleontologic, and climatic principles to a specific province or provinces. Emphasis on tectonic evolution of selected regions.

134. Computing in Earth and Space Sciences. Lecture, three hours; laboratory, three hours. Prerequisite: Program in Computing 3 or 10A or consent of instructor. Original programming and application of software to generate and test hypotheses with non-ideal or incomplete data sets. Interpreting and correlating with graphics to generate hypotheses; forward modeling from fundamental equations to explore implications; probabilistic testing of models against data. Examples from the Earth and space sciences. Introduction to software used in research and industry. Mr. Bird (Spring).

135. Introduction to Applied Geophysics. Lecture, three hours; laboratory, one hour. Prerequisites: Physics 8A, 8B, 8C or 8B, Mathematics 31A, 31B, 32A, and Program in Computing 3 or 10A, or consent of instructor. Not open for credit to students with credit for course 136A. Principles and techniques of gravimetric, seismic, magnetic, and other geophysical methods of exploration for ores, petroleum, and other economic minerals. Mr. Jackson (Spring).

136A. Applied Geophysics. Lecture, three hours; laboratory/field trips, three hours. Prerequisites: Physics 8A, 8B, 8C, Mathematics 31A, 31B, and Program in Computing 3 or 10A, or consent of instructor. Not open for credit to students with credit for course 135E. Seismic reflection and refraction, Fouier analysis and deconvolution, vibroseis synthetic seismograms, marine seismics, seismic data processing, magnetic field interpretation, geologic facies presentation uniqueness and depth rules. Mr. Davis (Spring).

136B. Applied Geophysics. Lecture, three hours; laboratory/field trips, six hours. Prerequisites: course 136A and Program in Computing 3 or 10A, or consent of instructor. Principles and techniques of exploration for mineral deposits using natural and artificial electric and magnetic fields. Methods include self potential, resistivity, induced polarization, electromagnetics, magnetotellurics, magnetics.

136C. Field Geophysics (6 units). Lecture, three hours; discussion, one hour; laboratory, two hours; fieldwork, 10 hours. Prerequisites: course 135 or 136A, consent of instructor. Application of seismic, gravity, magnetics, and other geophysical methods to geologic and engineering problems. Practical aspects of geophysical exploration, including planning, data collection, data reduction, and interpretation (fieldwork on unsolved problems of selected field trips). Mr. Jackson (Fall).

136D. Advanced Field Geophysics (6 units). Lecture, six hours; laboratory, six hours; fieldwork, 12 hours. Prerequisites: course 135 or 136A, consent of instructor. Application of seismic reflection, seismic refraction or other data sets, electrical, and electromagnetic methods to geologic problems. Planning, data collection, data reduction, and interpretation. Use of computer in applied geophysics. Mr. Davis, Mr. Jackson (Summer, six weeks).

137. Petroleum Geology. Lecture, three hours. Prerequisites: courses 61 and 111, or consent of instructor. Geologic and economic minerals. Mr. Hallinger (Spring).

138. Exploration and Mining Geology. Lecture, three hours; discussion, two hours; laboratory, four hours. Prerequisites: course 137. Seismic, gravity, magnetic, and other geophysical principles applied to exploration for and evaluation of mineral deposits; geotechnical techniques at operating mines; mine economics; exploration geology and mineral resource economics.

139. Engineering and Environmental Geology. Formerly numbered M139.) Lecture, two and one-half hours. Prerequisite: course 1 of 100. Recommended: course 111. Principles and practice of soil mechanics and foundation engineering in light of geologic conditions, recognition, prediction, and control or abatement of subsidence, landslides, earthquakes, and other geologic aspects of urban planning and subsurface disposal of liquids and solid wastes. Mr. Merfield (Winter).


141. Basin Analysis. Lecture, three hours; laboratory, six hours. Prerequisites: courses 103B, 111. Interpretation of sedimentary rock records in terms of transport, basin evolution, and dynamic patterns in modern plate settings. Focus on sedimentary processes and structures related to development of deformed rocks in complex structural regions. Mr. Ingerson (Fall).

144. Marine Geology. Lecture, three hours; field trips. Prerequisites: junior standing. Recent marine sedimentology and geochemistry; oceanography morphology, structure and geologic history of ocean basins.


M154. Solar Terrestrial Physics. (Same as Atmospheric Sciences CM154.) Lecture, three hours; discussion, one hour. Introduction to basic plasma physical processes occurring in the sun, solar wind, magnetosphere, ionosphere, planetary boundary layers, and planetary coupling processes, geomagnetic phenomena, aurora. Mr. Kivelson, Mr. Mathews.

M180. Nonlinear Waves. (Same as Atmospheric Sciences M180.) Lecture, three hours; discussion, one hour. Prerequisite: course M140 or consent of instructor. Basic concepts of nonlinear wave behavior; limit cycles, attractors, bifurcations, relaxation, chaotic behavior, Lorenz masks and Rossler bands.

Mr. Newman

190. Earth and Space Sciences Colloquium (1 unit). Lecture, 90 minutes. Prerequisite: consent of instructor. Current topics of research in department. May be repeated for credit. P/NP grading.

195G. Field Geology for Graduate Students (2 units). Field mapping; preparation of a geologic report. P/NP grading. Mr. Reed (Fall).

199. Special Studies in Earth and Space Sciences (2 to 8 units). May be repeated for credit.

199H. Honors Research in Earth and Space Sciences. Prerequisites: senior standing, consent of departmental honors committee. Individual research designed to broaden and deepen students' knowledge of some phase of Earth and space sciences.
Graduate Courses

200A. Introduction to Geophysics and Space Physics I: The Solid Earth and Planets. Lecture, three hours. Prerequisites: Physics 105A, 110A, 112, and 151, or consent of instructor. Geophysics; geology; meteorology; geochemistry; gravity, seismology; heat transfer, thermal and mechanical evolution of the mantle; core and geomagnetism; lunar and planetary interiors. Mr. Newman (F)

200B. Introduction to Geophysics and Space Physics II: Oceans and Atmospheres. Lecture, three hours. Prerequisites: Physics 105A, 110A, 112, and 151, or consent of instructor. Evolution, chemistry, and heat balance of the atmosphere; physical oceanography; periodic, irregular, and stochastic fields, interaction of the solar wind with Earth, magnetotropism. Ms. Kivelson, McPherron (Sp)

200C. Introduction to Geophysics and Space Physics III: Plasmas—Aeronomy and the Interplanetary Medium. Lecture, three hours. Prerequisites: Physics 105A, 110B, 112, and 151, or consent of instructor. Solar surface features, heating and expansion of corona, solar wind, plasma and magnetic fields, interaction of the solar wind with Earth, magnetotropism. Mr. Newman (W)

220. Continuum Mechanics. Lecture, three hours. Kinematics, variational principles and Lagrange's equations, boundary value problems, conservation laws, rotating systems, boundary layers, and dynamical similarity. Mr. Kaula (F)

221. Kinetic Theory. Lecture, three hours. Kinematics of continuous media, propagation of disturbances in fluids, shock waves, rarefactions, and shock waves. Mr. Coleman (W)

224. Time-Series Analysis and Spectral Estimation. Lecture, three hours. Prerequisites: intermediate courses in calculus (including linear algebra and complex variables) and computer programming (including FORTRAN). Basic concepts of heat, wave, and spectral analysis. Modern advances in signal detection, in application to problems in geophysics, atmospheric physics, and space physics. Topics include Fourier transforms (continuous, discrete, FFT), time series, Z-transforms, deconvolution, maximum entropy spectral analysis, autoregressive and moving average methods (AR, MA, ARMA), and multichannel prediction and spectral analysis. Mr. Newman (W)

225. Inverse Theory and Data Interpretation. Lecture, three hours. Prerequisites: Mathematics 115A and M150A-150B-150C, or consent of instructor. Inverse modeling—determination of model parameters consistent with experimental data, considering effects of random errors and nonuniqueness. Emphasis on linear problems, simple cases of nonlinear problems also discussed. Tools used include matrix theory, quadratics, orthogonal rotations, statistics, principal axis transform for rectangular matrices, basic concepts of heat transfer applied to solutions of geological and geophysical problems, including continental heat flow, cooling of oceanic lithosphere, solidification of magma, thermal and subsidence history of sedimentary basins, fractal heating of solid Earth. Mr. Jackson (W)

226. Geothermics. Lecture, two and one-half hours; discussion, 30 minutes. Prerequisite: Mathematics 32A. Principles of thermal conduction, heat transfer; application to solutions of geological and geophysical problems, including continental heat flow, cooling of oceanic lithosphere, solidification of magma, thermal and subsidence history of sedimentary basins, fractal heating of solid Earth. Fractal heating of solid Earth, solidification of magma, thermal and subsidence history of sedimentary basins. Mr. Jackson (W)

227. X-Ray Crystallography. Lecture, three hours; laboratory, three hours. Prerequisite: course 51B. Point, translation, and space group symmetry, diffraction of X-ray, reciprocal lattice theory, single crystal X-ray methods, small angle scattering and symmetry, crystal packing, structure solution, crystallographic methods, and protein crystallography. Mr. Newman (W)

228. X-Ray Crystallography. Lecture, three hours; laboratory, three hours. Prerequisite: course 51B. Point, translation, and space group symmetry, diffraction of X-ray, reciprocal lattice theory, single crystal X-ray methods, small angle scattering and symmetry, crystal packing, structure solution, crystallographic methods, and protein crystallography. Mr. Newman (W)

229. Crystal Chemistry and Structure of Minerals. Lecture, three hours; laboratory, three hours. Prerequisite: course 51B. Topics include structure of minerals, crystallographic symmetry, unit cell, space group, isomorphism, coordination polyhedra, and crystal chemistry. Mr. Dolase (Sp)

229A. Crystal Chemistry and Structure of Minerals. Lecture, three hours; laboratory, three hours. Prerequisite: course 51B. Topics include structure of minerals, crystallographic symmetry, unit cell, space group, isomorphism, coordination polyhedra, and crystal chemistry. Mr. Dolase (Sp)

M211. Hydrodynamic Instabilities and Turbulence. (Same as Mathematics M263.) Lecture, three hours. Introduction to theories of hydrodynamic instability and non-statistical description of turbulence; stability bounds by energy method; linear theory of instability; finite amplitude theories of post-instability flows; bounds on properties of turbulent flows by variational techniques. (Alternate years)

212. Paleoclimatology. Lecture, two hours; laboratory, six hours; field trips. Prerequisite: course 116 or advanced standing in major sciences. Emphasis on long-term change in climate and where animals and plants lived in the past; study of habits and habitats of animals, changes in habits and habitats, and distribution of animals through time and space. Co-requisite varies from year to year. May be repeated for credit. Mr. Hall

213. Archaeological and Paleontological Applications of Stable Isotopes (6 units). (Same as Archaeology M213.) Lecture, three hours. Application of dynamical systems to topics in paleoecology, paleoclimatology, and paleochemistry; use of stable isotope data to distinguish natural and anthropogenic processes. Mr. Schubert (W)

227. Resource Evaluation Field Methods. Lecture, one hour; laboratory, three hours; field trips. Prerequisites: courses 111 and 128A or 128B or 138, or consent of instructor. Techniques of mapping, sampling, collection of core samples, and preparation of core samples. Mr. Carlisle
234. Thermodynamic and Geometric Principles of Phase Equilibria. Prerequisites: courses 51B and Chemistry 110B, or consent of instructor. Thermodynamic basis of phase transformations and stability rules. Geometric representation of multicomponent systems using pressure, temperature, chemical potential, molar volume, and fugacity of oxygen, water, and other volatile components as variable parameters. Mr. Montana

235A-235B-235C. Current Research in Geochemistry (1 unit each). Prerequisite: graduate standing in Earth and space sciences. Seminars presented by staff, outside speakers, and graduate students stressing current research in Earth and planetary chemistry. May be repeated for credit. S/U grading.

237. Petrology, Lecture, two hours; laboratory, six hours. Prerequisite: one introductory course in petrology and petrography, knowledge of differential equations. Understanding the genesis of igneous rocks based on geochemical, tectonostratigraphic, and other geological evidence and principles. Mr. Davidson

238. Essential Petrologic Studies. Lecture, three hours. Prerequisites: courses 103A, 103C, Chemistry 110A, and 110B, or consent of instructor. Classical thermodynamics applied to mineral solutions, silicate melts, and low- and high-temperature aqueous solutions and gases. Chemical kinetics and its application to geology. Mr. Anderson (W)

239. Metamorphic Petrology. Lecture, three hours; laboratory, three hours. Prerequisite: one introductory course in petrology and petrography or consent of instructor. Interpretation of metamorphic rocks in light of physical, geologic, and micropaleontologic relations, petrographic evidence, metamorphic zoning, thermodynamics of phase equilibria, projections, and other related subjects in context of plate-tectonic controls on basin evolution. Mr. Ingersoll

240. Space Plasma Physics. Lecture, three hours. Prerequisite: consent of instructor. Advancements in the study of magnetospheres, ionospheres, solar wind, and galaxy interactions; study of plasma fields; effects on geologic problems. Mr. Barton

241. Sedimentary Petrology. Lecture, two hours; laboratory, six hours. Prerequisites: courses 51B, 103B. Texture, composition, structure, and modes of origin of sedimentary rocks. Content varies from year to year. Mr. Shreve (Sp)

242. Sandstone Petrology. Lecture, two hours; laboratory, four hours. Prerequisite or corequisite: course 141. Petrographic study of sandstones, with emphasis on provenance, petroclastic, and paleoecologic reconstructions. Mr. Ingersoll

243. Tectonics of Sedimentary Basins. Lecture, two hours; discussion, two hours; field trips. Prerequisites: courses 103B, 119. Recommended: course 141. Plate-tectonic settings of sedimentary basins. Basin analysis, stratigraphy, paleoenvironments, sedimentology, and related subjects in context of plate-tectonic controls on basin evolution. Mr. Oertel (F)

244. Advanced Structural Geology. Lecture, three hours. Prerequisites: Physics 8A, 8B, Mathematics 32A, and 32B, or consent of instructor. Recommended: Mathematics 33A. Scalars, vectors, tensors; subscript notation; rotation and inversion of axes, transformation matrix; stress; finite homogeneous strain, rotation; infinitesimal strain, strain rate; Mohr's circle construction and other graphical methods; stress fields; flows laws. Mr. Oertel (F,W)

245A-245B. Stress and Deformation. Lecture, three hours. Prerequisites: Physics 8A, 8B, Mathematics 32A, and 32B, or consent of instructor. Recommended: Mathematics 33A. Scalars, vectors, tensors; subscript notation; rotation and inversion of axes, transformation matrix; stress; finite homogeneous strain, rotation; infinitesimal strain, strain rate; Mohr's circle construction and other graphical methods; stress fields; flows laws. Mr. Oertel (F,W)

246. The Stress in the Lithosphere. Lecture, three hours. Prerequisite: course 202 or 245A or Civil Engineering 108 or consent of instructor. Overcoming, hydrostatic, and unloading plate solutions, seismogenic stress drops; effects of erosion, cooling, Earth ellipticity, topography, and density anomalies. State of stress in plate boundaries and interiors. Application of finite element and analytic methods to stress determinations. Mr. Bird

247. Glaciology, Lecture, three hours. Prerequisite: course 245A or equivalent or consent of instructor. Occurrence and classification of glaciers; accumulation and ablation; glacier budget; mechanical properties of ice; glacier flow; crevasses; texture of structural features; thermal relationships; bed slip; climatic response; catastrophic advances. Mr. Shreve (Sp, every third year)

248. Advanced Structural Geology. Lecture, three hours; discussion, two hours. Prerequisite: course 111. Principles governing fracture, folding, and flow of rocks; solutions of structural problems at various scales; regional tectonic problems. Mr. Oertel

249. Structural Analysis of Deformed Rocks. Discussion, three hours; laboratory, three hours. Prerequisites: courses 111 and 112, or consent of instructor. Recommended: course 248. Geometrical analysis of megascopically complex terranes or multiple deformation. Analysis of strain from deformed rock structures; identification of strain; and history in metamorphic terranes. Alternates yearly with course 239. Mr. Christie

250. Seminar in Mineralogy. Lecture, three hours. Examination of groups of rock-forming minerals (e.g., feldspars), integrating such aspects as crystal structure, crystal chemistry, phase equilibria, and petrogenesis. Mr. Dollase

251. Seminar in Geochemistry. Lecture, two hours; discussion, two hours. Phase equilibria under crustal conditions, chemical weathering, recent and ancient sediments, structure and chemistry of upper mantle, geochronology, cosmochemistry, and cosmochemistry. Mr. Kaplan (W)

252. Seminar in Petrology. Lecture, three hours. Problems of igneous or metamorphic petrology by methods of evaluating physical conditions of metamorphism; diffusion in mineralogic systems; origin of ultramafic rocks and problems of the mantle; element fractionation among coexisting phases; other current subjects in the field. S/U or letter grading. Mr. Davidson, Ms. Reid (F,W)

253. Seminar in Sedimentology. Lecture, three hours. Processes of sediment transport and deposition; deep sea sediments; deltas and estuaries; petrology of carbonates, sandstones, and limestones; stratigraphy; paleoenvironmental studies. Mr. Farmer, Mr. Reed (F,W)

255. Seminar in Structural Geology and Tectonics. Lecture, three hours. Flow and fracture in Earth's crust from microscopic to continental scale and in experiments. Examples may include metamorphic terranes, glaciers, plutons, volcanoes, and consolidated or unconsolidated sediments. Modern concepts of oceanic basins; processes leading to segregation of continental-type rocks. Mr. Oertel (Sp)

256. Seminar in Geology and Geomorphology. Lecture, three hours. Glacier physics, theoretical geomorphology, river mechanics, statistical models. Mr. Shreve (Sp)

257. Seminar in Paleontology. Discussion, three hours. Prerequisite: consent of instructor. Advancements in paleontology, biostatigraphy, paleoecology, and paleobiogeography, with emphasis on relations to other disciplines. Mr. Runnegar (F)

258. Seminar in Mineral Deposits. Lecture, three hours. Problems of distribution, composition, and formation of mineral deposits; mineral economics; investigations of opaque minerals by microscopy of other techniques. Mr. Barton

259. Seminar in Paleotectonics. (Not the same as course 259 prior to Fall Quarter 1986.) Lecture, two hours; discussion, two hours. Prerequisite: course 245A or consent of instructor. Basin evolution and paleogeography, with emphasis on the Phanerzoic of the Western U.S. Mr. Ingersoll (W)

260. Seminar in Advanced Topics in Geology (2 to 4 units). (Formerly numbered 259.) Topics vary. May be repeated for credit. S/U or letter grading.

261. Topics in Magnetostratigraphic Phases. Discussions, lectures, and exercises on specific advanced topics in magnetos stratigraphy. Previous courses examined magnetic storms, magnetospheric substorms, ultralow frequency waves, and adiabatic particle motion in Earth's radiation belts. Mr. McPherron

265. Instrumentation, Data Processing, and Data Analysis in Space Physics. Lecture, three hours. Principles, testing, and operating of magnetometers and other instruments. Data processing, display, and archiving. Time-series analysis techniques, including filtering. Fourier series, eigenanalysis, and power spectra. Mr. Berger, Mr. Ghil, Mr. Schubert

266. Seminar in Resource Analysis. Lecture, three hours. Prerequisite: consent of instructor. Geophysical, geochemical, economic, and technological factors in studies of optimum use of mineral and energy resources. Emphasis on different mineral or energy sources at different time to. Mr. M270A-M270B-M270C. Seminar in Climate Dynamics (2 to 4 units each). (Same as Atmospheric Sciences M272A-M272B-M272C and Geography M270A-M270B-M270C.) Lecture, two hours. Prerequisite: consent of instructor. Archaeological, geochemical, micropaleontological, and stratigraphic evidence for climate change throughout the geological past. Rheology and dynamics of climatic subsys- tems; atmosphere and oceans, ice sheets and marine ice, lithosphere and mantle. Climate of other planets. Modeling, simulation, and prediction of modern climate on monthly, seasonal, and interannual time scale. May be repeated for credit. S/U or letter grading. Mr. Berger, Mr. Shih, Mr. Newman (Sp)

267. Seminar in Geophysics. Lecture, two hours; discussion, two hours. Prerequisite: consent of instructor. Seismology, geophysical prospecting, electromagnetic prospecting. Selected topics in Earth physics. Content varies from year to year. May be repeated for credit. S/U grading.

268. Seminar in the Origin and Evolution of Solar System. (Same as Astronomy M285.) Dynamic problems of the solar system; chemical evidences from geochemistry, meteorites, and solar atmosphere; nucleosynthe- sis, star evolution, and termination of the sun and nebulas, hydrodynamic processes, formation of planet- ets and satellite systems. Content varies from year to year. May be repeated for credit. S/U grading.

Mr. Newman (Sp)
East Asian Languages and Cultures

290 Royce Hall, (213) 206-8235

Professors
Benjamin A. Elman, Ph.D. (History)
Robert C. Epp, Ph.D. (Japanese)
William R. LaFleur, Ph.D. (Japanese)
Peter H. Lee, Ph.D. (Korean), Chair
Herbert E. Pletschow, Ph.D. (Japanese)
Hamutal E.F. Scharle, Ph.D. (Sanskrit)
Kenneth K.S. Chen, Ph.D., Emeritus
Kan Lao, B.A., Emeritus
Richard C. Rudolph, Ph.D., Emeritus

Associate Professors
Noriko Akatsuka, Ph.D. (Japanese)
Ben Befu, Ph.D. (Japanese)
Robert E. Buswell, Ph.D. (Chinese)
Hung-hsiang Chou, Ph.D. (Chinese)
Richard E. Strassberg, Ph.D. (Chinese)
Shirleen S. Wong, Ph.D. (Chinese)

Assistant Professors
John B. Duncan, Ph.D. (Korean)
Leslie Pincus, M.A., Acting (Japanese)

Lecturers
Yen-ling Lee, M.A. (Chinese)
Ikuyo Nishide, M.A. (Japanese)
Sung-chok Sohn, Ph.D. (Korean)
Yhua Wang, M.A. (Chinese)
Y. C. Chu, M.A., Emeritus
Kuo-yi Pao (Unensecen), M.A., M.S., Emeritus

Visiting Assistant Professor
Chungmoo Choi, Ph.D. (Korean)

Scope and Objectives
The Department of East Asian Languages and Cultures aims to provide students with an exposure to the rich cultural heritage of China, Japan, Korea, and India. This is accomplished through courses in language, literature, religion, thought, archaeology, and other aspects of culture. For undergraduates the department offers a program leading to the B.A. degree in Chinese or Japanese, in which the emphasis is on the language and culture of China or Japan. The language program aims to develop the four skills of speaking, aural comprehension, reading, and writing in a balanced and mutually supportive manner.

At the graduate level, the department offers a program leading to an M.A. degree in several fields of East Asian culture. The program aims to give students a solid mastery of these fields preparatory to careers in teaching or in areas such as journalism, business, banking, or government service. The Ph.D. program, which is very selective, trains research scholars for academic careers in specialized fields.

Classes for Nonmajors
The department offers the following courses in which knowledge of Asian languages is not required: Chinese 50, 150, 151, 152, 160, 175, 190A-190B, East Asian Languages and Cultures 60, 162, Indic 175, Japanese 90, 150, 151, 160, 175, Korean 150, 151, 160, 175.

Buddhist Courses
The department also offers the following courses in Buddhism: Chinese 160, 165, East Asian Languages and Cultures 60, 162, East Asian Languages and Cultures 60, 162, East Asian Languages and Cultures 60, 162, East Asian Languages and Cultures 60, 162, East Asian Languages and Cultures 60, 162, East Asian Languages and Cultures 60, 162.

Bachelor of Arts in Chinese

Preparation for the Major
Required: Chinese 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 50, History 9B-9C. Anthropology 9, Chinese 110A, and English 4 are recommended.

The Major
Required: A total of 11½ courses, of which seven must be upper division language courses, including at least two vernacular language courses from Chinese 100A, 100B, 100C, 101A, 101B, 101C, 145A, 145B, and at least four classical language courses from 110A, 110B, 110C, 140A, 140B, 140C, 143A, 143B, 165.

The remaining four and one-half required courses must include Chinese 150 or 151 or 152; one course from 160, 175, 190A, 190B; East Asian Languages and Cultures 199 (at least two units in the senior year); Art History C115D, C115E, or C115F; and either History 182A, 182B, or 182C, or 183.

English 95A, 95B, 95C, and additional courses in Chinese history are recommended. Students planning to undertake graduate study are urged to include in their undergraduate program additional courses in classical Chinese and beginning courses in Japanese or Korean. Those planning to undertake advanced graduate study are urged to gain a reading knowledge of French or German.

Bachelor of Arts in Japanese

Preparation for the Major
Required: Japanese 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 50, History 9B-9C. Anthropology 9 and English 4 are recommended.

The Major
Required: A total of 12½ courses, of which seven must be upper division language courses from Japanese 100A, 100B, 100C, 130, 131, C132, 140, 141, 142, 149, C195. The seven courses must include 100B, 140, and 130 or 131 or C132.
The remaining five and one-half required courses must include Japanese CM120; 150 or 151; one course from 160 or 175; East Asian Languages and Cultures 199 (at least two units in the senior year); Art History 114C; and either History 187A, 187B, or 187C.

English 95A, 95B, 95C, and additional courses in Japanese history are recommended. Students planning to undertake graduate study are urged to include in their undergraduate program three courses in classical Japanese and beginning courses in Chinese or Korean. Those planning to undertake advanced graduate study are urged to gain a reading knowledge of French or German.

Master of Arts Degree

Admission

To qualify for admission you are expected to (1) meet general University requirements, (2) have completed a minimum of three quarter courses or the equivalent in classical Chinese, Japanese, or Korean, and (3) present a B.A. degree from a Department of East Asian Languages and Cultures similar to UCLA's. Applicants with the B.A. in another field or from departments whose requirements are less rigorous are admitted to the Department of East Asian Languages and Cultures similar to UCLA's in any difference in field, but from another institution, must meet the standards of the department's M.A. coursework in addition to fulfilling Ph.D. course requirements. A minimum of five courses (not including courses taken to meet the language requirements listed below) beyond the M.A. degree is required. In addition, students majoring in Chinese must take three years of modern Japanese or the equivalent (i.e., one course beyond Japanese 100B); those majoring in Japanese must take two years of classical Chinese or the equivalent (i.e., three courses beyond Chinese 110C). Those majoring in Buddhist studies must also take appropriate courses in Sanskrit or Pali. A grade of B or better is required in courses taken to fulfill the language requirements.

Qualifying Examinations

You must take three written examinations, as follows:

(1) For students in Chinese literature:
   (a) A general examination in Chinese literature.

   (b) Examinations in two of the following approved fields (which cannot be from the same group): (1) Chinese poetry, Chinese drama, Chinese fiction, modern Chinese literature; (2) ancient Chinese civilization, Chinese Buddhism or another field of Chinese thought or religion; (3) Japanese literature; (4) a field offered in another department or interdepartmental program.

(2) For students in Japanese literature:
   (a) A general examination in Japanese literature.

   (b) Examinations in two of the following approved fields (which cannot be from the same group): (1) ancient, medieval, early modern, or modern Japanese literature; (2) Japanese Buddhism or another field of Japanese thought or religion; (3) Chinese literature; (4) a field offered in another department or interdepartmental program.

(3) For students in Buddhism, ancient Chinese civilization, or Japanese linguistics:
   (a) An examination in your major language area.

   (b) A general examination in your major field.

Course Requirements

Nine courses are required for the degree, of which five must be graduate courses. Chinese 200 is required for the Chinese major; Japanese 200 is required for the Japanese major; Korean 200 is required for the Korean major. In unusual cases and with departmental consent, courses taken outside the department that are appropriate to your program may be applied toward the nine courses but not toward the five graduate courses. No more than two 500-series courses may be applied toward the nine courses required for the degree; only one 500-series course may be applied toward the minimum graduate course requirement. Courses taken to meet admission standards and language requirements may not be applied toward the total course requirement.

Comprehensive Examination Plan

All students take comprehensive examinations in the literature and cultural history of China, Japan, or Korea. In addition, you are required to present two seminar research papers. The results of the examinations and the quality of the papers determine whether you are admitted to the Ph.D. program.

Ph.D. Degree

Admission

An M.A. degree in the field or in a related field is required. Selection among qualified applicants from outside the department is based on the four criteria listed under admission to the M.A. degree, plus a recent research paper by the applicant. Students with an M.A. in the department are judged on their M.A. record, plus three letters of recommendation. Those with an M.A. from other institutions must also take a translation examination.

International students must meet the same requirements specified for such students in the M.A. program, including a translation examination at the time of the qualifying examinations or earlier.

Major Fields or Subdisciplines

M.A. students may specialize in Chinese language and culture, Japanese language and culture, or Korean language and culture.

Language Requirements

Students majoring in Chinese must have completed at least one year of Japanese or Korean with a grade of S; those majoring in Japanese must have completed one year of classical or modern Chinese or Korean with a grade of S; those majoring in Korean must have completed one year of classical or modern Chinese or Japanese with a grade of S. This requirement may be fulfilled before admission to the M.A. program.

International students may also be required to take English (ESL) 33A, 33B, 33C, 34, 36, or other ESL courses.

Foreign Language Requirement

You must demonstrate reading knowledge of French or German by passing the Graduate School Foreign Language Test administered by the Educational Testing Service (minimum score of 500) or by passing a level five course with a grade of B or better. With the consent of the department, Russian may be substituted.
4. Intermediate Modern Chinese. (Formerly numbered East Asian Languages and Cultures 11A.) Lecture, two hours; discussion, three hours. Prerequisite: course 100B or consent of instructor. Development of communicative skills in oral and written Chinese. Materials selected from contemporary Chinese literature, with emphasis on social science. Texts analyzed for their linguistic features and social and cultural background. Readings, compositions, informal debates on topical issues, and oral presentations. Ms. Lee

5. Intermediate Modern Chinese. (Formerly numbered East Asian Languages and Cultures 11B.) Lecture, two hours; discussion, three hours. Prerequisite: course 4 or consent of instructor. Continuation of course 4. Ms. Lee

6. Intermediate Modern Chinese. (Formerly numbered East Asian Languages and Cultures 11C.) Lecture, two hours; discussion, three hours. Prerequisite: course 5 or consent of instructor. Continuation of course 5. Ms. Lee

50. Chinese Civilization. (Formerly numbered East Asian Languages and Cultures 40A.) Lecture, three hours. Knowledge of Chinese not required. Survey of development of outstanding aspects of Chinese culture from prehistoric to modern times. Mr. Chou

Upper Division Courses

100A-100B-100C. Advanced Modern Chinese. (Formerly numbered East Asian Languages and Cultures 121A-121B-121C.) Lecture, three hours; discussion, one hour. Prerequisite: course 6 or consent of instructor. Materials selected from contemporary Chinese publications, with emphasis on social sciences. Texts analyzed for their linguistic features and social and cultural background. Readings, compositions, informal debates on topical issues, and oral presentations. Ms. Wang

101A-101B-101C. Readings in Modern Expository Chinese. (Formerly numbered East Asian Languages and Cultures 124A-124B-124C.) Lecture, three hours; discussion, three hours. Prerequisite: course 100B or consent of instructor. Selected readings in modern essays dealing with cultural, social, political, economic, and educational issues, taken from editorials, commentaries, and literary texts. In addition, students work with material in the area of their professional interests. Ms. Lee

110A-110B-110C. Introduction to Classical Chinese. (Formerly numbered East Asian Languages and Cultures 123A-123B-123C.) Lecture, three hours. Prerequisite: course 3 or consent of instructor. Grammar and readings in selected texts. Ms. Wong

130A. Chinese Literature and Drama. (Formerly numbered East Asian Languages and Cultures 122A-122B.) Lecture, three hours. Prerequisite: course 100B or consent of instructor. Continuation of course 122. Mr. Buswell

130B. Readings in Modern Chinese Literature. (Formerly numbered East Asian Languages and Cultures 125A-125B-125C.) Lecture, three hours. Prerequisite: course 100B or consent of instructor. Readings and discussion of works of modern Chinese literature. Mr. Buswell

139. Post-1949 Chinese Literature. (Formerly numbered East Asian Languages and Cultures 126.) Lecture, three hours. Prerequisite: course 100B or consent of instructor. Reading and discussion of selected works in contemporary poetry, drama, and fiction, with emphasis on People's Republic of China. Mr. Buswell

140A-140B-140C. Readings in Chinese Literary Texts. (Formerly numbered East Asian Languages and Cultures 163A-163B-163C.) Lecture, three hours. Prerequisite: course 110C.

143A-143B. Readings in Classical Chinese Poetry. (Formerly numbered East Asian Languages and Cultures 152A-152B.) Lecture, three hours. Prerequisite: course 110C or consent of instructor. Discussion and critical reading of representative works selected from the major poetic currents of Chinese poetry. Mr. Chou

145A-145B. Readings in Traditional Chinese Fiction. (Formerly numbered East Asian Languages and Cultures 151A-151B.) Lecture, three hours. Prerequisite: course 110C or consent of instructor. Selections read from classic Chinese novels. Designed primarily as a language course; emphasis on translation and obtaining a command of various literary styles, as well as on critical interpretation of the texts. Mr. Strassberg


151. Chinese Literature in Translation: Narrative and Drama. (Formerly numbered East Asian Languages and Cultures 140B.) Lecture, three hours. Knowledge of Chinese not required. Lectures and collaborative reading of representative works in English translation. Narrative drama from earliest times to the 19th century. Mr. Strassberg

152. Chinese Literature in Translation: Modern Literature. (Formerly numbered East Asian Languages and Cultures 173.) Lecture, three hours. Knowledge of Chinese languages not required. Introduction and development of Buddhism in China, interplay between Buddhism and Chinese culture, rise of Chinese schools of Buddhism such as Pure Land and Zen, contributions to Chinese culture. Mr. Buswell

165. Introduction to Chinese Buddhist Texts. (Formerly numbered East Asian Languages and Cultures 139.) Lecture, three hours. Prerequisite: course 100A or 110C or Korean 100A or Japanese 100A. Readings in Buddhist texts written in literary Chinese and taken from translated Indian sutras, indigenous exegetical materials, Chinese apocryphal scriptures, and Chan writings. Problems in translation from Indo-European languages into Chinese; evolution of Chinese Buddhist terminology. Coverage varies. May be repeated for credit with consent of instructor. Mr. Buswell

175. Introduction to Chinese Thought. (Formerly numbered East Asian Languages and Cultures 183.) Lecture, three hours. Knowledge of Chinese languages not required. General survey of indigenous Chinese thought from Chou period to circa 1800, covering Confucianism, Taoism, Mo-tzu, legalism, influence of Buddhism, development of neo-Taoism and neo-Confucianism. Mr. Buswell

180. Chinese Brush Painting. (Formerly numbered East Asian Languages and Cultures 189.) Lecture, two hours; studio, two hours. Combination studio-lecture course surveying aesthetics and techniques of Chinese literati painting. Emphasis on realizing philosophical ideals of critical treatises through mastery of traditional materials and elements of landscape. Mr. Strassberg

190A-190B. Archaeology in Early and Modern China. (Formerly numbered East Asian Languages and Cultures 173A-173B.) Lecture, three hours. Mr. Chou

190C. Introduction to Chinese Archaeology. Early Chinese study of their own past, types of artifacts, antiquarianism, and beginnings of scientific archaeology in China before 1949. Mr. Chou
Graduate Courses

200. Bibliography and Methods of Research in Chinese. (Formerly numbered East Asian Languages and Cultures 295.) Required of all graduate students in Chinese. Lectures and discussion on research methodologies for dealing with traditional Chinese materials, with emphasis on bibliography training (including most up-to-date indexes in Chinese studies), punctuation practice, knowledge of textual criticism, and rare book editions. Mr. Chou

M201. China — Seminar in Classical Historiography and Readings in Classical Studies. (Same as History M201.) Seminar, three hours. Prerequisite: two years of classical Chinese or working knowledge of classical Chinese. Readings in late Imperial Civil Service Examination essays. Mr. Elman

230A-230B. Seminar: Selected Topics in Modern Chinese. (Formerly numbered East Asian Languages and Cultures 251.) Lecture, three hours. Prerequisite: knowledge of Modern Chinese. Selected readings from various periods in modern Chinese literature, with emphasis on stylistic features and historical develop-ment. May be repeated for credit with consent of instructor. In Progress grading. Mr. Chou

240A-240B. Advanced Chinese Classics. (Formerly numbered East Asian Languages and Cultures 240.) Lecture, three hours. Reading and discussion of selected works in classical Chinese, including various types of literary prose and historical narratives, with attention to stylistic features and historical development. May be repeated for credit with consent of instructor. In Progress grading. Ms. Wang

243A-243B. Seminar in Classical Chinese Poetry. (Formerly numbered East Asian Languages and Cultures 261A-261B.) Lecture, three hours. Prerequisites: courses 143A and/or 143B, or consent of instructor. 243A. Chinese poetry from the Shih-ching period to 200 B.C., with emphasis on evolution of the lyric form during the Southern dynasties (ca. 400-600). 243B. Development of shih and tz'u from T'ang period (ca. 600-900) and onward; traditional and modern critical approaches to classical poetry. In Progress grading. Ms. Wang

245A-245B. Seminar in Traditional Chinese Fiction and Drama. (Formerly numbered East Asian Languages and Cultures 244.) Lecture, three hours. Prerequisite: reading knowledge of colloquial and literary Chinese. Seminar topics alternate yearly between traditional fiction and drama, with emphasis on generic, hermeneutical, and historical approaches. Topics in fiction selected from narrative genres from Chinese, Mongol, and Tibetan. Topics in drama selected from hsü-chün and ch'üan-ch'ü. May be repeated for credit with consent of instructor. In Progress grading. Mr. Strassberg

255A-255B. Chinese Buddhist Texts. (Formerly numbered East Asian Languages and Cultures 215.) Lecture, three hours. May be repeated for credit with consent of instructor. In Progress grading. Mr. Buswell

275A-275B. Chinese Philosophical Texts. (Formerly numbered East Asian Languages and Cultures 201A-201B.) Lecture, three hours. May be repeated for credit with consent of instructor. In Progress grading. Mr. Strassberg

290A-290B. Seminar: Selected Topics in Chinese Archaeology. (Formerly numbered East Asian Languages and Cultures 270.) Lecture, three hours. Prerequisite: course 190A or 190B or consent of instructor. Discussion and research on major problems about Chinese archaeology and different interpretations to the most important archaeological find, with emphasis on studies of the Xia and Shang cultures and Xia and Shang dynasties. May be repeated for credit. In Progress grading. Mr. Chou

295A-295B. Seminar: Selected Topics In Chinese Cultural History. (Formerly numbered East Asian Languages and Cultures 275.) Lecture, three hours. Prerequisite: consent of instructor. Discussion and research on major problems related to Chinese culture, such as beginnings of the Chinese civilization and Chinese culture as a whole. Topics include cultural developments of ancient and medieval China. May be repeated for credit. In Progress grading. Mr. Chou

East Asian Languages and Cultures

Lower Division Courses

60. Introduction to Buddhism. (Formerly numbered 41.) Lecture, three hours. Knowledge of Asian languages not required. Survey of theory and practice of meditation in Buddhism, with emphasis on developments in Theravada and Zen schools. Topics include various typologies of meditation, symbiotic relationship between meditation and soteriology, and processes by which doctrinal innovation impacts changes in meditative practice. Mr. Buswell

Upper Division Courses

162. Buddhist Meditation Traditions. (Formerly numbered 171.) Lecture, three hours. Knowledge of Asian languages not required. Survey of theory and practice of meditation in Buddhism, with emphasis on developments in Theravada and Zen schools. Topics include various typologies of meditation, symbiotic relationship between meditation and soteriology, and processes by which doctrinal innovation impacts changes in meditative practice. Mr. Buswell

199. Special Studies in East Asian Languages and Cultures (2 to 4 units). Prerequisites: senior standing in department or advanced reading knowledge of Chinese or Japanese, consent of instructor: Required of all majors. Special Individual study. May be repeated once with consent of instructor.

Graduate Courses

240A-240B. Seminar: Topics in East Asian Literary History. (Formerly numbered 279.) Lecture, three hours. Prerequisite: reading knowledge of at least one East Asian Language. Critical issues common to literary historiography in East Asia, including periodization, canon, ideology, interaction between high and low culture, the written and the oral, etc. New interpretations and methods required in ideological dimensions of literary works. Research paper concerning the writing of literary history required. In Progress grading. Mr. Lee

265A-265B. Seminar: Selected Topics in Buddhist Studies. (Formerly numbered 255.) Lecture, three hours. Coverage varies. May be repeated for credit. In Progress grading. Mr. Buswell

270A-270B. Selected Topics in Buddhist Culture. (Formerly numbered 285.) Lecture, three hours. May be repeated for credit with consent of instructor. In Progress grading. Mr. LaFleur

299A-299B. Independent Study. (Formerly numbered 299) Lecture, three hours. May be repeated for credit with consent of instructor. In Progress grading. Mr. Lee

301. Teaching an East Asian Language as a Foreign Language.

375. Teaching Apprentice Practicum (1 to 4 units). Prerequisite: apprentice personnel employment as a teaching assistant, associate, or fellow. Teaching apprenticeship under active guidance and supervision of a regular faculty member responsible for curricu-lum and instruction with University. May be repeated for credit. S/U grading.

501. Cooperative Program (2 to 8 units). Prerequisite: consent of UCLA graduate adviser and graduate dean, and host campus instructor, department chair, and graduate dean. Used to record enrollment of UCLA students in courses taken under cooperative arrangements with neighboring institutions. S/U grading.


Indic

Upper Division Courses

110A. Elementary Sanskrit. (Formerly numbered East Asian Languages and Cultures 160.) Lecture, three hours. Introduction to script and grammar, with reading exercises and attention to significance of Sanskrit for the understanding of other Indo-European languages. Mr. Scharfe

110B. Intermediate Sanskrit. (Formerly numbered East Asian Languages and Cultures 161.) Lecture, three hours. Prerequisite: course 110A or equivalent. Advanced aspects of grammar and reading of literary texts. Mr. Scharfe

110C. Advanced Sanskrit. (Formerly numbered East Asian Languages and Cultures 162.) Lecture, three hours. Prerequisite: course 110B or equivalent. Reading of entire Bhagavadgita or comparable amount of other Sanskrit literature. Mr. Scharfe

115. Readings in Sanskrit. (Formerly numbered East Asian Languages and Cultures 165.) Lecture, three hours. Prerequisite: course 110C or equivalent. Extensive reading in such texts as best serve students' needs.

175. Introduction to Indic Philosophy. (Formerly numbered East Asian Languages and Cultures 167.) Lecture, three hours. Survey of main trends in Indian philosophy from ancient to modern times. Mr. Scharfe

Graduate Courses

M222A-M222B. Vedic. (Formerly numbered East Asian Languages and Cultures M222A-M222B.) (Same as Iranian M222A-M222B.) Lecture, three hours. Prerequisite: knowledge of Sanskrit equivalent to course 110C. Characteristics of Vedic dialect and readings in Rig-Vedic hymns. Only course M222B may be repeated for credit. Mr. Schmidt

230A-230B. Selected Readings in Sanskrit Texts. (Formerly numbered East Asian Languages and Cultures 247.) Lecture, three hours. May be repeated for credit with consent of instructor. In Progress grading. Mr. Scharfe

234A-234B. Introduction to Panini’s Grammar. (Formerly numbered East Asian Languages and Cultures 221A-221B.) Lecture, three hours. Prerequisite: course 110C or equivalent. Reading of selected passages of the text, with introduction to Panini’s technique. In Progress grading. Mr. Scharfe
Japanese

Lower Division Courses

No credit is allowed for completing a less advanced course after successful completion of a more advanced course in grammar and/or composition.

1. Elementary Modern Japanese. (Formerly numbered East Asian Languages and Cultures 9A.) Lecture, two hours; discussion, three hours. Not open to students who have learned, from whatever source, enough Japanese to qualify for more advanced courses. Introduction to modern Japanese with attention to conversation, grammar, and written forms. Conversation drill based on material covered in class.

   Ms. Akatsuka

2. Elementary Modern Japanese. (Formerly numbered East Asian Languages and Cultures 9B.) Lecture, two hours; discussion, three hours. Continuation of course 1.

   Ms. Akatsuka

3. Elementary Modern Japanese. (Formerly numbered East Asian Languages and Cultures 9C.) Lecture, two hours; discussion, three hours. Continuation of course 2.

   Ms. Akatsuka

4. Intermediate Modern Japanese. (Formerly numbered East Asian Languages and Cultures 19A.) Lecture, three hours; discussion, two hours. Prerequisite: course 3. Continuation of course 3. Readings in modern Japanese, with emphasis on comprehension and structural analysis.

   Ms. Epp

5. Intermediate Modern Japanese. (Formerly numbered East Asian Languages and Cultures 19B.) Lecture, three hours; discussion, two hours. Prerequisite: course 3. Continuation of course 4.

   Mr. Epp

6. Intermediate Modern Japanese. (Formerly numbered East Asian Languages and Cultures 19C.) Lecture, three hours; discussion, two hours. Prerequisite: course 3. Continuation of course 5.

   Mr. Epp

7. Intermediate Spoken Japanese. (Formerly numbered East Asian Languages and Cultures 15A.) Lecture, three hours. Prerequisite: course 3, consent of department. Limited to students with credit for courses 1, 2, 3. May be taken concurrently with courses 4, 5, 6. Conversational Japanese.

   Ms. Nishide

8. Intermediate Spoken Japanese. (Formerly numbered East Asian Languages and Cultures 15B.) Lecture, three hours. Prerequisites: course 3, consent of department. Continuation of course 11.

   Ms. Nishide

9. Intermediate Spoken Japanese. (Formerly numbered East Asian Languages and Cultures 15C.) Lecture, three hours. Prerequisites: course 3, consent of department. Continuation of course 12.

   Ms. Nishide


   Mr. Plutschow

Upper Division Courses

100A-100B-100C. Advanced Modern Japanese. (Formerly numbered East Asian Languages and Cultures 119A-119B, 145.) Lecture, three hours. Prerequisite: consent of instructor. Course 6. Course 6 consists of emphasis on comprehension, grammar, and proficiency in reading, composition, and conversation in modern Japanese.知识

   Ms. Pincus


   Ms. Akatsuka

130. Introduction to Kawabata Yasunari. (Formerly numbered East Asian Languages and Cultures 134A.) Lecture, three hours. Prerequisite: course 6. Reading and analysis of the Nobel laureate's short stories, with particular emphasis on their emotional structure.

   Mr. Epp (F, even years)

131. Introduction to Mushakoji Kansetsu. (Formerly numbered East Asian Languages and Cultures 134B.) Lecture, three hours. Prerequisite: course 6. Reading and discussion of Mushakoji's prose, fiction, and poetry.

   Mr. Epp (F, odd years)

C122. Introduction to Shiga Naoya. (Formerly numbered East Asian Languages and Cultures C175.) Lecture, three hours. Prerequisite: course 100A or 130 or 131. Reading and discussion of Shiga's short stories, with special emphasis on his I-novel technique until 1918. Concurrently scheduled with course C232.

   Mr. Epp (W, even years)

140. Introduction to Classical Japanese: Heian Literature. (Formerly numbered East Asian Languages and Cultures 123B.) Lecture, three hours. Prerequisites: course 3, consent of instructor. Introduction to literary Japanese, with readings and discussions in prose and poetry of the Heian period.

   Mr. Epp

141. Readings in Medieval Japanese Literature. (Formerly numbered East Asian Languages and Cultures 175A.) Lecture, three hours. Prerequisites: course 140 or consent of instructor, reading knowledge of modern and some classical Japanese. Readings and discussion in prose and poetry from the 13th to 16th century, using original texts in classical Japanese.

   Mr. Plutschow

142. Readings in Edo Literature. (Formerly numbered East Asian Languages and Cultures 179B.) Lecture, three hours. Prerequisites: course 140. Readings and discussion in prose, poetry, and drama from 1600 to 1686.

   Mr. Befu

149. Introduction to Kambun and Other Literary Styles. (Formerly numbered East Asian Languages and Cultures 137L.) Lecture, three hours. Prerequisites: course 140 or consent of instructor. Introduction to Kambun, the Japanese literary rendering of classical Chinese, and Sorobun, the epistolary style.

   Mr. Befu, Mr. Plutschow


   Ms. Pincus, Mr. Plutschow

Graduate Courses

200. Bibliography and Methods of Research in Japanese. (Formerly numbered East Asian Languages and Cultures 296.) Lecture, three hours. Required of all graduate students in Japanese.

   Mr. Befu

C220. Structure of Japanese. (Formerly numbered East Asian Languages and Cultures C276.) Lecture, three hours. Prerequisites: two years of Japanese. Linguistics 100 or consent of instructor. Discussion of many seemingly idiosyncratic characteristics of Japanese syntax and semantics in light of word-order typology and universal grammar, often in form of a contrastive analysis of Japanese and English. Concurrently scheduled with course CM120.

   Ms. Akatsuka

C225A-C225B. Seminar: Linguistic Analysis of Japanese. (Formerly numbered East Asian Languages and Cultures C223.) Lecture, three hours. Prerequisites: two years of Japanese. Linguistics 100 or consent of instructor. Analysis of selected modern and classical Japanese narratives. Emphasis on exploration of how grammatical features such as tense, aspect, voice, and point of view are utilized to achieve desired literary effects. May be repeated for credit with consent of instructor. In Progress grading.

   Ms. Akatsuka

C232. Introduction to Shiga Naoya. (Formerly numbered East Asian Languages and Cultures C287.) Lecture, three hours. Prerequisite: course 100 or 130 or 131. Not open for credit to students with credit for course C122. Reading and discussion of Shiga's short stories, with special emphasis on his I-novel technique until 1918. Concurrently scheduled with course C232.

   Mr. Befu

C250. Bibliography and Methods of Research in Japanese. (Formerly numbered East Asian Languages and Cultures C276.) Lecture, three hours. Prerequisites: course 100 or 130 or 131. Not open for credit to students with credit for course C220. Seminar: Linguistic Analysis of Japanese. Emphasis on exploration of how grammatical features such as tense, aspect, voice, and point of view are utilized to achieve desired literary effects. May be repeated for credit with consent of instructor. In Progress grading.

   Mr. Befu

250A-250B. Seminar: Linguistic Analysis of Japanese. (Formerly numbered East Asian Languages and Cultures C223.) Lecture, three hours. Prerequisites: two years of Japanese. Linguistics 100 or consent of instructor. Analysis of selected modern and classical Japanese narratives. Emphasis on exploration of how grammatical features such as tense, aspect, voice, and point of view are utilized to achieve desired literary effects. May be repeated for credit with consent of instructor. In Progress grading.

   Ms. Akatsuka

C295. Readings in the Japanese Family System. (Formerly numbered East Asian Languages and Cultures C181.) Lecture, three hours. Prerequisite: course 100 or equivalent. Analysis and discussion of post-WW II Japanese family system and way it has functioned in the past. Concurrently scheduled with course C295.

   Mr. Epp (W, odd years)
233A-233B. Modern Japanese Poetry. (Formerly numbered East Asian Languages and Cultures 246.) Lecture, three hours. Studies of individual poets who became established between World War I and World War II and who consequently illustrate the transitional artists trying to modernize their tradition. May be repeated for credit. In Progress grading. Mr. Epp

235A-235B. Seminar in Modern Japanese Fiction. (Formerly numbered East Asian Languages and Cultures 245.) Lecture, three hours. May be repeated for credit with consent of instructor. In Progress grading. Ms. Pincus

240A-240B. Seminar: Selected Topics in Japanese Literature. (Formerly numbered East Asian Languages and Cultures 252.) Lecture, three hours. May be repeated for credit. In Progress grading.

241A-241B. Japanese Classics. (Formerly numbered East Asian Languages and Cultures 242A-242B.) Lecture, three hours. Prose and poetry from early times to 1868. May be repeated for credit with consent of instructor. In Progress grading.

243A-243B. Seminar In No and Kyogen. (Formerly numbered East Asian Languages and Cultures 243.) Lecture, three hours. Prerequisite: knowledge of classical Japanese. Readings of selected No and Kyogen texts from Muromachi and Edo periods, as well as readings of critical writings and discussion of theories. May be repeated for credit with consent of instructor. In Progress grading. Mr. Befu

244A-244B. Seminar in Medieval Japanese Literature. (Formerly numbered East Asian Languages and Cultures 250.) Lecture, three hours. Prerequisite: one year of classical Japanese. Selected readings in travel poetry, travel diaries, and other genres of Japanese travel literature of Heian, Kamakura, Nambokucho, and Muromachi periods. May be repeated for credit with consent of instructor. In Progress grading. Mr. Pflugewisch

245A-245B. Lecture, three hours. Reading and discussion of poems and stories from medieval Japan. Mr. Befu

265A-265B. Japanese Buddhist Texts. (Formerly numbered East Asian Languages and Cultures 229A-229B.) Lecture, three hours. May be repeated for credit with consent of instructor. In Progress grading. Mr. Befu

267A-267B. Graduate Seminar in Japanese Ritual Arts. (Formerly numbered East Asian Languages and Cultures M238.) Lecture, three hours. Reading knowledge of Japanese not required. Lectures, discussions, and readings on ritual (performing) arts of Japan, including music, dance, theater, storytelling, purification, divination, disguise, mimicry, and competitive as well as acrobatic arts, with special emphasis on religio-magical purposes and symbolic structure of these arts. In Progress grading.

290. Seminar: Kyoto through Classical Japanese Literature. Lecture, three hours. Prerequisite: knowledge of Japanese. Investigation of history and life of the city as seen through Japanese literature. Mr. Pflugewisch

295. Readings in the Japanese Family System. (Formerly numbered East Asian Languages and Cultures C281.) Lecture, three hours. Prerequisite: course 100C or equivalent. Not open for credit to students with credit for course C195. Analysis and discussion of post-World War II articles criticizing the family system and way it has functioned in the past. Concurrently scheduled with course C195. Graduate students write a research paper and present written or oral reports on outside readings. Mr. Epp (W, odd years)

Korean

Lower Division Courses

No credit is allowed for completing a less advanced course after successful completion of a more advanced course in grammar and/or composition.

1. Elementary Modern Korean. (Formerly numbered East Asian Languages and Cultures 7A.) Lecture, two hours; discussion, three hours. Not open to students who, from whatever source, already know the language. Introduction to standard spoken Korean and Korean writing, with emphasis on conversation. Ms. Sohn

2. Elementary Modern Korean. (Formerly numbered East Asian Languages and Cultures 7B.) Lecture, two hours; discussion, three hours. Continuation of course 1. Ms. Sohn

3. Elementary Modern Korean. (Formerly numbered East Asian Languages and Cultures 7C.) Lecture, two hours; discussion, three hours. Continuation of course 2. Ms. Sohn

4. Intermediate Modern Korean. (Formerly numbered East Asian Languages and Cultures 17A.) Lecture, two hours; discussion, three hours. Prerequisite: course 3 or equivalent. Continuation of course 3. Ms. Sohn

5. Intermediate Modern Korean. (Formerly numbered East Asian Languages and Cultures 17B.) Lecture, two hours; discussion, three hours. Prerequisite: course 3 or equivalent. Continuation of course 4. Ms. Sohn

6. Intermediate Modern Korean. (Formerly numbered East Asian Languages and Cultures 17C.) Lecture, two hours; discussion, three hours. Prerequisite: course 3 or equivalent. Continuation of course 5. Ms. Sohn

50. Korean Civilization. Lecture, three hours. Knowledge of Korean not required. General survey of development of Korean culture within context of political, social, and economic history. Mr. Duncan

Upper Division Courses

100A-100B. Advanced Modern Korean. (Formerly numbered East Asian Languages and Cultures 117A-117B.) Lecture, three hours. Prerequisite: course 6 or equivalent. Course 100A or consent of instructor. May be repeated with consent of instructor. Mr. Lee

120. Structure of Korean. (Formerly numbered East Asian Languages and Cultures CM120.) Lecture, three hours. Prerequisites: two years of Korean, or one year of Korean and some knowledge of linguistics. Discussion of major syntactic, semantic, and pragmatic characteristics of Korean in light of linguistic universals, with brief introduction to formation, typological features, and phonological structure of Korean. Concurrently scheduled with course C220. Ms. Sohn

130. Readings in Modern Korean Literature. (Formerly numbered East Asian Languages and Cultures 138.) Lecture, three hours. Prerequisite: reading knowledge of modern Korean. Reading and discussion of selected works in modern Korean literature. Ms. Sohn

150. Korean Literature in Translation. (Formerly numbered East Asian Languages and Cultures 142A.) Lecture, three hours. Knowledge of Korean not required. Survey of Korean literature from the beginning to the present day, with all readings from English translations. Mr. Lee

Graduate Courses

200. Bibliography and Methods of Research in Korean. (Formerly numbered East Asian Languages and Cultures 297.) Lecture, three hours. Prerequisites: standing reading knowledge of Korean and Chinese. Review of basic Western and modern Korean reference books, with concentration on Korean literature and language, and survey of basic bibliographical material. Mr. Lee
C220. Structure of Korean. (Formerly numbered East Asian Languages and Cultures C277.) Lecture, three hours. Prerequisites: two years of Korean, or one year of Korean and some knowledge of linguistics. Linguistic analysis of Korean for those who concentrate on Korean language. Discussion of major syntactic, semantic, and pragmatic characteristics of Korean in light of linguistic universals. Concurrently scheduled with course CM120. Ms. John

230A-230B. Seminar: Literary Translation from Korean. (Formerly numbered East Asian Languages and Cultures 290.) Lecture, three hours. Prerequisite: reading knowledge of Korean. In consultation with instructor, students select works to be translated. Devoted to skill of producing accurate and readable translations, with emphasis on problems and techniques unique to poetry and prose. At end of quarter, students expected to produce publishable translations. May be repeated once with consent of instructor. In Progress grading. Mr. Lee

240A-240B. Classical Korean Fiction. (Formerly numbered East Asian Languages and Cultures 248.) Lecture, three hours. Prerequisite: reading knowledge of Korean. Formal and thematic study of tales of the marvelous, romance, satirical stories, diaries, and p'ansori fiction. Status of fiction in society and culture, fiction as imaginative representation of the writer's relationship to real conditions of existence. Latest Western theory of narratology applied in analysis. May be repeated once with consent of instructor. In Progress grading. Mr. Lee

245A-245B. Classical Korean Poetry. (Formerly numbered East Asian Languages and Cultures 262.) Lecture, three hours. Prerequisite: reading knowledge of Korean. Critical reading and analysis of classical Korean poetry, including discussion of literary and cultural contexts of poetic genres. Nature of codes, conventions that make meaning possible. Review of latest Korean scholarship. May be repeated once with consent of instructor. In Progress grading. Mr. Lee

260A-265B. Korean Buddhist Texts. (Formerly numbered East Asian Languages and Cultures 212.) Lecture, three hours. Prerequisite: consent of instructor. Selected topics in Korean Buddhist texts. Coverage varies. In Progress grading. Mr. Buswell

270A-270B. Oral Narrative and its Relationship to Literature. Lecture, three hours. Prerequisites: high-level reading competence in Korean language, consent of instructor. Study of important aspects of oral narrative and its relationship to written literature, with suggestions for new paths in study of folklore and literature that are aesthetically, culturally, and ethnographically grounded. In Progress grading. Mr. Lee

291A-291B. Seminar: Topics in Korean Cultural History. Lecture, three hours. Prerequisite: reading knowledge of Korean or literary Chinese. Discussion and research on topics in Korean cultural history, such as Confucianization of Korean society, Practical Learning movement of late Choson dynasty, or Korean reactions to the West in Eastern Learning and enlightenment movements of the 19th century. May be repeated for credit. In Progress grading. Mr. Duncan

C115C. Advanced Japanese Art
C115D. Art of Early China, Neo- to A.D. 906
C115E. Chinese Art of Sung and Yuan Dynasties, 906-1368
C115F. Chinese Art from Ming Dynasty to the People's Republic, 1368 to the Present

East Asian Studies (Interdepartmental)

290 Royce Hall, (213) 206-8235

Professors
Hans H. Baerwald, Ph.D. (Political Science)
Richard D. Baum, Ph.D. (Political Science)
Phil C. Huang, Ph.D. (History)
Herbert E. Plutschow, Ph.D. (East Asian Languages and Cultures), Chair

Associate Professor
Richard E. Strausberg, Ph.D. (East Asian Languages and Cultures)

Scope and Objectives
This undergraduate major is designed for those who wish to study the Chinese- and Japanese-speaking areas of East Asia and/or engage in business there. It offers a social science approach, combined with language study and work in the humanities.

Bachelor of Arts Degree

Preparation for the Major

Required: History 9C and 11A-11B, or Chinese 50 and Japanese 50; Chinese 1, 2, 3 or Japanese 1, 2, 3 or Korean 1, 2, 3 or a parallel Cantonese sequence; Chinese 4, 5, 6 or Japanese 4, 5, 6 or Korean 4, 5, 6. Students planning to pursue classical Chinese in the major need Chinese 110A-110B-110C in addition to the above courses.

The Major

This consists of three parts:


(2) Five courses from the following: any upper division courses in the social sciences listed above not being used to satisfy that requirement; any upper division courses in the Department of East Asian Languages and Cultures not being used to satisfy other parts of the major requirements; any new upper division courses relevant to East Asian or Asian American studies (including no more than three CED courses) which may be approved by the Executive Committee of the college on the recommendation of the advisory committee; Art History 114C, 114E, C115B, C115C*; Ethnomusicology and Systematic Musicology 20C, 156A*, 156B*, 157, 158A, 158B, 158C, 160A.

*Courses marked have prerequisites which are not included among the courses mentioned here.
(3) The prescribed courses in one of the following areas (courses offered to satisfy this requirement may not be applied toward other parts of the major requirements): (a) archaeology — any four courses from Chinese 140A, 140B, Anthropology 112*, 115Q*, 115R*; (b) geography—Geography 133*, 186*, and two additional upper division geography courses; (c) history—four upper division or graduate courses in East Asian or Southeast Asian history (History 182A, 182B, 183A, 183B, 184, 187A, 187B, 187C, 190A, 190B, 197 when in the East Asian field); (d) political science—Political Science 115 and three courses from 135*, 136*, C137A, 137B, 159, 160, 161, C197* when in the East Asian field; (e) religion—Chinese 160, 165, East Asian Languages and Cultures 162, Japanese 160, Korean 160, 165; (f) sociology—Sociology 156 and three courses from 102, 116, 132, 134*, 188.

---

**Economics**

2263 Bunche Hall, (213) 825-1011

**Professors**

William R. Allen, Ph.D.  
Harold Demsetz, Ph.D. (Arthur Andersen and Company Alumni Professor of Business Economics)  
Sebastian Edwarde, Ph.D.  
Bryan C. Eickel, Ph.D.  
Arnold C. Harberger, Ph.D.  
George W. Hilton, Ph.D.  
Werner Z. Hirsch, Ph.D.  
Jack Hirshleifer, Ph.D.  
Michael D. Intriligator, Ph.D.  
Benjamin Klein, Ph.D.  
Edward E. Learner, Ph.D.  
Axel Leijonhufvud, Ph.D.  
David K. Levine, Ph.D.  
John J. McCaill, Ph.D.  
Joseph M. Ostroy, Ph.D.  
E. A. G. Southgate, Ph.D.  
S. D. S. Smith, Ph.D.  
Edward E. Learner, Ph.D.  
John G. Riley, Ph.D.  
Lloyd S. Shapley, Ph.D.  
Earl A. Thompson, Ph.D.  
Fins R. Welch, Ph.D.

**Professors Emeriti**

Armien A. Alchian, Ph.D.  
John F. Barro, Ph.D.  
Robert W. Clower, D.Lit.  
Paul A. Dodd, Ph.D., LL.D.  
Earl J. Miller, Ph.D., LL.D.  
Dudley F. Peggum, Ph.D.  
Harold M. Somers, Ph.D., LL.B.

**Associate Professors**

Roger E. Farmer, Ph.D.  
George G.S. Murphy, Ph.D.  
Kenneth Sokoloff, Ph.D.

---

**Assistant Professors**

Michele Baldrin, Ph.D.  
David A. Butz, Ph.D.  
Trudy Cameron, Ph.D.  
Janet Currie, Ph.D.  
David R. Dollar, Ph.D.  
Bruce Fallick, Ph.D.  
William G. Gale, Ph.D.  
Gary D. Hansen, Ph.D.  
Seonghwan Oh, Ph.D.  
Sule Ozler, Ph.D.  
Franco Peracchi, Ph.D.  
Jean-Laurent Rosenthal, Ph.D.  
Sunil Sharma, Ph.D.  
Carol Simon, Ph.D.  
Guido Tabellini, Ph.D.  
Michael Waldman, Ph.D.

---

**Scope and Objectives**

UCLA's Economics Department is ranked among the 10 best in the nation according to a recent survey conducted by the Conference Board of the Associated Research Councils. Its undergraduate program is designed for students who wish to gain a thorough understanding of economic analysis. Emphasis is on economic principles applied to resolving interpersonal conflicts of interest and coordinating productive activity in a world of scarce resources. Because students must gain a thorough theoretical and technical competence before extensive study of the applied specializations in the discipline, the analytic core of the major in economics is closely structured. Some courses are appropriate for nonmajors, but the curriculum is most suitable for students who wish to make the study of economics the primary focus in their undergraduate education.

The undergraduate major provides analytical training in reference to socioeconomic phenomena and provides an excellent theoretical background for those pursuing graduate education in law, management, public administration, journalism, social welfare, architecture and urban planning, and education, as well as economics.

The graduate program is designed primarily for students pursuing the Ph.D. degree. The doctorate is awarded to those students who have achieved the level of study and training required for a professional economist. The degree recognizes students' ability to make scholarly contributions in their fields of specialization and to undertake advanced research in those areas. A Master of Arts program is also offered, which involves coursework and comprehensive examinations designed for the Ph.D. student.

---

**Bachelor of Arts in Economics**

**Pre-Economics Major**

While you are completing the lower division preparation courses for the major, you may be classified as a pre-economics major. When you have completed the preparation courses for the major and before you reach 100 quarter units (but no later than 135 quarter units), you must petition to enter the major at the undergraduate counselor's office in 2253 Bunche Hall.

**Preparation for the Major**

Required: English 4 or 30 or two 100W courses; Economics 1, 2, 40 (or Statistics 50 as a substitute for course 40); two courses in calculus (i.e., Mathematics 3A and 3B, or 3A and 3E, or 31A and 31B. Mathematics 3E is specifically designed for economics). All courses must be completed for a letter grade. A 2.0 (C) grade is required in each premajor course, with a combined 2.5 GPA required in the economics and mathematics courses. You must petition for major standing by the time you attain 135 quarter units.

Repetition of more than one preparation course or of any preparation course more than once results in automatic denial of admission to the major. Transfer credit for any of the above is subject to department approval; consult the undergraduate counselor before enrolling in any courses for the major.

**The Major**

Required: Ten upper division courses in economics which must include Economics 101A, 101B, 102, and at least one course in three different fields in economics selected from the list below (all courses must be completed for a letter grade). Economics 100, 110, and 190 may not be included among the 10 upper division courses. One or two of the 10 courses may include Management 120A and/or 120B and/or 130 and/or 133 (Learning Center Center courses or courses transferred from other institutions may not be applied toward this option).

A grade of C or better is required in each of courses 101A, 101B, and 102. In addition, you must have a 2.0 grade-point average (computed separately) for both upper division economics and management courses (i.e., a grade-point deficiency in economics courses cannot be offset by grade points earned in management courses and vice versa). Transfer credit for any of the above is subject to department approval; consult the undergraduate counselor before enrolling in any courses for the major.

---

*Courses so marked have prerequisites which are not included among the courses mentioned here.*
Major Fields
Economic theory (courses 101A, 101B, 102, 103A-103Z, 104, 105AH, 105BH, 107); economic development (courses 111, 112); regional economics (courses 120, 121); public finance (courses 130, 133, M135, M136); statistics, mathematical economics, and econometrics (courses 141, 142, 143, 144, 145, 146, 147A, 147B); labor economics (courses 150, 151, 152); money and banking (courses 160, 161); government and industry (courses 170, 171, 172, 173, 174, 175, 176); economic institutions (courses 180, 181A, 181B, 182, 183, 184); international economics (courses 191, 192).

Bachelor of Arts in Economics/Business
This program offers students a business orientation in their undergraduate studies and is designed to prepare students for careers in business and for graduate education in business, economics, and law. The program requires students to include specific courses offered by the department and the John E. Anderson Graduate School of Management (see "The Major").

Admission
Enrollment in the program is limited. Applications for admission are handled exclusively by the Department of Economics. To apply you must have completed at least 72 quarter units (but no more than 135 quarter units), one 12-unit quarter of residence in regular session at UCLA, and all courses listed under "Preparation for the Major." In addition, you must be (1) enrolled in UCLA regular session at the time of application; (2) have an overall UCLA grade-point average of 3.0 (B) and a 3.0 average in all upper division courses; (3) have a 3.0 average in upper division economics and management courses taken prior to admission.

Note: The requisite grade-point averages plus completion of the preparation for the major courses do not guarantee admission to the program. Admission is on a competitive basis, using the above qualifications as minimum standards for consideration.

Pre-Economics/Business Major
While you are completing the lower division preparation courses for the major, you may be classified as a pre-economics/business major. When you have completed the required economics, mathematics, and management preparation courses and have at least 72 quarter units (but no more than 135 quarter units), you must petition to enter the major at the economics/business counselor's office in 2250B Bunche Hall.

Preparation for the Major
Required: Economics 1, 2, 40 (or Statistics 50); English 4 or 30 or two 100W courses; Management 1A, 1B; Mathematics 3A and 3B, or 3A and 3E, or 31A and 31B (Mathematics 3E is specifically designed for economics). All courses must be completed for a letter grade. Repetition of more than one preparation course or of any preparation course more than once results in automatic denial of admission to the major. Transfer credit for any of the above is subject to department approval; consult the economics/business counselor before enrolling in any courses for the major.

The Major
Required: Economics 101A, 101B, 102, and at least two courses from 104, 173, 174, 184; four other upper division courses in economics in at least two different fields (no more than two may be taken in the government and industry fields); four upper division courses from Management 108, 120A, 120B, 122, 123, 124, 127, 130, 133, 140, 175. Learning Center courses or courses transferred from other institutions, including UCLA Extension, may not be applied toward the management part of the major. All major courses must be completed for a letter grade. Transfer credit for any of the major courses is subject to department approval; consult the economics/business counselor before enrolling in any courses for the major.

You must maintain a UCLA 3.0 grade-point average throughout your program and must have a 3.0 GPA for both upper division management and upper division economics courses in order to remain in the major.

Bachelor of Arts in Economics/International Area Studies
This program is for students who wish to attain specialized knowledge of a particular geographical area in addition to the economics analysis provided by the major. It should be useful to those who plan careers in international business or government service. The department encourages participation in the University of California Education Abroad Program or other recognized international study programs. Experience in foreign firms or institutions would be an advantage but yields no academic unit credit toward the major.

Admission
Qualified students must submit written applications to the undergraduate counselor in 2253 Bunche Hall to be admitted. To apply you must have completed at least 72 quarter units, one 12-unit quarter of residence in regular session at UCLA, and all courses listed under "Preparation for the Major." In addition, you must be enrolled in UCLA regular session at the time of application. All courses must be completed for a letter grade. A minimum 2.0 (C) grade is required in each premajor course, with a combined 2.5 GPA in the economics and mathematics courses. Language course preparation need not be completed at the time of admission but must be completed before preparing the research paper required in Economics 199. Your program as a whole must be approved by the Economics Department faculty adviser before you are admitted to the major; you must apply before you reach 135 quarter units.

Pre-Economics/International Area Studies Major
While you are completing the lower division preparation courses for the major, you may be classified as a pre-economics/international area studies major. When you have completed the required mathematics and economics preparation courses and at least the first year of foreign language, and have at least 72 quarter units (but no more than 135 quarter units), you must petition to enter the major at the undergraduate counselor's office.

Preparation for the Major
Required: Economics 1, 2, 40 (or Statistics 50 as a substitute for course 40); two courses in calculus (i.e., Mathematics 3A and 3B, or 3A and 3E, or 31A and 31B. Mathematics 3E is specifically designed for economics). You also must complete the sixth quarter course (or equivalent) of any modern language (e.g., French 6, German 6, Russian 6, Spanish 25; these are most frequently offered in fulfillment of this requirement, but also see the offerings under Portuguese, Italian, Germanic Languages, Near Eastern Languages, African Languages, and East Asian Languages and Cultures). Repetition of more than one preparation course or of any preparation course more than once results in automatic denial of admission to the major. Transfer credit for any of the above is subject to department approval; consult the undergraduate counselor before enrolling in any courses for the major.

The Major
Required: A total of 15 upper division courses selected from economics and the list of "Approved Noneconomics Courses" below. Eleven must be from economics, including Economics 101A, 101B, 102 (with a grade of C or better in each), 191, 192, 199, and five courses from at least two different fields in economics (selected from the "Major Fields" listed under the regular economics major). Four of the remaining upper division courses must be chosen from the approved list below and must include selections from at least two different departments. Economics 199 must be completed in your last quarter before graduation and includes the preparation of a research paper on the economy of the country or region of

COLLEGE OF LETTERS AND SCIENCE / Economics / 173
your specialization, sponsored and supervised by an Economics Department faculty member. Sources in the language of the region or country must be utilized. The noneconomics courses, the research paper, and the language learned must show consistency of purpose.

One or two of the five upper division economics electives may include Management 120A and/or 120B and/or 130 and/or 133 (Learning Center courses or courses transferred from other institutions may not be applied toward this option). A 2.5 GPA (computed separately from the economics courses) is also required in the management courses applied to this option.

Transfer credit for any courses to be applied toward the upper division requirements is subject to department approval; consult the undergraduate counselor before enrolling in any courses for the major.

To remain in the major you must maintain a 2.5 GPA for both economics and noneconomics courses, computed separately (i.e., a grade-point deficiency in economics courses cannot be offset by grade points earned in noneconomics courses and vice versa).

Approved Noneconomics Courses

Specialization in Computing
Majors in economics, economics/business, and economics/international area studies may select a specialization in computing by (1) satisfying all the requirements for a bachelor's degree in the specified major, (2) completing Program in Computing 10A, 10B, two courses from 10C, 30, 60, and Mathematics 61, (3) completing at least two courses from Economics 104*, 143, 144*, 145, 146, 147A, 147B, 199 (course 199 must be approved as relevant to both the specialization in computing and economics by the vice chair for Undergraduate Affairs). A grade of C or better is required in each course. You graduate with a bachelor's degree in your major and a specialization in computing.

Bachelor of Science in Economics/System Science

The degree is described following the Economics Department courses.

Honors Program

The departmental honors program is open to junior or senior majors in economics, economics/business, economics/international area studies, and economics/system science who (1) have completed Economics 101A, 101B, and 102, (2) have a 3.5 grade-point average in economics courses, and (3) are members of the College of Letters and Science honors program. Total enrollment is limited to approximately 40 students. Applications are available from the undergraduate counselor in 2253 Bunche Hall or the economics/business counselor in 2250B Bunche Hall and can be filed in those offices beginning in the last quarter of your sophomore year.

To qualify for departmental honors at graduation, you must (1) select at least seven of the required upper division economics courses from the approved list designated for departmental honors, (2) complete a senior thesis acceptable to the departmental honors committee, (3) present your thesis in course 195H, and (4) complete your major requirements with at least a 3.5 GPA in the economics courses. Highest honors are awarded at the discretion of the departmental honors committee based on grade-point average and quality of the senior thesis.

Graduate Study

Admission

Applicants for graduate study who satisfy the University minimum requirements are eligible to apply. It is strongly recommended that you have undergraduate training in economics, mathematics, and statistics. You must also submit a full record of prior university experience, three letters of reference, and your scores in the Graduate Record Examination (GRE) General Test and the Subject Test in Economics.

The Department of Economics (2263 Bunche Hall, UCLA, Los Angeles, CA 90024-1477) admits students only for Fall Quarter of each academic year. The deadline for submitting the admission/fellowship application is December 31.

Major Fields or Subdisciplines

Economic theory; economic development; urban and regional economics; public finance; mathematical economics; statistics and econometrics; labor economics; money and banking; industrial organization; economic institutions; international economics; uncertainty and information.

Master of Arts Degree

Course Requirements

Candidates for the Master of Arts degree in Economics should have completed the equivalent of an undergraduate major in economics. The department requires nine upper division and graduate-level courses in economics completed in graduate standing at UCLA. These courses must include Economics 101A, 101B, and 102 with grades of B or better and one graduate-level course with a grade of B in history of economic thought or economic history. At least five of the nine courses must be strictly graduate economics courses.

You must also complete, if not previously taken, two courses in calculus and one in statistics. Economics 144 may be used as one of the calculus courses and Economics 40 as the statistics course.

With consent of the graduate chair, you may offer a maximum of two courses in other social sciences such as history, management, mathematics, psychology, education, or philosophy in partial satisfaction of the degree requirements; however, you must still take five graduate economics courses.

Four units of course 596 may be applied toward the total course requirement and the minimum graduate course requirement.

Comprehensive Examination Plan

The comprehensive examination requirement for the master's degree may be met in one of the following three ways:

(1) A master's pass (M) or better in each of two full doctoral comprehensive examinations.

(2) Two master's passes (M) or better in each of two doctoral examinations, with one of the examinations being either the micro or macro half of the theory comprehensive.

(3) Three grades of master's pass (M) or better in the quantitative methods examination and in each half of the theory comprehensive. If you achieve a B+ average in Economics 203A, 203B, and 203C, you automatically receive a pass (P) grade in the quantitative methods examination.

The macro and micro parts of the theory examination may be taken or repeated either separately or together, and the grades on each part are recorded separately for meeting the requirements for the M.A. and Ph.D. degrees.

Ph.D. Degree

Course Requirements

The specific course requirements which must be fulfilled prior to taking the University Oral Qualifying Examination are in quantitative methods.
The requirement may be satisfied in any of the following ways: (a) achieving a B + average in Economics 203A, 203B, and 203C; (b) achieving a B average in at least two quarters of the advanced econometrics sequence (courses 231A, 231B, M232A); (c) passing the quantitative methods waiver examination administered at the beginning of Fall Quarter (for entering students only).

Qualifying Examinations
You are responsible for contacting the graduate adviser for additional regulations covering these examinations.

You are expected to pass (with a P) the theory comprehensive (micro and macro parts) by the beginning of Fall Quarter of your third year. In addition, you have to pass further written examinations in three elective fields of specialization.

Written examinations are graded H (honors pass), P (pass at the Ph.D. level), M (pass at the M.A. level), and F (fail). You are considered to have completed your theory and elective field examinations when you have earned at least four P grades. No more than a total of seven examinations can be repeated; approval to repeat an eighth examination must be obtained in writing from the vice chair for Graduate Affairs and is not generally granted.

The macro and micro parts of the theory examination may be taken or repeated separately or together, and the grades on each part are recorded separately for meeting the requirements for the M.A. and Ph.D. degrees.

In order to be advanced to candidacy, you are required to present a paper in a departmental workshop. It is recommended that this be done by the end of your third year.

The University Oral Qualifying Examination, administered by your doctoral committee, is scheduled after successful completion of all the written examinations, other course requirements, and the foreign language requirement, and after the submission of a written dissertation proposal. The examination focuses on, but is not limited to, the dissertation proposal.

Candidate in Philosophy Degree
You are eligible to receive the C.Phil. degree on advancement to candidacy for the Ph.D.

Final Oral Examination
A final oral examination on the doctoral dissertation is required unless it is waived by the committee that supervises the dissertation.

Lower Division Courses
1. Principles of Economics. Lecture, three hours; discussion, one hour. Not open to students with credit for course 100. Introduction to principles of economic analysis, economic institutions, and issues of economic policy. Emphasis on allocation of resources and distribution of income through the price system.

2. Principles of Economics. Lecture, three hours; discussion, one hour. Not open to students with credit for course 100. Introduction to principles of economic analysis, economic institutions, and issues of economic policy. Emphasis on aggregate economics, including national income, monetary and fiscal policy, and international trade.

5. Introductory Economics. Lecture, three hours. Not open to students with credit for course 1, 2, or 100. Principles of economics as tools of analysis. Presentation of a set of concepts with which to analyze a wide range of social problems that economic theory illuminates. May not be used to fulfill entrance requirements for any Economics Department major.

Mr. Murphy (F,Sp)

40. Introduction to Statistical Methods. Lecture, three hours; computer market, one hour. Not open to students with credit for course 100. Examination of statistical data; description, measurement of variability; theory of probability and basic sampling distributions; statistical inference, including principles of estimation and tests of hypotheses; introduction to regression and correlation.

88A. Lower Division Research Seminar in Microeconomics. (Formerly numbered 3.) Discussion, three hours. Prerequisite: course 1. Limited to 10 freshmen or sophomores. Seminar in which students do intensive research project under guidance of regular faculty. Students select topics in consultation with instructor (topics limited to material covered in course 1), write papers, and present them at the seminar.

88B. Lower Division Research Seminar in Macroeconomics. (Formerly numbered 4.) Discussion, three hours. Prerequisite: course 2. Limited to 10 freshmen or sophomores. Seminar in which students do intensive research project under guidance of regular faculty. Students select topics in consultation with instructor (topics limited to material covered in course 2), write papers, and present them at the seminar.

Upper Division Courses
Courses 1 and 2, or 100 are prerequisite to all upper division courses in economics.

100. Economic Principles and Problems. Lecture, three hours. Prerequisite: upper division standing. Not open to students with credit for course 1, 2, or 5. Principles of economics with application to current economic problems. May not be used to fulfill entrance requirements for any Economics Department major.

Mr. Murphy

101A. Microeconomic Theory. Lecture, three hours; discussion, one hour. Prerequisites: two calculus courses or consent of instructor. Laws of demand, supply, returns, and costs; price and output determination in different market situations.

Mr. Hirshleifer, Mr. Ostro, Mr. Riley

101B. Microeconomic Theory. Lecture, three hours; discussion, one hour. Prerequisite: course 101A. Theory of factor pricing and income distribution; general equilibrium; implications of pricing process for optimum allocation of resources; interest and capital.

Mr. Hirshleifer, Mr. Ostro

102. Macroeconomic Theory. Lecture, three hours; discussion, one hour. Prerequisites: two calculus courses or consent of instructor. Income, employment, and price level. Analysis of secular growth and business fluctuations; introduction to monetary and fiscal policy.

Mr. Farmer, Mr. Thompson

103A-103Z. Upper Division Research Seminars: Applications of Economic Theory. Prerequisites: course 101A and others as set by instructor. Limited enrollment seminars in which students usually write a research paper on a topic selected in consultation with instructor.

M105A. Political and Economic Issues in the Proliferation of Nuclear Weapons. (Same as Political Science M139A.) Interdisciplinary approach to the problem of nuclear proliferation. Economic aspects of acquisition of nuclear weapons and economic aspects of nuclear energy; competing technological, bargaining, and stability issues.

Mr. Intragilator (alternate years)

103B. Economics of Energy. Energy and the economy, institutions such as OPEC and oil price controls, oil debt and balance of payments, energy conservation, and future technologies.

Mr. Murphy


Mr. Riley

105A/H. Topics in Microeconomics (Honors). Lecture, three hours. Prerequisites: courses 101A, 101B, 102, 144, departmental honors program standing or consent of instructor: Introduction to Walrasian and Nash equilibrium. Modeling of selected applied topics such as peak load pricing, pricing of externalities, strategic pricing.

Mr. Murphy

105B/H. Topics in Macroeconomics (Honors). Lecture, three hours. Prerequisites: courses 101A, 101B, 102, 144, departmental honors program standing or consent of instructor: Imperfect information-based models of monetary business cycles; theory and evidence; Real business cycle models: role of shocks and interindustrial technology structure in explaining fluctuations. Policy analysis and policy intervention in a world with rational maximizing agents: recent perspectives.

Mr. Murphy

107. History of Economic Theory. Lecture, three hours. Prerequisite: course 1 or 100. Survey of economics from Grecian antiquity to the early 20th century, concentrating on the 18th and 19th centuries; special attention to selected writers, including Aristotle, mercantilists, Physiocrats, Hume, Smith, Marx, Ricardo, Marx, marginalists, and Marshall.

Mr. Allen, Mr. Hilton

110. Economic Problems of Underdeveloped Countries. Lecture, three hours. Prerequisite: course 1 or 100. Limited to non-Economics Department majors. Not open for credit to students with credit for course 111 or 112. Survey of major issues of development economics. Economic structure of low-income countries and primary causes for their limited economic growth. Economic goals and policy alternatives open to their leaders. Possible roles of developed countries. May not be applied toward any Economics Department major.

Mr. Edwards

111. Theories of Economic Growth and Development. Lecture, three hours. Prerequisite: course 101A. Growth models, theory of production under constraints, relative factor prices and their impact on choice of technology, investment criteria, role of market, economic planning in less developed areas.

Mr. Edwards

112. Policies for Economic Development. Lecture, three hours. Prerequisite: course 102 or 111. Suggested strategies for economic development: inflation, balanced growth, industry vs. agriculture, import substitution, export-oriented expansion, foreign aid, and others. Selected case studies.

Mr. Edwards
120. Introduction to Urban and Regional Economics. Lecture, three hours. Prerequisite: course 101A or consent of instructor. Survey of broad range of policy and theoretical issues that are raised when economic analysis is applied in an urban setting. Topics include urbanization and urban growth, housing markets, location decisions of households and firms, transportation, urban labor markets, and local public sector.

Mr. Ellickson, Mr. Hirsch

121. Urban Economic Analysis. Lecture, three hours. Prerequisites: courses 101A, 101B, and 120, or consent of instructor. Urban economic analysis requires development of analytical tools that are different in some respects from standard methodology presented in course 101A or 101B. Construction and implementation of these tools, with applications to urban location decisions, housing, transportation, labor markets, and local public sector.

Mr. Ellickson, Mr. Hirsch


Mr. Gale

133. State and Local Finance. Lecture, three hours. Prerequisite: course 130. Division of functions and revenues between state and local governments; revenues, expenditures, and indebtedness of these governments. Analyses of state and local tax systems.

Mr. Hirsch

M135. Economic Models of Political Conflict and Conflict Resolution. (Same as Political Science M106.) Prerequisites: course 101A, any lower division political science course other than Political Science 1, and junior/senior standing, or consent of instructor. Analysis of methods and consequences of arriving at collective decisions through political mechanisms. Topics include free-rider problem, voting and majority choice, demand revelation, and political bargaining.

Mr. Hirshleifer, Mr. Rogowski, Mr. Stein

M136. Economic Models of Political Conflict and Conflict Resolution. (Same as Political Science M106.) Prerequisites: course 101A, any lower division political science course other than Political Science 1, and junior/senior standing, or consent of instructor. Biological, cultural, and organizational sources of political conflict. Role of threats, promises, commitments. Models of the onset and termination of conflict. Conduct of war: strategy and tactics.

Mr. Hirshleifer, Mr. Stein

141. Principles of Statistical Decision. Lecture, three hours. Prerequisite: course 40 or equivalent. Errors of first and second kind; economic loss functions; prior probabilities and Bayes' theorem. Analysis of classical and Bayesian approaches. Application to inventory and production problems. Value of information and implications for sampling design.

Mr. Ellickson, Mr. Hirschleifer, Mr. McCain, Mr. Ostroy

142. Probabilistic Microeconomics. Lecture, three hours. Prerequisites: courses 40, 101A, 101B. Combination of basic probability introduced in course 40 with microeconomic models presented in courses 101A and 101B in order to explain phenomena such as insurance, job search, and stock market behavior. Optimal production and consumption under uncertainty. Review of probability and introduction to alternative measures of risk and risk aversion.

Mr. McCall

143. Applied Regression Analysis. Lecture, three hours; discussion/computer tutorial, one hour. Prerequisite: course 40 or equivalent. Not open to students with credit for course 147A or 147B. Review of simple regression; assumptions of classical linear regression model; multiple regression, aggregation, and inference; violations of assumptions of classical model (multicollinearity, heteroscedasticity, autocorrelation); autoregressive models, dummy variables. Emphasis on practical experience with regression analysis and interpretation; matrix algebra not required.

Ms. Cameron

144. Introduction to Mathematical Methods in Economics. Lecture, three hours. Prerequisites: courses 101A, 101B, two calculus courses. Introduction to use of calculus in economic analysis. Topics include partial differentiation, optimization, integration, and differential and difference equations, with applications to the theory of the household and the firm, capital theory, and economic dynamics.

M. Ellickson, Mr. Intriligator, Mr. Riley

145. Topics in Mathematical Economics. Lecture, three hours. Prerequisite: course 144. Possible topics include theory of economic growth; competitive equilibrium analysis; examination of market failure and role for market intervention.

Mr. Hirsch

146. Linear Models in Economics. Lecture, three hours. Prerequisite: one linear or matrix algebra course. Not open for credit to students with credit for Mathematics 144, Electrical Engineering 136, or former Electrical Engineering 129A. Possible topics include duality theory of linear programming and simplex algorithm; input-output analysis; and two-person zero-sum games.

Mr. Ellickson, Mr. Ostroy

147A. Introduction to Econometrics. Lecture, three hours. Prerequisites: two calculus courses and course 143 (or Mathematics M150A-M150B or Statistics M125A-M125B), or consent of instructor. Introduction to econometrics, including review of matrix algebra and statistical theory; linear regression model; model specification; data collection; estimation and hypothesis testing; and introduction to simultaneous equations models. Original econometric paper required.

Mr. Ellickson, Mr. Intriligator, Mr. Levine

147B. Applications of Econometrics. Lecture, three hours. Prerequisite: course 147A. Econometric models and data; forecasting, policy analysis, estimation of simultaneous equations models, application of econometrics. Major original econometric paper required.

Mr. McCall, Mr. Ostroy

150. Wage Theory. Lecture, three hours. Prerequisites: courses 101A and 101B, or consent of instructor. Determinants of wages and demand for labor. Determination of employment, union, and other constraints on competitive system of wage determination. Wage level and structure. Wages and human capital theory.

Mr. Fallick, Mr. Waldman

151. Labor, Wages, and Income. Lecture, three hours. Prerequisite: course 150 or consent of instructor. Selected topics in labor theory; income distribution; business cycles and unemployment; investments in human capital and life cycles; migration; human fertility; marriage and divorce, etc.

152. Trade Unions and Professional Associations. Lecture, three hours. Comparative behavior of unions and professional associations; criteria for wage maximization; quantification of gains; analysis of legal framework applying to such organizations.

Mr. Hilton


161. Monetary Theory. Lecture, three hours. Prerequisite: course 160. Nature of money and monetary exchange; level and term structure of interest rates; level and growth rate of money; transmission of monetary shocks; theory and practice of monetary policy.


Mr. Demsetz, Mr. Klein

171. Industrial Organization: Theory and Tactics. Lecture, three hours. Prerequisite: course 101A. Comparative analysis of decision points in behavior of firms under conditions of less than perfect competition or monopoly; theories of oligopoly and monopolistic competition; information costs and advertising; examination of pricing practices such as price discrimination, tie-in selling, predatory pricing, resale price maintenance.

Mr. Demsetz, Mr. Klein


Mr. Demsetz, Mr. Hirsch


Mr. Ellickson

175. Economics of Transportation. Lecture, three hours. Recommended prerequisite: course 101A. Economic characteristics of transport; functions of the different agencies; pricing and resource allocation in transport; public regulation of transport; urban transport; modern transport problem.

Mr. Hilton

176. Business and Government. Lecture, three hours. Prerequisites: courses 101A, 101B. Several aspects of interaction between business and government, including regulation of prices, entry, working conditions, natural resource use, policies of taxation, and subsidy of business.

Mr. Butz, Mr. Demsetz, Mr. Klein


Mr. Murphy
Graduate Courses

Foundations of Economics

201A-201B-201C. Microeconomics:

201A. Theory of Consumption and Exchange. Preferences, demand, exchange, pricing, and markets in an exchange economy. Emphasis on derivation and interpretation of theorems, illustrated by applications. Mr. Hirshleifer

201B. Theory of Production and Distribution. Theory of the firm, with particular attention to demand for factors of production in short and long run. May cover introduction to general equilibrium and welfare economics. Mr. Ostroy, Mr. Waldman

201C. Theory of Interest and Capital. Intertemporal choice and equilibrium, interest, and accumulation of capital, decisions under uncertainty, and allocation of risk. Mr. Hirshleifer

202A-202B-202C. Macroeconomics:


202C. Disequilibrium Approaches and Critiques. Microfoundations. Keynesian theme, the classics. Theory of effective demand failures. Critiques and critics of mainstream macroeconomics. Mr. Farmer, Mr. Leijonhufvud

203A. Probability and Statistics for Econometrics. (Formerly numbered 245A.) Lecture, three hours. Provides statistical tools necessary to understand stand macroeconomic techniques. Random variables, distribution and density functions, sampling, estimators, estimation techniques, hypothesis testing, and statistical inference. Use of economic problems and examples. S/U or letter grading. Mr. Sharma

203B. Introduction to Econometrics. Single Equation Models. (Formerly numbered 246B.) Lecture, three hours. Estimation of basic linear regression model, testing hypotheses, generalized least squares, serial correlation, heteroskedasticity, multicollinearity, error-in-variables, distributed lags, qualitative dependent variables, and forecasting. S/U or letter grading. Mr. Cameron

204A-204Z. Applications of Economic Theory. Lecture, three hours. Mr. Ostroy

205. Economic Modeling. (Formerly numbered 244.) Lecture, three hours. Development of modeling skills by considering a sequence of economic issues (e.g., peak load pricing, regulation, monopoly, capital asset pricing, Pareto efficiency). Emphasis on multi-variant constrained optimization. S/U or letter grading. Mr. Intriligator, Mr. McCall, Mr. Sharma

207. History of Economic Thought. Lecture, three hours. Topics from classical economics, including work of Smith, Ricardo, and Mill, and developments from the 1870s, including contributions of major figures of the marginalist revolution, the socialist controversy, and history of welfare economics. S/U or letter grading. Mr. Ostroy

Economic Theory

211A-211B. Economics of Uncertainty, Information, and Games. (Formerly numbered 241A-241B.) Lecture, three hours. Prerequisites: course 201C, introduction to probability and game theory. Theory of decision making under uncertainty, applied to topics such as asset pricing models, adverse selection, moral hazard, bargaining, signaling, auctions, and search. S/U or letter grading.

212A-212Z. Topics in Advanced Theory. (Formerly numbered 204A-204Z.) Lecture, three hours. Current research in microeconomic theory. Content varies. Courses in this sequence not ordinarily given every year. May be repeated for credit. S/U or letter grading.

212A. Search Theory. (Formerly numbered 241C.) Prerequisites: courses 201C, 211A, or 211B. Lecture, three hours. Prerequisite: course 201C or consent of instructor. Selected advanced theoretical topics of current interest and introduction to modern mathematical economics, including general equilibrium theory and game theory. S/U or letter grading. Mr. McCall

212B. Applied Game Theory. (Formerly numbered 204G.) Lecture, three hours. Prerequisites: courses 201C, 211A, or 211B. Lecture, three hours. Prerequisite: course 201C or consent of instructor. Selected advanced theoretical topics of current interest and introduction to modern mathematical economics, including general equilibrium theory and game theory. S/U or letter grading. Mr. McCall

214A-214Z. Topics in Mathematical Economics. (Formerly numbered 204A-204Z.) Lecture, three hours. Prerequisite: course 213B or consent of instructor. Current research in mathematical economics. Content varies. Ordinarily only two courses in this sequence are given every year. May be repeated for credit. S/U or letter grading.

214A. General Equilibrium Theory. (Formerly numbered 245C.) Prerequisite: course 201C or equivalent or consent of instructor. Core convergence theorem, cooperative and noncooperative approach to competitive equilibrium theory, perfect competitive equilibrium, the no-surplus condition, and applications to mechanism theory and incomplete market models. Mr. Ostroy

214B. Game Theory. (Formerly numbered 242A.) Lecture, three hours. Prerequisite: course 213B or consent of instructor. Core convergence theorem, cooperative and noncooperative approach to competitive equilibrium theory, perfect competitive equilibrium, the no-surplus condition, and applications to mechanism theory and incomplete market models. Mr. Ostroy

214C. Large Economies. (Formerly numbered 242B.) (Same as Political Science M242.) Prerequisites: course 201C or suitable mathematics courses. Study of large economies. Large-scale macroeconometric models. Use of theory of Bayesian games to study bargaining, monetary theory, and oligopoly. Use of theory of mechanisms to study auction design and imperfect competition. S/U or letter grading. Mr. Levine, Mr. Rapoport

214A-214Z. Topics in Advanced Game Theory. (Formerly numbered 204A-204Z.) Lecture, three hours. Prerequisite: course 201C or equivalent or consent of instructor. Selected advanced theoretical topics of current interest and introduction to modern mathematical economics, including general equilibrium theory and game theory. S/U or letter grading. Mr. McCall

215. Topics in Applied Game Theory. (Formerly numbered M205.) (Same as Political Science M241.) Lecture, three hours. Prerequisites: calculus or introductory probability, and graduate standing in economics or consent of instructor. Survey and applications of major solution concepts to models of bargaining, oligopoly, cost allocation, and voting power. S/U or letter grading. Mr. McCall

215. Topics in Applied Game Theory. (Formerly numbered 205.) (Same as Political Science M241.) Lecture, three hours. Prerequisites: calculus or introductory probability, and graduate standing in economics or consent of instructor. Survey and applications of major solution concepts to models of bargaining, oligopoly, cost allocation, and voting power. S/U or letter grading.

Also see Management 200 (game theory and information economics), 203A (decision theory), 203B (economics of information)

Monetary Economics

221A. Monetary Economics I. (Formerly numbered 261.) Lecture, three hours. Prerequisite: course 202C. Emphasis on empirical studies in money and banking; monetary implications of rational expectations, random vs. deterministic trends, unemployment, central bank operating procedures, and evolution of monetary institutions. S/U or letter grading.

Mr. Leijonhufvud, Mr. Tabellini

221B. Monetary Economics II. (Formerly numbered 262.) Lecture, three hours. Prerequisite: course 221A. Emphasis on theoretical aspects of monetary economics. Financial intermediation, models of banking panics, asset prices volatility, contract theory, game theoretic models of policy, and Keynesian models with monopolistic competition, search, and coordination failures. S/U or letter grading.

Mr. Leijonhufvud, Mr. Oh

222A-222B. Topics in Monetary Economics. (Formerly numbered 204A-204B.) Lecture, three hours. Current research in monetary economics. Content varies. May be repeated for credit. S/U or letter grading.

Mr. Aoki

222A-229B-229C. Workshop in Monetary Economics. (Formerly numbered 263A-263B-263C.) Lecture, three hours. Prerequisite: consent of instructor. Workshop for dissertation and predissertation writers. Research in progress presented, discussed, and criticized by visiting experts, UCLA faculty members, advanced graduate students. Research paper required. S/U grading.

Mr. Leijonhufvud, Mr. Tabellini

Also see Management 239A, 239B, 239C (Ph.D. sequence in finance), 239D (advanced topics in finance), 239X-239Y-239Z (finance workshop)

Econometrics


Mr. Leamer


Mr. Sharma

232A-232Z. Topics in Econometrics. (Formerly numbered 204A-204Z.) Lecture, three hours. Prerequisites: courses 231A. 231B. Current research in econometrics. Content varies. Courses in this sequence not ordinarily given every year. May be repeated for credit. S/U or letter grading.

M232A, Bayesian Econometrics. (Formerly numbered M249.) (Same as Political Science M249.) Subjective probability, introduction to decision theory, Bayesian analysis of regression, sensitivity analysis, simplification of models, criticism. Mr. Learner

M232B, Bayesian Econometrics. (Formerly numbered M249.) (Same as Political Science M249.) Stationary stochastic processes, Box-Jenkins methods, spectral analysis, forecasting, rational expectation models, analysis of macroeconomic data. S/U or letter grading.

Mr. Sharma

239A-239B. Workshop in Econometrics. ( Formerly numbered 204E, 204F.) Lecture, three hours. Prerequisite: consent of instructor. Workshop for dissertation and predissertation writers. Research in progress presented, discussed, and criticized by visiting experts. S/U or letter grading.

M239A, Econometric Methods. (Formerly numbered M249.) Econometric analysis and quantification of policy, labor market, and economic growth problems. S/U or letter grading.

Mr. Rosenthal, Mr. Sokoloff

241. Economic History of Western Europe. (Formerly numbered 281.) Lecture, three hours. Prerequisite: graduate standing or consent of instructor. Seminar on European economic history, with emphasis on economic history of industry and growth. Serfdom, medieval agriculture and the agricultural revolution, demographic, industrial revolution, imperial expansion, and decline of Britain. S/U or letter grading.

Mr. Rosenthal, Mr. Sokoloff


Mr. Sokoloff

243A-243Z. Topics in Economic History. (Formerly numbered 204A-204Z.) Lecture, three hours. Current research in economic history. Content varies. May be repeated for credit. S/U or letter grading.

Mr. Aoki

249B-249C. Von Gremp Workshop in History of Entrepreneurship in the U.S. Economy. Lecture, three hours. Prerequisites: graduate standing, consent of instructor. Workshop for advanced graduate students. Research in progress discussed by visiting experts, UCLA faculty members, advanced graduate students. S/U grading.

Mr. Sokoloff

Public Finance

251A. Theory and Policy of Taxation. (Formerly numbered 231.) Lecture, three hours. Examination of influence of taxation on economic efficiency and incidence of taxation in first part of course. Topics include tax equivalences, Ramsey rules, and alternative forms of taxation. Special tax provisions, tax incentives, and progressivity in taxation in second part of course. S/U or letter grading.

Mr. Harberger

251B. Cost-Benefit Analysis of Public Projects and Programs. (Formerly numbered 232.) Lecture, three hours. Prerequisite: course 251A. Presentation of those aspects of applied capital theory that are relevant in decisions concerning investment projects in first part of course. Differences between social and private benefits and costs (shadow prices) for foreign exchange, capital, and labor, with applications to public investment decisions, in second part of course. S/U or letter grading.

Mr. Harberger

252. Economics of Federalism. (Formerly numbered 234.) Lecture, three hours. Theories of perfect games and social organization. Role of government, collective goods, collective defense, local public goods, spillovers, and intergovernmental relations. S/U or letter grading.

Mr. Thompson


254A-254B-254C. Workshop in Public Economics. Lecture, three hours. Prerequisites: graduate standing, consent of instructor. Workshop for advanced graduate students. Research in progress discussed by visiting experts, UCLA faculty members, visiting experts. S/U grading.

Labor Economics


Mr. Welch

261B. Labor Economics II. (Formerly numbered 252.) Lecture, three hours. Prerequisite: course 261A. Labor market analysis and work behavior at the macro level with particular emphasis on recent literature examining labor force behavior and experience of women. S/U or letter grading.

Ms. Neelin, Mr. Welch

262A-262Z. Topics in Labor Economics. (Formerly numbered 253.) Lecture, three hours. Current research in labor economics. Content varies. May be repeated for credit. S/U or letter grading.


Mr. Welch

Industrial Organization


Mr. Demsetz

271B. Industrial Organization, Price Policies, and Regulation II. (Formerly numbered 272.) Lecture, three hours. Prerequisite: course 271A. Study of firm organization and pricing under conditions of less than perfect competition; information costs and advertising; economic and legal analysis of marketing practices such as discrimination, tie-in selling, resale price maintenance, exclusive dealing, and territorial arrangements. S/U or letter grading.

Mr. Klein


Mr. Waldman

272A-272Z. Topics in Industrial Organization. (Formerly numbered 204A-204Z.) Lecture, three hours. Current research in industrial organization. Content varies. May be repeated for credit. S/U or letter grading.
Overall strategy of planning used by U.S.S.R. plan-development. S/U or letter grading. Mr. Hilton

National Transport Policy. (Formerly numbered 275.) Lecture, three hours. Regulation of surface and air carriers, pricing and investment in public transport facilities, policy toward merchant marine. S/U or letter grading. Mr. Hilton


Also see Management 262 (pricing policy)

International Economics

International Trade Theory. (Formerly numbered 291A.) Lecture, three hours. Theoretical and empirical analysis of microeconomic relationships among countries. Determinants of commodity and factor flows, prices, and factor rewards. Effects of trade barriers. S/U or letter grading. Mr. Leamer

International Finance. (Formerly numbered 292.) Lecture, three hours. Theory and evidence on balance of payments exercise, rate determination, international transmission of inflation and business cycles, macroeconomic policy in open economies, alternative monetary systems. S/U or letter grading.

International Economics. (Formerly numbered 204H.) Lecture, three hours. Theoretical and empirical analysis of interrelation between flows of capital, people, and goods. Applications to current policy. S/U or letter grading.

Topics in International Economics. (Formerly numbered 204A-204Z.) Lecture, three hours. Current research in international economics. Content varies. May be repeated for credit. S/U or letter grading.

Economics of Soviet External Involvement. (Formerly numbered 204G.) Lecture, three hours. Prerequisite: consent of instructor. Interrelations between Soviet economy and the U.S.S.R.'s international behavior. Major topics, considered in various regional contexts of Soviet activity, include (1) the extent of the U.S.S.R.'s global involvement, (2) domestic economic constraints on that involvement, and (3) external influences on Soviet domestic economic development. S/U or letter grading. Mr. Ozier

Soviet Economic Theory and Organization. (Formerly numbered 282.) Lecture, three hours. Overall strategy of planning used by U.S.S.R. planners and specific planning methods, interpreted broadly to cover not only instructions and objectives but also institutional arrangements. Intended and unintended outcomes of the methods. S/U or letter grading. Mr. Murphy


Mr. Edwards, Mr. Harberger

Development Economics

Economic Development. (Formerly numbered 211.) Lecture, three hours. Regulation of surface and air carriers, pricing and investment in public transport facilities, policy toward merchant marine. S/U or letter grading.

Analysis and Appraisal of Development Projects. (Formerly numbered 212.) Lecture, three hours. Prerequisite: course 286A. Methodology for evaluating investment projects, with special attention to types of issues that arise in developing countries. Discussion of social versus private evaluation criteria; applications to highway, electricity, and irrigation projects. S/U or letter grading.

Mr. Edwards

Topics in Development Economics. (Formerly numbered 213A-213B.) Lecture, three hours. Current research in development economics. Content varies. Courses in this sequence not ordinarily given every year. May be repeated for credit. S/U or letter grading.


Mr. Edwards

Economic Development in East Asia. (Formerly numbered 213B.) Recent economic history of East Asia, focusing on post-war development of Japan, Korea, and China. Emphasis on role of international investment and trade, especially with the U.S., in area's economic development. S/U or letter grading.

Urban Economics

Urban Economics. (Formerly numbered 221, 222.) Lecture, three hours. Course 291A is prerequisite to 291B. Implications of urbanization for economic analysis. Development of theory in course 291A; emphasis on policy in 291B. Use of monocentric model of urban land use to introduce location and transportation costs. Examination of housing, transportation, and local public services.

Ms. Cameron, Mr. Ellickson, Mr. Hirsch

Topics in Urban Economics. (Formerly numbered 230A-230Z.) Lecture, three hours. Current research in urban and regional economics. Content varies. Serves as forum for presentation of papers on urban economics by students, UCLA faculty members, and visitors. May be repeated for credit. S/U or letter grading.

Ms. Cameron, Mr. Ellickson, Mr. Hirsch

Special Studies

Workshop for Preparing a Dissertation Proposal. Lecture, three hours. Workshop for third-year graduate students who are preparing for oral qualifying examination. Presentation of journal articles for critical analysis to develop students' analytical skills. Presentation of students' own research for critical analysis by fellow students and faculty. Workshop open to research in all fields of economics. S/U grading.

Teaching Apprentice Practicum (1 to 4 units). Prerequisite: apprentice personnel employment as a teaching assistant, associate, or fellow. Teaching apprentice under active guidance and supervision of a regular faculty member responsible for curriculum and instruction at the University. May be repeated for credit. S/U grading.

Bachelor of Science Degree

Admission

Ten to 15 students are admitted each year based on space availability, completion of preparation for the major courses, and the GPA in those courses. Minimum qualifications for admission include the completion of six preparatory courses (four of the mathematics courses with a minimum GPA of 3.0 exclusive-ly must be included) and an overall 2.75 GPA in the preparatory courses. Any transfer credit applied to the major is used in GPA calculations; physics grades are not included in the GPA.
Pre-Economics/System Science Major

While you are completing the lower division preparation courses for the major, you may be classified as a pre-economics/system science major. When you have satisfied the minimum admission qualifications (see above), you may apply by written application for admission to the major at the undergraduate counselor's office in 2253 Bunche Hall.

Preparation for the Major

Required: Economics 1 and 2; Computer Science 10C or 10F or Program in Computing 3 or 10A; Mathematics 31A, 31B, 32A, 32B, 33A, 33B. All courses must be completed for a letter grade of C− or better.

Repetition of more than one preparation course or of any preparation course more than once results in automatic denial of admission to the major. Transfer credit for any of the above is subject to department approval; consult the undergraduate counselor before enrolling in any courses for the major.

The Major

Required: Fourteen upper division courses as follows: six courses in economics selected from Economics 101A and above, including 101A, 101B, 102, and one course from 141, 142, 144, 145, 146, 147A, 147B; six courses in system science selected from Computer Science 170, Electrical Engineering 102, 103, 131A, 131B, 136, 141, 142, including 131A (or Mathematics M150A or Statistics M152A) and 131B (or Mathematics 151 or Statistics 152B); two courses in mathematics selected from Mathematics 110A and above (such mathematics courses may not also be applied toward the system science requirements).

Recommended courses include Computer Science 170 and Electrical Engineering 141 and 142 in the area of dynamic systems analysis and Electrical Engineering 136 in the area of optimization.

All upper division major courses must be completed for a letter grade of C− or better, with an overall 2.0 GPA.

Education

201 Moore Hall, (213) 825-8325

Professors

Helen S. Astin, Ph.D.
Nicholas Burton-Jones, Ph.D.
James E. Bruno, Ph.D.
Sol Cohen, Ph.D.
John N. Hawkins, Ph.D.
Frank M. Hewett, Ph.D.
Dean T. Jamison, Ph.D.
Barbara K. Keogh, Ph.D.
Manil Jayakar, Ph.D.

Associate Professors

David P. Ericson, Ph.D.
Carolee Howes, Ph.D.
Val D. Rust, Ph.D.
James W. Trent, Ph.D.
Concepcion Valadez, Ph.D.
Weiford Wilms, Ph.D.
Julia C. Wringley, Ph.D.

Scope and Objectives

The undergraduate specialization in education is designed to (1) allow students to learn more about the multitude of professional and research issues in the field of education and to understand the complex interactions between social, political, and economic forces which influence and shape educational policies in America, (2) provide an introductory educational sequence for students who wish to pursue careers in education either as teachers or researchers, and (3) present an information base in the area of education by which UCLA students can become better consumers of educational services as future parents, taxpayers, and citizens.

The teaching philosophy is governed by a need to address these objectives with a logical and time-efficient course structure — lower division courses that provide an introduction to educational policy, upper division social and behavioral sciences courses (sociology, political science, history, philosophy, anthropology, economics, psychology) taught in the Graduate School of Education, upper division elective courses in which students can pursue their own specific interests in the area of education, and a special studies research experience. The specialization must be taken in conjunction with a departmental or interdepartmental major.

Special Undergraduate Program

Enrollment is limited to 30 freshman, sophomore, or junior students. To enter the specialization you must submit a formal application to the Office of Student Services in the Graduate School of Education. All courses applied toward the specialization must be taken for a letter grade.

Preparation for the Specialization

Required: Two courses from Education 91A through 91E.

Upper Division

Required: Two social sciences courses from Education M108, 112, C191A through C191E; two elective courses from Education 100, M102, 125A, M148, 180.

After successfully completing the six required courses with at least a 2.5 GPA, you must complete one special studies research experience or practicum course (Education 199) with a professor in the Graduate School of Education. Internship research areas include administration, curriculum, and teaching studies; higher education; psychological foundations and educational research methods; and social sciences (history, economics, anthropology, sociology, philosophy).

For further information and application forms, contact the Graduate School of Education Office of Student Services at the program address.

English

2225 Rolfe Hall, (213) 825-4173

Professors

Michael J.B. Allen, Ph.D., D.Litt.
Martha Banta, Ph.D.
Calvin B. Bedient, Ph.D.
Charles A. Berst, Ph.D.
A.R. Braunmuller, Ph.D., Vice Chair
Frederick L. Burwick, Ph.D.
Daniel G. Calder, Ph.D., Chair
Michael J. Colacurso, Ph.D.
Vinton A. Dearing, Ph.D.
Reginald A. Foakes, Ph.D.
Patrick K. Ford, Ph.D.
Robert A. Georges, Ph.D.
Gerald J. Goldberg, Ph.D.
George R. Guffey, Ph.D.
Charles B. Gullans, Ph.D.
Henry Angar Kelly, Ph.D., Vice Chair
Jascha Kessler, Ph.D.
Gordon L. Kipling, Ph.D.
V.A. Kolve, Ph.D. (The UCLA Foundation Professor)
Richard A. Lanham, Ph.D.
Richard D. Lehan, Ph.D.
Kenneth R. Lincoln, Ph.D.
Anne K. Mallor, Ph.D.
Maximillian E. Novak, D.Phil., Ph.D.
Jonathan F.S. Post, Ph.D.
Joseph N. Riddel, Ph.D.
Florence Ridley, Ph.D.
Alan Roper, Ph.D.
George S. Rousseau, Ph.D.
William D. Schaefer, Ph.D.
Paul R. Sellin, Ph.D.
Paul D. Sheats, Ph.D.
Eric J. Sundquist, Ph.D.
George B. Tennyson, Ph.D.
Peter L. Thorslev, Jr., Ph.D.
Robert N. Watson, Ph.D.
Samuel Weber, Ph.D.
Alexander Weiss, Ph.D.
Thomas R. Wortham, Ph.D.
Ruth B. Yezell, Ph.D.
Stephen I. Yenser, Ph.D.
An understanding and appreciation of literature can furnish lifelong rewards. In addition to such personal benefits, the department seeks to impart the capacity to make balanced critical judgments and the ability to write the English language persuasively, with point and effect. Such skills are essential to success in a variety of professions for which the major in English can provide excellent preparation, including law, administration, business, and teaching.

A graduate program leading to the Master of Arts degree is available for students who wish to continue the study of literature at an advanced level. A parallel program continues to the Ph.D. degree. Because the Ph.D. program may require six years or more, it is intended only for qualified students who are seriously committed to advanced literary scholarship and, in some cases, to a career in college or university teaching.

Bachelor of Arts Degree

Admission to Courses in English
You must have completed the Subject A requirement before taking any courses in English (other than English A or B). For further information regarding Subject A, see “Undergraduate Degree Requirements” in Chapter 2.

Preparation for the Major

Required: English 3, 4, 10A, 10B, 10C taken in the stated sequence (each course is a prerequisite for the next course).

Extra-Departmental Requirement in Foreign Literature or Foreign Language: All English majors must have completed either (1) level five or equivalent in any one foreign language or (2) any combination of five courses in foreign language and foreign literature, including foreign literature in translation (see course listings later in this section of the catalog). Italian 46 may not be applied. For option 2, the department especially recommends Classics 142, Humanities C107, C116, C145. These courses may be taken on a P/NP grading basis.

Creative Writing Major

For this major, you must satisfy all requirements listed under “Preparation for the Major,” including the foreign language requirement. The major consists of English 142A and 142B and a minimum of 10 additional upper division English courses; three creative writing courses from the 133A through 135C series, taken in a single genre (poetry, short story, or drama); three literature courses paralleling the creative writing specialization, and four electives selected from courses 140A through M197. If you are planning to choose this major, you are encouraged to take course 20; for further details, contact the department counselor.

Scope and Objectives

An interest in English and American literature draws many students to the Department of English, which also offers courses in other fields, including the history and structure of the English language itself. Although committed to no single method or approach, the department encourages an emphasis on literary history and requires that its undergraduate majors have firsthand acquaintance with such influential writers as Chaucer, Milton, and Shakespeare. Students may range outward from this core to a rich variety of other fields — literary criticism, for example, or the ethnic literatures and popular culture of America, or the relation of literature to such complementary disciplines as history, sociology, psychology, and philosophy. Qualified students may elect a concentration in creative writing or an interdisciplinary program in American studies.
Major for International Students

The department offers a special major in English to bona fide international students whose native language is other than English. For this major, you must satisfy all requirements listed under “Preparation for the Major”; you may fulfill the departmental foreign language requirement with your own native language. The following 12 courses are required for the major itself: English (ESL) 103J, 106J, 109J; two courses from English 100 through 199; 122, 142A, 142B; and four additional courses from those numbered 140A through 199. If you complete this major and wish to pursue graduate study, you should consult the departmental counselor about programs of study and requirements for admission.

Instructional Credential in English

If you wish to obtain a credential to teach English, you should declare your intention at the beginning of your junior year and seek the advice of the departmental counselor in planning a coherent program. The department requires English 120A or 120B, 130A or 130B, and at least one American literature course selected from 170 through 174 as part of, or in addition to, the major. You must also complete English 300 before you can be certified to begin student teaching. You are encouraged to select additional courses in language, children’s literature, literature for adolescents, American literature, and literature for minorities as some of your electives. Note: Students who enter the Graduate School of Education seeking a credential to teach English must, before beginning their required practice teaching assignment, be certified by the Department of English as prepared to teach this subject; the department will not certify any student who has not completed the courses specified above. For additional information on courses leading to the instructional credential, consult the Graduate School of Education (201 Moore Hall) or the Department of English.

Honors Program

Admission — The honors program is open to English majors with a 3.5 departmental and a 3.25 overall grade-point average. If you have a lower GPA, you may petition for admission to the program, but these grade-point averages must be achieved before graduation in order to qualify for honors. You should apply by the second quarter of your junior year. For application forms and further information, contact the departmental counselor.

Requirements — All honors students are required to take English 140A during the junior year and one seminar from the English 180 through 189 sequence, preferably before the senior year. In Fall Quarter of your senior year, you must take course 199HA. During Winter and Spring Quarters, you take courses 199HB and 199HC, in which you write a thesis under the direction of a faculty member. The thesis determines whether you receive high honors, honors, or no honors.

M.A. and Ph.D. Degrees

All students admitted into the UCLA graduate program with a B.A. must enter the M.A. course of study, which also serves as the first phase of the doctoral program for those who wish to pursue the Ph.D. The M.A. degree may be obtained either by passing the first qualifying examination (which also grants admission into the second phase of the doctoral program) or by writing a thesis. Students admitted with a master’s degree may waive most course requirements but must pass the first qualifying examination.

Admission

Admission to the program is based on a thorough review of the student’s academic record. Ordinarily, students holding the B.A. are expected to meet these minimum requirements: an undergraduate major or program that provides preparation for advanced study of literature; a grade-point average in all English courses and in the junior and senior years of at least 3.5; and a recent (within the last five years) score on the Graduate Record Examination (GRE) of 650 on both the verbal section of the General Test and the Literature in English Subject Test or a combined score of 1,300. Applicants holding the M.A. are expected to have a grade-point average of at least 3.7 in all graduate courses and correspondingly higher scores on the verbal GRE and the Literature in English Subject Test. A minimum of three letters of recommendation attesting to your ability to succeed in graduate study are also required. Care should be taken with the statement of purpose, since it is considered a sample of your writing ability. For a descriptive brochure, write to the Graduate Counselor, Department of English, 2225 Rolfe Hall, UCLA, Los Angeles, CA 90024-1530.

If you are limited on admission to the M.A. program, you may continue in the doctoral program by passing the first qualifying examination. If you elect the M.A. thesis option, you may, on completion of that course of study, petition to enter the doctoral program provided you have maintained a grade-point average of at least 3.7 in your graduate studies and are recommended by your thesis committee. Such petitions are not automatically approved and should be accompanied by appropriate supporting materials.

Foreign Language Requirement

If you are pursuing only the M.A. degree, you may fulfill the language requirement by demonstrating reading knowledge of any foreign language. This requirement should be satisfied at the beginning of your first quarter in residence, but in any event no later than the mid-point of the quarter in which you complete all degree requirements.

If you are pursuing the Ph.D., you are normally expected to have reading knowledge of two foreign languages, or to demonstrate superior proficiency in a single language. The departmentally approved languages are French, German, Italian, Spanish, Latin, and Greek, but other languages may be substituted by petition on the basis of a special research interest.

Course Requirements

Nine letter-graded English courses from the 200 series are required for the M.A. If you enter the program with an M.A. in English, you are presumed to have fulfilled the nine-course requirement.

Teaching Experience

Although teaching experience is not required, most students in the Ph.D. program have the opportunity to serve as teaching assistants after passing English 495A and being in the program for at least one year. Teaching assistantships are awarded on the basis of merit.

Qualifying Examinations

The doctoral program is divided into three stages, the first two of which culminate in the first and second qualifying examinations.

First Stage

First Qualifying Examination Option — If you select the examination option for the M.A. or are pursuing the Ph.D. degree, you take the first qualifying examination after one year in the program. The examination consists of three written tests of three hours each. The three parts are graded pass or fail; in order to pass the examination as a whole, you must have maintained a passing grade on each of the parts. The graduate faculty decides in each case whether to grant an M.A. and whether you will be admitted to the second stage of the Ph.D. program. Further details on breadth and philology requirements are available from the department.

Thesis Option — If you select the thesis option for the M.A., you must request a thesis committee (three faculty members) from the graduate counselor at least two quarters before completing the program. The committee then meets with you to consider your thesis proposal. Your thesis should not be less than 40 nor more than 60 pages in length.
Second Stage
In this stage of the program, you are encouraged to take as many seminars as possible (any graduate seminar may be repeated for credit), as well as suitable courses in other departments. When sufficiently well prepared and after satisfying the second language requirement, you take the second qualifying examination.

Second Qualifying Examination — The University Oral Qualifying Examination, at least two hours in length, consists of two parts. The first covers a specified period or field in English or American literature. The second part deals with your prospectus, a substantially researched paper which has been approved by the committee chair and distributed to the doctoral committee at least one week before the scheduled examination. The committee must certify both that you are competent in the historical field and that the prospectus has been approved. If you fail one or both parts of the examination, you may, at the discretion of the committee, repeat it once only.

Third Stage
Once you have passed the second qualifying examination, you may advance to candidacy and, on application, receive the Candidate in Philosophy (C.Phil.) degree. You may then proceed with the writing of the dissertation.

Final Oral Examination
A final oral defense of the dissertation is optional with the doctoral committee but is usually not required.

Lower Division Courses
A. Basic Review of English Usage (No credit). See listing under "English Composition."

B. Fundamentals of Exposition (No credit). See listing under "English Composition."

3. English Composition, Rhetoric, and Language. See listing under "English Composition."

3H. English Composition, Rhetoric, and Language (Honors). See listing under "English Composition."

4. Critical Reading and Writing. Prerequisites: satisfaction of Subject A requirement, course 3 or equivalent. Introduction to literary analysis, with close reading and carefully written exposition of selections from one or more of the principal modes of literature: poetry, prose fiction, and drama. Minimum of six pages (three to five pages each).

4H. Critical Reading and Writing (Honors). Discussion, three hours. Prerequisites: satisfaction of Subject A requirement, course 3 or equivalent, consent of department. Introduction to literary analysis, with close reading and carefully written exposition of selections from one or more of the principal modes of literature: poetry, prose fiction, and drama. Minimum of six pages (three to five pages each).

10A. English Literature to 1660. Prerequisites: satisfaction of Subject A requirement, courses 3, 4. Study of selected works of the period, including writings by Dryden, Pope, Swift, Wordsworth, and Keats. Minimum of three pages (three to five pages each) or equivalent.

10B. English Literature, 1660-1832. Prerequisites: satisfaction of Subject A requirement, courses 3, 4, 10A. Study of selected works of the period, including writings by Dryden, Pope, Swift, Wordsworth, and Keats. Minimum of three pages (three to five pages each) or equivalent.

Mr. Batten, Mr. Burwick, Mr. Novak

10C. English Literature, 1832 to the Present. Prerequisites: satisfaction of Subject A requirement, courses 3, 4, 10A, 10B. Study of selected works of the period, including writings by Tennyson, Arnold, Browning, Yeats, Joyce, and Eliot. Minimum of three pages (three to five pages each) or equivalent.

Mr. Berst, Mr. Kolb, Mr. Soimon

20. Introduction to Creative Writing. Prerequisites: satisfaction of Subject A requirement, course 3 or equivalent, submission of creative or expository writing samples to a screening committee. Designed to introduce fundamentals of creative writing. Emphasis either on poetry, fiction, or drama, depending on wishes of instructor(s) during any given quarter. Readings from assigned texts and weekly writing assignments required.

30. Intermediate Exposition. See listing under "English Composition."

70. Major British Authors before 1800. Prerequisite: satisfaction of Subject A requirement. Not open for credit to English majors or students with credit for course 10A or 10B. Study of selected masterpieces of English literature before 1800, including works of such writers as Chaucer, Shakespeare, Donne, Milton, Swift, Pope, Johnson, and Fielding.

Mr. Rousseau

75. Major British Authors, 1800 to the Present. Prerequisite: satisfaction of Subject A requirement. Not open for credit to English majors or students with credit for course 10B or 10C. Study of selected masterpieces of English literature from 1800 to the present, including works of such writers as Wordsworth, Coleridge, Keats, Tennyson, Dickens, Browning, Yeats, Joyce, and Eliot.

Mr. Berst, Mr. Hutter, Mr. Kolb

80. Major American Authors. Prerequisite: satisfaction of Subject A requirement. Not open for credit to English majors or students with credit for any courses in the 170 series. Introduction to the chief American authors, with emphasis on poetry, non-narrative prose, and short fiction of such writers as Poe, Dickinson, Emerson, Whitman, Twain, Frost, and Hemingway.

Ms. Garfield, Mr. Wortham

85. The American Novel. Prerequisite: satisfaction of Subject A requirement. Not open for credit to English majors or students with credit for course 171, 172, or 174. Development, with emphasis on form, of the American novel from its beginning to the present day. Includes works of such novelists as Hawthorne, James, Fitzgerald, and Faulkner.

Mr. Allmendinger

90. Shakespeare. Prerequisite: satisfaction of Subject A requirement. Not open for credit to English majors or students with credit for course 142A or 142B. Survey of Shakespeare’s plays, including comedies, tragedies, and histories, selected to represent Shakespeare’s breadth, artistic progress, and total dramatic achievement.

Mr. Rodes, Ms. Rowe, Mr. Watson

95A. Introduction to Poetry. (Formerly numbered 100A.) Prerequisite: satisfaction of Subject A requirement. Recommended for instructional credential candidates. Study of critical issues (metrics, diction, figurative language, symbolism, irony and ambiguity, form and structure) and aesthetic issues, including evaluative criteria, followed by close critical analysis of a selection of representative poems. P/NP or letter grading.

Mr. Grose, Mr. Sheats, Mr. Thorslev

95B. Introduction to Drama. (Formerly numbered 100B.) Prerequisite: satisfaction of Subject A requirement. Exposition of representative plays; readings may range from Greek to modern drama. Emphasis on critical approaches to dramatic text; study of issues such as plot construction, characterization, special uses of language in drama, methods of evaluation. P/NP or letter grading.

Mr. Berst

95C. Introduction to Fiction. (Formerly numbered 100C.) Prerequisite: satisfaction of Subject A requirement. Introduction to prose narrative, its techniques and forms. Analysis of short and long narratives, and of critical issues such as plot, characterization, setting, narrative voice, realistic and nonrealistic forms. P/NP or letter grading.

Mr. Anderson

96. The Short Story in England and America. (Formerly numbered 101.) Prerequisite: satisfaction of Subject A requirement. Historical survey of the short story as a genre, from the 19th century to the present. P/NP or letter grading.

Mr. Anderson

Upper Division Courses
100. Introduction to Special Topics and Genres. (Formerly numbered 100D.) Prerequisite: satisfaction of Subject A requirement. Study of a particular topical genre, subgenre, or area such as autobiography, biograpy, parody, or a specialized classification of literature. May be repeated for credit. P/NP or letter grading.

Mr. Tennyson, Mr. Thorslev

100W. Intensive Writing (2 units). See listing under "English Composition."

100WH. Intensive Writing (Honors) (2 units). See listing under "English Composition."


Ms. Cheung (F)

103. Jewish American Fiction. Prerequisite: satisfaction of Subject A requirement. Study of the fiction of Jewish writers in America, such as Bellow, Malamud, and Roth, focusing on encounter of Jewish ethical, ideological, and social values with the contemporary environment.

Mr. Novak

M104A. Early Afro-American Literature. (Same as Afro-American Studies M104A.) Prerequisite: satisfaction of Subject A requirement. Introductory survey of the Afro-American literary tradition from the 18th century to World War I, including oral and written forms (folktales, spirituals, sermons; prose, poetry). Emphasis on use of language in the antislavery movement and rise of black writing at the turn of the century. Writers studied include Phillis Wheatley, David Walker, Frances Harper, Frederick Douglass, Paul Laurence Dubar, Charles W. Chesnutt, Booker T. Washington, Pauline Hopkins, W.E.B. DuBois, and James W. Johnson.

Mr. Yarbrough

M104B. Afro-American Literature since the 1920s. (Same as Afro-American Studies M104B.) Prerequisite: satisfaction of Subject A requirement. Introductory survey of the Afro-American literary tradition from the 1920s to the present, including oral and written forms (ballads, blues, speeches, prose, poetry, drama). Emphasis on the Harlem Renaissance and black writing in the 1960s. Writers studied include Jean Toomer, Claude McKay, Langston Hughes, Richard Wright, Bernard Malamud, James Baldwin, Gwendolyn Brooks, Ralph Ellison, Toni Morrison, Amiri Baraka (LeRoi Jones), and Alice Walker.

Ms. Smith, Mr. Yarbrough
M105. The Chicano Experience in Literature. (Same as Chicano Studies M105.) Prerequisite: satisfaction of Subject A requirement. Study of literature in English by and about Chicanos. Survey of depiction of the Chicano experience in American literature generally, with emphasis on development of Chicano literature itself, its cultural backgrounds, and distinctive uses of language. Mr. Paredes

106. Native American Literary Studies. Prerequisite: satisfaction of Subject A requirement. Study of Native American oral cultures through translated documents (song-poems, life-stories, myths, tales, dream visions, speeches) and/or images in writing about Native Americans (poetry, fiction, history, anthropology, sociology). Mr. Lin, Mr. Lincoln, Mr. Sarris M110A. American Writers. (Formerly numbered M107.) Prerequisite: satisfaction of Subject A requirement. Survey of literary works by American women writers, with emphasis on roles of women, portrayal of nature and society, and evolution of forms and techniques in writing by American women. Ms. Banta, Ms. Rowe (F)

M107B. British Women Writers. (Formerly numbered M107.) (Same as Women's Studies M107B.) Prerequisite: satisfaction of Subject A requirement. Survey of literary works by British women writers, with emphasis on roles of women, portrayal of nature and society, and evolution of forms and techniques in writing by British women. Ms. Lewis, Ms. Mellor, Ms. Yeazell (W)

M107C. Special Topics in Women and Literature. (Formerly numbered M107.) (Same as Women's Studies M107C.) Prerequisite: satisfaction of Subject A requirement. Variable specialized studies course in women and literature, with emphasis on a period, genre, particular theme, or nonnational literary grouping. Ms. Cheung, Ms. Mellor (Sp)


108C. The English Bible as Literature: Special Topics. Prerequisite: satisfaction of Subject A requirement. Study of the work of a single poet, dramatist, prose writer, or novelist. May be repeated for credit.

Mr. Burwick, Mr. Maniquis

110. Studies in Individual Authors. Prerequisite: satisfaction of Subject A requirement. Specialized study of the work of a single poet, dramatist, prose writer, or novelist. May be repeated for credit.

Mr. Aguirre, Mr. Dearing

109. Interdisciplinary Approaches to Literature. Prerequisite: satisfaction of Subject A requirement. Study of British or American literature in relation to other disciplines such as history, politics, philosophy, psychology. May be repeated for credit.

Mr. Hutter

110W. Intensive Writing for the Discipline. See listing under "English Composition."

M111A. Literature of Myth and Oral Tradition. (Same as Folklore M111.) Prerequisite: satisfaction of Subject A requirement. Study of myth, dramatic origins, oral epic, folklore, and ballad, emphasizing Indo-European and Semitic examples. Mr. Nagy

M111B. Anglo-American Folk Song. (Same as Folklore CM106.) Prerequisites: satisfaction of Subject A requirement and standing in University of Anglo-American balladry and folk song, with attention to historical development, ethnic background, and poetic and musical values.

M111C. British Folklore and Mythology. (Same as Folklore M111C.) Prerequisite: satisfaction of Subject A requirement, junior standing. Survey of folklore of the peoples of Britain, with attention to their history, function, and regional differences. Mr. Nagy, Mr. Porter

M111D. Celtic Mythology. (Same as Folklore M122.) Prerequisite: Folklore 101 or consent of instructor. Study of early materials, chiefly literary, for study of mythic traditions of the Celtic peoples, ranging from ancient Gaul to medieval Ireland and Wales.

M111E. Survey of Medieval Celtic Literature. (Same as Folklore M112.) Prerequisite: satisfaction of Subject A requirement. Knowledge of Irish or Welsh not required. General course dealing with Celtic literature from earliest times to the 14th century. Mr. Ford

M111F. Celtic Folklore. (Same as Folklore M127.) Prerequisite: Folklore 101 or consent of instructor. Folkloric traditions of modern Ireland, Scotland, and other Celtic countries, with attention to current techniques of folkloristic research. Mr. Nagy

M111G. Oral Traditions in Africa. (Same as Folklore M155.) Prerequisite: upper division standing. Survey of African folk traditions: folklore, epic, heroic poetry, and folk song. Mr. Cosentino

112. Children's Literature. Prerequisite: satisfaction of Subject A requirement. Survey of historical background and development of types of children's literature, folklore and oral tradition, levels of interest, criticism, evaluation, illustration and bibliography. Mr. Cosentino

113. Literature for Adolescents and Young Adults. Prerequisite: Subject A requirement. Analysis and evaluation of literature intended mainly for students in junior and senior high schools. Review of mature books that are popularly suggested for this age group; study of interests and reading habits of young adults.

114. World Literatures in English. Prerequisites: satisfaction of Subject A requirement, consent of instructor. Survey of contemporary literature from English-speaking regions of the world, reviewing major genres from several countries and making cross-comparisons with the literatures. Generalizations concerning the nature of the English used by such writers. May be repeated for credit.

Mr. Guffey

115A. American Popular Literature. Prerequisite: satisfaction of Subject A requirement. Study of main currents of popular and cultural taste as reflected in such genres as dime novels, detective fiction, and Western stories. Mr. Nagy, Mr. Pecora

115B. British Popular Literature. Prerequisite: satisfaction of Subject A requirement. Readings in the literature of the British masses, from 19th-century broadsides to contemporary novels. Examination of social functions of literature in the United States. Mr. Nagy

116. Science Fiction. Prerequisite: satisfaction of Subject A requirement. Study of science fiction and speculative literature. Mr. Guffey

117. Detective Fiction. Prerequisite: satisfaction of Subject A requirement. Study of British and American detective fiction and the literature of detection. Mr. Dearing

118. Film and Literature. Prerequisite: satisfaction of Subject A requirement. Study of interdisciplinary relationships between film and literature, including thematic structuring, focusing on cinematic adaptations of literary works. Mr. Goodwin

120A. Language Study for Teachers: Elementary School. See listing under "English Composition."

120B. Language Study for Teachers of English: Secondary and Postsecondary. See listing under "English Composition."

120C. Language Study for Teachers of Subjects Other Than English: Secondary and Postsecondary. See listing under "English Composition."

121. History of the English Language. Prerequisite: satisfaction of Subject A requirement. Study directed toward English majors of main features in grammar, dialect, and stylistic content of the English language from Indo-European time to the present. Mr. Condren, Ms. Minкова

122. Introduction to Structure of Present-Day English. Prerequisite: satisfaction of Subject A requirement. Introduction to technical aspects of linguistic description as applied to pronunciation, grammar, and vocabulary of modern English. Ms. Minкова

130A. Composition for Elementary School Teachers. See listing under "English Composition."

130B. Composition for Secondary School Teachers. See listing under "English Composition."

131A-131J. Advanced Exploitation. See listing under "English Composition."

132. Composition and Society. See listing under "English Composition."

133A-133B-133C. Creative Writing: Poetry. Prerequisites: satisfaction of Subject A requirement, courses 3, 4, consent of instructor (following submission of writing samples). Weekly exercises in writing of poetry, with practice in standard forms and meters and study of techniques. Class discussion based on student use. Only one course in sequence may be repeated for credit.

Mr. Guillans, Mr. Kessler, Mr. Yenser

133A-134B-134C. Creative Writing: Short Story. Prerequisites: satisfaction of Subject A requirement, courses 3, 4, consent of instructor (following submission of writing samples). Three stories of average length to be completed during each quarter. Some of these may, with instructor's consent and student's wish, be substantial revisions of other stories presented. Classroom discussion based on stories presented. Only one course in sequence may be repeated for credit.

Mr. Goldberg, Mr. Kessler, Mr. Moore

135A-135B-135C. Creative Writing: Drama. Prerequisites: satisfaction of Subject A requirement, courses 3, 4, consent of instructor (following submission of writing samples). Exploration of capacity of each student to write for the theater. Class discussion of student writing, individual conferences, rehersed readings, and laboratory productions. Only one course in sequence may be repeated for credit.

Mr. Kessler, Mr. Rodes

136A-136B-136C. Practical Writing and Editing. See listing under "English Composition."

137. Advanced Computer Techniques for Students of English. Prerequisites: satisfaction of Subject A requirement, courses 3, 4, 10A, 10B, 10C, and Program in Computing 1 and 10A or consent of instructor. Concurrent instruction in writing computers, programs for literary study and in the kinds of literary research that can be aided by computers. BASIC is taught; students must know how to operate a computer. Previous use of computer science neither assumed nor taught.

Mr. Dearing

140A. Criticism: History and Theory. Prerequisites: satisfaction of Subject A requirement, courses 3, 4, 10A, 10B, 10C, and Program in Computing 1 and 10A or consent of instructor. Concurrent instruction in writing computers, programs for literary study and in the kinds of literary research that can be aided by computers. BASIC is taught; students must know how to operate a computer. Previous use of computer science neither assumed nor taught.

Mr. Dearing

140B. Special Topics. Prerequisites: satisfaction of Subject A requirement, courses 3, 4, 10A, 10B, 10C. Study of some major historical documents and theoretical statements in history of literary criticism, including works by such writers as Plato, Aristotle, Horace, Sidney, Dryden, Johnson, Kant, Coleridge, Wordsworth, Shelley, Arnold, James, Croce, and T.S. Eliot, with emphasis on major critical positions posed and developed by these writers, basis of their theoretical positions, and practical consequences of those positions. Possible discussion of recent trends in criticism.

Mr. Pecora, Mr. Solomon

149B. Special Topics. Prerequisites: satisfaction of Subject A requirement, courses 3, 4, 10A, 10B, 10C. Study of limited periods and specialized issues and approaches in history of literary criticism, including moral, biographical, sociological, psychological, formal, structural, and deconstructionist. Area of concentration determined by instructor and listed in Schedule of Classes. Some study of literary texts, to illuminate the value and practical application of the approach, may be required. May be repeated for credit.

Mr. Pecora, Mr. Reinhard, Mr. Solomon
141A. Chaucer: The Canterbury Tales. Prerequisites: satisfaction of Subject A requirement, courses 3, 4, 10A, 10B, 10C. Introductory study of Chaucer's language, vocabulary, historical and literary background, including analysis and discussion of his long major poem, The Canterbury Tales. Satisfies department's Chaucer requirement.

Mr. Colacurcio, Ms. Packer, Mr. Wortham

141B. Chaucer: Troilus and Criseyde and Selected Minor Works. Prerequisites: satisfaction of Subject A requirement, courses 3, 4, 10A, 10B, 10C. Intensive study of Troilus and Criseyde and selected minor works of Chaucer, such as The Book of the Duchess, The House of Fame, The Parliament of Fowls, etc. Satisfies department's Chaucer requirement.

Mr. Condren, Mr. Kelly, Ms. Ridley

142A. Shakespeare: Poems and Early Plays. Prerequisites: satisfaction of Subject A requirement, courses 3, 4, 10A, 10B, 10C. Intensive study of selected poems and representative comedies, histories, and tragedies through Hamlet.

Mr. Allen, Ms. Cheung, Mr. Post

142B. Shakespeare: Later Plays. Prerequisites: satisfaction of Subject A requirement, courses 3, 4, 10A, 10B, 10C. Intensive study of representative problem plays, major tragedies, Roman plays, and romances.

Mr. Braunmueller, Mr. Foakes, Mr. Watson

142C. Shakespeare: Selected Topics. Prerequisites: satisfaction of Subject A requirement, courses 3, 4, 10A, 10B, 10C, 142A, 142B. Designed for students interested in further study of Shakespeare. Limits of investigation set by individual instructors.

Mr. Braver, Mr. Condren, Mr. Rodes

143. Milton. Prerequisites: satisfaction of Subject A requirement, courses 3, 4, 10A, 10B, 10C. Study of major works of Milton, with emphasis on Paradise Lost.

Mr. Grosse, Mr. Guffey, Ms. Lewis

150. Later Medieval Literature. Prerequisites: satisfaction of Subject A requirement, courses 3, 4, 10A, 10B, 10C. Reading and historical explication of major writers of the 14th and 15th centuries (e.g., the Gawain-poet, Langland, Gower, Matryce, and more), and romances.

Mr. Burwick, Mr. Maniquis, Mr. Thorpe

160. Earlier Victorian Poetry and Prose. Prerequisites: satisfaction of Subject A requirement, courses 3, 4, 10A, 10B, 10C. Study of poetry and prose of the Victorian age from passages through the final years of the century, including such authors as Tennyson, Browning, Arnold, Carlyle, Mill, and Newman.

Mr. Kolb, Mr. Tennyson

161. Later Romantic Poetry and Prose. Prerequisites: satisfaction of Subject A requirement, courses 3, 4, 10A, 10B, 10C. Study of poetry and prose of Keats, Shelley, and Byron, with collateral readings from such authors as Hazlitt, Hunt, Landor, Clare, Moore, and Poetic Drama.

Mr. Bedient, Mr. Kipling, Mr. Kolve

162. Earlier Victorian Prose and Poetry. Prerequisites: satisfaction of Subject A requirement, courses 3, 4, 10A, 10B, 10C. Study of poetry and prose of the later Victorian age from Pre-Raphaelism through the aesthetic and decadent movements, along with other intellectual trends, including such authors as Ruskin, Swinburne, Pater, Hopkins, Hardy, Wilde, and Yeats.

Mr. Kolb, Mr. Tennyson

164. The Novel, 1832-1900. Prerequisites: satisfaction of Subject A requirement, courses 3, 4, 10A, 10B, 10C. Survey of major English novelists from Dickens through Hardy.

Mr. Anderson, Mr. Hutler, Ms. Yeazel

165. 20th-Century British Poetry. Prerequisites: satisfaction of Subject A requirement, courses 3, 4, 10A, 10B, 10C. Survey of major British poets, including Yeats, Eliot, Auden, Hughes, and T.S. Eliot, from 1900 to the present.

Mr. Bedient, Mr. Kolb, Mr. North

166. 20th-Century British Fiction. Prerequisites: satisfaction of Subject A requirement, courses 3, 4, 10A, 10B, 10C. Survey of major British novelists and short story writers, including Conrad, Joyce, Woolf, and Lawrence, from 1900 to the present.

Mr. Lincoln, Mr. Pecora

167. Drama, 1842-1945. Prerequisites: satisfaction of Subject A requirement, courses 3, 4, 10A, 10B, 10C (for theater and film and television majors the 10A, 10B, 10C prerequisites are waived). Survey of British and American drama, with its principal continental influences, from 1842 through World War II.

Mr. Berst, Mr. Braunmueller, Mr. Goodwin

170. American Literature to 1800. Prerequisites: satisfaction of Subject A requirement, courses 3, 4, 10A, 10B, 10C. Historical survey of American literature through the Colonial and early national periods.

Mr. Colacurcio, Ms. Rowe

171. American Literature, 1801-1865. Prerequisites: satisfaction of Subject A requirement, courses 3, 4, 10A, 10B, 10C. Historical survey of American literature, including fiction, from beginning of 19th-century to end of the Civil War.

Mr. Colacurcio, Ms. Packer, Mr. Wortham

172. American Literature, 1866-1912. Prerequisites: satisfaction of Subject A requirement, courses 3, 4, 10A, 10B, 10C. Historical survey of American literature from end of the Civil War to founding of Poetry magazine.

Mr. Banita, Ms. Sundquist, Mr. Wortham


Mr. Goodwin, Mr. Lehman, Mr. Yarborough


Mr. Bedient, Mr. Riddell, Mr. Yenser

175. American Fiction, 1945 to the Present. Prerequisites: satisfaction of Subject A requirement, courses 3, 4, 10A, 10B, 10C. Study of contemporary American poetry.

Mr. Riddell, Mr. Yenser

176. American Poetry, 1945 to the Present. Prerequisites: satisfaction of Subject A requirement, courses 3, 4, 10A, 10B, 10C. Study of contemporary novel and short story.

Mr. Goldberg, Mr. Kessler, Ms. Smith

177. Perspectives in Study of American Culture. Prerequisites: satisfaction of Subject A requirement, courses 3, 4, 10A, 10B, 10C. Interdisciplinary study of American literature in its relationships to other disciplines, including art, architecture, film, history, music, politics, and various social sciences, with emphasis on application of literary methodology to historical survey of American culture.

Mr. Goodwin, Mr. Parades

Courses 180 through 189 are designed to permit a small number of students (normally 15) to engage in concentrated study in an area in which they have a particular interest and in which they have taken adequate upper division background courses. Prerequisites: satisfaction of Subject A requirement, courses 3, 4, 10A, 10B, 10C. Consult Schedule of Classes for author, period, genre, or subject to be studied in a specific quarter. For further details, see the departmental counselor. Courses may be repeated for credit.

180. Specialized Studies in Medieval Literature.

180X. Specialized Studies in Literature.

181. Specialized Studies in Renaissance Literature.


183. Specialized Studies in 18th-Century Literature.


188. Specialized Studies in 19th-Century American Literature.

190. Literature and Society. Prerequisites: satisfaction of Subject A requirement, courses 3, 4, 10A, 10B, 10C. Intensive study of some aspect of relationship between literature and social, economic, or political history. May be repeated for credit. Mr. Goodwin

M197. Topics in Afro-American Literature. (Same as Afro-American Studies M197.) Variable specialized studies course in Afro-American literature. Topics include the Harlem Renaissance; Afro-American Literature in the Nadir, 1890-1914; Contemporary Afro-American Fiction. May be repeated for credit. Ms. Smith, Mr. Yarbrough

197F. Rhetoric in Modern American Culture. See listing under "English Composition." 197H. Honors Seminar for Freshmen and Sophomores. Seminar, three hours. Prerequisites: courses 3, 4. Limited to 15 students. Recommended for lower division students who anticipate entering honors program in English during their junior year. Content varies; see departmental counselor for information. Mr. Batten

199. Special Studies in English (2 to 4 units). Prerequisite: consent of instructor. Intensive directed research project. To enroll or obtain information, see departmental counselor.

199HA. Honors Seminar. Prerequisite: course 140A. Introduction to research techniques and study of various approaches and applications of critical methodology as it relates to interpretation and evaluation of texts. (F)

199HBC-199HC. Honors Tutorial. Prerequisites: course 199HA, consent of instructor. Tutorial in which students write theses under direction of a faculty member. In Progress grading. (WSP)

199L. Independent Study for Internships (2 to 4 units). Prerequisite: consent of instructor. Independent study course to be supervised jointly by Field Studies Office and faculty supervisor. Further supervision to be provided by business for which student is doing internship. P/NP grading.

Graduate Courses

200. Approaches to Literary Research. Bibliographical tools of English and American literary scholarship; introduction to descriptive bibliography and basic methods of research. Mr. Batten, Mr. Kipling

201. History of Literary Criticism. Study of major documents in Western literary theory from Plato to the present. Mr. LaFarge, Mr. Pecora, Mr. Solomon

202. Enumerative and Descriptive Bibliography. Problems in bibliography, texts, and editions, with practical application in compiling bibliographies, editing texts, and approaching literature through textual criticism. Mr. Dearing

203. Computers and Literary Research. Prior knowledge in this area not required. Practice in writing and using computer programs for analysis of literary style, content, and authorship. Mr. Dearing

204. History of Rhetoric. Reading of basic texts in history of rhetoric and selections from standard commentaries. Survey of classical period and medieval-to-modern period in alternate years. Mr. Lanham

M205. Perspectives in American Folklore Research. (Same as Folklore CM205.) Lecture, three hours. Prerequisite: Folklore 101 or consent of instructor. Examination of American folklore studies compared and contrasted with investigations in other countries, with emphasis on principal conceptual schemes and research orientations employed in study of folklore in American society. Mr. Georges, Mr. Jones, Mr. Stern

210. History of the English Language. Detailed study of history, characteristics, and changing forms of the language from its origin until about 1900. Mr. Minkova

211. Old English. Study of Old English grammar, lexicography, phonology, and pronunciation to enable students to read the literature silently and aloud. Reading of as much of the most important Old English prose and poetry as can be read in a quarter. Mr. Calder, Mr. Condren

212. Middle English. Prerequisite: course 211. Detailed study of linguistic aspects of Middle English and of representative examples of the better prose and poetry. Ms. Minkova, Ms. Ridley

213. Early Modern English. Detailed study of phonology, morphology, syntax, and vocabulary of English between 1450 and 1750. Description and analysis of changes in the language in relation to intellectual, political, and social characteristics of the period. Ms. Minkova


216A-216B. Old Irish. Prerequisite: consent of instructor. Study in Irish in grammar. Readings in the gospels and other texts. Comparative considerations. Mr. Ford, Mr. Nagy

217A-217B. Medieval Welsh. Prerequisite: consent of instructor. Study in Welsh in grammar. Readings in the Mabinogi and other texts. Comparative considerations. Mr. Ford

218. Celtic Linguistics. Prerequisite: consent of instructor. Survey of salient features of Celtic linguistic stock in its Gaelic and British branches, with reference to position of Celtic within Indo-European languages. Mr. Ford

219. The following courses stress wide reading in major authors, works, and intellectual developments.

220. Readings in Medieval Literature. Mr. Kelly, Mr. Kolve, Ms. Ridley

221. Readings in Renaissance Literature. Mr. Allen, Ms. Shuger, Mr. Watson

222. Readings in Earlier 17th-Century Literature. Mr. Guffey, Mr. Gullans, Mr. Sellin

223. Readings in Restoration and 18th-Century Literature. Mr. Novak, Mr. Roper, Mr. Rousseau

224. Readings in Romantic Literature. Mr. Burwick, Ms. Meliot, Mr. Thorslev

225. Readings in Victorian Literature. Mr. Tennyson, Mr. Welsh

226A. Readings in Earlier American Literature. Mr. Colaucucio, Mr. Wortham

226B. Readings in 19th-Century American Literature. Ms. Packer, Mr. Wortham

227. Readings in 20th-Century American Literature. Mr. Lehman, Mr. Paredes, Mr. Riddell

228. Readings in 20th-Century British Literature. Mr. Bedient, Mr. Kessler

229A. Readings in the Novel. Mr. Lehman, Mr. Novak

229B. Readings in the Drama. Mr. Berst, Mr. Braunmuller

230. Workshop in Creative Writing (2 to 4 units). Prerequisite: consent of instructor, following submission of writing samples in specified genre (poetry, fiction, or drama). May be repeated but may not satisfy more than one of the nine courses required for first qualifying examination or any of the five courses required for second qualifying examination. Mr. Kessler, Mr. Yenser

232. Comparative Myth and Mythology. Mr. Kessler, Mr. Yenser

M235. African Myth and Mythology. (Same as Folklore M235.) Prerequisite: graduate standing. Methods of analyzing and appreciating African myths and mythological systems.

238. Colloquium (2 to 4 units). Special topics from various fields in lecture, proseminar, or seminar format. S/U grading.

239. Internship (2 units). Lecture, one hour; discussion, one hour. Recommended for first-stage Ph.D. candidates. Provides training in practical criticism. May be repeated for credit. S/U grading. Mr. Roper, Mr. Yenser

Seminar courses (240 to the end of the 200 series) are open to all graduate students with adequate preparation and may be repeated for credit. Enrollment is with consent of instructor; continuing students must sign up for seminars before the end of the preceding quarter. A prospectus announcing topics for all seminars is available in the department office in early summer for the ensuing academic year.

240. Studies in History of the English Language. Individual seminars dealing with any historical period from Old English period to the present or development of a particular linguistic characteristic (phonology, syntax, semantics, dialectology) through various periods. Ms. Minkova

241. Studies in Structure of the English Language. Prerequisite: consent of instructor. Topics in various aspects of structure of modern English, especially syntax and semantics. Ms. Minkova

242. Language and Literature. Application of linguistics to literary analysis. Individual seminars dealing with a historical period (medieval and Renaissance, neoclassical, or 19th century and modern), specific authors, or contributions of specific groups of linguists to literary analysis. Mr. Grose, Mr. Lanham

M243A. The Ballad. (Same as Folklore M243A.) Prerequisite: consent of instructor. Study of English and Scottish popular ballads and their American derivatives, with some attention to European analogues. Mr. Grose

M243B. Problems in Ballad Scholarship. (Same as Folklore M243B.) Prerequisite: course M243A or consent of instructor. Intensive investigation of a problem or problems in study of the popular ballad.

244. Old and Medieval English Literature. Studies in poetry and prose of Old and medieval English literature; limits of investigation set by individual instructor. Mr. Calder, Mr. Kelly, Mr. Kolve, Mr. Roper, Mr. Yenser

245. Chaucer. Mr. Kelly, Mr. Kolve, Mr. Ridley

246. Renaissance Literature. Studies in poetry and prose of Renaissance English literature, exclusive of Shakespeare; limits of investigation set by individual instructor. Mr. Allen, Mr. Kipling, Ms. Shuger

247. Shakespeare. Mr. Braunmuller, Mr. Fowkes, Mr. Watson

248. Earlier 17th-Century Literature. Studies in poetry and prose of 17th-century English literature up to the Restoration; limits of investigation set by individual instructor. Mr. Guffey, Mr. Gullans, Mr. Sellin

249. Milton. Studies in poetry and prose of John Milton; limits of investigation set by individual instructor. Mr. Grose, Mr. Post, Mr. Sellin

250. Restoration and 18th-Century Literature. Studies in English poetry and prose, 1660 to 1800; limits of investigation set by individual instructor. Mr. Novak, Mr. Roper, Mr. Rousseau

251. Romantic Writers. Mr. Burwick, Mr. Sheats, Mr. Thorslev

252. Victorian Literature. Studies in English poetry and prose of the Victorian period; limits of investigation set by individual instructor. Mr. Kolve, Mr. Tennyson

253. Contemporary British Literature. Mr. Bedient, Mr. North
American Literature to 1900. Studies in Colonial and 19th-century American literature; limits of investigation set by individual instructor.


Ms. Banta, Mr. Colacurcio, Ms. Packer, Mr. Sundquist

255. Contemporary American Literature. Studies in contemporary American poetry and prose; limits of investigation set by individual instructor.

Mr. Lehan, Mr. Riddel, Mr. Sundquist, Mr. Yenser

256. Studies in the Drama. Studies in drama as a genre from its beginning to the present; limits of investigation set by individual instructor.

Mr. Berst, Mr. Braunmuller, Mr. Foeakes

257. Studies in Poetry. Studies in various themes and forms of poetry from Old English to the present; limits of investigation set by individual instructor.

Mr. Bedient, Mr. Kessler, Mr. Riddel

258. Studies in the Novel. Studies in evolution of the genre from its beginning to the present; limits of investigation set by individual instructor.

Mr. Lehan, Mr. Novak, Mr. Welsh

259. Studies in Criticism.

Mr. Guffey, Mr. Riddel, Mr. Weber


Mr. Guffey, Mr. Lincoln, Mr. Rousseau

M260A. Topics in Asian American Literature. (Same as American Studies M297A.) Lecture, three hours. Graduate seminar that examines and critically evaluates writings of Asian Americans.

M261. Studies in African Literature in English. (Same as English as a Second Language M265.) Prerequisite: consent of instructor. Special problems and trends of African literature in English.

Mr. Povey (W)

M262. Studies in Afro-American Literature. (Same as Afro-American Studies M265.) Prerequisite: consent of instructor. Intensive research and study of major themes, issues, and writers in Afro-American literature. Discussions and research on aesthetic, cultural, and social backgrounds of Afro-American writing. May be repeated for credit.

Ms. Smith, Mr. Yarborough

263. Celtic Literature. Lecture, three hours. Prerequisite: knowledge of one of the ancient or modern Celtic languages. Studies in poetry and prose of early and modern Celtic literatures, chiefly Irish and Welsh; limits of investigation set by individual instructor.

Mr. Ford, Mr. Nagy

264. Studies in Rhetoric. Discussion, three hours. Special topics in classical and modern rhetoric, including substantial practice in rhetorical analysis of literary texts.

Mr. Lanham

265. Seminar in Literary Data Processing. Prerequisites: courses 200, 203. Subjects alternate between (1) team writing of a large program to solve or help solve a research problem proposed by a faculty member (who usually joins in supervising the seminar) and (2) compilation and interpretation of literary statistics (with cooperation of a member of Statistical/Mathematical Consulting Clinic).

Mr. Dearing

M266. Cultural World Views of Native America. (Same as American Indian Studies M266.) Seminar, three hours. Exploration of written literary texts from oral cultures and other expressive cultural forms — dance, art, song, religious and medicinal ritual — in selected Native American societies, as these traditional and tribal contexts have been translated into contemporary literary texts (fiction, poetry, essay, and drama). Survey, from secondary sources, of interdisciplinary methodological approaches taken from literary analysis, structural anthropology, folklore, linguistics, and ethnomusicology.


272. Current Issues in Teaching English. Prerequisite: course 120B or Linguistics 100. Focus on one of a variety of topics of special current interest.

Mr. Lanham

274. Teaching of English for Minority Groups. (Same as English as a Second Language M242K.) Prerequisites: English (ESL) 370K and Linguistics 100, or consent of instructor. In-depth description of dialects of English and of other languages (such as Spanish) used by groups of students in American schools. Origins, variations within, and current status of language varieties such as Black English and Chicano Spanish, relevant research, and educational implications.


Mr. Lanham

300. Teaching English. See listing under “English Composition.”

275. Apprentice Practicum (1 to 4 units). Prerequisite: apprentice personnel employment as a teaching assistant, associate, or fellow. Teaching apprenticeship under active guidance and supervision of a regular faculty member responsible for curriculum and instruction at the University. May not be substituted for any departmental enrollment requirements. May be repeated for credit. S/U grading.

495A-495B. Supervised Teacher Preparation (2 units each). See listing under “English Composition.”

501. Cooperative Program (2 to 6 units). Prerequisites: consent of UCLA graduate adviser and graduate dean, and host campus instructor, department chair, and graduate dean. Used to record enrollment of UCLA students in courses taken under cooperative arrangements with neighboring institutions. S/U grading.

506. Directed Individual Study (2 to 4 units). Prerequisite: consent of instructor. For students preparing for first qualifying examination or engaging in intensive directed research project. May not be applied toward any course requirement for degree. Consult graduate counselor to enroll or obtain information. S/U grading.


599. Ph.D. Dissertation Research (4 to 8 units). Limited to Ph.D. candidates unable to enroll in seminars in their fields or to candidates concurrently enrolled in such seminars. (Exception to this rule must be requested by petition.) S/U grading.

Scope and Objectives

Students need writing proficiency at every stage of their university careers. Although UCLA does not have a composition major, the UCLA Writing Programs and the Composition Section of the English Department offer a series of courses introducing the varieties of university discourse and providing basic to highly skilled instruction. Besides courses which satisfy the University’s Subject A and English Composition requirements, the program offers writing courses linked with courses in other departments, intermediate and advanced courses in exposition, language and composition courses for teachers, and a sequence of courses in professional writing and editing.

Subject A

Every student who does not satisfy the Subject A requirement by presenting transfer credit or acceptable test scores is required to take, as early as possible during the first year in residence, either English A or B. Placement in these courses is determined by performance on the Subject A Examination. For more information concerning Subject A, see "Undergraduate Degree Requirements" in Chapter 2.
Composition Requirement

Each of the University's colleges and schools sets its own composition requirement. Completing English 3 with a grade of C or better meets the requirement in all divisions. For further information about the composition requirement, see the introductory copy for your college or school.

Students who score 660 or better on the CEEB English Composition Achievement Test are eligible to take the English Proficiency Examination. Outstanding performance on this examination fulfills the composition requirement. For further information, contact the Freshman Writing Program.

Lower Division Courses

A. Basic Review of English Usage (No credit). Lecture, five hours. Prerequisite: placement into English A determined by performance on Subject A Examination. English A displaces four units on student's Study List but yields no credit toward a degree. Preliminary course in academic writing, offering workshop exercises in reading, writing, and revision. Students learn grammar and mechanics primarily through practice and imitation. Completion of this course with a grade of C or better or demonstration of minimum competence on Subject A Examination is prerequisite to English B.

B. Fundamentals of Exposition (No credit). Prerequisite: English A or qualifying score on Subject A Examination. English B displaces four units on student's Study List but yields no credit toward a degree. Designed to develop the proficiency in expository writing required for successful University work. Lectures, readings, class discussions, and assignments in writing and revision. Completion of this course with a grade of C or better meets Subject A requirement.

3. English Composition, Rhetoric, and Language. Lecture, three hours. Prerequisite: satisfaction of Subject A requirement by examination or by completion of course A with a grade of C or better. Rhetorical techniques and skilful argument. Analysis of varieties of academic prose and writing of a minimum of five formal papers (three to five pages each). Completion of this course with a grade of C or better satisfies English Composition requirement.

3H. English Composition, Rhetoric, and Language (Honors). Lecture, three hours. Prerequisite: satisfaction of Subject A requirement, consent of department. Rhetorical techniques and skilful argument. Analysis of varieties of academic prose and writing of a minimum of five formal papers (three to five pages each).

30. Intermediate Exposition. Prerequisite: satisfaction of Subject A and English Composition requirement. Intermediate course in academic writing which follows course 3 and teaches students how to write longer papers built on more complex, demanding texts. Readings include at least a book dealing with one or more of the following: the writing process, some aspect of relationship between composition and social, economic, or political history. P/NP or letter grading.

Upper Division Courses

100W. Intensive Writing (2 units). Prerequisite: course 3. Students must be concurrently enrolled in a course offered in conjunction with English 100WH (consult Schedule of Classes for courses so designated). Designed to teach analytic paper writing, with emphasis on revision techniques. Material for writing assignments comes from adjunct course, and assignments reflect and develop writing skills needed in that course. May be repeated for credit with consent of instructor.

100WH. Intensive Writing (Honors) (2 units). Prerequisite: course 3. Students must be concurrently enrolled in an honors course offered in conjunction with English 100WH (consult Schedule of Classes for courses so designated). Designed to teach analytic paper writing, with emphasis on revision techniques. Material for writing assignments comes from adjunct course, and assignments reflect and develop writing skills needed in that course. May be repeated for credit with consent of instructor.

110W. Intensive Writing for the Discipline. Prerequisite: satisfaction of Subject A and English Composition requirement. Students must be concurrently enrolled in a course offered in conjunction with English 110W (consult Schedule of Classes for courses so designated). Designed to teach analytic writing, with emphasis on critical use of sources and revision techniques. Material for writing assignments comes from adjunct course, and assignments reflect and develop writing skills needed in that course. May be repeated for credit with consent of instructor.

120A. Language Study for Teachers: Elementary School. Prerequisite: satisfaction of Subject A requirement. Survey of topics in English linguistics of special interest to elementary school teachers. Subjects include approaches to English grammar; language acquisition and development; language attitudes; regional and social dialects of American English; bilingual schooling; history of American language study to teaching of reading, writing, spelling, and literature.

120B. Language Study for Teachers: Secondary and Postsecondary. Prerequisite: satisfactory performance on Subject A Examination. Rapid review of English grammar and introduction to basic concepts in sociolinguistics, dialectology, and stylistics applied to analysis and evaluation of writing samples from students in junior and senior high school and junior college.

120C. Language Study for Teachers of Subjects Other Than English: Secondary and Postsecondary. Prerequisite: satisfaction of Subject A requirement. Designed to introduce teachers of subjects other than English to basic concepts in language acquisition, dialectology, sociolinguistics, and composition.

130A. Composition for Elementary School Teachers. Prerequisites: satisfaction of Subject A and English Composition requirements, upper division standing. Intensive course in composition skills. Material for writing assignments comes from adjunct courses, and assignments reflect and develop writing skills needed in that course. May be repeated for credit with consent of instructor. P/NP or letter grading.

130B. Composition for Secondary School Teachers. (Formerly numbered 130.) Prerequisite: satisfaction of Subject A and English Composition requirements. Preparation for future secondary school teachers of English composition in writing and criticism of the kinds of prose discourse usually taught in primary schools. P/NP or letter grading.

131A-131J. Advanced Exposition. (Formerly numbered 131A-131H.) Prerequisites: satisfaction of Subject A and English Composition requirements, upper division standing. Writing course designed to help students develop stylistic and argumentative virtuosity in various rhetorical contexts, including different sections that emphasize principles of effective writing in major professions. Taught in general English Majors, though English majors who wish to use course to satisfy departmental prerequisites must take it for a letter grade. Each course may be taken independently for credit. 131A, General Business; 131C, Business; 131E, Business; 131D, Health Care; 131F, Journalism; 131G, Fine Arts; 131H, Science and Technology; 131I, Honors; 131J, Literature.

132. Composition and Society. Prerequisites: satisfaction of Subject A and English Composition requirements, lower division standing. Intensive study of some aspect of relationship between composition and social, economic, or political history. P/NP or letter grading. (W,SP)

136A-136B-136C. Practical Writing and Editing. Lecture, three hours. Prerequisites: satisfaction of Subject A requirement, course 3, one course from 131 series, consent of instructor. Sequence in practical writing and editing ability specifically designed to prepare students for a career. Analysis of prose and literary styles necessary to the variety of writing in professional, nonacademic fields combined whenever possible with practical experience in a variety of writing situations and training in a wide range of editorial skills. In Progress grading for courses 136A-136B only.

197F. Rhetoric in Modern American Culture. Seminar, three hours. Prerequisites: satisfaction of Subject A and English Composition requirements, course 4 or 30 or one course from 131 series, upper division standing. One-quarter field studies course designed to provide students with academic background in and firsthand knowledge of media writing. P/NP or letter grading.

Graduate Courses

300. Teaching English. Required of candidates for single subject credential in English. Study of theories of rhetoric, composition, reading, and literature as they apply to secondary school English curriculum.

495A-495B. Supervised Teacher Preparation (2 units each). Discussion, one hour; laboratory, 30 minutes. 495A. Required of all applicants for a teaching assistantship in English. Practical concerns of designing a course, creating assignments, grading papers, and holding conferences for English 3 classes. 495B. Must be taken concurrently with first teaching assignment. Examination of specialized problems which occur in teaching English 3 and introduction to techniques for teaching English B and ESL. In Progress and S/U grading.

English as a Second Language Section

3300A Rolfe Hall, (213) 206-1985

Professors
Rogier W. Andersen, Ph.D.
Russell N. Campbell, Ph.D.
Marianne Celce-Murcia, Ph.D.
Evelyn R. Hatch, Ph.D.
John F. Povey, Ph.D.
John H. Schumann, Ed.D., Chair
Clifford H. Prator, Ph.D., Emeritus

Associate Professor
Earl J. Rand, Ph.D.

Lecturers
Donna Brinton, M.A.
Janet Goodwin, M.A.
Christine Holten, M.A.
Linda Jensen, M.A.

Visiting Professor
Lyle Bachman, Ph.D.

Adjunct Assistant Professor
Brian K. Lynch, Ph.D., Academic Director, ESL Service Courses

Staff
Roann Altmann, Ph.D., Assistant Director, ESL Service Courses
Scope and Objectives
The Teaching English as a Second Language (TESL) Program is designed for students who wish to develop research skills related to the teaching and learning of English as an additional language. The program is a two-year course of graduate study leading to a Master of Arts degree.

The first year of the program is designed to improve teachers’ performance in the ESL classroom. The second year provides opportunity to investigate in depth some particular aspect of teaching and learning English as a second language. The course of study includes a practical element: observing classes, preparing lesson plans, and actual classroom teaching. There is, however, greater emphasis on theory in the program. Students are expected to become familiar with current theories regarding the nature of language, as well as the ways in which people acquire and use language. They are also expected to be able to relate theoretical guidelines to practical procedures. The program is therefore not appropriate for the student who is interested exclusively in receiving vocational training. Admission

Admission
Students normally apply for the M.A. in TESL if they desire advanced training in the field. Because of the sequential nature of courses given during the first year, students are admitted only at the beginning of Fall Quarter. To be admitted to the M.A. program, U.S. citizens and students from other countries must have the equivalent of an American bachelor’s degree.

After admission, you must maintain a grade-point average of at least B (3.0). A GPA of 3.25 (B+) is required in order to continue into the second year of the M.A. program and must be maintained throughout the second year.

Applications for admission may be obtained from the graduate adviser and are due by December 30 of the year prior to admission. The program requires three letters of recommendation in support of the application. You are requested to submit the letters of recommendation directly to the Graduate Adviser, English as a Second Language Section, 3300A Rolfe Hall, UCLA, Los Angeles, CA 90024-1531. Since admission is limited to approximately 30 students per year, it is important that supporting papers be submitted by January 15.

The admissions committee screens all applications, using the following criteria: grade-point average (must be 3.0 or better), Graduate Record Examination (GRE) scores (required only of applicants whose native language is English), letters of recommendation, statement of purpose, and relevant professional experience. A personal interview is not required for admission. The statement of purpose should contain the following information: (1) reasons for wishing to study TESL at UCLA; (2) special qualifications and experience as a teacher; (3) knowledge of languages other than English; and (4) knowledge of other cultures.

International students who hold a bachelor’s or higher degree from a university in a country where the official language is English and in which English is the spoken tongue and the medium of instruction, or who have completed at least two years of full-time study at such an institution, are exempt from both the Test of English as a Foreign Language (TOEFL) and the UCLA English as a Second Language Placement Examination (ESLPE). All other applicants must take the TOEFL, submitting the score as part of the application process.

Foreign Language Requirement
Students whose native language is English generally use their Fall and Winter Quarter electives to acquire or perfect knowledge of the native language or dialect of the pupils to whom they expect to teach English. This can be done by taking any one of four combinations of two courses: (1) two foreign language courses; (2) one foreign language course plus a corresponding course in the Linguistics 220 or 225 series; (3) one foreign language course plus English M274; (4) English 227K plus an unrestricted elective.

Those particularly interested in working with Mexican American, Asian American, or American Indian pupils normally choose the third of these alternatives. When there is doubt as to which language is most appropriate, a non-European language should be selected because of the greater broadening of linguistic horizons that such a selection offers. Foreign language courses that deal with linguistic structure should be selected whenever possible.

Nonnative speakers of English, depending on the results of the UCLA English as a Second Language Placement Examination (ESLPE), may be required to take a course to improve their practical command of English.

Exemption from the foreign language requirement may be granted if you can demonstrate a strong need to take other electives and have an unusually extensive background of previous foreign language study. For more information, contact the graduate adviser.

First-Year Curriculum
The typical course of study for the first year of the M.A. program is as follows (descriptions of the English courses mentioned here may be found at the end of this section):

Fall Quarter: Linguistics 100, English 370K, foreign language requirement or elective (course depends on language requirement plan)

Winter Quarter: English 122K, 241K, foreign language requirement or elective (course depends on language requirement plan)

Spring Quarter: English 106K or 107K or 109K, 380K, Linguistics 103 or English 103K

Exceptions to the above requirements are made only after consultation with the graduate adviser.

Of the nine courses required the first year, at least seven must be in TESL, English, linguistics, or structure of language courses in language departments.

Successful completion of the above courses qualifies students for a TESL certificate (which is not a California State Instructional Credential).

Teaching Experience
One quarter of supervised teaching is required during the first year unless you have had extensive teaching experience. If this requirement is completed at UCLA in an adult education setting, you are eligible for the California Adult Education Credential in ESL (call 825-4581 for more information). The California Basic Educational Skills Test is required of all applicants for the credential.

Second-Year Curriculum
A total of 14 courses is required for the M.A. degree, including a minimum of four 200-series courses. Four of the nine courses taken during the first year (usually Linguistics 100, Linguistics 103 or English 103K, English 122K and 241K) and, in special cases, two of the electives (100 or 200 series only) may be applied toward the University’s nine-course minimum requirement for master’s degrees. This leaves five courses, at least two of which must be at the graduate level, to be completed in consultation with the graduate adviser during the second year.
Eight units of 500-series courses may be applied toward the M.A. degree. You must enroll in course 598K each quarter you are registered; however, only four units may be applied toward the degree (to be taken either in Spring Quarter of your first year or Fall Quarter of your second year).

English 400K is a seminar in which TESL M.A. candidates present and defend the results of their thesis research. Enrollment is required in Spring Quarter but does not count as one of the 14 courses required for the M.A.

The electives taken during your second year should be selected, in consultation with the faculty M.A. adviser and the chair of your thesis committee, as a sequence of related courses relevant to your thesis topic. Any changes in the program must be approved by both the committee chair and the M.A. adviser.

**Thesis Plan**

By the end of the fourth quarter, your thesis proposal, signed by two faculty members, is submitted to the faculty. At this time, plans for the thesis are approved and the thesis committee is established.

### Undergraduate Courses

Courses 32, 33A, 33B, 33C, 34, 35, 36, 103J, 106J, 107J, 108J are only for students whose native language is other than English. Placement in these courses is established on the basis of the UCLA English as a Second Language Placement Examination (ESLPE), which students whose native language is not English must take in addition to the Subject A Examination (see "Subject A" in Chapter 2).

Depending on the results of this examination, you may either be exempt from any special ESL requirement or may be required to take one or more courses. You are placed into the ESL track at a particular level and must enroll in one ESL course each quarter, beginning in your first term in residence at UCLA, until the sequence is completed. The required sequence for undergraduates is English (ESL) 33A, 33B, 33C, and 35; each course must be passed with a grade of C or better (C or a Passed grade is not acceptable). The required sequence for graduate students is English (ESL) 33A, 33B, and 33C; each course must be passed with a grade of C or better if taken for a letter grade, or B or better if taken on an S/U basis. If you do not achieve a minimum score on the placement examination, you may be required to spend a quarter studying elementary English exclusively, through UCLA Extension, before retaking the ESLPE and continuing through the appropriate sequence of courses at UCLA.

Undergraduates may satisfy the English Composition requirement by completing English (ESL) 36 with a grade of C or better (C or a Passed grade is not acceptable). Admission into course 36 is determined by a Composition Placement Test administered the first day of class each quarter.

### Lower Division Courses

32. Oral Communication Skills for ESL Students. Prerequisite: grade of C or better in course 33B or proficiency demonstrated on English as a Second Language Placement Examination. Course 33C may be taken concurrently. Develops oral skills that prepare ESL students to participate in class discussion, make oral presentations before an audience, ask and answer questions, participate appropriately in conversations with members of the academic community, and improve through self-evaluation of speech. P/ NP (undergraduates), S/U (graduates), or letter grading.

33A. Low Intermediate English as a Second Language. Recitation, eight hours; laboratory, two hours. Prerequisite: grade of C or better in Extension course XL832 or proficiency demonstrated on English as a Second Language Placement Examination. Displaces eight units on student's Study List but yields only four units of credit toward a degree. Intensive instruction in structure of English, with focus on vocabulary building, listening and speaking skills, and basic composition techniques.

33B. High Intermediate English as a Second Language. Recitation, five hours. Prerequisite: grade of C or better in course 33B or proficiency demonstrated on English as a Second Language Placement Examination. Emphasis on reading comprehension, vocabulary development, and composition techniques, with additional work on structure and oral skills.

33C. Advanced English as a Second Language. Recitation, five hours. Prerequisite: grade of C or better in course 33B or proficiency demonstrated on English as a Second Language Placement Examination. Emphasis on academic reading, writing, study skills, and lecture comprehension.

34. Advanced Oral Communication Skills for ESL Students. Prerequisite: grade of C or better in course 33C or proficiency demonstrated on English as a Second Language Placement Examination. Develops oral skills that prepare nonnative speakers of English to present ideas extemporaneously, lead class discussions, give lectures or speeches before an audience, respond to questions posed by the audience, and improve through self-evaluation of speech. P/ NP (undergraduates), S/U (graduates), or letter grading.

35. Developmental Composition for ESL Students. Prerequisite: grade of C or better in course 33C or proficiency demonstrated on English as a Second Language Placement Examination. Developmental composition skills for ESL students, with focus on the writing process, grammatical structures, mechanics of writing, and practice with major forms of academic writing. Additional emphasis on academic reading skills.

36. Intermediate Composition for ESL Students. Prerequisites: grade of C or better in course 35 (33C for graduate students) or proficiency demonstrated on English as a Second Language Placement Examination. Focus on major rhetorical techniques found in academic writing. Special attention to individual research, grammatical structures, and style.

### Upper Division Courses

103J. Pronunciation for ESL Students. Prerequisite: grade of C or better in course 33C or proficiency demonstrated on English as a Second Language Placement Examination. Displacement of the sounds of American English and way in which they are put together in connected speech, applied to improvement of student's own accent.

103K. Phonetics for Teachers of English as a Second Language. Prerequisite: consent of instructor. Analysis of phonological structure of contemporary English, with attention to differences between British and American speech. Drill directed toward individual needs.

106J. Advanced Composition for ESL Students. Prerequisites: grade of C or better in course 36 or proficiency demonstrated on English as a Second Language Placement Examination, and an appropriate grade on the TESL M.A. degree. Focus on development of fully developed, stylistically sophisticated expository and argumentative essays based on complex academic readings. Additional emphasis on grammatical structure and style.

107J. Advanced Reading and Vocabulary for ESL Students. Prerequisite: grade of C or better in course 33C or proficiency demonstrated on English as a Second Language Placement Examination. Emphasis on academic reading, writing, study skills, and lecture comprehension.

107K. Reading in the ESL Context. Provides opportunities for practice and improvement in reading skills and thus fulfills composition requirement for TESL M.A. degree. Survey of important theoretical and methodological issues related to teaching writing/composition to ESL students and examination of appropriate classroom materials and authentic student compositions.

109J. Introduction to Literature for ESL Students. Prerequisite: grade of C or better in course 33C or proficiency demonstrated on English as a Second Language Placement Examination. Selections from English and American literature presented so as to make full allowance for students' linguistic and cultural needs. And to contribute to increasing command of the English language.

109K. Literature in the ESL Context. Provides opportunities for practice and improvement in reading skills and thus fulfills composition requirement for TESL M.A. degree. Survey of important theoretical and methodological issues related to teaching literature to ESL students and examination of appropriate classroom materials. Strong emphasis on the cultural basis for literature.

122K. Introduction to Structure of Present-Day English (for Teachers of English as a Second Language). Prerequisite: Linguistics 100 or consent of instructor. Introductory study of those grammatical structures of English most important in ESL classroom. Aims to provide insights from traditional, structural, and particularly transformational grammar.
Graduate Courses

All graduate courses are open to qualified graduate students from other departments with consent of department.

209K. Current Issues in Experimental Design and Statistics for Applied Linguistics. Specialized topics of interest to graduate students in TESL and applied linguistics. Emphasis varies according to current theoretical and practical perspectives and to provide actual experience in addressing a current issue. Specific topics vary according to trends in the field.

220K. Materials Development for Language Teaching. Prerequisites: course 370K, at least two years of ESL/EFL teaching experience. Planning and preparation of an original set of language teaching materials geared to needs of a specified group of learners. Review of first drafts and evaluation of one’s own work and that of one’s peers.

Ms. Celece-Murcia

211K. Media for Language Teaching. Rationale and pedagogical application for using media equipment and materials in the language classroom. Training in standard classroom media equipment operation and basic materials production techniques, focusing on application to ESL instruction.

Ms. Brinton (W)

222K. Language Testing for Teachers of English as a Second Language. Prerequisites: course 370K, Linguistics 100. Theories and techniques for language assessment across the skill areas. Emphasis on classroom testing and functions of testing within a language program. Basic statistical concepts and hands-on experience with construction of language tests.

Mr. Lynch, Ms. Rand (W)

223K. Role of English as a Second Language in Bilingual Education. Prerequisites: course 370K, Linguistics 100. Survey of the literature, presentation of major research, and discussion of bilingual education programs in the U.S. Linguistic, psychological, and sociological manifestations of bilingualism, with particular reference to aspects of teaching, learning, and testing language skills.

Mr. Campbell

224K. Teaching of English for Minority Groups. (Same as English M274.) Prerequisites: course 370K and Linguistics 100, or consent of instructor. In-depth description of dialects of English and other languages (such as Spanish) used by groups of students in American schools. Origins, variations within, and current status of language varieties such as Black English and Chicano Spanish, relevant research, and educational implications.

225K. Program Evaluation in Applied Linguistics. Evaluation of effectiveness of ESL curriculum and instruction, including assessment of teacher behavior. Prevalent evaluation theories, writing of evaluation proposals, developing program monitoring procedures, selecting appropriate evaluation design plans, framing the decision context, and reporting evaluation results.

Mr. Campbell, Mr. Lynch

227K. Experiential Seminar in Second Language Learning. Discussion and seminar on topics of interest to graduate students in TESL and applied linguistics. Emphasis varies according to current topical issues of theoretical and practical concern in the field.

Mr. Andersen

229K. Current Issues in Language Education (2 to 4 units). Specialized topics in language education of interest to graduate students in TESL and applied linguistics. Emphasis varies according to current topical issues of theoretical and practical concern in the field.

Mr. Andersen

232K. Advanced Seminar in Construction and Administration of Language Tests. Prerequisite: course 222K or consent of instructor. Designed to explore current issues in language testing research from both theoretical and practical perspectives and to provide actual experience in addressing a current issue. Specific topics vary according to trends in the field.

241K. Contrastive and Error Analysis in the ESL Context. Prerequisites: course 370K, Linguistics 100. Analysis of English and other languages at phonological, grammatical, lexical, and cultural levels. Preparing analyses of interlanguage for research purposes. Preparation of lesson plans for helping specific groups of students overcome common errors identified through the analyses. Observation of ESL classes.

Mr. Andersen, Ms. Schumann (W)

249K. Current Issues in Language Analysis. Specialized topics in language analysis of interest to graduate students in TESL and applied linguistics. Emphasis varies according to current topics of theoretical and practical concern in the field.

Mr. Andersen, Ms. Celce-Murcia, Mr. Schumann

250K. Advanced Seminar in Cohesion Analysis of English Structure. Prerequisite: course 122K or consent of instructor. Investigation in depth of selected linguistic contexts of the English language with emphasis on sentence and textual level and thus signal cohesion. Study of structures to determine their function in a variety of English texts representing several discourse types.

Ms. Celce-Murcia

251K. Advanced Seminar in Interlanguage Analysis. Prerequisite: course 241K. Analysis of interlanguage from various points of view (e.g., topic-comment structure, tense, aspect, modality, thematic structure of utterances), with aim of understanding how interlanguage is organized.

Mr. Andersen, Ms. Hatc, Mr. Schumann

252K. Advanced Seminar in Contextual Analysis of English Structure. Prerequisite: course 122K or consent of instructor. Examination of selected words and structures in oral and written English texts to determine when and why the word or structure occurs. Emphasis on factors such as meaning, discourse genre, social/pragmatic function, and relative frequency. How, starting point in analysis is syntax, i.e., what are the structural properties - form, distribution - of word(s) or structure(s) under consideration?

Ms. Celce-Murcia

260K. Psycholinguistics and Language Teaching. Prerequisites: course 370K and Linguistics 100, or consent of instructor. Exploration of those areas of psycholinguistics covering foreign language acquisition; types and theories of bilingualism; learning theories underlying current methods of teaching foreign languages.

Ms. Celce-Murcia

261K. Second Language Acquisition. Prerequisite: consent of instructor. Review of literature on child and adult second language acquisition. Language variables (phonological, morphological, sentential, and discourse variables) and social and psychological variables which may account for differences in learning.

Mr. Andersen, Ms. Hatc, Mr. Schumann (F)

269K. Current Issues in Language Acquisition (2 to 4 units). Specialized topics in language acquisition to areas of interest to students of all levels and applied linguistics. Emphasis varies according to current topical issues of theoretical and practical concern in the field.

Mr. Andersen, Ms. Hatc, Mr. Schumann

271K. Cross-Linguistic Topics in Second Language Acquisition. Lecture, one hour; discussion, three hours. Prerequisite: course 269K. Cross-linguistic and cross-disciplinary perspectives. Focus on language-specific versus universal (i.e., cross-linguistically valid) mechanisms of second language development. Readings from research on a variety of languages in second language acquisition and related areas of first language acquisition, pidgins and creoles, language contact, and language loss. May be repeated for credit with topic change.

Mr. Andersen

280K. Language Policy in Developing Countries. Prerequisites: consent of instructor. Use of and need for teaching languages, both English and others, in the U.S. Issues related to foreign language education and planning undertaken for various purposes; factors affecting language use, change, and standardization in the U.S.

282K. Intercultural Communication and Teaching of English as a Second Language. Prerequisite: consent of instructor. Introduction to the field of cross-cultural communication, with special attention to cultural influences on language use. Presentation of theoretical frameworks describing variations in language use; discussions of literature and development of awareness and knowledge regarding cultural norms of language learning and use.

283K. Discourse Analysis. Survey course covering language teaching and discourse analysis; discourse analysis and syntax; planned and unplanned discourse; conversational analysis; analysis of speech events; unequal power discourse; and analysis of classroom discourse.

284K. English for Specific Purposes. Study of methodologies for needs analysis, curriculum development, and testing for specific academic, professional, and vocational groups who require English as a foreign or second language.

Mr. Campbell

285K. Studies in African Literature in English. (Same as English M285.) Prerequisite: consent of instructor. Special problems and trends of African literature in English.

Mr. Povey

289K. Current Issues in Language Use. Specialized topics in language use and related areas of interest to graduate students in TESL and applied linguistics. Emphasis varies according to current topical issues of concern in the field.

Mr. Campbell, Ms. Hatch


Mr. Campbell, Mr. Schumann (F)

375K. Teaching Apprentice Practicum (1 to 4 units). Prerequisite: apprentice personnel employment as a teaching assistant, associate, or fellow. Teaching apprenticeship under active guidance and supervision of a regular faculty member responsible for curriculum and instruction at the University. May be repeated for credit. S/U grading.

Ms. Armst (F/Sp)

380K. Supervised Teaching: English as a Second Language or Dialect. Prerequisite: course 370K. Team teaching at elementary, secondary, or adult level under supervision of a senior staff member. S/U grading.

Ms. Brinton (Sp)
Environmental Science and Engineering (Interdepartmental)

This interdisciplinary graduate program, which leads to the Doctor of Environmental Science and Engineering (D. Env.) degree, provides scientific training in the enlightened management of the environment through a broad range of environmental disciplines. For details on this program, see Chapter 17 on the School of Public Health.

Folklore and Mythology (Interdepartmental)

1041 Graduate School of Management, (213) 825-3962

Professors
Shirley L. Arora, Ph.D. (Spanish and Portuguese)
Marianna D. Birnbaum, Ph.D., in Residence (Germanic Languages)
Keess W. Bolle, Ph.D. (History)
Margherita Cottino-Jones, Ph.D. (Italian)
Elise Dunn, M.A. (Dance)
Patrick K. Ford, Ph.D. (English)
Robert A. Georges, Ph.D. (English)

Nazir A. Jairazbhoy, Ph.D. (Ethnomusicology and Systematic Musicology)
Michael O. Jones, Ph.D. (History)
Vladimir Markov, Ph.D. (Slavic Languages and Literatures)
James W. Porter, M.A. (Ethnomusicology and Systematic Musicology)
Douglas P. Price-Williams, Ph.D. (Anthropology)
Jaun Puhvel, Ph.D. (Classics)
Allie Snyder, M.A. (Dance)
Donald J. Ward, Ph.D. (Germanic Languages)
Donald Wilbert, Ph.D. (Anthropology)
Marija Gimbutas, Ph.D., Emerita (Slavic Languages and Literatures)
Melvyn H. Helstien, Ph.D., Emeritus (Theater)
Stanley L. Robe, Ph.D., Emeritus (Spanish and Portuguese)
D.K. Wilgus, Ph.D., Emeritus (English and Ethnomusicology and Systematic Musicology)

Associate Professors
Jesse L. Byock, Ph.D. (Germanic Languages)
Donald J. Cosentino, Ph.D. (English)
Jacqueline C. DjeDje, Ph.D. (Ethnomusicology and Systematic Musicology)
Steven Lattimore, Ph.D. (Classics)
Joseph F. Nagy, Ph.D. (English), Chair
Philip L. Newman, Ph.D. (Anthropology)
Beverly J. Robinson, Ph.D. (Theater)

Assistant Professor
Stephen Stern, Ph.D. (Library and Information Science), Vice Chair

Scope and Objectives
The interdisciplinary Folklore and Mythology Program, which leads to the Master of Arts and Ph.D. degrees, provides coordinated study of the traditional life-styles of specific societies and culture areas, on the one hand, and systematic training in the research methods and investigative techniques of cross-cultural study, on the other. Courses focus on the nature, history, and functions of such traditional forms as narrative, song, music, art, dance, and speech and consider the part they play in human development and cultural existence. The program examines the ways in which human traditions both reflect and contribute to continuity and consistency in thought and life.

Trained folklorists pursue careers in teaching, research, governmental agencies, museum work and administration, performing groups and arts management, social work, the medical and legal professions, and business. Their responsibilities include documenting cultural and ethnic traditions, introducing traditional artists and their works to interested audiences, describing transformations of traditional processes and forms, and preserving on tape and film the customs and mores of social groups and individuals.

Although no undergraduate degree program is offered in folklore and mythology, students majoring in world arts and cultures may select folklore and mythology as their area of concentration. A variety of undergraduate courses offered by departments or by faculty participating in the interdepartmental program is also available to all University students. Those with undergraduate preparation in folklore and mythology studies may continue their work on the graduate level. For planning coursework, you should consult departmental counselors and the chair of the committee which administers the interdepartmental program.

Master of Arts Degree

Admission

Two letters of recommendation from former instructors or other comparable references are required and should be sent to the Chair, Folklore and Mythology Program, 1041 GSM, UCLA, Los Angeles, CA 90024-1459.

Foreign Language Requirement
Reading knowledge of French, German, or Spanish is required. You have the option of demonstrating proficiency either by:

1. Passing the fifth quarter or fourth semester course in the selected foreign language at a college or university with a grade of B or equivalent no more than five years before graduate enrollment or

2. Successfully completing the Educational Testing Service GSFLT examination with a score of 550 or better or

3. Passing a reading examination administered and evaluated by members of the program faculty (or by outside faculty for languages not familiar to the program faculty).

Course Requirements

All degree candidates, whether electing the thesis or comprehensive examination plan (see below), must complete the following courses: Folklore and Mythology 200, 201A, 201B, 216, and at least one course from each of the following groups:

Group 1 — One course in folk song or folk music.

Group 2 — One course in the folklore and mythology of a specific culture or culture area.

Group 3 — One course in the mythology of a specific culture or in the principles of mythology.

Group 4 — One graduate seminar in an area of folklore and mythology.

Only eight units of course 596 may be applied toward the minimum course requirements.

Thesis Plan
If you select this plan, you must complete a minimum of 10 courses (six in the 200 series; two 596 courses may be included) and submit an acceptable thesis, prepared under the direction of a member of the program faculty. Submission of the thesis is followed by an oral examination covering the fields of folklore and mythology studies. You must complete all degree requirements in a maximum of six regular academic quarters.
The thesis committee, composed of three or more faculty members selected with approval of the chair of the interdepartmental committee, is appointed no later than the quarter before you expect to complete the requirements. No outside members are required.

Comprehensive Examination Plan
If you plan to pursue a Ph.D. degree in Folklore and Mythology, you must elect this plan and must complete a minimum of 10 courses (six in the 200 series; two 596 courses may be included). After completion of the coursework, you are expected to demonstrate competence in written and final oral examinations requiring a grasp of (1) theoretical bases, major documents, and research methods and techniques of folklore and mythology studies, (2) two forms of folklore and mythology, and (3) the folklore and mythology of a specific country, continent, or geographical area. You must complete all degree requirements in a maximum of six regular academic quarters.

Ph.D. Degree
Admission
Requirements for admission to the doctoral program include completing the requirements for the M.A. degree in Folklore and Mythology (or equivalent) and the written comprehensive examination. You are admitted to the doctoral program on the recommendation of the interdepartmental committee (you may secure provisional admission in order to complete the admission requirements).

Major Fields or Subdisciplines
You must develop competency in (1) a major field of folklore and mythology and (2) an area of concentration within a related discipline. These areas are selected with the approval of the guidance committee.

Foreign Language Requirement
Reading knowledge of German and another language approved by the guidance committee is required. You may demonstrate proficiency by any of the three methods described above under "Foreign Language Requirement" for the master's degree.

The foreign language examinations must be completed before you attempt the qualifying examinations.

Course Requirements
Before attempting the qualifying examinations, you must complete a minimum of nine courses or seminars in the 200 series (or substitutes recommended by the guidance committee) in (1) folklore and mythology and (2) an area of concentration within a related discipline. At least five of the nine courses must be selected from Folklore and Mythology 200 through M286B, and at least two of the nine are to be folklore seminars (i.e., course 259). No more than two 596 courses may be applied toward the minimum graduate course requirement.

Qualifying Examinations
After the required preparation, you complete a written examination covering (1) your specialization in folklore and mythology and (2) your related area of concentration. The examination is administered by a committee appointed with approval of the interdepartmental committee and includes one or more members from your related discipline.

The written examination is followed by the University Oral Qualifying Examination covering the same two areas listed above, which you must pass in order to be advanced to candidacy. The oral examination is administered by the doctoral committee, which also considers and approves your dissertation topic.

Final Oral Examination
An oral defense of the dissertation may be required, to be determined by your doctoral committee after you complete the oral qualifying examination.

Lower Division Course
15. Introduction to American Folklife Studies. Lecture/discussion. Cultural-historical survey of role of folklore in development of American civilization and of influence of the American experience in shaping folklore in American society; attention also to representative areas of inquiry and analytical procedures.

Upper Division Courses
101. Introduction to Folklore. Survey of various forms of folklore and examination of their historical and social significance. Mr. Nagy, Mr. Porter
C105. Perspectives in American Folklore Research. Lecture, three hours. Prerequisite: course 101 or consent of instructor. Examination of American folklore studies compared and contrasted with investigations in other countries, with emphasis on principal conceptual schemes and research orientations employed in study of folklore in American society. Concurrently scheduled with course CM205.
Mr. Georges, Mr. Jones, Mr. Stern
CM106. Anglo-American Folk Song. (Same as English M111B.) Prerequisites: satisfaction of Subject A requirement, junior standing. Survey of Anglo-American balladry and folk song, with attention to historical development, ethnic background, and poetic and musical values. May be concurrently scheduled with course C206.

C107. Folklore in Urban Environments. Lecture, three hours. Prerequisites: course 15 or 101 and/or consent of instructor. Exploration of expressive and symbolic dimensions of complex urban life, focusing on how immigrants, migrants, residents, and workers shape their experiences through dynamic interplay of community, ethnicity, culture, and religion. Concurrently scheduled with course C207.
Mr. Jones, Mr. Stern

108. Afro-American Folklore and Culture. Prerequisite: course 101 or consent of instructor. Study of traditional genres or forms of Afro-American folklore and their cultural functions. Ms. Robinson

M109. Mexican and Chicano Folklore in Cultural Context. (Same as Anthropology M166P.) Lecture, three hours. Prerequisite: consent of instructor. Historical and sociocultural survey of folklore of peoples of Mexican cultural background within Mexico and the U.S. Emphasis on folklore as indices of Mexican and Chicano identity, as communicated through such traditional forms as narrative, song, music, customs, beliefs, crafts, and foodways.

M111. Literature of Myth and Oral Tradition. (Same as English M111A.) Prerequisite: satisfaction of Subject A requirement. Study of myth, dramatic origins, oral epic, folklore, and ballad, emphasizing Indo-European and Semitic examples. Mr. Nagy, Mr. Porter
M112. Survey of Medieval Celtic Literature. (Same as English M111E.) Prerequisite: satisfaction of Subject A requirement. Knowledge of Irish or Welsh not required. General course dealing with Celtic literature from earliest times to the 14th century.

M113. The Arthurian Tradition. Prerequisite: consent of instructor. Survey of traditions relating to British King Arthur from medieval times to the present day. Coverage includes both British traditions and Welsh texts; attention also to modern versions of Arthurian material in other mediums (e.g., opera, film).
Mr. Port
M118. Folk Art and Technology. Prerequisite: junior standing. General course concerned with material manifestations of folk culture and theoretical concepts and methodologies utilized in their analysis.
Mr. Jones
M121. British Folklore and Mythology. (Same as English M111C.) Prerequisites: satisfaction of Subject A requirement, junior standing. Survey of folklore of the peoples of Britain, with attention to their history, function, and regional differences.
Mr. Nagy, Mr. Porter
M122. Celtic Mythology. (Same as English M111D.) Prerequisite: course 101 or consent of instructor. Survey of early materials, chiefly literary, for study of mythic traditions of the Celtic peoples, ranging from ancient Gaul to medieval Ireland and Wales.
Mr. Ford
M123A. Finnish Folklore and Mythology. (Same as Scandinavian M123A.) Methods and results of Finnish folklore studies and mythic traditions of the Finns. Special attention to oral epic, beliefs, and legends.
Mr. Ford
M123B. Finnish Folk Song and Ballad. (Same as Scandinavian M123B.) Course M123A is not prerequisite to M123B. Survey of Finnish balladry and folksong, with attention to historical development, ethnic background, and poetic and musical values.

124. Finnish Folk Art and Technology. Material manifestations of Finnish folk culture: village layout and architecture, folk technology, arts and crafts, textiles, costumes, and design.

M125. Folklore and Mythology of the Lapps. (Same as Scandinavian M125.) Survey of Lappish beliefs, customs, and various genres of oral tradition, including tales, legends, songs, and music. Attention also to material manifestations of Lappish culture: arts and crafts, textiles, costume, folk technology.

M126. Baltic and Slavic Folklore and Mythology. (Same as Slavic M179.) Lecture, three hours. General course for students interested in folklore and mythology and for those interested in Indo-European mythic antiquities.

M127. Celtic Folklore. (Same as English M111F) Prerequisite: course 101 or consent of instructor. Folkloric traditions of modern Ireland, Scotland, and other Celtic countries, with attention to current techniques of folkloristic research.
Mr. Nagy

M128. Hungarian Folklore and Mythology. (Same as Hungarian M135.) General course for students in folklore and mythology, with emphasis on types of folklore and varieties of folklore research.
Ms. Birbaum
M129. Folklore and Mythology of the Ugric Peoples. (Same as Hungarian M136.) Survey of traditions of the smaller Ugric nationalities (Wogus, Veps, Onones, etc.) by Mr. Birbaum.

M130. North American Indian Folklore and Mythology Studies. Prerequisite: course 101 or consent of instructor. Examination of folkloristic and mythological data recorded from various North American Indian peoples with special reference to content and dissemination of oral epics, ballads, legends, and beliefs. Mr. Mr. Jairazbhoy

M140. From Boccaccio to Basile (in English). (Same as Italian M140.) Lecture, three hours. Study of origins and development of the Italian novella in its historical contexts of principal ideological frameworks and data recorded from various North American Indian peoples with special reference to content and dissemination of oral epics, ballads, legends, and beliefs. Ms. Cottino-Jones

M142. Introduction to Jewish Folklore. (Same as Jewish Studies M143.) Nature of Jewish folklore; narrative, folk song, folk art, folk religion, and methods and perspectives used in their analysis. Mr. Stern

M149. Folk Literature of the Hispanic World. (Same as Spanish M149.) Lecture, three hours. Study of history and present dissemination of principal forms of folk literature throughout the Hispanic countries. Ms. Arora

M150. Russian Folk Literature. (Same as Russian M150.) Lecture, three hours. Lectures and readings in Russian.

M154A-M154B. The Afro-American Musical Heritage. (Same as Ethnomusicology and Systematic Musicology M110A-M110B.) Prerequisite: Music 1A or consent of instructor. Course M154A is prerequisite to M154B. Course M154A is not open to students with credit for former Music M150. Study of African-American rhythm, dance music, field hollers, work songs, spirituals, blues, and jazz; contrast between West African, Afro-American, and Afro-Brazilian musical traditions. Ms. DjeDje

M155. Oral Traditions in Africa. (Same as English M111G.) Prerequisite: upper division standing. Survey of African oral traditions: folklore, epic, heroic poetry, and folk song. Mr. Cosentino

156. Oral History. Prerequisite: junior standing. Examination of relationships between folk tradition and oral history; how history may be derived from tradition; how traditions are embedded in historical sources; how the folk traditionalize history. Mr. Stern

M170. Russian Folklore. (Same as Russian M170.) Lecture, three hours. General introduction to Russian folklore, including survey of genres and related folkloric phenomena. Lectures and readings in English.

172. Folklore in Ethnic Context. Prerequisite: course 15 or 101 or consent of instructor. Role of folklore in ethnic relations; processes by which ethnic folklore is generated, transmitted, and maintained by immigrant groups and subsequent generations. Mr. Georges, Mr. Stern

M180. Analytical Approaches to Folk Music. (Same as Ethnomusicology and Systematic Musicology M160.) Prerequisite: Ethnomusicology and Systematic Musicology 10A-10B-10C. Not open to students with credit for former Music M180. Intensive study of methods and techniques necessary to understand folk music.

Mr. Porter

M181. Folk Music of Western Europe. (Same as Ethnomusicology and Systematic Musicology M126.) Prerequisite: consent of instructor. Not open to students with credit for former Music M181. Introduction to forms and styles of traditional music in Western Europe. Historical and social perspectives on this music combined with numerous recorded examples from major cultural subdivisions of the region.

Mr. Porter

M182. Japanese Folklore. (Formerly numbered M136.) (Same as Japanese M182.) Lecture, three hours. Knowledge of Japanese not required. Lectures/discussions on native religious rituals (festivals) and observances of the Japanese, with special emphasis on artistic behavior. Discussion of Shinto, Shinto-Buddhist syncretism, and other non-Buddhist belief systems found in Japan.

Mr. Plutschow

M183. Korean Folklore. (Same as Korean M183.) Lecture, three hours. Survey of Korean folklore and its perspectives and methods — oral literature, performing folk arts, social folk custom, and material culture.

190. Selected Topics in Folklore and Mythology Studies. Prerequisite: course 15 or 101 or consent of instructor. Proseminar focusing on selected problems, data, or themes in folklore and mythology studies. May be repeated twice for credit.

199. Special Studies in Folklore (2 to 4 units). Prerequisites: senior standing, consent of instructor.

Graduate Courses

200. Folklore Bibliography, Theory, and Research Methods. Basic course in theory and bibliography for folklore students, including techniques of research necessary for serious folklore study.

Mr. Georges, Mr. Ward

201A. Folklore Collecting and Field Research. Prerequisite: course 200. Discussion/demonstration concerning conceptual theorems, methods, and techniques of data gathering and field research in folklore.

Mr. Georges, Mr. Stern

201B. Collecting and Field Research. Prerequisite: course 201A. Supervised completion of fieldwork project developed in course 201A.

Mr. Jones, Mr. Stern

M202. Folklore Archiving. (Formerly numbered M202A-M202B.) (Same as Library and Information Science M202.) Lecture, two hours; laboratory, two hours. Exploration and analysis of alternative data indexing, storage, and retrieval systems and procedures for folklore archival collections, supplemented by firsthand experience in creating and managing data bases, utilizing both manual and computerized techniques.

Mr. Georges, Mr. Stern

203. Current Trends and Issues in Folklore Studies. Lecture, three hours. Prerequisite: course 200. Survey of current folklore and its historization for advance in folklore studies, with emphasis on conceptual models, research techniques, and methodological procedures.

Mr. Georges, Mr. Ward

CM205. Perspectives in American Folklore Research. (Formerly numbered M205.) (Same as English M205.) Lecture, three hours. Prerequisite: course 101 or consent of instructor. Examination of American folklore studies compared and contrasted with investigations in other countries, with emphasis on principal conceptual schemes and research orientations employed in study of folklore in American society. Concurrently scheduled with course C105.

Mr. Georges, Mr. Jones, Mr. Stern

C206. Anglo-American Folk Song. Prerequisite: graduate standing. Survey of Anglo-American ballad and folk song forms, with particular emphasis on ethnic background and poetic and musical values. May be concurrently scheduled with course CM106.

C207. Folklore in Urban Environments. Lecture, three hours. Prerequisites: course 200 and/or consent of instructor. Exploration of expressive and symbolic dimensions of complex urban life, focusing on how immigrants, migrants, residents, and workers shape their experiences within dynamic interplay of community, ethnicity, culture, and religion. Concurrently scheduled with course C107.

Mr. Jones, Mr. Stern

208. Afro-American Folklore and Culture. Prerequisite: graduate standing. Theoretical and methodological constructs which have contributed to the body of black cultural expression in the U.S.

Ms. Robinson

M211. Traditional Festivals and Festive Events. (Same as Italian M211.) Lecture, three hours. Prerequisite: consent of instructor. Analysis of traditional expressive forms and behaviors inherited in selected festivals and festive events (e.g., carnival, community folk festivals, small festive gatherings), with emphasis on their structure and human dynamics.

213. Folk Belief and Custom. Prerequisites: course 101 and one course from 118, M121, M122, M123A, M128B, 124, M125, M126, M128, M149, M150, Anthropology 116, German 134, 240A, 240B, 240C. Study of beliefs and customs in the folk community: life cycle, calendrical and agricultural customs, and legal antiquities.

Mr. Jones, Mr. Ward

M214. Ethnography of Humor. (Same as Anthropology M223S.) Lecture. Three hours. Prerequisite: graduate standing in folklore and mythology or anthropology. Examination and analysis of selected humorous expressions and events in cross-cultural perspective, with emphasis on major psychological and sociocultural approaches to their study and interpretation.

215. Popular Legend. Prerequisite: course 200 or consent of instructor. Study of categories of legend and their relation to myth, custom, ritual, popular beliefs, and ballads.

Mr. Ward

216. Folktales. Prerequisite: course 200 or consent of instructor.

Mr. Georges, Mr. Ward

217. Folk Speech. Prerequisite: course 101, CM106, or M111. Recommended: Anthropology M140, English 121, or Linguistics 100. Study of ethnography of communication and its relevance to study of social and regional dialects, proverbial idiom, onomastics, folk poetry and verse, and traditional humor.

Mr. Georges

218. Folk Art, Craft, and Aesthetics. Lecture, three hours. Prerequisite: course 200. Examination of research orientations and findings in regard to what has been called folk art, craft, and aesthetics. Major perspectives and areas of inquiry from latter part of the 19th century to the present.

Mr. Jones

M219. Seminar in Puppet Theater. (Same as Theater M217B.) Lecture, three hours. Prerequisite: consent of instructor. Studies in puppet theaters of the world: techniques, literature, aesthetics.

228. Seminar: Topics in Celtic Folklore and Mythology. Lecture, three hours. Prerequisites: course 200, consent of instructor. Exploration of research orientations and findings in regard to what has been called folk art, craft, and aesthetics. Major perspectives and areas of inquiry from latter part of the 19th century to the present.

Mr. Jones

229. Seminar: Topics in Celtic Folklore and Mythology. Lecture, three hours. Prerequisites: course 200, consent of instructor. Exploration of research orientations and findings in regard to what has been called folk art, craft, and aesthetics. Major perspectives and areas of inquiry from latter part of the 19th century to the present.

Mr. Jones

M235. African Myth and Mythology. (Same as English M235.) Prerequisite: graduate standing. Methods of analyzing and appreciating African myths and mythological systems.

240. Introduction to Jewish Folk Literature. Prerequisite: upper division standing and consent of instructor, or graduate standing. Examination of both historic and generic methods used in study of Jewish folk literature.

Mr. Stern

M241. Folklore and Mythology of the Near East. (Same as Near Eastern Languages M241.) Prerequisite: course 101 or equivalent.

M243A. The Ballad. (Same as English M243A.) Prerequisite: consent of instructor. Study of English and Scottish popular ballads and their American derivatives, with some attention to European analogues.

M243B. Problems in Ballad Scholarship. (Same as English M243B.) Prerequisite: course M243A or consent of instructor. Intensive investigation of a problem or problems in study of the popular ballad.

M248. Folk Literature of the Spanish and Portuguese Worlds. (Same as Portuguese M248 and Spanish M249.) Lecture, three hours. Intensive study of folk literature of the Spanish and Portuguese cultures as represented in (1) ballad and poetry, (2) narrative and drama. (3) speech.

Ms. Arora

251. Seminar in Finno-Ugric Folklore and Mythology. Advanced studies in folk traditions and mythologies of the Finno-Ugric-speaking nations.

M257. South American Folklore and Mythology Studies. (Same as Anthropology M257.) Prerequisite: Anthropology 174P or consent of instructor. Examination of oral traditions and related ethnological data from various South American Indian societies against the background of the religious systems of these people. Mr. Wilbert

M258. Seminar in Folk Music. (Same as Music M258.) Seminar, three hours. Prerequisite: consent of instructor.

Mr. Porter

259. Seminar in Folklore. Prerequisite: course 200 or consent of instructor. Seminar focusing on selected topics in folklore and mythology. May be repeated for credit.

M270A-M270B. Graduate Seminar in Japanese Ritual Arts. (Formerly numbered M20B.) Lecture, three hours. Reading knowledge of Japanese not required. Lectures, discussions, and readings on ritual (performing) arts of Japan comprising music, dance, storytelling, viewing, purification, divination, disguise, mimicry, and competitive as well as acrobatic arts, with special emphasis on religious elements and symbolic structure of these arts. In progress grading.

Mr. Plutschow

M286A-M286B. Studies in Hispanic Folk Literature. (Same as Spanish M286A-M286B.) Lecture, two hours.

Ms. Arora

375. Teaching Apprentice Practicum (1 to 4 units). Prerequisite: apprenticeship personnel employment as a teaching assistant, associate, or fellow. Teaching apprenticeship under active guidance and supervision of a regular faculty member responsible for curriculum and instruction at the University. May be repeated for credit. S/U grading.

Mr. Georges, Mr. Jones

400A-400B-400C. Directed Professional Activities. Prerequisite: consent of department chair. Directed individual projects in professional editing, bibliography, lexicography, folklore society, festival direction, and other professional activities. May not be applied toward M.A. course requirements. May be repeated for credit. S/U grading.

181B. Dance in Southeast Asia
181C. Dance in East Asia
181D. Dance in South Asia
182A. Dance Cultures of Africa
183A. Dance in Latin America
184B. Dance in the Balkans
187A. Dance Cultures of Native American Indians
280A-280E. Advanced Studies in Dance Ethnomusicology
English 112. Children's Literature
220. Readings in Medieval Literature
Ethnomusicology and Systematic Musicology
20A-20B-20C. Musical Cultures of the World
106A-106B-106C. Music of the American Indians
120A-120B. Development of Jazz
128. Folk Music of Eastern Europe
130. Folk Music of the Mediterranean
136A-136B. Music of Africa
146. Folk Music of South Asia
147. Survey of Classical Music in India
156A-156B. Music of China
160A. Survey of Music in Japan
181. Anthropology of Music
C190A-C190B. Preseminar in Ethnomusicology
French 115A-115D. Medieval French Literature
215A-215F. Medieval Language and Literature
German (Germanic Languages) 134. German Folklore
240A. Theories, Methods, and History of Germanic Folklore
240B. Folk Song and Ballad
240C. Oral Prose Genres
245B. Germanic Antiquities
262. Seminar in Germanic Folklore
History 193A. History of Religions: Myth
Italian 214E. Decameron
217B. Commedia dell’arte and the Theater
218C. Theater, Especially Mestastatio, Goldoni, C. Gozzi
Music 158. New Orleans Jazz
253. Seminar in Notation and Transcription in Ethnomusicology
254A-254B. Seminar in Field and Laboratory Methods in Ethnomusicology
255. Organology
280. Seminar in Ethnomusicology
281A-281B. Music of Indonesia
282. Music of Iran and Other Non-Arabic-Speaking Communities
285. Music of Tibet
287. Seminar in African Music
288. Seminar in North American Indian Music
Old Norse Studies (Germanic Languages) 139. The Saga
140. Viking Civilization and Literature
151. Elementary Old Norse
152. Intermediate Old Norse
221. Advanced Old Norse Prose
222. Advanced Old Norse Poetry
Russian (Slavic Languages) 211A. Russian Literature before 1800: Old Russian Literature
251. Topics in Old Russian Literature
291A. Seminar in Old Russian Literature
Sociology 156. Ethnic and Status Groups
186. Latin American Societies
187. Population and Society in the Middle East
Spanish (Spanish and Portuguese) 262B. Studies in Medieval Spanish Literature
Theater C117. Puppet Theater
Foreign Literature in Translation

The following courses offered in the departments of language and literature do not require reading knowledge of any foreign language.

African Languages (Linguistics) 150A-150B. African Literature in English Translation
Afrikaans (Germanic Languages) 114. Afrikaans Literature in Translation

Ancient Near East (Near Eastern Languages) 150A-150B-150C. Survey of Ancient Near Eastern Literatures in English

Arabic (Near Eastern Languages) 150A-150B. Survey of Arabic Literature in English

Armenian (Near Eastern Languages) 150A-150B. Survey of Modern Armenian Literature in English

Bulgarian (Slavic Languages) 154. Survey of Bulgarian Literature

Chinese (East Asian Languages) 150. Chinese Literature in Translation: Classical Poetry

Classics 40. Survey of Greek Literature in Translation

Czech (Slavic Languages) 155A-155B. Czech Literature

Dutch (Germanic Languages) 113. Modern Dutch and Flemish Literature in Translation

English 108A-108B. The English Bible as Literature

French 142. Contemporary French Theater in Translation

German (Germanic Languages) 50A. Masterworks of German Literature in Translation, Medieval Period through Classicism

50B. Masterworks of German Literature in Translation, Romanticism to the Present

51. Masterworks of Germanic or East Central European Literatures in English Translation

119A. German Literature in the Age of Chivalry, in English Translation

119B. Weimar Classicism and its Influence, in English Translation

119C. The Faust Tradition from the Renaissance to the Modern Age, in English Translation

119D. Romantic Heritage in German Literature, in English Translation

119E. Pattern and Chaos: Modern German Literature and Thought, in English Translation

119F. From Dream to Nightmare: The German-Jewish Experience, in English Translation

Humanities All courses

Hungarian (Germanic Languages) 121A-121B. Survey of Hungarian Literature in Translation

Iranian (Near Eastern Languages) 150A-150B. Survey of Persian Literature in English

Italian 42A-42B. Italian Civilization or Italy through the Ages

46. Italian Cinema and Culture

50A-50B. Main Trends in Italian Literature

110A-110B. Divine Comedy in English

M140. From Boccaccio to Basile (in English)

150. Modern Italian Fiction in Translation

Japanese (East Asian Languages) 150. Japanese Literature in Translation

151. Japanese Literature in Translation

Jewish Studies (Near Eastern Languages) 151A-150B. Hebrew Literature in English

151A-151B. Modern Jewish Literature in English

Korean (East Asian Languages) 150. Korean Literature in Translation

151. Korean Literature in Translation

Old Norse Studies (Germanic Languages) 40. The Heroic Journey in Northern Myth, Legend, and Epic

139. The Saga

140. Viking Civilization and Literature

Polish (Slavic Languages) 152A-152B. Survey of Polish Literature

160. Polish Romanticism

Romanian (Slavic Languages) 152. Survey of Romanian Literature

Portuguese (Spanish and Portuguese) 40A-40B. Portuguese, Brazilian, and African Literature in Translation

Russian (Slavic Languages) 25. The Russian Novel in Translation

118. Survey of Russian Literature to Pushkin

119. Survey of 19th-Century Russian Literature

120. Survey of 20th-Century Russian Literature

124A-124F. Studies in Russian Literature

125. The Russian Novel in its European Setting

126. Survey of Russian Drama

Scandinavian 50. Introduction to Scandinavian Literature

60. Ingmar Bergman and Other Swedish Filmmakers

138. Survey of Finnish Literature

141. Backgrounds of Scandinavian Literature

142. Scandinavian Literature of the 19th Century

143. Scandinavian Literature of the 20th Century

144. Henrik Ibsen

145. August Strindberg

146. Soren Kierkegaard

147. Knut Hamsun

148. Literature and Scandinavian Society

149. Theory of the Scandinavian Novel

150. Seminar in Scandinavian Literature

151A-151B. Modern Jewish Literature in English

Serbo-Croatian (Slavic Languages) 154A-154B. Yugoslav Literature

Slavic (Slavic Languages) M125. Prewar Central European Prose

M126. Postwar Central European Prose

Spanish (Spanish and Portuguese) 60A-60B-60C. Hispanic Literatures in Translation

Ukrainian (Slavic Languages) 152. Ukrainian Literature

Yiddish (Germanic Languages) 121A. 20th-Century Yiddish Poetry in English Translation

121B. 20th-Century Yiddish Prose and Drama in English Translation

121C. Special Topics in Yiddish Literature in English Translation

Scope and Objectives

French

French is second only to English as a language of international culture, and French literature is perhaps the richest and most consistently significant of all world literatures. In recent decades French critical thought has maintained a dominant position in the Western world. The French Department seeks to give its students not merely a background in French language and literature, but opportunity to synthesize literary and linguistic study with examination of the critical intellectual questions of our time.

The lower division program is designed to provide minimal competence in French after one year and thorough basic knowledge of the language after two years. From the first day of French 1 all instruction is conducted in French.

The upper division program is chiefly devoted to perfecting linguistic skills and to the study of French literature. Courses in civilization and linguistics are also offered. Students graduating with a Bachelor of Arts in French should be fully fluent in French and possess a thorough background in French literature and civilization.

The graduate program comprises training in the various fields of French literature and thought, as well as in literary criticism and analysis. A number of courses in linguistics and stylistics are also offered. The department offers both the M.A. and Ph.D. degrees and admits several new graduate students each year, including many from France and a wide variety of other countries.

222 Royce Hall, (213) 825-1145

Professors
Marc Bensimon, Ph.D.
Hassan el Nouty, Docteur ès Lettres
Eric Gans, Ph.D.
Peter Haidu, Ph.D.
Stephen D. Werner, Ph.D.
Francis J. Crowley, Ph.D., Emeritus
Milan S. La Du, Ph.D., Emeritus
L. Gardner Miller, Docteur de l'Université de Strasbourg, Emeritus
Oreste F. Pucciani, Ph.D., Emeritus

Associate Professors
Jean-Claude Carron, Ph.D., Graduate Adviser
Patrick Coleman, Ph.D., Chair
Shuah Kao, Ph.D.
Sara Melzer, Ph.D.

Lecturers
Colette Brichtant, Docteur d’Université MADELEINE KOROL-WARD, Ph.D., Undergraduate Adviser
Bachelor of Arts Degrees

Preparation for the Majors

Required: French 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 12, and 15, or equivalent. You normally take course 6 before undertaking course 12 or 15. If you received a grade of A in course 5, you may enroll in course 12 concurrently with course 6, with consent of instructor.

The Majors

Four majors are offered by the department:

Plan A leads to the Bachelor of Arts in French and subsequently to the standard elementary or secondary instructional credential. Required: Fifteen full courses of upper division work, including French 100A, 100B, 100C, 103, 114A-114B-114C; two quarters from courses 130A through 132; three courses in French literature from 115A through 120D; three elective courses normally selected from upper division courses in the Department of French in language, civilization, or literature. A maximum of one upper division course outside the department may be included in the major program with consent of the undergraduate adviser.

Plan B, with emphasis on literature, leads to the Bachelor of Arts in French and subsequently to the master's degree. Required: Fifteen full courses of upper division work, including French 100A, 100B, 100C, 103, 114A-114B-114C; six courses in French literature from 115A through 120D; two elective upper division courses to be selected in consultation with a major adviser, either from the Department of French, from the humanities or social sciences division of the College of Letters and Science, or from the College of Fine Arts.

Plan C (French Studies) is a core program in French allowing for individual selection of relevant courses in related fields in the humanities, social sciences, linguistics, etc. Required: Fifteen full courses of upper division work, including French 100A, 100B, 100C, 103, 114A-114B-114C; three courses in French literature from 115A through 120D; five upper division elective courses in the fields relevant to French studies to be selected in or out of the Department of French in consultation with the undergraduate adviser. This program does not normally prepare you for admission to the master's program in French at UCLA.

Plan D (French and Linguistics) leads to a Bachelor of Arts degree in French and Linguistics. In addition to the normal preparation for the major, you are required to complete the sixth quarter of work in one other foreign language or the third quarter in each of two other foreign languages. Required: French 100A, 100B, 100C, 103, 114A-114B-114C; two courses from French 105, 106, 107, 108A; Linguistics 100, 103, 110, 120A, 120B, and C164 or C165A or C165B.

It is strongly advised that students who intend to pursue advanced degrees begin preparation for the language requirements at the undergraduate level.

If your knowledge of French exceeds the preparation usually received in courses preparing for the major and if you demonstrate the requisite attainment in French 100A, 100B, or 100C, you may substitute for those courses in grammar and composition an equivalent number of upper division courses in the Department of French in consultation with an adviser. All prospective French majors who are native or quasi-native speakers of French must see the undergraduate adviser before beginning upper division work in the major.

All majors must complete a minimum of nine courses of appropriate upper division work in the UCLA Department of French. A maximum of eight units of course 195 may be applied toward the elective requirements for the major if approved in advance by the undergraduate adviser. You must maintain a C average in upper division major courses in order to remain in any of the French majors.

Coursework taken on a Passed/Not Passed basis is not acceptable in any area of the major program.

It is recommended that students intending to major in French consult a major adviser before registering for upper division courses.

Honors Program

The honors program is designed for French majors who have fulfilled their lower division requirements and have a 3.5 departmental grade point average (students with a lower GPA may also apply for admission to the program). If you are interested, contact the department during your junior year.

To graduate with departmental honors, you must take French 140A and 140B and/or two upper division literature courses for honors credit. In order to receive honors credit for a nonhonors upper division literature course, you must arrange with the professor to do an extra honors project. On the basis of your coursework, you are expected to choose a research topic you wish to pursue in greater depth. You must then take course 140C where you receive personal supervision from a faculty member in researching and writing the topic. The three courses count as literature courses for the purpose of satisfying major requirements.

Instructional Credential in French

If you wish a single subject instructional credential in French, you must have the consent of the French Department in order to gain admission to student teaching. For the single subject credential, consent is contingent on a major (or equivalent) in French and the successful completion of French 370. For additional information, consult the Graduate School of Education (201 Moore Hall) and/or the Department of French.

Master of Arts Degree

Admission

The Graduate Record Examination (GRE) General Test, a sample of written work in French, and three letters of recommendation are required and should be sent to the Department of French, 222 Royce Hall, UCLA, Los Angeles, CA 90024-1550. A Bachelor of Arts in French is desirable but not mandatory.

Major Fields or Subdisciplines

The corpus of French literature is divided into three chronological periods: (1) medieval/ Renaissance, (2) classical (roughly the 17th and 18th centuries), and (3) modern (since 1800), with Franco-African literature as an option.

Foreign Language Requirement

The foreign language requirement is fulfilled by (1) passing a course of at least level three in either German, Latin, Spanish, or Italian, (2) by passing the University reading examination in one of these languages, or (3) by passing the Educational Testing Service (ETS) language examination with a score of 500 or better. In special cases, substitution of another foreign language is accepted if approved by the graduate adviser. You must complete the foreign language requirement before you submit your M.A. thesis (Plan I) or take the M.A. examination (Plan II). All candidates for the M.A. must be proficient in spoken French.
Plans of Study
The department offers two master’s programs: Plan I (thesis plan) and Plan II (comprehensive examination plan).

Plan I and II Course Requirements — French 201, 202, and 203A or 203B are required and should be taken as early as possible. A total of 12 courses in French is required, including at least three courses in each of two periods. At least eight of the courses must be at the graduate level. Students in Plan I may include four units of credit for course 598.

Plan I Admission Requirements and Oral Qualifying Examination — You may apply to the chair of the department for admission into Plan I after completing at least six graduate courses (200 series), four of which must be literature courses in the French Department. The minimum admission requirements are a 3.5 graduate GPA in French and letters from two graduate professors in the department specifically recommending admission into this plan.

Final admission into Plan I (i.e., permission to write the thesis) is contingent on passing a one-hour oral examination in the two periods prepared. If you fail this examination, the examining committee determines whether you may be permitted another attempt or be advised to take the comprehensive examination (Plan II).

The thesis should demonstrate proficiency in the methods and concepts of literary research; a suitable length is normally about 50 pages. A tentative outline of the proposed thesis must be approved by the thesis committee in writing before work on the thesis is begun. Final approval of the thesis by the committee is also required.

Plan II Comprehensive Examination — You must pass written examinations of four hours in length in each of the two periods prepared, a two-hour explication de texte, and an oral examination in French. The examinations are given in Fall and Spring Quarters and may be retaken once.

Terminal M.A. Degree
Decision to award a terminal M.A. degree is made by the department on the basis of (1) M.A. examination papers, (2) oral examination, and (3) overall appraisal of record.

Ph.D. Degree
Admission
Completion of a master’s degree with recommendation for continuance by the M.A. committee is required; outside applicants need an M.A. degree or equivalent and three letters of recommendation, as well as the Graduate Record Examination (GRE) General Test and a sample of written work in French. Admitted students holding the M.A. or Maitrise from another institution must take an oral examination de passage in two periods of literary history in order to be formally admitted to the doctoral program. This examination, administered by the M.A. committee, should be taken during your first year in residence. In case of failure it may be repeated once.

Major Fields or Subdisciplines
The corpus of French literature is divided into three chronological periods: (1) medieval/Renaissance, (2) classical (roughly the 17th and 18th centuries), and (3) modern (since 1800), with Franco-African literature as an option.

Foreign Language Requirement
(1) Languages are divided into three groups: Latin; German and Russian; and other Romance languages. You must study two languages up to levels five and six respectively, with no more than one from any one group. The languages selected must be approved by your guidance committee. Language requirements may also be satisfied by taking the Educational Testing Service (ETS) examination with level five corresponding to a score of 550 and level six, 600. Substitution of another language, when warranted by the nature of your specialization, must be recommended by the guidance committee and approved by the graduate adviser.

(2) When the nature of your specialization requires the knowledge of a third language (in addition to the two normally required), the guidance committee is expected to take into account the extra work implied in making its other recommendations.

(3) Language requirements are to be completed before taking the doctoral qualifying examination.

Course Requirements
The following courses are required: (1) French 201, 202, and 203A or 203B, (2) at least four seminars, two of which should be in your proposed period of specialization, (3) at least two graduate courses in departments related to the area of specialization. In addition, you are expected to follow the guidance committee’s suggestions in taking courses in preparation for the doctoral qualifying examination.

Qualifying Examinations
Four written examinations of four hours each are required as follows: (1) focused specifically in the area of the prospective dissertation topic; (2) dealing with a more general subject related to the dissertation topic; (3) in a cognate field related to the methodology or approach you plan to employ in the dissertation; (4) in the period not covered at the M.A. level.

The topics to be dealt with in parts 1, 2, and 3 are determined by prior consultation with the doctoral guidance committee. At the discretion of the department, you may be permitted to retake a failed examination once.

After passing the written examinations, you are admitted to the University Oral Qualifying Examination. This examination, normally of two hours duration, bears chiefly on parts 1 and 2 of the written examinations and on the proposed dissertation subject. You are expected to submit a written outline of research plans before the oral examination.

Candidate in Philosophy Degree
You are eligible to receive the C.Phil. degree on advancement to candidacy for the Ph.D.

Final Oral Examination
This examination is no longer required but may be imposed at the discretion of an individual doctoral committee.

Lower Division Courses
Students who have had special advantages in preparation may, through placement examinations or with recommendation of the instructor, be permitted a more advanced program. No credit is allowed for completing a less advanced course after successful completion of a more advanced course in grammar and/or composition.

1. Elementary French. Lecture, five hours.
2. Elementary French. Lecture, five hours. Prerequisite: course 1 with a grade of C or better or two years of high school French.
3. Elementary French. Lecture, five hours. Prerequisite: course 2 with a grade of C or better or two years of high school French.
4. Intermediate French. Lecture, five hours. Prerequisite: course 3 with a grade of C or better or three years of high school French or advanced placement standing.
5. Intermediate French. Lecture, five hours. Prerequisite: course 4 with a grade of C or better or four years of high school French or advanced placement standing.
6. Intermediate French. Lecture, five hours. Prerequisite: course 5 with a grade of C or better or advanced placement standing.
7. French Conversation (2 units each). Discussion, three hours. Prerequisite: course 3 with a grade of A or B or consent of department.
12. Introduction to Study of French Literature. Lecture, three hours. Prerequisite: course 6 or equivalent or consent of instructor. Principles of literary analysis as applied to selected texts in poetry, theater, and prose.

15. Theory and Correction of Diction. Prerequisite: course 6 or consent of instructor. French pronunciation, diction, intonation in theory and practice; phonetic transcription, phonetic evolution of the modern language; remedial exercises; recordings. Ms. Korol-Ward in charge

Upper Division Courses

Prerequisites to all upper division courses taken in partial fulfillment of the French major are French 6, 12, 15, or equivalent. Credit is ordinarily not allowed for completing a less advanced course after successful completion of a more advanced course in grammar and/or composition. Courses 105, 106, 107, and 108A are not sequential and may be taken in any order, provided the prerequisites for each course are fulfilled.

100A. Advanced Grammar I. Prerequisites: courses 6 and (normally) 15, or equivalent. Placement examination is administered, and qualified students are advanced to course 100B or 100C. Ms. Brichant

100B. Advanced Grammar II. Prerequisite: course 100A or equivalent. Placement examination is administered, and qualified students are advanced to course 100C or 103. Ms. Brichant

100C. Advanced Grammar III. Prerequisite: course 100B or equivalent. Placement examination is administered, and qualified students are advanced to course 103. Ms. Brichant

103. Advanced Stylistics. Lecture, three hours. Prerequisite: course 100C or equivalent. Required of all majors, as well as of all candidates for standard institutional credential in elementary or secondary teaching. Ms. Korol-Ward in charge

105. French Linguistics. Lecture, three hours. Prerequisite: consent of instructor.

106. Advanced French Phonetics. Lecture, two hours. Prerequisite: consent of instructor. Ms. Korol-Ward

107. Contemporary Spoken French. Discussion, three hours; laboratory, added as needed. Prerequisite: course 103 or consent of instructor. 100A-100B-100C. Advanced Practical Translation. Lecture, three hours:

108A. Prerequisite: course 103 with a grade of B or consent of instructor. Introduction to translation of advanced texts of general interest, with work in theory of translation.

108B. Prerequisite: course 108A or consent of instructor. Practice in translation of technical documents and texts; comparative stylistics of translation.

108C. Prerequisite: course 108B or consent of instructor. Advanced work in areas of general and specialized interest, with exercises in consecutive and simultaneous translation.

114A-114B-114C. Survey of French Literature I, II, III. Prerequisite: course 12 or equivalent. Survey of French literature from the medieval period through the 20th century:

114A. Medieval and Renaissance Literature.

114B. Literature of the Classical Era (17th and 18th Centuries).

114C. Modern Literature (19th and 20th Centuries).

115A-115D. Medieval French Literature:

115A. Invention of Love in the 12th Century. Lecture, three hours. Selections from the broad range of lyric poetry and narrative romance in which is first elaborated "romantic" (sometimes called "courtly") love. Readings include works of the troubadours and trouvères, different versions of the Tristan-myth, a romance of Chrétien de Troyes, and first part of Romance of the Rose.

115B. Medieval Romance.

115C. Medieval Theater.

115D. Medieval Lyric Poetry. Mr. Haidu

116A-116D. Renaissance:

116A. Rabelais and His Time.

116B. Ronsard and His Time.

116C. Montaigne and His Time.

116D. Renaissance Theater. Mr. Bensimon, Mr. Carron

117A-117D. 17th Century:

117A. Corneille and the Baroque.

117B. Classical Theater: Racine and His Contemporaries.

117C. Molière and the Comedy of the 17th Century.

117D. Philosophers, Moralists, and Novelists of the 17th Century. Ms. Melzer

118A-118D. 18th Century:

118A. Comedy and Drama.

118B. Voltaire and the Encyclopedists.

118C. Diderot and Rousseau.

118D. The Novel. Mr. Coleman, Mr. Werner

119A-119D. 19th Century:

119A. Romanticism.

119B. Generation of 1848.

119C. Naturalism and Symbolism.

119D. The Turn of the Century. Mr. el Nouty, Mr. Gans

120A-120D. 20th Century:

120A. Rilke, Proust, and Their Time.

120B. World War I French Writers.

120C. Sartre, Camus, and Their Time.

120D. Contemporary French Writers. Ms. Kao, Ms. Lozelle

121A-121B. Contemporary Literature of French Expression. Lecture, three hours. 121A. Franco-African Literature. 121B. French-Canadian Literature. Mr. Coleman, Mr. el Nouty

122. French Folklore and Young People's Literature.


124. Dramatic interpretation. Study of techniques of stage direction and interpretation of French drama. Survey of some of the different theories and approaches used on the French stage. Each student acts in or directs a scene from a play to be performed under rehearsal conditions. Ms. Korol-Ward

130A-130B-130C. History of French Civilization and Institutions. Prerequisites: courses 6, 12, 15:

130A. France from Prehistoric Times to the End of the Middle Ages. Lecture, three hours. Fourth hour may be required for viewing films and other laboratory activities. Ms. Brichant

130B. From the Renaissance to the End of the "Ancien Régime." Lecture, three hours. Fourth hour may be required for viewing films and other laboratory activities. Ms. Brichant

130C. From the End of the "Ancien Régime" to 1918. Lecture, three hours. Fourth hour may be required for viewing films and other laboratory activities. Ms. Brichant

132. Contemporary France and Its Institutions. Lecture, three hours. Social, cultural, political, economic, and technological aspects of the position of France within the Common Market and other international organizations. Ms. Brichant

138. Cinema and Literature in Contemporary France. Lecture, three hours. Additional hours may be required for viewing films and other laboratory activities.

140A-140B-140C. Honors Program in French. Prerequisites: junior or senior standing in French with a 3.5 GPA in the major, a 3.3 overall average, consent of department.

140A. Honors Seminar in French. Seminar on different aspects of a selected literary genre, such as drama, poetry, the novel, etc. Ms. Melzer in charge

140B. Honors Seminar in French. Seminar on a selected theme or particular problem of French literature, civilization, or history. Ms. Melzer in charge

140C. Honors Tutorial in French. Individual study on a topic related to that of course 140A or 140B leading to an essay to be written under guidance of a faculty member. Ms. Melzer in charge

The following courses may not be taken for graduate credit but may be taken as the equivalent of out-of-department electives by undergraduate majors:

142. Contemporary French Theater in Translation. Lecture, three hours.

143. Modern French Thought. Lecture, three hours. Reading and discussion in translation of contemporary works.

144A-144B-144C. The French Novel in Translation. Lecture, three hours. Authors to be studied announced each quarter.

145. Topics in French Literature. Lecture, three hours. To be announced each quarter. May not be taken for major or graduate credit but may be considered as an out-of-department elective for purpose of satisfying major requirements.

Courses 150 through 157 may be repeated once for credit with consent of major adviser.

150. Studies in Medieval Literature.


156. Studies in Contemporary Literature of French Expression.

158. Woman in French Literature. Lecture, three hours. Exploration of a selected aspect of the situation of women in French literature as author, character, symbol, etc.

160. Studies in History of Ideas. Specific themes which address a particular problem of French literature, civilization, or ideas. May be repeated for credit with consent of major adviser.

199. Special Studies in French (2 to 8 units). Prerequisites: junior or senior standing, consent of instructor, consultation with undergraduate adviser. May be repeated once.

Graduate Courses

201. Literary Research and Composition. Lecture, three hours. Practical work of an advanced nature in expression and presentation of literary research.


203A-203B. French Literary Criticism. Lecture, three hours:

203A. History of Literary Theory. Evolution of literary theory from classical times to the 20th century

203B. Modern Theories of Criticism. Mr. Haidu, Ms. Kao


205A-205D. Intellectual Background of French Literature:
205A. Scholasticism (with Ancient Sources), Humanism.
205B. Rationalism, Empiricism, Positivism.
205C. Criticism, Idealism, Dialectical Materialism.
205D. Phenomenology, Existentialism, Structuralism.

215A-215F. Medieval Language and Literature:
215A. Old and Middle French. Course 215A is prerequisite to 215B through 215F. Phonology and morphology of the language. Introduction to Old French texts.
215B. Chanson de geste.
215C. Romance.
215D. Medieval Theater.
215E. Provencal Poetry.
215F. Medieval French Poetry.

216A-216H. Renaissance:
216A. Topics in Early 16th-Century French Literature.
216B. Topics in the Pleiade.
216C. Topics in Late 16th-Century French Literature.
216D. Ronsard.
216E. Rabelais and Prose Writers.
216F. Baroque Poetry.
216G. Montaigne.
216H. Theater. Mr. Bensimon, Mr. Carron

217A-217L. 17th Century:
217A. Topics in Classical Theater.
217B. Topics in Nondramatic Literary Genres.
217C. Topics in Classical Prose and Thought.
217D. Molière.
217E. Corneille.
217F. Racine.
217G. The Novel.
217H. Moralists.

217L. Religious Thought. Ms. Melzer

218A-218D. 18th Century:
218A. Topics in the Enlightenment, 1680-1747.
218B. Topics in the Enlightenment, 1748-1765.
218C. Topics in the Late Enlightenment, 1766-1791.
218D. Theater. Mr. Coleman, Mr. Werner

219A-219K. 19th Century:
219A. Topics in Romanticism.
219B. Topics in Realism and Naturalism.
219C. Topics in Symbolism.
219D. Poetry.
219E. The Novel.
219F. Theater.
219G. Historians and Critics.
219H. Victor Hugo.
219I. Balzac.
219J. Independent Novelists. Mr. el Nouty, Mr. Gans

220A-220P. 20th Century:
220A. From Symbolism to Surrealism: Selected Topics.
220B. From Surrealism to Existentialism: Selected Topics.
220C. From Existentialism to the Present: Selected Topics.
220D. Paul Valéry.
220E. Marcel Proust.
220F. André Gide.
220G. André Malraux.
220H. Theater.
220I. The Novel.
220J. The Antinovel.
220K. Surrealism.
220M. Existentialism.
220N. Poetry.
220P. Cinema and Literature.

221A-221D. French-African Literature:
221A. Introduction to Study of French-African Literatures.
221B. French-African Literature of Madagascar and Bantu Africa.
221C. French-African Literature of Berbero-Sudanese and Arabo-Islamic Africa.
221D. Franco-Caribbean Literature. Mr. el Nouty

Courses 250A through 260B may be repeated for credit.

250A-250B. Studies in Medieval Literature. Mr. Bensimon

251A-251B. Studies in the Renaissance. Mr. Bensimon, Mr. Carron

252A-252B. Studies in the Baroque. Mr. Bensimon, Mr. Carron, Ms. Melzer


254A-254B. Studies in the 18th Century. Mr. Coleman, Mr. Werner

255A-255B. Studies in the 19th Century. Mr. el Nouty, Mr. Gans

256A-256B. Studies in Contemporary Literature. Ms. Kao, Ms. Lozelle

257A-257B. Studies in French-African Literature. Mr. el Nouty and the Staff

258A-258B. Studies in Literary Criticism. Mr. Gans and the Staff

259A-259B. Studies in Philosophy and Literature.


261. Studies in Generative Anthropology. Discussion, three hours. Prerequisite: consent of instructor. Discussion of principles of generative anthropology and their application to study of literary texts and related cultural phenomena. Mr. Gans

370. Teaching French in Secondary School and at College Level: Observation. Prerequisite: course 103. Observation of language teaching in secondary school and at college level.

375. Teaching Apprentice Practicum (1 to 4 units). Prerequisite: apprentice personnel employment as a teaching assistant, associate, or fellow. Teaching apprenticeship under active guidance and supervision of a regular faculty member. May be repeated for credit. S/U grading.


596. Directed Individual Studies or Research (2 to 4 units).

597. Preparation for M.A. Comprehensive Examination or Ph.D. Qualifying Examination (2 to 8 units). May be repeated for a maximum of 16 units. S/U grading.

598. Research and Preparation of M.A. Thesis (2 to 4 units). Prerequisite: consent of instructor. A maximum of four units may be applied toward M.A. degree requirements. S/U grading.

599. Research and Preparation of Ph.D. Dissertation (2 to 8 units).

Geography

1255 Bunche Hall, (213) 825-1071

Professors
Charles F. Bennett, Ph.D.
C. Rainer Berger, Ph.D.
William A. V. Clark, Ph.D., Chair
James H. Johnson, Ph.D.
Tom L. McColgan, Ph.D.
Antony R. Orme, Ph.D.
Hartmut Walter, Ph.D.

Professors Emeriti
Henry J. Bruman, Ph.D.
Gary S. Dunbar, Ph.D.
Huey L. Kostantick, Ph.D.
Richard F. Logan, Ph.D.
Clifford H. MacFadden, Ph.D.
Howard L. Nelson, Ph.D.
Jonathan D. Sauer, Ph.D.
Werner H. Terjung, Ph.D.
Benjamin E. Thomas, Ph.D.

Associate Professors
J. Nicholas Entrikin, Ph.D.
Gerry A. Hale, Ph.D.
Stanley W. Trimble, Ph.D.

Assistant Professors
Judith A. Carney, Ph.D.
Michael G. Curri, Ph.D.
Cindy Chi-Fun Fan, Ph.D.
David L. Rigby, Ph.D.

Scope and Objectives

Geographical knowledge deals with the description and analysis of the spatial distribution of those conditions (either naturally occurring or humanly produced) that form the material basis for the reproduction of social life. It also entails understanding the relationships between such conditions and the qualities of social life achieved under given economic, political, social, and cultural systems.

The research and teaching interests of the faculty, ranked sixth nationally by the Conference Board of the Associated Research Councils, cover major areas of geographical knowledge and underlie both the undergraduate and graduate instruction programs. These areas of interest may be broadly grouped into basic environmental studies, applied environmental studies, cultural and historical geography, economic and urban geography, political and social geography, geographical procedures, and regional geography.
The undergraduate program is designed for students who wish to gain a thorough understanding of geographical analysis, with emphasis on ecological, physical, social-spatial, and historical theories and methods of analysis applied to a wide range of biophysical, material, and social questions. The department offers two undergraduate majors that lead to the Bachelor of Arts degree: (1) the major in geography and (2) the major in geography/ecosystems. The majors prepare students for employment opportunities in both the public and private sectors (in environmental analysis, assessment, and management, map making and remote sensing, regional analysis, economic and urban spatial analysis, and teaching) and for graduate study in law, management, urban and regional planning, education, other biophysical and social sciences, and applied programs, as well as in geography.

Producing geographers of high quality is the principal goal of the graduate program, designed primarily for students pursuing the Ph.D. degree. The Master of Arts program, which involves coursework and a thesis, serves as an essential building-block of the doctoral program. The doctorate is awarded to those students who have achieved the level of geographical knowledge and training required of a professional geographer. The degree recognizes the ability of students to make scholarly contributions in their fields of specialization and to undertake advanced research in those areas.

Bachelor of Arts in Geography

Geography majors are encouraged to consult with the undergraduate adviser for the planning of a program suitable to their particular and individual objectives.

Preparation for the Major

Required: Geography 1, 2, 3, 4, 40. A mathematics background, such as Mathematics 3A, 3B, and 3C, or 31A, 31B, and 32A, is recommended. All courses must be completed for a letter grade.

The Major

Required: A minimum of 10 upper division courses in geography taken for a letter grade. In meeting this requirement, you must take three courses from Group I — Environment; three courses from Group II — Human Geography; one course from Group III — Procedures; two courses from Group IV — Regions; and one elective upper division course in geography. You are encouraged to take more than 10 upper division courses. A C average in the major is required for graduation.

Foreign Language/Mathematics Requirement

Every geography major is required to pass five quarter courses in foreign language (in no more than two languages) or mathematics, in any combination. In foreign language, the department accepts UCLA foreign language departmental proficiency examination scores as evidence of foreign language competency. All students who entered UCLA as a geography major and/or declared the geography major during Fall Quarter 1988 or thereafter may not apply high school foreign language courses toward this requirement. In mathematics, only Mathematics 2, 3A, 3B, 3C, 5, 31A, 31B, 32A, or equivalent are acceptable. A grade of Passed or C (or better) is required in all courses intended to satisfy this requirement.

Allied Fields

You must develop some competence in one or two allied fields. This requirement consists of at least four upper division courses selected from at least one but not more than two of the following disciplines: anthropology, atmospheric sciences, biology, chemistry, Earth and space sciences, economics, folklore, history, management, philosophy, physics, political science, psychology, public health, sociology, Architecture and Urban Planning 187 and 190 are also acceptable. Other disciplines require departmental consent.

Honors Program

Honors in the geography major may be obtained through procedures described under Geography 199HA-199HB.

Bachelor of Arts in Geography/Ecosystems

The major in geography/ecosystems offers a choice of three plans, each of which has its foundations within the Department of Geography but is essentially interdisciplinary in scope.

Plan 1 (Environmental Policy)

Preparation for the Major: Biology 5, Economics 1 or 2, Geography 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 40. Mathematics 3A, 3B, 3C, and introductory computing courses are recommended.

The Major: Geography 129, three courses from Group Ia, two courses from Group Ib, one course from Group III.

Electives: Six courses from the following: Anthropology 132, 150, 153, 167; Architecture and Urban Planning 190; Communication Studies 120; Economics 110, 111, 170; English 131A through 131J; Geography: no more than three courses from 100 through 199; one course only from History 135A through M195G; Political Science 141, 142, 167, 170; Psychology M108; Public Health 150, 152, 154; Sociology 158, 184.

Plan 2 (Natural Resources)

Preparation for the Major: Biology 5, 6, Chemistry 11A, Geography 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 40. Mathematics 3A, 3B, 3C, and introductory computing courses are recommended.

The Major: One course from Biology 103, 111, M118; Earth and Space Sciences 150; Geography 129, three courses from Group Ia, two courses from Group Ib, two courses from Group III.

Electives: No more than three courses may be taken in any one department to satisfy the elective requirement. Six courses should be selected from the following: Anthropology 132, 167; Biology 103, 111, M118, 120, 122, 131, 135, 147; Civil Engineering 150, 155, 163; Earth and Space Sciences 139; Economics 111, 170; English 131A through 131J; Geography: no more than three courses from 100 through 199; Materials Science and Engineering M107A; Mechanical, Aerospace, and Nuclear Engineering 180A; Public Health 103, 152, 154. Biology courses taken for elective requirements may not be applied toward the major requirement in biology.

Plan 3 (Environmental Engineering)

Preparation for the Major: Biology 5, Chemistry 11A, Geography 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 40. Mathematics 31A, 31B, 32A, 33A. Program in Computing 3 is highly recommended.
The Major: Earth and Space Sciences 139, 150; Geography 129, five courses from Group I (100, 104, 105, 124, and 106 or M127), two courses from Group II, including 167 or 168 or 171.

Electives: Six courses from the following: Atmospheric Sciences 144; Civil Engineering 150, 151, 155, 156, M161, 163; Earth and Space Sciences 105; Economics 110; Electrical Engineering 103; English 131A through 131J; Geography: no more than three courses from 100 through 199; Mathematics 115A, 141A, 141B; Mechanical, Aerospace, and Nuclear Engineering 103, M105A, 105D, 153A, 180A; Public Health 150.

Honors Program
Honors may be awarded if you attain and maintain at least a 3.4 GPA in the major (including the senior thesis) from the beginning of your senior year to graduation. The thesis (Geography 196) is a substantial though not necessarily lengthy contribution to ecosystem analysis that must be submitted no later than early in your final quarter.

Specialization in Computing
Majors in geography and geography/ecosystems may select a specialization in computing by (1) satisfying all the requirements for a bachelor's degree in the specified major, (2) completing Program in Computing 10A, 10B, 30, 60, and Mathematics 61 with a minimum grade of C in each course (Mathematics 32A and 32B are also highly recommended), (3) completing at least two courses from Geography 104, 167, 168, 171. You graduate with a bachelor's degree in your major and a specialization in computing.

Graduate Study

Admission
Application may be made for admission to any quarter. You must submit an official application, a complete set of transcripts of prior university coursework, the results of the Graduate Record Examination (GRE) General Test, and three letters of evaluation. You should normally have (1) completed the undergraduate major in geography or its equivalent, (2) received a B.A. degree, (3) attained at least a 3.3 grade-point average in courses taken in your junior and senior years and in the major for admission to the M.A. program and a 3.5 GPA for the Ph.D. (exceptions may be made if your record indicates unusual promise), (4) attained a high GRE score (normally well above 1,100) in the combined verbal and quantitative sections, (5) strong letters evaluating past academic and possible professional, performance and potential for high achievement in the graduate program.

Non-geography majors entering the graduate program are required to make up identified deficiencies. Normally this entails completing from three to six upper division courses during your first year in residence. Under most circumstances these courses are to be distributed evenly between Groups I and II and are in addition to those required for the M.A. or Ph.D. degree.

Admission to the Ph.D. program usually requires an M.A. or M.S. degree. You must provide clear evidence of your ability to conduct substantive research and to articulate your ideas clearly in writing. In addition, a faculty member must be willing to serve as your interim adviser, so it is advisable to establish prior contact with potential advisers before the decision to admit is made. Under rare circumstances, you may proceed directly toward the Ph.D. degree without taking a master's degree.

The Test of English as a Foreign Language (TOEFL) is normally required of all international applicants whose native language is not English.

Information and graduate brochures may be obtained by writing to the Graduate Adviser, Department of Geography, 1255 Bunche Hall, UCLA, Los Angeles, CA 90024-1524.

Major Fields or Subdisciplines
Students commonly specialize in one or more of the following areas of geographical knowledge: environmental studies, geomorphology, climatology, biogeography, cartography, and economic, social, political, cultural, historical, urban, and regional geography. At the M.A. level students emphasize at least one of these specialized areas; the written qualifying examinations for the Ph.D. include three papers in the major fields or subdisciplines. However, because geographical knowledge and its associated research questions frequently transcend disciplinary and subdisciplinary boundaries, you are expected to refine and deepen your research interests further, in consultation with knowledgeable faculty members, within, across, and beyond these organized research and teaching areas.

Master of Arts Degree

Course Requirements
You must complete at least nine courses, seven of which must be at the graduate level, including the required core courses (Geography 298A, 298B, 298C). The core courses must be completed within two years and with a grade of B— or better in each (if you enter with a geography major, you should complete them in your first year). Your program must have the approval of your committee chair and the graduate adviser each quarter.

Only one 500-series course may be applied toward the minimum course requirement for the master's degree and toward the minimum graduate course requirement.

Research Tool Requirement
At least one research tool (a foreign language or a series of mathematics or statistics courses) is required. The requirement varies according to each subdisciplinary area or region. At least a B average must be attained in any series of courses taken, and the requirement must be met prior to approval of the thesis proposal by your guidance committee. If a foreign language is selected, the requirement may be met by (1) taking a series of courses, (2) passing the Educational Testing Service (ETS) examination with a score of 500 or better, or (3) passing a formal departmental written examination.

Thesis Plan
You must present a thesis, based in whole or in part on original investigation. Selection of a thesis topic, creation of a scientific design, and conduct of the investigation proceed initially under the supervision of the informal guidance committee, and later under the official thesis committee. The thesis proposal should include the exact nature of the problem to be researched, an outline of the subject matter, the proposed methods of research, the degree of originality involved, and the anticipated time of completion of the study.

Ph.D. Degree

Course Requirements
You must successfully complete, within two years and with a grade of B— or better in each, the required core courses (Geography 298A, 298B, 298C) if these have not already been taken at the M.A. level. If you enter with a geography degree, you should complete them in your first year. You are also required to take at least three graduate geography courses in addition to your M.A. coursework (excluding 298A, 298B, 298C, 375, 495, and the 500 series) and three upper division or graduate courses in one or two fields (outside of geography) allied to your major research area or subdisciplinary specialization, subject to approval of your committee. The allied field requirement must be met before you can take the oral qualifying examination. Your total program must be approved by the graduate adviser each quarter.


Research Tool Requirement
At least one research tool (a foreign language, statistics, mathematics) is required. The requirement varies according to each subdiscipli- nary area or region and is required in addition to the M.A. tool requirement. Students who receive their M.A.s elsewhere need to fulfill the UCLA tool requirement for the M.A. (credit may be given for research tools acquired at other institutions). At least a B average must be attained in any series of courses taken, and the requirement must be met prior to approval of the thesis proposal by your guidance committee. If a foreign language is selected, the requirement may be met by (1) taking a series of courses, (2) passing the Educational Testing Service (ETS) examination with a score of 500 or better, or (3) passing a formal departmental written examination.

Qualifying Examinations
You are expected to take the written qualifying examination, which consists of five written papers and is administered by your guidance committee, no later than your sixth quarter in the Ph.D. program (exceptions may be made in case you are entering from disciplines outside geography). The examination may be taken over a period of no more than two weeks. In case of failure, you may make one further attempt, but no sooner than three months nor longer than one year after the first examination. Preparation of your dissertation proposal follows successful completion of the written qualifying examination.

The University Oral Qualifying Examination, conducted by your official doctoral committee, focuses on your dissertation proposal. Once you have successfully completed the oral qualifying examination, you are eligible for advancement to candidacy. In instances of failure, the oral examination may be repeated once.

The dissertation is the ultimate focus of your Ph.D. program and demonstrates an ability for independent investigation in a selected field of study. The dissertation should be designed and executed in such a way as to make a significant original contribution to geographic research, a contribution that is worthy of publication, in part or as a whole, in a reputable scientific medium.

Candidate in Philosophy Degree
You are eligible to receive the C.Phil. degree on advancement to candidacy for the Ph.D.

Final Oral Examination
A final oral defense of the dissertation may be required by the dissertation committee.

Lower Division Courses
Contact the department office to learn of additional offerings, seminar topics, and specific instructors for the quarter you wish to enroll in courses in geography.

1. Physical Environment. Lecture, three hours; laboratory, two hours. Study of Earth's physical environment, with particular reference to the nature and distribution of landforms and climate.

2. Biogeography. Lecture, three hours; laboratory, two hours. Prerequisite: course 1 or equivalent. Study of Earth's biosphere, with particular reference to evolution and distribution of plants, animals, and soils.

3. Cultural Geography. Lecture, three hours; discussion, 90 minutes. Broad examination of basic cultural variables in human occupancy of Earth's surface. Ecological, spatial, and historical approaches.

4. Human Location and Behavior. Lecture, three hours; laboratory, one hour. Introduction to basic concepts used in understanding human behavior. Emphasis on giving better understanding of effects of location on human behavior. Discussion and practical exercises on analysis of problems in the Los Angeles urban environment.

5. People and the Earth's Ecosystems. Lecture, three hours; laboratory, two hours. Examination of historical and contemporary roles of man as a major agent of biological change in Earth's ecosystems.

6. Maps and Mapping. Lecture, two hours; laboratory, two hours; independent study, one hour. Introduction to maps and their role in society. Fundamentals of reading and use of both reference and thematic maps. Influence of maps on attitudes toward and images of the geographic environment. Introductory survey of the fields of cartography and remote sensing.

Geographical Statistics. Lecture, three hours; laboratory, 90 minutes. Prerequisites or corequisites: courses 1, 4. Satisfies statistics requirement for geography major. Presentation and interpretation of data, descriptive statistics and measures of spatial patterns, introduction to statistical inference and measures of association. Mr. Clark

88. Lower Division Seminar In Geography. Formerly numbered 10.) Staff/student discussion, three hours; reading period, one hour. Prerequisite: course 1 or 2 or 3 or 4 or 5 as befits the theme. Seminar designed to explore various themes and issues pertinent to environment and people. Seminar topics advertised in department during previous quarter.

Upper Division Courses
Group I: Environment

(a) Basic Environmental Studies

100. Principles of Geomorphology. Lecture, three hours; reading period, one hour. Prerequisite: course 101 or Earth and Space Sciences 1 or 100. Strongly recommended: introductory physics and chemistry. Study of processes that shape the world's landforms, with emphasis on weathering, mass movement, and fluvial erosion, transport, deposition; energy and material transfers; space and time considerations. Mr. Orme

100A. Principles of Geomorphology: Field and Laboratory (2 units). Laboratory/fieldwork, six hours. Prerequisite: course 100. Corequisite: course 100. Field and laboratory investigations of processes and their impact on the landscape, with special emphasis on landforms, fluvial erosion, mass movement, andvalve flow data collection and analysis. Mr. Orme

101. Coastal Geomorphology. Lecture, four hours; reading period, one hour. Prerequisite: course 100. Corequisite: course 101A. Study of origin and development of coastal landforms, emphasizing past and present changes, hydrodynamic processes, sediment transfer, and such features as beaches, estuaries, lagoons, deltas, wetlands, dunes, seascapes, and coral reefs, together with coastal zone management. Mr. Orme

101A. Coastal Geomorphology: Field and Laboratory (2 units). Laboratory/fieldwork, six hours. Prerequisite or corequisite: course 101. Field and laboratory investigations of coastal landforms, emphasizing past and present changes, hydrodynamic processes, sediment transfer, and such features as beaches, estuaries, lagoons, deltas, wetlands, dunes, and seascapes, together with coastal zone management. Mr. Orme

102. Glacial Geomorphology. Lecture, three hours; reading period, one hour. Prerequisites: course 100, upper division standing. Corequisite: course 102A. Introduction to both mountain and continental glaciers, glacial processes, and deposits. Topics include classification of glaciers, mass balance, glacier motion, erosion processes, glaciolateral and glacialacustrine deposition.

103A. Glacial Geomorphology: Field and Laboratory (2 units). Laboratory/fieldwork, six hours. Prerequisites: courses 100, 103. Field and laboratory investigations of glacial and glacialacustrine processes of erosion, transport, and deposition.

104. Climatology. Lecture, three hours; reading period, one hour. Examination of the many relations between climate and the world of man. Application of basic energy budget concepts to the microclimates of relevance to ecosystems of agriculture, animals, man, and urban places. Mr. Terjung

105. Hydrology. Lecture, three hours; reading period, one hour. Prerequisite: course 101 or equivalent. Corequisite: course 105A. Role of water in geographic systems: hydrologic phenomena in relation to climate, landforms, soils, vegetation, and cultural processes and impacts on the landscape. Field projects required. Mr. Trimble

105A. Hydrology: Field and Laboratory (2 units). Laboratory/fieldwork, six hours. Prerequisite: course 105. Field and laboratory investigations into role of water in geographic systems: hydrologic phenomena in relation to climate, landforms, soils, vegetation, and cultural processes and impacts on the landscape. Students solve applied hydrology problems in lab and make hydrologic measurements in the field. Mr. Trimble

106. Soils. Lecture, three hours; reading period, one hour. Prerequisites: course 1 or equivalent and Chemistry 11A, or consent of instructor. Corequisite: course 106A. Study of origins, evolution, properties, and utilization of soils, with special emphasis on world's major soil groups.

106A. Soils. Laboratory (2 units). Laboratory/fieldwork, six hours. Prerequisite: course 106. Study of natural development of soils, physical and chemical properties of soils, and the use of soil. Analysis of pH, moisture, texture, nutrients, and climate. Includes one-day field trip.

107. Soil and Water Conservation. Lecture, three hours; discussion, one hour. Prerequisite: course 105 or Civil Engineering 100 or equivalent. Recommended: courses 100, 106, 160. Systematic study of processes of and hazards posed by erosion, sedimentation, and pollution and techniques needed to conserve soil and maintain environmental quality. Scope includes agriculture, forest engineering, mining, and other rural uses of land. Mr. Trimble

108. World Vegetation. Lecture, three hours; reading period, one hour. Prerequisites: courses 1 and 2, or equivalent, or consent of instructor. Characteristics, distribution, environmental and cultural relationships of the world's principal vegetation patterns.
109. Ecology of Vegetation. Lecture, three hours; reading period, one hour. Prerequisites: courses 2 and 40, or consent of instructor. Corequisite: course 109. Study of surface and subsurface processes, soils, and ecosystems. Emphasis on structure, dynamics, and measurement of characteristics of terrestrial vegetation.

109A. Ecology of Vegetation: Laboratory (2 units). Laboratory/fieldwork, six hours. Prerequisites: courses 2 and 40, or consent of instructor. Corequisite: course 109. Methods of sampling and a variety of current data analysis techniques involving multivariate statistics and computer use. Worksheets, readings, and a two-one-day field trip.

110. Plant Migration. Lecture, three hours; reading period, one hour. Prerequisites: courses 1, 2, 120, or equivalent, and consent of instructor. Mechanisms of geographic patterning of natural and artificial vegetation. Evaluation of changes for which there is direct fossil or documentary evidence.

111. Forest Community Ecology. Lecture, three hours; reading period, one hour; field trips. Prerequisites: courses 1, 2, 120, or equivalent, or upper division standing. Study of factors and principles of animal distribution and dispersal on continents and islands of Earth in time and space.

112. Animal Geography: Biophysical Aspects. Lecture, three hours; laboratory, two hours. Prerequisites: courses 1, 2, 120. Study of factors and principles of animal distribution and dispersal on continents and islands of Earth in time and space.

113. Clastic Sedimentation Processes in Geomorphology. Lecture, three hours. Prerequisites: courses 1, 100, and 105, or equivalent, or consent of instructor. Recommended: courses 101, 103, 107, or equivalent. Study of clastic sedimentation transport and deposition processes in geomorphology. Topics include basic fluid mechanics and sediment transport factors. Emphasis on the physical processes involved, the morphology of depositional environments, and the more detailed discussion of selected environments.

114. Origins and Histories of Crop Plants. Lecture, three hours; reading period, one hour. Prerequisites: courses 1, 2, and 120, or equivalent, or consent of instructor. Geographic patterns of domestication and migration of useful plants from antiquity to the present, based on detailed case histories of selected species.

115. Animal Geography: Cultural Aspects. Lecture, three hours; reading period, one hour. Prerequisites: courses 1, 2, 120, or equivalent. Study of cultural factors influencing animal distribution; roles of animals in human societies; origins and diffusion of domesticated animals.

116. Medical Geography. Lecture, three hours; reading period, one hour. Prerequisites: courses 1, 2, 120, or equivalent, or consent of instructor. Examination of patterns of population-place-disease interactions and some effects of change and development on disease etiology and problems of health and the environment.

117. Agricultural and Pastoral Ecosystems. Lecture, three hours; reading period, one hour. Prerequisites: courses 1, 2, 5, 116, and 112 or 117, or equivalent. Recommended: courses 120, 121. Students who do not meet prerequisites should not attempt this course. Geographical, ecological, and historical analysis of world's agricultural and pastoral systems. Emphasis on energy flows, nutrient cycles, and ecological and social problems associated with the various systems.

118. Conservation of Resources: North America. Lecture, three hours; reading period, one hour. Prerequisites: courses 1 and 2, or equivalent, or upper division standing. Analysis of basic principles and problems of conservation of natural resources in the U.S. and Canada.

119. Man and Environment in Africa. Lecture, three hours; discussion, one hour. Prerequisites: courses 1, 2, 5. Analysis of both physical and societal environmental preferences begins with emphasis on the cultural adaptations and development, functions, spatial patterns, and geographic problems of African societies.

120. Cultural Geography of the Modern World. Lecture, three hours; reading period, one hour. Prerequisites: courses 3 and 4, or equivalent. Evolutionary and structural approach to sociocultural geography of the modern world system, with particular emphasis on structure and functioning of its core, semi-periphery, and periphery.

121. Conservation of Resources: Underdeveloped World. Lecture, three hours; reading period, one hour. Prerequisites: courses 1, 2, 120, or equivalent, or upper division standing. Analysis of principles and problems of conservation of natural resources of the underdeveloped world.

122. Man and Environment in Africa. Lecture, three hours; discussion, one hour. Prerequisites: courses 1, 2, 5. Analysis of biogeographic, ecological, and societal environmental preferences in Africa, with respect to traditional and modern human impacts on vegetation, wildlife, and other natural resources. Discussion of development goals, and man's impact on the environment, including social and cultural aspects.

123. Bioresource Management. Lecture, three hours; discussion, one hour. Prerequisites: courses 1, 2, 5. Recommended: course 40. Theory and practice of man's impact on bioregions. Introduction to bioregionalism, and emphasis on the physical, cultural, and societal environmental preferences in Africa, with respect to traditional and modern human impacts on vegetation, wildlife, and other natural resources. Discussion of development goals, and man's impact on the environment, including social and cultural aspects.

124. Environmental Impact Analysis. Lecture, three hours; discussion, one hour. Prerequisites: courses 1, 2, 5. Recommended: course 40. Theory and practice of man's impact on bioregions. Introduction to bioregionalism, and emphasis on the physical, cultural, and societal environmental preferences in Africa, with respect to traditional and modern human impacts on vegetation, wildlife, and other natural resources. Discussion of development goals, and man's impact on the environment, including social and cultural aspects.

125. Marine Ecosystems. Lecture, three hours; reading period, one hour. Prerequisites: courses 1, 2, 40, or consent of instructor. Recommended: courses 1, 2, 5, 7, or equivalent. Description and analysis of principal marine ecosystems, with particular emphasis on those which are chiefly affected by human activity. Detailed evaluation of ecological and conservation problems associated with human use of marine ecosystems.

126. Soils, Plants, and Society. (Same as Biology M127.) Lecture, three hours; field trip. Prerequisites: Chemistry 11A, 11B, and 11C, or equivalent, or consent of instructor. Recommended: courses 1, 2, 5. Presentation of soil sciences and its application to agricultural and environmental systems. Evaluation of state and federal priorities for analyses of soil problems.

127. The World's Ecosystems: Problems and Issues. Lecture, three hours; discussion, one hour. Prerequisites: course 120 or 121. Identification of past, present, and projected problems associated with man-induced ecological disturbances. Identification and evaluation of societal and biological factors which have contributed to identified ecological disruptions.

128. Problems of the Environment: Seminar. Lecture, three hours; reading period, two hours. Prerequisites: senior standing, four courses from Group I. Highly recommended: Statistics M152A. Limited enrollment. Qualitative-quantitative analysis of problems associated with rational protection and use of selected environmental systems (urban, rural, forest, desert, coastal, ocean, water, soil, or others).

129. Transportation Geography. Lecture, three hours; reading period, one hour. Prerequisites: courses 1 and 2, or equivalent, or upper division standing. Discussion of growth and structure of selected cities as illustrations of processes of urbanization in different countries and societies. Focus on urban migration, cities as centers of power, social organization, and tendency to megapolization.

130. Geographical Discovery and Exploration. Lecture, three hours; reading period, one hour. Prerequisites: courses 1 and 3, or equivalent, or upper division standing. Historical and geographic analysis of the cartography of the Americas fronn earliest times to modern, with emphasis on period from Marco Polo to the present.

131. Cultural Geography of the Modern World. Lecture, three hours; reading period, one hour. Prerequisites: courses 3 and 4, or equivalent. Evolutionary and structural approach to sociocultural geography of the modern world system, with particular emphasis on structure and functioning of its core, semi-periphery, and periphery.

132. Reading the Cultural Landscape: Perspectives and Processes. Lecture, three hours; reading period, one hour. Prerequisites: upper division standing or consent of instructor. Understanding personal and societal environmental preferences begins with evaluation of the aesthetic, attitudes toward cultural and natural landscapes. Methods of landscape analysis, typical landscapes, and environments of the future through lectures, readings, and field study.

133. Location and Spatial Organization. Lecture, three hours; reading period, one hour. Prerequisites: courses 1, 2, 40, or consent of instructor. Study of spatial structure of society as expression of human decisions. Emphasis on processes affecting city size and distribution; internal structure of cities, rural landscape, and industrial location.

134. Human Spatial Behavior. Lecture, three hours; reading period, one hour. Prerequisites: courses 1, 2, 40, or consent of instructor. Study of human behavior within the spatial context. Focus on the spatial aspects of human activity, including urban transport.

135. Spatial Organization of Society. Lecture, three hours; reading period, one hour. Prerequisites: courses 1, 2, 40, or consent of instructor. Study of human organization and aspects of economic production and growth. General theory of the economic development, functions, spatial patterns, and geographic problems of American cities.

136. Historical Geography of the U.S. Lecture, three hours; reading period, one hour. Prerequisites: courses 1, 2, 40, or consent of instructor. Study of the cultural landscapes of the area that is now the U.S. Examination of past geographies and of geographical change through time.

137. Political Geography. Lecture, three hours; reading period, one hour. Prerequisites: courses 1, 2, 40, or consent of instructor. Study of political geography as developed through regional studies of political phenomena throughout the world. Focus on current problems in domestic and international affairs.

138. Population Geography. Lecture, three hours; reading period, one hour. Prerequisites: courses 1, 2, 40, or consent of instructor. Study of the cultural landscapes of the area that is now the U.S. Examination of past geographies and of geographical change through time.

139. Transportation Geography. Lecture, three hours; reading period, one hour. Prerequisites: courses 1, 2, 40, or consent of instructor. Study of human behavior within the spatial context. Focus on the spatial aspects of human activity, including urban transport.
155. Industrialization and Regional Development. Lecture, three hours. Prerequisite: course 4. Reexamination of industrial location theory in light of contemporary theories of industrial organization and local labor markets. Consideration of empirical patterns of industrialization and regional growth, with special reference to Frostbelt-Sunbelt shifts and offshore relocation. Mr. Scott

156. Metropolitan Los Angeles. Lecture, three hours; reading period, one hour. Prerequisite: upper division standing. Study of origins, growth processes, internal structure and pattern, interactions, environmental and spatial problems of the Los Angeles metropolitan area. Mr. Scott

157. Problems in Human Geography. Staff-student discussion, three hours; reading period, one hour. Prerequisites: two courses from Group II, senior standing. Limited to 15 students. Seminar course in which students carry out intensive research projects. Designed as a "capstone" to courses in this group, subjects of research grow out of prior work.

Group III: Procedures

160. Field and Laboratory Analysis in Geomorphology. Laboratory/fieldwork, eight hours. Prerequisites: courses 100, 303, 105, 106, 107. Limited to geography and ecosystems majors, with enrollment priority to seniors, then to juniors. Students must preenroll in department during prior quarter. Examination of field and laboratory procedures and intellectual concepts used in observation, measurement, analysis, and interpretation of landforms, constituent materials, and relevant processes. Mr. Orme, Mr. Trimble

161. Field Analysis: Cultural Geography. Fieldwork, once a week from 8 to 5. Prerequisites: courses 1, 3, 2, three upper division courses in geography, consent of instructor. Enrollment priority to geography majors. Observation, analysis, and mapping of landscape phenomena of human origin. Techniques of data collection examined for such topics as settlement form and pattern, environmental change, historical and demographic change, and land use. Mr. Orme

163. Field and Laboratory Analysis: Biogeography. Laboratory/fieldwork, eight hours. Prerequisites: courses 2, 5, or equivalent, two courses from 106, 108, 109, 112. Limited to geography and ecosystems majors, with enrollment priority to ecosystems majors. Examination of field and laboratory procedures and intellectual concepts used in observation, measurement, analysis, and interpretation of phenomena pertinent to biogeography and interrelated human influences. Mr. Walter

167. Cartography (4 units). Lecture, two hours; laboratory, six hours; independent study. Prerequisites: courses 1 and 3, or equivalent, or consent of instructor. Survey of the field of cartography. Theory and construction of map projections, compilation procedures, principles of generalization, symbolization, terrain representation, lettering, drafting and scribing, and map reproduction methods.

168. Computer Cartography. Lecture, two hours; laboratory, two hours; independent study, two hours. Prerequisites: Program in Computing 3 or 10A, consent of instructor. Recommended: course 167. Theories and methods of mapping quantitative information with a computer. Problems of acquiring and processing machine-readable map data and representing them as point symbols and surfaces.

169. The Earth from Above. Lecture, three hours; reading period, one hour. Prerequisites: courses 1, 3, and 4, or consent of instructor. Interface between cartography and remote sensing. By means of a wide variety of imagery from maps and satellite photos, different landscapes analyzed and explained. Mr. Thower

171. Quantitative Analysis. Lecture, three hours; laboratory, one hour. Prerequisite: course 40 or consent of instructor. Introduction to methods of measurement and interpretation of geographic data and associations. Mr. Clark

175. Dating Techniques in Environmental Sciences and Archaeology. (Same as Anthropology M116G.) Lecture, three hours; reading period, one hour. Prerequisite: consent of instructor. Introduction to three scientific dating methods such as radiocarbon dating, radiocarbon damage methods, biological dating techniques, and magnetic dating, and applications in environmental sciences, archaeology, and physical anthropology. Mr. Berger

Group IV: Regions

180. North America. Prerequisites: courses 1 and 3, or equivalent, or upper division standing. Delimitation and analysis of principal geographic regions of the U.S. and Canada. Mr. McKnight

181. Middle America. Lecture, three hours; reading period, one hour. Prerequisites: courses 1 and 3, or equivalent, or upper division standing. Study of geographic factors, physical and cultural, that are basic to understanding the historical development of Middle America and the contemporary economic and cultural geography of Mexico and countries of Central America and the West Indies. Mr. Bennett

182A. Spanish South America. Lecture, three hours; reading period, one hour. Prerequisites: courses 1 and 3, or equivalent, or upper division standing. Study of geographic factors, physical and cultural, that are basic to understanding the historical development of Spanish South America and the contemporary economic and cultural geography of the individual Spanish-speaking countries. Mr. Bennett

182B. Brazil. Lecture, three hours; reading period, one hour. Prerequisites: courses 1 and 3, or equivalent, or upper division standing. Study of geographic factors, physical and cultural, that are basic to understanding the historical development of Portuguese South America and the contemporary economic and cultural geography of Brazil. Mr. Bennett

183. Europe. Lecture, three hours; reading period, one hour. Prerequisites: courses 1 and 3, or equivalent, or upper division standing. Study of geographic conditions and their relation to economic, social, and political problems in Europe. Mr. Thower

184. Soviet Union. Lecture, three hours; reading period, one hour. Prerequisites: courses 1 and 3, or equivalent, or upper division standing. Study of geographic conditions and their relation to economic, social, and political problems in the Soviet Union.

185. South and Southeast Asia. Lecture, three hours; reading period, one hour. Prerequisites: courses 1 and 3, or equivalent, or upper division standing. Regional synthesis with varying emphasis on the people of South or Southeast Asia in their physical, biotic, and cultural environment and its dynamic transformation.

186. Contemporary China. Lecture, three hours; reading period, one hour. Prerequisites: courses 1 and 3, or equivalent, or upper division standing. Systematic geographic analysis of elements of landscape, resources, population, and socioeconomic characteristics of the People's Republic of China. Dynamics that have led to China's major role in the East Asian and international scene, with special attention to China-Japan and Sino-American relations and their geographic bases.

187. Middle East. Lecture, three hours; reading period, one hour. Prerequisites: courses 1 and 3, or equivalent, or upper division standing. Analysis of economic, social, and political geography of the area extending from Iran to Morocco and from Turkey to Sudan. Emphasis on geographical themes and problems during historical and modern times.

188. Northern Africa. Lecture, three hours; reading period, one hour. Prerequisites: courses 1 and 3, or equivalent, or upper division standing. Analysis of economic, social, and political geography of the area including Mediterranean Africa, Sahara, Sudanic belt, and eastern Horn. Emphasis on geographical themes and problems during historical and modern times. Mr. Hale

189. Middle and Southern Africa. Prerequisites: courses 1 and 3, or equivalent, or upper division standing. Regional synthesis of physical and cultural features which characterize Australia, New Zealand, and the islands of the South Pacific. Mr. McKnight

191. California. Prerequisites: courses 1 and 3, or equivalent, or upper division standing. Systematic and regional treatment of geography of California, including physical, cultural, and economic aspects and detailed studies of the various regions. Mr. McKnight

Special Studies

196. Senior Thesis in Ecosystems Analysis. Hours to be arranged. Prerequisites: courses 129, 160 or 163, senior standing. Preparation and data collection and analysis for senior thesis under guidance of assistant of a faculty sponsor. (F,W,Sp)

199. Special Study (2 to 8 units). Hours to be arranged. Prerequisites: junior standing with a B average in the major or senior standing, consent of instructor.

199HA. 199HB. Honors in Geography I, II. Hours to be arranged. Prerequisites: a 3.25 overall GPA, at least five upper division geography courses with a 3.5 GPA. 199HA. Independent study course taught by team of two faculty members who assist student with bibliographic research and/or field research on a topic of mutual interest to student and the faculty members. Successful completion of course 199HA entails preparation of a detailed bibliography and outline (to be evaluated by the two faculty members) for writing of a substantial paper during course 199HB. If that work is determined to be of A quality, student is allowed to continue in honors program. If that work is graded B or below, credit is awarded, but student is not permitted to continue in honors program. 199HB. Devoted to writing of substantial paper researched and outlined in course 199HA. It also is evaluated by the two faculty members. If paper is determined to be of A quality, student graduates with honors in geography. If paper is graded B or below, credit is awarded, but student does not receive honors.

199I. Independent Study for Internships (2 to 4 units). Prerequisite: consent of instructor. Independent study course to be supervised jointly by Field Studies Office and faculty adviser. Further supervision to be provided by placement for which student is doing internship. May not be applied toward major requirements. P/NP grading.

Graduate Courses

Group I: Environment

200. History and Paradigms of Geomorphology. Lecture, three hours; reading period, one hour. Prerequisites: courses 100 and two courses from 101, 103, 105, 106, 107. Analysis of geomorphic theories since the scientific revolution, with emphasis on catastrophism, uniformitarianism, glacial theories, isostasy and eustasy, evolution and cyclicity, thermodynamics and mechanics, quantification, and current paradigms. View of each theme in its contemporary milieu. Mr. Orme
227. Water Quality Management. Discussion, three hours; reading period, one hour. Prerequisites: graduate standing, consent of instructor. Discussion of basic techniques, regulatory planning, and public policy issues in water quality management.

229. Seminar: Man and Environment. Discussion, three hours; reading period, two hours. Prerequisites: course 128 or equivalent. Analysis of man's perception of the environment throughout history and in different parts of the world and its impact on past, present, and future ecosystems.

Group II: Human Geography

232. Advanced Cultural Geography. Lecture, two hours; discussion, one hour; reading period, one hour. Prerequisites: course 133 or equivalent or consent of instructor. Lectures and discussions around specific aspects of development of cultural landscape in different geographic environments.

233. Seminar: Cultural Geography. Discussion, three hours; reading period, two hours. Prerequisites: course 232 or 236 or equivalent, consent of instructor. Discussions on particular topics in cultural geography. Content may vary from year to year. May be repeated for credit.

236. Advanced Historical Geography of the U.S. Lecture, two hours; discussion, one hour. Prerequisites: courses 233 or 236 or equivalent, consent of instructor. Some major themes in American historical geography.

237. Seminar: Historical Geography. Discussion, three hours; reading period, two hours. Prerequisites: course 236, consent of instructor. Theory and practice of historical geography in North America and Europe. May be repeated for credit.

240. Advanced Political Geography. Lecture, two hours; discussion, one hour; reading period, one hour. Prerequisites: courses 112 or 117 or equivalent or consent of instructor. Intensive review and analysis of physical and cultural factors influencing plant distributions.

241. Seminar: Political Geography. Discussion, three hours; reading period, two hours. Prerequisites: course 214 or 215 or equivalent, consent of instructor. Related research projects growing out of course 208 or 212. May be repeated for credit.

251. Seminar: Urban Geography. Discussion, three hours; reading period, two hours. Prerequisites: courses 145 and 146, or consent of instructor. Methods of locational analysis as applied to problems of regional growth and development.

252. Location and Social Structure within the City. Lecture, two hours; discussion, one hour; reading period, one hour. Prerequisites: courses 145 and 146, or consent of instructor. Study of links between urban social and urban physical structure, emphasizing urban residential land use, social areas of the city, and accessibility and urban form.

254. Migration and Residential Mobility. Lecture, two hours; discussion, one hour; reading period, one hour. Prerequisite: consent of instructor. Discussion and modeling of national, regional, and intrarural migration.

Group III: Procedures

260. Advanced Field and Laboratory Analysis in Geomorphology. Laboratory/fieldwork, 10 hours. Prerequisites: graduate standing, or two courses from 200, 201, 202, 203, 215. Examination of advanced field and laboratory procedures used in contemporary geomorphological research, with emphasis on scientific design, instrumentation, and data evaluation.

261. Advanced Field Analysis: Cultural Geography I (8 units). Fieldwork, once a week from 8 to 5. Prerequisites: one or more courses from 232, 233, 234, 241, 250, 251. Field methods and analysis applied to the cultural landscape of the world, its features, and its relationship to the environment.

262. Advanced Field Analysis: Biogeography (8 units). Fieldwork, 10 hours. Prerequisite: consent of instructor. Field research in different geographic environments. Emphasis on the analysis of biogeographic phenomena, including identification and evaluation of biotic populations and communities and their modifications resulting from the impact of human activity.

265. Geographical Bibliography. Lecture, one hour; discussion, two hours; reading period, one hour. Prerequisite: consent of instructor. Survey of the literature of geography, with special reference to periodicals. Intended for beginning graduate students.

267. Advanced Cartography. Laboratory, three hours; independent study, two hours. Prerequisite: course 167 or equivalent or consent of instructor. Advanced work in theory and practical application of modern cartographic principles. Special emphasis on terrain representation, quantification and computerized data structures and spatial analysis/spatial modeling using GIS.

269. Remote Sensing of Environment. Laboratory, three hours; independent study, two hours. Prerequisites: courses 167 and 171, or consent of instructor. Study of applications of remote sensing as a tool for environmental research. Emphasis on applications to different areas of study, including natural resource analysis, environmental change, and geographic information systems.

270A-M270B-M270C. Seminar in Climatic Dynamics (2 to 4 units each). (Same as Atmospheric Sciences M270A-M270B-M270C and Earth and Space Sciences M270A-M270B-M270C). Lecture, two hours. Prerequisite: consent of instructor. Discussion of the atmospheric sciences, including climate, weather dynamics, atmospheric and oceanic processes, and the study of climate change.

272A. Advanced Field Analysis: Cultural Geography II (8 units). Fieldwork, 10 hours. Prerequisites: courses 145 and 146, or consent of instructor. Field research in different geographic environments. Emphasis on the analysis of biogeographic phenomena, including identification and evaluation of biotic populations and communities and their modifications resulting from the impact of human activity.

273. Seminar: Cultural Geography. Discussion, three hours; reading period, two hours. Prerequisites: course 236, or equivalent, consent of instructor. Discussion on particular topics in cultural geography. Content may vary from year to year. May be repeated for credit.
Core Courses

298A. Philosophical Issues in Geographical Inquiry. Lecture, three hours. Prerequisite: consent of instructor. Discussion of geographical research within context of philosophical debates concerning the nature of scientific inquiry. Mr. Entrikin

298B. History of Modern Geography. Lecture, three hours; reading period, one hour. Prerequisite: consent of instructor. Evolution of the field of geography in the 19th and 20th centuries, with emphasis on professionalization of geography and its emergence as a modern academic discipline. Mr. Entrikin

298C. Statistical Methods for Geographic Research. Lecture, three hours; laboratory, two hours. Prerequisite: course 171 or equivalent. Use of linear models, discriminant functions, and factor analysis to analyze problems in geography. Mr. Clark

Special Studies

375. Teaching Apprentice Practicum (1 to 4 units). Prerequisite: apprentice personnel employment as a teaching assistant, associate, or fellow. Teaching apprenticeship under active guidance and supervision of a regular faculty member responsible for curriculum and instruction at the University. May be repeated for credit. S/U grading.

495. Teaching College Geography (2 units). Discussion, one hour; laboratory, three hours. Prerequisite: consent of instructor. Classroom practice in teaching, with individual and group instruction on related educational methods, materials, and evaluation. May be repeated for credit. S/U grading.

596. Directed Individual Study or Research (2 to 8 units). Prerequisite: consent of instructor. May be repeated for credit. S/U grading.

597. Preparation for Ph.D. Qualifying Examinations (2 to 8 units). Prerequisite: consent of instructor. Independent study. May be repeated for credit. S/U grading.

598. Research for and Preparation of M.A. Thesis (2 to 8 units). Prerequisite: consent of instructor. Independent study. May be repeated for credit. S/U grading.

599. Research for and Preparation of Ph.D. Dissertation (2 to 8 units). Prerequisite: consent of instructor. Independent study.

Germanic Languages

302 Royce Hall, (213) 825-3955

Professors

Erhard Bahr, Ph.D. (German)
Franz H. Blaum, Ph.D. (German)
Marianna D. Birnbaum, Ph.D., In Residence (Hungarian)
Wolfgang Nehring, Ph.D. (German)
Hans Wegener, Ph.D. (German), Chair
Donald J. Ward, Ph.D. (German and Folklore)
Terence H. Wilbur, Ph.D. (Germanic Linguistics and Philology)
Carli William Hagge, Ph.D., Emeritus
William J. Mullow, Ph.D., Emeritus
Victor A. Oswald, Jr., Ph.D., Emeritus
Erik Wahlgren, Ph.D., Emeritus

Associate Professors

Jesse L. Byock, Ph.D. (Old Norse)
Janet R. Hadda, Ph.D. (Yiddish)
Robert S. Kirsner, Ph.D. (Dutch and Afrikaans)
Kathleen L. Komar, Ph.D. (German)

Assistant Professors

Jill Kowalk, Ph.D. (German)
Hannelore Mundt, Ph.D. (German)

Lecturers

Barbara Bopp, Ph.D. (German), TA Coordinator
Jutta Landa, Ph.D. (German)

Scope and Objectives

The Department of Germanic Languages offers an extraordinary scope of Germanic languages and literatures, including philology, linguistics, and folklore. This broad range of studies offers training in specialized fields, in addition to providing strong groundwork in the literary and cultural traditions. The courses of instruction are designed to enable students to become effective teachers and productive scholars in either German or Germanic languages and literatures, including Germanic folklore, Hungarian, and Finnish.

Undergraduate majors in both German and Scandinavian languages lead to Bachelor of Arts degrees. The graduate program offers Master of Arts degrees in German and Scandinavian and a Ph.D. in Germanic Languages, with a variety of specialized fields available. The department also offers courses in Afrikaans, Dutch, Hungarian, Old Norse studies, and Yiddish, and a program in Finno-Ugric languages and literatures, which are open to all students.

Bachelor of Arts in German

The undergraduate program in German is comprised of lower division courses in the German language and upper division courses in German language, linguistics, literature, civilization, and folklore. While the nucleus of the undergraduate program consists of training in language and literature, students majoring in German will be prepared for a wide range of graduate studies and activities in related fields.

Preparation for the Major

Required: German 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, or equivalent. Students who have completed two semesters of college German should enroll in course 4. Placement examinations may be given in instances where the proper level is difficult to determine. Native speakers of German must consult the undergraduate adviser. For additional information, all students are encouraged to contact the undergraduate adviser.
The Major

Required: Fifteen upper division German courses as follows: Group I — German 100A or 100B or 100C, 106A, 108B, 129; Group II — four courses from 100A or 100B or 100C (whichever has not been taken to satisfy the Group I requirement), 101A, 101B, 101C, 121A, 128, 134; Group III — three courses from 103, 105, 106, 107, 137; Group IV — four courses from 121B or 121C, 122, 123, 124, 126, 127, 130, 132. Native speakers of German should consult the undergraduate adviser before enrolling in course 108A, 108B, or 128. German majors, especially those who wish to pursue graduate studies in German, are encouraged to enroll in courses in German history and philosophy in those respective departments and are strongly urged to acquire reading knowledge of French.

Honors Program

To qualify for graduation with departmental honors, you must earn a cumulative grade-point average of 3.6 or better in upper division German courses and a 3.3 overall GPA, and complete German 195 with a grade of A. Contact the departmental honors adviser for procedures, special arrangements, possible exceptions, and other information.

Instructional Credential in German

Students desiring the general secondary instructional credential in German should consult the Graduate School of Education (201 Moore Hall) and the Department of Germanic Languages.

Graduate Study

The Department of Germanic Languages offers the advanced degree candidate a scope and variety of studies unique among departments of German in the U.S. The department provides programs of study leading to the M.A. in German, the M.A. in Scandinavian, and the Ph.D. in Germanic Languages, with specialized fields in all areas of German literature, Germanic philology and linguistics, Germanic folklore, Scandinavian literature and philology, Netherlandic languages and literatures, and Yiddish studies. In addition, the department offers a program in Finno-Ugric languages and literatures. This wide range of studies within the Germanic languages and cultures enables the Ph.D. candidate to acquire competence in several specialized fields.

For brochures and other information, contact the Department of Germanic Languages, 302 Royce Hall, UCLA, Los Angeles, CA 90024-1539.

Master of Arts in German

Admission

A bachelor's degree in German with a minimum grade-point average of 3.0 from an accredited U.S. institution or the equivalent is required. Candidates deficient in their undergraduate preparation may be admitted but are required to take remedial courses, as recommended by the graduate adviser. A placement examination in Germanic languages or literature may be required. Three letters of recommendation are also required.

Major Fields or Subdisciplines

There are two M.A. plans that differ with respect to the course requirements and the comprehensive examinations. Plan A is for students who plan to terminate their studies with the M.A. and an instructional credential. Plan B is for students whose main interests are literary and linguistic rather than pedagogical and for students who plan to proceed toward the Ph.D.

Foreign Language Requirement

Before advancement to candidacy for the M.A., you must pass the Graduate School Foreign Language Test reading examination in French with a score of 500 or better. The test is administered through University Extension at the beginning of each quarter, including the summer.

Course Requirements

Plan A requires a minimum of nine upper division and graduate courses, of which at least five courses must be graduate level (200 or 500 series). German 128, 129 (or equivalent), and 370 are required. Undergraduate credit for these courses (or equivalent) is applicable in satisfaction of these requirements.

Plan B requires a minimum of nine upper division and graduate courses, of which at least six courses must be graduate level (200 or 500 series). One seminar must be included.

Course 596 may be taken twice; course 597 may be taken once before the M.A. degree; course 598 may be taken three times. However, only one 500-series course may be applied toward the M.A. course requirements.

Thesis Plan

If you choose this plan, a thesis committee is established no later than the end of your fourth quarter of graduate study to evaluate the proposal for the thesis. After acceptance of the thesis you must pass a two-hour oral examination in the field of the thesis, as well as in the fields listed below under the comprehensive examination plan.

Comprehensive Examination Plan

Examinations are offered each quarter, beginning with the written part during the fifth week of each quarter. Under exceptional circumstances the chair of the department will receive petitions for M.A. examinations during the summer recess.

One examination committee is appointed for each quarter. The members of the committee administer the written and oral examinations. The M.A. examination consists of two written examinations of three hours each, followed by a one-hour oral examination.

Part 1 of the written examinations covers various fields. In the case of Plan A, the origin and development of the standard German language and contemporary standards of the German language are included. In the case of Plan B, bibliography, Middle High German, and the history of the German language are included. Part 2 of the written examinations covers major works and authors of German literature from earliest times to the present and concepts of literary criticism. After you have taken the written examinations, the M.A. committee decides whether you may proceed to the oral examination. If you fail the oral examination, the M.A. committee decides whether you must repeat the entire examination or only the oral portion.

If you apply for an M.A. under Plan B (to proceed toward the Ph.D.) and are awarded a terminal M.A., you may repeat the examinations if you choose not to have the M.A. degree officially awarded before the reexamination.

Ph.D. in Germanic Languages

Admission

An M.A. degree in German from an accredited U.S. institution or equivalent (e.g., Staatsexamen in German) is required. In case of significant deficiencies in prior training, the graduate advisers make appropriate study or course recommendations. All deficiencies must be removed prior to application for candidacy for the qualifying examinations. Applicants without an M.A. in German (e.g., with an M.A. in Comparative Literature or in Linguistics) are required to pass the written part of the M.A. comprehensive examination before beginning doctoral work in the department. Applicants with an M.A. in Scandinavian who wish to major in Scandinavian literature and philology must take a formal minor in German. Three letters of recommendation are also required.
Major and Minor Fields of Study
The department offers two Ph.D. programs. The first program requires a major and a minor field in order to give students the broadest possible education and preparation for professional flexibility in research and teaching. The second program does not require a minor and is designed to enable students to complete their studies toward the Ph.D. more expeditiously.

If you select the first program, you must, as soon as possible after admission, declare your major and minor fields. The field in which you plan to present a dissertation is your major field and is selected from the four fields in which the degree is offered: (1) German literature, (2) Germanic philology and linguistics, (3) Scandinavian literature and philology, or (4) Germanic folklore.

If you select German literature as your major field, you must choose one of the following: (1) German literature before 1700 or (2) German literature from 1700 to the present.

The minor field may be selected from the following options: (1) German literature before 1600; (2) German literature from 1600 through Romanticism; (3) German literature from Romanticism to the present; (4) German philology and linguistics; (5) modern Scandinavian literature; (6) Germanic folklore; (7) Yiddish; (8) Dutch and Afrikaans; (9) Old Norse studies. If your major field is German literature, you may not choose options 1 through 3. As a special option, you may select an extra-departmental minor which must be individually endorsed by a majority of the departmental faculty members on the basis of your dissertation plans.

The second Ph.D. program allows specialization in either of the following two areas: (1) modern German literature (1600 to the present) or (2) Germanics — older German literature (to 1600), Germanic philology and linguistics (including Old Norse and Dutch linguistics), Germanic folklore. If you select the latter area, you are expected to choose two of these three fields, with special emphasis on one.

Foreign Language Requirement
In addition to French, a second language examination is required either in a modern Scandinavian language or in Dutch and Afrikaans or in Latin or in Yiddish (substitution of another language may be approved by petition).

Course Requirements
There are no course requirements per se for the Ph.D. in Germanic Languages. However, the following rules apply: (1) you must have successfully completed at least three seminars in residence before taking the qualifying examinations for the Ph.D.; (2) specific course requirements may be assigned to new students by the graduate adviser.

Qualifying Examinations
The written examinations consist of three parts for the first Ph.D. program and two parts for the second program: (1) first half of major field (three hours); (2) second half of major field (three hours); (3) minor field (three hours).

You may take the written examinations in the major or minor field any time after admission to the doctoral program and fulfillment of all prerequisite requirements. The major field examinations are given within a period of seven school days and completed no later than four weeks before instruction ends in a given quarter.

Written examinations may be repeated in case of failure. Repetition of the major examination includes both parts of the major field. When you have completed the written examinations successfully, the chair of the guidance committee schedules the University Oral Qualifying Examination to be administered by the doctoral committee as soon as possible after completion of the written examinations.

Advancement to candidacy takes place when you have (1) passed the graduate reading examination in French, (2) passed a departmental reading examination either in a modern Scandinavian language or in Dutch and Afrikaans or in Latin or in Yiddish (or an approved substitute language), (3) successfully completed three seminars, and (4) passed qualifying examinations. When you pass the oral examination, you advance to candidacy and proceed to the writing of the dissertation.

Candidate in Philosophy Degree
You are eligible to receive the C.Phil. degree on advancement to candidacy for the Ph.D.

Final Oral Examination
After your completed dissertation is accepted by the certifying members of the doctoral committee, you may be required to defend the dissertation in a final oral examination.

German

Lower Division Courses
No credit is allowed for completing a less advanced course after successful completion of a more advanced course in grammar and/or composition. Students with demonstrated preparation may be permitted to transfer to a more advanced course with consent of the instructor.

1. Elementary German. Lecture, five hours; labora-
   tory, one hour. Ms. Bopp

1G. Elementary German for Graduate Students. Preparation for Graduate Division foreign language reading requirement. May not be applied toward degree requirements. S/U grading. Mr. Wilbour

2. Elementary German. Lecture, five hours; labora-
   tory, one hour. Prerequisite: course 1. Ms. Bopp

2G. Elementary German for Graduate Students. Preparation for Graduate Division foreign language reading requirement. May not be applied toward degree requirements. S/U grading. Mr. Wilbour

3. Elementary German. Lecture, five hours; labora-
   tory, one hour. Ms. Bopp

4. Intermediate German. Lecture, five hours. Prer-
   quisite: course 3 or three years of high school Ger-
   man. Ms. Bopp

5. Intermediate German. Prerequisite: course 4 or four years of high school German. Ms. Bopp

6. Intermediate German. Prerequisite: course 5 or equivalent. Ms. Bopp

12. German Conversation (2 units). Prerequisite: course 1 or one year of high school German. Use of German language teaching films; students have opportunity to practice spoken German in small groups. Ms. Bopp

14. Intermediate Conversation (2 units). Prerequi-
   site: course 3 or three years of high school German. Students have opportunity to practice spoken Ger-
   man in small groups. Ms. Bopp

50A. Masterworks of German Literature in Trans-
   lation, Medieval Period through Classicism. Lec-
   ture, three hours. Study and analysis of selected masterworks in English translation, including works from the earliest period, such as the heroic and courtly epic, to authors such as Grimmsthalen, Lessing, Schiller, and Goethe. Fulfills general education literature requirement. May not be applied toward completion of the major in German.

50B. Masterworks of German Literature in Trans-
   lation, Romanticism to the Present. Lecture, three
   hours. Study and analysis of selected masterworks in English translation, including such authors as E.T.A. Hoffmann, Heine, Fontane, Rilke, Kafka, Brecht, Thomas Mann, Hesse, Grass, Böll, Christa Wolf. Fulfills general education literature requirement. May not be applied toward completion of the major in German.

51. Masterworks of Germanic or East Central Euro-
   pean Literatures in English Translation. Lecture,
   three hours. Study and analysis of masterworks of
   Germanic or East Central European literatures
   (Dutch and Afrikaans, Hungarian, Old Norse, or Yid-
   dish). Examination of one particular literature per
   quarter.

88. Lower Division Seminar. (Formerly numbered 95.) Discussion, three hours. Course of variable content limited to topics of current interest and offered whenever a staff member is available.

Upper Division Courses
Prerequisite for all upper division courses (ex-
cept 100A, 100B, 100C, 119A through 119F,
121A, 121B, 121C) is course 6 or equivalent or consent of instructor.

Courses in the German 119 literature series may not be applied toward completion of the major in German.

Courses Open to Majors and Nonmajors: No Credit to Graduate Students in German

100A. German Civilization and Culture before 1700. Lecture, discussions, and readings in English; knowledge of German not required. Study of develop-
ment of German civilization and institutions from ear-
liest times to 1700. Study of German culture as repre-
sented in its literature, art, music, and architecture.

Mr. Bäuml, Mr. Wagener, Mr. Ward
100B. Modern German Civilization and Culture from 1700 to 1918. Lectures, discussions, and readings in English; knowledge of German not required. Study of development of German civilization and institutions from 1700 to 1918. Study of German culture as represented in its literature, art, music, and architecture.

Mr. Bäuml, Mr. Wagener

100C. German Civilization and Culture in the 20th Century. Lectures, discussions, and readings in English; knowledge of German not required. Study of development of German culture and institutions from 1919 to the present, emphasizing developments in literature, arts, and architecture.

Mr. Bahr, Mr. Wagener

101A. Introduction to German Poetry. Close analysis of representative examples of German lyric poetry from early as well as modern literary periods, including systematic consideration of poetic conventions and forms, diction, tone, imagery, symbolism, and metrics. Course should be taken at beginning of literary studies.

Mr. Bahr, Ms. Komar, Mr. Wagener

101B. Introduction to German Drama. Analysis of selected examples of drama (e.g., tragedy, comedy, one-act play, lyric drama, lyric theater, etc.), including systematic introduction to dramatic forms, techniques, and theories. Texts selected from modern literature as well as from earlier periods. Course should be taken at beginning of literary studies.

Mr. Bahr, Mr. Nehring

101C. Introduction to German Narrative Prose. Analysis of significant examples of narrative prose (e.g., short story, novel, fairy tale, etc.), including systematic introduction to narrative forms, techniques, styles. Texts selected from modern literature as well as from earlier periods. Course should be taken at beginning of literary studies.

Ms. Komar, Mr. Nehring

102. Business German. Prerequisites: courses 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6. German for business studies: exercises in German business correspondence, terminology of the process of German-Jewish assimilation and disintegration, with respect to their cultural, sociopolitical, and cinematographic codes. Ms. Landa

103. Introduction to German Enlightenment, Sturm und Drang, and Classicism. Reading and discussion of representative works by Lessing, Goethe, and Schiller; their historical and social background, their relationship to music (Bach, Mozart) and philosophy (Leibniz, Kant), as well as their place in the history of ideas.

Mr. Bahr

105. Introduction to 19th-Century German Literature. Reading and analysis of selected works from Romanticism to realism.

Ms. Komar, Mr. Nehring

106. Introduction to Modern Literature. Analysis of selected works of the period from 1890 to 1945.

Mr. Nehring, Mr. Wagener

107. Introduction to Contemporary Literature. Analysis of selected works of the period from 1945 to the present time.

Ms. Mundt

108A. Composition and Conversation. Ms. Landa

108B. Composition and Conversation. Prerequisite: course 108A or consent of instructor.

Ms. Landa

Courses Not Open for Credit to Majors or Graduate Students in German

119A. German Literature in the Age of Chivalry, in English Translation. Lecture, three hours. Study and analysis of lyric poetry from the late medieval period, their reflection in the modern period. May not be applied toward completion of the major in German.

Mr. Bäuml, Mr. Ward

119B. Weimar Classicism and Its Influence, in English Translation. Lecture, three hours. Study and analysis of works in English translation from the classic age of German literature and concentrating on major works of Lessing, Goethe, and Schiller and their influence in the modern period. May not be applied toward completion of the major in German.

Mr. Bahr

119C. The Faust Tradition from the Renaissance to the Modern Age, in English Translation. (Formerly numbered 119B.) Lecture, three hours. Reading and discussions in English of the Faust theme in European literature and intellectual history, including chapbooks of Doctor Faustus, Christopher Marlowe's and Goethe's Faust, and Bulfinck's, as well as D. H. Lawrence's novel, Doctor Faustus: The Life of the German Composer Adrian Leverkühn. May not be applied toward completion of the major in German.

Mr. Bahr

119D. Romantic Heritage in German Literature, in English Translation. (Formerly numbered 119C.) Lecture, three hours. Study and analysis of literary works in English translation that reflect German Romantic imagination from end of the 18th century into the 20th century. May not be applied toward completion of the major in German.

Ms. Komar, Mr. Nehring

119E. Pattern and Chaos: Modern German Literature and Thought, in English Translation. (Formerly numbered 119D, 119E, 119F.) Lecture, three hours. Selected works in English translation of German authors, poets, and thinkers from the late 19th through the 20th century, such as Nietzsche, Thomas Mann, Kafka, Brecht, Grass, Christa Wolf. Topics vary from quarter to quarter. May not be applied toward completion of the major in German. May be repeated for credit.

119F. From Dream to Nightmare: The German-Jewish Experience, in English Translation. (Formerly numbered 119D, 119E, 119F.) Lecture, three hours. Study and analysis of works in English translation reflecting the process of German-Jewish assimilation and disenfranchisement, including authors such as Men-delessohn, Heine, Schnitzler, Kafka, Feuchtwanger, Anne Frank, Sachez, Celan, and Becker.

Ms. Hadda

Courses Open for Credit to Majors, Nonmajors, and Graduate Students in German

121A. Special Problems in Literature. Lecture or seminar, three hours. Prerequisite: upper division standing and topic of current importance and immediate relevance to literary study. Designed to introduce students to contemporary trends in literary study and predominantly concerned with topics related to German literature and criticism.

121B. German Film in Cultural Context: Early German Film, Lecture, one hour; discussion, one hour; screenings, two to two and one-half hours. Survey of German film from the Weimar to Adenauer eras. Viewing and discussion of films by Lang, Murnau, Streiberg, Wiene, Staudt, etc., with respect to their cultural, sociopolitical, and cinematographic codes.

Ms. Landa

121C. German Film in Cultural Context: New German Film. (Formerly numbered 121B.) Lecture, one hour; discussion, one hour; screenings, two to two and one-half hours. Survey of new German film as it evolved in the late 1960s. Viewing and discussion of films by Fassbinder, Herzog, Schöndorf, Sandherr-Brahms, Wenders, and other German-speaking filmmakers with respect to their cultural, sociopolitical, and cinematographic codes.

Ms. Landa

121D. Selected Topics in German Culture and Civilization. (Formerly numbered 121C.) Lecture, three hours. Required of all German majors who are candidates for standard instructional credential in secondary teaching.

Graduate Courses

122. Studies in German Literature before 1750. Prerequisites: three upper division courses (including course 100A) or consent of instructor. Reading and analysis of major works from the Middle Ages to the baroque.

Mr. Bäuml, Mr. Wagener, Mr. Ward

123. Goethe. Prerequisites: courses 100A or 100B and consent of instructor. Reading and analysis of major works from the Romantic period. Authors include Tieck, Novalis, E.T.A. Hoffmann, and Eichendorff.

Ms. Komar, Mr. Nehring

126. Advanced Study in Modern Literature. Prerequisites: courses 100A or 100B and 106, and consent of instructor. Reading and analysis of a wide range of literature from 1890 to 1945.

Mr. Nehring, Mr. Wagener

127. Advanced Study in Contemporary Literature. Prerequisites: courses 100A or 100B and 106, or consent of instructor. Reading and analysis of a wide range of German literature from 1945 to the present.

Ms. Mundt

128. Advanced Composition, Grammar, and Conversation. Prerequisites: courses 108A and 108B, or consent of instructor.

Ms. Landa

129. German Phonetics. Study of articulatory basis of the sounds of German and practice in standard pronunciation.

Mr. Wilbur

130. Methodology of Literary Criticism. Prerequisite: senior standing or consent of instructor. Introduction to methodology of literary criticism, including systematic study of motif, topos, plot, space and time, semantics, stylistics, rhetoric, metrics, imagery (emblem, metaphor, allegory, symbol), structural elements (act, stanza, book, flashback, anticipation, interior monologue), narrator and reader response, humor and irony, hermeneutics.

Mr. Bahr, Mr. Bäuml

132. Goethe's Faust. Prerequisites: courses 100A or 100B and 123, or consent of instructor. Detailed interpretation of Goethe's Faust, Parts 1 and 2, together with general consideration of other treatments of the Faust theme in European literature.

Mr. Bahr

134. German Folklore. Survey of various genres of German folklore.

Mr. Ward

137. Language and Linguistics. Prerequisites: courses 100A or 100B, 108A. Introduction to historical development of the German language; theories and methods of linguistics.

Mr. Wilbur

195. Senior Thesis Course. Extensive reading, research, and writing of senior thesis. May be used for honors thesis.

199A-199ZZ. Special Studies (2 to 4 units each). Prerequisite: consent of instructor. To be arranged with faculty member who will direct the study. Course section to be identified by two-letter code using initial(s) of sponsoring instructor — see department for I.D. number). Independent study for students who desire more intensive or specialized investigation of material covered in a regular course and who present such a course as a prerequisite.

Graduate Courses

201A. Bibliography, Research Methods, and Scholarly Writing. Lecture, three hours. Introduction to curricula of advanced research and analysis of literary and philological materials, with emphasis on bibliographies and such tools of research as reference works, series publications, journals, archives, literary histories, and computer data banks. Practical exercises in the use of sources, compilation and presentation of bibliographies, and writing of research papers.

Mr. Bahr, Mr. Ward
COLLEGE OF LETTERS AND SCIENCE / Germanic Languages / 211

201C. Theories of Literary Criticism. Analysis and discussion of foundations of literary criticism and current theories such as hermeneutics, positivism, psychoanalysis, sociology, intellectual history (Geistesgeschichte), New Criticism, Manist Criticism, Russian and Czech Formalism, structuralism, and semiotics.

Mr. Bahr, Mr. Baur

202A. Middle High German. Introduction to grammatical and lexical paradigms of the Middle High German language. Exercises in reading Middle High German literary works, combined with study of sociocultural contexts in which works of the medieval period were produced and performed.

Mr. Baur

209B. 19th-Century Drama. Reading and analysis of selected dramas by Kleist, Büchner, Hebbel, Grillparzer, and others. Discussion and analyses may include topics such as Schicksalstragödie, bourgeois trivial drama, sociopolitical drama, historical drama, Vorlesungstheater, and Groteske. Authors to be studied include Heine, Heine, Kleist, R.E. Meyer, Fontane, and the early naturalists.

Ms. Komar, Mr. Nehring

210A. Naturalism and Symbolism. Sociological background and theoretical writings concerning naturalism and symbolism. Analysis of representative poems, dramas, and shorter narratives by authors such as Holz, G. Hauptmann, George, Hofmannsthal, Rilke.

Mr. Nehring, Mr. Wagener

211B. Expressionism and Neorationalism. Historical and sociopolitical drama, historical drama, metaphysical drama, authors from the later 19th to the early 20th century. Literary magazines, theoretical writings, poetry of expressionism and Dadaism, expressionist dramas, and shorter narratives. Definition and representative works of neorationalism.

Mr. Wagener

212C. 20th-Century Novel to 1945. Analysis of selected works from 1905 to 1945. Works by authors prior to World War II to authors of different literary and historical eras, such as Broch, Döblin, Hesse, Kafka, Heinrich Mann, Thomas Mann, and Rilke.

Ms. Komar, Mr. Wagener

211A. Contemporary Novel. Study of selected novels in the period from 1945 to the present. Works by authors from West and East Germany, Austria, and Switzerland, such as Böll, Grass, Handke, Frisch, and Christa Wolf, analyzed and placed in context of contemporary literature, cultural, and political trends.

Ms. Mundt

211B. Contemporary Lyrics and Drama. Study of selected dramas and poems in the period from 1945 to the present. Works by authors from West and East Germany, Austria, and Switzerland, such as Dürrenmatt, Frisch, Handke, Celan, and Brecht, analyzed and placed in context of contemporary literature, cultural, and political trends.

Mr. Wagener

217. History of the German Language. Historical survey of development of the standard literary German language from the time of Indo-European unity through proto-Germanic, West Germanic, medieval period, Reformation, baroque period, and Enlightenment until its final codification at the end of the 19th century.

Mr. Wilbur

220. Survey of Germanic Philology. Systematic survey of major problems in the field of Germanic linguistics: origin and historical diffusion of Germanic dialects and their classification; problems in evolution of nominal and verbal morphology of the various dialects in phonological evolution of the various dialects.

Mr. Wilbur


Mr. Wilbur

232. Old High German. Introduction to earliest phases of German literature, with extensive readings in major documents of that period (750-1050). Emphasis on grammatical interpretation of these documents and identification of dialects used in the composition.

Mr. Wilbur

233. Old Saxon. Introduction to study of earlist documents in Old Low German. Readings in the Heiland and study of the Old Saxon Genesis.

Mr. Wilbur

240A. Theories, Methods, and History of Germanic Folklore. History of Germanic folklore studied in context of European cultural history. Evolution of theories and methods of oral folklore, with emphasis on the work of Herder, the Grimms, Bnitt, Meier, Naumann, Bauinger, and others.

Mr. Ward

241. Folk Song and Ballad. Analysis of poetic and musical aspects of German folk songs and ballads. Study of theories and methods of oral folklore and translation from the original into the vernacular. Methods of analysis of folk music and function of folk song in its social context.

Mr. Ward

240C. Oral Prose Genres. Study of thematic and formal characteristics of legends, folktales, jests, proverbs, and tale-lore. Role of oral narrative in sociocultural context in German history and survey of methods of analysis of narratives, texts, and contexts.

Mr. Ward

245B. Germanic Antiquities. Survey of prehistory and early history of Germanic civilization from the Bronze Age to the end of the migrations on basis of archaeological, historic, and philological evidence. Uses of methods of comparative ethnography, religion, and myth to interpret evidence.

Mr. Ward

251. Seminar in Syntax and Phonology of German. Topics selected from the field of contemporary German syntax and phonology according to needs and preparation of students enrolled (e.g., West Germanic problem and classification of the Germanic languages, development of Germanic verbal and nominal morphology, proto-Germanic syntax).

Mr. Wilbur

253. Seminar in Medieval Literature. Survey of selected topics in medieval literature, with emphasis on problems in literary analysis and applicability of various types of analysis to medieval texts.

Mr. Baur, Mr. Ward

254. Seminar in Renaissance and Reformation. Seminar on selected literary or philological problems, such as a particular genre, author, or theme. Studies on textual analysis or pertinent research to apply methods of literary history to literature of the 15th and 16th centuries.

Mr. Baur, Mr. Ward

255. Seminar in Baroque Literature. Seminar on selected topics in Baroque literature, such as a particular genre, author, or theme. Textual analysis supplemented by critical review of research and application of methods of literary analysis pertinent to literature of this age.

Mr. Wagener

256. Seminar in Enlightenment and Sturm und Drang. Selected topics in 18th-century literature, such as utopian literature, love and money as motifs, family structure and family life, image of women and women's literature, Jacobin literature, seduction and betrayal as motifs, mobility and middle class in 18th-century literature. Textual analysis and review of current research.

Mr. Bahr

257. Seminar in the Age of Goethe. Selected topics in German literature between 1775 and 1832, such as Schiller's theoretical writings, Goethe's Faust II, Goethe's Wanderjahre and West-Östlicher Divan, Goethe's Faust II and Hegel's Phänomenologie des Geistes, the French Revolution and German classicism. Textual analysis and review of current research.

Mr. Bahr

258. Seminar in Romanticism. Discussion of a specific author or topic from the Romantic period, possibly in close connection with course 208. Critical review of secondary works.

Ms. Komar, Mr. Nehring


Ms. Komar, Mr. Nehring
260. Seminar in the Modern Period. Seminar on a selected genre, author, or theme of 20th-century German literature prior to 1950. Ms. Bahr, Mr. Nehring, Mr. Wagener

261. Seminar in Contemporary Literature. Study of selected works, a specific author, genre, period, or topic from 1945 to the present. Texts analyzed and placed in context of literary, cultural, and political trends. Ms. Bahr, Mr. Hammer, Mr. Wagener

262. Seminar in Germanic Folklore. Detailed research on individual aspects of Germanic folklore. Topic selected generally is from course in the German 240 series that preceded the seminar. Emphasis on the collection, interpretation, and analysis of folklore material. Ms. Bopp

263. Seminar in Theories of Literature. Specialization in literary theories, such as Rezeptionsästhetik, Neo-Marxist Criticism, New Criticism, psychology, or sociology of literature, structuralism, semiotics, and hermeneutics. Ms. Bahr, Mr. Bäuml

370. Teaching German in Secondary Schools. Lecture, three hours; discussion periods. Prerequisite: graduate standing or consent of instructor. Required of all candidates for general secondary institutional credential in German. Ms. Bopp

375. Teaching Apprenticeship Practicum (1 to 4 units). Prerequisite: apprentice personnel employment as a teaching assistant, associate, or fellow. Teaching apprenticeship under active guidance and supervision of a regular faculty member responsible for curriculum and instruction at the University. May be repeated for credit. S/U grading. Ms. Bopp

495A. Preparation for College Teaching of German (2 units). Study of problems and methods in teaching German on college level, with emphasis on teaching and testing, reading, listening, speaking, and writing skills. May not be applied toward M.A. course requirements. S/U grading. Ms. Bopp (F)

495B. College Teaching of German: Special Problems (2 units). Prerequisite: course 495A or consent of instructor. Study of contemporary issues in German language pedagogy, with emphasis on textbook evaluation and proficiency-oriented instruction. May not be applied toward M.A. course requirements. S/U grading. Ms. Bopp (F)

586. Directed Individual Study or Research. To be arranged with faculty member who will direct the study or research (course section to be identified by two-letter code using initials of sponsoring instructor — see department for I.D. number). May be repeated once. S/U grading. Ms. Kirsner

597. Preparation for Ph.D. Qualifying Examination in Dutch (1 to 4 units). Prerequisite: consent of instructor. Independent study for students who desire more intensive or specialized investigation of material covered in a regular course and who present such a course as a prerequisite. Ms. Kirsner

Graduate Courses

596. Directed Individual Study or Research in Afrikaans. To be arranged with faculty member who will direct the study or research (course section to be identified by two-letter code using initials of sponsoring instructor — see department for I.D. number). May be repeated once. S/U grading. Ms. Kirsner

597. Preparation for Ph.D. Qualifying Examination in Afrikaans. To be arranged with faculty member who will direct the study or research (course section to be identified by two-letter code using initials of sponsoring instructor — see department for I.D. number). May be repeated once. S/U grading. Ms. Kirsner

Dutch

100. Modern Dutch Culture and Society. Lecture, three hours. Lectures, discussions, and readings in English. Survey of art, architecture, literature, film, and Dutch government (including "Pillarization" — verzuiling), the two World Wars, housing policy, mass media, and rise of a multicultural society. Ms. Kirsner

103A. Elementary Dutch. (Formerly numbered Dutch and Afrikaans 103.) Lecture/laboratory. Introduction to the standard language of the Netherlands and one of the three standard languages of Belgium. Practice in grammar, listening, speaking, reading, and writing. Ms. Kirsner

103B. Elementary Dutch. (Formerly numbered Dutch and Afrikaans 103B.) Lecture/laboratory. Prerequisite: course 103A or equivalent. Ms. Kirsner

103C. Intermediate Dutch. (Formerly numbered Dutch and Afrikaans 103C.) Lecture/laboratory. Prerequisite: course 103B or equivalent. Grammatical exercises, conversation, reading, and analysis of simple texts. Ms. Kirsner

113. Modern Dutch and Flemish Literature in Translation. Lecture, three hours. Readings and analysis of works by selected authors of the Netherlands and northern (Flemish) Belgium such as Bloemendaal, Claus, Couperus, Hermans, Mulisch, Mutuattil, and Revc and selected poets such as Campert, Gezelle, Gorter, Kloos, Lucebert, Nijhoff, Van Ostaijen, and Vroman. Ms. Kirsner

120. Introduction to Dutch Studies. (Formerly numbered Dutch and Afrikaans 120.) Prerequisite: consent of instructor. Brief review of Dutch grammar. Reading and discussion of selections from contemporary Dutch literature, contemporary Dutch literary criticism, and modern Dutch linguistics. Emphasis on developing reading skill and on acquiring familiarity with and appreciation of the scope of 20th-century Neerlandistiek. Ms. Kirsner

131. Introduction to Modern Dutch Literature. (Formerly numbered Dutch and Afrikaans 131.) Recommended preparation: course 103B or 120 or equivalent. Selected works of literature of the Netherlands and northern (Flemish) Belgium from the mid-1850s to the present, including novels by Dutch writers as Mutuattil, Couperus, Hermans, Mulisch, and Revc and poetry by such groups as the symbolist Beweging van Tachtig and the post-War Beweging van Vijftig. Ms. Kirsner

199. Special Studies in Dutch (2 to 4 units). (Formerly numbered Dutch and Afrikaans 199.) Prerequisite: consent of instructor. Independent study for students who desire more intensive or specialized investigation of material covered in a regular course and who present such a course as a prerequisite. Ms. Kirsner

Hungarian

Upper Division Courses

101A. Elementary Hungarian. Introduction to gram- mar and reading exercises, with emphasis on the spoken language. Ms. Birnbaum

101B. Elementary Hungarian. Prerequisite: course 101A or equivalent. Grammatical exercises, conversation, and reading of texts. Ms. Birnbaum

101C. Elementary Hungarian. Prerequisite: course 101B or equivalent. Conversation and reading of texts in literary texts. Ms. Birnbaum


Old Norse Studies

Lower Division Course

40. The Heroic Journey in Northern Myth, Legend, and Epic. Comparison of the journeys of heroes. Readings in mythology, legend, folktales, and epic, including Nibelungenlied, Volsunga saga, Eddas, and Beowulf. Cultural and historic backgrounds to the texts. All readings in English. Mr. Byock

Upper Division Courses

139. The Saga. Lecture, three hours. The sagas are the longest extant medieval prose literature. Texts in English, with selections from the different types of Icelandic sagas. Consideration to the history and culture that produced this literature. Mr. Byock

140. Viking Civilization and Literature. Readings in history, society, and culture of early Scandinavians. All texts in English: Old Norse sagas, Eddas, and early ballad literature. Mr. Byock

145. Old Norse Literature and Society. Lecture, three hours. Readings in primary texts in conjunction with the critical literature. Specific issues in medieval Scandinavian studies. May be repeated for credit. Concurrently scheduled with course C223. Mr. Byock

151. Elementary Old Norse. Introduction to grammar and pronunciation of Old Norse. Selected readings from the sagas and Prose Edda. Mr. Byock

152. Intermediate Old Norse. Prerequisite: course 151 or equivalent. Continued grammar, pronunciation, and readings from the Eddas and sagas of Icelanders, Norwegian kings, and legendary heroes. Mr. Byock

153. Modern Icelandic. Prerequisite: course 152 or equivalent. Grammar, readings, and conversation. Mr. Byock

159. Special Studies in Old Norse (2 or 4 units). Prerequisite: consent of instructor. Independent study for students who desire more intensive or specialized investigation of material covered in a regular course and who present such a course as a prerequisite. Mr. Byock

Graduate Courses

221. Advanced Old Norse Prose. Prerequisite: course 152 or equivalent. Readings of major saga texts. Also, secondary sources which bear on specific issues in Old Norse literature and medieval Scandinavian history. Mr. Byock

222. Advanced Old Norse Poetry. Prerequisite: course 152 or equivalent. Readings of mythological and heroic poems from Poetic Edda. Secondary sources used where appropriate. Mr. Byock

223. Old Norse Literature and Society. Lecture, three hours. Critical issues in medieval Scandinavian studies. May be repeated for credit. Concurrently scheduled with course C145. Mr. Byock

245A. Germanic and Scandinavian Mythology. Lecture, three hours. Study of Northern myth and religion through close reading of Edda texts and secondary sources. Mr. Byock

596. Directed Individual Study or Research. To be arranged with faculty member who will direct the study or research (course section to be identified by two-letter code using initials of sponsoring instructor—see department for I.D. number). May be repeated once. S/U grading. Ms. Hadda

597. Preparation for Ph.D. Qualifying Examinations. To be arranged with faculty member who will direct the study (see department for I.D. number). S/U grading. Mr. Byock

Scandinavian Section

332 Royce Hall, (213) 825-2432

Professors

James R. Massengale, Ph.D., Vice Chair
Ross P. Shideler, Ph.D.
Kenneth G. Chapman, Ph.D., Emeritus
Erik Wahlgren, Ph.D., Emeritus

Associate Professor

Mary Kay Norseng, Ph.D.

Lecturer

Jules L. Zeninner, Ph.D.

Scope and Objectives

Scandinavia consists of five Northern European countries: Denmark, Finland, Iceland, Norway, and Sweden. These countries form a geographic bridge between the American and European continents and a political bridge between the West and Eastern Europe. For all students of literature, language, the arts, and the social and physical sciences, Scandinavia is of particular interest.

The modern Scandinavian program educates students about Scandinavia through the study of its languages and literatures. The Scandinavian Section offers both undergraduate and graduate degrees in the languages and literatures of Denmark, Norway, and Sweden, as well as a strong set of course offerings in Finnish language, literature, and folklore. Danish, Norwegian, and Swedish are mutually understandable languages, giving the student of one access to the literatures and cultures of the other two. Both undergraduate and graduate majors are expected to concentrate on one Scandinavian language, though they study the literatures of the other language areas.
Bachelor of Arts in Scandinavian Languages

Preparation for the Major

Required: Scandinavian 1, 2, 3, 4, and 5, or 11, 12, 13, 14, and 15, or 21, 22, 23, 24, 25, and 30, or equivalent.

The Major

Required: Twelve upper division courses in Scandinavian, including 105 and 106 or 110 for two quarters and 141, 142, 143. As an option, three upper division courses in a related field may be taken. These three courses must be approved in advance by the undergraduate adviser. It is recommended that students who plan to do graduate work in Scandinavian take German 1 through 6.

Master of Arts in Scandinavian

Admission

In addition to the University minimum requirements, prospective students in the M.A. program in Scandinavian must have an undergraduate major in Scandinavian languages or equivalent. If you are deficient in the undergraduate major, you must complete it by taking the appropriate courses as recommended by the graduate adviser. A placement examination in the Scandinavian languages, as well as in German, may be required.

Three letters of recommendation are required by the Graduate Division.

For a brochure describing the program and requirements, write to the Scandinavian Section, 332 Royce Hall, UCLA, Los Angeles, CA 90024-1537.

Major Fields or Subdisciplines

There are no specifically designated major fields or subdisciplines in the M.A. program, but students emphasize one modern language and literature area in Danish, Norwegian, or Swedish.

Foreign Language Requirement

Reading knowledge of French or German is required (in addition, of course, to knowledge of the Scandinavian languages). You must pass the Graduate School Foreign Language Test reading examination in French or German with a score of 500 or better or must pass at least one upper division course in French or German.

Course Requirements

A total of 12 courses is required for the M.A. degree. These include a minimum of nine upper division and graduate courses in Scandinavian languages, at least five of which must be graduate courses. Three upper division or graduate-level courses may be taken in a related field of study to be determined in consultation with the graduate adviser; at least one of these must be at the graduate level. Comparative Literature 200 or English 201 or an equivalent course in methodology is required as one of the 12 courses. Three 596 courses (12 units) may be applied toward the total course requirement, but only one (four units) may be applied toward the minimum graduate course requirement.

Comprehensive Examination Plan

A comprehensive examination, based on the required coursework and a reading list, is required of all candidates for the M.A. degree. The examination is given whenever you have completed the course requirements and, in consultation with the graduate adviser, your general and reading list preparation is deemed adequate.

The comprehensive examination is both written and oral; students who fail may be reexamined once without petitioning.

For the Ph.D. degree in Germanic Languages with Scandinavian literature as a major or minor field, see the "Ph.D. in Germanic Languages."*

Lower Division Courses

No credit is allowed for completing a less advanced course after successful completion of a more advanced course in grammar and/or composition. Students with demonstrated preparation may be permitted a more advanced program by the section or may be transferred to a more advanced course with consent of the instructor.

Native speakers of Norwegian, Swedish, or Danish may not enroll in any language course (including courses 105, 106, 110) in the Scandinavian Section, except by petition in writing to the section. Non-Scandinavian students with knowledge of one of these Scandinavian languages may not take courses in the others except by petition in writing. Petitions must include a description of the student's linguistic background and the reason for wanting to take the language course in question.

1. Elementary Swedish.
   Mr. Massengale, Mr. Shideler

2. Elementary Swedish. Prerequisite: course 1 or equivalent.
   Mr. Massengale, Mr. Shideler

3. Elementary Swedish. Prerequisite: course 2 or equivalent.
   Mr. Massengale, Mr. Shideler

4. Intermediate Swedish. Prerequisite: course 3 or equivalent.
   Mr. Massengale, Mr. Shideler

5. Intermediate Swedish. Prerequisite: course 4 or equivalent.
   Mr. Massengale, Mr. Shideler

   Ms. Norseng

7. Elementary Norwegian. Prerequisite: course 11 or equivalent.
   Ms. Norseng

8. Elementary Norwegian. Prerequisite: course 12 or equivalent.
   Ms. Norseng

9. Intermediate Norwegian. Prerequisite: course 13 or equivalent.
10. Intermediate Norwegian. Prerequisite: course 14 or equivalent.

11. Elementary Danish.
    Mr. Massengale

12. Elementary Danish. Prerequisite: course 21 or equivalent.
    Mr. Massengale

13. Elementary Danish. Prerequisite: course 22 or equivalent.
    Mr. Massengale

14. Intermediate Danish. Prerequisite: course 23 or equivalent.
    Mr. Massengale

15. Intermediate Danish. Prerequisite: course 24 or equivalent.
    Mr. Massengale

    Prerequisite: course 5 or 15 or 25 or equivalent.
    Readings in Danish, Norwegian, and Swedish. Written and oral exercises. P/NP (undergraduates), S/U (graduates), or letter grading.

17. Introduction to Scandinavian Literature. Lecture, three hours. Intended for students in general and for those wishing to prepare for more advanced and specialized studies in Scandinavian literature and culture. Selected works from the literature of Sweden, Norway, Denmark, Iceland, and Finland, ranging from myth, national epic, saga, and folklore through modern novel, poem, play, short story, and film script, read in English and critically discussed.

18. Scandinavian Literature and Film. Discussion, three hours. Knowledge of a Scandinavian language or of film not required. Intended for students in general and for those preparing for more advanced studies in Scandinavian literature or culture. History of Scandinavian film, emphasizing how it reflects social and cultural aspects of Scandinavian life. Discussion and analysis of representative Bergman and other Swedish films.

Upper Division Courses

105. Advanced Swedish. Discussion, three hours.
    Prerequisite: course 30 or equivalent. Readings, composition, and conversation in Swedish.
    Mr. Massengale, Mr. Shideler

106. Advanced Swedish. Discussion, three hours.
    Prerequisite: course 105 or equivalent. Readings, composition, and conversation in Swedish.
    Mr. Massengale, Mr. Shideler

110. Advanced Danish and/or Norwegian. Discussion, three hours.
    Prerequisite: course 30 or equivalent. Readings, composition, and conversation in Danish and Norwegian. May be repeated once for credit.
    Mr. Massengale, Ms. Norseng

M123A. Finnish Folklore and Mythology (Same as Folklore M123A). Methods and results of Finnish folklore studies and mythic traditions of the Finns. Special attention to oral epic, beliefs, and legends.

M123B. Finnish Folk Song and Ballad. (Same as Folklore M123B.) Course M123A is not prerequisite to M123B. Survey of Finnish balladry and folk song, with attention to historical development, ethnic background, and poetic and musical values.

M125. Folklore and Mythology of the Lapps. (Same as Folklore M125.) Survey of Lappish beliefs, customs, and various genres of oral tradition, including tales, legends, songs, and music. Attention also to material manifestations of Lappish culture: arts and crafts, textiles, costume, folk technology.

130. Elementary Finnish. Introduction to pronunciation and grammar.
183. Scandinavian Ballads. Lecture, three hours. Prerequisite: reading knowledge of a Scandinavian language. Survey of Danish, Norwegian, and Swedish ballads, with attention to their historical development, poetic content, and musical/poetic structure. Mr. Massengale

184. Hans Christian Andersen. Lecture, three hours. Prerequisite for Scandinavian majors: course 30 or equivalent; for nonmajors: knowledge of a Scandinavian language not required. Readings and discussions of selected plays by Henrik Ibsen. May be concurrently scheduled with course C251.

185. Scandinavian Literature of the 19th Century. Discussion, three hours. Prerequisite for Scandinavian majors: course 30 or equivalent; for nonmajors: knowledge of a Scandinavian language not required. Readings and discussions of selected works from Romantic, realistic, and post-Romantic literature of Scandinavia in the 19th century. Ms. Norseng

186. Scandinavian Literature of the 20th Century. Discussion, three hours. Prerequisite for Scandinavian majors: course 30 or equivalent; for nonmajors: knowledge of a Scandinavian language not required. Readings and discussions of selected works of modern Scandinavian literature from the beginning of the century to the present. Mr. Massengale, Ms. Norseng, Mr. Shideler

187. Henrik Ibsen. Discussion, three hours. Prerequisite for Scandinavian majors: course 30 or equivalent; for nonmajors: knowledge of a Scandinavian language not required. Readings and discussions of selected plays by Henrik Ibsen. May be concurrently scheduled with course C251.

188. Soren Kierkegaard. Discussion, three hours. Prerequisite: selected texts by major 20th-century Swedish authors. Reading and analysis of selected texts by major 20th-century Swedish authors. Mr. Shideler

189. Scandinavian Literature of the 20th Century. Discussion, three hours. Prerequisite: reading knowledge of a Scandinavian language. Selected topics in Scandinavian novel from its 18th-century beginnings through its rise in the 19th century to the present. Analysis of predominant structures of the Scandinavian novel from its 18th-century beginnings through its rise in the 19th century to its 20th-century evolution. Emphasis on works of such writers as Kierkegaard, Andersen, Almquist, Jacobsen, Hamsun, and Hansen. May be concurrently scheduled with course C264.

C185. Seminar in Scandinavian Literature. Discussion, three hours. Prerequisite: reading knowledge of a Scandinavian language. Selected topics in Scandinavian literature. Conducted in English. Study of works of Hans Christian Andersen, Danish novelist, dramatist, and writer of tales, including consideration of his literary background and of his times. Analysis of his works in terms of their structure, style, and meaning. P/NP or letter grading. Mr. Massengale

C186. Scandinavian Seminar. Discussion, three hours. Prerequisite: reading knowledge of a Scandinavian language. Conducted in English. Study of works of Hans Christian Andersen, Danish novelist, dramatist, and writer of tales, including consideration of his literary background and of his times. Analysis of his works in terms of their structure, style, and meaning. P/NP or letter grading. Mr. Massengale

C187. Seminar in Scandinavian Literature. Discussion, three hours. Prerequisite: reading knowledge of a Scandinavian language. Selected topics in Scandinavian novel from its 18th-century beginnings through its rise in the 19th century to its 20th-century evolution. Emphasis on works of such writers as Kierkegaard, Andersen, Almquist, Jacobsen, Hamsun, and Hansen. May be concurrently scheduled with course C188.

C188. Seminar in Scandinavian Literature. Discussion, three hours. Prerequisite: reading knowledge of a Scandinavian language. Selected topics in Scandinavian literature. Conducted in English. Study of works of Hans Christian Andersen, Danish novelist, dramatist, and writer of tales, including consideration of his literary background and of his times. Analysis of his works in terms of their structure, style, and meaning. P/NP or letter grading. Mr. Massengale

C189A. Special Studies in Scandinavian (2 or 4 units each). Prerequisites: senior or graduate standing, consent of instructor. To be arranged with faculty member who will direct the study or research. Twelve units may be applied toward total course requirement, but only four units may be applied toward minimum graduate course requirement. May be repeated twice. S/U or letter grading.

C190. Honors Course in Scandinavian. Prerequisites: senior standing with a minimum 3.0 GPA in the major, consent of honors committee. Intensive study of a selected special topic in Scandinavian. Discussions, oral and written reports.


Graduate Courses

C251. Henrik Ibsen. Discussion, three hours. Prerequisites: advanced knowledge of a modern Scandinavian language, consent of instructor. Intensive study of works of Henrik Ibsen. May be concurrently scheduled with course C144.

C252. August Strindberg. Discussion, three hours. Prerequisites: advanced knowledge of a modern Scandinavian language, consent of instructor. Intensive study of works of August Strindberg. May be concurrently scheduled with course C145.

C253. Soren Kierkegaard. Discussion, three hours. Prerequisites: advanced knowledge of a modern Scandinavian language, consent of instructor. Intensive study of works of Soren Kierkegaard. May be concurrently scheduled with course C146.

C254. Knut Hamsun. Discussion, three hours. Prerequisites: advanced knowledge of a modern Scandinavian language, consent of instructor. Intensive study of works of Knut Hamsun. May be concurrently scheduled with course C147.

C265. Seminar in Scandinavian Studies. Prerequisites: graduate standing or consent of instructor, knowledge of a Scandinavian language. Intensive study of selected aspects of Scandinavian society based on readings in the literature as well as historical and/or sociological material. May be repeated for credit (as determined by graduate advisor) with topic change. May be concurrently scheduled with course C180.

History

6265 Bunche Hall, (213) 825-4601

Professors

Edward A. Alpers, Ph.D.
Perry Anderson, B.A.
Joyce Appleby, Ph.D.
Amin Banani, Ph.D.
Robert L. Benson, Ph.D.
Deans: W. Robert (Ph.D.
Robert P. Brenner, Ph.D.
John Brewer, Ph.D.
Giorgio Buccellati, Ph.D.
E. Bradford Burns, Ph.D.
Robert I. Burns, S.J., Ph.D.
Mortimer H. Chambers, Jr., Ph.D.

Graduate courses

C128. Theory of the Scandinavian Novel. Discussion, three hours. Prerequisites: Scandinavian majors; course 30 or equivalent; for nonmajors: knowledge of a Scandinavian language not required. Analysis of predominant structures of the Scandinavian novel from its 18th-century beginnings through its rise in the 19th century to its 20th-century evolution. Emphasis on works of such writers as Kierkegaard, Andersen, Almquist, Jacobsen, Hamsun, and Hansen. May be concurrently scheduled with course C264.

Mr. Massengale, Ms. Norseng, Mr. Shideler

C264. Theory of the Scandinavian Novel. Prerequisites: advanced knowledge of a Scandinavian language, consent of instructor. Analysis of predominant structures of the Scandinavian novel from its 18th-century beginnings through its rise in the 19th century to its 20th-century evolution. Emphasis on works of such writers as Kierkegaard, Andersen, Almquist, Jacobsen, Hamsun, and Hansen. May be concurrently scheduled with course C180.

Mr. Massengale, Ms. Norseng, Mr. Shideler

C265. Seminar in Scandinavian Literature. Discussion, three hours. Prerequisite: reading knowledge of a Scandinavian language. Selected topics in Scandinavian literature. Conducted in English. Study of works of Hans Christian Andersen, Danish novelist, dramatist, and writer of tales, including consideration of his literary background and of his times. Analysis of his works in terms of their structure, style, and meaning. P/NP or letter grading. Mr. Massengale

C375. Teaching Apprentice Practicum (1 to 4 units). Prerequisite: apprentice personnel employment as a teaching assistant, associate, or fellow. Teaching apprenticeship under active guidance and supervision of a regular faculty member responsible for curriculum and instruction at the University. May be repeated for credit. S/U grading.

C396. Directed Individual Study or Research (2 to 6 units). Prerequisite: graduate standing in Scandinavian. To be arranged with faculty member who will direct the study or research. Twelve units may be applied toward total course requirement, but only four units may be applied toward minimum graduate course requirement. May be repeated twice. S/U or letter grading.

C397. Preparation for M.A. Comprehensive Examination or Ph.D. Qualifying Examinations (4 to 8 units). To be arranged with faculty member who will direct the study or research. May be repeated once. May not be applied toward M.A. minimum course requirements. S/U grading.

C399. Research for and Preparation of Ph.D. Dissertation. To be arranged with faculty member who will direct the study or research. May be repeated. S/U grading.
Lecturers
Ludwig Lauerhass, Ph.D.
Albert Hoxie, M.A., Emeritus

Adjunct Associate Professor
S. Scott Barchy, Ph.D.

Adjunct Assistant Professor
James Z. Lee, Ph.D.

Scope and Objectives
History is the study of the past of our own society and how it emerged out of the traditions that produced it. At the same time, self-knowledge for students of history comes not only from self-discovery, but from a comparison of their own tradition and experience with those of others. It is only by studying the history of other civilizations and cultures that we can hope to gain perspective on our own.

The course offerings in history at UCLA are designed to bring about an understanding of the forces that have shaped the many cultures of this country and the world. UCLA has one of the largest, most distinguished, and most diverse history faculties in the country. Its main emphasis is on the many aspects of social history, but intellectual, cultural, and political history are also strongly represented.

Of all undergraduate majors, history is probably the most flexible and far-reaching. Leading to a Bachelor of Arts degree, it is excellent preparation for a wide variety of careers — law, teaching, business, the communications media, public services, and medicine.

The department offers graduate programs leading to the M.A. and Ph.D. and accepts qualified applicants for either or both degrees. There is also a joint master's program with the Graduate School of Library and Information Science. Traditionally, the M.A. and Ph.D. in History have led to careers in high school, college, and university teaching. Increasingly, they are also being put to use in government service, international business, museum and archival work, and journalism.

Bachelor of Arts Degree
Preparation for the Major and the Major
The History Department's undergraduate program consists of 16 courses in history (six lower division — the "Preparation for the Major"; 10 upper division — the "Major") and four courses in the social sciences outside the department. The following courses are required in the program:

(1) History 1A-1B-1C.
(2) Two courses in U.S. history.

(3) Two courses in non-Western history from the same area (i.e., Latin America, Asia, Near and Middle East, Africa) or in science and technology. Candidates for the California Standard Instructional Credential may not choose science and technology to fulfill their non-Western requirement.

(4) History 100 or 101.

(5) History 197 or 199.

(6) Four courses in the social sciences outside of history or in other related disciplines as explained below.

The requirements for U.S. and non-Western history may be met with either upper or lower division courses. Normally only six lower division courses in history need to be included in your program, so if you meet the U.S. history requirement at the lower division level, you have to meet the non-Western requirement at the upper division level (or vice versa). If you choose to meet both requirements at the lower division level, you are still required to take 10 upper division courses to fulfill upper division requirements. The department recommends the following lower division courses to meet the U.S. history and non-Western requirements: History 2; 3A-3B-3C; 3D; 6A-6B-6C; 7A-7B; 8A, 8B; 9A, 9C; 9D plus one suitable upper division course; 10A-10B. If only one non-Western course is taken in lower division, an appropriate upper division non-Western course must be included in the major.

All history majors are required to take at least four courses in other departments in the social sciences, whether lower or upper division (anthropology, geography, economics, political science, sociology, psychology). These courses may not be taken on a Passed/Not Passed basis. A one-quarter course from the History 6A-6B-6C sequence may be applied toward this requirement, provided the same quarter course is not used to satisfy any other requirement of the major.

By petition, you may replace up to two social sciences courses with courses in humanities, fine arts, or natural sciences relevant to your program in history. Courses in communication studies do not fulfill this requirement.

Only two courses offered outside the History Department may be applied as major courses without petition: Anatomy and Cell Biology (Medical History) 107A-107B.

Transfer students with deficiencies in lower division courses may by petition substitute appropriate upper division courses in history for the lower division requirements. See the undergraduate counselor.

There is no language requirement for the major; however, students wishing to enter the honors program or planning to do graduate work in history are urged to pursue language study early in their undergraduate careers.
Advanced Placement Credit in History —
The College of Letters and Science allows eight quarter units toward the B.A. for each Advanced Placement Test in History. The History Department applies this credit to the "Preparation for the Major" as follows: AP European History fulfills History 1C; AP American History with a score of 4 or 5 allows eight units of History 7A-7B credit on the history preparation. The excess units may be applied only toward the degree.

Honors Program
The honors program is designed for history majors who are interested in carrying out a year-long independent research project that culminates in an honors thesis. Special honors seminars are also offered during the junior year. A 3.5 departmental grade-point average is normally required for admission, but students with a lower GPA may apply to the honors committee for admission. Application should be made at the beginning of the junior year.

History 101H is required, as are History 199HA-199HBC, which count as three of the 10 required upper division courses. Course 199HA is taken in Spring Quarter of the junior year; honors students then take courses 199HB and 199HC in Fall and Winter Quarters of their senior year under the guidance of the sponsoring professor. A prize is awarded for the outstanding honors thesis.

Instructional Credential in History
If, based on your history major program, you would like a waiver of the national teacher examination for the single subject instructional credential in history, you must complete (1) History 7A-7B, or two quarters of courses 6A-6B-6C, (2) courses 1A-1B-1C, (3) course 163, and (4) two upper division courses in modern European history from the 125A-125F or 126A-126E sequences. You may not select history of science as a non-Western field.

Master of Arts Degree
Admission
For admission to graduate standing in the Department of History, you should normally have completed the undergraduate major or its equivalent, have received a Bachelor of Arts degree or its equivalent from an accredited college or university, and have maintained at least a B+ average in upper division work. You also need three letters of recommendation and the score of the General Test of the Graduate Record Examination (GRE) submitted to the department. Students not meeting the grade-point average requirements may be admitted in exceptional cases if their letters of recommendation, GRE score, or other factors indicate unusual promise. Applicants with a year or more of graduate study at other institutions should have attained a GPA of 3.5 or better if they wish to work toward the Ph.D. degree. Applications should be submitted before December 30; notification is made on or before May 1. Except for extraordinary cases, students are expected to begin their graduate work in Fall Quarter.

There is no screening examination. Nonhistory majors may be required to take specified courses, depending on their background and fields of specialization. Because applicants are admitted to pursue graduate work in a specific field, a change of fields after admission requires approval of the relevant field committee.

An annual Guide to Graduate Study in History which explains the requirements and procedures of the graduate program in detail is mailed to all new graduate students who have filed a Statement of Intent to Register (prior to registration). The guide lists faculty, their representative publications, and descriptions of courses offered during the year, and is available from the Graduate Adviser, Department of History, 6265 Bunche Hall, UCLA, Los Angeles, CA 90024-1473.

Major Fields or Subdisciplines
The comprehensive examination covers one of the following fields: (1) ancient (includes ancient Near East); (2) medieval (includes Byzantine and medieval Jewish history); (3) Europe, 1550 to present (includes British history and the British Empire); (4) Africa; (5) Near East (includes Armenia); (6) India and Southeast Asia; (7) East Asia; (8) Latin America; (9) U.S.; (10) history of science; (11) special fields (students in the history of religions, Russian history, and modern Jewish history are normally examined in one of the above fields, but with consent of the faculty in these fields may petition the graduate guidance and curriculum committee for an M.A. examination in their field of specialization).

Foreign Language Requirement
If you are contemplating graduate work in history, you should begin study of a foreign language as an undergraduate since reading knowledge of one foreign language approved by the department is required. For French, German, Russian, or Spanish, a score of 500 on the Graduate School Foreign Language Test (GSFLT) is required. Students of U.S., Near East, and African history may use departmentally administered translation examinations in French, Spanish, or German in place of the GSFLT. Students of European history must pass departmentally administered examinations in one of these three languages no later than the beginning of the sixth quarter of full-time study. For other languages, certification is required by the department teaching the language according to that department's standards.

Ph.D. Degree
Admission
Admission requirements for the Ph.D. program are the same as those for the M.A., but applicants for the doctorate are urged to seek an interview or to correspond with a member of the faculty in the field in which they intend to work. Students may be admitted with subject deficiencies, but such deficiencies must be removed by completing courses in addition to the requirements for an advanced degree.
While no examination is required for admission to a Ph.D. program, evaluation examinations are given to determine your continuance to the Ph.D. degree.

An annual Guide to Graduate Study in History which explains the requirements and procedures of the graduate program in detail is mailed to all new graduate students who have filed a Statement of Intent to Register (prior to registration). The guide lists faculty, their representative publications, and descriptions of courses offered during the year, and is available from the graduate adviser.

Major Fields or Subdisciplines
Ancient Greece; ancient Rome; medieval constitutional and legal; medieval social and economic; medieval ecclesiastical and religious; medieval intellectual and cultural (medieval history specialists may offer no more than two of these fields in medieval history); Byzantine; Russia since 862; Southeast Europe (Balkans); England prior to 1485; England, 1485-1763; England since 1758; the British Empire; the Near East, 500-1500; the Near East since 1500; ancient Near East; Armenian; survey of African history; topics in African history (preferably on a regional basis); history of science to 1600; history of science since 1600; Europe, Renaissance-Reformation; Europe, Renaissance to the French Revolution; Europe since 1740; European socioeconomic history; European intellectual and cultural history; psychohistory; China, 900-1800; China since 1800; modern Japan; South Asia; Southeast Asia; Latin America, 1492-1830; Latin America since 1758; history of religious; Jewish history; history of Christianity; comparative history; U.S.: (1) mastery of the general field of U.S. history sufficient to teach a college-level survey course and (2) a specialized field selected from the following: Afro-American, American diplomatic, American West, American Indian, California, history of the South, Civil War and Reconstruction, Colonial, cultural, economic, immigration, intellectual, Jeffersonian and Jacksonian American (1800-1850), labor, Mexican-American, social, the new nation (1763-1800), 20th century, urban, women's history. Both the general and a specialized field must be offered by specialists in U.S. history, and only two fields in U.S. history are permitted. Either field 1 or 2 or both may be selected as minor fields for the Ph.D.

Candidates offering a field in comparative history as a fourth field for the Ph.D. degree should select a topic for comparison which would usually coincide with time-area spans of the other three fields defined for the Ph.D. qualifying examinations.

Candidates in the history of science program must select three of the above fields and either the history of medicine or an allied field.

Candidates may offer for examination an approved allied field outside the Department of History.

Foreign Language Requirement
Foreign language requirements vary according to the major field, although reading knowledge of the prescribed language(s) (one for U.S. history students, at least two for all others) is required. For details, consult the Program Requirements for UCLA Graduate Degrees, 1989-90: Department of History or your graduate adviser.

Course Requirements
You must meet (1) the special requirements for admission listed above and (2) the general requirements set forth under the Graduate Division. A program, extending over the full time of study, must be approved by the department. You are required to complete at least one continuing two- or three-quarter seminar or, alternatively, a continuing sequence of at least two graduate courses approved by the graduate guidance and curriculum committee, which results in a substantial research paper based at least in part on primary sources. If this requirement is met entirely or in part by a sequence of directed study courses (History 598), you must take the course(s) for a letter grade. Students in U.S. history should complete course 245. Students in European history must complete course 225, and students in African history must complete course 275 unless exempt by special petition. Courses taken to fulfill M.A. degree requirements may also be used to satisfy Ph.D. requirements.

Teaching Experience
The department cannot provide teaching experience for all Ph.D. candidates and cannot therefore require it for the degree. You should, however, be able to demonstrate ability to give instruction in your field.

Qualifying Examinations
Full-time graduate students must schedule the written qualifying examination by the end of the ninth quarter of graduate work. The written examination includes the major field only, is normally prepared and administered by the chair of your doctoral committee, and is read by the entire committee before you take the oral qualifying examination. The members of the doctoral committee determine whether or not an examination may be repeated (normally only once). The written examination must be passed and a dissertation prospectus (approved by the doctoral committee chair) must be written before taking the University Oral Qualifying Examination. In the oral examination you are examined in four fields, one of which may be an approved allied field. You should select fields in consultation with your faculty sponsor and must receive the department's approval of all four fields. If you fail the oral qualifying examination, you may repeat it once (normally within a period of six months) with the consent of the doctoral committee.

After passing the oral qualifying examination, you are advanced to candidacy and may begin work on the dissertation.

Candidate in Philosophy Degree
You are eligible to receive the C.Phil. degree on advancement to candidacy for the Ph.D.

Final Oral Examination
If required by the qualifying examination committee, a final oral examination is conducted after completion of the dissertation to cover the field within which the dissertation falls. After approving a dissertation, the chair of the doctoral committee may, with the unanimous consent of the entire committee, recommend a waiver of the final oral examination.

Lower Division Courses

1A-1B-1C. Introduction to Western Civilization. Lecture, two hours; discussion, two hours. Broad, historical study of major elements in Western heritage from the world of Greece to that of the 20th century, designed to further beginning students' general education, introduce them to ideas, attitudes, and institutions basic to Western civilization, and acquaint them, through reading and critical discussion, with representative contemporary documents and writings of enduring interest. 1A. Ancient Civilizations from Prehistory to the present. 1B. Circa A.D. 843 to 1715. 1C. Circa 1715 to the Present.

1AH-1BH-1CH. Introduction to Western Civilization (Honors). Lecture, two hours; discussion, two hours. Honors sequence parallel to courses 1A-1B-1C.

Mr. Berenson

2. History of Technology from Antiquity to the 20th Century. Lecture, three hours. Designed for students in natural sciences, social sciences, and fine arts. Survey of development of man's ability to understand more fully and to utilize more efficiently the natural environment, stressing technology's changing social, economic, scientific, and cultural relationships.

3A-3B-3C. Introduction to History of Science. Lecture, three hours; discussion, two hours. History majors may not apply these courses on science general education requirements.

3A. Scientific Revolution. Survey of the beginnings of physical sciences involving transformation from Aristotelian to Newtonian cosmology, mechanization of the natural world, rise of experimental science, and origin of scientific societies.

Mr. Wise

3B. Physical Sciences since the Enlightenment. Broad survey of development of ideas in classical and modern physical science since Newton. Theories of matter, but more specifically chemistry, thermodynamics, electromagnet theory of light, energy conservation, relativity, and quantum mechanics.

Mr. Wise

3C. Biological Sciences, 1800-1955. Survey of development of biological sciences from the period of Bichat and Müller to discovery of the double helix.

Mr. Frank
4. Introduction to History of Religions. Lecture, three hours; discussion, two hours. Discussion of various systems, ideas, and fashions of thought that have dominated Western approaches to religions of the world since antiquity. Survey of development from classical Greek and early Christian theories to modern history with its discoveries of the religions of India, China, ancient Near East, etc., and the problem of the encounter of various religions in the 19th and 20th centuries. Mr. Boile

5A-5B. Survey of British History. Lecture, three hours; discussion, two hours. Designed for students wanting general orientation to British history and those in English literature and prelaw. Survey of history of England and (after the union between England and Scotland) Great Britain. 5A. Middle Ages to the Glorious Revolution in 1688; 5B. 1688 to the 20th Century. Mr. Urdank, Mr. Waugh

6A-6B-6C. History of the American Peoples. Lecture, two hours; discussion, two hours. Survey of the American peoples from advent of aboriginal society to the present, emphasizing racial and ethnic interaction, industrialization, urbanization, and cultural change. 6A. To 1000; 6B. 1000 to 1688; 6C. 1688 to the present. Ms. Appleby, Mr. Nash, Mr. Saxton

6A. History of the American Peoples (Honors). Lecture, two hours; discussion, two hours. Survey of the American peoples from advent of aboriginal society to the present, emphasizing racial and ethnic interaction, industrialization, urbanization, and cultural change. Mr. Monkonen

7A-7B. Survey of Political History of the U.S. Lecture, two hours; discussion, two hours. This sequence (or two quarters of course 6) strongly recommended for history majors planning to take more advanced courses in U.S. history. Designed for students in social sciences and other departments who desire thorough grounding in American political culture. Survey of history of the U.S. from the Revolutionary era to the present. Emphasis on political developments and social, cultural, and economic bases of American politics. 7A. To 1877; 7B. 1877 to the Present. Ms. Appleby, Mr. Gately, Mr. Howe, Mr. Saxton

8A. Latin America: Reform and Revolution. Lecture, three hours; discussion, two hours. General introduction to Latin America emphasizing those institutions from the past which have shaped the present and the struggles for change in the 20th century. Movies and discussions complement topical lectures. Mr. E.B. Burns and the Staff

8B. Latin American Social History. Lecture, three hours; discussion, two hours. Course 8A is not prerequisite to 8B. Historical and contemporary perspective of role of ordinary people in Latin American society. Each lecture/film session centers on a major Latin American movie illustrative of a theme in social history. Mr. E.B. Burns and the Staff

8C. Central America: Struggle for Change. Lecture, three hours; discussion, two hours. Economic growth and accompanying dependency of Central America from independence until the Great Depression and turbulent consequences of that combination from 1930 to the present. Attention to common characteristics of the five nations, as well as their individuality. Mr. E.B. Burns

9A-9D. Introduction to Asian Civilizations:

9A. History of India. Lecture, three hours; discussion, two hours. Introductory survey for beginning students of major cultural, social, and political ideas, traditions, and institutions of Indian civilization. Mr. Wolpert

9C. History of Japan. Lecture, three hours; discussion, two hours. Survey of Japanese history from earliest recorded time to the present, with emphasis on development of Japan as a cultural daughter of China. Attention is paid to how Chinese culture was Japanized and aspects of Japanese civilization which became unique. Creation of the modern state in the last century and impact of Western civilization on Japanese culture. Mr. Noteheffer

9D. History of the Near and Middle East. Lecture, three hours; discussion, two hours. Introduction to the Muslim world from advent of Islam to the present day. Ms. Marosat

10A-10B. Introduction to Civilizations of Africa. Lecture, three hours; discussion, two hours. Intended for students with general interest in Africa, but also strongly recommended for those intending to take upper division courses in African history. Exploration of African cultures on a thematic, rather than a strictly chronological, basis within a wider framework of political change over time.

11A-11B. History of China. Lecture, three hours; discussion, two hours:

11A. To 1000. Survey of early history of China — genes of characteristic Chinese institutions and modes of thought from antiquity to 1000. Focus on social, political, intellectual, and economic aspects of early and middle empires. Mr. Elman, Mr. von Glahn

11B. 1000 to 1950. Survey of later history of China — evolution of characteristic Chinese institutions and modes of thought from 1000 to 1950. Focus on social, political, intellectual, and economic aspects of late empires and rise of modern China in the contemporary era. Ms. Bernhardt, Mr. Elman, Mr. von Glahn

11AH-11BH. History of China (Honors). Lecture, three hours; discussion, two hours. Honors sequence parallel to courses 11A-11B.

Mr. Elman, Mr. von Glahn

M70. Survey of Medieval Greek Culture. (Same as Classics M70.) Lecture, three to four hours. Classical roots and medieval manifestation of Byzantine civilization: political theory, Roman law, pagan critique of Christianity, literature, theology, and contribution to the Renaissance (including discovery of America). Mr. Dyck

86A-86U. Lower Division Seminars (5 units each). Section, three hours. Credit/No credit; freshmen and non-major standing. Limited to 15 students. Open to non-majorities. Readings, discussions, papers. Signups and descriptions of offerings each quarter are available in undergraduate counselor’s office (6248 Bunche Hall). Ten units may be taken for credit.

88A. Ancient Greece; 88B. Ancient Rome; 88C. Medieval; 88D. Early Modern Europe; 88E. Modern Europe; 88F. Russia; 88G. Britain; 88H. U.S.; 88L. Latin America; 88M. Near, South, and East Asia; 88N. India; 88P. China; 88M. Japan; 88N. Africa; 88O. Science/Technology; 88P. History of Religions; 88Q. Theory of History; 88R. Jewish History; 88S. Armenia and the Caucasus; 88T. Social Anthropology; 88U. Psychology.

97H. Three Trials. (Formerly numbered 98H.) Discussions of three trials, each of which led to the execution of the accused: Socrates, Jesus of Nazareth, and Joan of Arc. View of each trial as a conflict between legitimate but irreconcilable interests and world views. For each, class constitutes itself as a court (prosecution, defense, jury) and reviews the verdict of original trial. Mr. Benson

Upper Division Courses

Prerequisite for all upper division courses is upper division standing or consent of instructor, unless otherwise stated. Certain graduate courses (200 series) are open to students with upper division standing and consent of instructor.

100. History and Historians. Lecture, three hours. Study of historiography, including intellectual processes by which history is written, results of these processes, and sources and development of history. Attention also to representative historians. Mr. Ooms, Mr. Reill

101. Introduction to Historical Practice. Seminar, three hours. Limited to juniors and seniors. Discussion classes of no more than 15 students meeting with a faculty member. Exploration of how works of historical writing are written, and emphasis on problems of historiography and methodology.

101H. Introduction to Historical Practice (Honors). Seminar, three hours. Limited to juniors and seniors in history honors program. Discussion classes of no more than 15 students meeting with a faculty member. Emphasis on problems in philosophy of history, historiography, and historical method.

102. Explorations in Psychoanalysis and History. Lecture, three hours. Art of psychological and historical interpretation; assessment of recent writings in the field of psychohistory. Mr. Lowenberg, Mr. Wohl

M103. Historical Archaeology. (Same as Anthropology M115S.) Survey of aims and methods of historical archaeology as practiced on both sides of the Atlantic, with case studies from North America, the Caribbean, Africa, and Europe. Mr. Posansky

M104A-M104B. Ancient Egyptian Civilization. (Same as Ancient Near East M104A-M104B.) Lecture, three hours. Course M104A is not prerequisite to M104B. Political and cultural institutions of ancient Egypt and ideas on which they were based. M104A. Chronological discussion of Prehistory, the Old and Middle Kingdom. M104B. The New Kingdom and the Late period until 332 B.C. (Alternate years)

105. History of Ancient Mesopotamia and Syria. Lecture, three hours. Political and cultural development of the "Fertile Crescent," including Palestine, from the Neolithic to the Achaemenid period. Mr. Buccellati


106A. 500 to 1300. Mr. Morony

106B. 1300 to 1700. Mr. Morony

106C. 1700 to the Present. Ms. Keddie

107A-107B. Islamic Civilization. Lecture, three hours:

107A. Premodern Islam. Origins of Islamic civilization, Muhammad and the Quran; development of Islamic doctrine, ritual, piety and law, sectarian Islam, and mysticism. Ms. Morony


108A-108B. History of the Arabs. Lecture, three hours. Course 108A is prerequisite to 108B. Political, social, intellectual, and economic history of the Arabs from the 18th century to the present.

109A-109B. History of North Africa from the Modern Conquest. Lecture, three hours:

109A. To 1578. Mr. Morony

109B. 1578 to the Present. Ms. Marosat

110A-110B. Iranian History. Lecture, three hours. Political, social, and cultural history of Persia:

110A. Islamic Iran to 1800. Mr. Banani

110B. Iran from 1800 to the Present. Ms. Keddie

111A-111B. History of the Turks. Lecture, three hours. Survey of Seljuk, Ottoman, and post-Ottoman government, and political history of the Turks from earliest times to the present:

111A. Origins to 1808. Turkish origins, early Central Asian and Middle Eastern states, Rise and fall of the Ottoman Empire. Mr. Shaw

111B. 1808 to the Present. Modernization of the Ottoman Empire, 1808-1923. The Turkish Republic. The Turks in the world. Mr. Shaw
152A-152B. American Diplomatic History. Lecture, three hours.
152A. Establishment of an independent foreign policy, territorial expansion of the U.S., and emergence of a world power. Mr. Dallek
152B. Role of the U.S. in the 20th-Century World. Mr. Dallek

152BH. American Diplomatic History (Honors). Lecture, three hours; discussion, one hour. Role of the U.S. in the 20th-century world. Mr. Dallek

153. The U.S. and the Philippines. Lecture, three hours. Recommended: knowledge of Southeast Asian or U.S. history, or both. Examination of interrelationship of immigration and colonization and independence between the U.S. and the Philippines, focused mainly within the time period from 1898 to the present. Mr. Saxton

154A. U.S. Cities: Overview. Demographic, geographic, political, economic, and social development of U.S. cities in relation to broad trends in U.S. history as well as to other factors. Special emphasis on economic, social, and political aspects of contemporary urban life. Emphasis on class, regional, and ethnic factors. Mr. Monkkonen
154B. Topics in U.S. Urban History. Prerequisite: course 154A. Exploration of one aspect of U.S. urban history in depth without having to attend to basic chronology or geography. Topics include crime and police, urban economics, and urban government. Students do primary research papers based on local materials in addition to assigned written examinations. Mr. Monkkonen

154C-154D. History of American Architecture and Urban Planning, 1600 to the Present. Lecture, three hours. Aspects of American cultural history as explored through architecture, urban planning, and allied arts, with emphasis on development of an architectural conscience in America, ways in which the built environment has affected its users and observers, and extent to which it has reflected their values and ways of living.
154C. 1600 to 1890; 154D. 1890 to the Present. Mr. Hines

155A-155B. American Working Class Movements. Lecture, three hours. Major episodes in social, trade union, and cultural history of the American working class from Colonial times to the present, emphasizing both organized and unorganized labor, history of the Knights of Labor, A.F. of L. and C.I.O., and development of labor politics. Mr. Laslett


155C-155D. Social History of American Women, Lecture, three hours. Survey of major demographic, economic, social, and intellectual factors shaping the lives of women in families, at work, and in larger social collectives. Emphasis on class, regional, racial, and ethnic comparisons. 155C. Colonial and Early National, 1600-1820; 155D. Victorian and Industrial, 1800-1920; 155E. 20th Century, 1900-1975. Ms. DuBois, Ms. Matsumoto

155F-155G. History of the American Family. Lecture, three hours. Perspective on the contemporary American family through its development since the course of four centuries. Topics include Western European origins, sex roles, child-rearing, sexuality, work patterns; emphasis on class, racial, ethnic, religious, and regional variations. 155F. 1600 to 1870; 155G. 1870 to 1990. Ms. Morantz-Sanchez

157A-157B. North American Indian History. (Formerly numbered 157A-157B-157C.) Lecture, three hours. History of Native Americans from contact to the present, with emphasis on historical dimensions of culture change, Indian role in the U.S., and complexity of Native American cultures. Focus on selected Indian peoples in each period. 157A. Precontact to 1830; 157B. 1830 to the Present. M158A. Comparative Slavery Systems. (Formerly numbered 158A.) (Same as Afro-American Studies M158A.) Lecture, three hours. Examination of the slavery experience in various New World slave societies, with emphasis on outlining similarities and differences among the legal status, treatment, and slave culture of North American, Caribbean, and Latin American slave societies. Ms. Meyer

M158B-M158C. Introduction to Afro-American History. (Formerly numbered 158B-158C.) (Same as Afro-American Studies M158B-M158C.) Lecture, three hours. History of Afro-American experience, with emphasis on the three great transitions of Afro-American life: transition from Africa to New World slavery, transition from slavery to freedom, and transition from rural to urban milieus. Mr. Hill

158D. Afro-American Urban History. Lecture, three hours. Examination of Afro-American urban life prior to 1945, with emphasis on transformation from slavery to freedom and shift from Southern to Northern centers of power which both propelled Afro-Americans to the cities and which also inhibited their adjustment to them.

158E. Afro-American Nationalism in First Half of the 20th Century. Lecture, three hours. Critical examination of the internal American research in first half of the 20th century for national group cohesion through collectively built institutions, associations, organized protest movements, and ideological self-definition. Mr. Hill

M159A. History of the Chicanos Peoples. (Same as Chicano Studies M159A.) Lecture, three hours. Survey of the development of the Mexican (Chicano) community and people of Mexican descent (Indio-Mestizo-Mulato) north of the Rio from the 17th to the 19th and 19th centuries, with special focus on labor and politics. Provides integrated understanding of change over time in the Mexican community by inquiry into major formative historical forces affecting the community. Social structure, economy, labor, culture, political organization, colonial and national relations. Emphasis on social forces, class analysis, social, economic, and labor conflict, ideas, domination and resistance. Developments related to historical events of significance to the Chicano communities in the United States. Mr. Quintero

M159B. History of the Chicanos. (Same as Chicano Studies M159B.) Lecture, three hours. Survey of general development of the Mexican (Chicano) community and people of Mexican descent in the U.S. through the 20th century, with special focus on labor and politics. Provides integrated understanding of change over time in the Mexican community by inquiry into major formative historical and policy issues affecting the community. Within a framework of domination and resistance, discussion deals with social structure, economy, labor, culture, political organization, conflict, and ideology. Developments related to historical events of significance occurring both in the U.S. and Mexico. Lectures, special presentations, reading assignments, written examinations, library and field research, and submission of a paper. Mr. Gómez-Quinones

160. The Immigrant in America. Lecture, three hours. Historical analysis of causes and consequences of immigration to the U.S. in the 19th and 20th centuries. Distribution in urban and rural areas; migrants from Latin America. Mr. Laslett


162. American West. Lecture, three hours. Study of the West as frontier and as region, in transit from the Atlantic seaboard to the Pacific, from the 17th century to the present. Mr. Hundley, Mr. Sanchez

163. History of California. Lecture, three hours. Economic, social, intellectual, and political development of California from earliest times to the present. Mr. Hundley, Mr. Sanchez

164. History of Los Angeles. Lecture, three hours. Social, economic, cultural, and political development of Los Angeles and its environs from time of its founding to the present. Emphasis on the diverse peoples of the area, changing physical environment, various interpretations of the city, and Los Angeles' place among American urban centers. Mr. Sanchez

165A-165B. Colonial Latin America. Lecture, three hours. Studies in general development of Latin America prior to 1825; with emphasis on social history. Mr. Lockhart

165C. Indians of Colonial Mexico. Lecture, three hours. Survey of social and cultural history of the Indians of Mexico, especially central Mexico, from time of the European conquest until Mexican independence, emphasizing an internal view of Indian groups and patterns on basis of records produced by the Indians themselves. Mr. Lockhart

166. Latin America in the 19th Century. Lecture, three hours. Intensive analysis of economic, social, intellectual, and political and political problems of Latin American nations from their independence in 1810 to 1910. Mr. E.B. Burns, Mr. Burr

167A-167D. Latin America in the 20th Century (Formerly numbered 167A-167B-167C.) Lecture, three hours. Experiments in national development analyzed to relate the timing of social changes to economic, political, cultural, and geographic context. Successive country case studies each focus on world pressures and interplay of overlapping themes: struggle between centralized and decentralized government agencies (emphasized in course 167A), role of personal leader (emphasized in course 167B), definition of the national polity (emphasized in course 167C), and “rightist” and “leftist” models of development (emphasized in course 167D). Mexico is treated in course 171. Within each course, countries are studied according to their historical contribution to the theme emphasized. 167A. Haiti, Uruguay, Costa Rica, Cuba, Chile; 167B. Bolivia, Dominican Republic, Argentina, Paraguay, Venezuela; 167C. Panama, Colombia, Ecuador, Honduras, El Salvador; 167D. Brazil, Argentina, Uruguay, Paraguay. Mr. Winthrop

168. History of Latin American International Relations. Lecture, three hours. Emphasis on developing interests of Latin American nations in their relationship with one another and with other areas of the world, beginning with 19th-century independence. Mr. Burr

169. Latin American Elitelore. Lecture, three hours. Prerequisite: course 167A, 167B, 167C, or 171. Elitelore (defined as oral or noninstitutionalized knowledge involving leaders' conceptual and perceptual life history views) in contrast to folklore (followers' traditional or popular views). Elitelore genres include oral history, literature, and cinema. Mr. Wilkie

170A. Latin American Cultural History. Lecture, three hours. Survey of oral traditions, folk culture, religious expression of the Latin American spirit and character examined in readings and lectures, with emphasis on unique contribution of Latin Americans to develop self-interpretation. Music, films, and slides supplement discussions. Mr. E.B. Burns, Mr. Wilkie
193D. Religions of the Ancient Near East. Lecture, three hours. Main polytheistic systems of the ancient Near East, with emphasis on Mesopotamia and Egypt, and with reference to the religion of ancient Israel: varying concepts of divinity, hierarchies of gods, prayer and cult, magic, wisdom, and moral conduct. Mr. Buccellati

193E. Special Topics in History of Religion. Lecture, three hours. Topics announced in Schedule of Classes and include ancient Germanic cults; Renaissance mysticism; mystics of the low countries; goddess; religion in a secular age. Mr. Bolle

194A. History of Early Christians. Lecture, three hours. Christian movement from its origins to ca. 150 C.E., stressing its continuity/discontinuity with Judaism, various responses to Jesus of Nazareth, writings produced during this period, movement's encounters with its religious, social, and political world, and methods of research. Mr. Bartchy

194B. Religious Environment of Early Christians. Lecture, three hours. Rich variety in religious practice and thought in the Mediterranean world of the 1st century C.E. as in context of the developing Christian movement. Topics include the Pharisees, Qumran, Philo, Stoics, Epicureans, traditional Greek and Roman religions, "mystersies," astrology, magic, gnosticism, and emperor-worship. Mr. Bartch by

194C. 1819-1850 History of Science. (Formerly numbered 192A-195D.) Lecture, three hours. Prerequisite: course 3A or consent of instructor.

195A. Medieval and Renaissance Science. Continuity and discontinuity in scientific traditions from the 12th to the 16th century; interrelationships between theology, scientific thought, and social conditions. Theories of force, motion, and space; some attention to occult sciences. Mr. Finkenbine

195B. Perspectives on Early Modern Physical Science. Detailed view of selected topics in development of physical sciences from 1650 to 1800. Typical subtopics include chemistry, social and political aspects of scientific change, and science in the Enlightenment. Mr. Wise

195C. Perspectives on Modern Physical Science. Selected aspects of 19th- and 20th-century physical science, particularly including science and industrialization, thermonuclear, electromagnetic, relativistic, quantum mechanics, and the atom bomb. Mr. Wise

195D. History of Biological Sciences. (Same as Anatomy and Cell Biology/Medical History M223A-M223B.) Lecture, three hours. M195D. Biologi- cal Sciences from Ancient Times to the Early 19th Century; M195G. Biological Sciences from the Early 19th Century to the Mid-20th Century. Mr. Frank (FW)

197. Undergraduate Seminars. Seminar, three hours. Limited to 15 students meeting with a faculty member. Organized on a topics basis with readings, discussions, papers. Signups and descriptions of offerings each quarter are available in undergraduate counselor's office (Science Center, 2nd Floor). May be repeated for credit. When concurrently scheduled with courses 201A-201U or 203, undergraduates must obtain consent of instructor to enroll.

199. Special Studies in History. Intensive directed research program. Eight units may be applied toward the major requirements.

199A-199H 199H. Directed Studies for Honors. Limited to history honors majors. In Progress grading;

199A. Extensive reading and research in the field of proposed honors major. Report on work. More progress to be made to sponsoring professor at regular intervals.

199B. Seminar meetings on research methods with continued reading and research culminating in draft of honors thesis.

199C. Revisions of draft and preparation of polished honors thesis; oral examination on thesis.

225. Colloquium for Entering Graduate Students in Modern European History. Seminar, three hours. Normally limited to and required of all entering graduate students in U.S. history. Critical introduction to history, methods, and historiography of modern European history. Mr. Reill, Mr. Wohl

226A-226B. Seminar in the Italian Renaissance. Seminar, three hours. Mr. Martines

227A-227B. Seminar in the Reformation. Seminar, three hours. Mr. Clisen

229A-229B. Seminar in Early Modern European History. Seminar, three hours. Mr. Martines, Mr. Symcox

230A-230B. Seminar in Modern European History. Seminar, three hours. Mr. Berenson, Mr. Loewenberg, Ms. Silverman, Mr. Weber

231A-231B. Seminar in Modern European Intellectual and Cultural History. Seminar, three hours. Mr. Loewenberg, Ms. Silverman, Mr. Weber, Mr. Wohl

232A-232B. Seminar in French History of the 19th and 20th Centuries. Seminar, three hours. Mr. Berenson, Ms. Silverman, Mr. Weber

233A-233B. Seminar in Russian History. Seminar, three hours. Mr. Hatch, Mr. Rogger

234A-234B. Seminar in Modern History of Spain, Portugal, and Italy. Seminar, three hours. Mr. Wohl

235A-236B. Seminar in Psycholohistory. Seminar, three hours. Exploration of individual and group psychological processes and their uses in historical research.

246A. Seminar in English History: Middle Ages. Seminar, three hours. Mr. Waugh

246B. Seminar in English History: Modern History. Seminar, three hours. Mr. Brewer, Mr. Urdank

244A-244B. Seminar in British Empire History. Seminar, three hours. Mr. Friedlander, Mr. Loewenberg, Mr. Wohl

249A-249B. Seminar in English History: Middle Ages. Seminar, three hours. Mr. Gatell, Mr. Howe, Mr. Saxton

246C. 20th Century. Seminar. Three hours. Mr. Coben, Mr. Dallek, Mr. Weiss

247A-247B. Seminar in Early American History. Seminar, three hours. Ms. Appleby, Mr. Nash

248B. Seminar in Jacksonian America. Seminar, three hours. Mr. Gatell

250A-250B. Seminar in U.S. History of the Middle 19th Century. Seminar, three hours. Mr. Gatell, Mr. Howe

252A-252B. Seminar in Recent U.S. History to 1930. Seminar, three hours. Mr. Coben, Mr. Hines, Mr. Schulman

253A-253B. Seminar in Recent U.S. History since 1930. Seminar, three hours. Mr. Hines, Mr. Weiss

254A-254B. Seminar in U.S. Social and/or Intellectual History. Seminar, three hours. Mr. Hines, Mr. Saxton

255A-255B. Seminar in History of Business and Government in the American Economy. Seminar, three hours. Mr. Yeager

256A-256B. Seminar in American Diplomatic History. Seminar, three hours. Mr. Dallek

257A-257B. Seminar in U.S. Urban History. Seminar, three hours. Mr. Hines, Mr. Monkkonen

258A-258B. Seminar in Working Class History. Seminar, three hours. Mr. Laslett, Mr. Saxton

259A-259B. Seminar in Social History of Women in the U.S. Seminar, three hours. Mr. Laslett, Mr. Saxton

260A-260B. Seminar in Native American History. Seminar, three hours. Mr. Lockhart

261A-261B. Seminar in Afro-American History. Seminar, three hours. Social and political history of the Afro-American, including emphasis on development and structure of race relations in America; racial concepts and dilemmas, black and white. Mr. Hill

262A-262B. Seminar in Chicano History. Seminar, three hours. Mr. Gómez-Chürones

263A-263B. Seminar in History of the American West. Seminar, three hours. Mr. Hundley

M264. History of American Education. (Same as Education CM201C.) Intellectual and social forces impinging on American education from the 1860s to the present. Analysis of relation between these forces and values, curriculum, structural organization, and functions of education. Mr. S. Cohen

M265. Latin American Research Resources. (Same as Latin American Studies M200 and Library and Information Science M225.) Seminar, three hours. General and specialized materials in fields concerned with Latin American studies. Library research techniques provide experience and competency required for future bibliographic and research sophistication as basis for enhanced research results. Mr. Lauverhass

266A-266B. Seminar in Colonial Latin American History. Seminar, three hours. Mr. Lockhart

267A-267B. Seminar in Latin American History: 19th and 20th Centuries. Seminar, three hours. Mr. Weber

M268A-M268B. Seminar in Recent Latin American History. (Same as Latin American Studies M268A-M268B.) Seminar, three hours. Prerequisite: consent of instructor. Reading knowledge of Spanish and Portuguese normally required. Seminar devoted to selected topics of an interdisciplinary nature. In Progress grading.

275. Introduction to Professional Study of African History. Seminar, three hours. Required of all entering graduate students in African history. Strongly recommended for students with a history concentration in African Area Studies M.A. program. Source identification, research methodologies, historiographical traditions, historical interpretation, and approaches to teaching.

276. African Archaeology: Field Techniques (2 to 8 units). Seminar, three hours. Prerequisites: any introductory course in archaeology and preferably an African history course. Field course on an African excavation to provide basic skills-reconnaissance, surveying, excavation techniques, conservation, and scientific sampling required by any archaeologist in Africa, together with introduction to ethnographic survey and oral data collection. Mr. Posnansky

277. African Archaeology: Data Analysis (2 to 8 units). Seminar, three hours. Prerequisite or corequisite: course 275. Field course to equip students to handle finds from excavations. Analysis, description, illustration, and interpretation of actual archaeological and/or ethnographic collection. Mr. Posnansky

278A-278B. Seminar in African History. Seminar, three hours.

282A-282B. Seminar in Chinese History. Formerly numbered 282A-282B-282C. Seminar, three hours. Ms. Bernhardt, Mr. Elman, Mr. Huang, Mr. von Glahn

285A-285B. Seminar in Modern Japanese History. Seminar, three hours. Mr. Notehelfer

288A-288B. Seminar in South Asia. Seminar, three hours. Mr. Wolpert

289A-289B. Seminar in Southeast Asia. Seminar, three hours. Mr. Sardessai

291A-291B. Seminar in Jewish History. Seminar, three hours. Studies in intellectual and social history of Jewish people from ancient times to the modern period. Mr. Fuerstenstein, Mr. Zipperstein

293A-293B. Seminar in History of Religions. Seminar, three hours. Mr. Bolle

295. Theories of Scientific Change. Seminar, three hours. Historical and philosophical perspectives on science, focusing on rationality of scientific change and logic and psychology of scientific discovery. Readings and seminar-style discussions of such authors as Popper, Kuhn, Toulmin, Lakatos, Holton, Buchanan, Feynman, and others.

297A-297B. Seminar in History of Science. Seminar, three hours. Mr. Wise

Teaching Apprentice Practicum (1 to 4 units). Prerequisite: consent of instructor. Writings are read and discussed. Mr. Wise

490. Writing Workshop for Graduate Students (2 units). Prerequisite: consent of instructor. Writing workshop on students' papers-in-progress. Analysis and group discussion of rhetorical and stylistic principles, illustrated in students' own and in professional historians' work, help students improve their own writing. May be repeated once. S/U grading.

495. Teaching History. Prerequisite: graduate standing. Required of all new teaching assistants. Lectures, readings, discussions, and practice teaching sessions within the structure of a seminar. Students receive unit credit toward full-time equivalence but not toward the nine-course requirement for M.A. degree. S/U grading.

501. Cooperative Program (2 to 8 units). Prerequisite: consent of UCLA graduate adviser and graduate dean, and host campus instructor, department chair, and graduate dean. Used to record enrollment of UCLA students in courses taken under cooperative arrangements with neighboring institutions. S/U grading.

596. Directed Studies (1 to 8 units). Prerequisites: graduate standing, consent of instructor. Individual directed reading arranged with professor. M.A. candidates may take this course only once. Number of times Ph.D. candidates may take this course is subject to consent of graduate studies committee. S/U or letter grading.


599. Ph.D. Research and Writing (1 to 8 units). Prerequisite: advancement to Ph.D. candidacy.
History/Art History (Interdepartmental)

6248 Bunche Hall, (213) 825-3720

Scope and Objectives

The interdisciplinary major in history/art history allows students to study the relationship between art history and the history of society, politics, and culture.

Bachelor of Arts Degree

All applicants are processed and screened by the interdepartmental program committee. History courses may be applied toward the general education requirements; a course taken to satisfy the American History and Institutions requirement may be applied toward the history section of the interdepartmental major. No course for the major may be taken on a P/NP grading basis except Art History 125.

If you wish to confer with a counselor regarding program planning and major requirements, contact the history/art history counselor at 825-3720.

Preparation for the Major


Group F — Two art history elective courses selected from the above lists. You may also take Art History M113, 125, 127, 197, 199 to meet this requirement.

Honors Collegium

A311 Murphy Hall, (213) 825-1553

The Honors Collegium is an unusual educational alternative designed primarily for students in their freshman and sophomore years. Entering freshmen with at least a 580 SAT verbal score who have satisfied the Subject A/English B requirement and continuing students with a UCLA grade-point average of 3.0 who have satisfied the Subject A/English B requirement may enroll in specially devised Honors Collegium courses with an interdisciplinary emphasis. The Collegium offers small classes and individual attention. It encourages animated discussion among students, as well as between students and professors. And it seeks to provoke scholarly exchange across the major disciplines in the University. Continuing courses are offered regularly to provide a foundation in the physical and life sciences, humanities, and social sciences. A wide selection of special courses, varied each year, completes the curriculum.

Each Collegium course is staffed by a director who is distinguished in teaching and scholarship, by a variable number of guest lecturers, and by additional specialists in their fields. Many Collegium courses satisfy general education requirements and serve as preparation for numerous majors in the College of Letters and Science. Counselors are available in the Division of Honors, A311 Murphy Hall, to advise and help you plan an interdisciplinary program.

In 1989-90 the Honors Collegium will offer the following one-quarter courses, most of which carry four units of credit each (the six-unit courses are so indicated). Those courses marked "CONTINUING" are part of the continuing curriculum.

Lower Division Courses

1. Chemistry and the Logic of Discovery. Lecture, four hours; discussion, two hours. Designed for non-science majors. Exploration of laws, theories, methods, and techniques of chemistry and chemical physics, eliciting discussion of ethics and social impact of science. P/NP or letter grading. Mr. Hardwick (W)

2. Comparative Genocide. Lecture, four hours; discussion, one hour. Social comparative study of genocide, combining theoretical concepts with case studies (such as Armenia, the Holocaust, American Indians, Uganda under Amin and Obote, etc.). P/NP or letter grading. Mr. Hovannisian (W)

3. Historical and Sociological Perspectives on Women and Work (6 units). Lecture, three hours; writing seminar, two hours. Exploration of the paradox of a postwar increase in women's employment and a comparative analysis in their range of occupations through investigation of historical development of women's work in the U.S. P/NP or letter grading. Ms. Milkman (Sp)

4. The Surrealist Challenge. Examination of revolutionary cultural movement of surrealism in France and Spain in the 1920s and 1930s, including films of Bunuel and Dali, paintings of Ernst and Magritte, and writings of Breton, Crevel, and Péret. P/NP or letter grading. Mr. M. Morris (W)

5. Geometry of Relativity. Lecture, three and one-half hours; discussion, one hour. No special mathematical knowledge required. Systematic examination of relationship between physics and geometry in Einstein's relativity theories. P/NP or letter grading. Mr. Venkataseswaran (F)

6. Fiction and Freud's Masterwork. Study of Freud's The Interpretation of Dreams and Dicken's David Copperfield as autobiography, social history, methodology, and literature, and as a way of discovering a shared European history. P/NP or letter grading. Mr. Welsh (W)

7A. Urban Poverty and Public Policy in the U.S. Lecture, four hours; discussion, one hour. Focus on social welfare in the U.S., providing historical overview of poverty and the social programs that have attempted to deal with it and addressing current debates on the subject. P/NP or letter grading. Mr. Morris (W)

7B. Urban Poverty and Public Policy in the U.S. Option fieldwork and tutorial. Corequisite: course 7A. Field studies in social policy. P/NP or letter grading. Mr. Johnson (F)

8. Communication among Organisms. Lecture, three and one-half hours; discussion, two hours. Study of communication among a variety of taxonomic groups, ranging from single-celled organisms to plants, whales, and nonhuman primates. P/NP or letter grading. Mr. Strand (W)

9. Reading Remote Texts: Critical Approaches to The Tale of Genji. Discussion, three and one-half hours. By focusing on The Tale of the Genji, course examines theoretical dialogue among historicism, semiotics, sociology of taste, genre criticism, psychoanalysis, and feminism. P/NP or letter grading. Ms. Pincus (Sp)

10. Chemical Ecology and Plant Life. Lecture, three and one-half hours; discussion, one hour. Consideration of how plants communicate their presence to other plants, animals, and microbes in a process involving chemical substances and known as chemical ecology. P/NP or letter grading. Mr. Chapman (W)

40. Origin and Evolution of Solar System and Earth. Lecture/discussion, three hours. Investigation into the nature of space (astronomical) and time (geological) of the solar system, including comparative planetology; study of formation of Earth, its geological time scale, and development of its atmosphere and hydrosphere. P/NP or letter grading. Mr. Barton, Mr. Ernst (F)
42. The Making of a Scientific Culture (6 units). (CONTINUING) Lecture, four hours; discussion, one hour; writing seminar, two hours. Examination of way in which science has shaped modern perceptual modes, institutions, and modern political systems, including such material as Darwinian evolution, the new physics, genetics, and problems of quantum physics. P/NP or letter grading. Mr. Wise (F)

43. Mind, Brains, Humans, and Computers. Seminar, three hours; computer laboratory, three hours. Prerequisites: consent of instructor. Investigation into the mind/body problem and into current theories of what constitutes the mind, including study of artificial intelligence and essentials of programming in LISP (an artificial intelligence program). P/NP or letter grading. Mr. Taylor (Sp)

47. Brains: Structure, Function, and Evolution. Seminar, three hours. Examination of current perspectives on structure, function, and evolution of brains to uncover the organization of the brain itself, and ways in which the brain and these structures correspond. Course in philosophy of knowledge, not in neuroscience. Mr. Goldberg (Sp)

49. Computers, Science, and Computer Science. Seminar, three hours. Study of computers and nature of automatic computation, both in theory and in present practice, including discussion of information, processing, artificial intelligence, social effects of computerization, and capabilities and limitations of computer technology. Mr. Kay (Sp)

51. Renaissance Views of Humanity. (CONTINUING) Lecture, three hours; discussion, one hour. Study of ideals and literary forms of the Renaissance and of interplay between Christian theology and re-born classical aspirations. Investigation, through authors ranging from Erasmus through Shakespeare to Montaigne, individualism, authority, and concepts of history and honor. P/NP or letter grading. Ms. King (Sp)

56. Structure and Development of Language. Lecture, four hours; discussion, one hour. Study of nature of human language, including its formal character (phonetics, syntax), differences and similarities between sign languages and spoken languages, language acquisition, relationship between language and other mental abilities, and autonomous nature of language as a system of knowledge. P/NP or letter grading. Ms. Curtiss (F)

61. Social Theory in the 20th Century. (CONTINUING) Lecture, three hours; discussion, one hour. Examination of socially substantive subject of social theory in the 20th century--modernist thought--of its influence on current theories of emotional structures rather than the material, objective world. Focus on psychoanalysis, structuralism, functionalism, existentialism, and phenomenology in readings from Durkheim to Jean-Paul Sartre, of individualism, authority, and concepts of history and honor. P/NP or letter grading. Mr. Enright (W)

62. Community and Self-Interest in History of American Culture (6 units). (CONTINUING) Lecture, four hours; discussion, one hour. Exploration of historical origins of the frequently contradictory values which inform American thought and culture: hierarchy and equality, institutional constraints and voluntarism, collective sense of mission and belief in the autonomous individual. Ms. Appleby (F)

68. History of Social Thought. (CONTINUING) Lecture, three hours; discussion, one hour. Study of significant forms of social theory and social change from the English Revolution to beginning of the 20th century, including readings from Hobbes, Rousseau, Smith, Toqueville, Marx, and Freud. P/NP or letter grading. Mr. Prence (F)

73. Elementary Particles in the Universe. Lecture, two hours; discussion, 90 minutes. No special mathematical knowledge required. Examination of elementary particle physics, including status of its current study in laboratories around the world and its role in assessing the early evolution of the universe. P/NP or letter grading. Mr. Cline (F)

75. Peace and War in Our Nuclear Age. Lecture, two hours; discussion, two hours. Origins of nuclear discourse and psychology, impact of nuclear technology on society and its citizenry, and potential future responses. P/NP or letter grading. Mr. Flaubot (W)

76. The Modern Self in Modern Society. Seminar, two hours; individual consultation, one hour. Examination of modern life as it is defined by (1) division between contemporary life and pre-Enlightenment society, (2) contemporary attention to details of everyday experience, and (3) dialectical complexities in the contrast between preindustrial and industrial societies. P/NP or letter grading. Mr. Katz (Sp)

77. Intellectual Life in Japan: Classics, Moderns, and Postmoderns (6 units). Lecture, two hours; discussion, two hours; writing seminar, two hours. Examination of intellectual modernization, from Edo to modern times. P/NP or letter grading. Mr. LaFleur (W)

78. Writing in the Age of Revolution. Lecture, four hours; discussion, one hour. Part of UCLA French Revolution Bicentennial Program. Examination of major works of French Revolutionists from 1780 to 1820 in America, Europe through historical, rhetorical, and literary study. P/NP or letter grading. Mr. Marquis (Sp)

80. Literature of Diveristy: Cultural Experience in America. Seminar, three hours. Examination of the richness and variety of American culture as revealed in literature works generally neglected in traditional survey. Theories of ethnicity and nationalism, presented in such works as Black Elk Speaks, They're Eyes Were Watching God, Mexican Comedies on immigration, and China Men. P/NP or letter grading. Mr. Paredes (Sp)

83. Politics and the Rhetoric of Literature (6 units). Seminar, four hours; writing seminar, two hours. Examination of relationship among politics, rhetoric, and literature. Focus on six American presidents, all of whom have been influenced by a combination of liberal and conservative ideas. Exploration of their political actions by studying their personalities and the national and political culture in which they function. P/NP or letter grading. Mr. Otero (W)

84. American Presidency: Psychocultural Perspectives. Seminar, three hours. Focus on six American presidents, all of whom have been influenced by a combination of liberal and conservative ideas. Exploration of their political actions by studying their personalities and the national and political culture in which they function. P/NP or letter grading. Mr. Daliak (F)

85. Art, Politics, and Social Change in 17th-Century England and France. Seminar, three hours. Examination of analysis of artists and intellectuals in 17th-century England and France, of social factors in cultural expression and way that national traditions and political and social conditions shape each set of literary and artistic innovations. P/NP or letter grading. Ms. Silverman (Sp)

96. Cultural Dimensions of Apartheid South Africa. Examination of the cultural ferment that is the product of apartheid South Africa, a ferment expressed in the literary output of both black and white South African authors, as well as in popular cultural forms such as people's theatre and township jazz. P/NP or letter grading. Mr. Alpers (Sp)

97. Issues in American Foreign Policy: Methodology of Assessment. Lecture, discussion, one hour. Exploration of wide range of views on contemporary foreign policy issues to train students how to discern the ideological origins of policy arguments. Examination of material in major foreign policy journals, using debate format. P/NP or letter grading. Mr. Spiegel (Sp)

Upper Division Courses

199. Directed Honors Studies. Prerequisites: minimum of four units completed in Honors Collegium with a grade of B or better, overall UCLA GPA of 3.0 or better, consent of instructor and dean of Division of Honors and Undergraduate Programs. Special research-writing tutorial with a director of one of the Honors Collegium courses in order to pursue in greater depth a significant topic from one of the Collegium courses. May not be repeated for credit.

Humanities

334D Royce Hall, (213) 825-7650

Professors
Arnold J. Band, Ph.D. (Hebrew and Comparative Literature), Chair
Ross P. Shideler, Ph.D. (Scandinavian and Comparative Literature)
Pier-Maria Pasinetti, Ph.D., Emeritus (Italian and Comparative Literature)

Associate Professors
Kathleen King, Ph.D. (Classics and Comparative Literature)
Kathleen L. Komar, Ph.D. (German and Comparative Literature)
Lucia Pe, Ph.D. (Italian and Comparative Literature)

Lower Division Courses

The following courses are made up of selected masterpieces of world literature. Humanities 1A, 1B, 1C, 1D, 2A, 2B, 2C satisfy the humanities general education requirement in the College of Letters and Science.

1A. World Literature: Antiquity to Early Middle Ages. Lecture, three hours; discussion, one hour. Prerequisite: satisfaction of Subject A requirement. Not open for credit to students with credit for course 2A. Study of major texts in world literature, with emphasis on Western civilization. Texts include major works and authors such as Iliad or Odyssey. Greek tragedies, portions of the Bible, Virgil, Petronius, St. Augustine, and others such as Gitamshes or Tristam and Isolde.

1B. World Literature: Late Middle Ages to the 17th Century. Lecture, three hours; discussion, one hour. Prerequisite: satisfaction of Subject A requirement. Not open for credit to students with credit for course 2B. Study of major texts in world literature, with emphasis on Western civilization. Texts include works and authors such as Chaucer's Canterbury Tales, Dante's Divine Comedy, Boccaccio's Decameron, Cervantes' Don Quixote, Shakespeare, Calderon, Moliere, and Racine.
1. World Literature: Age of Enlightenment to the 20th Century. Lecture; three hours; discussion; one hour. Prerequisite: satisfaction of Subject A requirement. Not open for credit to students with credit for course 2C. Study of major texts in world literature, with emphasis on Western civilization. Authors include Swift, Voltaire, Diderot, Rousseau, Goethe, Flaubert, Ibsen, Strindberg, Dostoevsky, Kafka, Joyce, Woolf, and Stevens.

2. Great Books from the World at Large. Lecture, three hours; discussion, one hour. Prerequisite: satisfaction of Subject A requirement. Study of major literary texts usually overlooked in courses that focus only on the canon of Western literature. Texts from at least three of the following areas read in any given quarter: African, Caribbean, East Asian, Latin American, and Middle Eastern literature. P/NP or letter grading.

2A. Survey of Literature: Antiquity to Early Middle Ages. Lecture, two hours; discussion, two hours. Prerequisite: satisfaction of Subject A requirement. Not open for credit to students with credit for course 1A. Fulfills College of Letters and Science English Composition requirement and College of Fine Arts Critical Reading and Writing requirement. Study of selected texts from antiquity to the Middle Ages, with emphasis on literary analysis and expository writing. Texts include works and authors such as Iliad, Greek tragedians, Petronius, St. Augustine, or Tristan and Isolde.

2B. Survey of Literature: Late Middle Ages to the 17th Century. Lecture, two hours; discussion, two hours. Prerequisite: satisfaction of Subject A requirement. Not open for credit to students with credit for course 1B. Fulfills College of Letters and Science English Composition requirement and College of Fine Arts Critical Reading and Writing requirement. Study of selected texts from the Middle Ages to the 17th century, with emphasis on literary analysis and expository writing. Texts may include works and authors such as Chaucer, Dante's Divine Comedy, Cervantes' Don Quixote, Shakespeare, Calderon, Molieres, and Racine.

2C. Survey of Literature: Age of Enlightenment to the 20th Century. Lecture, two hours; discussion, two hours. Prerequisite: satisfaction of Subject A requirement. Not open for credit to students with credit for course 1C. Fulfills College of Letters and Science English Composition requirement and College of Fine Arts Critical Reading and Writing requirement. Study of selected texts from the Age of Enlightenment to the 20th century, with emphasis on literary analysis and expository writing. Texts may include works by authors such as Voltaire, Diderot, Melville, Flaubert, Ibsen, Strindberg, Dostoevsky, Kafka, and James Joyce or Wallace Stevens.

Upper Division Courses

104. The 20th-Century Continental Novel: Mann and Proust. Prerequisite: one course from Humanities 1A, 1B, 1C, 2A, 2B, 2C, or English 3, or consent of instructor. Intensive study of The Magic Mountain and The Remembrance of Things Past as works of art and as expressions of the sense of social and cultural dissolution felt in early 20th-century Europe.

Mr. Pasinetti

105. Comic Spirit. Prerequisites: upper division standing, literature major. Literary masterpieces, both dramatic and nondramatic, selected to demonstrate the influence of comic expression.


Mr. Band

107. Classical Tradition. Seminar, three hours. Prerequisites: upper division standing, literature major, consent of instructor. Analysis of Iliad, Odyssey, Aeneid, Gerusalemme Liberata, and Paradise Lost both in relation to their contemporary societies and to the literary traditions upon which they build. May be concurrently scheduled with Comparative Literature C207.

Ms. King

109. Crisis of Consciousness in Modern Literature. Prerequisites: upper division standing, literature major. Study of modern European and American works which are concerned both in subject matter and artistic methods with the growing self-consciousness of human beings and their society, focusing on works of Kafka, Ionesco, Woolf, Sartre, and Stevens. May be concurrently scheduled with Comparative Literature C209. Undergraduates read all works in translation.

Ms. Komar

110. Man and His Fictions. Prerequisite: one course from Humanities 1A, 1B, 1C, 2A, 2B, 2C, or English 3, or consent of instructor. Art of tale-telling and the nature of reality as they are realized in works by such authors as Thomas Hardy, Flaubert, Ibsen, Strindberg, Dostoevsky, Kafka, Joyce, Woolf, and Stevens.

111. Classical Tradition: Tragedy. Seminar; three hours; discussion, one hour. Prerequisite: upper division standing and consent of instructor. Analysis of selected Greek dramas and their re-creations in Rome, in the Renaissance, and in the modern period. May be concurrently scheduled with Comparative Literature C211. Undergraduates read all works in translation.

Ms. Komar

112. Satire. (Formerly numbered 102.) Lecture, three hours. Prerequisite: upper division standing or consent of instructor. Examination of satire both in texts generally recognized as models of the genre as well as in others, including examples of satirical discourse. Special attention to two important literary forms: the literary role played by authors and narrators in relation to treatment of characters before possible audiences and importance of contextual values in interpretation of satire. Concurrently scheduled with Comparative Literature C212. Undergraduates read all texts in translation. P/NP or letter grading.

Mr. Hernandez

114. The Short Novel. Prerequisite: one course from Humanities 1A, 1B, 1C, 2A, 2B, 2C, or English 3, or consent of instructor. Study of selected short novels as works of literary art and as relevant intellectual statements. Texts by Melville, Flaubert, Dostoevsky, Kafka, et al.

Mr. Pasinetti

115. Four Modern Dramatists. Study of several works by four major modern dramatists, focusing on understanding the creative power of each. Emphasis on how each author seeks to present the social and psychological states of their re-creations in Rome, in the Renaissance, and in the modern period. May be concurrently scheduled with Comparative Literature C211. Undergraduates read all works in translation.

Mr. Pasinetti

116. Man and Society in the Renaissance. Lecture, three hours; discussion, one hour. Prerequisite: one course from Humanities 1A, 1B, 1C, 2A, 2B, 2C, or English 3, or consent of instructor. Explores of a change in Western man's relationship to his world, himself, and his art; reading of such works as Don Quixote, Montaigne's Essais, Gargantua and Pantagruel, The Praise of Folly, Utopia.

Mr. Allen

117. The Mystery Novel. Prerequisites: upper division standing and literature major, or consent of instructor. Study of mystery and detective fiction in England and France, in the 19th century and the modern period. May be concurrently scheduled with Comparative Literature C217. Undergraduates read all works in translation.

Mr. Hutter

125. Prewar Central European Prose. (Same as Slavic M125.) Lecture, three hours. Representative works of the interwar period by such Austrian, Italian, Czech, and Polish authors as Kafka, Musil, Broch, Svevo, Hasek, Capek, Gombrowicz, and Schulz.

Mr. Heim

M126. Postwar Central European Prose. (Same as Slavic M126.) Lecture, three hours. Representative works by such Czech, Austrian, Polish, Yugoslav, and Hungarian authors as Kundera, Skvorecky, Havel, Hrabal, Vaculik, Hanka, Bernhard, Canetti, Andrejewski, Rosewicz, Mozak, Konwicz, Milose, Andros, Krs, Konrad, and Orkney.

Mr. Heim

129. Archetypal Heroes in Literature. Lecture, three hours. Prerequisite: upper division standing. Survey and analysis of function and appearance of such archetypal heroes as Achilles, Ulysses, Prometheus, Oedipus, and Orpheus in literature from antiquity to the modern period. Concurrently scheduled with Comparative Literature C229. Undergraduates read all works in translation.

130. Ancient and Medieval Oral Poetry. Prerequisites: upper division standing, literature major. Study of primary texts believed to be orally composed, their origins, characteristic forms, and function. Readings include such primary texts as Odyssey, Beowulf, The Song of Roland, and selections of Norse poetry as well as comparative material such as Aeneid, Norsesagas, and discussions of modern African and Yugoslavian oral poetry.

139. Early Medieval Literature. Prerequisites: upper division standing, literature major. Survey of Latin and Germanic literatures from fall of Rome to beginning of the 12th century. May be concurrently scheduled with Comparative Literature C239. Undergraduates read all works in translation.

Ms. King

140. Medieval Epics. Prerequisites: upper division standing, literature major. Consideration of five medieval epics (Beowulf, El Cid, Chanson de Roland, Nibelungenlied, and Nijssaga), with two objectives: first, critical understanding of each work, and second, an understanding of the nature of epic literature. Assignments consist of extended seminar paper and short oral reports. May be concurrently scheduled with Comparative Literature C240. Undergraduates read all works in translation.

Mr. Pasinetti

141. Literary Mediation of History in the Renaissance. Seminar, three hours. Prerequisites: upper division standing, literature major. Analysis of the presence and treatment of history in works of Renaissance authors ranging from Italian humanists to Machiavelli and Shakespeare. Other authors include Poliziano and Lorenzo de Medici. May be concurrently scheduled with Comparative Literature C241. Undergraduates read all works in translation.

Mr. Pasinetti

145. Renaissance Drama. Prerequisites: upper division standing and literature major, or consent of instructor. Broad introduction to subject matter and types of plays in the Renaissance, with consideration of historical and literary influences on the plays. Readings include works of such dramatists as Tasso, Machiavelli, Lopez de Vega, Racine, Jonson, and Shakespeare. May be concurrently scheduled with Comparative Literature C245. Undergraduates read all works in translation.

Mr. Brahmuller

160. Literature and the Visual Arts, 1700 to the Present. Lecture, three hours. Prerequisite: upper division standing or consent of instructor. Knowledge of art history valuable but not required. Assuming that literature and the visual arts are in some degree expressions of cultural and philosophical patterns of eras, course studies relationships between primarily English writers from 1700 to the present and movements in painting, architecture, and sculpture. Interdisciplinary investigation of similarities and differences between the plastic and verbal arts in comparative study. May be concurrently scheduled with Comparative Literature C260. Undergraduates read all works in translation.

Mr. Brahmuller
C165. The French Revolution and European Literature. Seminar, three hours. Prerequisites: upper division standing and literature major, or consent of instructor. Part of UCLA French Revolution Bicentennial Program. Course in cultural criticism using plays, poetry, popular tracts, etc., to explore the context and connections of the French Revolution to European culture. Authors range from Voltairre and Rousseau to Tom Paine, Coleridge, Wordsworth, Goethe, and Kant. Concurrently scheduled with Comparative Literature C265. Undergraduates read all works in translation; term paper required. Mr. Maniquis

C166. Modern Tragedy. Seminar, three hours. Development of tragic form from the Age of Enlightenment to the 20th century, emphasizing its connection with political, cultural, and historical periods. Translation of theories of tragedy as well as parallel forms such as melodrama, drama of ideas, and epic theater. Concurrently scheduled with Comparative Literature C266. P/NP or letter grading. Mr. Burwick

C168. Romantic Autobiography. Discussion, three hours. Prerequisites: upper division standing and literature major, or consent of instructor. Evolution of the autobiography from spiritual (Augustine) and secular (Cervantes) sources to transition in the 18th century when blended features of the epic and the novel form a standard narrative technique in English and German Romantic literature. May be concurrently scheduled with Comparative Literature C268. Undergraduates read all works in translation. Ms. Packer

C170. The Dream in English and German Romantic Literature. Lecture, three hours. Prerequisites: upper division standing and literature major, or consent of instructor. Study of the use of dreams and the dream image in Romantic literature. May be concurrently scheduled with Comparative Literature C270. Undergraduates read all works in translation. Mr. Burwick

C171. Dramatic Theory and Criticism in German and English Romanticism. Seminar, three hours. Prerequisites: upper division standing and literature major, or consent of instructor. Evolution of the Romantic concept of the drama in critical essays of the Schlegels, Tieck, Jean Paul, Coleridge, De Quincey, and Hazlitt. May be concurrently scheduled with Comparative Literature C271. Undergraduates read all works in translation. Mr. Burwick

C172. The Grotesque in Romantic Literature and Art. Prerequisites: upper division standing and literature major, or consent of instructor. Study of the grotesque in visual and verbal arts of the Romantic period: aesthetics of tragic-comic interaction, demonic vision, and satirical sketches of man's abnormality and perversity. May be concurrently scheduled with Comparative Literature C272. Undergraduates read all works in translation. Mr. Burwick

C173. Theory and Texts of the Fantastic. Seminar, three hours. Prerequisites: upper division standing, literature major. Attempt to define the fantastic as a theoretical genre separate from the wider genre of fantasy. Critical essays by Todorov and Brooke-Rose. Primary texts by Hoffman, Nerval, James, Poe, Borges, Casares, Cortazar, Landolfi, and Calvino. May be concurrently scheduled with Comparative Literature C273. Undergraduates read all works in translation. Ms. Re

C175. The 19th-Century Novel. Seminar, three hours. Prerequisites: upper division standing, literature major. Comparative study of the 19th-century novel in England and on the continent. Novels selected so as to allow seminar to concentrate on a particular tradition or critical problem. May be concurrently scheduled with Comparative Literature C275. Undergraduates read all works in translation. Mr. Lehman

C176. Fiction and History. Seminar, three hours. Prerequisites: upper division standing and literature major, or consent of instructor. Analysis of use of historical events, situations, and characters in literary works of the Renaissance and/or modern period. Texts and individual assignments range from Renaissance historical narratives (Italian humanists, Machiavelli) to 19th- and 20th-century novels by authors such as Stendhal, Verger, Tomasi di Lampedusa, Carpentier, and Kundera. Use of fictional methods by historians. Emphasis on how aesthetic, ideological, and political factors influence authors' choice and use of historical material. May be concurrently scheduled with Comparative Literature C276. Mr. Pasinetti, Ms. Re

C178. Crisis of Authority. Seminar, three hours. Prerequisite: upper division standing or consent of instructor. Darwin's Origin of Species undermines the notion of a traditional fatherly God and reflects a major transition between the 19th and 20th centuries. Threat to, or collapse of, a divineor author(ized) and male-dominated society appears in writers such as G. Eliot, Zola, Ibsen, Strindberg, Conrad, Hardy, Woolf, and Camus. May be concurrently scheduled with Comparative Literature C278. Mr. Shidelor

C180. Symbolist Tradition in Poetry. Prerequisites: upper division standing and literature major, or consent of instructor. Study of symbolist tradition in 19th- and 20th-century English, French, and German poetry. May be concurrently scheduled with Comparative Literature C280. Undergraduates read all works in translation. Mr. Shidelor

C181. Poetry and Poetics of the Post-Symbolist Period. Prerequisites: upper division standing and literature major, or consent of instructor. Study of some dominant poetic trends and figures in American and European poetry in the first half of the 20th century, including such surrealists as Pound, Eliot, Valery, Rilke, George, and Stevens. May be concurrently scheduled with Comparative Literature C281. Undergraduates read all works in translation. Ms. Komar, Mr. Shidelor

C182. Semiotics of Story and Film: Introduction to Narrative Semiotics. Discussion, three hours. Prerequisites: upper division standing and literature major, or consent of instructor. Investigation of theoretical aspects of semiotics and their application to specific narrative forms in prose and film. Mr. Haidu

C184. Alternative Tradition: In Search of a Female Voice in Contemporary Literature. Seminar, three hours. Prerequisites: upper division standing and literature major, or consent of instructor. Analysis of historical context and representation of female writers from a cross-cultural perspective. May be concurrently scheduled with Comparative Literature C284. Undergraduates read all works in translation. Ms. King, Ms. Komar

C185. The Modern Continental Novel. Lecture, three hours. Prerequisites: upper division standing and literature major, or consent of instructor. Study of the modern novel's development from naturalism to an integral study of Indo-European culture, based on comparative linguistics, archaeology, social structure, and religion. The Ph.D. in Indo-European Studies is offered with three alternative major emphases: Indo-European linguistics, Indo-Iranian or other specialized language area studies, and European and related archaeology.

Scope and Objectives
The prime aim of this graduate program is the study of Indo-European culture, based on comparative linguistics, archaeology, and religion. The Ph.D. in Indo-European Studies is offered with three alternative major emphases: Indo-European linguistics, Indo-Iranian or other specialized language area studies, and European and related archaeology.

Ph.D. Degree
Admission
Students admitted to graduate standing must have a B.A. degree with a major in an Indo-European language field (e.g., German, Slavic, Celtic, Romance languages, Latin, Greek), linguistics (with concentration in historical and comparative linguistics), anthropology, or archaeology. Letters of recommendation (at least two, preferably three or four) are required; Graduate Record Examination (GRE)
scores are not required. Potential applicants may request a brochure by writing to the Indo-Eurasian Studies Program, c/o Folklore and Mythology Center, 1037 GSM, UCLA, Los Angeles, CA 90024-1459.

Admission to the program itself constitutes admission to the doctoral program; a master’s degree is not offered. Should deficiencies exist in prerequisites to specific work at the graduate level, you may be granted provisional admission and directed to remove those deficiencies in the initial period of enrolment.

Major Fields or Subdisciplines
The Ph.D. in Indo-European Studies is offered with three alternative major emphases: (1) Indo-European linguistics; (2) Indo-Iranian or other specialized language area studies; (3) European and related archaeology.

Foreign Language Requirement
French and German are required, one during the first year. A third language is added only when relevant to your field of specialization. Proficiency in a language may be demonstrated by (1) passing the Educational Testing Service (ETS) examination with a score of 600 or better, (2) completing a level five course with a grade of B or better, or (3) passing a departmental reading examination.

Course Requirements
The course requirements vary among the three major fields of specialization. General requirements for all students regardless of specialization include knowledge of Vedic Sanskrit and Homeric Greek, basic competence in Indo-European linguistics (including Indo-European Studies M150 and 210), mythology (e.g., Classics 168), and archaeology (including Indo-European Studies 131, 132). Additional requirements by field are as follows:

(1) Linguistics — An advanced seminar in comparative grammar, a minimum of four ancient Indo-European languages from different subbranches, and additional units in courses offered by Linguistics (e.g., phonetics, structural linguistics) and related departments. These additional units should be selected in consultation with your adviser.

(2) Indo-Iranian or Other Specialized Language Area — An advanced seminar in comparative grammar, a minimum of two ancient Indo-European languages from different subbranches, and additional units in the area of specialization, to be selected in consultation with your adviser.

(3) European and Related Archaeology — A minimum of one ancient Indo-European language, an advanced seminar in European archaeology, a course in analytical methods in archaeology, and additional units in archaeology, anthropology, and related fields, to be selected in consultation with your adviser.

Teaching Experience
Teaching experience is highly desired, but not available within the program and therefore is not required. The program works closely with its constituent departments in an attempt to provide some teaching experience.

Qualifying Examinations
When you have completed the required coursework, a series of written examinations covering the major and minor fields are administered. These consist of translation and analysis of set texts from the ancient Indo-European languages and diagnostic examinations in the other fields. Following successful completion of the written examinations, the University Oral Qualifying Examination, based on the written examinations and the dissertation prospectus, is administered by the doctoral committee. It is intended to test your grasp of the entire field. Should you fail either the written or oral examinations, the interdepartmental departmental committee may allow reexamination. After successful completion of the written and oral examinations, you are advanced to doctoral candidacy and begin work on the dissertation.

Candidate in Philosophy Degree
You are eligible to receive the C.Phil. degree in advancement to candidacy for the Ph.D.

Final Oral Examination
The final oral examination is designed to allow the committee to evaluate the dissertation within the discipline and within your own specialization. Although it is stated as a requirement, individual circumstances have on occasion dictated waiver of the final oral examination.

Upper Division Courses
131. European Archaeology: Proto-Civilizations of Europe. Survey of European cultures from beginning of the food-producing economy in the 7th Millennium B.C. to beginning of the Bronze Age in the 3rd Millennium B.C.
132. European Archaeology: Bronze Age. Prerequisite: course 131 or consent of instructor. Survey of European cultures from around 3000 B.C. to the period of destruction of the Mycenaean culture about 1200 B.C.
M150. Introduction to Indo-European Linguistics. (Same as Linguistics M150.) Prerequisites: one year of college-level study (course 3 or better, eight units minimum) of either Greek or Latin and either German or Russian. Survey of Indo-European languages from ancient to modern times; their relationships and chief characteristics.
Mr. Anttila (Sp)
199. Special Studies (2 to 8 units).

Graduate Courses
Mr. Anttila (F)
250A-250B. European Archaeology. Prerequisite: consent of instructor. Studies in ancient European archaeological materials and their relationships to the Near East, Western Siberia, and Central Asia. May be repeated for credit. In Progress grading.


596. Directed Individual Studies (2 to 8 units).
597. Preparation for Ph.D. Qualifying Examinations (2 to 8 units).
599. Research for Ph.D. Dissertation (2 to 8 units).

Related Courses in Other Departments

161A-161B-161C. Archaeology of Mesopotamia
260. Seminar in Ancient Near Eastern Archaeology
261. Practical Field Archaeology

Anthropology 110. World Archaeology
112. Old Stone Age Archaeology
115Q. Archaeological Research Techniques
115R. Strategy of Archaeology
116P. Laboratory Analysis in Archaeology
M16Q. Dating Techniques in Environmental Sciences and Archaeology
183. History of Archaeology

Armenian (Near Eastern Languages) 130A-130B. Elementary Classical Armenian
131A-131B. Intermediate Classical Armenian
132A-132B. Advanced Classical Armenian

Classics 161. Introduction to Classical Mythology
166A. Greek Religion
166B. Roman Religion
168. Introduction to Comparative Mythology
180. Introduction to Classical Linguistics
230A-230B. Language in Ancient Asia Minor
251A. Seminar in Classical Archaeology: Aegean Bronze Age
250. Topics in Ancient Religion
268. Seminar in Comparative Mythology

English M111D. Celtic Mythology
M111E. Survey of Medieval Celtic Literature
M111F. Celtic Folklore
211. Old English
216A-216B. Old Irish
217A-217B. Medieval Welsh
218. Celtic Linguistics
263. Celtic Literature

Folklore and Mythology M112. Survey of Medieval Celtic Literature
M122. Celtic Mythology
M126. Baltic and Slavic Folklore and Mythology
M127. Celtic Folklore
228. Seminar: Topics in Celtic Folklore and Mythology

German (Germanic Languages) 230. Survey of Germanic Philology
231. Gothic
232. Old High German
233. Old Saxon
245B. Germanic Antiquities
252. Seminar in Historical and Comparative German Linguistics

Greek (Classics) 240A-240B. History of the Greek Language
242. Greek Dialects and Historical Grammar
243. Mycenaean Greek
The program is also beneficial for (1) students planning careers (in business, law, journalism, or library service) with an international emphasis and (2) those preparing to teach social sciences in the secondary schools. These students should structure their programs primarily to meet the preparation requirements of the professional school or instructional credential of their choice.

Courses in management and administration, and in oral and written communications, ordinarily increase the career options of students in this program.

Special Undergraduate Program

Preparation for the Specialization

Required: Political Science 20, 50, and two courses from 10, 40, 70, 80; History 1A-1B-1C or any three courses from 5A, 5B, 8A, 8B, 8C, 9A, 9C, 9D, 10A, 10B, 11A, 11B; Economics 1 and 2, 5, or 100; Sociology 1; Anthropology 9; Geography 3 or 5.

Upper Division

The political science major should be complet-
ed as follows: any four upper division political science courses in each of Fields I and IV and two additional courses both in Field I, Field II, Subfield IIIa, or Subfield IIIb.


Completion of the sixth quarter course (or equivalent as prescribed by the language department), with a grade of C or better, of any modern foreign language is also required. French 6, German 6, Spanish 25, and Russian 6 are most frequently offered in fulfillment of this requirement, but also refer to the offerings listed under Portuguese, Italian, Germanic Languages, Near Eastern Languages and Cultures, African Languages, and East Asian Languages and Cultures. Arabic, Chinese, French, German, Japanese, Russian, and Spanish are the languages of widest career utility in international affairs.

All courses must be taken for a letter grade.

Area Focus

Students are advised but not required to concentrate their political science, geography, history, and language courses so as to achieve broad familiarity with one area, such as Latin America, Africa, the Atlantic area, the Soviet sphere, East Asia, Southeast Asia, South Asia, or the Middle East.

For further information, contact Vicki Waldman, Political Science Counselor, in the program office.

Islamic Studies

(Interdepartmental)

10286 Bunche Hall, (213) 825-1181

Professors

Amin Banani, Ph.D. (Near Eastern Languages and Cultures and History)
Leonard Binder, Ph.D. (Political Science)
Andras Bodrogigeti, Ph.D. (Near Eastern Languages and Cultures)
Saegeer A. Bonebakker, Ph.D. (Near Eastern Languages and Cultures)
Robert I. Burns, S.J., Ph.D. (History)
Herbert A. Davidson, Ph.D. (Near Eastern Languages and Cultures)
Richard Hovannisian, Ph.D. (History)
Nazir A. Jairazbhoy, Ph.D. (Ethnomusicology and Systematic Musicology)
Nikki Keddie, Ph.D. (History)
John G. Kennedy, Ph.D. (Anthropology and Psychiatry)
Alaf Marsof, D.Phil. (History)
Ismail Poonawala, Ph.D. (Near Eastern Languages and Cultures)
Georges Sabagh, Ph.D. (Sociology)
Damodar R. SarDesai, Ph.D. (History)
Stanford J. Shaw, Ph.D. (History)
Stanley A. Wolpert, Ph.D. (History)

Associate Professors

Irene A. Bierman, Ph.D. (Art History)
Gerry A. Hale, Ph.D. (Geography)
Michael G. Morony, Ph.D. (History), Chair
Thomas Penchoen, Ph.D. (Near Eastern Languages and Cultures)
A. Jihad Racy, Ph.D. (Ethnomusicology and Systematic Musicology)
M. Nazif Shahrani, Ph.D. (Anthropology)

Scope and Objectives

The undergraduate major in this discipline is called “Near Eastern Studies.” For details, see the program by that name later in this chapter.

The designation of this interdepartmental degree program is meant to convey the broadest cultural concern with peoples and places influenced by Islam, rather than a narrow approach to Islam as religion alone. Islam as a culture-forming force in history may be studied and understood through the literate sources of Islamic
civilization and/or through systematic observation and examination of behavioral patterns and social relations of Muslim peoples. The commonality of an "idealized" and a "functional" or "practical" Islam does not preclude a multiple number of valid and varied approaches to Islamic studies. The program, with its core emphasis on the major languages of the Islamic Middle East, is intended to provide an internal view of the dynamics of Islamic culture.

The interdepartmental program for the Master of Arts and Ph.D. degrees in Islamic Studies is designed primarily for students desiring to prepare for an academic career. It may, however, be found useful for students seeking a general education and desiring a special emphasis in this particular area or for those who plan to live and work in this area, whose career will be aided by a knowledge of the people, languages, and institutions. (Such a career might be centered on teaching, research, business, engineering, journalism, librarianship, or government service.) Subject to the limitations of government service.) Subject to the limitations of the program, the special course of studies is formulated for candidates according to their experience and requirements.

Master of Arts Degree

Admission

In addition to the general University requirements, a Bachelor of Arts degree in Near Eastern Studies or equivalent is required. The interdepartmental degree committee passes on your application for admission to the program. You are normally expected to have completed the equivalent of Arabic 102A-102B-102C and Iranian 102A-102B-102C or Turkic Languages 102B-102C. In addition, you should have completed the equivalent of two years of Near Eastern history (classical and modern). Some coursework in Islamic culture and institutions may be applied toward the history requirement. Deficiencies in any of these prerequisites have to be removed by taking the appropriate courses without credit toward the advanced degree. No special application form is required.

The Graduate Record Examination (GRE) is required of graduates of American universities and recommended for overseas applicants. No screening examination is required.

A departmental brochure may be obtained by writing to the Von Grunebaum Center for Near Eastern Studies, 10286 Bunche Hall, UCLA, Los Angeles, CA 90024-1480.

Major Fields or Subdisciplines

Arabic, Persian, Turkish, history of the Near East, political science, anthropology, sociology, Islamic art, Near Eastern music.

Foreign Language Requirement

You are required to show proficiency in either French or German. You are expected to pass the Educational Testing Service (ETS) graduate foreign language reading examination in French or German by the end of your third quarter in residence.

Course Requirements

A minimum of nine courses is required, five of which must be at the graduate level. You must take no fewer than four courses on the appropriate level in one Near Eastern language of your choice, and no fewer than five courses selected from the relevant upper division and graduate courses in history, political science, or any of the other fields represented in the program. The selection must be limited to two of these disciplines. The omission of history may be approved only in exceptional cases. Eight units of 500-series courses may be applied toward the total course requirement, as well as toward the minimum graduate course requirement, provided they are not in the same discipline. If you intend to proceed to the Ph.D. in Islamic Studies, you should show proficiency in a second Near Eastern language (Arabic, Persian, Turkish). One of the two languages required for the Ph.D. is Arabic.

Comprehensive Examination Plan

The thesis plan is not available in this program. You must pass written examinations in one Near Eastern language, one in its literature, one in the history of the Near East, and one other in social sciences. The examinations are constructed by the instructor responsible for each discipline. Reexamination in exceptional cases is determined by the interdepartmental degree committee. The examiner or examiners are appointed by the chair of the interdepartmental degree committee.

Ph.D. Degree

Admission

Students intending to work for the Ph.D. in Islamic Studies are normally expected first to fulfill all requirements for the M.A. degree. Those who enter the program with an M.A. from another university should have attained a level of preparation in languages, history, and social sciences equivalent to that required for the M.A. at UCLA. In addition, students are expected to show proficiency in a second Near Eastern language (one of the two required languages is Arabic.) Those who have not done so should make up any deficiencies by taking the appropriate courses without credit toward the degree. No special application form is required, but applications must be accompanied by three letters of recommendation.

The Graduate Record Examination (GRE) is required of graduates of American universities and recommended for overseas applicants. A departmental brochure may be obtained by writing to the Von Grunebaum Center for Near Eastern Studies, 10286 Bunche Hall, UCLA, Los Angeles, CA 90024-1480.

Major Fields or Subdisciplines

Arabic, Persian, Turkish, history of the Near East, political science, anthropology, sociology, Islamic art, Near Eastern music.

Foreign Language Requirement

At the beginning of your first quarter in residence, you must present to the chair of the interdepartmental degree committee a written statement explaining your preparation in one of the two modern languages required by the University (generally French and German). You are expected to pass the graduate foreign language reading examination in both languages by the end of your second year in residence. For work in some fields, reading knowledge of Italian, Spanish, or Russian may be substituted for one of the above European languages after satisfactory advisement. The Educational Testing Service (ETS) examination is acceptable.

Course Requirements

If you are entering directly into the Ph.D. program, course requirements are the same as in the M.A. program. Beyond this, you continue advanced courses in your two Near Eastern languages, in Near Eastern history, and in one of the social sciences, on specific advisement of the interdepartmental degree committee.

Qualifying Examinations

Written qualifying examinations in four fields are required: two Near Eastern languages and literatures as approved by the advisory committee, the whole range of Near Eastern history, and one other social sciences field (anthropology, political science, sociology). After successfully completing the written examinations, you must pass the University Oral Qualifying Examination in order to be advanced to doctoral candidacy. Reexamination in any field is at the discretion of the doctoral committee in consultation with the chair of the program.

Research proposals, dossiers, research papers, propositions, etc., are not permitted as alternatives to the written qualifying examinations.

Candidate in Philosophy Degree

You are eligible to receive the C.Phil. degree on advancement to candidacy for the Ph.D.

Final Oral Examination

With the approval of the doctoral committee at the time of the oral qualifying examination, the final oral examination may be waived.
### Islamic Studies Course List

**Anthropology** 130. Study of Culture
150. Study of Social Systems...
156. Comparative Religion
161. Development Anthropology
M163. Women in Culture and Society
167. Urban Anthropology
176. Cultures of the Middle East
215. Field Training in Archaeology
230P. Ethnology
230Q. Cultural Anthropology
M232P. Cultural Modes of Thought
23Q. Myth and Ritual
239P. Selected Topics in Field Training in Ethnography
239Q. Analysis of Field Data

273. Cultures of the Middle East

**Arabic (Near Eastern Languages)** 102A-102B-102C. Intermediate Literary Arabic
111A-111B-111C. Elementary Spoken Egyptian Arabic
112A-112B-112C. Advanced Spoken Egyptian Arabic
113A-113B-113C. Elementary Spoken Levantine Arabic
114A-114B-114C. Spoken Moroccan Arabic
120. Islamic Texts
130. Classical Arabic Texts
132. Philosophical and Kalam Texts
140. Modern Arabic Texts
141. Modern Arabic Literature
150A-150B. Survey of Arabic Literature in English
199. Special Studies in Arabic
220. Seminar in Islamic Texts
230. Medieval Literary Texts
240. Seminar in Arab Historians and Geographers
250. Seminar in Arabic Literature
596. Directed Individual Study
597. Examination Preparation
599. Ph.D. Dissertation Research and Preparation

**Archaeology** 259. Fieldwork in Archaeology
596. Individual Studies for Graduate Students
597. Preparation for Ph.D. Qualifying Examinations

**Armenian (Near Eastern Languages)** 101A-101B-101C. Elementary Classical Armenian
131A-131B. Intermediate Classical Armenian
132A-132B. Advanced Classical Armenian
210. History of the Armenian Language
221. Rumi, Mystic Poet of Islam
215. Field Training in Archaeology

250. Seminar in Classical Persian Literature
250A-250B-250C. Islamic Texts in Chaghatay
240A-240B-240C. Advanced Ottoman
235A-235B. Middle Turkic
250A-250B. Seminar in Ottoman and Modern Turkish History
216A-216B. Seminar in Byzantine History
596. Directed Studies
597. Directed Studies for Graduate Examinations
599. Ph.D. Research and Writing

**Iranian (Near Eastern Languages)** 102A-102B-102C. Intermediate Persian
103A-103B-103C. Advanced Persian
140. Contemporary Persian Belles Lettres
141. Contemporary Persian Analytical Prose
150A-150B. Survey of Persian Literature in English
169. Civilization of Pre-Islamic Iran
170. Religion in Ancient Iran
190A-190B. Introduction to Modern Iranian Studies
199. Special Studies in Iranian

**Arts History** 104A. Western Islamic Art
104B. Eastern Islamic Art
C104C. Problems in Islamic Art
105E. Byzantine Art
213. Advanced Studies in Islamic Art
C214. Problems in Islamic Art

**Berber (Near Eastern Languages)** 101A-101B-101C. Elementary Berber
102A-102B-102C. Advanced Berber
130. The Berbers
199. Special Studies in Berber Languages

**Classics** M170A-M170B. Byzantine Civilization
**Ethnomusicology and Systematic Musicology** 147. Survey of Classical Music in India
**French** 121A. Franco-African Literature
257A-257B. Studies in French-African Literature

**Geography** 187. Middle East
188. Northern Africa
287. Middle East
288. Northern Africa

**Greek (Classics)** 231A-231B-231C. Seminar in Later Greek and Byzantine Literature

**Hebrew (Near Eastern Languages)** 230. Seminar in Medieval Hebrew Literature
231. Texts in Judeo-Arabic

**History** 106A-106B-106C. Survey of the Middle East from 500 to the Present
107A-107B. Islamic Civilization
108A-108B. History of the Arabs
109A-109B. History of North Africa from the Mostien Conquest
110A-110B. Iranian History
111A-111B. History of the Turks
123A-123B. Byzantine History
1888. Recent History of India and Pakistan
190A-190B. History of Southeast Asia
204A-204B. Seminar in Near and Middle Eastern History
205A-205B. Seminar in Medieval Middle Eastern History
206A-206B. Seminar in Social History of the Middle East
209A-209B. Seminar in Ottoman and Modern Turkish History
216A-216B. Seminar in Byzantine History
596. Directed Studies
597. Directed Studies for Graduate Examinations
599. Ph.D. Research and Writing

**Islamic Studies Course List**

**Philosophy** 104. Topics in Islamic Philosophy
**Political Science** 132A-132B. International Relations of the Middle East
164. Government and Politics in the Middle East
165. Government and Politics in North Africa
250F. Seminar in Regional and Area Political Studies: Middle Eastern Studies
250K. Seminar in Regional and Area Political Studies: North African Studies

**Semitics (Near Eastern Languages)** 215B. Syriac

**Sociology** 134. Culture and Personality
187. Population and Society in the Middle East
236. Social Change in the Middle East

**Turkish Languages (Near Eastern Languages)** 101A-101B-101C. Elementary Turkish
102A-102B-102C. Advanced Turkish
111A-111B-111C. Elementary Uzbek
112A-112B-112C. Advanced Uzbek
114A-114B-114C. Bashkhir
160. Cultural History of the Turks

**Modern Turkic Languages and Peoples**
199. Special Studies in Turkic Languages
210A-210B-210C. Introduction to Ottoman

**170. Religion in Ancient Iran**
190A-190B. Introduction to Modern Iranian Studies
199. Special Studies in Iranian

**220A-220B. Classical Persian Texts**
221. Rumi, Mystic Poet of Islam
250. Seminar in Classical Persian Literature
251. Seminar in Contemporary Persian Literature
596. Directed Individual Study
597. Examination Preparation
599. Ph.D. Dissertation Research and Preparation

**Italian**

340 Royce Hall, (213) 825-1940

**Professors**
Franco Betti, Ph.D.
Giovanni Cecchetti, Dottore in Lettere
Fredi Chiappelli, Dottore in Lettere, Dott. Lett. “Honoris Causa”
Margherita Cortino-Jones, Ph.D., Dottore in Lettere
Edward F. Tuttle, Ph.D., Chair
Pier-Maria Pasinetti, Ph.D., Dottore in Lettere, Emeritus

**Associate Professor**
Lucia Re, Ph.D., Dottore in Lettere

**Lecturers**
Mirarella Cheseman, Dottore in Legge
Maria Pellegrini, Dottore in Lettere
Althea Reynolds, B.A., Emerita

**Scope and Objectives**

Italian art and letters provide an invaluable key to understanding many facets of European civilization. Examined in its own right or studied comparatively, Italian culture offers unmatched rewards. The UCLA faculty views transmitting the
Italian language as inseparable from transmission of the culture, so students consider in depth virtually all aspects of Italian civilization. After their linguistic initiation, ideally including a year abroad, students may pursue advanced studies in the department exclusively and through a wide range of interdisciplinary programs.

Bachelor of Arts degrees are offered in Italian and in Italian and Special Fields. Graduate study leads to the Master of Arts degree in Italian (with specializations in literature and language) and to the Ph.D. (literature specialization). In addition, the department participates extensively in the interdepartmental graduate programs in Romance Linguistics and Literature, Comparative Literature, and Folklore and Mythology.

Bachelor of Arts in Italian

The program of studies leading to the Bachelor of Arts in Italian consists of two distinct phases: preparation in the language and study of the literature. While literature courses constitute the bulk of the program, good knowledge of the language is prerequisite to all upper division literature courses credited toward the major in Italian. The use of Italian is stressed at all levels of study. Detailed information on programs and specific degree requirements is available in the department publication, Programs in Italian Studies, and in the department office.

Preparation for the Major

Required: Italian 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 25, or equivalent.

The Major

Required: Fourteen upper division courses out of 16 courses regularly offered every year or every other academic year, including Italian 102A-102B-102C, 113A-113B, 130, 190. An additional seven are to be selected from courses 114A through 122.

Three upper division courses from other departments are strongly recommended, as follows: History 132 or 132B, and English 110. Also recommended: Art History 106A, 106B, or 106C; upper division courses in another literatute and philosophy and a second language (Latin, French, Spanish, or German, at least on level three). Programs must be organized in consultation with the departmental undergraduate adviser.

Study in Italy

You are encouraged to spend up to one year in Italy either to (1) study with an education abroad program or (2) study in an Italian university. You are also urged to take advantage of summer language workshops and study programs, either at American campuses or in Italy. The Department of Italian offers an intensive, eight-week summer Italian studies program. For information on Casa Italiana, contact the department or the Summer Sessions Office, 100 Dodd Hall.

Honors Program

Majors with an overall grade-point average of 3.25 and a 3.5 GPA or better in Italian are eligible to participate in the honors program. Prerequisites: Italian 102A-102B-102C.

Candidates select three upper division literature courses in which additional readings are required. In the last quarter of your senior year, you are required to write a thesis on a subject related to one of the three above-mentioned courses. The average for the three courses should not fall below A—. Applications should be made during the last quarter of your junior year.

Bachelor of Arts in Italian and Special Fields

Study programs fulfilling requirements for the major have been developed with the Departments of Anthropology, Art, Art History, Classics (Latin), Design, English, Film and Television, French, History, Linguistics, Music, Philosophy, Political Science, Spanish and Portuguese, and Theater. Consult the Italian undergraduate adviser for requirements in the various fields of specialization.

Preparation for the Major

Required: Italian 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, or equivalent, plus additional required courses associated with the field of specialization selected in consultation with the undergraduate adviser.

The Major

Required: Fourteen upper division courses, seven of which must be in Italian. Italian 102A-102B-102C are required, while the remaining four may be selected from courses 113A through 122 as determined by your area of specialization. The other seven courses are to be selected from offerings in another department, as determined by the field of specialization.

Study Lists each quarter must be planned in consultation with the undergraduate adviser. Courses are assigned in accordance with your needs as determined by the area of specialization. In certain cases, as many as two courses (eight units) at the graduate level may be applied toward the 14-course minimum requirement.

Master of Arts Degree

Admission

Three letters of recommendation should be sent to the Graduate Adviser, Department of Italian, 340 Royce Hall, UCLA, Los Angeles, CA 90024-1535.

Files of prospective graduate students meeting the University minimum requirements are screened by the departmental committee on admissions. Because the department offers the master's degree as a step toward the Ph.D. degree, all students admitted to the M.A. program are designated as "first-stage doctoral students" in order to distinguish them from students in terminal master's degree programs. This is for administrative purposes only and has no bearing on your acceptance into the program if you do not indicate on the application that your final degree objective is the Ph.D. Admission on a provisional basis may be recommended in case of deficiencies in preparation.

Major Fields or Subdisciplines

The M.A. degree is available with specializations in Italian literature and language.

Foreign Language Requirement

Reading knowledge of one other foreign language approved by the graduate adviser or successful completion of courses through at least level three is required. This requirement must be met at least one quarter before the comprehensive examination.

Course Requirements

Italian Literature Specialization —

(1) For the thesis plan, 12 courses are required, including Italian 200A, 200B, 200C, and 205B. At least nine courses must be in the 200 series.

(2) For the comprehensive examination plan, 12 courses are required, including Italian 200A, 200B, 200C, and 205B. The other eight courses must be distributed in three main literary periods — Middle Ages, Renaissance, modern (at least two courses in each period). Three of these courses may be upper division if approved by the graduate adviser. Related courses in other departments, such as History 205A-205B and Art History 230, are strongly recommended.

Italian Language Specialization —

(1) For the thesis plan, 12 courses are required, including Italian 200A, 200B, 200C, 259A-259B, Latin 232, and Linguistics 100 or 140 or both. At least nine courses must be in the 200 series.

(2) For the comprehensive examination plan, 12 courses are required, including Italian 130, 200A, 200B, 200C, 259A-259B, and Latin 232 or Italian 210A or both. The others should be courses on the Middle Ages (seminar on Dante strongly recommended), Renaissance, and modern times.

No 500-series courses may be applied toward the M.A. course requirements.
Thesis Plan
This plan is recommended for research-oriented students of exceptional merit. If you have completed your first year of graduate work with at least a 3.7 grade-point average, you may be nominated by one of the faculty members of the department for application to the thesis plan.
At this point you must have completed Italian 200A, 200B, 200C, and 205B, and at least two other graduate courses in Italian. On acceptance, the guidance committee helps you select six more graduate courses in preparation for the thesis.

The thesis must be at least 50 pages long and follow the rules and style of the UCLA Ph.D. dissertation regulations. It must be submitted in Spring Quarter of your second year of graduate work. After completion of the thesis, you must pass an oral examination testing your knowledge in the field of the thesis and your general competence in Italian literature.

Comprehensive Examination Plan
In general, the department favors the comprehensive examination plan, which consists of a minimum four-hour written examination to be given before the final examination period of Fall and Spring Quarters. The examination tests your general competency and does not have major and minor fields of emphasis. After the written examination, you are required to take an oral examination. In case of failure, you may be reexamined once, subject to approval by the examination committee and the chair of the department.

Ph.D. Degree
Admission
Three letters of recommendation from professionals in the field of Italian studies should be sent to the Graduate Adviser, Department of Italian, 340 Royce Hall, UCLA, Los Angeles, CA 90024-1535.
Prerequisite for entering the department’s doctoral program is an M.A. in Italian literature from UCLA or another university in the U.S. or the equivalent. Students with a master’s degree from another institution, or the equivalent, are required to pass part 1 of the Ph.D. qualifying examinations by the end of their third quarter in residence. They should expect to take part 2 of the examinations after approximately eight quarters.
Students admitted to the Ph.D. program without the M.A. degree must take the qualifying examinations (part 2) at the end of the twelfth quarter in residence, carrying a normal course load.
Students holding the M.A. from UCLA normally take part 2 of the qualifying examinations at the end of their sixth quarter in residence.

Major Fields or Subdisciplines
Two centuries of Italian literature in the medieval, Renaissance and baroque, or modern areas comprise the major fields, while two centuries of Italian literature from any of these areas make up the minor fields.
You may select a major in a literary genre or a minor outside the department, provided that it relates to your major field of specialization and has the department’s approval.

Foreign Language Requirement
This requirement is normally met by passing courses through level three in at least two of the following languages: Latin, French, German, Spanish (subject to departmental approval). A foreign language used to satisfy the requirement for the master’s degree in Italian may be applied toward fulfillment of this requirement. The language requirement must be satisfied before taking part 2 of the qualifying examinations, either by Educational Testing Service (ETS) or departmental examination or by petition for course credit to the Graduate Division.

Course Requirements
In addition to those required for the master’s degree, at least 10 other quarter courses, of which no more than two 596 courses may apply, are required. You also take such courses as your guidance committee may prescribe for the qualifying examinations (such as Italian 596 or 597). All courses from Italian 201 on may be applied toward the Ph.D. degree.

Qualifying Examinations
The comprehensive examination for the M.A. in Italian at UCLA corresponds to part 1 of the Ph.D. qualifying examinations.
The department also requires both written and oral qualifying examinations (part 2), which must be taken during the same academic year, although not necessarily during the same quarter. Normally taken six quarters after the M.A. degree, the written examination consists of two parts: an eight-hour examination in your major field and a six-hour examination in your minor field. Additionally, a two-hour University Oral Qualifying Examination is required for advancement to doctoral candidacy. A summary of requirements entitled “Regulations for the Ph.D. Examination” is available in the department. In case of failure, you may be reexamined on unanimous approval of the guidance committee, after at least one academic quarter of additional residence.

Candidate in Philosophy Degree
You are eligible to receive the C.Phil. degree on advancement to candidacy for the Ph.D.

Final Oral Examination
After acceptance of the dissertation in its final form, you may be required to take an oral examination which covers principally the field within which the dissertation falls.

Lower Division Courses
Enrollment in the Italian open language laboratory is required of all students in Italian 1, 1A, 2, 2A, and 3.
1. Elementary Italian — Beginning. Lecture, five hours; laboratory, one hour.
   Mrs. Cheeseman in charge
1A. Elementary Italian — Accelerated (8 units). Lecture, ten hours; laboratory, two hours. Designed for those students having capacity and desire to learn the language at a much faster pace than normal. Encompasses material ordinarily intended for courses 1 and 2.
   Mrs. Cheeseman in charge
1G. Special Reading Course. Readings, three hours. Open to graduate students in other fields. Preparation for Graduate Division foreign language reading requirement. S/U grading.
2. Elementary Italian — Continued. Lecture, five hours; laboratory, one hour. Prerequisite: course 1 or one year of high school Italian.
   Mrs. Cheeseman in charge
2A. Elementary Italian — Accelerated (Continued) (8 units). Lecture, ten hours; laboratory, two hours. Prerequisites: course 1A or 2 or two years of high school Italian. Designed for those students having capacity and desire to learn the language at a much faster pace than normal. Encompasses material ordinarily intended for courses 3 and 4.
   Mrs. Cheeseman in charge
2G. Special Reading Course. Readings, three hours. Open to graduate students in other fields. Preparation for Graduate Division foreign language reading requirement.
3. Elementary Italian — Continued. Lecture, five hours; laboratory, one hour. Prerequisite: course 2 or two years of high school Italian.
   Mrs. Cheeseman in charge
3A. Intermediate Italian — Accelerated (8 units). Lecture, six hours; laboratory, two hours. Prerequisite: course 2A or 3 or three years of high school Italian. Designed for those students having capacity and desire to learn the language at a much faster pace than normal. Encompasses material ordinarily intended for courses 4 and 5.
   Mrs. Cheeseman in charge
4. Intermediate Italian. Lecture, five hours; laboratory, one hour. Prerequisite: course 3 or three years of high school Italian.
   Mrs. Cheeseman in charge
5. Intermediate Italian. Lecture, five hours; laboratory, one hour. Prerequisite: course 4 or four years of high school Italian.
   Mrs. Cheeseman in charge
7. Elementary Italian Conversation. Lecture, five hours (first six-week session). Encompasses conversational material included in course 1, with emphasis on pronunciation and vocabulary.
   Mrs. Cheeseman in charge
8. Advanced Italian. Lecture, five hours. Prerequisite: course 5. Advanced grammar and composition course with readings from select literary works.
   Mrs. Cheeseman in charge
Upper Division Courses

Sixteen quarter units in Italian or equivalent are required for admission to any upper division course. Upper division courses for the majors are conducted in Italian.

102A-102B-102C. Italian Cultural Experience. Lecture, three hours. Study of cultural development of Italy conducted especially with a view to contemporary situations:

102A. From Disruption of Roman Unity to Feudal and Communal Society and Culture.
102B. From Renaissance Civilization to the Baroque Age.
102C. Historical and Cultural Issues from the Age of Enlightenment to Our Day.

105. Tradition and Innovation in Italian Culture. Lecture, three hours. Italy's basic social structures and cultural institutions delineated through their historical development and as they are manifest in stresses to which the industrializing state currently is subject.

110A-110B. Divine Comedy in English. Lecture, three hours.

113A-113B. Dante's Divine Comedy. Lecture, three hours. Focus on Divine Comedy. Select readings from the text integrated with relevant information on scholasticism, classical tradition, medieval literature and poetry, and sociopolitical structure of Dante's world.

113A. General Introduction and Readings from Inferno.
113B. Readings from Purgatorio and Paradiso.

114A-114B. Italian Literature of the Middle Ages. Lecture, three hours. Emphasis on Stil Novo, Dante's minor works, Petrarach and Boccaccio.


118. Italian Literature of the 18th Century. Lecture, three hours. Emphasis on Goldoni, Parini, Alferi.

119. Italian Literature of the 19th Century. Lecture, three hours. Survey of the Romantic age as it expresses values and national aspirations of 19th-century Italy. Emphasis on the innovative approach to poetry as seen in works of Foscolo and Leopardi and to sociohistorical novels of Nosolo, Manzoni, and Verdi. Mr. Betti

120. Italian Literature of the 20th Century. Lecture, three hours. Brief introduction to Italian literature after unification of the country, followed by concentration on selected writers seen in their political, social, and artistic contexts.

121. Italian Cinema. Lecture, three hours. Comparative study of specific literary works and their translations into films and of different techniques in the two forms of expression. Texts include literary works, screenplays, and works on literary and film theory.

122. Italian Theater. Lecture, three hours. Emphasis on what gives impetus to Italian popular tales as vehicles for perfection of pronunciation, comprehension, and fluency. May be repeated twice for credit.

131. Reading and Rectifying. Lecture, three hours. Prerequisite: consent of instructor based on sufficient knowledge of Italian. Emphasis on dictation, interpretation, and performance of one-act plays as vehicles for perfection of pronunciation, comprehension, and fluency. May be repeated twice for credit.

130. Advanced Grammar and Composition within a Literary Context. Lecture, three hours. Prerequisite: course 25. Study in depth of idiomatic phenomena of the language from both grammatical and syntactical points of view within a literary context.

133. Reading and Receptivity. Lecture, three hours. Emphasis on what gives impetus to Italian popular tales as vehicles for deciphering, interpretation, and performance of one-act plays as vehicles for perfection of pronunciation, comprehension, and fluency. May be repeated twice for credit.

134. Italian Civilization or Italy through the Ages. Lecture, three hours. General survey of history, literature, art, music, and architecture historically illustrated, with emphasis on Italy's cultural contributions to Western civilization. Service course designed to meet general education requirements:

42A. From Origins through the Renaissance. Mrs. Cottino-Jones, Mr. Tuttle
42B. From the Enlightenment to Modern Italy. Mr. Betti

46. Italian Cinema and Culture. Lecture, two hours; discussion, one hour; film screenings, two to three hours. Survey of development of Italian cinema and culture from the 1900s to the present through analysis of principal aesthetic, literary, artistic, and philosophical movements in Italy as reflected in the works of the nation's filmmakers and writers.

Mrs. Cottino-Jones, Ms. Re (F,W,Sp)

50A-50B. Main Trends in Italian Literature:
50A. Italian Literature from Its Origins to the End of the Renaissance. Study of selected works by major writers of the period, including Dante, Petrarch, Boccaccio, Poliziano, Ariosto, Machiavelli, Castiglione.
50B. Italian Literature from the Baroque Period to the Present. Study of selected works by major writers of the period, including Tasso, Brano, Vico, Parini, Alfieri, Foscolo, Leopardi, Manzoni, Verga, Pirandello, Svevo, Moravia, Ungaretti, Montale.

Graduate Courses

200A. Readings in Italian Literature. Lecture, three hours. Prerequisite: graduate standing. Literature of the generation dominated by the Franciscan movement, proceeding through culture of Frederick II's court to the three classics of the 14th century— Dan- petarch, and Boccaccio. Early humanists, post-classical generation, and cultural booming under Lo- renzo il Magnifico.

Mr. Chiappelli, Mrs. Cottino-Jones

200B. Readings in Italian Literature. Lecture, three hours. Prerequisites: course 200A, graduate standing. Literature of the High Renaissance of central Italy in its three most popular genres (lyric poetry, chivalric poem, and theater), proceeding through Counter-Reformist culture, especially of northern and southern Italy. Main Enlightenment figures and cultural evolution stemming from them.

Mr. Betti, Mr. Chiappelli

200C. Readings in Italian Literature. Lecture, three hours. Prerequisites: course 200B, graduate standing. Literature of the 18th century, proceeding through the study of literary figures of the Italian "Risorgimento." Various "novecentisti" movements, literature between the two wars, and contemporary generation.

Mr. Betti, Mr. Cecchetti, Ms. Re

201. Bibliography and Methods of Research. Lecture, three hours.

Mrs. Cottino-Jones

205A-205B. Methods of Literary Criticism. Lecture, three hours.

205A. Brief History of Literary Criticism.
205B. Discussion of Modern Critical Approaches.

Mrs. Cottino-Jones, Ms. Re

210A-210B-210C. Early Italian Literature. Lecture, three hours.

210A. Origins of Italian Language and Early Texts.
210B. Scuola Siciliana and Early Poetry in Central and Northern Italy.
210C. Dolce Stil Novo.

211. Traditional Festivals and Festive Events. (Same as Folklore M211.) Lecture, three hours. Prerequisite: consent of instructor. Analysis of traditional expressive forms and behaviors inherent in selected festivals and festive events (e.g., carnival, community folk festivals, small festive gatherings), with emphasis on their structure and human dynamics.

Mr. Falassi

212A. Theory of Textual Criticism. Prerequisite: graduate standing. Presentation and discussion of methods to be employed in preparation of a critical edition of a medieval and/or Renaissance literary text.

Mr. Chiappelli

214A-214G. Italian Literature of the 14th Century. Lecture, three hours.

214A. Dante's Vita Nuova and Rime.
214B. Convivio and De Vulgari Eloquentia.
214C. Commedia and Monarchia.
214D. Petrarcha.
214E. Decameron.
214F. Boccaccio's Other Works.
214G. Sacchetti and Other Prose Writers.

Mrs. Cottino-Jones


215A. Fiction and Other Prose Texts.
215B. Writings of the Humanists.
215C. Age of Lorenzo de' Medici and Poliziano.

Mr. Chiappelli
216A-216E. Italian Literature of the 16th Century. Lecture, three hours:
216A. Machiavelli. Mr. Chiappelli
216B. Ariosto. Mrs. Cottino-Jones
216C. Benbo, Folengo, Aretino, and the Theater. Mrs. Cottino-Jones
216D. Prose (Castiglione, Della Casa, Guicciardini, Celimena). Mr. Chiappelli
216E. Tasso. Mr. Chiappelli

217A-217B-217C. Italian Literature of the 17th Century. Lecture, three hours:
217A. Bruno, Campanella, Galilei, Magalotti. Mr. Pasinetti
217B. Commedia dell'arte and the Theater. Mrs. Cottino-Jones
217C. Marino and Mannisti. Mrs. Cottino-Jones

218A-218E. Italian Literature of the 18th Century. Lecture, three hours:
218A. Prose from Vico to Cesarotti. Mr. Betti
218B. Essayists and Autobiographical Writers. Mr. Betti
218C. Theater, Especially Metastasio, Goldoni, C. Gozzi. Mr. Pasinetti
218D. Parini and Poets of Arcadia. Mr. Pasinetti
218E. Alfieri. Mr. Betti

219A-219F. Italian Literature of the 19th Century. Lecture, three hours:
219A. Foscolo. Mr. Chiappelli
219B. Leopardi. Mr. Cecchetti
219C. Manzoni. Mr. Pasinetti
219D. Trends in Fiction before Verga. Mr. Betti
219E. Verga. Mr. Cecchetti
219F. Italian Literature at the Turn of the Century. Mr. Pasinetti

220A-220B-220C. Italian Literature of the 20th Century. Lecture, three hours:
220A. From D'Annunzio to Futurism and the Early Twenties. Mr. Cecchetti, Ms. Re
220B. Contemporary Italian Poetry. Mr. Cecchetti
220C. Contemporary Italian Fiction. Mr. Pasinetti, Ms. Re


250A-250D. Seminar on Dante. Seminar, three hours. Mr. Chiappelli
251. Seminar on Petrarch. Seminar, three hours. Mr. Chiappelli
252. Seminar on Boccaccio. Seminar, three hours. Mrs. Cottino-Jones

253A-253B-253C. Seminar on Chivalric Poetry in Italy. Seminar, three hours. Relationship between the genre and its French medieval sources, with study of its evolution in Italy through Pulci, Boiardo, Ariosto, and Tasso. Mrs. Cottino-Jones
254. Seminar on Machiavelli. Seminar, three hours. Mr. Chiappelli
255A-255B. Seminar on the Baroque. Seminar, three hours. Mrs. Cottino-Jones
255A-255B. Seminar on the 18th Century. Seminar, three hours. Mr. Pasinetti
257A-257B. Seminar on Romanticism. Seminar, three hours. Mr. Pasinetti
258A-258B. Seminar on Contemporary Italian Literature. Seminar, three hours. Mr. Cecchetti, Ms. Re

259A-259B-259C. Studies in History of Italian Language:
259A. History of the Italian Language. Prerequisite: graduate standing. Historical survey of development of the language from medieval times to unification of the country (1861). Questions della lingua, general acceptance of Florentine speech, and its evolution into the national language. Mr. Tuttle

259B. Structure of Modern Italian. Prerequisite: graduate standing. Various tendencies in modern and contemporary Italian. Foreign influences in today's Italian language. Relationship between national language and the various dialects. Mr. Tuttle

259C. Italian Dialectology. Historical differentiation of Italian dialects considered in its areal dimension. Specific geolinguistic problems and solutions illustrating growth of the discipline up to its present merging with sociolinguistics as Italian dialects become more vertically defined. Mr. Tuttle

298. Variable Topics in Italian Studies. Lecture, three hours; discussion, one hour. Prerequisite: graduate standing or consent of instructor. Seminar focusing on themes and issues outside the uniquely Italian literature topics covered in regular departmental graduate courses.

370. Problems and Methods in Teaching Italian. Lecture, two hours. Mrs. Cheeseman

375. Teaching Apprentice Practicum (1 to 4 units). Prerequisite: apprentice personnel employment as a teaching assistant, associate, or fellow. Teaching apprenticeship under active guidance and supervision of a regular faculty member responsible for curriculum and instruction at the University. May be repeated for credit. S/U grading.

495A-495D. Teaching Italian at College Level (2 to 4 units each). Prerequisite: consent of instructor.

495A. Techniques in Teaching Italian Literature.
495B. Techniques in Teaching Italian Culture.
495C. Techniques in Teaching Italian Conversation.
495D. Techniques in Teaching Italian Film.

501. Cooperative Program (2 to 8 units). Prerequisite: consent of UCLA graduate adviser and graduate dean, and host campus instructor, department chair, and graduate dean. Used to record enrollment of UCLA students in courses taken under cooperative arrangements with neighboring institutions. S/U grading.


599. Ph.D. Research and Writing (4 to 8 units). May be repeated. S/U grading.

---

**Kinesiology**

2834 Slichter Hall, (213) 825-3891

**Professors**

R. James Barnard, Ph.D., Vice Chair
Bryant J. Cratty, Ed.D.
V. Reggie Edgerton, Ph.D.
Glen H. Eqstrom, Ph.D.
Jack L. Feldman, Ph.D. (Neuroscience)
Louis J. Goldberg, D.D.S., Ph.D.
Judith L. Goldsmith, Ph.D.
Ronald F. Zernicke, Ph.D., Chair

**Professors Emeriti**

Serenia E. Arnold, Ed.D.
Camille Brown, Ed.D.
Gerald W. Gardner, Ph.D.
Donald T. Handy, Ed.D.
Valerie Y. Hunt, Ed.D.
Jack F. Keogh, Ed.D.
Wayne W. Massey, Ph.D.
Ben W. Miller, Ph.D.
Norman P. Miller, Ed.D.
Laurence E. Morehouse, Ph.D.

**Associate Professors**

Scott H. Chandler, Ph.D. (Neuroscience)
Robert J. Gregor, Ph.D.
Tara K. Scanlan, Ph.D.
James G. Tidball, Ph.D.
Marjorie E. Latchaw, Ph.D., Emerita

**Assistant Professor**

Scott A. Henderson, Ph.D.

**Lecturers**

Glenn A. Gaesser, Ph.D.
Alan J. Garfinkel, Ph.D.
Dorothy Phillips, M.S.

---

**Scope and Objectives**

Kinesiology is the study of the biochemical, morphological, and general physiological responses of the human to exercise and environmental conditions; the description of movement and the neuromuscular and biomechanical determinants of motor performance; and the development, acquisition, and modification of motor performance. The purpose of this study is intended to develop and integrate principles and concepts of human movement.

**Bachelor of Science Degree**

**Pre-Kinesiology Major**

All students intending to major in kinesiology are identified as pre-kinesiology majors until the pre-major requirements have been satisfied. Transfer students with 80 or more units who enter UCLA prior to Fall Quarter 1990 must have completed one year of general chemistry with laboratory in order to be admitted as pre-kinesiology majors.

Transfer students with 80 or more units who enter UCLA in Fall Quarter 1990 or thereafter must complete the following courses prior to admission: one year of general chemistry with laboratory, one year of calculus, one general biology course. Two calculus-based physics courses or two organic chemistry courses with laboratory are recommended.

The pre-kinesiology major requirements are Kinesiology 17A, 17B, 10A, 10B: Chemistry 11A, 11B/11BL, 11C/11CL, 132A, 132B/132BL, 153A/153AL; Biology 5, 7; Mathematics 3A, 3B, 3C (or 31A, 31B, 32A); Physics 6A, 6B (or 8A, 8C); one introductory statistics course; Psychology 10.

Premajor courses outside the department may be taken for a letter grade or on a P/NP basis; Kinesiology 17A, 17B, 10A, and 10B must be taken for a letter grade (certain certification and graduate programs also require letter grades for courses). All premajor courses must be passed with a grade of C− or better or a P and must be completed with an overall grade-point average of 2.0 or better. Repetition of more than two premajor courses in which a grade of D, F, or NP was received or repetition of any course more than once may result in dismissal from the premajor.
Admission
Applicants for graduate study are expected to have completed an undergraduate degree in kinesiology or the equivalent as outlined below under the master's and doctoral programs. A grade-point average of at least 3.0 (B) in all upper division undergraduate coursework is required. A departmental faculty committee considers applicants on the following bases: (1) prior or scholastic performance, (2) three letters of recommendation, and (3) applicant's statement of purpose, which should include (a) relevant background or preparation, (b) field of emphasis, specific study interests, and type of research sought, (c) expectations, goals, degree objective, (d) specific courses in the department to be taken and one or two departmental faculty members whose research area parallels the study interest.

A list of faculty names and research interests is available from the Department of Kinesiology, 2834 Slichter Hall, UCLA, Los Angeles, CA 90024-1568. Applicants are encouraged to communicate directly with the faculty; personal interviews are required for Ph.D. applicants.

Aptitude tests, including the Graduate Record Examination (GRE) or Miller's Analogies, are not required but may be submitted for consideration.

Applications for all quarters must be submitted by Fall Quarter deadlines, since applications for all quarters are reviewed only in January/February each year.

Master of Science Degree
Applicants without an undergraduate degree in kinesiology will receive serious consideration, particularly if undergraduate or other experiences provide a strong relationship to kinesiology. However, applicants are expected to complete minimum undergraduate preparation prior to graduate work. Completion of course deficiencies may take as much as an additional year of coursework, which may not be applied toward the master's degree. Required undergraduate preparation is equivalent to the following:

(1) four required courses selected from cellular biology, inorganic chemistry, organic chemistry, introductory psychology, physics (mechanics), physics (electricity), calculus (differential), and calculus (integral), (2) one course each in statistics, human anatomy, and human physiology required for the B.S. degree in Kinesiology, (3) three of the four kinesiology core courses required for the B.S. degree, and (4) one elective from the proposed area of graduate study. Additionally, applicants in the physiologically based fields (cardiorespiratory, musculoskeletal, and neural) are required to have one year of inorganic chemistry, one year of organic chemistry/biochemistry, and two quarters of calculus. Course Requirements
The Master of Science in Kinesiology requires nine courses: five graduate-level kinesiology courses, two courses from a related field, one second-level statistics or research design course, and one other course from either kinesiology or a related field.

A minimum of six of the nine courses must be graduate-level (200) courses, toward which one 596 course may be applied. Lists of approved related field and statistics or research design courses may be obtained from the department.

A total of eight units of Kinesiology 596 may be taken for credit; only one course (four units) may be applied toward the minimum course requirement for the master's degree. Courses 597 and 598 may not be applied toward any of the course requirements for the degree. There is no limit on the number of times a master's student may enroll in course 597 or 598.

Thesis Plan
Students who elect the thesis plan for the master's degree must report the results of an original research investigation. Under the guidance of the thesis committee, you must propose a problem area or outline of study, conduct original research in a specific area, and report the results. With committee approval, you may submit either a thesis manuscript or a manuscript suitable for publication.

Comprehensive Examination Plan
Students who elect this plan must achieve a passing mark on a comprehensive examination. The general purpose of the plan is that students acquire a thorough understanding of a reasonably broad problem area, which must be specified in consultation with an adviser. The selection of courses in the department and the related field must be pertinent to the problem area, and justification is required with the petition for advancement to candidacy.

While a written examination is required, the committee may use additional means to evaluate the competency of the candidate. If you fail the comprehensive examination, you may not repeat it until the following quarter. Only one repetition is allowed.

Ph.D. Degree
Doctoral students are expected to have the basic preparation coursework in kinesiology required of master's students. Six of the eight preparation courses required for the M.S. are required of doctoral students. You must show solid educational background in one of the six kinesiology areas of concentration, and undergraduate and prior graduate work is evaluated in terms of your declared area of interest.
After successfully passing the departmental written qualifying examinations, a University Oral Qualifying Examination is conducted by the doctoral committee. Normally, the examination is held the quarter following the completion of written examinations, all coursework, and two quarters of research work with your major professor. If you do not pass, the examination may be rescheduled at the discretion of the doctoral committee.

After advancement to candidacy, you must complete and submit a dissertation which meets the approval of the doctoral committee.

**Final Oral Examination**

A final oral examination is generally required, although the members of the doctoral committee who are to approve the dissertation have the option to waive it in exceptional cases. The major emphasis in this examination is a defense of the dissertation.

**Lower Division Courses**

5. Issues in Human Physiology: Diet and Exercise. Lecture, three hours; discussion, one hour. Not open to kinesiology premajors or majors. Basic introduction to principles of human biology, with special emphasis on roles that exercise and nutrition play in health, and prevention and management of such illnesses as hypertension, diabetes, and heart disease.

13. Introduction to Human Anatomy (6 units). Lecture, four hours; laboratory, four hours. Not open to kinesiology premajors or majors; any combination of courses 13 and 17A or 17B is equivalent to eight units. Structural survey of human body, including skeletal, muscular, nervous, circulatory, respiratory, digestive, and genitourinary systems. Laboratory includes examination of human cadaver specimens. Ms. Phillips

17A. Human Anatomy (5 units). (Formerly numbered 14.) Lecture, three hours; laboratory, four hours. Prerequisite: pre-kinesiology major or consent of instructor. Thoracic study of skeletal, articular, and muscular systems. Special emphasis on relating these body structures to human movement capabilities. Laboratory includes examination of dissected human cadaver specimens. Ms. Phillips

17B. Human Anatomy. Lecture, three hours; laboratory, two hours. Prerequisite: pre-kinesiology major or consent of instructor. Structural survey of human nervous, circulatory, digestive, respiratory, and urogenital systems. Laboratory includes examination of human cadaver specimens. Ms. Phillips, Ms. Smith (W)

120. Behavioral Bases of Movement (6 units). Lecture, four hours; laboratory, three hours. Prerequisite: completion of premajor coursework (except for course 12B). Examination of movement learning and influence of selected psychological variables on human movement. Ms. Scanlan

122. Biomechanical Bases of Movement (6 units). Lecture, four hours; laboratory, three hours. Prerequisite: completion of premajor coursework (except for course 12B). Kinematic and kinetic principles underlying human movement, focusing on human neuromuscular and skeletal systems. Mr. Gregor, Mr. Zernicke

124. Cardiorespiratory Bases and Environmental Factors Affecting Movement (6 units). Lecture, four hours; laboratory, three hours. Prerequisite: completion of premajor coursework. Response of cardiovascular and respiratory systems to acute and chronic exercise, environmental stress, and adaptation. Mr. Barnard, Mr. Egstrom, Mr. Gaesser

125. Neuromuscular and Metabolic Bases of Movement (6 units). Lecture, four hours; laboratory, three hours. Prerequisite: completion of premajor coursework. Response of cardiovascular and respiratory systems to acute and chronic exercise, environmental stress, and adaptation.

Mr. Chandler, Mr. Edgerton, Ms. Smith

C132. Biomechanics of Musculoskeletal Injury. (Formerly numbered 132.) Prerequisites: course 122, consent of instructor. Anatomical, physiological, and mechanical characteristics of cartilaginous, fibrous, and bony tissues in normal and abnormal stress situations. Analysis of connective tissue growth processes, normal physiology, and repair mechanisms in conjunction with musculoskeletal injuries and effects of exercise and physical activity. Concurrently scheduled with course C232. Ms. Zernicke

134. Electromyographic Assessment. Lecture, two hours; laboratory, three hours. Prerequisite: course 122. Techniques of electromyographic analysis combining theoretical aspects with laboratory experiences. Ms. Gregor

139. Dissection Anatomy. Lecture, two hours; laboratory, six hours. Prerequisites: course 122, consent of instructor. Study and dissection of upper and lower extremities of human cadavers; dissection of thorax and abdomen limited to musculature and neuromuscular system.

Ms. Phillips, Ms. Fields

140. Mechanics of Neuromuscular Control. Prerequisite: course 126. Recommended: Psychology 15 or 115. Advanced topics in neurophysiology of sensorimotor systems. Mr. Chandler
141. Neurornotor Control of Posture and Movement. Prerequisites: courses 120 and 122 (may be taken concurrently). Examination of theories for neurornotor control of posture, locomotion, and voluntary arm movements. Ms. Smith

144. Neural Control of Physiological Systems. Prerequisites: courses 124 and 126, or consent of instructor. Examination of role of central nervous system in control sensory reception, circulation, sexual function, and bladder control. Material for each section to be developed by combination of lecture and open discussion. Mr. Feldman

C153. Acquisition of Motor Skills. Prerequisite: course 120. Investigation into principles of acquisition of motor skills, such as those applicable to industry, musical performance, or sport. Major topics include methodological considerations, structure of practice sessions, feedback and knowledge of results, theories of motor learning, and retention of skills. May be concurrently scheduled with course C253.

C156. Motor Behavior and Motor Control. Prerequisite: course 120. Analysis of primarily human movement behavior and control, with emphasis on a behavioral level of analysis. Topics include methodological issues, open- and closed-loop control, and individual differences. May be concurrently scheduled with course C256.

160. Human Movement Development. Prerequisite: course 120. Movement development throughout life, with emphasis on individual and societal development. Mr. Cratty

165. Perceptual Motor Education. Prerequisites: courses 120, 160. Movement problems of minimally neurologically handicapped, with emphasis on clumsy child syndrome. Mr. Cratty

C176. Group Dynamics in Sport. Prerequisite: course 120 or consent of instructor. Examination of group dynamics in sport. Topics include group productivity, group structure, leadership, motivational factors, cohesion, conflict. May be concurrently scheduled with course C278. Mr. Cratty

191A-191Z. Seminars in Kinesiology. Prerequisites: upper division standing, consent of instructor. Limited to 15 students. Advanced study of special topics. May be repeated for credit with topic change.

193. Field Studies in Kinesiology. Lecture, one hour; fieldwork, six to eight hours. Prerequisites: courses 120, 122, 124, 126, or equivalent, consent of instructor via course application. Supervised field studies in specific careers related to kinesiology. May not be repeated for credit and may not be applied toward elective requirements for the major. P/N grading. (W/Sp)

196A-196B. Laboratory Practicum in Kinesiology (2 units each). Laboratory, four hours. Prerequisites or corequisites: course 139, consent of instructor. Supervised practicum and training for advanced students who serve as undergraduate assistants in basic anatomy course in preparation of laboratory materials and innovative projects. May not be applied toward the major.

197A-197Z. Variable Topics in Kinesiology. Prerequisite: consent of instructor. Variable topical courses which cover specific subjects of special interest to undergraduate students. Eight units may be applied toward B.S. degree requirements.

199A. Special Studies. (Formerly numbered 199A-199Z.) Prerequisites: kinesiology major with advanced junior standing and 3.0 GPA in the major, or senior standing, and consent of instructor and department chair. Directed independent research with a faculty member. Consent of instructor and approval of Slichter Hall must be submitted to the chair during first week of classes. Total of eight units of 199 and 199H may be applied toward elective requirements for the major.

199HA. Honors Thesis. (Formerly numbered 199HA-199HZZ.) Directed independent research for departmental honors with a faculty member, involving definition of research topic and extensive reading and research in the field of proposed honors thesis. In Progress grading (credit to be given only on completion of course 199H).

199HB. Honors Thesis. (Formerly numbered 199HA-199HZZ.) Prerequisite: course 199A. Continued reading and research that culminates in final honors thesis. Total of eight units of 199H may be applied toward the major and B.S. degree requirements.

Graduate Courses


207. Respiratory Function during Exercise. Prerequisite: course 124. Topics include acute and chronic effects of exercise on pulmonary gas exchange, gas transport and ventilatory control, and limiting factors to aerobic function.

M208. Neuromuscular Factors in Movement Regulation. (Formerly numbered 208.) Prerequisite: course 116 or consent of instructor. Interaction of neural and muscular factors in regulation of muscle fiber properties and importance of these properties in neural strategies of movement regulation. Mr. Edgerton

209. Environmental Factors in Exercise. Prerequisites: courses 122, 124, and 126, or consent of instructor. Environmental pressure of high altitude and underwater diving, as well as temperature factors, as they affect work performance; adaptation to unusual environments. Mr. Egstrom

211. Exercise Cardiovascular Physiology. Prerequisite: Physiology 101A. Attention to cardiovascular adaptations to acute exercise as well as adaptations associated with regular exercise training.

M. Barnard, Mr. Henderson

212. Cardiovascular Research Techniques. Lecture, one hour; laboratory, four hours. Prerequisites: course 211, consent of instructor. Experience in working with experimental animals, in conducting surgery, and in understanding use of flow meters, radioactive microspheres, pressure transducers, and other techniques commonly used in cardiovascular research. Mr. Barnard

221. Underwater Kinesiology. Prerequisites: courses 122 and 124, or consent of instructor. Biomechanical, physiological, methodological, and behavioral limitations to underwater activities. Mr. Egstrom

250. Behavioral Approach to Motor Learning. Prerequisite: course 120. Advanced study of motor learning theories, with emphasis on current theories of motor control. M. Cratty

253. Acquisition of Motor Skills. Prerequisite: course 120. Investigation into principles of acquisition of motor skills, such as those applicable to industry, musical performance and sport. Major topical areas include methodological considerations, structure of practice sessions, feedback and knowledge of results, theories of motor learning, and retention of skills. May be concurrently scheduled with course C153.

256. Motor Behavior and Motor Control. Prerequisite: course 124, 126, or equivalent. Research issues focused on nervous system in controlling cardiopulmonary functions. Mr. Feldman

258. Behavioral Approach to Motor Control. Prerequisite: course 120, consent of instructor. Information processing approach to skill acquisition and performance. Particular emphasis on current theories of motor control from behavioral literature.

C253. Acquisition of Motor Skills. Prerequisite: course 120. Investigation into principles of acquisition of motor skills, such as those applicable to industry, musical performance or sport. Major topical areas include methodological considerations, structure of practice sessions, feedback and knowledge of results, theories of motor learning, and retention of skills. May be concurrently scheduled with course C153.


262. Movement Disorders in Children. Prerequisite: course 160 or consent of instructor. Current research in developmental and behavioral aspects of movement disorders in children. Topics include early identification and intervention, perceptual and cognitive relationships, and evaluation of movement training programs. Mr. Cratty

272. Motivation in Movement Contexts. Prerequisite: course 120, one psychology course, and/or consent of instructor. Examination of theories of motivation and achievement patterns. Ms. Scanlan

235. Dynamical Systems Modeling. (Formerly numbered 235A-235B.) Prerequisite: consent of instructor. Concepts of dynamical systems theory as applied to physiological systems. Introduction to qualitative theory of different equations and their computer simulation, and extensive application to examples in neurophysiology, biomechanics, and systems physiology. Mr. Garfinkel

M240. Neural Systems for Motor Control. (Formerly numbered 240.) (Same as Neuroscience M240.) Prerequisite: course 141 or consent of instructor. Advanced topics on neural mechanisms related to control of posture, locomotion, and highly skilled arm and hand movements. Emphasis on role of movement-dependent feedback at spinal segments and within sensorimotor areas of cerebral cortex, in respect to modification of motor output. Ms. Smith

241. Theories of Voluntary Motor Control. Prerequisites: courses M240, 250. Exploration and discussion of neural control system for voluntary movement, including alpha-gamma linkage and closed versus open loops. Some attention to neural models for motor learning and memory. Ms. Smith

M243. Neuronal Mechanisms Controlling Rhythmic Movements. (Same as Neuroscience M243.) Prerequisite: course 140 or consent of instructor. Advanced topics on brainstem mechanisms responsible for control of cyclic and stereotypic movements such as mastication and locomotion. Emphasis on cellular neurophysiology and interaction between neuronal networks. Introduction to primary literature and techniques used in these areas. Students expected to critically evaluate data and conclusions drawn.

Mr. Chandler, Mr. Goldberg

M247. Neural Control of Cardiopulmonary Function. (Same as Neuroscience M247.) Prerequisites: courses 124, 128, or equivalent. Research issues focused on nervous system in controlling cardiopulmonary functions.
596. Individual Studies for Graduate Students (2 to 8 units). Petition signed by faculty sponsor, graduate adviser, and graduate affairs committee chair must be submitted prior to second week of class. Eight units may be taken for credit; however, only four units may be applied toward minimum of five graduate courses required for M.S. Eight units may be applied toward the final 24 units of all graduate programs. S/U grading.

597. Preparation for M.S. Comprehensive Examination or Ph.D. Qualifying Examinations (2 to 16 units). To be arranged with faculty member serving as student’s comprehensive examination chair or doctoral committee chair. Course section identifies two-letter code using faculty member’s initials (see department for code). May not be applied toward M.S. or Ph.D. course requirements. May be repeated as necessary. S/U grading.

598. Research for and Preparation of M.S. Thesis (2 to 16 units). To be arranged with faculty member serving as student’s thesis committee chair. Course section identified by two-letter code using faculty member’s initials (see department for code). May not be applied toward M.S. course requirements. May be repeated as necessary. S/U grading.

599. Research for and/or Preparation of Ph.D. Dissertation (2 to 16 units). Course section identified by two-letter code using faculty member’s initials (see department for code). May not be applied toward Ph.D. course requirements. May be repeated as necessary. S/U grading.

Latin American Studies (Interdepartmental)

10347 Bunche Hall, (213) 206-6571

Professors
Rodolfo Alvarez, Ph.D. (Sociology)
Shirley L. Arora, Ph.D. (Spanish)
Rosina M. Becerra, Ph.D. (Social Welfare)
Rubén A. Benítez, M.D. (Spanish)
Charles F. Bennett, Ph.D. (Geography)
C. Rainer Berger, Ph.D. (Anthropology, Geography, and Geopolitics)
Daniel M. Berry, Ph.D. (Computer Science)
E. Bradford Burns, Ph.D. (History), Chair, B.A. Committee
Leiland S. Burns, Ph.D. (Urban Planning)
José Pascual Buxó, Ph.D. (Spanish)
Alfonso F. Cardenas, Ph.D. (Computer Science)
Martin L. Cody, Ph.D. (Psychology)
Edwin L. Cooper, Ph.D. (Anatomy and Cell Biology)
Charlotte A. Crabtree, Ph.D. (Education)
José de la Torre, D.B.A. (Management)
Roger Detels, M.D., M.S. (Public Health)
E. Mayone Dias, Ph.D. (Spanish and Portuguese)
Christopher B. Donnan, Ph.D. (Anthropology)
John A. Drcup, Ph.D. (Civil Engineering)
Ellie Dunin, M.A. (Anthropology)
Timothy Earle, Ph.D. (Anthropology)
Sebastian Edwards, Ph.D. (Economics)
David K. Eiteman, Ph.D. (Management)
Walter A. Fogle, Ph.D. (Management)
Ralph R. Freichte, D.V.M., D.V.D.P. (Public Health)
John Friedmann, Ph.D. (Urban Planning)
Mario Gerla, Ph.D. (Computer Science)
Juan Gomez-Quinones, Ph.D. (History)
Edward González (Political Science)
Patricia M. Greenfield, Ph.D. (Psychology)
Peter B. Hammond, Ph.D. (Anthropology)
Dominique M. Hanssens, Ph.D. (Management)
Arnold C. Harberger, Ph.D. (Economics)

John N. Hawkins, Ph.D. (Education)
Claude L. Hulet, Ph.D. (Portuguese)
Derrick B. Julliffe, M.D. (Public Health)
Allen W. Johnson, Ph.D. (Anthropology)
Marvin Kanno, M.D., M. (Residence (Psychiatry)
John G. Kennedy, Ph.D. (Anthropology and Psychiatry)
G. P. Klein, Ph.D. (Art History)
David M. Kunze, Ph.D. (Art History)
Lewis A. Langness, Ph.D. (Anthropology and Psychology)
James Lockhart, Ph.D. (History)
O. Raymond Luft, Ph.D. (Biology)
Gerardo Luzuriaga, Ph.D. (Spanish)
Henry W. McGee, Jr., J.D. (Law)
Clement W. Meighan, Ph.D. (Anthropology)
Pamela L. Munro, Ph.D. (Psychology)
Alfred K. Neumann, M.D. (Public Health)
Henry B. Nicholson, Ph.D. (Anthropology)
Park S. Nobel, Ph.D. (Sociology)
Antony R. Orme, Ph.D. (Geography)
C. P. Otero, Ph.D. (Spanish and Romance Linguistics)

Richard L. Perrine, Ph.D. (Civil Engineering)
Irene P. Preteran, B.A. (Film and Television)
Douglas F. Price-Williams, Ph.D. (Anthropology and Psychology)

Dwight Read, Ph.D. (Anthropology)
Jonathan D. Sauer, Ph.D. (Geography)
Carol Sciothorne, M.A. (Dance)

Susan C. Scrimshaw, Ph.D. (Public Health and Anthropology)

Allegre Snyder, M.A. (Dance)

Edward W. Soja, Ph.D. (Urban Planning)

Norman J. Thovertz, Ph.D. (Geography)

Hartmut Walter, Ph.D. (Geography)

Louis Jolyon West, M.D. (Psychiatry)

Johannes Wilbert, Ph.D. (Anthropology)

James W. Wilkie, Ph.D. (Anthropology)

Telford H. Work, M.D., M.P.H. (Public Health)

Maurice Zeitlin, Ph.D. (Sociology)

Professors Emeriti

Lester Breslow, M.D., M.P.H. (Public Health)

William O. Bright, Ph.D. (Linguistics and Anthropology)

Mary J. Brumman, Ph.D. (Geography)

Robert N. Burr, Ph.D. (History)

Brendon Bussell, Ph.D. (Computer Science)

Thomas R. Howell, Ph.D. (Biology)

Frederic K. Kintzer, Ed.D. (Education)

Milred E. Mathias, Ph.D. (Psychology)

Russell R. Neill, Ph.D. (Mechanical, Aerospace, and Nuclear Engineering)

Stanley L. Robe, Ph.D. (Spanish)

Milton I. Romer, M.D., M.P.H. (Public Health)

Charles A. Schroeder, Ph.D. (Biology)

Robert M. Stevenson, Ph.D. (Musicology)

Robert M. Williams, Ph.D. (Management)

Associate Professors

Paul R. Abramson, Ph.D. (Psychology)

Theodore A. Andersen, Ph.D. (Management)

George D. Bedell, M.A. (Linguistics)

Carole H. Browner, Ph.D. (In Residence (Psychiatry)

Donald G. Burt, Ph.D. (Psychology)

Albert Chang, M.D., M.P.H. (Public Health)

Leobardo Estrada, Ph.D. (Urban Planning)

Tethome H. Gabriel, Ph.D. (Film and Television)

Henry A. Hespenheide, Ph.D. (Psychology)

Robert A. Hill, M.Sc. (History)

Isabelle F. Hunt, D.P.H. (Public Health)

David S. Keyes, Ph.D. (Sociology)

David E. Osborne, Jr., Ph.D. (Management)

Alfred D. Osborne, Jr., Ph.D. (Management)

David O'Shea, Ph.D. (Education)

Susan Plann, Ph.D. (Sociology)

A. Carlos Quicoli, Ph.D. (Portuguese and Romance Linguistics)

Richard M. Reese, Ph.D. (Psychology)

Gereon B. Saxe, Ph.D. (Education)

Hans Scholzammer, B.A.M.A. (Management)

A. John Skirius, Ph.D. (Spanish)
Preparation for the Major
You must complete all preparation courses with a C (2.0) in each course; the courses are applicable toward the Letters and Science lower division general education requirements.

Foreign Language Requirement
Language requirements are uniform for all students in the major regardless of core area. Proficiency in two languages equivalent to (1) Spanish 25 and Portuguese 3 or (2) Portuguese 25 and Spanish 5 is required. In lieu of Portuguese 1, 2, and 3, you may take Portuguese 102A-102B which is designed for students with a background in Spanish. An indigenous language of Latin America (i.e., Quechua) may be substituted for the minor language.

Course Limitations
You may not take more than eight units of Latin American Studies 199 for letter-grade credit nor more than eight units in any single term. No course taken on a Passed/Not Passed basis may be applied toward the B.A. degree requirements. In order to register in a 199 course, you must have advanced junior standing and an overall GPA of 3.0, or senior standing.

Double Majors
Through judicious use of electives, you may find it possible to obtain the B.A. degree with two majors (e.g., Latin American studies and history). Interested students who have achieved junior standing should consult the undergraduate advisers of both departments involved, initiating the appropriate petition with the undergraduate adviser in Latin American Studies.

Study in Latin America
You are encouraged to spend up to one year in Latin America either (1) to study with an education abroad program, (2) to study in Latin American universities, (3) to conduct research, or (4) to complete an internship in an international or development agency. Full credit is granted according to the individual programs arranged in consultation with the undergraduate adviser. Proposals must be presented in writing to the interdepartmental committee.

Core Areas
You select one of three core areas as the focus of your major: arts and humanities, social sciences, or ecology and environment. Requirements for each core area are listed below.

Core I: Arts and Humanities
Preparation — Two courses from History 8A, 8B, 8C; Latin American Studies 99 (or 197 with department consent); Spanish and Portuguese M44; Art History 55A or 55B or Ethnomusicology and Systematic Musicology 91K and Dance 73B.

Core Area — Ten upper division courses from the approved list of Latin American courses distributed as follows:

(1) Core Concentration — Five courses from literature and folklore or fine arts (art, music, dance, theater arts) or linguistics. Only one course from the electives list may be applied toward the core concentration.

(2) Theory and Methods — One course from theory and methods.

(3) Internal Breadth — Four additional courses from the arts and humanities core area but outside the core concentration. No more than two of these may be electives.

External Breadth — From the approved list, six upper division courses outside the arts and humanities core area distributed as follows: two courses in each of two core concentrations such that at least one core concentration is selected from the social sciences core (e.g., history) and at least one is developed within the ecology and environment core (e.g., public health). No more than three external breadth courses may be electives.

Approved Undergraduate Course List

(1) Literature and Folklore

Folklore and Mythology M109. Mexican and Chicanx Folklore in Cultural Context
M149. Folk Literature of the Hispanic World
History 169. Latin American Elitelore
Portuguese (Spanish and Portuguese) 130A-130B. Survey of Brazilian Literature
C131. Colonial Brazilian Literature
C132. Romanticism in Brazilian Literature
C133. Naturalism, Realism, and Symbolism in Brazilian Literature
C134. 20th-Century Brazilian Literature: Poetry and Drama
C135. 20th-Century Brazilian Literature: Novel
Spanish (Spanish and Portuguese) 136A-136B. Survey of Spanish-American Literature
137. Literature of Colonial Spanish America
139. Romanticism and Realism in Spanish-American Literature
142. 20th-Century Spanish-American Literature: Fiction and the Essay
143. 20th-Century Spanish-American Literature: Poetry and Drama
144. Mexican Literature
M149. Folk Literature of the Hispanic World
170B. Senior Honors Seminar: Topics in Spanish-American Literature

Theory and Methods

Folklore and Mythology 101. Introduction to Folklore
190. Selected Topics in Folklore and Mythology Studies
199. Special Studies in Folklore
Portuguese (Spanish and Portuguese) 199. Special Studies

Spanish (Spanish and Portuguese) 119A. Introduction to Study of Literature: Prose
119B. Introduction to Study of Literature: Poetry and Drama
199. Special Studies
College of Letters and Science / Latin American Studies / 243

(2) Fine Arts
Art History C117A, Pre-Columbian Art of Mexico C117B, Pre-Columbian Art of the Maya C117C, Pre-Columbian Art of the Andes Dance 173B, Dance of Mexico 183A, Dance in Latin America Ethnomusicology and Systematic Musicology 108A-108B, Music of Hispanic America 113, Music of Brazil Film and Television 106C, History of African, Asian, and Latin American Film

Theory and Methods

(3) Linguistics

Theory and Methods

Portuguese (Spanish and Portuguese) *199. Special Studies Spanish (Spanish and Portuguese) *199. Special Studies

(4) Electives

*Special courses which may be applied toward the M.A. degree requirements with advanced departmental approval. These courses do not have any exclusive focus on Latin America but provide an opportunity for students to relate a particular perspective or phenomenon to Latin America.

Core II: Social Sciences
Preparation — Two courses from History 8A, 8B, 8C; Latin American Studies 99 (or 197 with department consent); Economics 1 and 2, or 100; Economics 40 or Sociology 18 or Statistics 50.

Core Area — Ten upper division courses from the approved list of Latin American courses distributed as follows:

(1) Core Concentration — Five courses from anthropology and sociology or economics or geography or history or political science. Only one course from the electives list may be applied toward the core concentration.

(2) Theory and Methods — One course from theory and methods.

(3) Internal Breadth — Four additional courses from the social sciences core area but outside the core concentration. No more than two of these may be electives.

External Breadth — From the approved list, six upper division courses outside the social sciences core area distributed as follows: two courses in each of two core concentrations such that at least one core concentration is selected from the arts and humanities core (e.g., fine arts) and at least one is developed within the ecology and environment core (e.g., public health). No more than three external breadth courses may be electives.

Approved Undergraduate Course List

(1) Anthropology and Sociology
Anthropology 114P. Ancient Civilizations of Western Middle America (Nahuatl Sphere) 114Q. Ancient Civilizations of Eastern Middle America (Maya Sphere) 114R. Ancient Civilizations of Andean South America 166. Comparative Minority Relations M172T. Ethnohistory of Hispanic Cultures in the U.S. Southwest 173P. Cultures of Middle America 173Q. Latin American Communities 174P. Ethnography of South American Indians *174Q. Ethnology of South American Indians Sociology 186. Latin American Societies

Theory and Methods

(2) Economics

Theory and Methods

Management *197. Special Topics in Management

(3) History

Theory and Methods
History *101. Introduction to Historical Practice *199. Special Studies in History

Library and Information Science 111C. Ethnic Groups and Their Bibliographies: Latino History and Culture

(4) Political Science
Core Area — Ten upper division courses from the approved list of Latin American courses distributed as follows:

(1) Core Concentration — Five courses from the core area. Only one course from the electives list may be applied toward the core concentration.

(2) Theory and Methods — One course from theory and methods.

(3) Internal Breadth — Four additional courses from the ecology and environment core area to be selected from theory and methods core courses or electives.

External Breadth — From the approved list, six upper division courses outside the ecology and environment core area distributed as follows: two courses in each of two core concentrations such that at least one core concentration is selected from the arts and humanities core (e.g., fine arts) and at least one is developed within the social sciences core (e.g., history). No more than three external breadth courses may be electives.

Approved Undergraduate Course List

Geography 121. Conservation of Resources: Under-developed World
128. World’s Ecosystems: Problems and Issues
142. Population Geography
181. Middle America
182A. Spanish South America
182B. Brazil
199. Special Study

Theory and Methods

Geography 121. Conservation of Resources: Under-developed World
128. World’s Ecosystems: Problems and Issues
142. Population Geography
181. Middle America
182A. Spanish South America
182B. Brazil
199. Special Study

Anthropology 128. World’s Ecosystems: Problems and Issues
132. Technology and Environment
134. Personality and Cultural Systems: Enculturation
150. Study of Social Systems
153. Evolution of Human Societies
161. Development Anthropology
163. Women in Culture and Society
167. Urban Anthropology
168. Health in Culture and Society

Economics 120. Introduction to Urban and Regional Economics
121. Urban Economic Analysis
180. Comparative Economic Systems

History M159A, M159B. History of the Chicano People
Latin American Studies 197. Interdisciplinary Topics in Latin American Studies
199. Special Studies in Latin American Studies

Political Science 124. International Political Economy
167. Ideology and Development in World Politics
181. Comparative and Development Administration
183C. Comparative Urban Government

Sociology 116. Social Demography
157. Social Stratification
182. Political Sociology
184. Social Change

*Special courses which may be applied toward the M.A. degree requirements with advanced departmental approval. These courses do not have any exclusive focus on Latin America but provide an opportunity for students to relate a particular perspective or phenomenon to Latin America.

Major Fields or Subdisciplines

You are expected to develop and integrate three fields in Latin American studies, to be selected from the following: anthropology, art, economics, engineering, education, folklore, geography, history, law, library science, linguistics, management, music, political science, Portuguese, public health, sociology, Spanish, theater arts, and urban planning. At least one of the selected fields must be a social science.
Foreign Language Requirement
Proficiency equivalent to 24 quarter units of university-level Spanish and 12 quarter units of university-level Portuguese or 16 quarter units of university-level Portuguese and 20 units of university-level Spanish is required. Since these courses may not be applied toward the M.A. degree, you are encouraged to pass these proficiency levels by examination. A major Indian language of Latin America (e.g., Quechua) may be substituted for either Spanish or Portuguese. You must fulfill the foreign language requirement by examination or petition for a waiver of the examination if you have gained competency in another manner (i.e., native speaker, upper division coursework, Peace Corps service).

Course Requirements
Two plans are available. For the comprehensive examination plan, a minimum of nine courses is required, to be distributed among three fields or disciplines either on a 3-3-3 or 4-3-2 basis. Of the nine courses, five must be at the graduate level, with at least one in each of the three fields. For the thesis plan (which requires prior approval), a minimum of 10 courses is required, to be distributed on a 4-3-3 basis among three fields. Three graduate-level courses are required in the first field, with one each in the two minor fields.

All courses must be selected from the department-approved list of courses. Other courses must be petitioned in advance. Courses numbered in the 300 and 400 series are not applicable toward the M.A. degree.

No more than eight units of 500-series courses may be applied toward the total course requirement for the M.A. degree; no more than four units may be applied toward the five graduate courses required for the degree. Graduate courses may be repeated unless they are lecture courses.

Comprehensive Examination Plan
In addition to course requirements, you must submit three research papers written for at least two of your three fields of study. At least two of the papers must have been submitted for graduate courses in the 200 series. A three-member faculty committee representing your three fields evaluates the papers and grades them pass, pass subject to revision of one or more of the research papers, or fail. The M.A. degree is awarded on recommendation of the faculty committee. Copies of your papers must be filed in the Academic Programs Office of the Latin American Center.

Thesis Plan
Although you are generally expected to follow the M.A. comprehensive examination plan, in special cases you may be allowed to follow the M.A. thesis plan. You must develop a carefully prepared proposal that provides sound justification for the thesis plan, including provisions for funding any planned field research.

Once the thesis plan option has been approved, you select a three-member faculty thesis committee to work with you in the development of the thesis and to read, evaluate, and approve the drafts and final version. Once the final version is approved, the thesis committee recommends the award of the M.A. degree. By the end of the quarter before graduation, you must file for advancement to candidacy with the Graduate Division.

Cooperative Degree Programs
Several options are available to combine the M.A. in Latin American Studies with a professional degree. After acceptance by both the Latin American Studies Program and the respective professional school, you may pursue both degrees simultaneously. Articulated degree programs are currently available with the Schools of Education (M.Ed. in Curriculum, Engineering and Applied Science (M.S. in Engineering), Library and Information Science (M.L.S.), and Public Health (M.P.H.); articulated programs do not allow course credit to be applied toward more than one degree. Concurrent degree programs are available with the Graduate Schools of Architecture and Urban Planning (M.A. in Urban Planning) and Management (M.B.A.).

Lower Division Course
99. Introduction to Latin American Problems. Limited to 15 students. Interdisciplinary seminar for lower division students. May be repeated for credit with topic change.

Upper Division Courses
M155. Disease Problems of Socioeconomic and Political Impact in Latin America. (Same as Public Health M115.) Lecture, six hours; discussion, six hours. Prerequisite: upper division Latin American studies course. Social, economic, and political impact of important disease problems in Latin American countries. Mr. Work
197. Interdisciplinary Topics in Latin American Studies. Advanced interdisciplinary course for upper division students. May be repeated for credit with topic change.
199. Special Studies in Latin American Studies (4 or 8 units). Prerequisite: upper division standing. Intensive directed research program in which students conduct interdisciplinary research or complete internship with an international agency or program dealing with Latin America. Faculty sponsorship and written reports required.

Graduate Courses
M200. Latin American Research Resources. (Same as History M225.) Seminar, three hours. General and specialized materials in fields concerned with Latin American studies. Library research techniques provide experience and competency required for future bibliographic and research sophistication as basis for enhanced research results. Mr. Lauerhass
201. Statistical Resources for Latin American Research. Contemporary statistical materials important for research in Latin American studies. Discussion on qualitative and interpretative aspects of the material, especially as it relates to data developed for publication in Latin American Center's Statistical Abstract of Latin America and its Supplement Series.
M225. Computer Methodologies in Latin American Studies and Anthropology. (Same as Anthropology M289.) Lecture, three hours. Prerequisite: consent of instructor. Basic principles of computing and information processing, along with their potential application in Latin American research. Examination of impact that computers are having in Latin American society. Mr. Behrens
M250A. Indians of South America. (Same as Anthropology M272.) Lecture, three hours. Prerequisite: consent of instructor. Survey of literature and research topics related to indigenous cultures of South America. May be repeated for credit. Mr. Wilbert
M250B. Interdisciplinary Seminar in Latin American Studies. Lecture, three hours. Prerequisite: consent of instructor. Problem-oriented seminar on critical areas stressed in University's cooperative programs in Latin America.
M250C. Interdisciplinary Topics in Latin American Studies. Prerequisite: consent of instructor. Reading knowledge of Spanish or Portuguese normally required. Seminar devoted to selected topics of an interdisciplinary nature. In Progress grading. Mr. Wilkie
M268A-M268B. Seminar in Recent Latin American History. (Same as History M268A-M268B.) Seminar, three hours. Prerequisite: consent of instructor. Reading knowledge of Spanish and Portuguese normally required. Seminar devoted to selected topics of an interdisciplinary nature. In Progress grading.

Approved Graduate Course List
Refer to the Latin American Studies Undergraduate section for the lists of approved undergraduate courses.

Fine Arts
Art History *201. Historiography of Art History C218A. Pre-Columbian Art of Mexico C218B. Pre-Columbian Art of the Maya C218C. Pre-Columbian Art of the Andes
246 / Latin American Studies / COLLEGE OF LETTERS AND SCIENCE

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>220</td>
<td>Oceanic, Pre-Columbian, African, and Native North American Art</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dance 280A-280E</td>
<td>Advanced Studies in Dance Ethnology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Film and Television M209C</td>
<td>Ethnographic Film</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>298A-298B</td>
<td>Special Studies in Film/Television</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Music *280</td>
<td>Seminar in Ethnomusicology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Languages</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Indigenous Languages of the Americas (Linguistics) *18A-18B-18C</td>
<td>Elementary Quechua</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>246</td>
<td>Contemporary Spanish-American Drama</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Portuguese (Spanish and Portuguese) *1</td>
<td>Elementary Portuguese</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Elementary Portuguese</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Intermediate Portuguese</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25</td>
<td>Advanced Portuguese</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*101A</td>
<td>Advanced Reading and Conversation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>102A-102B</td>
<td>Intensive Portuguese</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*105</td>
<td>Advanced Composition and Style</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Spanish (Spanish and Portuguese)</td>
<td>*1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*1G</td>
<td>Reading Course for Graduate Students</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Elementary Spanish</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2G</td>
<td>Reading Course for Graduate Students</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Elementary Spanish</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Intermediate Spanish</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Intermediate Spanish</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25</td>
<td>Advanced Spanish</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*105A</td>
<td>Intermediate Composition</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*105B</td>
<td>Advanced Composition</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Linguistics</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Anthropology 204</td>
<td>Core Seminar: Linguistic Anthropology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Linguistics</td>
<td>*210A. Field Methods I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*210B. Field Methods II</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*220</td>
<td>Linguistic Areas</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*225</td>
<td>Linguistic Structures</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M246C</td>
<td>Topics in Linguistic Anthropology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Portuguese (Spanish and Portuguese) *202</td>
<td>Synchronic Morphology and Phonology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*204A-204B. Generative Grammar</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M205A-M205B</td>
<td>Development of Portuguese and Spanish Languages</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Spanish (Spanish and Portuguese) *202</td>
<td>Phonology and Morphology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*204A-204B. Generative Grammar</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M205A-M205B</td>
<td>Development of Portuguese and Spanish Languages</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*209</td>
<td>Dialectology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*256A-256B</td>
<td>Studies in Spanish Linguistics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*257</td>
<td>Studies in Dialectology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Literature</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Portuguese (Spanish and Portuguese) *200</td>
<td>Research Resources</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C231</td>
<td>Colonial Brazilian Literature</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C232</td>
<td>Romanticism in Brazilian Literature</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C233</td>
<td>Naturalism, Realism, and Symbolism in Brazilian Literature</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C234</td>
<td>20th-Century Brazilian Literature: Poetry and Drama</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C235</td>
<td>20th-Century Brazilian Literature: Novel</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M249</td>
<td>Folk Literature of the Spanish and Portuguese Worlds</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>254</td>
<td>Studies in Early Brazilian Literature</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>255</td>
<td>Studies in Modern Brazilian Literature</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Spanish (Spanish and Portuguese)</td>
<td>*M200. Research Resources</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>237</td>
<td>Literature of the Spanish Conquest</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>239</td>
<td>Romanticism and Realism in Spanish-American Literature</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>240</td>
<td>Major Currents in Modern Spanish-American Literature</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>243A-243B</td>
<td>Contemporary Spanish-American Poetry</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>244A-244B</td>
<td>Contemporary Spanish-American Novel</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>245</td>
<td>Contemporary Spanish-American Essay</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>246</td>
<td>Contemporary Spanish-American Drama</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M249</td>
<td>Folk Literature of the Spanish and Portuguese Worlds</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>277A-277B</td>
<td>Studies in Colonial Spanish-American Literature</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>278A-278B</td>
<td>Studies in 19th-Century Spanish-American Literature</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>280A-280B</td>
<td>Studies in Contemporary Spanish-American Literature</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M286A-M286B</td>
<td>Studies in Hispanic Folk Literature</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Professional</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Architecture and Urban Planning *232A. Introduction to Regional Planning: Evolution of Regional Planning Doctrines</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*232B</td>
<td>Spatial Planning: Regional and International Development</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*235A-235B</td>
<td>Urbanization and Rural Development in Third World Countries</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*236A</td>
<td>Urban and Regional Economic Development I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*236B</td>
<td>Urban and Regional Economic Development II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*236C</td>
<td>Urban and Regional Economic Development III</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>239</td>
<td>Special Topics in Urban and Regional Development Policy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>246</td>
<td>Housing in Social and Economic Development Policy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>253</td>
<td>Social Theory for Planners</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>256</td>
<td>City and Countryside in the Third World</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>267A</td>
<td>Resource-Based Development Planning</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>267B</td>
<td>Rural Development Issues</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Education *203. Educational Anthropology</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*204B</td>
<td>Introduction to Comparative Education</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*204C</td>
<td>Education and National Development</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*204D</td>
<td>Minority Education in Cross-Cultural Perspective</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*204E</td>
<td>International Efforts in Education</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>204F</td>
<td>Nonformal Education in Comparative Perspective</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*207</td>
<td>Politics of Education</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*238</td>
<td>Cross-National Analysis of Higher Education</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*252B</td>
<td>Seminar: Education and Social Change</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*253A</td>
<td>Seminar: Current Problems in Comparative Education</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>253D</td>
<td>Seminar: Latin American Education</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*253F</td>
<td>Seminar: Education in Revolutionary Societies</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*253H</td>
<td>Seminar: The Chicano/Hispanic and Education</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*596</td>
<td>Directed Independent Study</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*597</td>
<td>Preparation for Master's Comprehensive Examinations or Doctoral Qualifying Examinations</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*598</td>
<td>Thesis Research</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Engineering *596. Directed Individual or Tutorial Studies (selected from any of the engineering departments)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*597A</td>
<td>Preparation for M.S. Comprehensive Examination (selected from any of the engineering departments)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Law</td>
<td>*270. International Law</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*271</td>
<td>International Business Transactions</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*272</td>
<td>International Economic Law and Organization</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Library and Information Science</td>
<td>*207. Seminar on International and Comparative Librarianship</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*223</td>
<td>Literature of the Social Sciences</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*224</td>
<td>Literature of the Humanities and Fine Arts</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M225</td>
<td>Latin American Research Resources</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*596</td>
<td>Directed Individual Study or Research Management</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*205B. Comparative Market Structure and Competition</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*205C. Business Forecasting for Foreign Economies</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*209</td>
<td>Selected Topics in Business Economics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*234A</td>
<td>Multinational Business Finance</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*234B</td>
<td>Advanced Studies in International Finance</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*261B</td>
<td>International Marketing Management</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*268A</td>
<td>International Business Management</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*297A</td>
<td>Comparative and International Management</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*297B</td>
<td>International Business Policy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*297C</td>
<td>International Business Law</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*297D</td>
<td>International Business Negotiations</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*298B. Special Topics in International and Comparative Management</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Public Health</td>
<td>*216A. Ecology of Erotic Diseases</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*221</td>
<td>Seminar in Epidemiology: Methodology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*222</td>
<td>Seminar in Epidemiology: Infectious and Tropical Disease</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*240</td>
<td>Health Care Issues in International Perspective</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*260E</td>
<td>Advanced Nutrition: Vitamins</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*260F</td>
<td>Advanced Nutrition: Proteins</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*260G</td>
<td>Advanced Nutrition: Lipids</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>260H</td>
<td>Advanced Nutrition: Minerals</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*262</td>
<td>Seminar in Nutrition</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*270</td>
<td>Maternal and Child Nutrition</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*M271</td>
<td>Medical Anthropology in Public Health</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*272</td>
<td>Seminar on Current Issues in Maternal and Child Health</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*M274A-M274B</td>
<td>Population Policy and Fertility</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*M274C</td>
<td>Seminar in Population Policy and Fertility</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*M276</td>
<td>Culture and Human Reproduction</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*596</td>
<td>Directed Individual Study or Research</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Social Science</td>
<td>Anthropology 204. Core Seminar: Linguistic Anthropology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*212P</td>
<td>Selected Topics in Hunter-Gatherer Archaeology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*214</td>
<td>Selected Topics in Prehistoric Civilizations of the New World</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*M216</td>
<td>Dating Techniques in Environmental Sciences and Archaeology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*230P</td>
<td>Ethnology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*232Q</td>
<td>Myth and Ritual</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M232P</td>
<td>South American Folklore and Mythology Studies</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*233P</td>
<td>Symbolic Anthropology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*239P</td>
<td>Selected Topics in Field Training in Ethnography</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*239Q</td>
<td>Analysis of Field Data</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*M241</td>
<td>Topics in Linguistic Anthropology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*253</td>
<td>Economic Anthropology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*260</td>
<td>Urban Anthropology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*261</td>
<td>Comparative Minority Relations</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M263</td>
<td>Medical Anthropology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*264</td>
<td>Ethnography of the Mexican/Chicano People in North America</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*M267B</td>
<td>Ethnographic Film Direction</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M272</td>
<td>Indians of South America</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*282</td>
<td>Research Design in Cultural Anthropology</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Law and Society

4256 Bunche Hall, (213) 825-3862

Scope and Objectives

The undergraduate specialization in law and society can only be taken jointly with a major in political science, and all requirements for the political science major must be met by or in addition to meeting the requirements of this program. Students completing the program receive a degree with a major in political science and specialization in law and society. The program is designed to allow students to explore the relationships of law with ethics, economics, crime, and social and political institutions and theories.

Special Undergraduate Program

Preparation for the Specialization

Required: Political Science 10, 40, 70, and 20 or 50; two courses from History 7A, 7B, Philosophy 4, 6, 22.

Upper Division

The political science major should be completed as follows: Political Science 117; one course in Field I other than course 117; two courses in Field III; four courses in Subfield IIIa; two other political science electives; six courses from Anthropology 152, Economics 172, History 151A, 151B, Philosophy 150, 151A, 151B, 157A, 157B, 166, Sociology 145, 146, 147, 169.

For further information, contact Vicki Waldman, Political Science Counselor, in the program office.

Linguistics

2113 Campbell Hall, (213) 825-0634

Professors

Stephen R. Anderson, Ph.D.
Raimo A. Anttila, Ph.D. (Indo-European and General Linguistics)
Victoria A. Fromkin, Ph.D.
Edward L. Keenan, Ph.D.
Mazizi R. Kunene, M.A. (African Languages and Literature)
Peter N. Ladefoged, Ph.D. (Phonetics)
Pamela L. Munro, Ph.D.
Paul M. Schachter, Ph.D.
Russell G. Schuh, Ph.D. (Linguistics and African Languages), Chair
Robert P. Stockwell, Ph.D.
William O. Bright, Ph.D., Emeritus

Associate Professors

George D. Bedell, Ph.D.
Susan R. Curtiss, Ph.D.
Bruce P. Hayes, Ph.D.
Thomas J. Hinnebusch, Ph.D. (Linguistics and African Languages)
Patricia A. Keating, Ph.D.
Hilda J. Koopman, Ph.D. (Linguistics and African Languages)
Timothy A. Slowell, Ph.D.

Assistant Professors

Irene R. Heim, Ph.D.
Nina M. Hyams, Ph.D.
Dominique L. Sportiche, Ph.D. (French and General Linguistics)

Adjunct Associate Professor

Ian Maddieson, Ph.D.

Scope and Objectives

The goal of linguistics is the enrichment of knowledge about the nature, grammar, and history of human language. Linguistics is a theoretical discipline, akin to philosophy, anthropology, and cognitive psychology. It is important for prospective students to understand that studying linguistics is not a matter of learning to speak many languages. Linguistics courses draw examples from the grammars of a wide variety of languages, and the more languages linguists know about in depth (as distinct from possessing fluency in the use of them), the more likely they are to discover universal properties. It is also possible to pursue these universal aspects of human language through the intensive in-depth study of a single language. This accounts for the high proportion of examples from English and familiar European languages found in linguistics courses and research publications.

The core areas of linguistic theory are phonology (with its roots in phonetics), morphology, syntax, and semantics. A grammar is a system of rules which characterize the phonology, morphology, syntax, and semantics of a natural language. The properties of grammars are the central focus of linguistic theory.

*Special courses which may be applied toward the M.A. degree requirements with advanced departmental approval. These courses do not have any exclusive focus on Latin America but provide an opportunity for students to relate a particular perspective or phenomenon to Latin America.
Because language is central to all humanistic disciplines, as well as to several social science areas, it is studied from many points of view. Linguistics itself cannot be said to recognize a single optimal approach to the subject. Hence, the courses provide a variety of approaches which reflect the diversity of the field.

In a recent survey conducted by the Conference Board of the Associated Research Councils, UCLA’s Linguistics Department was judged second best in the nation in the quality of its faculty. It offers programs leading to the Bachelor of Arts, Master of Arts, and Ph.D. degrees.

Undergraduate Study

The majors described below are of three types: (1) a major which concentrates entirely on general linguistics, (2) several majors which combine the basic courses of the general program with a language concentration or other related fields, and (3) a major which concentrates entirely on an African language area. The combined majors in conjunction with instructional certification programs are especially appropriate for students who have nonuniversity teaching careers as goals, and the African major is for students with specific African interests.

A 2.0 grade-point average in linguistics courses is required for all Linguistics Department majors.

Bachelor of Arts in Linguistics

This major is designed for students with an exceptional interest in and aptitude for the study of languages and linguistics. It enables the undergraduate to gain substantial familiarity with several languages and types of linguistic structure and to become conversant with the historical study of language and formal theories of linguistics.

Preparation for the Major

Required: Completion of the equivalent of the sixth quarter in each of two foreign languages or the sixth quarter in one foreign language and the third quarter in each of two other foreign languages. In addition you must take two of the following: Philosophy 31, Psychology 122, 123, English 121, 122, or upper division courses in a foreign language.

The Major

Required: A minimum of 11 upper division or graduate courses, including Linguistics 100, 103, 110, 120A, 120B, and either C164, C165A, or C165B (both C165A and C165B are strongly recommended for students not planning linguistics graduate work); course C164 is recommended for students not planning linguistics graduate work). The remaining five courses are electives, three of which must be linguistics courses. The other two may be in linguistics or in certain other fields as listed below. Electives have generally been selected from the following list (courses not on the list may be used as electives only in consultation with an adviser): Linguistics 104, 125, 127, 130, C135, 140, M146, M150, 160, C164, C165A, C165B, 170, 175, M176, C180, 185, 195, 196A, 196B, 199 (if four units), African Languages 190, Anthropology 143, Philosophy 127A, 127B, 172, Psychology 122, 123, English 121, 122, or upper division courses in a foreign language beyond the sixth quarter. Not all of these elective courses are necessarily given every year; consult an adviser regarding electives to be offered in a given year.

In addition to the 11 upper division courses, at least three courses (which may be either upper or lower division) are required in a language other than those in the Romance, Slavic, or Germanic families. These courses may be applied toward the foreign language requirement described above under “Preparation for the Major.” If you complete an advanced language course, you are considered to have completed the equivalent of whatever courses are prerequisite to that one (e.g., if you complete French 100A, you have automatically satisfied the requirement of the sixth quarter of work in one language).

Linguistics 195, or 196A and 196B are recommended for students planning to pursue graduate work in linguistics, since they provide an opportunity to engage in independent research and to write a paper which can be submitted to graduate admissions committees. To enroll in the courses, you must consult with the department’s senior essay and honors counselor.

Specialization in Computing

Students in any of the linguistics majors (except linguistics and computer science) may select a specialization in computing by (1) satisfying all the requirements for a bachelor’s degree in the specified major, (2) completing Program in Computing 10A, 10B, 10C, 60, Linguistics C180, 185. You graduate with a bachelor’s degree in your major and a specialization in computing.

Honors Program

Honors in linguistics are awarded at graduation to those students who have a grade-point average of 3.6 or better in their junior and senior years and who have received a grade of A in Linguistics 195 or 196A/196B. Qualified students may be proposed by any member of the faculty to the faculty as a whole for the award of highest honors on the basis of a piece of research in linguistics completed at UCLA.

Bachelor of Arts in Linguistics and Anthropology

Preparation for the Major

Required: Completion of the sixth quarter in each of two foreign languages or the sixth quarter in one foreign language and the third quarter in each of two other foreign languages (at least three quarters must be in a language other than those in the Romance, Slavic, and Germanic families). Anthropology 33 is strongly recommended, when offered.

The Major

Required: Fourteen upper division courses as follows: Linguistics 100, 103, 110, 120A, 120B or 127, 125, 170, one other upper division linguistics course (recommended: 114), Anthropology M140, 144 or 145, one course from Anthropology 141, 142A, 143, or Sociology C124A, and three upper division electives from Anthropology 141, 142A, 143, 144, 145, the 130 series (one course only), the 170 series (one course only), Sociology C124A, C124B. Linguistics C165A and C165B are recommended for students planning to pursue graduate work in linguistics.

Bachelor of Arts in Linguistics and Computer Science

Premajor in Linguistics and Computer Science

Admission to the major is contingent on passing the following courses, which constitute the linguistics and computer science premajor, with a grade-point average of 3.3 or better and no grade lower than a C: Linguistics 100, Philosophy 31, Program in Computing 10A, 10B, 10C.

Preparation for the Major

Required: Mathematics 31A, 31B, Philosophy 31, Program in Computing 10A, 10B, 10C, 30, completion of the sixth quarter in one foreign language and the third quarter in a second foreign language. Mathematics 31A and 31B must be passed with grades of C or better. Mathematics 61 is strongly recommended.

The Major

Required: Fourteen upper division courses as follows: Linguistics 100, 103, 104, 120A, 120B, either C164, C165A, or C165B (the last of these being most strongly recommended for this major), C180, 185, one upper division elective in linguistics, Computer Science 111 or 181, 131, 132, 141, 163.
Bachelor of Arts in Linguistics and East Asian Languages and Cultures

Preparation for the Major
Required: Completion of the sixth quarter in either Chinese or Japanese: Philosophy 31; one course in cultural anthropology; either Chinese 50 or Japanese 50, as appropriate; completion of the sixth quarter in one other foreign language or the third quarter in each of two other foreign languages.

The Major

Bachelor of Arts in Linguistics and English

Preparation for the Major
Required: English 3, 10A, 10B, 10C, Philosophy 31, completion of the sixth quarter in each of two foreign languages or the sixth quarter in one foreign language and the third quarter in each of two other foreign languages.

The Major
Required: Fifteen upper division courses as follows: Linguistics 100, 103, 110, 120A, 120B, either C164, C165A, or C165B, two upper division electives in linguistics, English 121, 122, 140A, and four electives from 141A, 141B, 142A, 142B, 143, the 150 series (one course only), the 160 series (one course only), the 170 series (one course only).

Bachelor of Arts in Linguistics and French

Preparation for the Major
Required: French 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 12, 15, completion of the sixth quarter in one other foreign language or the third quarter in each of two other foreign languages.

The Major
Required: Sixteen upper division courses as follows: Linguistics 100, 103, 110, 120A, 120B, either C164, C165A, or C165B, two upper division electives in linguistics, French 100A, 100B, 100C, 103, 105, 106, and two elective upper division French literature courses.

Bachelor of Arts in Linguistics and Italian

Preparation for the Major
Required: Italian 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 25, Latin 1, 2, 3, completion of the third quarter in one other foreign language or the sixth quarter in Latin, Philosophy 31, one cultural anthropology course.

The Major
Required: Thirteen upper division courses as follows: Linguistics 100, 103, 110, 120A, 120B, either C164, C165A, or C165B, two upper division electives in linguistics, Italian 102A, 190, and three upper division electives in Italian.

Bachelor of Arts in Linguistics and Philosophy

Preparation for the Major
Required: Philosophy 31, 32, and two courses from 1, 6, 7, 21; completion of the sixth quarter in each of two foreign languages or the sixth quarter in one foreign language and the third quarter in each of two other foreign languages.

The Major
Required: Fourteen upper division courses as follows: Linguistics 100, 103, 120A, 120B, C165B, three upper division electives in linguistics; six upper division courses in philosophy, including at least five from Philosophy 126A through 135B, 170, 172, 184, 186, 187, 188, of which at least two must be from 127A, 127B, 172.

Bachelor of Arts in Linguistics and Spanish

Preparation for the Major
Required: Psychology 10, 41, 42, completion of the sixth quarter in one other foreign language or the third quarter in each of two other foreign languages.

The Major
Required: Fifteen upper division courses as follows: Linguistics 100, 103, 110, 120A, 120B, either C164, C165A, or C165B, two additional upper division courses in linguistics (preferably 130 and 170), Spanish 100A, 100B, 115 or M118A, 119A, 119B, and two additional upper division Spanish courses.

Bachelor of Arts in African Languages

Preparation for the Major
Required: Nine courses from African Languages 1A through 42C and 199 (six in one language and three in another).

The Major
Required: A minimum of 15 upper division courses, including three courses in an African language; African Languages 150A-150B, 190, 192; Linguistics 100, 103; three courses selected from English 114, Ethnomusicology and Systematic Musicology 136A, 136B, Geography 189, History 125A, 125B, 125C, 126A, 126B, 127A, 127B, 128A, 128B, Linguistics 110, 120A, 120B or 127, 140, M146, 170, Political Science 166A, 166B, 166C, Linguistics C164 and completion of the sixth quarter in one of the following non-African languages are strongly recommended: Afrikaans, Arabic, Dutch, French, German, Portuguese.
Graduate Study

The programs leading to the M.A. and Ph.D. degrees in Linguistics are open to qualified graduate students who are interested in descriptive, theoretical, and historical linguistics. Preparation for graduate study in linguistics should be equivalent in as many respects as possible to the undergraduate curriculum in linguistics.

There is also a graduate program leading to a Ph.D. in Applied Linguistics. It is administered by an interdepartmental committee, not by the Department of Linguistics. The requirements of the program are stated earlier in this chapter.

Master of Arts Degree

Admission

Students are normally admitted to begin residence in Fall Quarter only (exceptions may be made by the chair). The deadline for submission of applications for Fall Quarter is December 31 of the previous year. This deadline may occasionally be extended for applicants who do not wish to be considered for fellowship support.

Applicants are asked to submit a statement of purpose, which should include their background for graduate study in linguistics and their immediate and long-range goals in the field. They should also have three scholars under whom they have studied submit letters to the department about their qualifications. Scores on the verbal, quantitative, and analytical sections of the Graduate Record Examination (GRE) must be submitted with the application. There is no minimum score requirement. In addition, applicants must submit a copy of some research paper or other piece of writing in linguistics or a closely related field.

While not required for admission, Linguistics 100, 103, 110, 120A, 120B, C165A, C165B are prerequisites to graduate courses in their respective areas. At the time of admission, students are notified which, if any, of the above courses are required due to deficiencies. However, if there is any question of whether courses taken elsewhere are equivalent to the above courses, students must discuss this with their advisers.

Prospective students may request an information brochure from the Administrative Analyst, Department of Linguistics, 2113 Campbell Hall, UCLA, Los Angeles, CA 90024-1543. This brochure explains, in particular, advising procedures and procedures for the formation of M.A. and Ph.D. guidance committees.

Specialization

At the M.A. level, three survey courses in phonology, syntax, and language change are required. You must also select four additional survey courses from a list of 11. These choices allow for a certain amount of specialization. The remaining two courses (of the nine graduate courses required) may be in any area of linguistics and provide additional opportunities for specialization.

Foreign Language Requirement

You must demonstrate knowledge of one research language before receiving an M.A. and a second research language before advancement to candidacy. Knowledge can be demonstrated by one of four methods: (1) a reading examination administered by the department, (2) a research paper based on extensive sources in the language, (3) a conversation examination showing knowledge in depth, (4) an Educational Testing Service (ETS) graduate language examination. One of the languages must have substantial literature on linguistics; the other may serve as a contact language for field research. The latter option must be approved by the departmental language committee. Native speakers of languages other than English may use English to meet one of the foreign language requirements. If this is done, the second language must be other than the native language. The departmental brochure provides details about the departmentally administered language examinations.

Course Requirements

The M.A. degree requires the completion, with a B average or better, of nine graduate courses in linguistics. Students who have not taken courses equivalent to Linguistics C200A and C200B (the graduate counterparts of C165A and C165B) must take these courses. All students must take survey courses 201, 202, and 206. Four additional survey courses must be selected from 203, 204, 205, 207, C208, 209, 211, 212, 213, 214, 215, with no more than one from 204, C208, 209, 213. Students who enter the program having already taken courses equivalent to C200A and/or C200B must complete the nine-course requirement with elective courses, which may be in any area of linguistics. The survey course in a given area is normally considered prerequisite to the proseminars (courses 251 through 259B) in that area. No more than four units of course 596A or 596B may be applied toward the required nine courses. Courses in the 260 series may be applied as electives for the M.A. only if taken for four units. All first-year graduate students must take courses 411A-411B-411C, and all second-year students who have not yet been admitted to the Ph.D. program must take course 444.

The following undergraduate courses or the equivalent are prerequisite to graduate courses in the corresponding areas: Linguistics 100, 103, 110, 120A, 120B, C165A, C165B. Course 103, or an examination in practical phonetics, must be passed with a grade of B or better as a prerequisite to course 210A, a required course for the Ph.D. that may be taken at the pre-M.A. level. A proficiency examination in elementary logic, which may be waived on the basis of appropriate coursework, is prerequisite to course 206.

No more than two courses (with grades of B or better) from institutions outside the University of California may be applied toward the M.A.

Thesis Plan

After completing the required courses and the foreign language examination, students selecting this plan submit a thesis based on original research to a thesis committee for approval. All students intending to proceed to the Ph.D. must adopt this plan.

If you wish to be considered for advancement into the doctoral program, a copy of the thesis, complete and clearly legible, but not necessarily in final typed form, must be in the hands of the committee at least two weeks before the last day of classes in the quarter. Limits on the length of the thesis are stipulated in the departmental brochure.

Requirements for receiving an M.A. include the filing of a Petition for Advancement to Candidacy form early in the quarter during which you expect to take the degree. The thesis must be typed according to regulations set by the University. Information on these regulations and procedures is available from the Graduate Division.

Comprehensive Examination Plan

After completing the required courses and the foreign language examination, you must pass a comprehensive examination administered by a four-member committee of the faculty, appointed by the chair. This is normally an oral examination, general in scope, and results in a terminal M.A. degree.

Ph.D. Degree

Admission

General admission requirements are the same as those listed for the M.A. Students who have done their earlier graduate work at UCLA are considered for admission into the Ph.D. program on the basis of the following: (1) completion of all requirements for the M.A. and (2) the faculty's evaluation of the quality of the M.A. thesis and of the student's overall work and promise.
The University Oral Qualifying Examination is administered by the doctoral committee, based primarily on the topic of the dissertation research. The examination deals with the background necessary for you to pursue research on the specific topic. Reexamination is possible on recommendation of the committee. You are expected to take the examination and be advanced to candidacy no later than six quarters after being admitted to the doctoral program.

Candidate in Philosophy Degree
You are eligible to receive the C.Phil. degree on advancement to candidacy for the Ph.D.

Final Oral Examination
A final defense of the dissertation is required, scheduled at a time, and with advance notice, that will enable a substantial number of students and committee to attend. The defense is not restricted to the doctoral committee.

Major Fields or Subdisciplines
You may specialize in syntax, semantics, phonetics, language change, morphology, typology, sociolinguistics, neurolinguistics, psycholinguistics, computational linguistics, and many language areas, notably African languages and American Indian languages. Other specializations may be possible, depending on the availability of faculty expertise.

Foreign Language Requirement
A doctoral committee cannot be officially appointed until the foreign language requirement has been met. Details are given above under the “Foreign Language Requirement” for the M.A. degree.

Course Requirements
Candidates for the Ph.D. are required to have taken 36 units of graduate coursework beyond the M.A. requirements. These units must include Linguistics 210A, 210B, and 230, unless they have been used to fulfill the M.A. requirement, and eight units in an area distinct from that of the student’s major area of concentration. The 36 units may not include courses 275, 597, or 599. Of the 36 units, no more than 12 units may be in course 596A. A maximum of four two-unit seminars may be included in the 36 units. At some time, you are expected to present some of the results of your research at a meeting of the Linguistics Department Colloquium. This is a requirement for the degree.

Qualifying Examinations
In order to be advanced to candidacy, you are required to prepare two substantive research papers of publishable quality in different areas or fields of linguistics. These papers are to be submitted and approved by a doctoral guidance committee. A written prospectus of the dissertation must be submitted to the guidance committee, with a copy for the department file, one month prior to the oral examination. At this time, the language requirement has been met, an official doctoral committee must be established.

If you have already received an M.A. in Linguistics from another department or institution, you must fulfill all the requirements expected of an M.A. candidate, including the coursework, unless work elsewhere is equivalent and satisfies the course requirements. Then there are two possible procedures: (1) you may submit a master’s thesis written at another institution or department, or (2) if you have not written a thesis elsewhere, you must submit a paper equal in depth and scope to a thesis. In either case an evaluation committee is appointed and, once the committee has approved the thesis or paper, it is submitted to the entire faculty who evaluate its quality and your accomplishments and promise.

Lower Division Courses

1. Introduction to Study of Language
   Summary, for general undergraduates, of what is known about human language; unique nature of human language, its structure, its universality, and its diversity; language in its social and cultural setting; language in relation to other aspects of human inquiry and knowledge.

2. Structure of English Words
   Lecture, three to four hours. Introduction to structure of English words of classical origin, including most common base forms and rules by which alternate forms are derived. Students may expect to achieve substantial enrichment of their vocabulary while learning about etymology, semantic change, and abstract rules of English word formation.
   Mr. Stockwell

88. Lower Division Seminar (Formerly numbered 97.) Variable topics; consult Schedule of Classes, College of Letters and Science, or department for topics to be offered in a specific quarter. May be repeated for credit.

99. Special Studies in Linguistics (2 to 4 units)
   Prerequisite: consent of instructor. Supervised research or training. May be repeated for credit. P/NP or letter grading.

Upper Division Courses

100. Introduction to Linguistics
   Introduction to the theory and methods of linguistics: universal properties of human language; phonetic, phonological, morphological, syntactic, and semantic structures and analysis; nature and form of grammar.
   Ms. Keating, Mr. Ladeloged

104. Experimental Phonetics
   Survey of principal techniques of experimental phonetics. Use of laboratory equipment for recording and measuring phonetic phenomena.
   Ms. Keating, Mr. Ladeloged

110. Introduction to Historical Linguistics
   Prerequisites: courses 100, 103, 120A, and 120B or 127. Methods and theories appropriate to historical study of language, such as comparative method and method of internal reconstruction. Sound change, grammatical change, etymology.
   Mr. Antilla, Ms. Munro, Mr. Schuh, Mr. Stockwell

114. American Indian Linguistics
   Strongly recommended prerequisite: course 100. Survey of genetic, areal, and typological classifications of American Indian languages; writing systems for American Indian languages; American Indian languages in social and historical context. One of more languages may be investigated in detail.
   Ms. Munro (W or Sp)

120A. Linguistic Analysis: Phonology
   Prerequisite: course 100. Survey of phonetic, areal, and typological classifications of American Indian languages; writing systems for American Indian languages; American Indian languages in social and historical context. One of more languages may be investigated in detail.
   Mr. Bedell, Mr. Hayes

120B. Linguistic Analysis: Grammar
   Prerequisite: course 100. Course 120A is not prerequisite to 120B. Descriptive analysis of morphological and syntactic structures in languages; emphasis on insight into nature of such structures rather than linguistic formalization.
   Mr. Bedell, Mr. Kopyman, Mr. Stockwell

125. Semantics
   Prerequisite: course 120B. Survey of most important theoretical and descriptive claims about the nature of meaning.
   Ms. Heim, Mr. Keenan

137. Syntactic Typology and Universals
   Prerequisite: course 100. Study of general similarities and differences among languages in grammatical devices they use to signal the following kinds of concepts: relations between nouns and verbs (case and word order), negation, comparison, existence/location/possession, causation, interrogation, reflexivization, relativization, attribution (adjectives), time (tense and aspect), and backgrounding (subordination). Data from a range of languages presented and analyzed.
   Mr. Keenan

139. Child Language Acquisition
   Introduction. Prerequisites: courses 100, 120A, and 120B, or consent of instructor. Survey of contemporary research and theoretical perspectives in acquisition of language. Emphasis on linguistic interpretation of existing data, with some attention to relationship with second language learning, cognitive development, and other topics. Discussion of acquisition of English and other languages and universals of linguistic development.
   Ms. Heim, Mr. Keating

C135. Theoretical Issues in Disorders of Language Development
   Prerequisites: courses 1, 100, and 130, or consent of instructor. Introduction to the field of language disorders of children. Some clinical syndromes which are associated with delayed or deviant language acquisition: aphasia, autism, mental retardation. Theories regarding etiology and relationship of these disorders to each other. Such questions as relationship of cognition to linguistic ability. Concurrently scheduled with course C235.

140. Linguistics in Relation to Language Teaching
   Prerequisites: courses 120A, 120B. Aspects of linguistics in relation to teaching of language, with particular focus on special problems entailed in teaching non-European languages.
   Mr. Schuh, Mr. Stockwell

M146. Language in Culture
   (Same as Anthropology M140.) Prerequisite: upper division standing or consent of instructor. Study of language as an aspect of culture; relation of habitual thought and behavior to language; and the classification of experience. Historical reconstruction of the study of language, with emphasis on relationship of linguistic anthropology to fields of biological, cultural, and social anthropology, as well as archaeology.
   Mr. Kroskity
M150. Introduction to Indo-European Linguistics. (Same as Indo-European Studies M150.) Prerequisites: one year of college-level study (course 3 or better, eight units minimum) of either Greek or Latin and either German or Russian. Survey of Indo-European languages and selected cognates, with emphasis on their relationships and chief characteristics.

Mr. Anttila

160. Field Methods (6 units). Discussion, four hours; individual or group sessions, one to two hours. Prerequisites: courses 103, 120A, 120B. Examination of contemporary theories of the nature of language, particularly in domains of syntax and phonology. Students who plan to take courses C165A, C165B should not take C164. Concurrently scheduled with course C204.

Mr. Anderson, Mr. Bedell, Mr. Schacht

C165A. Linguistic Theory: Phonology. Prerequisite: course 120A. Recommended for students who plan to do graduate work in linguistics. Theory of generative phonology; form of phonological rules; formal and substantive phonological universals. Concurrently scheduled with course C200A. Mr. Anderson, Mr. Hayes

C165B. Linguistic Theory: Grammar. Prerequisite: course 120B. Recommended for students who plan to do graduate work in linguistics. Form of grammars; word formation and sentence formation; formal and substantive universals in syntax; relation between syntax and semantics. Concurrently scheduled with course C200B.

Mr. Schacht, Mr. Sportiche, Mr. Stowell

170. Language and Society: Introduction to Sociolinguistics. Prerequisite: course 100 or consent of instructor. Study of patterned covariation of language and society; social dialects and social styles in language; problems of language contact; selected topics in sociolinguistics. See course area in which students desire greater in-depth knowledge. May be repeated for credit with topic change.

175. Linguistic Change in English. Prerequisites: courses 110, 120A, 120B. Principles of linguistic change as exemplified through detailed study of history of English pronunciation, lexic, and syntax.

Mr. Stockwell


Ms. Akatsuka

M177. Structure of Korean. (Same as Korean CM120.) Lecture, three hours. Prerequisites: two years of Korean, or one year of Korean and some knowledge of linguistics. Discussion of major syntactic, semantic, and pragmatic characteristics of Korean in light of linguistic universals, with brief introduction to formation, typological features, and phonological structure of Korean.

Ms. Sohn

C180. Survey of Mathematical Backgrounds for Linguistics. Prerequisites: courses 120A, 120B, C165B (may be taken concurrently). Prior mathematics knowledge not assumed. Introduction to selected topics in set theory, logic and formal systems, modern algebra, and automata theory, with elementary applications to linguistics. Topics vary each quarter. Concurrently scheduled with course C206.

Mr. Keenan

185. Introduction to Computational Linguistics. Prerequisite: courses 180B, 180C, Programming I (formerly 185B). Recommended: course C165B, Program in Computing 60. Basic training in computational linguistics. Overview of the field and discussion of some applications, focusing on computational models and parsing algorithms, including transition networks and chart parsers. Students expected to complete programming exercises.

Mr. Keenan

195. Senior Essay. Prerequisite: consent of instructor. Limited to senior linguistics majors. Extended piece of writing is undertaken on a linguistic topic selected by the student to be completed under supervision of a faculty member. Consult professor in charge to enroll.

196A. Honors Essay. Prerequisite: 3.5 GPA, course C165A/C200A. Concurrently scheduled with course C208. Recommended (but not required): completion of both courses C165A and C165B before or during quarter in which course 196A is taken. Draft of extended piece of writing on a linguistic topic selected by the student is prepared under supervision of a faculty member. Consult professor in charge to enroll. In Progress grading (credit to be given only on completion of course 196B). (Sp)

196B. Honors Essay (2 units). Prerequisite: course 196A. Piece of writing drafted in course 196A is presented in a seminar, revised, and put into final form under supervision of a faculty member. Consult professor in charge to enroll.

F

197. Special Topics in Linguistics. Prerequisite: course 1 or 100 or consent of instructor. Variable topics selected from any undergraduate linguistics course area in which students desire greater in-depth knowledge. May be repeated for credit with topic change.

199. Special Studies in Linguistics (2 to 4 units). Prerequisites: courses 120A, 120B, consent of instructor. May be repeated for credit.

Graduate Courses

C200A. Linguistic Theory: Phonology. Prerequisite: course 120A. Theory of generative phonology; form of phonological rules; formal and substantive phonological universals. Concurrently scheduled with course C200A. While topics of coverage are same for undergraduate and graduate students, depth of reading required of graduate students is greater, with more primary sources included. Also, graduate students expected to produce substantially deeper and more thorough research papers. Mr. Anderson, Mr. Hayes

C200B. Linguistic Theory: Grammar. Prerequisite: course 120B. Form of grammars; word formation and sentence formation; formal and substantive universals in syntax; relation between syntax and semantics. Concurrently scheduled with course C200B.

Mr. Schacht, Mr. Stockwell

201. Survey of Current Issues in Phonological Theory. (Formerly numbered 201A.) Prerequisite: course C165A/C200A. Survey of current theories and research problems in phonology.

Mr. Anderson, Mr. Bedell, Mr. Hayes


Mr. Anttila, Ms. Munro, Mr. Stockwell

203. Survey of Phonetics Theory. Prerequisite: course 120A. Preliminaries to speech analysis. Functional anatomy of vocal organs; fundamental principles of acoustics and of acoustic theory of speech production; issues in perception of speech; nature and design of feature systems for phonetic and psychological analysis.

Ms. Keating, Mr. Lavedog

204. Survey of Experimental Phonetics. (Formerly numbered C204.) Use of laboratory equipment to investigate articulatory, acoustic, and perceptual properties of speech. Topics include experimental design and statistics; theoretical basis of acoustic structure of speech sounds; computer-based speech processing, analysis, and modeling; perceptual and acoustic evaluation of synthetic speech.

Ms. Keating, Mr. Lavedog

205. Survey of Current Issues in Morphological Theory. Prerequisites: courses C165A/C200A, C165B/C200B. Survey of current theories and research problems in morphology. Nature of morphological structure; derivational and inflectional morphology; relation of morphology to phonology, syntax, and the lexicon. Mr. Anderson, Mr. Hayes

206. Survey of Current Issues in Syntactic Theory. (Formerly numbered 206A.) Prerequisites: course C165B/C200B, passing grade on proficiency examination in elementary logic. Survey of issues and research problems within a major current syntactic theory.

Ms. Koopman, Mr. Stowell

207. Survey of Formal Semantics. Prerequisite: course C180/C208 or equivalent. Survey of current approaches to model-theoretic semantics and its relation to current linguistic theory. Survey of issues and research problems within a major current syntactic theory.

Ms. Heim, Mr. Keenan

C208. Survey of Mathematical Backgrounds for Linguistics. Prerequisites: courses 120A, 120B, C165B/C200B (may be taken concurrently). Prior mathematics knowledge not assumed. Introduction to selected topics in set theory, logic and formal systems, modern algebra, and automata theory, with elementary applications to linguistics. Topics vary each quarter. Concurrently scheduled with course C180. Graduate students expected to complete additional problem sets.

Mr. Keenan

209. Survey of Natural Language Processing. Recommended prerequisites: courses C165B/C200B, C180/C208, 185, or equivalent. Computational models of language processing, with emphasis on syntactic processing. Overview of field. Artificial vs. natural language processing techniques. Discussion and evaluation of several parsing strategies (ATN, two-stage parsers, deterministic parsers, etc.) from computational and psychological points of view.

210A. Field Methods I (6 units). Prerequisites: courses C165A/C200A, C165B/C200B, grade of B or better. May be taken in course 103 or in examination in practical phonetics. Analysis of a language unknown to members of class from data elicited from a native speaker of the language. Term papers to be relatively full descriptive sketches of the language. May be repeated for credit with topic change.

Ms. Munro, Mr. Schacht

210B. Field Methods II (6 units). Prerequisite: course 210A in preceding quarter. Because different languages are investigated in different years, course 210B may only be taken by students in continuation from course 210A in same year. When there are multiple sections, continuation must be in same section. May be repeated for credit with topic change.

Ms. Munro, Mr. Schacht

211. Survey of Discourse and Functional Foundations of Grammar. (Formerly numbered 206B.) Prerequisite: course C165B/C200B. Survey of current research seeking to explain why grammars are as they are, based on function in discourse. Discourse issues known to influence and motivate research methods. Functional issues include functional correlates of grammar, motivation, grammaticalization. Relation of language universals to discourse functions.

212. Survey of Lexical Semantics and Pragmatics. Theories and issues in study of meaning, with emphasis on integration of meanings into lexico-semantic systems and into contexts of use. Semantic theories of component, field, markedness, role, frame, prototype, metaphor - metonymy, deixis, speech act, implicature, discourse comprehension.

213. Survey of Psycholinguistics. Survey of recent empirical and theoretical research in several subareas of psycholinguistics, including grammatical and lexical development in first language acquisition; psycholinguistic models of grammatical processing, especially syntactic parsing; brain bases for language acquisition; language breakdown.

Ms. Hyams
214. Survey of Current Syntactic Theories. Prerequisite: course 206. Survey of several current syntactic theories, compared with one another and with theory discussed in course 206, from point of view of theories' relative descriptive and explanatory power.

215. Survey of Syntactic Typology. Prerequisite: course C165C/C200B. Current results in word-order universals; genetic classification of the world's languages; cross-language properties of specific construction types, including relative clauses, passives, positive and negative sentence structures, agreement systems, deixis systems, and types of sentence complements. Mr. Keenan

220. Linguistic Areas. Prerequisites: courses 120A, 120B or 127. Recommended: courses C165A/C200A, C165B/C200B. Analytical classification of languages spoken in a particular area (e.g., Africa, the Balkans, South Asia, Southeast Asia, Australia, Aboriginal North America, Aboriginal Latin America, Far East, etc.). May be repeated for credit with topic change.

225. Linguistic Structures. Prerequisites: courses 120A, and 120B or 127. Recommended: courses C165A/C200A, C165B/C200B. Phonological and grammatical structure of a selected language and its genetic relationships to others of its family. May be repeated for credit with topic change.

230. History of Linguistics. Prerequisites: courses C165A/C200A, C165B/C200B. Aspects of history of linguistics. Different course offerings may deal with different areas of linguistics (e.g., phonology, syntax) or with different historical periods. May be repeated for credit with topic change.

235. Theoretical Issues in Disorders of Language Development. Prerequisites: courses 1 or 300, and 130, or consent of instructor. Introduction to the field of language disorders of children. Some clinical syndromes which are associated with delayed or deviant language development are discussed. Emphasis will be placed on basic facts and on competing theoretical models. May not be applied toward M.A. or Ph.D. degree requirements when taken for two units. Meets with course 257A. May be repeated for credit. S/U (two-unit course) or letter (four-unit course) grading.

250. Topics in Language Variation I: Proseminar (2 or 4 units). Lecture, four hours. Prerequisite: course C165B/C200B. Course 206, 207, 211, 212, 214, or 215 may be required. Specialized topics in syntax and semantics. May not be applied toward M.A. or Ph.D. degree requirements when taken for two units. Meets with course 257A. May be repeated for credit. S/U (two-unit course) or letter (four-unit course) grading.

253. Topics in Language Variation I: Proseminar (2 or 4 units). Prerequisite: course 110. Course 202 may be repeated for credit. Specialized topics in language variation. May not be applied toward M.A. or Ph.D. degree requirements when taken for two units. Meets with course 257A. May be repeated for credit. S/U (two-unit course) or letter (four-unit course) grading.

254. Topics in Linguistics I: Proseminar (2 or 4 units). Lecture, four hours. Prerequisites: courses C165A/C200A, C165B/C200B, consent of instructor. Course 201, 202, 203, 204, 205, 206, 207, C208, 209, 211, 212, 213, 214, or 215 may be required. Individuals present papers on topics such as child language, sociolinguistics, neurolinguistics, computational linguistics, psycholinguistics, etc. May not be applied toward M.A. or Ph.D. degree requirements when taken for two units. Meets with course 251. In Progress grading (credit to be given only on completion of course 257B).

256B. Topics in Phonetics and Phonology II: Proseminar. Prerequisite: course C165A/C200A. Course 206, 207, 211, 212, 214, or 215 may be required. Specialized topics in phonetics and phonology. May be repeated for credit. S/U grading.

257A. Topics in Syntax and Semantics II: Proseminar. Prerequisite: course C165B/C200B. Course 206, 207, 211, 212, 214, or 215 may be required. Specialized topics in syntax and semantics. May be repeated for credit. S/U grading.

257B. Topics in Syntax and Semantics II: Proseminar (2 units). Prerequisite: course C257A. Specialized topics in syntax and semantics. May be repeated for credit.

258A. Topics in Language Variation II: Proseminar. Prerequisite: course 257A. Course 202 may be repeated for credit. Specialized topics in language variation. May be repeated for credit. S/U grading.

258B. Topics in Language Variation II: Proseminar (2 units). Prerequisite: course C257A. Specialized topics in language variation. May be repeated for credit.

259A. Topics in Linguistics II: Proseminar. Prerequisites: courses C165A/C200A, C165B/C200B, consent of instructor. Course 201, 202, 203, 204, 205, 206, 207, C208, 209, 211, 212, 213, 214, or 215 may be required. Individual presenters on topics such as child language, sociolinguistics, neurolinguistics, computational linguistics, psycholinguistics, etc. May be repeated for credit. Meets with course 254. In Progress grading (credit to be given only on completion of course 257B).

259B. Topics in Linguistics II: Proseminar (2 units). Prerequisite: course C259A. Individual presenters on topics such as child language, sociolinguistics, history of linguistic theory, neurolinguistics, languages of the world, psycholinguistics, etc. May be repeated for credit.

Seminars numbered 260A through 264C may be taken for either two or four units. If a seminar is taken for four units, an oral presentation is required. Seminars may be taken for two units credit only by students who have been formally admitted to the doctoral program. All others must enroll for four units.

260A-260B. Seminar in Phonetics (2 or 4 units each). Discussion, three hours. Prerequisite: consent of instructor. Each course may be taken independently for credit. May not be applied toward M.A. or Ph.D. degree requirements when taken for two units. Meets with course 253A. In Progress grading (credit to be given only on completion of course 257B).

261A-261B. Seminar in Phonology (2 or 4 units each). Discussion, three hours. Prerequisite: consent of instructor. Each course may be taken independently for credit. May not be applied toward M.A. or Ph.D. degree requirements when taken for two units. May be repeated for credit. S/U grading.

262A-262B. Seminar in Syntax and Semantics (2 or 4 units each). Discussion, three hours. Prerequisite: consent of instructor. Each course may be taken independently for credit. May not be applied toward M.A. or Ph.D. degree requirements when taken for two units. May be repeated for credit. S/U grading.

263A-263B. Seminar in Language Variation (2 or 4 units each). Discussion, three hours. Prerequisite: consent of instructor. Each course may be taken independently for credit. May not be applied toward M.A. or Ph.D. degree requirements when taken for two units. May be repeated for credit. S/U grading.

264A-264B. Seminar in Special Topics in Linguistic Theory (2 or 4 units each). Discussion, three hours. Prerequisite: consent of instructor. Each course may be taken independently for credit. Special topics may include child language, neurolinguistics, psycholinguistics, sociolinguistics, etc. May not be applied toward M.A. or Ph.D. degree requirements when taken for two units. May be repeated for credit. S/U grading.

275. Linguistics Colloquium. Prerequisite: completion of M.A. requirements. Varied linguistic topics, generally presentations of new research by students, faculty, and visiting scholars. S/U grading.

276. Linguistics Colloquium (No credit). Prerequisite: graduate standing. Same as course 275, but taken without credit by students not presenting a colloquium. S/U grading.

375. Teaching Apprentice Practicum (1 to 4 units). Prerequisite: apprentice personal employment as a teaching assistant, associate, or fellow. Teaching apprenticeship under active guidance and supervision of a regular faculty member responsible for curriculum and instruction at the University. May be repeated for credit. S/U grading.


411A-411B-411C. Research Orientation (1 unit each). Prerequisite: graduate standing. Sequence of lectures by all department faculty, plus faculty from closely related departments and programs, to acquaint new graduate students with research directions and resources of department and elsewhere on campus. May not be applied toward M.A. or Ph.D. degree requirements. S/U grading.

422. Practicum in Phonetic Data Analysis (2 units). Prerequisite: graduate standing. Workshop in examination of phonetic data, such as sound spectrograms, oscillographic records, and computer output. May not be applied toward M.A. or Ph.D. degree requirements. S/U grading.

433. Use of Computers in Linguistics (2 units). Prerequisite: knowledge of one or more of algebraic, programming languages, use of departmental computer facilities. May not be applied toward M.A. or Ph.D. degree requirements. S/U grading.
African Languages

**Lower Division Courses**

1A-1B-1C. Elementary Swahili. Lecture, five hours. Major language of East Africa, particularly Tanzania. 

Mr. Hinnebusch

2A-2B-2C. Intermediate Swahili. Prerequisites: courses 1A-1B-1C or consent of instructor. 

2A-7B-7C. Elementary Zulu. Lecture, five hours. Most widely spoken of the Nguni languages of South Africa, mutually intelligible with other members of this group. 

Mr. Hinnebusch

8A-8B-8C. Intermediate Zulu. Prerequisites: courses 7A-7B-7C or consent of instructor. 

Mr. Hinnebusch

11A-11B-11C. Elementary Yoruba. Lecture, five hours. Prerequisite: consent of instructor. Major language of Western Nigeria. 

12A-12B-12C. Intermediate Yoruba. Prerequisites: courses 11A-11B-11C or consent of instructor. 

31A-31B-31C. Elementary Bambara. Lecture, five hours. Prerequisite: consent of instructor. Major language of Mali, also widely spoken in adjacent parts of West Africa; includes Maninka (Mainkine), Dyula, and other mutually intelligible dialects. 

Ms. Koopman

32A-32B-32C. Intermediate Bambara. Prerequisites: courses 31A-31B-31C or consent of instructor. 

**Upper Division Courses**

103A-103B-103C. Advanced Swahili. Prerequisites: courses 2A-2B-2C or consent of instructor. Readings in Swahili literature and the contemporary press. Discussions mainly in Swahili. 

Mr. Hinnebusch

123A-123B-123C. Advanced Yoruba. Prerequisites: courses 12A-12B-12C or consent of instructor. Readings in Yoruba literature and the contemporary press. Discussions mainly in Yoruba. 


Ms. Koopman

143A-143B-143C. Advanced Hausa. Prerequisites: courses 42A-42B-42C or consent of instructor. Readings in Hausa literature and the contemporary press. Discussions mainly in Hausa. 

Mr. Schuh

150A-150B. African Literature in English Translation. Prerequisite: History 10A or 10B. Course 150A is prerequisite to 150B. Narrative and didactic oral prose and poetry of sub-Saharan Africa and written prose and poetry of South Africa. 

Mr. Kunene

153A-153B-153C. Advanced Amharic. Lecture, five hours (15 hours for intensive course). Prerequisites: courses 52A-52B-52C or consent of instructor. Readings in Amharic literature and the contemporary press. Discussions mainly in Amharic, P/NP (undergraduates), S/U (graduates), or letter grading. 

190. Survey of African Languages. Introduction to languages of Africa, their distribution and classification, and their phonological and grammatical structures; illustrations from several representative languages, with appropriate language laboratory demonstrations and drills. 

Ms. Koopman

192. Comparative Studies in African Languages. Prerequisites: two quarter courses in an African language or course 190. Recommended prerequisite or corequisite: Linguistics 110. Comparison of structural and lexical features of a group of closely related languages, such as Southern Bantu, Southwestern Mande, Akan, or Senoufo. 

199. Special Studies in African Languages (1 to 6 units). Prerequisite: consent of instructor. Instruction at advanced level or supervised research, based on needs of individual students, in any language or group of languages for which appropriate facilities are available. 

Graduate Course

210A-210B. Comparative Niger-Congo. Prerequisites: Linguistics C165A, C165B, 220. Recommended: three quarter courses in one Niger-Congo language selected from courses 1A through 2C, 199. Investigation of relationships within the Bantu or other branches of the family. 

210A-210B-210C. Comparative Bantu. Prerequisites: Linguistics C110, C165A, C165B. Recommended: three quarter courses in one Bantu language selected from courses 1A through 8C, 199. Investigation of relationships among the Bantu languages; extent and external relationships of Bantu. 

Mr. Hinnebusch

270. Seminar in African Literature. 

Mr. Kunene

596. Directed Studies (1 to 6 units). Directed individual study or research. Four units may be applied toward M.A. course requirements. May be repeated for credit. S/U grading. 

**Indigenous Languages of the Americas**

**Lower Division Courses**

10A-10B-1C. Elementary Nahualtu. Lecture, five hours. Language of the Aztecs. 

Mr. Bedell

18A-18B-18C. Elementary Quechua. Lecture, five hours. Language of the Incas and its present-day dialects, as spoken in Andean South America. 

**Upper Division Courses**


Mr. Bedell

**Graduate Course**

596. Directed Studies in Quechua (1 to 8 units). Prerequisites: courses 119A-119B-119C or consent of instructor. Directed individual study or research in Quechua. Four units may be applied toward M.A. course requirements. May be repeated for credit. S/U grading. 

**Related Courses in Other Departments (Other than Language Courses)**

Anthropology 143. Field Methods in Linguistic Anthropology

Armenian (Near Eastern Languages) 210. History of the Armenian Language

Dutch (Germanic Languages) 234. Structure of Modern Standard Dutch

English 121. History of the English Language

212. Introduction to Structure of Present-Day English

210. History of the English Language

218. Celtic Linguistics

240. Studies in History of the English Language

241. Studies in Structure of the English Language

English (ESL) 241K. Contrastive and Error Analysis in the ESL Context

280K. Psycholinguistics and Language Teaching

280K. Language Policy in Developing Countries

Folklore and Mythology 217. Folk Speech

French 204A. Phonology and Morphology from Vulgar Latin to French Classicism

204B. Syntax and Semantics from Vulgar Latin to French Classicism
German (Germanic Languages) 137. Language and Linguistics
217. History of the German Language
230. Survey of Germanic Philology
251. Seminar in Syntax and Phonology of German
252. Seminar in Historical and Comparative German Linguistics

Hebrew (Near Eastern Languages) 190A-190B. Survey of Hebrew Grammar
210. History of the Hebrew Language

Indo-European Studies 210. Indo-European Linguistics: Advanced Course
280A-280B. Seminar in Indo-European Linguistics

Italian 259A. History of the Italian Language
259B. Structure of Modern Italian
259C. Italian Dialectology

Japanese CM120. Structure of Japanese
225A-225B. Seminar: Linguistic Analysis of Japanese Narratives

Latin (Classics) 240. History of the Latin Language

Philosophy 127A, 127B. Philosophy of Language
172. Philosophy of Language and Communication

Portuguese (Spanish and Portuguese) 100A. Phonology and Morphology
100B. Introduction to Study of Spanish Grammar; Phonology and Morphology
115. Applied Linguistics
M118A. History of Portuguese and Spanish: Phonology
M118B. History of Portuguese and Spanish: Morphology and Syntax
202. Phonology and Morphology
204A-204B. Generative Grammar
M205A-M205B. Development of Portuguese and Spanish Languages
209. Dialectology

M211A-M211B. Studies in Galician-Portuguese and Old Spanish
256A-256B. Studies in Spanish Linguistics
257. Studies in Dialectology

Turkish Languages (Near Eastern Languages) 230A-230B-230C. Historical and Comparative Survey of Turkish Languages

---

Spanish (Spanish and Portuguese) 100A. Introduction to Study of Spanish Grammar; Phonology and Morphology
100B. Introduction to Study of Spanish Grammar; Syntax

Mathematics

6363 Math Sciences, (213) 825-4701

Professors
Donald G. Babbitt, Ph.D., Vice Chair, Undergraduate
Kirby A. Baker, Ph.D., Director, Program in Computing
Robert J. Blattner, Ph.D.
Robert F. Brown, Ph.D.
Russel Caflisch, Ph.D.
David G. Cantor, Ph.D.
Lennart Carleson, Ph.D.
Tory F.C. Chan, Ph.D.
C.C. Chang, Ph.D.
S.Y. Alice Chang, Ph.D.
S.Y. Cheng, Ph.D.
S.Y. Alice Chang, Ph.D.
C.C. Chang, Ph.D.

Assistant Professors
Geoffrey Mess, Ph.D.
Thomas Mountford, Ph.D.
Peter Petersen, Ph.D.

Lecturers
James Caballero, M.A.
David Cohen, M.A.
Gerald Crough, M.S.
Mark Franzen

Adjunct Assistant Professors
William W. Allen, Ph.D.

Associate Professors
Christopher R. Anderson, Ph.D.
Mladen Bestvina, Ph.D.
Jennifer T. Chayes, Ph.D.
Lincoln Chayes, Ph.D.
Rodolfo De Saipio, Ph.D.
William L. Newman, Ph.D.

Assistant Professors
Christopher Bishop, Ph.D.

Geoffrey Mess, Ph.D.

Mathematics

Scope and Objectives

Gauss called mathematics the "Queen of the Sciences." It has provided powerful intellectual tools that have made possible tremendous advances in modern science and technology. The Department of Mathematics aims to provide courses of study that introduce students to the fundamentals of mathematics and...
allow them to master the most important parts of the subject, both pure and applied. It leads doctoral students to the frontiers of mathematical research, where they can begin to push back those frontiers.

**Undergraduate Study**

**Preliminary Examination in Mathematics**

If you wish to enroll in Mathematics 1, it is recommended that you take the Mathematics Diagnostic Test. If you wish to enroll in Mathematics 3A or 31A, you must pass the examination.

This examination may be taken at any one of several times, including all sessions of the summer Orientation Program. It will also be given on Monday, September 25, 1969, for Fall Quarter 1969; Wednesday, November 29, 1969, for Winter Quarter 1970; and Wednesday, March 7, 1970, for Spring Quarter 1970. For information, contact the Mathematics Student Services Office, 6356 Math Sciences.

**Advanced Placement in Calculus**

Students who have taken the Advanced Placement (AP) Calculus AB Test and obtained a score of 3 or higher receive four units of credit and Mathematics 31A equivalency. Those who take the BC Test and obtain a score of 3 or higher receive eight units of credit and Mathematics 31A, 31B equivalency.

If you have had calculus in high school but do not have Advanced Placement Test credit, you may take beginning calculus (Mathematics 3A or 31A), or you may seek advanced placement by passing examinations in the subject. Consult the Student Services Office for further details.

**Credit Limitations**

Credit is given for at most one course in each of the following groups: (1) 3A, 31A, 31AH; (2) 3B, 3E (if completed Fall Quarter 1967 or thereafter), 31B, 31BH; (3) 3C, 3E (if completed prior to Fall Quarter 1967); (4) 3C, 32A, 32AH; (5) 110A, 117; (6) 132, 132H; (7) 140A, 141A; (8) M150A, Statistics M152A.

Mathematics 2, 38A, 38B, and Statistics 50 are not open for credit to students with credit for any course from Mathematics 110A through 199.

Mathematics 140A-140B-140C and 141A-141B are not open for credit to students with credit for Electrical Engineering 103 (or former course 124A.)

Mathematics M150A and Statistics M152A are not open for credit to students with credit for Electrical Engineering 131A (or former course 120A.)

You may not take a mathematics course for credit if you have credit for a more advanced course which has the first course as a prerequisite. This applies in particular to the repetition of courses (e.g., if you wish to repeat Mathematics 31B, you must do so before completing course 32A).

**Pre-Mathematics Major**

All students who wish to enter one of the majors offered by the Mathematics Department must first register as pre-mathematics majors. After completing all required preparation courses for the major of your choice and before accumulating a total of 135 quarter units, you should apply for admission to the major by filing a change of major petition in the Student Services Office, 6356 Math Sciences. Transfer students must have completed a minimum of three preparation courses for the major and major courses at UCLA before petitioning to enter the major.

Admission requirements for the operations research plan under the mathematics/applied science major differ from those stated above (see "Operations Research Plan" later in this section). Petitions to enter the operations research plan and the mathematics of computation major are processed once per year and must be submitted by the deadlines indicated in the descriptions of those programs.

**Admission Requirements — Students entering UCLA directly from high school who declare themselves as pre-mathematics majors at the time they apply for admission are automatically admitted as such.**

UCLA students who wish to enter the pre-mathematics major must have a minimum grade of C in the equivalent of each preparation for the major course completed and a combined grade-point average of at least 2.0 in those courses. Grades in any completed major courses must also average at least 2.0. Students with 60 or more units of credit must have completed at least 12 units of calculus to enter the pre-mathematics major.

Transfer students must have a minimum grade of C in the equivalent of each preparation for the major course completed. Those transferring with 60 or more quarter units of credit must have completed at least 12 quarter units of calculus to enter the pre-mathematics major.

**Undergraduate Majors**

The Mathematics Department offers five majors: mathematics, applied mathematics, mathematics of computation, mathematics/applied science, and general mathematics.

The mathematics major is designed for students whose basic interest is mathematics; the applied mathematics major for those interested in the classical relationship between mathematics, the physical sciences, and engineering; the mathematics of computation major for individuals interested in the mathematical theory and the applications of computing; the mathematics/applied science major for those with substantial interest in the applications of mathematics to a particular outside field of interest; and the general mathematics major for students planning to teach mathematics at the high school level. As part of the mathematics/applied science major, the department offers programs for students interested in the fields of actuarial science and operations research.

Courses taken to fulfill any of the requirements for any of the mathematics majors must be taken for a letter grade.

If you plan to pursue graduate study in mathematics, you are strongly encouraged to take a three-quarter sequence of graduate-level courses during your senior year.

**Bachelor of Science in Mathematics**

**Preparation for the Major**

**Required:** Mathematics 31A, 31B, 32A, 32B, 33A, 33B, Program in Computing 10A, Physics 8A, 8C, and one additional course from Physics 8B, 8D, 8E, Chemistry 11A, 11B. Each course must be passed with a minimum grade of C—, and you must have a minimum overall GPA of 2.0 for the courses.

**The Major**

**Required:** Mathematics 110A, 110B, 115A, 120A, 131A-131B, 132, and at least five additional courses from 106 through 199 and Statistics M152A through 154B. The 12 courses must be passed with a minimum overall GPA of 2.0.

**Bachelor of Science in Applied Mathematics**

**Preparation for the Major**

**Required:** Mathematics 31A, 31B, 32A, 32B, 33A, 33B, Program in Computing 10A, Physics 8A, 8C, and one additional course from Physics 8B, 8D, 8E, Chemistry 11A, 11B. Each course must be passed with a minimum grade of C—, and you must have a minimum overall GPA of 2.0 for the courses.
The Major

Required: Mathematics 115A, 131A, either 131B or 132, 142; two two-quarter sequences from two of the following categories: numerical analysis — courses 140A-140B or 141A-141B, probability and statistics — course M150A or Statistics M152A or 154A, and course 150B or Statistics 152B or 154B, differential equations — courses 135A-135B; four additional courses from 110A through 199 and Statistics M152A through 154B (appropriate courses from other departments may be substituted for some of the additional courses provided departmental consent is given before such courses are taken). The 12 courses must be passed with a minimum overall GPA of 2.0.

Bachelor of Science in Mathematics of Computation

Applications for admission are accepted during Spring Quarter only and must be submitted by May 15. All preparation courses for the major must be completed by the end of the quarter in which you apply for admission. Resources for the program are limited, and the number of students admitted may be restricted accordingly.

Preparation for the Major

Required: Mathematics 31A, 31B, 32A, 32B, 33A, 33B, 61, Program in Computing 10A, 10B, 10C or 30, Physics 8A, 8C, and one additional course from Physics 8B, 8D, 8E, Chemistry 11A, 11B. Each course must be passed with a minimum grade of C–, and you must have a minimum overall GPA of 2.0 for the courses.

The Major

Required: Eleven Mathematics Department courses, including Mathematics 115A, 117, 131A, two additional courses from 110A through 199 and Statistics M152A through M153B, and six courses from Plan A (scientific computing) — courses 131B or 132, 140A-140B-140C, and 135A-135B or 145/'46, or Plan B (computation theory) — courses 114A-114B-114C and 118A-118B-118C, or Plan C (computational statistics) — courses 140A or 141A, M150A or Statistics M152A, Statistics 152B-152C, and M153A-M153B; three upper division computer science courses (12 units) selected from an approved list available in the Student Services Office.

Bachelor of Science in Mathematics/ Applied Science

The major is designed for students with a substantial interest in mathematics and its applications to a particular field. It is an individual major in that students, in consultation with a faculty adviser, design their own program. You may also select one of the established programs: the actuarial plan, the mathematics/economics plan, or the operations research plan. In the past, mathematics/applied science majors have combined the study of mathematics with fields such as physics, biology, chemistry, biochemistry, economics, and geography.

If you are interested in designing an individual program, you should meet with the undergraduate faculty adviser, 6356 Math Sciences, during your sophomore year. A proposed program is drawn up, then forwarded to the mathematics/applied science curriculum committee for approval. All programs must include the following preparation for the major and major courses.

Preparation for the Major

Required: Mathematics 31A, 31B, 32A, 32B, 33A, 33B, Program in Computing 10A. Each course must be passed with a minimum grade of C–, and you must have a minimum overall GPA of 2.0 for the courses. Additional preparation, varying with the individual program, may be required.

The Major

Required: Fourteen courses, seven in the Mathematics Department selected from Mathematics 110A through 199 and Statistics M152A through 154B and seven upper division courses in a related field selected from one or two other departments. The seven Mathematics Department courses must be passed with an overall GPA of 2.0, as must the seven courses outside mathematics.

At least five of the courses from the related discipline must be taken after the program has been approved. If you will have 135 or more units by the end of the quarter in which you plan to enter the program, you will not be admitted to the major.

Actuarial Plan


The Major: Seven courses in the Mathematics Department and seven in economics and management. Consult the department for recommended courses. Programs are designed so that students in this plan qualify for a specialization in computing.

Bachelor of Science in General Mathematics

The major is designed primarily for students planning to teach mathematics at the high school level. It provides exposure to a broad range of mathematical topics, especially those appropriate for the prospective teacher. Students planning to pursue graduate studies in mathematics or related fields are encouraged to enter the mathematics, applied mathematics, or mathematics of computation major.

Preparation for the Major

Required: Mathematics 31A, 31B, 32A, 32B, 33A, 33B, 61, Program in Computing 10A, and three courses from the Physics 6 or 8 sequence, the Chemistry 11 sequence, or Program in Computing 10B, 10C, 30, 60. Each course must be passed with a minimum grade of C–, and you must have a minimum overall GPA of 2.0 for the courses.
The Major

Required: Mathematics 106, 110A or 117, 115A, 123, M150A or Statistics M152A or 154A, one course from 131A through 136, one course from 140A through 147, and five additional courses from 110A through 199, 370, and Statistics M152A through 154B.

Specialization in Computing

 Majors in mathematics, applied mathematics, or mathematics/applied science may select a specialization in computing by (1) satisfying all the requirements for a bachelor's degree in the specified major; (2) completing Program in Computing 10A, 10B, two courses from 10C, 30, and 60, and Mathematics 61 with a minimum grade of C in each course and a combined GPA of at least 2.0; (3) completing at least two courses from Mathematics 141A, 141B, 149, 149HS. You must petition for admission to this program and are advised to do so after you complete Program in Computing 10B (petitions should be filed in the Student Services Office). You graduate with a bachelor's degree in your major and a specialization in computing.

Honors

Honors Courses

The department offers a lower division honors sequence in calculus and upper division honors sequences in algebra and analysis. The sequences are intended for students (not necessarily mathematics majors) who desire a broad, comprehensive introduction to these topics. Call the department (206-1286) for further details.

Honors Program

Students majoring in mathematics and applied mathematics who wish to graduate with departmental honors should apply for admission to the honors program in the Student Services Office. You may apply any time after completing four courses from the calculus sequence or from upper division mathematics courses with an overall GPA of 3.6 or better. The program entails taking a specified sequence of courses as part of your major requirements, completing an approved seminar offered by the Mathematics Department or submitting an original research project, and earning an overall GPA of at least 3.6 in approved upper division and graduate mathematics courses.

If you complete the program, you are awarded honors at graduation; if you demonstrate exceptional achievement, you are awarded highest honors. Consult the department for further information.

Graduate Study

Admission

Prospective graduate students in mathematics need not have an undergraduate mathematics major, but they should have completed at least 12 quarter courses (or eight semester courses) in substantial upper division mathematics — particularly advanced calculus, algebra, differential equations, and differential or projective geometry. For admission to a master's degree program, you must have earned in those upper division mathematics courses a cumulative grade-point average of at least 3.2; for direct admission to the doctoral program, at least 3.5.

If you have already obtained a master's degree, you must have maintained an average of better than 3.6 in graduate study.

You must take the Graduate Record Examination (GRE) General Test and Subject Test in Mathematics and must submit three letters of recommendation from mathematicians who know your recent work.

Applications and a booklet, Graduate Studies in Mathematics at UCLA, are available from the Graduate Advisor, Department of Mathematics, 6356 Math Sciences, UCLA, Los Angeles, CA 90024-1555.

Master of Arts Degree

You may earn the M.A. degree in Mathematics under the comprehensive examination plan, either in the basic (pure mathematics) program, in an interdisciplinary program in applied mathematics, or in statistics.

Foreign Language Requirement

There is no foreign language requirement for master's students.

Course Requirements

Eleven courses are required, as follows.

Core Courses — You must take Mathematics 201A-201B-201C and 202A-202B. Normally, you also take one quarter of course 596 while fulfilling the essay requirement described below.

Credentiel Requirements — If you plan to teach in secondary schools and do not already have valid credentials for such teaching, you should enroll in the single subject instructional credential program in the Graduate School of Education. Of the courses required by this program, you may receive M.A.T. credit only for the following: Education 100, 112, 312, 330A, 330B. Actual receipt of the credential is not a degree requirement. You should check with the Graduate School of Education for a full and up-to-date description of credential requirements and should submit a Graduate School of Education application for admission to the credential program.

Additional Courses — Besides the six core courses described above, you must take a seventh upper division or graduate course in mathematics. Particularly recommended are Mathematics 106, 110B, 110C, 111A, 111B, 131B, 135A, and Statistics 152B. Candidates on the junior college track normally take five 100- or 200-level courses in mathematics in addition to the six core courses. However, with prior approval of the graduate vice chair, such students may present for degree credit one course of a predominantly mathematical nature taken in another department.

Comprehensive Examination Plan

You must pass two written qualifying examinations at the M.A. level within seven quarters of full-time study. By program, the following examinations are required: (1) pure mathematics — algebra and either real analysis or complex analysis; (2) applied mathematics — one in real analysis or complex analysis and one in numerical analysis or applied differential equations; (3) statistics — two from probability, theoretical statistics, or applied statistics.

These examinations are offered early in Fall Quarter or toward the end of Spring Quarter. You may take one or both of the examinations at one sitting and may retake them any number of times until you pass them.

Master of Arts in Teaching

The M.A.T. program serves the needs of present and prospective mathematics teachers in high school and junior college.

Foreign Language Requirement

There is no foreign language requirement for M.A.T. students.
You may not receive degree credit for Mathematics 104 or 370. In addition, you may not receive degree credit for more than two quarters of course 596 or for more than two quarters of any 300-series courses.

**Course Requirements**

In the pure mathematics and statistics programs, you must pass (with a grade of A or B) at least 12 courses from Mathematics 205A through 285L, but excluding the basic courses 210A-210B, 245A-245B, and 246A-246B. At most, three of these courses may be in the 285 series. You must also satisfy a seminar participation requirement by participating actively in at least two advanced seminars (normally you lecture twice for a total of 90 minutes). Credit for one seminar must be obtained within three registered quarters after passing the written qualifying examinations, the other within five quarters.

In the applied mathematics program, you must pass (with a grade of A or B) at least 18 approved graduate courses, including at least 12 courses from Mathematics 205A through 285L. At most, three of these may be in the 285 series.

**Qualifying Examinations**

You must pass four written qualifying examinations, at least two of which must be passed at the Ph.D. level. One examination (any level) must be passed within three quarters of full-time study, three examinations must be passed within six quarters of full-time study, and all four examinations must be passed within seven quarters of full-time study. Students in the applied mathematics program are allowed to substitute an outside examination (at the M.A. level) for one of the regular departmental examinations. By program, the following examinations are required:

1. **Mathematics** — algebra and real analysis (either one or both may be passed at the M.A. level, subject to the above restriction on the number of M.A. passes); 2. **Statistics** — real analysis and either numerical analysis or applied differential equations; 3. **Statistics** — real analysis and probability at the M.A. level; theoretical statistics and applied statistics at the Ph.D. level. These examinations are offered early in Fall Quarter or toward the end of Spring Quarter.

After passing the four qualifying examinations, you may set up the doctoral committee which administers the University Oral Qualifying Examination for advancement to candidacy.

**Program in Computing**

Program in Computing 1 is designed for students who wish a broad, general introduction to the topic of computers and computation. It is strongly recommended for those who wish to take course 3 or 10A, but who have no prior experience in computing.

Students who would like one course in programming should take either course 3 (uses FORTRAN) or 10A (uses PASCAL), depending on the advice of their major department.

The sequence (courses 10A, 10B, 10C, 30, 60) provides an extensive education in basic computer science. It is intended for Letters and Science majors who are completing a specialization in computing and for those planning to take upper division coursework in computer science. These students should take all or part of the sequence, depending on the advice of their major department.

**Lower Division Courses**

1. **Introduction to Computers and Computing.** Lecture, three hours; discussion, one hour; computer terminals, five hours. Fundamentals of computers and computing; applications software, editors, spreadsheets, file manager; machine organization and computer hardware. Brief introduction to programming.

2. **Introduction to FORTRAN Programming.** Lecture, three hours; discussion, two hours; computer terminals, ten hours. Students with credit for course 10A will receive only two units of credit for this course. Basic principles of programming, using FORTRAN as example language. Terminal course intended for physical sciences and engineering majors who need to use the extensive library of existing FORTRAN programs. Students who wish to take more advanced Programming courses should take course 10A rather than this course.

3. **Introduction to Programming.** (Formerly numbered 10.) Lecture, three hours; discussion, two hours; computer terminals, ten hours. Recommended prerequisite for students with no prior computing experience: course 1. Students with credit for course 3 will receive only two units of credit for this course. Basic principles of programming, using PASCAL as example language: algorithmic; procedural problem solving; program design and development; control structures and data structures; human factors in programming and program design.

4. **Intermediate Programming.** Lecture, three hours; discussion, two hours. Prerequisite: course 10A. Review of sets, arrays, records; text processing; stacks, queues; linked lists; static and dynamic allocations; binary trees; binary search; quicksort.

5. **Advanced Programming.** Lecture, three hours; discussion, two hours. Prerequisite: course 10B. Review of simple sorts; shellsort; heapsort; external mergesorting, binary search trees; hashing; multiway trees; lexical analysis; parsing; C language.

6. **Introduction to LISP and Symbolic Computation.** Lecture, three hours; discussion, one hour; laboratory, ten hours. Prerequisite: course 1. Introduction to symbolic computation using LISP programming language. Basics: list structures, recursion, function abstraction. Advanced topics: knowledge representation, higher-order functions, problem-solving algorithms and heuristics. P/NP or letter grading.
30. Machine Organization and Assembly Language Programming. Lecture, three hours; discussion, two hours; computer terminals, 15 hours. Prerequisite: course 10B. Not open to students with credit for Computer Science 90. Description of machine organization and operation. Representation of information, instruction sets and formats, addressing modes, memory organization and management, I/O processing and interrupts.

60. Data Structures and Algorithms. Lecture, three hours; discussion, one hour; computer terminals, 10 hours. Prerequisites: course 10B, Mathematics 31A, 31B, 61. Review of basic data structures: arrays, stacks, queues, lists, trees. Advanced data structures: priority queues, heaps, balanced trees. Sorting, searching techniques. Corresponding algorithms.

97. Special Topics in Programming. Lecture, three hours; discussion, one hour. Prerequisite: course 10A. Variable topics in programming not covered in regular program in computing courses. May be repeated for credit with topic change. P/NP or letter grading.

Upper Division Courses

110. Introduction to Concurrent Computation. Lecture, three hours; discussion, two hours; laboratory, 10 hours. Prerequisite: course 10C or equivalent familiarity with programming in C language. Introduction to programming of concurrent (parallel) computers. Shared and distributed memory models, parallel algorithms and development of concurrent programs; estimation of algorithmic performance; selected advanced topics.

197. Advanced Topics in Programming. Lecture, three hours; discussion, one hour. Prerequisite: consent of instructor. Variable topics in programming and the mathematics of programming not covered in regular program in computing courses. May be repeated for credit with topic change. P/NP or letter grading.

Mathematics

Lower Division Courses

A. Intermediate Algebra (No credit). Lecture, five hours. Prerequisite: Level I Mathematics Diagnostic Test. Mathematics A displaces four units on student's S-2 list but yields no credit toward degree. May not be applied toward Letters and Science general education requirements. Not open to students with credit for other mathematics courses. Designed for students requiring review of elementary and intermediate algebra. Includes algebraic simplification; rational, exponential, and logarithmic equations; linear and quadratic equations and inequalities; coordinate geometry. (F,W,Sp)

1. Precalculus. Lecture, three hours; discussion, two hours. Prerequisites: course A with a grade of C- or better, and one- and one-half years of high school mathematics and successful completion of Level I Mathematics Diagnostic Test. Function concept. Linear and polynomial functions and their graphs, zeros of polynomials. Inverse, exponential, and logarithmic functions. Trigonometric functions.

2. Finite Mathematics. Lecture, three hours; discussion, one hour. Prerequisite: course A or 3 or three years of high school mathematics. Not open for credit to students with credit for any course from Mathematics 110A through 119. Finite mathematics consisting of elementary logic, sets, combinatorics, probability, vectors, and matrices.

3A. Calculus for Life Sciences Students. Lecture, three hours; discussion, one hour. Prerequisites: three and one-half years of high school mathematics (including trigonometry) and successful completion of Level II Mathematics Diagnostic Test, or completion of course 1 with a grade of C- or better. Not open for credit to students with credit in another calculus sequence. Techniques and applications of differential calculus.

3B. Calculus for Life Sciences Students. Prerequisite: course 3A with a grade of C- or better. Techniques and applications of integral calculus.

3C. Calculus for Life Sciences Students. Prerequisite: course 3A with a grade of C- or better. Functions of several variables, vectors, partial differentiation, and multiple integration.

3E. Calculus for Economics Students. Lecture, three hours; discussion, one hour. Prerequisite: course 3A or 31A with a grade of C- or better. Not open for credit to students with credit for course 3B, 31B, or 31BH. Calculus with applications to economics. Differentiation and integration of logarithmic and exponential functions, definite integral, probability, differential equations.

5. Calculus for Liberal Arts Students. Lecture, three hours; discussion, one hour. Brief look at concepts, techniques, and applications of both differential and integral calculus. Emphasis on intuitive ideas in place of mathematical proofs.

31A. Calculus and Analytic Geometry. Lecture, three hours; discussion, one hour. Prerequisites: at least three and one-half years of high school mathematics (including some coordinate geometry and trigonometry) and successful completion of Level II Mathematics Diagnostic Test, or completion of course 1 with a grade of C- or better. Differential calculus and applications; introduction to integration.

31AH-31BH. Calculus and Analytic Geometry (Honors Sequence). Lecture, three hours; discussion, one hour. Prerequisites: successful completion of Level II Mathematics Diagnostic Test or additional honors placement examination, consent of instructor. Honors sequence parallel to courses 31A, 31B.

31B. Calculus and Analytic Geometry. Lecture, three hours; discussion, one hour. Prerequisite: course 31A with a grade of C- or better. Introduction to differential calculus of several variables.

32A. Calculus of Several Variables. Lecture, three hours; discussion, one hour. Prerequisite: course 31B with a grade of C- or better. Introduction to differential calculus of several variables.

32AH-32BH. Calculus of Several Variables (Honors Sequence). Prerequisites: course 31BH or 31B with a grade of A and consent of instructor. Honors sequence parallel to courses 32A, 32B.

32B. Calculus of Several Variables. Lecture, three hours; discussion, one hour. Prerequisite: course 32A with a grade of C- or better. Introduction to integral calculus of several variables.

33A. Matrices and Differential Equations. Prerequisite: course 32A or 32AH. Introduction to matrix theory and differential equations.

33AH-33BH. Matrices, Differential Equations, and Infinite Series (Honors Sequence). Prerequisites: course 32BH or 32B with a grade of A and consent of instructor. Honors sequence parallel to courses 33A, 33B.

33B. Infinite Series. Lecture, three hours; discussion, one hour. Prerequisite: course 33A or 33AH or consent of instructor. Infinite sequences and series; systems of differential equations.

38A. Fundamentals of Arithmetic. Lecture, three hours; discussion, one hour. Prerequisite: sophomore standing. Not open for credit to students with credit for any course from Mathematics 110A through 199. May not be applied toward Letters and Science general education requirements. Courses 3A, 3B, and 104 form one-year sequence parallel to courses 110A-1106-110C. Prerequisite: elementary teacher in Diversified Liberal Arts Program. Counting numbers and other subsystems of real numbers; sets, operations, relations, algorithms; applications and problem solving. Emphasis on understanding arithmetic procedures.

38B. Fundamentals of Arithmetic. Lecture, three hours; discussion, one hour; laboratory, one hour to be arranged. Prerequisite: course 3B. Not open for credit to students with credit for another course from Mathematics 110A through 199. May not be applied toward Letters and Science general education requirements. Continuation of course 38A. Elementary number theory; probability and statistics; the microcomputer and simple instructional programs; measurement and approximation; coordinate geometry. Other topics appropriate for elementary classroom.

61. Introduction to Discrete Structures. Lecture, three hours; discussion, one hour. Prerequisites: courses 31A, 31B, and Program in Computing 10A or 3 or equivalent. Not open for credit to students with credit for course 113. Discrete structures commonly used in computer science and mathematics, including sets and relations, permutations and combinations, graphs, trees, induction, Boolean algebra.

Upper Division Courses

Mathematics 110A, 113, 115A, 117, 131A-131B, 132, 141A-141B, 142, 144, and 147 are offered each quarter. The remaining upper division courses are usually offered once or twice each year. The tentative class schedule for the forthcoming academic year is posted in the Student Services Office in February.

General and Teacher Training

104. Fundamental Concepts of Geometry. Lecture, three hours; discussion, one hour. Prerequisite: two years of high school mathematics including geometry. Designed for prospective elementary teachers (also see Mathematics 38A, 38B). Following topics may be included: number lattice and Pick's theorem; graphs of equations and relations in the Cartesian plane, including examples with a finite field; Pythagorean theorem from several points of view; introduction to theory of area, volume, and similarity; regular polygons and polyhedra, regular tilings of the plane; enumerative and counting problems, including some in spaces of four or more dimensions; selected topics in topology such as Euler characteristic of the plane; and introduction to synthetic and analytic plane geometry. Prerequisite: emphasis is on the subject itself, rather than its social setting, in recent years course has illustrated a number of class-tested teaching strategies that have been successful with school-age children.

121. History of Mathematics. Prerequisite: course 32A. Topics in history of mathematics, with emphasis on development of modern mathematics.

Algebra, Number Theory, and Logic

110A-110B-110C. Algebra. Lecture, three hours; discussion, one hour. Prerequisite: course 115A or consent of instructor. 110A. Not open for credit to students with credit for any course from Mathematics 110A through 119. Ring of integers, integral domains, fields, polynomial domains, unique factorization. 110B. Groups, structure of finite groups. 110C. Further topics in rings and modules; field extensions, Galois theory, applications to geometric constructions, and insolubility of polynomials.

110AH-110BH-110CH. Algebra (Honors Sequence). Prerequisite: consent of instructor. Honors sequence parallel to courses 110A-1106-110C.

111A-111B-111C. Theory of Numbers. Lecture, three hours; discussion, one hour. Prerequisites: courses 110A or 117, and 115A, or consent of instructor. Divisibility, congruences, Diophantine analysis, selected topics in theory of primes, algebraic number theory, Diophantine equations.
112A-112B-112C. Set Theory and Logic. Lecture, three hours; discussion, one hour. Prerequisites: courses 32B, 33B, 112A. Informal axiomatic set theory presented as foundation for modern mathematics. 112B-112C. Predicate logic, formalized theories; Gödel’s completeness and incompleteness theorems.

113. Combinatorics. Lecture, three hours; discussion, one hour. Prerequisites: courses 32B, 33B. Permutations and combinations, counting principles, recurrence relations, generating functions, combinatorial designs, graphs and trees, with applications including games of complete information. Combinatorial existence theorems, Ramsey’s theorem.

114A-114B-114C. Computation Theory and Logic. (Formerly numbered 114A-114B) Lecture, three hours; discussion, one hour. Prerequisites: courses 32B, 61, 115A (latter may be taken concurrently with course 114A). Finite automata; Turing machines and other models of computation; recursive functions; Church’s thesis; Gödel numbering of computations; universal machines; unsolvability results. Recursive and recursively enumerable sets; reducibilities; relative recursiveness. Propositional and predicate logic; syntax and semantics; formal deductions; completeness and compactness; effective enumerability of valid sentences. Formal normal theory; representation of recursive functions; incompleteness and undecidability; theorems of Gödel, Tarski, Church. Complexity of computations; time and space limitations; nondeterministic machines; polynomial classes P and NP; complete problems; measures of complexity; speed-up and gap theorems; lengths of proofs.

115A. Linear Algebra. Lecture, three hours; discussion, one hour. Prerequisite: course 33A. Abstract vector spaces; linear transformations and matrices; determinants; inner product spaces; low dimension eigenvector theory.

115B. Linear Algebra. Lecture, three hours; discussion, one hour. Prerequisite: course 33A. Linear transformations, conjugate spaces, duality; theory of a single linear transformation, Jordan normal form; bilinear forms, quadratic forms; Euclidean and unitary spaces, symmetric skew and orthogonal linear transformations, polar decomposition.

117. Algebra for Applications. Lecture, three hours; discussion, one hour. Prerequisite: course 115A. Not open for credit to students with credit for course 110A. Integers, congruences; fields; applications of finite fields; polynomials; permutations, introduction to groups.

118A-118B-118C. Combinatorial Algorithms. (Formerly numbered 118.) Lecture, three hours; discussion, one hour. Prerequisites: courses 33B, 61, 115A, 117 (latter may be taken concurrently with course 118A). Introduction to discrete mathematics and algorithms as used in computer science and related fields. Topics include asymptotic analysis, arithmetic algorithms, computer-oriented algorithms, graphs and matroids, coding theory and designs.

Geometry and Topology


121. Introduction to Topology. Prerequisite: course 131A. Metric and topological spaces, topological properties, completeness, mappings and homeomorphisms, metrization problem.

122. Projective Geometry. Lecture, three hours; discussion, one hour. Prerequisites: courses 110A-110B, 115A. Projective spaces, especially lines and planes; homogeneous coordinates; principles of duality; projectivities, fundamental theorems of Desargues, Pappus, Steiner, and Pascal.

123. Foundations of Geometry. Lecture, three hours; discussion, one hour. Prerequisite: course 115A. Axioms and models, Euclid’s geometry. Hilbert’s axioms, neutral (absolute) geometry, hyperbolic geometry, Poincaré’s model, independence of parallel postulate.

Analysis

131A-131B-131C. Analysis. (Formerly numbered 131A-131B) Lecture, three hours; discussion, one hour. 131A. Prerequisite: course 33A. Real numbers, set point topology in R^n limits, continuity, and derivatives of functions defined on R^n. 131B. Prerequisites: courses 33B, 115A, 131A. Riemann integral, sequences and series of functions, power series, Fourier series. 131C. (Formerly numbered 137.) Prerequisite: course 131B. Transformations and their derivatives, inverse and implicit function theorems, differential forms and theorems of Green, Gauss, and Stokes.

131AH-131BH. Analysis (Honors Sequence). Lecture, three hours; discussion, one hour. Prerequisite: consent of instructor. Honors sequence parallel to courses 131A-131B. Courses 131AH-131BH and 132H form a full honors sequence in analysis.

132. Complex Analysis for Applications. Lecture, three hours; discussion, one hour. Prerequisites: courses 32B, 33B. Introduction to basic formulas and calculation procedures of complex analysis of one variable relevant to applications. Topics include Cauchy-Plemann equations, Cauchy integral formula, power series expansion, contour integrals, residue calculus.

132H. Complex Analysis (Honors). (Formerly numbered 131CH.) Lecture, three hours; discussion, one hour. Prerequisite: course 131A. Honors course parallel to course 132. Courses 131AH-131BH and 132H form a full honors sequence in analysis.

133. Integration on Manifolds. Prerequisite: course 131B. Integration theory for functions of several variables, multilinear algebra, differential forms, Stokes’ theorem on manifolds.

134. Measure and Integration. Prerequisite: course 131B or consent of instructor. Introduction to Lebesgue measure and integration.

135A-135B. Ordinary Differential Equations. Lecture, three hours; discussion, one hour. Prerequisites: courses 33A, 33B, 115A. Systems of differential equations; linear systems with constant coefficients, analytic solutions; existence and uniqueness results; linear boundary and eigenvalue problems; two-dimensional autonomous systems, phase-plane analysis; stability and asymptotic behavior of solutions.

136. Partial Differential Equations. Lecture, three hours; discussion, one hour. Prerequisites: courses 33A, 33B. Linear partial differential equations, particularly of the second order: wave equation, heat equation, and Laplace’s equation; appropriate boundary, initial value problems, and eigenvalue problems.

Applied Mathematics

140A-140B-140C. Numerical Analysis. Lecture, three hours; discussion, one hour. Prerequisites: courses 32B, 33B, 115A, and Program in Computing 3 or 10A or equivalent. Not normally open for credit to students with credit for courses 141A, 141B, Electrical Engineering 103 (or former course 124A). Emphasis on both theory, with error analysis, and applications. Analysis of numerical methods for following areas: 140A. Nonlinear equations, systems of linear equations, and eigenvalue problems. Approximation, interpolation, fast Fourier transforms, difference equations, numerical integration. 140C. Differential equations, systems of nonlinear equations, and optimization.

141A-141B. Applied Numerical Methods. Lecture, three hours; discussion, one hour. Prerequisites: courses 32A, 32B, 33A, 115A, and Program in Computing 3 or 10A or equivalent. Not open for credit to students with credit for courses 140A, 140B. Electrical Engineering 103 (or former course 124A). Introduction to scientific computing, with emphasis on programming, algorithms, and applications. Case studies. Numerical methods and computer implementation for following areas: 141A. Nonlinear equations, systems of linear equations, optimization, interpolation, differentiation, and integration. 141B. Differential equations, least-squares approximation, Monte Carlo methods, and linear programming.

142. Mathematical Modeling. Lecture, three hours; discussion, one hour. Prerequisites: courses 32B and 33B, or consent of instructor. Introduction to fundamental principles and spirit of applied mathematics. Emphasis on manner in which mathematical models are constructed for physical problems. Illustrations from many fields of endeavor (e.g., physical sciences, biology, economics, traffic dynamics, etc.).

143. Analytic Mechanics. Lecture, three hours; discussion, one hour. Prerequisites: courses 32B, 33B. Foundations of Newtonian mechanics, kinematics and dynamics of a rigid body, variational principles and Lagrange’s equations; calculus of variations, variable mass; related topics in applied mathematics.

144. Linear Programming. Lecture, three hours; discussion, one hour. Prerequisite: course 115A or consent of instructor. Not open for credit to students with credit for Electrical Engineering 136 (or former course 129A). Principles of linear programming, duality theorem, and related methods in engineering and business problems. Additional topics such as sensitivity analysis, integer programming, distribution and transportation algorithms, and applications to game theory.

146. Fourier Methods for Differential Equations. Lecture, three hours; discussion, one hour. Prerequisite: course 33B. Fourier series and integral transforms, separation of variables, eigenfunction expansions. Applications from such areas as mechanical vibrations, fluid dynamics, heat conduction, and electromagnetics.

146. Methods of Applied Mathematics. Lecture, three hours; discussion, one hour. Prerequisite: course 33B. Integral equations, Green’s function, and calculus of variations. Selected applications from control theory, optics, dynamical systems, and other engineering problems.

147. Game Theory. Lecture, three hours; discussion, one hour. Prerequisite: course 115A or 144 or consent of instructor. Principles and techniques of game theory. Games taken in extensive form. Matrix games, Minimax theorem and calculations, optimal strategies. Stochastic games. Cooperative and noncooperative solutions of bimatrix games. Coalitional games and applications. Additional topics such as combinatorial games, repeated games, Markov chain algorithms, assignment games and marriage problem, economic markets, cost allocation, measurement of voting power.

149. Mathematics of Computer Graphics. (Formerly numbered 156.) Lecture, three hours; discussion, one hour. Prerequisites: courses 149 and Program in Computing 3 or 10A or equivalent. Study of homogeneous coordinates, projective transformations, interpolating and approximating curves, representation of surfaces, and other mathematical topics useful for computer graphics.

149HS. Honors Seminar in Mathematics of Computer Graphics. (Formerly numbered 156HS.) Lecture, three hours; discussion, one hour. Prerequisites: course 149, consent of instructor. Limited enrollment: student must perform course 149, and pass examination in that course. Limited enrollment: admission to be based on performance in course 149; participants need not be in an honors program. Participating seminar on topics not covered in course 149. Each student prepares substantial course project and presents it to class.
Probability
M150A-150B. Probability Theory. Lecture, three hours; discussion, one hour. M150A. (Formerly numbered 150A.) (Same as Statistics M152A) Prerequisites: courses 32B, 33B. Not open for credit to students with credit for former Statistics 152A or Electrical Engineering 152A. Probability. Random variables and vectors, expectation, normal approximations. 150B. Prerequisite: course M150A or Statistics M152A. Convergence in distribution, laws of large numbers, Poisson processes, random walks.

Special Studies
151H. Discrete Markov Processes. (Formerly numbered 150C) Lecture, three hours; discussion, one hour. Prerequisites: course M150A, or Statistics M152A and consent of instructor. Discrete Markov chains, continuous-time Markov chains and semi-Markov processes, renewal theory, Brownian motion.

Graduate Courses
Teacher Preparation
201A-201B-201C. Topics in Algebra and Analysis. Prerequisite: bachelor's degree in mathematics or equivalent. Designed for students in mathematics-education program. Important ideas of algebra, geometry, and calculus leading effectively from elementary to modern mathematics. Approaches to number system, point sets, geometric interpretations of algebra and analysis, integration, differentiation, series and analytic functions. Content varies from year to year. May be repeated for credit by petition.

199. Special Studies in Mathematics (1 to 4 units). Prerequisite: consent of department chair and instructor. At discretion of chair and subject to availability of staff, individuals or groups may study topics suitable for undergraduate course credit but not specifically offered as separate courses. May be repeated for credit, but no more than one 199 course may be applied toward upper division courses required for a major offered by Mathematics Department.

Algebra
210A-210B-210C. Algebra. Prerequisites: courses 110A-110B-110C or consent of instructor. Students with credit for courses 110B and/or 110C will not receive M.A. degree credit for courses 210A and/or 210B. Prerequisites: courses 121A-121B. Representation theory of algebras and groups, homological algebra, derived functors, homological dimension of rings and modules.

213A-213B. Theory of Groups. Prerequisite: course 210A or consent of instructor. Topics include representation theory, infinite Abelian groups, free products and presentations of groups, solvable and nilpotent groups, classical groups, algebraic groups.

214A-214B. Algebraic Geometry. Prerequisite: course 210A or consent of instructor. Topics include commutative rings and algebras, Algebraic varieties. Topics include plane curves, resolution of singularities, invariant theory, intersection theory, divisors and linear systems.

215A-215B. Commutative Algebra. Prerequisite: course 210A or consent of instructor. Topics from commutative ring theory, including techniques of localization, prime ideal structure in commutative Noetherian rings, principal ideal domains, Dedekind rings, modules, projective modules, Serre conjecture, regular local rings.

Logic and Foundations
220A-220B-220C. Mathematical Logic and Set Theory. Prerequisites: courses 112A-112B-112C or equivalent. Model theory: compactness theorem; Lowenheim-Skolem theorems; definability; ultraproducts; preservation theorems; interpolation theorems; Recursion function theory: Church's thesis; recursively enumerable sets; hierarchies; degrees. Formal proofs: completeness and incompleteness theorems; decidable and undecidable theories; quantifier elimination. Set theory: Zermelo-Fraenkel and von Neumann-Gödel axioms; cardinal and ordinal numbers; continuum hypothesis; constructible sets; independence results and forcing.

222A. Lattice Theory and Algebraic Systems. Lecture, three hours. Prerequisite: course 210A or consent of instructor. Partially ordered sets, lattices, distributivity, modularity; completeness, interaction with combinatorics, topology, and logic; algebraic systems, congruences, decompositions, congruence lattices, equational bases, applications to lattices.

223A. Model Theory. Prerequisites: courses 220A-220B-220C. Topics include ultraproducts, preservation theorems, interpolation theorems, saturated models, omitting types, categoricity, countable structures, compactness, ultraproducts, stable theories, categorical theories, and bounded theories.

223B. Set Theory. Prerequisites: courses 220A-220B-220C. Topics include constructibility theory, Cohen extensions, large cardinals, and combinatorial set theory.

223C. Recursion Theory. Prerequisites: courses 220A-220B-220C. Topics include degrees of unsolvability, recursively enumerable sets, undecidable theories, inductive definitions, recursively enumerable sets and ordinals, and recursion in higher types.


Geometry and Topology
225A. Differentiable Manifolds. (Formerly numbered 231A.) Lecture. Three hours. Prerequisites: courses 121 and 131A-131B, or consent of instructor. Smooth manifolds and maps, basic examples and properties, orientability, tangent and cotangent spaces, embeddings and immersions, Sard's theorem and transversality. Vector fields and integral curves, Lie brackets and Frobenius' theorem, Lie derivative, tensors, differential forms and exterior derivative, Stokes' theorem on manifolds.

225B. Introduction to Algebraic Topology. (Formerly numbered 231B.) Lecture. Three hours. Prerequisite: course 225A or consent of instructor. Elementary concepts of homotopy theory; covering spaces and fundamental group. Singular homotopy theory, axioms of homology, Mayer-Vietoris sequence, calculation of homology of standard spaces, applications, Betti numbers and Euler characteristic, cell complexes and cellular homology.

225C. Further Topics in Geometry and Topology. (Formerly numbered 231C.) Lecture. Three hours. Prerequisites: courses 225A and 225B, or consent of instructor. Topics may include cohomology (singular, cellular, de Rham), duality theories, de Rham's theorem, degree theory, cup products, higher homotopy groups, bordism theory, Morse theory, Riemannian metric.

226A-226B-226C. Differential Geometry. Lecture, three hours. Prerequisite: course 225A or consent of instructor. Manifold theory; connections, curvature, torsion, and parallelism. Riemannian manifolds; completeness, submanifolds, constant curvature. Further topics such as pinched manifolds, integral geometry, Kahler manifolds, symmetric spaces.


233A. Partial Differential Equations on Manifolds. Lecture, three hours. Prerequisites: courses 225A and 251A, or consent of instructor. Topics may include Laplacian operator on a Riemannian manifold, eigenvectors, eigenvalues, the heat equation, harmonic functions, elliptic estimates, harmonic functions, function theory on manifolds, Green's function, heat equation, minimal hypersurfaces, prescribed curvature equations, harmonic maps, Yang-Mills equation, Monge-Ampere equations.

234A. Topics in Differential Geometry. Lecture, three hours. Prerequisites: courses 225A-225B or consent of instructor. Complex and Kahler geometry, Hodge theory, homogeneous manifolds and symmetric spaces. Riemannian and conformal geometry. Theory for Riemannian manifolds, almost flat manifolds, close geodesics, manifolds of positive scalar curvature, manifolds of constant curvature. Topics vary from year to year. May be repeated for credit by petition.
270A-270E. Mathematical Aspects of Scientific Computing. (Formerly numbered 270A-270B.) Lecture, three hours. Prerequisites: courses 115A, 140A or 141A-141B, and Program in Computing 10A or equivalent, or consent of instructor. 270A. Techniques of Scientific Computing, Mathematical modeling for computer applications, scientific programming languages, software development, graphics, implementation of numerical algorithms on different architectures, case studies. 270B-270C. Computational Linear Algebra. Direct, fast, and iterative algorithms, overdetermined systems; singular value decomposition, regularization, sparse systems, algebraic eigenvalue problem. 270D-270E. Computational Fluid Dynamics. Basic equations, finite difference, finite element, pseudo-spectral, and vortex methods; stability, accuracy, shock capturing, and boundary approximations.

271A. Tensor Analysis. Prerequisite: course 131A or consent of instructor. Algebra and calculus of tensors on n-dimensional manifolds. Curvilinear coordinates and coordinate-free methods. Covariant differentiation. Green-Stokes theorems for differential forms. Applications to topics such as continuum and particle mechanics.


272B. Mathematical Aspects of Fluid Mechanics. (Not the same as course M272B prior to Fall Quarter 1987.) Lecture, three hours. Prerequisite: course 272A or consent of instructor. Review of basic theory of moving continuous fluid, exact and integral theorems. Nonlinear solutions, flow created by slowly moving bodies, flows where viscosity is negligible, vortices, boundary layers and their separation, water waves, ship waves, compression waves, shock waves, turbulence theory (overview).


273. Wave Mechanics. Prerequisite: consent of instructor. General concepts of mechanical systems (states, space-time, "logic", etc.). Classical and quantum examples. Correspondence principle. Spinors.


274B-274C. Perturbation Methods. (Formerly numbered M274B.) Lecture, three hours. Prerequisites: course 274A or equivalent. Boundary layer theory, matched asymptotic expansions, WKBJ theory. Problems with several time scales: Poincaré's method, averaging techniques, multiple-scale analysis. Application to eigenvalue problems, nonlinear oscillations, wave propagation, bifurcation problems. Examples from various fields of science and engineering.

Probability and Statistics

275A-275B. Probability Theory. Prerequisite: course 245A or 265A. Connection between probability theory and real analysis. Weak and strong laws of large numbers, central limit theorem, conditioning, ergodic theory, martingale theory.

275C. Stochastic Processes. Prerequisites: courses 275A-275B. Selected topics such as Brownian motion and potential theory. Markov processes, infinite particle systems, Gaussian processes. Continuous state space, continuous time, Markov processes, random walk, diffusion, normal approximation.

275A-275B. Statistical Theory. Lecture, three hours. Prerequisite: Statistics 152C or consent of instructor. 275A. Sufficiency, exponential families, likelihood, distribution theory, Wishart distribution, Hotelling's T2, principal components, canonical correlation, discriminant analysis. Introduction to linear structural relations and factor analysis.

275B. Nonparametric and Robust Statistics. (Formerly numbered 278.) Lecture, three hours. Prerequisite: course 276B or consent of instructor. Development of nonparametric and robust procedures for hypothesis testing, estimation in one- and two-sample problems, linear and nonlinear regression, multiple classification, density estimation.

276. Decision Theory. (Formerly numbered 278.) Lecture, three hours. Prerequisites: courses 131A and 275B, or consent of instructor. Bayes, admissible, and minimax decision rules. Invariant tests and estimators, locally best tests. Application to general linear model.

278. Sequential Analysis. (Formerly numbered 276.) Lecture, three hours. Prerequisites: courses 131A and 276B, or consent of instructor. Bayes sequential decision problems, stopping rule problems, optimality of sequential probability ratio test, Wald's identity, asymptotic theory, and other topics.

M274A-M274B-M274C. Linear Statistical Models. (Same as Public Health M205A-M205B-M205C.) Lecture, three hours; discussion, one hour. Prerequisites: Public Health 101C, Statistics 152C, or equivalent. Topics include linear algebra applied to linear statistical models, least squares problems, Gauss-Markov theorem, fixed and random component models, balanced and unbalanced designs.

M280. Statistical Computing. (Same as Biomathematics M280 and Public Health M207.) Lecture, three hours. Prerequisites: courses 131A and 275B, or consent of instructor. Use of computer programs for linear and nonlinear regression, dealing with constraints, robust estimation, and general maximum likelihood methods.

Special Studies

285A-285L. Seminars. Prerequisite: consent of instructor. No more than two 285 courses may be applied toward M.A. degree requirements except by prior or consent of graduate vice chair. Topics in various branches of mathematics and their applications by means of lectures and informal conferences with staff members.

285A. Seminar in History and Development of Mathematics.
285B. Seminar in Number Theory.
285C. Seminar in Algebra.
285D. Seminar in Logic.
285E. Seminar in Geometry.
285G. Seminar in Algebraic Geometry.
285H. Seminar in Differential Equations.
285I. Seminar in Functional Analysis.
285J. Seminar in Applied Mathematics.

286A-286M. Participating Seminars (No credit).

286A. Participating Seminar in History and Development of Mathematics.
286B. Participating Seminar in Number Theory.
286C. Participating Seminar in Algebra.
286D. Participating Seminar in Logic.
286E. Participating Seminar in Geometry.
286F. Participating Seminar in Topology.
286G. Participating Seminar in Analysis.
286H. Participating Seminar in Differential Equations.
286I. Participating Seminar in Functional Analysis.
286J. Participating Seminar in Applied Mathematics.
286K. Participating Seminar in Probability.
286L. Participating Seminar in Statistics.
286M. Participating Seminar in Mathematics.

154A-154B. Statistics. Lecture, three hours; discussion, one hour. 154A. Prerequisites: Mathematics 32B, 33B. Not open to students with credit for Mathematics 150A or Electrical Engineering 131A. Probability, distributions, expectation, estimation, central limit theorem, confidence intervals, testing. 154B. Prerequisite: course 154A. One and two sample problems, goodness of fit and contingency tables, correlations and regression, analysis of variance, nonparametrics.

Microbiology

5304 Life Sciences, (213) 825-8482

Professors
Arnold J. Berk, M.D. Frederick A. Eisenberg, Ph.D. C. Fred Fox, Ph.D. Rafael J. Martinez, Ph.D. Sherie L. Morrison, Ph.D. Donald P. Nierlich, Ph.D. Eli E. Sercarz, Ph.D. Jack Stevens, Ph.D. Bernadine J. Wisnieski, Ph.D. Owen N. Witte, M.D. June Lascelles, Ph.D., Emeritus M. J. Pickett, Ph.D., Emeritus Sydney C. Fittenberg, Ph.D., Emeritus William R. Pomig, Ph.D., Emeritus

Associate Professors
Robert P. Gunsalus, Ph.D. Aldons J. Luis, Ph.D. (Medicine)

Assistant Professors
Joan E. McEwen, Ph.D. Virginia L. Miller, Ph.D. Robert W. Simons, Ph.D. Ralph Robinson, Ph.D.

Adjunct Professors
Keichi Itakura, Ph.D. Gary Wilcox, Ph.D.

Scope and Objectives
Microbiology at UCLA is a diverse science that includes bacteriology, virology, genetics, molecular biology, and the study of single cells. The science has its roots in the fundamental human needs of health, nutrition, and environmental control, and it provides opportunities for study in the basic biological fields of genetics and cellular and molecular biology.
The Major

Required: A total of 41 upper division units, including Microbiology 101, 102, 103 or C106, 119, M185; Chemistry 152 or 153C; four additional upper division courses from the departmental list or from related departments selected with approval of your faculty adviser. All major courses must be taken for a letter grade, with a minimum overall 2.0 GPA. A maximum of four units of Microbiology 199 may be applied toward the major. Credit for 199 courses from other departments may not be applied. In addition, you must earn a C- or better in courses 101 and 102 before continuing with further departmental upper division work.

Honors Program

An overall grade-point average of 3.2 and a 3.5 in the premajor and major are required to apply for departmental honors. In addition you must have junior standing and the sponsorship of a faculty adviser. The core of the program consists of three quarters (minimum) of Microbiology 199H research, culminating in a thesis. If the thesis is accepted by the honors committee, you are awarded the bachelor’s degree with honors. The department also offers honors-designated courses each quarter for the elective program. For further information, contact the Student Affairs Office, 5205 Life Sciences.

Master of Arts Degree

Admission

Requirements for admission are the same as for the Ph.D. degree, with the addition of a research proposal. Students who select this program must obtain sponsorship for a laboratory research problem prior to submitting an application.

The department accepts relatively few students whose objective is a master’s degree; applicants must contact a potential faculty sponsor at the time of application.

Ph.D. Degree

Admission

For admission, you must have completed an undergraduate major in bacteriology, microbiology, or a related field with superior scholastic achievement. You should have preparation in calculus, physics, biology, genetics, organic and biological chemistry, and microbiology. Physical chemistry is strongly recommended. You may be admitted with background deficiencies to be remedied prior to or concurrent with graduate studies. Submit scores of the Graduate Record Examination (GRE) General Test directly to the department. The Subject Test in Biology or Chemistry is recommended. Evidence (via letters of recommendation, interviews, or direct knowledge) of superior research potential and motivation is also required. Completion of a master’s degree is not normally required.

Applications, brochures, and additional information on the master’s and Ph.D. programs are available from the Graduate Adviser, Student Affairs Office, Department of Microbiology, 5205 Life Sciences, UCLA, Los Angeles, CA 90024-1489.

Course Requirements

Formal Lecture/Laboratory Courses

Biochemistry — Chemistry M253 (six units; offered only in Fall Quarter; to be completed during the first year) and Microbiology 225/225L or M239/M239L (lecture and laboratory, eight units each; offered in Winter and Spring Quarters respectively; to be completed during the first year) are required.

Genetics and Regulation — One 200-level, four-unit course to be selected from the current course listings maintained in the Student Affairs Office is required.

A total of eight additional units of 200-level coursework to be selected from at least two of the following three subject areas is required: (1) general microbiology and cell biology, (2) host-parasite interactions and virology, (3) immunology. Acceptable courses are listed in the Student Affairs Office.

You are expected to complete a course in physical chemistry (Chemistry 156). This requirement can be waived on the basis of work done before entering UCLA.

Student-Participation Seminar Courses

Each quarter, seminar courses in which students read and report on current scientific research literature are organized. You must enroll in five such courses (10 units) during your first two years in residence.

Laboratories

During your first 15 months in residence, you rotate for one quarter each through three laboratories within the department (outside laboratories are permissible with consent of the advisory committee). You normally enroll in Microbiology 596 for four units of credit for each laboratory.

First-Year Proposal

By June 30 of your first year of study you must submit an original research proposal of approximately five pages. The topic may be based on a subject presented in a departmental professional seminar or on material from one of the seminar courses. Suggestions and evaluations are returned to you and used by the faculty to evaluate continuation into the second year.

Teaching Experience

The department considers teaching experience to be an integral part of the graduate program. All Ph.D. candidates are required to serve as teaching assistants or in some other formal teaching capacity for three quarters. Prior experience at another institution is acceptable when approved by the departmental graduate adviser.

Qualifying Examinations

The written examination must be taken within 24 months of entry into graduate school and must be passed, if reexamination is required, no later than 27 months from the date of entry. These periods may be extended with the written consent of the departmental graduate adviser and your mentor.

The examination is administered by the doctoral committee which normally serves as the thesis committee as well. As a major part of the examination, you prepare and defend a written research proposal. Before presentation to the doctoral committee, you are encouraged to present the proposal before a student seminar group.

The University Oral Qualifying Examination covers both your proposal and general scientific background. It is not restricted to the topics of the proposal. The committee may arrange alternate ways to assess your preparation and qualifications.

Final Oral Examination

A dissertation on a subject of your choice selected in consultation with your major professor is required. The final oral examination, administered by the doctoral committee, is a defense of the completed dissertation, presented as a professional seminar and open in part to the public.

Lower Division Course

6. Introduction to Microbiology. Lecture, three hours. Not open for credit to students with credit for course 101, former courses 7, 10. Biology 5, 6, 7, 8, or equivalent courses taken elsewhere. Designed for nontechnical students; introduction to biology of microorganisms (bacteria, viruses, protozoa, algae, fungi), their significance as model systems for understanding fundamental cellular processes, and their role in human affairs. (F, W, Sp)

Upper Division Courses

101. Fundamentals of Bacteriology. Lecture, three hours; laboratory, six hours. Prerequisites: Biology 5, 7, Chemistry 25 (or 153A and 153AL). Historical foundations of the science; introduction to bacterial structure, physiology, biochemistry, genetics, and ecology. Mr. Eisterling (Sp), Mr. Gunals (F), Mr. Martinez (Sp), Ms. McEwen (F).

102. Introductory Virology. Lecture, three hours; laboratory, four hours. Prerequisite: course 101. Biological properties of bacterial and animal viruses; replication; methods of detection: interactions with host cells and multicellular hosts. Mr. Berk, Mr. Witt (W)
C103. Biochemistry of Host Defense Mechanisms. (Formerly numbered C103B.) Lecture, three hours. Biochemical basis of host defense mechanisms, with emphasis on role of immunoglobulins in combating microbial invasion; course 101, Biochemistry of phagocytic cells and constitutive mechanisms of host defense. Concurrently scheduled with course C203.

Mr. Martinez (Sp)

104A. Mammalian Cell as a Microorganism (2 units). (Formerly numbered C104C.) Lecture, three hours. Prerequisites: Chemistry 132A, 132B, 153A, and 153B or Biology 144. Recommended: Chemistry 152 or 153C. Cultured mammalian cell as an experimental system for study of normal regulatory processes and disease mechanisms. Contents include regulation of cell growth in chemically defined medium; establishment, cloning, and characterization of cell lines, cultured cells as model systems in study of normal growth and development, disease mechanisms and cancer. May be concurrently scheduled with course C204A.

Mr. Fox (F, first five weeks)

C104B. Biochemical Genetics of Eukaryotic Cells (2 units). Lecture, three hours. Prerequisites: prior background in genetics required. Concepts in biochemical genetics, illustrated with recent research papers dealing with genetic analysis in yeast, drosophila, and mammalian systems. Topics include somatic cell genetics, gene mapping, mitochondrial genetics, homeotic genes, transposable elements, gene amplification, and other diseases. May be concurrently scheduled with course C204B.

Mr. Luis (F, second five weeks)

C104E. RNA Tumor Viruses (2 units). Lecture, three hours. Prerequisites: consent of instructor. Consequences of RNA tumor viruses with differentiating tissues, such as immune system and erythroid development. May be concurrently scheduled with course C204E.

Mr. Gunsalus (W; W, 105BH; Sp, 105CH)

105AH-105BH-105CH. Honors Laboratory in Bacterial Pathogenesis. Laboratory, 12 hours. Prerequisites: honors standing, consent of instructor. Highly recommended: course C103. Limited enrollment. Current research projects on biochemistry and genetics of bacterial infectious process under direct supervision of instructor. 105AH. Pathogen's genetic component, focusing on plasmid encoded functions. 105BH. Effects of genetic alterations on protein's proteins and LPS. 105CH. Examination of genetic alteration in modified pathogens with host and host-denied components.

Mr. Martinez (F, 105AH; W, 105BH; Sp, 105CH)

C106. Molecular and Genetic Basis of Bacterial Infections. Lecture, three hours; discussion, one hour. Prerequisites: course 101 and Chemistry 152 or 153C or consent of instructor. Review of current knowledge of structural organization of prokaryotic cells. Emphasis on isolation methods, three hours. Prerequisites: course 101, Biology 8, Chemistry 25 or 153A. Strongly recommended: Chemistry 153B. Integrated, conceptual analysis of classical and modern molecular genetics of microbes, especially bacteria and their virulence, with emphasis on nature of the gene and control of gene expression.

Mr. Simons (Sp)

M185. Immunology. (Same as Biology M185 and Microbiology and Immunology M185.) Lecture, three hours; discussion, one hour. Prerequisites: Biology 8, Chemistry 23 and 25 (or 132B, 132BL, 153A, and 153AL). Recommended concurrently: Chemistry 132. Intracellular and extracellular aspects of immunobiology; cellular and molecular aspects of humoral and cell immune reactions.

Mr. Clark, Mr. Sercarz (F)

M186. Experimental Design in Immunology. (Same as Biology M186 and Microbiology and Immunology M186.) Laboratory, 12 hours. Prerequisites: course M185, consent of instructor. Corequisite: course M187. Emphasis on a limited number of situations designed to teach students in organizing and evaluating immunological laboratory experiments.

Mr. Clark, Mr. Sercarz (W)

M187. Immunology Seminar 2 (units). (Same as Biology M187 and Microbiology and Immunology M187.) Prerequisites: prior background in biochemistry and genetics. Concepts in biochemical genetics, illustrated with recent research papers dealing with genetic analysis in yeast, drosophila, and mammalian systems. Topics include somatic cell genetics, gene mapping, mitochondrial genetics, homeotic genes, transposable elements, gene amplification, and other diseases. May be concurrently scheduled with course C104W.

Mr. Clark, Mr. Sercarz (W)

195. Proseminar (2 units). Prerequisites: senior standing, consent of instructor. Discussion with small groups of students and instructor on current research literature. Topics vary each year. May be taken only once for credit in the major but may be repeated for University credit.

C199. Special Studies in Microbiology (2 to 8 units). Prerequisites: course 101 and Chemistry 152 or 153C with grades of B or better, junior standing, B average in the premajors and major. Individual research project under direct supervision of faculty member. Copy of report describing the research must be filed with Student Affairs Office at end of quarter. Four units may be applied toward the major. May be repeated for a maximum of 16 units.

F (W,Sp)

199H. Honors Thesis (4 or 8 units). Prerequisites: honors major, program standing. Directed individual research for departmental honors; students must have a faculty sponsor. Three sequential 199H quarters required. Progress report must be submitted to faculty sponsor at end of each two quarters with honors thesis submitted at end of final quarter. Maximum of four units may be applied toward the major, with balance applied toward B.S. degree requirements.

F (W,Sp)

Graduate Courses

C203. Biochemistry of Host Defense Mechanisms. (Formerly numbered C203B.) Lecture, three hours. Biochemical basis of host defense mechanisms, with emphasis on role of immunoglobulins in combating microbial invasion; biology and biochemistry of phagocytic cells and constitutive mechanisms of host defense. Concurrently scheduled with course C202. Graduate term paper on topic approved by instructor required.

Mr. Martinez (Sp)

C204A. Mammalian Cell as a Microorganism (2 units). (Formerly numbered C204C.) Discussion, four hours. Prerequisites: Chemistry 132A, 132B, 153A, and 153B or Biology 144. Recommended concurrently: Chemistry 132B or 153C. Cultured mammalian cell as an experimental system for study of normal regulatory processes and disease mechanisms. Contents include regulation of cell growth in chemical, physical, and physiological environments, cloning, and characterization of cell lines, cultured cells as model systems in study of normal growth and development, disease mechanisms and cancer. May be concurrently scheduled with course C204A. S/U or letter grading.

Mr. Fox (F, first five weeks)

C204B. Biochemical Genetics of Eukaryotic Cells (2 units). Lecture, three hours; discussion, one hour. Prerequisites: prior background in biochemistry and genetics. Concepts in biochemical genetics, illustrated with recent research papers dealing with genetic analysis in yeast, drosophila, and mammalian systems. Topics include somatic cell genetics, gene mapping, mitochondrial genetics, homeotic genes, transposable elements, and other diseases. May be concurrently scheduled with course C204B. Includes additional discussion section for graduate students on research literature and methodology. S/U or letter grading.

Mr. Luis (F, second five weeks)

C205E. RNA Tumor Viruses (2 units). Lecture, three hours; discussion, one hour. Prerequisites: consent of instructor. Corequisite: course M187. May be concurrently scheduled with course C204E. Includes additional discussion section for graduate students on research literature and methodology. S/U or letter grading.

Mr. Witte (Sp, five weeks)


Mr. Miller (Sp)

C211. Biology of Prokaryotic Cell. Lecture, three hours; discussion, one hour. Prerequisites: course 101 and Chemistry 152 or 153C, or consent of instructor. Review of current knowledge of structural organization of prokaryotic cells. Emphasis on isolation methods, chemical composition, structure and assembly of subcellular components, including membranes, walls, flagella, ribosomes, and viruses. Concepts in biochemical genetics, illustrated with recent research papers dealing with genetic analysis in yeast, drosophila, and mammalian systems. Topics include somatic cell genetics, gene mapping, mitochondrial genetics, homeotic genes, transposable elements, gene amplification, and other diseases. May be concurrently scheduled with course C211.

Ms. Wisnieski (F)

C212. Molecular Biology of Bacterial Growth. Lecture, three hours; discussion, one hour. Prerequisites: course 101, Biology 8, Chemistry 25 (or 153A and 153AL). Analysis of growth, development, and physiological adaptations of bacteria, with emphasis on their membrane lipid bilayers. May be repeated twice for credit.

Ms. Wisnieski

C213. Membrane Research Seminar. Seminar, two hours; discussion, one hour. Prerequisites: course 101, Biology 8, Chemistry 25 (or 153A and 153AL). May be repeated twice for credit. Seminar and symposia organized and sponsored by Department of Microbiology and Molecular Biology. Students receive abstract booklet for symposia and use abstracts as starting point for weekly presentations on topics to be treated at symposia; in this way they prepare for participation in symposia. Topics announced each year on September 1 by Department of Microbiology and Molecular Biology Institute. S/U grading.

Mr. Fox and the Staff (W)

M223. Membrane Research Seminar 2 (units). (Same as Microbiology and Immunology M223.) Prerequisite: consent of instructor. Critical discussions of current literature in membrane research, with emphasis on relationship between structure and function in lipid bilayers. May be repeated for credit.

Ms. Wisnieski
225. Biochemical Methods in Microbial and Cell Biology (2 units). Prerequisite: consent of instructor. Emphasis on techniques for purification and characterization of proteins, including cell disruption, column chromatography, gel electrophoresis, ultra-centrifugation, various optical methods, and use of radio-isotopes. 

Mr. Lusis (W, alternate years)

225L. Laboratory in Biochemical Methods in Microbial and Cell Biology (6 units). Laboratory, 12 hours. Prerequisite: consent of instructor. Corequisite: course 225. Laboratory in techniques for purification and characterization of proteins, including cell disruption, column chromatography, gel electrophoresis, ultra-centrifugation, various optical methods, and use of radio-isotopes. 

Mr. Lusis (W, alternate years)

M226A. Principles of Microbial Pathogenesis. (Same as Biology M226A and Microbiology and Immunology M226A.) Lecture, one hour; discussion, three hours. Prerequisites: Microbiology and Immunology 202A, 202B, 202C, and 202D, or equivalent, or consent of instructor. Lecture/discussion format designed to analyze basic pathogenesis of bacterial and mycotic infections. Emphasis on molecular and cellular approaches to an understanding of host-microbial interactions. 

Mr. Miller and the Staff (W)

M226B. Principles of Microbial Pathogenesis. (Same as Biology M226B and Microbiology and Immunology M226B.) Lecture, one hour; discussion, three hours. Prerequisite: course 225 or equivalent. Advanced concepts in molecular and cellular approaches to an understanding of host-microbial interaction. 

Mr. Ahmed and the Staff (Sp)

M229. Techniques in Nucleic Acid Research (2 units). (Same as Biology M229.) Highly recommended for graduate students from diverse departments. S/U grading. Mr. Sercarz (F,W,Sp)

M239L. Laboratory in Nucleic Acid Research (6 units). (Same as Biology M239L.) Laboratory, 12 hours. Corequisite: course M239. Laboratory in advanced methods in characterization of genes, including sequence determination. Isolation of nucleic acids by centrifugation, chromatography, and electrophoresis, and characterization by restriction mapping and blot hybridization. Cloning in bacterial and plasmid vectors, sequence determination by dideoxynucleotide technique, computer analysis of sequences. 

Mr. Nierzich, Mr. Simpson (Sp, alternate years)

M246. Computer Analysis of Genetic Organization. (Same as Biology M246.) Lecture, two hours; laboratory, six hours. Prerequisites: course 119 or Biology 144 or equivalent, and Biology 8. Lectures and laboratory instruction in contemporary procedures for analysis of nucleic acid and protein sequence data with the computer. No prior computer experience necessary; students gain both general and specialized facility with IBM PC and Digital VAX computers. 

Mr. Nierzich, Mr. Simpson (Sp, alternate years)

250. Seminar in Microbial Metabolism (2 units). Prerequisite: consent of instructor. Discussion and student presentations of recent work in areas of genetic regulation and physiology of bacterial metabolism. 

Mr. Gunawardena, Mr. Nierzich (F, W)

251. Seminar in Regulation and Differentiation (2 units). S/U grading. 

Mr. Gunsalus, Mr. Nierzich (F)

252. Seminar in Microbial Pathogenesis (2 units). Prerequisite: consent of instructor. Limited to 10 students. Student presentations and critical discussion of current literature on various aspects of microbial pathogenesis. May be repeated for credit. 

S/U or letter grading.

Ms. Miller

255. Seminar in Microbial Cell Biology (2 units). Prerequisite: consent of instructor. Student presentations and critical discussion of current literature on various aspects of microbial and eukaryotic cell biology and morphogenesis. May be repeated for credit. 

Ms. McEwen (F)

256. Seminar in Microbial Molecular Genetics (2 units). Prerequisite: consent of instructor. Student and instructor presentations and critical discussion of newly published important new findings in microbial molecular genetics. 

Mr. Sercarz (F, W)

M258A. Molecular Genetic Mechanisms of Immune Response (2 units). (Same as Biology M258A and Microbiology and Immunology M258A.) Lecture, two hours; discussion, two hours. Prerequisites: course M185 or Microbiology and Immunology 202A or consent of instructor. Reading and discussion of current research articles on immunoglobulin I and II, oncogenes of immune system, T cell antigen receptor, and loci affecting differentiation. S/U or letter grading. 

Mr. Kronenberg, Mr. Wall (F, W, five weeks)

M258B. Biology of B Cells: Development, Repertoire, and Activation (2 units). (Same as Biology M258B and Microbiology and Immunology M258B.) Lecture, two hours; discussion, two hours. Prerequisite: course M185 or Microbiology and Immunology 202A or consent of instructor. Reading and discussion of current research articles on B cell development, repertoire, and growth and differentiation regulation. S/U or letter grading. 

Mr. Braun, Mr. Stevens (W, five weeks)

M258C. T Cells and the MHC (2 units). (Same as Biology M258C and Microbiology and Immunology M258C.) Lecture, two hours; discussion, two hours. Prerequisite: course M185 or Microbiology and Immunology 202A or consent of instructor. Reading and discussion of current research articles on structure of human and murine MHC chromosomal regions and genes, T cell recognition of mite products and foreign antigens, MHC polymorphism, MHC-like systems, MHC-linked genes, MHC disease, and non-mune function of MHC. S/U or letter grading. 

Mr. Clark, Ms. Scofield (Sp, five weeks)

M258D. Molecular Interactions in Immune Response (2 units). (Same as Biology M258D and Microbiology and Immunology M258D.) Lecture, two hours; discussion, two hours. Prerequisite: course M185 or Microbiology and Immunology 202A or consent of instructor. Reading and discussion of current research articles on immunology of antibodies, antigens, and complement, antigen recognition, antibody restriction. S/U or letter grading. 

Mr. Schumaker, Ms. Wisnieski (F, five weeks)

M258E. Immunopathology: Immunology of Disease (2 units). (Formerly numbered M258D.) (Same as Biology M258E and Microbiology and Immunology M258E.) Lecture, two hours; discussion, two hours. Prerequisite: course M185 or Microbiology and Immunology 202A or consent of instructor. Reading and discussion of current research articles on tolerance and autoimmunity, autoimmune disease models, immune complex disease, immediate hypersensitivity, and autoimmunity, autoimmune disease models, immune complex disease, immediate hypersensitivity, and autoimmunity. S/U grading. 

Mr. Porter (Sp, five weeks, alternate years)

M258F. Immune Regulation (2 units). (Formerly numbered M258E.) (Same as Biology M258F and Microbiology and Immunology M258F.) Lecture, two hours; discussion, two hours. Prerequisite: course M185 or Microbiology and Immunology 202A or consent of instructor. Reading and discussion of current research articles on immune and non-immune systems. S/U or letter grading. 

Mr. Schafer, Ms. Sercarz (F, W, Sp)

259. Seminar in Molecular and Cellular Endocrinology (2 units). Prerequisites: graduate standing, consent of instructor. Discussion and student presentations of recent work in molecular and cellular endocrinology. S/U grading. 

Mr. Fox (Sp)

260. Seminar in Molecular and Cell Biology of Cancer (2 units). (Same as Biology M260 and Microbiology and Immunology M260.) Prerequisites: course 255 and Molecular and Cellular Immunology of Cancer (2 units). (Formerly numbered M260.) (Same as Biology M260 and Microbiology and Immunology M260.) Lecture, one hour; discussion, one hour. Prerequisites: courses M258B, M258C, Immunochemistry and Immunology 202A, 202B, 202C, 202D, or equivalent, or consent of instructor. Lecture and student discussion of assigned publications. Topics include specific anti-HIV immune responses, activation of immune system by HIV, and basic mechanisms that underlie HIV-induced immunodeficiency. S/U or letter grading. 

Mr. Bonavida, Ms. Gong (F, W).

M262. Immunology of AIDS (2 units). (Same as Biology M262 and Microbiology and Immunology M262.) Prerequisites: M185 or Microbiology and Immunology 202A or consent of instructor. Reading and discussion of current research articles on structure of immunoglobulin I and II, oncogenes of immune system, T cell antigen receptor, and loci affecting differentiation. S/U or letter grading. 

Mr. Bonavida, Ms. Gong (F, W)

M263. Molecular and Cellular Immunology Seminar (2 units). (Same as Microbiology and Immunology M263.) Prerequisite: consent of instructor. Critical discussions of current literature in T and B cell immunology, with emphasis on fundamental studies involving genetic and immunologic principles and techniques. Selected topics discussed and results interpreted; conclusions and experimental methods evaluated. 

M. Scofield (Sp, alternate years)

M266D. Selected Topics in Immunology (2 units). (Same as Biology M296D and Microbiology and Immunology M266D.) Prerequisite: consent of instructor. Student participation in discussions related to various topics in immunology. May be repeated for credit. S/U or letter grading. 

M268C. Current Topics in Immunology (2 units). Pre-requisite: consent of instructor. Limited to 10 graduate students from diverse departments. S/U grading. Mr. Sercarz (F, W, Sp)

270. Seminar in Molecular Virology (2 units). Prerequisites: graduate standing, consent of instructor. Discussion and student presentations of recent work in molecular virology, with emphasis on fundamental studies involving genetic and immunologic principles and techniques. Selected topics discussed and results interpreted; conclusions and experimental methods evaluated. 

Mr. Berk, Mr. Witte (F, W, Sp)

280. Seminar in Molecular and Cellular Endocrinology (2 units). Prerequisites: graduate standing, consent of instructor. Discussion and student presentations of recent work in molecular and cellular endocrinology. S/U grading. 

Mr. Fox (Sp)

290. Seminar in Molecular Genetics (2 units). Lecture, one hour; discussion, one hour. Prerequisites: graduate standing, consent of instructor. Discussion and student presentations of recent work in molecular and genetic analysis of cellular gene regulation. S/U grading. 

(F, W, Sp)

M298. Seminar in Current Topics in Molecular Biology (2 units). (Same as Biological Chemistry M298, Biology M298, Chemistry M298, Microbiology and Immunology M298, and Molecular Biology M298.) Prerequisite: consent of instructor. Limit to 10 students. Executive decisions and participation in discussions on assigned topics. May be repeated for credit. S/U grading. 

(F, W, Sp)
Molecular Biology
(Interdepartmental)

168 Molecular Biology Institute, (213) 825-1018

Professors
Daniel E. Atkinson, Ph.D. (Biochemistry)
Marcel A. Baluda, Ph.D. (Pathology)
Arnold J. Berk, M.D. (Microbiology)
Paul D. Boyer, Ph.D. (Biochemistry)
Wayne S. Crank, Ph.D. (Biological Immunology)
Steven G. Clarke, Ph.D. (Biochemistry)
Edward M.F. De Robertis, M.D., Ph.D. (Biochemistry and Molecular Biology)
Richard E. Dickerson, Ph.D. (Biochemistry and Geophysics), Director
David Eisenberg, D.P.Hil. (Physical Chemistry and Molecular Biology)
Frederick A. Eisenthal, Ph.D. (Microbiology)
John H. Fessler, Ph.D. (Biological Chemistry)
C. Fred Fox, Ph.D. (Microbiology and Molecular Biology)
John G. Glitz, Ph.D. (Biological Chemistry)
Robert Goldberg, Ph.D. (Biological Chemistry)
Jay D. Graila, Ph.D. (Biological Chemistry)
Michael Grunstein, Ph.D. (Biological Chemistry and Molecular Biology)
Harvey R. Hershman, Ph.D. (Biological Chemistry)
Wayne L. Hubbell, Ph.D. (Ophthalmology and Biochemistry)
H. Ronald Kaback, M.D. (Physiology)
Harumi Kasamatsu, Ph.D. (Biological Chemistry)
James A. Lake, Ph.D. (Biological Chemistry)
George G. Laties, Ph.D. (Biological Chemistry)
Judith A. Langley, Ph.D. (Biological Chemistry)
Harold G. Martinson, Ph.D. (Biochemistry and Molecular Biology)
Jeffrey Miller, Ph.D. (Biological Chemistry)
Sheila I. Morrison, Ph.D. (Microbiology)
Elizabeth F. Neufeld, Ph.D. (Biological Chemistry)
Donald P. Nierlich, Ph.D. (Microbiology)
James C. Paulson, Ph.D. (Biological Chemistry)
Dan S. Ray, Ph.D. (Biological Chemistry and Molecular Biology)
Emil Reisler, Ph.D. (Biochemistry and Molecular Biology)
Leonard H. Rome, Ph.D. (Biological Chemistry)
Winston A. Salser, Ph.D. (Biological Chemistry)
Verne N. Schumaker, Ph.D. (Biochemistry and Molecular Biology)
David S. Sigman, Ph.D. (Biological Chemistry)
Larry Simpson, Ph.D. (Biological Chemistry)
J. Philip Thornber, Ph.D. (Biological and Molecular Biology)
Allan J. Tobin, Ph.D. (Biological Chemistry)
Elaine M. Tobin, Ph.D. (Biological Chemistry)
Jean S. Valentine, Ph.D. (Inorganic Chemistry and Biochemistry)
Randolph Wall, Ph.D. (Microbiology and Immunology)

Richard L. Weiss, Ph.D. (Biochemistry)
Charles A. West, Ph.D. (Biochemistry)
Felix O. Wettsstein, Ph.D. (Microbiology and Immunology)
William T. Wickner, M.D. (Biological Chemistry)
Bernadine J. Wisneski, Ph.D. (Microbiology)
Owen N. Witte, M.D. (Microbiology)
Irving Zabin, Ph.D. (Biological Chemistry)

Associate Professors
Clifford F. Brunk, Ph.D. (Biology)
Asim Dasgupta, Ph.D. (Microbiology and Immunology)
Robert P. Gunsalus, Ph.D. (Microbiology)
Michael Lovett, M.D., Ph.D. (Microbiology and Immunology)
Aldons J. Lusis, Ph.D., in Residence (Medicine and Microbiology)
Kevin McEntee, Ph.D. (Biological Chemistry)
David I. Meyer, Ph.D. (Biological Chemistry)
S. Larry Zipursky, Ph.D. (Biological Chemistry)

Assistant Professors
Utpal Banerjee, Ph.D. (Biology)
Jonathan Braun, M.D., Ph.D. (Pathology)
David A. Campbell, Ph.D. (Microbiology and Immunology)
Robert E. Cohen, Ph.D. (Biochemistry)
Stephen T. Crews, Ph.D. (Biological Chemistry)
Jeanne M. Erickson, Ph.D. (Biological Chemistry)
Jui F. Feigon, Ph.D. (Biochemistry)
Lawrence T. Feldman, Ph.D. (Microbiology and Immunology)
Rich C. Johnson, Ph.D. (Biological Chemistry)
Mitchell Kronenberg, Ph.D. (Microbiology and Immunology)
Frank A. Laski, Ph.D. (Biology)
Joan E. McEwen, Ph.D. (Microbiology)
Sabeetha Merchant, Ph.D. (Biochemistry)
Gregory S. Payne, Ph.D. (Biological Chemistry)
Robert W. Simons, Ph.D. (Microbiology)

Adjunct Professor
Kathryn L. Calame, Ph.D. (Biological Chemistry)

Scope and Objectives
The Ph.D. in Molecular Biology is offered under the supervision of an interdepartmental committee. The Molecular Biology Institute serves as this committee and the various departments concerned in support of faculty research and teaching associated with the Ph.D. program. Staff members are drawn from participating departments and from the Molecular Biology Institute. Areas for study include structure and function of macromolecules, molecular genetics, and virology: bioenergetics, catalysis, and control; molecular basis of chromosome replication and gene expression and of cancer and its control.

Ph.D. Degree
Admission
Recommended undergraduate training for the Ph.D. program includes a major in a biological or physical science. Coursework should include mathematics through calculus, one year of general and organic chemistry, one year of physics, two quarters of physical chemistry based on use of calculus, and one year of biology. Undergraduate requirements may be modified for qualified candidates with interests in certain areas. Candidates who enter the program with course deficiencies are expected to fulfill these early in the graduate program. In addition to University requirements, six quarters of Molecular Biology M298 are required. Only superior students are admitted, and in addition to the application, transcripts, and statement of purpose, three letters of recommendation are required along with Graduate Record Examination (GRE) scores. Copies of materials sent to the Graduate Admissions Office should also be sent directly to the Graduate Office, Molecular Biology Program, 168 MBI, UCLA, Los Angeles, CA 90024-1570.

Course Requirements
The usual program is two regular courses per quarter in addition to laboratory research, or the equivalent of 12 quarter units of upper division or graduate work. Six quarters of Molecular Biology M298 are required.

Teaching Experience
Teaching experience is encouraged, as it is a skill needed for a future career.

Qualifying Examinations
Examinations are given in Molecular Biology M298, and four must be passed. The University Oral Qualifying Examination on original research proposed by the candidate independently of the Ph.D. adviser and on a topic distinct and separate from thesis research is held usually during the second year in the program. A "midstream seminar" must be presented during the third year in the program.

Final Oral Examination
The final oral examination is required of all students for the degree.

Graduate Course
M298. Seminar on Current Topics in Molecular Biology (2 units). (Same as Biological Chemistry M298, Biology M298, Chemistry M298, Microbiology M298, and Microbiology and Immunology M298.) Prerequisite: consent of instructor and graduate adviser of interdepartmental Molecular Biology Ph.D. Program. Each student conducts or participates in discussions on assigned topics. May be repeated for credit. (F,W,Sp)

Related Courses in Other Departments
The following courses offered by the departments listed are particularly appropriate to the research areas mentioned above. With the approval of the guidance committee or research supervisor, other related courses may be included in the program.

Near Eastern Languages and Cultures

376 Kinsey Hall, (213) 825-4165

Professors
Amin Banani, Ph.D. (Persian and History)
Arnold J. Band, Ph.D. (Hebrew)
Andras Bodrogligeti, Ph.D. (Turkic and Iranian)
Seeger A. Bonebakker, Ph.D. (Arabic)
Giorgio Buccellati, Ph.D. (Ancient Near East and History)
Elizabeth Carter, Ph.D. (Near Eastern Archaeology)
Herbert A. Davidson, Ph.D. (Hebrew), Chair
Antonio Loprieno, Dr.phil.habil. (Egyptology)
Isma'il Poonawala, Ph.D. (Arabic)
Yona Sadar, Ph.D. (Hebrew)
Avedis K. Sanjian, Ph.D. (Narekatsi Professor of Armenian Studies)
Hans-Peter Schmidt, Ph.D. (Indo-Iranian)
Stanislav Segert, Ph.D. (Biblical Studies and Northwest Semitics)
Wolf Leslau, Docteur és Lettres, Emeritus
Moshe Perlmann, Ph.D., Emeritus

Associate Professors
Lev Hakak, Ph.D. (Hebrew)
Thomas Penchoen, Ph.D. (Berber and Arabic)

Assistant Professor
Hossein Ziai, Ph.D. (Iranian)

Lecturer
David L. Lieber, D.H.L. (Hebrew)

Scope and Objectives

The mission of the department is the discovery, interpretation, dissemination, and preservation of human values created over a period of five or more thousand years in an area which was the cradle of all civilization.

The department offers instruction in the major modern and ancient languages of the Near East: Akkadian, ancient Egyptian, Arabic, Armenian, Coptic, Hebrew, Persian, and Turki. To meet increasing demands for a knowledge of this area and its past and present, it treats each language in a wide perspective — as a means of communication, as a vehicle of a cultural heritage, as a research tool for the area, and as an object of research itself.

Undergraduate majors may be taken in ancient Near Eastern civilizations, Arabic, Hebrew, Iranian Studies, and Jewish studies. Masters and Ph.D. programs are offered in ancient Near Eastern civilizations, Arabic, Armenian, Hebrew, Iranian, Semitics, and Turki.

Courses in the department prepare students for careers in government, foreign trade, teaching abroad, journalism abroad, anthropology, and further academic work involving the area.

Undergraduate Study

The department offers the Bachelor of Arts degree in five fields: (1) Ancient Near Eastern Civilizations, (2) Arabic, (3) Hebrew, (4) Iranian Studies, and (5) Jewish Studies. In each of these fields you must meet the prerequisites and take the courses prescribed. Your adviser assists in selecting a plan of study developed around your interests.

You may combine your major with one in another department (double major) to enhance your educational opportunities. Due to the number of additional courses required, you are advised to consider this option early in your academic career and in consultation with program advisers in both majors.

Bachelor of Arts in Ancient Near Eastern Civilizations

There are four options for a major in ancient Near Eastern civilizations: (1) Mesopotamia, (2) Egypt, (3) Syria-Palestine, and (4) biblical studies.

Preparation for the Major

Prerequisites for options 1 and 2 are German 1 and 2; prerequisites for options 3 and 4 are Greek 1, 2, Hebrew 1A-1B-1C, 102A-102B-102C. Majors in all four fields are expected to continue their study of German or Greek beyond the prerequisite levels.

The Major

Majors in all four options are required to take 14 courses selected in consultation with the program adviser.

Majors selecting options 1, 2, and 3 are required to take four language courses as follows: option 1 — Semitics 140A-140B, 141, 142; option 2 — Ancient Near East 120A-120B-120C, 121A; option 3 — Semitics 130 and three quarters of Hebrew 120. The remaining 10 courses for all three options are to be selected from the following: three literature courses from Ancient Near East 150A, 150B, 150C; Jewish Studies M150A; three courses in history and religion from Ancient Near East 104A, M104B, M104C, 120, 170, History 105, M191A, 193D, M203A, Iranian 169, 170; three courses in archaeology and art from Ancient Near East 160A, 160B, 161A, 161B, 161C, 162, Art History 101A, 101B; one course in research methodology (such as Anthropology 115Q, 115R, 116P, M116Q, or Linguistics 120A, 120B, or English 140A) taken preferably in another department with the consent of the adviser.
Majors selecting option 4 are required to take 14 courses as follows: three quarters of Hebrew 120; Ancient Near East 150C, 162, 170; English 106B or History 194A; Greek 130; Jewish Studies M150A; History M191A; Semitics 130. The remaining three courses may be selected from Ancient Near East M104A, M104B, 130, 150A, 150B, 160A, 160B, Art History 101A, 101B, 105A, Classics 168, Greek 131, History 105, 193D, 194B, Iranian 169, 170, Latin 120.

Bachelor of Arts in Arabic

Students majoring in Arabic may combine the major with the interdepartmental specialization in business and administration to enhance their career opportunities. Due to the number of additional courses required, you are advised to consider this option early in your academic career.

Preparation for the Major
Required: Arabic 1A-1B-1C, 150A-150B.

The Major

Bachelor of Arts in Hebrew

Preparation for the Major
Required: Hebrew 1A-1B-1C, 102A-102B-102C, Jewish Studies M150A-150B, or equivalent.

The Major
Required: Sixteen courses, including Hebrew 103A-103B-103C; three quarters of Hebrew 120; two courses from Hebrew 130, 135; two courses from Hebrew 140, 160; Hebrew 190A-190B; two additional courses in Hebrew or Aramaic to be approved by the adviser; two courses from History M191A, M191B, M192A, M192B.

Bachelor of Arts in Iranian Studies

Preparation for the Major
Required: Iranian 1A-1B-1C or equivalent, 150A-150B.

The Major

Bachelor of Arts in Jewish Studies

Preparation for the Major
Required: Hebrew 1A-1B-1C, History M191A-M191B, or equivalent.

The Major
Required: Sixteen courses, including Hebrew 102A-102B-102C, 103A-103B-103C, 120, Jewish Studies M150A-150B, 151A-151B, 199, and four other upper division courses. At least two of the four must be courses in the areas of Hebrew, Jewish history, or Yiddish. The remaining two may be selected either from those areas or from courses with Jewish content given in other departments and approved by the adviser.

Master of Arts Degree

Admission
In addition to the regular University requirements, a bachelor's degree or its equivalent in the language area selected for the degree, the Graduate Record Examination (GRE) General Test, and three letters of recommendation are required. The GRE must be taken within 24 months prior to receipt of your admission application by the department. As a rule, you are not admitted if your grade-point average is below 3.25 or if your GRE score is below 1,600. Prospective students may write to the Department of Near Eastern Languages and Cultures, 376 Kinsey Hall, UCLA, Los Angeles, CA 90024-1511.

You are assigned an adviser after being admitted. Subsequently, an examining committee is established to administer the comprehensive examination.

Major Fields or Subdisciplines

Ancient Near Eastern civilizations, Arabic, Armenian, Hebrew, Iranian, Semitics, Turkic. You may concentrate on either language or literature in your selected field but are required to do work in both. In the case of the ancient Near Eastern field, you may concentrate on a combination of both language and literature with Near Eastern archaeology.

Foreign Language Requirement

You are required to pass an examination in one major modern European language other than English by the beginning of your fourth quarter in residence. The choice of the language is determined in consultation with your adviser. You may satisfy this requirement by one of the following methods: (1) Educational Testing Service (ETS) examination with a minimum score of 550, (2) departmentally administered examination, (3) two years of language instruction at a UC campus, with grades of B or better. It is strongly recommended that if you intend to continue toward a Ph.D. degree, you acquire knowledge of a second major European language other than English while still a candidate for the M.A. degree.

Course Requirements

A minimum of nine upper division and graduate courses is required, at least six of which must be at the graduate level. All candidates are required to take one quarter of Near Eastern Languages 200.

Students in ancient Near Eastern civilizations are required to study two ancient languages of the ancient Near East and the history and archaeology of the related area. Languages available include ancient Egyptian (including Coptic), Akkadian, Aramaic (including Syriac), Hebrew (with Ugaritic and Phoenician), Hittite, Old Persian, and Sumerian. The area of concentration may be either the linguistic, literary, or archaeological aspect of the discipline.

Students in Hebrew are required to study Hebrew and another Semitic language; in Semitics, three Semitic languages; in Turkish, two Turkic languages; in Arabic and Armenian, the major language and one culturally related Near Eastern language; in Iranian, either Persian or Arabic, or Persian, Sanskrit, and Old and Middle Iranian.

Twelve units of course 596 may be applied toward the total course requirement; eight units may be applied toward the minimum graduate course requirement.

Comprehensive Examination Plan

After completion of course requirements and the foreign language examination, you are required to take a written comprehensive final examination in your major and related fields.

Ph.D. Degree

Admission

In addition to the regular University requirements, an M.A. or equivalent in your field, the Graduate Record Examination (GRE) General Test, and three letters of recommendation are required. The GRE must be taken within 24 months prior to receipt of your admission application by the department. As a rule, you are not admitted if your grade-point average is below 3.25 or if your GRE score is below 1,600. Prospective students may write to the Department of Near Eastern Languages and Cultures, 376 Kinsey Hall, UCLA, Los Angeles, CA 90024-1511.

The M.A. program need not have been completed at UCLA. You are assigned an adviser after being admitted. Subsequently, an examining committee is established to administer the qualifying examinations.
Major Fields or Subdisciplines

Ancient Near Eastern civilizations, Arabic, Armenian, Hebrew, Iranian, Semitics, Turkic.

You may concentrate on either language or literature in your selected field but are required to do work in both. In all areas of specialization, your program of study is selected in consultation with your adviser.

Foreign Language Requirement

Two modern major European languages other than English are required. The choice of languages must be approved by the adviser, who may also require additional language skills in modern and/or ancient languages if such skills are needed for scholarly work in the area of your interests.

The requirement is fulfilled by one of the following methods: (1) passing the Educational Testing Service (ETS) examination with a minimum score of 550, (2) departmentally administered examination, (3) two years of language instruction at a UC campus, with grades of B or better. You are expected to pass one of the two required European languages at the beginning of your first quarter in residence and the second language no later than the beginning of your fourth quarter.

Course Requirements

If you are specializing in the languages of the Near East, you are expected to take the equivalent of one year of general linguistics and one year of grammar in your field of concentration (e.g., Semitics or Turkic). You must also achieve competence in three culturally related languages within your field of concentration, with particular emphasis on two. You are also advised to acquaint yourself with the historical, literary, religious, and social background of the various language areas selected.

If you are specializing in the literatures of the Near East, you are required to achieve competence in two languages; your second language must be a literary language from the cultural area related to the first (e.g., a Hebrew) or choose Akkadian, Arabic, Aramaic, or Yiddish; an Arabist can choose Persian, Turkish, or Berber, and so on). You must also be familiar with the history of literary criticism and methods of literary research. This requirement may be fulfilled by taking courses offered by various departments at UCLA, particularly the course in literary criticism offered by the English Department or the course in the methodology of comparative literature.

If you are specializing in ancient Near Eastern civilizations, you may also concentrate in the archaeological aspect of the discipline. In this case you are required to achieve competence in two ancient languages.

Qualifying Examinations

You must pass the written qualifying examinations before your doctoral committee is formed. Candidates in languages are examined in three courses. Candidates in literature are examined in the literatures written in two languages within the cultural area of concentration and the historical and cultural background of these languages, with emphasis on one of them. Candidates specializing in the archaeology of the ancient Near East are examined in two ancient languages and the history and archaeology of the ancient Near East.

When you have passed the written examinations, your doctoral committee administers the University Oral Qualifying Examination. Passing this examination allows you to advance to candidacy and begin work on your dissertation.

Candidate in Philosophy Degree

You are eligible to receive the C.Phil. degree on advancement to candidacy for the Ph.D.

Final Oral Examination

The department does not require an oral defense of the dissertation except when deemed necessary by the doctoral committee.

Ancient Near East

(Akkadian, Aramaic, Phoenician, and Ugaritic are listed under Semitics.)

Upper Division Courses

M104A-M104B. Ancient Egyptian Civilization. (Same as History M104A-M104B.) Lecture, three hours. Course M104A is not prerequisite to M104B. Political and cultural institutions of ancient Egypt and ideas on which they were based. M104A. Chronological discussion of Prehistory, the Old and Middle Kingdom. M104B. The New Kingdom and the Late period until 332 B.C. (Alternate years)

120A-120B-120C. Elementary Ancient Egyptian. Lecture, three hours; laboratory, two hours. Prerequisite: consent of instructor. Grammar and texts.

121A-121B-121C. Intermediate Ancient Egyptian. Lecture, three hours. Prerequisites: courses 120A-120B-120C. Readings in ancient Egyptian literature.

123A-123B. Coptic. Lecture, three hours. Prerequisite: consent of instructor. Introduction to Coptic grammar and reading of Coptic texts.

124. Middle Egyptian Technical Literature. Prerequisite: course 121C. Reading of Middle Egyptian technical literature in hieroglyphic transcription. Medical, veterinary, mathematical, and astronomical texts included.

130. Ancient Egyptian Religion. Lecture, three hours. Introductory survey of various ancient Egyptian religious beliefs and practices, their origin, and development. Discussions of religiopolitical institutions such as divine kingship and pious foundations.

140A-140B. Elementary Sumerian. Lecture, three hours. Prerequisites: Semitics 140A-140B. Elementary grammar and reading of royal inscriptions, letters, and administrative texts from the Ur III period.

145. Sumerian Literary Texts. Lecture, three hours. Prerequisites: courses 140A-140B or consent of instructor. Reading and interpretation of selected Sumerian literary texts.

150A-150B-150C. Survey of Ancient Near Eastern Literatures in English. Lecture, three hours. Each course may be taken independently for credit. 150A. Mesopotamia; 150B. Egypt; 150C. Syria and Palestine.

Mr. Buccellati, Mr. Segert


Ms. Carter (alternate years)

161A-161B-161C. Archaeology of Mesopotamia. Prerequisite: consent of instructor. Survey of main archaic and protohistoric periods in Mesopotamia, with special emphasis on late prehistoric and early historical periods and with reference to neighboring cultural areas. Each course may be taken independently for credit.

Ms. Carter

162. Archaeology of Palestine. Lecture, three hours. Survey of archaeology of Palestine and the Sinai Peninsula from the Bronze Age to destruction of Jerusalem in A.D. 70, with emphasis on geographic setting and relationships to other cultures of the Near East.

Mr. Segert (alternate years)

163A-163B. Archaeology of Iran. Lecture, three hours. Designed to introduce students to Iranian archeology from prehistoric to Achaemenid times. 163A. Prehistoric and protohistoric phases of Iranian archaeology. 163B. Archaeology of Elam, Iron Age, and Achaemenid Empire.

Ms. Carter

164A-164B-164C. Archaeology of Historic Periods in Mesopotamia. Prerequisites: courses 161A-161B-161C and History 105, or consent of instructor. Survey of main archaeological periods in Mesopotamia, with special emphasis on historic periods and with reference to neighboring cultural areas. Each course may be taken independently for credit.

Ms. Carter


Mr. Segert

199. Special Studies in the Ancient Near East (2 to 8 units). Prerequisite: consent of instructor.

Graduate Courses

210. Late Egyptian. Lecture, three hours. Prerequisites: courses 121A-121B-121C, consent of instructor. Late Egyptian grammar and reading of both hieroglyphic and hieratic texts. May be repeated for credit.

211A-211B. Texts of the Greco-Roman Period. Prerequisite: course 121C. Introduction to grammar and orthography of hieroglyphic texts from Greco-Roman temples. Text readings and translation of various textual types.

220. Seminar in Ancient Egypt. Seminar, three hours. Prerequisite: consent of instructor. May be repeated for credit.

221A-221B. Demotic. Prerequisite: course 121C. Introduction to Demotic grammar and orthography. Reading of texts from various genres.

240A-240B-240C. Seminar in Sumerian Language and Literature. Lecture, two hours. Prerequisite: consent of instructor. Readings of texts from various Sumerian periods and literary genres; selected problems in linguistic or stylistic analysis and literary history.

250. Seminar in Ancient Mesopotamia. (Same as History M207.) Seminar, three hours. Selected topics on political, social, and intellectual history of ancient Mesopotamia. May be repeated for credit.

Mr. Buccellati
Arabic

Lower Division Courses

1A-1B-1C. Elementary Literary Arabic. Lecture, six hours. Basic grammar and syntax.

Upper Division Courses

102A-102B-102C. Intermediate Literary Arabic. Lecture, four hours; discussion, one hour. Prerequisites: courses 1A-1B-1C or consent of instructor. Grammar and syntax; readings of excerpts from literary texts; composition.

111A-111B-111C. Elementary Spoken Egyptian Arabic. Lecture, three hours. Prerequisites: courses 1A-1B-1C or consent of instructor. Grammar and syntax; excerpts from literary texts using colloquial Arabic.

112A-112B-112C. Advanced Spoken Egyptian Arabic. Lecture, three hours. Prerequisites: courses 111A-111B-111C or consent of instructor. Grammar and syntax; excerpts from literary texts using colloquial Arabic.

113A-113B-113C. Elementary Spoken Levantine Arabic. Lecture, three hours. Prerequisites: courses 1A-1B-1C or consent of instructor. General introduction to spoken Arabic of Syria, Lebanon, and Palestine. Grammar and syntax, with emphasis on language of everyday conversation.

114A-114B-114C. Spoken Moroccan Arabic. Lecture, three hours; laboratory, one hour. Introduction to spoken Arabic dialect of Morocco. Phonology, morphology, and syntax. Emphasis on developing oral skills.

120. Islamic Texts. Prerequisite: course 102C or equivalent. Readings from Koran, Tafsir, Hadith, Fiqh. May be repeated for credit.

130. Classical Arabic Texts. Lecture, three hours. Prerequisite: course 102C or equivalent. Readings from medieval literary texts, with grammatical and syntactical analysis. May be repeated for credit.

132. Philosophical and Kalam Texts. Lecture, three hours. Prerequisite: course 120 or consent of instructor. Readings in medieval and Kalam texts. May be repeated for credit.

140. Modern Arabic Texts. Lecture, three hours. Prerequisite: course 102C or equivalent. Readings in contemporary Arabic texts, including newspapers and journals. May be repeated for credit.

150A-150B. Survey of Arabic Literature in English. Lecture, three hours. Knowledge of Arabic not required. Survey of Arabic literature from its beginning to the present, with selected readings in translation. Each course may be taken independently for credit.

151. Survey of Modern Arabic Literature in English. Lecture, three hours. Readings of selected texts covering basic literary trends from middle of the last century to the present. Ms. Fayad

199. Special Studies in Arabic (2 to 8 units). Prerequisite: consent of instructor.

Graduate Courses

220. Seminar in Islamic Texts. Lecture, three hours. Prerequisite: consent of instructor. Doctrines and hermeneutics of various schools of thought in Islam, with selected readings from major works. May be repeated for a maximum of 24 units.

230. Medieval Literary Texts. Lecture, two hours. Prerequisite: consent of instructor. Readings in Arabic prose and poetry, survey of prosody. May be repeated for a maximum of 24 units.

240. Seminar in Arab Historians and Geographers. Lecture, three hours. Prerequisite: consent of instructor. Selected readings from works of major historians, geographers, and travelers. May be repeated for a maximum of 24 units.

250. Seminar in Arabic Literature. Lecture, two hours. Prerequisite: consent of instructor. Selected topics from Arabic literature. Readings of texts from a manuscript. May be repeated for a maximum of 24 units.

256. Directed Individual Study (2 to 8 units). May be repeated for credit.

257. Examination Preparation (2 to 8 units).

399. Ph.D. Dissertation Research and Preparation (2 to 8 units).

Related Courses in Another Department

Armenian

Upper Division Courses


103. Advanced Modern Armenian. Lecture, three hours. Prerequisites: courses 102A-102B-102C or equivalent. Readings in advanced modern Armenian texts. May be repeated twice for credit. Mr. Sanjian

130A-130B. Elementary Classical Armenian. Lecture, three hours. Grammar of classical Armenian language and readings of selected texts. Mr. Sanjian

131A-131B. Intermediate Classical Armenian. Lecture, three hours. Prerequisites: courses 130A-130B or equivalent. Reading of selected texts. Mr. Sanjian

132A-132B. Advanced Classical Armenian. Lecture, three hours. Prerequisites: courses 131A-131B or equivalent. Readings in advanced classical Armenian texts. Mr. Sanjian

150A-150B. Survey of Armenian Literature in English. Lecture, three hours. Knowledge of Armenian not required. Each course may be taken independently for credit.

160A-160B. Armenian Literature of the 19th and 20th Centuries. Lecture, three hours. Prerequisites: courses 102A-102B-102C or equivalent. Reading of texts and discussion of various genres of modern Armenian literature within context of the Armenian cultural renaissance. Mr. Sanjian

199. Special Studies in Armenian Language and Literature (2 to 8 units). Prerequisite: consent of instructor. Mr. Sanjian

Graduate Courses

207. Armenian Intellectual History. Lecture, three hours. Intellectual and cultural trends reflected in Armenian literature, historiography, religious and philosophical thought. Mr. Sanjian

210. History of the Armenian Language. Lecture, three hours. Prerequisite: consent of instructor. Development of the Armenian language in its various stages, classical, middle, and modern. Mr. Sanjian

220. Armenian Literature of the Golden Age (A.D. 5th Century). Lecture, three hours. Prerequisites: courses 131A-131B or equivalent. Readings of texts and discussion of literary genres; original works and those translated from Greek and Syriac.

250A-250B. Seminar in Armenian Literature. Seminar, three hours. Prerequisite: consent of instructor. Selected topics from various periods of Armenian literature. May be repeated for credit. Mr. Sanjian

290. Seminar in Armenian Paleography. Seminar, three hours. Prerequisite: consent of instructor. Discussion of a variety of Armenian scripts and training in use of manuscripts. Mr. Sanjian

596. Directed Individual Study (2 to 8 units). May be repeated for credit.

597. Examination Preparation (2 to 8 units).

599. Ph.D. Dissertation Research and Preparation (2 to 8 units).

Related Courses in Another Department

History 106A-106B-106C. Survey of the Middle East from 500 to the Present

204A-204B. Seminar in Near and Middle Eastern History
Related Courses in Other Departments

History 112A-112B-112C. Armenian History
C112D. Introduction to Armenian Oral History
113. The Caucasus under Russian and Soviet Rule
200S. Advanced Historiography: Armenia and the Caucasus
201S. Topics in History: Armenia and the Caucasus
211A-211B. Seminar in Armenian History
Indo-European Studies M150. Introduction to Indo-European Linguistics

Berber

Upper Division Courses

101A-101B-101C. Elementary Berber. Lecture, three hours; laboratory, two hours. Development of oral proficiency and analysis of basic grammatical structure.
Mr. Penchoen (F, W, Sp)

102A-102B-102C. Advanced Berber. Prerequisites: courses 101A-101B-101C or consent of instructor. Advanced study of Berber. Regional and stylistic variants in folk literature.
Mr. Penchoen (F, W, Sp)

130. The Berbers. Examination of main features of Berber societies and cultures, with particular attention to social structures and institutions on one hand, and to customs, values, and beliefs on other. Presentation of broad framework within which study of particular aspects of Berber cultures may be pursued.
Mr. Penchoen

199. Special Studies in Berber Languages (2 to 8 units). Prerequisite: consent of instructor. Study based on requirements of individual students.
Mr. Penchoen

Related Courses in Other Departments

History 106A-106B. History of North Africa from the Moslem Conquest
Linguistics 225M. Linguistic Structures: Berber

Hebrew

Lower Division Courses

1A-1B-1C. Elementary Hebrew. Lecture, three hours; laboratory, two hours. Structural principles of grammar. Students who have prior knowledge of reading and some vocabulary are advised to take courses 1A-10B-10C. Students with credit for course 1A will not receive credit for 1B or 1C. Mr. Sabar (F, W, Sp)

10A-10B-10C. Accelerated Elementary Hebrew. Lecture, five hours. Open to students who wish to cover equivalent of two years of college Hebrew in one academic year. Designed for students who have previously studied rudiments of Hebrew. Students with credit for course 1A will not receive credit for 10A; those with credit for course 1B and/or 1C will not receive credit for 10B. Mr. Davidson (F, W, Sp)

Upper Division Courses

102A-102B-102C. Intermediate Hebrew. Lecture, five hours. Prerequisites: courses 1A-1B-1C or equivalent. Amplification of grammar; reading of texts from modern literature.
Mr. Sabar (F, W, Sp)

103A-103B-103C. Advanced Hebrew. Lecture, three hours. Prerequisites: courses 102A-102B-102C or equivalent. Introduction to modern Hebrew literary texts.
Mr. Hakak (F, W, Sp)

120. Biblical Texts. Lecture, three hours. Prerequisites: courses 102A-102B-102C or equivalent. Translations and analysis of Old Testament texts, with special attention to texts of primary literary and historical importance. May be repeated for credit.
Mr. Lieber (F, W, Sp)

130. Rabbinic Texts. Lecture, three hours. Prerequisites: courses 103A-103B-103C or consent of instructor. Readings in Mishnah, Talmud, and/or Midrash. May be repeated for credit.
Mr. Davidson

135. Medieval Hebrew Texts. Lecture, three hours. Prerequisites: courses 103A-103B-103C or consent of instructor. Readings in medieval Hebrew prose and poetry. May be repeated for a maximum of 16 units.
Mr. Davidson

140. Modern Hebrew Poetry and Prose. Lecture, three hours. Prerequisites: courses 103A-103B-103C, consent of instructor. Study of major Hebrew writers of past one hundred years: prose — Mendele, Ahad Hazam, Agnon, Yishar; poetry — Biakl, Tchernichovsky, Greenberg, Shlonsky, Aterman, Amitai. May be repeated for credit.
Mr. Hakak

160. Hebrew Essay. Lecture, three hours. Prerequisites: courses 103A-103B-103C or consent of instructor. Hebrew essay from its rise in Europe in the late 19th century to contemporary Israeli essay. Study of literary, political, philosophical, and scholarly essays. May be repeated for credit.
Mr. Hakak

190A-190B. Survey of Hebrew Grammar. Lecture, three hours. Prerequisites: courses 102A-102B-102C or consent of instructor. Descriptive and comparative study of Hebrew grammar: phonology and morphology. Topics include development of Hebrew language from biblical times to the present day. Its relation to Arabic and other Semitic languages, methods of language expansion in Israeli Hebrew, traditional pronunciation of Hebrew by various Jewish communities, Hebrew contribution to other Jewish languages (Yiddish, Ladino, Judeo-Arabic).
Mr. Hakak

190A-190B. Survey of Hebrew Grammar. Lecture, three hours. Prerequisite: consent of instructor. Study based on requirements of individual students.
Mr. Penchoen

199. Special Studies in Hebrew Languages (2 to 8 units). Prerequisite: consent of instructor.

Graduate Courses

210. History of the Hebrew Language. Prerequisites: courses 103A-103B-103C or consent of instructor. Development of Hebrew language in its various stages: biblical, Mishnaic, medieval, modern, and Israeli; differences in vocabulary, morphology, syntax, and influence of other languages; problems of language expansion in Israeli Hebrew. Mr. Sabar (Sp, alternate years)

Mr. Segert

230. Seminar in Medieval Hebrew Literature. Seminar, three hours. May be repeated for credit.
Mr. Davidson (F, W)

231. Texts in Judeo-Arabic. Prerequisite: reading knowledge of Hebrew and Arabic. Reading of philological texts in Judeo-Arabic.
Mr. Davidson

Mr. Band (W, Sp)

Mr. Band (W, Sp)

596. Directed Individual Study (2 to 8 units). May be repeated for credit.

597. Examination Preparation (2 to 8 units).

599. Ph.D. Dissertation Research and Preparation (2 to 8 units).

Iranian

Lower Division Courses

1A-1B-1C. Elementary Persian. (Formerly numbered 101A-101B-101C.) Lecture, four hours; laboratory, two hours.
Mr. Ziai

10A-10B-10C. Persian Conversation (2 units each). Lecture, three hours. Prerequisite: consent of instructor. Systematic and structured Persian conversation.

Upper Division Courses

102A-102B-102C. Intermediate Persian. Lecture, three hours; laboratory, three hours. Prerequisites: courses 1A-1B-1C or equivalent.
Mr. Ziai

103A-103B-103C. Advanced Persian. Lecture, three hours. Prerequisites: courses 102A-102B-102C or equivalent.
Mr. Ziai

120. Comparative Study of Six Major Persian Poets. Lecture, two hours; discussion, one hour. Prerequisite: knowledge of Persian (lectures in Persian, readings in English and Persian). Comparative study of six major Persian poets from the 10th to 14th century who shaped the sense of Persian identity and delineated distinct competing characteristics of Persian thought and culture. P/NP or letter grading.

140. Contemporary Persian Belles Lettres. Lecture, three hours. Prerequisites: courses 103A-103B-103C or equivalent, consent of instructor. Study of major Persian poets and prose writers of the 20th century: prose — Majmeezadeh, Hedayat, Chubuk, Al Ahmad, Sadeq, Golestan; poetry — Nima, Shamlu, Foroughkhaz, Akmava.
Mr. Banani

141. Contemporary Persian Analytical Prose. Lecture, three hours. Prerequisites: courses 102A-102B-102C or equivalent, consent of instructor. Study of selected modern Persian analytical and expository prose texts, with emphasis on social sciences, literary criticism, and history.
Mr. Banani

142. Persian Popular Ethics. Prerequisites: courses 102A-102B-102C or consent of instructor. Study of major Persian works on popular ethics which have helped shape normative social, cultural, and political values in Iranian civilization. P/NP or letter grading.
Mr. Ziai (Sp)

150A-150B. Survey of Persian Literature in English. Lecture, three hours. Knowledge of Persian not required. Each course may be taken independently for credit.
Mr. Banani

169. Civilization of Pre-Islamic Iran. Survey of Iranian civilization from the beginning through Sassanian period. Mr. Schmidt

170. Religion in Ancient Iran. History of religion in Iran from the beginning to the Muhammadan conquest; Indo-Iranian background, Zoroastrianism, Manichaicism, Mazdaism. Mr. Schmidt

180A-180B. Iranian Civilization. Lecture, three hours; discussion, one hour. Cultural and social history of the Iranian world, with emphasis on legacy of Persian language and literature. Letter (majors) or P/NP or letter (nonmajors) grading.
Mr. Banani

190A-190B. Introduction to Modern Iranian Studies. Lecture, three hours. Prerequisites: courses 1A-1B-1C or equivalent. Survey of Iranian languages. Comparative and historical grammar.
Mr. Bodrogi (Sp)

199. Special Studies in Iranian (2 to 8 units). Prerequisite: consent of instructor.

Graduate Courses

220A-220B. Classical Persian Texts. Lecture, three hours. Prerequisites: courses 103A-103B-103C or consent of instructor. Study of selected classical Persian texts. Each course may be taken independently for credit.
Mr. Banani
Related Courses in Another Department

History 107A-107B. Islamic Civilization

Jewish Studies

Lower Division Course

10. Social, Cultural, and Religious Institutions of Judaism. (Formerly numbered 110.) Judaism's basic beliefs, institutions, and practices. Topics include development of biblical and rabbinic Judaism; concepts of god, sin, repentance, prayer, and the messiah; history of Talmud and synagogue; evolution of folk beliefs and yearcycle and lifecycle practices.

Upper Division Courses

M111E. Ethnic Groups and Their Bibliographies: Jewish History and Culture. (Same as Library and Information Science M111E.) Basic reference sources on specific topics on Judaica, ranging from biblical studies to the Holocaust to Jewish life in the U.S.

M130. Modern Jewish Religious Movements and Their Ideologies. Lecture, three hours. Introduction to and overview of Jewish religious movements and evolution of their ideologies in the Western world from time of the Enlightenment to the present.

M140A-140B. American Jewish History. Lecture, three hours. Examination of social and cultural history of American Jewish community from its inception to the present, with emphasis on integration of successive immigrants and development of institutions. 140A. 1854 to 1914. 140B. 1914 to the Present.

M141. Modern Anti-Semitism. Lecture, three hours. Examination of modern anti-Semitism from the 18th century to the present; comparison of modern racist ideologies with premodern theses; case studies (e.g., Dreyfus affair, Bellis Trail, Holocaust); Jewish reactions to these phenomena.

M142. History and Institutions of State of Israel. Lecture, three hours. Study of social and cultural development of State of Israel from its pre-state institutional structures to the present, with emphasis on major trends, personalities, and ideologies, and state's position in wider framework of modern Jewish history.

M143. Introduction to Jewish Folklore. (Same as Folklore M142.) Nature of Jewish folklore; narrative, folk song, folklore, folk religion, and methods and perspectives used in their analysis.

M150A. Literary Traditions of Ancient Israel: Bible and Apocalypse. (Same as Humanities M150.) Study of literary culture of ancient Israel through examination of principal compositional strategies of the Hebrew Bible and the Apocrypha (read in translation).

M150B. Rabbinc and Medieval Literature.

Graduate Courses

596. Directed Individual Study (2 to 8 units). May be repeated for credit.

597. Examination Preparation (2 to 8 units).

598. M.A. Thesis Research and Preparation (2 to 8 units).

599. Ph.D. Dissertation Research and Preparation (2 to 8 units).

599A. Directed Individual Study (2 to 8 units).

599B. Directed Individual Study (2 to 8 units).

151A. Diaspora Literature. Study of literary responses of Jews to modernity, its challenges and threats. Readings in texts originally written in English or translated from Hebrew, Yiddish, German, Russian, French, and Italian. Analysis of formal aspects of each work.

Mr. Band (F)

151B. Israeli Literature. Study of translations from Hebrew literature written in Israel and reflecting cardinal facets of Israeli life: social issues, security problems, identity of the state, role of individual. Analysis of formal aspects of each work.

Mr. Hakak (W)

190. Undergraduate Seminar in Jewish Studies. Examination of a single topic in depth with object of encouraging and guiding students' research in area of Jewish Studies. Literary, cultural, and historical subjects included.

(F,Sp)


M191A. From Biblical Times to End of the Middle Ages; M191B. From End of the Middle Ages to the Present.

Mr. Funkenstein, Mr. Zipperstein

M191C-M191D. Focal Themes in Jewish History. (Same as History M191C-M191D.) Lecture, three hours. Treatment in depth of one major theme in Jewish history as historically delineated in the work of Jewish Studies (e.g., Jewish Movements, structure of the Jewish communities) through the ages.

Mr. Funkenstein, Mr. Zipperstein

192. Historical Approaches to Jewish Studies. (Same as Library and Information Science M192.) Lecture, three hours. Survey of the development of Jewish Studies and modern Jewish scholarship as they have emerged in the West.

Mr. Klarman, Mr. Funkenstein, Mr. Zipperstein

199. Special Studies in Jewish Studies (2 to 8 units). Limited to Jewish studies majors.

Near Eastern Languages

Graduate Courses

200. Bibliography and Method of Near Eastern Languages and Literatures. Lecture, two hours. Prerequisite: consent of instructor. Required for M.A. degree. Introduction to bibliographical resources and training in methodology of research in various areas of specialization offered by department. May be repeated for credit.

210. Survey of Afro-Asiatic Languages. Lecture, three hours. Prerequisite: consent of instructor. Survey of languages from various major branches of Hamito-Semitic (Afro-Asiatic) language family.

M241. Folklore and Mythology of the Near East. (Same as Folklore M241.) Prerequisite: Folklore 101 or equivalent.

290. Seminar in Paleography. Seminar, three hours. Provides students with ability to cope with varieties of manuscripts.

375. Teaching Apprentice Practicum (1 to 4 units). Prerequisite: apprentice personnel employment as a teaching assistant, associate, or fellow. Teaching apprenticeship under active guidance and supervision of a regular faculty member responsible for curriculum and instruction at the University. May be repeated for credit.

501. Cooperative Program (2 to 8 units). Prerequisite: consent of UCLA graduate adviser and graduate dean, and host campus instructor, department chair, and graduate dean. Used to record enrollment of UCLA students in courses taken under cooperative arrangements with neighboring institutions. S/U grading.

596. Directed Individual Study (2 to 8 units). May be repeated for credit.

597. Examination Preparation (2 to 8 units).

599. Ph.D. Dissertation Research and Preparation (2 to 8 units).
Semitics

Upper Division Courses

110. Neo-Aramaic. Lecture, three hours. Grammar and reading of selected texts (folktales, homilies, songs) in modern Aramaic dialects of the Jews and Christians of Kurdistan. Mr. Sabar

115. Syriac. (Formerly numbered 215A.) Lecture, two hours. Morphology and syntax of Syriac language, introductory reading. Mr. Segert

130. Biblical Aramaic. Lecture, three hours. Prerequisites: Hebrew 102A-102B-102C or consent of instructor. Grammar of biblical Aramaic and reading of texts. Mr. Segert (alternate years)

140A-140B. Elementary Akkadian. Lecture, three hours. Elementary grammar and reading of texts in standard Babylonian. Mr. Buccellati

141. Advanced Akkadian. Lecture, three hours. Prerequisite: consent of instructor. Old Babylonian syntax: reading of basic Old Babylonian texts. Mr. Buccellati

142. Akkadian Literary Texts. Lecture, three hours. Prerequisite: consent of instructor. Selected readings from Akkadian myths and epics, with particular attention to historical traditions of the works and their literary structure. Mr. Buccellati

199. Special Studies in Semitics (2 to 8 units). Prerequisite: consent of instructor. F,W,Sp

Graduate Courses

210. Ancient Aramaic. Lecture, two hours. Prerequisite: course 130 or consent of instructor. Reading of surviving inscriptions and papryi. May be repeated for credit. Mr. Segert

215B. Syriac. Lecture, two hours. Morphology and syntax of Syriac language; readings in Syriac translation of the Bible and Syriac literature. May be repeated for credit. Mr. Segert (alternate years)

220A-220B. Ugaritic. Lecture, two hours. Prerequisites: Hebrew 102A-102B-102C or consent of instructor. Study of Ugaritic language and literature. Only course 220B may be repeated for credit. Mr. Segert

225. Phoenician. Lecture, two hours. Prerequisites: Hebrew 102A-102B-102C or consent of instructor. Study of Phoenician language and inscriptions. May be repeated for credit. Mr. Segert

230. Seminar in Northwest Semitic Languages and Literatures. Seminar, two hours. Prerequisite: consent of instructor. May be repeated for credit. Mr. Segert

240. Seminar in Akkadian Language. Seminar, two hours. Prerequisite: consent of instructor. Readings of texts from various dialects of Akkadian; selected problems in linguistic analysis of Akkadian dialects. May be repeated for credit. Mr. Buccellati

240X. Seminar in Akkadian Language (1 unit). Seminar, two hours. Prerequisite: consent of instructor. Readings of texts from various dialects of Akkadian; selected problems in linguistic analysis of Akkadian dialects. Course for students who participate regularly in class meetings but without the homework required in course 240. May be repeated for credit. S/U grading. Mr. Buccellati

241. Seminar in Akkadian Literature. Seminar, two hours. Prerequisite: consent of instructor. Readings of texts from various Akkadian literary genres; selected problems in literary history and stylistic analysis. May be repeated for credit. Mr. Buccellati

241X. Seminar in Akkadian Literature (1 unit). Seminar, two hours. Prerequisite: consent of instructor. Readings of texts from various Akkadian literary genres; selected problems in literary history and stylistic analysis. Course for students who participate regularly in class meetings but without the homework required in course 241. May be repeated for credit. S/U grading. Mr. Buccellati

280A-280B-280C. Seminar in Comparative Semitics. Seminar, two hours.

596. Directed Individual Study (2 to 8 units). May be repeated for credit.

597. Examination Preparation (2 to 8 units).

599. Ph.D. Dissertation Research and Preparation (2 to 8 units).

Turkish Languages

Upper Division Courses


102A-102B-102C. Advanced Turkish. Lecture, five hours. Prerequisites: courses 101A-101B-101C or equivalent. Continuing study of grammar, conversation, composition. Readings in modern literature and social science texts. Mr. Jaeckel

111A-111B-111C. Elementary Uzbek. Lecture, three hours; laboratory, two hours. Prerequisite: consent of instructor. Elementary grammar, reading, and composition exercises; elementary conversation. Mr. Bodrogligeti

111A-114B-114C. Bashkir. Lecture, three hours. Prerequisite: course 102A or consent of instructor. Grammar, reading of literary and folkloric texts. Mr. Bodrogligeti

160. Cultural History of the Turks. Lecture, three hours. Prerequisite: consent of instructor. Survey of cultural history of the Turks, as seen primarily through their literature, from their early history to the present. Mr. Jaeckel

170. Turco-Mongolian Nomadic Empires. Lecture, three hours. Prerequisite: consent of instructor. Required of students in Turkic program. Survey of history of Turkic and Mongolian dominions from the 3rd century B.C. to A.D. 15th century (Hisung-nu, Hsien-pi, Juan-Juan, Tu-Chueh, Ughur, Khitan, Karakhanid, Seljuk, Kara-Khitay, Khorazmian, Jengiz-Khanite). Mr. Bodrogligeti

180. Modern Turkish Languages and Peoples. Lecture, three hours. Prerequisite: consent of instructor. Required of students in Turkish program and recommended for students in Soviet studies. Ethnic and linguistic survey of the Turkish peoples. Mr. Bodrogligeti

199. Special Studies in Turkish Languages (2 to 8 units). Prerequisite: consent of instructor.

Graduate Courses

210A-210B-210C. Introduction to Ottoman. Lecture, three hours. Prerequisite: consent of instructor. Introduction to literary language of Ottoman Empire from its foundation in the 14th century to its overthrow in the 20th century. For students of history, literature, and religion of the Balkans, Near East, and Central Asia. Topics include Arabic script as applied to Ottoman; Arabic and Persian elements in grammar and vocabulary. Readings of historical and literary texts. Mr. Jaeckel (F,W,Sp)

211. Ottoman Diplomats. Lecture, three hours. Prerequisites: courses 210A-210B-210C or equivalent. Organization and contents of Ottoman archives; reading and discussion of documents and registers. Introduction to Ottoman documentary sources as a source for historical research. Mr. Shaw

220A-220B-220C. Historical and Comparative Survey of Turkic Languages. Lecture, three hours. Prerequisite: course 102. Extinct and living Turkish languages. History of Turkish: developments in phonemic, grammatical, and lexical systems from the 8th to 20th century. Structural analysis of Turkish languages on comparative basis. Mr. Bodrogligeti

235A-235B. Middle Turkish: Karakhanid, Khorazmian, Mamluk-Kipchak, and Old Anatolian. Lecture, three hours. Prerequisite: course 180, consent of instructor. Survey of Middle Turkish documents. Textual and linguistic analysis of Middle Turkish texts from various literary genres. Mr. Bodrogligeti

240A-240B-240C. Advanced Ottoman. Lecture, three hours. Prerequisites: courses 210A-210B-210C or equivalent or consent of instructor. Emphasis on different genres of Ottoman writing (belles lettres as well as various types of state documents) in elaborate high style of classical Ottoman period (15th to 19th century). Selections are read in manuscript to prepare students to read works in form in which they are likely to encounter them in their research. Mr. Bodrogligeti, Mr. Jaeckel (F,W,Sp)

250A-250B-250C. Islamic Texts in Chaghatay. Lecture, three hours. Prerequisites: courses 220A-220B-220C or consent of instructor. Philosophical and linguistic survey of basic Islamic source material written in Chaghatay literary language. Reading and discussion of Chaghatay texts on Islamic topics. Mr. Bodrogligeti

280A-280B. Seminar in Modern Turkish Literature. Seminar, two hours. Prerequisites: course 102B or equivalent, consent of instructor. Specific issues and trends in development of Turkish literature from middle of the 19th century to the present. Mr. Jaeckel

280A-280B. Seminar in Classical Turkish Literature. Lecture, two hours. Prerequisites: courses 210A-210B-210C and/or 220A-220B-220C, consent of instructor. Survey of Islamic literary cultures of the Turks in classical period. Readings of Ottoman, Chaghatay, and Azeri texts from various literary genres. Discussion of stylistic, prosodic, and linguistic characteristics. Mr. Bodrogligeti

596. Directed Individual Study (2 to 8 units). May be repeated for credit.

597. Examination Preparation (2 to 8 units).

599. Ph.D. Dissertation Research and Preparation (2 to 8 units).

Related Courses in Other Departments

Art History 104B. Eastern Islamic Art

Art History 111A-111B. History of the Turks

209A-209B. Seminar in Ottoman and Modern Turkish History
Near Eastern Studies
(Interdepartmental)

5353 Bunche Hall, (213) 825-1374, 825-4601

Professors
Andras Bodrogigeti, Ph.D. (Near Eastern Languages and Cultures)
Georges Sabagh, Ph.D. (Sociology)
Yona Sabar, Ph.D. (Near Eastern Languages and Cultures)
Stanford J. Shaw, Ph.D. (History), Chair

Associate Professor
Irene A. Bierman, Ph.D. (Art History)

Assistant Professor
Sule Ozler, Ph.D. (Economics)

Scope and Objectives
The graduate major in this discipline is called "Islamic Studies." For details, see the program by that name earlier in this chapter.

The undergraduate major is designed primarily for (1) students seeking a general education and desiring a special emphasis in this particular area, (2) those who plan to live and work in the Near East whose careers will be aided by a knowledge of its peoples, languages, and institutions, and (3) students preparing for academic study in the various disciplines pertaining to the Near East.

Bachelor of Arts Degree
Preparation for the Major
Required: The first-year course in Arabic, Armenian, Hebrew, Persian, or Turkish. You must also obtain reading proficiency in French, German, Italian, Russian, or Spanish as demonstrated by completing six quarter courses or their equivalent in the language of your choice. You may substitute for the European language requirement Program in Computing 1 and one course from Economics 40, Political Science 6, Psychology 41, Sociology 18, or Statistics 50, plus one course from Economics 141, Geography 171, Political Science 102, Psychology M142, or Sociology 112. Also required are History 9D and four courses from History 1A, 1B, 1C, Anthropology 8, 9, Economics 1, 2, Geography 3, Political Science 20, 50, Sociology 1.

The Major
Required: Sixteen courses as follows: (1) completion of the advanced level or equivalent in the same language taken in lower division; (2) History 106A-106B-106C and three additional courses in the history of the Near East, two of which are related to the major language; (3) four courses (two of which must be in the same discipline) from Anthropology 110, 176, Art History 102A, 102B, 104A, 104B, 104C, Economics 110, 111, 112, 190, Geography 187, 188, Political Science 132A, 132B, 164, 165, Sociology 187. This program may be modified in exceptional cases with consent of the adviser.

If you are interested in doing graduate work in this field, see the M.A. and Ph.D. programs offered under "Islamic Studies" which is described earlier in this chapter.

For further information, contact Professor Stanford J. Shaw at the program address.

Organizational Studies
(Interdepartmental)

4256 Bunche Hall, (213) 825-3862

Scope and Objectives
Organizations are multifaceted and can usefully be explored from more than one disciplinary perspective. The undergraduate specialization in organizational studies brings together students and faculty from the Departments of History, Political Science, Economics, Sociology, Psychology, and Geography who share an interest in modern organizations. The program gives students a solid grounding in the organizational perspectives and methods of at least two departments. The specialization must be taken in conjunction with a major in the social sciences.

Special Undergraduate Program
You may elect to combine this program with a departmental major and may petition to have the area of specialization recognized with the bachelor's degree.

The option of completing an individual major in organizational studies is also open to qualified students. For more information on individual majors, see the beginning of Chapter 5.

If you have a departmental major, you should seek advising in your major department. If you are interested in the individual major, consult a Letters and Science counselor.

Courses within the specialization must be taken for a letter grade. The specialization must be taken in conjunction with a major in the division of social sciences.

Preparation for the Specialization
Required: At least five of the following courses appropriate to the courses to be taken in the specialization: Economics 1 and 2; Sociology 18 and 104 or equivalent; Political Science 80; Psychology 10; Sociology 1; Geography 4.

Upper Division
Required: Nine upper division courses, including (1) at least three courses outside your major department selected from Political Science 180, Sociology 168, 173, Management 190; (2) a minimum of three courses selected from one of the following suites within your major department: Political Science 142, 145, 146, 182A, 182B, 182C, 182D; Economics 101A, 147A, 147B, 170, 171; Sociology 133, 135, 156, 182; Geography 146, 148, 149; Psychology 135, 137A, 148; (3) a minimum of three courses selected from one of the suites in item 2 in a department outside your major department; (4) internship experience in a government or service organization.

Professor Oscar Grusky (264 Haines Hall, 825-3232) is the program adviser. For further information, contact Vicki Waldman at the program address.

Philosophy

321 Dodd Hall, (213) 825-4641

Professors
Marilyn McCord Adams, Ph.D.
Robert Merrihew Adams, Ph.D.
Rogers Albritton, Ph.D.
Tyler Burge, Ph.D.
Alonzo Church, Ph.D., in Residence (Mr. and Mrs. C.N. Flint Professor of Philosophy)
Keith S. Donnellan, Ph.D.
Kit Fine, Ph.D.
Philippa Foot, M.A. (Gloria and Paul Griffin Professor of Philosophy)
Montgomery Furth, Ph.D., Chair
Donald Kairis, Ph.D.
David Kaplan, Ph.D.
D. Anthony Martin
Herbert Morris, Ph.D.
David Pears, Ph.D.
Warren S. Quinn, Ph.D.
Wesley Robson, Ph.D., Emeritus
Robert M. Yost, Ph.D., Emeritus

Assistant Professors
Joseph Almog, Ph.D.
Gavin Lawrence, Ph.D.
Scope and Objectives

In a recent survey conducted by the Conference Board of the Associated Research Councils, UCLA’s Philosophy Department was judged among the five best in the nation in terms of the quality of its faculty. It offers programs leading to the Bachelor of Arts, Master of Arts, and Ph.D. degrees.

Philosopher, translated from the Greek, literally means "lover of wisdom." The term has come to mean someone who seeks knowledge, enlightenment, and truth. The undergraduate program in philosophy is not directed at career objectives (although it is traditionally a good preparation for law, theology, and graduate work in philosophy). Philosophy is taught to undergraduates primarily as a contribution to their liberal education. All of the lower and most of the upper division course offerings should be of interest and useful to students who are reflective about their beliefs or who wish to become so. It also provides the occasion to ponder the foundations of almost any other subject to which they are exposed — whether history, religion, government, or science.

The principal goal of the graduate program is to produce philosophers of high quality, thinkers informed by the great historical traditions of Western philosophers who can apply the methods of philosophical analysis to a broad range of current philosophical problems. Since all its graduate students hope to teach at the college or university level, the department is also committed to training clear, able, and stimulating teachers.

Bachelor of Arts Degree

Preparation for the Major

Required: Philosophy 7 or 21, 22, 31, and one other lower division course in philosophy.

The Major

Required: Thirteen upper division or graduate philosophy courses (52 units), including Philosophy 100A, 100B, 100C. Seven of the 13 courses must be distributed among the groups into which the undergraduate and graduate courses are divided, in the following manner: two courses in each of three of the groups and one course in the remaining group.

Courses listed under "Special Studies" may be applied toward the major but not toward a group requirement. A maximum of eight units of course 199 may be applied toward the major but not toward a group requirement. Courses 100A, 100B, 100C may not be applied toward any group requirement. No course used to satisfy the major or preparation requirements may be taken on a P/NP basis.

Students intending to do graduate work in philosophy should consult both the graduate and undergraduate advisers.

Honors Program

On the recommendation of the department faculty, honors in philosophy are awarded at graduation to a major whose grade-point average in upper division philosophy courses is 3.3 and who has completed two graduate courses (eight units) in philosophy with an average GPA of 3.5.

Master of Arts Degree

Admission

It is the policy of the department to admit only those who plan to earn the Ph.D. degree. For admission requirements, see the description under "Ph.D. Degree."

Foreign Language Requirement

You must demonstrate reading knowledge of French, German, Latin, or Greek. Another language may be substituted with consent of the department, if it is used in your doctoral work.) You may satisfy this requirement by completing, with a grade of C or better, the final course in a two-year sequence of college courses in an approved language. Alternatively, you may satisfy the requirement by passing the department language examination. Completion of the foreign language requirement is not required for admission to the doctoral program but is required by the University for advancement to candidacy.

Course Requirements

A Ph.D. candidate must complete, with a grade of B or better, the three first-year seminars, plus 11 additional upper division and graduate courses in philosophy (not including individual studies courses), distributed as follows:

Logic — Philosophy 135A and one other designated upper division or graduate course in logic in either the Philosophy or Mathematics Department. Consult the Manual for Graduate Students in Philosophy for the designated list.

History of Philosophy — One graduate course in history of philosophy, plus Philosophy 100A, 100B, 100C (or equivalent graduate or undergraduate courses taken at UCLA or elsewhere).

Ethics and Value Theory — One graduate-level course.

Metaphysics and Epistemology — One graduate-level course.

Special Area Requirement — Two designated graduate courses in either metaphysics and epistemology or in ethics. Consult the Manual for Graduate Students in Philosophy for further details.

Electives — As many courses as needed to fulfill the requirement of 11 additional upper division or graduate courses in philosophy.

Group classification of a course is generally given by its catalog listing, but final classification of a course is determined by the instructor on the basis of its content and the departmental guidelines. Normally, no substitutions for these courses are allowed, but if you have done graduate coursework elsewhere, you may be permitted to substitute previous graduate coursework in exceptional cases.
Teaching Experience
Before receiving a Ph.D., you are required to spend five quarters as a teaching assistant at UCLA.

Qualifying Examinations
The master's comprehensive examination consists of four different examinations. One is on logic. Consult the Manual for Graduate Students in Philosophy for further information about this examination.

There are also examinations on each of the three first-year seminars. These examinations last two hours and each occurs soon after the completion of the seminar to which it applies. The examination is passed or failed as a whole, which does not necessarily require passing of all parts. A grade of B− is the lowest passing grade on the whole examination or any of its parts; C+ is a failing grade.

Passing the four-part master's comprehensive examination constitutes completion of the written qualifying examination for the Ph.D.

Special Area Requirement — In the second and third years, you must satisfy two special area requirements — one in metaphysics and epistemology and one in ethics. You must take two specially designated graduate courses in one of the two areas and write a paper prepared in accordance with a specific format called a “proposition” in the other area.

The special course requirement in either metaphysics and epistemology or in ethics should be completed in your second year, with the proposition requirement covering the remaining area to be completed in your third year. Consult the Manual for Graduate Students in Philosophy for further details.

In the third year, you begin a new series of individual studies courses (Philosophy 596) with your dissertation supervisor to develop a well-defined dissertation project. A doctoral committee is selected and the University Oral Qualifying Examination is scheduled. The primary purpose of this examination is to determine whether you are able to complete the dissertation successfully.

The scope of the examination varies according to the definiteness of the dissertation topic and the extent of your preliminary investigations. In case of failure, the doctoral committee makes a recommendation for or against allowing a second oral examination.

Candidate in Philosophy Degree
You are eligible to receive the C.Phil. degree on advancement to candidacy for the Ph.D.

Final Oral Examination
The final oral examination may be waived by the doctoral committee. This determination is usually made at the time of the oral qualifying examination.

Lower Division Courses
1. Beginnings of Western Philosophy. Lecture, three hours; discussion, one hour. Origins of Greek cosmology and philosophy, beginnings of systematic thought and scientific investigation concerning such questions as origin and nature of the material world, concept of laws of nature, possibility and extent of knowledge. Concentration on pre-Socratic philosophers, particularly Anaximander, Heraclitus, the Pythagoreans, Parmenides, Empedocles, and Greek atomists, during first two thirds of course and on Socrates and some earlier works of Plato in last few weeks.

2. Introduction to Philosophy of Religion. Lecture, three hours; discussion, one hour. Introductory study of such topics as nature and grounds of religious belief, relation between religion and ethics, nature and existence of God, problem of evil, and what can be learned from religious experience.

3. Personal and Social Ideals. Lecture, three hours; discussion, one hour. Study of various conceptions of human perfection and social utopias. Readings from such authors as Freud, Thomas More, Marx, B.F. Skinner, and Sartre.

4. Philosophical Analysis of Contemporary Moral Issues. Lecture, three hours; discussion, one hour. Critical study of principles and arguments advanced in discussion of current moral issues. Possible topics include revolutionary violence, rules of warfare, sexual morality, right of privacy, punishment, nuclear warfare and deterrence, abortion and mercy killing, experimentation with human subjects, rights of women.

5A. Philosophy in Literature. Lecture, three hours; discussion, one hour. Philosophical inquiry into such themes as freedom, responsibility, guilt, love, self-knowledge and self-deception, death, and meaning of life through examination of great literary works in the Western tradition.

5B. History of Philosophy I. Lecture, three hours; discussion, one hour. Historical study of the development of philosophical thought, with emphasis on Greek and Roman philosophy. Prerequisite: one philosophy course or consent of instructor. Survey of Greek philosophy, with emphasis on metaphysics and epistemology of Plato and Aristotle.

6. Historical Introduction to Moral and Political Philosophy. Lecture, three hours; discussion, one hour. Study of some classic works in moral and political philosophy. Questions that may be discussed include What is justice? Why be moral? Why obey the law? Which form of government is best? How much personal freedom should be allowed in society?

7. Introduction to Philosophy of Mind. Lecture, three hours; discussion, one hour. Introductory study of philosophical issues about mind and body, including materialism, functionalism, behaviorism, determinism and free will, nature of psychological knowledge.

8. Introduction to Philosophy of Science. Lecture, three hours; discussion, one hour. Introduction to philosophical questions about nature of science, drawing examples from specific scientific theories and controversies that can be understood without much mathematical or technical background. What role do observation and explanation play in building and evaluating scientific theories? How should we view relation between science and common sense?

9. Principles of Critical Reasoning. Lecture, three hours; discussion, one hour. Prerequisite: course 100A. Survey of the methods of argumentation to arouse emotions as contrasted with conveying thoughts, logic of scientific experiments and hypothesis-testing in general, and some general ideas about probability and its applications, making normative decisions (e.g., betting).

10. Virtues and Vices. Lecture, three hours; discussion, one hour. Study of traditional virtue theory of virtues and vices, and inquiry into its truth. Readings in Aristotle, Aquinas, and contemporary authors; discussion of concepts such as courage, wisdom, and justice. Should we accept traditional list of virtues and vices, or should it be revised?

Upper Division Courses
100A. History of Greek Philosophy. Lecture, three hours; discussion, one hour. Prerequisite: one philosophy course or consent of instructor. Survey of Greek philosophy, with emphasis on metaphysics and epistemology of Plato and Aristotle.

100B. Medieval and Early Modern Philosophy. Lecture, three hours; discussion, one hour. Prerequisite: course 100A. Survey of development of philosophical issues about mind and body, causality, existence of God, skepticism, empiricism, limits of human knowledge, and transformation of Greek metaphysics and epistemology within context of philosophical theology, and transition from medieval to early modern period. Special emphasis on Augustine, Arnauld, Descartes, and Leibniz.

100C. History of Modern Philosophy, 1550-1800. Lecture, three hours; discussion, one hour. Prerequisite: one philosophy course or consent of instructor. Survey of development of philosophical issues about mind and body, causality, existence of God, skepticism, empiricism, limits of human knowledge, and transformation of Greek metaphysics within context of philosophical theology, and transition from medieval to early modern period. Special emphasis on Auguste, Arnauld, Descartes, and Leibniz.

Group I: History of Philosophy
101A. Plato — Earlier Dialogues. Lecture, three hours; discussion, one hour. Prerequisite: one philosophy course or consent of instructor. Study of selected topics in early middle dialogues of Plato.

Mr. Furth
101B. Plato — Later Dialogues. Lecture, three hours; discussion, one hour. Prerequisite: course 101A. Study of selected topics in middle and later dialogues of Plato. Mr. Furth, Mr. Lawrence.

102. Aristotle. Lecture, three hours; discussion, one hour. Prerequisite: one philosophy course or consent of instructor. Development of early medieval philosophy within framework of Judeo-Christian theology and its assimilation and criticism of Greek philosophical heritage. Focus on problem of universals, existence and nature of God, problem of evil, and doctrines of the Trinity and atonement. Selected writings from Augustine through Maimonides read in English translation. Mrs. Adams.

104. Topics in Islamic Philosophy. Lecture, three hours; discussion, one hour. Prerequisite: one philosophy course or consent of instructor. Development of Muslim philosophy in the great age (from Kindo to Averroes, 850 to 1200), considered in connection with Muslim theology and mysticism. Mr. Furth, Mr. Lawrence.

105. Medieval Philosophy from Augustine to Maimonides. Prerequisite: one philosophy course or consent of instructor. Development of early medieval philosophy within framework of Judeo-Christian theology and its assimilation and criticism of Greek philosophical heritage. Focus on problem of universals, existence and nature of God, problem of evil, and doctrines of the Trinity and atonement. Selected writings from Augustine through Maimonides read in English translation. Mrs. Adams.


107. Topics in Medieval Philosophy. Prerequisite: one philosophy course. Recommended: course 105 or 106. Study of philosophy and theology of one medieval philosopher such as Augustine, Anselm, Abelard, Aquinas, Scotus, or Ockham, or study of a single subject such as logic or theory of knowledge in several medieval philosophers. Topic announced each quarter. May be repeated for credit with consent of instructor. Mrs. Adams.

110. Descartes. Prerequisites: course 21 or two philosophy courses or consent of instructor. Study of works of Descartes, with discussion of issues such as problem of skepticism, foundations of knowledge, existence of God, relation between mind and body, and connection between science and metaphysics. May be concurrently scheduled with course C209. Mr. Burge.

110. Spinoza. Lecture, three hours; discussion, one hour. Prerequisite: course 21 or consent of instructor. Study of philosophy of Spinoza, with emphasis on his treatment of metaphysics, physics, theory of knowledge, and theology of Aquinas, Duns Scotus, and Ockham, with less full discussion of other authors from the 13th through early 15th century. Selected texts read in English translation. Mr. Adams.

117. Late 19th- and Early 20th-Century Philosophy. Lecture, three hours; discussion, one hour. Prerequisite: one philosophy course or consent of instructor. Study of selected topics in work of one or more of following philosophers: Bolzano, Frege, Husserl, Meinong, G. Moore, early Russell, and Wittgenstein. May be repeated for credit with consent of instructor. Mr. Albritton, Mr. Almog, Mr. Burge.

Group II: Logic, Semantics, and Philosophy of Science

126A. Philosophy of Science. Lecture, three hours; discussion, one hour. Prerequisite: one philosophy course or consent of instructor. Study of selected topics in philosophy of science, focusing on problems of central importance. Mr. Almog, Mr. Fine, Mr. Kaplan, Mr. Martin.

126B. Philosophy of Science: Social Sciences. Lecture, three hours; discussion, one hour. Prerequisite: course 31 or 125A or consent of instructor. Introduction to contemporary philosophy of science, focusing on problems of central importance. Mr. Almog, Mr. Fine, Mr. Kaplan, Mr. Martin.

127A. Philosophy of Language. Prerequisite: course 31 or consent of instructor. Syntax, semantics, pragmatics, Semantical concept of truth, sense and denotation, synonymy and analyticity, modalities and tenses, indirect discourse, indexical terms, semantical paradoxes. May be repeated for credit with consent of instructor. Mr. Almog, Mr. Burge, Mr. Church, Mr. Kaplan.

127B. Philosophy of Language. Prerequisite: course 32 or consent of instructor. Course 127A is not prerequisite to 127B. Selected topics similar to those considered in course 127A, but at a more advanced and technical level. Mr. Almog, Mr. Church, Mr. Kaplan.

128A. Philosophy of Mathematics. Prerequisites: courses 31, 32, and preferably one additional logic course. Logical structures and basic mathematical theories: logicism, intuitionism, and formalism. Study of theory and impredicative definition (Russell, Poincaré, early Weyl). Mr. Almog, Mr. Church, Mr. Kaplan.

128B. Philosophy of Mathematics. Prerequisite: course 128A or consent of instructor. Intuitionism of Poincaré, Brouwer, Heyting, and later Weyl; proof theory of Heyting. Mr. Church, Mr. Kaplan.

129. Philosophy of Psychology. Lecture, three hours; discussion, one hour. Prerequisites: one philosophy course or consent of instructor. Study of philosophy of psychology, with emphasis on current issues in psychology. Mr. Donnellan.

130. Philosophy of Space and Time. Lecture, three hours; discussion, one hour. Prerequisites: two philosophy courses or consent of instructor. Course 151A is not prerequisite to 151B, which is not prerequisite to 151C. 151A. Selected Classics in Modern Ethical Theories: Plato, Aristotle. 151B. Selected Classics in Modern Ethical Theories: Hume, Kant, Mill, etc. 151C. Selected Classics of Medieval Ethics. Mr. Lawrence, Mr. Quinn.

131. Science and Metaphysics. Lecture, three hours; discussion, one hour. Prerequisite: course 22 or consent of instructor. Critical study of principles and arguments advanced in discussion of current moral and social issues. Topics may include course in course 4, but familiarly with some basic philosophical concepts and methods presupposed. May be repeated for credit with consent of instructor. Mr. Almog, Mr. Fine, Mr. Kaplan, Mr. Martin.

151A-151B-151C. History of Ethics. (Formerly numbered 151A-151B.) Lecture, three hours; discussion, one hour. Prerequisites: two philosophy courses or consent of instructor. Course 151A is not prerequisite to 151B, which is not prerequisite to 151C. 151A. Select- ed Classics in Ancient Ethical Theories: Plato, Aristotle. 151B. Selected Classics in Modern Ethical Theories: Hume, Kant, Mill, etc. 151C. Selected Classics of Medieval Ethics. Mr. Lawrence, Mr. Quinn.

153A. Topics in Ethical Theory: Normative Ethics. Prerequisite: course 22 or consent of instructor. Study of selected topics in normative ethical theory. Topics may include human rights, virtues and vices, principles of culpability and praiseworthiness (criteria of right action). May be repeated once for credit with consent of instructor.

153B. Topics in Ethical Theory: Metaethics. Prerequisite: course 22 or consent of instructor. Study of selected topics in normative ethical theory. Topics may include analysis of moral language, justification of moral beliefs, moral realism, skepticism, etc. May be repeated once for credit with consent of instructor.

155. Medical Ethics. Examination of philosophical issues raised by problems of medical ethics, such as abortion, euthanasia, and medical experimentation.
156. Topics in Political Philosophy. Lecture, three hours; discussion, one hour. Prerequisites: two philosophy courses or consent of instructor. Recommended: course 22. Analysis of some basic concepts in political theory. May be repeated for credit with consent of instructor.

157A-157B. History of Political Philosophy. Lecture, three hours; discussion, one hour. Prerequisites: two philosophy courses or consent of instructor. May be repeated with consent of instructor. 157A. Reading and discussion of class readings in earlier political theory, especially those by Hobbes, Locke, Hume, and Rousseau. 157B. Reading and discussion of classic works in later political theory, especially those by Kant, Hegel, and Marx.

161. Topics in Aesthetic Theory. Lecture, three hours; discussion, one hour. Prerequisite: one philosophy course or consent of instructor. Philosophical theories about nature and importance of art and art criticism, aesthetic experience, and aesthetic values. May be repeated for credit with consent of instructor. Mr. Quinn

166. Introduction to Legal Philosophy. Prerequisite: one philosophy course or consent of instructor. Examination, three hours; discussion, one hour. Prerequisites: two relevant philosophy or linguistic writings, of such topics as nature of law, relationship of law to morals, legal reasoning, punishment, and obligation to obey the law. Mr. Morris

Group IV: Metaphysics and Epistemology

170. Philosophy of Mind. Lecture, three hours; discussion, one hour. Prerequisites: two relevant philosophy courses or consent of instructor. Analysis of various problems concerning nature of mind and mental phenomena, such as relation between mind and body, and our knowledge of other minds. May be repeated once for credit with consent of instructor. Mr. Donnellan

172. Philosophy of Language and Communication. Prerequisites: two relevant philosophy or linguistic courses or consent of instructor. Theories of meaning and communication; how words refer to things; limits of meaningfulness; analysis of speech acts; relation of everyday language to scientific discoveries. Mr. Donnellan

175. Topics in Philosophy of Religion. Lecture, three hours; discussion, one hour. Prerequisites: one course 21 or 22 or consent of instructor. Intensive investigation of one or two topics or works in philosophy of religion, such as attributes of God, arguments for or against existence of God, or relation between religion and ethics. Topics announced each quarter. May be repeated for credit with consent of instructor. Mr. Adams, Mrs. Adams, Mr. Albritton

176. Metaphysics of Modality. Prerequisites: courses 31, 32. Highly recommended: course 136. Second course in two-quarter sequence (also see course 136). Metaphysical foundations of modal logic and modal philosophical basis of model theory of modal logic. What are “possible worlds”? What is the “accessibility” relation? Is modal logic a logic or a theory? Is its focus logical or metaphysical? Through study of recent philosophical writings, of such topics as nature of law, relationship of law to morals, legal reasoning, punishment, and obligation to obey the law. Mr. Almog, Mr. Fine

177A. Existentialism. Lecture, three hours; discussion, one hour. Prerequisite: one philosophy course or consent of instructor. Analysis of methods, problems, and views of some of the following: Kierkegaard, Nietzsche, Heidegger, Jaspers, Sartre, Marcel, and Camus. Possible topics include metaphysical foundations, nature of mind, freedom, problem of self, other people, ethics, existential psychoanalysis. Mr. Almog, Mr. Fine

177B. Historical Studies in Existentialism. Prerequisite: one philosophy course or consent of instructor. Study of central philosophical texts of one of the following: Kierkegaard, Nietzsche, Heidegger, Jaspers, Sartre, Marcel, and Camus. Emphasis on explication and interpretation of the texts. May be repeated for credit with consent of instructor. Mr. Adams

178. Phenomenology. Lecture, three hours; discussion, one hour. Prerequisites: two philosophy courses or consent of instructor. Introduction to phenomenological method of approaching philosophical problems via works of some of the following: Brentano, Husserl, Heidegger, Scheler, Sartre, Merleau-Ponty, Ricoeur. Topics include ontology, epistemology, and particularly “phenomenological occurrences” for topic to be offered in a specific quarter. May be repeated for credit with consent of instructor.

179. Oriental Philosophy: Buddhism. Examination of central concepts and arguments in Buddhist philosophy, with emphasis on school of Mahayana Budhism. Appropriate parallels to social concepts in the Western tradition.

182. Elements of Metaphysics. Lecture, three hours; discussion, one hour. Prerequisite: course 21 or consent of instructor. Study of basic metaphysical questions; nature of physical world, of minds, and of universals; and answers provided by alternative systems (e.g., phenomenalism, materialism, dualism). Mr. Almog

183. Theory of Knowledge. Prerequisite: course 21 or consent of instructor. Analysis of concept of empirical knowledge.

184. Topics in Metaphysics. Prerequisite: course 21 or consent of instructor. Intensive investigation of one or two topics or works in metaphysics, such as personal identity, nature of dispositions, possibility and necessity, universals and particulars, causality. Topics announced each quarter. May be repeated for credit with consent of instructor. Mr. Albritton, Mr. Almog, Mr. Donnellan, Mr. Fine

186. Topics in Theory of Knowledge. Prerequisite: course 182 or 183 or consent of instructor. Intensive investigation of one or two selected topics or works in theory of knowledge, such as a priori knowledge, problem of induction, memory, knowledge as justified true belief. Topics announced each quarter. May be repeated for credit with consent of instructor. Mr. Albritton

187. Philosophy of Action. Prerequisites: two philosophy courses or consent of instructor. Study of various concepts employed in understanding human action. Topics may include rational choice, desire, intention, weakness of will, and self-deception. Mr. Almog, Mr. Burg, Mr. Donnellan

188. Topics in Perception. Prerequisites: two philosophy courses or consent of instructor. Critical study of main philosophical theories of perception and arguments used to establish them. Mr. Almog, Mr. Donnellan

189. Major Philosophers of the 20th Century. Prerequisites: two philosophy courses or consent of instructor. Study of writings of one or more major modern philosophers (e.g., Russell, Moore, Wittgenstein, Carnap, Quine). May be repeated for credit with consent of instructor. Mr. Albritton, Mr. Almog, Mr. Burg, Mr. Donnellan

Special Studies

M192. Philosophical Analysis of Issues in Feminist Theory. (Formerly numbered 192.) Same as Women’s Studies M110D. Lecture, three hours. Prerequisite for women’s studies majors: Women’s Studies 10; for other students: one philosophy course or consent of instructor. Examination in depth of different theoretical positions on gender and women as they have been applied to study of philosophy. Emphasis on theoretical contributions made by the new scholarship on women in philosophy. Critical study of concepts and principles which arise in discussion of women’s rights and liberation. Philosophical approach to feminist theories.

193. Christian Ethical Thought. Lecture, three hours; discussion, one hour. Reading of selected classic and contemporary authors in the Christian ethical tradition, with philosophical analysis and assessment of their views on morality and religious life. Mr. Adams

195. 19th- and 20th-Century Religious Thought. Lecture, three hours; discussion, one hour. Philosophical approach to Western religious thought of last 200 years, through study of selected works by such authors as Kant, Schleiermacher, Kierkegaard, Buber, Camus, and Tillich. Mr. Adams

196. Undergraduate Seminar in Philosophy. Lecture, one hour; discussion, three hours. Prerequisite: consent of instructor. Variable topics; consult Schedule of Classes or Department Announcements for topic to be offered in a specific quarter. May be repeated for credit with consent of instructor.

197. Reading and Writing Philosophy. Prerequisites: two lower or upper division philosophy courses. Designed to help philosophy students improve their ability to read philosophical texts and write philosophical essays. Selected texts used to illustrate problems of reading and writing; students required to do and redo written work. Mr. Quinn

199. Special Studies (2 to 8 units). Prerequisite: consent of instructor. Eight units may be applied toward degree requirements, but course cannot be substituted for a course in one of the four groups on basis of similarity of subject matter.

Graduate Courses

200A-200B-200C. Seminar for First-Year Graduate Students. Limited to and required of all first-year graduate students in philosophy. Selected topics in metaphysics and epistemology, history of philosophy, and ethics.

Group I. History of Philosophy

201. Plato. Prerequisite: consent of instructor. Study of later dialogues. Mr. Furth

202. Aristotle. Prerequisite: consent of instructor. Analysis of major problems in Aristotle’s philosophy based on research exposition, and critical discussion of relevant texts in English translation. Mr. Furth

203. Seminar: History of Ancient Philosophy. Prerequisite: consent of instructor. Selected problems and philosophers. May be repeated for credit with consent of instructor. Mr. Furth

206. Topics in Medieval Philosophy. Prerequisite: consent of instructor. Study of philosophy and theology of one or several medieval philosophers such as Augustine, Anselm, Abelard, Aquinas, Scotus, or Ockham or study of a single area such as logic or theory of knowledge in several medieval philosophers. Topics announced each quarter. May be repeated for credit with consent of instructor. Mrs. Adams

207. Seminar: History of Medieval and Renaissance Philosophy. Prerequisite: consent of instructor. Selected problems and philosophers. May be repeated for credit with consent of instructor. Mrs. Adams

208. Hobbes. Prerequisite: consent of instructor. Hobbes’ political philosophy, especially the Leviathan, with attention to its relevance to contemporary political philosophy.

C209. Descartes. Prerequisite: consent of instructor. Study of works of Descartes, with discussion of issues such as problem of skepticism, foundations of knowledge, existence of God, relation between mind and body, connection between science and metaphysics. May be concurrently scheduled with course C109. Mr. Burg

C210. Spinoza. Prerequisite: consent of instructor. Selected topics in philosophy of Spinoza. May be concurrently scheduled with course C110, in which case there is a two-hour biweekly discussion meeting, plus additional readings and longer term paper for graduates. Mr. Adams
Group II. Logic, Semantics, and Philosophy of Science

221A. Topics in Set Theory. Prerequisite: Mathematics 110A or consent of instructor. Sets, relations, functions, cardinal and ordinal arithmetic, finiteness and infinity, continuum hypothesis, inaccessible numbers. Formalization of set theory: Zermelo-Fraenkel, von Neumann-Gödel theory. May be repeated for credit with consent of instructor.

221B. Non-Neumannian Set Theory. Prerequisite: course 221A or consent of instructor. Standard (so-called Z-F) set theory relies on a principle of limitation of size as means of avoiding antinomies. Our principal will be the first formulated explicitly as an axiom of set theory by von Neumann, set theories in which it fails may appropriately be spoken of as non-Neumannian. Possibilities in regard to non-Neumannian set theories explored; proposed axiomatizations and relative consistency proofs based on assumed consistency of Z-F set theory or of Z-F set theory plus a strong axiom of infinity.

221C. History of Set Theory. Prerequisite: consent of instructor. Development of concept of set and axiomatic set theory by examining selected writings of Frege, Cantor, Russell, Zermelo, Gödel, and several others. Origins and significance of certain key ideas, such as set theory as logic, axiomatic set theory as a reaction to the paradoxes, formal first-order axiomatic set theory as opposed to informal axiomatics, type theory and rank hierarchy, ramification and predicativity, proper classes and sets as small classes, and particular Zermelo-Fraenkel axiomatic system. Emphasis on actual expressed ideas and views of various influential authors.

222A-222B-222C. Gödel Theory:

222A. Prerequisites: several courses in logic, preferably including course 135B. First in series of three courses leading to Gödel's incompleteness theorem and Tarski's definition of truth.

222B. Prerequisite: course 222A. Second-order arithmetic. Second in series of three courses leading to Gödel's incompleteness theorem and Tarski's definition of truth.

222C. Prerequisite: course 222B. Gödel numbering and Gödel theory. Final course in Gödel theory series. For credit with consent of instructor.

Group III. Ethics and Value Theory

241. Topics in Political Philosophy. Prerequisites: courses 150 or 156 or 157A or 157B or any two philosophy courses or consent of instructor. Examination of one or more topics in political philosophy (e.g., justice, democracy, human rights, political obligation, alienation). May be repeated for credit with consent of instructor.

242. Seminar: History of Ethics. Prerequisite: consent of instructor. Selected topics. May be repeated for credit with consent of instructor.

243. Seminar: Ethical Theory. Prerequisite: consent of instructor. Selected topics. Content varies from quarter to quarter. May be repeated for credit with consent of instructor.

244. Seminar: Political Theory. Prerequisite: consent of instructor. May be repeated for credit with consent of instructor.

245. Problems in Moral Philosophy. Prerequisite: consent of instructor. Intensive study of some leading current problems in moral philosophy. May be repeated for credit with consent of instructor.

246. Seminar: Aesthetic Theory. Prerequisite: consent of instructor. Selected topics. May be repeated for credit with consent of instructor.

Group IV. Metaphysics and Epistemology

271. Seminar: Topics in Metaphysics and Epistemology. Discussion, three hours. Prerequisite: consent of instructor. Examination of theories, concepts, and problems concerning human actions. Topics may include analysis of intentional action, free-will, and freedom, nature of explanations of intentional actions. May be repeated for credit with consent of instructor.

272. Seminar: Philosophy of Mind. Prerequisite: consent of instructor. May be repeated for credit with consent of instructor.

273. Seminar: Metaphysics. Prerequisite: consent of instructor. May be repeated for credit with consent of instructor.

274. Seminar: Theory of Knowledge. Prerequisite: consent of instructor. May be repeated for credit with consent of instructor.

275. Seminar: Philosophy of Perception. Prerequisite: consent of instructor. May be repeated for credit with consent of instructor.

276. Seminar: Philosophy of Science. Prerequisite: consent of instructor. Examination of topics such as nature and validity of psychoanalytic explanations and interpretations, psychoanalysis, and language, e.g., meta-psychological concepts such as the unconscious, the ego, id, superego, defense mechanisms, and psychoanalytic conception of human nature. May be repeated for credit with consent of instructor.

277. Seminar: Philosophy of Language. Prerequisite: consent of instructor. May be repeated for credit with consent of instructor.

278. Seminar: Wittgenstein. Seminar, three hours. Prerequisite: consent of instructor. May be repeated for credit with consent of instructor.

279. Seminar: Philosophy of Religion. Prerequisite: consent of instructor. May be repeated for credit with consent of instructor.

Special Studies

375. Teaching Apprentice Practicum (1 to 4 units). Prerequisite: apprentice personnel employment as a teaching assistant, associate, or fellow. Teaching apprenticeship under active guidance and supervision of a regular faculty member responsible for curriculum and instruction at the University. May be repeated for credit. S/U grading.
Physics

3-174 Knudsen Hall, (213) 825-3224

Professors
Ernest S. Abes, Ph.D.
Shlomo Alexander, Ph.D.
Maha Ashour-Abdalla, Ph.D.
Eric Belkin, Ph.D.
Claude W. Bernard, Ph.D.
Rubin Braunstein, Ph.D.
Charles D. Buchanan, Ph.D.
Nina Byers, Ph.D.
Sudip Chakravarty, Ph.D.
Nina Byers, Ph.D.
Claude W. Bernard, Ph.D.
Eric Becklin, Ph.D.
Maha Ashour-Abdalla, Ph.D.

Scope and Objectives
Physics is a basic science with actual and potential applications in many fields. The undergraduate curriculum is broad and general with respect to physics but includes an introduction to theoretical and experimental work in specialized subfields of physics in the senior year. The Physics B.S. degree program is primarily directed at providing a basic foundation for students who intend to go on to graduate school in physics or related fields such as engineering or other physical sciences. However, for many this is a terminal degree preparatory to working as an engineer or technician in industry. The B.A. program in General Physics provides flexibility for students who are interested in fields outside of physics in which a strong background knowledge of physics would be helpful.

The department offers a comprehensive graduate program leading to the Master of Science degree (en route to the Ph.D.), the Master of Arts in Teaching (M.A.T.), and the Ph.D., which is offered in theoretical or experimental work in a choice of subfields. It is the policy of the department to admit only students who plan to earn the Ph.D. degree.

Undergraduate Study
The Department of Physics offers a choice of two undergraduate majors: the B.S. degree program in Physics and the B.A. degree program in General Physics. Courses taken to fulfill any of the requirements for either major must be taken for a letter grade.

Bachelor of Science in Physics
This major should be taken if you intend to continue toward the Ph.D. in Physics.

Preparation for the Major
Required: Physics 8A/8AL, 8B/8BL, 8C/8CL, 8D/8DL, 8E; Chemistry 11A, 11B/11BL, 11C (11CL is recommended but not required); Mathematics 31A, 31B, 32A, 32B, 33A, 33B. A detailed brochure on the major is available in the Undergraduate Office, 3-160 Knudsen Hall.

The Major
Required: Physics 105A, 105B, 110A, 110B, 112, 115A, 115B, 131; three courses from the 180 series; three additional upper division lecture courses selected from 108, 114, M122, 123, 124, 126, 132, 140. An upper division mathematics course may be substituted for Physics 132 with consent of an adviser. A C average is required in the above courses. Reading knowledge of Russian, German, or French is recommended.

If you are preparing for graduate school, you should take additional courses in physics and mathematics. Physics M122, 123, 124, 126, 132, and 140 are recommended.

Transfer Students — Junior transfer students should preferably have completed (1) a two-year calculus- analytic geometry sequence or equivalent and (2) the calculus-based physics course at their previous college, but in no case should less than three semesters or four quarters of the mathematics and one year of the physics sequence be completed before transferring to UCLA. At least C grades in all mathematics and physics courses taken are required.

Honors Programs
The department offers three honors programs leading to graduation with honors or highest honors in physics. You are eligible after completing the preparation for the major and four upper division physics courses with an overall grade-point average of 3.0 and a 3.5 GPA in upper division physics and mathematics courses. Contact the Undergraduate Office for a complete description of the programs and an application.

Bachelor of Arts in General Physics
The major is intended to provide the necessary flexibility for fields in which a strong background of knowledge in physics would be helpful. If you intend to continue work toward the Ph.D. in Physics, you are advised to work for the B.S. in Physics as described earlier.
Preparation for the Major

Required: Physics 8A/8AL, 8B/8BL, 8C/8CL, 8D/8DL, 8E; Chemistry 11A, 11B/11BL, 11C (11CL is recommended but not required); Mathematics 31A, 31B, 32A, 32B, 33A, 33B. A detailed brochure on the major is available in the Undergraduate Office.

The Major

Required: Physics 105A, 110A, 110B, 112, 115A, 131, one course from the 180 series, two upper division physics electives (excluding 185 and 199), and five upper division courses in no more than two other UCLA departments. A C average in the upper division physics courses is required.

Instructional Credentials
You may earn credentials for teaching physical sciences and other subjects in California elementary and secondary schools. Completion of the Instructional Credential Program in the Teacher Education Laboratory is required. Consult the Graduate School of Education (201 Moore Hall) for information.

Graduate Study

The Department of Physics offers opportunities for graduate study leading to the M.S. (en route to the Ph.D.), M.A.T. (Master of Arts in Teaching), and Ph.D. degrees. Special emphasis is given to preparation in the following fields of physics: acoustics/low-temperature, elementary particles, intermediate energy and nuclear physics, plasma and astrophysics, solid-state and condensed matter, spectroscopy.

Admission
You must have an excellent undergraduate record in addition to meeting the University minimum requirements. You are required to take the Graduate Record Examination (GRE) Subject Test in Physics and to submit three letters of recommendation. International applicants who are applying for financial support (fellowships, teaching assistantships, and graduate student researcher appointments) should have a letter of recommendation (included as one of the three required letters of recommendation) which comments on their verbal ability in English.

Application materials may be obtained by writing to the Graduate Office, Department of Physics, 3-145G Knudsen Hall, UCLA, Los Angeles, CA 90024-1547.

Master of Arts in Teaching

Major Fields or Subdisciplines
It is not required to designate an area of specialization for the M.A.T. degree.
Qualifying Examinations
All departmental graduate students (master’s and Ph.D.) take the same written comprehensive examination, which is graded as follows: (1) pass at the Ph.D. level of achievement; (2) pass at the master’s level of achievement, or (3) fail. This examination is normally taken prior to your fourth quarter in residence.

All students in the Ph.D. program must pass the examination at the Ph.D. level of achievement. Permission to take it a third time may be granted only under exceptional circumstances.

No later than your fourth quarter in residence you are expected, in consultation with your adviser, to begin taking a series of courses, seminars, and tutorials to prepare you for original research in a given area of specialization. No later than your fifth quarter in residence you are expected to begin taking a sequence of Physics 596 courses with a faculty member in your chosen field of specialization. By the third quarter of the 596 sequence you are expected to make a substantive oral presentation describing the results of a problem in your 596 program before an audience which includes the faculty member(s) with whom you are taking course 596 and three other faculty members. No later than the end of your eighth quarter in residence you are expected to make a formal arrangement with a faculty member to serve as your Ph.D. research sponsor.

The doctoral committee conducts the University Oral Qualifying Examination, which may include (1) material in your field of specialization, (2) related material that members of the committee from other departments may wish to ask, and (3) discussion of the proposed dissertation problem. Committee members guide, read, approve, and certify the dissertation. At least two members from the Physics Department and at least one outside member must act in this capacity. A decision is also made at this time as to whether a final oral examination is required.

When a satisfactory report on the completion of the written and oral qualifying examinations has been submitted, you are eligible to be formally advanced to candidacy for the Ph.D.

Final Oral Examination
This examination ordinarily is a discussion of your original work, including your dissertation and other related matters to be determined by the committee. It may be, if the committee so desires, a survey or comprehensive examination.

Lower Division Courses
Students who wish to use physics to satisfy part of the general education requirements in the physical sciences and who have no mathematics background beyond the high school mathematics required for admission to UCLA may take either Physics 10 or 3A if only one course is to be taken, or 3A and 3B as a two-course sequence.

Physics 10Q is intended for entering freshman physics majors and normally is taken in your first quarter in residence. Although it is not a required course or a part of or prerequisite to any general physics sequence of courses, its purpose is to indicate the nature of current research problems in physics.

Physics 3A, 3B, 3C form a one-year sequence of courses in general physics (with laboratory). In this sequence only algebra and trigonometry are used in providing a mathematical description of physical phenomena; calculus is not used.

Physics 6A, 6B, 6C form a one-year sequence of courses in basic physics for students in the biological and health sciences. However, unlike Physics 3A, 3B, 3C, calculus is used throughout, and successful completion of basic calculus courses is a prerequisite for admission to this sequence.

Physics 8A, 8B, 8C, 8D, 8E form a sequence of courses in general physics for majors in physics. The department takes into account prior preparation in physics. If you feel your background would permit acceleration, you may be exempted from one or more of courses 8A through 8E by taking the final examination with a class at the end of any quarter. These serve as placement examinations. You should discuss such possibilities with your departmental adviser.

Physics 10 is a one-quarter, non-laboratory course which surveys the whole field of physics. Any two or more courses from Physics 3A, 6A, 8A, and 10 are limited to six units credit.

10Q. Contemporary Physics (2 units). Limited to physics majors. Review of current problems in physics, with emphasis on those being studied in research laboratories at UCLA. Significance of the problems and their historical context. P/NP grading. (F)

3A. General Physics: Mechanics of Solids and Fluids. Lecture/demonstration, three hours; discussion, one hour; laboratory, two hours. Prerequisites: three years of high school mathematics including trigonometry or two years of high school mathematics and one-term college course in mathematics with trigonometry included in the group of courses or equivalent courses. Not open for credit to students with credit for course 8A or equivalent. Fundamentals of classical mechanics: Newton's laws; conservation of momentum, angular momentum, energy; Kepler's laws; dynamics of systems of particles; fluid mechanics. (F,W)

3B. General Physics: Heat, Sound, Electricity and Magnetism. Lecture/demonstration, three hours; discussion, one hour; laboratory, two hours. Prerequisites: course 3A or equivalent. Temperature, heat, and laws of thermodynamics. Introduction to wave motion, resonance. Sound and acoustics. Electric and magnetic fields. Electric power. Elements of DC and AC circuits. (W,S)

3C. General Physics: Light, Relativity, and Modern Physics. Lecture/demonstration, three hours; discussion, one hour; laboratory, two hours. Prerequisite: course 3B or equivalent. Light, optical instruments. Introduction to relativity. Electron and atom. Matter waves. Nuclear and particle physics. (F,S)

6A. Physics for Life Sciences Majors: Mechanics. Lecture/demonstration, three hours; discussion, one hour; laboratory, two hours. Prerequisites: Mathemat-ics 3A, 3B, 3C (may be taken concurrently), or equival-ent. (F,W)

6B. Physics for Life Sciences Majors: Electricity and Magnetism. Lecture/demonstration, three hours; discussion, one hour; laboratory, two hours. Prereq-uisite: course 6A. (W,S)

6C. Physics for Life Sciences Majors: Light and Modern Physics. Lecture/demonstration, three hours; discussion, one hour; laboratory, two hours. Prereq-uisite: course 6B. (F,S)

8A. Physics for Scientists and Engineers: Mechanics. Lecture/demonstration, four hours; discussion, one hour. Prerequisite: Mathematics 31A or equivalent. Recommended: high school physics and chemistry. Corequisites: course 8AL, Mathematics 31B. Motion, Newton’s laws, work, energy, linear and angular momentum, rotation, equilibrium, gravitation. (F,W,S)

8AL. Physics Laboratory for Scientists and Engineers: Mechanics (1 unit). Lecture, one hour; laboratory, 90 minutes. Corequisite: course 8A or consent of instructor. (F,W,S)

8B. Physics for Scientists and Engineers: Waves, Sound, Heat. Lecture/demonstration, three hours; discussion, one hour. Prerequisites: course 8A with a grade of A or recommendation of 8A instructor and Mathematics 31B completed and 32A concurrent, or consent of instructor. Same material as course 8B but in greater depth. (Sp)

8BL. Physics Laboratory for Scientists and Engineers: Waves, Sound, Heat (1 unit). Lecture, one hour; laboratory, 90 minutes. Corequisite: course 8B or consent of instructor. (F,W,S)


8CH. Physics for Scientists and Engineers (Honors). (Formerly numbered 8HC.) Lecture/demonstration, four hours; discussion, one hour. Prerequisites: course 8B or 8CL with a grade of A or recommendation of 8B instructor and Mathematics 32A completed and 32B concurrent, or consent of instructor. Same material as course 8C but in greater depth. (F)

8CL. Physics Laboratory for Scientists and Engineers: Electricity and Magnetism (1 unit). Lecture, one hour; laboratory, 90 minutes. Corequisite: course 8C or consent of instructor. (F,W,S)

8D0L. Physics Laboratory for Scientists and Engineers: Electromagnetic Waves, Light, and Relativity (Honors). (Formerly numbered 8HD.) Lecture/demonstration, three hours; discussion, one hour. Prerequisites: course 8CH or 8C with a grade of A or recommendation of 8C instructor and Mathematics 32B completed and 33A concurrent, consent of instructor. Same material as course 8D but in greater depth. (W)

80L. Physics Laboratory for Scientists and Engineers: Electromagnetic Waves, Light, and Relativity (1 unit). Lecture, one hour; laboratory, 90 minutes. Corequisites: course 8D and consent of instructor. (F,W,Sp)

8E, Physics for Scientists and Engineers: Modern Physics. Lecture/demonstration, three hours; discussion, one hour; laboratory, two hours. Prerequisites: course 8D. Mathematics 33A. Corequisites: Mathematics 33B or equivalent. Wave-particle duality, quantum theory, Schroedinger equation, hydrogen atom, exclusion principle. (W,Sp)

10. Physics. Lecture/demonstration, three hours; quiz/discussion, one hour. Not open for credit to students with credit for course 3A or 6A or 8A or equivalent course in mechanics. Special mathematical preparation beyond that necessary for admission to University in freshman standing not required. Satisfies in part Letters and Science requirements in physical sciences for nonphysical science majors. Topics include planetary motion, Newton's laws, gravitation, electricity and magnetism, wave motion, light, sound, and heat, relativity, quantum mechanics, atoms, and subatomic particles. As time permits, development of physical ideas is placed in cultural and historical perspective. (F, W, Sp)


14A-14B. Mechanics: Preparatory Courses. Lecture, three hours; discussion, one hour. Prerequisites: Mathematics 3A, 3B, 3C, or 31A. Corequisites for course 14A: Mathematics 31B. Introductory courses in mechanics that satisfy physics prerequisite for course 68 or 88. Primarily intended for students who are inadaptable or for course 5A or 5B. Lectures, demonstrations, discussions, laboratory, and small group problem-solving sessions.

Upper Division Courses

Prerequisites for all upper division courses: Physics 8A through 8E, Mathematics 31A, 31B, 32A, 32B, 33A, and (except for Physics 105A, 116) 33B, or consent of instructor. It is recommended that students take the 180 laboratories in their senior year.


105B. Analytic Mechanics. Prerequisite: course 105A. Relativity with four vectors, non-inertial reference frames, dynamics of rigid bodies, coupled oscillators, normal modes of oscillation, vibrating strings, and wave propagation. (F, W)


110A. Electricity and Magnetism. Lecture, three hours. Prerequisite: course 131. Electrodynamics and electromagnetic theory. (F, W, Sp)


112. Thermodynamics. Lecture, three hours; discussion, one hour. Prerequisite: course 115A or consent of instructor. Fundamentals of thermodynamics, including first, second, and third laws. Statistical mechanical point of view and its relation to thermodynamics. Some simple applications. (F, Sp)

114. Mechanics of Wave Motion and Sound. Vibration systems and wave propagation in gases, liquids, and solids, including elements of hydrodynamics and elasticity. Applications in ultrasound, low-temperature physics, and state equations of artificial and natural materials. (F, W, Sp)

115A. Elementary Quantum Mechanics. Lecture, three hours; discussion, one hour. Prerequisites: courses 8E, 105B may be taken concurrently. 131. Classical background, basic ideas, and methods of quantum mechanics. (F, W, Sp)

115B. Elementary Quantum Mechanics. Prerequisite: course 115A. Development of methods and concepts of quantum mechanics. (F, Sp)

116. Electronics. Lecture, three hours; laboratory, three hours. Alternating current circuits, vacuum tube characteristics and parameters, transistor characteristics and parameters, amplifiers, oscillators, nonlinear and linear circuits. (F, W, Sp)

122. Plasma Physics. (Same as Electrical Engineering M185.) Prerequisite: course 110A or Electrical Engineering 101. Senior-level introductory course to physics of plasmas and ionized gases and fundamentals of controlled fusion. Particle motion in magnetic fields; fluid behavior; plasma waves; resistivity and transport; equilibrium and stability; kinetic effects. Discussion of illustrative laboratory experiments. (F, W, Sp)


124. Nuclear Physics. Lecture, three hours; discussion, one hour. Prerequisite: course 115B. Nuclear characteristics: charge, mass, radius, spin, and moments; nuclear models; nuclear forces; alpha, beta, and gamma emission. (F, W, Sp)

126. Elementary Particle Physics. Prerequisite: course 115B. Experimental determination of properties of elementary particle states. Relativistic kinematics and phase space; angular momentum and isospin formalism; elastic and inelastic scattering; invariance principles and conservation laws; strong, electromagnetic, and weak interactions. Survey of important experimental results. (F, W, Sp)

131. Mathematical Methods of Physics. Lecture, three hours; discussion, one hour. Vectors and fields in space, linear transformations, matrices, and operators; Fourier series and integrals. (F, W, Sp)

132. Mathematical Methods of Physics. Lecture, three hours; discussion, one hour. Prerequisites: course 131. Green's functions and boundary value problems, complex variables, and topics selected from tensors, Laplace transforms, probability theory, approximation techniques. (F, W, Sp)

140. Introduction to Solid-State Physics. Prerequisite: course 115B or equivalent. Introduction to basic theoretical concepts of solid-state physics with applications. Crystal symmetry; cohesive energy; diffraction; electronic, neutron, and electromagnetic waves in a lattice; reciprocal lattice; phonons and their interactions; free electron theory of metals; energy bands. (F, W, Sp)

160. Numerical Analysis Techniques and Particle Simulations. Lecture, three hours; computer terminals, six hours. Prerequisites: courses 105A, 105B, 110A, 110B, minimum knowledge of computer programing and FORTRAN. Introduction to the field of computer modeling of physical systems using particle models; numerical models and methods, methods of diagnosing results, experience with running interesting physical problems and sensation of real life phenomena. (F, W, Sp)

180A. Nuclear Physics Laboratory. (W)

180B. Physical Optics and Spectroscopy Laboratory. (W)

180C. Solid-State Laboratory. (W)

180D. Acoustics Laboratory. (W)

180E. Plasma Physics Laboratory. (W)

180F. Elementary Particle Laboratory. (W)

185. Foundations of Physics. Prerequisite: senior standing in physics or consent of instructor. Historical development and philosophical sources of classical and modern physics.

199. Special Studies in Physics (2 to 4 units). May be repeated, but no more than 12 units may be applied toward Physics B.S. degree requirements.

Graduate Courses


213B. Advanced Atomic Structure. N-j symbols, continuous groups, fractional parentage coefficients, n electron systems.


215A. Statistical Physics. Thermodynamics and statistical mechanics with applications.


215C. Quantum Statistical Mechanics and the Many Body Problem. Classical methods for interacting systems; quantum field theory techniques in statistical mechanics; Green's function approach; Coulomb gas; imperfect Bose gas; electron-photon interaction; superconductivity; phase transitions; theory of Fermi liquid.

220. Classical Mechanics. Lecture, three hours. Hamilton-Jacobi theory, action-angle variables, classical perturbation theory and selected topics such as introduction to physics of continuous media and fluids, nonlinear phenomena.

221B. Quantum Mechanics. Lecture, three hours. Prerequisite: course 221A. Rotations and other symmetry operations, perturbation theory.

221C. Quantum Mechanics. Lecture, three hours. Formal theory of collision processes, quantum theory of radiation, introduction to relativistic quantum mechanics.


223. Advanced Classical Mechanics. Prerequisite: course 220. Topics such as nonlinear mechanics, ergodic theory, mechanics of continuous media.

224. Introduction to the Strong Interaction. Evidence concerning the strong interaction, particularly as exemplified in nucleon-nucleon and pion-nucleon systems. Isospin, scattering matrix, density matrix and polarization, properties of pions, one pion exchange potential, phase shift analysis.

225A-225B. Advanced Nuclear Physics. Prerequisites: courses 221A, 221B. Normally preceded by course 224. Advanced course in structure of complex nuclei, nuclear models, scattering and reactions.


230A-230B-230C. Relativistic Quantum Theory (6 units each). Lecture, four hours. Prerequisites: courses 221A, 221B, 221C, or equivalent, or consent of instructor. Modern quantum field theory, including quantum electrodynamics and quantum chromodynamics, renormalization group methods, path-integral quantization, spontaneous symmetry breaking, monopoles and other solitons.

231A. Methods of Mathematical Physics. Not open for credit to students with credit for Mathematics 266A. Linear operators, review of functions of a complex variable, integral transforms, partial differential equations.

231B. Methods of Mathematical Physics. Not open for credit to students with credit for Mathematics 266B. Ordinary differential equations, partial differential equations, and integral equations. Calculus of variations.

231C. Methods of Mathematical Physics. Not open for credit to students with credit for Mathematics 266C. Perturbation theory. Singular integral equations. Numerical methods.

232A-232B. Relativity. Special and general theories, with applications to elementary particles and astrophysics.

232C. Special Topics in General Relativity.


235. Group Theory and Quantum Mechanics. Prerequisite: course 221A. Group representation theory and applications to quantum mechanics of atoms, molecules, and solids.

241A. Solid-State Physics. Prerequisites: courses 140, 215A, 221A. Symmetry, free electrons, electrons in a periodic potential, experimental measurement of band structure and Fermi surface parameters, cohe- rent energy, lattice vibrations, thermal properties.

241B. Solid-State Physics. Prerequisite: course 241A. Transport theory with applications, electron-electron interactions.

241C. Solid-State Physics. Prerequisite: course 241B. Semiconductors, magnetism, phase transitions, superconductivity.


243A-243B. Special Topics in Solid-State Physics.

250. Introduction to Acceleration of Charged Particles. Lecture, three hours. Prerequisites: courses 210A, 210B, 215A. Principles of charged-particle accelerators, including properties of synchrotrons and stor- age rings, beam parameter determination, statistical behavior of beams and beam cooling techniques, synchrotron light sources, colliding beam storage rings, medical accelerators, and free electron lasers.


261. Seminar in Special Problems in Theoretical Physics.


265. Seminar in Propagation of Waves in Fluids.

268. Seminar in Spectroscopy.

269A. Seminar in Nuclear Physics (2 or 4 units). Lecture, three hours. Prerequisites: courses 210A, 210B, 215A. Principles of charged-particle accelerators, including properties of synchrotrons and storage rings, beam parameter determination, statistical behavior of beams and beam cooling techniques, synchrotron light sources, colliding beam storage rings, medical accelerators, and free electron lasers.

291. Research Tutorial in Elementary Particle Physics. Graduate tutorial for students who plan to do research in elementary particle physics. Each graduate student doing research in this field is required to take this course, ordinarily during second or third year. May be repeated for credit. S/U grading.

292. Research Tutorial in Spectroscopy (2 or 4 units). Seminar and discussion on nuclear physics by staff and students, in both experiment and theory. Each graduate student doing research in this field is required to take this course, ordinarily during second or third year. May be repeated for credit. S/U grading.

295. Research Tutorial in Solid Earth Physics (2 or 4 units). Seminars and discussion on solid earth physics. Each graduate student doing research in this field is required to take this course (or course 295 if appropriate), ordinarily during second or third year. May be repeated for credit. S/U grading.

298. Research Tutorial in Experimental Elementary Particle Physics (2 or 4 units). Limited to six students. Seminars and discussion by staff and students on current problems in experimental elementary particle physics. Each graduate student doing research in this field is required to take this course, ordinarily during second or third year. May be repeated for credit. S/U grading.

299. Research Tutorial in Nuclear Physics (2 or 4 units). Seminars and discussion on nuclear physics by staff and students, in both experiment and theory. Each graduate student doing research in this field is required to take this course, ordinarily during second or third year. May be repeated for credit. S/U grading.

370. Teaching Physics. Prerequisite: consent of instructor. Study of physics laboratory experiments and demonstrations available today for secondary school and community college physics courses. Part of Master of Arts in Teaching (M.A.T.) program but open to other interested students.

375. Teaching Apprentice Practicum (1 to 4 units). Prerequisite: prerequisite personnel employment as a teaching assistant, associate, or fellow. Teaching apprenticeship under active guidance and supervision of a regular faculty member responsible for curriculum and instruction at the University. May be repeated for credit. S/U grading.

495. Teaching College Physics (2 units). Lecture/discussion (five or more one-hour meetings during quarter, plus intensive training week at beginning of Fall Quarter). Required of all new teaching assistants. Special course for teaching assistants designed to deal with problems and techniques of teaching college physics. Ideas and techniques learned are applied and evaluated in the sections of each teaching assistant. May be repeated for credit. S/U grading.

595. Directed Individual Studies (2 to 12 units). May be repeated for credit. S/U grading.

597. Preparation for Master's Comprehensive Examination or Ph.D. Qualifying Examinations (2 to 8 units). May be repeated. S/U grading.

598. Master's Thesis Research and Writing (2 to 8 units). May be repeated. S/U or letter grading.

599. Ph.D. Research and Writing (8 to 12 units).
John R. Petrock, Ph.D.
David C. Rapoport, Ph.D.
Douglas Rivers, Ph.D.
Ronald L. Rogowski, Ph.D., Chair
Richard Rosecrance, Ph.D.
Thomas Schwartz, Ph.D.
David O. Sears, Ph.D.
Richard Sisson, Ph.D.
Richard L. Sklar, Ph.D.
Stephen L. Spiegel, Ph.D.
David O. Wilkinson, Ph.D.
David A. Wilson, Ph.D.
James Q. Wilson, Ph.D.
E. Victor Wolfenstein, Ph.D.
Charles E. Young, Ph.D.
Ciro Zoppo, Ph.D.

Professors Emeriti
Irving Bernstein, Ph.D.
David T. Cattell, Ph.D.
Winston W. Crouch, Ph.D.
Ernest A. Englebert, M.P.A., Ph.D.
David G. Farrelly, Ph.D.
J.A.C. Grant, Ph.D., LL.D.
Marvin Hoffenberg, M.A.
Charles R. Nixon, Ph.D.
Foster H. Sherwood, Ph.D., LL.D.
H. Arthur Steiner, Ph.D.

Associate Professors
L. Blair Campbell, Ph.D.
Douglas S. Hobbs, Ph.D.
Shanto Iyengar, Ph.D.
David A. Lake, Ph.D.
Deborah Larson, Ph.D.
Karen J. Orren, Ph.D.
Raymond A. Rocco, Ph.D.
Duane E. Smith, Ph.D.
Leo M. Snowiss, Ph.D.
Arthur A. Stein, Ph.D.

Assistant Professors
Richard Anderson, Ph.D.
Stephen Ansolabehere, Ph.D.
Jeffy A. Frieden, Ph.D.
Barbara Geddes, Ph.D.
Franklin Gilliam, Jr., Ph.D.
George Tsebelis, Ph.D.
Michael Wartenstein, Ph.D.
John Zaller, Ph.D.

Bachelor of Arts Degree

Students officially admitted to the political science major for Fall Quarter 1989 or thereafter are expected to fulfill the requirements listed below. Continuing students should consult the 1988-89 UCLA General Catalog.

Pre-Political Science Major

All students intending to major in political science must enroll as pre-political science majors. After completion of preparation for the major courses, you need to petition to enter the major in the Undergraduate Office, 4256 Bunche Hall.

Preparation for the Major

Required: Four lower division courses from Political Science 10, 20, 40, 50, 70, 80, including at least two courses from 10, 20, and 50. These lower division courses are prerequisites to upper division courses and 10, 20, 40, and 50 are required in those fields designated as your concentration or distribution field.

You must complete all premajor courses with a 2.0 grade-point average by the time you attain 135 units. Admission to the major is granted only after successful completion of all lower division requirements.

The Major

Required: Ten upper division courses (40 units) selected from Political Science 102 through 199 taken for a letter grade. You are also required to complete four upper division courses (16 units) in one or two of the following social sciences: anthropology, communication studies (only Communication Studies 160), economics, geography, history, management (only Management 150, 190), psychology (except Psychology 115, 116, 117), sociology. These courses must be taken for a letter grade. You are required to maintain a 2.0 overall grade-point average in all upper division political science courses.

Upper division political science courses are organized into four fields and two subfields: (I) political theory, (II) international relations, (III) American politics, with subfields (Ilia) public law and (IIib) public organization and policy, and (IV) comparative politics.

In fulfilling the requirement of 10 upper division political science courses, you must satisfy the following:

1. A concentration in one field by completing the lower division course and at least four upper division courses in that field. It is recommended that one of these courses be an undergraduate seminar (C137A-C137F; see field concentration requirements below).

2. A distribution of the two lower division courses and two courses in each of two other fields (four upper division courses). As specified below, up to one subfield (Ilia or IIib) may be substituted for a field in satisfying the distribution requirement.

Scope and Objectives

The undergraduate program in political science aims to provide understanding of basic political processes and institutions as these operate in different national and cultural contexts. It also covers the interaction between national states, the changing character of the relations between citizens and governments, and the values and criteria by which the quality of political life is judged. The program may be individually focused to serve the needs of the liberal arts major, the student seeking preparation for graduate work in political science, public administration, law, and other professional fields, and the student preparing for specialized roles in political and public organizations.

The graduate program leads to the Ph.D. degree in Political Science (a master's degree may be earned in the process of completing Ph.D. requirements). It is designed to give students a strong foundation in the discipline while enabling them to acquire additional skills for advancing their professional careers.

Field Concentration Requirements — The lower division course is prerequisite to upper division courses in those fields designated as the concentration field and the two distribution fields for majors. Specific requirements for field concentration are as follows:

1. Political Theory — Political Science 10 and any four courses in Field I.

2. International Relations — Course 20 and any four upper division courses in Field II. Four units from courses 175A-175B may be applied as one of the four courses in Field II. Only one of the defense studies courses—138A, 138B, 138C — may be applied toward the field concentration requirement.

3. American Politics — Course 40 and any four courses in Field III.

4. Comparative Politics — Courses 50, 168, and any three additional courses in Field IV. Courses 115, 181, or 183C — but no more than one of them — may also be applied toward concentration in this field.

Special Distributions in American Politics — Students concentrating in American politics (Field III) may fulfill the major's distribution requirement by selecting one of the special American politics subfields, public law (Ilia) or public organization and policy (IIib), as one of the two distribution fields. You may not use both to fulfill this requirement.

Students not concentrating in American politics may elect distribution fields in the general area of American politics (Field III) and in one of the special subfields (Ilia or IIib), or may satisfy the distribution requirement by taking the necessary courses in the two special subfields (Ilia and IIib).

Course 70 and two upper division courses in public law are required for a special distribution in Subfield Ilia; course 80 and two upper division courses in public organization and policy are required for a special distribution in Subfield IIb.

Note: No course may be applied toward both concentration and distribution requirements.

Also, courses 119, 139, 149, 169, 179, and 189 may be applied no more than twice toward the field concentration requirement. No more than three of these courses may be applied toward the major.

Courses 195A-195B-195C and 199 may not be applied toward either the concentration or distribution requirement.
Undergraduate Seminars
Each quarter the department offers a series of seminars (Political Science C197A-C197F) in each field. The prerequisites are two upper division courses in the field in which the seminar is offered, a 3.25 average at the upper division level in political science, or discretion of the instructor. These courses may be applied toward either the concentration or distribution requirement, and students who qualify are encouraged to take them.

Honors Program
The department honors program is open to seniors and junior students who (1) have completed five upper division political science courses (two of which are in one field), (2) have a 3.5 grade-point average in upper division political science courses, and (3) are eligible for College of Letters and Science honors. You should have substantial experience in writing research papers and take at least one seminar course in the Political Science C197 series before you enter the honors program or course 195A.

Students wishing to qualify for graduation with departmental honors must complete the following: (1) courses 195A-195B-195C, in which a senior thesis is written; (2) eight upper division courses (excluding courses 119, 139, 149, 169, 179, and 189) distributed as follows: four courses in one field and four additional courses, two in each of two other fields; (3) four upper division courses in one or two of the social sciences other than political science.

M.A. and Ph.D. Degrees
The aim of the graduate program is to train scholars in the discipline of political science, while also providing the additional professional skills relevant to their particular career objectives. The department ordinarily accepts only students who are seeking the Ph.D. degree (a master’s degree may be earned as part of the process of completing the requirements for the Ph.D.).

Admission
In addition to University minimum requirements, the department requires three letters of recommendation, scores of the General Test of the Graduate Record Examination (GRE), and a sample of your analytical writing skills (e.g., senior or M.A. thesis, term paper). Applicants are selected on the basis of perceived promise. Prospective students may write for departmental brochures to the Graduate Studies Office, Department of Political Science, 4289 Bunche Hall, UCLA, Los Angeles, CA 90024-1472. The department does not have an application form in addition to the one used by the Graduate Admissions Office. The deadline for receipt of all application materials is December 31 prior to the Fall Quarter in which you plan to register.

Fields of Study
Five fields of study are offered to graduate students in the department: political theory; international relations; American politics; comparative politics; and formal theory and quantitative methods.

Foreign Language or Research Methodology Requirement
There is no foreign language requirement for the M.A. degree.

For the Ph.D., you must fulfill one of the following requirements:
(1) Foreign language proficiency may be demonstrated by passing the Educational Testing Service (ETS) examination with a minimum score of 550. In languages for which no ETS examination is given, you must take a departmental examination to test your proficiency at a level comparable to an ETS score of 550. You may also satisfy the requirement by completing a sequence of three courses in a foreign language.
(2) Research methodology proficiency may be demonstrated by completing either (a) a sequence of three courses in mathematics or mathematical economics at or above Mathematics 31A (Mathematics 38A, 38B may not be applied) or (b) a sequence of three courses in statistics at or above the level of Political Science 204B. The same courses may not be applied toward both the research methodology requirement and either the major or minor field requirement.

You are required to pass the foreign language or methodology requirement before you can be advanced to candidacy for the Ph.D., but you may pass the requirement after the University Oral Qualifying Examination.

Course Requirements
(1) A minimum of four graduate courses is required in each of your two major fields. Each field designates the core courses needed to fulfill a major in that field.
(2) In addition, you are required to take Political Science 204A.
(3) You must take three courses in a minor field, of which at least two must be at the graduate level. In consultation with your minor field advisor, you may establish a minor field from three courses within or outside the department. If formal theory and quantitative methods is a major field, the minor must be taken within the department.
(4) All students must take two graduate courses as electives, selected from within or outside the department. If your minor is taken outside the department, one elective must be in one of the five fields, excluding the two major fields. It may not be course 596.
(5) Only one 596 course may be taken in each major and minor field.

Transfer Students — With the approval of the graduate adviser and the dean of the Graduate Division, a maximum of two graduate courses taken at another institution may be applied toward departmental course requirements. If the courses were taken at another UC campus, the number is increased to four, and if you already have an M.A. in Political Science, to six. Although you may have a master's degree at entrance, you must go through the qualifying examination process to qualify for the Ph.D.

After you have qualified to pursue the Ph.D. as a result of the qualifying examinations, you select your individual research adviser and chart the plan of study to be followed. You must be in residence for a minimum of two quarters, during which time you are to satisfy the following minimum requirements:
(1) Minor Field — You must complete the three courses in your minor field and take a written examination or submit a paper appropriate for determining proficiency in your minor field by the end of the second quarter after passing your major field examinations. The minor field adviser selects the courses with the approval of the graduate adviser and certifies that the examination or paper it fails the minor field examination, you may change minor fields. The examination in your new field counts as a retake examination.
(2) Directed Reading and Research — You must take Political Science 590A to research your proposed dissertation topic and 590B to prepare your research design for the dissertation. Normally, course 590B is taken preceding or during the quarter in which the Ph.D. oral examination is taken.

Qualifying Examinations
You must take the qualifying examinations in your two major fields by Fall Quarter of your third year. Retake examinations are taken in Spring Quarter of your third year. The outcome of the Fall examinations determines whether you (1) qualify for the Ph.D. and obtain an M.A., (2) obtain an M.A. but must retake an examination in one or both fields to qualify for the Ph.D., or (3) fail to obtain an M.A.

Written examinations are given in each of the major fields. Each field committee provides assessments of the examinations as to whether you (1) performance is sufficient for the M.A. degree and also qualifies you to begin work at the Ph.D. level. The following two-tier grading system is used for each examination: for the M.A., grades are pass and not pass; for the Ph.D., grades are not qualified, qualified, and qualified with distinction. To obtain an M.A. degree only, you must complete 12 courses and receive a grade of pass on at least one field examination. If you obtain a pass on both field examinations, you receive a departmental letter certifying competence in both fields.
To qualify for the Ph.D., you must receive a grade of qualified or qualified with distinction in both examinations.

Any failed (i.e., not pass or not qualified) examination may be retaken one time only at the next regular examination period. You may not change major fields if you fail your first examination in a field.

Once you have successfully completed all course and examination requirements and have prepared a formal research design for the proposed dissertation acceptable to the research adviser, you may proceed to the University Oral Qualifying Examination. The research design must be submitted to the oral examination committee at least two weeks before the examination. The purpose of the oral examination is to assess the adequacy of your preparation in undertaking the proposed dissertation, to suggest ways in which the research design may be strengthened, and to determine whether the proposed dissertation is feasible and can be completed successfully. After successful completion of the University Oral Qualifying Examination and the language or methodology requirement, you are advanced to candidacy.

Approval of a written dissertation by your doctoral committee constitutes the final requirement for the Ph.D. degree in Political Science.

Candidate in Philosophy Degree
You are eligible to receive the C.Phil. degree on advancement to candidacy for the Ph.D.

Final Oral Examination
The doctoral committee for each candidate decides whether or not a final oral examination should be required.

Lower Division Courses

1. Introduction to American Government. Lecture, three hours; discussion, one hour. Introduction to principles and problems of government, with particular emphasis on national government in the U.S. Fulfills American History and Institutions requirement but does not fulfill a preparation for the major requirement.

2. Introduction to Quantitative Research. Lecture, three hours; discussion, one hour. Introduction to collection and analysis of political data, with emphasis on application of statistical reasoning to study of relationships among political variables. Use of computer as an aid in analyzing data from various fields of political science, among them comparative politics, international relations, American politics, and public administration.

3. Introduction to Political Theory. Lecture, three hours; discussion, one hour. Introduction to major political theorists and concepts from Plato to the present.

4. Introduction to Politics. Lecture, three hours; discussion, one hour. Basic institutions and processes of democratic politics. Treatment of themes such as constitutionalism, representation, participation, and leadership coupled with particular emphasis on the American case.

5. Introduction to Comparative Politics. Lecture, three hours; discussion, one hour. Comparative study of constitutional principles, governmental institutions, and political processes in selected contemporary states, with emphasis on major European governments.

6. Supreme Court. Lecture, three hours; discussion, one hour. Required of all students concentrating in Subfield II. Introduction to American constitutional development and role of Supreme Court as interpreter of the U.S. Constitution. Reading of Supreme Court cases as well as various historical and current commentaries.

7. Political Science 1, and junior/senior standing, or consent of instructor. Prerequisites: Economics 101A, any lower division political science course other than Political Science 1, and junior/senior standing, or consent of instructor. Biological, cultural, and organizational sources of political conflict. Role of threats, promises, commitments. Models of the onset and termination of conflict. Conduct of war: strategy and tactics.

Field I: Political Theory

111A. History of Political Thought: Ancient and Medieval Political Theory. Exposition and critical analysis of major political philosophers and schools from Plato to Machiavelli.


111C. History of Political Thought: Late Modern and Contemporary Political Theory. Exposition and critical analysis of major political philosophers and schools from Hegel to the present.

112. Nature of the State. Systematic analysis of modern concepts and problems of political association.

113. Problems in 20th-Century Political Theory. Study and interpretation of theorists who have focused their analyses on social and political problems of the 20th century.

114A-114B. American Political Thought. Exposition and critical analysis of American political thinkers from the Puritan period to 1865.

114C. Development of law and legal systems; consideration of fundamental legal concepts; contributions and influence of modern schools of legal philosophy in relation to law and government. May be applied toward either Field I or IV.

115. Theories of Political Change. Critical examination of theories of political change, relation of political change to changes in economic and social systems, and relevance of such theories for experience of both Western and non-Western societies. May be applied toward either Field I or Subfield II.

116. Marxism. Critical analysis of origins, nature, and development of Marxist political theory.

117. Jurisprudence. Development of law and legal systems; consideration of fundamental legal concepts; contributions and influence of modern schools of legal philosophy in relation to law and government. May be applied toward either Field I or Subfield III.

118. Political Violence. Examination of one or several different uses of violence in the revolutionary process: demonstrations, mass uprisings, coup d'état, assassination, and terrorism. May be applied toward either Field II or IV.

119A-119G. Special Studies in Political Theory. Prerequisites: course 10, one additional course in Field I, consent of instructor. Intensive examination of one or more special problems appropriate to political theory. Sections offered on regular basis, with topics announced in preceding quarter. Courses 119, 139, 149, 169, 179, and 189 may be applied no more than twice toward field concentration requirement. No more than three of these courses may be applied toward the major.

Field II: International Relations

20. Foreign Relations of the U.S. Lecture, three hours; discussion, one hour. Survey of factors and forces entering into formation and implementation of American foreign policy, with special emphasis on contemporary problems.

20. Foreign Relations of the U.S. Lecture, three hours; discussion, one hour. Survey of factors and forces entering into formation and implementation of American foreign policy, with special emphasis on contemporary problems.
159. Chinese Government and Politics. Organization and structure of Chinese government, with particular attention to policies, doctrines, and institutions of Chinese Communism; political problems of contemporary China. Mr. Baum

160. Japanese Government and Politics. Structure and operation of contemporary Japanese political system, with special attention to domestic political forces and problems. Mr. Baerwald


162. Government and Politics in South Asia. Comparative study of political change and development and performance of public institutions in Southern Asia, with special emphasis on India, Pakistan, and Bangladesh. Mr. Sisson

163A-163B. Government and Politics in Latin America. Comparative study of governmental and political development, organization, and practices in the states of Middle America. Mr. Gonzalez

163B. Comparative study of governmental and political development, organization, and practices in the states of South America. Ms. Geddes, Mr. Gonzalez

164. Government and Politics in the Middle East. Comparative study of government in the Arab States, Turkey, Israel, and Iran. Mr. Lofchie, Mr. Sklar

165. Government and Politics in South Africa. Comparative study of government and politics of the North African states, including relationship between political development, political organization, and social structure. Mr. Lofchie, Mr. Sklar

166A. Western Africa; 166B. Eastern Africa; 168C. Southern Africa. Mr. Lofchie, Mr. Sklar

167. Ideology and Development in World Politics. Comparative study of major modes of political and economic development in the world today. Relations between industrial and nonindustrial societies in light of current debate about imperialism. Mr. Sklar

168L. Comparative Political Analysis. Lecture. Prerequisites: two courses in Field IV, or course 50 and one course in Field IV. Either course 168L or 168S is required of all students concentrating in Field IV (students with credits for course 168L will not receive credit for this course). Conducted as lecture course. Major approaches to study of comparative politics. Concepts and methodology of comparative analysis. Mr. Baum

168S. Comparative Political Analysis. Seminar. Prerequisites: two courses in Field IV, or course 50 and one course in Field IV, and consent of instructor. Either course 168L, or 168S is required of all students concentrating in Field IV (students with credit for course 168L will not receive credit for this course). Conducted as seminar. Major approaches to study of comparative politics. Concepts and methodology of comparative analysis. Mr. Dogan

169A-169Z. Special Studies in Comparative Politics. Prerequisites: two courses in Field IV, consent of instructor. Intensive examination of one or more special problems appropriate to comparative politics. Sections offered on regular basis, with topics announced in preceding quarter. Courses 119, 139, 149, 169, 179, and 189 may be applied no more than twice toward field concentration requirement. No more than three of these courses may be applied toward the major.

Also see courses 115, 181, 183C

Subfield Ilia: Public Law

170. Anglo-American Legal System. Lecture, four hours; discussion, one hour. Evolution of English common law courts and their legal system, with emphasis on development of basic concepts of law which were received from that system in the U.S. and remain relevant today. Mr. Gerstein

172A-172B. American Constitutional Law. Prerequisite: course 70.

172A. Constitutional questions concerning separation of powers, federalism, and relationship between government and property. Mr. Gerstein, Mr. Hobbs

172B. Protection of civil and political rights and liberties under the constitution. Mr. Gerstein, Mr. Hobbs

173. Government and Business. Nature of the corporation; regulation of competition; government control of economic activity; regulation of industries clothed with a public interest; government ownership and operation. May be applied toward either Subfield Ilia or Ilb. Mr. Orren

174. Government and Labor. Labor force and nature of trade union; regulation of labor relations; programs to encourage full employment and to mitigate unemployment; protective labor legislation. May be applied toward either Subfield Ilia or Ilb. Mr. Orren

175A-175B. International Law. Study of nature and place of international law in conduct of international relations. May be offered in consecutive terms or simultaneously. If offered consecutively, course 175A is prerequisite to 175B, and student may take 175A and 175B for twelve and four units credit. If offered simultaneously, student must take both courses for eight units. Maximum of four units may be applied toward Field Il.

179A-179Z. Special Studies in Public Law. Prerequisites: course 70, one additional course in Subfield Ilia, any special requirements, consent of instructor. Intensive examination of one or more special problems appropriate to public law. Sections offered on regular basis, with topics announced in preceding quarter. Courses 119, 139, 149, 169, 179, and 189 may be applied no more than twice toward field concentration requirement. No more than three of these courses may be applied toward the major.

Also see courses 117, 185

Subfield Ilb: Public Organization and Policy

180. Theories of Organization and Decision Making. (Formerly numbered 190.) Examination of theoretical frameworks for studying public and private bureaucracies, with emphasis on ideologies, values, behavioral patterns, and concepts of organization. P/NP or letter grading.

181. Comparative and Development Administration. (Formerly numbered 188A.) Analysis of bureaucratic structures and function in the U.S., other industrialized, and less developed countries, primarily at national level. Special attention to methods of comparative analysis and utility of various models. May be applied toward either Field IV or Subfield Ilb. P/NP or letter grading. Mr. Fried

182A-182D. Topics in National Policy Development and Implementation. (Formerly numbered 188A.) Intensive investigation of problems of policy development and implementation in the U.S., including roles of federal, state, and local agencies as well as private organizations. Subsections offered on particular policy areas, with topics announced in preceding quarter. P/NP or letter grading.

183A-183B-183C. Subnational Institutions:

183A. American State Government. (Formerly numbered 180.) Examination of governments of states of federal union as major sources of public policy in the U.S., with government of California as particular focus. Mr. Wilson, P/NP or letter grading. Mr. D. Wilson

183B. Government of American Cities. (Formerly numbered 182B.) Intensive analysis of contemporary urban government in the U.S. Emphasis on such student participatory activities as fieldwork, research, and gaming of urban politics and policy problems. P/NP or letter grading. Mr. Fried

183C. Comparative Urban Government. (Formerly numbered 188B.) Cross-national exploration of urban government performance in such areas as crime control, planning, and finance. Considerable emphasis on empirical analysis of comparative performance. May be applied toward either Field IV or Subfield Ilb. P/NP or letter grading. Mr. Wilson

184. Bureaucracy and Public Management. Prerequisites: familiarity with American government. Nature of bureaucracy in modern government, with emphasis on the U.S.; explanation of why government agencies behave as they do. Focus on real and imagined problems with bureaucratic rule; evaluation of commonly proffered solutions for these problems. Examples from schools, armies, welfare bureaus, regulatory agencies, and intelligence services, among others. P/NP or letter grading. Mr. J. Wilson

185. Judicial Oversight of Public Organizations. (Formerly numbered 187.) Legal controls of administration action. Substantive and procedural limits on administrative discretion imposed by legislation, especially in the judicial agencies, and sources of legal powers of administrative bodies within these limits. May be applied toward either Subfield Ilia or Ilb. P/NP or letter grading. Mr. Hobbs

189A-189Z. Special Studies in Public Organization and Policy. Prerequisites: two courses in Subfield Ilb, consent of instructor. Intensive examination of more special problems appropriate to public organization and policy. Sections offered on regular basis, with topics announced in preceding quarter. Courses 119, 139, 149, 169, 179, and 189 may be applied no more than twice toward field concentration requirement. No more than three of these courses may be applied toward the major.

Also see courses 138C, 173, 174

Special Studies

195A-195B-195C. Honors Seminar and Thesis. Prerequisites: one course in C197 series, 3.5 GPA in upper division political science courses, eligibility for Letters and Science Honors Status. Course 195A is prerequisite to 195B, which is prerequisite to 195C. One-year honors seminar and thesis-writing sequence. Students entering course 195A are expected to have some experience in writing research papers and to have in mind a research topic suitable for study at length and in depth:
195A. Students define their research topic, select a suitable research method, determine appropriate sources of information, prepare research proposal, find a thesis director, begin their research, and submit progress reports or preliminary drafts. Courses emphasize critical and constructive discussions of students’ topics, methods, and problems in research, as well as general consideration of political science research topics and methods of current or continuing interest. Students also meet privately with instructor to discuss progress of their research.

195B-195C. Writing of honors thesis under direction of a faculty member. Thesis is read by appropriate field committee and graded high honors, honors, or no honors.

C179A-C179F. Seminars for Majors. Seminar, three hours. Prerequisites: political science major, upper division standing, 3.25 GPA in upper division political science courses, two upper division courses in field in which seminar is offered. Consult Schedule of Classes for topics to be offered in a specific quarter. May be applied toward distribution or concentration requirement. May be concurrently scheduled with various graduate courses.

M197G. Introduction to Development Studies. (Same as Development Studies M100B.) Seminar, three hours. Prerequisite: some beginning experience in social sciences at college level. Seminar for undergraduates designed to examine concepts and issues arising from economic, social, and political change in the Third World. Political economy of development.

Mr. Sklar (Sp)

199. Readings in Political Science (2 to 4 units). Prerequisites: upper division standing, 3.0 overall GPA, consent of instructor. May not be applied toward concentration or distribution requirement. May be repeated for a maximum of 16 units.

Graduate Courses

C201. International Relations. Examination of various theoretical approaches to international relations. May be concurrently scheduled with course C137A.

Mr. Lake, Mr. Stein

203A-203B. Introduction to Political Inquiry.


203B. Major Conceptual Frameworks and Approaches to Political Science. Prerequisite: course 203A or equivalent.

204A. Statistical Methods I. Introduction to statistical analysis of political data. Methods of data analysis, estimation, and inference. Mr. DeNardo, Mr. Petrocik, Mr. Ryers, Mr. Zaller

204B. Statistical Methods II. Prerequisite: course 204A. Recommended: knowledge of elementary calculus. Applications of multiple departmental graduate courses. Mr. DeNardo, Mr. Ryers

204C. Statistical Methods III. Lecture, three hours. Prerequisites: courses 204A, 204B, knowledge of elementary calculus. Statistical modeling of political processes. Topics include simultaneous equations models, discrete choice models, time series models. Mr. Ryers

205A. Introduction to Formal Political Analysis. Seminar, three hours. Survey of formal political theory to enhance literacy and provide analytical tools without presupposing mathematical background. Model building, collective goods, unanimity and the social contract, voting rules, paradoxes and impossibility theorems, stability, individual liberty and decentralization, strategic manipulation representation, vote trading. Mr. Wallerstein

205B. Theory of Collective Choice. Seminar, three hours. Recommended prerequisite for political science students: course 205A. Open to any student of politics, economics, philosophy, or mathematics with ability for deductive reasoning. Introduction to abstract, deductive study of voting systems and other collective-choice processes. Axiomatic method applied to politics and political economy, concept of rationality, and agenda control, choice-set or solution concepts.

206. Mathematics for Political Science. Prerequisite: working knowledge of high school algebra. Survey of mathematical methods useful in political science. Topics include differential and integral calculus, differential equations, optimization, and linear algebra.

210A. Introduction to Political Theory. Lecture, three hours. 210A. Classical and Medieval Formulations. Exploration of major texts and issues in political theory from Plato through Aquinas. Mr. Wolfenstein

210B. Early Modern Period. Exploration of major texts and issues in political theory from Machiavelli through the Enlightenment. Mr. Ashcraft

211. Political Theory. Analysis of central problems of political inquiry and their relation to political philosophy.

212A-212B. International Relations Theory. Discussion, three hours. Approaches to and central problems of international relations theory: 212A. Major Theorists and Approaches; 212B. Survey of Major Theories. Mr. Stein

214A-214B. Survey Courses in American Politics. Students taking M.A. or Ph.D. examinations in American politics field will ordinarily have completed these courses before the examination sequence.

214A. Political Parties and the Electoral Process. Mr. Marvick, Mr. Petrocik, Mr. Zaller

214B. American Political Institutions. Mr. Aberbach, Mr. Orren, Mr. Snowiss

215A-215B. Comparative Politics. Course 215A or consent of instructor is prerequisite to 215B. Approaches to study of comparative politics and problems of comparative political analysis.

Mr. Lofchie, Mr. Rogowski, Mr. Sisson

C216. Public Law. Systematic analysis of scope and nature of public law, with particular attention to its materials and methods as illustrated in concepts and doctrines from various of its subject fields. May be concurrently scheduled with course C197E.

Mr. Gerstein, Mr. Hobbs

C218. Organization Theory Approaches to Organizational Analysis. (Formerly numbered C218B.) Analysis of several general theoretical approaches and alternative methods for the study of organizations, with emphasis on public administrative organizations. Topics include structural-functional and systems approaches to organization, rational-choice models, and social psychological analyses. Each alternative critically evaluated for its strengths and weaknesses as guide to understanding organizational analysis. May be concurrently scheduled with course C197F.

221. Public Policy Studies. (Formerly numbered C218C.) Discussion, three hours. Systematic analysis of nature and scope of public policy and its programmatic implications. Special emphasis on government organizations and process, as well as types of government intervention and stages of the policy process. Substantive focus primarily on American public policy and analysis. May be concurrently scheduled with course C197F.

Mr. D. Wilson

C221. Selected Texts in Political Theory. Critical examination of major work in political theory, with particular attention to their philosophical system, their relations to contemporary political and intellectual currents, and importance of the system for present-day political analysis. May be concurrently scheduled with course C197A.

C222. Selected Topics in Political Theory. Critical examination of a major problem in political theory. May be concurrently scheduled with course C197A.

M223A-M223B. Social Theory and Comparative History. (Same as History M223A-M223B and Sociology M223A-M223B.) Colloquium, three and one-half hours every other week. Introduction to historically rooted social theory and theoretically sensitive history, following the program of the Center for Social Theory and Comparative History. Each course may be taken independently for credit.

Mr. Ashcraft, Mr. Brenner


224A. Politics and Economy. Analysis of theoretical and empirical relations of political economy and the state with economic organization and governmental institutions. Development and political implications of the market system, banking and finance, corporate enterprise, and organized labor. Mr. Stein

224B. Political Recruitment. Critical evaluation of literature concerned with backgrounds of public figures and with screening and sponsoring mechanisms affecting their careers and political perspectives. May be concurrently scheduled with course C197C.

Mr. Marvick

C224C. Politics and Society. Application of selected classical and contemporary sociological theories to politics. May be concurrently scheduled with course C197C.

224D. Group Theories of Politics. Critical appraisal of "group theory" approaches to study of political decision making, with special attention to empirical research problems and findings.

Mr. Orren

C224E. Legislative Behavior. Analysis of major approaches to study of representative institutions, with special emphasis on assumptions, concepts, methods, and theoretical implications associated with each approach. May be concurrently scheduled with course C197C.

Mr. Perlman, Mr. Snowiss

C224F. Executive Politics and the Presidency. Analysis of executive organization and leadership, with emphasis on the American Presidency. Special attention to theories of organization and personality and relationship between the executive and other institutions and groups. May be concurrently scheduled with course C197C.

Mr. Marvick, Mr. Snowiss

M224G. Political Psychology. (Same as Psychology M224G.) Discussion, three hours. Prerequisite: course 214A or Psychology 220A. Examination of political behavior, political socialization, personality and politics, racial conflict, and analysis of public opinion on these issues.

Mr. Sears

C224H. Mass Attitudes and Behavior. Prerequisite: course 141 or 214A or consent of instructor. Analysis of development and change of political attitudes in major political arenas and their relationship to voting, protest, and violence. May be concurrently scheduled with course C197B.

Mr. Petrocik, Mr. Zaller

C224I. Political Parties. Critical examination of literature on party systems and organization. Special attention to political functions, electoral campaigns, and party coalitions. May be concurrently scheduled with course C197C.

Mr. Marvick, Mr. Petrocik

224J. Political Environment of the Federal Executive. Seminar, three hours. Examination of political environment of the federal executive in the U.S. Special attention to executive-legislative relations.

Mr. Aberbach

225A. Modern Political Economy. Seminar, three hours. Discussion of implications for understanding politics of the thinking of politicians, bureaucrats, producers, consumers, and nations as utility maximizers. Topics include microfoundations for macromodels, forms of political participation, the state, government regulation, growth of government, bureaucracy elections, public policy inflation.

Mr. Stein

C225B. Methods in Political Economy. Discussion, three hours. Prerequisite: knowledge of elementary calculus. Introduction to techniques of econometric analysis and survey of major topics in formal political economy. Investigation of models of regulation, trade protection, rent-seeking, growth of government, and class conflict as time permits.

Mr. Wallerstein
Program in Computing

Psychology

1285 Franz Hall, (213) 825-2961

Professors

Howard S. Adelman, Ph.D.
Arthur P. Arnold, Ph.D.
Bruce L. Baker, Ph.D.
Jackson Beatty, Ph.D.
Peter M. Bentler, Ph.D.
Elizabeth L. Bjork, Ph.D., Vice Chair, Undergraduate Affairs
Robert A. Bjork, Ph.D.
Marilynn B. Brewer, Ph.D.
William E. Broen, Jr., Ph.D., Vice Chair, Graduate Affairs
Larry L. Butcher, Ph.D.
Edward C. Carterette, Ph.D.
Barry E. Collins, Ph.D.
Andrew L. Comrey, Ph.D.
Jan DeLeeuw, Ph.D.
Gaylord D. Ellison, Ph.D.
Norma D. Feshbach, Ph.D.
Seymour Feshbach, Ph.D.
Morton P. Friedman, Ph.D.
Rosslyn Gaines, Ph.D., in Residence
C. R. Gallistel, Ph.D.
Roelof Gelmán, Ph.D.
Harold B. Gerard, Ph.D.
Michael J. Goldstein, Ph.D.
Patricia M. Greenfield, Ph.D.
Constance L. Hammen, Ph.D.
Barbara A. Henker, Ph.D.
Nancy M. Henley, Ph.D.
Eric W. Holman, Ph.D.
Keith Holyoak, Ph.D.
John P. Houston, Ph.D.
Wendell E. Jeffrey, Ph.D.
Harry J. Jerison, Ph.D., in Residence
Harold H. Kelley, Ph.D.
Franklin B. Kreines, Ph.D.
Neil C. Lubeskind, Ph.D.
G. I. Lovaas, Ph.D., Litt.D.
John H. Lyman, Ph.D., in Residence
Donald N. Mackay, Ph.D.
Neil M. Malamuth, Ph.D.
Irving Maltzman, Ph.D.
Albert Mehrabian, Ph.D.
Donald Novin, Ph.D.
Amado M. Padilla, Ph.D.
L. Anne Peapau, Ph.D.
Bertram H. Raven, Ph.D.
Richard Schmidt, Ph.D.
David O. Sears, Ph.D.
David Shapiro, Ph.D.
Donald H. Shure, Ph.D.
Marion Sigman, Ph.D., in Residence
Stanley Sue, Ph.D.
Shelley E. Taylor, Ph.D.
James F. Thomas, Ph.D., Vice Chair, Academic Personnel Affairs
Bernard Weiner, Ph.D.
J. Arthur Woodward, Ph.D., Chair
Erwin Zaibel, Ph.D.

Professors Emeriti

Richard P. Barron, Ph.D.
James C. Coleman, Ph.D.
John Garcia, Ph.D.
Joseph A. Gengereil, Ph.D.
Milton E. Hahn, Ph.D.
F. Nowell Jones, Ph.D.
George F. J. Lehrer, Ph.D.
Donald B. Lindley, Ph.D., Sc.D.
George Mount, Ph.D.
Charles V. Nakamura, Ph.D.
Allen Parducci, Ph.D.
Jessie L. Ruhlman, Ed.D.
Eliot H. Rodnick, Ph.D.
Edwin S. Shneidman, Ph.D.

Associate Professors

Paul R. Abramson, Ph.D.
Andrew Christensen, Ph.D.
Christine A. Dunkel-Schetter, Ph.D.
Michael S. Fanelose, Ph.D.
Patrice L. French, Ph.D.
Ralph E. Geiselman, Ph.D.
Gerald M. Goodman, Ph.D.
Carlos V. Grigalva, Ph.D.
Vickie M. Mays, Ph.D.
Hector F. Myers, Ph.D.
James H. Sidanius, Ph.D.
Thomas D. Wickens, Ph.D.

Assistant Professors

Patricia Cheng, Ph.D.
Stephen P. Hinshaw, Ph.D.
Thomas Minor, Ph.D.
Marie A. Morell, Ph.D.

Lecturers

Darrell C. Dearmore, M.A.
Kenneth R. Pfeiffer, Ph.D.

Adjunct Professors

Joseph Bogen, Ph.D.
Marlon Jacobs, Ph.D.
Claire Kopf, Ph.D.
James G. Miller, Ph.D.
Jill Waterman, Ph.D.

Adjunct Associate Professors

Jacqueline D. Goodchilds, Ph.D.
Dennis McCartney, Ph.D.

Adjunct Assistant Professors

Paula Geiselman, Ph.D.
William McCarthy, Ph.D.
Angus Strachan, Ph.D.
Dahlia Zaibel, Ph.D.
Patricia Zukow, Ph.D.

Scope and Objectives

We all practice some form of intuitive psychology to understand ourselves and the world around us. In contrast, the psychology curriculum at UCLA focuses on psychology as a scientific discipline that uses systematic methods of investigation to understand general principles of human behavior, cognition, and emotion. The curriculum treats psychology as a biosocial science; human behavior is viewed from both biological and social viewpoints. The biosocial perspective allows students to study a broad range of topics such as psychobiology, animal behavior, learning, motivation, perception, cognition, measurement, memory, social psychology, personality, and clinical, developmental, community, and health psychology.
According to recent surveys, the UCLA Psychology Department is ranked as one of the top departments of its kind in the country in terms of faculty quality. The curriculum is both wide in terms of range of courses, and deep in terms of quality of the faculty.

The undergraduate curriculum provides a basic liberal arts foundation. It does not focus on training students to be only professional psychologists, but rather helps them to understand the world and our place in it. A choice of three majors, leading to either the B.A. or B.S. degree, is offered.

At the graduate level, the department offers training leading to the Ph.D. degree with emphases in various fields. The program is designed to prepare psychologists to function effectively as scientific investigators, college and university teachers, and professional psychologists.

Undergraduate Study

To meet the diverse needs of students, there are three different major curricula: the psychology major, the cognitive science major, and the psychobiology major. The first two lead to a Bachelor of Arts degree; the third culminates in a Bachelor of Science degree.

All courses required for these majors (which include lower division courses and major courses) must be taken for a letter grade.

Bachelor of Arts in Psychology

The general psychology major emphasizes the experimental and research aspects of the field. It is a good choice for students with an interest in human behavior who wish to receive a general education in the liberal arts and sciences. For additional information, contact the Undergraduate Advising Office, 1531 Franz Hall, early in your career.

Preparation for the Major

You must file a petition in the Undergraduate Advising Office to declare the pre-psychology major; you are identified as a pre-psychology major until the preparation for the major requirements have been satisfied. The following required courses must be completed for a letter grade (a C- or better in each course and a 2.0 overall grade-point average in the preparation courses): Anthropology 7 or 10 or 12; Biology 2 or 3 or 5; Chemistry 2 (if you have completed one year of high school chemistry with a C or better, this requirement is waived) or 11A; Mathematics 21A, 21B, 61; Philosophy 7 or 9; Physics 10 or 3A or 6A or 8A/8AL; Program in Computing 10A, 10B, 15; Psychology 10 or 11, 42; Psychology 41 (recommended) or Statistics 50 or Economics 40. Psychology 41 and 42 should be taken early in your career.

These are minimum requirements in preparing for the major. More advanced courses in science and statistics would provide stronger preparation.

The Major

After completing the preparation courses, you must petition to enter the major at the Undergraduate Advising Office. You must have a 2.0 grade-point average in your upper division major courses, and each must be taken for a letter grade.

Required: (1) Psychology 110, 115, 120, 125, 130 for students entering Fall Quarter 1967 or thereafter), 135; (2) one course from 111, 113H, 116, 121, 143, 186 and one course 126, 136A, 136B, 171A, 174; (3) three additional upper division elective courses (12 units) in psychology.

Bachelor of Arts in Cognitive Science

This major focuses on the study and implementation of intelligent systems, both human and artificial. Cognitive science involves the study of cognitive psychology, computer science, mathematics, and related disciplines. For additional information, contact the Undergraduate Advising Office, 1531 Franz Hall, early in your career.

Preparation for the Major

Admission to the major is limited. You are identified as a pre-cognitive science major until the preparation for the major requirements have been satisfied. The following required courses must be completed for a letter grade (a C- or better in each course and a 2.5 overall grade-point average in the preparation courses): Anthropology 7 or 10 or 12; Biology 2 or 3 or 5; Chemistry 2 (if you have completed one year of high school chemistry with a C or better, this requirement is waived) or 11A; Mathematics 31A, 31B, 61; Philosophy 7 or 9; Physics 10 or 3A or 6A or 8A/8AL; Program in Computing 10A, 10B, 15; Psychology 10 or 11, 42; Psychology 41 (recommended) or Statistics 50 or Economics 40. Psychology 41 and 42 should be taken early in your career.

The Major

After completing the preparation courses, you must petition to enter the major at the Undergraduate Advising Office. You must have a 2.0 grade-point average in your upper division major courses, and each must be taken for a letter grade.

Required: (1) Psychology 110, 115, 120, 125, 130 or 135, 185, 186, 188 (course 190C or 199 may be substituted for 188 if content is approved in advance by the Undergraduate Advising Office); (2) an additional three upper division elective courses (12 units) from Psychology 102 through 121, 123, 124A, 124B, M142, 150, 151, M153, 187, 189, 190B (if content is approved by the Undergraduate Advising Office), Computer Science 111 through M198B, Linguistics 100 through 185, Mathematics 110A through 151, Philosophy 125A through 130, Statistics M152A through M153B.

Quantitative Methods Concentration

This concentration is intended to give students more extensive preparation in statistics. The following additional courses are required: Mathematics 32A, 32B, 33A, 33B, and either M150A, 150B and 151, or Statistics M152A and 152B, 152C. Psychology 41 is not required if you select this specialization.

Bachelor of Science in Psychobiology

This major is designed for students who plan to go on to graduate work in physiological psychology, behavioral aspects of biology, or the health sciences. Psychobiology involves the study of brain-behavior relations and laboratory training in standard brain research techniques. For additional information, contact the Undergraduate Advising Office, 1531 Franz Hall, early in your career.

Preparation for the Major

You must file a petition in the Undergraduate Advising Office to declare the pre-psychobiology major; you are identified as a pre-psychobiology major until the preparation for the major requirements have been satisfied. The following required courses must be completed for a letter grade (a C- or better in each course and a 2.0 overall grade-point average in the preparation courses): Biology 5, 6, 7, 8; Chemistry 11A, 11B/11BL, 11C/11CL, 21, 23, 25 (132A, 132B/132BL, 153A/153AL may be substituted for 21, 23, 25); Mathematics 3A, 3B, and 3C, or 31A, 31B, and 32A; Physics 6A, 6B, and 6C, or 8A/8AL, 8B/8BL, and 8C/8CL, Psychology 10 or 11, 42; Psychology 41 (recommended) or Statistics 50 or Economics 40. Psychology 41 and 42 should be taken early in your career.

The Major

After completing the preparation courses, you must petition to enter the major at the Undergraduate Advising Office. You must have a 2.0 grade-point average in your upper division major courses, and each must be taken for a letter grade.

Required: (1) Biology 129 or Psychology 118 or Anthropology 128A and 128B, and Psychology 110, 115, 116, 120; (2) one course from Psychology 125, 127, 130, 135; (3) four courses from the following list: Biology 107, 112, 113A, 114 (no more than one from this group); Psychology 119B, 119C, 119D, 119DH, 119F, 119G, 119L, M119J, M119K, 128, 143, M143, 190C (only if content is approved by the Undergraduate Advising Office), Biology 102, C104,
Developmental Disabilities Immersion Program Concentration

To earn this concentration, majors in psychology, cognitive science, and psychobiology must be accepted into the Developmental Disabilities Immersion Program. Information and applications are available from Field Studies Development, 70 Powell Library. The following courses are required: Psychology 127 (can also be applied as one of the three upper division electives required for the psychology major), 130 (also satisfies a core requirement for the psychology major), M133B, M180A, M180B, M181A-M181B, 193 (two quarters). With the exception of course 193, each course must be taken for a letter grade. Students in the department who complete the requirements receive a certificate of completion from the department at graduation.

Specialization in Computing

Majors in psychology, psychobiology, and cognitive science may select a specialization in computing by (1) satisfying all the requirements for a bachelor’s degree in the specific major, (2) completing Program in Computing 10A, 10B, and at least one course from 10C, 15, 30, 60, (3) completing at least two courses from Psychology 150, 151, 185, 186. A grade of C or better is required in each course. You graduate with a bachelor’s degree in your major and a specialization in computing.

Honors

Honors Courses

Each year the department offers a selection of honors courses, designated with an H suffix. The courses provide close contact with faculty members, emphasize readings in the original literature, student reports and small group discussions, and may include field or research experience. All such courses offer credit toward departmental honors and College Honors.

Honors Program

Psychology, cognitive science, and psychobiology majors intending to continue study at the graduate level are encouraged to apply for the departmental honors program. You work for a year with a faculty sponsor on a research project that is the basis of a formal honors thesis. During that year you also participate in a weekly seminar (Psychology 190A-190B-190C) in which you discuss your thesis project and explore topics of interest with invited faculty members or other guests. In addition, you must take two (or more) psychology honors courses selected from a list provided by the department. Satisfactory completion of the program and the other requirements for the major leads to awarding of the degree with honors or highest honors. Consult the Undergraduate Advising Office early in your educational planning for further information and application forms.

Developmental Disabilities Immersion Program

The Developmental Disabilities Immersion Program is cosponsored by the Department of Psychology and the Department of Psychiatry and Biobehavioral Sciences and by the Office of Instructional Development — Field Studies Development. Each year a group of 30 students is selected for the program which runs during Winter/Spring Quarters. Students participate in courses, fieldwork, and research at selected community facilities serving persons with developmental disabilities.

Required core courses include Psychology/Psychiatry M180A, M180B, M181A-M181B. Students also take other courses related to developmental disabilities. Many of the courses fulfill psychology undergraduate major requirements (consult the Undergraduate Advising Office for details). Student individualized research projects are also part of the immersion experience.

For more information, contact the Undergraduate Advising Office (1531 Franz Hall) or Field Studies Development (70 Powell Library).

Infant Development Program

The Infant Development Program is designed as a teaching and research facility for the department and is set up to accommodate both cross-sectional and longitudinal investigation of infants, toddlers, and their parents. In addition, the program provides an opportunity for students in developmental psychology to take courses in research methodology and statistics and to take advantage of the advanced undergraduate courses in specific fields offered by the Psychology Department. The clinic serves as a teaching and research environment for both graduate and undergraduate students.

Preparation for Graduate Study

Although requirements for admission to graduate programs in psychology in most universities are satisfied by the above major requirements, both admission to graduate work and progress toward the degree may be impeded in certain areas of psychology if additional preparation is not obtained at the undergraduate level. For this reason, if you plan to do graduate work in psychology, you are advised to take additional work in methodological and statistics and to take advantage of the many advanced undergraduate courses in specific fields offered both by the Psychology Department and related departments. Consult the Undergraduate Advising Office for more information.

Ph.D. Degree

The graduate program in psychology leads to the Ph.D. degree. Although you may obtain the M.A. degree en route to the Ph.D., the department does not admit candidates for the M.A. degree only. For the Ph.D. degree, a thorough background in research methodology and psychological theory is required. Major specialized training is available in the areas of psychology listed under “Major Fields or Subdisciplines.”

A departmental brochure describing the graduate program in psychology is available in 3453 Franz Hall.

Admission

Admission to the Ph.D. program normally requires an undergraduate degree in psychology. However, students from other areas (particularly the mathematical, physical, biological, and social sciences) may be admitted. Admission is for Fall Quarter only and on a full-time basis only. Applicants must mail the following documents directly to the Psychology Department, 3453 Franz Hall, UCLA, Los Angeles, CA 90024-1563, by December 30 to be considered for admission the following Fall Quarter:

(1) The departmental Application for Admission to the Doctoral Program, available in 3453 Franz Hall.
(2) Three letters of recommendation.
(3) One official transcript from each college attended.
(4) Scores from the Graduate Record Examination (GRE) General Test and the Subject Test in Psychology (taken within the last three years).
(6) The Test of English as a Foreign Language (TOEFL), required of all international applicants whose native language is not English.

Students who are being considered as finalists for the clinical program may be required to meet with the clinical faculty for an interview. Incoming students are expected to have had courses equivalent to the following: (1) Psychology 41; (2) two courses from Psychology 110, 115, 120; and (3) two courses from the following alternatives: (a) Psychology 125 or 127; (b) 130; and (c) 135. If you have not had training in these areas, you have to take appropriate coursework or examinations. In addition, it is recommended that you have at least one course in biology or zoology, one course in mathematics (e.g., calculus), and two courses in the physical sciences (physics and/or chemistry). A course in anthropology, philosophy, or sociology may be substituted for one of the physical sciences courses. Continuation in the Ph.D. program is contingent on successfully clearing undergraduate deficiencies by the end of your fourth quarter in residence.

Major Fields or Subdisciplines
You may major in clinical, cognitive, developmental, learning and behavior, measurement and psychometrics, personality, physiological, or social psychology. With the exception of clinical, you may minor in any of the areas listed above, as well as in health psychology. You may petition for individualized minors or a minor in experimental psychopathology. Training is also available in community psychology.

Course Requirements
General Course Requirements — All students, regardless of area, must fulfill the requirements listed below.

The core program must be completed within your first two years in residence. The core program includes four core courses, plus Psychology 250A, 250B, 251A-251B (and 251C, if an additional quarter is needed to complete the course).

Nine graduate courses (36 units), including Psychology 250A, 250B, 251A-251B (research project must be complete), and at least three of the four core courses are required for the M.A. degree. One 596 course (four units) may be applied. Courses in the 400 series may not be applied. All undergraduate deficiencies must be cleared.

By the end of the second year, you must complete at least one individual research course (596) and at least three second-year graduate courses, including one quantitative course from Psychology 238, 247A, 252, 253, 254A, 255, 256, M257, 258, 259, 287, 299.

During the third year, you must enroll in a minimum of three graduate-level courses, plus one quarter of course 596. At least one quarter of course 596 or 599 should be taken during the fourth year and each remaining year in the graduate program.

Major Area Course Requirements — Each area has its own specific requirements. A course may not be applied toward requirements in more than one major or minor area unless no other course options are designated. Requirements are as follows: clinical — Psychology 270A-270B-270C, 271A-271B-271C, two courses in the 272 series, 277A-277B, and at least two other advanced clinical courses beyond 277A; cognitive — courses 200A-200B, plus four courses, including at least two selected from 247B, 259, 261 through 266 and at least one from 268A through 268E or 269; developmental — courses 240A-240B, one course from 220A, 235, 266, one course from 200B, 205A, 261, 262, 263, 264, 266, two courses from 242A through 242F, 244, one of the quantitative courses listed under second-year requirements, and 299; learning and behavior — courses 200A, 200B, plus two courses from 204A, 204B, 205C, 207, 208, 210, 211, 215, 217, 290, 293; measurement and psychometrics — five courses from 249, 252, 253, 254A, 255, 256, M257, 258; personality — courses 232, 235, M239, 278; physiological — courses 205A-205B, three quarters of course 212, and two approved physiological seminars (it is expected that students will take Anatomy and Cell Biology M206A, M206B as part of a minor in neuroscience); social — courses 220A-220B, 223A or 224, three social seminars taught by three different faculty members, and course 226 each quarter for the first three years of the program.

Minor Area Course Requirements — You must select one minor area. This minor is normally satisfied by taking three to four specified courses. See departmental bulletins for further details.

Qualifying Examinations
The qualifying examination generally consists of three separate sections. The first is an examination administered by the major area, which examines in breadth your knowledge of the major field. The second section is an individualized examination which examines in depth your knowledge of your area of specialization within the major field. The third section is the University Oral Qualifying Examination. All Ph.D. requirements listed above must be completed before this section can be taken. After successful completion of the oral examination, you are advanced to candidacy and may begin work on the dissertation.

Contact the department for the specific examination requirements of the various areas of specialization.

Practicum and Internship Requirements for Clinical Students
(1) At least six quarters of approved supervised preinternship practicum (Psychology 401 — 12 to 15 hours per week) are required and are usually taken in the second and third years.

(2) The equivalent of one calendar year of supervised internship (Psychology 451) in an acceptable setting approved by the faculty, taken either full-time in one year or half-time in two years in one or two settings, is required. This is usually taken in the fourth or fifth year. Contact the department for further information on internship assignments.

Candidate in Philosophy Degree
You are eligible to receive the C.Phil. degree on advancement to candidacy for the Ph.D.

Final Oral Examination
The final oral examination is required of all candidates for the Ph.D. degree.

Psychology Clinic
The Psychology Clinic in the Department of Psychology is a major training center for clinical psychology students in the Ph.D. program. It provides a broad range of psychological services to clients, including assessment and individual, couples, family, and group therapy. Clients cover the entire age range and represent distinct populations in the community.

Student therapists receive very close supervision and are encouraged to relate their case material to academic learning and current research. Students and faculty members are also involved in a variety of clinical research projects.

Spanish Speaking Mental Health Research Center
The Spanish Speaking Mental Health Research Center (SSSMHRC) promotes basic and applied research on the mental health needs of the Hispanic population. SSSMHRC provides an interdisciplinary research environment for scholars, students, and professionals interested in Hispanic mental health. Previous research projects have included studies on acculturation and ethnicity, bilingualism, community studies, health and behavior, personality assessment, and psychosocial issues. In January 1984 the National Institute of Mental Health's Center for the Study of Minority Group Mental Health awarded the SSSMHRC a five-year grant to study the effects of stress on Mexican Americans.

Lower Division Courses
10. Introductory Psychology. Not open to students with credit for course 11. General introduction including topics in cognitive, experimental, personality, developmental, social, and clinical psychology; six hours of psychological research.
11. Principles of Psychology (5 units). Lecture, three hours; discussion, one hour; laboratory, one hour. Recommended for premajors. Not to open to students with credit for course 10. Introduction to psychology, with emphasis on critical analysis and research. Readings include selections from primary research literature. Discussion sections focus on writing assignments; labs focus on research simulation.

12. Research Methods in Psychology (6 units). Lecture, two hours; laboratory, four hours. Prerequisites: courses 10, 41, with grades of C- or better. Introduction to research methods and critical analysis in psychology. Lecture and lab topics include experimental and nonexperimental research methods, statistical design and analysis as applied to a broad range of basic and applied research issues.

B6. Lower Division Seminars. (Formerly numbered 95.) Seminar, three hours. Prerequisite: course 10. Limited to freshmen and sophomores. Intensive analysis in seminar settings of selected topics of current psychological interest. Consult Schedule of Classes for topics and instructors. May be repeated for credit.

97. Variable Topics in Psychology. Lecture, three hours. Prerequisite: course 10 or 11. Study of selected topics in psychology at introductory level; lecture format designed for freshmen and sophomores. (WSp)

Upper Division Courses

102. History and Systems of Psychology. Prerequisite: senior standing or consent of instructor. Historical and systematic analysis of psychological thought and points of view.

102H. History and Systems of Psychology (Honors). Lecture, three hours. Prerequisite: consent of instructor. History of basic psychological controversies, beginning with Greek philosophy, developed through history and into the different schools of philosophy and psychology, and ending with assessments of current status of the field.

M107. Asian American Personality and Mental Health. (Formerly numbered M195.) (Same as Asian American Studies M107.) Lecture, three hours. Prerequisite: course 10. Foundations of personality development and mental health among Asian Americans. Topics include culture, family patterns, achievements, stressors/resources, and immigrant and minority group status. Mr. Sute

110. Fundamentals of Learning. Lecture, three hours; discussion, one hour. Prerequisites: courses 10, 41, junior standing. Experimental findings on animal and human conditioning; retention and transfer of training; role of learning and motivation. Intended to provide empirical basis for theory and research in this area.

111. Learning Laboratory. Lecture, two hours; laboratory, three hours. Prerequisites: courses 41, 42, 110 (may be taken concurrently). Psychology majors: course 10 and laboratory experience with techniques in study of learning, especially with animals.

112A. Human Learning. Prerequisite: course 110. Acquisition, retention, and transfer of verbal and nonverbal human learning.


112C. Current Topics in Learning. Prerequisite: course 110. Study of related issues in psychology of learning. Topics vary depending on interests of class and instructor. May be repeated for credit with consent of instructor.

113H. Behavior and Alcohol Laboratory. (Formerly numbered 198H.) Discussion, two hours; laboratory, four hours. Prerequisites: courses 10, 41, 42. Students conduct an experiment studying effects of alcohol on learning and complex processes using paid volunteers. Examination of set and settling and role of individual differences in relation to current theories of alcohol use and abuse.

114. Alcoholism. Prerequisite: upper division standing. Theories and research on impact, causes, characteristics, and treatment of alcoholism considered from a biobehavioral point of view.

115. Physiological Psychology. Lecture, three hours; discussion, one hour. Prerequisites for majors: course 41, Biology 2, junior standing; for nonmajors: Biology 5, 7, consent of instructor. Integrative activities, receptor and effector processes in relation to neuroanatomical structure and function. Facts, problems, and methods.

116. Physiological Psychology Laboratory. Lecture, one hour; laboratory, three hours. Prerequisites: courses 41, 42, 115 (may be taken concurrently), psychology major standing. Laboratory experience with various topics in physiological psychology.

117. Comparative Psychology. (Formerly numbered 118A.) Prerequisites: course 115, junior standing. Survey of determinants of species-specific behavior, including genetic influences and learning.

119B. Human Neurophysiology. (Formerly numbered 118E.) Lecture, three hours. Prerequisites: course 115, junior standing. Exploration of biological basis of human cognitive processing, with emphasis on function of cerebral cortex.

119C. Neuropsychopharmacology. (Formerly numbered 118E.) Lecture, three hours. Prerequisites: course 115, junior standing. Not open to students with credit for former course 118B with Dr. Butcher prior to Fall Quarter 1988. Analysis of basic pharmacological principles to include interaction of drugs with neurochemically significant substances in the brain.

119D. Behavioral Pharmacology. (Formerly numbered 118B.) Prerequisites: course 115, junior standing. Introduction to the role of drugs in behavior, with emphasis on the interaction of behavioral, pharmacological and biological mechanisms of drug action and interaction with neuronal function.

119H. Behavioral Pharmacology (Honors). (Formerly numbered 118BH.) Lecture, three hours; discussion, one hour. Prerequisite: consent of instructor. Experimental and theoretical treatment of drug-behavior relationships; pharmacological approaches to mood, aggression, learning, motivation; experimental studies of addiction.

119E. Stress and Bodily Disease. (Formerly numbered 118E.) Lecture, three hours. Prerequisites: course 115, junior standing. Not open to students with credit for former course 118B prior to Fall Quarter 1988. Experimental and theoretical treatment of drug-behavior relationships; pharmacological approaches to mood, aggression, learning, motivation; experimental studies of addiction.

119F. Ethology: Physiology of Behavior and Learning in Animals. (Formerly numbered M119F.) Lecture, three hours. Prerequisites: course 115, junior standing. Basic course in ethology, including brain and endocrine mechanisms, involved in control of motivation. Discussion of ethological behaviors, such as hunger and thirst and nonhomeostatic drives such as reproduction behavior.

M119J. Ethology: Physiology of Behavior and Learning in Animals. (Formerly numbered M119F.) Lecture, three hours. Prerequisites: course 115, junior standing. Basic course in ethology, including brain and endocrine mechanisms, involved in control of motivation. Discussion of ethological behaviors, such as hunger and thirst and nonhomeostatic drives such as reproduction behavior.
125. Personality. Lecture, three hours; discussion, one hour. Prerequisites: courses 10, 41, junior standing. Survey of major topics in the field of personality, including psychological personality assessment, and physiological, behavioral, and cultural role of perception, learning, and motivation in personality.

126. Personality Laboratory. Discussion, three hours; laboratory, three hours. Prerequisites: courses 10, 41, 42, 125 (may be taken concurrently), psychology major standing. Laboratory experience with various topics in personality.

126H. Personality Laboratory: Emotions (Honors). Discussion, three hours; laboratory, three hours. Prerequisites: courses 10, 41, 42, psychology major standing. Presentation of major approaches to emotion and experimentation of some hypotheses from the theories. Use of different (basic) statistical techniques and experimental methodologies.

127. Abnormal Psychology. Lecture, three hours. Prerequisite: course 10. Study of dynamics and prevention of abnormal behavior, including neuroses, psychoses, character disorders, psychosomatic reactions, and other abnormal personality patterns.

127H. Abnormal Psychology (Honors). Lecture, three hours. Prerequisite: consent of instructor. Overview of characteristics of major forms of psychopathology, theories and research on causes of disorder, types of treatment, social and legal issues in mental illness.

128. Behavioral Medicine. Lecture, two hours; discussion, one hour. Prerequisites: courses 10, 127, junior or senior standing. Physiopsychological (psychosomatic) disorders approached via a biopsychosocial model of disease, with emphasis on interrelationships between psychological, personality, behavior, and social/environmental factors. Major focus on behavioral assessment and treatment approaches (e.g., modifying Type A behavior, treatment of anorexia nervosa).

129A. Personality Measurement. Prerequisite: course 125. Rationale, methods, and content of studies dealing with problems of describing persons in terms of a limited set of dimensions. Detailed consideration of theory and research underlying a few representative personality dimensions.

129B. Personality Dynamics. Prerequisite: course 125. Detailed conceptual examination of one or two areas of personality in which the main and interactive effects of personality and situational variables have been investigated as related to study of psychological processes, particularly motivation. Examination of current research literature.

129C. Personality and Cognition. Prerequisite: course 125. Theoretical and experimental analyses of cognitive processes such as imagery, attention, language, and memory and their implication for theories of personality.

129D. Special Topics in Personality. Prerequisite: course 125. Study of selected topics in psychology of personality. Topics vary with interests of instructor and class. May be repeated for credit with consent of instructor.

129E. Human Sexuality. Lecture, three hours. Prerequisite: senior psychology major standing. Overview of psychology of human sexuality. Psychological research, assessment, and therapy described in a format which highlights their significance for understanding human sexual functioning. Psychological mechanisms underlying expression of human sexuality.

130. Developmental Psychology. Lecture, three hours; discussion, one hour. Prerequisites: courses 10, 41, junior standing. Elaboration of developmental aspects of physical, mental, social, and emotional growth from birth to adolescence.

132. Learning Disabilities in Perspective. Formerly numbered 132A. Lecture, three hours. Prerequisite: upper division standing. Exploration of different learning disabilities and learning problems, emphasizing assessment and intervention approaches and psychological impact of such approaches. Topics include interaction of learner and educational system, social context of classroom, psychological impact of schooling, grades, and evaluations, process vs. goal focus in learning.

133A. Adolescent Development. Lecture, three hours. Prerequisite: course 130. Examination of cognitive, social, physical, and physiological development of the adolescent.

133B. Exceptional Children. (Same as Psychiatry M133.) Prerequisite: course 130. Study of issues and research problems in areas of mental retardation, giftedness, learning disorders, emotional disorders, and childhood psychosis.

133C. Psychological Development in Adult Years. Prerequisite: course 130 or consent of instructor. Theory and research on changes in motivation, aptitudes, and abilities as related to genetics, age, sex, and sociocultural variables.

133D. Social and Personality Development. Lecture, two hours; discussion, one hour. Prerequisites: courses 10, 41, 130. Advanced course that surveys theory and research on social and personality development during childhood. Topics include parent-child attachment, temperament, self-control, aggression, sex-typing, self-concept, moral reasoning and behavior, social status and social skills, and peer group relations.

133E. Current Issues in Developmental Psychology. Prerequisites: course 130. Upper division psychology. Critical examination of current issues in developmental psychology. Specific topics vary depending on interests of class and instructor. May be repeated with consent of instructor.

134. Psychology and Education. Lecture, three hours. Prerequisites: courses 10, 130. Application of principles of cognitive development, learning, and perception to educational problems. Topics include general instructional issues, psychology of reading and mathematics, exceptional children, early childhood education, and education of the disadvantaged.

135. Social Psychology. Lecture, three hours; discussion, one hour. Prerequisites: courses 10, 41, junior standing. Introduction to research and methodological issues in the study of social behavior. Social influences on motivation, perception, and behavior. Development and change of attitudes and opinions. Psychological analysis of small groups, social stratification, and mass phenomena.

136A. Social Psychology Laboratory. Lecture, one hour; laboratory, four hours. Prerequisites: courses 41, 42, 135 (may be taken concurrently). Psychology major standing. Introduction to research designs and methods used to test psychological hypotheses, including experiments, observation, content analysis, and/or questionnaires.

136B. Survey Methods in Psychology. Formerly numbered C136B.) Lecture, two hours; laboratory, two hours. Prerequisites: courses 41, 42, psychology major standing. Nature of attitudes and opinions and their measurement by means of attitude scales and public opinion surveys. Class projects and fieldwork.

137A. Interpersonal Relations. Lecture, three hours. Prerequisites: courses 10, 41, 135. Psychology of personal relationships, interdependence, power, interpersonal motivation, and attribution.

137AH. Interpersonal Relations (Honors). Lecture, three hours. Prerequisite: consent of instructor. Introduction to theory of interdependence and its application to small groups and interpersonal relationships. Principles of exchange, structures of relationships, attribution of attitudes, and recurrent patterns of interaction.

137B. Attitude Formation and Change. Lecture, three hours. Prerequisites: courses 10, 41, 135. Structure and functions of attitudes, their measurement, how they develop, and methods for changing them.

137C. Close Relationships. Lecture, three hours. Prerequisite: course 10 or 41 or 135 or consent of instructor. Examination of research and theory about friendship, dating, and marriage, with emphasis on how people's attitudes and behaviors are affected by gender and changing sex roles.

137D. Introduction to Health Psychology. Prerequisite: course 10. Areas of health, illness, treatment, and delivery of treatment that can be elucidated by understanding of psychological concepts and research, psychological perspective on these problems, and how psychological perspective might be enlarged and extended in the medical area.

137E. Work Behavior of Women and Men. (Same as Women's Studies M137E.) Prerequisite: course 10 or Women's Studies 10 or senior standing. Examination of work behavior of women and men. Topics include antecedents of career choice, job findings, leadership, performance evaluation, discrimination and evaluation, and interdependence of work and family roles.

137F. Special Topics in Social Psychology. Prerequisite: course 135. Study of selected topics in social psychology. May be repeated for credit with consent of instructor.

137G. Emergence of Self-Help Groups: Social Psychological Perspective. Lecture, three hours. Self-help groups are viewed as natural social experiments with new forms of voluntary helping relationships. Exploration of variations in group composition and process, organizational structures, beliefs about life problems, and relationships with health professionals. Discussion of relevant social psychological theory.

138. Political Psychology. (Same as Political Science M140.) Prerequisite: course 10. Examination of political behavior, political socialization, personality and politics, racial conflict, and psychological analysis of public opinion on these issues.

139. Psychology of Social Issues. Prerequisite: course 10. Analysis of contribution of current psychological theory and research to understanding of selected historical, social, and political problems.

142. Advanced Statistical Methods in Psychology. (Same as Psychiatry M142.) Lecture, two hours; discussion, two hours. Prerequisite: course 41. Chi square, analysis of variance, regression analysis, multiple regression, nonparametric methods, analysis of variance, reliability and validity.

143. Foundations of Psychological Investigation. Prerequisites: courses 41, 42, psychology major standing. Outline and examination of concepts associated with psychological investigation and interpretation of results. Readings, discussions, and reports; individual and class projects.

144. Psychological Tests and Evaluation. Prerequisite: course 41. Further study of principles of measurement, stressing basic concepts. Application to problems of test construction, administration, and interpretation.


148. Industrial and Organizational Psychology. Lecture, three hours. Prerequisite: course 10. Introduction to applications of psychology in industrial and other organizations.
150. Mathematical Models in Psychology. Lecture, two hours; discussion, two hours. Prerequisites: Mathematics 3C or 31B, Computer Science 10C or 10F, or consent of instructor. Review of theoretical models and experimental evidence for these models in various areas of psychology. Topics include mathematical computer models of learning, perception, cognition, and personality.

151. Computer Applications in Psychology. Lecture, two hours; discussion, two hours. Prerequisites: Computer Science 10C or 10F, consent of instructor. Topics include hardware and software computer problems in design, control, and analysis of experiments; programming, simulation, and modeling of psychological processes of various content areas such as learning, perception, social, personality, and clinical.


M163. Death and Suicide: Psychological and Sociological Aspects. (Same as Sociology M138.) Lecture, three hours. Prerequisite: junior standing. Definition and taxonomy of death and suicide. Research concerning death taboos relating to death; romanticization of death; role of the individual in his own demise; modes of death; development of ideas of death through life span; ways in which ideas of death influence condition of living, antecedents to dying of social structure surrounding the individual; preventive, intensive, and postventive practices in relation to death and suicide; partial death; necrography; life; psychological autopsy; death of institutions and cultures. (F, W, Sp)

M181. Principles of Biotechnology. Lecture, three hours. Prerequisite: upper division standing. Principles of biological science developed in an engineering design context. Emphasis on how physiological, psychological, and sociological factors affect integration of man into environmental systems and management of the environment through engineering design. (F, W, Sp)

M182. Sexual Behavior and the Development of Personality. Lecture, three hours. Prerequisite: lower division standing in psychology major. Development of personality, especially related to problems of retarded and autistic children. Study of current research in the field.

171A. Advanced Fieldwork in Behavior Modification for Psychology Majors. Discussion, two hours; fieldwork, six hours; to be arranged, 20 hours. Prerequisites: course 100B, psychology major standing, consent of instructor. Advanced fieldwork in applied behavior therapy, especially related to problems of retarded and autistic children. Students design and carry out individualized experimental study to evaluate behavior modification techniques. Concentration on one of following: childhood disorders, anxiety and stress, the schizophrenias, and mood disorders. (Same as Psychology M181A and M181B.) Corequisites: courses M180A, M180B. Research experience. In Progress grading.

171B. Practicum: Design and Implementation of Behavioral Interventions. (Formerly numbered 170C.) Discussion, two hours; fieldwork, six hours; to be arranged, 20 hours. Prerequisites: course 171A, consent of instructor. Design and implementation of behavioral interventions with developmentally disabled children. Topics include goal selection, ethical considerations, behavioral contracting, client right and human use procedures, home and community management, parent and staff training, working with schools, clinical issues.

M172. The Afro-American Woman in the U.S. (Same as Afro-American Studies M172 and Women's Studies M172.) Prerequisite: upper division standing. Focus on social, psychological, political, and economic forces which impact on interpersonal relationships of Afro-American women as members of a large society and as members of their biological and ethnic group.

173. Advanced Abnormal Psychology. Lecture, three hours. Prerequisites: courses 10, 41, 127. Examination of research and theory concerning origins, course, and outcomes of disordered behavior. Focus on continuity and change in patterns of behavior; assessment methods, and research approaches. Concentration on one of following: childhood disorders, anxiety and stress, the schizophrenias, or mood disorders.

174. Interpersonal Process Analysis. Discussion, two hours; laboratory, three hours. Prerequisites: courses 10, 41, 127. Examination of research and theory concerning origins, course, and outcomes of disordered behavior. Focus on continuity and change in patterns of behavior; assessment methods, and research approaches. Concentration on one of following: childhood disorders, anxiety and stress, the schizophrenias, or mood disorders.

176. Behavioral and Cognitive Psychology. Lecture, three hours. Prerequisite: upper division standing. Examination of current theories of human motivation, experimental findings supporting the theories, and their applied value. Emphasis on motivation in individuals and groups; factors affecting motivation; failure on performance. Other topics include stress, conflict, frustration, and perceptions of control.

179. Health Promotion in Minority Populations. Lecture, three hours. Prerequisite: junior standing. Social, psychological, and community issues in health promotion for minority peoples. Contemporary applications include health psychology is optimization of human-machine product.
192. Practicum in Teaching Psychology. Prerequisites: upper division psychology major, department consent. Training and supervised practicum for advanced undergraduate in teaching psychology. Students serve as junior teaching assistants and assist in preparation of materials and development of innovative programs. Consult Undergraduate Advising Office, 1531 Franz Hall, for contracts and further information. Only 12 units from courses 192, 193, and 194 may be applied toward undergraduate degree. May not be applied toward course requirements for any of the psychology majors. P/NP grading.

193. Fieldwork in Psychology. Seminar, two hours; fieldwork (approved community setting), six hours. Prerequisites: sophomore pre-psycho or psychology major standing, department consent. Fieldwork in applications of psychology. Consult Undergraduate Advising Office, 1531 Franz Hall, for contracts and further information. Only 12 units from courses 192, 193, and 194 may be applied toward undergraduate degree. May not be applied toward course requirements for any of the psychology majors. P/NP grading.

194. Research in Psychology. Seminar, one hour; internship (approved research setting), seven hours. Prerequisites: sophomore pre-psycho or psychology major standing, department consent. Practically oriented research in current topics of psychological interest. Consult Schedule of Classes for topics and instructors. May be repeated for credit with consent of instructor and may be applied as an elective toward psychology major and toward Psychology 188 requirement for cognitive science major.

195. Current issues in Psychology. Lecture, three hours. Prerequisite: junior or senior psychology major standing (some sections may require consent of instructor). Study of selected current topics of psychological interest. Consult Undergraduate Advising Office, 1531 Franz Hall, for contracts and further information. Only 12 units from courses 192, 193, and 194 may be applied toward undergraduate degree. May not be applied toward course requirements for any of the psychology majors. P/NP grading.

196. Directed Individual Research and Study. Prerequisites: junior or senior psychology, psychobiology, or cognitive science major standing (juniors must have at least 3.0 GPA in major), consent of instructor and vice chair for Undergraduate Affairs (based on written proposal outlining course of study). Consult Undergraduate Advising Office, 1531 Franz Hall, for further information and approval forms. Only one four-unit 199 course may be taken toward major requirements for a letter grade (additional 199 courses may be taken on a P/NP basis). If approved in advance by Undergraduate Office, four units of course 199 may be applied toward elective course requirements for psychology major and toward Psychology 188 requirement for cognitive science major.

Graduate Courses

200A. Animal Learning and Behavior. Basic principles and characteristics of learning and behavior, including Pavlovian conditioning, instrumental learning, and species-specific behavior.

200B. Human Learning and Behavior. Topics include human learning and behavior, and application and implications of learning principles in etiology and treatment of a variety of socially significant problems. Special emphasis on systematic desensitization of anxiety states, behavior modification programs for schizophrenic children and adults, behavioral pharmacology, control of autonomic behavior, among others.

204A-204B Seminar on Critical Problems in Learning. Each course may be taken independently and in any order. Critical problems from following: 204A. Psychophysiology of Attention and Learning. Study of research concerned with psychophysiology of attention and learning primarily in humans. Concepts and areas include orienting reflex, dominant locus, classical conditioning, and their implications for psychophysiology of attention and psychotherapy. Mr. Maltzman

204B. Theories of Learning. Prerequisite: course 200A or equivalent. Critical discussion of major theories in learning and their current status.

204C. Advanced Learning seminar, three hours. Prerequisites: graduate standing in psychology, consent of instructor. Lectures and discussion on current research in application of learning principles to clinical and social problems such as alcohol and drug abuse, aggression, fear management, mental retardation, behavioral medicine, autism/schizophrenia, etc.

205A-205B. Physiological Correlates of Behavior. Lecture, three hours. Physiological substrate of behavior and its development and maintenance. Mr. Garcia, Mr. Lovaas

207A-207B-207C. Seminar in Physiological Psychology. Prerequisite: course 115 or equivalent. Lectures, discussion, and research in the psychobiological basis of behavior. Topics include the physiological substrate of behavior and its development and maintenance. Mr. Butter, Mr. Ellison, Mr. Greene

208. Seminar in Comparative Psychobiology. Mr. Arnold

210. Comparative Psychobiology. Prerequisites: course 115 or equivalent, consent of instructor. Survey of determinants of species-specific behavior, including genetic, neural and endocrine mechanisms involved. Mr. Arnold

211. Seminar in Behavioral Neuroimmunology (1 unit). (Formerly numbered 211.) (Same as Psychiatry M237.) Lecture, one hour per month; discussion, 30 minutes per month. Series of lectures presented once a month throughout academic year by invited speakers from UCLA and around the world. S/U grading.

212. Evaluation of Research Literature in Physiological Psychology (1 unit). Discussion, 90 minutes. Prerequisite: consent of instructor. Papers of current interest presented by members of seminar and their significance and methodology discussed and criticized in depth. May be repeated for credit. S/U grading.

218A-218B. Advanced Industrial Psychology. Selection and training of employees, factors influencing effectiveness of work.

219. Special Problems in Industrial Psychology. 220A-220B. Social Psychology. Prerequisite: course 135 or equivalent. Intensive consideration of concepts, theories, and major problems in social psychology.

221. Seminar in Attitude Formation and Change. Discussion, three hours. Prerequisites: courses 220A-220B or consent of instructor. Social psychological research and theories on opinions and attitudes. Effects of mass communication, social factors in assimilation of information and influence. Mr. Gerard

222A. Seminar in Interpersonal Relations. Discussion and research, five hours. Prerequisites: course 220B or consent of instructor. Theory and evidence on interpersonal relations, with intensive study of theory of interdependence (interdependence, power, conflict, dispositional, and interpersonal processes).

222B. Interpersonal Influence, Social Power, and Health. Lecture, two hours; discussion, two hours. Prerequisites: courses 220A-220B or consent of instructor. Review of theory and research on interpersonal influence and social power, with particular application to health issues such as doctor/patient, doctor/nurse, and counselor/client relationships. Supervisor/worker, parent/child, wife/husband, and teacher/student applications also considered.

223A. Survey Research in Psychology. (Formerly numbered C223A.) Lecture, three hours. Critical review of theory and practice of large-scale sampling, measurement and analysis of beliefs, attitudes, and other psychological variables. Mr. Shure

223B. Social Survey Research Seminar. Seminar, three hours. Designed to provide a statistical analysis of survey data.

224. Experimental Methods in Social Psychology. Lecture, three hours. Prerequisites: courses 200A-200B or consent of instructor. Critical review of laboratory techniques and problems of experimental control and measurement encountered in research on social psychological phenomena.

225. Seminar: Critical Problems in Social Psychology. Discussion, three hours. Prerequisites: courses 220A-220B or consent of instructor. May be repeated for credit with consent of instructor.

226. Current Literature in Social Psychology (2 units). Recent and current research papers in social psychology presented by members of seminar and their significance and methodology discussed and criticized in depth. May be repeated for credit. S/U grading.

227. Health Psychology. Lecture, two hours; discussion, one hour. Prerequisite: undergraduate degree or consent of instructor. Theoretical and practical considerations of factors involved in etiology of illness, treatment and course of illness, long-term care and adjustment of chronically ill or disabled, and practice of institutional health care and self-care. MR. diagram

228. Political Psychology. (Same as Political Science M224G.) Discussion, three hours. Prerequisites: course 220A or Political Science 214A. Examination of political behavior, political socialization, personality and political character, race and conflict, and analysis of public opinion on these issues. Mr. Sears

229. Social Cognition. Lecture, one hour; discussion, two hours. Social cognition concerned with how people organize and interpret social information in their environment. Seminar provides broad background in the field and also gives depth and focus on particular research topics in the field. Weekly papers, as well as a lengthy final paper, required.


231. Psychology of Gender. Seminar, three hours. Prerequisite: one prior course on gender/women's studies or consent of instructor. Critical evaluation of current research and theory concerning psychology of gender, drawing on work from various areas of psychology to understand sources of gender differentiation and its consequences for human behavior and social organization. Mr. Sklare, Mr. Miller, Ms. Henley, Ms. Peplau

232. Human Sexuality. Lecture, three hours. Prerequisite: graduate standing. Designed to teach students how to carry out research on human sexual behavior. Contents include theory construction, scale development, physiological and endocrinological implications, survey data, and implications of behavioral findings. Mr. Abramson
233. Seminar in Environmental Psychology. Prerequisites: courses 235, 250A, 250B. Critical review of work in environmental psychology designed to identify basic theoretical paradigms, a variety of more recent developments, and core issues in the field. Use of human emotional responses to enviroments as interventing variables linking specific stimuli to a variety of approach-avoidance behaviors. Initial emphasis on theoretical issues to serve as a foundation for further exploration of the interplay between the individual and his environment. May be repeated for credit with consent of instructor. Ms. Feshbach

234. Social Psychological Aspects of Competitive Youth Sport. (Same as Kinesiology M273.) Prerequisite: Kinesiology 120 or consent of instructor. Review of research concerning social psychological aspects of competitive sport for children. Sport is presented as a major achievement domain for young participants. Topics include sources and consequences of competitive stress, significant adult influences and interactions, predictors of performance, determinants of participation and dropping out, and socialization through sport. Ms. Scanlan


236. Seminar in Mental Measurements. 

M239. Personality, Motivation, and Attribution. (Same as Education M217C.) Current research and theory relating personality variables (e.g., attributional styles, self-esteem) to motivational concerns such as persistence and intensity of behavior. Perceived causes of outcomes in achievement and affiliative domains. 

240A-240B. Developmental Psychology. (Formerly numbered 240A-240B.) This course includes: one undergraduate developmental psychology course, graduate standing. Consideration of variables influencing cognitive social and emotional development of the human organism from conception through adolescence. Emphasis on research methodology and research base for current theories of development. 

242A-242F. Seminar in Developmental Psychology. Seminar, three hours. Prerequisites: courses 240A-240B or equivalent, consent of instructor. Each course may be taken independently and may be repeated for credit: 

242A. Perceptual Development. 

242B. Cognitive Development. Ms. Greenfield, Mr. Jeffrey 

242C. Socialization. 

242E. Cognitive Factors in Learning Disorders. Mr. Adelman 

242F. Development of Language and Communication. Ms. Greenfield, Mr. Padilla 

243A-243B. Seminar on Practical and Societal Issues in Developmental Psychology. Lecture, three hours. Prerequisites: courses 240A-240B or equivalent, consent of instructor. Socialization processes in human development and implications for social-political, educational, research issues, values, and societal change. In Progress grading. Mr. Nakamura

244. Critical Problems in Developmental Psychology. Lecture, three hours. Prerequisites: courses 240A-240B or equivalent, consent of instructor. Current problems; content varies depending on interest of class and instructor. May be repeated for credit with consent of instructor. 

M245. Personality Development and Education. (Same as Education M217C.) Review of research and theory of critical content areas in personality development that bear on school performance: achievement motivation, self-concept, aggression, sex differences, empathy, and other social behaviors; review of status of emotional behavior in personality theory and development. Ms. Feshbach

M246. Psychological Aspects of Mental Retardation. (Same as Psychiatry M246.) Prerequisite: consent of instructor. Discussion of psychological aspects of mental retardation, including classification, description, etiology, theory, prevention, treatment, assessment, modern and future developments, and input from other disciplines (ethics, law, religion, welfare, etc.) Mr. Tymchuk (F)

247A-247B. Theory and Methods of Computing in the Behavioral Sciences: 

247A. Acquisition and analysis of data, on-line analysis of behavior, and control of experiments in diverse content areas of psychology (e.g., perception, social, clinical, personality, and physiological). Mr. Carterette

247B. Prerequisite: course 247A or consent of instructor. Topics in human problem solving, information processing, automation, language cognition, and problems arising in computer simulation of behavior. Each student undertakes substantial project. Mr. Carterette

249. Evaluation Research. Prerequisites: courses 250A, 250B. Introduction to evaluation research in psychology, with emphasis on clinical, community, and social psychology applications. Survey of research policy and strategy issues, design of evaluative studies, data analysis, and utilization of findings. Mr. Woodward

250A. Advanced Psychological Statistics. Review of fundamental concepts. Basic statistical techniques as applied to design and interpretation of experimental and observational research. Mr. Wikens, Mr. Woodward 

250B. Advanced Psychological Statistics. Advanced experimental design and planning of investigations. Mr. Wikens, Mr. Woodward 

251A-251B-251C. Research Methods. Limited to psychology graduate students. Students design and conduct original research projects under supervision of instructor in charge. It is anticipated that many students will complete their project in two quarters (normally three quarters allowed). S/U grading (course 251A only).

252. Multivariate Analysis. Prerequisites: courses 250A, 250B. Introduction to analysis of data having multiple dependent measures. Topics include multivariate distributions, principal components analysis, multiple regression, canonical correlation, discriminant analysis, and multivariate analysis of variance. Examination of the variety of psychological areas of research, including clinical, cognitive, physiological, and social. Computer implementation includes APL and standard statistical packages. Mr. Woodward


254A. Psychological Scaling. (Formerly numbered 254.) Lecture, three hours. Prerequisite: graduate standing. Theory of measurement, law of comparative judgment, methods of unidimensional scaling, multidimensional scaling, and related topics of current interest. Mr. Holman

254B. Cluster Analysis. Lecture, three hours. Prerequisite: graduate standing. Quantitative methods for classification. Theories and assumptions underlying major clustering methods. Use of methods in exploratory data analysis. Mr. Holman


256. Seminar on Critical Problems in Psychological Measurement. Critical examination of issues in major approaches to psychological measurement; relation in psychological methods and data to a general theory of measurement. Mr. Mount

256A. Perception. Mr. Beatty, Mr. Wickens

256B. Judgment and Decision Processes. Lecture, three hours. Prerequisite: consent of instructor. Contemporary theory and research in judgment and decision processes: psychophysical scaling, contextual effects on rating scales, models for analysis of value decisions. Mr. Parducci 

256C. Thinking. Lecture, three hours. Contemporary theory and research in thinking, problem solving, inference, semantic memory, internal representation of knowledge, imagery, concepts. 

256D. Cognitive Science. Lecture, three hours. Prerequisite: consent of instructor. Major issues in cognitive science addressed in a seminar format. Focus on cognitive theories and algorithms at higher-level processes. Specific areas include perception, learning and memory, problem solving, and reasoning. Relationships to artificial intelligence. Mr. Flecknoe, Ms. Wrigg

256E. Seminar in Human Information Processing. Seminar, three hours. Prerequisite: consent of instructor. Topics vary with interests of instructor. Each course may be taken independently and may be repeated for credit: 

256A. Perception. Mr. Thomas

256B. Human Learning and Memory. Mr. Bjork

256C. Judgment and Decision Processes. Mr. Parducci

256D. Language and Thought. Mr. MacKay

256E. Human Performance. Mr. Beatty, Mr. Carterette

M257. Multivariate Analysis with Latent Variables. (Formerly numbered 257.) (Same as Political Science M247.) Prerequisite: consent of instructor. Introduction to factor analysis and other methods of analysis that can be hypothesized to be generated by unmeasured latent variables, including latent variable analogues of traditional methods in multivariate analysis. Causal models, parameter estimation, hypothesis testing, and other statistical issues. Computer implementation. Applications. Mr. Bentler

258. Special Problems in Psychological Statistics. Prerequisites: courses 250A and 250B, or consent of instructor. Special problems in psychological statistics and data analysis. Mr. Wikens

259. Quantitative Methods in Cognitive Psychology. Prerequisites: courses 250A and 250B, or consent of instructor. Number of nonstatistical mathematical methods and techniques commonly used in cognitive psychology. Topics include Markov chains, other stochastic processes, queueing theory, information theory, frequency analysis, etc. Mr. Wikens

260A-260B-260C. Proseminar in Cognitive Psychology (1 unit each). (Formerly numbered 260A-260B.) Presentation of research topics by students, faculty, and visiting scholars. May be repeated for credit. S/U grading.

261. Personality. Lecture, three hours. Prerequisite: consent of instructor. Concepts of personality. Concepts, theories, and research in study of perception. Considers the questions: Why do things look, sound, smell, taste, or feel as they do? What is the nature of perceptual systems? How do these systems process information? Mr. Thomas

262. Human Learning and Memory. Lecture, three hours. Prerequisite: consent of instructor. Contemporary theory and research in human verbal learning and memory; verbal and nonverbal learning and memory processes, structure and organization of short- and long-term memory. Mr. Bjork

263. Psycholinguistics. Lecture, three hours. Prerequisite: consent of instructor. Contemporary theory and research in language encoding and decoding, psycholinguistic parameters of language learning, speech recognition and perception. Ms. French, Mr. MacKay

264. Judgment and Decision Processes. Lecture, three hours. Prerequisite: consent of instructor. Contemporary theory and research in judgment and decision processes: psychophysical scaling, contextual effects on rating scales, models for analysis of value decisions. Mr. Parducci

265. Thinking. Lecture, three hours. Contemporary theory and research in thinking, problem solving, inference, semantic memory, internal representation of knowledge, imagery, concepts.

266. Cognitive Science. Lecture, three hours. Prerequisite: consent of instructor. Major issues in cognitive science addressed in a seminar format. Focus on cognitive theories and algorithms at higher-level processes. Specific areas include perception, learning and memory, problem solving, and reasoning. Relationships to artificial intelligence. Mr. Flecknoe, Ms. Wrigg

268A-268E. Seminar in Human Information Processing. Seminar, three hours. Prerequisite: consent of instructor. Topics vary with interests of instructor. Each course may be taken independently and may be repeated for credit: 

268A. Perception. Mr. Thomas

268B. Human Learning and Memory. Mr. Bjork

268C. Judgment and Decision Processes. Mr. Parducci

268D. Language and Thought. Mr. MacKay

268E. Human Performance. Mr. Beatty, Mr. Carterette
269. Seminar in Cognitive Psychology. Seminar, three hours. Prerequisite: consent of instructor. Discussion of basic problems in cognitive psychology that encompass more than a single subsfield of the area. May be repeated for credit.

270A-270B-270C. Foundations of Clinical Psychology. Corequisites: courses 270A-270B-270C. Limited to graduate students in clinical psychology:

270A. Analysis of phenomenological, theoretical, and research issues regarding etiology and mediating mechanisms in neurotic, affective, schizophrenic spectrum, and other personality disturbances.

270B. Principles and methods of psychological assessment and evaluation.

270C. Principles and methods of psychological intervention in individuals, families, and community settings.


271D. Clinical Research Laboratory (2 units). Discussion, one hour; laboratory, one hour. Corequisites: courses 270A or 270B or 270C, and 271A or 271B or 271C. Limited to graduate students in clinical psychology. Acquaints students with faculty research interests and involves them in their course 251 research at an early stage to insure completion. S/U grading.

Mr. Christensen

272A-272G. Advanced Clinical Psychological Methods. (Formerly numbered 272A-272G.) Seminar, three hours. Prerequisite or corequisite: course 401 or 451. Each course may be taken independently for credit:

272A. Behavior Modification with Children. Prerequisites: courses 271A-271B-271C or consent of instructor. Course in series of clinical intervention and assessment offerings for second- and third-year clinical students that covers behavior modification research and practice in clinic, school, institution, and homogeneous settings.

Mr. Baker

272B. Psychotherapy with Adults. 272C. Clinical Interventions for Psychological Problems of Children. 272D. Family Therapy and Family Dynamics. 272E. Special Problems. 272F. Behavior Modification with Adults. Prerequisites: courses 271A-271B-271C or consent of instructor. Course in series of clinical intervention and assessment offerings for second- and third-year clinical students that covers behavior modification research and practice in clinic, school, institution, and homogeneous settings.

Mr. Baker

272G. Marital Therapies. Lecture, two hours; discussion, one hour; laboratory, one hour. Prerequisites: courses 270A-270B-270C, 271A-271B-271C. Examination of assessment and treatment approaches for relationship problems in couples. Presentation, discussion, and illustration of procedures derived from social learning, psychodynamic, and systems theories, with relevant research findings.

Mr. Christensen

273. Interpersonal Communication Seminar. Prerequisite: course 292 or consent of instructor. Development of a design for studying help-oriented interaction in community and clinical settings. Initial focus on measuring interpersonal deficit, response styles, and training effects.

Mr. Goodman

274A-274B. Group Therapy Dynamics. 275. Family Process: Psychological and Social Perspectives on the Family. (Same as Social Welfare 275A.) Three hours. Prerequisite: consent of instructor. Discussion of research on family structure and dynamics. Critical issues in application of family constructs to clinical problems.

Mr. Cohen, Mr. Goldstein

276. Clinical Approaches to Children with Learning and Related Behavior Problems. Lecture, three hours; discussion, three hours. Prerequisite: consent of instructor. General topics related to primary affective disorders (depression, mania, depressive illness), including diagnosis, pharmacology, epidemiology, psychology, phenomenology, biology, and treatment. Students enrolled for four units are assigned a more intensive reading list and required to make a presentation or prepare a research paper.

Mr. Feshbach

277A-277B. Advanced Clinical Assessment. (Formerly numbered 277.) Laboratory, two hours; additional hours to be arranged through Psychology Clinic. Prerequisite: graduate standing in clinical psychology. Projective techniques, clinical interpretation, case studies, psychological test battery, psychopathology, and application of assessment to problems in psychotherapy.

Mr. Adelman

278. Seminar in Motivation, Conflict, and Neurosis. 279. Seminar on Research in Psychopathology.

Mr. Lovass

280. Affective Disorders (2 or 4 units). (Formerly numbered M280A-M280B.) (Same as Psychiatry M234.) Seminar, two hours. Prerequisites: graduate standing, consent of instructor. General topics related to affective disorders (depression, mania, depressive illness), including diagnosis, pharmacology, epidemiology, psychology, phenomenology, biology, and treatment. Students enrolled for four units are assigned a more intensive reading list and required to make a presentation or prepare a research paper.

Ms. Gittin, Ms. Hammen

281. Seminar in Behavior Therapy. Prerequisite: course 281 or consent of instructor. Critical evaluation and integration of research on social psychological development of the minority child.

Mr. Butcher

282. Interpersonal Forms Analysis of Human Interaction Structures. Conceptual and experimental study of six response modalities common to psychotherapy and everyday interaction: questions, silences, advice, interpretation, self-disclosure, and reflection. Laboratory work performed in conjunction with lecture and seminar sessions.

Mr. Goodman

283. Psychopathology. Survey of dominant psychological attributes of particular forms of psychopathology, including analysis of status of various theories concerned with etiology and mediating mechanisms of personality, neuropsychiatric, schizophrenic spectrum, and affective disturbances.

284. Seminar in Clinical Psychology and Communication.


Mr. Broen

286. Critical Problems in Clinical Research Methodology. Prerequisites: courses 250A, 250B. Special problems of measurement and design in clinical research.

Mr. Christensen

288. Seminar on Research in Personality (1 unit). Prerequisite: graduate standing in personality. Required of all students majoring in personality. Current research, theory, and professional issues within area of personality. Brown-bag format utilized to foster intellectual exchange and discussion. Students make at least one presentation per quarter and participate in class discussion.

Mr. Christensen

289. History of Psychology. Philosophical and historical context of contemporary psychology. Major trends from the 19th century to contemporary issues.

Mr. Malitzman

290. Principles of Behavioral Pharmacology. Prerequisite: consent of instructor. Intensive analysis of drug, brain, and behavior relationships. Discussion of nature and source of drugs, general aspects of pharmacology, neurotransmitters and basic neuropharmacology, principles of behavioral pharmacology, categories of psychopharmacological agents, and pharmacological approaches to drug abuse, schizophrenia, and other behavioral processes, both normal and pathological.

Mr. Butcher

291. Principles of Behavioral Pharmacology. Prerequisite: consent of instructor. Intensive analysis of drug, brain, and behavior relationships. Discussion of nature and source of drugs, general aspects of pharmacology, neurotransmitters and basic neuropharmacology, principles of behavioral pharmacology, categories of psychopharmacological agents, and pharmacological approaches to drug abuse, schizophrenia, and other behavioral processes, both normal and pathological.
401. Fieldwork in Clinical Psychology (4 or 8 units). Prerequisites: courses 271A-271B-271C. Students on practicum assignments are required to register for this course each quarter (except by consent of clinical program committee).

402. Fieldwork in Speech Pathology (4 or 8 units). Prerequisite: consent of instructor. Practical work in hospitals and clinics in diagnostic testing and psychotherapy with speech disorders.

410A-410B-410C. Clinical Teaching and Supervision. Prerequisites: completion of Ph.D. comprehensive examinations, advancement to candidacy or preparation for dissertation research actively underway, consent of instructor and clinic steering committee. Study and practice of knowledge, concepts, and theories on teaching and supervision of applied clinical psychology. Ms. Jacobs, Mr. Nakamura

420A-420B. Health Psychology Practicum (2 units each). Prerequisite: graduate standing. Determination of what areas of health, illness, treatment, and delivery of treatment can be elucidated by understanding of psychological concepts and research; psychological perspective on these problems; how psychological perspective might be enlarged and extended in the medical area. Through practical field placement, students apply knowledge acquired in class to research observation and/or clinical work in M. Taylor

423. Social Survey Research Practicum. Practicum, two hours; additional hours to be arranged. Methods of survey sampling, conduct and management of computer-assisted telephone interview surveys.

425. Health Psychology Lecture Series (2 units).

426. Health Psychology Practicum. Practicum, nine weeks; additional hours to be arranged. Study of psychological concepts and research; how illness, treatment, and delivery of treatment can be elucidated by understanding of psychology.

451. Internship in Clinical Psychology (2 to 12 units). Prerequisite: course 401. Limited to students who have successfully completed departmental qualifying examinations. May be repeated for credit. S/U grading.

454. Internship in Industrial Psychology (2 to 4 units).

490. Scientific Writing for Psychologists (2 units). Lecture, two hours; laboratory, two hours. Prerequisite: consent of instructor. Gives graduate students opportunity to improve their effectiveness in writing scientific papers for publication and for dissertation or grants. May not be applied toward graduate degree requirements. S/U grading.


501. Cooperative Program (2 to 8 units). Prerequisite: consent of UCLA graduate advisor and graduate dean, and host campus instructor, department chair, and graduate dean. Used to record enrollment of UCLA students in courses taken under cooperative arrangements with neighboring institutions. S/U grading.

502. Directed Individual Research and Study in Psychology (2 to 12 units). One 596 course is required during second year of graduate study, and one 596 or 598 course is required during each succeeding year of graduate study. (Terminal M.A. candidates are exempt from this requirement.)

505. Individual Studies (2 to 12 units). Intended primarily as preparation for Ph.D. qualifying examinations. May be required by some area committees as a prerequisite for taking examinations.

599. Research for Ph.D. Dissertation (2 to 12 units). Prerequisite: successful completion of qualifying examinations. One 599 course is required during each year following completion of qualifying examinations.

Religion, Study of (Interdepartmental)

383 Dodd Hall, (213) 825-7831, 825-4641

Professors

Marilyn McCord Adams, Ph.D. (Phenomenology)
Robert Merrhew Adams, Ph.D. (Phenomenology), Chair
Rogers Abitbol, Ph.D. (Philosophy)
Amin Banani, Ph.D. (Persian and Islamic Studies)
Arnold J. Band, Ph.D. (Hebrew)
Robert L. Benson, Ph.D. (History)
Kees W. Bolle, Ph.D. (History)
Seeger A. Bonebakker, Ph.D. (Arabic)
Giorgio Buccellati, Ph.D. (Ancient Near East and History)
Claus-Peter Clasen, Ph.D. (History)
Herbert A. Davidson, Ph.D. (Philosophy)
Vinton A. Dearing, Ph.D. (English)
Patrick K. Ford, Ph.D. (English)
Amos Funkenstein, Ph.D. (History)
Richard Hovanissian, Ph.D. (History)
Daniel W. Howe, Ph.D. (History)
Henry Angsar Kay Kelly, Ph.D. (English)
William R. LaFluer, Ph.D. (Japanese Buddhism)
Beng T.M. Lefstet, Ph.D. (Medieval Latin)
Jacques Maquet, Ph.D. (Anthropology)
Araf Marzouk, D.Phil. (History)
Ronald J. Mellor, Ph.D. (History)
Herbert E. Plutschow, Ph.D. (Japanese Religion and Cultural History)
Ismael Poonawala, Ph.D. (Arabic)
Merrick Posnansky, Ph.D. (History and Anthropology)
Douglas R. Price-Williams, Ph.D. (Anthropology and Psychiatry)
Jaan Puhl, Ph.D. (Classics and Indo-European Studies)
Yona Sabar, Ph.D. (Hebrew)
Hartmut E.F. Scharfe, Ph.D. (Sanskrit)
Hans-Peter Schmidt, Ph.D. (Indo-Iranian)
Stanislav Seger, Ph.D. (Northwest Semitics)
Johannes Wilbert, Ph.D. (Anthropology)
Milton V. Anastos, Ph.D., Emeritus (Classics)
Kenneth K.S. Chen, Ph.D., Emeritus (Buddhism)
Jamil Gibutias, Ph.D., Emeritus (Archaeological and Slavic Languages and Literatures)
Hilda Kuper, Ph.D., Emerita (Anthropology)
Gerhart B. Ladner, Ph.D., Emeritus (Buddhism)
William A. Lessa, Ph.D., Emeritus (Anthropology)

Associate Professors

Edward G. Berenson, Ph.D. (History)
Ruth Bloch, Ph.D. (History)
Robert E. Buswell, Ph.D. (Chinese and Korean Buddhism)
Robert A. Hill, M.Sc. (History)
Steven Lattimore, Ph.D. (Classics)
Michael G. Morony, Ph.D. (History)
Joseph F. Nagy, Ph.D. (English)
Philip L. Newman, Ph.D. (Anthropology)

Lecturer

David L. Lieber, D.H.L. (Hebrew)

Adjunct Associate Professor

S. Scott Barchy, Ph.D. (History)

Scope and Objectives

The UCLA major in the study of religion has a twofold purpose. In the first place it is designed to give students a broad humanistic perspective. It introduces students to several religious traditions and thus to an appreciation of the very nucleus of civilization in various periods of history and various parts of the world, as well as to an understanding of fundamental human orientations. In the second place, the program asks the student to select one particular religious tradition for study in greater depth. Cohesion and integrity in the program are furthered by courses dealing with philosophical problems in religion and with general anthropological reflections.

Bachelor of Arts Degree

Preparation for the Major

Required: History 4; Philosophy 2; two courses from Anthropology 9, East Asian Languages and Cultures 60, History 1A, 1B, 1C, 9A, 9C, 9D, 10A, 10B, 11A, 11B.

The Major

Required: A minimum of 14 upper division courses from the list below, of which at least four (including Study of Religion 100 and Philosophy 175) must be from Group I, at least two must be from each of Group II and IV, and at least three must be from Group III (at least one on each of the three religious traditions listed). No more than five of the 14 may be from any one group. A course may be taken twice, on different topics, for credit toward the major where repetition is allowed by the department offering the course. Variable topics courses not listed below (e.g., History 197) may be approved by the adviser as satisfying requirements for which their content is appropriate. A maximum of two upper division courses, not listed below, in an ancient language relevant to your course of study may be applied toward the major requirements (but not the group requirements) with consent of the adviser.

Honor Program

The honors program provides exceptional students with an opportunity to do independent research under the tutelage of a faculty member. If you are admitted to honors, you should take at least 199 courses under the guidance of the sponsoring professor. These courses are taken in the senior year and count as part of the regular requirement of 14 upper division courses. The program culminates in an honors thesis.

In order to qualify for admission, you should have a minimum grade-point average of 3.4. The 199 courses designed for the program and the thesis topic should be approved by the committee in charge of the major.

For further information, contact Professor Robert M. Adams at the program address.
Upper Division Course
100. Undergraduate Seminar in Study of Religion. Prerequisite: consent of instructor. Limited to 20 students. Interdisciplinary approach to some major topics in study of religion, such as religion and politics, mysticism, ideas of revelation, myth and religion, worship and ritual. May be repeated for credit with consent of instructor. Mr. Nagy

Study of Religion Upper Division Course List

Group I — Methods
Anthropology 139R. Aesthetic Anthropology
156. Comparative Religion
History 193A. History of Religions: Myth
193E. Special Topics in History of Religions
Philosophy 175. Topics in Philosophy of Religion
Study of Religion 100. Undergraduate Seminar in Study of Religion

Group II — Nonliterary and Ancient Religious Traditions
Ancient Near East (Near Eastern Languages) 130. Ancient Egyptian Religion
Anthropology 171. Civilization of Sub-Saharan Africa
174P. Ethnography of South American Indians
177. Cultures of the Pacific
Classics 166A. Greek Religion
166B. Roman Religion
168. Introduction to Comparative Mythology
Dance 181B. Dance in Southeast Asia
181D. Dance in South Asia
187A. Dance Cultures of Native American Indians
Folklore and Mythology M122. Celtic Mythology
M123A. Finnish Folklore and Mythology
M126. Baltic and Slavic Folklore and Mythology
M128. Hungarian Folklore and Mythology
M129. Folklore and Mythology of the Ugric Peoples
130. North American Indian Folklore and Mythology Studies
131. Folklore of India
M155. Oral Traditions in Africa
History 193D. Religions of the Ancient Near East
Iranian (Near Eastern Languages) 170. Religion in Ancient Iran

Group III — Western and Near Eastern Religious Traditions
Christianity
Classics M170A. Byzantine Civilization
Greek (Classics) *130. Readings in the New Testament
History 119. The Christian Church, 100-1517
120. The Christian Religion, 100-1350
125B. History of Modern Europe: Reformation
150C. History of Religion in the U.S.
194A. History of Early Christians
194B. Religious Environment of Early Christians
Philosophy 100B. Medieval and Early Modern Philosophy

Islam
Arabic (Near Eastern Languages) *120. Islamic Texts
History 107A-107B. Islamic Civilization
109A. History of North Africa from the Moslem Conquest: To 1578
Islamica (Near Eastern Languages) 110. Introduction to Islam

Judaism
Hebrew (Near Eastern Languages) *120. Biblical Texts
*130. Rabbinic Texts
History M102A-M102B. Jewish Intellectual History
Jewish Studies (Near Eastern Languages) M150A-150B. Hebrew Literature in English

Group IV — South Asian and East Asian Traditions
Art History 114A. Early Art of India
114C. Japanese Art
114D. Later Art of India
Chinese (East Asian Languages) 160. Chinese Buddhism
*165. Introduction to Chinese Buddhist Texts
175. Introduction to Chinese Thought
East Asian Languages and Cultures 162. Buddhist Meditation Traditions
History 188A. Early History of India
193C. Religions of South and Southeast Asia
Indic (East Asian Languages) 175. Introduction to Indic Philosophy
Japanese (East Asian Languages) 160. Japanese Buddhism
175. Introduction to Japanese Thought
Korean (East Asian Languages) 160. Korean Buddhism
*165. Introduction to Korean Buddhist Texts
175. Introduction to Korean Thought

Romance Linguistics and Literature (Interdepartmental)

359 Royce Hall, (213) 825-0237

Professors
Stephen R. Anderson, Ph.D. (Linguistics)
Shirley L. Arora, Ph.D. (Spanish)
Rubén A. Benitez, Ph.D. (Spanish)
Marc Berenson, Ph.D. (French)
Franco Bettì, Ph.D. (Italian)
Giovanni Coccetti, Dottore in Lettere (Italian)
Fredis Chiappelli, Dottore in Lettere (Italian)
Margherita Cottino-Jones, Ph.D., Dottore in Lettere (Italian)
E. Mayone Dias, Ph.D. (Portuguese)
Hasan el Nouty, Docteur es Lettres (French)
Eric Gans, Ph.D. (French)
Joaquim Gimeno, Ph.D. (Spanish)
Pierre Haidu, Ph.D. (French)
Claude L. Hulet, Ph.D. (Spanish and Portuguese)

Carroll B. Johnson, Ph.D. (Spanish)
Bengt T. M. Lofstedt, Ph.D. (Classics)
Gerardo Luzuriaga, Ph.D. (Spanish)
C. Brian Morin, Lit.D. (Spanish)
C. P. Otero, Ph.D. (Spanish and Romance Linguistics)
Edward F. Tuttle, Ph.D. (Italian)
Stephen D. Werner, Ph.D. (French)
José R. García, Lic. F. y L. Emeritus (Spanish)
Pier-Maria Pasinetti, Ph.D., Dottore in Lettere,
Emeritus (Italian)
Stanley L. Robe, Ph.D., Emeritus (Spanish)

Associate Professors
George D. Bedell, Ph.D. (Linguistics)
Jean-Claude Carron, Ph.D. (French)
Patrick Coleman, Ph.D. (French)
Bruce F. Hayes, Ph.D. (Linguistics)
Shuhui Kao, Ph.D. (French)
Hilda J. Koopman, Ph.D. (Linguistics and African Languages)
Sara Melzer, Ph.D. (French)
Susan Pflann, Ph.D. (Spanish)
A. Carlos Quicoli, Ph.D. (Portuguese and Romance Linguistics), Chair
Richard M. Reeves, Ph.D. (Spanish)
Enrique Rodriguez-Cepeda, Ph.D. (Spanish)
A. John Skirius, Ph.D. (Spanish)
Paul C. Smith, Ph.D. (Spanish)
Timothy A. Stowell, Ph.D. (Linguistics)

Assistant Professor
Dominique L. Spontiche, Ph.D. (Linguistics)

Scope and Objectives
The Romance Linguistics and Literature Program emphasizes modern linguistic and literary theories in the study of Romance languages. Linguistic and literary theories can be pursued independently or jointly; however, the integration of linguistic and literary knowledge is taken to be one of the highest aims of this interdepartmental graduate program.

Master of Arts Degree

Admission
The UCLA Bachelor of Arts degree in French, Italian, Portuguese, or Spanish, or the equivalent, is required. Applicants are expected to have a grade-point average of at least 3.4 in upper division courses, especially in those judged germane to their proposed program. Three letters of recommendation and the General Test of the Graduate Record Examination (GRE) are also required and should be submitted to the Chair, Romance Linguistics and Literature Program, 359 Royce Hall, UCLA, Los Angeles, CA 90024-1535. Students admitted from elsewhere whose preparation is considered deficient in view of their intended specialization are required to take specified upper division courses. Such courses may be taken concurrently with graduate courses, but they may not be applied toward the course requirements for the M.A. degree. Before enrolling for the first quarter in the program, new students must consult the program chair concerning the formation of their guidance committee. Students who know only the language of their major should prepare in at least one other Ro-
mance language during the first graduate year so they can take courses in their minor no later than the second year of graduate study.

Foreign Language Requirement
In addition to the Romance language of major interest and that of minor interest, you are required to take either Latin 3 or the equivalent, or Italian 3 or the equivalent (provided Italian is not your major), whether you specialize in linguistics or in literature. The language requirement must be completed no later than the quarter before you expect to receive your degree.

Course Requirements
Twelve courses are the minimum requirement, of which six courses (at least five of them graduate) must be in your major language, with specialization either in linguistics or in literature. One course in the history or development of the major language is highly recommended. At least three courses would be in the minor language, also with specialization in either linguistics or in literature. The remaining three courses should be selected in consultation with the guidance committee so as to be logically supportive of your major field of study. Linguistics 100 is required as a prerequisite for all students majoring in the linguistics field. Up to eight units of Romance Linguistics and Literature 596 may be applied toward the M.A. Courses 597 and 596 may not be applied toward the degree.

Teaching Experience
Teaching experience is not required but is desirable. Consult the chair regarding the availability of teaching assistantships.

Thesis Plan
The program favors the comprehensive examination plan but will approve M.A. theses for exceptionally well-qualified students under special circumstances. You may petition for authorization to write an M.A. thesis only after completion of six courses applicable toward the degree. It is your responsibility to select an appropriate topic and find a professor to direct the thesis. After completion of the thesis, you must pass a two-hour oral examination testing your knowledge of the field of the thesis and your general competence. Only those students who attain a high pass on the examination are encouraged to proceed to candidacy for the Ph.D. degree.

Comprehensive Examination Plan
The comprehensive examination is administered by three members of the guidance committee, appointed by the chair. The written examination, consisting of one four-hour examination in the major field, one two-hour examination in the minor field, and one oral examination not to exceed one hour, is given each quarter two weeks prior to final examinations. If you fail the examination or any part thereof, you may retake the failed portions once when the examination is next regularly offered. Only those students who attain a high pass grade on the master’s examination are automatically eligible for the Ph.D. program.

Ph.D. Degree
Admission
The UCLA Master of Arts degree in Romance Linguistics and Literature or the UCLA M.A. in French, Italian, Portuguese, or Spanish, or the equivalent, is required. A strong academic record (normally a GPA of 3.4 or better), three letters of recommendation, and the Graduate Record Examination (GRE) General Test (normally with a combined verbal/quantitative score of 1,100 or better) are also required.

Formal application is required of all students. Entering students who have completed the UCLA M.A. in Romance Linguistics and Literature with a high pass grade are automatically eligible for admission to the Ph.D. program; those who received a middle pass are reviewed like candidates from other institutions; those who received a low pass grade are ineligible for admission. Students whose M.A. program registers deficiencies in scope or quality may be admitted but are required to complete three graduate courses (with grades of B or better) approved by the chair.

Following your formal admission, you select your guidance committee in consultation with the chair. You then meet as soon as possible with your committee to work out your program of courses and set a tentative date for the qualifying examinations. The guidance committee has final authority to prescribe the course of study. Until you have met with this committee and placed yourself under its direction, you are not officially in the Ph.D. program.

Major Fields or Subdisciplines
The program recognizes two fields of specialization: linguistics and literature.

Linguistics — Major fields include (1) the present-day grammar of the Romance language of your major interest and its relation to the grammar of its sister languages and to language in general, (2) the development of the Romance language of your major interest in relation to its sister languages (and possibly other interrelated cultural aspects) from the perspective of historical linguistics, and (3) the genetic and typological relationships of the Romance languages to other Indo-European languages and to language in general. The two minors may be other Romance languages, or one other Romance language plus a field of Romance literature.

Literature — Major fields include one of the following in the literatures of at least two Romance languages: (1) early Romance literature and philology; (2) Renaissance and baroque; (3) modern literature, preferably with emphasis in one century. The first minor may be one of the preceding fields not selected for the major. The second minor may be the same field or a new field in another Romance language, or some other related field in the major language or in Romance linguistics.

Foreign Language Requirement
In addition to the minimum of two Romance languages, Latin 3 or Italian 3 or the equivalent is required of all students in the program. Students selecting option 2 or 3 in linguistics or option 1 in literature must also take German, whereas those selecting option 1 in linguistics or option 2 or 3 in literature must take another foreign language to be determined by the guidance committee. In non-Romance languages, you must pass the Educational Testing Service (ETS) test. In languages where there is no such test, passing a departmental examination fulfills the requirement. This requirement may also be met by completing two years of college-level courses in the language with a grade of B or better or by fulfilling the foreign language requirement in connection with an M.A. obtained elsewhere. The foreign language requirement must be satisfied no later than the quarter before the qualifying examinations are taken.

Course Requirements
In each of the two specializations (linguistics or literature) the Ph.D. program consists of a major and two minors. These courses (a minimum program) are distributed as follows: major — five courses, first minor — three courses, second minor — two courses. At least one seminar is required in each of the three fields. In addition to those required for the master’s degree (or equivalent) at least 10 other graduate courses (of which no more than two 596 courses may be applied), as well as such courses as the guidance committee may prescribe, are required. Linguistics 100 is required as a prerequisite for all students majoring in the linguistics field.

Teaching Experience
Teaching experience is not required but is desirable. Consult the chair regarding the availability of teaching assistantships.

Qualifying Examinations
The qualifying examinations, given by the doctoral committee during Fall, Winter, and Spring Quarters, consist of (1) a three-hour written examination in the major field, (2) a two-hour examination in the first minor, (3) a one-hour examination in the second minor, and (4) a two-hour University Oral Qualifying Examination in the three fields, at which time your prospectus for the dissertation is also discussed.
and approved. Failed portions of the examination may be repeated once after any remedial preparation the committee may specify.

The dissertation may be on any subject within the general area of Romance linguistics and literature. If more than five calendar years elapse between advancement to candidacy and the presentation of the dissertation, the program may require revalidation of the qualifying examinations.

Candidate in Philosophy Degree
You are eligible to receive the C.Phil. degree on advancement to candidacy for the Ph.D.

Graduate Courses

204A-204B. Romance Syntax: French (1 to 4 units each). Lecture, three hours. Prerequisites: Linguistics 120B, C165B/C202B, consent of instructor. Course 204A is prerequisite to 204B. Structure of French from point of view of contemporary syntactic theory, with emphasis on considerations of comparative syntax with other Romance languages. Topics include verbal/auxiliary system; Wh-movement and Complementizer system; ditonic constructions, causatives, inversion phenomena; quantifier distribution; impersonal constructions; negation and subjunctive. S/U or letter grading. Mr. Sportiche

211. Comparative Romance Syntax, Lecture, three hours. Prerequisite: French 204A or Portuguese 204A or Spanish 204A or consent of instructor. Comparative study of syntactic processes in Romance languages. Investigation of parameters underlying linguistic variation. Mr. Otero, Mr. Quicoli

255. Topics in Romance Syntax (1 to 4 units). Prerequisite: consent of instructor. Topics in syntax of Romance languages, with emphasis on recent developments in comparative studies: theoretical innovations based on Romance syntax. Mr. Sportiche

596. Directed Individual Study or Research (4 to 8 units). Prerequisite: consent of instructor and program chair. Study or research in areas or on subjects not offered as regular courses. Eight units may be applied toward M.A. degree requirements. S/U grading.

597. Preparation for Graduate Examinations (4 to 12 units). Prerequisite: consent of graduate adviser. Individual preparation for M.A. comprehensive examination or Ph.D. qualifying examinations. May be taken only once for each degree examination and only in quarter that comprehensive or qualifying examinations are to be taken. S/U grading.


Romance Linguistics and Literature Course List

In consultation with the appropriate adviser(s), courses should be selected with an eye to the organic relationship between them, preferably among those listed below and/or their prerequisites:

Introductory Courses

Italian 201. Bibliography and Methods of Research
Spanish M200. Research Resources

Linguistics Courses

Grammatical Theory: Linguistics 201. Survey of Current Issues in Phonological Theory
206. Survey of Current Issues in Syntactic Theory
211. Survey of Discourse and Functional Foundations of Grammar

Development of the Romance Languages

Hispano-Romance: Spanish M205A-M205B. Development of Portuguese and Spanish Languages
Spanish M206A-S206B. Seminar in Indo-European Linguistics

Italic Dialects: Latin 242. Italic Dialects and Latin Historical Grammar

Italo-Romance: Italian 259A. History of the Italian Language

Latin History: Latin 240. History of the Latin Language

Medieval Latin: Latin 231A-231B. Seminar in Medieval Latin

Northern Gallo-Romance: French 204A, Phonology and Morphology from Vulgar Latin to French Classicism

240B. Syntax and Semantics from Vulgar Latin to French Classicism

Paleography: History 219A. Paleography I

219B. Paleography II

Romance Dialectology: Italian 259C. Italian Dialectology

Spanish 209. Dialectology

Romance Linguistics: Linguistics 225G. Linguistic Structures

Southern Gallo-Romance: French 211E. Medieval Language and Literature: Provencal Poetry

Vulgar Latin: Latin 232. Vulgar Latin

Studies in the History of the Romance Languages

Gallo-Romance: French 215A. Medieval Language and Literature: Old and Middle French

Hispano-Romance: Spanish M251A-M251B. Studies in Gallego-Portuguese and Old Spanish

Italian-Romance: Italian 210A. Early Italian Literature: Origins of Italian Language and Early Texts

259A-259B-259C. Studies in History of Italian Language

Synchronic Linguistics

Advanced Grammar: French 201. Literary Research and Composition

Italian 258B. Structure of Modern Italian

Portuguese 202. Synchronic Morphology and Phonology

204A-204B. Generative Grammar

Spanish 202. Phonology and Morphology

204A-204B. Generative Grammar

Studies in Linguistics and Dialectology: Spanish 256A-256B. Studies in Spanish Linguistics

257. Studies in Dialectology

Literature Courses

French Literature: French 205A-205B. Intellectual Background of French Literature

History of Ideas: French 260A-260B. Studies in History of Ideas

Literary Criticism: French 203A-203B. French Literary Criticism

258A-258B. Studies in Literary Criticism

Italian 205A-205B. Methods of Literary Criticism

Spanish M201. Literary Theory and Criticism

Literary History: History 218. Medieval Latin Literary History

Philosophy and Literature: French 259A-259B. Studies in Philosophy and Literature

Early Romance Literature

Petrarch: Italian 214D. Italian Literature of the 14th Century

251. Seminar on Petrarch

Studies in Early Romance Literature: French 215B-215F. Medieval Language and Literature

250A-250B. Studies in Medieval Literature

Italian 210B-210C. Early Italian Literature

214A-214G. Italian Literature of the 14th Century

215A-215B-215C. Italian Literature of the 15th Century

250A-250D. Seminar on Dante

252. Seminar on Boccaccio

Portuguese C224. Medieval Portuguese Literature

Spanish 222. Medieval Epic and Narrative Poetry

223. Medieval Prose

262A-262B. Studies in Medieval Spanish Literature

Modern Romance Literature

Genre Studies: Portuguese 252. Studies in Early Portuguese Literature

253. Studies in Modern Portuguese Literature

254. Studies in Early Brazilian Literature

255. Studies in Modern Brazilian Literature

Studies in the 18th Century: French 218A-218B. 18th Century

254A-254B. Studies in the 18th Century

Italian 218A-218E. Italian Literature of the 18th Century

256A-256B. Seminar on the 18th Century

Portuguese C227. Romanticism and Realism in Portuguese Literature

C232. Romanticism in Brazilian Literature

Spanish 229. Romanticism

239. Romanticism and Realism in Spanish-American Literature

270A-270B. Studies in 18th-Century Spanish Literature

277A-277B. Studies in Colonial Spanish-American Literature


255A-255B. Studies in the 19th Century

Italian 219A-219F. Italian Literature of the 19th Century

257A-257B. Seminar on Romanticism

Portuguese C228. Post-Romanticism and Naturalism in Portuguese Literature

C233. Naturalism, Realism, and Symbolism in Brazilian Literature

Spanish 230. Realism and Naturalism

271A-271B. Studies in 19th-Century Spanish Literature

278A-278B. Studies in 19th-Century Spanish-American Literature


221A-221D. French-African Literature

256A-256B. Studies in Contemporary Literature

257A-257B. Studies in French-African Literature

Italian 220A-220B-220C. Italian Literature of the 20th Century

258A-258B. Seminar on Contemporary Italian Literature

Portuguese C229. 20th-Century Portuguese Literature

C234. 20th-Century Brazilian Literature: Poetry and Drama

C235. 20th-Century Brazilian Literature: Novel

Spanish 232. Spanish Prose Literature from 1698 to the Civil War

233. Spanish Prose Literature after the Civil War
ROTC Programs

In accordance with the National Defense Act of 1920 and with the concurrence of The Regents of the University, a unit of the Senior Division Reserve Officer Training Corps (ROTC) was established on the Los Angeles campus of the University in July 1920.

This voluntary training allows you to qualify for an officer's commission in the Army, Navy, Air Force, or Marine Corps while completing your college education. ROTC courses are offered by three departments within the College of Letters and Science: Aerospace Studies (Air Force), Military Science (Army), and Naval Science (Navy and Marine Corps). They are not considered academic majors, but ROTC courses may be taken as free electives and applied toward the total course requirements of your major. The ROTC program is also available through UCLA Extension.

All three ROTC departments offer voluntary four-year programs for incoming freshmen and two-year programs for students who apply early in their sophomore year. All have leadership laboratories which help to build management skills.

Active duty obligation following commissioning varies depending on type of commission, type of financial aid received, and individual requests for Active or Reserve Duty assignments.

Scholarships

ROTC Scholarships are awarded on a competitive basis to U.S. citizens regardless of parents' income. Scholarships provide tuition, a book allowance, fees, and a tax-free monetary allowance of $100 per month during the academic year. Applications for four-year scholarships may be obtained by calling the appropriate department at UCLA — Army, 825-7381; Air Force, 825-1742; Navy, 825-9075 — or by writing to Armed Forces Opportunities, P.O. Box 2865, Huntington Station, NY 11746-2102. When writing, specify which service (Army, Air Force, Navy/Marine) scholarship is desired. Completed applications should be received prior to July 15 (Army) or August 15 (Air Force and Navy) for early consideration, but no later than December 1 (all services) of the year preceding college matriculation. Three- and two-year scholarship applications may be obtained from the appropriate UCLA department and must be submitted prior to February 1.

Aerospace Studies

210 Men's Gym, (213) 825-1742

Professor
George P. Pehlivanian, M.A., Colonel, Chair

Adjunct Assistant Professors
Robert J. Feliz, M.A., Captain
John L. Reinheimer, M.S., Captain
Lynn M. Zakiar, M.S., Captain

Air Force ROTC Scope and Objectives

Air Force ROTC provides selected students the opportunity to develop those attributes essential to positions of high responsibility as commissioned officers in the U.S. Air Force. This includes understanding Air Force history, doctrine, operating principles, and national security policies, demonstrating ability to apply modern principles of management and human relations in the Air Force environment, and mastering of leadership theory and techniques. Students must demonstrate dedication to their assignments, willingness to accept responsibility, and the ability to think critically and communicate with clarity and precision.

Four-Year Program

The four-year program is available to first-quarter freshmen and those full-time students with at least four years of undergraduate and/or graduate study remaining and consists of an initial two-year General Military Course, or GMC (Aerospace Studies 1A-1B-1C and 20A-20B-20C), followed by a two-year Professional Officer Course (POC) described under “Two-Year Program.” GMC participation requires two hours of academic class every other week and two hours of leadership laboratory on alternating weeks during the academic year. Students incur no military obligation for GMC participation unless they qualify and accept an Air Force ROTC scholarship during or after their sophomore year.

Students who complete GMC and wish to enter POC attend a four-week field training course in the summer following GMC completion. At field training, students are provided meals, quarters, clothing, and travel expenses and are paid about $450 to cover incidental expenses. Subjects covered at field training include junior officer training, aircraft and aircrew orientation, career orientation, survival training, base functions, Air Force environment, and physical training.

Two-Year Program

The two-year program is known as the Professional Officer Course (POC) and consists of Aerospace Studies 130A-130B-130C and 140A, 140B, 140C. POC participation requires two hours of leadership laboratory every other week and four or two hours of academic class (each week that laboratory does not meet) during the academic year.

Prerequisites for the two-year program are successful completion of the GMC and a four-week field training course (see “Four-Year Program” above), or successful completion of a six-week field training program on an Air Force base during the summer preceding enrollment in the program.

Students interested in the six-week field training program are encouraged to apply to the department chair early during Fall Quarter of their sophomore year. The application deadline normally is February 1, but earlier submission is recommended, as the selection board considers applications monthly. U.S. citizenship is required. There is no obligation to apply. Students are selected on a competitive basis with consideration given to academic major, grade-point average, aptitude examination scores, medical examination results, and performance during an officer board interview.

COLLEGE OF LETTERS AND SCIENCE / ROTC Programs / 309

234. Spanish Drama and Poetry from 1898 to the Civil War
235. Spanish Drama and Poetry after the Civil War
240. Major Currents in Modern Spanish-American Literature
243A-243B. Contemporary Spanish-American Poetry
244A-244B. Contemporary Spanish-American Novel
245. Contemporary Spanish-American Essay
272A-272B. Studies in 20th-Century Spanish Literature
280A-280B. Studies in Contemporary Spanish-American Literature

Renaissance and Baroque Literature

Cervantes: Spanish 227. Cervantes
Studies In Renaissance and Baroque Literature: French 216A-216H. Renaissance
217A-217I. 17th Century
251A-251B. Studies in the Renaissance
252A-252B. Studies in the Baroque
253A-253B. Studies in the 17th Century
Italian 216A-216E. Italian Literature of the 16th Century
217A-217B-217C. Italian Literature of the 17th Century
253A-253B-253C. Seminar on Chivalric Poetry in Italy
255A-255B. Seminar on the Baroque
Portuguese 225. Renaissance Portuguese Literature
C225. Baroque and Neoclassical Portuguese Literature
C231. Colonial Brazilian Literature
Spanish 224. Poetry of the Golden Age
225. Drama of the Golden Age
226. Prose of the Golden Age
237. Literature of the Spanish Conquest
264A-264B. Studies in Golden Age Spanish Literature
Students selected for the six-week summer field training are provided meals, quarters, clothing, travel expenses, and approximately $675 to cover incidental expenses. Subjects are the same as those in the four-week course plus the academic portion of the GMC (see "Four-Year Program" above).

Students enrolled in POC incur a military obligation and are paid $100 per month during the academic year. Graduation and successful completion of POC leads to a commission as a second lieutenant. Cadets then report to one of the challenging assignments in the Air Force.

Freshman-Year Courses

1A-1B-1C. U.S. Military Forces in the Contemporary World (2 units each). Lecture, one hour. Air Force ROTC students should complete all three courses, preferably in sequence. Willingness to participate in class discussion required. P/NP or letter grading. 1A. Examination of roles and norms expected from military officers, with emphasis on characteristics of national power, U.S. national security apparatus, and key elements of current strategic doctrine. Role of U.S. Navy, Marine Corps, and Army. 1B. Focus on roles, missions, and organization of the Air Force, covering basic elements of air doctrine and functions of general purpose, strategic, and aerospace support forces. Emphasis on how aerospace forces are utilized during conflict, as well as current problems in defense procurement. 1C. "Threat assessment" of U.S.R.I. military and political policies and potential for military conflict in selected regions of the world. Examination of low-level conflict as represented by terrorist actions and guerrilla warfare. Analysis of basic elements of U.S. Air Force military establishment, military history, doctrine, leadership principles, management, and many other basic skills necessary to build motivated, effective leaders.

Military Science

142 Men's Gym, (213) 825-7381

Professor
John L. Hitchcock, M.S., Lieutenant Colonel, Chair

Assistant Professors
Carl Cannon, M.B.A., Captain
Richard Murrell, M.B.A., Captain
Steven Strang, M.B.A., Captain

Army ROTC Scope and Objectives

Army ROTC prepares selected students for leadership as commissioned officers in the U.S. Army, Army Reserve, or National Guard. This training includes in-depth study of the military establishment, military history, doctrine, leadership principles, management, and many other basic skills necessary to build motivated, effective leaders.

Programs

The military science curriculum is divided into two parts: (1) the Basic Course, two years of lower division study during which students must complete 12 units of coursework and (2) the Advanced Course, two years of upper division study consisting of 13 units of coursework and a six-week summer camp.

Transfer students and others who were unable to enroll in the Basic Course can receive equivalent credit in several different ways (see "Two-Year Program" below).

Admission to the Advanced Course is limited to selected students who meet all academic and physical requirements. Students in this course receive a subsistence allowance of $100 a month for 10 months during each of the two academic years, plus military science books and uniforms. After completion of the Advanced Course, students are commissioned as second lieutenants in one of the Army's 17 specialty areas in either the Army National Guard, Reserves, or Active Army. Students' desires are a major factor in determining which service is selected.

Lower Division Courses


000. Leadership Laboratory (No credit), Laboratory, three hours (lower division cadets) or four hours (upper division cadets). All cadets must be concurrently enrolled in a military science course; upper division cadets must also be under a contracted obligation with department. Designed to allow cadets to apply leadership techniques and military skills taught in classroom and to develop their confidence as future military officers.
10. Introduction to Leadership (2 units). Lecture, one hour; discussion, one hour. Introduction to leadership and motivational theory. Topics include nature of organizations, individual behavior, motivation and performance, values and organizational commitment, and influence processes. (F)

11. U.S. Defense Establishment (2 units). Study of evolution of U.S. Department of Defense, including study of military services, with emphasis on the U.S. Army. (F)

12. U.S. Defense Establishment (2 units). Study of the military institution and other elements of national power as instruments of national policy and strategy in conditions of peace and war. (W)

14. Principles of Land Navigation Applicable to Maneuver (2 units). Formerly numbered 111.4) Lecture, one hour; discussion, one hour. Prerequisite: consent of instructor. Introduction to topographic maps and aerial photographs and their relation to land navigation; conceptual linkage to basic military tactics. Topics include map coordinate systems, scale and distance relationships, intersection and resection, photo interpretation, squad and platoon operations, and resource planning techniques. Introduction to new technologies, including Global Positioning Systems (GPS). (F)

18. Modern Guerrilla Warfare (2 units). Lecture, one hour; discussion, one hour. Prerequisite: undergraduate standing. Introduction to low intensity conflict and guerrilla strategies; explanation/discussion of political, economic, religious, and social factors contributing to civil unrest and/or insurgencies. Topics include nonmilitary responses, military tactics, interrelationships of military and government, psychological warfare, and civic actions. (Sp)

21. Psychology of Leadership (2 units). Formerly numbered 111. Lecture, one hour; discussion, one hour. Study of relationship of individual differences, group dynamics, formal organizational constraints, and impact of society on leadership process. Introduction to external environmental pressures on a leader and psychological of the individual as a follower, examined in areas of motivation, peer pressure/ conformity, and group norms. (W)

24. Theory of Warfare (2 units). Formerly numbered 13.) Inquiry into theory, nature, causes, and elements of warfare, with attention also to evolution of weapons and warfare. (F)

Upper Division Courses

110. U.S. Military History (3 units). Formerly numbered 22, 23) Lecture, three hours; discussion, one hour. Prerequisite: consent of instructor. Survey of American military history from 1860 to the present. Causes of war, strategy, tactics, and technological developments set against economic, political, and diplomatic concerns. Impact of warfare on society. (F)

112. Psychology of Leadership II (3 units). Lecture, one hour; discussion, one hour. Prerequisite: consent of instructor. Introduction to various individual leadership styles and personalities to assist students in development of their own individual style. Different philosophies of leadership, along with dimensions of leader behavior. Special consideration to counseling, management, and communication techniques that must be mastered to be an effective leader. (Sp)

113. Theory of Learning Applied to Teaching (2 units). Lecture, one hour; discussion, one hour. Prerequisite: consent of instructor. Study of instructional processes, lesson content planning procedures, techniques of appicatory education, role of testing (including evaluation and analysis). Emphasis on improvement of teaching and group process. (F)

123. Military Legal Systems (2 units). Lecture, one hour; discussion, one hour. Prerequisite: consent of instructor. Introduction to theory and application of military law and legal systems, with emphasis on Uniform Code of Military Justice and rights of the accused under the constitution. (F)

125. Decision Making (2 units). Lecture, one hour; discussion, one hour. Prerequisite: consent of instructor. Designed to present students who will become commissioned officers with new insight into modern methods of managerial decision making and into various steps involved in the process. Introduction to various components of leadership and functions of management in order to understand where areas of problem analysis and decision making impact and how they fit into leadership and management. Various steps which comprise the problem analysis and decision-making processes. (F)

126. Military Professionalism and Ethics (2 units). Lecture, 30 minutes; discussion, 90 minutes. Prerequisite: consent of instructor. Ethical concepts held by America's military institution. Classification of the military as a profession, special social responsibilities of those in the military, values related to and accepted by military society, and an ethical reasoning/decision-making process and model. (W)

199. Supervised Independent Study (1 to 3 units). Prerequisites: upper division standing, consent of instructor. Supervised independent study and research for undergraduate students who desire to pursue topics of their own selection. (W)

Naval Science

123 Men's Gym, (213) 825-9075

Professor
Richard A. Clark, M.B.A., Captain, U.S. Navy, Chair

Assistant Professor
Jill A. Berle, M.S., Lieutenant Colonel, U.S. Marine Corps, Vice Chair

Adjunct Assistant Professors
Henry Rausch, B.S., Lieutenant, U.S. Navy
Jay C. Farrar, M.A., Captain, U.S. Marine Corps
Charles D. Lybarger, M.S., Lieutenant, U.S. Navy
Kenneth L. Williams, M.A., Lieutenant, U.S. Navy

Navy ROTC Scope and Objectives

Navy ROTC at UCLA offers subsidized and nonsubsidized programs for college students who wish to serve their country as commissioned officers in the U.S. Navy or Marine Corps. The primary objectives of NROTC are to provide students with understanding of the fundamental concepts and principles of naval science; basic understanding of associated professional knowledge; appreciation of the requirements for national security; and a strong sense of personal integrity, honor, and individual responsibility.

NRCOTC enables college graduates to use their education in such military fields as marine engineering, nuclear propulsion engineering, aviation, and Marine Corps infantry and aviation. It also provides opportunity to develop leadership and management skills in a challenging environment of high responsibility.

The Department of Naval Science offers several programs for which U.S. citizenship is required.

College Program

This is a four-year program open to physically qualified men and women between the ages of 17 and 21. Students receive $100 per month in their junior and senior years and complete one summer training cruise after their third year. After graduation, students are commissioned as Ensign, U.S. Naval Reserve or Second Lieutenant, U.S. Marine Corps Reserve. A three-year active duty obligation is incurred.

Two-Year Program

Applications are accepted from UCLA students as well as incoming junior college transfers. After a six-week summer training period, students enroll in NROTC as juniors. Applicant should contact the department no later than March 1 of their sophomore year.

Freshman-Year Courses

1A. Introduction to Naval Science (1 unit). Introduction to structure of the Department of the Navy and its legal framework. Relationships within Department of Defense, components of the Naval Service, shipboard organization, naval customs, courtesies, and terminology. Lt. Williams (F)

1B. Naval Ship Systems I. Introduction to naval engineering, with emphasis on basic power cycles used in naval propulsion systems, basic thermodynamic principles inherent in ship propulsion, and salt water distillation systems. Detailed examination of ship hull and superstructure design, ship stability, and buoyancy. Lt. Rausch (Sp)

Sophomore-Year Courses

20A. Naval Ship Systems II. Study of naval weapon systems, with emphasis on infrared, radar, and sonar principles. Target designation and acquisition, methods of solving fire control problem, target detection systems, analysis of transfer and feedback functions inherent in weapon systems. Lt. Rausch (W)

20B. Seapower and Maritime Affairs (2 units). Conceptual study of seapower, emphasizing historical development of naval and commercial power. Seapower examined in relation to economic, political, and cultural strengths, focusing on current abilities of specific nations to use the oceans to attain national objectives. Capt. Clark (Sp)

Junior-Year Courses

101A. Navigation I. Study of principles of piloting, celestial, and electronic navigation employed in determining a ship's position at sea. Celestial and electronic theory, mathematical analysis, sextant sights, and use of navigational aids. Lt. Lybarger (W)

101B. Navigation II. Prerequisite: course 101A. Study of rules of the road, shiphandling, and basic concepts of multiple ship formations and maneuvering. In-depth analysis of problems associated with operations on high seas and inland waters applying to civil and U.S. Naval craft. Lt. Lybarger (Sp)

**103. Evolution of Warfare. Study of evolution of warfare, including historical and comparative consideration of influence that leadership, political, economic, and sociological and technological development factors have had on warfare and influence they continue to exert in age of limited warfare. Capt. Farrar (W)**

*Course to be taken by candidates for commissions in the Marine Corps or Marine Corps Reserve in lieu of courses 101A, 101B, 102B, 102C.*
Senior-Year Courses

102B. Naval Leadership and Management I. Examination of current and classical leadership and management theories, with emphasis on their application to junior military officer’s role as a leader-manager. Topics include managerial functions, performance appraisal, motivation theories, group dynamics, leadership theories, and communication. Capt. Farrar (F) 102C. Naval Leadership and Management II (2 units). Prerequisite: course 102B. Current leadership and management in the U.S. Navy. Areas include human resources management, personnel management, material management, and performance and career evaluation. L. J. Williams (W)

104. Expeditionary Military Operations. Study of historical use of expeditionary military operations, with particular emphasis on doctrine, tactics, and equipment used. Examination of topics through study of political and military objectives by focusing on historical examples, including Marathon, Gallipoli, World War II, Korea, Beirut, and Grenada. Examination of contemporary doctrine through study of recent operations. Capt. Farrar (W)

199. Supervised Independent Studies (1 to 4 units). Prerequisites: upper division standing, consent of instructor. Supervised independent study and research for undergraduate students who desire to pursue topics of their own selection. P/NP or letter grading.

Scope and Objectives

The Bachelor of Arts degree in Russian Language and Literature is designed to provide students with basic mastery of the Russian language and familiarity with the classics of Russian literature. Within the major, students concentrate either in Russian literature or Russian linguistics. Students typically begin their study of Russian in their first year, but those contemplating a Russian major later in their academic program can fulfill the Russian language requirements by combining regular coursework with summer programs or with the University of California semester program at Leningrad State University, which is open to students who have completed the equivalent of two years of study (American Council of Teachers of Foreign Languages — ACTFL — level 1). Students interested in this program should consult the undergraduate adviser as early in their program as possible.

The Bachelor of Arts degree in Slavic Languages and Literatures is designed to provide students with basic mastery of two Slavic languages and familiarity with their literatures, as well as general background in the cultural, political, and social history of the Slavic peoples. The program presents a considerable range of options to students with special interests and is especially oriented toward students with strong interest in Czech, Polish, or Serbo-Croatian.

The department also offers a Bachelor of Arts degree in Russian Studies in which students achieve a basic mastery of the Russian language, as well as familiarity with Russian and Soviet literature, history, and culture.

The graduate program provides advanced training in Slavic linguistics and literature leading to the master’s degree and the Ph.D. The primary task of the department faculty is to develop and refine the critical and analytic skills of its students in preparation for productive careers in college teaching and research in the Slavic field. Alternative careers include secondary language teaching, translation, interpreting, librarianship, and government service.

Slavic Languages and Literatures

115 Kinsey Hall, (213) 825-2676

Professors
Aleskandar Albjanac, Ph.D. (South Slavic Languages and Literatures)
Henrik Birnbaum, Ph.D. (Slavic Languages and Literatures)
Thomas Eekman, Ph.D. (Slavic Literatures)
Michael S. Fler, Ph.D. (Slavic Languages and Literatures), Chair
Michael Heim, Ph.D. (Czech and Russian Literature)
Vladimir Markov, Ph.D. (Russian Literature)
Dean S. Worth, Ph.D. (Slavic Languages)
Marija Gimbutas, Ph.D., Emerita

Associate Professors
Peter Hodgson, Ph.D. (Russian Literature)
Emily Rein, Ph.D. (Slavic Languages and Literatures)
Gail Lenhoff, Ph.D., Acting (Russian Literature)
Rochelle Stone, Ph.D. (Polish and Russian Literature)
Ronald Vioon, Ph.D. (Russian Literature)

Lecturers
Edward Denzler, M.A. (Russian)
Olga Kagan, Diploma (Russian)

Preparation for the Major

Required: Russian 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, or equivalent proficiency as determined through departmental testing (equivalent to ACTFL level 1), and 99A.

The Major

Required: Russian language skills equivalent to ACTFL level 2 (students usually take Russian 101A-101B-101C and 102A-102B-102C to attain level 2 proficiency; consult the undergraduate adviser for information on summer programs and the Leningrad semester program), Russian 121, 123, 130A, 140A.

You also must concentrate in either literature or linguistics. For the literature concentration, Russian 118, 119, 120 (all three may be taken in the sophomore year) and two courses from 124A through 124F, 125, 126, 130B, 130C, 134, 140B, 140C, 140D, M150 are required. For the linguistics concentration, Russian 122, Linguistics 100, one course from Linguistics 103, 110, 120A, 120B, and two courses from Slavic 201, 202, Russian 118, 119, 120, 124A through 124F, 125, 126, 130B, 130C, 134, 140B, 140C, 140D, M150, Linguistics 103, 110, 120A, 120B, 127 are required.

Bachelor of Arts in Slavic Languages and Literatures

Preparation for the Major

Required: Russian 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, or equivalent proficiency as determined through departmental testing (equivalent to ACTFL level 1), Slavic 99.

The Major

Required: Russian 101A-101B-101C or equivalent proficiency as determined through departmental testing (equivalent to ACTFL level 1 +); courses 118, 119, 120 (all three may be taken in the sophomore year); one three-course sequence from Czech 102A-102B-102C, 102D-102E-102F, Polish 102A-102B-102C, 102D-102E-102F, Serbo-Croatian 103A-103B-103C, 103D-103E-103F (placement with consent of instructor); three courses from Czech 102D, 102E, 102F, Polish 102D, 102E, 102F, Serbo-Croatian
Bachelor of Arts in Russian Studies

Preparation for the Major
Required: Russian 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, or equivalent proficiency as determined through departmental testing (equivalent to ACTFL level 1), and 99A.

The Major
Required: Russian 101A-101B-101C or equivalent proficiency as determined through departmental testing (equivalent to ACTFL level 1 + ), three courses in Russian literature, two courses from History 131A through 131D, two courses from Economics 182, Geography 184, Political Science 128A, 128B, 156, Russian M170, M180, and five additional courses selected from those listed above, from Russian language, literature, or linguistics courses, or from special courses (approved by the undergraduate adviser) offered by the Departments of Art, Art History, Design, Film and Television, History, Music, Political Science, Slavic Languages and Literatures, and Theater.

Graduate Study

The Department of Slavic Languages and Literatures at UCLA offers M.A. and Ph.D. degrees in Slavic Languages and Literatures.

Admission
In addition to the University minimum requirements, the department requires the equivalent of a UCLA B.A. in Slavic Languages and Literatures, or three years of Russian language and a sufficient number of Russian history, literature, and linguistics courses so that you do not need more than one year (nine courses) to make up deficiencies. For application to the Ph.D. program, the department requires a UCLA M.A. in Slavic Languages and Literatures or its equivalent. If you do not hold a UCLA M.A. in Slavic Languages and Literatures, you are required to take the M.A. comprehensive examination as a screening examination within your first year and to make up any deficiencies in your background compared with that of a UCLA master's degree recipient.

For all applicants, three letters of recommendation are required from persons capable of judging your academic potential. No departmental admission tests are necessary, but the Graduate Record Examination (GRE) is required.

A department brochure describing the curriculum in some detail (graduate and undergraduate) is available from the Graduate Adviser, Slavic Languages and Literatures, 115 Kinsey Hall, UCLA, Los Angeles, CA 90024-1502.

Major Fields or Subdisciplines
Candidates for the M.A. and Ph.D. degrees select a specialization in either literature or linguistics, with Russian as the principal language and literature. On the Ph.D. level, students may specialize in a language or literature other than Russian by special arrangement.

Master of Arts Degree

Foreign Language Requirement
There are two foreign language requirements which must be completed at least one quarter before the M.A. comprehensive examination: (1) you must pass a departmental Russian language proficiency examination which tests your ability to translate from Russian to English and vice versa. This examination may be retaken each quarter until a pass grade is achieved; (2) you must demonstrate ability to read scholarly literature in either French or German by one of three methods: (a) passing the appropriate Educational Testing Service (ETS) reading examination with a score of 500 or better, (b) passing the departmental reading examination, or (c) completing level five at UCLA in one of the languages with a grade of B or better (equivalent university-level coursework in French or German taken within two years of admittance may satisfy this requirement at the discretion of the graduate adviser).

Course Requirements
Slavic 200, 201, Russian 201A-201B-201C, 204, 212A, and 220A are required of all M.A. students. Literature students must also take Russian 211A or 211B, 212B, 213, and 219. Linguistics students must also take Slavic 220, 221, Russian 220B, and one course from 211A, 211B, 212B, 213.

Comprehensive Examination Plan
Application for advancement to candidacy must be made no later than the second week of the quarter in which the M.A. examinations are to be taken and is accepted only if you have satisfied the foreign language requirement in French or German and have passed the Russian Language Proficiency Examination. Examinations are offered at the end of Fall and Spring Quarters. After you have declared your intention to take the examination in a given quarter, a committee consisting of three members is appointed by the chair. The comprehensive examination has two parts — written (three hours) and oral (two hours) — and is based on coursework and the departmental reading list. The examinations include materials from both subdisciplines. If you receive a pass grade on the written examination, you are admitted to the oral examination which is designed to test the fields of major interest and general background. It is conducted partly in Russian.

Your combined performance in the written and oral examinations is graded high pass, pass, or fail. A grade of high pass or pass is necessary to receive the M.A. degree; the grade of high pass is necessary to enter the Ph.D. program. Examinations may be repeated once, no later than one calendar year after the first attempt.

Ph.D. Degree

Admission
You are formally admitted to the Ph.D. program after (1) passing the UCLA M.A. comprehensive examination with a grade of high pass, (2) passing the reading examination in both French and German (see "Foreign Language Requirement"), and (3) taking one year of a second Slavic language for the literature specialization, or one year each of a second and third Slavic language for the linguistics specialization. The second and third Slavic languages must be from a group other than that of the first Slavic language. You may demonstrate equivalent proficiency through written and oral examinations in lieu of taking the language courses.

The comprehensive examination serves as a screening examination for admission to the doctoral program if you are entering UCLA with an M.A. from another institution. You may retake the examination once in order to achieve the necessary high pass grade.

Foreign Language Requirement
You must demonstrate ability to read scholarly literature in both French and German by completing one of the three methods listed under the master's degree. With departmental consent, students specializing in linguistics may substitute reading knowledge in another language important to the study of Slavic linguistics (Finnish, Hungarian, Lithuanian, Latvian, Romanian, or a Turkic language relevant to East or South Slavic historical linguistics) and a score of 450 on the Educational Testing Service (ETS) examination in either French or German. Reading knowledge of two such languages may, by the same procedure, be substituted for the entire French or (more rarely) German examination.

Course Requirements
Before the formation of a doctoral committee, you must have been officially admitted to the doctoral program and have taken the following required courses.

Linguistics students must take Slavic 222, 223, and four other advanced linguistics courses or seminars (numbered above 220).

Recommended preparation for linguists includes Linguistics 100, 103, 110, 120A, 120B, M150.
Literature students must take two courses from Slavic 230A-230B-230C; Russian 211A or 211B (to complement the M.A. course selection); and three additional advanced literature courses or seminars.

Candidates specializing in literature are advised to acquire sound general knowledge of modern Western European literature.

Qualifying Paper
You are required to submit to the faculty a qualifying paper that demonstrates your ability to conduct serious and original research. The paper must be received and approved by your faculty adviser (usually the prospective examination and dissertation committee chair) no later than one quarter preceding the quarter in which you expect to take the qualifying examinations.

Qualifying Examinations
All students are expected to have sound general knowledge of both Slavic philology and Russian literary history equivalent to that required for the M.A. at UCLA.

Students in linguistics must take one written examination on the structure of modern Russian and another on comparative Slavic linguistics, the history of Russian, and the history and structure of a second Slavic language. Each examination lasts three hours.

Students in literature must take a series of six examinations on Russian literature and one examination on a Slavic literature other than Russian. Each examination is one hour in length; all seven must be taken within a one-week time period.

If you receive a grade of pass on the written examination(s), you are admitted to a two-hour University Oral Qualifying Examination, which is designed to test the fields of major interest and general background, and which typically includes discussion of the dissertation topic.

After considering your overall performance in both the oral and written examinations, the committee assigns a cumulative grade. A pass grade entitles you to write a dissertation in order to receive the Ph.D. degree. At the committee's discretion, you may be required to retake any or all portions of the Ph.D. examinations within one calendar year after the first attempt.

Within two quarters (or one quarter and a summer) after passing the qualifying examinations, you must prepare a prospectus of the dissertation.

You are required to deliver a formal lecture in the California Slavic Colloquium no later than two calendar years after advancement to candidacy.

Candidate in Philosophy Degree
You are eligible to receive the C.Phil. degree on advancement to candidacy for the Ph.D.

Final Oral Examination
A final oral examination is required except in case of geographically imposed hardship.

Slavic
Lower Division Course
99. Introduction to Slavic Civilization. Lecture, three hours. Introductory survey of social and cultural institutions of the Slavic peoples and their historical background.

Upper Division Courses
M125. Prewar Central European Prose. (Same as Humanities M125.) Lecture, three hours. Representative works of the interwar period by such Austrian, Italian, Czech, and Polish authors as Kafka, Musil, Broch, Svevo, Hasek, Capek, Gombrowicz, and Schultz.

Mr. Henn

M126. Postwar Central European Prose. (Same as Humanities M126.) Lecture, three hours. Representative works by such Czech, Austrian, Polish, Yugoslav, and Hungarian authors as Kundera, Skvorecky, Havl, Hrabal, Vaculik, Handke, Bernhard, Canetti, Andrze-jewski, Rozewicz, Mrozek, Konwki, Milo, Adnic, Kliza, Ks, Konrad, and Okreny.

Mr. Henn

177. Baltic Languages and Cultures (2 units). General survey of peoples speaking Old Prussian, Lithuanian, and Latvian; their linguistic, historical, and cultural affiliations.

M179. Baltic and Slavic Folklore and Mythology. (Same as Folklore M126.) Lecture, three hours. General course for students interested in folklore and mythology and for those interested in Indo-European mythic antiquities.

199. Special Studies (2 to 8 units). Prerequisites: senior standing, consent of instructor.

Graduate Courses
200. Proseminar. Presentation/discussion, three hours. Prerequisite: graduate standing. Required for M.A. (linguistics, literature). Introduction to research techniques, as well as broad exposure to metalinguages of linguistics and literary criticism.

Linguistics
201. Introduction to Old Church Slavic. Lecture, three hours. Required for M.A. (linguistics, literature). Introduction to phonology and grammar; readings.


221. Introduction to West Slavic Languages. Lecture, three hours. Prerequisite: course 202. Recommended: Czech 102A-102B-102C or Polish 102A-102B-102C. Required for Ph.D. (linguistics). Introduction to structure and history of West Slavic languages.

223. Introduction to South Slavic Languages. Lecture, three hours. Prerequisite: course 202. Recommended: Serbo-Croat 103A-103B-103C or Bulgarian 103A-103B-103C. Required for Ph.D. (linguistics). Introduction to structure and history of South Slavic languages.

224. Introduction to Ukrainian and Belorussian. Lecture, three hours. Prerequisite: course 202. Introduction to history and structure of Ukrainian and Belorussian.

241A-241B. Advanced Old Church Slavic. Lecture, three hours. Prerequisite: course 201. 241A. Advanced Readings in Canonical Texts; 241B. East, West, and South Slavic Recensions of Church Slavic.


262A-262B. West Slavic Linguistics. Lecture, three hours. Prerequisite: course 222. 262A. Lekhtic; 262B. Czechoslovak, Sorbian.

263A-263B. South Slavic Linguistics. Lecture, three hours. Prerequisite: course 223. 263A. Serbo-Croatian, Slovene; 263B. Bulgarian, Macedonian.

281. Seminar in Slavic Linguistics. Seminar, three hours. Selected topics in comparative and historical Slavic linguistics. May be repeated for credit with consent of instructor and graduate adviser.

282. Seminar in Structural Analysis. Seminar, three hours. Selected topics. May be repeated for credit with consent of instructor and graduate adviser.

Literature

290. Seminar in Comparative Slavic Literature. Seminar, three hours. Prerequisites: courses 230A-230B-230C. Recommended: reading knowledge of one Slavic language in addition to Russian. Selected topics involving more than one Slavic literature or Slavic and Western literatures. May be repeated for credit with consent of instructor and graduate adviser.

295. Seminar in Literary Analysis. Seminar, three hours. Recommended prerequisite: reading knowledge of one Slavic language. Selected topics from various Slavic literatures or Slavic and Western literatures, with emphasis on analytic methods. May be repeated for credit with consent of instructor and graduate adviser.

Special Studies
375. Teaching Apprentice Practicum (1 to 4 units). Prerequisite: appropriate personnel employment as a teaching assistant, associate, or fellow. Teaching apprenticeship under active guidance and supervision of a regular faculty member responsible for curriculum and instruction at the University. May be repeated for credit. S/U grading.

596. Directed Individual Study or Research (2 to 6 units). Prerequisite: consent of instructor and graduate adviser.

597. Preparation for M.A. Comprehensive Examination or Ph.D. Qualifying Examinations (2 to 6 units). Prerequisite: consent of instructor and graduate adviser.

599. Research for Ph.D. Dissertation (2 to 12 units).
**Bulgarian**

**Lower Division Course**

99. Introduction to Bulgarian Civilization. Lecture, three hours. Introductory survey of social and cultural institutions of the Bulgarian people and their historical background.

**Upper Division Courses**

103A-103B-103C. Elementary Bulgarian. Recitation, five hours. Basic courses in the Bulgarian language.

154. Survey of Bulgarian Literature. Lecture, three hours. Prerequisite: course 102C.

**Czech**

**Upper Division Courses**

102A-102B-102C. Elementary Czech. Recitation, five hours. Basic courses in the Czech language.

102D-102E-102F. Advanced Czech. Recitation, three hours. Prerequisite: course 102C.

155A-155B. Czech Literature. Lecture, three hours. Lectures and readings in English. Survey of Czech literature from the Middle Ages to the present; 155B. Selected Topics.

**Polish**

**Upper Division Courses**

102A-102B-102C. Elementary Polish. Recitation, five hours. Basic courses in the Polish language.

102D-102E-102F. Advanced Polish. Recitation, three hours. Prerequisite: course 102C.

152A-152B. Survey of Polish Literature. Lecture, three hours. Lectures and readings in English. 152A. From the Middle Ages to Romanticism; 152B. From Realism to the Present.

160. Polish Romanticism. Lecture, three hours. Lectures and readings in English. Comparison of Polish Romanticism with that of other Slavic and Western European countries.

**Graduate Course**

280. Seminar in Polish Literature. Seminar, three hours. Selected topics in Polish prose, poetry, and drama. May be repeated for credit with consent of instructor and graduate adviser.

**Russian**

**Language Courses**

1. Elementary Russian. Recitation, five hours; laboratory, one hour.

2. Elementary Russian. Recitation, five hours; laboratory, one hour.

3. Elementary Russian. Recitation, five hours; laboratory, one hour.

4. Intermediate Russian. Recitation, four hours; laboratory, one hour.

5. Intermediate Russian. Recitation, four hours; laboratory, one hour.

6. Intermediate Russian. Recitation, four hours; laboratory, one hour.

10. Intensive Course in Russian (12 units). Intensive basic course in the Russian language equivalent to courses 1, 2, and 3.

11A-11B-12A-12B-13A-13B. Self-Paced Program in Russian (2 to 12 units). Basic courses in the Russian language. Each two- or three-unit course in sequence requires 30 minutes of laboratory session per week and 30 minutes of discussion session per week, plus individual instruction as required by the staff. Courses 11B and 12B require completion of or simultaneous enrollment in all courses lower in sequence.


102A-102B-102C. Grammar and Reading, Lecture, five hours. Prerequisite: course 101C. Advanced grammatical analysis; reading of difficult texts; conversation and composition.

107A-107B-108A-108B-109A-109B. Russian for Social Scientists (2 to 12 units). Lecture, one hour (per each two units); discussion, one hour (per each two units). Prerequisite: course 3 of equivalent. Reading, oral practice, and translation of the Russian that is relevant for students of social sciences. May be repeated for credit.

**Linguistics Courses**

121. Russian Phonology. Lecture, three hours. Prerequisite: course 6. Introduction to transliteration and transcription, articulatory phonetics, phonemics.

122. Russian Morphology. Lecture, three hours. Prerequisite: course 121. Introduction to morphophonemics, inflection, derivation.

123. Historical Commentary on Modern Russian. Lecture, three hours. Prerequisites: courses 121, 122. Historical explanation of phonological and morphological anomalies of modern Russian.

**Literature and Civilization Courses**

25. The Russian Novel in Translation. (Formerly numbered 100.) Lecture, three hours. Designed for nonmajors. Study of major works by the great 19th-century Russian novelists.

99A. Introduction to Russian Civilization. (Formerly numbered 99.) Lecture, three hours. Introductory survey of social and cultural institutions of the Russian people and their historical background.


118. Survey of Russian Literature to Pushkin. Lecture, three hours. Prerequisite: upper division standing. Major Russian plays from the 18th to 20th century. Lectures and readings in English.


125. The Russian Novel in its European Setting. Lecture, three hours. Prerequisite: upper division standing. Emphasis on 19th- and 20th-century novelists. Lectures and readings in English.

126. Survey of Russian Drama. Lecture, three hours. Prerequisite: upper division standing. Major Russian plays from the 18th to 20th century. Lectures and readings in English.


130A-130B-130C. Russian Poetry. Lecture, three hours. Prerequisite: course 6. Lectures and readings in Russian. 130A. Introduction to Analysis of Poetic Texts; 130B. From Mid-18th Century through Precursors of Symbolism; 130C. From Late-18th Century through Contemporary Soviet Verse.


140A-140D. Russian Prose. Lecture, three hours. Prerequisite: course 6. Lectures and readings in Russian. Close reading of texts representing various periods and styles. Emphasis on narrative techniques, rhetorical strategies, and literary genres. 140A. Introduction to Analysis of Prose Texts; 140B. Karamzin to Turgenev. (Formerly numbered 140A); 140C. Dostoevsky to Gorky. (Formerly numbered 140B); 140D. Soviet and Emigre Writers. (Formerly numbered 140C).

241. Topics in Russian Phonology. Lecture, three hours. Prerequisite: course 220A. Selected topics in Russian phonology.

242. Topics in Russian Morphology. Lecture, three hours. Prerequisite: course 220A. Selected topics in Russian inflection and derivation.

243. Topics in Historical Russian Grammar. Lecture, three hours. Prerequisites: course 123, Slavic 221. Selected topics in Russian historical phonology, morphology, and syntax.

253. Russian Dialectology. Lecture, three hours. Prerequisite: Slavic 221. Phonology and grammar of modern Great Russian dialects.


265. Advanced Russian Syntax. Lecture, three hours. Prerequisite: course 220B. Traditional and generative approaches to Russian syntax.

266. Russian Lexicology. Lecture, three hours. Examination of formal and semantic structure of Russian lexicon.

211A-211B. Russian Literature before 1800. Lecture, three hours. Required for M.A. (literature). 211A. Old Russian Literature. (Formerly numbered 251A.) Survey of Old Russian literature from the beginning through the Kievan and Muscovite periods up to the 17th century. 211B. 18th-Century Russian Literature. (Formerly numbered 211.) Lectures and readings in major and secondary writers. Analysis of selected literary works.


212B. Age of Realism. Required for M.A. (literature). Survey devoted to emergency of critical and psychological realism, beginning with early works of Turgenev, Goncharov, and Dostoevsky, moving to major novels of Tolstoy, Dostoevsky, and Saltykov-Shchedrin, and concluding with works of the pre-sym- bolist period, especially the short stories of Chekhov.


215. Contemporary Russian Literature. Discussion, three hours. Prerequisite: course 213. Close readings in selected texts of poetry and prose, metropolitans and emigres, of recent vintage. May be repeated for credit.


227. Linguistic Approaches to Russian Poetry. Lecture, three hours. Prerequisite: graduate standing. Introduction to use of linguistic methods in study of Russian poetic texts.

251. Topics in Old Russian Literature. Lecture, three hours. Prerequisite: course 211A. Detailed discussion of particular writers, periods, or genres.

270. Russian Poetics. Lecture, three hours. Prerequisites: courses 130A-130B-130C. Introduction to technical study of Russian poetics and versification, with attention to metrics, stanza forms, rhyme, and development of various verse types from the 18th into the 20th century.

270. Seminar in Russian Poetry. Seminar, three hours. Prerequisites: courses 130A-130B-130C. Recommended: course 270. Detailed study of a single author, period, or work. May be repeated for credit with consent of instructor and graduate advisor.

291A. Seminar in Old Russian Literature. Seminar, three hours. Prerequisite: course 211A. Selected topics from the 11th through the 17th century. May be repeated for credit with consent of instructor and graduate advisor.

291B. Seminar in 18th-Century Russian Literature. Seminar, three hours. Prerequisite: course 211B. Selected authors and works from 18th-century poetry, prose, and drama. May be repeated for credit with consent of instructor and graduate advisor.

292. Seminar in 19th-Century Russian Literature. Seminar, three hours. Prerequisites: courses 212A-212B. Selected authors and works from 19th-century poetry, prose, and drama. May be repeated for credit with consent of instructor and graduate advisor.

293. Seminar in 20th-Century Russian Literature. Seminar, three hours. Prerequisite: course 213. Selected authors and works from 20th-century poetry, prose, and drama. May be repeated for credit with consent of instructor and graduate advisor.

294. Seminar in Russian Literary Criticism. Seminar, three hours. Prerequisite: course 213. Detailed study of specific school of literary criticism, single literary critic, or period in Russian literary history as reflected in literary criticism. Simultaneous or similar phenomena in literary criticism in the West. May be repeated for credit with consent of instructor and graduate advisor.

295. Seminar in History of Russian Culture. Discussion, three hours. Reading and discussion on selected topics in history of Russian culture.

Serbo-Croatian

Upper Division Courses

103A-103B. Elementary Serbo-Croatian. Lecture, five hours. Basic courses in the Serbo-Croatian language.

103D-103E. Advanced Serbo-Croatian. Recitation, five hours. Advanced courses in the Serbo-Croatian language.

113A-113B-113C. Advanced Reading and Composition. Recitation, three hours. Prerequisite: course 103C. Advanced course on reading and translation of difficult texts; advanced composition.

154A-154B. Yugoslav Literature. Lecture, three hours. Lectures and readings in English. 154A. Survey of Yugoslav Literature from the Middle Ages to the Present; 154B. Selected Topics.

Slovak

Graduate Course

222. Structure of Slovak. Lecture, three hours. Prerequisite: Slavic 202. Recommended: Slavic 222. Introduction to phonological and morphological structure of the Slovak language, especially as contrasted with Czech.

Ukrainian

Upper Division Courses


152. Ukrainian Literature. Lecture, three hours. Survey of writers, literary trends, and issues in Ukrainian literature from the late 18th century to the present. Special attention to works of such major figures as I. Kotlyaevsky, T. Shevchenko, I. Franko, L. Ukrainka, and P. Tychyna. Lectures and readings in English.

Non-Slavic Languages of Eastern Europe

Lithuanian

Upper Division Courses


Romanian

Lower Division Course

99. Introduction to Romanian Civilization. Lecture, three hours. Introductory survey of social and cultural institutions of the Romanian people and their historical background.

Upper Division Courses


152. Survey of Romanian Literature. Lecture, three hours. Lectures and readings in English. Survey of Romanian literature from the Middle Ages to the present.

Graduate Course

201. Romanian as a Romance Language. Lecture, three hours. Survey of structure and development of the Romanian language, with special emphasis on relationship of Romanian to other members of the Romance group.

Related Courses in Other Departments

Dance 74B, 148B; Economics 182; Ethnomusicology and Systematic Musicology 91C, 128, 130; Geography 184; History 131A-131D, 131E; Linguistics 100, 103, 110, 120A, 120B, M150, as well as several of the graduate courses in linguistics; Political Science 126A-126B, 156, 157.
Social Sciences

A311 Murphy Hall, (213) 825-1687

Professors
Richard L. Abel, LL.B., Ph.D. (Law)
Joyce Appleby, Ph.D. (History)
Robert L. Benson, Ph.D. (History)
Lucie C. Chang, Ph.D. (Sociology)
Kimberie Crenshaw, J.D., LL.M., Acting (Law)
Robert Daleke, Ph.D. (History)
Timothy Earle, Ph.D. (Anthropology)
Bryan C. Ellickson, Ph.D. (Economics)
Morton P. Friedman, Ph.D. (Psychology)
Peter B. Hammond, Ph.D. (Anthropology)
David Haynes-Bautista, Ph.D. (Medicine)
Allen W. Johnson, Ph.D. (Anthropology)
Harry H.L. Kitamura, Ph.D. (Anthropology)
Kenneth R. Lincoln, Ph.D. (English)
Henry W. McGee, Jr., J.D., LL.M. (Law)
Ronald J. Mellor, Ph.D. (History)
Claudia Mitchell-Kerman, Ph.D. (Anthropology)
Gary B. Nash, Ph.D. (History)
L. Anne Peplau, Ph.D. (Psychology)
Alexander P. Saxton, Ph.D. (History)
Allen J. Scott, Ph.D. (Geography)
David O. Sears, Ph.D. (Political Science and Psychology)
Stephen L. Spiegel, Ph.D. (Political Science)
Stanley Sue, Ph.D. (Psychology)
E. Victor Wolfenstein, Ph.D. (Political Science)

Associate Professors
Edward G. Berenson, Ph.D. (History)
J. Nicholas Entrinik, Ph.D. (Geography)
Leobardo Estrada, Ph.D. (Urban Planning)
Nicolette Hart, Ph.D. (Sociology)
Robert A. Hill, M.Sc. (History)
David A. Lake, Ph.D. (Political Science)
Nancy E. Levine, Ph.D. (Anthropology)
Robert A. Nakamura, M.F.A. (Film and Television)
Melvin Oliver, Ph.D. (Sociology)
Coordinator
Raymund A. Paredes, Ph.D. (English)
John Red Horse, Ph.D. (Social Welfare)
Raymond A. Rocco, Ph.D. (Political Science)
William G. Roy, Ph.D. (Sociology)
Duane E. Smith, Ph.D. (Political Science)
Richard A. Yarborough, Ph.D. (English)
Lynne G. Zucker, Ph.D. (Sociology)

Assistant Professors
Judith A. Carney, P.D. (Geography)
Duane Champagne, Ph.D. (Sociology)
King-Kok Cheung, Ph.D. (English)
Franklin Gilliam, Jr., Ph.D. (Political Science)
Paul Ong, Ph.D. (Urban Planning)
George Sanchez, M.A., Acting (History)
Bruce J. Schulman, Ph.D. (History)

Lecturers
Jeffrey I. Cole, Ph.D. (Communication Studies)
Carol Tavis, Ph.D. (Psychology)

Social Sciences Cluster Program

Beginning in Fall Quarter 1989, the Social Sciences Cluster Program will offer the first of nine integrated clusters of three social sciences courses taught in conjunction with an interdisciplinary seminar. This coordinated four-course program offers 300 students opportunity to complete their social sciences general education requirements (both historical and social analysis) in a single quarter. Over the next three years, each of the nine clusters will revolve around a particular theme. Social sciences clusters for 1989-90 include the following:

Fall Quarter 1989 — Society and Human Behavior: Geography 1, Psychology 10, Social Sciences 88, Sociology 1.


The courses are taught by faculty members who are distinguished in teaching and scholarship. In addition, graduate students selected for their intellectual sophistication and teaching ability are the instructors for the Social Sciences 88 seminars.

The strengths of the course clusters are social, intellectual, educational, and practical. They will create a unique experience at UCLA — 300 students taking the same classes for an entire quarter.

The current climate of reform for undergraduate education at UCLA has been enhanced by several initiatives undertaken both nationally and by the University of California. These efforts share the common theme that learning should be an active process, particularly in introductory general education courses. At large universities this is more easily stated than acted on. To meet this challenge, UCLA has received funding from the Ford Foundation and the College of Letters and Science to integrate general education courses in the social sciences.

For further information about the program, obtain a brochure, discuss it with your counselor, and/or contact Professor Joyce Appleby or Marc Levis at (213) 825-3769. Enrollment is limited to 300 students per quarter.

Lower Division Courses

There is no major in social sciences; however, the following courses are offered for interested students.

20. Racial Minorities in the U.S. (Formerly numbered Afro-American Studies M20, American Indian Studies M20, Asian American Studies M20, Chicano Studies M20.) Lecture, three hours; discussion, one hour. Multidisciplinary examination of history and culture of African-Americans, Asian Americans, Chicano, and Native Americans in the U.S. Topics include origins and maintenance of inequality, ethnic images in literature and art, psychosocial dimensions of racism, social movements, and minorities in California.

89. Introduction to Social Sciences (3 units). Discussion, two hours. Introduction to methods, concepts, and practices of social scientific scholarship. Organized around broad, interdisciplinary themes in anthropology, economics, geography, history, psychology, political science, and sociology. Emphasis on social sciences disciplines as a whole. May be repeated once for credit. P/NP or letter grading.

Ms. Appleby, Mr. Sears (F,W,Sp)

Sociology

264 Haines Hall, (213) 825-1313

Professors
Jeffrey Alexander, Ph.D., Chair
Walter Allen, Ph.D.
Roberto Alvarez, Ph.D.
Perry Anderson, B.A.
Kenneth D. Bailey, Ph.D.
Richard Berk, Ph.D.
Judith Blake, Ph.D.
Philip Bonacchi, Ph.D.
Lucie C. Cheng, Ph.D.
Burton R. Clark, Ph.D.
Robert M. Emerson, Ph.D.
Howard E. Freeman, Ph.D.
Michael S. Goldstein, Ph.D.
Oscar Grusky, Ph.D.
John C. Heritage, Ph.D.
Jack Katz, Ph.D.
Harry H.L. Kitamura, Ph.D.
Gene N. Levine, Ph.D.
Ivan H. Light, Ph.D.
Michael Mann, Ph.D.
Valerie K. Oppenheimer, Ph.D.
Melvin Pelletier, Ph.D.
Jerome Rabow, Ph.D.
Georges Sabagh, Ph.D.
Emmanuel A. Schegloff, Ph.D.
Gerald H. Shute, Ph.D.
Ivan Szelényi, Ph.D.
Warren D. TenHouten, Ph.D.
Donald J. Treiman, Ph.D.
Ralph H. Turner, Ph.D.
Maurice Zeitlin, Ph.D.
Harold Garfinkel, Ph.D., Emeritus
C. Wayne Gordon, Ph.D., Emeritus
Leo J. Kuper, Ph.D., Emeritus
Melvin Seeman, Ph.D., Emeritus
Eoin S. Sheildman, Ph.D., Emeritus

Associate Professors
Nicolette Hart, Ph.D.
John E. Horton, Ph.D.
David E. Lipset, Ph.D.
David D. McFarland, Ph.D.
Ruth H. Milman, Ph.D.
Melvin Oliver, Ph.D.
Jeffrey Prager, Ph.D.
William G. Roy, Ph.D.
Julia C. Wrigley, Ph.D.
Kazuo Yamaguchi, Ph.D.
Lydia G. Zucker, Ph.D.
Samuel J. Surace, Ph.D., Emeritus

Assistant Professors
Duane Champagne, Ph.D.
Steven E. Clayman, Ph.D.
Peter E. Colloch, Ph.D.
Verna Cruz, Ph.D.
Edward E. Tellis, Ph.D.

Adjunct Assistant Professors
Kathleen Montgomery, Ph.D.
Juniper Wiley, Ph.D.

Scope and Objectives

Variety is the special characteristic both of the field of sociology and of the UCLA Department of Sociology, which was judged among the 10 best in the nation in a recent survey conducted by the Conference Board of the Associated Research Councils.
Sociology will have a particular appeal to those students whose interests are broad and unspecialized. At both undergraduate and graduate levels, students study history, politics, statistics and mathematics, race relations, demography, psychology, language, and many other topics. A sociology student becomes a member of an intellectual community in which all these interests are represented.

The primary purpose of the major in sociology is to enhance the student's capacity for critical analysis and understanding of social phenomena. It is intended, at the same time, to serve as preparation for careers in high school or junior college teaching, social work, architecture and urban planning, law, public health, and government service, among others. It also provides training for advanced graduate work in sociology and social psychology.

The Ph.D. in Sociology usually leads to a career in research and/or teaching. Although most sociologists are employed by universities, there are increasing career opportunities in government and other non-university research centers.

Bachelor of Arts Degree

Preparation for the Major

Required: Sociology 1, 18 (or Statistics 50, Psychology 41, Economics 40, or Public Health 100A), one course from Group A (Mathematics 2, 3A), one course from Group B (Philosophy 8, 9, 31), one course from Group C (Anthropology 8, 9, Economics, 1, 2, Geography 3, History 1A, 1B, 1C, Political Science 1, Psychology 10).

Sociology 2, 3, 4, 9 may be substituted for the Group B and/or Group C preparation requirements.

All courses required for the major in sociology, including lower division and allied field courses, must be taken for a letter grade. A 2.0 grade-point average is required for the preparation and for the major.

The Major

Required: Ten upper division sociology courses (40 units), which must include the following:

1. Sociology 101 or 102, and 104. These courses, devoted to the systematic exploration of sociological methods and theories, should be completed as early as possible in your junior year.

2. Four upper division courses as required by one of the specialized "Concentrations for the Major" listed below.

3. Any four additional upper division sociology courses.

4. Four upper division allied field courses (16 units) in other departments to complete the major. The allied fields are anthropology, economics, geography, history, political science, and psychology.

5. English 100W (may be taken on a P/NP grading basis).

Concentrations for the Major

By the end of your junior year and no later than the beginning of your senior year, you are required to declare your specific concentration by filing a statement with the undergraduate counselor. The purpose of the concentration requirement is to expose you to systematic, indepth work within a specific area of sociology. Completion of a concentration requires four upper division sociology courses. You must take a concentration's required course (if any) before declaring that concentration. You must select one of the following concentrations and meet its course requirements:

1. Comparative Studies of Nations and Societies
   Required: 183* or 184*
   Two of the following: 116, 157, 158, 173, 182, 184*
   One of the following: 183*, 185, 186, 187, 188

2. Organizations and Work
   Required: 168* or 171*
   Three of the following: 135, 147, 149, 157, 168*, 169, 170, 171*, 173, 182, 184

3. Political Sociology
   Required: 182
   Three of the following: 103, 133, 147, 156, M175, 184, 185

4. Stratification, Race, and Ethnicity
   Required: 156* or 157*
   Three of the following: 103, 112, 118, 134, 156*, 157*, 158, 159, 160, 171, 182, 184, 185

5. Social Psychology
   Required: 132
   Three of the following: 133, 134, 135, 136, 137, 160, 176

6. Ordinary and Deviant Interaction
   Four of the following: 106, C124A, C124B, 125, 126, 127, 145, 146, 147, 148, 149, 150, 169, 170

7. Quantitative Methods and Demography
   One of the following: 112, 113, 116
   Three of the following: 105, 117, 118, 157, 187

Only eight units of Sociology 199 are allowed. At least six of the sociology courses must be taken while in residence in the College of Letters and Science at UCLA.

Courses 104, 210A, and 210B are recommended for students who intend to pursue graduate work in sociology.

Specialization in Computing

Majors in sociology may select a specialization in computing by (1) satisfying all the requirements for a bachelor's degree in the major, (2) completing Program in Computing 10A, 10B, 10C, (3) completing two courses from Sociology 9, 112, 113. You graduate with a bachelor's degree in sociology and a specialization in computing.

Honors Program

The honors program in sociology provides opportunity for outstanding students to undertake an independent year-long research project under the guidance of a faculty member. The project culminates with an honors thesis or paper. Students intending to obtain advanced degrees will find this program especially useful. If you are selected, you enroll in Sociology 199HA-199HB-199HC in your senior year. These courses may be applied toward the 10 upper division courses required of all sociology majors. After completing the program, you graduate either with departmental honors or highest honors.

Qualifications — You must have a 3.5 overall grade-point average, have completed the sociology preparation requirements and, in most cases, have completed the required theory course. Applications are available in the Undergraduate Counselor's Office, 254A Haines Hall. You should apply in the last quarter of your junior year.

M.A. and Ph.D. Degrees

The graduate program of the department takes as its primary aim the training of scholars who will conduct original research contributing to the advancement of sociological knowledge. For this reason, the department ordinarily accepts only students who are seeking the Ph.D. degree. A master's degree may be earned as part of the process of completing the requirements for the Ph.D.

Admission

In addition to the minimum University requirements, the department requires (1) three letters of recommendation, preferably from professors of sociology who are familiar with your written work and research experiences, (2) transcripts from all colleges where you have studied, (3) a statement of purpose, outlining reasons for pursuing graduate work, interests within sociology, career objectives, and any personal experiences bearing on these, (4) copies of one or two term papers or research reports you have written, (5) an official statement of scores on the Graduate Record Examination (GRE), and (6) for applicants whose native language is not English, the Test of English as a Foreign Language (TOEFL).
Although background preparation in sociology is highly desirable, it is not mandatory for admission to the department.

In addition to relatively formal criteria (such as analytic proficiency and articulateness), the department pays particular attention to applicants who seem likely to contribute considerable intellectual, social, or cultural diversity to its student body. Women and minorities are therefore encouraged to apply. The deadline for receipt of applications is January 15. Application forms and more detailed information are available from the Graduate Affairs Assistant, Department of Sociology, 254C Haines Hall, UCLA, Los Angeles, CA 90024-1551.

### Major Fields or Subdisciplines
In the first two years you usually satisfy the course requirements for the M.A. degree and write a master’s paper that is evaluated by the department in your sixth quarter of residence. During the first year of graduate study, and no later than the first quarter of the second year, you are expected to form a two-person master's committee to help you prepare the master's paper.

In the quarter following acceptance of your master's paper, usually at the beginning of the third year, you must affiliate with one of the department’s five area programs in order to pursue more specialized, advanced study and research toward the Ph.D. The area programs represent the special strengths of the department in research and graduate instruction:

- **Communities and Institutions** — Studies in community organization and local and institutional processes of deviance and social control, particularly as they are affected by race, ethnicity, gender, and class; social networks; ethnic conflict and cooperation; organization of immigrant communities; gender relations; social organization of work and occupations; institutional processes in criminal justice and medical settings.

- **Ethnomethodological, Phenomenological, and Observational Sociologies** — Studies of work especially in the sciences and professions, sociology of knowledge, sociology of law, deviance, social control, conversational and other forms of ordinary interaction, and historical studies of everyday interaction and consciousness.

- **Macro-sociology** — Political sociology, economy and society, historical and comparative sociology, macrosociological theory, and comparative stratification.

- **Quantitative Sociology** — Survey research methods, methods of applied and evaluation research, formal demography, social stratification, advanced social statistics, and mathematical sociology.

- **Social Psychology** — Attitudes and social structure, collective behavior, socialization, social interaction and small group behavior, and organizational social psychology.

### Foreign Language Requirement

**Master's Degree** — There is no foreign language requirement for the master's degree.

**Ph.D. Degree** — The foreign language requirement for the Ph.D. is one language or a substitute program approved by the executive committee. Students who plan to study toward the Ph.D. degree should complete the foreign language requirement as early as possible, so as to make use of foreign language sociological publications throughout graduate study. In any case, the foreign language requirement must be fulfilled before the doctoral committee is nominated and the oral examination is taken. Reading knowledge of one language, as demonstrated either by acceptable performance on a standardized test or by completing level five of that language (or the equivalent) with at least a grade of C, is required. You must submit your selected language to your area governing committee for approval.

**Course Requirements**

In addition to the departmental requirements, area programs and some subareas have their own course requirements for affiliated students.

**Before the Master's Paper Review** — Nine courses (36 units) are required.

2. A two-quarter graduate-level methodology sequence of which there are several alternatives (e.g., survey methods course, demographic methods course, etc.). The methodology series is presently numbered 211A through 218B.

In choosing a methodology sequence, you should note that some of the Ph.D. area programs and subprograms require particular methodology sequences.


Because four of the five area programs require successful completion of Sociology 210A-210B, you would ordinarily take these courses in your first two years and are strongly urged to do so in your first year.

Students intending to affiliate with an area would do well to satisfy some of its requirements in the first two years. Contact the department for information about entering the area programs.

**After the Master’s Paper Review** — Two courses (eight units) are required. An additional methodology sequence (from courses 211A through 218B) must be completed before the awarding of the Ph.D. degree.

Course requirements for the five area programs are listed below. Contact the graduate affairs assistant or area directors for more specific details and for other requirements such as special papers.

2. **Ethnomethodological, Phenomenological, and Observational Sociologies** — Sociology 222; at least two courses from 223, 229, 251, 252, 266, 267, 284; an additional methods sequence selected from courses 217A-217B, 218A-218B, or C244A/C244B (two of these sequences must be completed before the oral qualifying examination); courses 293A-293B-293C.
3. **Macro-sociology** — Sociology 211A-211B, 228A-228B, 294A-294B-294C, and three relevant graduate courses in any department approved by the director and your adviser.
4. **Quantitative Sociology** — Sociology 295A-295B-295C.
8. Mathematical Sociology Specialty — Sociology 281, 296, preparation in calculus, matrices, and differential equations, two or more substantive sociology courses relevant to the areas in which mathematical modeling will be carried out, and electives selected from a list of seven recommended courses.
9. Quantitative Social Stratification Specialty — Sociology 216A-216B, 239A-239B, 263, and electives selected from a list of 13 recommended courses in the specialty and from a list of 10 other recommended courses.
10. Social Psychology — Completion of an undergraduate program equivalent to at least two courses from Sociology 132 through 137 and 146 and 160, and at least two courses in psychology, selected from the fields of learning, language and communication, personality, etc.
Field and Qualifying Examinations
The department requires you to pass two field examinations before taking the University Oral Qualifying Examination for the Ph.D. The emphasis here is on mastery and depth of understanding in two areas of specialized study. Field examinations are administered and evaluated under guidelines established by area programs. You may take both or just one of your field examinations in the area with which you are affiliated. Each area program also has procedures enabling unaffiliated students to take field examinations in that area. Details are available from area directors and from the graduate affairs assistant.

If your performance on the field examination is satisfactory and the foreign language requirement has been fulfilled, you may nominate a dissertation committee and take the University Oral Qualifying Examination. You must prepare a two-page abstract of the dissertation proposal for distribution to the entire departmental faculty no later than one week before the examination.

Candidate in Philosophy Degree
You are eligible to receive the C.Phil. degree on advancement to candidacy for the Ph.D.

Final Oral Examination
The optional final oral examination for the Ph.D. degree is given by the doctoral committee no later than six months after the completion of the dissertation. A decision to waive the final examination is optional on the part of the Ph.D. committee.

Lower Division Courses
1. Introductory Sociology. Survey of characteristics of social life, processes of social interaction, and tools of sociological investigation.
2. Changing Society and Making History. Lecture, three hours; discussion, one hour. Leading question is how do politics, economics, and culture interact in changing society and making history? Answers provided by introductory level of study of contending substantive theories and contrasting methods of inquiry contained both in classic and exemplary contemporary works.
3. Sociology of Everyday Life. Lecture, three hours; discussion, one hour. Examination of ways in which taken-for-granted aspects of everyday life and relationships are shaped by interactional, cultural, and historical processes. Cultivation of capacity to critically observe social practices through which everyday life is constructed.
5. Computers and Social Change. Lecture, two hours; laboratory, three hours. Impact of technological change from computers and computing on people, jobs, business firms, industries, and educational and legal institutions. Whenever needed for adequate understanding of those topics, course also provides information on selected aspects of contemporary computers and history of computing. In addition to reading assignments and lectures, course involves direct experience in a computing laboratory.
6. Sociology of Work and Organization. Lecture, 3 units. Prerequisite: Upper-division course in sociology or permission of instructor. Analysis of workplace organization and collective behavior in organizations. Ethnography of work settings, considering role of society and culture on workplace behavior and the use of technology in management. Historical and social development of labor and employment. The role of gender and race in the workplace and implications for diversity and equity in organizations. Focus on: (1) models of organization and work, (2) workplace culture and social control, (3) social change and its impact on work, employment, and organization, and (4) social problems and for assessment of policies and interventions for their control and management.
7. Social Psychology and Abnormal Psychology. Lecture, three hours; laboratory, one hour. Prerequisite: Upper-division course in sociology or permission of instructor. A sociological approach to the study of group behavior and social interactions. Application of social psychology to problems of group behavior. Analysis of research methods and design, content analysis, critical analysis of studies and hypothesis testing based on them. Examples from recent issues of American Sociological Review or other leading sociological journals.
8. Dilemmas of Third World Development. Lecture, three hours; discussion, one hour. Introduction to understanding dilemmas of Third World social development and prospects for progress in the future.

Upper Division Courses
101. Development of Sociological Theory. (Formerly numbered 112.) Comparative survey of basic concepts and theories in sociology from 1850 to 1950; critical analysis of analytic schemes; critical analysis of trends in theory construction.
102. Contemporary Sociological Theory. (Formerly numbered 113.) Critical examination of significant theoretical formulations from 1920 to the present; analysis of relation between theoretical development and current research emphasis.
103. Marxist Sociology. (Formerly numbered 114.) Fundamentals of Marxist theory and method and their historical development. Attention to continuing debates within Marxism and to differences between Marxism and other schools of sociological thought. May not be applied toward degree requirement for the major.
104. Introduction to Sociological Research Methods. (Formerly numbered 109.) Systematic treatment of techniques of data collection and statistical analysis. Course is not open to students who have taken Elementary Statistics. This course should be taken before one begins fieldwork.
105. Research Methods in Policy Analysis and Evaluation. (Formerly numbered 110.) Prerequisite: course 144 or consent of instructor. Recommended: course 104. Approaches for identifying and analyzing social problems and for assessment of policies and interventions for their control and management.
106. Field Research Methods (6 units). (Formerly numbered 117.) Lecture, two hours; extension, 12 hours. Prerequisites: upper-division field courses. Fieldwork and extensive field notes required. Theory and practice of field research, with particular emphasis on interrelations between fieldwork role and substantive findings.
112. Introduction to Mathematical Sociology. (Formerly numbered 116.) Prerequisites: course 18, Mathematics 2, 3A, or equivalent. Mathematical treatment of several sociological phenomena, such as occupational mobility, population growth, organizational structure, and friendship patterns, each covered in some detail, including initial development and subsequent evaluation and modification (emphasizing both deductive and computational aspects of mathematics).

Mr. Bonacič, Mr. McFarland

113. Statistical and Computer Methods for Social Research. (Formerly numbered 118.) Lecture, three hours; laboratory, one hour. Prerequisites: course 18. Continuation of course 18, covering more advanced statistical techniques such as multiple regression, analysis of variance, or factor analysis. Content varies. Students learn how to use the computer and write papers analyzing prepared data sets.

Mr. Bonacič, Mr. TenHouten, Mr. Yamaguchi


Mr. Bailey, Ms. Oppenheimer, Mr. Sabağh

117. Sociology of Family Demographic and Economic Behavior. (Formerly numbered 127.) Examination of demographic behavior associated with social organization of the family and its relationship to society's economic system. American and European historical studies of family socioeconomic and demographic characteristics and behavior in first half of century and current social trends. Designed to review models of integration of demographic behavior and social organization.

Mr. Bonacič, Ms. Ortiz, Mr. Rabow

133. Collective Behavior. (Formerly numbered 150.) Prerequisites: courses 1, 18, or equivalent, upper division standing. Characteristics of crowds, mobs, publics, social movements, and revolutions; their role to social unrest and their role in developing and changing social organization.

Mr. Turner

134. Culture and Personality. (Formerly numbered 151.) Prerequisites: courses 1, 18, or equivalent, upper division standing. Theories of relation of variations in culture to personality and group life, in primitive and modern societies and in the individual. Mr. Allen, Ms. Heritage, Mr. Turner

135. Group Processes. (Formerly numbered 152.) Systematic study of formation, structure, and functioning of groups; analysis of group processes and products from a variety of theoretical viewpoints; implications of various sociological paradigms.

Mr. Bonacič, Ms. Zucker

136. Process and Socialization in the Family. (Formerly numbered 153.) Prerequisites: courses 1, 18, or equivalent, upper division standing. Examination of the processes of interaction, decision making, role differentiation, conflict, integration, and socialization within the family and their interrelations with society.

Ms. Allen

137. Psychoanalytic Sociology. (Formerly numbered 156.) Prerequisites: courses 1, 18. Recommended: one course in theory (course 101 or 102) and in social psychology. Designed to review models of integration between psychoanalysis and sociology. Application of this analytical perspective to selected substantive areas and social processes, including but not limited to, group development, delinquency, deviance, socialization, identity and self formation, role taking and role making.

Mr. Rabow

153B. Death and Suicide: Psychological and Social Aspects. (Formerly numbered 165B.) (Same as Psychology M163.) Lecture, three hours. Prerequisite: junior standing. Definition and taxonomy of death; new permissiveness and taboos related to death; psychological impact of the individual in his own demise; modes of death; development of ideas of death through life span; ways in which ideas of death influence conduct of lives; impact of dying on social structure surrounding the individual; preventive, interventive, and postintervention practices in relation to death and suicide; partial death; megadeath; lethality; psychological autopsy; death of institutions and cultures. P/NP grading recommended (letter grading required if course is to be applied toward psychology major or major).

Mr. Sheindlin

144. Social Policies and Social Programs. (Formerly numbered 129.) Lecture, three hours; discussion, one hour. Prerequisites: junior standing and course 1, or consent of instructor. Analysis of problems of social disorganization, with emphasis on social structural explanations. Consideration of social policies and intervention strategies related to control and management of social problems.

Mr. Freeman, Ms. Ortiz, Ms. Zucker

145. Sociology of Deviant Behavior. Examination of leading sociological approaches to study of deviant and general survey of major types of deviation in American society.

Mr. Horton

146. Criminology. Theories of the genesis of crime; factors in organization of criminal behavior from points of view of the person and group; criminal behavior systems.

Mr. Katz, Mr. Rabow

147. Control of Crime. Theories of punishment; methodological issues in dealing with convicted criminal behavior of police, courts, prisons, probation, and parole.

Fieldwork required.

Mr. Emerson

148. Sociology of Mental Illness. (Formerly numbered 157.) Analysis of major sociological and social psychological models of madness. Study of social processes involved in production, recognition, labeling, and treatment of "mental illness."

Mr. Emerson, Mr. Poliner

149. Social Organization of Psychiatric Treatment. (Formerly numbered 161.) Strongly recommended for all students. Current research and theory on psychiatric treatment processes and treatment organizations, including mental hospitals and community mental health organizations.

Mr. Emerson

150. White-Collar Criminality. (Formerly numbered 164.) Lecture, three hours. Prerequisite: course 146 or consent of instructor. Theories of the genesis of crime applied to criminal behavior by business and political leaders, and evaluation of criminal law enforcement against white-collar illegalities.

Mr. Katz

156. Ethnic and Status Groups. (Formerly numbered 124.) Characteristics of "visible" ethnic groups (e.g., Japanese, Mexican, and black); their organization, multiculturalism, and differentiation. Development, operation, and effects of selective immigration and population mobility. Status of chief minorities in continental U.S., with comparative materials from Jamaica, Hawaii, and other areas.

Mr. Alvarez, Mr. Kitano, Mr. Prager

157. Social Stratification. (Formerly numbered 123.) Analysis of American social structure in terms of evaluational differentiation. Topics include criteria for differentiation, bases for evaluation, types of stratification, composition of strata and status systems, mobility, consequences of stratification, and problems of methodology.

Mr. McFarland, Mr. Yamaguchi

158. Urban Sociology. (Formerly numbered 125.) Lecture, three hours. Description and analysis of urbanization and urbanism in the U.S. and the world.

Mr. Bailey, Mr. Light, Mr. Oliver

159. Comparative Studies of Jewish Communities in the U.S. and Abroad. (Formerly numbered 137.) Historical, distributional, structural, and functioning of major Jewish communities, with particular emphasis on North America and Israel. Interrelationships and sources of conflict between Jews and Gentiles in Western countries. More generally, economic and social integration of Diaspora Jewish communities. Fieldwork may be required.

Mr. Levine

160. Intergroup Conflict and Prejudice. (Formerly numbered 155.) Study of causes and consequences of group conflict, with emphasis on majority-minority relations, prejudice, and discrimination. Special attention to alternative sociological and psychological theories of prejudice; effects of minority status on the individual; and possibilities for attitude and behavior change.

Mr. Oliner

161. Comparative American Indian Societies. (Formerly numbered 135.) Lecture, three hours. Prerequisite: course 1. Comparative and historical study of political, economic, and cultural change in indigenous North American societies. Several theories of social change, applied to selected case studies.

Mr. Champagne
182. Political Sociology. (Formerly numbered 140.) Contributions of sociology to study of politics, including analysis of political aspects of social systems, social context of action, and social bases of power. Mr. Prager, Mr. Roy, Mr. Zeitlin

183. Comparative and Historical Sociology. (Formerly numbered 136.) Prerequisite: course 1. Survey of central themes of comparative and historical studies in sociology. Various aspects of development of modern society, including development of nationalism, emergence of capitalism, industrialization, and population growth. Variation in contemporary society, viewed from a variety of theoretical perspectives.

184. Social Change. (Formerly numbered 142.) Study of patterns of social change, resistance to change, and change-producing agencies and processes. Mr. Alexander

185. American Society. (Formerly numbered 136.) Analysis of major institutions in the U.S. in historical and international perspective, with emphasis on topics such as industrialization, work, the state, politics, community, the family, religion, and American culture. Theories of social change, conflict, and order applied to the U.S. Mr. Prager, Mr. Roy, Mr. Zeitlin

186. Latin American Societies. (Formerly numbered 131.) Descriptive survey of major Latin American societies, emphasizing their historical backgrounds and their emergent characteristics, with special attention to relations between rural and urban areas. Mr. Lopez, Mr. Zeitlin

187. Population and Society in the Middle East. (Formerly numbered 132.) Prerequisites: upper division standing, consent of instructor. Survey of Middle Eastern societies, their historic and environmental bases, contemporary demographic and cultural situation. Mr. Sabagh

188. Comparative Social Institutions of East Asia. (Formerly numbered 134.) Analysis of selected social institutions of China, Japan, and Korea. Emphasis on continuity and change in East Asian societies. Ms. Cheng

189. Japanese Society. (Formerly numbered 139.) Lecture, two and one-half hours; discussion, two hours. Prerequisite: course 1 or consent of instructor. Analysis of social-structural characteristics and functioning of contemporary Japanese society, with focus on (1) forms of social interaction and social structure, (2) work, family, and the life course, and (3) education and opportunity. Prerequisite: upper division standing or consent of instructor. Mr. Yamaguchi

190. Contemporary Socialist Societies. Lecture, three hours. Prerequisite: junior or senior standing. History of the socialist idea. Introduction to sociological literature on the social character and social structure of actually existing socialist societies in the East European experience, with comparative outlook at other socialist experiments, particularly Soviet and Chinese communist society. Ms. Szelenyi

195A-195Z. Special Topics in Sociology. (Formerly numbered 102A-102Z.) Prerequisite: upper division standing (some sections may require prior coursework or consent of instructor). Study of selected current topics of sociological interest. Consult Schedule of Classes for topics and instructors. May be repeated for credit and may be applied as elective units toward sociology major.

197. Undergraduate Seminar. Prerequisites: upper division standing, major in sociology, consent of instructor.

199A-199HB-199HC. Special Study for Honors. Prerequisite: honors program standing.

200A-200B. Theory and Research in Sociology: Exemplary Studies, Classical and Contemporary. Lecture, two hours; discussion, two hours. Prerequisite: graduate standing. Required of first-year sociology graduate students. Introduction to study of the discipline's formative and exemplary works to learn about theory and research by reading work done by other people. Designed to help students link their research to the great traditions of sociological enterprise. In Progress grading.

201A-201B. Comparative Sociology. Lecture, one hour; discussion, one hour; laboratory, two hours. Prerequisite: graduate standing or consent of instructor. Training in research methods and fieldwork. Mr. Oliver, Ms. Zucker

203B. Social Survey Research Seminar. Lecture, one hour; discussion, one hour; laboratory, two hours. Prerequisite: graduate standing or consent of instructor. Development of research design and survey research projects, with faculty supervision. Mr. Oliver, Ms. Zucker

204A-204B. Introduction to Practice of Social Research. Lecture, two hours. Required of first-year sociology graduate students. Introduction to practice of social research. In Progress grading.

209A-209B. Data Analysis for Social Scientists. Lecture, three hours; laboratory, one hour. Introduction to applied statistics and data collection for graduate students in social sciences. Mr. Berk

210A-210B. Intermediate Statistical Methods I, II. Lecture, three hours; discussion, three hours. Prerequisite: course 211A or equivalent. Required for M.A. degree by four area programs. Intermediate statistical methods using computers: probability theory, sampling distribution, hypothesis testing and estimation, multiple regression and correlation, experimental design, analysis of variance and covariance, contingency tables, and sampling theory. In Progress grading.

211A-211B. Comparative and Historical Methods: Strategies of Research and Conceptualization. Prerequisite: consent of instructor. Topics include relationship of theory and fact to social sciences, logic of comparative and historical analysis, and substantive paradigms of comparative and historical analysis. Reading involves methodological examination of basic works in representative problem areas. In Progress grading (credit to be given only on completion of course 211B).

211B. Research Techniques. Prerequisite: course 211A. Topics include problem of evidence, quantitative and qualitative data. Techniques of data analysis, including use of manuscript census, content analysis, collective biography, and secondary analysis.

212A-212B. Marxist Methodology. Prerequisite: course 101 or consent of instructor. Practice in dialectical method of attaining scientific knowledge about society as a process and mode of production. Critical examination of methodological issues and techniques and practical field research. Mr. Horton
231A-213B. Techniques of Demographic and Ecological Analysis. Prerequisites: course 210A or equivalent. Procedures and techniques for collection, evaluation, and analysis of demographic and ecological data; models of population and ecological structure and change. Emphasis on study of population, culture and social change. Mr. Sabagh


215A-215B. Experimental Sociology. Prerequisites: course 210A or equivalent, consent of instructor. Basic fundamentals of experimental method, particularly as it is used in social psychology. In Progress grading. Mr. Grusky, Mr. Rabow, Mr. Shure

216A-216B. Survey Research Methods. Course in methodology and techniques: formulation of research problems; study design; hypotheses; sampling; measurement; questionnaire and schedule construction; interviewing and data collection; processing and tabulation; analysis and interpretation; presentation of findings; cross-national, replicative, panel, and other complex summary measures. Students participate in survey research project. In Progress grading.

Mr. Ten-Houten, Mr. Treiman

217A-217B. Ethnographic Fieldwork. Prerequisite: consent of instructor. Theories and techniques of ethnographic fieldwork; problems relating to ethnographic approaches, methods, and techniques for doing fieldwork, and ethical problems involved in such research. In Progress grading.

Mr. Katz, Mr. Poliner

218A-218B. Ethnomethodological Methods. Prerequisite: consent of instructor. Examination of techniques used in ethnomethodological research, practice in critical evaluation of research, and directed experience in conduct of an extended investigation employing ethnomethodological procedures. In Progress grading.

219A-219B. Advanced Statistical Methods I, II. Lecture, three hours; discussion, two hours. Prerequisites: courses 210A-210B or equivalent or consent of instructor. Not required. Advanced multivariate statistical methods: discrete variables and events, logit and log-linear regression, event-history analysis, general linear model, exploratory and confirmatory factor analysis, linear causal models, latent variables, reciprocal causation, classification and clustering, time-series analysis.

Mr. Bonacich, Mr. Yamaguchi

220. Role Theory. Prerequisites: graduate standing, consent of instructor. Review of theories and research dealing with social roles, with special emphasis on roles in social interaction and in formation of the social self.

Mr. Turner

221. Social Ecology. Prerequisites: courses 18, 116, or equivalent, and graduate standing, or consent of instructor. Examination of various approaches to both microecology and macroecology, including classical and neoclassical ecology, social area analysis, sociocultural ecology, city-size distributions, effects of population density on animals and humans, proxemics, territoriality, and effects of physical environment on humans.

Mr. Bailey

222. Foundations of Ethnomethodological, Phenomenological, and Analytic Sociologies. Lecture, three hours. Prerequisites: course 210A or consent of instructor. Basic issues, methods, and topics of ethnomethodological, phenomenological, conversational-analytic, and related varieties of inquiry. Central themes such as the world of everyday life, problem of rationality, rules, norms, and tacit knowledge, problem of social order, speaking and discourse, constitutive practices, and production of ordinary interaction in first person, guest presentations by affiliated faculty in second part.

223. Phenomenological and Interactionist Perspectives on Selected Topics. Lecture, three hours. Comparison of phenomenological and symbolic interactionist perspectives by examining a particular body of live or currently unresolved substantive issues. Topics vary: attention on development of phenomenological and interactionist thought on topic of concern, with special concern for ambiguities and divergences both within and between the two approaches. When relevant, attention to logical and historical elaborations of phenomenology and interactionism of pragmatist, existentialist, and ordinary language philosophies. Mr. Katz

224A-224B. Problems in Social Psychology. Prerequisites: course 210A, consent of instructor. Basic concepts, theories, and data concerning psychological processes in social psychology. Discussion of major theoretical contributions to the field. 224B. Current work being done in department in several subfields.

Mr. Grusky

225A-225B. Demographic Perspectives on Relational Empirical Research in Social Demography. Lecture, two hours; discussion, one hour. Prerequisites: course 210A, consent of instructor. Survey and critical examination of population theories and related major empirical research. Emphasis on interpretation of cultural, socioeconomic, and demographic factors. Introduction to elementary demographic methods utilizing microcomputers.

Ms. Oppenheimer


Ms. Oppenheimer

227. Sociology of Knowledge. Prerequisite: graduate standing, consent of instructor. Survey of theories and research concerning social determinants of systems of knowledge and role of intellectual and artistic elites in Western societies.

Mr. Horton

228A-228B. Critical Issues in Macrosociology. Seminar, three to six hours. Prerequisite: graduate standing. Critical introduction to the area of macrosociology in which exemplary works are read, studied for substance and methods, and critiqued in seminar and in written papers. Usually taught by faculty of the Sociology Department.

Mr. Low

229. Processes of Social Control. Prerequisite: graduate standing or consent of instructor. Current theory and research on social control processes. Specific topics include conceptual issues, informal social control mechanisms, relations between informal and formal control systems, typification and practical concerns in processing of social control cases, and problems of “rationality” in social control decision making.

Mr. Emerson

230. Capitalism and Socialism. (Not the same as course 230 prior to Fall Quarter 1989.) Lecture. One hour; discussion, two hours. Prerequisite: graduate standing. Introduction to theoretical and methodological foundations of cross-systematic, comparative social research and, in particular, to East-West comparative work in order to gain better understanding of sociological character of both capitalist and socialist societies in Eastern and Western Europe, North America, the U.S.S.R., and China.

Mr. Szelenyi

231. Structure of Occupations. (Same as Education M231.) Lecture, two hours; discussion, two hours. Shifts in occupational structure of the U.S., changing skill requirements for jobs, effects of automation on work environments, and role of formal and informal education in preparing people for occupations.

Mr. O'Shea, Ms. Wrigley

232. Survey Data Acquisition. Lecture, three hours. Prerequisites: courses 210A-210B. Traditional topics on survey research practice in study design, instrument design, sampling, interviewing, and data management. Parallel coverage of research literature on various sources of response bias and ways to influence survey results. Ongoing survey that employs Computer-Assisted Telephone Interviewing is available as a resource for course.

Mr. Shure

233. Foundations of Political Sociology. Lecture, three hours; discussion, two hours. Prerequisite: graduate standing, or consent of instructor. Survey of the field of political sociology, oriented around critical themes in major theoretical traditions and contemporary exemplars. Special attention to competing perspectives on power, theory of the state, and reliance of class structure to politics.

Mr. Prager, Mr. Roy

234. Sociology of Community Organization. Prerequisite: graduate standing, consent of instructor. Survey of recent and classical research dealing with predominantly political institutions, problems of order, and organization of communal life in the village and metropolis.

235. Comparative Ethnic Stratification. Lecture, one hour; discussion, two hours. Prerequisite: graduate standing, consent of instructor. Examination of population theories and related demographic issues, with special attention to analysis of cultural, socioeconomic, and demographic factors. Introduction to elementary demographic methods utilizing microcomputers.

Mr. López

236. Social Change in the Middle East. Analysis of sources, extent, and types of social change in the Middle East, with emphasis on origin and consequences of industrialization and urbanization.

Mr. Sabagh

237. Seminar in Theory and Research in Comparative Social Analysis (2 units). (Not the same as course 237 prior to Fall Quarter 1989.) Prerequisite: graduate standing. Emphasis on one issue of particular importance for comparative analysis of capitalism and socialism, North America and Western Europe, developed capitalist and socialist countries and the Third World, and implications for theory construction and social research. S/U grading.

238A-238B. Fieldwork in Minority Communities. Seminar, two hours. Prerequisites: graduate standing, consent of instructor. Designed to supply graduate students with conceptual and methodological skills for studying minority communities in Greater Los Angeles. Emphasis on understanding of ethnic and racial stratification issues. In Progress grading.

Mr. Levine

239A-239B. Quantitative Research on Social Stratification and Social Mobility. Lecture, three hours. Prerequisites: courses 210A-210B or equivalent. Introduction to English language research literature on quantitative social stratification and social mobility in the U.S. and abroad.

Mr. McFarland, Mr. Treiman, Mr. Yamaguchi

240. Mathematics of Population. Prerequisite: prior knowledge of matrices, calculus, and probability theory. Discrete and continuous deterministic and probabilistic models of growth and composition of a one-sexed population classified by age, plus selected topics on more complicated population models.

Mr. Hart

241. Theories of Gender in Society. Lecture, one hour; discussion, two hours. Gender stratification in society and sociology; extent of gender diversity in human societies past and present; why gender is absent in classical macrosociology; can masculinist paradigms make space for gender and does a feminist-informed sociology necessitate a fresh approach?
242. Analysis of Categorical Data. Lecture, three hours. Prerequisites: courses 210A-210B or Statistics M152A and 152B-152C or equivalent or consent of instructor. Log-linear and log-bilinear analysis (graphical log-linear models and log-bilinear models, quadratic symmetry models, log-rate models, latent-structure models, and latent-trait models). Mr. Yamaguchi

243. Interaction and Institutions. Lecture, three hours. Examination of ethnographic and conversational interaction, such as turn-taking organization, and some basic sequence structures with limited expansions. May be concurrently scheduled with course 242A. Graduate students have additional assignments and/or meet as a group one additional hour each week. Mr. Schegloff

244. Conversational Structures I. Lecture, three hours; discussion, one hour. Introduction to some structures which are employed in organization of conversational interaction, such as turn-taking organization, organization of repair, and some basic sequence structures with limited expansions. May be concurrently scheduled with course C244A. Graduate students have additional assignments and/or meet as a group one additional hour each week. Mr. Schegloff

245. Cultural Sociology: Classical and Contempo- rary Approaches. Lecture, one hour; discussion, two hours. Exploration of classical approaches to cultural dimension of social life — Weberian, Durkheimian, Parsonsian, and critical — and living traditions they have spawned. Examination of contemporary efforts at constructing a cultural sociology. Mr. Alexander

246. Cultural Studies: Hermeneutic, Semiotic, and Poststructural Traditions. Lecture, one hour; discussion, two hours. Examination of cultural analysis as it has evolved outside the discipline of sociology, on premise that these extra-sociological approaches provide critical resources in advancing the field of cultural sociology today. Mr. TenHouten

247. Neurosociology. Prerequisites: graduate standing, consent of instructor. Relations between aspects of social structure and higher cortical functions. Mr. TenHouten

248. Sociology of Cognitive Development. Prerequisites: graduate standing or consent of instructor. Analysis of ways in which mental processes are structured and organized by persons and practices in the social world, and by change and development in society. Mr. TenHouten

M249A. Sociocultural Aspects of Health and Illness: Health Professions. (Same as Public Health M283F) Lecture, three hours. Prerequisites: Public Health 182, three psychology, sociology, or anthropology courses, or equivalent, consent of instructor. Sociological examination of concepts "health" and "illness" and role of various health professionals, especially physicians. Attention to meaning of professionalization and professional-client relationships within a range of occupational settings. Mr. Goldstein

M249B. Sociocultural Aspects of Health and Illness: Health Behavior. (Same as Public Health M283G.) Seminar, three hours. Prerequisites: Public Health 182, three psychology, sociology, or anthropology courses, or equivalent, consent of instructor. Examination of the role of cultural factors affecting developmental patterns of health behavior, illness behavior, and sick role behavior. Mr. Berkovnic

250. Methodological Problems. Mr. Bailey, Mr. TenHouten

251. Topics in the Problem of Social Order. Mr. Katz, Mr. Rabow

252. Criminality. Mr. Katz, Mr. Rabow

253. Quantitative Methods in Sociology. Mr. Bailey, Mr. Bonachich, Mr. Freeman

254. Sociology of Law. Social control functions of law and legal institutions, with particular attention to contrast between law-ways of stateless and tribal societies and contemporary American legal processes and institutions, primarily those of criminal law. Mr. Emerson, Mr. Katz, Mr. Prager

255A-255B. Selected Issues in Sociological The- ory. Seminar. Prerequisite: consent of instructor. Course 255A is not ordinarily prerequisite to 255B. Examination of selected issues and problems in classical or contemporary sociological theory and in history of development of sociological theory. Mr. Oppenheimer

256. Demography. Mr. Bailey, Mr. Saabagh

257. Demography of Marriage Formation and Dis- solution. Discussion, three hours. Prerequisites: course 210A, consent of instructor. Extensive and intensive critical examination of major approaches to analysis of marriage formation and dissolution, with focus primarily on demographic literature. Mr. Light, Mr. Zellin

258. Economy and Society. Discussion, two hours. Prerequisite: graduate standing, consent of instructor. Review and critique of major analytical traditions in economy and society. Mr. Light, Mr. Zellin

259. Social Structure and Economic Change: His- torical and Comparative Perspectives. Mr. Cheng, Mr. Surace, Mr. Zellin

260. Problems in Organization Theory. Mr. Light, Mr. Oliver

261. Ethnic Minorities. Mr. Levine

M262. Selected Problems in Urban Sociology. (Same as Afro-American Studies M260C.) Seminar. Prerequisite: consent of instructor. Mr. Schegloff

262. Selected Problems in Analysis of Conversa- tion. Prerequisite: course C124A or consent of instructor. Mr. Zellin

263. Selected Problems in Communication. Mr. Pollner, Mr. Schegloff

264. Selected Problems in Psychoanalytic Soci- ology. Discussion, three hours. Recommended prerequisite: at least one year of methods courses. Selected problems in interpretation of sociological and psychoanalytical phenomena which may be substantive (group development, socialization, culture, deviance, collective behavior) or methodological; latter focuses on clinical fieldwork and experimental use of psychoanalytic and sociological techniques. Mr. Rabow

265. Collective Behavior. Mr. Turner

266. Selected Problems in Socialization. Mr. Allen, Mr. Turner

267. Ethnomethodology. Mr. Garfinkel

268. Topics in Political Sociology. Mr. Roy, Mr. Surace, Mr. Zellin

269. Attitudes and Social Structure. Mr. Seeman

270. Selected Problems in Sociology of Africa. Mr. Seeman

271. Selected Problems in Sociology of Africa. Prerequisites: graduate standing, consent of instructor. Selection of problems in sociology of Africa from among following fields: urbanization, racial and ethnic relations, national integration, and political change. Mr. Seeman

272. Contemporary Issues of the African Ameri- can. (Same as American Indian Studies M200C and Anthropology M209) Mr. Seeman

273. Contemporary Issues of the American Indian. (Same as American Indian Studies M200C and Anthropology M209) Mr. Seeman

274. Contemporary Issues of the American Indian. Prerequisites: graduate standing, consent of instructor. Focus on most important issues facing American Indians as individuals, communities, tribes, and organizations in the contemporary world, building on historical background in American Indian Studies M200A and cultural and expressive experience of American Indians presented in American Indian Studies M200B. Mr. Champie, Ms. Heth, Mr. Red Horse

275. Topics in the Problem of Social Order. Mr. Katz, Mr. Rabow

276. Selected Topics in Sociology of East Asia. Prerequisites: graduate standing, consent of instructor. Selected topics on China, or in China and Japan comparatively. Possible topics include (1) China's Great Proletarian Cultural Revolution, (2) the transition of social contradictions in Chinese society: male-female relations, city and countryside, minority nationalities, class struggle under socialism, etc., (3) China and Japan: two models of development. Ms. Cheng

277. Japanese Society: Selected Topics. Lecture, two hours. Prerequisites: graduate standing, consent of instructor. Social structural characteristics and functioning of contemporary Japanese society, with focus on comparison and evaluation of functional (or rational) and conflict-oriented approaches of social phenomena. Topics include forms of social interaction, work organization, family, education, and equality. Mr. Yamaguchi

278. Ethnic Minorities. Mr. Levine

279. Seminar in Applied Social Research. Lecture, two hours; discussion, one hour. Opportunities for applied research, distinctive features of applied work, and professional ethics. Mr. Levine

280. Seminar in Evaluation Research. Prerequisites: graduate standing, consent of instructor. Selected problems in evaluation research studies. Role of evaluation research in social policy development, as well as procedures for undertaking process and impact evaluation. S/U or letter grading. Mr. Light

281. Seminar in Mathematical Sociology. Prerequisite: consent of instructor. Exploration of some mathematical models of sociological processes. Possible topics include models of small groups, social mobility, kinship relations, organizations, social interaction. Mr. Bonacich, Mr. McFarland

282. Organizations and the Professions. Mr. Light

284. Topics in Mental Health and Illness. Prerequisites: course 148 or equivalent, graduate standing. Mr. Emerson, Mr. Grusky, Mr. Pollner

285A-285Z. Special Topics in Sociology. Seminar, three hours. Prerequisites: graduate standing, consent of instructor. Seminar on selected current topics of sociological interest. Consult Schedule of Classes for topics and instructors. May be repeated for credit.

M287A-M287B. Population Policy and Fertility. (Same as Public Health M274A-M274B.) Lecture, three hours; discussion, one hour. Prerequisites: Public Health 100A, 112, 171A, 171B, or equivalent, graduate standing, consent of instructor. Course M287A is prerequisite to M287B. Analysis of research concerning major issues in population policy, with special emphasis on human fertility. Ms. Blake

M287C. Seminar in Population Policy and Fertility. (Same as Public Health M274C.) Seminar, three hours; discussion, one hour. Prerequisites: courses M287A, M287B. Prerequisite: graduate standing, consent of instructor. Review of current literature in population policy and fertility in conjunction with student research reports. May not be repeated for credit. Ms. Blake

289A-289B-289C. Social Psychology Seminar [2 ungraded] Lecture, one hour; discussion, one hour. Prerequisite: graduate standing. Required of all graduate students in good standing. Forum for presentation of advanced work in social psychology which is designed to develop ability to understand, critically evaluate, and present research in fields relevant to study of social psychology. May be repeated for credit. S/U grading.
Spanish and Portuguese

5310 Rolfe Hall, (213) 825-1036

Professors
Shirley L. Arora, Ph.D. (Spanish), Chair
Rubén A. Benítez, Ph.D. (Spanish)
José Pascual Buxó, Ph.D. (Spanish)
E. Mayone Dias, Ph.D. (Portuguese)
Joaquín Gimeno, Ph.D. (Spanish)
Claude L. Hulet, Ph.D. (Spanish and Portuguese)
Carroll B. Johnson, Ph.D. (Spanish)
Gerardo Luzuriaga, Ph.D. (Spanish)
C. Brian Morris, Lit.D. (Spanish)
C.P. Otero, Ph.D. (Spanish and Romance Linguistics)
José A. Barcia, Lic. F. y L. Emeritus
John A. Crow, Ph.D. Emeritus
Stanley L. Robe, Ph.D. Emeritus
Aníbal Sánchez-Reulet, Ph.D. Emeritus
Marion A. Zeitlin, Ph.D. Emeritus

Associate Professors
Guillermo Hernández, Ph.D. (Spanish)
Susan Plann, Ph.D. (Spanish and Romance Linguistics)
A. Carlos Quicoli, Ph.D. (Portuguese and Romance Linguistics)
Richard M. Rewe, Ph.D. (Spanish)
Enrique Rodríguez-Cepeda, Ph.D. (Spanish)
A. John Skirius, Ph.D. (Spanish)
Paul C. Smith, Ph.D. (Spanish)

Assistant Professor
José Monleón, Ph.D. (Spanish)

Lecturers
José M. Cruz-Salvadores, M.A. (Spanish)
George L. Voyt, J.D., Emeritus

Scope and Objectives

The department's courses are primarily designed to serve the four B.A. programs: B.A. in Spanish (Plan A), B.A. in Spanish and Linguistics (Plan B), B.A. in Portuguese, and B.A. in Spanish and Portuguese, as well as to prepare students for its three graduate programs: M.A. in Spanish, M.A. in Portuguese, and Ph.D. in Hispanic Languages and Literatures. The courses are also functionally supportive of such interdisciplinary programs as the Instructional Credential in Spanish, B.A. and M.A. programs in Latin American Studies, M.A. program in Folklore and Mythology, and M.A. and Ph.D. programs in Comparative Literature and Romance Linguistics and Literature.

Bachelor of Arts in Spanish and in Spanish and Linguistics

Students who have taken Spanish elsewhere and wish to enroll in UCLA Spanish classes for the first time must take the placement test given around the fifth week of each quarter. Consult the Schedule of Classes.

Preparation for the Majors

Required: Spanish 25 or equivalent as determined by the placement test; courses M35, M42, M44, or equivalent.

The Major, Plan A (Spanish Language and Literature)


The Major, Plan B (Spanish and Linguistics)

Required: Completion of six quarters of study in one other foreign language or three quarters in each of two other foreign languages, in addition to the preparation for the major courses. Portuguese is recommended.

The major consists of 15 upper division courses, including Spanish 100A, 100B, 105A, 105B, 115, M118A, M118B, 127, Linguistics 100, 103, 110, 120A, 120B, and two electives in Spanish.

Honors Program

To qualify for graduation with departmental honors, you must achieve a 3.0 overall grade-point average and a 3.5 grade-point average in the major and have completed two of the three senior honors seminars (Spanish 170A, 170B, 170C) with appropriate grades.
Bachelor of Arts in Portuguese

Preparation for the Major

Required: Portuguese 3, 25, M35, M42, M44, or equivalent.

The Major (Portuguese Language and Literature)

Required: Thirteen upper division courses, including Portuguese 100A, 100B, 105, 120A-120B, 130A-130B, and six elective courses in Portuguese, or four electives in Portuguese plus two courses from areas that complement your program approved by the undergraduate adviser in Portuguese.

Portuguese and Linguistics Concentration

Required: Completion of six quarters of study in one other foreign language or three quarters in each of two other foreign languages, in addition to the preparation for the major courses. Spanish is recommended.

The concentration consists of 13 upper division courses, including Portuguese 100A, 100B, 105, M118A, M118B, Linguistics 100, 103, 110, 120A, 120B, and three electives, two of which must be in Luso-Brazilian literature.

Double Majors

Through judicious use of electives, students may find it possible to secure the B.A. degree with two complete majors (e.g., Portuguese/ Spanish, Portuguese/History, Portuguese/Sociology, etc.). Interested students should consult the undergraduate adviser in Portuguese as early as possible in their B.A. program.

Study in a Portuguese-Speaking Country

You are encouraged to spend up to one year in a Portuguese-speaking country to study in a university or conduct research. Appropriate credit may be granted in accordance with your individual program, arranged in consultation with the undergraduate faculty adviser in Portuguese. Proposals must be submitted in advance in writing and must be approved by the department.

Bachelor of Arts in Spanish and Portuguese

Preparation for the Major

Required: Spanish 25, Portuguese 25, M35, M42, M44, or equivalent.

The Major

Required: Six upper division courses in language and linguistics, including Spanish 100A, 100B, Portuguese 100A, 100B, M118A or M118B, and either Spanish 105A or Portuguese 105; nine upper division courses in literature selected from one of the following groups: group A (peninsular literature to 1700) — Spanish 123, 124, 127, Portuguese C124, C125, C126, and three other literature courses, one of which must be in Spanish and one in Portuguese; group B (peninsular literature from 1700 to the present) — Spanish 128, 130, 133, Portuguese C127, C128, C129, and three other literature courses, one of which must be in Spanish and one in Portuguese; group C (Spanish-American and Brazilian literature to 1900) — Spanish 137, 139, 140, Portuguese C131, C132, C133, and three other literature courses, one of which must be in Spanish and one in Portuguese; group D (Spanish-American and Brazilian literature from 1900 to the present) — Spanish 142, 143, Portuguese C134, C135, and five other literature courses, two of which must be in Spanish and two in Portuguese.

Master of Arts in Spanish

Admission

Admission to the M.A. program is based on careful review of your academic record by the graduate admissions committee. Minimum requirements include a B.A. in Spanish or the equivalent from UCLA or another recognized university, a satisfactory score on the Graduate Record Examination (GRE) General Test, and three letters of recommendation, preferably from professors with whom you have studied in the major field, who can comment on your potential as a graduate student. For admissions information, write to the Department of Spanish and Portuguese, 5310 Rolfe Hall, UCLA, Los Angeles, CA 90024-1532.

You may be required to take one or more complementary courses (which may not be applied toward the M.A.) if the committee determines that some area of your preparation in language or literature is deficient.

Foreign Language Requirement

You are required to study one of the following languages: French, German, Italian, Latin, Portuguese, or another language approved by your guidance committee. The requirement may be fulfilled by (1) passing the Educational Testing Service (ETS) language examination with a score of 500 or better, (2) passing the University reading examination in one of these languages when no ETS examination is available, or (3) passing at least a level three course at UCLA.

Course Requirements

Eleven graduate Spanish courses are required, at least one of which must be a seminar taken only after the appropriate preseminar. Course 596 may be included once; courses 597 and 598 may not be applied toward the degree.

Three plans of study for the M.A. in Spanish are offered: Plan A, Linguistics; Plan B, Literature; Plan C, Linguistics and Literature.

Plan A (Linguistics) — Spanish M200, one graduate course in literature offered by the department, and nine elective graduate courses are required. You must select one major field (five courses) and one minor field (three courses) from the following areas of specialization: phonology and morphology; syntax; diachronic or synchronic language variation. One additional course must be selected from an area outside your major and minor fields.

Plan B (Literature) — Spanish M200, one course from 202 through 209, and nine elective graduate courses are required. You must select one major field (four courses) and one minor field (three courses) from the following areas of specialization: Spanish literature from its beginning to 1700; Spanish literature from 1700 to the present; Spanish-American literature from its beginning to 1900; Spanish-American literature from 1900 to the present. Two additional courses must be selected from areas outside your major and minor fields.

Plan C (Linguistics and Literature) — Spanish M200 and 10 elective graduate courses, five in literature and five in linguistics, are required. The five literature courses are to be selected from three of the fields specified in Plan B, two courses from each of two areas and one from another. Of the five courses in linguistics, one must be in phonology and morphology, one in syntax, and one in diachronic or synchronic language variation.

Comprehensive Examination Plan

One quarter before you propose to take the comprehensive examination, you must present to your guidance committee reading lists which constitute the basis for your examination. Students in Plan A receive a list of essential reading when they enter the plan and must present one reading list for the major field and one for the minor field. If you are in Plan B, you also must present for approval one reading list in your major field and one in your minor field. Plan C students must present for approval reading lists representing the literature fields (the reading list for linguistics is established by the guidance committee).
Thesis Plan
You may petition to present a thesis in lieu of taking the comprehensive examination only after you complete five graduate courses. The graduate adviser and your committee will approve your petition only if they find evidence of exceptional ability and promise in your term papers and coursework.

Master of Arts in Portuguese

Admission
The UCLA Bachelor of Arts in Portuguese or the equivalent is required. Other admission requirements are the same as those for the M.A. in Spanish.

Major Fields
You must select one major field and two minor fields from the following specialization areas: Portuguese literature; Brazilian literature; Portuguese linguistics.

Foreign Language Requirement
You are required to study one of the following languages: French, German, Italian, Latin, Spanish, or another language approved by your guidance committee. The requirement may be fulfilled by (1) passing the Educational Testing Service (ETS) language examination with a score of 500 or better; (2) passing the University reading examination in one of these languages when no ETS examination is available; or (3) passing at least a level three course at UCLA.

Course Requirements
Portuguese M200, M201, and eight elective graduate courses in Portuguese are required, at least one of which must be a seminar. You must select four courses in your major field and two courses in each of your two minor fields. Course 596 may be included once; courses 597 and 598 may not be applied toward the degree.

Comprehensive Examination Plan
The examination consists of (1) a three-hour written test in your major field and (2) a 90-minute written test in each of your two minor fields. One quarter before you propose to take the comprehensive examination, you must present for approval to your guidance committee one reading list for your major field in literature (approximately 25 who have taken Spanish courses in) and one reading list for your minor field in literature (approximately six authors and 15 works). The reading lists form the basis of the literature section of the examination (the reading list for linguistics is established by the guidance committee).

Ph.D. in Hispanic Languages and Literatures

Admission
The UCLA Master of Arts in Spanish or in Portuguese, or the equivalent, is required. Three letters of recommendation are also required from professors familiar with your work as a graduate student, to be addressed to your capacity for research-oriented doctoral studies and possible entry into the profession. The Graduate Record Examination (GRE) General Test is also required. A combined score of 1,000 is preferred; the verbal score is considered more important than the quantitative.

Students who hold the M.A. in Spanish or in Portuguese from UCLA fall into one of three categories and are so notified on receipt of the degree. The categories are (1) low pass (terminal M.A.) — not eligible for admission into the Ph.D. program; (2) mid pass — may continue toward the Ph.D. on a probationary basis; and (3) high pass — automatically eligible to enter the Ph.D. program.

Major Fields or Subdisciplines
The department recognizes the following areas of specialization, from which you select one major field and two minor fields, together with an optional complementary support area: (1) Spanish linguistics; (2) Portuguese linguistics; (3) dia-chronic Hispanic linguistics and philology; (4) medieval Spanish literature; (5) Renaissance and Golden Age Spanish literature; (6) 18th- and 19th-century Spanish literature; (7) 20th-century Spanish literature; (8) colonial and 19thcentury Spanish-American literature; (9) 20thcentury Spanish-American literature; (10) early Portuguese literature; (11) modern Portuguese literature; (12) Brazilian literature; (13) Spanish and Luso-Brazilian folklore.

Foreign Language Requirement
Reading knowledge of two foreign languages in addition to both Spanish and Portuguese is required. The languages are selected in consultation with your guidance committee. The requirement may be fulfilled by (1) passing the Educational Testing Service (ETS) language examination with a score of 500 or better, (2) passing the University reading examination in the language when no ETS examination is available, or (3) passing at least a level three course at UCLA. You must fulfill the requirement in one of the languages no later than the sixth quarter of graduate study.

Course Requirements
After the B.A., a minimum of 20 graduate courses is required. Spanish or Portuguese M201 may be required if you do not have prior credit for it. You normally take a minimum of six graduate courses in your major field, of which at least two must be seminars. In each of the minor fields, you normally take a minimum of four graduate courses, of which at least one must be a seminar.

Qualifying Examinations
The qualifying examinations, given during the third and sixth weeks of Fall, Winter, and Spring Quarters, consist of (1) a four-hour written examination in the major field, (2) a two-hour written examination in each minor field, and (3) a two-hour University Oral Qualifying Examination on the three fields and at which your prospectus for the dissertation is discussed and approved. The written examinations are normally taken no later than two quarters after receiving the B.A. and six quarters after receiving the M.A. Only students who pass the qualifying examinations are advanced to candidacy for the Ph.D.

Candidate in Philosophy Degree
You are eligible to receive the C.Phil. degree on advancement to candidacy for the Ph.D.

Final Oral Examination
The final oral examination is optional at the committee's discretion.

Spanish

Lower Division Courses
Spanish 1 through 3 use Shumway and Forbes' Espanol en espanol. The method is inductive. Selected examples are given to enable students to inductively grasp the rules and develop their own grammar. This enables students to use language effectively and creatively. The courses are taught entirely in Spanish — students simultaneously learn to understand, speak, read, and write Spanish.

No credit is allowed for completing a less advanced course after successful completion of a more advanced course in grammar and/or composition.

Students planning to enroll in Spanish 1 through 25 who have taken Spanish courses in high school or at another college must take a placement test. Consult the Schedule of Classes or the department office for test dates.

1. Elementary Spanish. Discussion, five hours; laboratory, one hour.

1G. Reading Course for Graduate Students. Lecture, three hours. Knowledge of Spanish not required. May not be applied toward degree requirements. S/U grading.
2. Elementary Spanish. Discussion, five hours; laboratory, one hour. Prerequisite: course 1 or equivalent as determined by placement test.

2G. Reading Course for Graduate Students. Lecture, three hours. Prerequisite: course 1 or equivalent as determined by placement test. May not be applied toward degree requirements. S/U grading.

3. Elementary Spanish. Discussion, five hours; laboratory, one hour. Prerequisite: course 2 or equivalent as determined by placement test.

4. Intermediate Spanish. Discussion, five hours; laboratory, one hour. Prerequisite: course 3 or equivalent as determined by placement test.

5. Intermediate Spanish. Discussion, five hours; laboratory, one hour. Prerequisite: course 5 or equivalent as determined by placement test.

6. Intermediate Spanish for Spanish Speakers. Prerequisite: proficiency as determined by placement test. Concentration on formal aspects of the language (i.e., spelling, punctuation, accentuation, composition, reading, and traditional grammar) in lieu of Spanish 5.

8A-9B. Spanish Conversation (2 units each). Discussion, three hours. Course 8A is open to students with credit for course 4 or equivalent. Students who have completed course 3 with a grade of B or better may be admitted. (F, W, Sp)

9A-9B. Advanced Conversation (2 units each). Discussion, three hours. Prerequisite: course 9B or equivalent. (F, W, Sp)

25. Advanced Spanish. Prerequisite: course 5 or equivalent. Concentration on building of vocabulary and attainment of a high degree of comprehension in preparation for courses in literature.

26. Composition for Spanish Speakers. Lecture, three hours. Prerequisites: course 5 or equivalent, consent of instructor. Practice in reading and writing of Spanish for students with oral proficiency in Spanish. (In lieu of Spanish M35).

M35. Spanish, Portuguese, and Nature of Language. (Same as Portuguese M35.) Lecture, three hours. Introduction to language study within context of Romance languages, focusing on Spanish and Portuguese. Nature of language: structure, diversity, evolution, social and cultural settings, literary uses. Study of language and its relation to other areas of human knowledge.

M42. Civilization of Spain and Portugal. (Same as Portuguese M42.) Required of majors. Highlights of civilization of Spain and Portugal, with emphasis on the artistic, economic, social, and historical development as background for upper division courses. Conducted in English. Mr. Cruz-Salvadores

M44. Civilization of Spanish America and Brazil. (Same as Portuguese M44.) Required of majors. Highlights of civilization of Spanish America and Brazil, with emphasis on the artistic, economic, social, and historical development as background for upper division courses. Conducted in English. Mr. Reeve, Mr. Skirius

60A-60B-60C. Hispanic Literatures in Translation. (Formerly numbered 160A-160B-160C.) Lecture, three hours. Class readings and analysis of selected works in translation, classroom discussion, papers, and examinations in English. 60A. Spanish Literature: 60B. Spanish-American Literature: 60C. Don Quijote.

Upper Division Courses

Prerequisite to all upper division courses is Spanish 25 or equivalent as determined by the placement test.

100A. Introduction to Study of Spanish Grammar: Phonology and Morphology. Lecture, three hours. Prerequisite: course M35. Analysis of phonemic and morphological systems of Spanish. Ms. Plann

100B. Introduction to Study of Spanish Grammar: Syntax. Lecture, three hours. Prerequisite: course M35. Study of syntactical systems of Spanish. Mr. Otero, Ms. Plann

105A. Intermediate Composition. Lecture, three hours. Prerequisite: course 100A. Practice in writing Spanish with appropriate vocabulary, syntactical structures, and stylistic patterns. Ms. Arora, Mr. Rodríguez-Cepeda

105B. Advanced Composition. Lecture, three hours. Practice in writing Spanish with appropriate vocabulary, syntactical structures, and stylistic patterns. Ms. Plann

107. The Spanish of Southern California. Lecture, three hours. Prerequisite: courses M35, 100A, and 100B, or consent of instructor. Analysis of pronunciation, word formation, syntax, and lexic of the Spanish of Southern California, with attention to regional features, social and age levels of speech, and interference from English.

115. Applied Linguistics. Lecture, three hours. Prerequisites: courses M35, 100B. Survey of major linguistic problems faced by teachers of Spanish. Ms. Plann

M118A. History of Portuguese and Spanish: Phono-logy. (Same as Portuguese M118A.) Lecture, three hours. Prerequisites: courses M35, 100A. Major features of development of Portuguese and Spanish languages from their origins in Vulgar Latin to modern times. Ms. Plann, Mr. Otero, Mr. Smith

M118B. History of Portuguese and Spanish: Morphology and Syntax. (Same as Portuguese M118B.) Lecture, three hours. Prerequisites: courses M35, 100B. Major features of development of Portuguese and Spanish languages from their origins in Vulgar Latin to modern times. Mr. Otero, Ms. Plann, Mr. Quicoli

119A. Introduction to Study of Literature: Prose. Lecture, three hours. Introduction to study of literary devices, figures of speech, and distinctive stylistic features in prose literature of Spain and Spanish America, particularly in the novel and essay.

119B. Introduction to Study of Literature: Poetry and Drama. Lecture, three hours. Introduction to study of literary devices, figures of speech, versification, and distinctive stylistic features in the poetry and drama of Spain and Spanish America.

120A-120B. Survey of Spanish Literature. Lecture, three hours. Introduction to principal periods, currents, and authors of Spanish literature. Mr. Gimeno, Mr. Johnson, Mr. Rodríguez-Cepeda

122. Medieval Literature: Prose. Lecture, three hours. Recommended prerequisite: course 120A. Study of main genres through representative works. Mr. Gimeno

123. Medieval Literature: Poetry. Lecture, three hours. Recommended prerequisite: course 120A. Study of main genres through representative works. Mr. Gimeno

124. Golden Age: Poetry and Drama. Lecture, three hours. Recommended prerequisite: course 120A. Study, through representative works, of the Golden Age poetry and drama. Mr. Johnson, Mr. Rodríguez-Cepeda


127. Golden Age: Don Quijote. Lecture, three hours. Recommended prerequisite: course 120A. Development of the novel in the Golden Age, with particular reference to Don Quijote. Mr. Johnson, Mr. Rodríguez-Cepeda

128. The Enlightenment and Romanticism in Spain. Lecture, three hours. Recommended prerequisite: course 120B. Study, through representative works, of main manifestations of thought and literature from 1700 to 1850. Mr. Benítez, Mr. Rodríguez-Cepeda

130. Post-Romanticism, Realism, and Naturalism in Spain. Lecture, three hours. Recommended prerequisite: course 120B. Development of main trends of Spanish literature from 1850 to 1898. Mr. Benítez, Mr. Smith

132. 20th-Century Spanish Literature. Lecture, three hours. Recommended prerequisite: course 120B. Study of several representative works of Spanish prose and drama since 1898. Mr. Morris

133. 20th-Century Spanish Poetry and Drama. Lecture, three hours. Recommended prerequisite: course 120B. Study of several representative works of Spanish poetry and drama since 1898. Mr. Morris

136A-136B. Survey of Spanish-American Literature. Lecture, three hours. Introduction to principal periods, currents, and authors of Spanish-American literature.

Ms. Arora, Mr. Skirius, Mr. Reeve, Mr. Skirius

137. Literature of Colonial Spanish America. Lecture, three hours. Recommended prerequisite: course 120A. Study of most important genres and authors from the Conquest to 1810. Ms. Arora

139. Romanticism and Realism in Spanish-American Literature. Lecture, three hours. Recommended prerequisite: course 120A. Study, through representative literary works, of most important currents of thought and literary trends from 1810 to 1880.

Mr. Lightner, Mr. Reeve, Mr. Skirius

140. Modernismo. Lecture, three hours. Recommended prerequisite: course 120A. Study, through representative works, of principal characteristics of modernismo in Spanish-American literature.

Mr. Luzuriaga


Mr. Luzuriaga, Mr. Reeve, Mr. Skirius


Mr. Reeve, Mr. Skirius

144. Mexican Literature. Lecture, three hours. Recommended prerequisite: course 120B. Study of major movements and authors of Mexican literature.

Mr. Reeve, Mr. Skirius

M145. Introduction to Chicano Literature. (Same as Chicano Studies M145.) Lecture, three hours. Prerequisite: course 25 or 26. Recommended prerequisite: course 120B. Introduction to texts representative of the Chicano literary heritage. Sampling of genres, as well as historical and geographical settings and points of view characteristic of written by Chicanos during the 20th century. Most required reading is in Spanish. Bilingual and English works are included and discussed. Reading and analysis of a number of important scholarly and critical statements pertaining to characteristics and development of the Chicano literary corpus.

Mr. Henríquez

M149. Folk Literature of the Hispanic World. (Same as Folklore M149.) Lecture, three hours. Study of history and present dissemination of principal forms of folk literature throughout the Hispanic countries.

Ms. Arora

161. Film and Literature of the Spanish-Speaking World. Lecture, three hours. Topical analysis (conducted in English) of main literary and historical themes of Hispanic culture through films and literary texts. Course 197 may not be taken concurrently for credit.

170A. Senior Honors Seminar: Topics in Spanish Literature. Lecture, three hours. Prerequisite: senior Spanish major with 3.5 GPA in the major. Directed research on topics within general area of Spanish literature. Two senior seminars required for departmental honors.
Discussion, and application of main currents of con-
their origin in spoken Latin. Mr. Otero, Mr. Smith
development of Portuguese and Spanish languages from
204B
Spanish and their interaction.
Mr. Otero
225. Drama of the Golden
Age. Lecture, three hours.
Readings of and lectures on representative works
of the period.
Mr. Benitez
229. Romanticism. Lecture, three hours.
Readings of and lectures on representative works of the period.
Mr. Skirius
230. Realism and Naturalism. Lecture, three hours.
Readings of and lectures on literary works, principally
novels, from 1850 to 1898.
Mr. Benitez, Mr. Smith
231. Major Currents in Modern Spanish Literature.
Lecture, three hours. Introduction to major liter-
ary currents, including symbolism, Parnassianism,
and the Generation of 1898.
Mr. Morris
232. Spanish Prose Literature from 1899 to the
Civil War. Lecture, three hours. Readings of and
lectures on representative essays, novels, and short
stories of the period.
Mr. Morris
233. Spanish Drama Literature after the Civil War.
Lecture, three hours. Readings of and lectures on
representative essays, novels, and short stories of
the period.
Mr. Morris
234. Spanish Drama and Poetry from 1899 to the
Civil War. Lecture, three hours. Readings of and
lectures on representative plays and poems.
Mr. Morris
235. Spanish Drama and Poetry after the Civil War.
Lecture, three hours. Readings of and lectures on
representative plays and poems of the period.
Mr. Matthew
237. Literature of the Spanish Conquest. Lecture,
three hours. Readings of and lectures on chronicles,
poems, and indigenous accounts of the Spanish Con-
quest.
Ms. Arora
238. Baroque, Enlightenment, and Neoclassicism
In Colonial Literature. Lecture, three hours. Readings
of and lectures on representative texts.
Ms. Arora
240. Major Currents in Modern Spanish-American
Literature. Lecture, three hours. Study of principal
trends in modern Spanish-American literature, par-
ticularly naturalismo and modernismo.
Mr. Luzuriaga
241A-241B. Contemporary Spanish-American Short
Story. Lecture, three hours. Study of important
short story writers from modernism to the present.
Mr. Reeves
243A-243B. Contemporary Spanish-American Po-
etry. Lecture, three hours. Intensive study of impor-
tant poets of Spanish America from modernism to the present.
244A-244B. Contemporary Spanish-American Novel.
Lecture, three hours. Study of important novel-
ists from modernism to the present.
Mr. Reeves
245. Contemporary Spanish-American Essay. Lec-
ture, three hours. Study of important Spanish-American
essayists of the 20th century.
Mr. Skirius
246. Contemporary Spanish-American Drama.
Lecture, three hours. Study of principal Spanish-
American dramatists and theater movements in the 20th
century.
Mr. Luzuriaga
247. Chicano Literature. Lecture, three hours.
Study of major movements and authors of Mexican Ameri-
can literature.
Mr. Hernandez
249. Folk Literature of the Spanish and Portu-
guese Worlds. (Same as Folklife M249.) Lecture, three hours.
Readings of and lectures on folk literature of the Spanish and Portuguese cultures as represented in (1) ballad and poetry, (2) narrative
and drama, (3) speech.
Ms. Arora

Seminar courses (M251A through M268B) may be taken for a maximum of eight units each with consent of the appropriate guidance
committee and with topic change.

M251A-M251B. Studies in Galician-Portuguese
and Old Spanish. (Same as Portuguese M251A-
M251B.) Lecture, two hours. Study of problems relat-
ed to historiography, development of Galician-Portuguese,
and Old Spanish.
Mr. Otero, Mr. Smith
256A-256B. Studies in Spanish Linguistics. Lec-
ture, two hours. Study of problems in analysis and
description of the contemporary Spanish language.
Mr. Otero
257. Studies in Dialectology. Lecture, two hours.
262A-262B. Studies in Medieval Spanish Litera-
ture, Lecture, two hours.
Mr. Gimeno
264A-264B. Studies in Golden Age Spanish Lit-
terature. Lecture, two hours.
Mr. Johnson, Mr. Morris, Mr. Rodriguez-Cepeda
265. Cervantesis. Lecture, two hours.
Mr. Johnson
270A-270B. Studies in 18th-Century Spanish Lit-
terature. Lecture, two hours.
Mr. Skirius
271A-271B. Studies in 19th-Century Spanish Lit-
terature. Lecture, two hours.
Mr. Benitez, Mr. Smith
272A-272B. Studies in 20th-Century Spanish Lit-
terature. Lecture, two hours.
Mr. Morris
277A-277B. Studies in Colonial Spanish-Ameri-
can Literature. Lecture, two hours.
Ms. Arora
278A-278B. Studies in 19th-Century Spanish-
American Literature. Lecture, two hours.

Graduate Courses

M200. Research Resources. (Same as Portuguese
M200.) Lecture, three hours. Identification and use
of research resources for graduate students.
Mr. Benitez, Mr. Smith
201. Literary Theory and Criticism. (Same as
Portuguese M201.) Lecture, three hours. Definition,
discussion, and application of main currents of con-
temporary literary theory and criticism.
Mr. Benitez, Mr. Otero
202. Phonology and Morphology. Lecture, three
hours. Phonological and morphological systems of
Spanish and their interaction.
Mr. Otero, Ms. Plann
204A-204B. Generative Grammar. Lecture, three
hours. Prerequisite: consent of instructor. Course 204A
or consent of instructor is prerequisite to 204B. Gener-
ative approach to the Spanish language, with some
consideration of bearing of syntax, semantics, and pho-
nology on style, metaphor, and meter.
Mr. Otero
205A-205B. Development of Portuguese and
Spanish Languages. (Formerly numbered M203A-
M203B.) (Same as Portuguese M205A-M205B.) Lec-
ture, three hours. Intensive study of historical develop-
ment of Portuguese and Spanish languages from their
origin in spoken Latin.
Mr. Otero, Mr. Smith
209. Dialectology. Lecture, three hours. Major dia-
lect areas of peninsular and American Spanish, with
unifying characteristics of each. Influence and contri-
bution of cultural and historical features, including
indigenous languages, to their formation.
211. Medieval Lyric Poetry. Lecture, three hours. Readings of and lectures on Spanish lyric poetry from the
beginning to 1500.
Mr. Gimeno
222. Medieval Epic and Narrative Poetry. Lecture,
three hours. Readings of and lectures on Spanish epic
and narrative poetry from the beginning to 1500.
Mr. Gimeno
223. Medieval Prose. Lecture, three hours. Read-
nings of and lectures on Spanish prose from the begin-
ning to 1500.
Mr. Gimeno
224. Poetry of the Golden Age. Lecture, three hours. Readings of and lectures on Spanish poetry from 1500 to 1700.
Mr. Morini, Mr. Rodriguez-Cepeda
225. Drama of the Golden Age. Lecture, three hours. Readings of and lectures on the comedia.
Mr. Rodriguez-Cepeda
Portuguese

Lower Division Courses

No credit is allowed for completing a less advanced course after completion of a more advanced course in grammar and/or composition.

1. Elementary Portuguese. Discussion, five hours; laboratory, one hour.
2. Elementary Portuguese. Discussion, five hours; laboratory, one hour. Prerequisite: course 1 or equivalent.
3. Intermediate Portuguese. Discussion, five hours; laboratory, one hour. Prerequisite: course 2 or equivalent.

2A-2B. Portuguese Conversation (2 units each). Discussion, three hours. Prerequisite: course 3 with a grade of B or better.

25. Advanced Portuguese. Prerequisite: course 3 or equivalent.

M35. Spanish, Portuguese, and Nature of Language. (Same as Spanish M35.) Lecture, three hours. Introduction to language study within context of Romance languages, focusing on Spanish and Portuguese. Nature of language: structure, diversity, evolution, social and cultural settings, literary uses. Study of language and its relation to other areas of human knowledge.

40A-40B. Portuguese, Brazilian, and African Literature in Translation. (Formerly numbered 140A-140B.) Lecture, three hours. Reading and discussion of selected works in translation. Papers and examinations in English.

41A. Portuguese and Portuguese-American Literature. Lecture, three hours. Study of principal features through representative works. May be concurrently scheduled with course C229. Ms. Plann, Mr. Quicoli, Mr. Smith

41B. Brazilian Literature. Lecture, three hours. Study of principal features through representative works. May be concurrently scheduled with course C229. Mr. Dias, Mr. Hulet

M42. Civilization of Spain and Portugal. (Same as Spanish M42.) Required of majors. Highlights of civilization of Spain and Portugal, with emphasis on the artistic, economic, social, and political development as background for upper division courses. Conducted in English.

Mr. Cruz-Salvadores

M44. Civilization of Spanish America and Brazil. (Same as Spanish M44.) Required of majors. Highlights of civilization of Spanish America and Brazil, with emphasis on the artistic, economic, social, and historical development as background for upper division courses. Conducted in English.

Mr. Reeves, Mr. Skinis

Upper Division Courses

Prerequisite to all upper division courses is Portuguese 25 or consent of instructor.

100A. Phonology and Morphology. Lecture, three hours. Analysis of phonetic, phonemic, and morphological systems of Portuguese.

Mr. Quicoli

100B. Syntax. Lecture, three hours. Review of patterns of the Portuguese language. Mr. Quicoli

101A. Advanced Reading and Conversation. Lecture, three hours. Reading and discussion of writings by modern Brazilian and Portuguese authors. Mr. Quicoli

102A-102B. Intensive Portuguese. Prerequisite: foreign language experience (other than Portuguese) or consent of instructor. Development of speaking and reading skills equivalent to those covered in three quarters of the traditional pattern and to meet special needs of advanced undergraduate and graduate students.

Mr. Quicoli

105. Advanced Composition and Style. Practice in writing Portuguese with appropriate vocabulary, syntactical structures, and stylistic patterns. Ms. Plann, Mr. Quicoli, Mr. Smith

M118A. History of Portuguese and Spanish: Phonology. (Same as Spanish M118A.) Lecture, three hours. Prerequisites: courses M35, 100A. Major features of development of Portuguese and Spanish languages from their origins in the Iberian peninsula to modern times. Ms. Plann, Mr. Quicoli, Mr. Smith

M118B. History of Portuguese and Spanish: Morphology and Syntax. (Same as Spanish M118B.) Lecture, three hours. Prerequisites: courses M35, 100B. Major features of development of Portuguese and Spanish languages from their origins in the Iberian peninsula to modern times. Ms. Plann, Mr. Quicoli, Mr. Smith

C124. Medieval Portuguese Literature. Lecture, three hours. Study of main genres of medieval Portuguese and Galician literature through representative works. May be concurrently scheduled with course C229. Mr. Dias

C125. Renaissance Portuguese Literature. Lecture, three hours. Study of main genres of Renaissance Portuguese literature, with particular emphasis on the works of Luis de Camoens. May be concurrently scheduled with course C229. Mr. Dias

C126. Baroque and Neoclassical Portuguese Literature. Lecture, three hours. Study of main genres of baroque and neoclassical Portuguese literature through representative works. May be concurrently scheduled with course C229. Mr. Dias

C127. Romanticism and Realism in Portuguese Literature. Lecture, three hours. Study of principal features through representative works. May be concurrently scheduled with course C229. Mr. Dias

C128. Post-Romanticism and Naturalism in Portuguese Literature. Lecture, three hours. Study of principal features through representative works. May be concurrently scheduled with course C229. Mr. Dias

C129. 20th-Century Portuguese Literature. Lecture, three hours. Study of main genres of 20th-Century Portuguese literature through representative works. May be concurrently scheduled with course C229. Mr. Dias

C130-130B. Survey of Brazilian Literature. Lecture, three hours. Introduction to principal periods, currents, and authors of Brazilian literature. Mr. Hulet

C131. Colonial Brazilian Literature. Lecture, three hours. Study of most important authors to 1830. May be concurrently scheduled with course C231. Mr. Hulet

C132. Romanticism in Brazilian Literature. Lecture, three hours. Study of representative trends and authors. May be concurrently scheduled with course C232. Mr. Hulet

C133. Naturalism, Realism, and Symbolism in Brazilian Literature. Lecture, three hours. Study of representative trends and authors. May be concurrently scheduled with course C233. Mr. Hulet

C134. 20th-Century Brazilian Literature: Poetry and Drama. Lecture, three hours. Study of representative trends and authors. May be concurrently scheduled with course C234. Mr. Hulet

C135. 20th-Century Brazilian Literature: Novel. Lecture, three hours. Study of most important Brazilian novelists. May be concurrently scheduled with course C235. Mr. Hulet

C141. Film and Literature of the Portuguese-Speaking World. Lecture, three hours. Not open for credit to students with credit for course 197. Topical analysis (conducted in English) of major literary and historical themes of Portuguese culture, through films and literary texts, from colonial beginnings to the present day. Ms. Plann, Mr. Quicoli, Mr. Smith

C197. Undergraduate Seminar. Lecture, three hours. Variable topics course with readings, discussions, and papers; consult Schedule of Classes or department counselor for topics to be offered in a specific quarter.

199. Special Studies (2 to 4 units). Prerequisite: consent of adviser and instructor. Eight units may be applied toward the major requirements.
C232. Romanticism in Brazilian Literature. Lecture, three hours. Study of representative trends and authors. May be concurrently scheduled with course C132. Mr. Hulet

C233. Naturalism, Realism, and Symbolism in Brazilian Literature. Lecture, three hours. Study of representative trends and authors. May be concurrently scheduled with course C133. Mr. Hulet

C234. 20th-Century Brazilian Literature: Poetry and Drama. Lecture, three hours. Study of representative trends and authors. May be concurrently scheduled with course C134. Mr. Hulet

C235. 20th-Century Brazilian Literature: Novel. Lecture, three hours. Study of most important Brazilian novelists. May be concurrently scheduled with course C135. Mr. Hulet

M249. Folk Literature of the Spanish and Portuguese Worlds. (Same as Folklore M249 and Spanish M249) Lecture, three hours. Intensive study of folk literature of the Spanish and Portuguese cultures as represented in (1) ballad and poetry, (2) narrative and drama, (3) speech. Ms. Arora

M251A-M251B. Studies in Galegan-Portuguese and Old Spanish. (Same as Spanish M251A-M251B.) Lecture, two hours. Study of problems related to historical development of Galegan-Portuguese and Old Spanish. Mr. Otero, Mr. Smith

252. Studies in Early Portuguese Literature. Lecture, two hours. Mr. Dias

253. Studies in Modern Portuguese Literature. Lecture, two hours. Mr. Dias

254. Studies in Early Brazilian Literature. Lecture, two hours. Mr. Hulet

255. Studies in Modern Brazilian Literature. Lecture, two hours. Mr. Hulet

256A-256B. Studies in Portuguese Linguistics. Lecture, two hours. Study of problems in analysis and description of the contemporary Portuguese language. Mr. Quicoli

370. Teaching Portuguese in Secondary School. For future teachers in this field. Mr. Hulet

375. Teaching Apprentice Practicum (1 to 4 units). Prerequisite: apprentice personnel employment as a teaching assistant, associate, or fellow. Teaching apprenticeship under active guidance and supervision of a regular faculty member responsible for curriculum and instruction at the University. May be repeated for credit. S/U grading.

596. Directed Individual Study or Research (4 to 8 units). Prerequisite: consent of student and instructor. May be repeated for credit. S/U grading.

597. Preparation for Graduate Examinations (4 to 8 units). Prerequisites: official, acceptance of candidate by department, consent of graduate adviser. Individual preparation for M.A. comprehensive examination. May be taken only once for each degree examination and only in quarter that comprehensive or qualifying examination is to be taken. S/U grading.


Speech

334 Kinsey Hall, (213) 825-3303

Professors

Neil M. Malamuth, Ph.D. (Communication Studies), Chair
Donald E. Margis, Ph.D., Emeritus
Charles W. Lomas, Ph.D., Emeritus

Associate Professors

Paul I. Rosenthal, Ph.D. (Communication Studies) Ralph Richardson, Ph.D., Emeritus

Lecturers

Dee A. Bridgewater, Ph.D. Michael D. Cozzens, Ph.D. Marde S. Gregory, M.A. Thomas E. Miller Sonya H. Pack, Ph.D. Debra L. Schultz, Ph.D.

There is no major in speech; however, the following undergraduate courses are offered for interested students:

Lower Division Courses

1. Principles of Oral Communication. Prerequisite: satisfaction of Subject A requirement. Theory and practice of informal public speaking, including selection of content, organization of ideas, language, and delivery; practice in extemporaneous and manuscript speaking; training in critical analysis through reading and listening to contemporary speeches.

2. Public Speaking and Discussion. Prerequisite: completion of course 1, with special emphasis on group discussions, debates, and formal public speaking. Critical analysis of speeches in both contemporary and historical settings.

Upper Division Courses


144. Speech and Community Action. Prerequisite: consent of instructor. Intensive laboratory-based oriented study of speech and communication practices of action groups, protest groups, and public officials involved with the metropolitan Los Angeles urban crises. Mr. Richardson

175. Speeches of Abraham Lincoln. Introduction to full span of Lincoln's speaking career. His methods of preparation, influence of associates, his style, his delivery, and lastly, his effect on the nation. Mr. Richardson (W)

190A-190B. Forensics (2 units each). Prerequisite: consent of instructor. May be repeated once for credit. Mr. Miller

191. Analysis and Briefing (2 units). Intensive study of selected political or social issues; preparation of bibliographies; analysis and evaluation of issues and arguments. May be repeated once for credit. Mr. Miller

197. Proseminar in Rhetoric. Prerequisite: senior standing or consent of instructor. Variable topics course involving intensive study of discourse associated with a single major issue or personality.

199. Special Studies (2 to 4 units). Prerequisites: senior standing, consent of instructor.

Study of Religion

See Religion, Study of

Teacher Education

See Diversified Liberal Arts Education

Urban Studies (Interdepartmental)

4256 Bunche Hall, (213) 825-3862

Scope and Objectives

Cities are multifaceted and can usefully be explored from more than one disciplinary perspective. The undergraduate specialization in urban studies brings together students and faculty from the Departments of History, Political Science, Economics, Sociology, Psychology, and Geography who share an interest in the modern city. The program gives students a solid grounding in the urban perspectives and methods of at least two departments. The specialization must be taken in conjunction with a major in the social sciences.

Special Undergraduate Program

You may elect to combine this program with a departmental major and may petition to have the area of specialization recognized with the bachelor's degree. The option of completing an individual major in urban studies is also open to qualified students. For more information on individual majors, see the beginning of Chapter 5.

If you have a departmental major, you should seek advising in your major department. If you are interested in the individual major, consult a Letters and Science counselor.

Courses within the specialization must be taken for a letter grade. The specialization must be taken in conjunction with a major in the division of social sciences.

Preparation for the Specialization

Required: At least five of the following courses appropriate to the courses to be taken in the specialization: Economics 1 and 2; Sociology 18 and 104 or equivalent; Political Science 40; Psychology 10; Sociology 1; Geography 4.
Scope and Objectives

The Women's Studies Program, established in 1975, is an interdisciplinary academic program spanning departments, disciplines, and ideologies and offering two options for study: an undergraduate major and a specialization. Students wishing to focus their studies on multidisciplinary perspectives in order to create a coherent and comprehensive analysis of women and gender may elect the major. Those wishing to enhance study in a traditional discipline may elect the women's studies specialization in addition to a major in their chosen discipline.

The program offers the singular opportunity to study the full range of human experience and arrangements of social organization from the perspectives of those whose participation has been traditionally distorted, omitted, neglected, or denied—women. Students develop critical reasoning and analytical skills, research and communication skills, a deep appreciation for complexities of power, asymmetries in gender relations across time, class, and cultures, and conceptual tools for social change. Strong emphasis on multidisciplinary and multiethnics approaches assures a broader exposure to the humanities and social sciences than is commonly available within disciplinary confines. A background in women's studies offers unique contextual validation for today's woman and prepares students for a wide range of career and life choices, as well as for advanced study in traditional disciplines and the professions.

The field of women's studies has exploded over the past 20 years. It has developed a theoretical base, body of knowledge, and perspective which cannot be attained as a by-product of studying other fields. Where the study of women has been neglected or omitted, the field develops new knowledge through research and fills in gaps in the existing curricula. Further, women's studies generates new perspectives on existing knowledge of women and gender; offers a critique of accepted beliefs and ideas, intellectually challenges existing structures of knowledge, and introduces new conceptual paradigms.

The core faculty members who teach women's studies courses come from various UCLA departments and professional schools. Many professionals within and outside the University contribute their time, expertise, and enthusiasm. The program sponsors a Student Association for Women's Studies and assists other student groups with extracurricular programming on feminist issues. Research in women's studies is sponsored a Student Association for Women's Studies and assists other student groups with extracurricular programming on feminist issues. Research in women's studies is sponsored in cooperation with the Center for the Study of Women. A library of information related to women's studies is housed in the program office.

While no formal graduate program exists at UCLA at this time, graduate students are invited to use the program's resources, attend lectures and events, and participate in the faculty seminar on women, culture, and theory.

Requirements for the Undergraduate Programs

Admission

A women's studies committee composed of the director, faculty members, and a student representative sets program policies and curricula. To be admitted to either the major or specialization, you must have completed Women's Studies 10, have a grade-point average of 2.0 or better, and formally register with the program. You are encouraged to declare your major or specialization as early as possible and to discuss your proposed course of study with the director or undergraduate adviser.

You are encouraged to draw on the University's diverse resources in creating your major or specialization program. You may pursue traditional and/or innovative subjects in fields ranging from the humanities and fine arts to the social and life sciences. In addition to courses on the women's studies approved list, you may petition to have diverse courses accepted, including courses outside the College of Letters and Science, independent studies, or field study courses.

Bachelor of Arts in Women's Studies

The interdisciplinary major in women's studies may be taken alone or in conjunction with another Letters and Science major. In the case of a double major, no more than five courses may be applied toward both majors.

All courses applied toward the major must be taken for a letter grade, and you must have a GPA of 2.0 or better in women's studies courses, one from each quarter by the program.

Admission

Requirements for the Undergraduate Programs

Admission

A women's studies committee composed of the director, faculty members, and a student representative sets program policies and curricula. To be admitted to either the major or specialization, you must have completed Women's Studies 10, have a grade-point average of 2.0 or better, and formally register with the program. You are encouraged to declare your major or specialization as early as possible and to discuss your proposed course of study with the director or undergraduate adviser.

You are encouraged to draw on the University's diverse resources in creating your major or specialization program. You may pursue traditional and/or innovative subjects in fields ranging from the humanities and fine arts to the social and life sciences. In addition to courses on the women's studies approved list, you may petition to have diverse courses accepted, including courses outside the College of Letters and Science, independent studies, or field study courses.

Preparation for the Major

Required: Women's Studies 10.

The Major

Required: Thirteen upper division courses as follows:

(1) Three core courses, including Women's Studies 197 (departmental 197 courses may not be applied), one course from 110A through 110D, and one course on the study of American ethnic minority women from the approved list of women's studies credit courses issued each quarter by the program.

(2) Four distribution courses, one from each of four different departments, selected from the approved list of women's studies courses.
Women's Studies Specialization

The specialization augments study in a traditionally female field. Students participating in this program are required to complete both a departmental major and the women's studies specialization.

You must take three core courses (Women's Studies 10, 197, and one course from 110A through M11 OD), plus five upper division elective courses from the approved list of women's studies credit courses issued each quarter by the Council on Educational Development (CED). No more than four units of course 199 may be applied.

All courses applied toward the specialization must be taken for a letter grade, and you must have a GPA of 2.5 or better in women's studies courses to receive approval for completing the program. Courses in which you receive a grade below C may not be applied toward the specialization.

Upper Division Courses

110A. Feminist Theories: Perspectives from Social Science. Lecture/discussion, three hours. Three hours of upper division courses required for the specialization may be applied toward women's studies specialization or major.

Supporting Upper Division Courses

M107A. American Women Writers. (Formerly numbered M107B.) Same as English M107B. Prerequisite: English 10 or consent of instructor. Exploration of literary works by American women writers, with emphasis on roles of women, portrayal of nature and society, and evolution of forms and techniques in writing by American women.

M107B. British Women Writers. (Formerly numbered M107C.) Same as English M107B. Prerequisite: satisfaction of Subject A requirement. Survey of literary works by British women, with emphasis on roles of women, portrayal of nature and society, and evolution of forms and techniques in writing by British women.

M137E. Women in Italian Culture. Same as Psychology M137E. Prerequisite: course 10 or Psychology 6 or consent of instructor. Exploration of women in Italian culture. No more than four units may be applied.

M163. Women in Culture and Society. Same as Anthropology M163. Lecture, three hours. Prerequisite: course 10 or Sociology 1 or consent of instructor. Consideration of models of equal opportunity described and/or advocated by legal theorists - e.g., sexual harassment or pregnancy leave policy - and on the enforcement of such policies.

M165. Psychology of Gender. Same as Psychology M165. Lecture, two hours; discussion, one hour. Considers specific features of psychological literature relevant to understanding contemporary sex differences. Topics include sex-role development and role conflict, psychological and personality differences between men and women, sex differences in intellectual abilities, achievement, and impact of gender on social interaction.

M170. Jurisprudence of Sexual Equity. Prerequisite: course 10 and one course from 110A through M110D or Political Science 10 or Philosophy 6 or consent of instructor. Exploration of models of equality described and/or advocated by legal theorists - equality of opportunity, equality of outcome, equality of respect, social justice - using specific problems of women (e.g., sexual harassment or pregnancy leave policy) for purposes of comparison and critique.
M172. The Afro-American Woman in the U.S. (Same as Afro-American Studies M172 and Psychology M172.) Prerequisite: upper division standing. Impact of social, psychological, political, and economic forces which impact on interpersonal relationships of Afro-American women as members of a large society and as members of their biological and ethnic group. 

Ms. Mays

**Supporting Courses in Other Departments**

Check with the program office for additional course listings.

**Anthropology** 151. Marriage, Family, and Kinship  
263P. Gender Systems  

**Asian American Studies** 105. Asian American Women  

**Classics** 150A. Origins of the Western View of Women: The Female in Greek Thought  
150B. Origins of the Western View of Women: The Female in Roman and Early Christian Thought  

**Communication Studies** 153. The Media and Aggression Against Women  

**English** 180X. Specialized Studies in Literature  

**French** 145. Topics in French Literature: From Nature (Female?) to Culture (Male?)  
158. Woman in French Literature  

**History** 137A-137B-137C. History of Women in Europe  
156C-156D-156E. Social History of American Women  
197. Undergraduate Seminars  

**Political Science** 149A. Special Studies in Politics: Women and the Political Process  
179A. Special Studies in Public Law: Women and Law  
C197A-C197F. Seminars for Majors  

**Psychology** 137C. Close Relationships  
137F. Special Topics in Social Psychology: The Lesbian Experience  
231. Psychology of Gender  

**Public Health** 176E. Family and Sexual Violence  

**Sociology** 195A-195Z. Special Topics in Sociology  
197. Undergraduate Seminar

---

**World Arts and Cultures (Interdepartmental)**

An intercollege, interdepartmental major in world arts and cultures is open to students in both the College of Letters and Science and the College of Fine Arts. You enroll in the college of your choice and fulfill the general education requirements of that college. For details on this undergraduate major, see Chapter 6 on the College of Fine Arts.
UCLA's College of Fine Arts, the only undergraduate college of its kind in the University of California system, is a young, dynamic center for higher education in the arts. Its distinguished faculty of more than 200 includes visiting artists and scholars who bring a variety of exciting viewpoints to enrich the study of the arts. Its goal is to educate the artist who is connected to society.

The College of Fine Arts consists of seven departments: Art, Dance, Design, Ethnomusicology and Systematic Musicology, Film and Television, Music, and Theater. The curriculum is designed to provide fine arts students with intensive training in their major within the broader liberal arts education of the University. The creative or performing artist, as well as the historian or critic, is provided an outstanding academic program.

Fine arts majors explore, through research and practice, the unique creativity of world cultures. Nonmajors are offered an educational program intended to foster better understanding of the visual and performing arts. The college continues to support extracurricular programs in the arts for the benefit not only of the University community, but for the public as well. Such efforts include art gallery and museum exhibits, plays, films, and music and dance concerts.
College of Fine Arts

A239 Murphy Hall, (213) 825-9705

The departments of the College of Fine Arts both borrow from and add to the rich and varied cultural life of the campus. Students in the Departments of Art and Design are taught to understand the broad panorama of the visual arts, while those in the Dance Department have opportunity to study ballet, modern, and ethnic dance forms. Students in the Department of Cinematography and Systematic Musicology study all styles of music in the world from an ethnographic perspective. The Music Department offers specializations in composition, theory, and performance. The Department of Film and Television offers specializations in filmmaking, screenwriting, animation, film and television production, and producers program. Students in the Theater Department are introduced to acting, directing, playwriting, and other technical studies.

World arts and cultures is an undergraduate major which integrates art, dance, music, theater, anthropology, and folklore and mythology into one unique program. This interdisciplinary major is offered jointly by the College of Fine Arts and the College of Letters and Science.

An informative brochure on the UCLA College of Fine Arts is available from the Student Services Office, A239 Murphy Hall, UCLA, Los Angeles, CA 90024-1427.

If you are interested in obtaining instructional credentials for California elementary and secondary schools, consult the Graduate School of Education, 201 Moore Hall.

Bachelor of Arts Degrees

Admission

In addition to the University of California Undergraduate Application, departments in the College of Fine Arts require auditions, portfolios, or evidence of creativity. Detailed information on departmental requirements is mailed to you on receipt of the application. Deadline date for applications is November 30, 1989, for admission in Fall Quarter 1990.

The Study List

Each quarter the student Study List must include from 12 to 17 units. The college has no provision for part-time enrollment. After your first quarter, you may petition to carry more than 17 units (up to 20 units maximum) if you have an overall grade-point average of 3.0 (B) or better and have attained at least a B average in the preceding quarter with all courses passed. The petitions must be filed and approved by the Student Services Office by the end of the fourth week of instruction.

If you have not filed your Study List by the end of the second week of classes, you must obtain the consent of the dean of the college to continue for that quarter.

Graduate Courses

Undergraduate students who wish to take courses numbered in the 200 series for credit toward the degree must petition for advance approval of the department chair and the dean of the college and must meet the specific qualifications. Courses numbered in the 400 and 500 series may not be applied toward the degree.

Concurrent Enrollment

Enrollment at another institution or University Extension while enrolled at UCLA is not permitted.

Degree Requirements

Each student must meet six kinds of requirements for the B.A. degree: University, college, and unit requirements, as well as residence, major, and scholarship requirements. The requirements are as follows.

University Requirements

For information on the Subject A or English as a Second Language (ESL) and American History and Institutions requirements, see “Undergraduate Degree Requirements” in Chapter 2 of this catalog.

College of Fine Arts students enrolled in English (ESL) 33A, 33B, 33C must take the courses for a letter grade.

College Requirements

The general requirements of the College of Fine Arts must be completed with a grade-point average of 2.0 or better.

Reciprocity with Other UC Campuses — Students who transfer to UCLA from other UC campuses and have met all general education requirements prior to arriving at UCLA are not required to complete the College of Fine Arts general college requirements. Written verification from the college dean at the other UC campus is required. Verification letters should be sent to Director of Student Services, College of Fine Arts, A239 Murphy Hall, UCLA, Los Angeles, CA 90024-1427.

Transfer Core Curriculum — Transfer students from non-UC schools have the option to fulfill UCLA’s lower division general education requirements by completing a transfer core curriculum prior to transfer. The curriculum consists of a series of subject areas and types of courses which have been agreed on by the University of California and California community colleges. The transfer core curriculum significantly eases the transfer process, as all of UCLA’s general education requirements are fulfilled when you complete it. If you select the transfer core curriculum, you must complete it entirely before enrolling at UCLA. Otherwise, you must fulfill the

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Majors and Degrees Offered</th>
<th>B.A.</th>
<th>M.A.</th>
<th>M.F.A.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Art</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Art (Art, Design)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Art History*</td>
<td>B.A.</td>
<td>M.A.</td>
<td>Ph.D.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dance</td>
<td>B.A.</td>
<td>M.A.</td>
<td>M.F.A.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dance/Movement Therapy</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Design</td>
<td>B.A.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>History/Art History*</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Motion Picture/Television</td>
<td>B.A.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Music</td>
<td>B.A.</td>
<td>M.A.</td>
<td>M.F.A.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Theater</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Theater Arts (Motion Picture/Television, Theater)</td>
<td>M.A.</td>
<td>M.F.A.</td>
<td>Ph.D.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>World Arts and Cultures</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>B.A.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*These majors have been transferred to the College of Letters and Science; applications will not be accepted by the College of Fine Arts after Fall Quarter 1989.
College of Fine Arts general college requirements. The Office of Undergraduate Admissions and Relations with Schools determines, at the point of admission, your completion of the transfer core.

For specific courses that fulfill the general college requirements, consult the college office before enrolling. Courses listed below are used only as a guideline for 1989-90. Note: Courses that include the review of film or television may not be applied toward any general college requirements.

English Composition and Rhetoric (4 Units)
English 3 with a grade of C (2.0) or better must be completed by the end of your freshman year and may not be taken on a Passed/Not Passed basis.

Critical Reading and Writing (4 Units)
One course from English 4, *Humanities 2A, 2B, or 2C with a grade of C (2.0) or better must be completed by the end of your sophomore year and may not be taken on a Passed/Not Passed basis.

Foreign Language (12 Units)
Three quarters of one foreign language through level three are required. This requirement must be completed by the end of your sophomore year. If at least four quarter units of level three are completed without taking level one or two, an additional eight units must be completed from courses listed below in science, social sciences, or humanities. International students whose entire secondary education has been taken in a language other than English may petition to be exempt from the foreign language requirement.

Proficiency examinations may not be used to complete the foreign language requirement. Some majors may require completion of the language prior to entry into the major.

Science/Mathematics (8 Units)
One course in physical or biological sciences and one course in natural sciences, mathematics, or another physical/biological science are required.

Physical and Biological Sciences Courses — Astronomy 3, 4, 81, 82; Atmospheric Sciences 2, 3, 10, 51A, 51B; Biology 2, 5, 6, 7, 8, 13, 20, 25; chemistry; Earth and Space Sciences 1, 2, 5, 9, 10, 15, 11A, 11B; Honors Collegium 44; Kinesiology 13, 17A; Microbiology 6; physics (except Physics 10, 14A, 14B).

Other Natural Sciences and Mathematics Courses — Anthropology 7, 10, 12, 124, 127P; Atmospheric Sciences 1, 5, 6, 8; Biology 10, 35, 70; Earth and Space Sciences 8, 16, 20, 115; Geography 1, 2, 5; Honors Collegium 40, 41, 45; mathematics (no computer, remedial, historical, or statistical); Physics 10; Psychology 15, 115, 116.

Social Sciences (12 Units)
Two courses from the Department of History (one in any period prior to 1600, one in any period after 1600) and one other social sciences course are required. Note: Survey courses in history which cover "antiquity to present" may be applied only on history after 1600 or on other social sciences courses.

Other Social Sciences Courses — Anthropology (except Anthropology 7, 10, 12, 124, 127P, 156); economics (principles, history, and theory only); geography (except Geography 1, 2, 5); history (except medical or geological); Honors Collegium 42, 56, 61, 64, 65; Near Eastern languages (Ancient Near East 163A, 163B, Jewish Studies 140A, 140B, 141, 142); political science (except courses dealing with civil rights and law); psychology (except Psychology 15, 115, 116, education, counseling, family life, or child care); sociology (except mass communications, civil rights, education, law, criminology, marriage, family life, or child care).

Humanities (12 Units)
One course in the arts, one course in literature, and one course in philosophy and/or religion are required. Performance, studio, or film and television courses and those in your major field do not meet this requirement.


Literature Courses — Selected courses in English, ethnic, American, or foreign literature, including works in translation; Classics 10, 20, 40, 41, 142, 143, 161, 162; East Asian languages (Japanese 140); Folklore and Mythology 15, 101, 108, 113, 130, 131; German 119A through 119F; Honors Collegium 51, 52, 54; humanities, except those that are M courses; Near Eastern languages (Arabic 140, Hebrew 120, Iranian 140, Jewish Studies 150B, 151A, 151B).

Philosophy/Religion Courses — Anthropology 156; Classics 166A, 166B; East Asian languages (Chinese 160, 165, 175, East Asian Languages and Cultures 80, Japanese 160, 175, Korean 175); Honors Collegium 50, 57; Near Eastern languages (Ancient Near East 130, Iranian 170, Islamiacs 110); Philosophy 1 through 32 and selected upper division courses.

A few course areas that may NOT be applied toward the general college requirements are multiple-listed (M) courses, business, communications, creative writing, criminology, education, engineering, family life, marriage and child care, field studies, home economics, independent studies, interdisciplinary studies, journalism, law, mass media, public health, special or selected topics, and speech. Also no 198, 199, or CED courses and no seminars, preseminars, or freshman seminars may be applied toward the general requirements of the college.

Additional Nonmajor Field Requirements
Three upper division courses (12 units) must be completed outside your major field. These courses may not be applied toward the general college requirements. Studio, performance, activity, independent study, debate courses, children's theater, creative dramatics, internships, and field studies courses may not be applied as additional nonmajor courses. Consult your departmental or college counselor for clarification.

Unit Requirements
You must complete for credit, with a passing grade, no less than 180 units and no more than 208 units, of which at least 64 units must be upper division courses (numbered 100 through 199). No more than 16 units of CED courses and eight units of freshmen seminars or 300-level courses may be applied toward the degree. Credit for 199 courses is limited to 16 units, eight of which may be applied to the major. All 199 courses must be taken for a letter grade.

University Extension courses with the prefix X on those numbered in the 1 through 199, 200, 300, 400, or 800 series may not be applied toward the degree.

Credit earned through the College Entrance Examination Board (CEEB) Advanced Placement Tests may be applied toward the general college requirements. Portions of Advanced Placement Test credit may be evaluated by corresponding UCLA course numbers (e.g., History 1C). If you take the equivalent UCLA course, unit credit for such duplication is deducted before graduation.
Residence Requirements
You are “in residence” while enrolled and attending classes at UCLA as a major in the College of Fine Arts. Of the last 45 units completed for the bachelor’s degree, 35 must be earned in residence in the College of Fine Arts (28 units must be upper division — 16 of which must be in the major department). No more than 18 of the 35 units may be completed in UCLA Summer Sessions.

Courses in University Extension (either class or correspondence) may not be applied toward any part of the residence requirements.

Major Requirements
A major is composed of not less than 14 courses (56 units), including at least nine upper division courses (36 units). Most majors include both lower and upper division courses. Those listed under “Preparation for the Major” (lower division) must be completed before upper division major work is undertaken.

You must complete your major with a scholarship average of at least a 2.0 (C) in all courses in order to remain in the major and must be recommended by the chair of your major department. All courses in your major department must be taken for a letter grade.

As changes in major requirements occur, you are expected to satisfy the new requirements insofar as possible. Hardship cases should be discussed with the departmental adviser, and petitions for adjustment should be submitted to the dean of the college when necessary.

Any department offering a major in the College of Fine Arts may require a general final examination.

Scholarship and Minimum Progress
A 2.0 (C) average is required in all work attempted at the University of California, exclusive of courses in University Extension and those graded Passed/Not Passed. A C average is also required in all upper division courses in the major taken at the University, as well as in all courses applying to the general college and University requirements.

Minimum Progress — You are expected to complete satisfactorily at least 36 units during any three consecutive quarters in residence; you are placed on probation if you fail to pass these units. You are subject to dismissal if you fail to pass at least 32 units in three consecutive regular quarters in residence.

World Arts and Cultures
The interdepartmental major in world arts and cultures is open to students in both the College of Fine Arts and the College of Letters and Science. You enroll in the college of your choice and fulfill the general education requirements of that college. Counseling is available — consult Silvify Kessler Thomas in the World Arts and Cultures Office, 120 Men’s Gym. For details on the major, see the section later in this chapter.

Honors
To receive Dean's Honors in the College of Fine Arts, you must have at least 12 graded units per quarter with a grade-point average of 3.8 for less than 16 units of work (3.7 GPA for 16 or more units). The honor is posted on your transcript for the appropriate quarter. You are not eligible for Dean's Honors in any given quarter if you receive an Incomplete or a Not Passed (NP) grade, change a grade, or repeat a course.

Honors with the Bachelor's Degree are awarded to students with superior grade-point averages. To be eligible, you must have completed 90 or more units for a letter grade at the University of California. The levels of honors and the requirements for each level are: Cum laude, an overall average of 3.575; Magna cum laude, 3.674; Summa cum laude, 3.77.

Counseling and Program Planning
The College of Fine Arts offers preadmission advising, program planning in the major and general degree requirements, and individual meetings with departmental counselors and faculty, including a yearly degree check sent to each student. Prior to registration and enrollment in classes, each new student is assigned to a counselor in the major department. For further counseling information, contact the Student Services Office, College of Fine Arts, A239 Murphy Hall (825-9705).

Graduate Study
The advanced degree programs offered in the College of Fine Arts provide graduate students with unique research opportunities when combined with special resources, such as the UCLA Film and Television Archive, the University Research Library, the special collections of the Art, Music, and Theater Arts Libraries, and the University’s exhibition and performance halls.

The College of Fine Arts cooperates with UCLA’s John E. Anderson Graduate School of Management in offering a Master of Business Administration (M.B.A.) in Arts Management. Participating students serve quarter-long internships with such professional arts organizations as the Los Angeles County Museum of Art, the Mark Taper Forum, and the Los Angeles Philharmonic Orchestra.

The Producers Program is a relatively new M.F.A. management program in the Departments of Theater and Film and Television, with options in either theater or motion picture/television.

A program in teaching is offered by the Graduate School of Education in each of the fine arts areas. Fellowships, grants, and assistantships are available through the dean of the Graduate Division. The Graduate Affirmative Affairs Office provides counseling, academic support, and financial assistance to ethnic minority students.

Admission
In addition to requiring that applicants hold a bachelor’s degree from an accredited U.S. institution or an equivalent degree of professional title from an international institution, each department in the college has limitations and additional requirements. In general, samples of your work (dance audition, art portfolio, playwriting sample, etc.) are required. Detailed information can be found in the departmental listings which follow.

For information on the proficiency in English requirements for international graduate students, refer to “Graduate Admission” in Chapter 3.

Other Requirements
Requirements to fulfill each degree objective vary according to the degree and the department. See the departmental listings which follow for specific requirements and procedures.

Art

1300 Dickson Art Center, (213) 825-3281

Professors
Samuel Amato, B.F.A.
William J. Bricc
Raymond B. Brown, M.A.
Chris Burden, M.F.A.
Elliot J. Elgart, M.F.A.
Robert H. Gray, M.F.A.
Robert F. Heinieken, M.A.
Lee Mullican
Jan Stussy, M.F.A.
Gordon M. Nunes, M.A., Emeritus

Associate Professor
Charles Ray, M.F.A.

Assistant Professors
Barbara Drucker, M.F.A.
Roger Herman, M.F.A.
Mark McFadden, M.F.A.
Patricia Wickman, M.F.A.
Course Requirements
A minimum of 36 quarter units of art courses numbered 130 through 279 (or courses from other departments that may be recommended by your adviser or committee chair) is required, with a B average or better.

Within those 36 units, a minimum of 20 quarter units in the 200 series must be taken in the field of specialization.

A minimum of 36 quarter units of art history, theory, and criticism in undergraduate and/or graduate study is required. Art history courses completed at the undergraduate level may be applied toward the 36-unit art history requirement but may not be applied toward the 36 units required for the degree. Students with few or no art history courses in undergraduate study may take art history upper division or graduate courses at UCLA as electives to be applied toward the 40-unit art history requirement and toward the total units required for the degree. Subjects related to your special interest may be substituted by petition.

A total of eight units of Art 596 may be applied toward the 36 units required for the degree; four units may be applied toward the graduate course requirement.

Comprehensive Examination Plan
Each degree is granted on the basis of the quality of work as demonstrated in the exhibition which accompanies the final comprehensive examination. The number of units of credit attained is irrelevant to this judgment.

A preconcluding review of work precedes the final comprehensive examination. The examination, usually oral, includes a formal exhibition of work and a document of vita, photo records of works, and a statement of the artist. The document is retained as property of the University.

Master of Fine Arts Degree
Admission
Students are admitted in Fall Quarter only. Regular admission requires a B.A. or equivalent and faculty consent following the annual review of creative work in February. Applicants must submit slides (maximum 20) or videotape (if applying to the video field) to the Counselor, Department of Art, 1300 Dickson, UCLA, Los Angeles, CA 90024-1615.

Provisional admission may be granted for work with faculty sponsors for three quarters, pending reconsideration of regular admission.

Major Fields or Subdisciplines
Drawing, painting, sculpture, printmaking, photography, and alternative media. No limit to the variations, extent, or value of these designations is intended.

Course Requirements
A minimum of 72 quarter units of art courses numbered 130 through 279 is required, with a B average or better.

Within those 72 units, a minimum of 40 quarter units in the 200 series must be taken in the field of specialization.

A minimum of 40 quarter units of art history in undergraduate and/or graduate study is required. Art history courses completed at the undergraduate level may be applied toward the 40-unit art history requirement but may not be applied toward the 72 units required for the degree. Students with few or no art history courses in undergraduate study may take art history upper division or graduate courses at UCLA as electives to be applied toward the 40-unit art history requirement and toward the total units required for the degree. Subjects related to your special interest may be substituted by petition.

A total of 12 units of Art 596 may be applied toward the 72 units required for the degree; four units may be applied toward the graduate course requirement.

Comprehensive Examination Plan
Same as the plan offered for the Master of Arts degree, as noted above.

Lower Division Courses
5A. Introduction to Art. Studio, eight hours; five hours arranged. Creative work in fine arts related to historical and contemporary issues selected from media such as drawing, painting, sculpture, printmaking, photography, and new forms and concepts (performance, video, nonobject art).

5B. Introduction to Art. Studio, eight hours; five hours arranged. Prerequisite: course 5A. Continuation of course 5A.

5C. Introduction to Art. Studio, eight hours; five hours arranged. Prerequisites: courses 5A, 5B. Continuation of courses 5A, 5B.

15A. Intermediate Art. (Formerly numbered 15.) Studio, eight hours; five hours arranged. Prerequisites: courses 5A, 5B, 5C. Continuation of courses 5A, 5B, 5C, with increased emphasis on individual creative development.

15B. Intermediate Art. Studio, eight hours; five hours arranged. Prerequisites: courses 5A, 5B, 5C, 15A. Continuation of courses 5A, 5B, 5C, 15A, with increased emphasis on individual creative development.

Upper Division Courses
130. Drawing. Studio, eight hours; five hours arranged. Prerequisites: courses 5A, 5B, 5C, 15A, and 15B, or consent of instructor. Varied media and subject; drawing as an intrinsically expressive mode. May be repeated for a maximum of 16 units.

133. Painting. Studio, eight hours; five hours arranged. Prerequisites: courses 5A, 5B, 5C, 15A, and 15B, or consent of instructor. Varied media, purposes, subjects, structures, presentation, meaning. May be repeated for a maximum of 16 units.

Mr. Amato and the Staff (F,W,Sp)
137. New Genre. Studio, eight hours; five hours arranged. Prerequisites: courses 5A, 5B, 5C, 15A, and 15B, or consent of instructor. Projects in installation, performance, video, film, and other nontraditional media and processes. May be repeated for a maximum of 16 units. Mr. Burden and the Staff (F,W,Sp).

140. Printmaking. Studio, eight hours; five hours arranged. Prerequisites: courses 5A, 5B, 5C, 15A, and 15B, or consent of instructor. Selected studies in fine printmaking, historical and contemporary: woodcut, etching and engraving, lithography, silk screen, mixed media. May be repeated for a maximum of 16 units. Mr. Brown and the Staff (F,W,Sp).

145. Sculpture. Studio, eight hours; five hours arranged. Prerequisites: courses 5A, 5B, 5C, 15A, and 15B, or consent of instructor. Selected studies in sculpture, historical and contemporary: modeling, carving, casting, welding, and other media; forms in space, including installations and non-studio pieces. May be repeated for a maximum of 16 units. Mr. Ray and the Staff (F,W,Sp).

147. Photography. Studio, eight hours; five hours arranged. Prerequisites: courses 5A, 5B, 5C, 15A, and 15B, or consent of instructor. Selected projects in photography and related media. Varied approaches, processes, and application of photographic medium within context of art, fundamentals in technique with adjacent studies in theory, aesthetics, and history of photography. May be repeated for a maximum of 16 units. Mr. Heinecken, Mr. McFadden (F,W,Sp).

148. Studio Analysis and Criticism. Discussion four hours; studio, nine hours arranged. Prerequisites: courses 5A, 5B, 5C, 15A, and 15B, or consent of instructor. Analysis and criticism of individual creative work and ideas. May be repeated for a maximum of 16 units. Mr. Gray (F,W,Sp).

149. Art and Artists. History and Theory. Discussion, three hours. Prerequisites: courses 5A, 5B, 5C, 15A, and 15B, or consent of instructor. Discussion and analysis of artists and art, historical and contemporary. May be repeated for credit. Mr. Burden (F,W,Sp).

197. Honors Course. Hours to be arranged. Prerequisites: 3.0 GPA overall, 3.5 in major, consent of instructor, junior or senior standing. Individual studies for majors. May be repeated once for credit.

199. Special Studies in Art (2 to 8 units). Hours to be arranged. Prerequisites: 3.0 GPA in major, consent of instructor, senior standing. Individual studies for majors. May be taken for a maximum of eight units.

Graduate Courses

Prerequisite for all courses: consent of instructor. All courses may be repeated for credit (unless otherwise noted) on recommendation of the adviser; they are not open to undergraduate students.

271. Painting (2 to 8 units). Tutorial, eight hours. Tutorial studies in painting and associated media.

272. Graduate Printmaking (2 to 8 units). Tutorial studies in traditional and experimental printmaking. Selected studies in intaglio, lithograph, woodcut, silk screen, photo printmaking, and mixed media. Mr. Brown.

273. Graduate Sculpture (2 to 8 units). Tutorial studies with specific attention to ongoing nature, specificity, and approach to each student's particular discipline. Individual studio visits and consultation. Mr. Ray.

274. Photography (2 to 8 units). Tutorial, eight hours. Tutorial studies concentrating on development of individual students' artwork. Studio emphasis with adjacent studies in theoretical and critical analysis. Specific attention to original, expressive, social, and humanistic values of art. Mr. Heinecken, Mr. McFadden.

275. New Genre (2 to 8 units). Tutorial, eight hours. Prerequisite: consent of instructor. Tutorial studies in alternative media, including installation, performance, video, film, and other nontraditional media and processes. Mr. Burden.


375. Teaching Apprentice Practicum (1 to 4 units). Prerequisite: apprentice personnel employment as a teaching assistant, associate, or fellow. Teaching apprenticeship under active guidance and supervision of a regular faculty member responsible for curriculum and instruction at the University. May be repeated for credit. S/U grading.

501. Cooperative Program (2 to 8 units). Prerequisite: consent of UCLA graduate adviser and graduate dean, and host campus instructor, department chair, and graduate dean. Used to record enrollment of UCLA students in courses taken under cooperative arrangements with neighboring institutions. S/U grading.

596. Directed Individual Study or Research (2 to 8 units). Prerequisite: consent of instructor. The Department of Art reserves the right to hold for exhibition purposes examples of any work done in classes and to retain for the permanent collection of its galleries such examples as may be selected.

Dance

124 Dance Building, (213) 825-3951

Professors
Elise Dunin, M.A.
Judy Mitoma, M.A.
Carol Scathorn, M.A., Chair
Doris Siegel
Allegra Snyder, M.A.
Emma Lewis Thomas, Ph.D.
Pia Gilbert, Emerita
Alma M. Hawkins, Ed.D., Emerita
Marion Scott, Emerita

Associate Professors
Erma Dosamantes-Aberson, Ph.D.
Angelia Leung, M.A.

Assistant Professors
Judith Alter, Ed.D.
Linda Goodman, Ph.D.
Colin Quigley, Ph.D.

Lecturers
Peter Abioglu, M.A.
Ronald Brown
Kai Ganado, M.A.
Judithine Gantz, M.A.
Margaret Hills
Martha Kalman, M.A., M.F.A.
Juan Rios, M.A.
Heidi Rorick, M.A.
Suenobu Togi
Medha Yodh, M.S.

Scope and Objectives

Bodily skill, artistry, and deep understanding are necessary for an intelligent and creative artist. Dancers at UCLA receive extensive movement experience in contemporary dance, ballet, improvisation, and ethnic forms through practical work in studios, workshops, and performances. The art of dance is explored in costume design, lighting and scenic design, music and sound, and video. The development and relevance of dance are studied through courses in dance history, ethnology, notation, therapy, kinesiology, and education. Modern choreography is the basis of the UCLA program in dance.

UCLA offers the Bachelor of Arts degree in Dance combining preprofessional training with the liberal study essential to the development of each dancer's own creative potential. The graduate program awards the Master of Arts and Master of Fine Arts degrees in Dance, designed for students preparing to continue professionally as choreographers, performers, designers, teachers, and researchers, with specific areas of focus in choreography/performance, dance ethnology, and dance education. A Master of Arts degree in Dance/Movement Therapy is also offered. The therapy program is approved by the American Dance Therapy Association.

Bachelor of Arts Degree

The dance major offered through the College of Fine Arts leads to the Bachelor of Arts degree. Students who wish to confer with the departmental counselor regarding program planning and major requirements should contact Wendy Temple in the department office.

Preparation for the Major


The Major

Required: A total of 58 units of upper division coursework, including Dance 100A-100B-100C, 113A-113B-113C, C120, 123A, 123B, 132A-132B, 134A, 134B, 141, 144, 148, 149, and four units selected from upper division dance electives.

Admission to the upper division major is determined by a screening and evaluation conducted during Spring Quarter of your sophomore year. All entering transfer students are auditioned for placement in technique and choreography classes.
Master of Arts in Dance

Admission
A bachelor's degree with an undergraduate major in dance or equivalent experience is required. Some of this experience may have been gained outside the academic setting through such avenues as studio work. The department has its own application form (in addition to that used by the Graduate Admissions Office); three letters of recommendation and an audition are also required.

The audition looks at your technical proficiency and creative potential, which is expected to be no lower than the level of the UCLA undergraduate junior. Special attention is given to the creative aspects of dance. Because the department recognizes the importance of diversity and specialization at the graduate level, you are evaluated according to your primary focus (i.e., performance-choreography, education, therapy, or ethology).

Prospective students may write to the Department of Dance, 124 Dance Building, UCLA, Los Angeles, CA 90024-1608, for departmental brochures which give additional information on the graduate program.

Foreign Language Requirement
There is no foreign language requirement. However, if you specialize in dance ethnology and plan to do fieldwork, it is recommended that you gain working knowledge of the language of your research area.

Course Requirements
Nine courses (or more depending on your specialization) are required, distributed as follows: (1) Dance 230; (2) four courses (16 units) in the department at the graduate level (200 series); (3) four courses (16 units) in or outside the department at the upper division or graduate level. These may not be classes taken to fulfill deficiencies nor technique or ethnic specialization at the graduate level. These may not be classes taken to apply toward the M.A. degree: Dance 103, 114, 123C, 126, 142, 151, 152, 153, 160, 181A, 181B, 181C, 181D, 182A, 183A, 184B, 187A, 190, 191.

Other areas such as dance history, philosophy and criticism, dance kinesiology, dance production, dance and media, music for dance, and dance notation may be pursued on the advice of the chair or an adviser after you have been in the graduate program for several quarters and have identified a unique interest and competence in one of these areas.

While fieldwork is not a requirement for those specializing in the area of dance ethnology, it is strongly suggested as part of that program.

Teaching Experience
Teaching experience is not a requirement for the degree. It is highly recommended, however, for those graduating with a focus in dance education.

Thesis Plan
If you select the thesis plan, you prepare a report of the results of your original research or creative work. Before beginning work on the thesis, you must obtain approval of the subject and general plan from the graduate faculty committee. If the thesis plan is accepted, a thesis committee is formed. Conditions for reexamination in case you fail the first presentation are based on the support of several faculty members.

Comprehensive Examination Plan
You must declare your intention to take the comprehensive examination plan during your third or fourth quarter by preparing a written proposal of the plan, which is presented and defended before a panel of faculty. The examination, administered by a committee of Dance Department faculty, consists of three written questions and an oral section. Each committee member grades all questions. In order to pass, each question must be graded pass or better. If any questions are failed, you may retake the failed portion(s) once only.

Master of Fine Arts in Dance

Admission
Only individuals with exceptional talent and/or professional experience are accepted. Admission is by audition in which you must demonstrate exceptional promise in either choreography or performance. Auditioners in choreography show three original works. Performers present three selections from the repertoire of their choice; ethnic and historical performers must show substantial command of the technique. Successful completion of the first-year curriculum (including all prerequisites) determines continuation in the program.

Foreign Language Requirement
There is no foreign language requirement. However, if you are a performer of ethnic dance, it is recommended that you gain working knowledge of the language of the culture in which you are specializing.

Course Requirements
You are required to complete 24 courses (96 units) as follows: at least six courses at the 400 level, including Dance 441 and 490, and at least eight courses at the 200 level, including 230 and 420A through 420D. Only four units of 500-level courses may be applied toward the degree. You must enroll in a studio class (performance, technique, repertory) every quarter except while in an internship or during your final quarter.

Course Requirements

During your second year, you are required to serve a three-day internship within a clinical facility, providing an opportunity to work with a variety of clinical populations.

Thesis Plan
A thesis of a theoretical, clinical, or empirical nature may be written under the supervision of senior faculty members in your major field and one faculty member from another department.

Comprehensive Examination Plan
You must declare your intention to take the comprehensive examination plan during your third or fourth quarter by preparing a written proposal of the plan, which is presented and defended before a panel of faculty. The examination, administered by a committee of Dance Department faculty, consists of three written questions and an oral section. Each committee member grades all questions. In order to pass, each question must be graded pass or better. If any questions are failed, you may retake the failed portion(s) once only.

Contact for more information:
Prospective students may write to the Department of Dance, 124 Dance Building, UCLA, Los Angeles, CA 90024-1608, for departmental brochures which give additional information on the graduate program.
Comprehensive Examination
You prepare a major concert in your third year, or a series of concerts in your second and fourth years, in which you are the principal choreographer and/or performer, and produce, direct, and oversee production elements. A document with visual materials and written production record is required. An oral defense of the concert works must be presented to the comprehensive examination faculty.

Lower Division Courses

1A-1F. Fundamentals of Modern Dance (2 units each). Studio, three hours. Designed for nondance majors. Courses must be taken in sequence. Study of dance technique, improvisation, and choreography. Critical viewing, reading, and discussion of modern dance artists' historical/aesthetic styles. (F,Sp, W)

6F-6W, 6S. Fundamentals of Ballet (0 units, 0 units, 2 units). Laboratory, four hours. Prerequisite: dance major or consent of instructor. Students admitted in Fall Quarter only. Study of ballet techniques and principles, including dance terminology. In Progress grading. Ms. Snyder (F,Sp, W)

7F-7W, 7S. Fundamentals of Ballet (0 units, 0 units, 2 units). Laboratory, four hours. Prerequisite: dance major or consent of instructor. Students admitted in Fall Quarter only. Study of ballet techniques and principles, including dance terminology. In Progress grading. Ms. Hills (F,Sp, W)

10. Introduction to Dance (2 units). Introduction to the many and varied theoretical aspects of dance as a discipline. Mrs. Snyder 11A-11F. Modern Dance Technique and Choreography (2 units each). Lecture, one hour; studio, three hours. Limited to dance majors. Experiences designed to achieve beginning to intermediate levels of kinesthetic awareness and technical and improvisational skills, as well as understanding of the creative process of structure and form in dance compositions. (F,Sp, W)

20. Music Analysis for Dance (2 units). Lecture, two hours; laboratory, one hour. Study of elements of music, musical vocabulary, and harmonic relationships to dance, with emphasis on rhythm analysis, dance accomplishment, and teacher-mentor relationships. (F)

25A. Beginning Labanotation (2 units). Lecture, two hours; laboratory, one hour. Introduction to writing dance movement in Labanotation. Basic skills in reading dances from notated score. Mrs. Dunin, Ms. Leung, Mrs. Scothorn (F)

25B. Intermediate Labanotation (2 units). Lecture, two hours; laboratory, one hour. Prerequisite: course 25A. Continued studies in Labanotation. Experiences in recording dance/movement and interpreting notated score. Mrs. Dunin, Ms. Leung, Mrs. Scothorn (W)

40. Introduction to Dance Theater (2 units). Lecture, two hours; laboratory, two hours. Prerequisite: course 11A or consent of instructor. Study of creative elements of choreography, sound score, and design and how they interact with practical elements of personnel, materials, and procedures in presenting dance theater. Mrs. Siegel (F,Sp)

48. Laboratory in Dance Production (1 unit). Laboratory, two hours. Realization of concepts of lighting, sound, costume, scene design, and stage practices in departmental dance productions. Must be repeated once in another year. P/NF grading. (Sp)

70. Society of Dancing in Selected Cultures (2 units). Studio, three hours. Introduction to dances and their movement characteristics in Western and non-Western cultures. Mrs. Dunin, Mr. Quigley (F,Sp)

71B. Dance of Indonesia (2 units). Studio, three hours. Dance experience not required. Introduction to technique and repertory of dance traditions (e.g., Java, Bali, Sundan) in Indonesia. Ms. Mitoma (F,Sp, W)

71C. Dance of Japan (2 units). Studio, three hours. Dance experience not required. Technique and repertory from the court dance tradition (e.g., Gagaku). Mr. Togi (F,Sp, W)

71D. Dance of India (2 units). Studio, three hours. Dance experience not required. Technique and repertory of a selected Indian dance tradition (e.g., Bharata Natyam). Ms. Yodh (F)

71E. Dance of Korea (2 units). Studio, three hours. Dance experience not required. Technique and repertory of a selected Korean dance tradition. Ms. Hills (F,Sp, W)

72B. Dance of Ghana (2 units). Studio, three hours. Dance experience not required. Introduction to technique and repertory of a selected African dance region. Ms. Mitoma (F,Sp, W)

72C. Dance of Mexico (2 units). Studio, three hours. Dance experience not required. Introduction to forms and styles in dances of several ethnographic regions. Emphasis on identifying dance characteristics through actual dancing. Mr. Rios (F)

74B. Dance of Yugoslavia (2 units). Studio, three hours. Dance experience not required. Introduction to forms and styles in dances of several ethnographic regions. Emphasis on identifying dance characteristics through actual dancing. Mrs. Dunin (F, W)

74C. Dance of Spain (2 units). Studio, three hours. Dance experience not required. Technique and repertory of dances from selected ethnographic regions. Mrs. McCray (F)

76B. Dance of Israel (2 units). Studio, three hours. Dance experience not required. Technique and repertory of selected ethnographic regions. Mrs. McCray (F)

79A-79Z. Dance of a Selected Culture (2 units each). Studio, three hours. Introduction to forms and styles in dance of a selected culture area. Ms. Hills (F,Sp, W)

80A-80B. Movement as Cultural Behavior (2 units each). Studio, three hours. Prerequisite: world arts and cultures major or consent of instructor. Studio/laboratory examination of individual and cultural factors which affect expressive movement in cultures. Experimental classes which enhance kinesthetic and movement awareness of self and others through cultural perspective. Mrs. Mitoma (W)

Upper Division Courses

100A-100B-100C. Modern Dance: Intermediate Technique and Choreography. Lecture, three hours; laboratory, four hours. Prerequisite: course 11F. Limited to dance majors. Intermediate to advanced levels of technical skill emphasizing musicality, spatial awareness, and movement complexity. Choreographic assignments include use of composed music, group forms, and stage space. Ms. Brown, Mrs. Scothorn (F,Sp, W)

101A-101B-101C. Intermediate Modern Dance Technique (2 units each). Lecture, two hours; laboratory, two hours. Technique levels II and III. Emphasis on increasing technical skill. Each course may be repeated once. Mr. Brown, Ms. McNamara, Mrs. Mitoma (F, Sp, W)

C102A-C102B-C102C. Advanced Modern Dance Technique (2 units each). (Formerly numbered 102A-102B-102C.) Lecture, one hour; studio, five hours. Technique levels IV and V. Studies in advanced technique, with emphasis on performing skills. Each course may be repeated once. Concurrently scheduled with courses C402A-C402B-C402C.

Mr. Brown, Mr. Ganado (F,Sp, W)

103. Improvisation in Dance (2 units). Studio, four hours. Prerequisite: dance major or consent of instructor. Development of aesthetic perspective through use of imagery, sound, and other art. Concentration and projection may be repeated twice. Ms. Kalman (W)

108A-108B-108C. Intermediate Ballet (2 units each). Laboratory, three hours. Prerequisites: courses 7F-7W-7S or consent of instructor. Courses must be taken in sequence. Study of techniques and principles of classical ballet, including phrasing, combinations, and repertory. Each course may be repeated once. Ms. Hills (F,Sp, W)

C107A-C107B-C107C. Advanced Ballet (2 units each). (Formerly numbered 107A-107B-107C.) Lecture, two hours; laboratory, six hours. Prerequisite: course 106C. Advanced technique in classical ballet, with emphasis on performing skills. Each course may be repeated once. Concurrently scheduled with courses C407A-C407B-C407C.

Ms. Hills (F,Sp, W)

113A-113B-113C. Advanced Modern Dance: Technique, Choreography, and Performance (2 units each). Lecture, three hours; laboratory, four hours. Prerequisite: course 100C. Advanced technique studies with emphasis on developing performance qualities: dynamics, focus, projection, expressive range. Independent work in solo and group choreography culminating in final performance project. Ms. Kalman (F,Sp, W)

114. Form and Structure in Choreography. Lecture, one hour; laboratory, three hours. Prerequisite: dance major or consent of instructor. Study of craft of choreography. Emphasis on breaking movement, phrasing, ABAB theme and variations, rondo. Learning to discipline and shape creative impulse into specific forms, with emphasis on staging.

120. Music as Dance Accompaniment. Prerequisite: course 20 or consent of instructor. Piano and percussion improvisation for dance. Choreographer-composer relationships. History of music for dance, with emphasis on contemporary trends. Music for dance performance. May be concurrently scheduled with course C220.

123A. Anatomy for the Dancer. Prerequisite: course 11F or consent of instructor. Study of human musculoskeletal system as related to dance. Ms. Gantz (F, W)

123B. Applied Principles of Conditioning and Correctives for the Dancer. Prerequisite: course 123A. Study and application of biological and physical principles of human movement as related to dance. Prevention and care of dance injuries. Ms. Gantz (Sp)

123C. Projects in Dance Kinesiology. Prerequisite: course 123B. In-depth study of selected topics introduced in courses 123A and 123B. Ms. Gantz (Sp)

125. Principles of Movement Analysis: Labanotation Analysis. Lecture, two hours; laboratory, two hours. Prerequisite: dance major or consent of instructor. Basic principles of Labanotation analysis. Emphasis on experiential understanding of movement through study of motion factors and elementary concepts of spatial dynamics. Focus on qualitative area of movement to further comprehension of dance as a creative art form. Ms. Gantz

126. Advanced Labanotation. Lecture, two hours; laboratory, two hours. Prerequisite: course 25B. Study of reading and writing movement complex. reconstruction and score preparation in modern dance. Ms. Dunin, Mrs. Scothorn (Sp)

132A-C132B. Philosophical Bases and Trends in Dance (4 units, 2 units). (Formerly numbered 132A-C132B) Course 132A is prerequisite to 132B. Critical analysis of dance as a creative experience and role of theory and practice in dance. Ms. Dunin, Mrs. Scothorn (F,Sp, W)
180. Introduction to Dance/Movement Therapy (2 units). (Formerly numbered 160A.) Lecture, one hour; laboratory, three hours. Prerequisite: course 100C or consent of instructor. Group processes and dynamics of therapeutic relationships and techniques, and in-depth study of the use of movement as a vehicle of expression. Ms. Ronick

181B. Dance in Southeast Asia. Prerequisite: course 181A or consent of instructor. Survey of selected ritual, social, and court dances of Indonesia, Cambodia, Thailand, and the Philippines. Social, historical, and aesthetic factors. Lectures illustrated with demonstrations, films, and slides. Ms. Mitoma

181C. Dance in East Asia. Prerequisite: course 181A or consent of instructor. Survey of dances of Japan, China, and Korea and factors which have influenced their development and social function. Consideration of relationship of dance to other art forms. Lectures illustrated with demonstrations, films, and slides. Ms. Yodh (W)

182A. Dance Cultures of Africa. Illustrated survey of dance in sub-Saharan cultures, role of dance in society, historical background, and related folklore. Ms. Atibolu (F)

183A. Dance in Latin America. Prerequisite: course 73B or 172B or consent of instructor. Introduction to dances of Latin America, factors influencing their development and social function, and consideration of relationship of dance to other art forms. Lectures illustrated with demonstrations, films, and slides. Ms. Rios (Sp)

184. Dance in the Balkans. Prerequisite: course 74B. Illustrated survey of dance, with attention to cultural and social contexts: Albania, Bulgaria, Greece, Romania, Yugoslavia. Ms. Dunin

187A. Dance Cultures of Native American Indians. Illustrated survey of Native American Indian dances, with attention to cultural and social contexts, history, and related folklore. Ms. Snyder (F)

190. Advanced Dance Performance (2 units). Lecture, one hour; laboratory, three hours. Study and performance of major choreography. May be repeated twice. Ms. Scothorn (F, W, Sp)

191. Repertory Dance Tour (2 to 4 units). Prerequisite: dance major or consent of instructor. Creation and performance of dances in the community, with special emphasis on problems of touring dance company with a variable repertoire. Ms. Kalman (F)

197A-197B. Proseminar: Dance Perspectives (2 units). Preparation for advanced choreography; consideration of relationship of dance to other art forms. Concurrently scheduled with course C473B. Ms. Gantz (F)

211A-211F. Advanced Choreography. Lecture, two hours; laboratory, two hours. Prerequisite: course 113C or equivalent. Theoretical aspects and advanced choreography for students who have reached the level of self-initiation of substantial creative works. Refined and realistic self-evaluation; critical counsel by acknowledged choreographers. Mrs. Scrothom (F, W, Sp)

220. Music as Dance Accompaniment. Prerequisite: course 20 or consent of instructor. Piano and percussion improvisation for dance. Choreographer-composer relationships. History of music for dance, with emphasis on contemporary trends. Music for dance performance. May be concurrently scheduled with course C120. Graduate students must complete two additional assignments. May not be applied toward M.A. degree requirements. Ms. Cray (Sp)

221. Music for Dance. Prerequisite: course C120. Theory of aesthetic and functional relationship of music to dance. Ms. Gantz (F)

223. Principles of Dance Kinesiology. Prerequisite: consent of instructor. Scientific basis for movement in dance. Study of anatomical, kinesthetic, and physical principles and demands of dance. Ms. Gantz (F)
225A-225B. Theories of Movement: Laban Analysis. Lecture, two hours; laboratory, two hours. Theories of Laban movement analysis as means for analyzing and describing human movement. Use of Laban movement analysis to increase movement observation skills and theoretical understanding of role of movement in dance, nonverbal behavior, and cross-cultural dance studies. Focus on complex movement patterns and timing. Ms. Gantz (W, 225A; Sp, 225B)

226. Advanced Studies in Notation (2 units). Prerequisite: course 126. Selected problems in directing from notated repertoire; principles of teaching, comparative notation systems, writing projects.

Ms. Scothorn

230. Research Methods and Bibliography in Dance. Survey of methods for scholarly analysis of dance materials using systems from social sciences, physical sciences, and humanities.

Ms. Goodman, Mr. Quigley, Mrs. Thomas (F,Sp)

231A-C231B. Philosophical Bases and Trends in Dance (4 units, 2 units). (Formerly numbered 231A-231B.) Lecture, three hours. Course 231A is prerequisite to C231B. Critical analysis of dance as a creative experience and role of professional and educational dance in our society. Historical and current reading in contemporary philosophic literature. Study of present-day concepts and their relationship to other art forms and cultures. Course C231B is concurrently scheduled with C132B. Evaluation of graduate students based on extended reading list and term papers. May be applied toward M.A. degree requirements.

Ms. Alter (W,Sp)


Ms. Thomas

C233. Baroque Dance: Analysis and Re-creation. Lecture, two hours; laboratory, two hours. Prerequisites: courses 134A and 134B or equivalent experience, consent of instructor. Analysis and re-creation of 17th- and 18th-century dance as recorded in Feuillet notation. Study of cultural context, aesthetics, style, music, social and theatrical dance forms. Concurrently scheduled with course C133.

Ms. Thomas

234. Renaissance Dance: Analysis and Re-creation. Lecture, two hours; studio, two hours. Prerequisites: courses 134A and 134B, or consent of instructor. Analysis and re-creation of study of 15th- and 16th-century dance styles from Domenico da Piacenza through Cesare Negri.

Ms. Thomas


Ms. Thomas

236. Dance in the 20th Century. Prerequisites: courses 134A and 134B, or consent of instructor. Seminar in historical development of 20th-century dance.

Ms. Thomas

240A. Production Arts Seminar. Lecture, two hours; discussion, two hours; laboratory, two hours. Prerequisite: consent of instructor. Examination and research of dance and performer/audience relationships in various historic periods and cultural settings. Impact of different aesthetic/directorial approaches to theatrical production of dance. Exploration of selection of locale, style, aural and visual enhancements.

Mrs. Scothorn, Mrs. Siegel

240B. Production Arts Seminar. Lecture, four hours; laboratory, to be arranged. Prerequisite: consent of instructor. Study of elements of design. Development of a vocabulary for analysis of dance movement and choreography. Communication among collaborating artists. Conceptualizing and producing the design and sound score for a dance production.

Mrs. Siegel

240C. Production Arts Seminar. Lecture, four hours; laboratory, to be arranged. Prerequisite: consent of instructor. Examination of contemporary art world, including arts organizations, funding sources, legal issues, marketing, public relations, and budget and why and how dance courses/programs succeed or fail. Ms. Alter, Ms. Leung

240D. Production Arts Seminar (2 units). Lecture, three hours. Prerequisite: consent of instructor. Co-requisites: courses 441, 490. Topics from current problems of students preparing M.F.A. concert productions.

Mrs. Siegel

251A-251D. Advanced Studies in Dance Education. (Formerly numbered 251A-251B.) Lecture, two hours; discussion, two hours. Prerequisite: course 151 or consent of instructor.

251A. Historical and Theoretical Framework for Dance Education. Development of a framework for teaching-learning process in dance and application to varied settings and populations.

251B. Theories and Methods. Examination of current theories of artistic intelligence, body education systems, motor learning, and creativity and how they are related to teaching dance. Reading analysis of additional models for developing alternative methodologies.

251C. Curriculum Development in Varied Dance Settings. Issues include course/program/materials planning, development, implementation, and evaluation with emphasis on analyzing underlying educational values affecting decision-making process.

251D. Dance Administration. Relation of theories and practice to dance settings, clarifying issues of hierarchical structures, chains of command, staffing, facilities, and budget and why and how dance courses/programs succeed or fail.

Ms. Alter, Ms. Leung

260A-260B-260C. Group Dynamics and Process (2 units each). Discussion, two hours; laboratory, two hours. Prerequisite: candidate in dance/movement therapy program. Experiential/didactic exploration of unfolding group dynamics and process within an ongoing movement therapy group.

Mrs. Dosamantes-Alperson (F, W, Sp)

260D-260E-260F. Group Dynamics and Process (2 units each). Discussion, two hours; laboratory, two hours. Prerequisites: courses 260A-260B-260C. Advanced-level exploration of unfolding individual and group dynamics, as well as process within context of an ongoing movement therapy group.

Mrs. Dosamantes-Alperson (F, W, Sp)

261A-261B-261C. Dance Movement Therapy. Lecture, two hours; laboratory, two hours. Prerequisite: consent of instructor. 261A. Theory and practice: historical overview of the field; introduction to basic theoretical concepts and their translation into practice.

261B. Kinetic imagery: contribution of creative process and receptive knowing to therapy; unique functions served by movement and image modes explored theoretically and experientially.

261C. Theory and method: assumptions and methods of current clinical approaches; students expected to develop their own theoretical model.

Ms. Goodman (F, W, Sp)

262A-262B-262C. Seminar in Dance/Movement Therapy. Lecture, two hours; laboratory, two hours. Prerequisites: courses 261A-261B-261C. 262A. Developmental Perspective. Information of life-span approach to human development and object relationships established from infancy through senescence; concepts applied to individual clients demonstrated by clinical specialists. 262B. Individual Psychodynamics and Therapeutic Intervention. Relationships between individual psychodynamics and therapeutic objectives. 262C. Systems Perspective. System theory concepts applied to dyads, groups, families, and cultures.

Mrs. Dosamantes-Alperson (F, W, Sp)


Ms. Dunin, Mrs. Snyder (F, W, Sp)

375. Teaching Apprentice Practicum (1 to 4 units). Prerequisite: apprentice personnel employment as a teaching assistant, associate, or fellow. Teaching apprenticeship under active guidance and supervision of a regular faculty member responsible for curriculum and instruction at the University. May be repeated for credit. S/U grading. 

(F, W, Sp)

C402A-C402B-C402C. Advanced Modern Dance Technique (2 units each). Lecture, one hour; studio, five hours. Technique levels IV and V. Studies in advanced technique, with emphasis on performing skills. Each course may be repeated once. Concurrently scheduled with courses C102A-C102B-C102C.

Mr. Brown, Mr. Ganado (F, W, Sp)

C407A-C407B-C407C. Advanced Ballet (2 units each). Lecture, two hours; laboratory, six hours. Prerequisite: course 106C. Advanced technique in classical ballet, with emphasis on performing skills. Each course may be repeated once. Concurrently scheduled with courses C107A-C107B-C107C. Ms. Hillman


Ms. Mitoma, Mrs. Siegel

451. Teaching Assistant Seminar (2 units). Lecture, one hour; laboratory, three hours. Required of all Dance Department teaching assistants. Lectures, discussion, readings, and practice teaching. May be repeated once for credit. S/U grading.

452. Directed Field Study in Dance Education (2 to 8 units). Seminar, one hour; field study, two hours minimum. Prerequisite: consent of instructor. Directed field study to provide teaching experience in the community school or other approved site. No more than four units may be applied toward M.A. degree requirements. S/U grading.


Ms. Rorick (F, W, Sp)

460D-460E-460F. Clinical Internship Supervision (2 units each). (Formerly numbered 497D-497E-497F.) Lecture, one hour; discussion, two hours. Prerequisites: courses 460A-460B-460C. Practicum dealing with student internship: movement/observation, therapeutic goals, therapeutic process, and other clinical uses. S/U grading.

Ms. Rorick (F, W, Sp)

471B. Dance of Indonesia (2 units). Studio, three hours. Prerequisite: course 71B or consent of instructor. Technique and repertoire of a selected dance tradition (e.g., Java, Bali, or Sunda). Dance in relation to music, aesthetic principles, and cultural context. May be repeated once. Concurrently scheduled with course C171B.

Ms. Mitoma

471C. Dance of Japan (2 units). Studio, three hours. Prerequisite: course 71C or consent of instructor. Technique and repertoire of a selected dance tradition. Dance in relation to music, aesthetic principles, and cultural context. May be repeated once. Concurrently scheduled with course C171C.

Mr. Togi

C471D. Dance of India (2 units). Studio, three hours. Prerequisite: course 71D. Technique and repertoire of a selected tradition. Dance in relation to music, aesthetic principles, and cultural context. May be repeated once. Concurrently scheduled with course C171D.

Ms. Yodh
C471E. Dance of Korea (2 units). Studio, three hours. Prerequisite: course 71E. Technique and repertoire of a selected tradition. Dance in relation to music, aesthetic principles, and cultural context. May be repeated once. Concurrently scheduled with course C171E.

C472B. Dance of Ghana (2 units). Studio, three hours. Prerequisite: course 72B. Technique and repertoire of a selected tradition. Dance in relation to music, aesthetic principles, and cultural context. May be repeated once. Concurrently scheduled with course C172B.

C473B. Dance of Mexico (2 units). Studio, three hours. Prerequisite: course 73B. Dance techniques of selected ethnographic regions. May be repeated once. Concurrently scheduled with course C173B.

C474B. Dance of Yugoslavia (2 units). Studio, three hours. Prerequisite: course 74B. Dance techniques of selected ethnographic regions. May be repeated once. Concurrently scheduled with course C174B.

C474C. Dance of Spain (2 units). Studio, three hours. Prerequisite: course 74C. Technique and repertoire of a selected culture area. Dance in relation to music, aesthetic principles, and cultural context. May be repeated once. Concurrently scheduled with course C174C.

C476B. Dance of Israel (2 units). Studio, three hours. Prerequisite: course 76B. Technique and repertoire from selected ethnographic regions. May be repeated once. Concurrently scheduled with course C176B.

C479A-C479Z. Dance of a Selected Culture (2 units each). Studio, three hours. Prerequisite: course 79 (in corresponding culture area). Dance technique of a selected culture area. May be repeated for a maximum of four units. Concurrently scheduled with courses C179A-C179Z.

490. Projects in Choreography and Performance (4 to 8 units). Studio, one three-hour rehearsal per unit per week minimum. Prerequisite: course 240C or consent of instructor. Creation, casting, and rehearsing of culminating concert, reflecting professional achievement in choreography or performance, in first quarter. In second quarter, direction of on-stage rehearsals for culminating concert by each student and fully staged performance of works. May be repeated for a maximum of 12 units.

Ms. Miliana, Mrs. Scothorn

498. Professional Internship in Dance (4 to 12 units). Full- or part-time supervised fieldwork. Prerequisites: advanced standing in M.F.A. program, consent of instructor. Internship in dance, theater, film, or television organization. Participation in creative, administrative, or technical work of professionals in their specialties. Mrs. Scothorn, Mrs. Siegel

596A. Directed Individual Study or Research (2 to 8 units).

596R. Directed Study or Research in a Hospital or Clinic (2 to 8 units). S/U grading.


Related Courses in Other Departments

Anthropology 133R. Aesthetic Anthropology
Art 5A, 5B, 5C. Introduction to Art
137. New Genre
Art History 50. Ancient Art
51. Medieval Art
54. Modern Art
55A. Africa, Oceania, and Native America
55B. Arts of Pre-Columbian America
56A. Art of India and Southeast Asia
56B. Introduction to Chinese Art

57. Renaissance and Baroque Art
110A, 110B, 110C. European Art
110D, 110E. Contemporary Art
Design 161J. Video Imagery
English 80. Major American Authors
85. The American Novel
90. Shakespeare
95A. Introduction to Poetry
95B. Introduction to Drama
112. Children's Literature
133A-133B-133C. Creative Writing: Poetry
134A-134B-134C. Creative Writing: Short Story
135A-135B-135C. Creative Writing: Drama
167. Drama, 1842-1945
Ethnomusicology and Systematic Musicology 20A-20B-20C. Musical Cultures of the World
120A-120B. Development of Jazz
Humanities 1A, 1B, 1C. World Literature
Music 2A-2B. Introduction to the Literature of Music
135A-135B-135C. History of Opera
Theater 5A, 5B, 5C. History and Drama of Theater
20. Acting Fundamentals
102A, 102B. Selected Topics on History of European Theater
105. Main Currents in Theater
118A, 118B. Creative Dramatics
122. Makeup for the Stage

Scope and Objectives

The Department of Design offers a foundation of core courses, including color theory, perceptual drawing, three-dimensional design, computer, photography, and history, followed by a comprehensive group of integrated upper division courses in ceramics, fiber/textile, graphics, video, computer imagery, industrial design, and a new program in interior space planning and design.

Design students are encouraged to work in experimental modes where materials and processes give new information and in the best of circumstances allow familiar visual and spatial relationships to be seen in new and diverse ways. The tools of design students range from highly technical electronic video and computer to the loom, potters wheel, camera, drafting table, pen, brush, and sometimes solely the hand and word. Through a balance of courses in theory, criticism, and practice, students develop in both vision and competence to realize new methods and new forms, both functional and expressive.

The Department of Design curricula lead to the Bachelor of Arts, Master of Arts, and Master of Fine Arts degrees. All programs benefit from the rich and varied art resources at UCLA and in the Los Angeles community.

Bachelor of Arts Degree

Preparation for the Major

The Major

It is recommended that you have each quarter's program approved by the departmental adviser.

Note: Consult the Schedule of Classes for courses restricted to majors only.

Master of Arts in Art

Design Specialty
As a result of changes within the Design Department, this degree is under proposal to be renamed as a Master of Arts degree in Design.

Admission
Students are admitted in Fall Quarter only. An acceptable portfolio is required, in the form of slides (maximum 20) or videotape (if applying to the electronic imagery field). Acceptance is by a majority vote of the design faculty.
Applicants who have a B.A. degree or equivalent may be admitted without reservations or on a provisional basis. An initial advisory committee is formed to outline a program of study for fully accepted students and to assist provisional student in achieving full status. Provisional admission is recommended for two quarters when you show great promise, but your grade-point average is below 3.0, preparation for the graduate area of specialization is insufficient as demonstrated in your portfolio, or undergraduate preparation is inadequate as indicated in transcripts.

Prospective students may contact the Counselor, Department of Design, 1300 Dickson, UCLA, Los Angeles, CA 90024-1456, for brochures and information.

Major Fields or Subdisciplines
Communication imagery, image transfer, electronic imagery, computer imagery, ceramics, fiber structures, textiles, industrial design, exhibition design.

Course Requirements
A minimum of 36 quarter units in the department (or nondepartmental courses with the graduate adviser’s consent) of art, design, or art history courses numbered 101A through 295 (and possibly 596) is required, with a B average or better. These must include a minimum of 20 quarter units of design courses numbered above 200, of which at least four units must be from Design 290 and of which at least eight units must be devoted to a comprehensive project in your area of study. In addition, eight quarter units of art history are required (if you have a B.A. or B.F.A. in Art which includes a background in the history of art, you may substitute eight units in other courses that are germane to your graduate pursuit).

A total of eight units of course 596 may be applied toward the 36 units required for the degree; four units may be applied toward the graduate course requirement.

Comprehensive Examination Plan
The comprehensive examination (offered each quarter) consists of an oral examination and a concentrated body of work which is presented as the master’s statement. Also required is an accompanying record of the project, consisting of documentation in the form of slides of physical work, research material, and other visual material, and which may include a written statement as determined by the graduate guidance committee.

Master of Fine Arts in Art

Design Specialty
As a result of changes within the Design Department, this degree is under proposal to be renamed a Master of Fine Arts degree in Design.
162B. Ceramics. Studio, six hours. Prerequisites: courses 162A, 165A, 167A, 171A. Introduction to use of potter’s wheel. May be repeated after completion of courses 162B through 162F.

Mr. Saxe

162C. Ceramics. Studio, six hours. Prerequisites: courses 162A, 165A, 167A, 171A. Creative development of ceramic materials and processes, with emphasis on indirect methods of forming such as use of molds and mechanically produced ceramic elements. May be repeated after completion of courses 162B through 162F.

Mr. Saxe

162D. Ceramics. Studio, six hours. Prerequisites: courses 162A, 165A, 167A, 171A. Investigation of ceramic surface treatments and their relation to ceramic form; study of traditional and experimental materials and processes to achieve appropriate fired surfaces required for function and as means of creating decorative and expressive imagery. May be repeated after completion of courses 162B through 162F.

Mr. Saxe

162E. Primitive Ceramics. Studio, six hours. Prerequisites: courses 162A, 165A, 167A, 171A. Investigation of materials and methods of Neolithic and other early ceramic traditions. Emphasis on creative use of primitive ceramic technology to better understand the nature of clay and effects of firing. Firing in the field without a kiln. May be repeated after completion of courses 162B through 162F.

Mr. Saxe

162F. Advanced Ceramics. Studio, six hours. Prerequisites: courses 162A, 165A, 167A, 171A. Introduction of advanced technique in use of potter’s wheel. Emphasis on individual creative experimentation with materials and methods introduced in courses 162A through 162E, in conjunction with advanced projects incorporating wheel-formed elements. May be repeated after completion of courses 162B through 162F.

Mr. Saxe

165A. Fundamentals of Communication Design. Studio, six hours. Prerequisites: courses 31A through 35B. Introduction to basic elements of graphic design and development of visual communication concepts. Exploration of letterforms, typography, symbols, and imagery through graphic and electronic media.

Mr. Brown, Mr. Katoaka

165B. Communication Design: Printed Image. Studio, six hours. Prerequisite: course 165A. Development of concepts exploring visual potential of the graphic image. Technologies include screen printing, xerography, laser printing, ink jet, thermography, video printing, and other production processes. May be repeated after completion of courses 165B through 165E.

Mr. Brown, Mr. Katoaka

165C. Communication Design: Video Image. Studio, six hours. Prerequisite: course 165A. Introduction to the computer as an image-generating tool. Development of visual ideas for print, television, and film applications using original images, videography, typography, and photography. May be repeated after completion of courses 165B through 165E.

Mr. Katoaka

165D. Communication Design: Computer Image. Studio, six hours. Prerequisite: course 165A. Exploration of the computer as an image-generating tool. May be repeated after completion of courses 165B through 165E.

Mr. Brown, Mr. Katoaka

165E. Advanced Communication Design: Special Studies I. Studio, six hours. Prerequisites: three courses from 165A through 165D. Synthesis of studies and media presented in courses 165A through 165D. Student initiative encouraged, with emphasis on use of two or more media. May be repeated after completion of courses 165B through 165E.

Mr. Brown, Mr. Katoaka

165F. Advanced Communication Design: Special Studies II. Studio, six hours. Prerequisites: minimum of three courses from 165A through 165E, consent of instructor. Emphasis on conceptual versatility based on design process in previous communication courses. Students should be well-versed in all technologies available in program. May be repeated once.

Mr. Brown, Mr. Katoaka


Mr. Shapira


Mr. Shapira

167C. Human Factors in Product and Space Designing. Studio, six hours. Prerequisites: courses 167A, 167B. Studies in psychological and physical requirements for designing products and spaces. Interpretation of anthropometric ergonomic information. Development of design concepts relating to use of objects and spaces. Computer applications included. May be repeated after completion of courses 167B through 167F.

Mr. Carter, Mr. Shapira

167D. Industrial Design: Product Development I. Studio, six hours. Prerequisites: courses 167A, 167B. Intermediate-level product planning, research, and development as a design tool. Studies in relation of design methodology to social and economic constraints and environmental impacts. May be repeated after completion of courses 167B through 167F.

Mr. Shapira

167E. Industrial Design: Product Development II. Studio, six hours. Prerequisites: courses 167A, 167B. Product planning, research, and development of design problems and information systems of higher complexity. Application of computer-aided design. Exploration of relation of design concepts to social, economic, and environmental constraints and their realization at model and prototype stage. May be repeated after completion of courses 167B through 167F.

Mr. Shapira

167F. Advanced Industrial Design: Product Design, Research, and Innovation. Studio, six hours. Prerequisites: courses 167A, 167B. Further studies in computer applications in industrial design concept development, conceptualization, and programming to model building and manufacturing.

Mr. Carter, Mr. Shapira

170A-170B. Space Planning. Lecture, two hours; studio, four hours. Prerequisites: courses 31A, 31B, 32A, 32B, 32C, 35A, 35B. Human factors and functional requirements in determining spatial configurations and relationships. 170A. Emphasis on interior requirements in generating a building envelope. 170B. Emphasis on environmental factors in creating exterior private and urban scale public spaces. May be repeated once for credit.

171A. Textiles: Fundamentals of Fiber, Form, and Structure. Studio, six hours. Prerequisites: courses 31A through 35B. Introduction to terminology and socio-cultural contexts of design; development of design technique; expansion of design concepts and theories toward making of fabrics; fundamental experiments in fabric making, dyeing, and patterning.

Mr. Bassler, Mr. Kester

171B. Fabric Surface. Studio, six hours. Prerequisites: courses 162A, 165A, 167A, 171A. Not open to students with credit for course 171A prior to Fall Quarter 1987. Patterning through use of linoprint and silk screen processes, including experiments in traditional and random and patterned systems; experiments utilizing single and multiple lino and screen prints. May be repeated after completion of courses 171B through 171F.

Mr. Bassler, Mr. Kester

171D. On-Loom Textile Construction. Studio, six hours. Prerequisites: courses 162A, 165A, 167A, 171A. Exploration of utilization of loom for structural patterning, including two- to eight-harness weaves; float and supplementary elements; introduction to computer-generated patterning. May be repeated after completion of courses 171B through 171F.

Mr. Bassler, Mr. Kester

171E. Non-Loom Fabric Making. Studio, six hours. Prerequisites: courses 162A, 165A, 167A, 171A. Not open for credit to students with credit for former course 164B. Introduction to terminology of the field, orientation to material and equipment, expansion of design concepts to construct fabrics without the loom as a tool, utilizing fiber and related pliable materials. May be repeated after completion of courses 171B through 171F.

Mr. Bassler, Mr. Kester

171F. Textile Construction. Studio, six hours. Prerequisites: courses 162A, 165A, 167A, 171A. Development of two- and three-dimensional structures utilizing the loom, including experiments in construction of multiple-layer weaves, experiments in manipulation of woven surface, experiments in architecture, scale, and fabrics. May be repeated after completion of courses 171B through 171F.

Mr. Bassler, Mr. Kester

(III) Proseminars in Design

189. Topics in Design. Lecture/discussion, three hours; laboratory, to be arranged. Prerequisite: consent of adviser and instructor. Examination by faculty members of specific problems relevant to design theory and personal research. Topics announced in advance. May be repeated for a maximum of 16 units.

193. Proseminar in Design: Senior Studies. Proseminar, three hours. Prerequisite: consent of adviser. Open to senior and advanced students through design faculty advisement. May be repeated for a maximum of 16 units.

197. Honors Course. Hours to be arranged. Prerequisite: admission to Design, 3.5 GPA in major, consent of instructor, junior or senior standing. Individual studies for majors. May be taken for a maximum of eight units.

Graduate Courses

Prerequisite for all courses: consent of instructor. All courses may be repeated for credit (unless otherwise noted) on recommendation of the adviser; they are not open to undergraduate students.


Mr. Brown, Mr. Katoaka
Ethnomusicology and Systematic Musicology

1642 Schoenberg Hall Annex, (213) 206-5184

Professors
William R. Hutchinson, Ph.D., Chair
James W. Porter, M.A.
D.K. Wilgus, Ph.D., Emeritus

Associate Professors
Jacqueline C. DjeDje, Ph.D.
Charlotte A. Heth, Ph.D.
A. Jihad Racy, Ph.D.
Timothy Rice, Ph.D.

Assistant Professors
Sue Carole DeVaile, Ph.D.
Roger Kendall, Ph.D.
Steven J. Loza, Ph.D.

Lecturers
Kobla Ladzekpo, B.F.A.
Danny Lee
Tsun Y. Lui
Ernest Siva, Ph.D.
Suenobu Togi
Ikuko Yuge

Scope and Objectives
The department offers two multidisciplinary approaches to the study of world music, both at the graduate level — ethnomusicology and systematic musicology.

Ethnomusicology, a research field first named in 1950, combines the methods of musicology, generally conceived to be analytical and "text" oriented, with the methods of ethnography (i.e., the study of cultural systems including music). Although originally focused on folk, tribal, and even Western classical music when approached from an ethnographic perspective. The graduate program in ethnomusicology provides students with broad knowledge of world musics, as well as of the musical and ethnomusicological methods currently used in their study.

The object of systematic musicology, a multidisciplinary field, is to answer fundamental questions on the nature and properties of music, not only as art but as empirical phenomena. At UCLA, this research orientation integrates the perspectives of aesthetics and philosophy, music theory, acoustics, sociology, psychology, organization, and semiotics, any of which can be cross-cultural, focusing on the systems or models discernible through these disciplines.

As a result of the College of Fine Arts reorganization, proposals to offer discrete degrees in ethnomusicology and systematic musicology are currently under review. The following programs are offered through the Department of Music.

Master of Arts in Music

Admission
Applicants for the M.A. in either program must have completed a bachelor's degree in music or related fields of study. If your degree is not in music, you must provide evidence of your musical ability. You are required to submit (1) official transcripts of record, (2) a clear statement of purpose, (3) three letters of recommendation, (4) a research or term paper, and (5) proof of musical background or performance ability interpreted on a worldwide scale. For students with a bachelor's degree in music, the degree itself satisfies the musical background requirement. For students in other fields, the requirement is satisfied by official transcripts showing at least two years of music coursework, including music history and theory, or by an audition or monitored recording of any musical tradition.

Foreign Language Requirement
For ethnomusicology, reading knowledge of French or German (another language relevant to your research may be substituted by petition). For systematic musicology, reading knowledge of German or French.

Course Requirements
Ethnomusicology — Music 200B, 253, 254A, C290A-C290B, two courses in one musical culture, and two electives on the recommendation of your mentor. If you have not taken Ethnomusicology and Systematic Musicology 20A-20B-20C or their equivalent, you must audit or take them for credit, which may not be applied toward the degree. Music 280 may be taken but also may not be applied toward the M.A. (you are encouraged to participate in course 280, particularly in Spring Quarter when it serves as a department colloquium). Performance Requirement — A minimum of two quarters of ethnomusicology performance organizations (Ethnomusicology and Systematic Musicology 91A-91Z), which may not be applied toward the degree.

Systematic Musicology — Music 200A, 200B, three quarters of 272, one course from 255, 269, 273, or 275, and three electives on the recommendation of the graduate adviser.

Only four units of Music 598A, 598B, or 598C and four units of course 597 or 598 may be applied toward the total course requirement. No more than four units of all types of 500-series courses may be applied toward the minimum graduate course requirement.
Thesis Plan
M.A. students in ethnomusicology may follow either the thesis or comprehensive examination plan; students in systematic musicology must use the thesis plan which is an extended essay. In ethnomusicology the thesis is an extended essay or other equivalent presentation involving the original investigation of a problem or subject of limited scope, approved by the department.

The thesis topic and the master’s committee members are approved by your area.

Comprehensive Examination Plan
In ethnomusicology the comprehensive examination consists of two written examinations, one in theory and method in ethnomusicology and one in a world music culture area or other approved topic reflecting your course of study. Failed examinations may be retaken only once during the following year. In addition, for advancement to the Ph.D. program, you must submit a research paper written during your master’s studies as demonstration of writing and scholarly abilities.

Final Examination
The final examination is oral and includes discussion of both the thesis and related matters. A final oral examination is required under both plans, providing opportunity for you to defend your thesis or research paper and written examination responses, and for your committee to explore further your suitability for admission to the doctoral program.

Ph.D. in Music

Admission
Applicants for the Ph.D. program in either area must normally have completed an M.A. or equivalent degree in one of the following: ethnomusicology, Western music, a non-Western music tradition, a related discipline, or area studies with a music specialization. If your qualifications do not meet the requirements for the department’s M.A. degree, you must complete remedial coursework, as recommended by the department, before beginning the Ph.D. program.

Foreign Language Requirement
For ethnomusicology, reading knowledge of French or German (unless otherwise justified) and a language relevant to your dissertation research (if the second language is your native language, English may be substituted). For systematic musicology, reading knowledge of French and German.

Course Requirements
You may petition, on the advice of your graduate adviser, for exemption from specific requirements on the basis of equivalent work done at the M.A. level.

Ethnomusicology — Music 200B, 253, 254A, C290A-C290B, two Fall or Winter Quarters of Music 269, and eight courses from 248, 254B, 255, M258, 273, 275, 276, 280, 281A, 281B, 282, 284, 285, 286A, 286B, 287, 288, 289, and selected courses in Western music, a related discipline, or particular nonmusic area as recommended by your mentor. No more than two 500-series courses and two courses outside the program may be applied toward the degree. In addition, you must enroll in Music 280 ever Spring Quarter when it serves as a department colloquium. Performance Requirement — At least three quarters of ethnomusicology performance organizations (Ethnomusicology and Systematic Musicology 91A-91Z).

Systematic Musicology — Music 200A, 200B, five quarters of 272, and one quarter of 255, 269, 273, or 275. If you received the M.A. in systematic musicology from UCLA, you normally take a minimum of two quarters of course 272 in the Ph.D. program.

Qualifying Examinations
When you and your guidance committee believe you are ready to take the qualifying examinations, you should submit a schedule to the Music Department Student Services Office and the committee members listing the order in which the examinations are to be taken. The Student Services Office staff acts as proctor for the tests. Normally the written examinations are spread over a two-week period but should be completed within three weeks. Repeat examinations may be scheduled in consultation with the guidance committee and after a stipulated period of time. Contact the Student Services Office for details on the written examinations.

When you successfully complete the written examinations, the departmental oral qualifying examination can be scheduled. After passing this oral examination, you may submit your dissertation proposal and request for a doctoral committee; this committee administers the University Oral Qualifying Examination.

The dissertation is an extended monograph.

Candidate in Philosophy Degree
You are eligible to receive the C.Phil. degree on advancement to candidacy for the Ph.D.

Final Oral Examination
A final oral examination is required by the department.

Lower Division Courses
1A-1B. Fundamentals of Sound and Music of the World (2 units, 4 units). (Formerly numbered Music 5A-5B-5C.) Lecture, two hours; laboratory, one hour. Prerequisite: consent of instructor. Not open to students with credit for former Music 5A-5B-5C. Acoustical makeup of sound (pitch, tone quality); tuning systems; modes and scales; harmony and polyphony; rhythm and meter; notational systems; relationships of music to culture. Laboratory includes ear training and instrumental techniques.

Mr. Hutchinson

10A-10B-10C. World Music Theory and Musician- ship. Lecture, two hours; discussion, four hours; laboratory, two hours. Prerequisite: consent of instructor. Not open to students with credit for former Music 10A-10B-10C. Theory and participation in musical systems of selected world cultures through aural and written notations, vocal and instrumental skills, melodic and rhythmic dictation, improvisation, and development of listening skills. (F, W, Sp)

20A-20B-20C. Musical Cultures of the World. (Formerly numbered Music 140A-140B-140C.) Prerequisite: consent of instructor. Course 20A is not prerequisite to 20B, which is not prerequisite to 20C. Survey of musical cultures of the world (excluding Western art music), role of music in society and its relationship to other arts; consideration also to scale structure, instruments, musical forms, and performance standards.

20A. Europe and the Americas. Not open to students with credit for former Music 140A. Not open to students with credit for former Music 140B. Near East and Africa. Not open to students with credit for former Music 140B.

20C. South Asia, Southeast Asia, and the Far East. Not open to students with credit for former Music 140C.

91A-91Z. Ethnomusicology Performance Organizations (2 units each). (Formerly numbered Music 91A-91Z.) Activity, three hours. Prerequisite: consent of instructor. Group performance of vocal and instrumental music of non-Western cultures. May be repeated for credit with limited grading. (P/NP or letter grading. 91A. Music of Africa. Not open to students with credit for former Music 153A. 91B. Music and Dance of the American Indians; 91C. Music and Dance of Bali; 91D. Music and Dance of Bulgaria; 91E. Music and Dance of China; 91F. Music and Dance of India; 91G. Music and Dance of Japan; 91H. Music of Java; 91J. Music of Korea; 91K. Music of Mexico; 91L. Music of Persia; 91M. Music of Thailand; 91N. Music of the Near East; 91P. Music of Afro-Americans; 91Z. Open Ensemble.)

Upper Division Courses

Ms. Heth

108A-108B. Music of Hispanic America. (Formerly numbered Music 131A-131B.) Prerequisite: consent of instructor. Course 108A is not prerequisite to 108B. Survey of art music, including attention to ethnic developments and peninsular background. 108A. Mexico, Central America, and the Caribbean Isles. Not open to students with credit for former Music 131A. 108B. Hispanic South America. Not open to students with credit for former Music 131B.

Mr. Loza
113. Music of Brazil. (Formerly numbered Music 157.) Prerequisites: consent of instructor. Not open to students with credit for former Music 157. History of ethnic and art music in Brazil, with some reference to Portuguese antecedents.

117. American Popular Music. (Formerly numbered Music 144.) Recommended prerequisite: Music 1A or equivalent. Not open to students with credit for former Music 144. Survey of history and characteristics of American popular music and its relationship to American culture, with emphasis on 20th-century popular music and its major composers, including comparison between traditional pre-1950 popular music and trends in post-1950 popular music.

118. Development of Rock. (Formerly numbered Music 159.) Prerequisite: consent of instructor. Not open to students with credit for former Music 159. History of rock from the 1950s to the 1970s. In-depth survey of stylistic trends illustrated by pertinent examples and accompanied by extensive musical analysis.

120A-120B. Development of Jazz. (Formerly numbered Music 132A-132B.) Prerequisites: Music 2A or consent of instructor. Course 120A is prerequisite to 120B. Course 120A is not open to students with credit for former Music 132A; 120B is not open to students with credit for former Music 132B. Introduction to jazz; its historical background and its development in the U.S.

121. Cross-Cultural Perspectives in Jazz. (Formerly numbered Music 198W.) Prerequisite: consent of instructor. Exploration of assimilation and retention of jazz from the U.S. in various countries, with particular emphasis on cultural and social features which form the basis for new jazz-ethnic music blends.

126. Folk Music of Western Europe. (Formerly numbered Music M181.) (Same as Folklore M181.) Prerequisite: consent of instructor. Not open to students with credit for former Music M181. Introduction to traditional national music in Western Europe. Historical and ethnological perspectives on this music combined with numerous recorded examples from major cultural subdivisions of the region.

128. Folk Music of Eastern Europe. (Formerly numbered Music 142A.) Prerequisite: consent of instructor. Not open to students with credit for former Music 142A. Introduction to forms and styles of traditional music in Eastern Europe (including the Balkans). Historical and ethnological aspects of the music illustrated by numerous recorded examples from major cultural subdivisions of the area.

136A-136B. Music of Africa. (Formerly numbered Music 143A-143B.) Lecture, three hours, laboratory, two hours. Prerequisites: courses 20A-20B-20C or consent of instructor. Course 136A is prerequisite to 136B. In-depth study of world music in Western Africa. Study of African-American music, including jazz, with emphasis on the broad study of its role in social behavior and how musical patterns reflect patterns exhibited in other cultural systems, including economic, political, religious, and social structure. Cross-cultural examination of music in context of social behavior and how musical patterns reflect patterns exhibited in other cultural systems, including economic, political, religious, and social structure. Cross-cultural comparison of music in context of social behavior and how musical patterns reflect patterns exhibited in other cultural systems, including economic, political, religious, and social structure.

146. Folk Music of South Asia. (Formerly numbered Music 148.) Lecture, three hours; laboratory, one hour. Prerequisite: consent of instructor. Not open to students with credit for former Music 148. Illustrated survey of music in the subcontinent, emphasizing the cultural and historical background of the countries.


158A-158B. Studies in Chinese Instrumental Music. (Formerly numbered Music 146A-146B-146C.) Lecture, three hours; laboratory, one hour. Prerequisites: courses 20A-20B or consent of instructor. Course 158A is prerequisite to 158B, which is not prerequisite to 158C. Not open to students with credit for former Music 146A. Study of literature, major sources, and techniques necessary to understand Chinese court music.

160A. Survey of Music in Japan. (Formerly numbered Music 141A.) Lecture, three hours. Prerequisite: consent of instructor. Course 158A is not prerequisite to 158B, which is not prerequisite to 158C. Not open to students with credit for former Music 146A. Concepts of traditional Japanese music, including its historical, social, and cultural contexts. Cross-cultural examination of music in context of social behavior and how musical patterns reflect patterns exhibited in other cultural systems, including economic, political, religious, and social structure. Cross-cultural comparison of music in context of social behavior and how musical patterns reflect patterns exhibited in other cultural systems, including economic, political, religious, and social structure. Cross-cultural examination of music in context of social behavior and how musical patterns reflect patterns exhibited in other cultural systems, including economic, political, religious, and social structure.

160B. Studies in Japanese Court Music. (Formerly numbered Music 141B.) Lecture, two hours; laboratory, two hours. Prerequisite: enrollment in Music 120A. Not open to students with credit for former Music 141A. In-depth study of Japanese court music, including historical background, with emphasis on understanding the instrumental techniques and notation of various instruments of the court orchestra.

170. Acoustics. (Formerly numbered Music 108.) Lecture, three hours. Prerequisite: consent of instructor. Not open to students with credit for former Music 108. Interrelationship of acoustical and musical phenomena. Tuning systems, sound production, and dissonance and consonance as related to pitch. Lecture, demonstration, and discussion; tours of instrumental collections and acoustical research facilities.

172A-172B. Psychology of Music. (Formerly numbered Music 137A-137B.) 172A. Not open to students with credit for former Music 137A. Designed for non-majors. Introduction to the psychology of music; historical background and the breadth of study, including use of music as a stimulus, tests and measurements, and related modes of musical behavior. 172B. Prerequisites: Music 20A, 20B, 20C, and 26A-26B-26C, or consent of instructor. Not open to students with credit for former Music 137B. Study of psychological factors in the problems of music in points of view of listener, performer, and composer.

173. Experimental Research in Music. (Formerly numbered Music 184.) Lecture, three hours. Prerequisites: Music 20A, 20B, 20C, and 26A-26B-26C, or consent of instructor. Recommended for music majors in all specializations. Not open to students with credit for former Music 184. Theories and processes in various modes of musical experimentation: physical, psychological, sociological, and ethnomusicological; psychological, sociological, and ethnomusicological; psychological, sociological, and ethnomusicological.
The purpose of the Film and Television Department is to develop in its students a scholarly, creative, and professional approach to the film and television arts. The aim of the department is to train graduates who will eventually make original contributions in the field of their work.

The department offers graduate programs leading to the Master of Arts, Master of Fine Arts, and Ph.D. degrees in Theater Arts with a motion picture/television specialization. As a result of the reorganization, the programs are currently under review to offer discrete degrees in film and television.

Bachelor of Arts in Motion Picture/Television

Preparation for the Major

Admission to this major is not automatic. You may not apply until just prior to achieving full standing as a junior at the University. You must have at least 84 quarter units (or 56 semester units) of credit and have completed the general University and College of Fine Arts requirements before entering the major. You must also obtain departmental consent by (1) filing a letter of intention, (2) giving evidence of creative or critical ability when requested, and (3) providing additional material as determined by the department.

The Major

The major in motion picture/television consists of 68 upper division units taken in the junior and senior years. These include Film and Television 134A, 166 (eight units), 185 (eight units); one of the following writing courses: 131, 135 (eight units), 181B; two of the following film history courses: 106A (six units), 106B (six units), 106C (six units), 106D, 106E, 108 (six units), 110A; two of the following film criticism courses: 107 (six units), 110B, 110C, 112 (six units), 113 (six units), 114 (six units), 116; one additional history or criticism course (four or six units); 14 to 24 units of film and television elective courses to total a minimum of 68 upper division units in the major. It is recommended that the majority of the required courses be completed during the junior year.

You should be mindful of the exigencies inherent in filmmaking and be prepared to meet the additional demands of time and costs.

Note: Students are required to perform assignments on each other’s projects. In addition, the department reserves the right to hold for its own purposes examples of any work done in classes and to retain for distribution such examples as may be selected.

Consult the Schedule of Classes for courses limited to majors only.

Graduate Study

The department offers the Master of Arts (M.A.), Master of Fine Arts (M.F.A.), and Doctor of Philosophy (Ph.D.) degrees in Theater Arts.

Admission

Students are generally admitted in Fall Quarter only. Applicants for another quarter should consult the Student Affairs Office, Department of Film and Television, UCLA, Los Angeles, CA 90024-1622. Admission is competitive, and only a limited number of students are accepted each year in each program. The department does not have an application in addition to the one used by the Graduate Admissions Office, and no screening examination prior to admission is required.

Additional admission requirements are noted under each specific program.

Master of Arts in Theater Arts

Motion Picture/Television Specialty

Admission

You must submit a sample of scholarly or critical writing, a statement of purpose, three letters of recommendation, and other information (resume, Graduate Record Examination scores, etc.) that may be required to establish the quality of your work in the specialization. Consult the Student Affairs Office, Department of Film and Television, UCLA, Los Angeles, CA 90024-1622, for further information.

Major Fields or Subdisciplines

The program requires that you be conversant in both film and television, as you are tested on each in the comprehensive examination.

Foreign Language Requirement

You may be required to demonstrate competence in a foreign language if necessary to support the research in your area of specialization.

Course Requirements

A minimum of nine courses is required, five of which must be 200-level courses in film and/or television history, theory, and criticism. Of the five courses, Film and Television 206C, 208B, and 217 are required core courses. In addition, course 200 is required of all students. All six of the graduate-level courses must be completed with a grade of B or better.

Only eight units of courses 596A, 596B, 596C, and 598 may be applied toward the total course requirement for the degree; however, none of these courses may be applied toward the minimum graduate course requirement.
Thesis Plan
Before beginning work on the thesis, you must obtain approval of a subject dealing with history, aesthetics, or criticism in motion picture/television and a general plan of investigation from the film/television studies committee. A thesis committee is formed when you are within one quarter of completing the coursework, at which time you are eligible to advance to candidacy. You must present the adviser and the committee with a prospectus of the thesis and a petition to advance to candidacy. Both are used as the basis for approval.

If your thesis fails to pass the committee, you may present a rewritten version for approval. The number of times a thesis may be presented depends on assessments made by the committee.

Comprehensive Examination Plan
The written examination consists of two days of testing, four hours each day, and examines a broad range of knowledge in motion picture/television. After completion, your committee grades you either pass or fail. You may be reexamined on any failed portions of the examination when it is next regularly scheduled, or within the year following the quarter in which it was first taken. The examination is required of all M.A. students applying to the Ph.D. program.

Master of Fine Arts in Theater Arts
Motion Picture/Television Specialty
NOTE: The department's motion picture/television M.F.A. production programs are currently being revised, and students admitted for the 1989-90 academic year or thereafter are advised to check with the department for descriptions of such changes.

Admission
Applicants with diverse backgrounds and undergraduate majors in areas other than theater, film, or television arts are encouraged. You must state clearly your degree objective (M.F.A.) and the area of specialization desired within the program: animation, filmmaking (fictional, documentary, experimental), screenwriting, and television production. Ethnographic film is a subdiscipline.

Foreign Language Requirement
There is no foreign language requirement for the M.F.A. degree.

Course Requirements
A total of 18 courses (72 units) is required, five of which must be at the graduate level. At least three courses must be in the 200 series in film history, aesthetics, or structure. Course requirements for each specialization are available from the Student Affairs Office.

Only 16 units of Film and Television 596 may be applied toward the total course requirement, and only eight of these units may be applied toward the minimum graduate course requirement. Only four units of course 596A and four units of course 596B may be taken prior to advancement to candidacy. Courses 596C through 596F may be taken only after advancement to candidacy. Fieldwork and internships are not required but may be taken as courses which may be applied toward the degree.

Comprehensive Examination Plan
The comprehensive plan is satisfied by fulfilling projects appropriate to your specialization. No later than the beginning of your final quarter in residence, you must submit for approval to the M.F.A. committee the appropriate documents for advancement to candidacy and a list of at least three faculty members who will serve on your committee. Consult the Student Affairs Office for further information.

M.A.-African Area Studies/M.F.A.
The Department of Film and Television and the African Area Studies Program have an articulated degree program which allows students to combine study for the M.A. in African Area Studies and the M.F.A. in Theater Arts, with a specialization in motion picture/television. Articulated programs do not allow course credit to be applied toward more than one degree. Interested students should write to the Graduate Adviser, Student Affairs Office, UCLA Film and Television Department.

Ph.D. in Theater Arts
Motion Picture/Television Specialty
Admission
Completion of a master's degree (M.A. or M.F.A.) equivalent to those offered by the UCLA Department of Film and Television is required. In exceptional cases, students with an M.A. outside the field are considered for direct admission to the program. Evidence of potential as a practicing scholar is indicated by (1) breadth and depth of advanced coursework in history, theory, and criticism, (2) imagination and quality of scholarly writing, (3) three letters of recommendation, and (4) academic achievements and potential as indicated by the grade-point average, Graduate Record Examination (GRE) scores, awards, scholarships, teaching assistantships, etc.

The dossier submitted for admission must contain a letter describing your reasons for wishing to earn the Ph.D., plus the master's thesis or writing samples that demonstrate a high level of ability to write criticism or historical narrative.

Note: Supporting material will be returned only if accompanied by postage, envelope, and shipping instructions. Further information is available from the Student Affairs Office, Department of Film and Television, UCLA, Los Angeles, CA 90024-1622.

Major Fields or Subdisciplines
You are expected to understand film and television within their social contexts as significant forms of art and communication, and to achieve by disciplined study a mastery of their history, theory, and criticism.

Foreign Language Requirement
Mastery of one foreign language is required and must be demonstrated by one of the following methods: (1) passing the Educational Testing Service (ETS) examination in French, Spanish, German, or Russian with a score of 500 or better, (2) completing level five or equivalent, with a minimum grade of C, in any foreign language, or (3) passing a UCLA language examination given in any foreign language department. When mastery of more than one foreign language is necessary for your dissertation study, you are required to take courses or pass examinations in the additional language(s). Normally, the required foreign language examinations must be passed by the end of your first year in residence.

In certain cases with committee approval, a research tool such as statistics or computer science may be substituted for the foreign language.
Course Requirements

During the first six quarters in the motion picture/television specialization, you must take 10 courses. During your first year in residence, Film and Television 21B, 215, and 273 must be completed, while course 274 is also required. Further, you must select nine graduate elective courses, at least six of which must be from film and television studies offerings. You must select from these elective courses three areas of concentration, chosen to broaden your familiarity and competence with various and diverse subject matters. A suggested list of concentrations is as follows: film theory, criticism, narrative studies, film and the other arts, authors, genres, documentary, film history, American film, European film, non-Western film/television, television studies, media and society, film/television as a business enterprise, and film/television production. It is expected that the dissertation topic will emerge from one of the concentrations.

Teaching Experience

Every student must complete Film and Television 496, depending on program requirements.

Qualifying Examinations

At the end of your second quarter in residence, you must take a preliminary oral examination to be conducted by a representative committee of the faculty of your specialization. The committee specifies the areas of review, tests your background preparation and progress to date, and determines your general fitness to continue in the doctoral program.

After completing all language and course requirements, approval of a dissertation prospectus, and appointment of a dissertation committee, you are required to pass a written qualifying examination administered in three-hour segments during two successive days. Information regarding the examination is available from the divisional Ph.D. committee. You may be reexamined on any failed portions of the examination when it is next regularly scheduled, or within the year following the quarter in which it was first taken.

After you pass the written examination, a doctoral committee is formed to administer the University Oral Qualifying Examination. You are advanced to candidacy only on successful completion of this examination.

A dissertation demonstrating your ability to carry out independent and significant inquiry in a historical, theoretical, or critical field of theater arts is required. Final award of the Ph.D. depends on successful completion of the dissertation.

Candidate in Philosophy Degree

You are eligible to receive the C.Phil. degree on advancement to candidacy for the Ph.D.

Final Oral Examination

A final oral examination, held after completion of the dissertation, may be required at the option of the dissertation committee.

Upper Division Courses

106A. History of the American Motion Picture (6 units). (Formerly numbered Motion Picture/Television 106A.) Lecture/screenings, eight hours; discussion, one hour. Historical and critical survey with examples, of the American motion picture both as a developing art form and as a medium of mass communication.

106B. History of the European Motion Picture (6 units). (Formerly numbered Motion Picture/Television 106B.) Lecture/screenings, eight hours; discussion, one hour. Historical and critical survey with examples, of the European motion picture both as a developing art form and as a medium of mass communication.

108B. Experimental Film (6 units). (Formerly numbered Motion Picture/Television 108B.) Lecture/screenings, eight hours; discussion, one hour. Historical and critical study — together with exploration of the ethnic significance — of Asian, African, Latin American, and Mexican films.

106D. Development of Film in Europe and the U.S. from WWI through the Depression. (Formerly numbered Motion Picture/Television 106D.) Lecture/screenings, eight hours; discussion, one hour. Interdisciplinary and comparative approach to development of film in Europe and the U.S. from the silent era through the Depression. Particular emphasis on interrelationship of film with its historical context and social dimensions of film structure, aesthetics, and language.

106E. Development of Film in Europe and the U.S. from WWII to the Present. (Formerly numbered Motion Picture/Television 106E.) Lecture/screenings, eight hours; discussion, one hour. Course 106D is not prerequisite to 106E. Interdisciplinary and comparative approach to development of film in Europe and the U.S. from the end of the 1930's to the present. Particular emphasis on interrelationship of film with its historical context and social dimensions of film structure, aesthetics, and language.

107. Film and Social Change (4 units). (Formerly numbered Motion Picture/Television 107.) Lecture/screenings, eight hours; discussion, one hour. Study and analysis of unconventional developments in the motion picture.

108. History of Documentary Film (6 units). (Formerly numbered Motion Picture/Television 108.) Lecture/screenings, eight hours; discussion, one hour. Philosophy of documentary approach in the motion picture. Development of critical standards and examination of techniques of teaching and persuasion used in selected documentary, educational, and propaganda films.

110A. History of Broadcasting. (Formerly numbered Motion Picture/Television 110A.) Lecture/viewing, six hours; discussion, one hour. Critical survey of broadcasting here and abroad. Consideration of social, political and educational implications of broadcasting.

110B. Problems and Issues in Broadcast Media. (Formerly numbered Motion Picture/Television 110B.) Lecture, four hours; discussion, two hours; laboratory, to be arranged. Prerequisite: consent of instructor. Study of current issues and problems related to public and commercial broadcast programming and management, including analysis of contemporary criticism of broadcast media.

110C. World Media Systems. (Formerly numbered Motion Picture/Television 110C.) Lecture/viewing, four hours; discussion, one hour. Prerequisites: course 110A or equivalent, upper division standing, consent of instructor. A global and comparative survey of internal and external broadcasting services, with emphasis on their motives, origins, technologies, and programming. Special attention to political, economic, and regulatory constraints and developments worldwide.

112F. Film and Social Change (6 units). (Formerly numbered Motion Picture/Television 112F.) Lecture/screenings, eight hours; discussion, one hour. Development of documentary and dramatic films in relation to social issues. The Role of documentary and fiction films.

113. Film Authors (6 units). (Formerly numbered Motion Picture/Television 113.) Lecture/screenings, eight hours; discussion, one hour. In-depth study of a specific film author (director or writer).

114. Film Genres (6 units). (Formerly numbered Motion Picture/Television 114.) Lecture/screenings, eight hours; discussion, one hour. Study of a specific film genre (e.g., Western, gangster cycle, musical, silent epic, comedy, social drama).

115. U.S. Film Criticism. (Formerly numbered Motion Picture/Television 115.) Lecture, four hours; laboratory, to be arranged. Study of and practice in film criticism.

128. Media and Ethnicity. (Formerly numbered Motion Picture/Television 128.) Prerequisite: consent of instructor. Utilizing the Asian American experience, exploration of impact and uses of media on contemporary American ethnic communities. Role and techniques of media influence besides community utilization and production.

130A. Screenwriting Fundamentals (2 units). (Formerly numbered 134A.) Lecture, one hour. Corequisite: consent of instructor. Prerequisite: course 134A. May be repeated for credit.

130B. Screenwriting Fundamentals Workshop. (Formerly numbered 134A.) Discussion, three hours. Prerequisite: consent of instructor. Not open to students with credit for former course 134B. May be repeated for credit.

131. Nontheatrical Screenwriting for Film and Television (4 or 8 units). (Formerly numbered Motion Picture/Television 131.) Discussion, three hours. Prerequisite: consent of instructor. Research and writing of documentary, technical, educational, industrial, and propaganda scripts. May be repeated for a maximum of 12 units.

135. Advanced Screenwriting Workshop (8 units). (Formerly numbered Motion Picture/Television 135.) Lecture, three hours; laboratory, three hours. Prerequisites: course 134A and/or consent of instructor. Course in film/television writing. Original screenplays to be developed. May be repeated twice for credit.

150. Basic Cinematography: Film and Electronic. (Formerly numbered Motion Picture/Television 150.) Lecture, three hours; laboratory, three hours. Prerequisites: course 151, consent of instructor. Limited to film and television majors. Introduction to image control in motion picture photography through exposure, lighting, and selection of film, camera, and lens. Supervised projects in photography to complement material covered in lecture.

151. Design for Film and Television. (Formerly numbered Motion Picture/Television 151.) Lecture, three hours; laboratory, to be arranged. Prerequisite: consent of instructor. Limited to film and television majors. Techniques of art direction. May be repeated twice for credit (if repeated, students required to design and complete a short film).
12.5. Film/Television Sound Recording. (Formerly numbered Motion Picture/Television 152.) Lecture, three hours; laboratory, to be arranged. Prerequisites: course 166, consent of instructor. Limited to film and television majors. Introduction to principles and practices of film and television sound recording, including supervised exercises.

13.5. Color Cinematography. (Formerly numbered Motion Picture/Television 155C.) Lecture, three hours. Prerequisite: consent of instructor. History and theories of color photography, with emphasis on present-day methods in film and television production. Comparative study of additive and subtractive systems as employed by Technicolor, Ansco, Kodak, and others.

14.5. Film Editing. (Formerly numbered Motion Picture/Television 154.) Lecture, three hours; laboratory, to be arranged. Prerequisites: course 166, consent of instructor. Limited to film and television majors. Introduction to artistic and technical problems of film editing, with practical experience in editing of image and synchronous sound.

15.5. Film Directing. (Formerly numbered Motion Picture/Television 164.) Laboratory, to be arranged. Prerequisites: course 166, consent of instructor. Study of problems faced by a film director and various approaches to their solution. May be repeated twice for credit.

16.5. Film Directing. (Formerly numbered Motion Picture/Television 165.) Laboratory, six hours. Prerequisites: courses 130B, 166, 185, consent of instructor. Introduction to and supervised exercises in television multicamera direction, with emphasis on creative use of cameras, sound, composition, and commentary with a front of actors behind the camera. May be repeated twice for credit.

16.6. Undergraduate Production I (8 units). (Formerly numbered Motion Picture/Television 166.) Lecture, four hours; laboratory, eight hours; other, four hours. Prerequisite course 166, consent of instructor. Limited to film and television majors. Completion of a short film in Super 8mm, including writing, production, and editing.

17.8A-17.6B. Undergraduate Production II (8 units each). (Formerly numbered Motion Picture/Television 176A-176B.) Discussion, three hours; laboratory, to be arranged. Prerequisites: course 166, consent of production faculty. Limited to film and television majors. Completion of a film, television, or video production, including its writing, production, and editing.

17.7. Film/Television Acting Workshop (2 units). (Formerly numbered Motion Picture/Television 177.) Laboratory, four hours. Prerequisite: consent of instructor. Workshop providing opportunities for students to gain performance experience and to evaluate their scenes under supervision and criticism of instructor. Three different production styles to which performers may need to adjust are (1) single-camera experience, (2) multiple-camera experience, and (3) preproduction rehearsals with director. May be repeated twice for credit (to accommodate performer's circumstance).

18. Technical Film/Television Laboratory (2 or 4 units). (Formerly numbered Motion Picture/Television 178.) Laboratory, to be arranged. Prerequisite: consent of instructor. Workshop for students to learn and evaluate their scenes under supervision and criticism of instructor. Limited to film and television majors. Laboratory on various aspects of film/television production. May be repeated for a maximum of 12 units, but only eight units may be applied toward the baccalaureate degree.

19.5. Animation Design in Film and Television. (Formerly numbered Motion Picture/Television 181A.) Lecture, three hours; laboratory, three hours. Prerequisite: consent of instructor. History and use of space, time, shape, color, design in animation to form effective communication on film.

18B. Writing for Animation (4 or 8 units). (Formerly numbered Motion Picture/Television 181B.) Lecture, six hours; laboratory, to be arranged. Prerequisites: course 166, consent of instructor. Storyboard at first class meeting. Research and practice in creative writing and planning for animated film. May be repeated for a maximum of 16 units.

20.1C. Animation Workshop (4 or 8 units). (Formerly numbered Motion Picture/Television 181C.) Lecture, six hours; laboratory, to be arranged. Prerequisites: course 181A, consent of instructor. Storyboard at first class meeting. Organization and integration of various creative arts used in animation to form a complete study of a selected topic. May be repeated for a maximum of 16 units.

20.1D. Undergraduate Television and Video Production (8 units). (Formerly numbered Motion Picture/Television 185.) Laboratory, six hours (additional hours to be arranged). Prerequisite: consent of instructor. Limited to film and television majors. Instruc- tion, exercises in basic techniques of television and video production.

20.17A-17B. Producing and Directing Field Television Programming. (Formerly numbered Motion Picture/Television 187A-187B.) Lecture, three hours, laboratory, eight hours. Prerequisite: consent of instructor. Limited to film and television majors. Instruc- tion, exercises in basic techniques of television and video production.

18.5A-18.7C. Producing and Directing Field Television Programming. (Formerly numbered Motion Picture/Television 187A-187B.) Laboratory, three hours (additional hours to be arranged). Prerequisite: consent of instructor. Limited to film and television majors. Instruc- tion, exercises in basic techniques of television and video production.

21.5. Film and Television Internship (4 to 8 units). (Formerly numbered Motion Picture/Television 192.) Field experience, to be arranged. Prerequisite: consent of instructor. Field experience in television and television internships at film/television industry organizations. May be taken for a maximum of eight units.

23A. Film Curatorship. (Formerly numbered Motion Picture/Television 193A.) Lecture, two hours; discussion, two hours; laboratory, four hours. Prerequisite: consent of instructor. Study of principles and techniques of film curatorship and research, including but not limited to acquisitions, cataloging, storage, and retrieval systems. Special attention to application of new technology and programs in addition to those used to film archival-library design for research and teaching.

23B. Television Curatorship. (Formerly numbered Motion Picture/Television 193B.) Lecture, two hours; discussion, two hours; laboratory, four hours. Prerequisite: consent of instructor. Study of principles and techniques of television curatorship and research, including but not limited to acquisitions, cataloging, storage, and retrieval systems. Special attention to application of new technology and programs in addition to those used to film archival-library design for research and teaching.

19.6. Seminar in Studies in Film/Television (2 to 8 units). (Formerly numbered Motion Picture/Television 196.) Discussion, three hours (additional hours as required). Prerequisites: course 106B, graduate standing, consent of instructor. Seminar in studies in film/television program, with emphasis on the relationship between film/television and other arts, or literature, with emphasis on ways these other arts have influenced film. May be repeated twice for credit.

22.4. Seminar in European Film History. (Formerly numbered Motion Picture/Television 206A.) Discussion, three hours (additional hours as required). Prerequisites: course 106B, graduate standing, consent of instructor. Study of selected historical movements such as expressionism, socialist realism, surrealism, neorealism, New Wave, etc. May be repeated twice for credit.

23.5C. Seminar in American Film History. (Formerly numbered Motion Picture/Television 206C.) Discussion, three hours (additional hours as required). Prerequisites: course 106A, graduate standing, consent of instructor. Study of central topics in American film history. May be repeated twice for credit.

24A. Seminar in Film Structure. (Formerly numbered Motion Picture/Television 208A.) Discussion, three hours (additional hours as required). Prerequisites: course 208A, graduate standing, consent of instructor. Study of various film conventions, both fictional and nonfictional, and of role of structure in motion picture.

24B. Seminar in Film Theory. (Formerly numbered Motion Picture/Television 208B.) Discussion, three hours (additional hours as required). Prerequisites: graduate standing, consent of instructor. Study of selected historical movements such as expressionism, socialist realism, surrealism, neorealism, New Wave, etc. May be repeated twice for credit.

25A. Seminar in Contemporary Film Theory. (Formerly numbered Motion Picture/Television 208C.) Discussion, three hours (additional hours as required). Prerequisites: course 208A, graduate standing, consent of instructor. Study of central topics in American film history. May be repeated twice for credit.

25B. Seminar in Documentary Film. (Formerly numbered Motion Picture/Television 209A.) Discussion, three hours (additional hours as required). Prerequisites: course 208B, graduate standing, consent of instructor. Study of uses of film in ethnography and production course in which anthropologists, other social scientists, and humanists learn how to make films that are useful for their disciplines. Cameras and editing facilities provided.

26D. Seminar in the Animated Film. (Formerly numbered Motion Picture/Television 209D.) Discussion, three hours (additional hours as required). Prerequisites: consent of instructor. Applications of new technology and programs in addition to those used to film archival-library design for research and teaching. May be repeated once for credit.

27.5. Ethnographic Film. (Formerly numbered Motion Picture/Television 209C.) Seminar in Documentary Film. (Formerly numbered Motion Picture/Television 209C.) Prerequisites: graduate standing, consent of instructor. Seminar in uses of film in ethnography and production course in which anthropologists, other social scientists, and humanists learn how to make films that are useful for their disciplines. Cameras and editing facilities provided.

28D. Seminar in Contemporary Broadcast Media. (Formerly numbered Motion Picture/Television 210C.) Discussion, three hours (additional hours as required). Prerequisites: graduate standing, consent of instructor. Consideration of issues raised by recent developments in television and radio, commercial and public, associated with innovations in satellite, cable, and cartridge systems.

200. Bibliography and Methods of Research in Theater Arts. (Formerly numbered Motion Picture/Television 200.) Section 1. Motion Pictures.

201. Television/Radio.
211A. Seminar in Historiography. (Formerly numbered Motion Picture/Television 211A.) Discussion, three hours. Prerequisites: graduate standing, consent of instructor. Limited to motion picture/television M.A. candidates. Examination of function and methods of writing film and television history as seen in works of key historians in the U.S. and Europe.

211B. Seminar in Historiography. (Formerly numbered Motion Picture/Television 211B.) Discussion, three hours. Prerequisites: graduate standing, consent of instructor. Limited to motion picture/television Ph.D. candidates. Examination of function and methods of writing film and television history as exemplified by key works in this tradition, with attention to central issues of historical thought on the media.

215. Seminar in Theory and Method. (Formerly numbered Motion Picture/Television 215.) Discussion, three hours. Limited to motion picture/television Ph.D. candidates. Examination of major modes of theoretical reflection that bear on film and television through study of central texts of such traditions as phenomenology, aesthetics, semiotics, psychoanalysis, sociology, etc.

219. Seminar in Film and Society. (Formerly numbered Motion Picture/Television 219.) Discussion, three hours. Prerequisites: graduate standing, consent of instructor. Study of ways films affect and is affected by social behavior, belief, and value systems; considered in relation to role of media in society. May be repeated once for credit.

220. Seminar in Television and Society. (Formerly numbered Motion Picture/Television 220.) Discussion, three hours (additional hours as required). Prerequisites: graduate standing, consent of instructor. Study of ways television forms affect and are affected by social behavior, belief, and value systems; study of philosophic and economic aspects of the medium. May be repeated once for credit.

221. Seminar in Film Authors. (Formerly numbered Motion Picture/Television 221.) Discussion, three hours (additional hours as required). Prerequisites: graduate standing, consent of instructor. Intensive examination of works of outstanding creators of films. May be repeated twice for credit.

222. Seminar in Film Genres. (Formerly numbered Motion Picture/Television 222.) Discussion, three hours (additional hours as required). Prerequisites: graduate standing, consent of instructor. Studies of patterns, styles, and themes of such genres as the Western, gangster, war, science fiction, comedy, etc. May be repeated twice for credit.

223. Seminar in Visual Perception. (Formerly numbered Motion Picture/Television 223.) Discussion, three hours (additional hours as required). Prerequisites: graduate standing, consent of instructor. Aesthetic, psychological, and sociological principles of vision as they relate to ways in which man “sees” film and television, with emphasis on ways in which these are different from other visual experiences.

247. Production Planning in Film/Television. (Formerly numbered Motion Picture/Television 247D.) Discussion, three hours. Prerequisite: consent of instructor. Analysis of procedures and problems in preparing a script for film or television production, with emphasis on role of producer in breaking down scripts, setting up shooting schedule, planning postproduction, and preparing budgets.

265A-M265B. Ethnographic Film Direction (4 or 8 units each). (Formerly numbered Motion Picture/Television M265A-M265B.) Same as Anthropology M267B-M267C. Students may register for one lecture or lab course. Prerequisites: course M209C, graduate standing, consent of instructor. Further consideration of methods and criteria for use of film as a medium for preservation and communication of human cultures. Production of films and videotapes on topics selected by students.

286. Seminar in the Short Film. (Formerly numbered Motion Picture/Television 286.) Lecture, two hours; discussion, two hours. Prerequisites: graduate standing, consent of instructor. Study of problems peculiar to the production of the short film, with classical and student examples.

270. Seminar in Film Criticism. (Formerly numbered Motion Picture/Television 270.) Discussion, three hours (additional hours as required). Prerequisites: graduate standing, consent of instructor. Study of key aesthetic questions of analysis and evaluation in relation to central works of motion picture criticism. May be repeated once for credit.

271. Seminar in Television Criticism. (Formerly numbered Motion Picture/Television 271.) Discussion, three hours (additional hours as required). Prerequisites: graduate standing, consent of instructor. Analysis of major forms of television production and criticism it has elicited. May be repeated once for credit.

273. Seminar in Contemporary Film and Television Criticism. (Formerly numbered Motion Picture/Television 273.) Discussion, three hours (additional hours as required). Limited to motion picture/television Ph.D. candidates. Study and practice of analytic and interpretive approaches with emphasis on contemporary film and television.

274. Seminar in Research Design. (Formerly numbered Motion Picture/Television 274.) Discussion, three hours. Prerequisite: second-year standing in motion picture/television Ph.D. program. Examination of general principles that govern formulation of major research projects and preparation of a prospectus for Ph.D. dissertation.

276. Seminar in Non-Western Films. (Formerly numbered Motion Picture/Television 276.) Discussion, three hours (additional hours as required). Prerequisites: graduate standing, consent of instructor. Study of writings on theory of narrative structure and their significance for analysis of film forms.

289A-289B-289C. Current Business Practices in Film/Television. (Formerly numbered Motion Picture/Television 289A-289B-289C.) Prerequisites: course 247, graduate standing, consent of instructor. Examination of current status of financing-production-distribution agreements, union agreements, union grievance procedures, copyright, etc., necessary to understand the film/television industry. May be taken in any sequence.

291A-291B-291C. Role of Management in Entertainment Industry. (Formerly numbered Motion Picture/Television 291A-291B-291C.) Prerequisites: course 247, graduate standing, consent of instructor. Study of artistic, social, and economic criteria for decision making in production and distribution of motion pictures and entertainment programs. May be taken in any sequence.

292A-292B-292C. Network Television Management and Decision Making. (Formerly numbered Motion Picture/Television 292.) Lecture, two hours; discussion, two hours. Prerequisites: course 247, graduate standing, consent of instructor. Study of business structure and economic, social, and artistic criteria currently utilized by network television management. Only eight units may be taken for credit.

293. Seminar in Film and Television Curriculum. (Formerly numbered Motion Picture/Television 293.) Discussion, three hours (additional hours as required). Prerequisites: graduate standing, consent of instructor. Study and practice of issues in archival research and administration.

298A-298B. Special Studies in Film/Television (2 to 4 units each). (Formerly numbered Motion Picture/Television 298A-298B.) Lecture/discussion. Prerequisites: graduate standing, consent of instructor. Seminar study of problems in film/television, organized on topic basis. May be repeated once for credit.

275. Teaching Apprentice Practicum (1 to 4 units). (Formerly numbered Motion Picture/Television 275.) Prerequisite: apprentice personnel employment as a teaching assistant, associate, or fellow. Teach apprenticeship under active guidance and supervision of a regular faculty member responsible for curriculum and instruction at the University. May be repeated for credit. S/U grading.

401A-A. Production Workshop I (12 units, 8 units). (Formerly numbered Motion Picture/Television 401A-401B.) Lecture/discussion/laboratory, 12 hours; fieldwork, to be arranged. Prerequisite: consent of instructor. Limited to 10 students per section. Begins in September. Course requires participation of one to three cameras in controlled situations, as well as in presentations in which results of situations are uncertain. Series of exercises acquaint students with news, guest-with-slides, panel discussions, and short dramatic scenes and involve use of the switcher and associated studio equipment.

401C. Studio Television Production (8 units). (Formerly numbered Motion Picture/Television 401C.) Prerequisite: consent of instructor. Limited to 10 students per section. Course work involves group of one to three cameras in controlled situations, as well as in presentations in which results of situations are uncertain. Series of exercises acquaint students with news, guest-with-slides, panel discussions, and short dramatic scenes and involve use of the switcher and associated studio equipment.

401D. Experimental Video Workshop. (Formerly numbered Motion Picture/Television 401D.) Prerequisite: consent of instructor. Limited to 10 students per section. Series of projects exploring experimental and nontraditional approaches to video medium. First project deals with two-dimensional elements; second with social and three-dimensional elements; third combines elements of video, film, and/or computer animation, with emphasis on interactive video assist. Students work as crew for each other in rotating assignments.

402A-402B. Advanced Workshop in Fiction (8 units each). (Formerly numbered Motion Picture/Television 402A-402B.) Lecture/discussion/laboratory, 12 hours; fieldwork, to be arranged. Prerequisites: courses 401A-401B, consent of instructor. Limited to 10 students per section. Production of 20-minute fictional film or television project. Students plan, write, and shoot their projects in rotating assignments. In second quarter students complete postproduction of their projects.

403A-403B. Advanced Workshop in Documentary (8 units each). (Formerly numbered Motion Picture/Television 403A-403B.) Lecture/discussion/laboratory, 12 hours; fieldwork, to be arranged. Prerequisites: courses 401A-401B, 433, consent of instructor. Limited to 10 students per section. Production of 20-minute documentary film or television project. Students plan, write, and shoot their projects on location during first quarter and work as crew for each other in rotating assignments. In second quarter students complete postproduction of their projects.

404A-404B. Advanced Workshop in Abstract/Experimental Film and Video (12 units each). (Formerly numbered Motion Picture/Television 404A-404B.) Lecture/discussion/laboratory, 12 hours; fieldwork to be arranged. Prerequisites: courses 401A-401B, 433, consent of instructor. Limited to 10 students per section. Production of a 20-minute experimental film or video. Students plan, design, and shoot their projects in first quarter and work as crew for each other in rotating assignments. In second quarter students complete postproduction of their projects.
423. Direction of Actors for Motion Pictures/Television. (Formerly numbered Motion Picture/Television 423.) Lecture/laboratory. Prerequisites: first film project, consent of instructor. Exercise in analysis of scene and character for purpose of directing actors in motion picture and television productions. Emphasis on eliciting best possible performance from the actor. May be repeated twice for credit.

431. Introduction to Film/Television Screenwriting. (Formerly numbered Motion Picture/Television 431.) Lecture, three hours. Prerequisite: consent of instructor. Limited to film and television graduate students. Introductory course in problems of film/television screenplay writing.

432. Writing the Short Screenplay. (Formerly numbered Motion Picture/Television 432.) Lecture, three hours. Prerequisites: courses 401 A-401B, consent of instructor. Limited to film and television graduate students. Introductory course in problems of film/television screenplay writing. May be repeated twice for credit.

435. Advanced Writing for Short Film/Television Screenplay. (Formerly numbered Motion Picture/Television 435.) Discussion, three hours. Prerequisite: consent of instructor. Limited to film and television graduate students. Not open to students with credit for former course 435A or 435B. Required of all students planning fiction projects. Final screenwriting course in which students write their thesis project (no longer than 30 minutes in length).

437. Nontheatrical Writing for Film/Television. (Formerly numbered Motion Picture/Television 437.) Discussion, three hours. Prerequisite: consent of instructor. Limited to film and television graduate students. Advanced problems in the field of documentary and special feature programs, with emphasis on research and preproduction. May be repeated for a maximum of 16 units.

450A. Cinematography. (Formerly numbered Motion Picture/Television 450A.) Lecture, two hours; discussion, one hour. Prerequisites: graduate standing, consent of instructor. Prerequisit for laboratory, to be arranged. Prerequisite: consent of instructor. Limited to film and television graduate students. Analysis and exploration, with specific scenes, of differences and many similarities in directorial approaches to same literary material in three media.

450B. Lighting for Motion Pictures and Television. (Formerly numbered Motion Picture/Television 450B.) Lecture, four hours; laboratory, four hours. Prerequisites: standing, consent of instructor. Supervised exercises in studio and location film photography to develop skill in lighting and management of photographic process as applied to motion pictures and films for television. May be repeated twice for credit.

450C. Advanced Motion Picture/Television Directing and Photography (8 units). (Formerly numbered Motion Picture/Television 450C.) Lecture, three hours; discussion, two hours; laboratory, eight hours. Prerequisites: graduate standing, consent of instructor. Supervised filming of short dramatic project on locations that explore complexity of the process, emphasizing balance between technological and expressive responses. May be repeated twice for credit.

451. Advanced Design for Film/Television. (Formerly numbered Motion Picture/Television 451.) Laboratory, to be arranged. Prerequisite: consent of instructor. Limited to film and television graduate students. Advanced study and practice of techniques and methods of design for motion pictures. Art direction for advanced workshop productions. May be repeated for a maximum of 12 units.

452A. Film/Television Sound Recording. (Formerly numbered Motion Picture/Television 452A.) Lecture, three hours; laboratory, four hours. Prerequisite: consent of instructor. Limited to film and television graduate students. Study of role of editing fictional and nonfictional production, with emphasis on finishing stages, including title preparation. Use of optical effects and dialogue substitution, and playback tracks.

452B. Music Recording Workshop. (Formerly numbered Motion Picture/Television 452B.) Lecture, four hours; laboratory, eight hours. Prerequisites: course 452A and/or consent of instructor. Supervised exercises in studio music recording techniques, with emphasis on special requirements for motion pictures and television.

452C. Film/Television Sound Rerecording. (Formerly numbered Motion Picture/Television 452C.) Laboratory, eight hours. Prerequisites: course 152 or 452A, consent of instructor. Limited to film and television graduate students. Techniques of preparation and execution of rerecording using multitrack pickup recording technology, including supervised operational experience.

454A-454B. Advanced Film Editing. (Formerly numbered Motion Picture/Television 454A, 454B.) Lecture, four hours; laboratory, to be arranged. Prerequisite: consent of instructor. Limited to film and television graduate students. Principles and practices of film and television editing, with emphasis on techniques and procedures used in manipulation of sound track in sync dialogue cutting, post syncing, and music and sound effects cutting, including offscreen narration, dialogue substitution, and playback tracks.

454B. Study of role of editing fictional and nonfictional production, with emphasis on finishing stages, including title preparation. Use of optical effects and blowups, preparation for supervision of the mix, and cutting of originals for single strand and A&B printing.

459A-459B. Directing for Film and Television. (Formerly numbered Motion Picture/Television 459A-459B.) Lecture, three hours. Prerequisite: consent of instructor. Limited to film and television graduate students. Special problems in direction of fiction and documentary films as applied to student projects in film and television graduate courses. May be repeated for a maximum of 12 units.

464A-464B. Advanced Film Directing (8 units each). (Formerly numbered Motion Picture/Television 464A-464B.) Hours to be arranged. Prerequisite: consent of instructor. Limited to film and television graduate students. Analysis and exploration, with specific scenes, of differences and many similarities in directorial approaches to same literary material in three media. Laboratory, 16 hours. Prerequisites: course 476, graduate standing, consent of instructor. Creation, presentation, and production each quarter of one advanced television program (no longer than 10 minutes).

485A-485B-485C. Video III (4 or 8 units each). (Formerly numbered Motion Picture/Television 485A-485B-485C.) Laboratory, to be arranged. Prerequisites: course 476, graduate standing, consent of instructor. Laboratory, 16 hours. Prerequisites: course 478, graduate standing, consent of instructor. Laboratory, 16 hours. Prerequisites: courses 181A, 181B, 181C, consent of instructor. Organization and integration of various creative arts used in animation, resulting in production of a complete animated film. May be repeated for a maximum of 16 units.

486. Directed Individual Study: Preproduction Laboratory (2 to 4 units). (Formerly numbered Motion Picture/Television 486.) Prerequisites: graduate standing in M.F.A. production program, consent of instructor. Specialized development and practice of preproduction methods appropriate to individual projects in M.F.A. production program.

487. Directed Individual Study: Postproduction Laboratory (2 to 4 units). (Formerly numbered Motion Picture/Television 487.) Prerequisites: graduate standing in M.F.A. production program, consent of instructor. Specialized preparation of distribution materials appropriate to individual projects in M.F.A. production program. May be repeated for a maximum of eight units.

489A. Computer Animation in Film and Video (4 to 8 units). (Formerly numbered Motion Picture/Television 489A.) Lecture, three hours; laboratory, four to eight hours; other, to be arranged. Prerequisites: courses 181A, 181C, a complete animated film, and consent of instructor. Limited to film and television graduate students. Instruction in and supervised production of computer animation. May be repeated for a maximum of 16 units.

489B. Production in Computer Animation (4 or 8 units). (Formerly numbered Motion Picture/Television 489B.) Lecture, three hours. Prerequisite: course 489A. Instruction in creation, preparation, and production of a complete original computer animation film or tape. May be repeated for a maximum of 16 units.

496. Practice of Teaching Film/Television (2 units). (Formerly numbered Motion Picture/Television 496.) Discussion, three hours; laboratory, four to eight hours; other, to be arranged. Prerequisites: courses 181A, 181C, a complete animated film, and consent of instructor. Limited to film and television graduate students. Instruction in and supervised production of computer animation. May be repeated for a maximum of 16 units.
History/Art History
(Interdepartmental)

For details on this undergraduate major, see Chapter 5 on the College of Letters and Science.

Motion Picture/Television

See Film and Television

Music

2539 Schoenberg Hall Annex, (213) 825-4761

Professors
Alden Ashforth, Ph.D.
Elaine R. Barkin, Ph.D.
Frederick F. Hammond, Ph.D.
Thomas F. Harmon, Ph.D., Chair
D. Thomas Lee, D.M.A.
Paul V. Reale, Ph.D.
Roy E. Travis, M.A.
Robert S. Winter, Ph.D.

Professors Emeriti
Peter C. Crossley-Holland, M.A.
Paul E. Des Marais, M.A.
Maurice Gerow, Ph.D.
Mantle L. Hood, Ph.D.
Henri Lazarof, M.F.A.
David Morton, Ph.D.
J.H.K. Nicetia, B.A.

Associate Professor
Roger Bourland, Ph.D.

Lecturers
Gerald E. Anderson, M.S.
Salome R. Arkatov, M.A.
Heinz Blankenburg
William Booth
Mark C. Carpenter, Ph.D.
Gary G. Gray, M.M.
Mario Guarneri, M.S.
John L. Hall, M.M.
Johana Harris-Heggie
Sybil D. Hast, M.A.
Gordon Henderson, M.M.E.
Maureen D. Hooper, Ph.D., Senior
John T. Johnson, B.M.
Yukiko Kamei
Bess Karp, M.A.
Samuel Kramhainick, Senior
James R. Low, B.M.
Shirley L. Marcus, B.M.
Ick-Choo Moon, D.M.A.
Timothy Mussard, D.M.A.
Lou Anne Neill, M.A.
Theodore Norman

Barbara Northcutt, B.M.
Nils Oliver, M.M.
Antoinette Perry, D.M.A.
Mitchell T. Peters, M.M.
David Rabig, B.M.
Peggy Ann Sheffield, M.M., Senior
John Steinmetz, M.F.A.
Shendon W. Stokes
Alexander Treger
Aube Tzerko, B.M., Senior
Dorothy Waresnskjold, B.A.
Donn E. Weiss, M.M., Senior
Kari Windingstad, B.A.
Peter Yates, M.F.A.
Paul Zibits, M.M.

Visiting Professor
William Kratt, M.A.

Visiting Assistant Professors
Robert Kyr, Ph.D.
Lawrence A. Lipkis, Ph.D.

Scope and Objectives

As a result of the complete reorganization of the Music Department currently underway, there may be substantive changes to the curricula and degree programs listed below. Students with degrees in progress at the time these changes are approved should work closely with the advisers in their area to determine how these changes affect their degree requirements and options.

Due to the creation of the new Departments of Musicology and Ethnomusicology and Systematic Musicology, courses in these areas that were formerly in the Music Department may be listed under the new departments. Students should consult the graduate or undergraduate advisers in Schoenberg Hall for information on course equivalencies.

The four-year Bachelor of Arts curriculum in Music is a classically oriented, balanced program of practical, theoretical, and historical studies, with related performance and academic studies leading to the degree of Master of Arts and Doctor of Philosophy. At the graduate level, specialized studies leading to the degrees of Master of Fine Arts, and Doctor of Philosophy are offered and differentiate in composition, ethnomusicology, systematic musicology, music education, and systematic musicology; specialized studies leading to the degree of Master of Fine Arts (performance practices) are offered in all classical solo instruments, voice, opera, and conducting.
Bachelor of Arts Degree

Admission
All applicants for admission and change of major are required to pass an audition in their principal performing medium.

Preparation for the Major
Required: Music 20A, 20B, 20C, 26A-26B-26C; two courses from 60A through 65 or, if not eligible, two appropriate courses approved by the faculty of the proposed area of specialization; two years (12 units) of performance organizations (courses 90A through 90N or Ethnomusicology and Systematic Musicology 91A-91Z) for a letter grade; and one course from Ethnomusicology and Systematic Musicology 20A, 20B, 20C. You must participate in a minimum of two different organizations over the course of your stay at UCLA, one of which must be from courses 90A through 90H or Ethnomusicology and Systematic Musicology 91A-91Z. In addition, you are required to take one college year or at least one course at level three — of French, German, Italian, or Spanish, which may be used to fulfill the college language requirement.

The Major
Required: A minimum of 12 courses in upper division, including Music 120A, 120B, 126A-126B-126C, one course from 102, 105, 120C (individual specializations may specify a given course), and six courses selected from one of the specializations listed below.


Music Education — Music 100A-100B-100C, 116, 117A, 117B, 120C, 193, eight units from 115A through 115E. You are encouraged to take additional coursework from 112A, 112B, 118A, 118B, C185, 199, Ethnomusicology and Systematic Musicology 176 as your schedule allows. If you are considering a music education specialization, you are encouraged to meet with a music education adviser during your freshman year.


Theory — Music 120C and six courses from 101, 102, 103A, 103B, 104A, 104B, 105.

Graduate Study
Admission
Application for admission/fellowship due .................. December 30
Supplementary application materials due .................. January 15
Assessment examination ...... end of January
Notice of acceptance or denial sent .......................... by March 15
Late applicants must meet the following deadlines:
Supplementary application materials due .................. April 1
Assessment examination .......... early April
Notice of acceptance or denial sent .......................... by May 15
Failure to meet any deadline may result in a delay in action on an application for admission, as well as that for a fellowship or assistantship.

For all areas of specialization, the application and all supplementary materials described below must be submitted to Mary Crawford, Department of Music, 2539 Schoenberg Hall Annex, UCLA, Los Angeles, CA 90024-1616.

Ethnomusicology — Applicants for the M.A. must have completed a Bachelor of Arts degree in Music or other fields of study, provided they have the musical training and musicianship necessary to pursue graduate work. Transcripts must show at least 52 quarter units of work outside music, including one college year (or its high school equivalent) of French, German, Italian, or Spanish and an average grade of at least B in the basic areas that normally constitute the undergraduate core curriculum in music (harmony, counterpoint, music history, analysis, and musicianship).

Applicants for the Ph.D. must have completed a Master of Arts degree in Music (or an equivalent degree). The degree normally will have been taken in the same field of concentration as the proposed doctorate. If you wish to obtain a doctorate in a field other than that of the M.A., additional coursework, as prescribed by the department, must be completed.

Applicants for all degrees (M.A., M.F.A., and Ph.D.) are also required to (1) take a departmental assessment examination (details are automatically sent after the application has been received), (2) submit a letter describing their background of study and stating their reasons for wishing to pursue graduate studies in music, (3) submit three letters of recommendation from former instructors and/or professionals with whom they have worked, and (4) submit written examples of their work. For all branches of musicology and music education, a paper on an appropriate subject should be submitted; for composition, musical scores; for M.F.A. applicants, a repertoire list and sample concert or recital programs. Ph.D. applicants should submit the M.A. thesis or compo-
sition, if possible. M.F.A. applicants also are required to demonstrate by audition their general musical proficiency in their area of specialization. No application can be considered until the examination has been taken and all of the above materials have been received.

**Major Fields**

The Music Department offers the degrees of Master of Arts and Doctor of Philosophy in the fields of historical musicology, etnomusicology, systematic musicology, composition, and music education, and Master of Fine Arts (performance practices) in all classical solo instruments, voice, opera, and conducting.

**Instructional Credential in Music**

You may earn credentials for teaching music and other subjects in California elementary and secondary schools in conjunction with the Graduate School of Education; completion of the instructional credential program in the Teacher Education Laboratory is required. Interested applicants should consult the Graduate School of Education (201 Moore Hall) and the faculty adviser in music education for information.

**Master of Arts Degree**

**Foreign Language Requirement**

Reading knowledge of a foreign language is required by each area as follows: *composition* — French, German, Italian, Spanish or, for students whose native language is not English, English; *etnomusicology* — French or German (another language relevant to your research may be substituted by petition); *historical musicology* — German and a choice of French, Italian, or Latin; *music education* — German, French, Italian, or Spanish; *systematic musicology* — German or French.

**Course Requirements**

You are required to complete a minimum of nine courses, five of which must be at the 200 level. Only four units of Music 596A, 596B, or 596C and four units of course 597 or 598 may be applied toward the total course requirement. No more than four units of any type of 500-series courses may be applied toward the degree. No more than four units of all types of 596C and four units of course 597 or 598 may be applied toward the degree. Music 280 may be taken but also may not be applied toward the M.A. (you are encouraged to participate in course 280, particularly in Spring Quarter when it serves as a department colloquium).

**Performance Requirement** — A minimum of two quarters of etnomusicology performance organizations (Ethnomusicology and Systematic Musicology 91A-91Z), which may not be applied toward the degree.

**Historical Musicology** — Music 200A, four courses from 201A through 201F, either 210 or 211 (students planning to enter the Ph.D. program are strongly advised to take both courses 210 and 211 in the first year of residence), 250A or 250B, and two quarters of 260A through 260F.

**Music Education** — You may choose either the thesis or comprehensive examination plan. Within each plan you must select a course of study that covers a special field of interest — choral, instrumental, or general topics — as listed below. For the thesis plan, Music 200A, 200B, C225, three courses from 118A, 118B, 270A through 270G (required in the special fields), and three elective courses from one of the special fields below are required. For the comprehensive examination plan, Music 200A, C225, four courses from 118A, 118B, 270A through 270G (required in the special fields), and three elective courses from one of the special fields below are required.

Course requirements for the special fields are as follows: *choral* — Music 118A (four units), 270E, and elective courses selected from 112B, 135A, 135B, 174A through 174D (four units only), C227A through C227F, 596A, 596B, 596C, 596D, 598, Ethnomusicology and Systematic Musicology 172B, 176; *instrumental* — Music 118B (four units), 270F, and elective courses selected from 106A, 106B, 106C, 112A, 175 (four units only), C227A through C227F, 261A through 261F, 596A, 596B, 596C, 596D, 598, Ethnomusicology and Systematic Musicology 170, 172B, 176; and *general topics* — two courses selected under advisement from Music 270A through 270G and elective courses selected from 175 (four units only), C227A through C227F, 596A, 596B, 596C, 596D, 598, Ethnomusicology and Systematic Musicology 172B, 176.

**Systematic Musicology** — Music 200A, 200B, three quarters of 272, one course from 255, 269, 273, or 275, and three electives on the recommendation of the graduate adviser.

**Thesis Plan**

All M.A. students must use the thesis plan, except those specializing in music education or ethnomusicology who may follow either the thesis or comprehensive examination plan. In all areas except composition and ethnomusicology the thesis is an extended essay. In composition the thesis is a work proposed by the student and approved by the composition and theory division. In ethnomusicology the thesis is an extended essay or other equivalent presentation involving the original investigation of a problem or subject of limited scope, approved by the department. The thesis topic and the master’s committee members are approved by your division or area.

**Comprehensive Examination Plan**

In etnomusicology the comprehensive examination consists of two written examinations, one in theory and method in ethnomusicology and one in a world music culture area or other approved topic reflecting your course of study. Failed examinations may be retaken only once during the following year. In addition, for advancement to the Ph.D. program, you must submit a research paper written during your master’s studies as demonstration of writing and scholarly abilities.

In music education you may use the comprehensive examination plan in lieu of the thesis plan only if you are not going on to the Ph.D. in the Music Department. The plan has three components: (1) the realization in performance of a creative project appropriate to elementary, secondary, or higher education (e.g., choral or instrumental ensemble performance, original curricular design, original compositions or transcriptions); (2) a paper equivalent to a graduate seminar paper, including research, description of procedures, and analysis of the selected project; and (3) a final conference and evaluation.

*Does not apply to students whose emphasis is composition.
**Does not apply to students whose emphasis is music education.
Final Examination
The final examination is oral and includes discussion of both the thesis and related matters. This examination does not apply to music education students electing the comprehensive examination plan.

In ethnomusicology, under both plans, a final oral examination is required, providing opportunity for you to defend your thesis or research paper and written examination responses, and for your committee to explore further your suitability for admission to the doctoral program.

Master of Fine Arts Degree
Foreign Language Requirement
Reading knowledge of French, German, or Italian is required. Foreign students may petition to substitute English. Candidates in the opera specialty must also be fluent in speaking one of these languages. The language requirement should be satisfied by the end of your first year in residence.

Course Requirements
You are required to complete a minimum of 18 courses, including at least six at the 200 level and six or more in the 400 series. Only four units of Music 596A, 596B, 596C, or 596D and eight units of course 598 may be applied toward the total course requirement. No more than four units of all types of 500-series courses may be applied toward the minimum graduate course requirement. The minimum residence requirement for the M.F.A. is two years.

Course requirements are as follows: Music 200A, two quarters of 261A through 261F, six quarters of 400-level performance instruction, two quarters (eight units) of 598, and seven elective courses. Conducting students declare either a choral or instrumental specialization. Six quarters of course 475 are required in the area of specialization (i.e., choral or instrumental) and at least two quarters in the other area. (On a two-year program, the ratio would be four to one.) Recommended electives include courses 175, 596A, 596B, 596C, 596D, Ethnomusicology and Systematic Musicology 170, 176, and additional courses from the 200 and 400 series. A maximum of four units of chamber ensembles (course 175) may be applied toward the minimum 18 courses. Course 598 serves to guide the preparation of the final project and should normally be taken during your last two quarters in residence.

Each year you must complete a solo recital on campus (preferably a noon concert) with a faculty committee in attendance to evaluate the performance. Conducting students present a program, or a substantial portion thereof, approved by the conducting faculty, either on or off campus.

The final project is to be completed during your last year in residence. A solo recital and appropriate scholarly paper are required in all areas. In addition, a major operatic performance is required in the area of opera. Conducting students present an on-campus program, or a substantial portion thereof, with one of the department’s performance organizations. The scholarly paper should be equivalent to a graduate seminar paper (15 to 25 pages in length) and should be concerned with performance problems which can be elucidated through research and analysis. The final version of the scholarly paper, with the accompanying recital program, must be submitted to the department in the format of a thesis.

The language requirement and a majority of the coursework must be completed before you submit the final project proposal and request for an M.F.A. committee. The proposal, which is to include the complete recital program and an abstract of the scholarly paper, should be submitted by Fall Quarter of your last year in residence.

Ph.D. Degree
Admission
See “Admission” under Graduate Study above. In addition, applicants for the Ph.D. in music education must have two years of teaching experience at the elementary or secondary level to be considered for admission.

Foreign Language Requirement
Reading knowledge of foreign languages is required by each area as follows: composition — two languages selected from German, French, Latin, Italian, Russian, Spanish or, for students whose native language is not English, English (you may not use both English and the native language); ethnomusicology — French or German (unless otherwise justified) and a language relevant to your dissertation research (if the second language is your native language, English may be substituted); historical musicology — French, German, and a choice of Italian, Latin, or another language approved by the division; music education and systematic musicology — French and German.

Course Requirements
You may petition to your division or area, on the advice of your graduate adviser, for exemption from specific requirements on the basis of equivalent work done at the M.A. level.

Course requirements for each field of study are listed below. In each area, you may complete the residence requirement by electing courses (with consent of the graduate adviser) from the 200 series or the list of 100-level courses under “Course Requirements” for the M.A.
Systematic Musicology — Music 200A, 200B, five quarters of 272, and one quarter of 255, 269, 273, or 275. If you received the M.A. in systematic musicology from UCLA, you normally take a minimum of two quarters of course 272 in the Ph.D. program.

Qualifying Examinations

When you and your guidance committee believe you are ready to take the qualifying examinations, you should submit a schedule to the Student Services Office and the committee members listing the order in which the examinations are to be taken. The Student Services Office staff acts as proctor for the tests. Normally the written examinations are spread over a two-week period but should be completed within three weeks. Repeat examinations may be scheduled in consultation with the guidance committee and after a stipulated period of time. Contact the Student Services Office for details on the written examinations.

When you successfully complete the written examinations, the departmental oral qualifying examination can be scheduled. After passing this oral examination, you may submit your dissertation proposal and request for a doctoral committee; this committee administers the University Oral Qualifying Examination.

In all fields but composition, the dissertation is an extended monograph. In composition, the dissertation consists of (1) an extended composition accompanied by a short description of the style and techniques of the work and (2) an analytical monograph dealing with some aspect of 20th-century music.

Candidate in Philosophy Degree

You are eligible to receive the C.Phil. degree on advancement to candidacy for the Ph.D.

Final Oral Examination

A final oral examination is required by the department.

Lower Division Courses

1A-1B. Fundamentals of Music. Lecture, three hours; discussion, two hours. Designed for nonmusic majors. 1A. Introduction to elements of music: pitch and rhythm symbols, meter and time signatures, notation, scales, intervals, and chord structure. 1B. Prerequisite: course 1A. Diatonic harmony; four-part writing, including inversions, sevenths, secondary dominants, and modulation; organization of melody and accompaniment; simple analysis; sight-singing and ear training.

2A-2B. Introduction to the Literature of Music. Lecture, four hours; laboratory, one hour. Course 2A is not prerequisite to 2B. Designed for nonmusic majors. 2A. Technical and formal principles of music literature through the mid-18th century. 2B. Music literature from the mid-18th century to the present.

Mr. Cole

3A-3B. Preparatory Theory for Music Majors (2 units each). Lecture, two hours; discussion, one hour. Prerequisite: music major or consent of instructor. Course 3A is not open for credit to students with credit for course 1B; course 3B is not open for credit to students with credit for course 1B. Course for music majors in music fundamentals, including music theory, class. Mr. Anderson

4A-4B-4C. Basic Musicianship (2 units each). Laboratory, three hours. Class instruction in elementary ear training and keyboard skills. Miss Sheffield

6GA-6GB. Graduate Review of Music History and Analysis (2 units each). Prerequisite: graduate standing. Designed to help entering graduate students determine readiness, to be examined by examination. May be repeated for credit. S/U grading.

8G. Graduate Piano Sight-Reading (2 units). Prerequisite: graduate standing. Designed to help entering graduate students remedy entrance deficiencies, to be cleared by examination. May be repeated. S/U grading.

10. Computer-Assisted Sight-Singing Laboratory (2 units). Lecture, two hours; laboratory, one hour. Prerequisites: course 1A or equivalent, consent of instructor. Individualized, self-instructional approach for development of sight-singing skills in use of a music computer, keyboard instrument, and linear program learning.

12A-12B. Counterpoint (2 units each). Lecture, four hours. Corequisites: courses in the 11A-11F series. 12A. Prerequisites: aptitude, achievement, and piano skills tests. 16th-century modal counterpoint in two parts, including writing of motets. 12B. Prerequisites: courses 12A, 14B, 18th-century tonal counterpoint in two parts, including writing of inventions.

15. Art of Listening. Lecture, three hours; laboratory, one hour. Acquisition of listening skills through direct interaction with live performance, performers, and composers. Relationship of listening to theoretical, analytical, historical, and cultural considerations. Music as art and music as a cultural by-product.

Mr. Winter

20A. Music Theory I. Lecture, two hours; discussion, six hours. Prerequisite: passing score on departmental examination. Not open for credit to students with credit for course 12A and former course 11A (with grades of C or better). Theory: species counterpoint through fifth species; description of triads and inversions. Musicianship: interval recognition; fixed-do solfege of diatonic melodies; one-part dictation of diatonic melodies; two-part dictation of simple counterpoint; note-against-note melodies; simple rhythmic dictation; use of treble, alto, and bass clefs.

20B. Music Theory II. Lecture, four hours; discussion, four hours. Corequisites: course 20A with a grade of C (2.0) or better, consent of instructor. Not open for credit to students with credit for both former courses 11B and 14A (with grades of C or better). Theory: diatonic harmony through secondary dominants and diminished sevenths; modulations to dominant and relative keys; writing of four-part chorales; style composition in baroque dance forms; introduction to figured bass notation. Musicianship: harmonic dictation, including secondary dominants and diminished sevenths, but not modulations; more advanced two-part dictation; chromatic one-part dictation; more advanced sight-singing; keyboard (three-part open score in homophonic textures, introduction to tenor clef).

20C. Music Theory III. Lecture, four hours; discussion, four hours. Prerequisites: course 20B with a grade of C (2.0) or better, consent of instructor. Not open for credit to students with credit for both former courses 11C and 14B (with grades of C or better). Theory: chromatic harmony including development of tonality, 1800 to 1850; appropriate analysis and style composition. Musicianship: advanced sight-singing; harmonic dictation; chord progressions; three-part open score (harmomonic textures, introduction to treble clef); reading in open score of four homophonic parts in four clefs.

28A-28B-28C. History and Analysis of Music I. Lecture, four hours; laboratory, one hour. Prerequisites: courses 20A, 20B, 20C. Course 28A is prerequisite to 28B, which is prerequisite to 28C. History and literary analysis of music from the beginning of the Christian era to 1750, with emphasis on analysis of representative works of each style period. Materials selected illustrate history of style and changing techniques of composition.

Admission to courses 60A through 65 and the option of individual instruction or group instruction is based on the decision of the performance faculty at the time of the audition. Students may re-audition at the beginning of each academic year to gain admission to the courses. Permission to change from group instruction to individual instruction is based on the jury examination in Spring Quarter.

60A-65. Undergraduate Instruction in Performance. (2 units each). Limited to music majors (all lower division majors, and upper division majors not in performance specialization). Individual instruction one hour per week. Students must perform in a practice once during the academic year. Grades are assigned by applied instructor in Fall and Winter Quarters and by jury examination in Spring Quarter. May be repeated for credit:

60A. Violin. Ms. Kami, Mr. Tregear
60B. Viola. Mr. Wilson
60C. Cello. Mr. Oliver
60D. String Bass. Mr. Zibits
60E. Harp. Ms. Neill
60F. Classical Guitar. Mr. Norman, Mr. Yates
60G. Viola da gamba. Mr. Marcus
60K. Lute.
61A. Flute. Mr. Stokes
61B. Oboe. Ms. Northcutt
61C. Clarinet. Mr. Gray
61D. Bassoon. Mr. Steinmetz
61E. Saxophone. Mr. Gray
62A. Trumpet. Mr. Guarnieri
62B. French Horn. Mr. Tregear
62C. Trombone. Mr. Booth
62D. Tuba. Mr. Johnson
63. Percussion. Mr. Peters
64A. Piano.
64B. Organ. Mrs. Harris-Heggie, Mr. Tzerko, and the Staff
64C. Harpsichord. Ms. Karp
65. Voice. Mr. Mussard and the Staff
90A. Concert Choir (2 units). Activity, four hours. Prerequisite: audition. Select mixed ensemble of 50 to 60 voices performing choral music appropriate for a concert or choral ensemble, with emphasis on music after 1700. May be repeated for credit without limitation. P/NP or letter grading.

90B. Collegiate Chorus (2 units). Nonaudition mixed chorus of 50 to 150 voices performing medium- and concert-length choral works from baroque to the present. Collegiate Chorus performs only as part of "Choral Union..." a large chorus made up of all of the choral ensembles. May be repeated for credit without limitation. P/NP or letter grading.

90C. Chamber Singers (2 units). Activity, three hours. Prerequisite: audition. Select mixed ensemble of 16 to 20 voices performing chamber choral music of all periods, with emphasis on music of the Renaissance and baroque. May be repeated for credit without limitation. P/NP or letter grading.

Mr. Weiss
Upper Division Courses

100A-100B-100C. Music in American Education (2 units each). Lecture, three hours; laboratory, one hour. Prerequisites: courses 20A, 20B, 20C, 26A-26B-26C, 120A, 120B, 120C, 193, 195. Course 117A is prerequisite to 100B; course 117B is prerequisite to 100C. Critical study of principles and practices in music education, historical and current, at elementary, middle, and secondary levels. Each course may be taken independently for credit. 100A. General Music Education; 100B. Choral Music; 100C. Instrumental Music.

Mr. Anderson, Miss Hooper

101A. Advancement. Lecture, four hours. Prerequisite: consent of instructor. Intensive study of advanced keyboard harmony and reading of chamber and orchestral works. May be repeated once for credit.

102. Instrumentation. Lecture, three hours. Prerequisite: course 120B with a grade of C (2.0) or better. Not open for credit to students with credit for course 106A. Fundamentals of instrumentation, techniques, analysis, and repertoire. 102A. Orchestral. 

Mr. Henderson

103A-103B. Advanced Theory. Discussion, three hours. Prerequisites: courses 20A, 20B, 20C, 120A, 120B, 120C. Course 103A or consent of instructor is prerequisite to 103B. Techniques of tonal coherence studied through analyses and compositional exercises in styles of given periods. May be repeated for credit without limitation. P/NP or letter grading.

Mr. Hall, Mr. Krachmalnick

104A-104B. Advanced Counterpoint. Discussion, three hours. Prerequisites: courses 20A, 20B, 20C, 120A, 120B, 120C. Course 104A or consent of instructor is prerequisite to 104B. Comparative contrapuntal practices and forms from all periods studied through analysis and compositional exercises in styles of given periods. May be repeated for credit without limitation. P/NP or letter grading.

Mr. Henderson

105. Introduction to Composition. Lecture, three hours. Prerequisites: courses 20A, 20B, 20C, 120A, 120B, 120C. Intended for music majors in specializations other than composition. Nature of compositional process, with selected exercises in specific techniques and styles. Mrs. Barkin


Mr. Reale

106B. Advanced Orchestration. Discussion, three hours. Prerequisite: course 106A. Course 106B is prerequisite to 106C. Scoring and analysis for ensembles and full orchestra. Mr. Reale

107A-107B-107C. Composition. Lecture, three hours. Prerequisites: courses 20A, 20B, 20C, 120A, 120B, 120C. Course 107A is prerequisite to 107B; course 107B is prerequisite to 107C. Designed for students specializing in composition. Vocal and instrumental composition in the smaller forms, including style composition and 20th-century techniques.

Mr. Travis

109A-109B-109C. Composition for Motion Pictures and Television (2 units each). Prerequisites: courses 20A, 20B, 20C, 120A, 120B, and 120C, or consent of instructor. Course 109A is prerequisite to 109B, which is prerequisite to 109C. Composition of music for dramatic and documentary film in cinema and television. Techniques used in recording and editing.

Mr. Raksin

112A-112B. Practical Scoring. Lecture, two hours; laboratory, two hours. Prerequisites: courses 20A, 20B, 20C, 26A-26B-26C, 120A, 120B, and 120C, or consent of instructor. Emphasis on practical problems in scoring for small and large ensembles at various difficulty levels. 112A. Practical Scoring: I. Choral Scoring.

Mr. Hooper, Mr. Weiss

113A-113B. Music Literature for Children. Lecture, three hours; laboratory, one hour. Prerequisites: courses 1A and 2A, or consent of instructor. Course 113A is prerequisite to 113B. Designed for elementary music majors, particularly elementary education students. Study of music literature applicable to elementary school programs. Emphasis on listening analysis, movement, and improvisation. 113B. Emphasis on class performance — music reading, singing, and folk instruments.

Miss Hooper

115A-115F. Study of Instrumental and Vocal Techniques (1 unit each). Formerly numbered 115A-115E. Laboratory, three hours. Prerequisites or corequisites. Focuses on 20th-century instrumental and vocal studies in basic performance techniques and tutorial materials. Each of courses 115A-115D may be repeated once for credit. 115A. Strings; 115B. Woodwinds; 115C. Brass; 115D. Percussion; 115E. Voice; 115F. General Music.

Mr. Anderson

116. Introduction to Conducting (2 units). Lecture, three hours. Prerequisites: courses 20A, 20B, 20C, 120A. Fundamentals of conducting, including basic skills, techniques, analysis, and repertoire.

Mr. Henderson

117A-117B. Study and Conducting of Choral and Instrumental Literature (2 units each). Lecture, three hours. Prerequisites: course 116 or consent of instructor. Study and practice of conducting as related to study of choral and instrumental music. 117A. Choral; 117B. Instrumental.

Mr. Lee

118A-118B. Advanced Study and Conducting of Choral and Instrumental Literature (2 units each). Lecture, one hour; laboratory, two hours. Prerequisites: courses 116 and 117A-117B, or consent of instructor. Advanced study and practice of conducting as related to study of choral and instrumental music. May be repeated once for credit. 118A. Choral; 118B. Instrumental.

Mr. Krachmalnick, Mr. Lee

120A. Music Theory IV. Lecture, four hours; discussion, four hours. Prerequisites: course 20C with a grade of C (2.0) or better, passing score on departmental first-year examination. Not open for credit to students with credit for both courses 119A and 119B. Theory and advanced choral and instrumental harmony including development of harmony from 1850; analytical projects; musical composition. Emphasis on advanced harmonic dictation (diatonic and chromatic); keyboard harmonization of modulating melodies; elementary score reading.

120B. Music Theory V. Lecture, four hours; discussion, four hours. Prerequisites: course 120A with a grade of C (2.0) or better, consent of instructor. Not open for credit to students with credit for both former courses 11E and 14C (with grades of C or better). 20th-century harmonic language, including nonfunctional sonorities, polytonality, free atonality, serialism, and minimalism.

121. Special Topics in 20th-Century Music. Lecture, three hours. Prerequisites: courses 20A, 20B, 20C, 120A, 120B, and 120C, or consent of instructor. In-depth study of certain aspects of 20th-century music ranging from individual composers and schools to ideological or stylistic concerns. May be repeated once for credit. Ms. Barkin

126A-126B-126C. History and Analysis of Music II. Lecture, four hours; laboratory, one hour. Prerequisites: courses 20A, 20B, 20C, 120A, 120B, and 120C. Course 126A is prerequisite to 126B, which is prerequisite to 126C. History and literature of music from 1750 to the present, with emphasis on analysis of style and form. Special emphasis on the development of selected aesthetic and cultural factors in the history of Western art music. 126A. Western Art Music; 126B. Musical Life and Works of Each Period; 126C. Musical Styles and Compositional Techniques of Each Period.

Mr. Knapp

130. Music of the U.S. Prerequisite: course 2A or consent of instructor. Survey of art music from Colonial times to the present.

Mr. Stevenson

133. Bach. Lecture, two hours; laboratory, two hours. Life and works of Johann Sebastian Bach.

Mr. Harmon

134. Beethoven. Lecture, two hours; laboratory, two hours. Life and works of Ludwig van Beethoven.

Mr. Knapp


Mr. Saunders
174A-174B-174C. The Language of Song (2 units each). (Formerly numbered 174A-174E.) Prerequisite: music major. Sounds of the language as applied to singing, including use of International Phonetic Alphabet, translation, analysis, and application to student’s current vocal repertoire. Background in the language is encouraged. 174A. German; 174B. French; 174C. Italian. Mrs. Hast

175. Chamber Ensembles (2 units). Prerequisite: audition. Students must be at advanced level of their instrument to participate. Applied study of performance practices of literature appropriate to the ensemble. Students may enroll in two sections per quarter; total of 12 units may be applied toward degree requirements. May be repeated for credit.

176. Electronic Music Composition. Lecture, three hours; studio, three hours. Prerequisites: course 156, advanced experience and accomplishment in serious composition (art music), consent of instructor. Limited enrollment. Analog and digital realizations of original compositional materials culminating in a composition at least five minutes in duration. May be concurrently scheduled with course C226.

188A-188F. The Master Composer. Lecture, three hours; laboratory, one hour. Survey of works of an outstanding composer in Western art music, considered within context of his age. Each course may be repeated only once in eight units. 188A. Early Ages: 600-1000; 188B. Renaissance; 188C. Baroque; 188D. Classic; 188E. Romantic; 188F. 20th Century.

189. The Symphony. Lecture, three hours; laboratory, one hour. Survey of symphonic literature from Haydn through the 20th century.

193. Foundations of Music Education (2 units). Lecture, two hours; laboratory, two hours. Prerequisites or corequisites: course 20A, sophomore standing. Historical, philosophical, and practical introduction to the field of music education. Miss Hooper

199. Special Studies in Music (2 or 4 units). Hours to be arranged. Prerequisites: senior standing, consent of instructor and department chair, 3.0 GPA. Individual studies in music resulting in research project. May be repeated for a maximum of eight units.

Graduate Courses

200A. Research Methods and Bibliography (6 units). Lecture, three hours. Prerequisite: graduate standing. Survey of general bibliographic material in music.

200B. Research Methods and Bibliography (6 units). Lecture, three hours. Prerequisite: course 200A. Guided writing, utilizing specific bibliography; in systematic musicology, ethnomusicology, and music education.

201A-201F. Current Research Problems in Historical Musicology (6 units each). (Formerly numbered 201A-201F-201C.) Seminar, three hours. Prerequisite: graduate standing. Investigation at graduate level of central questions and problems in history of Western music designed to give beginning graduate students a unified background for remainder of their studies and to employ their developing skills in research and bibliography. 201A. Medieval; 201B. Renaissance; 201C. Baroque; 201D. Classic; 201E. Romantic; 201F. 20th Century.

210. Medieval Notation (6 units). Lecture, three hours. Prerequisite: consent of instructor; vocal and instrumental notation; paleography of the period.

211. Renaissance Notation (6 units). Lecture, three hours. Prerequisites: consent of instructor; vocal and instrumental notation; paleography of the period.

225. Historical and Philosophical Foundations of Music Education. Lecture, three hours. Prerequisites: graduate standing, consent of instructor. Development of music education in the U.S. according to established schools of thought. May be concurrently scheduled with course C185. Additional assignments, as well as evidence of greater depth of study, required of graduate students.

226. Electronic Music Composition. Lecture, three hours; studio, three hours. Prerequisites: course 156, graduate standing; advanced experience and accomplishment in serious composition (art music), consent of instructor. Limited enrollment. Analog and digital realizations of original compositional materials culminating in a composition of major proportions at least seven minutes in duration. May be concurrently scheduled with course C176.

227A-227F. Selected Topics in History of Music. Lecture, three hours. Prerequisites: graduate standing. Special aspects of music of each period studied through a variety of sources. Each course may be repeated for credit. May be concurrently scheduled with courses C127A-C127F. Additional assignments, as well as evidence of greater depth of study, required of graduate students.


248. Seminar in Comparative Music Theory (6 units). Lecture. Three hours. Prerequisite: consent of instructor. Comparative study of codified music theory of selected cultures—Western and non-Western—considered in themselves and as expressions of their societies. Theory considered as a science of music; its place between cultural values and artistic practice in different civilizations.

250A-250B. Seminar in History of Music Theory (6 units each). Lecture, three hours. Prerequisite: course 200A. Course 250A is not prerequisite to 250B. 250A. Music Theory from Antiquity to Zarlino; 250B. Music Theory from Rameau to the Present.

251A-251D. Seminar in Special Topics in Composition and Theory. Seminar, three hours. Intensive exploration of specialized aspects of composition. May be repeated for credit. 251A. Orchestration; 251B. Specific Styles; 251C. Specific Media; 251D. Composition.

252A-252B-252C. Seminar in Composition (6 units each). Lecture, three hours. Prerequisites: courses 106B, 107C. Course 252A is prerequisite to 252B, which is prerequisite to 252C. Courses may be taken out of sequence only with consent of instructor. May be repeated for credit.

253. Seminar in Notation and Transcription in Ethnomusicology (6 units). Lecture, three hours. Prerequisites: courses 140A-140B-140C and 190A, or consent of instructor. Mr. D’Accone

254A-254B. Seminar in Field and Laboratory Methods in Ethnomusicology (6 units each). Lecture, three hours. Prerequisites: courses C190A-C190B or consent of instructor. Training includes experience in handling of technical apparatus, films, recording, processing, and editing; field projects.

255. Organology (6 units). Seminar, three hours. Prerequisites: courses 140A-140B-140C and C190A-C190B, or consent of instructor. Seminar in science of musical instruments: investigation of theories of systemic, analytic, and applied branches of organology using both Western and non-Western instruments.

256. Seminar in Musical Form (6 units). Lecture, three hours. Prerequisites: courses 126A-126B-126C. Analysis of structural organizations in music.
257. Seminar in Music of the U.S. and Canada. Seminar, three hours. Prerequisite: course 130.

258. Seminar in Folk Music. (Same as Folklore M258.) Seminar, three hours. Prerequisite: consent of instructor.

260A-260F. Seminar in Historical Musicology (6 units each). Lecture, three hours. Prerequisites: courses 200A, 201A-201B, 210, and 212 (or 211 (either may be taken concurrently). May be repeated for credit.

262A-262C. Medieval Music; 262B. Renaissance; 262C. Baroque; 262D. Classical; 262E. Romantic; 262F. General Topics.

261A-261F. Problems in Performance Practices. Seminar, three hours. Prerequisites: courses 151A-151B or consent of instructor. Investigation of primary source readings in performance practices as related to the period; analytical reports and practical applications in class demonstrations. May be repeated for credit. 261A. Medieval; 261B. Renaissance; 261C. Baroque; 261D. Classical; 261E. Romantic; 261F. Contemporary.

265A-265B. Seminar in Music of the 20th Century. Seminar, three hours. Prerequisites: courses 126A-126B-126C. 265A. Discussion and analysis of major works of the 20th century before World War II. Emphasis on study of groups of works written at the same time in history. 265B. Discussion and analysis of composers and their works from 1945 to the present. Mr. Lipkis

267. Selected Topics in Keyboard Literature. Lecture, three hours. Corequisite: course 454A or 454B or 446C or consent of instructor. In-depth study of selected topics in keyboard literature, concentrating on problems of performance through analysis, historical and comparative studies, and actual performances by participants. May be concurrently scheduled with course C167.

Ms. Karp

269. Seminar in History of European Instruments. Seminar, three hours.

270A-270G. Seminar in Music Education (6 units each). Lecture, three hours. Prerequisite: consent of instructor. May be repeated for credit. 270A. History; 270B. Non-Western Musics; 270C. Curriculum Innovations; 270D. Tests and Measurements; 270E. Choral Literature; 270F. Instrumental Literature; 270G. General Topics.

272. Seminar in Systematic Musicology. Seminar, three hours. Prerequisites: course 106, consent of instructor. May be repeated for credit.

273. Seminar in Acoustics of Music (6 units). Lecture, three hours. Prerequisite: course 106 or consent of instructor. May be repeated once for credit.

275. Seminar in Aesthetics of Music (6 units). Lecture, three hours. Prerequisite: course 187 or consent of instructor. May be repeated once for credit.

276. Seminar in Psychology of Music (6 units). Lecture, three hours. Prerequisite: course 184 or consent of instructor. Selected topics in psychology of music, including recent findings in brain research, musical perception, learning, cognition, memory, therapy, affect, meaning, and measurement. May be repeated for credit.

280. Seminar in Ethnomusicology (6 units). Lecture, three hours. Prerequisites: courses 140A-140B-140C, C190A-C190B, 200A, 200B. May be repeated for credit.

281A-B. Music of Indonesia. Lecture, three hours. Prerequisite: consent of instructor. During first quarter, emphasis on music and related performing arts of Java. Focus on music and performing arts of Bali and other Indonesian islands during second quarter. Concurrent participation in one Indonesian performance group required.

Ms. DeVeale

282. Music of Iran and Other Non-Arabic-Speaking Communities. Seminar, three hours. Prerequisite: consent of instructor: Comparative study of music of Iran and other non-Arabic-speaking regions with particular reference to their historical and cultural background, sources on music theory and aesthetics, instruments, style, technique of improvisation, and contemporary practice. Concurrent participation in Near Eastern performance group required.

Mr. Racy


Mr. Racy

285. Seminar of Music of Tibet. Seminar, three hours. Prerequisite: consent of instructor. Study of traditional music of ethnic Tibet as ritual, art, and folklore in its cultural matrix and its relationship with other arts. Topics include traditional instruments and ensembles and studies in formal and stylistic analysis.


Ms. DjDe


Ms. DjDe

290A-C. Seminar in Ethnomusicology. Seminar, three hours. Prerequisite: graduate standing or consent of instructor. Basic literature and schools of thought in the field of ethnomusicology from the late 19th century to the present. May be concurrently scheduled with Ethnomusicology and Systematic Musicology C190A-C190B. Additional assignments, as well as evidence of greater depth of study, required of graduate students.

Mr. Loza, Mr. Racy

291. Seminar in Systematic Musicology. Lecture, three hours. Prerequisite: consent of instructor. Introduction to the broad field of systematic musicology, including basic readings in aesthetics/philosophy, anthropology, sociology, and ethnomusicology; psychology; and acoustics. May be concurrently scheduled with Ethnomusicology and Systematic Musicology C190A-C190B.

Mr. Kendall

300. Music in General Education (2 units). Prerequisite: graduate standing in Graduate School of Education. Teacher training program (all music students must take course 370 concurrently with Education 100A, 100B, 112, 312, 315A, 315B, and supervised teaching). Critical discussions related to supervised teaching in progress. May be repeated twice for credit.

Mr. Anderson, Miss Hooper

315 B or consent of instructor. Investigation of primary

317. The Marching Band in Secondary Education (2 units). Prerequisites: courses 193 and 195, or consent of instructor. Study of contemporary marching band as a community arts program, including current approaches, practices, and problems associated with the marching band, as well as historical perspective.

Mr. Henderson

375. Teaching Apprentice Practicum (1 to 4 units). Prerequisite: apprentice personnel employment as a teaching assistant, associate, or fellow. Teaching apprentice practicum under active guidance and supervision of a regular faculty member responsible for curriculum and instruction at the University. May be repeated for credit. S/U grading.


472. Master Class in Opera (6 units). Laboratory, three hours. Limited to M.F.A. students. Intensive study and performance of the major literature and repertoire of an specialized field of conducting. May be repeated for credit.

495. Introductory Practicum for Teaching Apprentices in Music (2 units). Eight weekly two-hour sessions, plus intensive training session during Fall Quarter registration week. Prerequisite: appointment as teaching apprentice in Music Department. Required of all new teaching apprentices. Special course dealing with problems and practices of teaching music at college level. May not be applied toward degree requirements. S/U grading. Mr. Harmon

596A. Directed Individual Studies in Orchestration and Composition (2, 4, or 6 units). Only four units may be applied toward M.A. or M.F.A. degree requirements. May be repeated for credit.

596B. Directed Individual Studies in Musicology (2, 4, or 6 units). Only four units may be applied toward M.A. or M.F.A. degree requirements. May be repeated for credit.

596C. Directed Individual Studies in Music Education (2, 4, or 6 units). Only four units may be applied toward M.A. or M.F.A. degree requirements. May be repeated for credit.

596D. Directed Individual Studies in Performance Practices (2 to 12 units). Prerequisite: graduate standing. Only four units may be applied toward M.A. or M.F.A. degree requirements. May be repeated for credit.

597. Preparation for Master's Comprehensive Examination or Ph.D. Qualifying Examinations (2 or 4 units). S/U grading.

598. Guidance of M.A. Thesis or M.F.A. Final Project (4, 8, or 12 units). M.A. candidates may apply four units toward degree requirements; M.F.A. candidates may apply eight units toward degree requirements. May be repeated for credit. S/U grading.

599. Guidance of Ph.D. Dissertation (4, 8, or 12 units). May be repeated for credit. S/U grading.
Related Courses in Other Departments

**Dance C120. Music as Dance Accompaniment**
221. Music for Dance

**Folklore and Mythology CM106. Anglo-American Folk Song**
M123B. Finnish Folk Song and Ballad
M243A. The Ballad
M243B. Problems in Ballad Scholarship

---

**Theater**

2310 Macgowan Hall, (213) 825-5761

**Professors**
John R. Cauble, M.A.
Donald B. Crabs, M.A.
Henry Goodman, Ph.D.
Michael Gordon, M.F.A.
Robert Israel, M.F.A.
Carl R. Mueller, Ph.D.
George L. Schaefer, B.A.
Norman F. Welsh, B.A.
Walden P. Boyle, Ph.D., Emeritus
Burdette Fitzgerald, Emeritus
Melvyn V. Helslien, Ph.D., Emeritus
John H. Jones, M.A., Emeritus

**Associate Professors**
Alan M. Armstrong, M.F.A.
Gary A. Gardner, Ph.D.
Michael J. Hackett, Ph.D.
Patria M. Harter, Ph.D.
Robert H. Hethmon, Ph.D.
Michael S. McLain, Ph.D.
Joanne T. McMaster, M.F.A.
Sylvia E. Moss, B.A.
Thomas J. Ortih, M.F.A.
Beverly J. Robinson, Ph.D.
Richard S. Rose, M.F.A.
Carol J. Sorgentini, Ph.D.
William D. Ward, M.F.A., Chair
William T. Wheatley, Ph.D.
Margaret L. Wilbur, M.F.A.

**Assistant Professor**
Edit Villarreal, M.F.A.

**Lecturers**
Anthony DeLongis, B.A.
Robert Heller, M.A., M.F.A.
Daniel A. Ionazzi, M.B.A.
Jennifer Rountree, M.F.A.

**Adjunct Professors**
Theodore Apstein, Ph.D.
Robert E. Lee, D.Litt.

**Adjunct Assistant Professor**
Robert Feder, M.D.

---

**Scope and Objectives**

UCLA is one of the few major universities in the world where the close relationship between theater, film, and television is recognized. The Department of Theater and the Department of Film and Television are in the process of transition from membership in the College of Fine Arts to UCLA's proposed School of Theater, Film, and Television.

Theater students at UCLA are involved in the production of over 75 plays each year, and over 100 projects on film and videotape are produced and screened each quarter. There are approximately 325 undergraduates, 125 graduates, 35 staff members, and 35 faculty members working in an exciting atmosphere of learning and producing.

The department bases its work on a solid foundation in the liberal arts. The purpose of the curriculum is to develop in its students a scholarly, creative, and professional approach to the theater, film, and television arts. The aim of the department is to train graduates who will eventually make original contributions in the field of their work.

The department offers an undergraduate program leading to the Bachelor of Arts degree, as well as graduate programs leading to the Master of Fine Arts and Ph.D. degrees in Theater Arts. The Master of Arts may be obtained en route to the Ph.D.

**Bachelor of Arts in Theater**

**Preparation for the Major**

*Required:* Theater 5A, 5B, 5C, 10, 20, English 90.

**The Major**

*Required:* A total of 60 upper division units, including Theater 130A, 140A, 141A, 142A, 150 or 161A*, 170, C172 (eight units); 28 units of approved upper division theater electives (to include two to four units of film and television coursework). Through certain of these required courses, you are responsible for completing specific production assignments related to production activity of the theater curriculum during each quarter in residence.

**Graduate Study**

The department offers three-year professional training programs leading to the Master of Fine Arts (M.F.A.) in Theater Arts, with specializations in acting, directing, and design and production (scenic design, costume design, lighting design, production management/technology, or sound design). The producers program and playwriting are two-year specializations that also lead to the M.F.A. in Theater Arts.

The department also offers the Doctor of Philosophy (Ph.D.) in Theater Arts, with a history/criticism emphasis, and the Master of Arts (M.A.) degree which may be obtained only en route to the Ph.D.

**Admission**

Students are admitted in Fall Quarter only. Admission is competitive, and only a limited number of students are accepted each year in each program. The department does not have an application in addition to the one used by the Graduate Admissions Office, and no screening examination prior to admission is required. For further information, contact the Student Affairs Office, Department of Theater, UCLA, Los Angeles, CA 90024-1622.

In addition to satisfying minimum University requirements for graduate admission, you must:

1. Have completed an undergraduate major in theater or motion picture/television comparable to that offered at UCLA. Students whose theater preparation is determined to be deficient are required to make up those deficiencies.
2. Provide the department with at least three letters of reference and a statement of purpose.

Additional admission requirements are noted under each specific program.

**Master of Arts in Theater Arts**

**Theater Specialty**

**Admission**

The department does not admit applicants for the M.A. degree only, although you may be awarded the M.A. en route to the Ph.D. Requirements include the results of the Graduate Record Examination (GRE), a sample of scholarly or critical writing, a statement of purpose, and other information (resume, portfolio, script, production book, interview, etc.) that may be required to establish the quality of your work in the specialization. Consult the Student Affairs Office, Department of Theater, UCLA, Los Angeles, CA 90024-1622, for further information.

**Major Fields or Subdisciplines**

The program leads to a general graduate degree, though there are opportunities, through your electives and thesis or research paper topic, to stress a particular interest such as acting, children's theater, design, directing, playwriting, puppet theater, theater history and criticism, theater management, and theater technology.

**Foreign Language Requirement**

The program does not require a foreign language, but you are urged to develop proficiency in either French, German, Spanish, or Italian.

---

*If course 161A is used to complete the requirement, 30 units of electives are required.*
Course Requirements
You are required to complete a minimum of 10½ courses (42 units), five of which must be at the graduate level, in at least one year of intensive study, laboratory exercises, and research leading to the successful completion of either the thesis or comprehensive examination plan. You are required to take an active part in the production program of the department as partial fulfillment of the degree requirements.

The required courses are Theater 200, 245, and C272 (a two-unit course to be taken three times). After consultation with your adviser, you select seven other courses, including one graduate course in theater history (205A, 205B, or 205C), one graduate course in theater production theory (240, 241, 290A, or 290B), and five other courses which emphasize production practice or historical study. Students accepted for joint M.A. and Ph.D. programs are required to take courses 205A, 205B, and 205C.

Only eight units from the 596 series may be applied toward the total course requirement, and only four of these units may be applied toward the minimum graduate course requirement. No 598 courses may be applied toward the total course requirement.

Thesis Plan
Before beginning work on the thesis, you must obtain approval of a subject dealing with the history, aesthetics, criticism, or techniques of the theater and a general plan of investigation from the M.A. committee. A thesis committee is formed when you are within one quarter of completing the coursework, at which time you are eligible to advance to candidacy. You must present the adviser and the committee with a prospectus of the thesis and a petition to advance to candidacy. Consult the Student Affairs Office, Department of Theater, UCLA, Los Angeles, CA 90024-1622, for further information.

If your thesis fails to pass the committee, you may present a rewritten version for approval. The number of times a thesis may be presented depends on assessments made by the committee.

Comprehensive Examination Plan
If you elect this plan, you must complete an examination consisting of a 50-page research paper, a one-hour oral defense of the paper, and a two-part, six-hour written examination covering theater history and production practice. The examination normally occurs during your final quarter in residence, at which time you should have advanced to candidacy.

Master of Fine Arts in Theater Arts

Theater Specialty

Admission
Evidence of creative ability and professional intent is required. At the time of application to the Graduate Division, you must clearly state the degree objective (M.F.A.) and one of the following areas of specialization within the M.F.A. program.

Acting — Submit a complete résumé of your experience and photographs; audition for the M.F.A. faculty committee.

Design and Production (scenic, costume, lighting, production management/technology, or sound) — Submit a résumé of experience and related coursework, evidence of ability appropriate to each emphasis as demonstrated by sketches, renderings, photographs, working drawings, production books, plots, technical papers, reviews, or other appropriate exhibits.

Directing — Submit evidence of motivation and talent through production and prompt books, reviews, critical commentaries, and strong letters of recommendation. An interview may be requested by the department.

Playwriting — Submit examples of creative writing such as full-length plays, one-act plays, and screenplays.

Producers Program — Submit a résumé of experience and related coursework and a statement outlining your areas of specific interest and intent.

In addition, all applicants must submit three letters of recommendation and the results of the Graduate Record Examination (GRE) General Test. An interview may be required of certain applicants to the M.F.A. programs after initial application review by the faculty committee. Consult the Student Affairs Office, Department of Theater, UCLA, Los Angeles, CA 90024-1622, for further information.

Major Fields or Subdisciplines
The areas of specialization for the M.F.A. program are as specified above.

Foreign Language Requirement
There is no foreign language requirement for the M.F.A. degree.

Course Requirements
For the two-year playwriting and producers programs a total of 18 courses (72 units) is required, five of which must be at the graduate level. Only 16 units of Theater 596 may be applied toward the total course requirement and the minimum graduate course requirement.

For the three-year programs in acting, directing, and design and production (scenic design, lighting design, costume design, sound design, and production management/technology) a total of 23½ courses (94 units) is required. Only 12 units of course 596 may be applied toward the total course requirement. You must take 20½ graduate-level courses for the acting, directing, scenic design, and production management/technology specializations, 22½ for sound design and lighting design, and 23 for costume design.

Specific course requirements for each specialization are available in the Student Affairs Office.

Fieldwork — Occasionally, students fulfill project requirements in the field. As an example, you might complete a directing or design project with a community or church organization or a municipal division such as the Parks and Recreation Department.

Internship — Some specializations, such as the producers program, may take advantage of opportunities offered by professional organizations.

Comprehensive Examination Plan
The comprehensive plan is satisfied by fulfilling a series of creative projects appropriate to your specialization. On completion of the final creative project or last quarter in residence, whichever is last, you must file for advancement to candidacy. The committee then reviews and evaluates your record for a degree. Your participation in the final review is at the discretion of the committee.

Ph.D. in Theater Arts

Theater Specialty

NOTE: The department has under review the minimum course requirements for the Ph.D. theater program. Students admitted for the 1989-90 academic year or thereafter are advised to check with the department for descriptions of such changes.

Admission
Completion of a master's degree (M.A. or M.F.A.) equivalent to those offered by the UCLA Department of Theater is required. In exceptional cases, students with an M.A. outside the field are considered for direct admission to the program. Evidence of potential as a practicing scholar is indicated by (1) breadth and depth of advanced coursework in history, theory, and criticism, (2) imagination and quality of scholarly writing, and (3) academic achievements and potential as indicated by the grade-point average, Graduate Record Examination (GRE) scores, awards, scholarships, teaching assistantships, etc.
Qualifying Examinations
At the end of your second quarter in residence, you must take a preliminary oral examination to be conducted by a representative committee of the faculty of your specialization. The committee specifies the areas of review, tests your background preparation and progress to date, and determines your general fitness to continue in the doctoral program.

After completing all language and course requirements, approval of a dissertation prospectus, and appointment of a dissertation committee, you are required to pass a written qualifying examination administered during four successive days. Information regarding the examination is available from the divisional Ph.D. committee. You may be reexamined on any failed portions of the examination when it is next regularly scheduled, or within the year following the quarter in which it was first taken.

After you pass the written examination, a doctoral committee is formed to administer the University Oral Qualifying Examination. You are advanced to candidacy only on successful completion of this examination.

A dissertation demonstrating your ability to carry out independent and significant inquiry in a historical, theoretical, or critical field of theater arts is required. Final award of the Ph.D. depends on successful completion of the dissertation.

Candidate in Philosophy Degree
You are eligible to receive the C.Phil. degree on advancement to candidacy for the Ph.D.

Final Oral Examination
A final oral examination, held after completion of the dissertation, may be required at the option of the dissertation committee.

Lower Division Courses
5A. History and Drama of Theater from Primitive Times to 1640. (Formerly numbered Theater Arts 5A.) Lecture, three hours; discussion, one hour. Required of theater majors. History of influence of different cultures, traditions, and technologies on development of theater as a social institution.

5B. History and Drama of Theater from 1640 to 1900. (Formerly numbered Theater Arts 5B.) Lecture, three hours; discussion, one hour. Required of theater majors. History of influence of different cultures, traditions, and technologies on development of theater as a social institution.

5C. History and Drama of Theater from 1900 to the Present. (Formerly numbered Theater Arts 5C.) Lecture, three hours; discussion, one hour. Required of theater majors. History of influence of different cultures, traditions, and technologies on development of theater as a social institution.

10. Fundamentals of Theater, Film, and Television. (Formerly numbered Theater Arts 10.) Lecture, four hours; discussion, one hour; laboratory, two hours. Required of theater majors in first quarter in residence. Basic study of arts and industries between manuscript and printed form, writing, history, criticism, directing, acting, design, technical direction, cinematography, and animation in theater, film, and television production. Emphasis on understanding each of the arts which contribute to the final presentation.

20. Acting Fundamentals. (Formerly numbered Theater Arts 20.) Lecture/laboratory. Required of theater majors. Introduction to interpretation of drama through acting of the actor. Development of individual insights, skills, and disciplines in presentation of dramatic material to an audience.

Upper Division Courses
100. Teaching Theater. (Formerly numbered Theater Arts 100.) Lecture, three hours. Prerequisites: courses 160 or 161A, and 162A, or consent of instructor. Highly recommended for students pursuing a secondary institutional credential. Study of current methods and problems of production as related to secondary level.

102A. Selected Topics on History of European Theater. (Formerly numbered Theater Arts 102A.) Lecture, three hours. Prerequisites: course 5A or equivalent, consent of instructor. Investigation in depth of a select- ed European world in which primary attention is concentrated on examination and analysis of traditional dance-drama and puppet theaters of East Asia, Southeast Asia, South Asia, the Middle East, and Africa. Analogous forms from European theater included for comparative purposes.

102B. Selected Topics on History of European Theater. (Formerly numbered Theater Arts 102B.) Lecture, three hours. Prerequisites: courses 5B or equivalent and/or consent of instructor. Investigation in depth of a select- ed European world in which primary attention is concentrated on examination and analysis of traditional dance-drama and puppet theaters of East Asia, Southeast Asia, South Asia, the Middle East, and Africa. Analogous forms from European theater included for comparative purposes.

103A. Black People’s Theater in America: Slavery to 1860. (Formerly numbered Theater Arts 103A.) Lecture, three hours. Prerequisites: upper division standing, consent of instructor. Not open for credit to students with credit for course 103A prior to Spring Quarter 1986. Exploration of extant materials on history and literature of theater as developed and performed by black artists in America from slavery to the mid-1800s.

103B. Black People’s Theater in America: Minstrel Stage to Rise of the American Musical. (Formerly numbered Theater Arts 103B.) Lecture, three hours. Prerequisites: upper division standing, consent of instructor. Not open for credit to students with credit for course 103A prior to Spring Quarter 1986. Exploration of extant materials on history and literature of theater as developed and performed by black artists in America from the minstrel stage to the rise of the American musical.

M103C. Origins and Evolution of Chicano Theater. (Same as Chicano Studies M103C.) Lecture, three hours. Prerequisite: upper division standing. Exploration of development of Chicano theater from its beginning in legends and rituals of ancient Mexico to work of Luis Valdez (late 1960s).
103E. Black People’s Theater in America: The Depression to the Present. Lecture, three hours. Prerequisites: upper division standing, consent of instructor. Exploration of extant materials on history and literature of theater as developed and performed by black artists in America from the Depression to the present.

103F. Native American Theater. (Formerly numbered Theater Arts 198N) Prerequisite: consent of instructor. Study of American Indian theater as an evolving art form.

104D-104E-104F. History of American Theater. (Formerly numbered Theater Arts 104D, 104E, 104F) Lecture, three hours. 104D. From the Revolutionary War to the Civil War; 104E. From the Civil War to WWII; 104F. From WWII to the Present.

105. Main Currents in Theater. (Formerly numbered Theater Arts 105.) Lecture, three hours. Critical examination and discussion of theater from 1867 to the present. Study and discussion of modern styles of production.

C117. Puppet Theater (2 units). (Formerly numbered Theater Arts C117) Lecture/laboratory, four hours. Prerequisites: course 110A or consent of instructor. Designed for credit to students with credit for former course 117. Study of history and practice of art of puppetry. Examination of materials and methods of construction. Staging of puppet productions as laboratory practice. May be repeated twice for credit. Concurrently scheduled with course C217A.

118A. Creative Dramatics. (Formerly numbered Theater Arts 118A) Lecture/laboratory. Studies of principles and procedures of improvisational approach to drama as done with children from nursery school to junior high.

118B. Advanced Creative Dramatics (2 units). (Formerly numbered Theater Arts 118B) Discussion, one hour; laboratory, two hours. Prerequisite: course 118A or consent of instructor. Practical application of methods and principles introduced in course 118A. May be repeated twice for credit.


119B. Theater for the Child Audience: Performance. (Formerly numbered Theater Arts 119B) Lecture, two hours; laboratory, four hours. Prerequisites: auditions and consent of instructor prior to first class meeting. Designed to provide opportunity for students to work together as an ensemble, creating through improvisation a theater presentation for a young audience. Emphasis on testing theoretical concepts through ensemble work, rehearsal, pretesting, and evaluation of an original production for possible presentation outside the classroom.

121. Acting Workshop (2 units). (Formerly numbered Theater Arts 121) Laboratory, to be arranged. Prerequisite: course 20, consent of instructor. Study and practice of acting through perfected techniques and application of those techniques to acting problems.

122. Makeup for the Stage (2 units). (Formerly numbered Theater Arts 122) Prerequisite: consent of instructor. Art of makeup and its relation to the production as a whole. History, aesthetics, materials, and procedures of makeup.

123. Intermediate Acting for the Stage. (Formerly numbered Theater Arts 123) Lecture/laboratory. Prerequisites: course 20, consent of instructor. Study and practice of art of acting through perfected techniques and application of those techniques to acting problems.

124A. Voice for the Stage. (Formerly numbered Theater Arts 124A) Lecture/laboratory. Prerequisites: course 20, consent of instructor. Development of voice technique for the stage and practice in its application. timbering, breathing, articulators, and resonators.

124B. Speech for the Stage. (Formerly numbered Theater Arts 124B) Lecture, four hours; laboratory, two hours. Prerequisites: courses 20, 123, 124A (with departmental approval of high skills test), 125A, consent of instructor. Designed to acquaint students with inter- national phonetic alphabet and its uses and to exercise students' skills in pronunciation, enunciation, and development of diction versatility.

125. Movement for the Actor. (Formerly numbered Theater Arts 125A) Lecture/laboratory. Prerequisites: course 20, consent of instructor. Physical awareness for the actor, concentrating on warming up the body, relaxation, control, stunts, and gymnastics.

125B. Advanced Movement for the Actor. (Formerly numbered Theater Arts 125B) Lecture/laboratory. Prerequisites: course 125A, consent of instructor. Advanced and contemporary approach to classical and modern movement for the stage actor.

130A. Fundamentals of Playwriting I. (Formerly numbered Theater Arts 130A) Lecture/laboratory, three hours. Prerequisite: course 130A, consent of instructor. Study in original material for the theater. Includes work in research and development. Designed to give further insight into critical and creating aspects of short and full-length play and guidance in completion of one-act and full-length play. May be repeated twice for credit.

130B. Fundamentals of Playwriting II. (Formerly numbered Theater Arts 130B) Lecture, three hours plus conference. Prerequisites: course 130A, consent of instructor. Study in original material for the theater. Includes work in research and development. Designed to give further insight into critical and creating aspects of short and full-length play and guidance in completion of one-act and full-length play. May be repeated twice for credit.

130C. Writing for American Musical Theater. (Formerly numbered Theater Arts 130C) Lecture/laboratory, three hours. Prerequisite: consent of instructor. Study of practice and techniques used in writing a libretto for a musical theater. Includes writing numbers, romance, subplots, and comedy. May be repeated once for credit.

132. Manuscript Evaluation for Theater. (Formerly numbered Theater Arts 132) Lecture, three hours. Prerequisite: course 132, consent of instructor. Prin- ciples and practices in evaluation and editing of manuscripts for the theater. May be repeated once for credit.

136. Advanced Acting for the Stage. (Formerly numbered Theater Arts 136) Lecture/laboratory. Prerequisites: courses 123, 124A, 125A, consent of instructor. Study of stage and practice of acting. Progression to more advanced acting problems. May be repeated twice for credit. Consecutive enrollment with same instructor not permitted. Total units for courses 136, 137A, 137B, and 137C may not exceed 12 units.

137A-137B-137C. Continuum Study in Acting for the Stage. (Formerly numbered Theater Arts 137A-137B-137C) Lecture/laboratory. Prerequisites: courses 122, 123, 124A, 125A, consent of instructor. Study of stage and practice of acting over a period of time. Total units for courses 137A, 137B, and 137C may not exceed 12 units.

140B. Advanced Scenery for the Stage. (Formerly numbered Theater Arts 140B) Lecture/laboratory. Prerequisite: course 140A. Advanced study of technical problems and scenic productions, including design analysis and planning related to rigging, shifting, and construction techniques.

141A. Lighting Techniques for the Stage. (Formerly numbered Theater Arts 141A) Lecture, three hours; laboratory, six hours. Prerequisites: course 10, consent of instructor. Required of theater majors. Introduction to basic principles of study of theater lighting, with emphasis on relationship of lighting instruments and control equipment to lighting design. Courses 141A, 140A, and 142A may be taken in any sequence, but not concurrently.

141B. Advanced Lighting for the Stage. (Formerly numbered Theater Arts 141B) Lecture/laboratory. Prerequisite: course 141A. Detailed study of stage lighting as an art, with emphasis on design concepts. Interpretation of a script or score through control of light and color in relation to actor and audience.

142A. Theater Costuming Techniques. (Formerly numbered Theater Arts 142A) Lecture, three hours; laboratory, six hours. Prerequisites: course 10, consent of instructor. Required of theater majors. Study of costume design through use of patterns, fabrics, and related costume materials. Courses 142A, 140A, and 141A may be taken in any sequence, but not concurrently.

142B. Advanced Costuming for the Stage. (Formerly numbered Theater Arts 142B) Lecture/laboratory, three hours; laboratory, four hours. Prerequisites: course 142A, consent of instructor. Study of costume design through use of patterns, fabrics, and related costume materials. Courses 142A, 140A, and 141A may be taken in any sequence, but not concurrently.

143. scenic Design for the Theater. (Formerly numbered Theater Arts 143.) Lecture/laboratory, four hours. Prerequisite: course 143A, consent of instructor. Basic principles of design as applied to interpretation and presentation of visual aspects of dramatics. Study of styles, techniques, and methods of design for theater arts. Translation of ideas into visual forms. May be repeated once for credit.

144A. Theater Sound Techniques (2 units). (Formerly numbered Theater Arts 144A) Lecture, two hours; laboratory, two hours. Prerequisite: course 144 or an approved equivalent. Study of equipment and techniques utilized in recording and reproduction of sound for the theater.

144B. Advanced Theater Sound. (Formerly numbered Theater Arts 144B) Lecture, three hours; laboratory, four hours. Prerequisite: course 144A or consent of instructor. Detailed study of theater sound, with emphasis on composition and execution of theat- er soundtracks, recording techniques, and acous- tic reinforcement.

145. Costume Design for the Theater. (Formerly numbered Theater Arts 145.) Lecture/laboratory. Prerequisite: consent of instructor. Design of costumes for theatrical presentations. Study of use of silhouettes, fabrics, color, and decoration as related to theatrical characterizations. May be repeated once for credit.

146C. Scene Painting Techniques (2 units). (Formerly numbered Theater Arts 146C) Lecture/laboratory, three hours. Prerequisite: consent of instructor. Study of scenic painting techniques and materials and their relation to color design and elevations. May be repeated once for credit. Concurrently scheduled with course 144A.

148. Special Courses in Design and Technical Theater. (Formerly numbered Theater Arts 148) Lecture, three hours. Prerequisite: consent of instructor. Group study of selected subjects in design and technical theater. May be repeated twice for credit.

149A. Basic Drafting Techniques for the Stage (2 units). (Formerly numbered Theater Arts 149A) Lecture, four hours. Prerequisite: course 10 or consent of instructor. Study of technical drafts and techniques of drafting for the stage through execution of floor plans and elevation drawings.
149B. Advanced Drafting for Theater Arts. (Formerly numbered Theater Arts 149B.) Lecture/laboratory. Prerequisite: course 149A or consent of instructor. Advanced course in technical sketching and drafting of working drawings essential in development of design of sets and properties for theater, television, and motion picture productions.

160. Fundamentals of Play Direction. (Formerly numbered Theater Arts 160.) Lecture/laboratory. Prerequisite: consent of instructor. Required of theater majors. Course 161A may be substituted for this requirement (if substituted, an additional two upper division units required). Course 121 may be taken concurrently. Basic theories of play direction and their application through preparation of scenes under rehearsal conditions.

161A. Continuum in Directing for the Stage (2 units). (Formerly numbered Theater Arts 161A.) Lecture/laboratory, six hours. Prerequisites: course 160 or 161A, consent of instructor. Course 121 may be taken concurrently. Further development of craft elements of directorial method, with additional emphasis on psychological aspects of director-actor communication. Students work in arena and proscenium configurations with scenes from plays of American realism. May be applied toward major requirement in directing.

161B. Continuum in Directing for the Stage. (Formerly numbered Theater Arts 161B.) Lecture/laboratory, six hours. Prerequisites: course 160 or 161A, consent of instructor. Course 121 may be taken concurrently. Working in three-quarter and environmental configurations, students directors explore problems of original production by staging scenes from period plays (Greek through Romantic eras) and from contemporary, nonrealist plays.

162A. Intermediate Play Direction. (Formerly numbered Theater Arts 162A.) Lecture/discussion, two hours; laboratory, eight hours. Prerequisites: course 160 or 161A, consent of instructor. Application of stage direction techniques to the one-act play. Each student directs a one-act play to be performed under rehearsal conditions. Material taken from published sources.

162B. Advanced Play Direction. (Formerly numbered Theater Arts 162B.) Lecture, four hours; laboratory, six hours. Prerequisites: course 160 or 161A, consent of instructor. Special problems in direction of original one-act plays under production conditions. May be repeated once for credit with consent of instructor. Concurrently scheduled with course 262.

170. Theater Laboratory. (Formerly numbered Theater Arts 170.) Lecture, four hours; laboratory, two hours. Prerequisites: courses 140A, 141A, 142A, consent of instructor. Required of theater majors. Laboratory in theater production under supervision. Exploration of ideas and concepts into the dramatic form.

171A. Advanced Theater Laboratory (2 or 4 units). (Formerly numbered Theater Arts 171A.) Hours to be arranged. Prerequisite: consent of instructor. Creative participation as actor or stage manager in public presentation of departmental productions. May be taken for a maximum of four units.

171B. Advanced Theater Laboratory (2 or 4 units). (Formerly numbered Theater Arts 171B.) Hours to be arranged. Prerequisite: consent of instructor. Creative participation in realization of production elements related to public presentation of departmental productions. May be taken for a maximum of four units.

C172. Technical Theater Laboratory (2 units). (Formerly numbered Theater Arts C172.) Hours to be arranged. Prerequisite: consent of instructor. Required of graduate majors. Course 272 may be repeated for credit.

174. Techniques of Stage Makeup (2 units). (Formerly numbered Theater Arts 174.) Professional duties of stage manager. Problems of unions, professional auditions, organization, scheduling, out-of-town openings, Broadway openings, and responsibilities of a manager. Selected studies in the techniques and history of stage direction techniques to the one-act play. Each student directs a one-act play. May be repeated more than once. Concurrently scheduled with courses C272 and C472.

179A. Role of Producer in Professional Theater (2 units). (Formerly numbered Theater Arts C179A.) Study of structure governing economic and artistic decision-making processes in professional theater of America. Concurrently scheduled with course C294A.

179B. Role of Management in Educational and Community Theater (2 units). (Formerly numbered Theater Arts C179B.) Study of artistic, social, and economic criteria in administration of educational and community theater. Concurrently scheduled with course C294B.

191. The Touring Company (2 or 12 units). (Formerly numbered Theater Arts 191.) Lecture, 20 hours; laboratory, 22 hours. Prerequisite: consent of instructor. Rehearsal and technical preparation of a theatrical production for tour and performance of that work on tour.

192. Motion Picture, Television, and Theater Internship (2, 4, or 8 units). (Formerly numbered Theater Arts 192.) Field experience, eight, 16, or 24 hours; individual conferences, to be arranged. Prerequisite: consent of instructor. Limited to senior Department of Theater majors. Internship at various studios or theaters accentuating creative contribution, organization, and work of professionals in their various specialties. May be taken for a maximum of eight units.

199. Special Studies in Theater Arts (2 to 8 units). (Formerly numbered Theater Arts 199.) Hours to be arranged. Prerequisite: senior standing, 3.0 GPA in major, consent of instructor. May be taken for a maximum of eight units.

Graduate Courses

Certain graduate courses concerned with individual student projects may be repeated for credit on recommendation of the departmental graduate adviser. Graduate courses are not open to undergraduate students.

200. Bibliography and Methods of Research in Theater Arts. (Formerly numbered Theater Arts 200.)

202A. Seminar in Western Classical Theater. (Formerly numbered Theater Arts 202A.) Discussion, three hours. Prerequisites: graduate standing, consent of instructor. Examination of theatrical production and dramatic form in the Greek and Roman periods. May be repeated twice for credit.

202B. Seminar in Medieval Theater. (Formerly numbered Theater Arts 202B.) Discussion, three hours. Prerequisites: graduate standing, consent of instructor. Examination of theatrical production and dramatic form in the Middle Ages. May be repeated twice for credit.

202C. Seminar in Renaissance and Baroque Theater. (Formerly numbered Theater Arts 202C.) Discussion, three hours; laboratory, two hours. Prerequisites: graduate standing, consent of instructor. Selected studies in theater architecture, theatrical production, and dramatic form in English and Continental theater from 1485 to the early 18th century. May be repeated twice for credit.

202D. Seminar in Bourgeois and Romantic Theater. (Formerly numbered Theater Arts 202D.) Discussion, three hours. Prerequisites: graduate standing, consent of instructor. Selected studies in architecture, theatrical production, and dramatic form in English and Continental theater from 1700 to 1870. May be repeated twice for credit.

202E. Seminar on Modern Consciousness in Theater. (Formerly numbered Theater Arts 202E.) Discussion, three hours. Prerequisites: graduate standing, consent of instructor. Study of trends in modern consciousness as experienced in theory of Ibsen and Strindberg. May be repeated twice for credit.

202F. Seminar in Modern Realism. (Formerly numbered Theater Arts 202F.) Discussion, three hours. Prerequisites: graduate standing, consent of instructor. Selected studies of theater on popular and avant-garde theater. Exploration of dream experience and private psychic, religious experience, and revitalization of myth and ritual. May be repeated twice for credit.

202G. Seminar in Modern Theatricalism. (Formerly numbered Theater Arts 202G.) Discussion, three hours. Prerequisites: graduate standing, consent of instructor. Study of selected topic in modern and contemporary theater forms. May be repeated twice for credit.

202H. Seminar in Traditional African Theater. (Formerly numbered Theater Arts 202H.) Discussion, three hours. Prerequisites: consent of instructor. Study of selected topic in traditional African theater forms. May be repeated twice for credit.

202I. Seminar in South Asian Theater. (Formerly numbered Theater Arts 202I.) Discussion, three hours. Prerequisites: consent of instructor. Selected topics in theater forms of South Asia, including dramatic literature, costume, theater spaces, and critical writings. May be repeated twice for credit.

202J. Seminar in Southeast Asian Theater. (Formerly numbered Theater Arts 202J.) Discussion, three hours. Prerequisites: consent of instructor. Selected topics in theater forms of Southeast Asia, including dramatic literature, costume, theater spaces, and critical writings. May be repeated twice for credit.

25A-25B. Seminar in Social Studies and the Performing Arts. (Formerly numbered Theater Arts 25A, 25B.) Discussion, three hours. Prerequisites: consent of instructor. Examination of relationships between the performing arts and other social sciences. May be repeated twice for credit.
430A-430B-430C. Advanced Studies in Playwriting (4 units, 8 units, 4 units). (Formerly numbered Theater Arts 430A-430B-430C.) Seminar, to be arranged. Prerequisites: courses 230A-230B-230C; consent of instructor. Guidance in completion of theses.

432. Manuscript Evaluation. (Formerly numbered Theater Arts 432.) Lecture, 4 hours; laboratory, to be arranged. Prerequisites: course 132 and consent of instructor, or candidate in M.F.A. writing program and consent of instructor. Evaluation of manuscripts of beginning writers, including but not limited to those produced in Film and Television 134A. May be taken twice for credit (once each year of M.F.A. residence).

440A-440B-440C. Development of Costume Design Construction Technologies for Theater. (Formerly numbered 444.) Discussion, two hours; laboratory, two hours. Prerequisite: consent of instructor. Limited to M.F.A. candidates. Study of effect of artistic and stylistic ideas on mode and dress of men and women.

441A-441E. Advanced Problems in Lighting Design. Lecture/laboratory. Prerequisites: graduate standing, consent of instructor. Limited to M.F.A. candidates. Study and practice in lighting the actor, emphasizing textual and character analysis from lighting designer's perspective, conceptual development, effects of light on stage, use of color, and relationship of lighting design to the actor.

441B. Study of use of light and color to define space, effect of light on scenery and costumes, lighting for arena/thrust theaters, multiscenic production lighting patterns, and moving scenery.

441C. Prerequisites: courses 441A, 441B, consent of instructor. Advanced study of lighting design related to a range of theatrical forms, including professional theater production, music theater, opera, musical comedy, touring, and repertory situations. Discussion of theatrical stage union relationships and musical analysis for lighting designer.

441D. Advanced study and practice in scenic projection and media techniques, with emphasis on analysis, design, and execution of theatrical projection and photographic technique for the stage.

441E. Study of design, selection, operation, and performance of lighting instruments, dimming equipment, and control systems as they relate to design of performance lighting.

442A-442B-442C. Advanced Problems in Costume Design. (Formerly numbered Theater Arts 442A-442B-442C.) Lecture/discussion. Prerequisite: consent of instructor. Limited to M.F.A. candidates. Study of costume design for theatrical productions. Development of costume designs from theatrical conditions, with emphasis on production techniques and artistic styles.

442D-442E-442F. Advanced Problems in Costume Design. Prerequisites: graduate standing, consent of instructor. 442D. Costume design and methodology for the large-scale production. Special problems and techniques unique to opera, ballet, and musical comedy costume design. 442E. Intensive study of professional design practice in film and television. 442F. Practical analysis of textile usage, history, and fabric modification for theatrical costume design.

443. Problems in Design (2 or 4 units). (Formerly numbered Theater Arts 443.) Lecture/laboratory, four hours (additional hours as required). Prerequisite: consent of instructor. Study and practice in design techniques for theater. May be repeated for a maximum of 12 units.

444A-444B-444C. Advanced Problems in Sound Design. Lecture/laboratory. Prerequisites: graduate standing, consent of instructor:

444A. Technology. Study of sound and acoustics as they relate to theater sound design, audio technology, and design and configuration of equipment and techniques associated with recording, mixing, and processing of effects and music tracks.

444B. Recording. Advanced study and practice in preparation and recording of theater sound designs, with emphasis on analysis of script, conceptual development, and application of multitrack recording techniques to realize the design.

444C. Prerequisites: course 444B, graduate standing; consent of instructor. Study of instruction and practice in processing and mixing of live and recorded sound; mixdown of multitrack recordings; preparation and editing of sound tracks; sound reinforcement in the theater.

444D. Research and Practice in Scene Painting Techniques (2 units). (Formerly numbered Theater Arts 446.) Lecture/laboratory, three hours. Prerequisites: graduate standing, consent of instructor. Study of scene painting techniques and materials and their relationship to the design concept and elevation. Concurrently scheduled with course C146. Each graduate student (1) researches a new painting method or technique and (2) solves a specific scene problem or examinies the use of a specific period. Result is a theatrical scene painting project relating to that research.


448. Computer-Aided Design and Drafting for Theater. Lecture/laboratory. Prerequisites: course 149B or consent of instructor, graduate standing. Study of use of computer-aided design and drafting techniques for the designer.

450A. Directing for Theater, Film, and Television. Lecture, three hours. Prerequisite: consent of instructor. Limited to graduate students in Department of Theater. Analysis and exploration, with specific scenic, of differences and many similarities in design. Discussion and presentation of a play under rehearsal conditions. Discussion and critique of work in progress.

460AF-460AW-460AS. Problems in Advanced Direction for the Stage (9 units, 0 units, 2 units). (Formerly numbered 460A.) Hours to be arranged. Prerequisite: consent of instructor. Limited to M.F.A. candidates. Review discussion and critique of directing projects. May be repeated for a maximum of six units. In Progress and S/U grading.

460B. Problems in Advanced Direction for the Stage. (Formerly numbered Theater Arts 460B.) Lecture, to be arranged. Prerequisite: consent of instructor. Limited to M.F.A. candidates. Preparation and presentation of a published play under rehearsal conditions. Discussion and critique of work in progress.

460C. Problems in Advanced Direction for the Stage. (Formerly numbered Theater Arts 460C.) Lecture, to be arranged. Prerequisite: consent of instructor. Limited to M.F.A. candidates. Preparation and presentation of a full-length original play under rehearsal conditions. Discussion and critique of work in progress.

462. Production Project in Direction for the Stage (4 or 8 units). (Formerly numbered Theater Arts 462.) Lecture, to be arranged. Prerequisite: consent of instructor. Limited to M.F.A. candidates. Preparation and presentation of an original play under fully produced theater conditions.

464. Production Project in Direction for the Stage (8 or 12 units). (Formerly numbered Theater Arts 464.) Lecture, to be arranged. Prerequisite: consent of instructor. Limited to M.F.A. candidates. Preparation and presentation of a play under fully produced theater conditions.

472. Production and Performance Laboratory (2 to 8 units). (Formerly numbered Theater Arts 472.) Laboratory, to be arranged. Prerequisite: M.F.A. candidate. Consent of instructor for creative production projects required of all M.F.A. students. May be repeated three times for a maximum of 16 units. Concurrently scheduled with courses C172 and C272.

474. Advanced Problems in Theater Design (2 or 4 units). Discussion, three hours; laboratory, 12 hours. Prerequisite: graduate standing, consent of instructor. Study and practice in preparation and performance of dramatic works for public performances as a contributing artistic member of a departmental production. Creations include designer, technical supervisor, production manager, choreographer, or dramaturge. May be repeated for a maximum of 16 units.

495A. Problems in Teaching Theater Arts (2 units). Discussion, three hours; laboratory, 12 hours. Prerequisite: consent of instructor. Limited to M.F.A. candidates. Study of and practice in teaching theater arts at college and university level.

495B. Problems in Teaching Theater Arts (2 or 4 units). (Formerly numbered Theater Arts 495B.) Laboratory, to be arranged. Prerequisites: graduate standing, consent of instructor. Demonstration of competence in theater production through successful completion of a major project. Credit for creative production may be repeated for a maximum of 12 units.

496. Practice of Teaching Theater Arts (2 units). (Formerly numbered Theater Arts 496.) Discussion. Required once of all teaching assistants or associates in department. Orientation and preparation of graduate students who have responsibility to assist in teaching undergraduate courses in department; discussion of problems common to the teaching experience. May not be applied toward M.A., M.F.A., or Ph.D. May be repeated. S/U grading.

498. Professional Internship in Theater, Film, and Television (4, 6, or 12 units). (Formerly numbered Theater Arts 498.) Full- or part-time at a studio or on a professional project. Prerequisites: graduate standing, advanced standing in M.F.A. program, consent of instructor. Internship at various film, television, or theater facilities accentuating creative contribution, organization, and work of professionals in their various specialties. Given only when projects can be scheduled.

501. Cooperative Program (2 to 8 units). (Formerly numbered Theater Arts 501.) Lectures, to be arranged. Prerequisites: consent of graduate adviser and graduate dean, and host campus instructor, department chair, and graduate dean. Used to record enrollment of UCLA students in courses taken under cooperative arrangements with neighboring institutions. S/U grading.

596A. Directed Individual Studies: Research (2 to 12 units). (Formerly numbered Theater Arts 596A.) Hours to be arranged. Prerequisite: graduate standing. May be repeated with consent of instructor.

596B. Directed Individual Studies: Writing (2 to 12 units). (Formerly numbered Theater Arts 596B.) Hours to be arranged. Prerequisite: graduate standing. May be repeated with consent of instructor.

596C. Directed Individual Studies: Acting (2 to 12 units). (Formerly numbered Theater Arts 596C.) Hours to be arranged. Prerequisite: graduate standing. May be repeated with consent of instructor.

596D. Directed Individual Studies: Design (2 to 12 units). (Formerly numbered Theater Arts 596D.) Hours to be arranged. Prerequisite: graduate standing. May be repeated with consent of instructor.

596E. Directed Individual Studies: Acting (2 to 12 units). (Formerly numbered Theater Arts 596E.) Hours to be arranged. Prerequisite: graduate standing. May be repeated with consent of instructor.
90. Shakespeare Dance Theater.
91. World Literature.
92. Native American Literature.
93. Women's Literature.
94. History of Theatre.

Scope and Objectives
The interdisciplinary major in world arts and cultures is available to students in both the College of Fine Arts and the College of Letters and Science. The course of study is designed to provide students with the conceptual tools with which to examine and extract meaning from the arts — regardless of language, culture, or geographical location. Students view the arts not as isolated phenomena, but as dynamic aesthetic forms which embody culture, history, and belief systems. The program is unique in that it places emphasis on cross-cultural study rather than the conventional focus on Western "high art" traditions. Techniques of inquiry and analysis are taken from both fine arts and letters and science frameworks and therefore require investigative research as well as aesthetic sensibility. The program encourages that both approaches be given equal consideration. In addition to these resources, the program utilizes UCLA's opportunities for participation in dance, music, and theater performance classes.

Students are encouraged to consider the Education Abroad Program during their junior year. Individuals interested in careers in elementary and secondary education should consult the program's student affairs officer.

World Arts and Cultures (Interdepartmental)

120 Men's Gym, (213) 206-1342, 206-3696

Professors
Elise Bunn, M.A. (Dance)
Robert A. Georges, Ph.D. (English, Folklore and Mythology)
William R. Hutchinson, Ph.D. (Ethnomusicology and Systematic Musicology), Concentration Adviser
Michael O. Jones, Ph.D. (History, Folklore and Mythology)
Jacques Maquet, Ph.D. (Anthropology)
Judy Mitzman, M.A. (Dance), Chair and Concentration Adviser
James W. Porter, M.A. (Ethnomusicology and Systematic Musicology, Folklore and Mythology)
Allegro Snyder, M.A. (Dance)
Melvin H. Halstien, Ph.D., Emeritus (Theater)

Associate Professors
Donald J. Cosentino, Ph.D. (English and Folklore and Mythology)
Patricia M. Hart, Ph.D. (Theater), Concentration Adviser
Joseph F. Nagy, Ph.D. (English, Folklore and Mythology)
Philip L. Newman, Ph.D. (Anthropology), Concentration Adviser
A. Jihad Racy, Ph.D. (Ethnomusicology and Systematic Musicology)
Beverly J. Robinson, Ph.D. (Theater)
Carol J. Sorgenfrei, Ph.D. (Theater)

Assistant Professors
Robert L. Brown, Ph.D. (Art History), Concentration Adviser
Steven J. Loza, Ph.D. (Ethnomusicology and Systematic Musicology)
Colin Quigley, Ph.D. (Dance)
Stephen Stern, Ph.D. (Folklore and Mythology, Library and Information Science), Concentration Adviser
Elli Villarreal, M.F.A. (Theater)

Scope and Objectives
The interdisciplinary major in world arts and cultures is available to students in both the College of Fine Arts and the College of Letters and Science. The course of study is designed to provide students with the conceptual tools with which to examine and extract meaning from the arts — regardless of language, culture, or geographical location. Students view the arts not as isolated phenomena, but as dynamic aesthetic forms which embody culture, history, and belief systems. The program is unique in that it places emphasis on cross-cultural study rather than the conventional focus on Western "high art" traditions. Techniques of inquiry and analysis are taken from both fine arts and letters and science frameworks and therefore require investigative research as well as aesthetic sensibility. The program encourages that both approaches be given equal consideration. In addition to these resources, the program utilizes UCLA's opportunities for participation in dance, music, and theater performance classes.

World Arts and Cultures (Interdepartmental)

120 Men's Gym, (213) 206-1342, 206-3696

Professors
Elise Bunn, M.A. (Dance)
Robert A. Georges, Ph.D. (English, Folklore and Mythology)
William R. Hutchinson, Ph.D. (Ethnomusicology and Systematic Musicology), Concentration Adviser
Michael O. Jones, Ph.D. (History, Folklore and Mythology)
Jacques Maquet, Ph.D. (Anthropology)
Judy Mitzman, M.A. (Dance), Chair and Concentration Adviser
James W. Porter, M.A. (Ethnomusicology and Systematic Musicology, Folklore and Mythology)
Allegro Snyder, M.A. (Dance)
Melvin H. Halstien, Ph.D., Emeritus (Theater)

Associate Professors
Donald J. Cosentino, Ph.D. (English and Folklore and Mythology)
Patricia M. Hart, Ph.D. (Theater), Concentration Adviser
Joseph F. Nagy, Ph.D. (English, Folklore and Mythology)
Philip L. Newman, Ph.D. (Anthropology), Concentration Adviser
A. Jihad Racy, Ph.D. (Ethnomusicology and Systematic Musicology)
Beverly J. Robinson, Ph.D. (Theater)
Carol J. Sorgenfrei, Ph.D. (Theater)

Assistant Professors
Robert L. Brown, Ph.D. (Art History), Concentration Adviser
Steven J. Loza, Ph.D. (Ethnomusicology and Systematic Musicology)
Colin Quigley, Ph.D. (Dance)
Stephen Stern, Ph.D. (Folklore and Mythology, Library and Information Science), Concentration Adviser
Elli Villarreal, M.F.A. (Theater)

Concentrations
The anthropology concentration stresses both the empirical and theoretical foundations of cultural anthropology.

The art history concentration has particularly strong offerings for students interested in Asia, Africa, and the Americas.

The dance concentration includes studio opportunities, theory and research techniques, and history courses on both Western and non-Western dance.

The folklore and mythology concentration exposes students to a wide range of folklore forms derived from a diversity of cultures. (UCLA offers no undergraduate degree in folklore.)

The music concentration focuses on basic theory and skill in both Western and non-Western music. The theory option requires skill levels equivalent to lower division music majors, while the general music option emphasizes history and literature.

The theater concentration explores three fundamental aspects of Western and non-Western theater: (1) history and literature, (2) visual design, and (3) production and performance techniques.

majors in the College of Fine Arts should be aware that the upper division course requirements in the major and in the college may not meet the upper division requirement of 64 units for graduation. Additional upper division units must be taken to reach the 64-unit total.

Foreign Language Requirement
One year of a college-level foreign language or its equivalent is required of both College of Fine Arts and College of Letters and Science students. All courses in any foreign language, except foreign literature in English translation, may be applied toward this requirement.

If you plan to take the music concentration, you are advised to select French, German, or Italian.

General College Requirements
You must satisfy the general college requirements of your college (Fine Arts or Letters and Science). You may select either college regardless of your concentration.

If you wish to confer with the student affairs officer regarding planning and major requirements, contact Silvily Kessler Thomas in the program office (206-3696).

The Major
The major includes a core of 28 units from anthropology, art history, dance, folklore and mythology, music, and theater; a concentration consisting of 36 units in one of these six disciplines; an eight-unit senior colloquium; and 12 units of upper division elective coursework.
The following courses are required:

1. A core of seven interdepartmental courses (28 units): Anthropology 9, Art History 55A or 55B or 56A or 56B, Dance 70, 80A-80B, Ethnomusicology and Systematic Musicology 1A-1B, Folklore 101, Theater 102E.

2. A concentration of nine courses (36 units) in one of the following areas (you must declare a concentration by the beginning of your junior year):

   **Anthropology** — Courses 130, 150; group A: course 44 or 133R; group B: any five upper division courses from 110 through 186B, including one area course from 171 through 177.


   **Folklore and Mythology** — Course 172; group A: one course from M111, 118, M160; group B: two upper division courses from CM106, M123B, 124, M154A, M154B, M181, Classics 161, 168; group C: five courses from Folklore and Mythology M112, M121, M122, M123A, M125, M126, M127, M128, M128, 130, 131, M142, M149, M150, M155, M170, 190, German 134.


   Students considering graduate study in ethnomusicology are strongly advised to select the theory option.

   **Theater** — Theater 5A, 5B, 5C; group A: one course from 140A, 140B, 141A, 141B, 142A, 142B; group B: eight units from C117, 118A, 119A, 119B, 130A, 160, C190A, C190B; group C: three courses from 102A, 102B, 103A through 103F, 104D, 104E, 104F, Film and Television 106C, 128.

(3) World Arts and Cultures 190A-190B. These courses are the culmination of the major and focus on the ethnic communities of Los Angeles for field research. You select research topics on individual artists, community arts groups, or a genre of the arts.

(4) Three elective courses (12 units) which may be considered from the list below (you may petition to include courses not listed). In order to meet degree requirements, the electives must be related to the major and approved by the concentration adviser. The three courses selected to meet this requirement must be upper division courses from three different areas outside the area of concentration.

**Honors Program** Majors enrolled in the College of Letters and Science who have a cumulative GPA of 3.0 overall and a cumulative GPA in major coursework of 3.5 or better are eligible to participate in the College Honors program. Interested students should consult the student affairs officer and the Division of Honors.

**Upper Division Courses**

100. Introduction to World Arts and Cultures. Lecture, three hours. Limited to world arts and cultures majors. Introduction to concepts and theories which integrate and underlie the multidisciplinary world arts and cultures major. Mr. Newman (Sp)

190A-190B. World Arts and Cultures Senior Colloquium. Limited to senior world arts and cultures majors. Comparative and integrative studies in world arts and cultures, with application of concepts and content from the six disciplines of the major. Lecture/seminar format with World Arts and Cultures faculty during first quarter; topics include arts in a societal context, ethnicity and the individual, and problems and approaches to fieldwork. Faculty-directed individual projects during second quarter. Fieldwork on some aspect of various arts/expressive behaviors found in ethnic communities of Los Angeles. In progress grading. (W,Sp)

199. Special Studies in World Arts and Cultures (2 to 8 units). Prerequisites: junior standing. 3.0 GPA in major, consent of instructor. Individual studies for world arts and cultures majors. May be taken twice for a maximum of eight units. (F, W, Sp)

**Upper Division Electives**

**Anthropology** 110. World Archaeology

113P. Archaeology of North America

113Q. Prehistory of California Indian Cultures

113R. Southwestern Archaeology

114P. Ancient Civilizations of Western Middle America (Nahuatl Sphere)

114Q. Ancient Civilizations of Eastern Middle America (Maya Sphere)

114R. Ancient Civilizations of Andean South America

118A, 118B. Museum Studies

121A. Fossil Man and His Culture

122. Biology, Society, and Culture

130. Study of Culture

130P. Study of the Individual in Society and Culture

133R. Aesthetics in Anthropology

134. Personality and Cultural Systems: Enculturation

134P. Anthropology of Self and Identity

135C. Seminar in Psychocultural Studies

135Q. The Individual in Culture

135R. Cross-Cultural Socialization and Childhood

136P. Anthropology: Field Training

136Q. Laboratory for Naturalistic Observations: Developing Skills and Techniques

137. Ethnography on Film

138. Methods and Techniques of Ethnography

139, 139L. Field Methods in Cultural Anthropology

140. Language in Culture

144. American Indian Ethnolinguistics and Sociolinguistics

145. Afro-American Sociolinguistics: Black English

150. Study of Social Systems

153. Evolution of Human Societies

155. Illness in Non-Western Societies

156. Comparative Religion

158. Hunting and Gathering Societies

162. Contemporary American Indian Problems

163. Women in Culture and Society

164. The Afro-American Experience in the U.S.

166. Comparative Minority Relations

166P. Mexican and Chicano Folklore in Cultural Context

168. Health in Culture and Society

171. Civilizations of Sub-Saharan Africa

172P. North American Indian Cultures

172R. Cultures of the Pueblo Southwest

172T. Ethnohistory of Hispanic Cultures in the U.S. Southwest

172U. Eskimos

173P. Cultures of Middle America

174P. Ethnography of South American Indians

174Q. Ethnology of South American Indians

175P. Civilizations and Cultures of Southeast Asia

175Q. Civilizations of South Asia

175R. Civilizations of Inner Asia

175S. Japan

176. Cultures of the Middle East

177. Cultures of the Pacific

185. History of Social Anthropology

**Art History** 101A. Egyptian Art and Archaeology

101B. Egyptian Art and Archaeology of the Middle and New Kingdoms

102A. Minoan Art and Architecture

102B. Mycenaean Art and Architecture

103A. Greek Art

103B. Hellenistic Art

103C. Roman Art

103D. Etruscan Art

103E. Late Roman Art

104A. Western Islamic Art

104B. Eastern Islamic Art

104C. Problems in Islamic Art

114A. Early Art of India

114C. Japanese Art

114D. Later Art of India

114E. Arts of Korea

114F. Arts of Southeast Asia

115A. Advanced Indian Art

115B. Advanced Chinese Art

115C. Advanced Japanese Art

115D. Art of Early China, Neo-Confucian to A.D. 906

117A. Pre-Columbian Art of Mexico

117B. Pre-Columbian Art of the Maya

117C. Pre-Columbian Art of the Andes
118A. Arts of Oceania

118C. Arts of Sub-Saharan Africa

118D. Arts of Native North America

C119A. Advanced Studies in African Art: Western Africa

C119B. Advanced Studies in African Art: Central Africa

Chinese (East Asian Languages) 150. Chinese Literature in Translation: Classical Poetry

151. Chinese Literature in Translation: Narrative and Drama

152. Chinese Literature in Translation: Modern Literature

160. Chinese Buddhism

175. Introduction to Chinese Thought

180. Chinese Brush Painting

190A-190B. Archaeology in Early and Modern China

Classics 161. Introduction to Classical Mythology

168. Introduction to Comparative Mythology

Dance 123A. Anatomy for the Dancer

123B. Applied Principles of Conditioning and Correctives for the Dancer

123C. Projects in Dance Kinesiology

126. Advanced Labanotation

132A-C132B. Philosophical Bases and Trends in Dance

134A. History of Dance in Western Culture, Origins to 1600

134B. History of Dance in Western Culture, 1600 to the Present

152. Dance as Culture in Education

C171B. Dance of Indonesia (courses 71B through 76B are prerequisites for C171B through C176B)

C171D. Dance of India

C172B. Dance of Ghana

C173B. Dance of Mexico

C174B. Dance of Yugoslavia

C174C. Dance of Spain

C176B. Dance of Israel

181A. Dance Cultures of Asia

181B. Dance in Southeast Asia

181C. Dance in East Asia

181D. Dance in South Asia

182A. Dance Cultures of Africa

183A. Dance in Latin America

184B. Dance in the Balkans

187A. Dance Cultures of Native American Indians

English M104A. Early Afro-American Literature

M104B. Afro-American Literature since the 1920s

Ethnomusicology and Systematic Musicology

106A-106B-106C. Music of the American Indians

108A-108B. Music of Hispanic America

M110A-M110B. The Afro-American Musical Heritage

113. Music of Brazil

117. American Popular Music

120A-120B. Development of Jazz

126. Folk Music of Western Europe

128. Folk Music of Eastern Europe

130. Folk Music of the Mediterranean

136A-136B. Music of Africa

146. Folk Music of South Asia

147. Survey of Classical Music in India

156A-156B. Music of China

157. History of Chinese Opera

158A-158B-158C. Studies in Chinese Instrumental Music

160A. Survey of Music in Japan

160B. Studies in Japanese Court Music

170. Acoustics

172A-172B. Psychology of Music

174. Aesthetics of Music

176. Problems in Musical Aesthetics

180. Analytical Approaches to Folk Music

181. Anthropology of Music

Film and Television 106C. History of African, Asian, and Latin American Film

110A. History of Broadcasting

128. Media and Ethnicity

Folklore and Mythology CM106. Anglo-American Folk Song

108. Afro-American Folklore and Culture

M111. Literature of Myth and Oral Tradition

M112. Survey of Medieval Celtic Literature

118. Folk Art and Technology

M121. British Folklore and Mythology

M122. Celtic Mythology

M123A. Finnish Folklore and Mythology

M123B. Finnish Folk Song and Ballad

124. Finnish Folk Art and Technology

M125. Folklore and Mythology of the Lapps

M126. Baltic and Slavic Folklore and Mythology

M127. Celtic Folklore

M128. Hungarian Folklore and Mythology

M129. Folklore and Mythology of the Ugric Peoples

130. North American Indian Folklore and Mythology Studies

131. Folklore of India

M149. Folk Literature of the Hispanic World

M150. Russian Folk Literature

M154A-M154B. The Afro-American Musical Heritage

M180. Analytical Approaches to Folk Music

M181. Folk Music of Western Europe

190. Selected Topics in Folklore and Mythology Studies

199. Special Studies in Folklore

German (Germanic Languages) 134. German Folklore

Japanese (East Asian Languages) 150, 151. Japanese Literature in Translation

160. Japanese Buddhism

175. Introduction to Japanese Thought

Music 130. Music of the U.S.

133. Bach

134. Beethoven

135A-135B-135C. History of Opera

139. History and Literature of Church Music

158. New Orleans Jazz

Theater 102A. Selected Topics on History of American Theater

103A. Black People's Theater in America: Slavery to Mid-1800s

103B. Black People's Theater in America: Minstrel Stage to Rise of the American Musical

M103C. Origins and Evolution of Chicano Theater

M103D. Contemporary Chicano Theater

103E. Black People's Theater in America: The Depression to the Present

103F. Native American Theater

104D-104E-104F. History of American Theater

C117. Puppet Theater

118A. Creative Dramatics

119A. Theater for the Child Audience: Theory and Criticism

119B. Theater for the Child Audience: Performance

121. Acting Workshop

122. Makeup for the Stage

140A. Scenic Techniques for the Stage

140B. Advanced Scenery for the Stage

141A. Lighting Techniques for the Stage

141B. Advanced Lighting for the Stage

142A. Theater Costuming Techniques

142B. Advanced Costuming for the Stage

143. Scenic Design for the Theater

144A. Theater Sound Techniques

144B. Advanced Theater Sound

C146. Scene Painting Techniques

149A. Basic Drafting Techniques for the Stage

160. Fundamentals of Play Direction

C190B. Role of Management in Educational and Community Theater
For most of the twentieth century, U.S. technological know-how, prowess, and leadership reigned supreme. Now, evidence of a significant decline in U.S. competitiveness in the world market abounds. A reversal of this process promises to be a most arduous task. We at the University can contribute to this effort in many ways, but perhaps most effectively through the training of students for the frontiers of technology and through an acceleration of technology transfer to industry. The field of engineering has become much more complex in recent years. The challenges and rewards of the profession have never been greater.

UCLA is a top choice among engineering schools. Students receive thorough grounding in the fundamentals of engineering and in their primary specializations from outstanding faculty members. The curricula are structured to include significant exposure to the humanities, social sciences, and fine arts. In Fall 1987 the School of Engineering and Applied Science began a five-year, nearly $100 million expansion of its facilities. The final touches on the new engineering building (to be opened November 1989) are being completed, and plans for further expansion and renovation of existing facilities are under way.

A program of collaboration with industry and federal research laboratories, including establishment of interdisciplinary research centers focusing on significant issues of interest to those outside the academic community, continues to be phenomenally successful. The school fosters a balanced approach to education — teaching and research as an independent intellectual endeavor and in the service and support of the industrial and business communities.

Whatever the future, the school will be ready for the challenges that a new century will hold. To the parent, we ask you to entrust the future of your sons and daughters into our capable hands. To the student, we invite you to join this dynamic school in all of its excitement and promise. Be a part of the great success story of UCLA.
Bachelor of Science Degrees

Students in the School of Engineering and Applied Science may elect one of the eight four-year curricula listed below.

(1) Bachelor of Science in Aerospace Engineering
(2) Bachelor of Science in Chemical Engineering
(3) Bachelor of Science in Civil Engineering
(4) Bachelor of Science in Computer Science and Engineering
(5) Bachelor of Science in Electrical Engineering
(6) Bachelor of Science in Engineering with a specialization in bioengineering*
(7) Bachelor of Science in Materials Engineering
(8) Bachelor of Science in Mechanical Engineering

The school offers instruction in acoustical engineering, aerospace engineering, applied plasma physics and fusion engineering, bioengineering, ceramic engineering, chemical engineering, civil engineering, computer engineering, control systems engineering, earthquake engineering, electrical and electronics engineering, general engineering, environmental engineering, fluid mechanics, geotechnical engineering, information and communications theory, manufacturing engineering, materials science, mechanical engineering, metallurgy, nuclear engineering, soil mechanics, solid mechanics, structural engineering, systems science, and water resources.

Admission

Applicants for admission to the school must satisfy the general admission requirements of the University as outlined in the section entitled "Undergraduate Admission" in Chapter 2. You must select a specific major within the school when applying for admission. When you select a major, the final decision will require that the following subjects be considered, including grades, test scores, and academic preparation.

Admission as a Freshman

While many students take their first two years in engineering at a community college, an applicant may qualify for admission to the school in freshman standing. It is anticipated that admission will require that the following subjects be taken when satisfying the University admission requirements:

- Algebra ................. 2 years
- Plane geometry ........... 2 years
- Trigonometry ............. 1 year
- Chemistry and physics with laboratory 2 years

Admission as a Junior

Applicants for admission to the school in junior standing should have completed 21 to 23 courses (84 to 92 quarter units) in good standing, including the following minimum subject requirements:

(1) Two and one-fourth courses in chemistry, equivalent to UCLA's Chemistry 11A, 11B/11BL (only Chemistry 11A is required for the computer science and engineering degree; the chemical engineering curriculum also requires Chemistry 11C/11CL, 132A, 132B/132BL, which do not need to be taken prior to admission to UCLA);
(2) six courses in mathematics, equivalent to UCLA's Mathematics 31A, 31B, 32A, 32B, 33A, 33B;
(3) four courses in physics, equivalent to UCLA's Physics 8A, 8B, 8C, 8D, and physics laboratory courses (8AL, 8BL, 8CL, 8DL), depending on curriculum selected.

*Bioengineering is an interdepartmental program listed under "Schoolwide Programs, Courses, and Faculty" at the end of the departmental listings.

Degrees Offered

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Aerospace Engineering</th>
<th>B.S., M.S., Ph.D.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Chemical Engineering</td>
<td>B.S., M.S., Ph.D.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Civil Engineering</td>
<td>B.S., M.S., Ph.D.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Computer Science</td>
<td>B.S., M.S., Ph.D.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Computer Science and Engineering</td>
<td>B.S.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Electrical Engineering</td>
<td>B.S., M.S., Ph.D.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Engineering and Applied Science</td>
<td>Graduate Certificate of Specialization</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Manufacturing Engineering</td>
<td>M.S.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Materials Engineering</td>
<td>B.S.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Materials Science and Engineering</td>
<td>M.S., Ph.D.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mechanical Engineering</td>
<td>B.S., M.S., Ph.D.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nuclear Engineering</td>
<td>M.S., Ph.D.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Office of Student Affairs:
6426 Boelter Hall

Graduate: (213) 825-2682
Undergraduate: (213) 825-2826
It is strongly recommended that transfer students complete a course equivalent to UCLA's English 3 in addition to the minimum admissions requirements.

Students transferring to the school from institutions which offer instruction in engineering subjects in the first two years, particularly California community colleges, are given credit for certain engineering core requirements.

Students who have been admitted to senior standing in the school on the basis of credit from another institution, from University Extension, or from another college or school of the University must complete, after admission, eight upper division courses which satisfy part of their approved major field sequence.

**Degree Requirements**

The requirements for the Bachelor of Science degrees in Aerospace Engineering, Chemical Engineering, Civil Engineering, Computer Science and Engineering, Electrical Engineering, Engineering, Materials Engineering, and Mechanical Engineering consist of completing the minimum number of required units (from 185 to 201 units, depending on the curriculum selected), the general University requirements, and the school requirements for scholarship and senior residence. You must also satisfy the curricular requirements for the curriculum you choose to follow.

**University Requirements**

University requirements in scholarship, Subject A or English as a Second Language (ESL), and American History and Institutions are discussed in detail in the "Undergraduate Degree Requirements" section in Chapter 2.

**Scholarship and Minimum Progress Requirements**

At least a 2.0 grade-point average must be achieved in all upper division University courses offered in satisfaction of the subject and elective requirements of the curriculum. In addition, a 2.0 minimum grade-point average in upper division mathematics, upper division core courses, and the major field is required for graduation.

Full-time undergraduate students in the School of Engineering and Applied Science must complete a minimum of 36 units in three consecutive terms in which they are registered.

**Senior Residence Requirement**

Of the last 48 units completed for the bachelor's degree, 36 must be earned in residence in the School of Engineering and Applied Science on this campus. No more than 16 of the 36 units may be completed in Summer Sessions at UCLA.

---

**Lower Division Preparation for the Majors**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Mathematics</th>
<th>UCLA Equivalent Courses</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Analytic geometry and calculus, 8 units; calculus of several variables, 8 units; matrices and differential equations, 4 units; infinite series, 4 units (total of 24 quarter units minimum)</td>
<td>Mathematics 31A, 31B</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Physics</th>
<th>UCLA Equivalent Courses</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Calculus-based courses in mechanics of solids, vibration, wave motion, sound, fluids, heat, kinetic theory, electricity, magnetism, electromagnetic waves, light and relativity, with laboratory (total of 16 quarter units minimum)</td>
<td>Physics 8A/8AL*, 8B/8BL*, 8C/8CL*, 8D/8DL*</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Chemistry**</th>
<th>UCLA Equivalent Courses</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Two quarters or two semesters of general chemistry with laboratory (total of 9 quarter units minimum)</td>
<td>Chemistry 11A, 11B/11BL***</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Engineering</th>
<th>UCLA Equivalent Courses</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Digital computer programming, using a higher-level language such as FORTRAN IV, PASCAL, or PL/1 (4 units); other courses: statics, dynamics, graphics and descriptive geometry, surveying, circuit analysis, properties of materials, strength of materials, additional chemistry, additional computer science (total of 24 quarter units minimum)</td>
<td>Computer Science 101 or Civil Engineering 15A and 15B††; engineering core††† courses; free electives†††</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Additional Courses</th>
<th>UCLA Equivalent Courses</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Life sciences (4 units)#, English composition (4 units), humanities-social sciences-fine arts (total of 20 quarter units minimum)</td>
<td>Life sciences course#; English 3; humanities-social sciences-fine arts, three or four courses#††</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

---

**Study Lists and Credit Limitations**

Study Lists require approval of the dean of the school or a designated representative. It is your responsibility to present Study Lists which reflect satisfactory progress toward the Bachelor of Science degree, according to standards set by the faculty; advisers in the Office of Student Affairs are available to help you. Study Lists or programs of study which do not comply with these standards may result in enforced withdrawal from the University or other academic action. You are expected to enroll in at least 12 units each quarter. If you enroll in less than 12 units, you must obtain approval by petition to the dean prior to enrollment in courses. The normal program is 16 units per quarter. You may not enroll in more than 18 units per quarter unless an Excess Unit Petition is approved in advance by the dean.

You must attain a minimum grade of C to satisfy the English 3 requirement, which must be met before you have completed 90 quarter units (a grade of C– does not satisfy this requirement).

After 213 quarter units, enrollment may not normally be continued in the school. You may petition the dean for special permission to continue work required to complete the degree. This regulation does not apply to Departmental Scholars.

After you have completed 105 quarter units (regardless of where these units have been completed), you will not receive unit credit or subject credit for courses completed at a community college.
Credit earned through the College Level Examination Program (CLEP) may not be applied toward the bachelor’s degree.

No credit may be applied toward the bachelor’s degree for Chemistry 2 or its equivalent after one year of high school chemistry has been completed with a grade of C or better.

No credit is granted toward the bachelor’s degree for college foreign language courses equivalent to quarter levels one and two if the equivalent of level two of the same language was completed with satisfactory grades in high school.

Credit for Transfer Students

A course in digital computer programming, using a higher-level language such as FORTRAN IV, PASCAL, or PL/1, satisfies the Computer Science 10 requirement. Many sophomore courses in circuit analysis, strength of materials, and properties of materials may satisfy Electrical Engineering 100, Civil Engineering 108, and Materials Science and Engineering 14 requirements respectively. Check with the Office of Student Affairs.

Curricular Requirements

The curriculum for the bachelor’s degrees include the following categories, depending on curriculum selected:

(1) Twelve to 16 courses (48 to 64 units) of upper division engineering major-major field courses, depending on curriculum followed.

(2) Engineering core courses, ranging from four to eight courses (16 to 32 units) depending on curriculum selected.

(3) One mathematics course (four upper division units); computer science and engineering and electrical engineering require three courses — 12 upper division units); see curricula in individual departments for approved courses to fulfill this requirement.

(4) Six or seven humanities, social sciences, and/or fine arts courses (24 to 28 units) to be selected from an approved list. At least three (12 units) must be upper division courses.

To provide some depth, at least three courses (12 units) must be in the same academic department or must otherwise reflect coherence in subject matter. This group must contain at least two upper division courses.

In most cases, courses intended primarily to develop specific skills should be avoided except when the particular “skill” course is prerequisite to another upper division course strictly in the humanities or social sciences (e.g., foreign language and literature courses taught in the language). A list of courses which are normally acceptable individually as humanities-social sciences-fine arts electives is available in the Office of Student Affairs. (See the electrical engineering curriculum for the history and literature requirement which must be completed within the first 90 units.)

(5) One course in engineering and science in society (four units). One of the humanities-social sciences-fine arts courses or one of the free electives must deal primarily with engineering and science in society (to be selected from an approved list).

(6) English 3, which must be completed with a minimum grade of C within your first 90 units.

(7) One life sciences course (four units) to be selected from an approved list (required in some curricula — see curriculum requirements).

(8) Three free elective courses (12 units) may be selected in some programs (see curriculum requirements in individual departments). The free electives may be selected from any courses yielding credit acceptable to the University of California except CLEP, certain remedial courses, and special courses designated by the school and posted in the Office of Student Affairs. However, in programs which include free elective units, it is strongly recommended that you select additional technical courses for some of these units.

(9) The engineering design content of your program must total at least one half-year of design experience.

(10) The engineering science content of your program must include a minimum of one year of engineering science units.

Lists of courses approved to satisfy specific curricular requirements, as well as specifying design and engineering science credit in engineering courses, are available in the Office of Student Affairs.

Advising and Program Planning

As a new undergraduate, you must have your course of study approved by an engineering adviser. After the first quarter, curricular and career advising is accomplished on a formal basis. You are assigned a faculty adviser in your particular specialization in your sophomore year or earlier.

You may use the curriculum in effect when you begin full-time continuous study in engineering at UCLA, or you may select the curriculum in the UCLA General Catalog in effect at graduation. California community college transfers may also select the curriculum in the catalog in effect at the time they began their community college work in an engineering program, providing attendance has been continuous since that time.

Attend the Conference on Planning Electives conducted by the School of Engineering and Applied Science to help you plan your curriculum. The conference is held during the fourth week of each quarter. For time and place, consult the Office of Student Affairs.

The Elective Selection form approved by the faculty adviser must be submitted for approval by the Associate Dean, Student Affairs, Office of Student Affairs, during the third quarter of the sophomore year. The deadline is announced each term in the school’s Undergraduate Enrollment Instructions brochure.

Members of the Office of Student Affairs staff are available to assist you with University procedures and to answer any questions you may have in regard to general requirements. Pay them a visit.

Passed/Not Passed Grading

You may take one course per quarter on a Passed/Not Passed basis if you are in good academic standing and are enrolled in at least three and one-half courses (14 units) for the quarter. Only humanities-social sciences-fine arts and free electives may be taken on a Passed/Not Passed basis. For more details on P/NP grading, see “Units and Grading Policy” in Chapter 4.

Honors

Departmental Scholars

If you are an exceptionally promising junior or senior, you may be nominated as a Departmental Scholar to pursue bachelor’s and master’s degree programs simultaneously. See “Academic Excellence” in Chapter 2 and the Announcement of the UCLA School of Engineering and Applied Science for details.

Dean’s Honors List

Students following the engineering curriculum are eligible to be named to the Dean’s Honors List each term. Minimum requirements are a course load of 16 units (12 units of letter grade) with a grade-point average equal to or greater than 3.7.

Honors with the Bachelor’s Degree

Students who have achieved scholastic distinction may be awarded the bachelor’s degree with honors. Students eligible for University honors at graduation must have completed 90 or more units (for a letter grade) at the University of California and must have attained a grade-point average which places them in the top five percent of the school (GPA of 3.802 or better) for Summa cum laude, the next five percent (GPA of 3.685 or better) for Magna cum laude, and the next 10 percent (GPA of 3.515 or better) for Cum laude.
In addition to fulfilling the minimum criteria for honors established by the University, you must fulfill the School of Engineering and Applied Science criteria, which is based on an upper division grade-point average, to be awarded honors at graduation. For all designations of honors, you must have a minimum 3.25 grade-point average in your major field elective courses. To be eligible for an award, you should have completed at least 80 upper division units at the University of California.

Tau Beta Pi
The UCLA chapter of Tau Beta Pi, the national engineering honor society, encourages high scholarship, provides volunteer tutors, and offers many services and programs "to foster a spirit of liberal culture in engineering colleges."

Special Programs and Activities

Extracurricular Activities
The faculty strongly encourages students to participate in the many extracurricular activities available on campus, especially those of most relevance to engineering. Among these are the student engineering society (the Engineering Society, University of California), student publications, and programs of the many technical and professional engineering societies in the Los Angeles area.

The student body takes an active part in shaping policies of the school through elected student representatives on the school’s Executive Committee.

Women in Engineering
Women make up 18 percent of the undergraduate and 10 percent of the graduate enrollment in the School of Engineering and Applied Science. Today's opportunities for women in engineering are excellent, as both employers and educators try to change the image of engineering as a “males only” field. Women engineers are in great demand in all fields of engineering.

The Society of Women Engineers (SWE), recognizing that women in engineering are still a minority, has established a UCLA student chapter which sponsors field trips and engineering-related speakers (often professional women) to introduce the various options available to women engineers. The UCLA chapter of SWE, in conjunction with other Los Angeles schools, also publishes an annual resume book to aid women students in finding jobs and presents a career day for women high school students.

Continuing Education
Continuing Education in Engineering is under the academic leadership of the School of Engineering and Applied Science and is managed by UCLA Extension. The department offers evening classes, short courses, special programs, and in-plant training in education. The Extension Office (629 UNEX, 10995 Le Conte Avenue) is open Monday through Friday. For information, call 825-4100 (evening classes) or 825-3344 (short courses).

Master of Science Degrees

Major Fields or Subdisciplines
The M.S. program is centered around one major field. The major fields and subdisciplines offered at the M.S. level in most cases parallel those listed below for the Ph.D. program. There are some differences (e.g., manufacturing engineering in the Department of Mechanical, Aerospace, and Nuclear Engineering is offered only at the M.S. level). Contact the department concerned regarding possible differences between the M.S. and Ph.D. fields and subdisciplines. You are free to propose to the school any other field of study, with the support of your adviser.

Course Requirements
A total of nine courses is required for the M.S. degrees, including a minimum of five graduate courses. (Some fields require more than five; obtain specific information from your department of interest.) No specific courses are required, but the majority of the total formal course requirement and a majority of the graduate course requirement must consist of courses in the School of Engineering. In the thesis plan, seven of the nine courses must be formal courses, including at least four from the 200 series. The remaining two courses may be 598 courses involving work on the thesis. In the comprehensive examination plan, at least five of the nine courses must be in the 200 series; the remaining four courses may be either 200-series graduate or upper division undergraduate courses. No 500-series courses may be applied toward the comprehensive examination plan requirements.

Thesis Plan
The thesis must either describe some original piece of research that you have done, usually but not necessarily under the supervision of the thesis committee, or else provide a critical exposition of some topic in your major field of study. You would normally start to plan the thesis at least one year before the award of the M.S. degree is expected. There is no examination under the thesis plan.

Comprehensive Examination Plan
The comprehensive examination, which is offered every quarter, is required in written form only. Your comprehensive examining committee may conduct an oral exam after review of the written examination. In case of failure, you may be reexamined once with the consent of your departmental graduate adviser.
Cooperative Degree Programs

The School of Engineering and Applied Science has established two joint degree programs with other schools and departments on campus which allow you to earn two master's degrees simultaneously: the M.B.A./M.S.-Computer Science and the M.A.-Latin American Studies/M.S.-Engineering. Contact the Office of Student Affairs for details.

Master of Engineering Degree

The Master of Engineering (M.Engr.) degree is granted to graduates of the Executive Program, a two-year work-study program consisting of graduate-level professional courses in the management of technological enterprises. For full details, write to the Office of Student Affairs, School of Engineering and Applied Science, 6426 Boelter Hall, UCLA, Los Angeles, CA 90024-1600 (825-1704).

Engineer Degree

The School of Engineering and Applied Science offers an Engineer (Engr.) degree at a level equivalent to completion of preliminaries in the Ph.D. program. The Engineer degree represents considerable advanced training and competence in the engineering field but does not require the research effort involved in a Ph.D. dissertation.

Requirements for the Engineer degree are identical to those of the Ph.D. degree up to and including the oral preliminary examination, except that the Engineer degree is based on coursework. The minimum requirement is 15 (at least nine graduate) courses beyond the bachelor's degree, with at least six courses in the major field (minimum of four graduate courses) and at least three in each minor field (minimum of two graduate courses in each).

The Ph.D. and Engineer degree programs are administered interchangeably in the sense that a student in the Ph.D. program may exit with an Engineer degree or even pick up the Engineer degree on the way to the Ph.D. degree; similarly, a student in the Engineer degree program may continue for the Ph.D. after receiving the Engineer degree. The time spent in either of the two programs may also be applied toward the minimum residence requirement and time limitation for the other program.

Ph.D. Degrees

Major Fields or Subdisciplines*

Chemical Engineering Department — Chemical engineering.

Civil Engineering Department — Earthquake engineering, geotechnical engineering, structures, water resource systems engineering.

Computer Science Department — Artificial intelligence, computer network modeling and analysis, computer science theory, computer system architecture, programming languages and systems (software systems), scientific computing (dynamic systems modeling and optimization, physical sciences).

Electrical Engineering Department — Applied plasma physics and fusion engineering, circuits and signal processing, communications and telecommunications engineering, control systems, electromagnetics, integrated circuits and systems, operations research, quantum electronics, solid-state electronics.

Materials Science and Engineering Department — Ceramics and ceramic processing, mechanical metallurgy, metallurgy and metal processing, materials science.

Mechanical, Aerospace, and Nuclear Engineering Department — Applied dynamic systems control, applied plasma physics and fusion engineering, dynamics, fluid mechanics, heat and mass transfer, nuclear science and engineering, and structural and solid mechanics.

Schoolwide Fields — Applied mathematics (established minor field only), biocybernetics, man-machine-environment systems.

Schoolwide Programs — Biocybernetics, man-machine-environment systems.

Course Requirements

All candidates must fulfill the minimum requirements of the Graduate Division (see "Requirements for Graduate Degrees" in Chapter 3). For further information, contact the individual departments.

Qualifying Examinations

All candidates must fulfill the minimum requirements of the Graduate Division (see "Requirements for Graduate Degrees" in Chapter 3). For further information, contact the individual departments.

Final Oral Examination

All candidates must fulfill the minimum requirements of the Graduate Division (see "Requirements for Graduate Degrees" in Chapter 3). For further information, contact the individual departments.

Graduate Certificate of Specialization

A certificate of specialization is available in all areas, except computer science, offered by the School of Engineering and Applied Science. Requirements for admission are the same as for the M.S. degree.

Each graduate certificate program consists of five 100- or 200-series courses, at least two of which must be at the graduate level. No work completed for any previously awarded degree or credential may be applied toward the certificate. Successful completion of a certificate program requires an overall minimum B average in all courses applicable to the certificate. In addition, graduate certificate candidates are required to maintain a minimum B average in 200-series courses used in the certificate program. A minimum of three quarters of academic residence is required. The time limitation for completing the requirements of a certificate program is two calendar years. Details regarding the certificate programs may be obtained from each department office.

Courses completed for a Certificate of Specialization in Engineering and Applied Science may subsequently be applied toward master's and/or doctoral degrees.

Chemical Engineering

5531 Boelter Hall, (213) 825-2046, 825-2491

Professors

Traugott H.K. Frederking, Ph.D.
Sheldon K. Friedlander, Ph.D. (Ralph M. Parsons Professor of Chemical Engineering)
Eldon L. Knuth, Ph.D.
Ken Nobe, Ph.D.
Lawrence B. Robinson, Ph.D., Associate Dean and Acting Chair
Vincent L. Vilker, Ph.D., Vice Chair
A.R. Frank Wazzan, Ph.D., Dean
William D. Van Vorst, Ph.D., Emeritus

Associate Professors

David T. Allen, Ph.D.
Yoram Cohen, Ph.D.
Owen I. Smith, Ph.D.

You may propose to the school any other field of study with the support of your adviser. Instructions on the definition of acceptable ad hoc fields and procedures for their approval are available in each department office.
Scope and Objectives

The Department of Chemical Engineering conducts active undergraduate and graduate programs of teaching and research in the areas of thermodynamics, mass transfer, complex mixture engineering and catalysis, electrochemistry and corrosion, combustion science, spectroscopy of complex systems, cryogenics and low-temperature processes, biochemical and biomedical engineering, computer-aided process design and control, particle technology, pollution control, and polymer engineering. Students are trained in the fundamental principles of these fields while learning a sensitivity to society's needs—a crucial combination in addressing the question of how industry can grow and innovate in an era of economic, environmental, and energy constraints. Faculty members in the department are active in the Biotechnology Research and Education Program sponsored by the National Science Foundation and the State of California, the National Center for Intermedia Transport Research sponsored at UCLA by the Environmental Protection Agency, and the Engineering Research Center for Hazardous Substances Control established at UCLA by the National Science Foundation.

The undergraduate curriculum leads to a B.S. in Chemical Engineering, is accredited by ABET and AIChE, and includes a bioengineering option for students who wish to pursue careers in biotechnology or medicine. The department also offers graduate courses and research leading to M.S. and Ph.D. degrees. Both graduate and undergraduate programs closely relate teaching and research to important industrial problems.

Bachelor of Science in Chemical Engineering

The goal of the ABET-accredited chemical engineering curriculum is to provide a high quality, professionally oriented education in modern chemical engineering. The bioengineering option exists as a subset of courses within the accredited curriculum. Balance is sought between design and science.

The Major

Course requirements are as follows (189 minimum units required):

(1) Four general engineering courses: Chemical Engineering M105A, Civil Engineering 108, Electrical Engineering 100, 103.

(2) Chemical Engineering 100, 101A, 101B, 101C, 102, 103, 106, 107, 108A (satisfies the engineering economics requirement), 108B; 104A, 104B (satisfies the laboratory requirement); M192A; Chemistry 113A, 114.

(3) Two elective courses from Chemical Engineering 110, 111, 112, 113, 114, C115, C116 (other courses in engineering, mathematics, and the sciences may be selected in consultation with your advisor), and one upper division chemistry elective course (except Chemistry 110A) selected in consultation with your advisor. If you specialize in the bioengineering option, substitutions are made, in consultation with your advisor, for some of the electives.


(5) Six courses from the humanities, social sciences, and/or fine arts approved list (at least three must be upper division; at least three — with two upper division — must be in the same academic department or otherwise reflect coherence with respect to subject matter; and one must satisfy the engineering and science in society requirement).

Graduate Study

For information on graduate admission to the chemical engineering program and requirements for the M.S. and Ph.D. degrees, see "Graduate Study" at the beginning of this chapter.

Upper Division Courses

100. Introduction to Chemical Engineering. (Formerly numbered 137.) Prerequisites: Mathematics 32B (may be taken concurrently), Chemistry 11C/11CL, Physics 8B. Introduction to analysis and design of industrial chemical processes. Material and energy balances. (F, W)

101A. Momentum Transfer. Prerequisites: course M105A, Mathematics 33A, 33B. Introduction to analysis of fluid flow in systems of interest to chemical engineering practice. Fundamentals of momentum transport, Newton's law of viscosity, Navier-Stokes equations, interphase momentum transport and friction factors, flows in conduits and around submerged objects. (F, W)

101B. Heat Transfer. Lecture, four hours; discussion, one hour. Prerequisite: course 101A. Introduction to analysis of heat transfer in systems of interest to chemical engineering practice. Fundamentals of thermal energy transport, Fourier's law of heat conduction, forced and free convection, radiation, interphase heat transfer, heat exchanger analysis. (F, W)

101C. Mass Transfer. Lecture, four hours; discussion, one hour. Prerequisites: courses 100, 101B, 102. Introduction to analysis of mass transfer in systems of interest to chemical engineering practice. Fundamentals of mass species transport, Fick's law of diffusion, diffusion in chemically reacting flows, interphase mass transfer, multicomponent systems. (Sp)

102. Chemical Engineering Thermodynamics. (Formerly numbered 137A.) Prerequisites: courses 100, M105A. Thermodynamic properties of pure substances and solutions. Phase equilibrium. Chemical reaction equilibrium. (W)

103. Separation Processes. (Formerly numbered 137C.) Prerequisites: courses 100, 101B, 102. Application of principles of heat, mass, and momentum transport to design and operation of separation processes such as distillation, gas absorption, filtration, and reverse osmosis. (Sp)

104A. Chemical Engineering Laboratory I. (Formerly numbered 139A.) Laboratory, eight hours. Prerequisites: courses 100, 101B, 102, M105A. Basic introductory laboratory experiments illustrating applications of principles of thermodynamics, chemical kinetics, and transport phenomena to practical systems. Experiments include examples of heat transfer, fluid flow, chemical thermodynamics, and homogeneous chemical engineering economics. (F, W)

104B. Chemical Engineering Laboratory II. (Formerly numbered 139B.) Laboratory, eight hours. Prerequisites: courses 101C, 103, 104A. Course consists of four experiments, each of two weeks duration. After each experiment, students prepare a detailed report that includes sections on background material, theory, experimental procedures, experimental results, scale-up and design considerations, and error analysis. (F, W, Sp)

105A. Introduction to Engineering Thermodynamics. (Same as Mechanical, Aerospace, and Nuclear Engineering M105A.) Lecture, four hours; recitation, one hour. Prerequisites: Physics 8B, Mathematics 32B. Phenomenological thermodynamics. Concepts of equilibrium, temperature, and reversibility. First law and concept of energy; second law and concept of entropy. Equations of state and thermodynamic properties. Engineering applications of these principles in analysis and design of closed and open systems. (F, W, Sp)

106. Chemical Reaction Engineering. (Formerly numbered 137D.) Prerequisites: courses 100, 101C, 102. Fundamentals of chemical kinetics and catalysis. Introduction to analysis and design of homogeneous and heterogeneous chemical reactors. (F, W)


108A. Process Economics and Analysis. (Formerly numbered 137E.) Prerequisites: courses 103, 104B, 106. Integration of chemical engineering fundamentals such as transport phenomena, thermodynamics, separation operations, and reaction engineering with simple economic principles for purpose of designing chemical processes and evaluating alternatives. (W)

108B. Chemical Process Computer-Aided Design and Analysis. (Formerly numbered 137F.) Prerequisites: courses 103, 106, 108A, Computer Science 10F. Introduction to application of some mathematical and computing methods to chemical engineering design problems; use of simulation programs as an automated method of performing steady state material and energy balance calculations. (Sp)

110. Introduction to Statistical Thermodynamics. (Formerly numbered 130A.) Prerequisite: course M105A. Calculations of expected values and variances of thermodynamic functions for perfect monatomic gas, Einstein monatomic crystal, photon gas, electron gas in a metal, perfect absorbed gas, perfect diatomic gas, and Debye monatomic crystal. Calculations of gross emission rates from surfaces. (Mr. Knuth (F))

111. Introduction to Cryogenics and Low-Temperature Processing. (Formerly numbered 138A.) Prerequisite: course M105A. Liquefaction of gases, cooling to cryotemperatures, LNG processes, liquid hydrogen, and liquid He cryosystems for superfluids and applied superconductivity. (Mr. Dr. Frederick (W))

113. Pollution Control Technology. (Formerly numbered 138B.) Prerequisites: courses 100-106. Integration of chemical engineering fundamentals such as transport phenomena and chemical kinetics with environmental pollution concerns for purpose of designing control devices and of analyzing fate of pollutants in the environment.

Mr. Cohen, Mr. Friedlander, Mr. Vilker (W)

114. Electrochemical Processes and Corrosion. (Formerly numbered 138E.) Prerequisites: courses M105A, and 102 or Materials Science and Engineering 141. Fundamentals of electrochemistry. Applications to industrial processes. Specific topics include pitting, crevice corrosion, stress corrosion, hydrogen embrittlement, corrosion control, electrochemical metal finishing, batteries and fuel cells, electrocatalysis and bioelectrochemical processes. Mr. Nobe (Sp)

C115. Biocatalytic Engineering. Prerequisites: courses 101C, 103, 106. Use of previously learned concepts of thermodynamics, transport phenomena, reaction engineering, process dynamics, control, and economics to develop tools needed for technical design and economic analysis in biotechnology industries. May be concurrently scheduled with course C215.

Mr. Monbouquette, Mr. Vilker

C116. Surface and Interface Engineering. Prerequisites: courses 101C, 102, 106. Description of thermodynamics and kinetics of surface phenomena: nucleation, growth, and coalescence of films; adsorption, desorption, diffusion, and reaction of gases on surfaces. Application of these concepts to electronic materials processing and catalyst design. May be concurrently scheduled with course C216.

Mr. Monbouquette, Mr. Vilker


250. Computer-Aided Chemical Process Design. Prerequisite: course 108B. Application of optimization methods in chemical process design; computer-aided process modeling, dynamics and control of particle formation processes. Mr. Friedlander (W)


299A-299Z. Special Topics (2 to 4 units each). (Formerly numbered 239EA-239AZ.) Prerequisites: consent of instructor, additional prerequisites for each offering as announced in advance by department. May be repeated for credit. (F,W,Sp)

596. Directed Individual or Tutorial Studies (2 to 8 units). Prerequisites: graduate standing in chemical engineering, consent of instructor. Petition forms to be submitted 2 weeks in advance of registration. Students may register for 2 to 4 units in a term. May be repeated for credit. (F,W,Sp)

597. Teaching Apprentice Practicum (1 to 4 units). Prerequisite: apprentice personnel employment as a teaching assistant, associate, or fellow. Teaching apprenticeship under active guidance and supervision of a regular faculty member responsible for course or department. May be repeated for credit. S/U grading.

599. Research for and Preparation of Ph.D. (2 to 8 units). Prerequisites: graduate standing in chemical engineering, consent of instructor. Petition forms to be submitted 2 weeks in advance of registration. Petition forms are to be submitted 2 weeks in advance of registration. May be repeated for credit. S/U grading.

597B. Preparation for Ph.D. Preliminary Examinations (2 to 16 units). Prerequisites: graduate standing in chemical engineering, consent of instructor. May be repeated for credit. S/U grading.

597C. Preparation for Ph.D. Oral Qualifying Examination (2 to 16 units). Prerequisites: graduate standing in chemical engineering, consent of instructor. May be repeated for credit. S/U grading.

598. Research for and Preparation of M.S. Thesis (2 to 12 units). Prerequisites: graduate standing in chemical engineering, consent of instructor. May be repeated for credit. S/U grading.

599. Research for and Preparation of Ph.D. Dissertation (2 to 16 units). Prerequisites: graduate standing in chemical engineering, consent of instructor. May be repeated for credit. S/U grading.
University of California, Los Angeles

School of Engineering and Applied Science

Chemistry/Materials Science (Interdepartmental)

For details on this undergraduate program, see Chapter 5 on the College of Letters and Science.

Civil Engineering

4531 Boelter Hall, (213) 825-1346

Professors

Stanley B. Dong, Ph.D., Chair
John A. Dracup, Ph.D.
Michael E. Fournier, Ph.D.
Gary C. Hart, Ph.D.
Poul V. Lade, Ph.D., Vice Chair
Rokuro Muki, Ph.D.
Richard B. Nelson, Sc.D.
Richard L. Perrine, Ph.D.
Moshe F. Rubinstein, Ph.D.
Lucien A. Schmit, Jr., M.S.
Lawrence G. Selna, Ph.D.
Michael K. Stenstrom, Ph.D.
William W-G. Yeh, Ph.D.
Tung Hua Lin, D.Sc., Emeritus
Chung Yen Liu, Ph.D., Emeritus

Associate Professors

Lewis P. Felton, Ph.D.
Sanford B. Roberts, Ph.D.

Assistant Professors

Guy Y. Felio, Ph.D.
Mladen Vucetic, Ph.D.

Senior Lecturer

George J. Tauxe, M.S., Emeritus

Adjunct Professors

Robert E. Englekirk, Ph.D.
Y. Marvin Ito, Ph.D.
George E. Warren, Ph.D.

Scope and Objectives

The civil engineering programs at UCLA include structural engineering, structural mechanics, biomechanics, geotechnical engineering, earthquake engineering, water resource systems engineering, environmental engineering, and decision making and engineering management. The ABET-accredited civil engineering curriculum leads to a B.S. in Civil Engineering, a broad-based education in structural engineering, geotechnical engineering, and water resource systems. This program is an excellent foundation for entry into professional practice in civil engineering or for more advanced study.

At the graduate level, M.S. and Ph.D. degree programs are offered in a number of areas, including structures, structural mechanics, earthquake engineering, mechanics of solids, soil mechanics, environmental engineering, and water resource systems engineering. In these areas, research is being done on a variety of problems ranging from basic physics and mechanics problems to critical problems in earthquake engineering and in the development of new technologies for water treatment and pollution control.

Bachelor of Science in Civil Engineering

The objective of the civil engineering curriculum is to give graduating seniors an academically sound and practical background in civil engineering. A balanced program, including engineering science, design, and laboratory courses in civil engineering, is stressed. The ongoing goal of the program is to produce well-qualified graduates for the engineering profession or for graduate civil engineering schools in the U.S.

There are two distinct options, one for the study of basic civil engineering and one for biomechanics. The basic civil engineering curriculum follows.

The Major

Course requirements are as follows (191 minimum units required):

1. Seven core courses: Chemical Engineering M105A or Mechanical, Aerospace, and Nuclear Engineering M105A, Civil Engineering 105B, Electrical Engineering 100, 103, Materials Science and Engineering 14, Mechanical, Aerospace, and Nuclear Engineering 102, 103.

2. Civil Engineering 106A, 120, 121, 130, 135A, 135B, 151, one course from 141, 142, one course from 155, 163, 164; one mathematics course from Mechanical, Aerospace, and Nuclear Engineering 191A, 192A (or Chemical Engineering 192A), 192B, 192C, 193A, 193B.

3. Twenty-four elective units, to be selected from the courses listed below, which must include at least 11 design units and eight units of laboratory:

   Engineering Mechanics — Civil Engineering 130, 130F, 130L, 139, Mechanical, Aerospace, and Nuclear Engineering 168.
   Geotechnical Engineering — Civil Engineering 121, 128L, Earth and Space Sciences 100, 139.
   Structures — Civil Engineering 135B, 135C, 135L, M137, 137L, 141, 142, 142L, 142X, 143, 147.
   Systems Analysis — Civil Engineering M140, 175.
   Water Resources and Environmental Engineering — Civil Engineering 150, 156, 157, M161, 163, 164.

4. English 3; Chemistry 11A, 11B/11BL; Civil Engineering 15A, 15B; Mathematics 31A, 31B, 32A, 32B, 33A, 33B; Physics 8A/8AL, 8B/8BL, 8C, 8D; one life sciences elective course.

5. Six courses from the humanities, social sciences, and/or fine arts approved list (at least three must be upper division; at least three — with two upper division — must be in the same academic department or otherwise reflect coherence with respect to subject matter).

6. One humanities, social sciences, and/or fine arts course to satisfy the engineering and science in society requirement.

7. Three free elective courses.

Graduate Study

For information on graduate admission to the civil engineering program and requirements for the M.S. and Ph.D. degrees, see “Graduate Study” at the beginning of this chapter.

Lower Division Courses

15A. Introduction to Computing in Civil Engineering (2 units). Lecture, two hours; laboratory, two hours. Overview of operating systems for microcomputers, file editors, spreadsheets, data base programs, SEASnet facilities. Introduction to programming. Civil engineering applications. (F,W)

15B. Introduction to FORTRAN Programming (2 units). Lecture, two hours; laboratory, two hours. Prerequisite: course 15A. Introduction to programming using structured FORTRAN. Selected topics in programming, with emphasis on numerical techniques as applied to engineering problems. Mr. Dong (Sp)

Upper Division Courses

106A. Problem Solving in Engineering Economy. Prerequisite: upper division standing. Problem-solving and decision-making framework for economic analysis of engineering projects. Foundation for understanding corporate financial practices and accounting. Decisions on capital investments and choice of alternatives for engineering applications in all fields. Mr. Dracup (F,W,Sp)


M115. Engineering and Policy: Resources and Risk. (Formerly numbered M109A) (Same as Mechanical, Aerospace, and Nuclear Engineering 109A.) Lecture, two hours; recitation, two hours. Prerequisite: sophomore or higher standing in engineering. Philosophical, sociological, and institutional implications of engineering-based risk and decision making. Emphasis on opportunities for useful development of resources, inherent risks, and responsibilities of engineers in the decision process. Emphasis on thoughtful student discussion. Mr. Penrose (W)
120. Principles of Soil Mechanics. (Formerly numbered 185A.) Prerequisite: course 108. Recommended: Earth and Space Sciences 1. Soil as a foundation for structures and as a material of construction. Soil mechanics, classification, physical and mechanical properties, compaction, bearing capacity, earth pressures, consolidation and shear strength.

Mr. Lade (F)

121. Design of Foundations and Earth Structures. (Formerly numbered 185B.) Prerequisite: course 120. Design methods for foundations and earth structures. Site investigation, including determination of soil properties for design. Design of footings and piles, including stability of foundations. Design of earth retaining structures.

Mr. Felio (W)

128L. Soil Mechanics Laboratory. (Formerly numbered 185L.) Lecture, one hour; laboratory, eight hours. Prerequisite: course 120 or consent of instructor. Laboratory experiments performed by students to obtain soil parameters required for assigned design problems. Soil classification, grain size distribution, Atterberg limits, specific gravity, compaction, expansion index, consolidation, shear strength determination. Design force, displacement methods of structural analysis. Euler buckling of columns. Earth retaining structures. Mr. Felio (W)

130. Elementary Structural Mechanics. (Formerly numbered 166.) Prerequisite: course 108. Introduction to two-dimensional elasticity, stress strain laws, yield and fatigue; bending of beams; torsion of beams; warping; torsion of thin-walled sections; shear flow, shear-lag; combined bending torsion of thin-walled, stiffened structures used in aerospace vehicles; elements of plate theory; buckling of columns.

Mr. Dong (F)

130F. Experimental Fracture Mechanics. (Formerly numbered 157B.) Lecture, two hours; laboratory, four hours. Prerequisite: Mechanical, Aerospace, and Nuclear Engineering 157 or equivalent. Elementary introduction to fracture mechanics and experimental techniques used in fracture, crack tip stress fields, strain energy release rate, fracture characterization, compliance calibration, surface flaws, fatigue crack growth and fatigue life of structural components, mixed mode fracture, and individual projects.

Mr. Fourney (W)

130L. Experimental Structural Mechanics. (Formerly numbered 166L.) Lecture, two hours; laboratory, four hours. Prerequisite: course 130 or equivalent. Lecture and experiments in limit analysis of various aspects of structural mechanics: Elastic and plastic analysis of structural elements in multiaxial stress states; buckling of columns, plates, and shells. Effects of actual boundary conditions on structural performance. Evaluation of structural fasteners.

Mr. Fourney (F)

135A. Elementary Structural Analysis. (Formerly numbered 166A.) Prerequisite: course 130. Minimum of structures; deformation analysis of structures by differential equation method, moment-area method, and principle of virtual work; influence lines; analysis of statically determinate and indeterminate structures such as beams, frames, arches, and trusses; introduction to slope-deflection equations.

Mr. Dong (F,Sp)

135B. Intermediate Structural Analysis. (Formerly numbered 165B.) Prerequisite: course 135A. Classical methods of structural analysis; matrix methods of structural analysis; three moment equation, slope-deflection equations, moment distribution, virtual work, minimum potential, complementary potential theorems; Castigliano's theorems, generalized displacements, forces, reaction forces; solution of statically determinate structures. Mr. Nelson (F, W)


Mr. Dong (Sp)

135L. Structural Design and Testing Laboratory. (Formerly numbered 165L.) Lecture, two hours; laboratory, eight hours. Prerequisites: courses 15A, 15B, 153A, or equivalent, senior standing, consent of instructor. Limited enrollment. Computer-aided optimum design, construction, instrumentation, and test of a small-scale model structure. Use of computer-based data acquisition and interpretation systems for correlation of experimental and theoretically predicted behavior.

Mr. Fatton (Sp)

137L. Introduction to Mechanical Vibrations. (Formerly numbered 1619A.) Same as Mechanical, Aerospace, and Nuclear Engineering 1619A. Lecture, four hours; laboratory, eight hours. Prerequisite: course 108. Mechanical, Aerospace, and Nuclear Engineering 102. Fundamentals of vibration theory and applications. Free, forced, and transient vibration of one and two degrees of freedom systems, including damping. Normal modes and coordinates. Vibration isolation devices, vibrations of continuous systems.

Mr. Fourney (F)

137L. Mechanical Vibrations Laboratory. (Formerly numbered 1619L.) Laboratory, eight hours. Prerequisite: course 137. Corequisite: course M137 or Mechanical, Aerospace, and Nuclear Engineering M1619A. Introduction to instrumentation for dynamic measurements, including computer data acquisition. Determination of natural frequencies and damping factors from forced vibrations. Determination of natural frequencies, mode shapes, and damping factors from forced vibrations. Dynamic similarity. Non-linear behavior of systems.

Mr. Fourney (F)

139. Introduction to Biostochastic Mechanics. (Formerly numbered 160.) Prerequisite: course 108 or equivalent. Introduction to biostuctural mechanics and dynamics of human musculoskeletal system. Structural characteristics and behavior of skeletal members. Response to mechanical trauma. Elastic and viscoelastic properties of skeletal structures. Mr. Bob (Sp)


Mr. Roberts (Sp)

Mr. Fleury, Mr. Schmit (F)

141. Design of Steel Structures. (Formerly numbered 167A.) Lecture, three hours; recitation, three hours. Prerequisite: course 135A. Allowable stress design of tension members, compression members, beams, beam columns, and tension splices according to AISC specifications for buildings.

Mr. Hart (F)


Mr. Seina (W)

142L. Reinforced Concrete Structural Laboratory. (Formerly numbered 167L.) Laboratory, eight hours. Prerequisite: course 142. Experimental verification of strength design methods used for reinforced concrete elements. Full- or near full-scale slab, beam, column, and joint specimens tested to failure.

Mr. Seina (Sp)

142X. Reinforced Concrete Construction Laboratory (2 units). (Formerly numbered 167X.) Laboratory, four hours. Prerequisite: junior standing. Design and fabrication methods used for construction of reinforced concrete structural elements. Full- or near full-scale slab, beam, column, and joint elements formed, fabricated, and cast in the laboratory.

Mr. Seina (F)


Mr. Seina (Sp)

147. Design and Construction of Tall Buildings. (Formerly numbered 180.) Prerequisite: course 141 or 142. Introduction to total design process and professional participants. Systematic presentation of advance and structures. Limit analysis principles. Approximate analysis techniques for tall structures. Identification of critical design factors influenced by tallness. Foundation systems. Construction site visits, costing, and scheduling.

Mr. Hart (W)

150. Engineering Hydrology. (Formerly numbered 184A.) (Same as Mechanical, Aerospace, and Nuclear Engineering M105A.) Lecture, two hours; laboratory, eight hours. Prerequisite: Mechanical, Aerospace, and Nuclear Engineering M105A. Recommended: elementary probability. Precipitation, climatology, stream flow analysis, flood frequency analysis, groundwater, snow hydrology, hydrologic simulation. Possible field trips.

Mr. Dracup, Mr. Yeh (F)

151. Introduction to Water Resources Engineering. (Formerly numbered 184B.) Prerequisite: Mechanical, Aerospace, and Nuclear Engineering 103 or consent of instructor. Principles of hydraulics, flow of water in open channels and pressure conduits, reservoirs and dams, hydraulic machinery, hydroelectric power, introduction to system analysis and design applied to water resources engineering.

Mr. Yeh (W)

155. Water Quality Control Systems. (Formerly numbered 184D.) Prerequisite: Mechanical, Aerospace, and Nuclear Engineering 103 and upper division standing in engineering, or consent of instructor. Biological, chemical, and physical bases of water quality and pollution; physicochemical aspects of treatment and reclamation; analysis and design of water and wastewater treatment systems; field trip.

Mr. Sterenst (F)

156. Water Quality Control Laboratory. (Formerly numbered 184F.) Lecture, two hours; laboratory, four hours. Prerequisite: course 155. Design of water and wastewater treatment plants, hydraulic profiles, conceptual design, process design and control, economic evaluation of design. Field trip.

Mr. Sterenst (F)

157. Design of Water Quality Control Systems. (Formerly numbered 184H.) Lecture, two hours; laboratory, four hours. Prerequisites: course 155 (may be taken concurrently). Chemistry 11A, 11B. Basic laboratory techniques and practice for characterization and analysis of waters and wastewaters. Selected experiments include measurement of biochemical oxygen demand, suspended solids, dissolved oxygen hardness, and other parameters used in water quality control.

Mr. Sterenst (F)

161. New Energy Technology: Resources, Conversion, Constraints. (Formerly numbered M134A.) (Same as Mechanical, Aerospace, and Nuclear Engineering M134A.) Prerequisite: Chemical Engineering M105A or Mechanical, Aerospace, and Nuclear Engineering M105A or equivalent in physics or chemistry or consent of instructor. Energy resources: fossil fuels, nuclear fuels, solar, wind, geothermal, and biomass sources. Conversion methods for power production and other energy uses. Consideration of thermodynamic, economic, and environmental constraints.

Mr. Perrine (F)
229. Seminar on Advanced Topics in Soil Mechanics. (Formerly numbered 286E.) Prerequisites: graduate standing in engineering, consent of instructor. Topics may vary each quarter to cover subjects such as earth dam design, seepage through soils, consolidation, constitutive laws, finite difference and finite element methods with special application in soil mechanics, theories of elasticity and plasticity, and case histories. Mr. Nelson (Sp)

230. Stability of Structures I. (Formerly numbered 269A.) Prerequisites: course 130 or 135B or equivalent. Elastic buckling of bars. Different approaches to stability problems. STRUCTURAL ANALYSIS I. Faehnle (W)

231. Mechanics of Composite Material Structures. (Formerly numbered 268B.) Prerequisites: courses 130 (or other introductory course on linear elasticity) and Nuclear Engineering M256A or consent of instructor) and 232 or equivalent. Analysis of laminated anisotropic plates and shells based on classical and refined theories. Elastodynamic theory of vibrations and waves in laminated anisotropic plates and cylinders. Dr. Roberts (W)

232. Mechanics of Plates and Shells. (Formerly numbered 264A.) Prerequisites: course 130 or Mechanical, Aerospace, and Nuclear Engineering 158A or consent of instructor. Small and large deformation theories of thin plates; energy methods; free vibrations; membrane theory for shells; axisymmetric deformations of cylindrical and spherical shells, including bending. Mr. Lin (Sp)

233. Inelastic Effects in Structures and Materials. (Formerly numbered 264C.) Prerequisites: course 130 or equivalent or consent of instructor. Analysis of inelastic or cyclic stresses. Two-dimensional problems. Torsion and bending. Three-dimensional problems. Mr. Lade (Sp)

234. Advanced Topics in Structural Mechanics. (Formerly numbered 265D.) Prerequisites: graduate standing in engineering, consent of instructor. Current topics in composite materials, computational mechanics, finite element analysis, structural mechanics, nonlinear mechanics, and structural mechanics in general. Topics may vary from quarter to quarter. Mr. Muki (F)

235A. Advanced Structural Analysis. (Formerly numbered 265A.) Prerequisites: course 120, graduate standing. Basic concepts of theory of soil pressures behind retaining structures, with special application to design of retaining walls, bulkheads, and excavation bracing; effects of flexibility of bulkheads, creep in soils, and construction techniques. Mr. Lade (Sp)

235B. Finite Element Analysis of Structures. (Formerly numbered 265B.) Prerequisites: courses 130 and 235A, or consent of instructor. Direct energy methods for deriving deformation solutions; solution methods for linear equations; analysis of structural systems with one-dimensional elements; introduction to variational calculus; discrete element displacement, finite element methods for membranes, frames, and plates. Mr. Nelson (F)

236. Stability of Structures II. (Formerly numbered 269B.) Prerequisite: course 130 or 135B or equivalent. Elastic buckling of columns. Different approaches to stability problems. Mr. Schmit (Sp)

237. Dynamics of Structures. (Formerly numbered 266B.) Prerequisites: course M137 or 220 or 235A. Concept of structural safety. Relationship between factor of safety and weight. Relationships between factor of safety and earthquake loads. Mr. Hart (W)

238. Optical Metrology. (Formerly numbered 266A.) Prerequisite: consent of instructor. Study of optical techniques in experimental mechanics, including dimensional measurement technique and measurement techniques. Emphasis on techniques of modern optics (e.g., holography). Mr. Donohue (W)


244. Structural Loads and Safety for Civil Structures. (Formerly numbered 267E.) Prerequisite: course 141 or 142 or 143. Concept of structural safety. Factors of safety and quantification of loads in building codes. Probability of failure and quantifica- tion of loads in probabilistic approaches to structural safety problems. Inelastic buckling of frames. Mr. Hart (F)

245. Earthquake Engineering. (Formerly numbered 286A.) Prerequisite: course M137 or 220 or 235A. Engineering seismology: strong earthquake motion, microtremors, wave velocity and damping, induced vibrations, spectral analysis. Risk of earthquakes and fault breaks. Site evaluation. Structure-earth system response. Introduction to earthquake resistive design of buildings, bridges, and dams. Theory and field ex- periments. Mr. Seina (W)
246. Structural Response to Ground Motions. (Formerly numbered 296B.) Prerequisite: M137. Spectral analysis of ground motions; response, time, and Fourier transforms. Introduction to design of structures to ground motions due to earthquakes and nuclear explosions. Computational methods to evaluate structural response. Response analysis, including evaluation of conventional design standards. Limitations of conventional structural design. Mr. Hart, Mr. Selna (Sp).

250A. Surface Water Hydrology. (Formerly numbered 284A.) Prerequisite: course 150 or consent of instructor. In-depth study of surface water components of the hydrologic cycle. Instantaneous unit hydrograph, dynamic water balance, walk-in-runoff models using system investigation and physical hydrology. Stochastic hydrology: time-series analysis, Markovian streamflow generating models, and generation of multivariate synthetic streamflows. Applications. Mr. Dracup, Mr. Yeh (W).

250B. Groundwater Hydrology. (Formerly numbered 284B.) Prerequisite: course 150 or consent of instructor. Theory of movement and occurrence of ground water and surface water and related natural resources; application of price theory to water resource management, electric power supply, petroleum and natural gas management, and renewable resources; benefit-cost analysis with applications to water resources. Mr. Dracup, Mr. Yeh (Sp).

251. Water Resources Systems Engineering. (Formerly numbered 284C.) Prerequisite: course 151. Application of mathematical programming techniques to water resources systems. Topics include reservoir regulation, optimal timing, sequencing and sizing of water resources projects, and real-time conjunctive operations of ground water and surface water resource systems. Emphasis on management of water quality. Mr. Dracup, Mr. Yeh (Sp).

252. Engineering Economics of Water and Related Natural Resources. (Formerly numbered 284G.) Prerequisites: one or more courses from Economics 1, 2, 100, 101A, and 101B, or consent of instructor. Economic theory and applications in management of water and related natural resources; application of price theory to water resource management, electrical power supply, petroleum and natural gas management, and renewable resources; benefit-cost analysis with applications to water resources. Mr. Dracup (Sp).

253. Mathematical Models for Water Quality Management. (Formerly numbered 284H.) Prerequisite: course 155 or consent of instructor. Development of mathematical models for water quality control systems. Emphasis on numerical techniques to solve nonlinear partial differential equations arising out of water quality and chemical engineering research. Mr. M. Stenstrom (W).

254. Aquatic Chemistry. (Formerly numbered 294A.) Lecture, three hours; laboratory, two hours. Prerequisite: course 155. Dilute aqueous solution chemistry of acid/base reactions, complex formation, precipitation and dissolution reactions, and oxidation/reduction reactions, as applied to water and wastewater treatment processes as well as natural and polluted waters. Laboratory experiment. Mr. M. Stenstrom (W).

255A. Advanced Water Quality Control Systems I. (Formerly numbered 294K.) Prerequisites: courses 155 and 254A (ultraviolet and ozone treatment), or consent of instructor. Physical, chemical, and biological basis for design of water quality control systems. Properties of water, water quality standards, reactions and stoichiometry. Field trips. Mr. M. Stenstrom (W).

255B. Advanced Water Quality Control Systems II. (Formerly numbered 294L.) Prerequisite: course 255A. Physical, chemical, and biological basis for design of water quality control systems. Principles and design of conventional and advanced water and wastewater treatment systems. Field trips. Mr. M. Stenstrom (Sp).

258A. Membrane Separations in Aquatic Systems. (Formerly numbered 284M.) Prerequisite: course 254. Applications of membrane separations to removal of water, waste, and seawater purification. Theory and application of reverse osmosis, ultrafiltration, electrodialysis, and ion exchange technologies from both practical and theoretical standpoints. Mr. Stenstrom (Sp).

259. Selected Topics in Water Resources (2 units). (Formerly numbered 284F.) Prerequisites: graduate standing, consent of instructor. Review of recent research and development in management of water resources. Water supply and demand systems. Water quality management. Water law and institutions. Economic planning and optimization of water resources development. May be repeated once for credit. Mr. Dracup, Mr. Stenstrom (F).

262A. Introduction to Atmospheric Chemistry. (Same as Atmospheric Sciences M224A.) Lecture, three hours. Principles of chemical kinetics, thermodynamics, spectroscopy, and photochemistry; chemical composition and history of Earth's atmosphere; biogeochemical cycles of key atmospheric constituents; basic photochemistry of troposphere and stratosphere, upper atmosphere chemical processes; air pollution; chemistry and climate. (F).

262B. Atmospheric Diffusion and Air Pollution. (Same as Atmospheric Sciences M224B.) Lecture, three hours. Nature and sources of atmospheric pollution; diffusion from point, line, and area sources; pollution dispersion in urban complexes; meteorological factors and air pollution potential; meteorological aspects of air pollution. (Sp).

265. Geohydrochemical Engineering. (Formerly numbered 281.) Prerequisites: course 250B, graduate standing. Science and engineering underlying move- ment and fate of chemicals within geospheres of the environment. Models of transport to, within, and from groundwater and their application. Mr. Perince (Sp).


292. Asymptotic Methods. (Formerly numbered M292A.) Same as Mathematics M274A.) Lecture, three hours. Prerequisites: Chemical Engineering M192A or Mechanical, Aerospace, and Nuclear Engineering M192A, Mathematics 132, or equivalent. Fundamental mathematics of asymptotic analysis, asymptotic expansions of Fourier integrals, method of stationary phase. Watson's lemma, method of steepest descent, uniform asymptotic expansions, elementary perturbation and water reclamation, brine disposal, and ultrapure water systems. Discussion of reverse osmosis, ultrafiltration, electrodialysis, and ion exchange technologies from both practical and theoretical standpoints. Mr. Stenstrom (Sp).

296AA-296ZZ. Seminar: Current Topics in Civil Engineering (2 to 4 units). (Formerly numbered 284A-298Z.) Prerequisite: consent of instructor. Lectures, discussions, and student presentations and projects in areas of current interest in civil engineering. May be repeated for credit. S/U grading. Mr. Yeh (F, W, Sp).

298. Seminar in Engineering (2 to 4 units). Prerequisites: graduate standing in civil engineering, consent of instructor. Petitions forms to request petition may be obtained from Assistant Dean, Graduate Studies. Supervised investigation of advanced technical problems. S/U grading.

297A. Preparation for M.S. Comprehensive Examination (2 to 12 units). Prerequisites: graduate standing in civil engineering, consent of instructor. Reading and preparation for M.S. comprehensive examination. S/U grading.

297B. Preparation for Ph.D. Preliminary Examinations (2 to 16 units). Prerequisites: graduate standing in civil engineering, consent of instructor. S/U grading.

297C. Preparation for Ph.D. Oral Qualifying Examination (2 to 16 units). Prerequisites: graduate standing in civil engineering, consent of instructor. Preparation for Ph.D. oral qualifying examination, including preliminary research on dissertation. S/U grading.

298. Research and Preparation of M.S. Thesis (2 to 12 units). Prerequisites: graduate standing in civil engineering, consent of instructor. Supervised independent research for M.S. candidates, including thesis prospectus. S/U grading.

299. Research and Preparation of Ph.D. Dissertation (2 to 16 units). Prerequisites: graduate standing in civil engineering, consent of instructor. Usually taken after student has been advanced to candidacy. S/U grading.
The School of Engineering and Applied Science offers M.S. and Ph.D. degrees in Computer Science, as well as minor fields for graduate students seeking engineering degrees. The John E. Anderson Graduate School of Management and the Computer Science Department offer a concurrent degree program which enables students to obtain the M.S. in Computer Science and the M.B.A. (Master of Business Administration).

Bachelor of Science in Computer Science and Engineering

The ABET-accredited computer science and engineering curriculum at UCLA provides the education and training necessary to design, implement, test, and utilize the hardware and software of digital computers and digital systems. This curriculum has major components from the Computer Science and Electrical Engineering Departments. Within the curriculum students study all aspects of computer systems from electronic design, based on solid-state physics concepts, through logic design, integrated circuit selection and design, MSI, LSI, and VLSI concepts and device utilization, machine language design, implementation and programming, operating system concepts, system programming, higher-level language skills, and application of these systems. Students are prepared for employment in the high-technology industries which interface with information and digital systems.

The Major

Course requirements are as follows (188 minimum units required):

1. Five core courses: Computer Science 11, 12, 13, 30, Electrical Engineering 103.
2. Computer Science 111 or 130, 131, 141, 151A, 151B, 181, Electrical Engineering 10, 102, 110, 115A, 115C; eight laboratory units (Computer Science 152A, 152B, 171L, and Electrical Engineering 100L); Civil Engineering 106A (satisfies the engineering economics requirement — Economics 101A or 102 or 111 is also acceptable); one course in probability and statistics selected from Statistics M152A, Electrical Engineering 131A, or Computer Science 112.
3. Three elective courses from Computer Science 111 through C196L or Electrical Engineering 116, 121A, or 123A. Course 199 may normally be taken only as a free elective; however, you may petition for exceptions in extraordinary situations.
4. English 3; Mathematics 31A, 31B, 32A, 32B, 33A, 33B, 61; Physics 8A/BAL, 8B/8BL, 8C/8CL, 8D/8DL; Chemistry 11A.
5. Seven courses from the humanities, social sciences, and/or fine arts approved list (at least three must be upper division; at least three — with two upper division — must be in the same academic department or otherwise reflect coherence with respect to subject matter; and one must satisfy the engineering and science in society requirement).
6. Three free elective courses.

Graduate Study

For information on graduate admission to the computer science program and requirements for the M.S. and Ph.D. degrees, see "Graduate Study" at the beginning of this chapter.

Computer Science Breadth Requirement

Candidates for the M.S. or Ph.D. degree in Computer Science must satisfy the computer science breadth requirement by the end of the fourth quarter in graduate residence at UCLA. This requirement is satisfied by mastering the contents of six undergraduate courses in computer science selected from the following two groups:

Group 1 (four required courses or equivalent)
- Computer Science 141, 151A, 151B, 181.

Group 2 (two required courses or equivalent)
- Computer Science 111, 112, 131 or 132, 161 or 163 or 168, 171 or 174, 170 or 172 or 173 or 270A.

Competence in any or all courses may be demonstrated by one of three methods:
1. Satisfactory completion of the course at UCLA with a grade of B — or better.
2. Satisfactory completion of an equivalent course at another university with a grade of B — or better.
3. Satisfactory completion of a final examination in the courses at UCLA.

In addition, for each degree students must complete at least one Computer Science 201 course per quarter with a grade of Satisfactory.

M.B.A./M.S.—Computer Science

The Department of Computer Science in the School of Engineering and Applied Science and the John E. Anderson Graduate School of Management offer a concurrent degree program which enables students to complete requirements for the M.S. in Computer Science and the M.B.A. (Master of Business Administration) in three academic years. Students should request all application materials from the M.B.A. Admissions Office, John E. Anderson Graduate School of Management.
Lower Division Courses

5. Computer Literacy and Appreciation. Lecture, three hours; laboratory, one hour. Introduction to computers for students without prior experience. Survey of computer technology, computer applications, and how machines represent and process information. Insight into development, power, limitations, and social impact of modern computer systems.

Mr. Kay, Mr. Levine (Sum)


Mr. Kay, Mr. Levine (W)

10F. Introduction to Programming/FORTAN. Lecture, four hours; laboratory, one hour. Introduction to computer science and computer literacy. Introduction to computer science and computer literacy. Introduction to computer science and computer literacy. Introduction to computer science and computer literacy.

Mr. Kay, Mr. McMurry, Mr. Parg (F)

12. Introduction to Computer Science I. Lecture, four hours; recitation, two hours. Prerequisite: course 11 or consent of instructor. Introduction to students in computer science and engineering major. Open to graduate students on S/U grading basis only. Introduction to computer science and engineering major. Open to graduate students on S/U grading basis only. Introduction to computer science and engineering major. Open to graduate students on S/U grading basis only. Introduction to computer science and engineering major. Open to graduate students on S/U grading basis only.

Mr. Kay, Mr. Levine (W)

11. Introduction to Computer Science I. Lecture, four hours; discussion, two hours. Limited to students in computer science and computer literacy. Open to students on S/U grading basis only. Limited to students in computer science and computer literacy. Open to students on S/U grading basis only. Limited to students in computer science and computer literacy. Open to students on S/U grading basis only. Limited to students in computer science and computer literacy. Open to students on S/U grading basis only.

Mr. Kay, Mr. Levine (W)


Mr. Jefferson, Mr. Mintz (W,Sp)

112. Computer System Modeling Fundamentals. Prerequisites: upper division standing. Basic tools necessary for performance evaluation and design of distributed computer systems, including such topics as sets, combinatorics, generating functions, probability theory, transforms, Markov chains, baby queuing theory, counting and graphs, network flow theory. Presentation of this set of tools in a fashion that is rich with examples from computer systems field.

Mr. Kleinrock (F,Sp)

118. Computer Network Fundamentals. Lecture, four hours; discussion, five hours. Prerequisite: upper division standing. Investigation of functions required to operate computer communications networks. Development of methodology for implementing these functions in procedures called protocols. Organization around ISO/OSI "seven-layer" architecture with review of each layer. Specific functions defined and available alternatives studied. Presentation of several applications and case studies based on existing public and private networks.

Mr. Geria, Mr. Kleinrock (F,Sp)

130. Software Engineering. Lecture, four hours; laboratory, two hours. Prerequisites: courses 11, 12, or equivalent. Structured programming, program specification, program proving, modularity, abstract data types. Use of software engineering tools. Design, coding, testing, team programming.

Mr. Avizienis, Mr. Bagrodia (Sp)

131. Programming Languages. Lecture, four hours; laboratory, two hours. Prerequisites: courses 13, 30. Study, comparison, and evaluation of alternative strategies for language specification, data description, data control, program modularity, instruction sequencing, and language implementations. Use of a few languages selected from FORTRAN 77, ADA, SNOBOL, LISP, MODULA 2, and PROLOG to illustrate particular implementations of some of above features.

Mr. Bagrodia, Mr. Jefferson (F,W)

132. Compiler Construction. Lecture, four hours; recitation, two hours. Prerequisites: courses 13, 141. Compiler construction, lexical analysis, parser, abstract syntax tree, semantic analysis, code generation, theory of parsing.

Mr. Bagrodia, Mr. Martin (W)


Mr. Bagrodia, Mr. Martin (W)

148L. Computer Science Laboratory (2 units). Laboratory, four hours. Prerequisites: courses 130 or 131, and 141, consent of instructor. Role of syntax, semantics, and pragmatics in human language processing by computers. Natural language generators and parsers, inference, and conceptual modeling. Conceptual processing and representing semantic knowledge by means of computer programs.

Mr. Dyer, Mr. Kor (W)

151B. Computer Systems Architecture II (Intermediate). Lecture, four hours; discussion, two hours. Prerequisite: course 151A. Recommended: courses 30, 152A. Design of complex digital systems using hierarchical approaches and regular structures. Combinational, sequential, and algorithmic structures. Microprogramming and firmware engineering. Cost/performance measures and technology constraints. Use of design tools. Design projects. Mr. Rennels, Mr. Lang, Mr. Levine (W)

152A. Introductory Digital Design Laboratory (2 units). Laboratory, four hours. Prerequisite: course 151A. Hands-on design, implementation, and debugging of digital logic circuits, use of computer-aided design tools for schematic capture and simulation, implementation of complex circuits using programmed array logic, design projects.

Mr. Lang, Mr. Rennels, Mr. Tamir (F,Sp)

152B. Computer Design and Interfacing Laboratory (2 units). Laboratory, four hours. Prerequisite: course 151B. Design and implementation of computer I/O interfaces and device controllers, implementation of microprogrammed machines.

Mr. Rennels, Mr. Tamir (F,Sp)

161. Fundamentals of Artificial Intelligence. Lecture, four hours; laboratory, two hours. Prerequisites: course 141, consent of instructor. Introduction to fundamental problem solving and knowledge representation paradigms of artificial intelligence. Introduction to LISP with regular programming assignments. State-space and problem reduction methods, brute-force and heuristic search, planning techniques, two-player games. Knowledge structures including predication logic, production systems, semantic nets and primitives, frames, scripts. Special topics in natural language processing, expert systems, vision, and parallel architectures.

Mr. Dyer, Mr. Kor (Sp)

163. Introduction to Natural Language Processing. Lecture, four hours; laboratory, two hours. Prerequisites: courses 130 or 131, and 141, consent of instructor. Role of syntax, semantics, and pragmatics in human language processing by computers. Natural language generators and parsers, inference, and conceptual modeling. Conceptual processing and representing semantic knowledge by means of computer programs.

Mr. Dyer, Mr. Kor (W)

168. Computer Vision. Prerequisites: courses 161 and 170, or consent of instructor. Use of computational aspects of processing visual information to present a unified treatment of early vision, allowing transfer of concepts from analysis of natural vision to synthesis of machine vision. Extraction, processing the manipulation of image attributes. Their organization into data structures and processing by dedicated computing architectures. Issues in image segmentation based on aggregation of feature descriptions.

Mr. Carlyle, Mr. Skrzypek (W)

168L. Computer Vision Laboratory (2 to 4 units). Laboratory, eight hours. Prerequisites: course 168, senior standing, consent of instructor. Image acquisition, storage, processing, and analysis. Design and implementation of algorithms for low-level vision. Experimentation in motion, texture, contour, edge detection, binary and gray-level images. Scheme-based personal computer vision station.

Mr. Carlyle, Mr. Skrzypek (Sp)
249. Current Topics in Data Structures (2 to 12 units). Prerequisite: consent of instructor. Review of current literature in an area of data structures in which instructor has developed special proficiency as a consequence of research interests. Students report on selected topics. May be repeated for credit with consent of instructor.

251A. Advanced Computer Architecture. Prerequisites: courses 111, 151A, and 151B, or consent of instructor. Emphasis on current computer systems. Architecture and organization at microprogramming, machine language, and operating system level. Processor organization and system control. Arithmetic processors; algorithms and implementation. Use of system memory and management. Communication organization and control.


254A. Computer Memories and Memory Systems. Prerequisite: course 251A. Introduction to computer memories and memory systems. Generative types of memory systems; control, access mechanisms, hierarchies and allocation algorithms. Characteristics, system organization, and device considerations of ferent memory types, thin film memories, and semiconductor memories. Mr. Chu, Mr. Rennels (W)  

255A. Distributed Processing and Distributed Data Base System. (Formerly numbered 255B.) Prerequisite: course 241A or 251A. Interprocess communication, bus structures. Task partitioning and allocation, precedence relationships, response time models, microprocessor-based distributed processing system, system reconfiguration, error recovery. File allocation, directory design, deadlock, synchronization, commit protocol, message optimization, data translation. Example design, and trade-offs.

256A. Principles and Examples of Architectures for VLSI Implementation. (Not the same as course 256A prior to Winter Quarter 1980.) Prerequisites: courses 111, 151A, and 151B. Assumptions of instruction. Concepts and implementations of VLSI technology. Architectures that exploit these capabilities and overcome the limitations. Interdependence of system and chip architectures. General-purpose and special-purpose systems. Current research areas. Examples of chips and systems.

257A. Computer System Design: Comparative Architecture and Synthesis Methods. Prerequisite: course 252A. Advanced topics in computer system architecture, important properties of computer systems and methods for modeling, evaluating, and synthesizing them. Mr. Estrin

258A. VLSI in Computer System Design. (Same as Electrical Engineering M216A.) Lecture, four hours; laboratory, four hours. Prerequisites: graduate standing in computer science or electrical engineering, consent of instructor. VLSI/VLSI design and application in computer systems. Fundamental design techniques that can be used to implement complex integrated systems on a chip.

259. Current Topics in Computer Science: System Design/Architecture (2 to 12 units). Lecture, four hours. Prerequisite: consent of instructor. Review of current literature in an area of computer science system design in which instructor has developed special proficiency as a consequence of research interests. Students report on selected topics. May be repeated for credit with topic change.

261A. Problem Solving and Search. (Formerly numbered 277A.) Prerequisites: course 141, programming experience in higher-level language, graduate standing. Examination in depth of that part of artificial intelligence concerned with problem-solving behavior, including problem spaces, brute-force search, heuristic search, two-player game searches, planning, subgoal, GPS, macro-operators, and abstraction. Emphasis on mathematical rigor and complexity analyses of search algorithms. Mr. Pearl

262A. Reasoning with Partial Beliefs. (Formerly numbered 274A.) Prerequisite: course 112 or Electrical Engineering 131A or equivalent. Review of several formalisms for representing and managing uncertainty in reasoning systems: possession of comprehensive knowledge representation of Bayesian inference using belief networks representation.


262C. Computer Methods of Data Analysis and Model Formation. (Formerly numbered 274C.) Prerequisite: course 112 or equivalent or consent of instructor. Techniques of using computers to interpret, summarize, and form theories of empirical observations. Mathematical analysis of trade-offs between computational complexity, storage requirements, and precision of computerized models.

Mr. Pearl
262Z. Current Topics in Cognitive Systems. (Formerly numbered 274Z.) Prerequisites: course 262A, consent of instructor. Additional prerequisites for each offering as announced in advance by department. Theory and implementation of systems which emulate or support human reasoning. Current literature and individual studies in artificial intelligence, knowledge-based systems, decision support systems, computational psychology, and heuristic problem-solving theory. May be repeated for credit with topic change.

Mr. Pearl (W)


Mr. Dyer (F or W)

263B. Language and Memory. Prerequisites: course 263A, knowledge of LISP or PROLOG. Recommended: course 264A or consent of instructor. Techniques of logic programming. Artificial intelligence programming languages (e.g., PROLOG, AMORD, DUCK, CONNIVER, PLANNER, QA4, KRL, ACTORS, etc.) and artificial intelligence features (e.g., nonmonotonic logics, data-dependencies for truth maintenance, meta-rules, semantic networks, frame-based systems).

Mr. Dyer (W or Sp)

264A. Artificial Intelligence Programming I. Prerequisites: consent of instructor. Recommended: knowledge of LISP or PROLOG. Introduction to tools, techniques, and issues in artificial intelligence programming. Functional programming for artificial intelligence applications. Review of LISP and introduction to automatically generated LISP (e.g., T, Scheme). Lambda calculus, closures, data-driven and object-oriented programming, flavors, d-nets, resolution-based deductive systems.

Mr. Dyer (F or W)

264B. Artificial Intelligence Programming II. Prerequisite: course 264A or consent of instructor. Artificial intelligence modeling languages (e.g., PROLOG, AMORD, DUCK, CONNIVER, PLANNER, QA4, KRL, ACTORS, etc.) and artificial intelligence features (e.g., nonmonotonic logics, data-dependencies for truth maintenance, meta-rules, semantic networks, frame-based systems).

Mr. Dyer (W or Sp)


Mr. Dyer (W or Sp)

267A. Neural Models. (Formerly numbered 275A.) Prerequisites: graduate standing, consent of instructor. Review of major neurophysiological milestones in understanding brain architecture and processes. Focus on brain theories that are important for modern computer science and, in particular, on models of sensory perception, sensory-motor coordination, and cerebellar and cerebral structure and function. Students required to prepare a paper analyzing research in one area of interest.

Mr. Vidal (W)

267B. Artificial Neural Systems and Connectionist Computing. Prerequisites: graduate standing, consent of instructor. Analysis of major connectionist computing paradigms and underlying models of biological and physical processes. Examination of past and current implementations of artificial neural networks along with their applications to associative knowledge processing, general multi-sensor pattern recognition including speed and vision, and adaptive robot control. Students required to prepare a paper analyzing research in one area of interest.

Mr. Vidal (Sp)


Mr. Skrzypek (W or Sp)

268S. Seminar in Computational Neuroscience (2 units). Prerequisite: consent of instructor. Intended for students undertaking thesis research. Discussion of advanced topics and current research in computational neuroscience. Neural networks and connectionism as a paradigm for parallel and concurrent computation in application to problems of perception, vision, multimodal sensor integration, and robotics. May be repeated for credit. S/U grading.

Mr. Skrzypek (W or Sp)

269. Seminar: Current Topics in Artificial Intelligence (2 to 4 units). Prerequisite: consent of instructor. Review of current literature and research practicum in an area of artificial intelligence in which instructor has developed special proficiency as a consequence of research interests. Students report on selected topics. May be repeated for credit with topic change.

270A. Computer Methodology: Advanced Numerical Methods. Prerequisites: standing in computer science and, in particular, on models of numerical milestones in understanding brain architecture and processes. Focus on brain theories that are important for modern computer science and, in particular, on models of sensory perception, sensory-motor coordination, and cerebellar and cerebral structure and function. Examination of BACON, AM, EURISK, HACKER, teachable production systems. Failure-driven learning.

Mr. Carlyle, Mr. Karpulis (F,Sp)


Mr. Karpulis (W)


Mr. Karpulis (W,Sp)

271C. Seminar in Advanced Simulation Methods (2 units). Prerequisite: course 271A or equivalent. Discussion of advanced topics in simulation of systems characterized by ordinary and partial differential equations. Topics include (among others) numerical languages, dataflow machines, array processors, and advanced mathematical modeling techniques. Topics vary each quarter. May be repeated for credit. S/U grading.

Mr. Karpulis (W,Sp)

272. Analytical and Computational Methods for Modeling and Optimization of Dynamic Systems. (Formerly numbered 270B.) Prerequisite: course 170 or equivalent. Recommended: intermediate-level knowledge of linear algebra. Development of analytical and computer-aided analysis and design tools for modeling, decision, analysis, and optimization of dynamic systems. Linear and nonlinear system models, model selection and simplification, sensitivity analysis, decision procedures in approximate representation of empirical and perhaps nonstationary data generated by such data sources.

Mr. Aoki, Mr. DiStefano (W)

272A. Machine Learning. Prerequisites: graduate standing, consent of instructor. Fundamentals of pattern recognition, feature extraction and selection, autonomous learning, clustering, and machine intelligence.

Mr. Klinger (W)

272B. Structured Computer Vision. Prerequisites: graduate standing, consent of instructor. Methods for constructing artificial vision systems. Dynamics of human-computer communication: interaction with pictorial information systems, sound and symbol generation by human and machine, semantics of data, systems for speech recognition and understanding. Use of speech and text for computer input and output in applications.

Mr. Klinger (W)

279. Current Topics in Computer Science: Methodology (2 to 12 units). Lecture, four hours. Prerequisite: consent of instructor. Review of current literature in an area of computer science methodology in which instructor has developed special proficiency as a consequence of research interests. Students report on selected topics. May be repeated for credit with topic change.

280A-280Z. Algorithm. Prerequisites: consent of instructor. Additional prerequisites for each offering as announced in advance by department. Selections from design, analysis, optimization, and implementation of algorithms and computational image data. Systems of concepts, and algorithms for image analysis, radiologic and robotic applications.

Mr. Klinger (W)

281A. Computability and Complexity. Prerequisite: course 181 or compatible background. Concepts fundamental to study of discrete information systems and their computational complexity, regular sets of strings, Turing-recognizable (recursively enumerable) sets, closure properties, machine characterizations, nondeterminism, decidability, unsolvable problems, "easy" and "hard" problems, PTIME/PTIME.

Ms. Greibach (F, Wi)


Ms. Greibach, Mr. Parker (Sp)
For details on this undergraduate program, see Chapter 5 on the College of Letters and Science.

Scope and Objectives

The Electrical Engineering Department emphasizes teaching and research in the fields of applied plasma physics, circuits and signal processing, communications and telecommunications, control systems, electromagnetics, integrated circuits and systems, operations research, quantum electronics, and solid-state electronics. In each of these fields, the depart-
ment has state-of-the-art research programs exploring new developments. Undergraduate students receive a B.S. degree in Electrical Engineering. Graduate research and training programs leading to the M.S. and Ph.D. degrees are also offered.

Laboratories are available for research in the following areas: analog and digital electronics, hybrid integrated circuits, integrated semiconductor devices, microwaves and millimeter waves, fiber optics, lasers and quantum electronics, and applied plasma physics. The department is associated with the Center for High-Frequency Electronics, the Institute of Plasma and Fusion Research, and the Crump Institute for Medical Engineering, three research centers at UCLA.

Bachelor of Science in Electrical Engineering

The ABET-accredited electrical engineering curriculum gives an excellent background for either graduate study or employment. The two main objectives are to provide (1) a deep and fundamental education in electrical engineering as well as in basic sciences and mathematics and (2) specialized education in one branch of electrical engineering so that the student develops expertise in it.

Students officially admitted to the electrical engineering major for Fall Quarter 1988 or thereafter must fulfill the following requirements. Continuing students admitted prior to Fall Quarter 1988 and following a program in an earlier UCLA General Catalog may change to the program listed below.

The Major

Course requirements are as follows (189 minimum units required):

(1) Five core courses: Electrical Engineering 101, 102, 103, and two courses from Materials Science and Engineering 14, Civil Engineering 108, Mechanical, Aerospace, and Nuclear Engineering 102, 103, M105A (or Chemical Engineering M105A), M105D.

(2) Electrical Engineering 10, 110, 115A, 121A, 121B, 132A, 141, 161, Computer Science 151A; four-two unit courses selected from the laboratory courses offered by the Electrical Engineering Department, Computer Science 252B and, by petition only, Electrical Engineering 199; Mechanical, Aerospace, and Nuclear Engineering M192A and either Electrical Engineering 131A or a course in statistical mechanics; Mathematics 132.

(3) Any five major field elective courses (20 units) selected from those offered by the Electrical Engineering Department. With approval of the adviser, two may be selected from courses related to electrical engineering in other departments.

Graduate Study

For information on graduate admission to the electrical engineering program and requirements for the M.S. and Ph.D. degrees, see "Graduate Study" at the beginning of this chapter.

Lower Division Course


Upper Division Courses

100. Electrical and Electronic Circuits. Lecture, four hours; recitation, one hour. Prerequisite: Mathematics 31A, 31B, 32A, 33A, 33B, Physics 8C. Electrical quantities, circuit principles, signal waveforms, AC circuits, semiconductor devices, small signal models, amplifiers, electrical and electronic instruments.

Mr. Samueli (F,Sp)

100L. Circuit Analysis Laboratory (2 units). Laboratory, four hours. Prerequisite or corequisite: course 100 or 115A. Experiments with circuits containing linear and nonlinear devices; transient and steady state behavior of circuits.

Mr. Samueli (F,Sp)

101. Engineering Electromagnetics. (Formerly numbered 110B.) Lecture, four hours; recitation, one hour. Prerequisites: Physics 3C, Mathematics 32A and 32B, or 33A and 33B. Electromagnetic field concepts; Maxwell's equations; static and quasi-static fields; field energy; energy flow and Poynting vector; electromagnetic interactions; waves in unbounded media and on two-wire transmission lines; reflection and refraction; lossy media; skin effect; analogs to electromagnetic fields. Mr. Alexopoulos (F,Sp)

102. Systems and Signals. (Formerly numbered 121C.) Lecture, four hours; discussion, one hour. Prerequisites: Mathematics 33A, 33B, Physics 8C. Systems: input-output description, linearity, time-invariance, and causality; Linear systems, impulse response functions, superposition and convolution integrals. Laplace transforms and system functions. Periodic and finite energy signals. Fourier series and transforms. Frequency responses, responses of systems to periodic and finite energy signals. Sampling theorem. Mr. Levan (F,Sp)

103. Applied Numerical Computing. (Formerly numbered 124A.) Lecture, three hours; recitation, two hours. Prerequisites: Computer Science 10C, Mathematics 33A, 33B, or equivalent. Introduction to numerical computing techniques: matrix computations, root finding, solutions of initial and boundary value problems of ordinary differential equations, interpolation and approximation. Mr. Jacobson (F,Sp)

110. Circuit Analysis II. Lecture, four hours; discussion, one hour. Prerequisite: course 10. Corequisite: course 102. Analysis of second- and higher-order linear circuits. RLC circuits, characteristic roots, phasors, impedance, network functions, poles and zeros, coupled resonators, pole-zero representation, application of Laplace transforms to linear circuits.

Mr. Willson (F,Sp)

111. Circuit Analysis III. (Formerly numbered 111B.) Prerequisite: course 110. Elementary graph theory, general methods of linear circuits. Introduction to matricization and state equations. Properties of state equations. Mr. Ortis (Sp)

112. Passive Network Synthesis. (Formerly numbered 110C.) Lecture, four hours; recitation, one hour. Prerequisite: course 111B or equivalent. Properties of positive real functions and tests for positive realizability. Synthesis of one- and two-port RLC and two-element kinds networks. Mr. Tenenbaum (F)


113L. Digital Signal Processing Laboratory (2 units). Lecture, one hour; laboratory, three hours. Prerequisite: course 113. Assembly language and C programming required. Real-time implementation of digital signal processing algorithms on digital processor chips. Experiments involving A/D and D/A conversion, aliasing, digital filtering, Fourier transform, and finite impulse response. Mr. Torres (F,Sp)


115AL. Electronics Laboratory I (2 units). (Formerly numbered 116L.) Prerequisite: course 110L. Recommended: course 115A. Experimental determination of device characteristics, resistive diode circuits, single-stage amplifiers, compound transistor stages, effect of feedback on single-stage amplifiers. Mr. Martin (F,Sp)

115B. Electronics II. (Formerly numbered 116B.) Lecture, four hours; recitation, one hour. Prerequisites: course 115A. Electronic device-circuit-environment interactions, with emphasis on multistage amplifiers. Tuned amplifier considerations. Nonlinear situations requiring graphical method of solution. Emphasis on design techniques, including economics, reliability, and realization of performance specifications. Mr. Martin (F,Sp)
115BL. Electronics II Laboratory (2 units). (Formerly numbered 116M.) Laboratory, four hours. Prerequisite: course 115AL. Recommended: course 115B. Experimental and computer studies of multistage, wideband, tuned, and power amplifiers, and multilayer feedthrough amplifiers. Introduction to thick film hybrid techniques. Construction of amplifier using hybrid thick film techniques.

Mr. Willis (F,Sp)

115C. Digital Integrated Circuits. (Formerly numbered 116C.) Lecture, four hours; recitation, one hour. Prerequisites: courses 115A, 115B. Computer Science 151A: Modern logic families (TTL, PL, ECL, NMOS, CMOS), IC layout, MSI digital circuits (flip-flops, registers, counters, PLAs, etc.), digital machine realization techniques, VLSI memories, A/Os, VLSI systems (time permitting). Laboratory experiments in switching circuits.

Mr. Martin (F,Sp)

115CL. Pulse and Digital Methods Laboratory (2 units). (Formerly numbered 116N.) Laboratory, four hours. Corequisite: course 115C. Digital circuits laboratory with three different logic families characterized (PL, TTL, and CMOS). Use of synchronous machine techniques for building simple circuits, culminating in a 4-bit successive approximation ADC converter.

Mr. Martin (F,Sp)


Mr. Abidi (Sp)

115E. Design Laboratory in Microcomputer Hardware and Interfacing. (Formerly numbered 116U.) Lecture, two hours; recitation, six hours. Prerequisites: Computer Science 151B, 152B. Semiconductor devices laboratory in microcomputer hardware and interfacing. Address, data, and control busses. I/O devices including serial interfaces, parallel interfaces, and timers. Assembly language programming. VLSI memories, A/Os, VLSI. Textbooks: such as interrupts, DMA, interprocessor communication, and industrial control applications in major design projects where practical digital systems are designed and realized.

Mr. Martin

116. Communication Circuits. (Formerly numbered 116D.) Lecture, four hours; recitation, one hour. Prerequisites: courses 102, 115B. Signals and spectra. Signal distortion in transmission filters, transmission bandwidth requirements. Random signals and noise, (Fourier transform, modulation, exponential modulation circuits, and characteristics. Commercial communication systems.

Mr. Willis (F)

117. Introduction to Power Electronics. (Formerly numbered 116F.) Lecture, four hours; recitation, one hour. Prerequisites: courses 115B, 121A. Realization of active and passive components in integrated circuit design. Passive components: resistors, capacitors, metal interconnections. Active devices: bipolar, field-effect, and high voltage amplifiers. Feedback and control. Emphasis on design limitations and design considerations. Examples from power amplifiers (switched and linear), inverters, and DC and AC motor drives.

Mr. Schott (F)

118. Integrated Circuit Components and Design. (Formerly numbered 116E.) Lecture, four hours; recitation, one hour. Prerequisites: courses 115B, 121A. Realization of active and passive components in integrated circuit design. Passive components: resistors, capacitors, metal interconnections. Active devices: bipolar, field-effect, and high voltage amplifiers. Feedback and control. Emphasis on design limitations and design considerations. Examples from power amplifiers (switched and linear), inverters, and DC and AC motor drives.

Mr. Schott (F)

121A. Physical Principles of Semiconductor Devices. (Formerly numbered 115D.) Lecture, four hours; discussion, one hour. Prerequisites: courses 10 or 100, and 101. Introduction to quantum mechanics and solid-state fundamentals. Introduction to principles of semiconductor devices, survey of semiconductor device physics, principles of operation of p-n junctions.

Mr. Allen, Mr. Viswanathan (F, W)

121B. Principles of Semiconductor Device Design. Lecture, four hours; discussion, one hour. Prerequisite: course 121A. Introduction to principles of operation of bipolar and MOS transistors, equivalent circuit, high-frequency characteristic, and low-level DC characteristics. Mr. Allen, Mr. Viswanathan (W, Sp)

122AL. Semiconductor Devices Laboratory (2 units). (Formerly numbered 115F.) Laboratory, four hours. Prerequisite: course 121A. Design, fabrication, and characterization of junction, field effect, and other semiconductor devices. In particular students perform various processing tasks such as wafer preparation, oxidation, impurity diffusion, metallization, sintering, and photolithography.

Mr. K. Wang (F, Sp)

122BL. Solid-State Electronics Laboratory (2 units). (Formerly numbered 115E.) Laboratory, four hours. Prerequisite: course 121E. Experimental measurement of electronic, magnetic, thermal, and optical properties of p- and n-type semiconductors as used in design of devices.

Mr. Allen (W)

123A. Fundamentals of Solid-State I. (Formerly numbered 115A.) Lecture, four hours; recitation, one hour. Prerequisite: junior standing in engineering. Introductory atom concepts, quantum mechanical principles, statistical mechanics, solid-state properties, lattice vibrations, thermal properties, dielectric magnetic, and superconducting properties.

Mr. Fettermen, Mr. Viswanathan (F, Sp)

123B. Fundamentals of Solid-State II. (Formerly numbered 115B.) Lecture, four hours; recitation, one hour. Prerequisite: course 123A. Discussion of solid-state properties, lattice vibrations, thermal properties, dielectric magnetic, and superconducting properties.

Mr. Fettermen, Mr. Stafudd (W)

124. Semiconductor Physical Electronics. (Formerly numbered 115C.) Lecture, four hours; recitation, one hour. Prerequisite: course 123B. Band structure of semiconductors, homogenous semiconductors, excess carriers in semiconductors, semiconductor surfaces, optical and thermal properties; application to design of devices.

Mr. Allen, Mr. Pan (Sp)

131A. Probability. (Formerly numbered 120A.) Prerequisites: Mathematics 32B, 33B. Introduction to theory and application of probability, including random variables and vectors, distributions and densities, characteristic functions, limit theorems, preliminary concepts of stochastic processes.

Mr. Mortensen, Mr. Rubin (F, W)

131B. Introduction to Stochastic Processes. (Formerly numbered 120B.) Prerequisites: courses 102, 131A. Introduction to processes of stochastic processes. Stationary and non-stationary processes, random processes. Concepts of mean square estimation and random processes. Random and pseudorandom generation of processes with application to simulation. Elements of spectral analysis and PDE. Mr. Mortensen, Mr. Rubin (F, W)


Mr. Rubin (W)

136. Introduction to Optimization Techniques. (Formerly numbered 129A.) Lecture, four hours; recitation, one hour. Prerequisites: course 103, Mathematics 32A, and 33A, or consent of instructor. Minimization of unconstrained functionals of several variables; steepest descent, Newton-Raphson, conjugate gradient, and quasi-Newton methods. Rates of convergence. Methods for constrained minimization: introduction to linear programing, interior point projection and reduced gradient methods, Lagranges methods. Students are expected to use school's microcomputers.

Mr. Acki, Mr. Jacobsen (W)

141. Principles of Feedback Control. (Formerly numbered 122A.) Prerequisite: course 102 or consent of instructor. Classical methods of analysis and design of feedback control systems as applied to problems selected from engineering, biology, and related areas.

Mr. P.K.C. Wang (W)

142. Linear Systems: State-Space Approach. (Formerly numbered 128A.) Prerequisite: course 102. State-space methods of linear system analysis and design, with application to problems in networks, control, and system modeling.

Mr. Wiberg (W)

161. Electromagnetic Waves. (Formerly numbered 117B.) Lecture, four hours; recitation, one hour. Prerequisite: course 101. Review of transmission line theory; guided waves in enclosed waveguide and on surfaces; Smith chart; excitation of guided waves; phase and group velocity; cavity resonators; concepts of Q perturbation theory; modes in complex media (ferromagnets, semiconductors, plasmas).

Mr. Yeh (F, Sp)

152A. Antenna Design I. (Formerly numbered 117B.) Lecture, four hours; recitation, one hour. Prerequisite: course 162A. Radiation patterns of horns, slots, and patch antennas. Equivalent source representations. Synthesis of sum and difference patterns. Dolph-Chebyshev excitation. Design of slot arrays with mutual coupling. Design of traveling wave antennas, reflectors, and lenses. Mr. Elliott (F)

152B. Antenna Design II. (Formerly numbered 117X.) Lecture, four hours; recitation, one hour. Prerequisite: course 162A. Radiation patterns of horns, slots, and patch antennas. Equivalent source representations. Synthesis of sum and difference patterns. Dolph-Chebyshev excitation. Design of slot arrays with mutual coupling. Design of traveling wave antennas, reflectors, and lenses. Mr. Elliott (F)

163A. Microwave Circuits. (Formerly numbered 117Y.) Lecture, four hours; recitation, one hour. Prerequisite: course 161. Equivalent mode voltage/current representation of guided waves in arbitrary rectilinear structures. Design of matching obstacles, attenuators, power dividers, directional couplers, hybrid junctions, isolators, circulators, and microwave filters.

Mr. Elliott (W)

163B. Microwave and Millimeter Wave Active Circuits. (Formerly numbered 117D.) Lecture, four hours. Prerequisite: course 161. Analysis of microwave and millimeter wave tubes such as klystrons, TWT, BWO, Magnetrons, and gyrotrons, and solid-state circuits for IMPATTs, BARITTS, TUNNETS, Gunn effect devices, GaAsFETs, and bipolar transistors.

Mr. Luhmann (W)


Mr. Willis (Sp)
Graduate Courses


M208B. Analytical Methods of Engineering II. (Formerly numbered M291B.) (Same as Mechanical, Aerospace, and Nuclear Engineering M291B.) Prerequisite: course M208A or Mechanical, Aerospace, and Nuclear Engineering M291A or consent of instructor. Application of modern mathematical methods to engineering problems. Review of spectral theory. Green’s functions and eigenvalue functions for second-order ordinary differential equations and their adjoints. Discrete and continuous spectra for ordinary and partial differential equations. Initial and boundary value problems. Mr. Orchard (W)

210A. Advanced Circuit Theory I. Prerequisites: course 111B, knowledge of linear algebra and complex function theory. State equations for linear circuits. Characterization of n-ports and multiterminal elements. Introduction to and applications of the scattering matrix and related topics. Mr. Orchard (F)


211B. Active, Passive, and Digital Filters. (Formerly numbered 210D.) Prerequisite: course 211A or consent of instructor. Approximation theory. Realization of passive filters. Electromechanical filters. Active filters with lumped and/or distributed elements. Switched-capacitor filters. Mr. Orchard (Sp)


213A. Advanced Digital Signal Processing Circuit Design. Prerequisites: courses 115C, 212. Digital filter design and optimization tools, architecture for digital signal processing circuits; integrated circuit implementation. Digital signal processing; digital signal processing: design for signal processors; application-specific IC design; CAD tools and MOSIS cell libraries; case studies of speech and image processing circuits. Mr. Jain (Sp)

215A. Analog Integrated Circuits. (Formerly numbered 215A.) Prerequisite: course 115B. High-speed linear amplifiers: circuit design for optimum high-frequency response. Operational amplifiers, improved input impedance and slew rate, pole-zero compensation, circuit design techniques for optimum SNR, voltage multipliers, D/A and A/D converters. Mr. Abidi, Mr. Martin (W)

215B. Advanced Digital Integrated Circuits. (Formerly numbered 216B.) Prerequisite: course 115C. Modern logic families (description, analysis, and comparison), digital clock distribution, VLSI design for digital systems, contact and interconnect problems, PLAs, etc. VLSI memories (ROMs, RAMs, CCDs, bubble memories, EEPROMs, EEROMs) and VLSI systems (microcomputers, PIA, ACIA, etc.). Mr. Massa (Sp)

215C. Advanced Integrated Circuit Design. (Formerly numbered 216C.) Prerequisites: courses 118, 215A. 215B. Integrated circuit and system considerations: optimization and high-frequency effects, yield, reliability. Computer-aided integrated circuit design: trade-offs between materials and circuit design, special functions, hardware/software trade-off. Integrated circuit design project. Mr. Inam (F)


M216A. LSI in Computer System Design. (Formerly numbered M216B.) Lecture, four hours; laboratory, four hours. Prerequisite: graduate standing in computer science or electrical engineering. Consent of instructor. LSI/VLSI design and application in computer systems. Fundamental design techniques that can be used to implement complex integrated systems on a chip. Mr. Viswanathan (F)

M216B-M216C. LSI in Computer System Design. (Formerly numbered M256B-M256C.) (Same as Computer Science M216A-M216B.) Lecture, four hours; laboratory, four hours. Prerequisite: course M216A. LSI/VLSI design and application in computer systems. In-depth studies of VLSI architectures and VLSI design tools. In Progress grading. Mr. Viswanathan (W, M216B; Sp, M216C)

219A. Special Topics in Electric Circuit Theory. (Formerly numbered 219D.) Prerequisite: course 210B or 211A or 211B. Advanced treatment of topics selected from research areas in electric circuit theory. Mr. Fetterman, Mr. K. Wang (W)

221A. Physics of Semiconductor Devices I. (Formerly numbered 215D.) Prerequisite: course 121A. Physical principles and design considerations of junction devices. Mr. Allen, Mr. Viswanathan (F)

221B. Physics of Semiconductor Devices II. (Formerly numbered 215E.) Prerequisite: course 121A. Principles and design considerations of field effect devices and charge-coupled devices. Mr. Viswanathan (Sp)

221C. Microwave Semiconductor Devices. (Formerly numbered 215C.) Prerequisite: course 121A. Physical principles and design considerations of microwave solid-state devices: Schottky barrier mixer diodes, IMPATT diodes, transferred electron devices, tunnel diodes, microwave transistors. Mr. K. Wang (W)

222. Integrated Circuits Fabrication Processes. Prerequisites: courses 118, 121A. Principles of integrated circuits fabrication processes. Technological limitations of integrated circuits design. Topics include bulk crystal and epitaxial growth, thermal oxidation, diffusion, ion-implantation, chemical vapor deposition, dry etching, lithography, and metallization. Introduction of advanced process simulation tools. Mr. Woo

223. Solid-State Electronics I. (Formerly numbered 215A.) Prerequisites: courses 124 and 270. Prerequisite: consent of instructor. Energy band theory, electronic band structure of various elementary, compound, and alloy semiconductors, defects in semiconductors. Recombination mechanisms, transport properties. Mr. Pan (F)
224. Solid-State Electronics II. (Formerly numbered 215B.) Prerequisite: course 223. Techniques to solve Boltzmann transport equation, various scattering mechanisms, quantum wells, superlattices and tunnel structures, Monte Carlo method in transport. Optical properties. Mr. Pan (W, even years)

225. Superlattices and Quantum Wells. Prerequisite: course 223. Theoretical methods for calculating electronic and optical properties of semiconductor quantum wells, superlattices, and tunnel structures. Quantum size effects and low-dimensional systems. Application to semiconductor devices, including negative resistance diodes, tunnel diodes, and quantum wells. Mr. K. Wang (W)

229. Seminars on Advanced Topics in Solid-State Electronics. (Formerly numbered 219B.) Prerequisites: courses 223, 224. Current research areas, such as radiation effects in semiconductor devices, diffusion in semiconductors, optical and microwave semiconductor devices, nonlinear optics, and electron emission.

229S. Advanced Electrical Engineering Seminar (219S). (Formerly numbered 219X.) Prerequisite: Successful completion of Ph.D. major field examination or consent of instructor. Seminar on current research topics in solid-state and quantum electronics (Section 1) or in electric theory and applications (Section 2). Students report on a tutorial topic and on a research topic in their dissertation area. May be repeated for credit. S/U grading. (F, W, Sp)

230A. Estimation and Detection in Communications and Radar Engineering. (Formerly numbered 230.) Prerequisites: courses 223, 224. A or equivalent. A tutorial open for credit to students with credit for former System Science 227A. Applications of estimation and detection concepts in communication and radar engineering, random signals and noise characteristics, detection by analytical and simulation methods, mean square (MS) and maximum likelihood (ML) estimations and algorithms, detection under ML, Bayes, and Neyman-Pearson (NP) criteria, signal-to-noise ratio (SNR) and error probability as applied to communication systems. Mr. Yao (Sp)

230B. Digital Communication Systems. (Formerly numbered 233B.) Prerequisite: course 230A. Basic concepts of digital communication systems and applications, representation of bandpass waveforms, geometry and optimum receivers in white Gaussian noise, comparisons of digital modulation schemes, transmission over real channels, applications to satellite systems. Mr. Yao (W)

230C. Algorithms and Processing in Communication and Radar Engineering. (Formerly numbered 233C.) Prerequisite: course 230A. Concepts and implementations of digital signal processing algorithms in communication and radar systems. Optimum dynamic range scaling for random data, Algorithms for fast convolution and transformation, Spectral estimation algorithms, Parallel processing, VLSI algorithms, and systolic arrays. Mr. Yao (W)

230D. Signal Processing in Communications. (Formerly numbered 227S.) Prerequisite: course 221 or consent of instructor. Signal processing techniques for estimation and detection of signals in communication and radar systems. Optimization of dynamic range, quantization, and state specifications. FT, FFT, Wavelet DFT, systolic array, spectral analysis-windowing, AR, and ARM: system applications. Mr. Yao

231A. Information Theory: Channel and Source Coding. (Formerly numbered 231.) Prerequisite: course 230A. Open for credit to students with credit for former System Science 227B. Fundamental concepts of information theory with applications to digital communications. Block and convolutional codes analyzed from both theoretical and practical implementation viewpoints. Channel coding and detection of data compression (rate distortion theory). Mr. Baker (W)

231B. Error Control Codes and Cryptography. (Formerly numbered 231B.) Prerequisite: course 231A. Introduction to Galois fields with applications to error control codes and cryptography. Linear block codes, BCH codes, Reed Solomon codes, and Golomb codes. Digital circuit implementation of encoders, decoders, and cryptographic systems. Conventional and public key cryptosystems and key management. Mr. Yao (Sp)

231C. Rate Distortion Theory and Source Coding Techniques. Prerequisites: courses 230A and 231A, or consent of instructor. Sources and distortion measures, rate distortion function and its evaluation for discrete and continuous sources; source coding theorems, comparisons of practical coding systems to theoretical bounds, speech and image quantization. Mr. Baker (Sp)

231D. Spread Spectrum Communications. (Formerly numbered 231D.) Prerequisite: course 231A. Analysis, characteristics, and application of spread spectrum digital communication systems for anti-jam and multiple-access applications. Basic design approach, models, and general analysis for spread spectrum systems. Direct sequence spread binary-phase-shift keying (BPSK) and frequency-hopped multiple-frequency-shift keying (MFSK) signals. Multiple access in spread spectrum digital radio networks. Mr. Yao (W)

231E. Algebraic Coding Theory. (Formerly numbered 227F.) Prerequisite: course 231A. Fundamentals of linear or parity-check codes and decoding algorithms based on algebraic theory of finite fields and cyclic codes; Hamming, Reed-Muller, Bose-Chaudhuri-Hocquenghem, and Reed-Solomon codes, and corresponding decoding algorithms. Mr. Yao (W)

232A. Stochastic Modeling with Applications to Telecommunication Systems. (Formerly numbered 232.) Prerequisite: course 131A or equivalent. Not open for credit to students with credit for former System Science 220A. Introduction to stochastic processes as applied to study of telecommunication systems and traffic engineering. Renewal theory; discrete-time Markov chains; continuous-time Markov jump processes. Applications to network systems and to integrated service telecommunication systems. Mr. Jacobsen (W)

232B. Telecommunication Switching and Queueing Systems. (Formerly numbered 232.) Prerequisite: course 131A or equivalent. Not open for credit to students with credit for former System Science 220A. Queue modeling and analysis with applications to space-time digital switching systems and to integrated-service telecommunication systems. Fundamentals of traffic engineering and queueing theory. Queue size, waiting time, busy period, blocking, and stochastic process analysis for Markovian and non-Markovian models. Mr. Rubin (W)

232C. Telecommunication Architecture and Networks. (Formerly numbered 233B.) Prerequisite: course 232A. Analysis and design of integrated-service telecommunication networks and multiple-access procedures. Stochastic analysis of priority-based queueing system models. Queuing networks; network protocol architectures; error control; routing, flow, and access control. Applications to local-area, packet-radio, satellite, and computer communication networks. Mr. Rubin (Sp)

232D. Telecommunication Networks and Multiple-Access Communications. (Formerly numbered 227T.) Prerequisite: course 232B. Performance analysis and design of telecommunication networks and multiple-access communication systems. Topics include architectures, multiple access, multiplexing, and multiplexing, multiple-access, and multiple-access, transmission and switching. Mr. Ruben (Sp)

232E. Graphs and Network Flows. (Formerly numbered 220G.) Prerequisite: course 136 or consent of instructor. Solution to analysis and synthesis problems, which may be formulated as problems in network flows in capacity constrained (or cost constrained) networks. Development of tools of network flow theory using graph theoretic methods; application to communications, transportation, and transmission problems. Mr. Jacobsen (Sp)

234A. Linear Systems. (Formerly numbered 227A.) Prerequisite: Mathematics 115A or equivalent knowledge of linear algebra. Basic graduate course in linear and combinational programming. Simplex method of linear programming, duality, complementary slackness, and sensitivity analysis, convex optimization, convex programming, linear programming, and linear equalities and inequalities. Mr. Jacobsen (Sp)

234B. Nonlinear Programming. (Formerly numbered 227B.) Prerequisite: course 234A. Introduction to mathematical analysis of sequential decision processes. Finite horizon model in both deterministic and stochastic cases. Finite state-infinite horizon model. Methods of solution. Detailed examples from inventory theory, finance, and transportation systems. Mr. Jacobsen (Sp)

236. Optimization Methods for Large-Scale Systems. (Formerly numbered 227C.) Prerequisite: course 234B. Theory and computational procedures for decomposing large-scale mathematical programming problems. Generalized complementarity problems, elementary pivot theory, and quadratic programming. Application to stochastic programming and optimal control. Topics in nonconvex programming; minimizing concave functions on convex polyhedra, reverse convex programming.

238. Reliability Theory with Applications. (Formerly numbered 275B.) Prerequisite: course 131A or equivalent. Basic graduate course in reliability theory. Reliability models for complex systems, coherent structures, network reliability, network reliability in circuit and network analysis, repairable and nonrepairable systems, networks, and load-sharing systems. Mr. Jacobsen (Sp)

239A. Topics in Communication. (Formerly numbered 227EA-227EZ.) Prerequisite: consent of instructor. Topics in one or more special aspects of communication systems, such as coherently coded systems, decision feedback, channel coding, channel capacity, and error correction. Mr. Jacobsen (Sp)

239BS. Topics in Operations Research. (Formerly numbered 227BS.) Prerequisite: consent of instructor. Treatment of one or more selected topics from areas such as linear programming; combinatorial optimization; network synthesis; scheduling, routing and location; and transportation problems; implementation considerations for mathematical programming algorithms; stochastic programming; students with credit for former System Science 220A. Queue modeling and analysis with applications to space-time digital switching systems and to integrated-service telecommunication systems. Fundamentals of traffic engineering and queueing theory. Queue size, waiting time, busy period, blocking, and stochastic process analysis for Markovian and non-Markovian models. Mr. Ruben (W)

240A. Linear Dynamic Systems. (Formerly numbered 220A.) Prerequisite: course 142 or equivalent. State-space description of dynamic systems. Deduction of state equations from input-output data. State controllability and observability. Stability and state feedback stabilizability; state observability. Mr. Balakrishnan (F)
240B. Linear Optimal Control. (Formerly numbered 221.) Prerequisites: courses 141 or equivalent and 240A, or consent of instructor. Introduction to optimal control, with emphasis on study of LQR, or linear regulators with quadratic cost criteria. Relationships to classical control system design.

Mr. Levan (W)

240C. Optimal Control. (Formerly numbered 222C.) Prerequisites: course 240B. Applications of variational methods. Pontryagin’s maximum principle, dynamic programming and nonlinear programming to problems of optimal control theory and practical systems.

Mr. P.K.C. Wang (Sp)

241A. Stochastic Processes. (Formerly numbered 200C.) Prerequisite: course 131B or equivalent. Fundamentals and applications of second-order theory stochastic processes. Correlation and spectral density. Gaussian process, processing by dynamic systems. Bayes rule and conditional expectation; mean-square estimation and Kalman filtering.

Mr. Mortensen (F)


Mr. Balakrishnan (Sp)

241C. Stochastic Control. (Formerly numbered 222B.) Prerequisites: courses 240B, 241B. Estimation and control of linear discrete-time and continuous-time stochastic systems; separation theorem and applications; Kalman filtering.

Mr. Balakrishnan (Sp)

242A. Nonlinear Control. (Formerly numbered 222A.) Prerequisite: course 240B. Techniques for studying nonlinear control systems, with emphasis on their stability; Liapunov’s direct method; input-output stability; Popov’s method; linearization.

Mr. P.K.C. Wang (W)

M243. Biological Control Systems. (Formerly numbered M222F.) (Same as Anesthesiology M222.) Prerequisite: course 141 or equivalent. Introduction to application of control theory to modeling and analysis of biological control systems, such as respiratory system, cardiovascular system, and neuromuscular system. Emphasis on solving problems of current interest in biomedicine.

Mr. Ward, Mr. Wiberg

249B. Topics in Control. (Formerly numbered 220BA, 222B.) Prerequisites: course 240B. Applications of variational methods for the control of one or more aspects of control theory and applications, such as computational methods for optimal control; stability of distributed systems; identification; adaptive control; nonlinear filtering; differential games; applications to flight control, nuclear reactors, process control, biomedical problems. May be repeated for credit with topic change.


Mr. Alexopoulos, Mr. Yeh (F, 260A; W, 260B)

261. Microwave and Millimeter Wave Circuits. (Formerly numbered 217C.) Prerequisite: course 163A or consent of instructor. Rectangular and circular waveguides, microstrip, stripline, in-line, and dielectric waveguide distributed circuits, with applications in microwave and millimeter wave integrated circuits. Substrate materials, surface wave phenomena. Analytical methods for discontinuity effects. Design of passive microwave and millimeter wave circuits.

Mr. Alexopoulos (Sp)


Mr. Elliott (W, even years)

266. Computational Methods for Electromagnetics. Prerequisites: courses 162A, 163A. Computational techniques for partial differential and integral equations: finite-difference, finite-element, method of moments. Applications include transmission lines, resonators, integrated circuits, solid-state device modeling, electromagnetic scattering, and antennas.

Mr. Alexopoulos, Mr. Booton (W)

270. Quantum Electronics I. (Formerly numbered 213A.) Prerequisite: course 123A or consent of instructor. Review of quantum mechanics, approximation methods, interaction of radiation and matter. Mean-square estimation and Kalman filtering.

Mr. Stafudd (F)

271. Quantum Electronics II. (Formerly numbered 213B.) Prerequisite: course 270 or consent of instructor. Optical beams and resonators, interaction of light with atoms (including amplification and saturation). Properties of lasers (including power output and mode effects).

Mr. Stafudd (W)

272. Quantum Electronics III. (Formerly numbered 213C.) Prerequisite: course 271 or consent of instructor. Properties of laser oscillators, including transient phenomena, quantum mechanical effects, and behavior of high-gain laser media.

Mr. Stafudd (Sp)

273. Quantum Electronics IV. (Formerly numbered 213D.) Prerequisites: courses 172 and 270, or consent of instructor. Quantization of fields, nonlinearity, optical susceptibilities, electro-optical and magneto-optical effects, sum-frequency, difference-frequency, and harmonic generation, parametric amplification and oscillation, simulated Raman and Brillouin scattering, four-wave mixing, self-focusing, current research topics in nonlinear optics.

Mr. Liu (W)

279S. Quantum Electronics Seminar (2 units). (Formerly numbered 213S.) Prerequisite: consent of instructor. Current research topics in quantum electronics, lasers, nonlinear optics, optoelectronics, ultrafast phenomena, fiber optics, and lightwave technology. May be repeated for credit. S/U or letter grading.

Mr. Liu (F, W, Sp)

285A. Plasma Waves and Instabilities. (Formerly numbered 220A.) Prerequisites: courses 151B, M185 or Physics M122. Wave phenomena in plasmas described by macroscopic fluid equations. Emphasis on homogeneous plasmas in uniform magnetic fields. Microwave propagation, plasma oscillations, ion acoustic waves, cyclotron waves, hydromagnetic waves, whistlers and helicon waves, and their classification. Illustrative experiments.

Mr. Chen, Mr. Luhmann (W)

285B. Advanced Plasma Waves and Instabilities. (Formerly numbered 220B.) Prerequisites: courses 101, M185, and 285A or Physics 222A. Interaction of intense electromagnetic waves with plasmas: waves in inhomogeneous and bounded plasmas, nonlinear wave coupling and damping, parametric instabilities, anomalous resistivity, shock waves, echoes, laser heating. Emphasis on experimental considerations and techniques.

Mr. Chen, Mr. Luhmann (Sp)


Mr. Chen (F, odd years)


Mr. Chen (W)

M288. Fusion Reactor Technology and Design. (Formerly numbered M214E.) (Same as Mechanical, Aerospace, and Nuclear Engineering M237C.) Prerequisites: Mechanical, Aerospace, and Nuclear Engineering 135, 137. Magnetic fusion reactor concepts and technological components, solid and liquid breeder blankets, neutronics, fuel cycles, in-vessel components, radiation shielding, magnets, system design and optimization.

Mr. Chen (Sp)

288. Seminar in Engineering (2 to 4 units). Prerequisites: graduate standing in electrical engineering, consent of instructor. Seminars may be organized in advanced technical fields. If appropriate, field trips may be arranged. May be repeated with topic change.

375. Teaching Apprentice Practicum (1 to 4 units). Prerequisites: courses 240A, 241A. Fundamentals of teaching assistant, associate, or fellow. Teaching apprenticeship under active guidance and supervision of a regular faculty member responsible for curricular and instruction at the University. May be repeat ed for credit. S/U grading.

596. Directed Individual or Tutorial Studies (2 to 8 units). Prerequisites: graduate standing in electrical engineering, consent of instructor. May be advanced to M.S. candidacy. S/U grading.

597A. Preparation for M.S. Comprehensive Examination (2 to 12 units). Prerequisites: graduate standing in electrical engineering, consent of instructor. Reading and preparation for M.S. comprehensive examination. S/U grading.

597B. Preparation for Ph.D. Preliminary Examinations (2 to 16 units). Prerequisites: graduate standing in electrical engineering, consent of instructor. Reading and preparation for Ph.D. comprehensive examination. S/U grading.

598. Research for and Preparation of M.S. Thesis (2 to 12 units). Prerequisites: graduate standing in electrical engineering, consent of instructor. Supervised independent research for M.S. candidates, including thesis prospectus. S/U grading.

599. Research for and Preparation of Ph.D. Dissertation (2 to 16 units). Prerequisites: graduate standing in electrical engineering, consent of instructor. Usually taken after student has been advanced to candidacy. S/U grading.
Environmental Science and Engineering
(Interdepartmental)

This interdisciplinary graduate program, which leads to the Doctor of Environmental Science and Engineering (D.Env.) degree, provides scientific training in the enlightened management of the environment through a broad range of environmental disciplines. For details on this program, see Chapter 17 on the School of Public Health.

Materials Science and Engineering

6531K Boelte Hall, (213) 825-5534

Professors
Alan J. Ardell, Ph.D.
Rintan F. Bunshah, D.Sc.
David L. Douglass, Ph.D., Vice Chair
Bruce S. Dunn, Ph.D., Chair
John H. Lyman, Ph.D.
John D. Mackenzie, Ph.D.
Kanji Ono, Ph.D.
Aly H. Shabaik, Ph.D.
George H. Sines, Ph.D.
Christian N. J. Wagner, Dr.rer.nat.
Alfred S. Yue, Ph.D.

Associate Professor
William Klement, Jr., Ph.D.

Assistant Professors
Nancy M. Haegel, Ph.D.
Alexander Pechenik, Ph.D.
Jenn-Ming Yang, Ph.D.

Adjunct Professors
Ryoichi Kikuchi, Ph.D.
Morris A. Steinberg, D.Sc.

Scope and Objectives

At the heart of materials science is an understanding of the microstructure of solids. "Microstructure" is used broadly in reference to solids viewed at the subatomic (electronic) and atomic levels, and the nature of the defects at these levels. The microstructure of solids at various levels profoundly influences the mechanical, electronic, chemical, and biological properties of solids. The phenomenological and mechanistic relationships between microstructure and the macroscopic properties of solids are, in essence, what materials science is all about.

Materials engineering, on the other hand, is concerned with the design, fabrication, and nondestructive testing of engineering materials. Such materials must fulfill simultaneously dimensional, property, quality control, and economic requirements. Several manufacturing steps may be involved: (1) primary fabrication, such as solidification or vapor deposition of homogeneous or composite materials; (2) secondary fabrication, including shaping and microstructural control by operations such as mechanical working, machining, sintering, joining, and heat treatments; (3) nondestructive testing, which measures the degree of reliability of a processed part.

The department has recently initiated a program in electronic materials which provides a broad-based background in materials science, with opportunity to specialize in the study of those materials used for electronic and opto-electronic applications. The program incorporates several courses in electrical engineering in addition to those in the materials science curriculum.

The undergraduate program leads to the Bachelor of Science degree in Materials Engineering. Students are introduced to the basic principles of metallurgy and ceramic and polymer science as part of the department's materials engineering major. A joint major field, chemistry/materials science, is offered to students enrolled in the Department of Chemistry and Biochemistry (College of Letters and Science). Several courses in the undergraduate curriculum also play an important role in one of the options of the engineering program.

The graduate program allows for specialization in one of the following fields: science of materials, physical metallurgy and metal processing, mechanical metallurgy and deformation processing, and ceramics and ceramic processing.

Bachelor of Science in Materials Engineering

The ABET-accredited materials engineering program is designed for students who wish to pursue a professional career in the materials field and desire a broad understanding of the relationship between microstructure and properties of materials. Metals, ceramics, and plastics, as well as the design, fabrication, and testing of metallic and other materials such as oxides, glasses, and fiber-reinforced composites, are included in the course contents.

Course requirements are as follows (185 minimum units required):

(1) Six core courses: Chemical Engineering M105A (or Mechanical, Aerospace, and Nuclear Engineering M105A), Civil Engineering 108, Electrical Engineering 100, Materials Science and Engineering 14, Mechanical, Aerospace, and Nuclear Engineering 102, 105D.

(2) Materials Science and Engineering 110, 120, 130, 131, 132, 150, 160, 190, 131L and 161L, plus two additional laboratory units from 111 (one unit of lab credit), 143L, 147L; Mechanical, Aerospace, and Nuclear Engineering 191A, M192A or Chemical Engineering M192A (satisfies the mathematics requirement); Civil Engineering 106A (satisfies the engineering economics requirement).

(3) Five elective courses from Chemical Engineering 114, Civil Engineering 135A, Electrical Engineering 121A, 123A, 125B, 124, Materials Science and Engineering 111, 121, 122, 143A, 143B, 147B, 147E, 151, 161, 162, Mechanical, Aerospace, and Nuclear Engineering 158A (the design content of the elective courses and the elective laboratory must total six units).

(4) English 3: Chemistry 11A, 11B/11BL; Computer Science 10C or 10F; Mathematics 31A, 31B, 32A, 32B, 33A, 33B; Physics 8A, 8B/8BL, 8C/8CL, 8D/8DL (physics labs are optional); one life sciences elective course.

(5) A minimum of seven courses from the humanities, social sciences, and/or fine arts approved list (at least three must be upper division; at least three — with two upper division — must be in the same academic department or otherwise reflect coherence with respect to subject matter; and one must satisfy the engineering and science in society requirement, which also may be satisfied within the free electives).

(6) Two free elective courses.

Graduate Study

For information on graduate admission to the materials science and engineering program and requirements for the M.S. and Ph.D. degrees, see “Graduate Study” at the beginning of this chapter.

Lower Division Courses

14. Science of Engineering Materials. Lecture, three hours; demonstration, one hour; recitation, one hour. Prerequisites: Chemistry 11A, 11B/11BL, Physics 8A, 8B. Physics 8C may be taken concurrently. General introduction to different types of materials used in engineering designs: metals, ceramics, plastics, and composites, relationship between structure (crystals and microstructure) and properties of technological materials. Illustration of their fundamental differences and their applications in engineering.

Mr. Douglass (F, W, Sp)

15. Introduction to Manufacturing Engineering. Manufacturing processes, materials and design in manufacturing; productivity, competitive aspects of manufacturing, manufacturing planning, production scheduling, flexible manufacturing systems, economic and social aspects of manufacturing.

Mr. Shabaik (F)
Upper Division Courses

M107A. Principles of Biotechnology. (Same as Psychology M153.) Prerequisite: upper division standing. Principles of biological science developed in an engineering design context. III-V Engelhard's hot physically, psychologically, and sociological factors affect integration of man into environmental, informational, and managerial systems through engineering designs. Mr. Lin (F), Wilkerson (Sp).


121. Materials Science of Semiconductors. (Formerly numbered 140A.) Prerequisite: course 120. Structure and properties of elemental and compound semiconductors. Electrical and optical properties, defect chemistry, and doping. Electronic materials analysis and characterization, including electrical, optical, and ion-beam techniques. Heterostructures, band-gap engineering, development of new materials for optoelectronic applications. Laboratory. Mr. Sines (F).

122. Principles of Electronic Materials Processing. (Formerly numbered 140B.) Prerequisite: course 14 or equivalent. Description of basic semiconductor materials for device processing; preparation and characterization of solids; in vacuo coated films. Discussion of principles of CVD, MOCVD, LPE, and MBE; metals and dielectrics. Mr. Yee (E).

130. Phase Relations in Solids. (Formerly numbered 141.) Prerequisites: course 14, Chemical Engineering M104A or Mechanical, Aerospace, and Nuclear Engineering M105A. Mathematical and physical behavior of materials in solid state. Phase diagrams, equilibrium criteria, solution thermodynamics, mass action law, binary and ternary phase diagrams, glass transitions. Mr. Firszt (F).

131. Diffusion and Diffusion-Controlled Reactions. (Formerly numbered 142A.) Prerequisite: course 130. Diffusion in metals and ionic solids, nucleation and growth theory; precipitation from solid solution, eutectic chemistry, and doping. Electronic materials analysis and characterization; fundamentals of crystallography, properties of X-rays, X-ray diffraction: powder method, Laue method; determination of crystal structures; phase diagram determination; X-ray stress measurements; X-ray spectra; design of materials characterization procedures. Laboratory. Mr. Douglass (F).

131L. Diffusion and Diffusion-Controlled Reactions Laboratory. (Formerly numbered 142L.) Corequisite: course 131. Design of heat-treating cycles and performing experiments to study interdiffusion, growth of intermediate phases, recrystallization, and grain growth in metals. Analysis of data. Comparison of results with theory. Mr. Douglass (F).


143A. Mechanical Behavior of Materials. Prerequisite: course 14 or equivalent. Recommended: Civil Engineering 108. Principles of creep, fracture, microstructural effects, mechanical and thermal treatment of steel for engineering applications. Mr. Sines (F,W).

143B. Failure Analysis of Metals. Prerequisite: course 131. Analysis and prevention of failure based on design deficiencies, material selection, metallurgical conditions, fabrication defects, and improper service conditions. Relationship to heat treatment, corrosion, joining technology, and mechanical behavior. Engineering and legal aspects. Case histories. Allied industries. Mr. Douglass (Sp; even years).

143L. Mechanical Testing Laboratory. (2 units) Laboratory, four hours. Prerequisite or corequisite: course 143A. Experimental techniques for measurements of mechanical properties of engineering materials. Elastic constants, tensile, compression and bending testing, fracture toughness, fatigue and creep testing. Mr. Ono, Sines (Sp).


147E. Modern Process Metallurgy. Prerequisites: course 147A, and/or Chemical Engineering M105A or Mechanical, Aerospace, and Nuclear Engineering M105A. Modern process metallurgy used in extraction and refining of metals and alloys. Role of vacuum processing in modernizing and enlarging scope of extractive metallurgy. Design of extractive and refining processes. Properties of vacuum-processed materials. Mr. Sines (Sp).

147L. Manufacturing Processes Laboratory. Laboratory, eight hours. Prerequisite: course 147B. Experimental investigation, analysis, and design of metal forming processes (forging, extrusion, drawing, and rolling). Measurement of mechanical and energy properties in metal cutting. Experimental investigation of hot and isostatic pressing of powder. Mr. Shabaik (Sp).

149A. Materials and Structures in Nature and in Civilization. Lecture, two hours; laboratory, four hours. Prerequisite for undergraduates: equivalent of preparation in natural sciences and competency in English and mathematics expected of entering college freshmen; for graduate students: consent of instructor. Not open to engineering or physical sciences students. Far-reaching effort at understanding mechanical properties of materials, especially as embodied in structures both by nature and throughout history. Laboratory techniques to determine mechanical behavior of selected metals and structures. Individual experimental project; report and presentation. Mr. Klemant (Sp).


149E. Ceramic Materials in History and Archaeology. Lecture, two hours; laboratory, four hours. Prerequisite: consent of instructor. Introduction to origins and evolution of ceramics and related materials. Design and fabrication processes and properties of ceramic materials. Laboratory exercises aimed at development of skills necessary for analytical studies (for students in humanities and sciences).

150. Introduction to Polymers. (Formerly numbered 146B.) Lecture, four hours; laboratory, two hours. Prerequisite: consent of instructor. Polymerization mechanisms, molecular weight and distribution, chemical structure and bonding, structure crystallinity, and morphology and their effects on physical properties. Glassy polymers, rubbery polymers, adhesives, thermoplastics, fiber forming polymers, polymer processing technology, plastics. Mr. Yang (W).


161. Processing of Ceramics and Glasses. (Formerly numbered 146B.) Lecture, four hours; discussion, one hour. Study of processes used in fabrication of ceramics and glasses for structural applications, optics, and electronics. Processing operations, including modern techniques of powder synthesis, sintering, bonding, smoothing, glass melting. Microstructure properties relations in ceramics. Fracture analysis and design with ceramics. Mr. Mackenzie, Pechenik (W, even years).

161L. Laboratory in Ceramics (2 units). (Formerly numbered 146L.) Laboratory, four hours. Prerequisite: course 161B or equivalent. Recommended corequisite: course 146B. Processing of common ceramics and glasses. Attainment of specific properties through process control for engineering applications. Quantitative characterization of materials an engineer may be exposed to. Examples of design and control of properties for certain specific applications in engineering. Mr. Mackenzie (Sp).

162. Electronic Ceramics. (Formerly numbered 146F.) Prerequisites: course 14, Electrical Engineering 100, or equivalent. Utilization of ceramics in microelectronics; thick film and thin film resistors, capacitors, and substrates; design and processing of electronic ceramics and packaging; magnetic and magnetostrictive materials; ferroelectric ceramics and electro-optic devices; optical wave guide applications and designs. Mr. Dunn (F, odd years).

180B. Machine and Systems Biotechnology. Prerequisite: course M107A or consent of instructor. Quantitative and qualitative methods for assessing man as a component in engineering design applications. Limits and optima of human psychophysiological capabilities and behavior; application of decision-making problems; and task definition; problems of man-machine interactions in large-scale systems. Mr. Lyman (Sp).

190. Materials Selection and Engineering Design. (Formerly numbered 140E.) Prerequisites: courses 147A, 150, 160. Exploration and utilization of the myriad materials available for design in engineering. Properties and applications of steels, nonferrous alloys, polymer, ceramic and composite materials, coatings. Materials selection, treatment, and serviceability emphasized as part of successful design. Project designs. Mr. Sines (Sp).
240A. Principles of Materials Science A (Microstructural Thermodynamics). Prerequisite: course 130, Chemical Engineering M105A or Mechanical, Aerospace, and Nuclear Engineering M105A or equivalent. Thermodynamics and stability in materials science and engineering, kinetics of self-organization, phase and solid-state transformations and interactions. Basic concepts of thermodynamics and statics to describe the structure and phonon behavior of materials. Mr. Yang (W, odd years)

240B. Principles of Materials Science B (Structure of Materials). Prerequisite: course 120 or equivalent. Atomic, electronic, and crystalline structure of materials; particles and waves, free electron model, binding in solids; crystal structure, real and reciprocal lattices; amorphous solids, kinematical theory of scattering, electrons in a periodic potential, pseudopotentials, conduction of electrons in solids. Mr. Dunn, Ms. Haegel (Sp)

241. Oxidation of Metals. Prerequisite: course 130 or equivalent or consent of instructor. Kinetics and mechanisms of corrosion and oxidation of metals. Corrosion-resistant alloys and coatings. Mr. Douglas (W)

242A. Plasticity Theory Applied to Metalworking I. Prerequisite: Mechanical, Aerospace, and Nuclear Engineering 156A. Fundamentals of plastic deformation, theories of plasticity, forming and phase-boundary reactions. Nucleation of reaction products, defect structure of oxides, crystal structure and morphology of oxide films, factors influencing adhesion of surface films. Mr. Douglass (W)

242B. Material Removal Processes. Prerequisite: course 147B. Classification of material removal processes; single-point, multipoint, and abrasive material removal operations; mechanics of orthogonal and oblique machining; stress, strain, strain rate, and temperature analyses; tool wear, tool life, and tool materials; optimization; automation; and NC machining. Mr. Shabaik (F, odd years)

243A. Fracture of Structure Materials. Prerequisite: Mechanical, Aerospace, and Nuclear Engineering 156A or equivalent. Fracture mechanics, fracture toughness, and the effects of microstructural features on fracture. Mr. Shabaik (W)

243B. Design for Fatigue Reliability. Prerequisite: one or more courses from 143A, Mechanical, Aerospace, and Nuclear Engineering 156A, and 158A, or equivalent. Prediction of fatigue life of machines, structures, and vehicles with statistical confidence. Design concepts and fabrication techniques to prevent premature failure. Low-cycle, long-life, and crack growth. Effects of environment, residual stress, over-stressing, and surface treatments. Air Force specifications. Mr. Sines (F, even years)

243C. Dislocations and Strengthening Mechanisms in Solids. Prerequisite: course 143A or Mechanical, Aerospace, and Nuclear Engineering 158A. Elasticity and plasticity of solids, dislocations, and their interactions (mechanochemistry), fracture, and plastic flow. Mr. Ono (F, odd years)

244. Electron Microscopy. Prerequisite: course 111 or equivalent. Essential features of electron microscopy, including instrumentation and detection techniques for thin crystals, strain, and surface conditions. Methods for evaluating mechanical properties. Mr. Wagner (Sp, odd years)

245A. Mechanical Properties of Nonmetallic Crystalline Solids. Prerequisite: course 160. Mechanical and environmental factors affecting mechanical properties of nonmetallic crystalline solids, including atomic bonding and structure, atomic-scale defects, microstructural features, residual stresses, and fatigue. Mr. Mackenzie, Mr. Peckem (W, odd years)

245B. Structure and Properties of Glasses. Prerequisite: course 160. Principles governing the mechanical properties of glass, including glasses. Conditions of glass formation and theories of glass structure. Mechanical, electrical, and optical properties of glass and relationship to structure. Mr. Mackenzie (W, even years)

246A. Electronic and Optical Properties of Ceramics. Prerequisite: course 160. Principles governing the electronic, optical, and magnetic properties of ceramic single crystals and glasses and effects of processing and microstructure on these properties. Electronic and optical properties of glasses. Magnetic ceramics. Infrared, visible, and ultraviolet transmission. Unique application of ceramics. Mr. Dunn, Mr. Mackenzie (Sp, even years)

247A. Solid-State Reactions. Prerequisite: course 151. Processes of solid-state reactions, including grain growth and phase decomposition. Methods of heating and quenching, consolidation and thin film deposition. Laboratory experiments and demonstrations. Mr. Shabaik (Sp, even years)

247C. Advanced Solidification. Prerequisite: course 130. Liquid state concept of constitutional supercooling; nucleation from the liquid phase; redistribution during liquid-solid transformation; fluid motion; interface morphology; eutectic growth; determination of phase diagrams. Students report on current topics in solidification. Mr. Yue (Sp, even years)

248A. Experimental Methods in Materials Synthesis. Prerequisite: Bachelor's degree in chemistry, physics, or engineering. Techniques used in materials synthesis; preparation of metals, alloys, and composites, properties of materials, and applications. Mr. Steady (F, even years)

248B. Deposition Technologies and Their Applications. Prerequisites: courses 160 and 248A. Understanding of thin film deposition and layer-by-layer deposition. Laboratory experiments and demonstrations. Mr. Bunshah (F)

249A-249AZ. Seminars in Materials Science and Engineering (2 units each). Lectures on current research topics in materials science and engineering. Mr. Yang (Sp, odd years)

250A. Analysis and Design of Composite Materials. Prerequisites: course 151 and one course from 143A, Electrical Engineering 165, Mechanical, Aerospace, and Nuclear Engineering 156A, or 158A. Mechanics of laminated composites, textile structural composites, strength and failure, fracture mechanics and fatigue, and damage tolerance, environmental effects, microcomputer software for composite analysis and design. Mr. Yang (F, odd years)

250B. Advanced Composite Materials. Prerequisite: course 151; B.S. in Materials Science and Engineering or equivalent. Fabrication methods, structure and properties of advanced composite materials. Fibers, resins, and ceramic-matrix composites. Physical, mechanical, and nondestructive characterization techniques. Mr. Ono (W)

250C. Materials Science and Engineering (2 units each). Lectures on current research topics in materials science and engineering. Mr. Yaj (F, odd years)

250D. Displacement in Engineering (2 units each). Lectures on current research topics in materials science and engineering. Mr. Lu (W, odd years)

250E. Advanced Displacement in Engineering (2 units each). Lectures on current research topics in materials science and engineering. Mr. Lu (W, even years)

250F. Topics in Engineering (2 units each). Lectures on current research topics in materials science and engineering. Mr. Lu (Sp, odd years)

250G. Advanced Topics in Engineering (2 units each). Lectures on current research topics in materials science and engineering. Mr. Lu (Sp, even years)

250H. Special Topics in Engineering (2 units each). Lectures on current research topics in materials science and engineering. Mr. Lu (F, odd years)

250I. Advanced Special Topics in Engineering (2 units each). Lectures on current research topics in materials science and engineering. Mr. Lu (F, even years)

251. Seminar in Engineering (2 to 8 units). Prerequisites: graduate standing in material science and engineering. Students may be organized in advanced technical fields. If appropriate, field trips may be arranged. May be repeated with topic change.

275. Teaching Assistant Practicum (1 to 4 units). Prerequisite: appointment as teaching assistant, associate, or fellow. Teaching assistantship under active guidance and supervision of a regular faculty member responsible for curriculum and instruction at the University. May be repeated for credit. Mr. Steady (W, even years)

286. Directed Individual or Tutorial Studies (2 to 8 units). Prerequisites: graduate standing in materials science and engineering, consent of instructor. Petition forms to request enrollment may be obtained from Assistant Dean, Graduate Studies. S/U grading.


298. Preparation for Ph.D. Preliminary Examinations (2 to 16 units). Prerequisites: graduate standing in materials science and engineering, consent of instructor. Preparation for written examinations. S/U grading.

299. Preparation for Ph.D. Oral Qualifying Examination (2 to 16 units). Prerequisites: graduate standing in materials science and engineering, consent of instructor. Preparation for oral qualifying examination. S/U grading.

397. Research for and Preparation of M.S. Thesis (2 to 12 units). Prerequisite: graduate standing in materials science and engineering, consent of instructor. Supervised independent research for M.S. candidates. S/U grading.


Scope and Objectives

The Mechanical, Aerospace, and Nuclear Engineering Department encompasses professional disciplines that are often divided into separate departments at other engineering schools. Curricula in aerospace engineering and mechanical engineering are offered on the undergraduate and graduate levels, while nuclear engineering is a graduate program. The recent Conference Board of Associated Research Councils' study ranked UCLA's mechanical engineering program ninth in the nation for both teaching and research.

Because of the scope of the department, faculty research and teaching cover a wide range of technical disciplines. Research in thermal engineering emphasizes basic heat and mass transfer processes as well as thermal hydraulics. Topics in the area of design, dynamics, and control include robotics, mechanism design, helicopter dynamics and aeromechanics, dynamics and control of large space structures. Studies in structural mechanics range from fracture mechanics and wave propagation, structural dynamics and aeroelasticity of helicopters and jet engine blades, computational transonic aeroelasticity to structural optimization and synthesis, and mechanics of composite structures. In the area of fluid mechanics and acoustics, investigations are underway on combustion, flow instabilities, turbulence and thermal convection, aeroacoustics, and unsteady aerodynamics of turbomachines, helicopter rotors, and fixed-wing aircraft. Other areas of research include applied plasma physics, surface modification by plasma, fusion reactor design, experimental tokamak confinement physics; light water reactor safety; reliability and risk assessment methodology; societal risk management; and nuclear materials. The department also has research activity in computer-aided design and manufacturing.

At the undergraduate level, the department offers accredited programs leading to Bachelor of Science degrees in Aerospace Engineering and in Mechanical Engineering. The former includes opportunity to emphasize propulsion, aerodynamics, preliminary design, dynamics and control, or structures and space technology, while the latter includes opportunity to emphasize mechanical design, dynamics, and control; heat and mass transfer; power systems and thermal design; or manufacturing processes.

At the graduate level, the department offers programs leading to M.S. and Ph.D. degrees in Mechanical Engineering, Aerospace Engineering, and Nuclear Engineering. An M.S. in Manufacturing Engineering is also offered.

Bachelor of Science in Aerospace Engineering

The ABET-accredited aerospace engineering program is concerned with the design and construction of various types of fixed-wing and rotary-wing (helicopters) aircraft used for air transportation and national defense. It is also concerned with the design and construction of spacecraft, the exploration and utilization of space, and related technological fields.

Aerospace engineering is characterized by a very high level of technology. The aerospace engineer is likely to operate at the forefront of scientific discoveries, often stimulating these discoveries and providing the inspiration for the creation of new scientific concepts. Meeting these demands requires the imaginative use of many disciplines, including fluid mechanics and aeroacoustics, structural mechanics, materials and aeroelasticity, dynamics, control and guidance, propulsion, and energy conversion.

Course requirements are as follows (188 minimum units required):

1. Eight core courses: Civil Engineering 108, Electrical Engineering 100, 102, Materials Science and Engineering 14, Mechanical, Aerospace, and Nuclear Engineering 102, 103, M105A, 105D.

2. Mechanical, Aerospace, and Nuclear Engineering 150A, 150B, 150P, 154A, 154B, 154S, 166A, 171A, and 161A or M169A; 157, 157A (satisfy the laboratory requirement); Mechanical, Aerospace, and Nuclear Engineering 191A or M192A or a suitable course in the Mathematics Department selected in consultation with your adviser (satisfies the mathematics requirement).

3. Three elective courses selected in consultation with your adviser from Mechanical, Aerospace, and Nuclear Engineering 131A, 132A, 133A (thermodynamics, heat, and mass transfer); 153A, 153C (acoustics); 155, 164, M169A*, 171C (dynamics and control); 161A*, 161B, 161C (space technology); 156A, 158A, 168 (structural mechanics); 162A, M192F (design mechanisms); 131AL, 162C, Civil Engineering 130F, 137L (laboratory).

4. English 3; Chemistry 11A, 11B/11BL; Computer Science 10F; Mathematics 31A, 31B, 32A, 32B, 33A, 33B; Physics 8A, 8B/8BL, 8C/8CL, 8D/8DL; one life sciences elective course.

5. A minimum of seven courses from the humanities, social sciences, and/or fine arts approved list (at least three must be upper division; at least three — with two upper division — must be in the same academic department or otherwise reflect coherence with respect to subject matter; and one must satisfy the engineering and science in society requirement).
Bachelor of Science in Mechanical Engineering

The ABET-accredited mechanical engineering program is designed to provide a basic knowledge in thermodynamics, fluid mechanics, heat transfer, solid mechanics, mechanical design, dynamics, control, mechanical systems, manufacturing, and materials. The program includes fundamental subjects important to all mechanical engineers, with an option in mechanical design, dynamics, and control; power systems and thermal design; or manufacturing processes.

Course requirements are as follows (188 minimum units required):

1. Seven core courses: Civil Engineering 108, Electrical Engineering 100, Materials Science and Engineering 14, Mechanical, Aerospace, and Nuclear Engineering 102, 103, M105A, M105D.

2. Eleven mechanical engineering core courses: Materials Science and Engineering 147B, Mechanical, Aerospace, and Nuclear Engineering 131A, 133A, 150A, plus one course from 156A, 158A, 166A (or Civil Engineering 130), and two courses from 162A, M169A, 171A; Civil Engineering 106A (satisfies the engineering economics requirement); Mechanical, Aerospace, and Nuclear Engineering 162B and 162M (satisfy the design requirement); one mathematics course from Mechanical, Aerospace, and Nuclear Engineering 191A, M192A (recommended), 192B, 192C, 193A, 193B, or Electrical Engineering 103.

Eight laboratory units: Mechanical, Aerospace, and Nuclear Engineering 157, plus four additional units from one of the following subject areas:

- Manufacturing Processes — Materials Science and Engineering 143L, 147L, 161L, Mechanical, Aerospace, and Nuclear Engineering 163L, 195L.
- Mechanical Design, Dynamics, and Control — Civil Engineering 130F (two units of lab credit), 137L, Materials Science and Engineering 143L, Mechanical, Aerospace, and Nuclear Engineering 162C, 162L.
- Power Systems and Thermal Design — Mechanical, Aerospace, and Nuclear Engineering 131AL.

3. Four elective courses, approved by your adviser, to be selected from one of the subject areas listed below (at least one course in each subgrouping — a, b — within your selected subject area should be included):

- Manufacturing Processes —
  (a) Materials Science and Engineering 143A, Mechanical, Aerospace, and Nuclear Engineering 158A*, 163A, 164.
  (b) Civil Engineering 175, Mechanical, Aerospace, and Nuclear Engineering 174, 194A, 194B, 195A.

Mechanical Design, Dynamics, and Control —
(a) Mechanical, Aerospace, and Nuclear Engineering 155, 162A*, 163, M169A*, 171A*.

Power Systems and Thermal Design —
(a) Chemical Engineering 110, Mechanical, Aerospace, and Nuclear Engineering 132A, 135, 150B.
(b) Mechanical, Aerospace, and Nuclear Engineering 134B, 136, 150P, 151.

4. (1) English 3; Chemistry 11A, 11B/11BL; Computer Science 10C or 10F; Mathematics 31A, 31B, 32A, 32B, 33A, 33B; Physics 8A, 8B/8BL, 8C/8CL, 8D/8DL; one life sciences elective course.

5. (a) A minimum of seven courses from the humanities, social sciences, and/or fine arts approved list (at least three must be upper division; at least three — with two upper division — must be in the same academic department or otherwise reflect coherence with respect to subject matter; and one must satisfy the engineering and science in society requirement).

Graduate Study
For information on graduate admission to the mechanical, aerospace, and nuclear engineering programs and requirements for the M.S. and Ph.D. degrees, see "Graduate Study" at the beginning of this chapter.

Lower Division Course
94. Introduction to Computer-Aided Design and Drafting. Lecture, two hours; laboratory, four hours. Fundamentals of computer graphics and two- and three-dimensional modeling on computer-aided design and drafting systems. Students use one or more on-line computer systems to design and display various objects.

Upper Division Courses
102. Mechanics of Particles and Rigid Bodies. Lecture, three hours; recitation, two hours. Prerequisites: Mathematics 35A, Physics 8A. Newtonian mechanics (statics and dynamics) of particles and rigid bodies. Fundamental concepts of mechanics. Statics, kinematics, and kinetics of particles and rigid bodies. Impulse-momentum and work-energy relationships. Applications. Mr. Mingori (F,W,Sp).

103. Elementary Fluid Mechanics. Lecture, three hours; recitation, two hours. Prerequisites: Mathematics 32B, 33A, Physics 8B. Introductory course dealing with application of principles of mechanics to flow of compressible and incompressible fluids. Mr. Kelly, Mr. Meacham (F,W,Sp).

105A. Introduction to Engineering Thermodynamics. (Same as Chemical Engineering 105A.) Lecture, four hours; recitation, one hour. Prerequisites: Physics 8B, Mathematics 32B. Phenomenological thermodynamics: Concepts of equilibrium, temperature, and reversibility. First law and concept of energy; second law and concept of entropy. Equations of state and thermodynamic properties. Engineering applications of these principles in analysis and design of closed and open systems. Mr. Dhir (F,W,Sp).

105D. Transport Phenomena. (Formerly numbered M105D.) Lecture, four hours; recitation, one hour. Prerequisites: Physics 8B, Mathematics 32B, 33A. Transport phenomena; heat conduction, mass species diffusion, convective heat and mass transfer, and radiation. Engineering applications in environmental and control.

109A. Engineering and Policy: Resources and Risk. (Same as Civil Engineering 115.) Lecture, two hours; recitation, two hours. Prerequisite: sophomore or higher standing in engineering. Philosophical, sociological, and institutional implications of engineering-based risk and decision making. Emphasis on opportunities for use of resources, inherent risks, and responsibilities of engineers in the decision process. Emphasis on thoughtful student discussion.


131AL. Thermodynamics and Heat Transfer Laboratory. Laboratory, eight hours; other, four hours. Prerequisites: courses 131A, 157. Experimental study of physical phenomenon and engineering systems using modern data acquisition and processing techniques. Experiments include studies of heat transfer phenomena and testing of a cooling tower, heat exchanger, and internal combustion engine. Students take and analyze data and discuss physical phenomena.

132A. Mass Transfer. Lecture, four hours; other, eight hours. Principles of mass transfer by diffusion. Mass transfer by convection in laminar and turbulent flows. Simultaneous heat and mass transfer. Applications including combustion of solids and volatile fuels, evaporation and condensation, convection, convection and conduction cooling, gas absorption and catalysis.

133A. Engineering Thermodynamics. Lecture, four hours; other, eight hours. Prerequisites: courses 103, 131A, 105D. Applications of thermodynamic principles to engineering processes. Energy conversion systems. Rankine cycle and other cycles, refrigeration, psychrometry, reactive and nonreactive fluid flow systems.

134B. Solar Energy Use and Control. Lecture, four hours; other, eight hours. Prerequisite: course 105D or equivalent or consent of instructor. Nature and availability of solar radiation; review of selected heat transfer topics pertinent to solar energy collection and use; design analysis of nonfocusing solar energy collector-converters and methods of energy storage; selected applications.

*Unless taken as part of the core.

Mr. Kelly (F,W)


Mr. Kelly (Sp)

150P. Jet Propulsion Systems. Lecture, four hours; laboratory, two hours. Prerequisites: courses M105A, 150A, or equivalent. Thermodynamics of rocket engines; nozzle design; rocket engine propulsion systems; rocket engine performance; rocket propulsion systems; gas turbine engine design; aircraft jet engine performance; axial and centrifugal compressors; turbine blade design; engine control systems; and propulsion of rockets and jet aircraft. Mr. Chabaud (Sp)

153A. Engineering Acoustics. Prerequisite: upper division standing in engineering or consent of instructor. Fundamental concepts in acoustics; propagation of sound; sources of sound. Design of field measurements. Estimation of jet and blade noise with design aspects.

Mr. Meecham (W)

153C. Noise and Noise Control Design. Lecture, four hours; other, eight hours. Prerequisite: course 153A or consent of instructor. Practical concepts in design: construction, measurement, and analysis of noise suppression techniques. Equipment, environmental factors in sound propagation, enclosures, sound interaction in structures, mufflers, noise criteria and standards, generation of noise by aircraft, health effects of noise.

Mr. Meecham (F)

154A. Preliminary Design of Aircraft. Prerequisite: course 154S. Classical preliminary design of an aircraft, including weight estimation, performance and stability, and control consideration. Quarter assignment consists of preliminary design of a low-speed aircraft.

Mr. Bendiksen, Mr. Friedmann (W)


Mr. Bendiksen, Mr. Friedmann (Sp)

154S. Flight Mechanics, Stability, and Control of Aircraft. Prerequisites: courses 150A, 150B. Aircraft performance, flight mechanics, stability, and control; some basic ingredients needed for design of an aircraft. Effects of airplane flexibility on stability derivatives and dynamic response.

Mr. Yang (F,W)

155. Intermediate Dynamics. Lecture, four hours; other, eight hours. Prerequisite: course 102 or equivalent. Axioms of Newtonian mechanics, generalized coordinates. Lagrange's equation, variational principles, center of force motion; kinematics and dynamics of a rigid body. Euler's equations, motion of rotating bodies, oscillatory motion, normal coordinates, orthogonality relations.

Mr. Gibson (Sp)


Mr. Mal (F,Sp)

157. Basic Mechanical Engineering Laboratory. Laboratory, eight hours; other, four hours. Prerequisites: courses 103, M105A, 105D, Civil Engineering 108. Methods of measurement of basic quantities and performance of basic experiments in heat transfer, fluid mechanics, thermodynamics. Primary sensors, transducers, recording equipment, signal processing, and data analysis.

Mr. Mills, Mr. Monkewitz (F,W)

157A. Fluid Mechanics/Aerodynamics Laboratory. Laboratory, eight hours. Prerequisites: courses 103, 150A, 150B, and 157, or consent of instructor. Experimental illustration of important physical phenomena in area of fluid mechanics/aerodynamics, as well as hands-on experience with design of fluid mechanics lab equipment and programs and use of modern experimental tools and techniques in the field.

Mr. Monkewitz (Sp)


158B. Stress Analysis. Prerequisite: course 150B. Lecture, four hours; laboratory, eight hours. Prerequisites: courses 156A, 150A, 150B, and 157, or consent of instructor. Study of fatigue and fracture mechanics. Inelastic structures. Failure of structures. Fatigue under stress, strain, cyclic stress history, and environment. Analysis of stresses at crack tips. Fracture toughness. Fracture mechanics. Fracture mechanics. Fatigue crack growth. Mr. Shiller (F)

159A. Computer Control of Physical Systems. Lecture, four hours; laboratory, eight hours. Prerequisites: courses 155 or M169A (may be taken concurrently), 171A or Electrical Engineering 141. Application of principles of dynamics and classical control theory to the design of control systems, including simplified models of machines and electromechanical devices, machine controllers, NC and CNC machine tools. Emphasis on mathematical modeling, computer simulation, digital control, and motion planning.

Mr. Yang (W)

160. Introduction to Robotic and Automation Laboratory, eight hours. Prerequisite: senior standing. Introduction to robotics, single axis control, actuators, grippers, and sensors. Robot simulation and off-line programming. Hands-on experience in programming and operating robots for automatic assembly. Practical projects in robot applications, sensors integration, and machine vision.

Mr. Shiller (F)

161. Spacecraft. Lecture, four hours; other, eight hours. Prerequisite: course 161B. Coverage of preliminary design of a spacecraft, starting with a lightweight scientific payload and modest requirements for electric power, lifetime, and attitude stability. Students work in groups of three or four, with each student responsible primarily for a subsystem and for integration with the whole.

Mr. Meyer (Sp)


Mr. Yang (W)

162B. Fundamentals of Mechanical System Design. Lecture, three hours; discussion, five minutes; laboratory, two and one-fourth hours; other, six hours. Prerequisites: course 102, Civil Engineering 108. Lecture and laboratory emphasis on design and analysis of mechanical systems. Laboratory design projects and computer-aided design techniques for development of mechanical systems. Theoretical studies precede design of several types of mechanical power transmission components, bolted and welded joints, springs, and bearings. Students design a mechanical system.

Mr. Yang (F,W)

162C. Electromechanical System Design Laboratory. Lecture, one hour; laboratory, eight hours; other, three hours. Prerequisite: course 162B. Laboratory and design course consisting of design, development, construction and testing of complex mechanical and electromechanical systems. The assembled machine is instrumented and monitored for operational characteristics.

Mr. Yang (Sp)

162L. Computerized Machinery and Sensor Technology Laboratory. Lecture, one hour; laboratory, six hours; other, five hours. Prerequisites: courses 162A, 162B, 162M, 162N. Hands-on experience with computer-controlled machines: synergies between control of the machine, the electronics, and the sensors. Emphasis on effect of friction, backlash, inertia, compliance, and vibration on performance of electromechanical systems and perception of real-world quantities (position, acceleration, force, vibration, etc.) with state-of-the-art sensors, including optical encoders, accelerometer, laser interferometer, machine vision, etc.

Mr. Mu (Sp)

162M. Senior Mechanical Engineering Design. Lecture, one hour; laboratory, six hours; other, five hours. Prerequisites: courses 162A, 162B, Civil Engineering 106A. Must be taken in last two academic quarters of students' programs. Analytical design course of a large engineering system culminating in its computer simulation. Design factors include efficiency, economy, safety, reliability, and social impact. Final report of engineering specifications and drawings to be presented by design teams.

Mr. Yang (W,Sp)

163. Computer Control of Physical Systems. Lecture, four hours; laboratory, eight hours. Prerequisites: courses 155 or M169A (may be taken concurrently), 171A. Application of principles of dynamics and classical control theory to the control of physical systems, including simplified models of machines and electromechanical devices, machine controllers, NC and CNC machine tools. Emphasis on mathematical modeling, computer simulation, digital control, and motion planning.

Mr. Yang (W)

163L. Introduction to Robotics and Automation Laboratory, eight hours. Prerequisite: senior standing. Introduction to robotics, single axis control, actuators, grippers, and sensors. Robot simulation and off-line programming. Hands-on experience in programming and operating robots for automatic assembly. Practical projects in robot applications, sensors integration, and machine vision.

Mr. Shiller (F)


Mr. Mingori (Sp)
180A. Environmental Biotechnology. Prerequisite: Materials Science and Engineering M107A or consent of instructor. Physical, physiological, and psychologic al aspects of interactions between natural ecosystems, atmospheric, radiant, and mechanical environments in the environment. Biological and physical requirements for engineering control of the environment; applications to complex systems.

Mr. O'Brien

191A. Laplace Transforms and Applied Complex Variables. Lecture, four hours; discussion, two hours. Prerequisites: Mathematics 32A, 32B, 33A, 33B. Introduction to Laplace transformation; application to electrical and mechanical problems, convolution-type integral equations, difference equations, and simple boundary value problems in partial differential equations. Complex variable theory, contour integrals, residues; application to transform inversion and partial differential equations. Mr. Ghoniem (W,Sp)


192C. Numerical Methods for Engineering Applications. Prerequisites: Mathematics 115A. Algebraic eigenvalue problem. Least-squares methods, numerical quadrature, and finite difference approximations. Numerical solution of initial and boundary value problems for ordinary and partial differential equations. Mr. Friedman (F)

M192F, Numerical Optimization Methods for Engineering Applications. (Formerly numbered 192F; also as Civil Engineering M140.) Prerequisites: Computer Science 10F, Mathematics 32A, 33A. Recommended: Mathematics 115A. Systematic presentation of numerical optimization methods for engineering design; one-dimensional minimization; unconstrained minimization; linearly constrained minimization, general nonlinear problems, approximation concepts; duality. Optimization problem statements. Advantages and limitations of numerical optimization. Applications to general design in mechanical, aerospace, and manufacturing engineering. Mr. Fleury (F)

193A. Engineering Probabilities and Stochastics. Prerequisite: junior standing in engineering. Sets and set algebra; sample spaces; combinatorics; absolute and conditional probability; discrete and continuous random variables; probability distribution, increment, and density functions; Chebyshev's inequality; Laplace-Stieltjes transforms; law of large numbers; central limit theorems; discrete and continuous stochastic processes.

Mr. Meecham (F)


Mr. Melkanoff (W)

194B. Computer-Aided Design Laboratory (2 units). Laboratory, four hours; other, two hours. Prerequisites: courses 94, 194A may be taken concurrently. Design and utilization of on-line computer-aided graphical systems, including interactive graphics, curves, surfaces, and their transformations.

Mr. Melkanoff (W)

195A. Numerically Controlled Machine Programming and Control Software Design. Lecture, four hours; other, eight hours. Prerequisite: FORTRAN programming language. Advanced programming of machining processes in APT, including programming through use of MACRO and transformation matrices. Introduction to IBM APT-AC numerically controlled processor. Design and implementation of postprocessors. Mr. Melkanoff (F)

195L. Numerically Controlled Manufacturing Machinery Laboratory. Laboratory, eight hours. Prerequisite: enrollment in course 195A or equivalent or consent of instructor. Introduction to numerical control of numerically controlled metal cutting machines. Numerically controlled programming in various languages. Postprocessors utilization. Direct interface to computer-aided design. Mr. Melkanoff (Sp)

199. Special Studies (2 to 8 units). Prerequisites: senior standing, consent of instructor. Individual investigation of selected topic to be arranged with a faculty member. Enrollment request forms available in department office. Occasional field trips may be arranged. May be repeated for credit. (F,Sp)

Graduate Courses

201. Mechanical, Aerospace, and Nuclear Engineering Seminar (2 units). Prerequisite: graduate standing in engineering. Lectures on current research topics in mechanics and structures. May be repeated for credit. S/U grading. Mr. Friedmann


231A. Convective Heat Transfer Theory. Prerequisite: course 131A. Conservation equations for flow of real fluids. Analysis of heat transfer in laminar and turbulent, incompressible and compressible flows, internal and external flows; free convection. Variable wall temperature; effects of variable fluid properties. Analogies among convective transfer processes.

Mr. Lavine (W)

231B. Radiation Heat Transfer. Prerequisite: course 131A. Radiant intensity and flux. Radiation properties of walls, gases, and particulates. Heat transfer by combined conduction, convection, and radiation in nonequilibrium and absorbing media. Applications to industrial, aerospace, energy conversion, and environmental problems. Mr. Pomraning


Mr. Dhir (W)
231D. Application of Numerical Methods to Transport Phenomena. Prerequisite: course 132A or consent of instructor. Numerical techniques for solving selected problems in heat and mass transfer. Applications include free convection, boundary layer flow, twophase flow, separated flow, flow in porous media, effects of concentration and temperature gradients, chemical reactions, radiation, electric and magnetic fields, etc.

231E. Two-Phase Flow Heat Transfer. Prerequisites: courses 131A, 150A. Generalized constitutive equations for various two-phase flow regimes. Interfacial heat and mass transfer. Equilibrium and nonequilibrium flow models. Two-phase systems instability. One-dimensional wave propagation. Two-phase heat and mass transfer applications: convective boiling, pressure drop, critical and oscillatory flows. Mr. Dhir (F)

231F. Advanced Heat Transfer. Prerequisite: course 231A. Advanced topics in heat transfer from current radiation transport phenomena. Linear and nonlinear hydromechanical instability; variational methods in transport phenomena; phenomenological theories of turbulent heat and mass transport. Mr. Catton (Sp)

232B. Advanced Mass Transfer. Prerequisites: courses 131A, 132A. Formulation and solution of reactive heat and mass transfer problem, including equilibrium and nonequilibrium chemistry. Similar and nonsimilar solutions for laminar flows; solution procedures for turbulent flows. Nuclear transmutation diffusion theory; interaction to hypersonic boundary layer, ablation and transpiration, cooling combustion. Mr. Mills (W)


234A. Topics in Thermal Design. Prerequisites: courses 131A, 132A. Consideration of thermal design problems selected from applications such as heat exchangers, cooling systems, etc., in the areas of thermal environment control, spacecraft temperature control, and solar thermal conversion. Presentations made by the staff and occasionally by invited off-campus specialists. Mr. Mills (Sp)

235A. Nuclear Reactor Theory. Prerequisites: courses 135, M192A. Underlying mathematics and physics of nuclear reactor (fission) core design. Diffusion theory, reactor kinetics, slowing down and thermalization, multigroup methods, introduction to transport theory. Mr. Okrent (F)

235B. Kinetic Theory of Plasmas and Particle Transport. Prerequisites: course 135 or 137 and Electrical Engineering M185, or consent of instructor. Unified kinetic theory treatment of plasma, neutron, and radiation transport phenomena. Liouville equation, Boltzmann collision integral and H-theorem. Derivation of Fokker-Planck, neutron, and radiation transport equations. Fluid moment equations, dispersion relations, space and time relaxation phenomena and applications from neutron transport, plasma physics, and radiative transfer. Mr. Conn, Mr. Pomraning (Sp)

235C. Methods of Nuclear Reactor Analysis. Prerequisite: course 235A or consent of instructor. Analysis of nuclear reactor systems by approximation techniques, analytical methods, and numerical methods. Synthesis of reactor physics and engineering, with applications to various systems. Mr. Pomraning

236A. Nuclear Materials Engineering. Prerequisites: course 135 and Materials Science and Engineering 143A or equivalent. Materials requirements for nuclear technologies: radiation effects on mechanical properties, void swelling and creep, fuel and solid breeder swelling and restructuring, gas release, component swelling and reseal, structural analysis of fissile and fusion materials, and radiation effects. Mr. Ghoniem (W)

236B. Radiation Effects and Applications in Advanced Technologies. Prerequisites: courses 135 and M192A, or consent of instructor. Fundamentals of radiation damage, atomic collision theory, energy loss of energetic ions, atom displacement, collision cascade. Bulk and surface effects of radiation; applications of radiation effects to fusion materials, microelectronic materials, and thin films; accelerator technologies. Mr. Ghoniem (W)

236C. Nuclear Reactor Safety. Prerequisites: courses 135, 136, and 235A, or consent of instructor. Safety-related characteristics of thermal and fast nuclear power reactors; design criteria and siting considerations; methods of accident analysis; general risk consideration and analysis of specific accidents; plant-initiated transients without scram, loss of coolant accidents, and reactivity transients. Mr. Okrent (W)

236D. Probabilistic Risk Assessment. Lecture, four hours; other, eight hours. Prerequisite: course 175. Basic concepts of risk benefit; low probability — high consequence events; methods for evaluation of risk; fault/event tree analysis; dependent failures; data evaluation; decision theory; applications to large technological systems (e.g., nuclear power reactors, chemical process systems, dams, etc.). Mr. Apostolakis (Sp)

236E. Advanced Problems in Reactor Design. Prerequisites: at least four courses from 235A, 235B, 235C, 236A, 236B, 236C, 236D. Methods of attack and solution for advanced problems in reactor design, including fuel elements, power reactor cores, pulsed reactors, fuel cycle and fuel management, thermal-hydraulic, shielding, and safety. Mr. Kastenberg (Sp)


237D. Fusion Reactor Technology and Design. (Same as Electrical Engineering M28B.) Prerequisites: courses 135, 137. Magnetic fusion reactor concepts and technological components, solid and liquid breeder blankets, neutronics, fuel cycles, in-vessel components, radiation shielding, magnets, system design and optimization. Mr. Abdou (Sp)

239A-239BZ. Seminar: Current Topics in Transport Phenomena (2 to 4 units each). Prerequisite: consent of instructor. Lectures, discussions, student presentations, and projects in areas of current interest in transport phenomena may be repeated for credit. S/U grading. (F, Sp)

239A-239DZ. Seminar: Current Topics in Nuclear Engineering (2 to 4 units each). Prerequisite: consent of instructor. Lectures, discussions, student presentations, and projects in areas of current interest in nuclear engineering may be repeated for credit. S/U grading.

239F-239FZ. Special Topics in Transport Phenomena (2 to 4 units each). Prerequisites: consent of instructor, additional prerequisites for each offering as announced in advance by department. Advanced and current study of one or more aspects of heat and mass transfer, such as turbulence, stability and transition, buoyancy effects, variational methods, and measurement techniques. May be repeated for credit with topic change.

239A-239HZ. Special Topics in Nuclear Engineering (2 to 4 units each). Prerequisites: consent of instructor, additional prerequisites for each offering as announced in advance by department. Advanced study in areas of current interest in nuclear engineering, such as instabilities in burning plasmas, alternate fusion confinement concepts, inertial confinement fusion, fission-fusion hybrid systems, and fusion reactor safety. May be repeated for credit with topic change.

239A-239HZ. Special Topics in Fusion Physics, Engineering, and Technology (2 to 4 units each). Prerequisite: course 150A or consent of instructor. Fundamentals of plasma physics, fusion reactor safety. May be repeated for credit with topic change.

239A-239HZ. Special Topics in Fluid Dynamics. Prerequisite: course 150A or consent of instructor. Advanced treatment of fluid mechanics. Theory, experimental data, numerical methods, and technology. May be repeated for credit with topic change.

239A-239HZ. Special Topics in Compressible Flows. Prerequisite: course 150A or consent of instructor. Fundamentals of compressible flow. Effects of compressibility, transonic and supersonic flows. Theory, experimental methods, numerical methods, and technology. May be repeated for credit with topic change.

239A-239HZ. Special Topics in Aerodynamics. Prerequisite: course 150A or consent of instructor. Fundamentals of aerodynamics. Theory, experimental methods, numerical methods, and technology. May be repeated for credit with topic change.

239A-239HZ. Special Topics in Fluid Dynamics. Prerequisite: course 150A or consent of instructor. Advanced treatment of fluid mechanics. Theory, experimental data, numerical methods, and technology. May be repeated for credit with topic change.

239A-239HZ. Special Topics in Aerodynamics. Prerequisite: course 150A or consent of instructor. Advanced treatment of fluid mechanics. Theory, experimental methods, numerical methods, and technology. May be repeated for credit with topic change.

239A-239HZ. Special Topics in Fluid Dynamics. Prerequisite: course 150A or consent of instructor. Advanced treatment of fluid mechanics. Theory, experimental data, numerical methods, and technology. May be repeated for credit with topic change.

239A-239HZ. Special Topics in Aerodynamics. Prerequisite: course 150A or consent of instructor. Advanced treatment of fluid mechanics. Theory, experimental methods, numerical methods, and technology. May be repeated for credit with topic change.
252A. Stability of Fluid Motion. Prerequisite: course 150A or equivalent or consent of instructor. Mechanisms by which laminar flows can become unstable and lead to turbulence of secondary motions. Linear stability theory; thermal, centrifugal, and shear instabilities; boundary layer instability. Nonlinear aspects: sufficient criteria for stability, subcritical instabilities, supercritical states, transition to turbulence. Mr. Kelly (W, odd years)

252B. Statistical Theory of Turbulence. Prerequisite: course 150A or consent of instructor. Development of statistical methods of wide utility in engineering applied to turbulent flows. Topics include stochastic processes, kinematics of turbulence, energy decay. Kolmogorov similarity, analytical theories, and origins of Reynolds stress. Mr. Mechem


253A. Advanced Engineering Acoustics. Advanced topics in the subject of acoustics: three-dimensional wave propagation; propagation in bounded media; Ray acoustics; attenuation mechanisms in fluids. Mr. Mechem

253B. Fundamentals of Aeroacoustics. Prerequisite: course 150A or consent of instructor. Detailed discussion of plane waves, point sources. Nonlinear, layered and moving media, multiple reflections. Inhomogeneous wave equation. Monopole, dipole, quadrupole source fields from scattering homogeneous and turbulent; Lighthill's theory; moving sources. Similarity methods. Selected detailed applications. Mr. Mechem

253C. Sound and Vibration. Prerequisite: consent of instructor. Theoretical analysis of interaction of sound and structures; acoustic transmission through fluid layers and walls; structural wave propagation; multidimensional random processes using wave number and frequency space; response and radiation of finite and infinite structures; statistical energy analysis. Mr. Mechem

254A. Special Topics in Aerodynamics. Prerequisites: courses 150A, 150B, M192A, 192B, and 192C, or equivalent, or consent of instructor. Special topics of current interest in advanced aerodynamics. Examples include transonic flow, hypersonic flow, sonic booms, and unsteady aerodynamics. Mr. Friedmann

254B. Helicopter Engineering. Prerequisites: course 150A, Civil Engineering 108. Recommended: courses 166A, 166B. Introduction and study of the design and engineering covering basic areas of helicopter design, aerodynamics, performance, stability and control, fatigue, and elements of rotor dynamic analysis. Class problem covering preliminary design of a helicopter is central part of course. Mr. Friedmann (F or W)

255A. Advanced Dynamics. Prerequisites: courses 155 and M169A, or consent of instructor. Variational principles and Lagrange's equations. Kinematics and dynamics of rigid bodies; projection and motion of spinning bodies. Mr. Mingori (W)

255B. Mathematical Methods in Dynamics. Prerequisite: course 255A. Concepts of stability; state-space interpretation; stability determination by simulation, linearization, and Liapunov's direct method; the Hamiltonian as a Liapunov function; nonautonomous systems; averaging and perturbation methods of nonlinear analysis; parametric excitation and non-linear resonance. Application to mechanical systems. Mr. Gibson (W, odd years)

256A. Mechanics of Deformable Solids. Prerequisites: courses 158A and 166A, or consent of instructor. Kinematics of deformation, strain tensors, invariance, compatibility, conservation laws; stress tensors; equations of motion; boundary conditions; constitutive equations: general theory, linearization, anisotropy; reciprocity linear isotropic elastic problems, plane and generalized plane problems; dynamical problems. Mr. Mal, Mr. Westmann (F)


256C. Plasticity, Creep, and Thermal Stresses. Prerequisite: course 156A or 158A or consent of instructor. Incremental plastic stress-strain relations. Linear stability theory; thermal, centrifugal, and shear stresses; yield criterion; crack tip stress intensity factors; engineering applications in stiffened structures, pressure vessels, plates, and shells. Mr. Westmann

257A. Elastic Wave Propagation I. (Same as Earth and Space Sciences M224A.) Prerequisite: course 158A or consent of instructor. Review of elastic theory; elastic waves in unbounded media, reflection and refraction of plane elastic waves; surface waves and guided waves in multilayered media; waves generated by axisymmetric sources. Saint Venant's principle. Reducibility conditions; attenuation; representative applications in engineering and seismology. Mr. Mal (W)

257B. Elastic Wave Propagation II. (Same as Earth and Space Sciences M224B.) Prerequisite: course 252B. Diffraction and scattering on elastic waves by isolated cracks and inclusions; normal mode theories for vibration of finite elastic bodies; dynamic theories of fracture; representative applications in engineering and seismology. Mr. Mal (W)

258A. Fluid Dynamics. Prerequisite: course 256B or equivalent or consent of instructor. Solid body dynamics, rigid and deformable, in fluid mechanics and thermal science. Prerequisite: consent of instructor. Survey of wind tunnels and other facilities for research in fluid mechanics, aerodynamics, and heat transfer; analysis of their critical design features. Modern computer code development. Stochastic methods and their applications. Mr. Charwat

259A. Seminar on Advanced Topics in Fluid Mechanics. Prerequisite: consent of instructor. Advanced study of fluid mechanics. Includes intensive student participation involving assignments in research problems leading to term paper or oral presentation (possible help from guest lecturers). Mr. Koly (W)

259B. Seminar on Advanced Topics in Solid Mechanics. Prerequisite: consent of instructor. Advanced study in various fields of solid mechanics on topics which may vary from term to term. Topics include dynamics, elasticity, plasticity, and stability of solids. Mr. Westmann

260AA-260ZZ. Seminar: Current Topics in Mechanical Engineering (2 to 4 units each). Prerequisite: consent of instructor. Lectures, discussions, and student presentations and projects in areas of current interest in mechanical engineering. May be repeated for credit. S/U or letter grading. (Sp)


262A. Advanced Mechanisms and Mechanical Systems. Prerequisite: course 162A. Kinematic analysis and synthesis of mechanisms and mechanical systems, with special emphasis on use of modern analytical methods. Use of computer techniques, with brooks. Design of example systems. Kinematic, Mr. Yang (Sp)

263A. Dynamics and Control of Machines and Electromechanical Systems. Prerequisite: course 163 or consent of instructor. Analysis of complex machines and electromechanical systems. Emphasis on performance and design features. Current research topics in robot motion planning and control. Kinematic and dynamic redundancies, path and velocity tracking and sensing techniques. Mr. Shiller (Sp, even years)

263C. Mechanics and Trajectory Planning of Industrial Robots. Lecture, four hours; other, eight hours. Prerequisite: course 163A or consent of instructor. Theory and implementation of industrial robots. Design of example systems. Kinematic, dynamic, and control techniques for modeling, trajectory planning, and system dynamics. Differential motion and static forces. Individual student project studies. Mr. Yang (W)

263D. Advanced Robotics. Prerequisite: course 263C. Current research topics in robot motion planning dynamics and control. Kinematic and dynamic redundant manipulators, multiple cooperating robots, and robots in zero gravity environment. Time optimal motion planning, obstacle avoidance, and dynamic performance of articulated robotic manipulators. Mr. Shiller (Sp)

267A. Optimum Structural Design. (Same as Civil Engineering M240.) Prerequisite: course 261A or Civil Engineering 235A or consent of instructor. Stress and stability analysis and design of single and multiple span structures as optimization problems; techniques for synthesis and optimization; application to aerospace and civil structures. Mr. Felton, Mr. Schmit (W)

268B. Failure of Structural Systems. Lecture, four hours; other, eight hours. Prerequisite: Civil Engineering 135B. Exploration of a current area of research in depth. Mr. Sines (F)

269A. Dynamics of Structures. (Same as Civil Engineering M237A.) Prerequisite: course M169A. Principles of dynamics. Determination of normal modes and frequencies by integral and differential equation solutions. Transient and steady state response. Emphasis on derivation and solution of governing equations using matrix formulation. Mr. Bendiksen, Mr. Friedmann (F)

269B. Advanced Dynamics of Structures. Prerequisites: course M269A, Civil Engineering 265A. Analysis of linear and nonlinear response of structures to dynamic loadings. Stresses and deflections in structures. Structural damping and self-induced vibrations. Mr. Friedmann (W)
M269C. Introduction to Probabilistic Dynamics. (Same as Civil Engineering M237C) Prerequisite: course M169A. Response of structural and mechanical systems to random vibrations. Stationary and nonstationary excitations. Response of systems with random parameters. Discrete and continuous linear systems. Applications to earthquakes, wind sway of buildings, gust response, vibrations due to gearing inaccuracies, train vibrations.

Mr. Friedmann (Sp, even years)

269D. Aerelastic Effects in Structures. Prerequisite: course M269A. Presentation of field of aerelasticity from unified viewpoint applicable to flight structures, suspension bridges, buildings, and other structures. Derivation of aerelastic operators and unsteady airloads from governing variational principles. Flow-induced instability and response of structural systems.

Mr. Bendiksen, Mr. Friedmann (Sp, odd years)


Mr. Gibson, Mr. Mingori (F)


Mr. Leondes (W)


Mr. Leondes (W)

271D. Seminar and Special Topics in Dynamic Systems Control. Prerequisite: consent of instructor. Seminar on current research topics in dynamic systems modeling, control, and applications. Topics selected from process control, differential games, nonlinear estimation, adaptive filtering, and aerospace applications, etc.

Mr. Leondes (Sp)


Mr. Gibson (W)


Mr. Gibson (Sp)


Mr. Westermann (Sp)

295A. Computer-Aided Manufacturing. Prerequisites: courses 94, 163A, 163L, 195L. Analysis of usage of computer in manufacturing. Manufacturing information systems; group technology; computer-aided manufacturing process planning; flexible manufacturing systems.

Mr. Melkanoff (F)

295B. Computer-Integrated Manufacturing. Prerequisite: course 295A. Systems analysis and design of computer-integrated manufacturing, including automated factories and flexible manufacturing systems.

Mr. Melkanoff (W)

298. Seminar in Engineering (2 to 4 units). Prerequisites: graduate standing in mechanical, aerospace, and nuclear engineering, consent of instructor. Seminar may be organized in advanced technical fields. If appropriate, field trips may be arranged. May be repeated with topic change.

375. Teaching Apprentice Practicum (1 to 4 units). Prerequisite: apprentice personnel employment as a teaching assistant, associate, or fellow. Teaching apprenticeship under active guidance and supervision of a regular faculty member responsible for curriculum and instruction at the University. May be repeated for credit. S/U grading.

Mr. Friedmann (F, W, S, Sp)

497A-497B. Field Project in Manufacturing Engineering. Lecture, two hours. Prerequisite: consent of instructor. Teams of students perform detailed system analysis and plan design of manufacturing engineering projects at various manufacturing plants. In Progress grading.

Mr. Melkanoff (W, 497A; Sp, 497B)

596. Directed Individual or Tutorial Studies (2 to 8 units). Prerequisites: graduate standing in mechanical, aerospace, and nuclear engineering, consent of instructor. Directed individual or tutorial studies under active guidance and supervision of a regular faculty member responsible for curriculum and instruction at the University. May be repeated for credit. S/U grading.

Mr. Bendiksen, Mr. Friedmann (Sp, odd years)

Graduate Study

For information on graduate admission to the schoolwide engineering programs and requirements for the M.S., Engineer, and Ph.D. degrees and certificate of specialization, see "Graduate Study" at the beginning of this chapter.

M.A.-Latin American American Studies/ M.S.-Engineering

The school and the Latin American Studies Program have established an articulated degree program through which students may complete requirements for the M.S. in Engineering and the interdisciplinary M.A. in Latin American Studies. After successful completion of the program, students are awarded both degrees simultaneously. Articulated programs do not allow course credit to be applied toward more than one degree.

Lower Division Courses

11. Patterns of Problem Solving. Introduction to patterns of reasoning in process of problem solution and decision making. Exposure to concepts, theories, and techniques in analysis and synthesis of total systems in our complex technological civilization.

Mr. Rubinstein (F, W, S, Sp)

12. Applied Patterns of Problem Solving. Prerequisite: course 11. Application of tools and methods discussed in course 11 to three specific problems of a social and technical nature.
Upper Division Courses


106C. Experimental Design Laboratory. Laboratory, eight hours. Prerequisite: course 106B or equivalent. Creative experimental projects for student designs in any engineering domain where individual students have preparation and interest, exemplifying professional method. Predicted idealized performance compared to experimentally achieved realities. Student prize competition entries encouraged. (W)

106D. Engineering Systems Design Laboratory. Laboratory, eight hours. Prerequisites: course 106C. Advanced senior standing. Similar to course 106C and normally a continuation thereof. Design projects generally emphasizing productivity, energy, environment, and process cost-benefit studies. (Sp)

109. The Engineer and Society. Prerequisite: senior standing. Selected lectures, discussions, oral and written reports related to creative engineering, its sociological and ecological impacts, present, future, and past relationships. Maximum student participation in topical selection and class structuring. Creativity and original thinking emphasized. Mr. O’Brien (F, W, Sp)


Graduate Courses

375. Teaching Apprentice Practicum (1 to 4 units). Prerequisite: apprentice personnel employment as a teaching assistant, associate, or fellow. Teaching apprenticeship under active guidance and supervision of a regular faculty member responsible for curriculum and instruction at the University. May be repeated for credit. S/U grading. (F, W, Sp)

470A-470D. The Engineer in the Technical Environment (3 units each). Limited to students in Engineering Executive Program. Theory and application of quantitative methods in analysis and synthesis of engineering systems for purposes of making management decisions. Optimization of outputs with respect to dollar costs, time, material, energy, information, and manpower. Case studies and individual projects. Mr. O’Neill

471A-471B-471C. The Engineer in the General Environment (3 units, 3 units, 1½ units). Limited to students in Engineering Executive Program. Influences of human relations, laws, social sciences, humanities, and fine arts on development and utilization of natural and human resources. Interaction of technology and society past, present, and future. Change agents and resistance to change. In Progress grading for courses 471B-471C only. Mr. O’Neill

472A-472D. The Engineer in the Business Environment (3 units, 3 units, 1½ units). Limited to students in Engineering Executive Program. Language of business for the engineering executive. Accounting, finance, business economics, business law, and marketing. Laboratory in organization and management problem solving. Analysis of actual business problems of firm, community, and nation, provided through cooperation and participation with California business corporations and government agencies. In Progress grading (credit to be given on completion of courses 472B and 472D). Mr. O’Neill

473A-473B. Analysis and Synthesis of a Large-Scale System (3 units each). Recitation, two and one-half hours. Limited to students in Engineering Executive Program. Problem area of modern industry or government is selected as class project, and its solution is synthesized using quantitative tools and methods. Project also serves as laboratory in organization for a goal-oriented technical group. In Progress and S/U grading. Mr. O’Neill

501. Cooperative Program (2 to 8 units). Prerequisite: consent of UCLA graduate adviser and graduate dean, and host campus instructor, department chair, and graduate dean. Used to record enrollment of UCLA students in courses taken under cooperative arrangements with neighboring institutions. S/U grading.

Schoolwide Engineering Faculty

Professor
Allen B. Rosenstein, Ph.D.

Professors Emeriti
Edward P. Coleman, Ph.D.
J. Morley English, Ph.D.
Warren A. Hall, Ph.D.
Alfred C. Ingersoll, Ph.D.
Herbert B. Nottage, Ph.D.
Arthur F. Pillsbury, Engineer
Bonham Spence-Campbell, E.E.
In recent years Los Angeles has emerged as a dominant and growing center of finance and trade, reflecting the continued shift of the national agenda west to the Pacific Rim and south toward Mexico and Latin America. This growth of intense commercial activity has been linked to important developments in the arts, sciences, and communications, producing a regional culture of great ethnic diversity, energy, and momentum. The UCLA Graduate School of Architecture and Urban Planning (GSAUP) is playing an important role in understanding these changes and contributing to their direction.

Professional education and research are the central concerns of GSAUP within a context of rapid professional change and experimentation. Our belief is that a curriculum in architecture and urban planning responsive to the emerging needs of this important region can make a significant contribution to professional development. The school has created the Urban Innovations Group (UIG) as an independent, nonprofit, professionally managed practice arm where faculty and students undertake architectural, urban design, and planning projects on a contract basis. To supplement the classroom experience and to help bring the public and the professional community into active relationship with the school, a series of public lectures and various exhibits are scheduled throughout the academic year.

A noted regular faculty is supplemented by distinguished visitors, while the student body is international in character. Developed as a small school with an enrollment of 350, GSAUP encourages close interaction between faculty and student to maximize the educational experience.
Graduate School of Architecture and Urban Planning

1317 Perloff Hall, (213) 825-3791

The Graduate School of Architecture and Urban Planning (GSAUP) at UCLA offers programs of study leading to the degrees of Master of Architecture (M.Arch.), M.A. in Architecture, M.A. in Urban Planning, Ph.D. in Architecture, and Ph.D. in Urban Planning. Currently, the school offers educational opportunities for a broad spectrum of careers, including a number that are not yet common in practice, but which reflect emerging social needs. It offers a choice of two major programs: Architecture/Urban Design and Urban Planning.

Architecture/Urban Design

B315 Perloff Hall, (213) 825-0525, 825-7857

Professors
Marvin Adelson, Ph.D.
Samuel Aroni, Ph.D.
Charles E. Easman, M.Arch., Acting
Baruch Givoni, Ph.D.
Thomas S. Hines, Ph.D.
Lionel March, Sc.D., Program Head
Murray A. Milne, M.Arch.
Lionel March, Ph.D.
Thomas R. Vreeland, Jr., M.Arch.
Barton Myers, M.Arch.
Richard Schoen, M.Arch.
George Shurz, Ph.D.
Thomas R. Vreeland, Jr., M.Arch.
Richard S. Weinstein, M.A., Ph.D.
Lionel March, M.Arch., Acting

Associate Professors
Franklin Israel, M.Arch.
F. Eugene Kupper, M.Arch.
Diane Favro, Ph.D.
Dale Knight, Ph.D.
Sue Patkau, M.Arch.
Berge Aran, Ph.D.
Diane Favro, Ph.D.

Adjunct Associate Professors
Kupaswamy lyengar, M.Arch.
Barton Phelps, M.Arch.
Robert J. Yudell, M.Arch.

Adjunct Professors
Charles Jencks, Ph.D.
Rex Lotery, B.Arch.
Charles W. Moore, Ph.D.

Degrees Offered

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Architecture</th>
<th>M.Arch. I, M.Arch. II, M.A., Ph.D.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Urban Planning</td>
<td>M.A., Ph.D.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Scope and Objectives

Architecture/Urban Design at UCLA offers four degree programs tailored to the needs of different groups of students: M.Arch. I, M.Arch. II, M.A., and Ph.D.

M.Arch. I is a three-year first professional degree program which is accredited by the National Architectural Accrediting Board (NAAB). It does not assume any prior background in architecture. Students who do have some prior architecture background (e.g., a four-year undergraduate degree) may also enter the program and may petition to waive certain required courses and substitute more advanced electives in their place. M.Arch. I graduates normally pursue professional careers in architectural practice.

M.Arch. II is an advanced professional degree program for students who already hold a first professional degree in architecture. It provides opportunities for intensive concentration in a variety of areas of professional specialization.

The M.A. and Ph.D. degree programs provide opportunities to pursue research and scholarship in the field of architecture. Graduates typically pursue academic or applied research and consulting careers.

Master of Architecture I

Admission

The M.Arch. I program is open to students holding a bachelor’s degree (or its equivalent) comparable in standards and content to a bachelor’s degree from the University of California. Applications are accepted from students with a variety of backgrounds. No academic or experiential training in architecture is required, although some students have had experience in the field prior to admission.

Applicants are required to submit three letters of recommendation, an academic transcript, a statement of purpose, and a “creative” portfolio. No admission tests are required. In addition to the application for graduate admission, applicants should submit the “Departmental Supplement,” available from the Admissions Office, Architecture/Urban Design, Graduate School of Architecture and Urban Planning, B315 Perloff Hall, UCLA, Los Angeles, CA 90024-1467.

For information on the proficiency in English requirements for international graduate students, refer to “Graduate Admission” in Chapter 3.

Major Fields or Subdisciplines

No in-depth specialization is required within the context of the M.Arch. I program. However, you are required to concentrate several elective courses within a single curricular area. A minimum of three elective courses must be taken within this curricular area, including two courses in theory and one studio application, during the second year of study.

Specializations are currently available in the following areas: urban design, policy, programming, and evaluation (including social building); technology (including energy conserving design); design theory and methods (including computer-aided design); history, analysis, and criticism of architecture.

Course Requirements

You must complete a minimum of 27 courses, at least 24 of which must be four-unit courses at the graduate level (200 and 400 series). The total number of units required is 108. The required courses, listed below, must be taken in the sequence indicated.

First Year

Fall: Courses 200, 411, 421
Winter: Courses 412, 431, 436
Spring: Courses 413, 432, 442

Second Year

Fall: Courses 414, 433, elective (in sequence), elective
Winter: Courses 415, 441, elective (in sequence)
Spring: Courses 402 or 403, 201, elective

Adjunct Associate Professors
Kupaswamy lyengar, M.Arch.
Barton Phelps, M.Arch.
Robert J. Yudell, M.Arch.

Adjunct Professors
Charles Jencks, Ph.D.
Rex Lotery, B.Arch.
Charles W. Moore, Ph.D.

Adjunct Associate Professors
Kupaswamy lyengar, M.Arch.
Barton Phelps, M.Arch.
Robert J. Yudell, M.Arch.

Adjunct Professors
Charles Jencks, Ph.D.
Rex Lotery, B.Arch.
Charles W. Moore, Ph.D.

Adjunct Associate Professors
Kupaswamy lyengar, M.Arch.
Barton Phelps, M.Arch.
Robert J. Yudell, M.Arch.

Adjunct Professors
Charles Jencks, Ph.D.
Rex Lotery, B.Arch.
Charles W. Moore, Ph.D.

Adjunct Associate Professors
Kupaswamy lyengar, M.Arch.
Barton Phelps, M.Arch.
Robert J. Yudell, M.Arch.

Adjunct Professors
Charles Jencks, Ph.D.
Rex Lotery, B.Arch.
Charles W. Moore, Ph.D.

Adjunct Associate Professors
Kupaswamy lyengar, M.Arch.
Barton Phelps, M.Arch.
Robert J. Yudell, M.Arch.

Adjunct Professors
Charles Jencks, Ph.D.
Rex Lotery, B.Arch.
Charles W. Moore, Ph.D.

Adjunct Associate Professors
Kupaswamy lyengar, M.Arch.
Barton Phelps, M.Arch.
Robert J. Yudell, M.Arch.

Adjunct Professors
Charles Jencks, Ph.D.
Rex Lotery, B.Arch.
Charles W. Moore, Ph.D.

Adjunct Associate Professors
Kupaswamy lyengar, M.Arch.
Third Year
Fall: Courses 415 or 402 or 403, 291, elective
Winter: Courses 461, 498, elective
Spring: Course 597A, elective

You must complete an elective sequence consisting of at least three related courses, terminating in a 402 or 403 advanced studio (normally in Spring Quarter of your second year). The elective sequence is intended to allow you to gain in-depth knowledge of a chosen area of specialization and to apply that knowledge in a design studio. Elective sequences are offered in the following areas: (1) urban design, (2) policy, programming, and evaluation, (3) technology, (4) design theory and methods, including CAD, (5) history, analysis, and criticism of architecture. Details of currently available and approved elective sequences may be obtained from the graduate adviser.

In addition to completing an elective sequence, you are expected to explore a variety of topics by taking additional elective courses within the Architecture/Urban Design Program, in the Urban Planning Program, or outside GSAUP. You are required to take at least 28 units of elective coursework, including the elective sequence. At least 16 units must be taken within the Graduate School of Architecture and Urban Planning.

Students with undergraduate degrees in architecture or undergraduate degrees with majors in architecture may, at the end of their first quarter, petition the curriculum committee for advanced standing. Students granted advanced standing may have their residence requirement shortened to two years (six quarters), have their unit requirement reduced to 72 units, and may be permitted to waive specified required courses.

If you can demonstrate that you already have adequate background in topics covered by specific required courses, you may petition to waive those courses and replace them with electives. However, permission to waive required courses does not reduce the minimum number of 27 courses required for the M.Arch. degree nor does it reduce the nine-quarter residence requirement. The petition should be submitted with the appropriate curriculum area committees.

You are required to select your major area of specialization and your choice of the comprehensive examination or thesis option on your application, as you are admitted to a specific major and option and may change only by petition to the advanced graduate studies curriculum committee. A minimum of three academic quarters in residence is required. This is a full-time program, and you are expected to remain continuously in residence until all academic work is completed, unless a leave of absence is granted.

If your native language is not English, you are required to score at least 580 on the Test of English as a Foreign Language (TOEFL). In addition, you must take the English as a Second Language Placement Examination (ESLPE) on arrival at UCLA and, beginning in your first quarter in residence, take any required English (ESL) courses. Because such courses may not be applied toward the minimum course requirement, you should expect to spend additional time in residence. Refer to “Proficiency in English” under “Graduate Admission” in Chapter 3 for further information.

Major Field
You are required to select your major area at the time of application to the program and must take a minimum of 24 units of coursework in that area. The six major areas include architectural design; urban design; policy, programming, and evaluation; technology; design theory and methods, including CAD; and history, analysis, and criticism of architecture.

Course Requirements
A minimum of 44 units of coursework (normally 11 four-unit courses) is required. At least 32 units must be at the graduate level; eight units of Architecture and Urban Planning 597A or eight units of course 598A are to be included in the 32 units. The remaining 12 units may be either upper division or graduate courses. No more than eight units of 596 courses may be applied toward the requirements for graduation.

Comprehensive Examination Plan
You are required to successfully complete a comprehensive examination in any one of the following areas: (1) architectural design, (2) urban design, (3) policy, programming, and evaluation, (4) technology, (5) design theory and methods, (6) history, analysis, and criticism of architecture. The examinations are administered by the appropriate curriculum area committees.

Master of Architecture II
Admission
The M.Arch. II program emphasizes advanced studies in architecture and requires that applicants hold a five-year B.Arch. degree or equivalent.

You must state your major area of specialization and your choice of the comprehensive examination or thesis option on your application, as you are admitted to a specific major and option and may change only by petition to the advanced graduate studies curriculum committee. A minimum of three academic quarters in residence is required. This is a full-time program, and you are expected to remain continuously in residence until all academic work is completed, unless a leave of absence is granted.

If your native language is not English, you are required to score at least 580 on the Test of English as a Foreign Language (TOEFL). In addition, you must take the English as a Second Language Placement Examination (ESLPE) on arrival at UCLA and, beginning in your first quarter in residence, take any required English (ESL) courses. Because such courses may not be applied toward the minimum course requirement, you should expect to spend additional time in residence. Refer to “Proficiency in English” under “Graduate Admission” in Chapter 3 for further information.

Major Fields
You are required to select your major area at the time of application to the program and must take a minimum of 24 units of coursework in that area. The six major areas include architectural design; urban design; policy, programming, and evaluation; technology; design theory and methods, including CAD; and history, analysis, and criticism of architecture.

Course Requirements
A minimum of 44 units of coursework (normally 11 four-unit courses) is required. At least 32 units must be at the graduate level; eight units of Architecture and Urban Planning 597A or eight units of course 598A are to be included in the 32 units. The remaining 12 units may be either upper division or graduate courses. No more than eight units of 596 courses may be applied toward the requirements for graduation.

Comprehensive Examination Plan
You are required to successfully complete a comprehensive examination in any one of the following areas: (1) architectural design, (2) urban design, (3) policy, programming, and evaluation, (4) technology, (5) design theory and methods, (6) history, analysis, and criticism of architecture. The examinations are administered by the appropriate curriculum area committees.

Master of Architecture II
Admission
The M.Arch. II program emphasizes advanced studies in architecture and requires that applicants hold a five-year B.Arch. degree or equivalent.

You must state your major area of specialization and your choice of the comprehensive examination or thesis option on your application, as you are admitted to a specific major and option and may change only by petition to the advanced graduate studies curriculum committee. A minimum of three academic quarters in residence is required. This is a full-time program, and you are expected to remain continuously in residence until all academic work is completed, unless a leave of absence is granted.

If your native language is not English, you are required to score at least 580 on the Test of English as a Foreign Language (TOEFL). In addition, you must take the English as a Second Language Placement Examination (ESLPE) on arrival at UCLA and, beginning in your first quarter in residence, take any required English (ESL) courses. Because such courses may not be applied toward the minimum course requirement, you should expect to spend additional time in residence. Refer to “Proficiency in English” under “Graduate Admission” in Chapter 3 for further information.

Major Fields
You are required to select your major area at the time of application to the program and must take a minimum of 24 units of coursework in that area. The six major areas include architectural design; urban design; policy, programming, and evaluation; technology; design theory and methods, including CAD; and history, analysis, and criticism of architecture.

Course Requirements
A minimum of 44 units of coursework (normally 11 four-unit courses) is required. At least 32 units must be at the graduate level; eight units of Architecture and Urban Planning 597A or eight units of course 598A are to be included in the 32 units. The remaining 12 units may be either upper division or graduate courses. No more than eight units of 596 courses may be applied toward the requirements for graduation.

Comprehensive Examination Plan
You are required to successfully complete a comprehensive examination in any one of the following areas: (1) architectural design, (2) urban design, (3) policy, programming, and evaluation, (4) technology, (5) design theory and methods, (6) history, analysis, and criticism of architecture. The examinations are administered by the appropriate curriculum area committees.

Master of Architecture II
Admission
The M.Arch. II program emphasizes advanced studies in architecture and requires that applicants hold a five-year B.Arch. degree or equivalent.

You must state your major area of specialization and your choice of the comprehensive examination or thesis option on your application, as you are admitted to a specific major and option and may change only by petition to the advanced graduate studies curriculum committee. A minimum of three academic quarters in residence is required. This is a full-time program, and you are expected to remain continuously in residence until all academic work is completed, unless a leave of absence is granted.

If your native language is not English, you are required to score at least 580 on the Test of English as a Foreign Language (TOEFL). In addition, you must take the English as a Second Language Placement Examination (ESLPE) on arrival at UCLA and, beginning in your first quarter in residence, take any required English (ESL) courses. Because such courses may not be applied toward the minimum course requirement, you should expect to spend additional time in residence. Refer to “Proficiency in English” under “Graduate Admission” in Chapter 3 for further information.

Major Fields
You are required to select your major area at the time of application to the program and must take a minimum of 24 units of coursework in that area. The six major areas include architectural design; urban design; policy, programming, and evaluation; technology; design theory and methods, including CAD; and history, analysis, and criticism of architecture.

Course Requirements
A minimum of 44 units of coursework (normally 11 four-unit courses) is required. At least 32 units must be at the graduate level; eight units of Architecture and Urban Planning 597A or eight units of course 598A are to be included in the 32 units. The remaining 12 units may be either upper division or graduate courses. No more than eight units of 596 courses may be applied toward the requirements for graduation.

Comprehensive Examination Plan
You are required to successfully complete a comprehensive examination in any one of the following areas: (1) architectural design, (2) urban design, (3) policy, programming, and evaluation, (4) technology, (5) design theory and methods, (6) history, analysis, and criticism of architecture. The examinations are administered by the appropriate curriculum area committees.

Master of Architecture II
Admission
The M.Arch. II program emphasizes advanced studies in architecture and requires that applicants hold a five-year B.Arch. degree or equivalent.

You must state your major area of specialization and your choice of the comprehensive examination or thesis option on your application, as you are admitted to a specific major and option and may change only by petition to the advanced graduate studies curriculum committee. A minimum of three academic quarters in residence is required. This is a full-time program, and you are expected to remain continuously in residence until all academic work is completed, unless a leave of absence is granted.

If your native language is not English, you are required to score at least 580 on the Test of English as a Foreign Language (TOEFL). In addition, you must take the English as a Second Language Placement Examination (ESLPE) on arrival at UCLA and, beginning in your first quarter in residence, take any required English (ESL) courses. Because such courses may not be applied toward the minimum course requirement, you should expect to spend additional time in residence. Refer to “Proficiency in English” under “Graduate Admission” in Chapter 3 for further information.

Major Fields
You are required to select your major area at the time of application to the program and must take a minimum of 24 units of coursework in that area. The six major areas include architectural design; urban design; policy, programming, and evaluation; technology; design theory and methods, including CAD; and history, analysis, and criticism of architecture.

Course Requirements
A minimum of 44 units of coursework (normally 11 four-unit courses) is required. At least 32 units must be at the graduate level; eight units of Architecture and Urban Planning 597A or eight units of course 598A are to be included in the 32 units. The remaining 12 units may be either upper division or graduate courses. No more than eight units of 596 courses may be applied toward the requirements for graduation.

Comprehensive Examination Plan
You are required to successfully complete a comprehensive examination in any one of the following areas: (1) architectural design, (2) urban design, (3) policy, programming, and evaluation, (4) technology, (5) design theory and methods, (6) history, analysis, and criticism of architecture. The examinations are administered by the appropriate curriculum area committees.
Master of Arts in Architecture

Admission

This program offers an academic degree and prepares students to do specialized research or teaching in fields related to the architectural profession. Applicants are required to hold a bachelor's degree (or its equivalent) comparable in standards and content to a bachelor's degree from the University of California. They should possess the experience and knowledge that would allow them to do advanced research in whatever aspect of architecture they plan to explore within the context of the master's program.

Applicants are required to submit three letters of recommendation, academic transcripts, a statement of purpose, and a “creative” portfolio. No admission tests are required. In addition to the application for graduate admission, applicants should submit the “Departmental Supplement,” available from the Admissions Office, Architecture/Urban Design, Graduate School of Architecture and Urban Planning.

For information on the proficiency in English requirements for international graduate students, refer to “Graduate Admission” in Chapter 3.

Major Fields or Subdisciplines

There are six major areas of concentration: policy, programming, and evaluation; technology; design theory and methods; history, analysis, and criticism of architecture; architectural design; and urban design. In addition, you have the option of the Open M.A. wherein you structure your own area of interest from the courses offered by the school.

Course Requirements

(1) Candidates for the M.A. are expected to be in residence at UCLA for at least two years and undertake six quarters of study.

(2) A thesis or a comprehensive design project is required. When the committee members have signed the thesis proposal, you may take Architecture and Urban Planning 598A and begin work on the thesis itself. The course should be taken at some point during your last year of study.

(3) You are required to complete a minimum of 16 courses (64 units) of graduate or upper division work, at least five (20 units) of which must be 500-series courses and at least two (eight units) of which must be 500-series courses.

(4) You must select and pursue one area of specialization.

(5) Up to seven courses may be taken from any 100, 200, or 500 series offered campus-wide.

(6) The University of California minimum requirements for the Master of Arts degree must be completed.

(7) You must enroll in at least four and no more than eight units of course 598A. You may also apply 12 units of course 596A toward the unit requirements for graduation with prior consent of your adviser. No more than 12 units may be applied without the consent of the curriculum committee; application of more than 16 units requires Graduate Division approval. A maximum of eight units of course 596 taken outside the school may be applied toward graduation. All independent work is graded on an S/U basis.

(8) Courses in the 400 series may not be applied toward the graduate course requirement for the M.A. degree, but a limited number may be applied toward the elective course requirements.

Thesis or Comprehensive Examination Plan

M.A. students can choose to present a design project as a comprehensive examination (see M.Arch. I) or to do a research thesis. They should make this determination at least three months prior to the anticipated date of graduation.

Ph.D. in Architecture

Admission

Applicants must hold a bachelor’s degree from an accredited college or university. It is anticipated that most applicants will have completed a first professional degree in architecture (a five-year B.Arch. or a professional M.Arch. degree). Students with degrees in other fields are also encouraged to apply but may, at the discretion of the Ph.D. program committee, be required to complete specific coursework as a condition of admission.

Applicants are required to submit three letters of recommendation, academic transcripts, a statement of purpose, a proposed program of studies, a short biographical resume, and examples of research and/or creative work. An interview may also be required.

Applicants whose native language is other than English are required to pass the Test of English as a Foreign Language (TOEFL) before entering. Refer to “Proficiency in English” under “Graduate Admission” in Chapter 3 for further information.

Criteria considered for admission include (1) evidence of capacity for original scholarship and research in architecture, and ability to achieve eminence in the field, (2) an outstanding academic record, including grades (3.5 minimum GPA), Graduate Record Examination (GRE) scores, and references, (3) demonstration in the work submitted of adequate communication skills, particularly writing skills, and (4) presentation of a clear and realistic statement of purpose.

Preliminary Evaluation of Research Skills — Students who have any background deficiencies in research skills essential for work in their chosen areas of Ph.D. specialization (e.g., mathematics, statistics, or computing) are required to round out their knowledge early in their residence. The Ph.D. program committee conducts a formal evaluation of each student at the end of the first quarter in residence to assure adequacy of research skills. In order to undergo the evaluation you must have made up any background deficiencies and present a research paper or other evidence of capacity for original work.

If you are unable to satisfy the committee of the adequacy of your research skills, you will either be given specific advice on how to make up remaining deficiencies and be reevaluated at a later date, or else be advised to leave the program. If you do not satisfy the committee by the end of the sixth quarter, you are subject to termination from the program.

Major Fields

Students are required to undertake programs of study that include one major area selected from the following: policy, programming, and evaluation; technology; design theory and methods, including CAD; and history, analysis, and criticism of architecture.

Majors outside these areas, or combinations of some of them, may be undertaken, subject to the approval of the Ph.D. program committee if supported by qualified faculty members willing to provide the necessary instruction and guidance.

Minor Field Requirement

You are required to include in your program of study at least one minor field, which must be from outside the Architecture/Urban Design Program (i.e., outside the school or within the Urban Planning Program). The objectives of the minor field requirement are to assure adequate academic breadth in your preparation and to encourage participation in the general intellectual life of the University. Students planning their minor field courses are advised accordingly.

The normal method of demonstrating competence in the minor field is to complete at least 16 units of coursework, which represents a unified course of study in that field, with grades of B or better. If a qualified Architecture/Urban Design faculty member is willing to provide the necessary supervision, the Ph.D. program committee may accept an alternative method of completing this requirement (e.g., a substantial research project).
Mathematics, Computing, or Foreign Language Requirement

You are expected to develop adequate skills in mathematics, computing, or foreign languages, as appropriate to your field of specialization, and are strongly advised to complete this requirement as early as possible. One of the following is required.

1. Proficiency in mathematics and computing as demonstrated by passing an approved group of four graduate or upper division courses in mathematics, statistics, and/or computing with grades of B or better. The courses must not overlap in content and normally require prerequisites which may not be applied toward the four-course requirement.

2. Satisfactory reading knowledge of two foreign languages relevant to your field of specialization as demonstrated by one of the following methods: (a) a Graduate School Foreign Language Test (GSFLT) score of 500 or better, (b) a passing grade on the Departmental Language Examination, or (c) taking and completing with grades of B or better two courses from French 3, German 3, Italian 3, Spanish 5.

3. Superior knowledge of one foreign language relevant to your field of specialization as demonstrated by one of the following methods: (a) a GSFLT score of 600 or better, (b) distinction on the Departmental Language Examination, or (c) taking and completing with a grade of B or better one course from French 5, German 6, Italian 5, Spanish 25.

With approval of the Graduate Division, English may be used to satisfy the foreign language requirement if your language of education is not English.

Courses applied toward this requirement may not also be applied toward a major or minor field requirement.

Course Requirements

Generally you are required to take sufficient coursework to provide adequate preparation for the qualifying examination and the dissertation.

Each student in the program is required to take a proseminar in architectural theory, normally in Fall Quarter of the first year. The proseminar is intended to establish a general orientation to the field of architecture that will ensure that you have an appropriate foundation for the acquisition of competence in the theory, methods, and history of architecture. In consultation with your adviser, you are expected to take whatever additional coursework is necessary to reach the required level.

Holders of a professional degree in architecture before admission to the program must complete four quarters in residence and 48 units of coursework in order to become eligible to take the qualifying examination. If you have an M.Arch. I, M.Arch. II, or M.A. degree in Architecture from UCLA, the Ph.D. program committee may, at its discretion, reduce these requirements to three quarters in residence and 36 units of coursework. All other candidates are required to complete six quarters in residence and 72 units of coursework.

Half of the units must be graduate courses in architecture/architectural design, and an overall GPA of 3.0 or better must be maintained. In exceptional cases, and with prior approval of the Ph.D. program committee, upper division courses may be applied toward these requirements. At least 32 units must be in 200-series courses.

Each of the major field core sequences of three to five courses includes one project course (Architecture and Urban Planning 403), which focuses on the practical application of research results to architectural problems and provides opportunity to explore interrelations between the research and professional concerns of the field.

Students who are admitted to the Ph.D. program without having the background of a professional degree in architecture are required to take, in addition to the other course requirements, at least 24 units of graduate-level courses in architecture as recommended by their adviser and approved by the Ph.D. program committee.

No more than eight units of course 596A may be applied toward degree requirements, but eight units of course 597A and as many units of course 599A as necessary may be applied.

Qualifying Examinations

After successful completion of the preliminary evaluation of research skills, the mathematics, computing, or foreign language requirements, and the coursework requirements, you may apply to take the qualifying examinations. They consist of a comprehensive written examination in the major field, a written examination in the minor field (this may be waived under certain circumstances), and an oral examination focusing primarily on your proposed dissertation. The qualifying examinations should be completed in one quarter and must not extend over more than two quarters.

The major and minor field examinations are conducted by a five-member examination committee. The written examination in the major field is a substantial exercise followed by an oral presentation to the committee. The work must demonstrate your ability to teach an introductory course in the field and contribute to the progress of the field through scholarship and research. The written examination in the minor field is a short exercise and may be waived for candidates who hold a recognized master's degree in the field in which the minor is located, or at the discretion of the examination committee on the basis of outstanding grades (at least two A grades out of the four minor field courses).

The University Oral Qualifying Examination, conducted by the doctoral committee, takes place after successful completion of the two written qualifying examinations. It explores your proposed dissertation topic and your ability to undertake the proposed work successfully. After passing the oral examination, you are advanced to candidacy (the C.Phil. degree is not awarded) and may begin work on your dissertation.

Final Oral Examination

The examination involves a verbal defense of the completed dissertation before the doctoral committee.

Upper Division Courses

187. Planning and Designing Our Cities. Introduction to urban planning and urban design, with emphasis on methods and tools used in practice. Overview of planning field; physical planning for redevelopment, for projects in expanding areas, and for new towns. Lectures (with illustrated examples); field visits, and presentation of students' own projects create framework for expanding understanding of urban planning and design process. Mr. Kamnitzer.

190. Human Environment: Introduction to Architecture and Urban Planning. Kinds of problems that arise in creating and maintaining an environment for urban activities, and approaches and methods of architecture and urban planning in helping to cope with such problems. Complexities involved in giving expression to human needs and desires in provision of shelters and movement systems, to possibilities and limitations of technology and building forms, and to issues involved in relating the human-made to the natural environment. Students encouraged to comprehend major urban issues both as citizens and as potential technical experts. Mr. Rand (F)

199. Special Studies (2 to 8 units). Prerequisite: consent of instructor. Independent research or investigation on a selected topic to be arranged with a faculty member. May be repeated for credit.

Graduate Courses

200A-200B-200C. Introduction to History of Architecture (2 units each). (Formerly numbered 200.) Lecture, 90 minutes. Survey of Western architecture and cities from prehistory to the present day. Examination of not only architectural styles, but aesthetic, social, political, economic, technological, and theoretical determinants of built form and different methods of analyzing our architectural heritage. Ms. Favro.


203. Decision Making in Planning and Design. (Formerly numbered 203A-203B.) Lecture, three hours. Exploration of challenges of decision making in general and in the design professions, which have far-reaching effects not only on clients but also on professionals' own prospects. Psychological and mathematical approaches for improving decision quality. Mr. Adelson.

204. Imaging the Future. Seminar, three hours. Introduction to social and technological forecasting, including nature and limitations of forecasting, ideology and values in forecasting, review of integrative forecasting techniques, and role of forecasting in environmental planning, design, and management processes. Mr. Adelson.
404. Joint Planning/Architecture Studio. Lecture, one hour; discussion, one hour; studio, four hours. Opportunity to work on joint planning/architecture project for a client. Outside speakers; field trips. Examples of past projects include Third Street Housing, Santa Monica; "New American House" for nontraditional households; guide to setting up shelters for homeless in Los Angeles County. Ms. Leavitt (W)

411. Introductory Design Studio. Studio, 12 hours. Projects in Urban Design. Consent of instructor. Architectural composition is initially studied in terms of its separate elements. After each is studied by means of a manipulative exercise which allows for experimentation of its intrinsic possibilities, students undertake a series of closely controlled exercises dealing with combining the elements. Design of a small building in which previously acquired knowledge is synthesized into a single design inatter part of course. (F)

412. Building Design Studio. Studio, 12 hours. Prerequisite: course 411 or consent of instructor. Design of project starts with exploration of architectural program in relation to design process and, particularly, implications of program on architectural form and content. In second phase, structural elements are introduced to fulfill program requirements and to support and further develop intended forms and concepts. (F)

Building Design with Landscape Studio. Studio, 12 hours. Prerequisites: courses 411 and 412 or consent of instructor. Building design and site planning in relation to water, landforms, and plants in natural landscape, with special attention to natural light, heat, and ventilation. (Sp)

414. Major Building Design I. Studio, 12 hours. Prerequisite: second-year standing. Design projects which enable students to concentrate on specific architectural issues, with emphasis either on treatment in detail of smaller-scale projects or exploration in depth and detail of larger-scale projects. Students learn to integrate structure, environmental controls, physical context, and cultural environment in design of buildings and to present their ideas in graphic and model form. (F)

415. Major Building Design II. Studio, 12 hours. Prerequisite: course 414. Design projects which enable students to concentrate on specific architectural issues, with emphasis either on treatment in detail of larger-scale projects or exploration in depth and detail of smaller-scale projects. Students learn to integrate structure, mechanical systems, physical context, and cultural environment in design of buildings and to present their ideas in graphic or model form. Special emphasis on integration of environmental control systems. (W)

416. Comprehensive Design Studio (4 to 8 units). Studio, 12 hours. Prerequisites: completion of required coursework up to first quarter of third year, consent of instructor. Course consists of regular and project work, preparing students for third-year thesis presentation. Comprehensive design projects are structured to test students on integration of structural aspects, mechanical systems, site planning, and climatic considerations within their design solutions. (F)

421A-421B. Architectural Drawing (2 units each). (Formerly numbered 421.) Discussion, 90 minutes; studio, 30 minutes. Discussion of architectural drafting techniques and skills, including drafting, dimensioning, freehand drawing, drafting techniques, introduction to axonometric projection and perspective. In Progress grading. (F)

422. Advanced Architectural Drawing (2 to 4 units). Discussion, three hours; laboratory, three hours. Prerequisite: course 421 or consent of instructor. Emphasis on exploration of interrelationship between drawing and design. More advanced design strategies and modes of graphic exploration and presentation. (W)
Urban Planning

1118A Perloff Hall, (213) 825-7331, 825-8957

Professors
Leland S. Burns, Ph.D.
John Friedmann, Ph.D.
Dorothy Hayden, M.Arch.
Peter Kannitzer, M.P.
Peter Marris, B.A.
Donald Shoup, Ph.D.
Edward W. Soja, Ph.D.
Martin Wachs, Ph.D.

Associate Professors
Leobardo Estrada, Ph.D.
J. Eugene Grigsby III, Ph.D.
Allan Heaks, Ph.D., L.L.B., Program Head
Jacqueline Leventhal, Ph.D.
Robin Liggett, Ph.D.
Michael Storper, Ph.D.

Assistant Professors
Margaret FitzSimmons, Ph.D.
Susanna B. Hecth, Ph.D.
Rebecca Morales, Ph.D.
Paul Ong, Ph.D.

Scope and Objectives

The professional urban planner works on the creation and management of the urban environment, including its physical, economic, and social elements. Housing, transportation, air and water quality, the preservation of historic communities, and the development of community-level economic and employment programs are some of the tasks undertaken by recent graduates of the UCLA Urban Planning Program. Graduates have taken positions in local, state, and national governments, and increasingly with private companies whose products and services affect the urban environment. While most UCLA graduates find positions in the U.S., the program offers the opportunity to specialize in development planning abroad, including rural development, and many graduates have found positions in Latin America, Africa, and Asia.

The program offers a two-year Master of Arts degree and a Ph.D. Concurrent degree programs are available which enable students to combine study for an M.A. in Urban Planning with work toward an M.B.A. in the John E. Anderson Graduate School of Management, a J.D. in the School of Law, or an M.A. in Latin American Studies.

The Urban Planning Program at UCLA takes pride in its collegial atmosphere. It features a lively mix of students from diverse academic backgrounds, drawn from many foreign countries and from every avenue of American life. It includes many members of racial and ethnic minority groups. A number of student organizations provide an interesting program of extracurricular activities.

Requirements for Graduate Degrees

Admission

The Urban Planning Program admits students in Fall Quarter only, and you should begin the application process a year in advance.

Prospective applicants may obtain a detailed program statement and Graduate Division application by writing to Admissions, Urban Planning Program, Graduate School of Architecture and Urban Planning, B102 Perloff Hall, UCLA, Los Angeles, CA 90024-1467.

A statement of purpose, letters of recommendation, grade-point averages, and relevant experience are all considered in the review process for admission. Applicants must submit transcripts from each college or university attended and are encouraged to submit Graduate Record Examination (GRE) scores. The Test of English as a Foreign Language (TOEFL) is required of applicants whose native language is not English, unless they have completed at least two years of university-level coursework at an English-language institution. A score of 600 on the TOEFL is expected; applicants with a score below 550 are not considered for admission. Refer to "Proficiency in English" under "Graduate Admission" in Chapter 3 for further information.

Work samples (research papers and/or copy of the master's thesis) are required of doctoral applicants. Work samples (reports, research papers, slides, etc.) for master's applicants are optional. A maximum of two work samples may be submitted and will be returned only to applicants who enclose a self-addressed, stamped envelope.

Areas of Concentration

You should select an area of concentration by the end of your first quarter in the program. The areas of concentration distinguish between different kinds of issues and contexts in which planners characteristically become engaged, as a professional career or a field of research. They are not meant to be mutually exclusive. The four areas of concentration are:

Urban and Regional Development — This area of policy concentration concerns the interrelated aspects of area development in both the U.S. and Third World nations. The perspective on questions of area development is that of political economy and spatial analysis. Industrialization, urbanization, and rural development are major local points of interest. With this in mind, you should expect to select an emphasis on developments within the U.S. and other advanced industrial countries, with a focus on local community and labor market areas, or development in the Third World.

1118A Perloff Hall, (213) 825-7331, 825-8957

Professors
Leland S. Burns, Ph.D.
John Friedmann, Ph.D.
Dorothy Hayden, M.Arch.
Peter Kannitzer, M.P.
Peter Marris, B.A.
Donald Shoup, Ph.D.
Edward W. Soja, Ph.D.
Martin Wachs, Ph.D.

Associate Professors
Leobardo Estrada, Ph.D.
J. Eugene Grigsby III, Ph.D.
Allan Heaks, Ph.D., L.L.B., Program Head
Jacqueline Leventhal, Ph.D.
Robin Liggett, Ph.D.
Michael Storper, Ph.D.

Assistant Professors
Margaret FitzSimmons, Ph.D.
Susanna B. Hecth, Ph.D.
Rebecca Morales, Ph.D.
Paul Ong, Ph.D.

Scope and Objectives

The professional urban planner works on the creation and management of the urban environment, including its physical, economic, and social elements. Housing, transportation, air and water quality, the preservation of historic communities, and the development of community-level economic and employment programs are some of the tasks undertaken by recent graduates of the UCLA Urban Planning Program. Graduates have taken positions in local, state, and national governments, and increasingly with private companies whose products and services affect the urban environment. While most UCLA graduates find positions in the U.S., the program offers the opportunity to specialize in development planning abroad, including rural development, and many graduates have found positions in Latin America, Africa, and Asia.

The program offers a two-year Master of Arts degree and a Ph.D. Concurrent degree programs are available which enable students to combine study for an M.A. in Urban Planning with work toward an M.B.A. in the John E. Anderson Graduate School of Management, a J.D. in the School of Law, or an M.A. in Latin American Studies.

The Urban Planning Program at UCLA takes pride in its collegial atmosphere. It features a lively mix of students from diverse academic backgrounds, drawn from many foreign countries and from every avenue of American life. It includes many members of racial and ethnic minority groups. A number of student organizations provide an interesting program of extracurricular activities.

Requirements for Graduate Degrees

Admission

The Urban Planning Program admits students in Fall Quarter only, and you should begin the application process a year in advance.

Prospective applicants may obtain a detailed program statement and Graduate Division application by writing to Admissions, Urban Planning Program, Graduate School of Architecture and Urban Planning, B102 Perloff Hall, UCLA, Los Angeles, CA 90024-1467.

A statement of purpose, letters of recommendation, grade-point averages, and relevant experience are all considered in the review process for admission. Applicants must submit transcripts from each college or university attended and are encouraged to submit Graduate Record Examination (GRE) scores. The Test of English as a Foreign Language (TOEFL) is required of applicants whose native language is not English, unless they have completed at least two years of university-level coursework at an English-language institution. A score of 600 on the TOEFL is expected; applicants with a score below 550 are not considered for admission. Refer to "Proficiency in English" under "Graduate Admission" in Chapter 3 for further information.

Work samples (research papers and/or copy of the master's thesis) are required of doctoral applicants. Work samples (reports, research papers, slides, etc.) for master's applicants are optional. A maximum of two work samples may be submitted and will be returned only to applicants who enclose a self-addressed, stamped envelope.

Areas of Concentration

You should select an area of concentration by the end of your first quarter in the program. The areas of concentration distinguish between different kinds of issues and contexts in which planners characteristically become engaged, as a professional career or a field of research. They are not meant to be mutually exclusive. The four areas of concentration are:

Urban and Regional Development — This area of policy concentration concerns the interrelated aspects of area development in both the U.S. and Third World nations. The perspective on questions of area development is that of political economy and spatial analysis. Industrialization, urbanization, and rural development are major local points of interest. With this in mind, you should expect to select an emphasis on developments within the U.S. and other advanced industrial countries, with a focus on local community and labor market areas, or development in the Third World.
Social Policy and Analysis — The analysis of social services includes questions of production and distribution — how efficiently are services provided, who pays, and who benefits? These questions lead to more fundamental ones about the functions of planning and social policy. Social policy comprises the whole context of social actions which together determine the distribution of goods, services, and opportunities between rich and poor, men and women, young and old, and people of different ethnic and social origins. You may specialize in transportation, housing, community and local development, social services, social policy, or analytic methods.

Environmental Analysis and Policy — The natural environment is both the context within which all human activities take place and a social product of those activities. Environmental planning begins as an attempt to mitigate often unforeseen consequences of economic growth and expansion where these seem to threaten social well-being and continuing political consensus. A special feature of this area of concentration is its emphasis on problems arising from the intensive use of environmental resources, viewed from the perspective of political economy.

The Built Environment — This area of concentration represents a blending of urban planning and architecture. It deals with the social and economic forces affecting the three-dimensional built environment on an urban scale. Within this area, you can select one of three specializations: history, theory, and criticism of the built environment; public policy and the built environment; or urban design and physical planning.

Additional Areas of Concentration — In special circumstances, you may devise your own area in consultation with appropriate faculty members. Final approval of the proposed additional area of concentration must be obtained from the program head.

International Development Studies

If you wish to focus your studies on policy and planning problems of newly industrializing countries, you can do so in the context of one of the major areas of concentration. Several faculty members have extensive experience abroad and a continuing research interest in this problem area. Coursework is currently offered in rural development, urbanization policies, housing, the environmental impacts of resource-based development, spatial policies for development, and the role of women in development. In addition, a number of courses are concerned with the evolving world economy, general development issues, and related ideological questions.

In its several area studies centers, UCLA has major institutional resources that facilitate research and furnish a rich environment in which to study development issues in a global context. Opportunities for work exist with international agencies, voluntary agencies, and foreign governments. Doctoral students generally pursue careers in teaching, research, and consulting.

Master of Arts in Urban Planning

The M.A. degree is fully accredited by the Planning Accreditation Board, a joint undertaking of the American Institute of Certified Planners and the Association of Collegiate Schools of Planning.

Course Requirements

You must complete a minimum of 72 units. Students generally take 12 units per quarter, completing the program in two years.

Core Course Requirement — The core areas comprise knowledge common to all areas of planning, regardless of your specific focus. Six core courses are required: Architecture and Urban Planning 207, 220A (waiver by examination), 220B, two core courses in theory and context, and one additional course (two if course 220A is waived) from a selection of 11 remaining core courses in methods, theory and context, and/or practice.

On entering the program, you must pass examinations indicating competence in basic mathematics and microeconomics before enrolling in courses 220A and 207 respectively. Copies of sample examinations are mailed with admission offers to applicants accepted into the program. An undergraduate course in college algebra or precalculus should provide suitable background to pass the basic mathematics examination. An undergraduate course in microeconomics should be sufficient preparation for the microeconomics examination.

You are strongly encouraged to prepare for the examinations before enrolling so you can take courses 207 and 220A (offered only once per year in Fall Quarter) during your first quarter of studies.

Area Course Requirement — You must select an area of concentration. A list of courses is prepared for each area of concentration, from which you are required to select at least six; two are generally specified.

Fieldwork Requirement — Two fieldwork courses (eight units) are required (subject to waiver).

You are encouraged to seek waivers for requirements which have been met in your previous education.

Thesis Plan

In partial fulfillment of the requirements for the M.A. degree, you are required to complete either a thesis or one of two comprehensive examination plans during your second year of study. Each option has its own deadline for selection, and once a deadline has been passed, you are limited to options with subsequent deadlines. The master's thesis is intended to provide the opportunity for independent scholarly research and should be the length and quality of a publishable journal article. If you select this option, in order to meet established deadlines, you must begin thesis work no later than Fall Quarter of your second year. Academic credit for thesis preparation is given through Architecture and Urban Planning 205 (four units required in Fall Quarter) and 598P (four units each in Winter and Spring Quarters).

Comprehensive Examination Plan

If you select the comprehensive examination option, you may choose either Plan A or Plan B.

Plan A (Long-Term Project) — A client-oriented project is recommended for students who are more interested in practical application of what they have learned in their coursework than in scholarly research. The time span and magnitude of the final project approximates that of the thesis. Academic credit for project involvement is given through Architecture and Urban Planning 597P (four units each in Winter and Spring Quarters of your second year of studies).

As an alternative under Plan A, you may take courses 217A-217B (group comprehensive project sequence), offered Winter and Spring Quarters, to fulfill the comprehensive examination requirement.

Plan B (Two-Week Examination) — Examinations for all areas of concentration are normally offered during the break between Winter and Spring Quarters. A committee of three faculty members (appointed by the area of concentration coordinator) offers, reads, and grades the examination. No course credit is received.

Fieldwork

Master's students who come to the Graduate School of Architecture and Urban Planning without substantial prior experience in planning are required to complete eight units (300 total hours) of fieldwork. Fieldwork is defined as clinical or "real world" experience with a planning office, a private organization involved in planning, a community action agency, or applied research within a clinical context (excluding conventional university-based research projects). Details on fulfilling this requirement are available in the program office.
Concurrent Degree Programs

J.D./M.A.-Urban Planning
The Graduate School of Architecture and Urban Planning and the School of Law offer a concurrent plan of study providing an integrated curriculum for students planning to specialize in the legal aspects of urban problems. Education in planning offers an overview of theories and methods that permit identification and treatment of urban problems; education in law offers insight into the institutional causes and possibilities for treatment of these problems. Students pursue studies in both schools and receive both the J.D. and M.A. degrees at the end of four years.

Students interested in the program must apply and be admitted to the School of Law, the Urban Planning Program, and the Graduate Division. For additional information, contact the graduate counselor in the Urban Planning Program.

M.B.A./M.A.-Urban Planning
The Graduate School of Architecture and Urban Planning and the John E. Anderson Graduate School of Management offer a three-year concurrent degree program designed for students who seek careers which draw on general and specialized skills in urban planning and management. By providing knowledge of the workings of both the private and public sectors, the program enables individuals who have acquired these skills to move easily between careers in private industry and public service.

Students should request all application materials from the M.B.A. Admissions Office, John E. Anderson Graduate School of Management. Further details may be obtained from the graduate counselor in the Urban Planning Program.

M.A.-Latin American Studies/M.A.-Urban Planning
The Urban Planning Program and the Latin American Studies Program offer a 2 1/2- to 3-year concurrent plan of study leading to an M.A. degree in each program. Issues related to migration and settlement, comparative urbanization, human resources development and distribution, and rural economics are all of direct concern to planners and other policymakers working in Latin America. The degree program provides an integrated curriculum through which students can develop professional knowledge and skills while receiving advanced area studies and language training.

Students should apply through the Urban Planning Program. Further details may be obtained from the graduate counselor in the Urban Planning Program.

Ph.D. in Urban Planning

Admission
Students admitted to the Ph.D. program in Urban Planning must have a master's degree in planning or a closely related field.

You must have a minimum 3.5 grade-point average in all graduate work completed for consideration for the Ph.D. program. Employment experience in planning or a closely related field is strongly recommended.

Foreign Language Requirement
A foreign language is not required either for admission to or completion of the doctoral program. However, students who are expecting to do dissertation research abroad are strongly advised to obtain the necessary language skills prior to beginning such research.

Course Requirements and Qualifying Examinations
You must demonstrate a high level of competence in a major field, a minor field, and in planning theory as measured by coursework and doctoral examinations. In addition, you must satisfy a requirement in research methods and are required to take Architecture and Urban Planning 208 to aid in preparation of dissertation research and writing.

Planning Theory Requirement
Planning theory is concerned with the ideas which have influenced planning since the beginning of the 19th century and with philosophical issues in societal guidance and social transformation.

You must take a six-hour written examination on the theory and history of planning practice which is offered early in Spring Quarter each year and is prepared and administered by a three-person committee appointed by the program head. To prepare for the examination, you receive a comprehensive bibliography covering planning history and theory. In addition, Architecture and Urban Planning 210A, 210B, and 212 are strongly recommended. The examination may be repeated once, in Fall Quarter of your second year, if the results are unsatisfactory.

Minor Field Requirement
To fulfill the research methods requirement, you must complete a sequence of three methods courses beyond the introductory level with a grade of B or better. In order to meet a minimum requirement in statistics, one of the three courses must be Architecture and Urban Planning 220B or the equivalent. The courses must be approved by your adviser and should begin during your first year in the Ph.D. program.

Major Field Examination
The major field examination tests your competence in an area of planning study and is defined as a subject in which you are prepared to teach two or three courses and to conduct advanced research. The field should be generally recognized by academics in other planning schools and should be substantially broader than a dissertation topic.

Following a prescribed process (available in detail from the graduate counselor), a committee of three faculty members is appointed by the program head to supervise your preparation for the examination. Committee appointments should be made during Spring Quarter of your first year and should in no case be postponed beyond Fall Quarter of your second year. The time for the examination is set by agreement between you and the committee members and is normally one calendar year after formation of the committee.

The examination has two parts — one written, one oral. The written part is given each quarter simultaneously to all eligible students on Friday of the seventh week of classes; the oral part is given before the end of the same quarter. You may receive academic credit to prepare for the examination by enrolling in Architecture and Urban Planning 597P.

Oral Qualifying Examination
After successful completion of the planning theory, research methods, and major and minor field requirements, you may petition the Graduate Division for approval of your doctoral committee.

The doctoral committee administers the University Oral Qualifying Examination at which you defend your dissertation prospectus. To assist in the development of the proposal, you are required to complete Architecture and Urban Planning 208.

The University Oral Qualifying Examination is normally taken by the end of your third year of doctoral study.
Final Oral Examination
This examination, which is optional at the discretion of the doctoral committee, involves a defense of the completed dissertation.

Upper Division Courses
179. Variable Topics in Urban Planning (2 to 8 units). Lecture, three hours. Variable topics course in selected subjects in social policy and public services, urban and regional development, national environment and resources, and the built environment. May be repeated for credit.

Mr. Kamnitzer

Mr. Rand (F)

197. Planning for Minority Communities. Lecture, three hours. Introduction to inner-city policy issues on three separate levels: (1) each student develops a comprehensive inner-city urban program using materials from Alternatives Inner-City Future Exercise, (2) each student is expected to identify and analyze problems and social science implicit or explicit in alternative intervention programs, and (3) each student is expected to participate in class discussions that emphasize minority issues which affect implementation.
Mr. Estrada (W)

199. Special Studies (2 to 8 units). See listing under "Architecture/Urban Design."

Graduate Courses
M202A. Public Control of Land Development (3 to 6 units). (Same as Law M286.) Analysis of legal and administrative aspects of regulation of land use and development, and problems and techniques of urban planning; dwelling legislation, building codes, zoning, subdivision controls, public acquisition of land, tax controls, and urban development.
Mr. McGee (W)

M202B. Governance: State, Regional, and Local (3 to 4 units). (Same as Law M285.) Lecture, three hours. Legal problems involving local governmental entities; sources of powers and duties with respect to personnel, finance, public works, community development, and related topics.
Mr. McGee

M202C. Seminar: Urban Affairs (3 to 6 units). (Same as Law M286.) Exploration in a concrete case setting of application of legal tools to solution of planning and use problems. Real situations are selected in which significant planning problems exist that appear to be amenable to solution by careful analysis and application of legal tools. Number of case studies are selected so that students may choose one issue which directly interests them. For each case, a specific client works with classes in presenting the problem that client is facing and remains available through course of project for consultation, and product for each case is presentation of a formal report. Clients include City Planning Commission, Environmental Quality Board, Housing Authority, and others.
Mr. McGee (Sp)

Mr. Burns (F)

206A. Urban Data Analysis: Demographic Applications. (Formerly numbered 206.) Lecture, three hours; laboratory, one hour. Prerequisites: one graduate-level statistics course, familiarity with one of the packaged statistical programs. Development of basic demographic methods of analysis in a policy context, providing parallel development of content, data sources, and applications. Topics include data sources and errors, mortality, fertility, age structure, and their effects on planning policy.
Mr. Levine (W)

206B. Urban Data Analysis: Planning Models. Lecture, three hours; laboratory, one hour. Prerequisite: course 206A or equivalent. Advanced course in urban data analysis which builds on course 206A. Examination of relationship between demographic and other socioeconomic processes, with emphasis on planning models. Topics include internal and international migration, crime analysis, transportation demand, and economic activity forecasting.
Mr. Levine (F)

207. Public Resource Allocation. Lecture, three hours. Prerequisite: passing score on microeconomics examination given first day of class. Practical use of economics in analyzing public resource allocation problems. Topics include review of marginal analysis, difference between equity and efficiency, public goods and free rider problem, environmental pricing, public service pricing, and conflicts between individual and collective rationality.
Mr. Levine (F)

286. Seminar in Advanced Research Methods. Lecture, three hours. Prerequisites: doctoral standing, consent of instructor. Required of Ph.D. students in or following second year. Process of developing dissertation proposal; introduction to alternative conceptions of statistics (or rigorous scholarship) apparent in various social science paradigms.
S/U grading.
Ms. FitzSimmons (Sp)

289. Special Topics in Planning Theory (2 to 8 units). Lecture, three hours. Seminar on topics in planning theory selected by faculty. May be repeated for credit.

210A. History of Planning Thought since 1800. Lecture, three hours. Historical introduction to major ideals and theories of planning which have influenced its development from the early 19th century to the present.
Mr. Hudson (F)

210B. Colloquium in Planning Theory. Lecture, one hour; discussion, two hours. Prerequisite: course 210A. Limited to Ph.D. students. Introduction to some central theoretical issues of contemporary planning.
S/U grading. (Same as Law M285.)

211. Law and the Quality of Urban Life. Lecture, three hours. Introduction to law as an urban system, directed primarily toward those interested in social and administrative planning. Urban problems such as employment, housing, social welfare, and land use; law as a partial cause and cure of these problems. Examination of law as a changing process rather than a collection of principles, so that students develop facility to interact with law and lawyers in a positive and forceful manner.
Mr. Heskin (F)

212. Comparative History of Planning Practice. Lecture, three hours. History of city planning, its critics, and profession of planning through the 19th and 20th centuries. Comparison of evolution of the planning profession in several countries, especially English-speaking countries.
Mr. Fogelson (W)

213. Social Indicators and Reports for Metropolitan Regions. Discussion, three hours. Prerequisite: second-year standing. Research seminar concerned with development of social indicators for evaluating and reporting performance of complex urban systems.
Mr. Grigsby

214. Ethics in Planning. Examination of ethical dimensions of planning at many levels, including issues of bribery and corruption, aspects of client/sponsor and profession of planning method, ethical aspects of planning profession. Mr. Wachs (Sp)

215B. Spatial Statistics. (Same as Geography M272.) Lecture, two hours; discussion, one hour; laboratory, one hour. Prerequisites: Geography 171 or Statistics 50, consent of instructor. Specific techniques useful in analysis of spatial distributions, including both point and areal patterns and emphasizing spatial descriptive statistics, probability models of spatial distributions, and statistical surfaces.
Mr. Clark

217A-217B. Comprehensive Planning Project. Prerequisites: second-year standing. Comprehensive project brings together students of varying backgrounds and interests in joint solution of an urban planning problem. Each project spans two quarters. Successful completion of Comprehensive Examination Plan A of master's program.
Ms. Grigsby, Ms. Leavitt (W, 217A; Sp, 217B)

219. Special Topics in the Built Environment (2 to 8 units). See listing under "Architecture/Urban Design."

220A. Quantitative Analysis in Urban Planning I. Lecture, three hours. Prerequisite: passing score on basic mathematics proficiency examination given first day of class. Introduction to mathematical and statistical concepts and methods with applications in urban planning. Review of basic mathematical concepts and simple statistical methods; descriptive statistics, probability, and sampling techniques. Introduction to use of computer as a tool in analysis of planning-related data.
Ms. Liggett (F)

220B. Quantitative Analysis in Urban Planning II. Lecture, three hours; course 220A or equivalent (demonstrated by passing score on mathematics proficiency examination given first day of course 220A). Introduction to concepts of statistical inference, significance limits, and probability models on urban applications. Topics include hypothesis testing, analysis of variance, correlation, regression, and causal modeling. Applications include such planning problems as forecasting population growth and change, estimating user needs for public facilities, and analyzing changing social and economic characteristics of urban populations. Case studies presented which cover design and analysis of typical urban planning research projects. Use of computer as a tool in statistical analysis and modeling.
Ms. Liggett (W)

221. Evaluation Methods. Lecture, three hours. Prerequisites: courses 207. 220A. Examination of methods used to evaluate efficiency and effectiveness of government programs and investment projects. Theory and practice: evaluation with emphasis on use of techniques of cost-effectiveness analysis, cost-benefit analysis, discounting, sensitivity analysis, target efficiency, fiscal audits, and evaluation design.
Mr. Shoup (W)

222. Introduction to the Planning Profession. (Formerly numbered 222H.) Lecture, three hours. Lecture course project offering introduction to the planning profession and to Urban Planning Program at UCLA. Overview of forces that shaped its practice over time and exploration of various professional roles for planners. Planning education viewed as response to changing needs and as catalyst for emerging roles for professional planners. Generally taken Fall Quarter of first year of M.A. program.
Mr. Heskin (F)

223. Professional Development Seminar. (Formerly numbered 223B.) Lecture, 90 minutes; discussion, 90 minutes. Recommended prerequisite: course 222. Problems of professional development. Development of methods which integrate theory and practice through readings and individual projects; analysis of each student's fieldwork experience. Students must be working in a field setting to enroll. Job fair is held at end of Fall Quarter to place students in field settings. Students complete course 223B with one quarter of course 490 or 496F to meet fieldwork requirement.
S/U grading. Mr. Grigsby (W)

Mr. Liggett (F)

229. Special Topics in Planning Methods (2 to 8 units). Seminar on topics in planning methodology selected by faculty. May be repeated for credit.

231. Urban Housing and Community Development (3 to 4 units). (Same as Law M287.) Lecture, three hours; discussion, one hour. Comprehensive consideration of rebuilding and construction of American cities, with major emphasis on "housing process" — way in which shelter and related facilities are created by institutions which direct housing activities in urban areas. Students encouraged to undertake research projects, with emphasis on field research, in lieu of a substantial portion of final examination.

Mr. McGee

232A. Introduction to Regional Planning: Evolution of Regional Planning Doctrines. Lecture, three hours. Critical and historical survey of evolution of regional planning theory and practice, with particular emphasis on relations between regional planning and developments within Western social and political philosophy. Major concepts include regions and regionalism, territorial community, and social production of space.

Mr. Soja (W)

232B. Spatial Planning: Regional and International Development. Examination of theory and practice of spatial planning at regional, national, and international scales, including evaluation of regional growth strategies, national settlement policy, growth center concepts, and normative-ideological issues involved in international development planning. Generally taken in first year.

Mr. Douglass (W)

233. Political Economy of Urbanization. Introduction to basic concepts and analytical approaches of urban political economy, with major emphasis on American urban problems. Topics include historical geography of urbanization, development and transformation of urban spatial structure, suburbanization and metropolitan political fragmentation, urban fiscal crisis, and role of urban social movements.

Mr. Soja (W)

235A-235B. Urbanization and Rural Development in Third World Countries. Lecture, 90 minutes; discussion, 90 minutes. Prerequisite for course 235A: course 266 or consent of instructor; for course 235B: course 235A or consent of instructor. Questions of urbanization and planning in first quarter; rural development in second quarter. Case studies from Latin America, Africa, and Asia. Lectures, student presentations, and policy debates.

Mr. Douglass (W, 235A; Sp, 235B)

236A. Urban and Regional Economic Development I. Lecture, three hours. Introduction to basic principles of urban and regional economics as they bear on public policy formation and urban and regional planning, especially in the U.S. context. Contemporary economic problems, theoretical frameworks for analyzing these problems, and methods of analysis. Major topics include regional distribution of employment/unemployment income and standards of living, with special attention to sectoral shifts in employment and demographic and migratory changes in the U.S. Emphasis on economic growth policies and development planning in cities and regions.

Ms. Morales, Mr. Storper (W)

236B. Urban and Regional Economic Development II. Lecture, three hours. Seminar focusing on local economic development, meaning job creation, job retention, or various forms of income redistribution for purposes of developing or stabilizing a community's economy. Reasons for and measurement of unemployment and impoverishment, programmatic approaches for dealing with these problems, and critical analysis of objectives, outcomes, and public accountability of different approaches. Topics include labor market considerations in economic development planning; incentives to private enterprise investment; alternative institutions for local economic development; and financing public and private investment.

Ms. Morales (Sp)

236C. Urban and Regional Economic Development III. Discussion, three hours. Prerequisite: course 236B. Advanced seminar for students wanting to design or critically evaluate programs in economic development. Two- to three-week intensive workshops on financing techniques and economic development law in first part of course; individual student projects during remainder of course.

Ms. Morales (F)

238. Advanced Seminar in Urban and Regional Development. Lecture, two hours; discussion, two hours. Prerequisite: doctoral standing or consent of instructor. Advanced research seminar on major issues in urban and regional development theory and/or policy. Topics usually reflect faculty research projects and change from year to year. May be repeated for credit.

Mr. Soja (Sp)
231. Planning for Multiple Publics. Lecture, three hours. Exploration of planning needs of various social groups in urban settings, using existing literature and research studies to discuss various approaches to needs of equity, economic, social, and political groups. Mr. Marris (W)

242B. Urban Environmental Problems: Water Resources. Lecture, three hours. Prerequisites: courses 260A and 260B, or consent of instructor. Water is life and wealth in California, which has world's most extensive long-distance, interbasin water transfer system. To date, water resources planning has been devoted almost exclusively to adding facilities for water delivery. But conflicts over additional developments are increasing. Examination of environmental impacts of water management, review of geography of California water generally. Use of water in California: agricultural irrigation, water pricing, water rights, and water districts. Conclusion of a social perspective in contrast to a strict development orientation. Mr. Gottlieb (W)

241. Urban Transportation Planning I. Lecture, three hours. Historical development of urban transportation planning and current political and administrative frameworks for planning; relationship between transportation systems and environmental impacts; history of automobile and public transit systems; urban highway and transit planning programs; financing of urban transportation; environmental and social impacts of transportation systems; current policy dilemmas; controlling the automobile, promoting mass transit, and managing urban transportation issues, needs of elderly and handicapped. Mr. Wachs (F)

241B. Urban Transportation Planning II. Prerequisites: courses 207, 220B, and 241A, or consent of instructor. Economic and social basis for travel; basic data sources for analyzing urban travel and transportation; techniques of forecasting and analyzing travel; mathematical models of travel; trip generation, trip distribution, modal split, traffic assignment, and route choice; uses of forecasts and approaches to transportation system and project evaluation. Mr. Wachs (W)

251. Planning for Multiple Publics. Lecture, three hours. Exploration of planning needs of various social groups in urban settings, using existing literature and research studies to discuss various approaches to needs of equity, economic, social, and political groups. Mr. Marris (Sp)

244. Housing Markets. Lecture, three hours. Ways in which housing markets shape but sometimes do not work in developed economies. Interaction of demand factors such as population distribution, household formation, income, and credit, as well as their particular impacts on groups of the population. Topics include filtering, housing search, segregation and integration, production efficiency, organization of construction industry, market failure, and appropriate policy responses. Mr. Burns (W)

245. Urban Public Finance. Lecture, three hours. Prerequisites: courses 207 and 260A. Theories and practices of public finance. Theory and practice of urban public finance, with emphasis on methods used to fund public infrastructure. Topics include fiscal impact analysis of real estate development, effects of taxes on land and property values, benefit assessments to finance neighborhood public investment, private and intergovernmental contracting as method of supplying urban public services, tax increment finance for urban redevelopment, and municipal bond market. Equity of public service distribution among and within cities; review of results of lawsuits to equalize public services. Mr. Shoup (Sp)

246. Housing in Social and Economic Development Policy. Lecture, three hours. Seminar on position of housing in national and regional development strategies, with focus on policies for Third World nations. Topics include nature of housing “need,” market responses, evolution of housing policy, theory of intervention, alternative policies for increasing housing supply. Numerous case studies. Mr. Burns (Sp)

249. Special Topics in Social Policy and Analysis (2 to 8 units). Lecture, three hours. Seminar on topics in social policy and analysis selected by faculty. May be repeated for credit.

250. Intrastate and Interstate Policy. Lecture, three hours. Analysis of demographic changes, history, needs, and ideological debates which affect development of social policy in the U.S., compared with Western Europe. Mr. Marris (W)

252A. Urban Environmental Problems: Wastes and Hazards. Lecture, three hours. Prerequisites: courses 260A and 260B, or consent of instructor. Biodegradability, biodegradable and nonbiodegradable chemicals in urban environments, focus of increasing public concern. Public health experts and planners are being asked to assess risks such substances present and to take such risks into account in planning processes. Toxic and hazardous wastes pose a planning and policy problem which requires simultaneous consideration of environmental issues, economic development questions, and social services policy. Mr. FitzSimmons (Sp)

252B. Urban Environmental Problems: Water Resources. Lecture, three hours. Prerequisites: courses 260A and 260B, or consent of instructor. Water is life and wealth in California, which has world's most extensive long-distance, interbasin water transfer system. To date, water resources planning has been devoted almost exclusively to adding facilities for water delivery. But conflicts over additional developments are increasing. Examination of environmental impacts of water management, review of geography of California water generally. Use of water in California: agricultural irrigation, water pricing, water rights, and water districts. Conclusion of a social perspective in contrast to a strict development orientation. Mr. Gottlieb (W)

261. Land-Use Control: Economic and Structural Perspectives. Lecture, two hours; discussion, one hour. Prerequisites: courses 260A and 260B, or consent of instructor. Comparison of regulatory methods of land-use control to command or planning methods. Basics of land use as a commodity in first part: land economics, land markets. Development, historically, of a structuralist perspective on use of land in cities and regions in second part. Land-use regulation (in third part) in light of first two, to see how effective it is in steering course of land development. Regulatory approach compared with market planning. Mr. Gottlieb (Sp)

262A. Environmental Science and Management. Lecture, three hours. Prerequisites: courses 260A and 260B, or consent of instructor. Biodegradability, biodegradable and nonbiodegradable chemicals in urban environments, focus of increasing public concern. Public health experts and planners are being asked to assess risks such substances present and to take such risks into account in planning processes. Toxic and hazardous wastes pose a planning and policy problem which requires simultaneous consideration of environmental issues, economic development questions, and social services policy. Mr. FitzSimmons (Sp)
269. Special Topics in Natural Environment and Resources (2 to 8 units). Lecture, three hours. Seminar on topics in natural environment and resources selected by faculty. May be repeated for credit.

270. Homelessness: Housing and Social Service Issues. Lecture, 90 minutes; discussion, 90 minutes; one field trip. Review of current status of homelessness; who homeless are, what social services and housing are available, programs — existing and proposed — appropriate architecture, management, and sources of funding. Outside speakers include providers of services to the homeless. Ms. Leavitt (Sp)


273. Site Planning. Lecture, 90 minutes; laboratory, 90 minutes. Introduction to principles of site planning for urban areas.


275. Inner-City Housing Policies: Old and New Approaches. Lecture, 90 minutes; discussion, 90 minutes. Study of abandonment, gentrification, and displacement in inner cities, with emphasis on New York City. Look at research on housing conditions and community development policies, with particular emphasis on limited equity cooperatives; analysis of rehabilitation policies; review of new concepts and current legislative proposals.

Mr. Heskin, Ms. Leavitt (W)

276. Planning Workshop (4 to 8 units). Lecture, one hour; discussion, one hour; laboratory, four hours. Prerequisite: consent of instructor. Planning projects with focus on physical planning.

277. Historic Preservation: Principles and Practice. Lecture, two hours; discussion, one hour. Broad overview of preservation field, including history and theory, current legislation, tax incentives, preservation planning, landmark and district surveys and designations, adaptive reuse, citizen involvement, restoration techniques, structural reinforcement, and social issues.

Ms. Goldstein (Sp)

278. Qualitative Research Methods for Planners and Designers. See listing under “Architecture/Urban Design.” Ms. Leavitt (Sp)

281A. Introduction to History of the Built Environment in the U.S. (Formerly numbered 281.) Lecture, two hours; discussion, one hour. Open to advanced undergraduates with consent of instructor. Introduction to history of physical forms of urbanization in America; survey of economic, political, social, and aesthetic forces behind creation of built environments Americans have experienced in their daily lives.

Ms. Hayden (Sp)

281B. Advanced Seminar in History of the Built Environment. Discussion, three hours. Prerequisite: course 281A. Extended discussion of research methods and writing techniques suitable for advanced students working toward completion of some research on history of the built environment in the U.S.

Ms. Hayden

283. History of the American Household and American Home. Lecture, 90 minutes; discussion, 90 minutes. Prerequisite: course 281A or consent of instructor. Introduction to history of housing design in the U.S., emphasizing changing roles of women and men from Colonial times to the present and effects of these social changes on physical form of the dwelling and settlement. Discussion of concerns of professional architects and planners, as well as activity of bankers, builders, and homemakers.

Ms. Hayden

284. Looking at Los Angeles. (Not the same as course 284 prior to Fall Quarter 1986.) Discussion, three hours. Introduction to physical form and history of Los Angeles, with emphasis on visual observation of the city as a skill for architects and planners. Field trips throughout the city.

Ms. Loukaitou-Sideris (W)

285. Great Planning Debates: Gender. Lecture, 90 minutes; discussion, 90 minutes. Seminar on substantial literature on complex relationships between gender, race, and class in urban planning. Alternative theories describe an inadequate fit between American households, housing, and services and document environmental inequities women and children face in contemporary cities. Students prepare oral seminar reports on topics such as social service provision, housing, transportation planning, economic development, and safe public spaces.

Ms. Leavitt
As the number one public graduate school of education in the nation, the UCLA Graduate School of Education (GSE) is widely recognized for its integration of theory and practice. Since GSE is at the forefront in academic excellence, research, and innovative programs, all levels of education from kindergarten through graduate school are benefited.

The school attracts prominent scholars and is internationally known for its research centers in evaluation, higher education, and other fields. GSE endeavors to improve educational practice, enhance theoretical and applied research, expand the study and criticism of educational policy, and advance the education of professional leaders and specialists.

Students come from throughout the world to study with the school's renowned faculty. Whether students choose to pursue a Ph.D., an Ed.D., a master's degree, or a services, specialist, or instructional credential, they will graduate with a broad understanding of people, educational theory, and tested practice.

Alumni of the school can be found all over the world — on faculties of major universities, in research, in administration, in curriculum development, and in the classroom.
Graduate School of Education

Office of Student Services:
201 Moore Hall, (213) 825-8325

Professors
Marvin C. Akin, Ed.D.
Alexander W. Astin, Ph.D.
Helen S. Astin, Ph.D.
Eva L. Baker, Ed.D., Associate Dean
Gordon L. Berry, Ed.D.
Nicholas Blarton Jones, Ph.D.
James E. Bruno, Ph.D.
Leigh Burstein, Ph.D.
Burton R. Clark, Ph.D.
Leigh Burstein, Ph.D.
Nicholas Blurton Jones, Ph.D.
W. James Popham, Ed.D.
Carl Weinberg, Ed.D.
Helen S. Astin, Ph.D.
A. Garth Sorenson, Ph.D.
John A. Hockett, Ph.D.
John I. Goodlad, Ph.D., L.H.D., LL.D.
Claude W. Fawcett, Ph.D.
Wilbur H. Dutton, Ed.D.
C. Alkin, Ed.D.

Associate Professors
James S. Catterall, Ph.D.
David P. Erickson, Ph.D.
Sandra Graham, Ph.D.
Charles C. Healy, Ph.D.
Carolee Howes, Ph.D.
Antoinette Krupski, Ph.D.
Harold G. Levine, Ph.D.
Jeanie Oakes, Ph.D.
David O’Shea, Ph.D., Vice Chair
Val D. Rust, Ph.D.
Geoffrey B. Saxe, Ph.D.
Romeria Tidwell, Ph.D.
James W. Trent, Ph.D.
Concepcion Valadez, Ph.D.
Welford Wilms, Ph.D., Assistant Dean
Julia C. Wrigley, Ph.D.

Assistant Professors
Donald Dorr-Bremme, Ph.D.
Patricia Guimport, Ph.D.
Barbara Hecht, Ph.D.
Don T. Nakashi, Ph.D.
John A. Nininyangi, Ph.D.

Adjunct Professors
Harry Handler, Ph.D.
Leslie Kotai, Ed.D.

Adjunct Associate Professor
Philip Ender, Ph.D.

Degrees Offered
Master of Education (M.Ed.)
Master of Arts (M.A.) in Education
Doctor of Education (Ed.D.)
Doctor of Philosophy (Ph.D.) in Education

Requirements for Graduate Degrees
Admission
Qualifications for admission to a program of study in education, in addition to the University requirements for admission, are:

1. Scores on the quantitative and verbal sections of the Graduate Record Examination (GRE). (Note: The Miller Analogies and Doppelt Mathematical Reasoning Test may be substituted for the GRE.)

2. At least three letters of recommendation documenting qualifications and/or professional experience.

Acceptance into a particular division is dependent on the availability of openings in that division and the applicant’s desired emphasis area; preference is given to applicants with relevant background and experience.

Admission to a degree program occurs simultaneously with admission to graduate standing and to the Graduate School of Education. No screening examination (other than described above) and no specific coursework are required for admission to a degree program. The Graduate School of Education has an application form for both master’s and doctoral degree programs which must be completed in addition to the one used by the Graduate Admissions Office.

Application forms and departmental brochures are available from the Office of Student Services, Graduate School of Education, 201 Moore Hall, UCLA, Los Angeles, CA 90024-1521.

For information on the proficiency in English requirements for international graduate students, refer to “Graduate Admission” in Chapter 3.

Curricular Divisions
Administration, Curriculum, and Teaching Studies

Educational Psychology

Higher Education, Work, and Adult Development
**Admission**

Requirements are applicable in accordance with the selected field of emphasis:

1. **Administrative and Policy Studies in Education** — Possession of a valid instructional credential is preferred. Students with a demonstrated commitment to improving American schooling are sought for admission.

2. **Bilingual/Cross-Cultural Education** — Completion of an approved program of professional preparation leading to a preliminary instructional credential is required, as is classroom experience — as a teacher or aide — for at least two years, at any level of schooling. Evidence of professional competence and conscientiousness, as well as the necessary second-language proficiency, are also required.

3. **Curriculum and the Study of Schooling** — Persons with above-average capabilities and interest in curriculum and instruction are sought. Experience as a practitioner in the emphasis field is advantageous.

4. **Teacher Education** — This is a four-quarter program leading to qualification for a Multiple or Single Subject Instructional Credential and a Master of Education degree. Individuals with the highest qualifications in all subject areas, particularly mathematics, science, and the humanities, are sought. Experience in working with children is advantageous.

**Course Requirements**

A minimum of nine upper division and graduate courses (36 units) must be completed in graduate standing, although no specific upper division courses are necessary. At least five courses (20 units) must be in the professional education (400) series. No 500-series courses may be applied toward the degree. Education 597 may be taken on an optional basis. A field experience minimally approximating one course is required for all M.Ed. emphases.

Information regarding specific course requirements in a selected M.Ed. emphasis may be obtained from the Office of Student Services.

**Comprehensive Examination Plan**

There is no thesis plan offered in this program. Comprehensive examinations for master's degrees are offered twice yearly, once in Fall Quarter and once in Spring Quarter. They consist of:

1. A comprehensive written examination designed to assess (a) comprehension of the professional knowledge basic to the selected field of emphasis, including key concepts and principles, major theoretical positions, and fundamental issues and (b) understanding of the breadth and depth of knowledge, as well as ability to focus that knowledge on specific problems.

The examination is offered twice yearly, once in Fall Quarter and once in Spring Quarter, and may be repeated once if failed the first time.
Doctor of Education

The Doctor of Education (Ed.D.) professional degree program is designed to meet the needs of individuals preparing for careers of leadership and applied research in the schools and community educational programs. Major focus includes practice, applied studies, and knowledge related to professional skills.

Admission

To be admitted, you must have a master's degree in education or equivalent, at least two years of successful professional experience in education or equivalent (may be completed prior to advancement to candidacy for all divisions except administration, curriculum, and teaching studies which requires the experience as a prerequisite to admission), and demonstrated evidence of potential for professional orientation. You are admitted by a division and must petition for a change of division.

Course Requirements

A minimum of 18 courses is required, as follows:

1. Three research methods courses, with no more than two introductory (first tier) courses and at least one intermediate/advanced (second tier) course, selected from the departmental list approved for the Ed.D.
2. Nine education courses, of which at least six must be from the Education 400 series; all courses must be approved by the faculty adviser.
3. Three supplemental courses selected from offerings in the school or in another UCLA professional school or department.
4. A sequential three-quarter field practicum (Education 499A-499B-499C) in which you engage in field research activities and submit a field research paper or similar product by the end of the sequence.

Individual course requirements may be waived, under exceptional circumstances, at the discretion of the committee on graduate degrees, admissions, and standards; wherever academic background is needed, a faculty adviser may recommend additional coursework.

Qualifying Examinations

After satisfying the above requirements, you are eligible to take the following qualifying examinations:

1. A written examination which is offered twice yearly, once in Fall Quarter and once in Spring Quarter. The examination tests the core knowledge of the division and emphasis you have selected. The questions reflect a professional orientation. The examination may be repeated once if failed the first time.
2. The University Oral Qualifying Examination, conducted by the doctoral committee, which employs topics from education that are related to your written research proposal. In case of failure, the examination may be repeated once on the recommendation of your division.
3. For further information on the written and oral qualifying examinations, contact the Office of Student Services.
4. The dissertation, required of every candidate for the Ed.D. degree, must embody the results of your independent investigation and must contribute to professional knowledge in education and the improvement of school practice.

Final Oral Examination

A final oral examination is conducted which may be open to faculty, students, and other interested professionals.

Ph.D. in Education

The Doctor of Philosophy (Ph.D.) in Education is a strongly research-oriented academic degree designed for individuals preparing for careers in basic research or college-level instruction. Major focus includes theory, research methodology, basic studies, and in-depth knowledge in education and an approved cognate field.

Admission

A master's degree or equivalent in either education or the selected cognate field is required. You are admitted by a division and must petition for a change of division.

Foreign Language Requirement

Information regarding a foreign language requirement within a selected division is available from the graduate adviser in the Office of Student Services.

Course Requirements

An individualized program of study is determined by you and the faculty adviser and must be approved by a division review committee. Eighteen courses are required as indicated below; at least 10 must be in the 200 series:

1. A sequential three-quarter research practicum (Education 299A-299B-299C) designed to provide an overview of research in the field of study. You complete a research paper by the end of the sequence.
2. Five courses from offerings in your selected division.
3. Three upper division or graduate courses from other academic departments of the University related to your proposed area of research (the cognate).
4. Appropriate research methods courses or their equivalent to enable demonstration of intermediate/advanced-level competence in at least one area of research methodology. This requirement may be satisfied by completing three methodology courses or their equivalent, as specified on the list approved by the Graduate School of Education (available in the Office of Student Services).
5. You may choose the remainder of the courses (to complete the required total); such courses must be in compliance with the selected division's guidelines and must be approved by the faculty adviser.

Individual course requirements may be waived, under exceptional circumstances, at the discretion of the committee on graduate degrees, admissions, and standards; wherever academic background is needed, a faculty adviser may recommend additional coursework.

Qualifying Examinations

After satisfying the above requirements, you are eligible to take the following qualifying examinations:

1. A written examination which is offered twice yearly, once in Fall Quarter and once in Spring Quarter. The examination tests the core knowledge of the division and emphasis you have selected. The questions reflect a research and theoretical orientation. The examination may be repeated once if failed the first time.
2. The University Oral Qualifying Examination, conducted by the doctoral committee, which employs topics from both education and the cognate discipline(s) that are related to your written research proposal. In case of failure, the examination may be repeated once on the recommendation of your division.
3. For further information on the written and oral qualifying examinations, contact the Office of Student Services and the respective divisions.
4. The dissertation, required of every candidate for the Ph.D. degree, must embody the results of your independent investigation, must contribute to the body of theoretical knowledge in education, and must draw on interrelations of education and the cognate discipline(s).

Final Oral Examination

A final oral examination is conducted which may be open to faculty, students, and other interested researchers.

Cooperative Degree Programs

General information regarding the following cooperative degree programs is available in the Office of Student Services, 201 Moore Hall.
J.D./Education Program

The Graduate School of Education and the School of Law offer a concurrent plan which allows students to design a program of study leading to the J.D. and any advanced degree in education (M.Ed., M.A., Ed.D., or Ph.D.). If the program meets the degree requirements in both schools, students are awarded both degrees on its completion. (This program will not be offered in 1989-90.)

M.A.-Latin American Studies/M.Ed.

The Graduate School of Education and the Latin American Studies Program offer an articulated degree program which allows students to combine study for the M.A. in Latin American Studies and the M.Ed., with an emphasis in curriculum. Articulated programs do not allow course credit to be applied toward more than one degree.

UCLA/CSULA Joint Ph.D. in Special Education

A joint Ph.D. program in Special Education is offered by UCLA and California State University, Los Angeles. The goals of the joint program are (1) the stimulation and preparation of research workers of high competence in the various fields of special education, (2) improved preparation for potential teachers of exceptional individuals, and (3) improved preparation of personnel for research and in policy formation in the public schools of California. Specific information regarding emphases and requirements is available from the joint doctoral adviser at UCLA (126B Moore Hall) or the chair of the Department of Special Education at CSULA.

Certificate (Credential) Programs

The California Commission on Teacher Credentialing has authorized the Graduate School of Education to offer professional programs that lead to (1) the Multiple Subject Instructional Credential, (2) the Single Subject Instructional Credential, (3) the Bilingual Emphasis Instructional Credential, (4) the Administrative Services Credential, (5) the Pupil Personnel Services Credential, (6) the School Psychologist Services Credential, and (7) the Severely Handicapped Specialist Credential.

Programs leading to items 5 and 6 above will not be offered in 1989-90.

Lower Division Courses

91A. Infant Care and Development. (Formerly numbered 98D.) Using scientific methods to answer questions about how to raise children, educational researchers, psychologists, and anthropologists try to replace myths and anecdotes with a verifiable understanding of children's development and problems and choices that parents face in raising children. Mr. Blurton Jones

91B. Child Care: Research, Practice, and Policy. (Formerly numbered 98B.) Examination of psychological research on influences of early child care on children's concurrent and subsequent development, with this research linked to basic research in developmental psychology and education. Discussion of influence of research on the policy process. Ms. Howes

91C. Elementary and Secondary Education. (Formerly numbered 98C.) Prerequisites: consent of department, upper division standing preferred. Social sciences overview of major policy issues in American public education. General introduction to social sciences research in analysis of educational policy issues and to methods for exploring major policy issues. Topics include school finance, egalitarian educational policy, testing and evaluation, teacher compensation, and school law. Mr. Bruno

91D. The Teaching Profession. (Formerly numbered 98D.) Prerequisites: consent of department, upper division standing preferred. Social sciences overview of major policy issues in American public education. General introduction to social sciences research in analysis of educational policy issues and to methods for exploring major policy issues. Topics include school finance, egalitarian educational policy, testing and evaluation, teacher compensation, and school law. Mr. Bruno

125B. Principles for Teaching Exceptional Individuals. Prerequisite: consent of instructor. Approaches for teaching exceptional individuals in special and regular education programs. Prerequisites and applications of various approaches. Emphasis on individualizing curriculum and classroom management. Mr. Hewett

M148. Women in Higher Education. (Same as Women's Studies M148.) Prerequisite: upper division standing. The role of women in higher education. Topics include women and the academic profession, women and college faculty and administrators, and women and higher education. Mr. O'Shea

180. Social Psychology of Higher Education. Overview of significant studies in social psychology of higher education. Focus on institutional characteristics and students' lived experiences. Explores curricular processes, with special emphasis on identifying and explaining effects of college experience on student development and achievement. Mr. Trent and the Staff

C191A. Philosophy of Education: Ethics and Values. (Same as Philosophy C101A.) Prerequisites: consent of department, upper division standing preferred. Analysis of ethical and value issues in teaching and learning, educational organization and policy, and curriculum design and validation. Concurrently scheduled with course C206D. Mr. Ericson

C191B. History of American Education. (Same as History M204.) Intellectual and social forces impinging on American education from the 1600s to the present. Analysis of relation between these forces and values, curriculum, structural organization, and functions of education. Concurrently scheduled with course C206D. Mr. Cohen

C191C. Economics of Education, Introductory course in microeconomic and macroeconomic techniques applied to education. Methodologies such as marginal analysis, linear programming, Leontief I-O models, and Lorenz curve analysis, with application to school finance, underdeveloped countries, equality of educational opportunity, and credentialing. Concurrently scheduled with course C244. Mr. S. Cohen

C191D. Politics of Education. Political dimensions of education institutions as organizations. Relationships between education institutions and political institutions in society. Political theory as a foundation for public policy analysis; interest groups in education policy formation and implementation. Concurrently scheduled with course C206D. Mr. S. Cohen

Graduate Courses

200A. Historical Research and Writing. Methods of historical research and writing for students who are or who will be engaged in research and in report or policy or thesis writing, regardless of their field of interest. Concurrently scheduled with course C206D. Mr. S. Cohen

200B. Survey Research Methods in Education. Prerequisite: course 210A or equivalent. Problems of conceptualization, organization, and gathering non-experimental and quasi-experimental quantitative and qualitative data. Mr. O'Shea
200C. Analysis of Survey Data in Education. Lecture, three hours; laboratory, two hours. Prerequisite: course 200B. Introduction to techniques of processing and analyzing nonexperimental and quasi-experimental quantitative data. Mr. O'Shea

CM201C. History of American Education. (Formerly numbered M201C.) Same as History M264. Intellectual and social forces impinging on American education from the 1860s to the present. Analysis of relation between these forces and values, curriculum, structural organization, and functions of education. Concurrently scheduled with course C191B. Mr. S. Cohen

202. Evaluation Theory. (Formerly numbered 411B.) Prevalent evaluation theories, systems for categorizing these theories, and process of theory development in educational evaluation. Mr. Atkin

203. Educational Anthropology. (Formerly numbered 203.) Recommended prerequisite: Anthropology 9. Study of education through research and methods of the cultural anthropologist. Interdependence of culture and education, with emphasis on cross-cultural studies of enculturation, schooling, values, cognition, language, and cultural change. Concurrently scheduled with course C191E.

204. Introduction to Education and the Social Sciences. (Not the same as course 204A prior to Fall Quarter 1987.) Prerequisite: consent of division. Interdisciplinary course intended to introduce students to study of educational issues, texts, and movements of thought through sociological, historical, and comparative perspectives. Mr. S. Cohen and the Staff

204B. Introduction to Comparative Education. Examination of conceptual and methodological questions underlying comparative education. Particular attention to development of the field and to styles of social analysis which may be applied to comparative and cross-national studies in education. Mr. Hawkins, Mr. Nakashishi, Mr. Nkinyangi, Mr. Rust

204D. Minority Education in Cross-Cultural Perspective. Historical and contemporary analyses of educational policies with regard to ethnic, religious, and linguistic minorities through selected national and international case histories. Introduction to the concept of multicultural education in representative countries in relation to social, political, and economic systems. Mr. Hawkins, Mr. Nakashishi

204E. International Efforts in Education. Analysis of the influence and contributions related to borrowing, and adaptation across cultural and national boundaries. Activities of bilateral and multilateral agencies in promoting international education, as well as conceptual and practical curricular efforts which intend to increase international understanding. Mr. Nkinyangi

204F. Nonformal Education in Comparative Perspective. Comparative and international study of organized and systematic educational activity for children, youth, and adults carried on outside of schools. Types of programs include, among others, consciousness raising, community action, skills training, literacy, and extension programs.

205. Computers in the Educational Process. Introduction to theory, experimentation, evaluation, and future of computer systems in education, with emphasis on computer-assisted instruction (CAI), and use of computers to teach programming and to foster development of writing, computational, and filing skills. Mr. Ender and Mr. Dorr

206A. Philosophy of Education: Introduction. Systematic introduction to the field, indicating ways in which philosophy serves to elucidate educational aims, content, methods, and values. Mr. Ericson, Mr. Weinberg

206C. Introduction to Conceptual Analysis. Conceptual analysis of recurrent and contemporary themes in the field. Emphasis on development of logical and linguistic skills used in analysis of educational planning and issue formulation. Mr. Ericson

C206D. Philosophy of Education: Ethics and Values. (Formerly numbered 206D.) Study of ethics and value theory in teaching and learning, educational organization and policy, and curriculum design and validation. Concurrently scheduled with course C191A. Mr. Ericson

207. Politics of Education. (Formerly numbered 207.) Prerequisite: one approved research methods course required for master's or doctoral degree at GSE. Political dimensions of education institutions as organizations. Relationships between education institutions and political institutions in society. Political theory as a foundation for public policy analysis; interest groups in education policy formation and implementation. Concurrently scheduled with course C191D. Mr. Hawkins and the Staff

208A. Perspectives on the Sociology of Education. Sociological perspectives on current issues in educational policy and practice, including desegregation, de-centralization, equity of educational opportunity, structure of educational organization, teacher-student relationships, reform in education at elementary, secondary, postsecondary levels. Mr. O'Shea, Ms. Wingley

208C. Explanation of the Social Sciences and Educational Research. Lecture, two hours; discussion, two hours. Prerequisite: graduate standing or consent of instructor. Overview of basic strategies and forms of explanation relevant to inquiry in education from vantage point of various social and behavioral sciences disciplines. Mr. Blurton Jones, Mr. Ericson

209C. Problems in Research and Evaluation in Higher Education. Critical review of research and evaluation studies of higher education, with special attention to need for studies of new programs and problems, and to design and methodology of evaluative research. Mr. Astin

209D. System of Higher Education, Analysis of structure and function of American postsecondary education from systems perspective. Emphasis on structure of system and comparative characteristics (faculties, student bodies, finances, outputs) of different types of institutions. Mr. Astin, Mr. Healy, Mr. L. Kent


210B. Statistical Inference. Prerequisite: knowledge of research designs and univariate descriptive statistics. Regression, correlation, inference, normal curve tests, t-tests, simple and factorial analysis of variance, and selected nonparametric tests. Mr. Ender and the Staff

210C. Analysis of Variance. Prerequisite: course 210B or equivalent. Completely randomized designs, randomized block designs, nested designs, and their combinations into advanced factorial designs using fixed, random, and mixed models. Analysis of covariance, introduction to multiple regression and quasi-experimental designs. Mr. Webb and the Staff


210E. Factor Analysis. Prerequisites: courses 210D, 211B. Exploratory factor analysis, rotations, confirmatory factor analysis, multiple-group analysis. Mr. Muthén

211A. Measurement of Educational Achievement and Aptitude. Prerequisite: course 210A. Critical study of tests of achievement and aptitude, with emphasis on group tests; relation of achievement aptitude; social implications of measurement of intelligence; elements of validity and reliability. Mr. Popham and the Staff

211B. Measurement in Education: Underlying Theory. Prerequisite: course 211A. Measurement theory as applied to testing, focusing primarily on classical test theory, item response theories for test construction and selection; current status of validity and reliability theory. Mr. Burstein, Ms. Webb

211C. Item Response Theory. Prerequisites: courses 210C, 211B, or equivalent. Item response theory; applications to educational achievement tests, item bias, test information, test equating, computerized adaptive testing. Mr. Muthén

212A. Learning and Education. Models of learning, modeling, reinforcement, motivation, encoding, memory, transfer, individual differences, and instruction.

212B. Motivation and Affiliation in Educational Process. Prerequisite: course 210A or 212A. Review of theoretical and empirical literature on motivational factors in school settings and conditions for acquisition of affective outcomes. Mr. G. Graham

212C. Cognition and Creativity in Education. Prerequisite: course 212B. Review of theoretical and empirical literature on cognitive processes in school learning, including concept learning, problem solving, learning to learn, and creativity. Mr. Wittyck

213A. Counseling Psychology in School and Community. Prerequisite: graduate standing or consent of instructor. Analysis and in-class application of student personnel service theory and methods, with emphasis on student assessment and development, task groups, and evaluation. Mr. Healy

213B. Legal and Ethical Issues in Counseling Psychology. Prerequisite: course 213A. Ethical and legal codes relevant to psychological services in schools and community; relation of value systems and personality; case studies in implications of personal values in counseling situations.

213C. Group Counseling Theory and Process. Lecture, three hours; discussion, one hour. Prerequisites: courses 213A, 214A, and 214B, or consent of instructor. Group productivity, leadership in groups, social perception, attitude formation, and effect of group on behavior changes in individuals and groups. Evaluation of social, psychological, and educational principles related to therapeutic experiences of individuals in small group settings. Mr. Berry, Mr. Tidwell

214A. Counseling Theory and Practice. Application of concepts from cognitive psychology to nonacademic problems which people encounter in everyday life, such as finding suitable employment, achieving satisfying interpersonal relationships, and making productive use of leisure time. Mr. Healy, Mr. Skager

214B. Advanced Counseling Theory and Practice. Limited to advanced degree candidates whose major interest is counseling and to selected high school and college counselors. Counseling procedures, educational planning, and methods for helping students handle personal problems that interfere with school progress; critical evaluation of procedures. Mr. Healy

214C. Principles of Career Planning. Examination of factors that influence career values and the process of career choice. Mr. Healy

214D. Career Counseling. Depth study of current theoretical career tests, problems, and practices in career counseling. Mr. Berry, Mr. Healy
214E. Substance Abuse and Addiction. Prerequisite: course 214A or equivalent. Theory and practice of prevention and intervention in substance abuse and addiction from the perspective of counseling and educational practice.

214F. Student Problems: Social Context. Designed to assist students in understanding the configuration of social forces that lead to student dysfunctions. Consideration of a number of contemporary social problems that are of concern to school counselors, educators in general, and behavioral scientists.

Mr. Skager, Mr. Weinberg

M215. Personality, Motivation, and Attribution. (Same as Psychology M239.) Current research and theory relating personality variables (e.g., attributional styles, self-esteem) to motivational concerns such as persistence and intensity of behavior. Perceived causes of outcomes in achievement and affiliative domains.

216. Counseling Models from a Cross-Cultural Perspective. Prerequisite: course 213A or consent of instructor. Research related to psychological, educational, and sociological characteristics of counseling clients within a cross-cultural perspective and implications for counseling. Emphasis on establishing counseling models through analysis of school, community, and mental health settings.

Mr. Berry, Ms. Tidwell

217A. Social Development and Education. Familial, school, and other influences on the child; development in context of current research and theoretical trends; consideration of theoretical and methodological research on family, peer group, and school; application of developmental theory and research to educational practice.

Mr. Howes

217B. Cognitive Development and Education. Lecture, two hours; discussion, two hours. Prerequisite: standing. Critical review of theories and research in cognitive development, focusing on work of Piaget and Vygotsky, and relation of this work to issues in educational practice.

Mr. Saxe, Ms. Stipek

M217C. Personality Development and Education. (Same As Psychology M245.) Review of research and theory of critical content areas in personality development that bear on school performance: achievement motivation, self-concept, aggression, sex differences, empathy, and other social behaviors; review of status of emotional behavior in personality theory and development.

Ms. Dorf, Ms. Feshbach

217D. Language Development and Education. Research and theory on how children acquire first language; sociolinguistic and psychological issues in preschool and primary years; bilingual and dialectical issues.

Ms. Hecht, Ms. Valadez

217F. Human Development and the Educational Process. Cognitive and social development; cultural, family, peer, and schooling influences on human development; application of developmental theory and research to educational practice.

Ms. Howes, Mr. Saxe, Ms. Stipek

M217G-M217L. Children and the Law, Child Abuse and Neglect (0 units, 0 units, 6 units). (Same as Law M22A-M22B, Medicine M290A-M290B, and Social Welfare M290E-M290F-M290G.) Prerequisite: consent of instructor. Intensive interdisciplinary study of child physical and sexual abuse and neglect, with lectures by members of the faculties of the Schools of Dentistry, Education, Law, Medicine, Nursing, and Public Health and the Department of Psychology, as well as by the relevant public agencies. In Progress grading.

218A. Multiple Regression Analysis. Prerequisite: course 210B. Regression-based techniques for analyzing quantitative data; multiple regression methods, multiple correlation, partial correlation; introduction to general linear model, with direct application to educational inquiry.

Mr. Burstein, Ms. Webb

218B. Advanced Quantitative Models in Non-experimental Research. Prerequisites: course 218A or equivalent, consent of instructor. Quasi-experimental research designs, longitudinal models, path analysis, factor analysis, analytical techniques for nonrandom samples. Mr. Burstein, Mr. Muthek

218C. Structural Equation Modelling. Prerequisites: courses 210D, 210E, 218B, or equivalent. Extends path analysis (causal modeling) by considering models with measurement errors and multiple indicators of latent variables. Confirmatory factor analysis, covariance structure modeling, and multiple-group analysis. Identification, estimation, testing, and model building considerations. Mr. Muthek

219. Analysis of Categorical and Other Nonnormal Data. Prerequisites: courses 210D, 210E. Regression analysis with dichotomous and polytomous dependent variables, log-linear modeling, coefficients of association for categorical variables, factor analysis, and structural equation modeling.

Mr. Muñoz

220A. Inquiry into Schooling: Organization and Change. Critical analysis of issues in reconstruction of schooling; concepts of function and structure of schooling; development of systematic approaches to analysis of organization development and change.

Ms. Crabtree, Ms. Kourisky


Ms. Crabtree, Ms. Kourisky

221. Computer Analyses of Empirical Data in Education. Lecture. Two hours; laboratory. Two hours. Prerequisites: courses 209C (section 1), 210A, or equivalent. Designed to develop conceptual and technical skills needed for designing and executing empirical research utilizing statistical packages. Each student conducts two original studies. Emphasis on techniques of data analysis and interpretation of results.

Mr. Asin

M222A. Laboratory for Naturalistic Observations: Developing Skills and Techniques. (Same As Anthropology M236C, Psychiatry M235, and Psychology M235.) Prerequisite: course 218C or consent of instructor. Observing and recording behavior in natural settings, with emphasis on field training and practice in observing behavior. Discussion of some uses of observations and their implications for research in social sciences. Students expected to integrate observations into their current research interests.

Mr. Levine

222B. Design Issues in Naturalistic Research. Lecture, three hours; discussion, one hour. Prerequisite: course M222A or consent of instructor. Issues in conceptualization and design of naturalistic research studies, particularly within educational settings. Specific topics include problem definition and focus, units of observation, sampling, controlled comparisons and meaningful variation, and reliability/validity of natural observation research. Special attention to ethnographic studies.

Mr. Levine

222C. Qualitative Data Reduction and Analysis. Lecture, two hours; discussion, two hours. Prerequisites: course M222A or M222B or consent of instructor. Theory of and practice in qualitative data reduction and analysis. Discussion of data storage and retrieval systems, data manipulation techniques such as taxonomies and attribute spaces, and specific analytic perspectives. Interfacing qualitative and quantitative data.

Mr. Levine

223. Aesthetics and the Curriculum. Lecture. Two hours; discussion. Two hours. Examination of various ideas and theories in aesthetics and application of these in schooling contexts.

Mr. Weinberg

224. Problems and Issues in Bilingual and Multicultural Education. Introduction to development and implementation of bilingual and multicultural programs in the U.S. Analysis of program goals, models, theoretical perspectives. Mr. Muthén

225A. Issues in Education of Exceptional Individuals. Prerequisite: course 214A or consent of instructor. Synthesis of developmental and educational theory relevant to study of exceptional individuals, including consideration of historical context of current research and applied issues in special education.

Ms. Keogh

226. Research in Education of Learning Handicapped Individuals. Prerequisite: course 212A or consent of instructor. Research on education of individuals with learning handicaps, with emphasis on assessment and instructional modifications.

227A. Research on Learning Characteristics of Exceptional Individuals. Prerequisite: course 225B. Overview of research and theory regarding learning characteristics of exceptional individuals and discussion of application of this work to educational practice.

Ms. Kruskp

227B. Research on Cognitive and Language Characteristics of Exceptional Individuals. Prerequisite: course 225A. Review of empirical and theoretical literature regarding language and cognitive development of exceptional individuals; focus on intervention programs developing language and cognitive interventions.

Ms. Valente

227C. Research on Behavioral and Social Characteristics of Exceptional Individuals. Prerequisite: course 227B. Analysis of social and emotional development of exceptional individuals and development of social competence in special education programs.

Mr. Hewett

228. Observation Methods and Longitudinal Studies. Lecture, two hours; discussion, two hours. Prerequisites: courses 210A or equivalent, consent of instructor. Design of observational and longitudinal studies. Formulation of study conclusions concerning influences on children's development. Conduct of observations; processing and analysis of data. Use of portable computers for recording observations.

Mr. Blurton Jones


Mr. Blurton Jones

M231. Structure of Occupations. (Same As Sociology M231.) Lecture. Two hours; discussion, two hours. Shifts in occupational structure of the U.S., changing skill requirements for jobs, effects of automation on work environments, and role of formal and informal education in preparation for work and occupations.

Mr. O'Shea, Ms. Wrigley

232. Instructional Analysis. (Formerly numbered 418.) Prerequisite: consent of instructor. Theoretical and empirical analysis of instructional variables as they relate to diverse types of instructional strategies. Development of skill in techniques of conducting instructional research.

Ms. Baker
234. Education and Social Stratification. Relationship between education and components of social stratification, including occupations and earnings. Competing theories used in the study of educational and social stratification; relevant research. Conclusions regarding individual career decisions, social policies, and theories of society. Mr. O'Shea, Ms. Wrigley

235. Education and Work. Review of theoretical and empirical literature on issues concerning interrelation of education with work, including alternatives to role- to-work transition of youth and appraisal of present vocational training and manpower development programs. Mr. Silberman

236. Human Abilities. Prerequisite: course 210B or equivalent. Nature, development, and measurement of intellectual abilities and their relations to learning and instruction. Review of research and theory of models of ability and test development. Ms. Webb

237. Principles for Effective Media. Prerequisites: courses 20S, 210A, and 212A, or consent of instructor. Elucidation of theoretical principles underlying effective media content and media utilization. Consideration of particular differences among print, computer, and audiovisual media, in and out of school. Role of research in development of such media. Ms. Baker, Ms. Dorr

238. Cross-National Analysis of Higher Education. Comparative study of national systems of higher education: their division of work, basic values, structures, and mechanisms of national interrelation, and types of change. Mr. Clark

239. Organization and Governance of Educational Systems. Academic organizations, precollegiate and postsecondary, are most appropriately studied as complex, professionalized organizations. Emphasis on characteristics of educational institutions and systems as organizations: environmental relations, governance structures, processes, and patterns of decision making and policy-making. Mr. Kottas and the Staff

241. Research Methodology in School Administration. Prerequisite: consent of instructor. Examination of research problems and strategies in school administration. Mr. Catterall, Mr. Erickson

242. Economic Analysis for Educational Policy and Planning. Prerequisite: graduate standing. Introductory course focusing on concepts and quantitative methods from economics, statistics, and operations research applied to educational policy and planning issues. Introduction in programming microcomputers and in instruction in statistical (SPSS) and computerized information systems (dBASE). Mr. Bruno

244. Economics of Education, (Formerly numbered 244.) Introductory course in microeconomic and macroeconomic techniques applied to education. Methodologies such as marginal analysis, linear programming, Leontief I-O models, and Lorenz curve analysis, with application to school finance, underdeveloped countries, equality of educational opportunity, and credentialing. Concurrently offered with course 244C. Mr. Bruno, Mr. Jamison, Mr. Solmon

245. Seminar: Cost-Benefit Analysis in Education. Conceptual and theoretical underpinnings of cost-benefit analysis, critical analysis of current cost-benefit studies, and procedures for conduct of cost-benefit studies. Mr. Akira, Mr. Jamison, Mr. Solmon

246A. Seminar: Mathematical Modeling in Educational Policy Analysis. Prerequisite: course 242 or consent of instructor. Stochastic and deterministic modeling techniques as applied to educational policy and planning issues. Mathematics review and instruction in use of MPS (Mathematical Programming System) and development of software for Monte Carlo computer simulation studies in education. Mr. Bruno

246B. Seminar: Operations Research — Systems Analysis in Education. Prerequisites: courses 242 or consent of instructor. Application of advanced mathematical modeling techniques of operations research to educational policy and planning. Design of computer-based management information systems in education using dBASE. Mr. Bruno

247. Seminar: Personnel Training for Corporate Setting. Lecture, two hours; discussion, two hours. Survey of major topics on personnel training methods used in organizations, in facilitating job-related behavior on part of their employees. Topics include needs assessment, maximizing trainees' learning, training methods, and evaluating training programs. Mr. Silberman

248. Seminar: Perspectives on Lifelong Learning. From interdisciplinary perspective, lifelong learning is studied theoretically and as an area of educational research, policy, and practice. Conceptual distinctions among major proponents of lifelong learning and implications for schooling. 249A. Seminar: National Evaluations of Postsecondary Education. Critical review of national evaluation studies of higher education, including programs of general education and professional and graduate school programs; emphasis on design, methodology, and interpretation of large-scale evaluation studies. Mr. Astin

249B. Seminar: Institutional Research and Program Evaluation. Critical review of institutional evaluation studies, with consideration of scope of information needed for policy and program evaluation and of interrelating this information to appraise overall institutional functioning and effectiveness. Mr. Trent

251A. Seminar: Philosophy of Education, Epistemology. Prerequisite: consent of instructor. Mr. Ericson

251C. Seminar: Philosophy of Education, Social Science Problems — Methodological Perspectives. Prerequisite: course 206C or consent of instructor. Mr. Ericson

251D. Seminar: Philosophy of Education, Problems in Ethics and Values. Prerequisite: course 206D or consent of instructor. Mr. Ericson

251E. Seminar: Philosophy of Education, Select ed Issues. Mr. Ericson

252A. Seminar: Educational Organizations. Prerequisite: course 208A or consent of instructor. Mr. O'Shea, Mr. Wrigley

252B. Seminar: Education and Social Change. Prerequisite: course 208A or consent of instructor. Mr. O'Shea

252C. Human Resources and Economic Development. Examination, in context of the developing countries, of interactions among economic development, population growth, levels of health and nutritional status, and educational investments. Mr. Jamison

253A. Seminar: Current Problems in Comparative Education. Mr. O'Shea

253B. Seminar: African Education. Prerequisite: course 208A or consent of instructor. Mr. Nikinyangi

253C. Seminar: Asian Education. Mr. Hawkins

253D. Seminar: Latin American Education. Mr. Rust

253E. Seminar: European Education. Mr. Rust

253F. Seminar: Education in Revolutionary Societies. Multidisciplinary and comparative study of socialist educational theory examined through writings of Marx, Lenin, Mao, and others. Implementation of this theory in specific case studies, along with comparative assessments of nonsocialist nations. Mr. Hawkins, Mr. Rust

253G. Seminar: The Asian American and Education. Basic issues and topics related to Asian Americans in the field of education. Examples of issues and topics include Asian Americans and the community, socioeconomic status, education-to-work transition, language and culture question. Mr. Nakanshi

253H. Seminar: The Chicano/Hispanic and Education. Basic issues and topics related to the Chicano and other Hispanic groups in education. Review of literature on specific educational levels and Chicano/Hispanic student progress (e.g., early childhood, elementary, higher education; specific topics: assessment, access, tracking, segregation; implications for schooling). Mr. Jones

254. Seminar: History of Education. Prerequisite: consent of instructor. Study of current movements in historiography of education and critical reading of texts in history of education. Mr. S. Cohen

255A-255B. Seminar: Special Topics. (Formerly numbered 255.) Prerequisite: consent of instructor. May be repeated for credit. 255A. Measurement; 255B. Design. 255C. Data Analysis.

256A. Seminar: Special Topics in School Learning. Prerequisite: consent of instructor. Mr. Graham, Mr. Wittrock

256B. Seminar: Special Topics in Development. Prerequisite: consent of instructor. Mr. Nikinyangi

257. Seminar: Qualitative Research Methods in Counseling Psychology. Prerequisite: consent of instructor. Mr. Skager and the Staff

258A. Seminar: Problems in Instructional Research. Mr. Levine, Mr. Wittrock

258B. Seminar: Problems in Instructional Development. Ms. Baker, Ms. Dorr, Mr. Levine

259A. Seminar: Research on Characteristics of Students. Mr. Trent

259B. Seminar: Research on Characteristics of Educational Environments. Ms. Astin

260. Seminar: Principles of Curriculum and Instruction. Mr. McNeil

261A. Seminar: Early Childhood Education. Prerequisite: course 421A.

261E. Seminar: Education and Work. Mr. Silberman and the Staff

261F. Seminar: Cognitive and Personal Development of College Students. Examination of cognitive development of college students; issues of personal and social development, including leadership, and interpersonal relations and skills. Ms. Astin

262A. Seminar: The Social Studies.

262B. Seminar: Reading. Ms. Crabtree

262F. Seminar: Research Topics in Bilingual/Multicultural Education. Prerequisite: consent of instructor. Mr. Valadez

262I. Seminar: Contemporary Issues in Education and Work. Mr. Wilms

262J. Seminar: Economic Education.

263. Seminar: Higher Education. (Formerly numbered 263F.)

264. Seminar: Teacher Education. Prerequisite: consent of instructor. Research, issues, and practices in preservice and in-service teacher preparation, evaluation, and certification. Social, philosophical, and methodological issues and current trends in America and abroad. Opportunities to observe, participate in, and discuss teacher education programs.

265. Seminar: Educational Technology.

266. Seminar: Selected Topics in Special Education (2 to 6 units). Prerequisite: consent of instructor. Focus on research and clinical problems in special education. Introduction to a range of clinical services and research strategies. Exploration of current topics in the field.

280A. Seminar: Selected Topics in Special Education.

M281A. Seminar: Human Behavioral Ecology. (Same as Anthropology M229A and Psychiatry M279A.) Lecture, one hour; discussion, three hours. Prerequisite: consent of instructor. Examination of predictive models from animal behavioral ecology used to study human diet and subsistence; settlement patterns and territoriality; sharing and helping; reproduction and mortality. Comparison with other economic and ecological approaches in anthropology.

Mr. Blumton Jones
UCLA's inverted fountain near Franz Hall.
Mr. Catterall

Mr. Catterall

328. Principles and Methods for Integrating Content and Language Instruction (6 to 12 units). Prerequisite: consent of instructor. Theoretical rationale for integrating language teaching and content instruction for ESL students at intermediate or advanced level in English. Various Sheltered English techniques described, modeled, and used in hands-on workshops involving peer and expert coaching. S/U grading.
Mr. Catterall

329. Integrating the Elementary School Curriculum — K-6 (6 to 12 units). Prerequisite: consent of instructor. Open to credentialed teachers. Interdisciplinary strategies emphasizing reading and writing in the content areas, relating science and mathematics, and promoting enrichment follow-up activities with disciplines such as social studies and language art. S/U grading.
Mr. Catterall

330A. Observation and Participation: Single Subject Instruction (2 to 6 units). Prerequisite: consent of instructor. Six hours per week of observation and participation in classroom in which single subject is taught, normally in secondary schools. Preparation for supervised teaching. S/U grading. Ms. Kourilsky

330B. Supervised Teaching: Single Subject Instruction (2 to 10 units). Prerequisites: course 330A, consent of instructor. Practice teaching under daily supervision of a teacher in a classroom in which a single subject is taught, normally in a secondary school. S/U grading. Ms. Kourilsky


331. Geographic Themes in U.S. History and World History Courses (6 to 12 units). Prerequisite: consent of instructor. Emphasis on new elements of geographic education written into the California curriculum in January 1985. Lectures and demonstrations on fundamental themes in geography, with examples and exercises derived from language of Model Curriculum Standards. S/U grading. Mr. Catterall

332. The Immigrant Experience (6 to 12 units). Prerequisite: consent of instructor. Readings, films, interviews, and field trips to foster understanding of composition, origin, landscape expression, and ambitions of Los Angeles' new populations, since this city is the destination of many immigrant groups entering the U.S. S/U grading. Mr. Catterall

334. Supervised Teaching: Higher Education. Mr. A. Cohen

380. Teaching Clinical Practicum. Discussion, two hours; fieldwork, two hours. Prerequisite: consent of instructor and director of Teacher Education Laboratory. Seminar and directed field experience. Examination and analysis of different methods of subject matter instruction. Ms. Kourilsky

375. Teaching Apprentice Practicum (1 to 4 units). Prerequisite: apprentice personnel employment as a teaching assistant, associate, or fellow. Teaching apprenticeship under active guidance and supervision of a regular faculty member responsible for curriculum and instruction at the University. May be repeated for credit. S/U grading.

400. Foundations of Education Policy Analysis. Prerequisite: consent of instructor. Principles of decision making and policy formation, implementation, and analysis in context of the educational system. Critical perspectives include effectiveness and equity of educational delivery systems and programs, and complex nature of educational governance, contemporary America. Mr. Bruno, Mr. Catterall

401. Structure and Functions of Schools as Complex Organizations. Prerequisite: consent of instructor. Critical analysis of alternative assumptions about organizations, how they function, and why people in organizations behave as they do. Application to specific situations of schools and to contemporary issues and problems in school leadership, improvement, and reform. Mr. Erickson, Mr. Williams


403. Teaching: Principles and Problems. Prerequisite: consent of instructor. Current knowledge concerning good teaching and theoretical/conceptual, empirical, and/or ideological bases for these orientations. Alternative models of classroom teaching, their assumptions, and evidence of worth. Current policy issues and problems in generating and sustaining effective teaching. Mr. Dorr-Bremme, Ms. Kourilsky

410A-410B. Fundamental Issues in Higher Education, Work, and Adult Development. Course 410A is prerequisite to 410B. Two-course sequence designed to orient new students to issues, ideas, and literature that constitute the division. Emphasis on underlying social and political issues that shape higher education, work, and adult development.

411A. Introduction to Educational Evaluation. Introductory academic seminar for those interested in evaluating educational programs. Consideration of program evaluation as means of improving quality of educationally relevant decisions. Mr. Akin, Mr. Popham

411B. Procedural Problems in Evaluation. Formerly numbered 230.) Assessment methodologies appropriate for evaluation programs. Writing evaluation proposals, developing program monitoring procedures, selecting appropriate evaluation design strategies, coping with ethical considerations in evaluation, framing the decision context, and reporting evaluation results. Mr. Akin, Mr. Burstein

412A. Criterion-Referenced and Norm-Referenced Test Construction. Formerly numbered 230.) Prerequisite: course 211A. Construction of criterion and norm-referenced assessment instruments. Appropriateness of different assessment devices considered in relation to research, development, and evaluation.

412B. Intersecting Dimensions of Teaching and Testing. Prerequisite: consent of instructor. Design and development of acquisition of insights and skills based on symbiotic relationship between assessment and instruction when high-stakes educational achievement tests are used. Mr. Hunter, Mr. Popham

415A. Appraisal of Intelligence. Prerequisites: courses 210A, 211A. Concepts and theories leading to development of individual cognitive assessment instruments; issues and implications relating to application and use of such tests in a multicultural society. Laboratory experience includes administration and interpretation of standardized instruments; case studies. Mr. Healy, Ms. Midwell

415B. Human Appraisal in School Counseling and School Psychology. Prerequisites: courses 415A, consent of instructor. Survey and demonstration of major techniques of cognitive, affective, and achievement appraisal and their applicability to problems found in the school setting. Research and theoretical issues considered with appraisals. Mr. Wertheimer, Ms. Sidwell

420A. Principles of Curriculum. Critical examination of basic concepts underlying determination of objectives, selection and organization of learning experiences, and the evaluation process. Ms. Crabtree, Mr. McNeil

421A. Programs and Research in Early Childhood Education. Prerequisite: one course from development series. Examination of child care programs and research in early childhood, including examination of programs and review of research in developmental psychology and education to goals of early childhood education. Ms. Howes

421C. Research and Evaluation of Early Childhood Programs. Prerequisite: course 421A or equivalent. Consent of instructor. Critical review of evaluation and report generation techniques and evaluation models (e.g., summative, formative, implementation) and their utility for improving and evaluating quality of child-related programs.

421D. Parents and Community Agents in Child Development. Prerequisites: two courses from development series, or course from early childhood education, or equivalent. Critical review of theoretical basis and effectiveness of training programs for parents of young and elementary school-aged children; relation of preschool parent programs to family development and role of programs in the community. Ms. Feshbach


422. Inquiry into Schooling: Basic Issues. Critical examination of basic issues and programs in organization and reconstruction of preschool education. Consideration of historical development and changing functions of schools and schools as a societal function or organization; schooling alternatives; problems in management of educational change. Mr. McNeil

423. The Humanistic Curriculum. Consideration of philosophical and cultural foundations of humanistic curricular strategies. Review of techniques and procedures of affective education with a view to their place in overall theory of teaching and learning. Mr. Weinberg

424A. Social Studies in the Curriculum. Advanced study in social studies curriculum development, problems in defining objectives and organizing single and multidisciplinary programs; critical review of literature on cognitive and affective learning in social science, with emphasis on experimental study of instructional programs. Ms. Crabtree

424B. Reading in the Curriculum. Prerequisite: course 210A. Study of reading curricula and instructional procedures, with emphasis on rationale and research underlying their development and research comparing their effectiveness. Ms. McNeil

424C. Language in the Curriculum. Advanced study in school language curriculum; application to improvement of curriculum in the field.
424G. Curriculum Design for Bilingual Education. Prerequisite: consent of instructor. Advanced study of curriculum design for bilingual educational programs. Philosophical basis for bilingual programs; theories of learning and instruction; applied to bilingual learner; language assessment; development of instructional component; program evaluation. Ms. Valadez

425. Appraisal of Exceptional Individuals. Prerequisites: courses 225A, 415A, or equivalent. Individual appraisal of exceptional individuals; analysis of tests and diagnostic procedures, case studies.

430. Higher Education and the Labor Market. Benefits of education from an economic perspective; labor market for college graduates; college as preparation for work; market power forecasting and Ph.D. income and supply; policies toward doctoral labor market and adults in postsecondary education. Mr. Solmon

431A. Administration in Higher Education. Overview of college and university administration and introduction to policy research and analysis in postsecondary institutions. Case studies of administrative problems, policies, and practices. Management information systems, resource allocation, and issues related to responsibility, authority, and participation in administrative decisions. Mr. Kottkamp


431C. Innovative Forms and Practices in Higher and Continuing Education. New institutional forms (e.g., external degree programs and other nontraditional approaches to higher education) and neighborhood learning centers and peoples' colleges. Methodological innovations such as computer-assisted instruction, credit by examination, and independent study. Mr. A. Cohen

432. Seminar: Professional Topics in Higher Education. Ms. Astin and the Staff

433A. Institutional Product Development. Prerequisite: consent of instructor. Examination of procedures employed in systematic development of instructional programs. Students acquire competencies associated with these procedures. Ms. Baker, Ms. Dorr

433B. Technological Development in Educational Media. Lecture, two hours; laboratory, four hours. Prerequisite: course 433A. Recommended: courses 210A, 212A. Theory, current problems, and anticipatory trend in instructional and systems development for instructional applications and research, including computer-aided instruction, communication satellites, and other advanced systems; theory and laboratory practice with instrumentation in experimental research. Ms. Baker, Ms. Dorr

437A. Principles of Curriculum in Economic Education. Theories, principles, and concepts relating to understanding the business and economic system; their application to teaching in secondary school. Ms. Kouisky

437B. Corporate Educational Programs. History and scope of corporate training programs; current educational problems in training programs within industry as they are affected by automation and technological change. Mr. Silverman

440C. Administration of the Instructional Program. Examination of current educational problems in society and strategies of their solution through curriculum policy and practice; instructional design and operation; in-service training of teachers. Mr. Erickson and the Staff

441A. Instructional Supervision A. Analysis of light in research-substantiated elements of instruction: task analysis, appropriate objectives, principles that increase motivation, rate and degree of learning, retention and transfer, monitoring and adjusting instruction to meet needs and capacities of learners. Ms. Hunter

441B. Instructional Supervision B. Prerequisite: course 441A or equivalent. Basic techniques of script-taping instructional episodes, planning teacher conferences through analysis of script-tapes, conducting and analyzing growth-evaluation teacher conferences. Conducting mini-lessons to demonstrate elements of good instruction. Ms. Hunter

442A. Legal Aspects of Access to Public Education. Prerequisite: course 442B or consent of instructor. Study of access to public education focused on issues such as availability, action, testing, bicultural and bilingual education, special education, correctional education, and malpractice suits.

444. Introduction to Policy Analysis in Education. Prerequisite: consent of instructor. Overview of political, economic, and legal context of educational policy formation. Included in examination are issues that impact on minorities (e.g., bilingual education, desegregation, affirmative action, role of subordinates in policy-making process). Mr. Catterall

444A. Legal Aspects of Access to Public Education. Prerequisite: course 442B or consent of instructor. Study of access to public education focused on issues such as availability, action, testing, bilingual/bicultural education, special education, correctional education, and malpractice suits.

444B. Equality of Educational Opportunity through Desegregation and Finance Case Law. Prerequisites: courses 444A or consent of instructor. Concentrated review of definition of equality of educational opportunity as it is being developed by the courts in cases concerning desegregation and educational finance.

447. Seminar: Educational Policy and Planning, Special Studies (1 to 4 units). Prerequisite: consent of instructor.

448A. Urban School Leadership. Prerequisite: consent of instructor. Analysis of problems of urban school leadership. Emphasis on changing nature of the urban principalship, with considerable attention to role of other school and community agencies that interact with the urban school leader. Mr. Williams

448B. Urban Leadership Laboratory. Prerequisite: consent of instructor. Analysis of and opportunity to practice human and technical skills requisite for success as an urban school leader. Topics include negotiations, conflict resolution, automated computer technology, and effective communication. Activities include gaming, simulation, computer programming, and group dynamics.

460. Seminar: Special Issues in Evaluation. Topics and instructors vary each quarter. Recent emphases included evaluation utilization and cost-effectiveness evaluation in educational programs. Mr. Akin, Mr. Popham

461A. Seminar: Adult Education.

461B. Seminar: Adult Education in Other Countries.

461C. Seminar: Community Service and Development Programs in Postsecondary Education.

462. Seminar: Community College. (Formerly numbered 261D.) Topics include problems and practices in community college curriculum, instruction, student flow, administration, and/or evaluation. Mr. A. Cohen

470A. Seminar: Large Systems and Individual Schools. Prerequisite: consent of instructor.

470B. Seminar: Educational Government. Prerequisite: consent of instructor.

481. Knowledge and Inquiry in the Classroom. Prerequisite: consent of instructor. Logical features of instruction and their application to inquiry techniques in teaching and learning. Various conceptions of truth, belief, and fact and opinion, and their application to classroom situations. Mr. Weinberg

489. Instructional Strategies in Education. Prerequisite: consent of instructor. Methods for academic instruction, including research and active participation in the adversary approach, forms of debate, role playing, interaction process analysis, and feedback instruments. Practical emphasis on social sciences and humanities instruction. K-12. Ms. Kourisky

490A. Instructional Decision Making. Prerequisite: consent of instructor. Analysis of instructional models relevant to public school education. Assumptions, procedures, and constraints of each strategy considered in terms of learner and task variables. Laboratory experiences in classroom settings permit students systematically to apply and evaluate alternative instructional strategies.

491A. Curricular Decision Making. Prerequisite: consent of instructor. Examination of alternative solutions for practical problems that classroom teachers face making curricular decisions. Analysis of the influence of psychological, societal, and institutional factors in curricular decisions.

492. Evaluation of Teaching and Learning. Prerequisite: consent of instructor. Relationship between appraisal instruments and information required for making decisions about teachers, pupils, and materials. Recent developments in evaluation of teaching and learning; use of modern appraisal techniques in classroom settings.

498A-498B-498C. Directed Field Experience (4 to 8 units each). May be repeated for credit.

498A-498B-498C. Advanced Directed Field Experience (4 to 8 units each). May be repeated for credit.

501. Cooperative Program in Special Education (2 to 8 units). Prerequisite: consent of UCLA academic adviser and graduate dean, and host campus instructor, department chair, and graduate dean. Limited to UCLA doctoral students in special education. Used to record enrollment in practicum courses taken under cooperative arrangements with California State University, Los Angeles, S/U grading.

506. Directed Independent Study (6 to 12 units). Individual study or research for graduate students. May be repeated for credit.

507. Preparation for Master's Comprehensive Examinations or Doctoral Qualifying Examinations (6 to 12 units). Individual study for master's comprehensive examinations or for Ph.D. or Ed.D. qualifying examinations. May be repeated for credit. S/U grading.


By any standard, the UCLA School of Law is recognized as one of the nation's great law schools. This reputation is based on excellence in scholarship, a rigorous educational program, and the quality of the faculty which includes eminent authorities in all major fields of law.

The educational program at the UCLA School of Law is rigorous and competitive, but it takes place in a humane environment where there is a genuine spirit of community. The student body of the school is intellectually distinguished, interesting, and culturally diverse.

The school's strong clinical program offers courses in lawyering skills such as interviewing, counseling, negotiation, and trial advocacy. UCLA students, alumni, and faculty have collaborated to pioneer clinical legal education. Students see more focus on the attorney/client relationship; they see more of what will ultimately face them as lawyers and policymakers.

An extensive and diversified student extern program, one of the most highly regarded moot court programs in the nation, and a basic philosophy that teaches law students to think clearly and analytically, but with compassion, all contribute to the distinction of the school.
School of Law

General Information:
1242 Law, (213) 825-4841

Admissions: 50 Dodd Hall, (213) 825-2080

Professors
Richard L. Abel, LL.B., Ph.D.
Norman Abrams, J.D., Associate Dean
William P. Alford, M.A., LL.B., J.D.
Reginald H. Alleyne, Jr., LL.B., LL.M.
Alison Grey Anderson, J.D.
Peter Arenella, J.D.
Michael R. Asimow, LL.B.
Craig Becker, J.D., Acting
Paul B. Bergman, J.D.
David A. Binder, LL.B.
Grace Ganz Blumberg, J.D., LL.M.
Taimie Lee Tysen Bryant, Ph.D., J.D., Acting
Kimberle Crenshaw, J.D., LL.M., Acting
David Dolinko, J.D., Ph.D.
Jesse J. Dukeminier, J.D.
Julian N. Eule, J.D., LL.M.
William E. Forbath, J.D., Acting
Susan Fletcher French, J.D.
Robert Garcia, J.D., Acting
Carole E. Goldberg-Ambrose, J.D.
Robert D. Goldstein, M.Ed., J.D.
Kenneth W. Graham, Jr., J.D.
Isabelle Gunning, J.D., Acting
Joel F. Handler, J.D.
Harold W. Horowitz, LL.B., LL.M., S.J.D.
Edgar A. Jones, Jr., LL.B.
Robert L. Jordan, LL.B.
Kenneth L. Karst, LL.B.
William A. Klein, LL.B.
Leon Letwin, LL.B., LL.M.
Wesley J. Liebeler, J.D.
Christine A. Littleton, J.D.
Daniel H. Lowenstein, LL.B.
Henry W. McGee, Jr., J.D., LL.M.
William M. McGovern, Jr., LL.B.
Carrie J. Menkel-Meadow, J.D.
Albert J. Moore, J.D., Acting
Herbert Morris, LL.B., Ph.D.
Stephen R. Munzer, B.Phi., J.D.
Frances E. Olsen, J.D., S.J.D.
Susan Westerberg Prager, M.A., J.D., Dean
Mark Ramsay, A.M., J.D., Acting
Arthur I. Rosett, LL.B.
Richard H. Sander, Ph.D., J.D., Acting
Gary T. Schwartz, J.D.
Murray L. Schwartz, LL.B., LL.D.
Samuel C. Thompson, Jr., M.A., J.D., LL.M.
Phillip R. Trinh, J.D.
Jonathan D. Varat, J.D.
William D. Warren, J.D., J.S.D.
Lucie E. White, J.D., Acting
John S. Wiley, M.A., J.D.
Stephen C. Yeazell, M.A., J.D.
Eric M. Zolt, M.B.A., J.D., Acting

Lecturers
Stuart Biegel, J.D.
Stuart D. Buchalter, LL.B.
William S. Coker, Ph.D.
Bradford Cornell, Ph.D.
Eugene G. Cowan, J.D., LL.M.
Judith F. Daar, J.D.
Steven K. Derian, M.A., J.D.
Eliot N. Dorf, M.H.L., Ph.D.
Bryan K. Fair, J.D.
Charles M. Firestone, J.D.
Susan Cordell Gillig, J.D., Assistant Dean, Clinical Programs
Richard Green, M.D., J.D.
Paul G. Hoffman, M.B.A., J.D.
Kenneth N. Klee, J.D.
Gordon L. Klein, J.D.
Kristine S. Knaplund, J.D.
Rodrick M. Margo, LL.B., D.C.L.
Jean Montoya, J.D.
Linda F. Pinkerton, M.A., J.D.
Judith W. Ross, M.A.
Linda K. Stanwood, J.D.
Stephen K. Urce, Ph.D., J.D.
Debra F. Katz Weintraub, J.D., LL.M.
Pamela Woods, J.D.

Adjunct and Visiting Professors
Gail Boreman Bird, J.D., Visiting
Daniel Brenner, M.A., J.D., Adjunct
Allan M. Katz, J.D., Visiting
Grant S. Nelson, J.D., Visiting
Mark A. Peterson, Ph.D., J.D., Visiting
Manuel Becerra Ramirez, Ph.D., Visiting
Graham B. Strong, J.D., LL.M., Visiting
Tieya Wang, M.A., Visiting
William K. S. Wang, J.D., Visiting
Richard H. Weisberg, Ph.D., J.D., Visiting

The School of Law, one of two academic units at UCLA which operate on a semester (rather than quarter) system, offers a three-year curriculum leading to the J.D. degree. The school is accredited by the California Committee of Bar Examiners, is a member of the Association of American Law Schools, and is on the approved list of the American Bar Association. Graduates of the school are qualified to apply for admission to practice in any state in the U.S.

The school is designed to produce lawyers who are well-prepared for the various private and public roles which are assigned to members of the legal profession. Students do not undertake a specific major but have the opportunity to enroll in a wide variety of courses dealing with various legal fields.

Adjunct and Visiting Professors
Gail Boreman Bird, J.D., Visiting
Daniel Brenner, M.A., J.D., Adjunct
Allan M. Katz, J.D., Visiting
Grant S. Nelson, J.D., Visiting
Mark A. Peterson, Ph.D., J.D., Visiting
Manuel Becerra Ramirez, Ph.D., Visiting
Graham B. Strong, J.D., LL.M., Visiting
Tieya Wang, M.A., Visiting
William K. S. Wang, J.D., Visiting
Richard H. Weisberg, Ph.D., J.D., Visiting

The School of Law, one of two academic units at UCLA which operate on a semester (rather than quarter) system, offers a three-year curriculum leading to the J.D. degree. The school is accredited by the California Committee of Bar Examiners, is a member of the Association of American Law Schools, and is on the approved list of the American Bar Association. Graduates of the school are qualified to apply for admission to practice in any state in the U.S.

The school is designed to produce lawyers who are well-prepared for the various private and public roles which are assigned to members of the legal profession. Students do not undertake a specific major but have the opportunity to enroll in a wide variety of courses dealing with various legal fields.

Degrees Offered
Juris Doctor (J.D.)
Master of Laws (LL.M.)

Juris Doctor Degree

Admission
Students beginning their professional work are admitted only in Fall Semester. You must have received a bachelor's degree from a university or college of approved standing before beginning work in the school. You are also required to take the Law School Admission Test (LSAT). The admissions committee considers grades and test scores, and, in appropriate cases, such additional factors as ability in languages other than English, work experience or career achievement, previous positions of leadership or other special achievements, ethnic background, prior community or public service, unusual life experiences, overcoming a physical handicap or other disadvantage, career goals, economic disadvantages, and any other characteristic which may indicate that you will contribute to the educational and other benefits of a diversified student body.

For detailed information about the academic programs offered by the School of Law, the fees, and the semester-system calendar by which it operates, obtain the Announcement of the UCLA School of Law by contacting the Admissions Office, School of Law, 50 Dodd Hall, UCLA, Los Angeles, CA 90024-1476.

For information on the proficiency in English requirements for international graduate students, refer to "Graduate Admission" in Chapter 3.

Residence and Unit Requirements
The candidate for the degree of Juris Doctor must pursue resident law school study for six semesters and successfully complete 87 units. The residence requirements may be satisfied as follows: (1) six semesters in regular session in this school or (2) two semesters in regular session (or equivalent) in a school which is accredited by the American Bar Association, coupled with four semesters in regular session (or equivalent) in this school.

Every first-year student is required to take the full schedule of required courses; second- and third-year students are required to take a minimum of 12 hours and may not take more than 16 hours each semester. The second- and third-year curriculum is elective, except for a required course.

Professors Emeriti
Benjamin Aaron, LL.B.
Richard C. Maxwell, LL.B. (Cornell Professor Emeritus of Law)
David Mellinkoff, LL.B.
Rollin M. Perkins, J.D., J.S.D. (Cornell Professor Emeritus of Law)
Students interested in the program must apply and be admitted to the School of Law, the Urban Planning Program, and the Graduate Division.

**Education Program/J.D.**

The School of Law and the Graduate School of Education offer a concurrent plan which allows students to design a program of study leading to the J.D. and any advanced degree in education (M.Ed., M.A., Ed.D., or Ph.D.). If the program meets the degree requirements in both schools, students are awarded both degrees on its completion.

**M.B.A./J.D.**

The School of Law and the John E. Anderson Graduate School of Management offer a concurrent program which enables students to prepare for careers where law and management overlap and where understanding of both fields is necessary. Examples of such areas would include public service, international trade, industrial relations, corporate law, and specialized areas of management consulting. The program makes it possible to earn the J.D. and M.B.A. in four academic years. Students interested in such a program should apply to both schools simultaneously.

**Master of Laws Degree**

The school offers a graduate law program leading to the Master of Laws (LL.M.) degree to outstanding American and international students interested in pursuing graduate studies. Law school graduates with outstanding records who may be interested in this program should contact the Admissions Office for further information.

**Other Programs**

**Clinical Program**

The school permits students to participate in clinical training. These activities consist of fieldwork in a variety of federal and state agencies accompanied by seminars in the school which seek to analyze and expand the agency experience.

**Extern Program**

The school offers an extern program which gives students the opportunity to work in legal agencies away from the school for as long as six months (including the summer), for which they receive academic credit. Extern programs have been offered in Washington, DC, San Francisco, New York, and Hawaii.

**First-Year Courses**

The first year of law school is designed to introduce students to legal analysis using a variety of substantive fields. Each of the following courses is required of all first-year students.

100. Contracts (5 units). Law governing private agreements. Analysis of criteria for determining whether or not a particular promise or voluntary agreement is legally enforceable and survey of major legal issues affecting enforceable agreements. Problems of interpreting contract language, role of contract in a market society, conflict between commercial need for certainty and demands of individual fairness, and relationship between contract law and other areas of law. Ms. Anderson, Mr. Asimow, Mr. Katz, Ms. Littleton, Mr. McGovern, Mr. Rosset

110. Legal Research and Writing (5 units). Year-long course teaches first-year students how to find the law, how to analyze it, and how to communicate their conclusions in writing. Focus on skills of analyzing legal authority, developing arguments to solve specific problems where there is conflicting authority, and structuring legal writing which is clear, informative, and persuasive. Ms. Daar, Mr. Derian, Mr. Fair, Ms. Montoya, Ms. Stanwood, Ms. Woods

115. Facts, Clients, and Lawyers (3 units). Coverage of both the substantive law of products liability and theory and practice of fact investigation, organized around a simulated products liability case, with students representing plaintiff and defendant in case (half the class assigned to each party). Preparation of short research and writing assignments and exercises involving doctrinal and factual aspects of case. Discussion of interviewing techniques and nature of lawyer-client relationship. Opportunity to interview clients or lay and expert witnesses from witness programs. Mr. Binder, Ms. Daar, Ms. Woods

120. Criminal Law I (4 units). Selected topics in substantive criminal law. Consideration of principles underlying definition of crime; examination of various attempts to eliminate requirement of mens rea and consideration of such general doctrines as ignorance of fact and ignorance of law, causation, attempt, complicity and conspiracy; inquiry into principles of justification and excuse, with particular attention to doctrines of necessity, intoxication, insanity, diminished capacity, and automatism. Emphasis on basic theory of criminal law and relationship between doctrines of criminal law and various justifications for imposition of punishment. Mr. Abrams, Mr. Arenella, Ms. Crenshaw, Mr. Dolinko, Mr. Garcia, Mr. McGee

130. Property (5 units). Analysis of property as a social institution and particularly of dynamics of the system for recognizing and protecting competing claims to resources. Major problem areas include historical development of various kinds of interests in property, sale and financing of real estate, housing, landlord and tenant, and public and private land-use planning and development. Ms. Blumberg, Mr. Dukeminier, Ms. French, Mr. Munzer

140. Torts (4 units). Personal injury law as it has developed within the Anglo-American legal tradition. Concept of negligence, refinements of negligence law, and doctrine of intentional torts. Contemporary rules of strict liability, strict liability. In search of property, contracts, and negligence. Ms. Olsen, Mr. G. Schwartz
145. Civil Procedure (5 units). Processes that courts follow in deciding disputes in noncriminal cases. Way in which conflicts are framed for courts, stages through which litigation goes, division of power among various decision makers in the legal system and between state and federal courts, territorial limitations on exercise of judicial power, principles that define consequences of a decision once a court has finished with a case, and special opportunities and problems of litigations involving multiple jurisdictions.

Mr. Bauman, Mr. Forbath, Ms. Goldberg-Ambrose,
Mr. Graham, Mr. Letwin, Mr. Yeazell

148. Constitutional Law I (4 units). Ways in which the U.S. Constitution (1) distributes power among various units of government in the American political system and (2) limits exercise of those powers. Structural limitations on government: division of powers between the nation and states in the federal system, and separation of powers among the three branches (legislative, executive, and judicial) of national government. Civil War Amendments (13th, 14th, and 15th) as limits on states and as sources of congressional power. Proper role of judiciary in limiting action of other branches of government.

Mr. Eule, Mr. Goldstein, Mr. Karst, Mr. Varat

Second- and Third-Year Courses*

All of the courses in the second- and third-year curriculum are elective with the exception of Law 312. Students must complete the professional responsibility requirement to graduate, either by preparing a paper in consultation with a faculty member or by completing one of the sections of course 312. The different sections vary in emphasis.

312. The Legal Profession (2 to 3 units). Course has two central themes. One is distribution of legal services, including topics such as social structure of the profession, different roles and specialties of law practice, and how the profession is regulated. Second theme is the lawyer’s representation of clients, including legal, professional, ethical, moral, and political problems arising out of the lawyer’s roles — representative of client, officer of the court, member of a profession. Various sections may offer different emphases with respect to rules regulating the profession (ABA Model Code of Professional Responsibility and ABA Model Rules of Professional Conduct) and in course requirements. Some sections require a paper in lieu of or in addition to an examination.

Mr. Abel, Mr. Dolinko, Ms. Menkel-Meadow, Mr. Sander, Mr. Strong

Elective Courses

200. Constitutional Law I. Ways in which the U.S. Constitution (1) distributes power among various units of government in the American political system and (2) limits exercise of those powers. Structural limitations on government: division of powers between the nation and states in the federal system, and separation of powers among the three branches (legislative, executive, and judicial) of national government. Civil War Amendments (13th, 14th, and 15th) as limits on states and as sources of congressional power. Proper role of judiciary in limiting action of other branches of government.

Mr. Eule, Mr. Karst, Mr. Liebeler, Mr. Lowenstein, Mr. Varat


Mr. Eule, Mr. Karst, Mr. Lowenstein, Mr. Varat

202. Constitutional Criminal Procedure. Criminal process insofar as it is affected by constitutional and statutory prescriptions and proscriptions. Constraints on law enforcement officers, including such police activities as arrest, facial recognition, and detention of various kinds; taking of statements; modern techniques of electronic surveillance; and seizure of property with and without a warrant. Emphasis on constitutional resolution of tension between constitutional imperatives and technology in preventing crime and apprehending and convicting those who commit it.

Mr. Abrams, Mr. Arrenella, Mr. Dolinko,
Mr. Garcia, Mr. Goldstein, Mr. McGhee


Mr. Dukeminier, Ms. French, Mr. McGovern

207. Community Property. Detailed examination of California community property system which regulates property relations between husband and wife during marriage and at its termination by divorce or death. Commonly property raises questions about nature of marriage and various forms of gainful human activity.

Ms. Blumberg, Ms. Prager

208. Real Property Secured Transactions. Use of land as security for debts, with California cases and statutes presented as examples of an operating system. Law of judicial foreclosures, techniques for valuation of real property, recordation and notice of liens on real property. Real property mortgages, their nature and purposes, and techniques of electronic surveillance; and seizure of personal property insofar as it is affected by constitutional and statutory limitations on property rights.

Mr. Garcia, Mr. Kranzberg, Mr. Letwin

211. Evidence. Law of evidence is concerned with process by which parties may prove facts which are essential to the existence of liabilities and criminal litigation. Rules for determining relevance of evidence, qualifications which must be met by witnesses, regulation of form and manner of interrogating witnesses, and the role of expert witnesses. Power of courts to refuse to disclose information, special status of expert witnesses and problems of proving technical facts, and rules governing documentary proof. Rule excluding hearsay evidence and exceptions to that rule.

Mr. Garcia, Mr. Graham, Mr. Letwin

212. Federal Courts. Selected problems in the jurisdiction and lawmaker of federal courts, including appellate jurisdiction of the Supreme Court; federal habeas corpus jurisdiction of federal district courts; intervention by federal courts in state court proceedings; and choice of law in federal courts.

Ms. Goldberg-Ambrose, Mr. Karst, Mr. Varat

214. Civil Rights (Section I). In-depth study of 42 U.S.C. §1983. This section creating a cause of action for deprivation of constitutional and federal statutory rights by state actors (i.e., state and local officials and municipalities), is now one of the most litigated actions in federal courts. Historical review of origins of §1983 and its relation to other Reconstruction civil rights legislation and the 14th Amendment. Elements of action, defenses to action, and remedies for constitutional violations. Close attention to competing policies of controlling government abuse and allowing government to operate, and to tensions in judicial interpretation of §1983 that arise from use of federal power, especially federal courts, to monitor state officials and governments. Students preparing to take this course in addition to courses 200 and/or 212 should take this course concurrently with after the other course(s).

Mr. Goldstein, Mr. Varat

214. Civil Rights (Section II). Survey course intended to review both the casual and remedial relationship between racial discrimination and various federal statutes and laws. Emphasis on cases and decisions of historic development of race as a legal issue; past and current developments in housing, voting, employment, and education. Identification of various competing visions of racial equality that are reflected in civil rights legislation, in case law, and in the very definition of discrimination. Review of several critiques of antidiscrimination law, with special attention to those questioning effectiveness of seeking racial reform through law.

Ms. Crenshaw

215. Poverty Law and Administration. Major income—maintenance programs in the U.S.: Aid to Families with Dependent Children; Supplemental Security Income; Food Stamps; General Relief; Disability; and Social Security (OASDI). Interaction of law, policy, and administration, and effects on the clients. The deserving and undeserving poor; family structure and policy work and welfare, and moral behavior. Reform efforts include legal services and public interest law, social movements, law reform litigation on behalf of the homeless, and social reorganization of programs.

Mr. Handler

216. Administrative Law. Much of modern government is administered by agencies of government other than a legislature (i.e., an administrative agency) that (and limits on) administrative authority. Procedural norms with which agencies must comply in the course of adjudication or rule-making. Judicial review as a technique for correcting administrative error or abuse. Individual's rights to procedural due process in individual's interactions with public agencies.

Mr. Asimow, Mr. Schwartz

217. Topics in Legal Philosophy. (Same as Philosophy 225; may be repeated for credit). Examination of topics such as concept of law, nature of justice, problems of punishments, legal reasoning, and obligation to obey the law. May be repeated for credit with consent of instructor.

Mr. Dolinko

217. Topics in Legal Philosophy: Body Rights and Property Rights. Philosophical examination of persons and their bodies, with special reference to issue of whether some body rights are property rights. Principal focus on the transferability, whether by gift, will, or sale, of "body parts," which can include both countable portions of the human body, such as kidneys, and noncountable portions, such as blood or semen. Readings from classical and contemporary philosophical and legal writers. Some philosophical background helpful. Center on Mr. Letwin.

220. Federal Taxation I. Fundamentals of federal income taxation, particularly as they apply to individuals. Gross income, taxpayer whom income will be attributed, deductions and credits available in computing tax liability, year in which income is properly reported and deductions properly taken, and characterization of income as ordinary income or capital gain. Issues of tax policy and reform and provisions of Internal Revenue Code and Income Tax Regulations.

Mr. Asimow, Mr. Klein, Mr. Zolt

221. Federal Taxation II. Prerequisite: course 220. Course 230 may be taken concurrently. Application and extension of principles of course 220 to partner—partner, and partner—bureaucratic relationships. Federal income tax consequences of formation of partnerships and corporations, distributions to partners and shareholders, and liquidations and sales of partnership or shareholder interests.

Mr. Thompson, Mr. Zolt

222. Federal Taxation III. Federal taxation of gifts and decedents’ estates; federal income taxation of trusts and estates. Emphasis on tax planning techniques. Of considerable importance to anyone who expects to practice in areas of tax planning, estate planning, family law, and probate, among others.

Mr. Hoffman

228. Taxation Of Mergers And Acquisitions. Pre requisites: courses 220, 223, 220. Recommended: course 221. Various aspects of taxation of mergers and acquisitions, including (1) tax treatment of stock acquisitions, (2) treatment of non-taxable asset acquisitions, (3) leveraged buyouts, (4) tax-free acquisitions, and (5) limitations on carryover of losses. Examination of current proposed revisions of the mergers and acquisitions and leveraged buyout provisions of the Code.

Mr. Thompson

230. Business Associations. Issues that must be addressed when people decide to form joint economic ventures and how these issues are resolved in the law of partnerships and corporations. Focus on securities laws and their impact on planning for an operation of business ventures.

Mr. Anderson, Mr. Klein, Mr. Ramsayer
233. Partnership Planning. Prerequisites: courses 220, 230. Recommended: one accounting course. Advanced problem-oriented course that examines organization, structuring, operation, and dissolution of partnerships. Detailed substantive study of statutory and common law of partnerships, partnership taxation, and financial and economic considerations relating to partnership structure and operations. Discussion of problems involving real estate, oil and gas, motion picture, and other contemporary partnership structures. Mr. Asimow

234. Law and Accounting. Prerequisite: consent of instructor (for students with more than two undergraduate accounting courses). Recommended for students with no training in tax concepts of financial reporting by business enterprise. Bookkeeping: underlying principles of accounting. Relevance of accounting data to legal decision making, including implications of financial accounting on planning and structuring businesses, compliance with federal securities laws, and reporting for federal income tax purposes. Provides potential lawyer with understanding and background to read, comprehend, and interpret financial statements. Mr. Klein

235. Business Planning. Prerequisites: courses 220, 230. Course 221 may be taken concurrently. Advanced course on establishment, structuring, and restructuring of business enterprises, primarily in the context of the corporate form. Analysis of federal and state regulatory requirements, analysis of complex problems, examining state and federal corporate problems, federal income tax implications, and financial and accounting aspects of each problem, in order to prepare specific and comprehensive plans for dealing with each problem, considering all realistic alternatives and justifying choices made.


240. Antitrust I. Basic understanding of federal antitrust law: Sherman, Clayton, and Robinson-Patman Acts. Monopoly, cartels (price fixing, market division, boycott), vertical restraints (resale price maintenance), marketing and price discrimination, joint ventures, tie-in arrangements, reciprocity, requirements contracts, etc. Economic perspective used by modern antitrust analysis.

242. Insurance. Basic introduction to the federal and state law underpinning the insurance industry, including definition of persons and interests protected, formation of contract of insurance, insurable interest, concealment, misrepresented warranties, and conditions; limitations on coverage; waiver and esoppel; measure of recovery; indemnity and subrogation. Obligations of insurer and insured during currency of insurance contract; occurrence of risk insured against. Issues of current significance in insurance litigation, including insurer’s duty to settle, insurer’s duty to defend, insurance of progressive diseases (asbestosis), insurability of punitive damages, and problems arising out of tripartite relationship between insurer, broker, and insured.

245. Antitrust II. An introduction to the antitrust provisions of the Sherman Act monopoly and merger cases. Economic underpinnings of oligopoly theory, which presumably forms basis for current antitrust policy toward concentrated industries, validity of so-called “Market Concentration” studies. Current antitrust efforts aimed at monopoly and “shared monopoly.” Mr. Liebler

248. Bankruptcy. Examination of Bankruptcy Code and related statutes from viewpoint of what the commercial lawyer should know about the field in order to advise clients in planning and carrying out business transactions. Emphasis on liquidation of debtors’ estates, reorganization of debtors’ businesses, and avoiding powers of the trustee in bankruptcy. Treatment of consumer debtor in bankruptcy.

Mr. Jordan, Mr. Warren


Mr. Jordan

252. Unfair Competition and Business Torts. Survey of five ways in which law regulates the competitive process, encourages innovation, and governs rights of creators and consumers: patent, copyright, trademark, false advertising, and business tort law. Patent law covered and briefly primer, for complex financing of purchases by nonbusiness consumers. Some aspects of bankruptcy law, primarily law of preferences, applicable to secured creditors. Commercial paper, law of negotiable instruments (Article 3 of the Code), bank collection process (Article 4), documents of title (Article 7), letters of credit (Article 5), and aspects of sales law (Article 2) that bear on secured transactions and commercial paper.

Mr. Jordan, Mr. Warren

259. Labor Arbitration. Practice, procedures, and arbitration techniques, including the role of the arbitrator in the arbitration process, encouragement of innovation, and governance of collective bargaining agreements. Procedural and substantive law of labor arbitration, with emphasis on discovery, prehearing, and industry protocol. Each student attends 15 arbitrations, with exhibits of actual arbitration cases, each student provides at least three cases, serving as advocate or advocate in one, employer advocate in a second, and arbitrator in the third. Each student prepares two briefs, one arbitration opinion and award, and research paper.

Mr. Jones


Mr. Alleyne, Mr. Becker, Mr. Jones

261. Labor Law II. Prerequisite: course 260 or consent of instructor. Collective bargaining in the public sector (government employment at federal, state, and local levels). Discrimination, employment, and public sectors, and responses of federal and state legislatures and of courts to special problems of collective bargaining in the public sector.

Mr. Alleyne, Mr. Becker

262. Law of the Collective Agreement. Prerequisite: course 260. Limited to 10 students. Emphasis on understanding of labor arbitration by comparative study of the decision of issues brought to labor arbitration which have also been presented to the courts. Use of materials and exhibits of actual arbitration cases. Each student works with three case files, functioning as union advocate in one, employer advocate in a second, and arbitrator in the third. Each student prepares two briefs, one arbitration opinion and award, and research paper.

Mr. Jones

263. Employment Discrimination. Title VII of 1964 Civil Rights Act and similar statutes prohibit discrimination based on race, sex, national origin, religion, age, and handicap. Examination of substantive and procedural law that has developed under these statutes; considerations of social policy goals and assumptions underlying that development. Specific topics include disparate treatment and disparate impact theories; compensatory and punitive damages; test validation, statistical proof, equal pay and comparable worth, affirmative defenses (business necessity, bona fide occupational qualifications, bona fide seniority systems), affirmative action and reverse discrimination, obligations of government contractors, class actions, and administrative and judicial remedies.

Mr. Alleyne, Ms. Littleton

264. Workers’ Compensation and Workers’ Injury. Study of ways in which law responds to problems with fear of framing of workers’ injuries and occupational disease. Labor market and unionization, workers’ compensation, federal OSHA job-safety regulation program, and limited but significant number of tort issues that workers’ injuries provoke. Workers’ compensation law considered both as a compensation program and as a tort-like rule of strict liability.

Mr. G. Schwartz

267. Indian Law. Special legal status of American Indians and Indian tribes and tension between moral/legal claims and political forces. Sources and scope of federal, state, and tribal power on Indian reservations; property law concepts unique to Indian tribes and Indians; rights to American Indians in relation to federal, state, and tribal governments and federal trust relationship to Indians.

Ms. Goldberg-Ambrose

269. Law, Foreign Policy, and National Security. Various legal considerations and restraints, both national and international, affecting formulation of foreign policy and protection of national security. Decision-making process, including constitutional balance between executive and legislative branches, foreign relations power of the President, War Powers Resolution and Treaty Power. Role of bureaucratic politics. Congressional regulation of foreign policy and its attempts to subject intelligence activities to the rule of law. Problem of protecting national security information in a free society and other Bill of Rights issues. Role of international law affecting national security, including the UN Charter, and multilateral and bilateral arms control obligations.

Mr. Trimble
270. International Law. Role of law and legal institutions in international relations and in government foreign affairs decision making, particularly on the part of the U.S. Nature and source of international law and how it is applied in the relations of states. Allocation of responsibility for decision making within the international system and how conflicts in assertion of jurisdiction are resolved. Major limitations on exercise of authority by states. Use of force by states, paramilitary groups, and international organizations. Mr. Trimble

271. International Business Transactions. Fundamental legal issues that arise in international trade, licensing, and investment. Legal and financial institutions in a framework within which international business is conducted; national and international limitations affecting movement of goods, transfer of technology, and flow of capital; organization, financing, and protection of international business undertakings; use of agents, distributors, and licensees; problems of contract negotiation and dispute resolution in an international setting; and foreign investment. Mr. Alford, Mr. Rosett

272. International Economic Law and Organization. Public international law affecting private economic activities, including: international capital and monetary affairs; roles of the GATT, IMF, World Bank, UNCTAD, and UN Center on Trans-National Corporations; and U.S. law governing negotiation and implementation of international agreements. Mr. Trimble

273. International Human Rights. Examination of theoretical issues behind achievements and limitations of international human rights movement. How did notion originate and develop into its present form and-content? What is the concept of rights necessary or useful to achieving objectives of protection and promotion of human dignity and personal integrity throughout the world? Ought there be a dichotomy between economic, social, and cultural rights and civil and political rights? Is it possible to evolve "new generations of human rights," such as right to development and right to peace, and fit them into preexisting schemes, or would these "rights" operate better under separate arrangements? Emphasis on developments, content, and enforcement machinery of what is known as the International Bill of Human Rights. Mr. Margo

274. Trademark Law. Survey of law of trademark and unfair competition. Trademarks are the commercial equivalent of copyrights, patents, and names. Ms. Gunning

275. Commercial Law. Examination of growing unification of commercial law around the world. Investigation of (1) documentary sales transactions, with emphasis on use of the letter of credit and bill of lading; (2) dispute resolution, particularly arbitration and judicial assistance under international treaties and conventions; (3) United Nations Convention on Contracts for International Sale of Goods which governs the sale of goods for use or for or by persons abroad of the United States; (4) FICCI, which is now the law of the U.S., and (4) law of the European Economic Community (EEC), with emphasis on structure and decision-making processes of the EEC and evolving legal doctrines that are creating a body of law that is separate and directly applicable within all nations of the EEC. Mr. Wiley


278. Comparative Law: Japanese Law. Designed to introduce the nonspecialist law student to major features of the Japanese legal system, the product of a different historical and cultural experience which has absorbed the influence of the School of Dentistry, Education, Law over generations has assimilated these experiences into a unique legal system. Relation of structures, processes, and personnel of Japanese law to other legal systems and traditions. Mr. Rosett

280. Aviation Law. Regulation of aviation and air transport under both international and domestic law. Nature and sources of aviation law, legal regime of airspace and aircraft, and regulation of users of airspace, including international law; roles of the Civil Aeronautics Board and the War Department in regulation of domestic air transport. Mr. Margo

282. Education and the Law. Exploration of recent, ongoing legal issues and developments, including education rights of students and educators in public schools, legal and policy areas of concern to educators and students, and relations among federal, state, and local governments. Mr. Goldstein

283. Space Law. The legal framework surrounding activities in space. Topics include the general international legal regime established by the 1967 Treaty, differentiation of airspace and outer space, and legal problems raised by defense activities, use of geostationary orbits, remote sensing, direct broadcast satellites, communications systems, and commercial launch services. Liability problems, and indemnification, insurance, intellectual property, and export controls. Long-range issues raised by human and nonhuman space exploration, and what national system of law is needed to govern such activities. Mr. Murphy

285. Governance: State, Regional, and Local (2 to 3 units). (Same as Architecture and Urban Planning M202B.) Legal problems involving local governmental entities: sources and extent of powers and duties with respect to personnel, financial affairs, planning, building, zoning, debt, elections, and related topics. Mr. Murphy

286. Public Control of Land Development (2 to 4 units). (Same as Architecture and Urban Planning M202A.) Analysis of legal and administrative aspects of the public control of land development: legal problems and techniques of urban planning; legislation, building codes, zoning, subdivision controls, public acquisition of land, tax controls, and urban development. Mr. McGee

287. Urban Housing and Community Development (2 to 3 units). (Same as Architecture and Urban Planning M231.) Comprehensive reconsideration of re-development and construction of American cities, with major emphasis on "housing process"—way in which shelter and related facilities are created by institutions which directed housing activities in urban areas. Students encouraged to undertake research projects, with emphasis on field research, in lieu of a substantial research paper and final examination. Mr. McGee

290. Environmental Law and Policy (2 to 4 units). (Same as Architecture and Urban Planning M264.) Examination from perspectives meaningful to legal institutions, of nature of environmental problems. Means by which law has responded, and can and should respond, to problems of environmental quality. Both common law and legislative and administrative measures considered. Air pollution problem is primary vehicle for study.


299. Federal Criminal Law Enforcement. Federal criminal topics such as RICO (including both its criminal and civil uses), mail fraud, Bank Secrecy Act, Hobbs Act, Travel Act, criminal tax enforcement, and drug offenses. Special features of complex criminal statutes, how federal enforcement priorities are determined, Petitie policy, and nature of federal criminal code. Congressional approaches to prosecution of white collar crime, organized crime, and political corruption. In recent years there have been a large number of federal prosecutions of business persons. Increasingly, it is becoming useful for corporate counsel, whose practice is largely criminal, to be familiar with federal criminal laws. Gives students a lawyer's understanding of the most important crimes in the federal arsenal, ways in which federal criminal law and its enforcement differ from its state counterparts, and how federal and state criminal systems relate to each other. Mr.Abrams, Mr. Doolin.

300. Remedies. Kinds and nature of relief afforded by courts to litigants in civil litigation. Theory and general principles governing award of compensatory damages, equitable remedies, and restitution. Substantive law of restoration and remedy of equity jurisdiction. Mr. Bauman

301. Art Law. Legal issues relating to the fine arts. Consideration of U.S. domestic law as well as international treaties and foreign law in addressing such controversial issues as the international trade in art, art in public places, and museums. Distinguished guest speakers and one field trip.

302. Copyright. Basic introduction to law of copyright. Large and recently revised federal statute that goes on file this field. Mr. Wiley
305. Entertainment Law. Some familiarity with unfair trade practice and copyright preferred but not required. Analysis of a variety of legal problems encountered in representing performers, writers, producers, and others involved in creative arts. Examination of scope of rights that attach to an entertainment enterprise, including copyright and right of publicity, and sequence of exploiting those rights. Survey of business and tax arrangements typical of entertainment enterprises. Discussion of responsibilities owed to performers by agents, guardians, and lawyers under state law. Particular litigations problems encountered in the entertainment practice, including performance contracts, protection of ideas. Consent of instructor: course 220.

306. Patent Law. Designed for future general or business lawyers who should be able to recognize a patent problem or a related intellectual-property problem and for prospective patent lawyers. Patents related to trade secrets, copyrights, and trademarks. Classic policy tension between technological progress and free competition, or patents vs. antitrust law. Use of patents to illuminate several general law areas: Constitutional base of patent law; the extent that it is exceptional or defeated in practice. Broadening of professional responsibility insight by an ethics paradox peculiar to patent law. Patent office negotiations explored as a special application of economic theory.

307. Finance Theory. Corporate law and corporate finance are becoming increasingly interrelated. Investment bankers often themselves dealing with legal questions, while corporate attorneys frequently have to deal with legal problems that arise in corporate finance theory. Introduction to finance theory designed specifically for law students. Foundations of financial economics and their applications to the law. No advanced mathematics required; be prepared to do some calculations.

313. Conflict of Laws. Problems resulting from multistate (both sister state and foreign nation) disputes. Choice of law: constitutional limitations on state choice of law, recognition of foreign judgments and laws. Analysis of good faith and interests implicated in the dispute. Mr. Bauman, Mr. Trimble.


317. Family Law. The family can be both a haven of intimacy and a hell of oppression. The many different roles of families are shaped by a set of legal rules and standards known as family law. Broad theoretical approach to study of family law — marriage, divorce, child custody, support obligations with questions about relationship between law and society and about nature and limits of law. Traditional principles and policies of family law in context of a variety of controversial issues, such as role of sexual abuse in child custody proceedings, legal recognition of alternative forms of family life, reproductive technology and “surrogacy” contracts, conflicts between religion and law, court orders to control pregnant women, and myth of state neutrality in the family. By Ms. Olsen.

319. Law and the Political Process. Recommended prerequisite or corequisite: course 201. Ways in which laws governing the political process affect and reflect political power relationships. Statutory reforms enacted in past decade. Right to vote, reapportionment, political parties, bribery, campaign finance, incumbency, ballot propositions, lobbying, and conflict of interest. Mr. Lowenstein.

322. Tax Ethics and Practice. Prerequisite (or corequisite with consent of instructor): course 220. Ethical guidelines that should be employed by an attorney in tax planning, tax compliance, and tax controversy work, considered in perspective of rules and applications of civil tax procedure. Mr. Cowan, Ms. Weintraub.

325. Law and Psychiatry. Law affecting the many persons identified as seriously mentally ill has rapidly changed in past 30 years, especially with respect to standards for involuntary civil commitment; rights of those committed, refusal of treatment and the right to decline treatment; guardianship; doctor-patient confidentiality; discrimination against the mentally handicapped; insanity and related defenses; competence to stand trial; and criminal dispositions. Includes concern with psychiatric patients, psychiatry, psychotherapy, and mental illness have also changed. Exploration of these changes, with emphasis on impact of constitutional adjudication on the law of civil commitment; different world views of psychiatry and law. Mr. Dorff, Ms. Rosett.

326. Health Law and Administration. Major programs in health care financing (Medicare, Medicaid, private insurance, medically indigent) and health care organization (private practice, HMOs, preferred providers, etc.). Effects of cost containment and administration pro-competitive strategy. Selected topics in the professions, hospitals, quality control (including malpractice), antitrust, alternative approaches to health care, medical experimentation, special health problems of the poor, the elderly, women, minorities, and children. Mr. Bernstein.


329. Women and the Law. Study of ways in which court decisions, statutes, and operation of the legal system reflect ideas about what women and men are like and what their roles in life should be. "Protective" labor legislation, voting rights, equal protection of the laws, Equal Rights Amendment, control of childbearing, employment discrimination, and other topics in criminal law (rape, prostitution) or topics in family law (marriage obligation and grounds for divorce). Ms. Littleton.

332. Law and Psychiatry. Law affecting the many persons identified as seriously mentally ill has rapidly changed in past 30 years, especially with respect to standards for involuntary civil commitment; rights of those committed, refusal of treatment and the right to decline treatment; guardianship; doctor-patient confidentiality; discrimination against the mentally handicapped; insanity and related defenses; competence to stand trial; and criminal dispositions. Includes concern with psychiatric patients, psychiatry, psychotherapy, and mental illness have also changed. Exploration of these changes, with emphasis on impact of constitutional adjudication on the law of civil commitment; different world views of psychiatry and law. Mr. Dorff, Ms. Rosett.

333. Law and Education. Examination of how the legal system has dealt with questions of educational policy that affect the rights of students and teachers. History of compulsory schooling requirements. Analysis of the implications of educational freedom and consequences of the laws for the socialization of students and preserving the autonomy of pupils and teachers. Consideration of problems of ensuring equal educational opportunity to all children, regardless of race, ethnicity, gender, class, language, or native language. Mr. Biegel.

335. Religious Legal Systems. Literature and institutions of a religious legal system. Offered from time to time as an interdisciplinary course in Islamic law, Roman law, and Rabbinic legal tradition. Content varies depending on particular tradition under study; emphasis on the role common to a legal system based on divine authority. Extent of human authority in interpretation and modification of the received law to meet new circumstances, relations between law and morality, and interaction between religious and secular law. Mr. Dorff, Mr. Rosett.

337. American Legal History, 1776-1984. History of legal development in the U.S. in light of the theory of law's part in social and political change and in everyday life. Consideration of a wide variety of texts and events, with emphasis on "separation" of law and politics, law's relation to other normative orders in society (freedom vs. equality) and "law and "lawfulness," "problems of interpretation in law and history. Revolution and constitution-making, creation of judicial review, courts and rise of industrial capitalism, black slavery, and free labor, domestication of court system in the century of liberal legal reform (comparing experiences of women's, labor, and civil rights movements), legal realism and rise of the administrative state, history of lawyering professions. Mr. Forbath.

342. Torts (Mass Tort Cases). The mass litigation of claims involving asbestos, mass disasters, IUDs, Agent Orange, radiation fallout, water pollution, and other environmental issues raises difficult problems for tort law and strains the judicial process. Consideration of how the legal system functions when strained by procedural and substantive questions of mass litigation, based on a series of case studies that look in depth at the substance, politics, procedures, and personalities in several mass tort cases. Alternative means (within and outside the justice system) for dealing with such cases as punitive damages in mass tort cases, legal treatment of medical causation, role of class actions, and uses of bankruptcy. Mr. Peterson.

347. Economic Analysis for Lawyers. Not open to students who concentrated in economics as undergraduates. Presentation of basic tools of economic analysis and exploration of their application to issues frequently faced by attorneys, with emphasis on using economic methods to frame and rebut legal and policy arguments. Mr. Comanor.

400. Pretrial Lawyering Process: Civil (Clinical). Training and practical experience in the full range of skills used by lawyers during pretrial phases of civil litigation process. Development of interviewing, case planning, fact-gathering, counseling, pleading, formal discovery, negotiation, and lawyer decision-making. Emphasis on the interplay between law and non-legal skills in the practice of lawyering. Fieldwork offers opportunity to apply and further practice the received law to meet new circumstances, relations between law and morality, and the interaction between religious and secular law. Mr. Peterson.

403. Pretrial Lawyering Process: Criminal (Clinic). Prerequisites or corequisites courses 221, 225. Basic skills of courtroom cases (e.g., cross-examination, direct examination, openings and closings), culminating in a modified mock trial. Emphasis on pretrial preparation and strategy. Attorney-client relations and ethical considerations involved, discovery and investigation, preliminary hearings and motions practice (use of such fora for discovery and investigatory purposes), theory development and case building, plea bargaining and preparing the client for trial, and preparation for sentencing. Optional fieldwork component. Ms. Gunning.
402. Fact Investigation and Discovery in Complex Litigation (Clinical). Process of developing and prov-
ing facts, relationship between discovery of facts and proof at trial, and range of formal and informal discov-
ery devices available for use in complex cases. Through fieldwork in public law offices and private law
firms, students work on various aspects of discovery in major cases of litigation under supervision of an expe-
rienced litigator. Mr. Bergman, Mr. Binder, Ms. Gillig

403. Interviewing, Counseling, and Negotiation (Clinical). Basic interviewing, counseling, and negoti-
ation concepts in areas of litigation and business planning. Extent to which these principles require med-
iation role in the area of business planning. Classroom discussion enhanced by analysis of videotapes of "client" interviews and conducting simultaneous inter-
views. Mr. Bergman, Mr. Binder, Ms. Gillig

405. Trial Advocacy (Clinical). Designed to provide training in the full range of skills needed by a trial advoca-
t. Year-long series of classes emphasizing develop-
ment of courtroom advocacy and other lawyering skills: case planning, direct and cross-examination of wit-
nesses, opening statement and closing argument, client
advice role in interviewing, case investigation, nego-
tiation, and examination of expert witnesses. In Fall Semester role-play exercises are legal or nonlegal in nature, capped off with a mock trial. During Spring Se-
mester students actually appear in court in behalf of indigent clients under direct supervision of instructors.
Mr. Bergman, Mr. Moore

405. Simulated Trial Advocacy (Clinical). Prerequi-
site or corequisite: course 211. Enrollment priority to third-year students. First half of year-long course 405. Theoretical and practical aspects of trial process: training in skills needed to represent clients in pretrial
and trial litigation. Principal function of trials — reso-
dition of disputed questions of fact — and trial law-
yer's role in interviewing, case investigation, nego-
tiation, and examination of expert witnesses. Ms. Menkel-Meadow

407. Mediation and Alternative Dispute Resolution (Clinical). Issues, principles, and skills implicated in the use of nonadversarial methods of dispute resolution. Theories and various approaches to conflict resolution, including comparisons among, and between adjudica-
tion, arbitration, mediation, med-arb, mini-trials, and community dispute centers. Some of the difficulties with alternative dispute resolution, including role of law, inequality among the parties, consent, motivation, en-
forcement, and effects of alternative dispute resolution. Comparative study of dispute institutions in other politi-
cal and legal systems. Through skills training and role-
play exercises students learn and practice skills neces-
sary to conduct mediation and arbitration sessions.
Mr. Bergman, Mr. Derian, Mr. Moore

408. Legal Negotiation (Clinical). Theoretical and prac-
tical aspects of process of negotiating transactions and disputes in our legal system. Negotiation theory, using both legal and behavioral science mate-
rials; differences between litigation and transactional negoti-
ation. Emphasis on particular negotiation strategies and tactics are successfully employed; ethical and normative implications of negotiating role negotiation plays in our legal system, both in dispute resolution and in legal planning; negotiating, both from planning and behavioral perspectives.
Ms. Menkel-Meadow

409. Negotiation and Mediation (Clinical). Theo-
retical and practical aspects of negotiating and medi-
ating transactions and disputes in our legal system. Negotiation and mediation theory, using both legal and behav-
ioral science materials; differences between litiga-
tion and transactional mediation and negotiation strate-
gies and tactics are successfully employed; ethical and normative implications of negotiating role negotiation plays in our legal system, both in dispute resolution and in legal planning; development of proficiency in negotiation and mediation, both from planning and behavioral perspectives.
Ms. Menkel-Meadow

436. Advocacy for the Homeless (Clinical). Home-
lessness is now recognized as a major social problem in this country. Examination of the problem of home-
lessness from the perspective of the lawyer, using both classroom work and field placement. Survey of the fol-
lowing topics in classroom: (1) nature, extent, and causes of the problem, (2) legal responses to the immediate crisis, (3) longer-term solutions. Issues facing the lawyer who represents the homeless, such as (1) building a lawyer-client relationship that maximizes the power of vulnerable clients, (2) balancing individual advocacy and group litigation, (3) designing impact litigation and enforcing judicial and legislative remedies, (4) lawyer's role in a coordinated response to the problem.
Ms. White

445. Planning and Drafting Small Estates (Clini-
cal). Substantive law of estates, wills, trusts, and tax issues as those laws relate to testamentary disposition of small estates. Interviewing, drafting, and counseling probate attorney the kind of estate plan needed and then draft an appropriate plan and review it with the attorney.
Mr. Bergman, Mr. Binder, Ms. Gillig

500. Seminar in Constitutional Law. Selected top-
cis in constitutions. Mr. Karst, Mr. Varat

501. Seminar in Taxation: Tax Planning. Compa-
nies of an income tax and a consumption tax, pro-
ceeding to various theoretical issues such as the pro-
fered per deduction for depreciation, relationship between treatment of payor and payee, and role of loans and the interest deduction. Applications of basic princi-
ples to treatment of such issues as reserved rents, sale of a life estate, and various rules added to the Code by the 1984 act (e.g., economic performance).
Mr. Klein

501. Seminar in Taxation: Tax Planning. Prerequi-
site: course 220. Limited enrollment (preferred) to students with strong tax and financial backgrounds.
Training in analysis of complex problems of tax plan-
ing, using computer spreadsheet programs (an IBM PC and Lotus 1-2-3 program are available at the school). Basic training in use of computer to be pro-
vided for those who need it. Lectures on basic tech-
niques of financial analysis and modeling. Students work in teams of two to analyze a problem selected by them with consent of instructor.
Mr. Klein

501 Seminar in Taxation: Corporate and Tax Is-
Portunities in Corporate Acquisitions. Prerequisite: course 221. Examination of selected corporate and tax aspects of corporate acquisitions, in-
cluding behavioral science materials; differences between litigation and transactional strategies and tactics are successfully employed; ethical and normative implications of negotiating role negotiation plays in our legal system, both in dispute resolution and in legal planning; negotiating, both from planning and behavioral perspectives.
Ms. Menkel-Meadow

501 Seminar in Comparative Tax Systems. Prerequi-
site: course 220. Process of taxation, structure of a tax system, and effects of taxation, with empha-
sis on elements of tax systems of the U.S., Japan, Great Britain, and other countries. Economic and social implications of taxation, including structuring of tax laws; enforcement and compliance consider-
ations, choice of tax base, taxation of business enti-
ties, economic consequences of different types of taxes, and use of tax system as a component of eco-
nomic policy.
Mr. Ramseayer, Mr. Zolt

503. Seminar in Criminal Law: Rethinking Crimi-
nal Law Excuse Theory. Examination of both the determinist's objection to criminal law's blaming prac-
tices and responses to that challenge offered by phi-
osophers, psychologists, and legal realists who have
attempted to reconcile a deterministic view of human
action with criminal law excuse theory. Examination
of theoretical premises of both approaches, with em-
phasis on specific common and partial exceptions such as insanity, duress, provocation, diminished respon-
sibility, and "ghetto-defense.
Mr. Arenella

503. Seminar in Criminal Law: Death Penalty. Limited to 15 students. Is death penalty morally im-
permissible? Is it immoral that it has a deterrent effect? Or are there situations in which it is morally improper not to apply the death penalty (even if it has no extra deterrent effect?) Exploration of these ques-
tions, with emphasis on such topics as the allegedly arbitrary and discriminatory manner in which death
sentences are carried out, risk of executing the inno-
cent, and whether retention or abolition of the death
penalty better comports with respect for the sanctity
of human life.
Mr. Dolinsky

503. Seminar in Criminal Law: Rape. Legal defini-
tion of rape, procedural rules applied in administra-
tion of rape statutes, and sentences provided for rape offenses. In order to determine and critically evaluate empirical and normative theories of punishment and defense attorneys, rape cases are also exam-
ined, as are civil alternatives to rape prosecutions.
Ms. Goldberg-Ambrose

504. Seminar in Theory of Property: Maternal Bodies, Fetal Bodies, and Concept of Property. Phsyiological examination of metaphysical and moral status of the fetus and of the tension between saying that women own their bodies and therefore have complete control over them and saying that it de-
termines that women own their bodies in some concept of property at all. Relevant literature includes not only a portion of the many physiological and psy-
chiatric discussions of abortion but also writings on in vitro fertilization and frozen embryos. Some philo-
sophical background helpful but not required.
Mr. Munzer

507. Seminar in Labor Law: Problems of Proce-
dure and Evidence in Labor Arbitration Hearings. Special problems of evidence and procedure encoun-
tered in the labor arbitration hearing: admissibility of evidence seized from employee personal belongings on company property; application of "self-incrimina-
tion" and other evidentiary "privilege" doctrine; treat-
ment of workplace "confessions"; propriety of calling
the grievant-employee as an adverse company wit-
ess; standard of proof in discharge cases with crimi-
nal-offense overtones; and others of similar charac-
ter.
Mr. Alleyne

512. Seminar on Selected Problems in Social Wel-
fare and Health. Prerequisite: consent of instructor.
Limited enrollment. Year-long research seminar on topics selected by students with consent of instructor, with emphasis on empirical-policy research out-
side the School of Law and preferably in the community.
Joint class meetings to discuss topics, methods of approach, and preliminary findings, but most of work to be independent research.
Mr. Handler

514. Seminar in Comparative Family Law. Com-
parative law and family law issues. Selected topics in family law examined from a comparative perspective.
Practical and theoretical difficulties of comparative legal research as well as the substantive family law issues. Topics include adoption, contraception, family planning, divorce, intrafamily violence, and marital property.
Mr. Bryant
516. Seminar in International Law: Changing International Legal Order — A Chinese Perspective. Doctrines and practices of People's Republic of China (PRC) regarding role of law in various international contexts. Issues both of public international law and law of international trade and investment. Nature and sources of international law; role of United Nations and other international organizations; national sovereignty; territoriality; regulation of drug-related offenses. Various objections to such ideas as those by Edmund Burke and James Madison may be useful in legal oppression of blacks, and how blacks have explained their own experiences. Impact that understanding can have on a variety of legal issues of importance to men and women.

Mr. Olsen

519. Seminar: Comparative Japanese Law — Selected Readings. Prerequisite: reading knowledge of Japanese at third-year level. Designed to introduce students to the major concepts of Japanese law as well as some of Japanese-language legal materials. Reading of law review articles and other sources as time permits (e.g., selections from contracts, cases, or treatises). Mr. Ramseyer

522. Seminar in Private Land-Use Planning. Content: formal, statutory, and political limits on private ordering in the land-use arena. Limits on racial and religious discrimination, gender and life-style discrimination, restraints on trade and competition, restraints on alienation, and limits on interferences with privacy and political autonomy examined primarily in context of subdivision covenants and homeowner associations. Ms. French

M524. Seminar: Philosophy of Law. (Same as Philosophy M257.) Prerequisite: consent of instructor. Selected topics in philosophy of law. May be repeated for credit with consent of instructor.

Mr. Firestone

525. Seminar in Communications Law. Prerequisite: course 327. Students select specific topics in communications law, with emphasis on effect of new technologies on legal issues associated with a particular problem, and prepare one or more papers designed to address legislative or litigative solutions to the problem. Students' work may be used in ongoing litigation or in current legislative deliberations.

Mr. Firestone

526. Seminar: Urban Affairs (2 to 4 units). (Same as Architecture and Urban Planning M202C.) Exploration in a concrete case setting of application of legal tools to solution of planning and land-use problems. Real situations are examined in which significant planning problems exist that appear to be amenable to solution by careful analysis and application of legal tools. Number of case studies are selected so that students may choose one issue which directly interests them. For each case, a specific client works with class in presenting the problem that client is facing and remains available through course of project for consultation; end product for each case is presentation of a formal report. Clients include City Planning Commission, Environmental Quality Board, Housing Authority, and others.

Mr. McGee

531. Seminar: Law and Development in Latin America. Role of law in economic, political, and social change in the developing countries of Latin America, compared to function of law and policy in the U.S. in allocation of wealth and natural resources. Consideration of the civil-law tradition in Latin America. Exemption of nexus between existing socioeconomic relationships and legal institutions; exploration of role of law as an instrument of both reform and counter-revolution.

Mr. McGee

535. Seminar in Arbitrated Alcohol and Drug Workplace Disputes. Study of evolving arbitral and judicial standards in drug and alcohol workplace disputes. Representative topics include sufficiency of just-cause to test employees for drugs; disputes over accuracy of urine and blood analysis tests for drugs; role of rehabilitation as a factor in the decision to discipline for drug or alcohol abuse; differing (and possibly inconsistent) drug policies at different institutions. Mr. Alleyne

555. Seminar in Critical Legal Theory. Selected topics in critical legal theory. Designed primarily for those who have completed course 329 (consent of instructor for other students). Assumes familiarity with the basics of sex discrimination law. Exploration of development in the last decade of a new field of jurisprudence, using feminists' varying definitions and applications of the slippery concept of "equality" as the organizing theme. Reading of feminist legal theorists' own descriptions of the field and their contributions to it. Ms. Littleton

555. Seminar in Legal Theory/Toward Feminist Jurisprudence. During past five years, sex discrimination scholarship has moved beyond its initial focus on legal doctrine and constitutional arguments to develop a critique of the legal system itself. Impact that feminist theory is having on legal philosophy. Reading of major works in feminist legal theory and discussion on practical effects these theoretical formulations have on a variety of legal issues of importance to men and women.

Ms. Olsen

559. Seminar on Sports Law. Legal issues pertaining to both professional and amateur sports. Representative issues include federal labor issues (particularily those related to free agency and arbitration processes); antitrust issues (including those raised by attempt to control franchise movement, player drafts, and other player restraints); issues raised by player-agent relationships; issues raised by the NCAA's regulation of amateur sports; and sex discrimination.

Mr. Derian

560. Seminar on Evidence. Prerequisite: course 211. Selected topics include plain error doctrine, problems raised by testimony of young children, relationship between scientific conclusions of experts and character evidence, problems in relation to "other crimes" evidence, and expert testimony under federal and state laws.

Mr. Letwin

565. Seminar in Legal History: Black Slavery and Freedom, 1630-1968. Contested meanings and boundaries of "slavery" and "freedom" in legal and political theory. Consideration of the North and South at critical moments in their histories. How race and class figured in legal oppression of blacks, and how blacks and others have sought to extend their freedom. Introduction to a variety of ways of doing legal history and of exploring the interplay of law, politics, and society. Topics include genealogy of slave codes, history of legal slavery, abolitionist jurisprudence and legal activism, Constitution as a terrain of sectional conflict, emancipation contracts (including ex-masters and ex-slaves contest the boundaries of the new freedom, rise of Jim Crow, emergence of modern civil rights movement and legacy of antislavery, desegregation and voting rights struggles, relations between legal and other forms of political action, and achievements and limits of the "second reconstruction" of 1954 to 1968.

Mr. Forbath

565. Seminar in American Legal History, 1776-1966. Recommended prerequisite: course 337. Designed for students interested in doing original historical research. Reading of a handful of historians whose work illuminates important interpretive or methodological problems. Progress reports and presentations. Mr. Forbath

566. Seminar in Administration of Criminal Justice. Recent American decisions in criminal procedure concerning rights of persons suspected or accused of criminal offenses, contrasted with administration of justice in civil law systems, particularly those of Mexico and Spain. Comparison of the reaction by the American judiciary to crisis of violent crime with that of Spanish law enforcement officials confronted with implementing the nation's new constitution while simultaneously attempting to control terrorism politically motivated violence. Gap between theory and practice, particularly in Mexico and Latin America.

Mr. McGee

568. Seminar in Political Theory and the Law. Theory of public choice. Since World War II, much democratic theory had invoked the "market metaphor". Questions: (1) On what basis should it be decided whether a type of decision should be made collectively through the government or individually through the market? (2) In what sense are government institutions "representative"? While some earlier writers such as Edmund Burke and James Madison may be considered, focus on contemporary writers, including David Truman, Anthony Downs, Richard Musgrave, Buchanan and Tullock, Moncur Olson, and Brian Barry.

Mr. Lowenstein
572. Seminar in American Legal Education. Prerequisite: consent of instructor. Law schools as institutions in the legal establishment. Historical development of legal education; teaching methods; law school politics; recruitment of students and faculty; research and publications; class stratification in legal education; testing and evaluation of students and faculty; advanced legal education; comparative legal education; and curriculum. Mr. Graham

572. Seminar in American Legal Education (Street Law). Students in course teach law in high school classrooms under supervision of a high school teacher twice a week and participate in regular seminar meetings in the law school. Students, in consultation with the law school and the high school instructors, develop their own individual curriculum. In seminar meetings, students receive instruction in a variety of teaching methods and are expected to use these different methods with their high school classes. In addition, seminar discussion focuses on extent to which being a teacher is similar to practicing law, and students have opportunity to analyze situations that arise in the teaching of law to its practice. Communication difficulties that frequently arise among lawyers, clients, and witnesses are also addressed. Law school instructor observes each student teach, and a portion of seminar meeting is devoted to students sharing their classroom experiences. Mr. Bergman

572. Seminar: Teaching Assistants. Limited to teaching assistants. Ways to make teaching assistants' work more effective and interesting. Teaching legal writing; criteria for evaluating legal ventures; ways of editing others' work. Consideration of what aspects of seminar meetings is devoted to students sharing classroom experiences. Mr. Asimow

573. Seminar in International Regulation of Military Power. Role of international law in regulation of use of force and containment of military solutions to world problems. Original United Nations' plan, its invocation in Kosovo, and its current invocation in various peacekeeping ventures. Multilateral and bilateral arms control negotiations (such as the Comprehensive Nuclear Test Ban negotiations and SALT), role of law in restraining military buildups and in achieving other national security objectives. Mr. Trimble

574. Seminar in European Economic Community. Structures and institutions of European communities, their lawmaking processes, and administration. Interaction and conflict between community law and national law and growing role of European Court in mediating between the nations and communities. Processes of the court and parallels between American constitutional development and that in Europe. Mr. Rosett

575. Seminar in Business Planning. Prerequisites or corequisites: courses 220, 221, 230. Tax and corporate law aspects of important problems in the life of an enterprise, such as formation of a corporation, compensation of employees, recapitalization, stock redemptions, acquisitions, and corporate divisions. Mr. Asimow

576. Seminar in Arms Control and Legal Process. Role of sanctions and dispute-settlement techniques in arms control agreements. Original plan of United Nations against role it has actually played in international peackeeping. Recent arms control efforts such as Nuclear Test-Ban Treaty, Nonproliferation Treaty, and SALT, with a view to assessing the potential for enforcing compliance with these through international institutions. Comparison with the experience of the GATT and IMF, as well as some of the more theoretical literature on reasons why nations comply with international law. Mr. Trimble

577. Seminar in Law and the Political Process. Ways in which laws governing the political process affect and reflect political power relationships. Statutory reforms enacted in past 10 to 15 years at federal and state levels. Right to vote, reapportionment, political parties, bribery, campaign finance, incumbency, ballot propositions, lobbying and conflict of interest. Mr. Lowenstein

578. Seminar on Law and Computers. Prerequisite: consent of instructor. No prior computer experience required. Selected topics involving law on the one hand and computers on the other, including expert systems and artificial intelligence, protection of computer software and hardware as intellectual property, privacy, and use of computers in various legal settings, such as delivery of legal services to the poor, law education, and investigation of complex criminal cases. Mr. Garcia

579. Seminar in Immigration Law: Aliens' Rights. Prerequisite: course 331. Emphasis on three substantive areas of immigration-related law that are legally and politically salient: citizenship and naturalization, refugee and asylum law, and employment rights of aliens. Introduction to fundamental law topics covered, while simultaneously developing a critical perspective on extant law. Basic statutory framework on legal procedures, various legal requirements and procedures for attainment of certain status or equality of treatment at the workplace. Development of understanding of theories of migration, drawing crucial distinctions between labor and political migration, foreign policy and abrogation of law, and function of citizenship within our legal and political structures. Demonstration that our history of race relations, foreign policy, and economic structures have a predominant effect on our legal structures and have played a fundamental role in evolution of our law dealing with rights of aliens. Mr. Asimow

580. Seminar in Law, Psychiatry, and Human Sexuality. Interface between law, psychiatry, and sexual behavior utilizing the following topics: (1) homosexuality as either mental illness or alternate life-style and its application to (a) analysis of sodomy laws, (b) immigration restrictions, (c) military prohibitions, (d) same-sex marriage, and (e) child custody decisions where a parent is homosexual; (2) behavioral and social effects of pornography; (3) age of consent and generational sexual interaction; (4) fornication (intercourse with a consenting unmarried female); (5) public school sex education; (6) transsexuals and transgender; (7) prostitution; and (8) premenstrual syndrome and XYY chromosomal configuration as a mitigation or excusing factor in criminal law. Mr. Green

582. Seminar in Theories of Process. Exploration of goals of a procedural system. Is litigation about furthering substantive goals? About finding the truth? Or about the authoritative promulgation of norms? Each has been proposed as a central goal of civil procedure, and the choice among them has consequences for the general design of procedure as well as small procedural details. Writers on this topic include Blackstone, Bentham's attack on Blackstone, modern proponents of alternative dispute resolution, economic analysts of litigation, those who argue that civil litigation has replaced religion as a moral oracle, and those who use comparative law as a way of analyzing American procedure. Using both classical and modern writings on procedure, seminar aims at developing a framework for discussing and criticizing existing procedural system and proposed changes in it. Mr. Yeazell

583. Research Seminar on Homeless Families. Legal and policy issues presented by homeless and near-homeless families in our society. Empirical research on nature, extent, and causes of homelessness among families. Advocacy strategies for homeles families, including group litigation and shelter-based advocacy. Students research existing public policy in one area that impacts on homeless families, such as welfare, legal services, housing, health, education, and family policy. They develop policy recommendations in each area and explore strategies for implementing them. Seminar coordinates with an interdisciplinary UCLA faculty/professional workshop on homeless families in which students participate. Ms. White

584. Seminar in Law and Social Sciences. Social sciences not only study the legal system, they are also used increasingly in legal practice. Courts and lawyers use economists, social scientists, statisticians, and other technical experts to provide evidence for trials, appeals, and regulatory hearings; to help in preparing cases; to negotiate settlements, and so on. Examination of such uses as economic theories and empirical research on litigation, civil, and criminal deterrence; statistical evidence of discrimination in voting, employment, death penalty, and jury selection; decision analyses in preparation of litigation and settlement negotiation; jury research for legal policy and lawyer's trial practice; economic and social science analyses of civil damages and projection of future damages. As a practicum, seminar involves students in projects that apply social and statistical methods to specific legal problems. Mr. Peterson

585. Seminar in Law and Literature. Examination of ways lawyers use and understand language: theory of interpretation (in literature and law), modes of judicial communication, and perennial and recent problems in legal writing generally. Relationship of literary protagonists to the law of society, as portrayed in novels and plays, using texts fundamentally concerned with the law-emphasizing extensive and structurally significant trials and investigations, laws and procedures, lawyers as major protagonists, or overall process of crime, recognition, punishment, and retribution. Themes include legal ethics, and Western culture's notion of justice and the individual. Works by Aeschylus, Shakespeare, Dickens, Dostoevsky, Melville, and Camus. Mr. Weisberg
Our society has become a world of information. Over half of the nation's workforce is now directly engaged in producing, processing, and distributing information in one form or another. Education, scientific and technical development, banking and financial management, government and corporate management — all depend increasingly on accurate, relevant, and readily available information. New technologies have produced a wealth of forms in which we may distribute and transfer information. Printed media have been supplemented by photographic, audiovisual, and computer-processible forms. As a result, libraries and information systems of all kinds have become crucial agencies for the management of the resulting flood of information.

The field of library and information science is concerned with the processes involved in these information agencies and, more generally, in the use of information in our society. How are records with essential information, whatever their form may be, to be acquired, preserved, organized, retrieved, and made available? How is information best used in making decisions and in meeting the goals of society as a whole, as well as those of specific organizations?

Education in the field must provide competence with both old and new methods for the processing of information and old and new approaches to the management of libraries, information centers, and information systems in organizations of all kinds. It is this goal to which UCLA's Graduate School of Library and Information Science is dedicated.

Graduate School of Library and Information Science

120 Powell Library Building, (213) 825-4351

Professors
Harold Borko, Ph.D.
Robert M. Hayes, Ph.D.
Beverly P. Lynch, Ph.D., Dean
Russell Shank, D.L.S.
Etaine Svenonius, Ph.D.
Page Ackerman, B.A., B.S.L.S., Emeritus
Seymour Lubetzky, M.A., LL.D., Emeritus
Lawrence Clark Powell, Ph.D., Litt.D., L.H.D., H.H.D., Emeritus
Raymond W. Wood, Ph.D., Emeritus

Associate Professors
Marcia J. Bates, Ph.D.
Christine L. Borgman, Ph.D.
Mary Niles Maack, Ph.D.
John V. Richardson, Ph.D.
Dan Schiller, Ph.D.
Diana M. Thomas, Ph.D., Associate Dean

Assistant Professors
Donald O. Case, Ph.D.
Joanne P. Passet, Ph.D.
Stephen Stern, Ph.D.

Lecturers
Jennifer Abramson, M.L.S.
Celine Alvey, D.P.A., M.S.L.S.
Karen Andrews, M.L.S.
Philip C. Bantin, M.L.S.
Ann Bein, M.L.S.
Bruce Bennon, Ph.D.
Barbara Booth, M.L.S.
Cathy Brown, M.L.S.
Alison Butting, M.L.S.
Michael Carl, M.L.S.
Richard Chabran, M.L.S.
Susan C. Curzon, Ph.D.
Elizabeth R. Eisenbach, M.L.S., Senior
Leon Fender, M.L.S.
Edith M. Fisher, M.L.S.
George Gibbs, M.L.S.
Shirley Goldstein, M.L.S.
Miki Goral, M.L.S.
Dorothea Ingebretsen, M.L.S.
Terese L. Jacobsen, M.S.L.S.
Diane Johnson, M.L.S.
Joan Kaplowitz, M.L.S.
Constance W. Nyhan, M.L.S.
Christina Olson, M.L.S.
Mary I. Purucker, M.L.S.
Ray Reece, M.L.S.
Myra Saunders, J.D., M.L.S.
Rita Scherre, Ph.D.
Tim Sheehy, M.L.S.
Frank H. Spearman III, M.B.A.
Karín Wittenborg, M.L.S.
Cecelia Wittmann, Ph.D.
Gail A. Yokote, M.L.S.
Elisabeth R. Baughman, M.L.S., M.A., Senior Emerita
Betty Rosenblum, M.A., Senior Emerita

Visiting Assistant Professors
J. Denny Haythorn, J.D., M.L.S.
Joseph J. Lauer, Ph.D.

Academic Administrators
Dorothy J. Anderson, Ph.D., Assistant Dean
Cheryl Metoyer-Duran, Ph.D., Assistant Dean

Applicants may write to the Graduate School of Library and Information Science, 120 Powell Library Building, UCLA, Los Angeles, CA 90024-1520, for the school's announcement and application materials.

Degrees Offered
Master of Library Science (M.L.S.)
Post-M.L.S. Certificate of Specialization
Doctor of Philosophy (Ph.D.) in Library and Information Science

Master of Library Science

Admission
Students are admitted in Fall Quarter only. In addition to Graduate Division requirements and application procedures (see Chapter 3), the school requires:

1. A statement of purpose.
2. Graduate School of Library and Information Science application materials provided in the school's announcement.
3. A report of an interview by the dean of the school or by a person designated by the dean as qualified to conduct the interview.
4. An official report of a score on the General Test of the Graduate Record Examination (GRE) taken within the past five years.
5. For international students whose native language is not English, an official report of scores received on the Test of English as a Foreign Language (TOEFL), including the Test of Written English (TWE).
6. Three letters of recommendation.
7. Satisfaction of the following entrance requirements: (a) a statistics requirement, satisfied by completing a college-level course with a minimum grade of C; (b) a computer programming requirement, met either by completing a college-level course with a minimum grade of C or by passing a proficiency examination administered by the school (most standard languages such as PL/1, FORTRAN, COBOL, PASCAL, and BASIC are acceptable, as is a college-level course in the use of data management systems such as dBASE3, KNOWLEDGEMAN, or CONDOR); (c) reading knowledge of a foreign language, which may be met by completing three quarters or two semesters of college-level study in the language with minimum grades of C or by passing the Graduate School Foreign Language Test (GSFLT) with a minimum score of 500. The school will accept a passing grade on a foreign language test administered by another UCLA department that meets that department's graduate degree requirements or, for languages not covered by the GSFLT, the passing of a reading test supervised by the appropriate UCLA foreign language department.

The dean may permit postponement of one or more of these requirements for full-time students, but completion of these courses at a later time may represent a serious work overload for the new student. In any case, all requirements must be completed before beginning your fourth quarter in residence. Part-time students may not enroll in the program until they have completed the entrance requirements.

Applicants not meeting the required grade-point average of 3.0 may be admitted in exceptional cases if GRE scores, letters of recommendation, or other factors indicate unusual promise. While work experience is not a requirement for admission, consideration is given to such experience in reviewing the total application.

For further information on the proficiency in English requirements for international graduate students, refer to “Graduate Admission” in Chapter 3.

Course Requirements
You are normally required to enroll in three courses per quarter in order to complete the program in six quarters. Part-time enrollment may be permitted if you are working in a library or information center, but you must complete the program in 10 quarters.

Eighteen courses (72 quarter units) are required for graduation from the M.L.S. program. Coursework must provide evidence both of basic professional competencies and of knowledge in a field of specialized competence.

Basic Professional Competence — The requirement is met by completing nine core courses: Library and Information Science 400, 402, 410, 411, 420, 421, 430, 441, and at least one graduate-level research methodology course such as 205, 240, 241, 260, 261, or 290. In
certain cases, prior coursework or work experience may justify replacing a course by a validation examination administered by the school, but this is not encouraged and should be used only for the purpose of increasing the extent to which you pursue a specialization.

Only in unusual cases will internship coursework taken elsewhere satisfy the basic competency requirements.

**Specialized Competence** — Completion of a course of study is required as evidence of knowledge of a field of specialization in librarianship, bibliography, or information science. The field of specialization and the specialized coursework must be approved by a faculty adviser. The requirement ordinarily is met by the completion of nine additional courses, which may include internships. Relevant coursework in other departments or schools is encouraged.

During the second year, you may apply for an internship of one to three quarters either on campus or off campus at a library or information center. The internship is a regularly scheduled course and may be applied toward the 18 required courses.

No more than eight units of course 596 may be applied toward the total course requirement; only four units may be applied toward the minimum requirements of the Graduate Division. In order to enroll in any S/U graded course, including 500-series courses, you must be in good academic standing.

**Comprehensive Examination Plan**

A comprehensive examination consisting of two components is required. The written test breadth component is offered in Fall, Winter, and Spring Quarters and is designed to demonstrate your understanding of library and information science services as a totality. It does not cover the basic professional competencies individually; rather, it deals with the field in a unified form. To be eligible to take the written test component, you must complete one year of academic residency, satisfy all outstanding entrance requirements, and complete all nine core courses.

The specialization component of the comprehensive examination requires the completion of a paper or project in the area of your specialization, which demonstrates a considerable amount of work and thought and is of publishable quality. The paper or project is required even if you have an advanced academic degree in which a thesis or dissertation was a requirement and must be approved by your faculty adviser.

**Cooperative Degree Programs**

To participate in a cooperative program, you must make application to and be admitted by both this school and the other UCLA school or department. Fulflling the combined set of program requirements normally takes three years.

**M.A.-History/M.L.S.**

This concurrent degree program of the Graduate School of Library and Information Science and the Department of History allows you to combine historical study with the tools of the information professional and to obtain two degrees — the M.L.S. and the M.A. in History. The best sequence of coursework should be discussed with the advisers from this school and the History Department.

**M.A.-Latin American Studies/M.L.S.**

This specialization is an articulated degree program of the Graduate School of Library and Information Science and the Latin American Studies Program. You can obtain two degrees — the M.L.S. and the M.A. in Latin American Studies. However, no course may be used for credit toward more than one degree. The program provides broad training in library and information science, as well as the opportunity to explore and analyze on an advanced level the social, political, and cultural issues characteristic of Latin American societies.

**M.B.A./M.L.S.**

A concurrent degree program jointly sponsored by the Graduate School of Library and Information Science and the John E. Anderson Graduate School of Management, this specialization is designed to provide an integrated set of courses for students who seek careers which draw on general and specialized skills in the two professional fields. Students should request all application materials from the M.B.A. Admissions Office, John E. Anderson Graduate School of Management.

**Post-M.L.S. Certificate of Specialization**

The Post-M.L.S. Certificate of Specialization Program meets the need for specialized training in various areas of librarianship, information science, and bibliography, as well as research competence.

Admission requirements vary slightly for each field of specialization, but the basic requirements are a bachelor's (or higher) degree in letters and science, an M.L.S. degree from an American Library Association-accredited school, and unconditional admission to graduate standing by the UCLA Graduate Division.

Your course program may begin in any quarter of the academic year. If you are admitted for a preliminary quarter to complete prerequisite courses, that quarter is not counted toward the minimum residence requirements.

Part-time enrollment is encouraged to provide flexibility for the working librarian. Opportunities for relevant coursework outside the department and internships, both on and off campus, are available.

Three general areas of specialization have been authorized: librarianship, bibliography, and information science. Further specialization within these fields is possible. A minimum of nine courses (100-, 200-, 400-, and 500-series) must be completed in the Graduate School of Library and Information Science and other departments of the University.

In addition to taking coursework in your area of specialization, you must complete a paper or project in that area, which demonstrates a considerable amount of work and thought and is of publishable quality. The specialization paper or project is required even if you have an advanced academic degree in which a thesis or dissertation was a requirement and must be approved by your faculty adviser.

**Ph.D. Degree**

**Admission**

In addition to Graduate Division requirements and application procedures, the school requires:

1. A master's degree or the equivalent from an institution of recognized standing, representing academic preparation equivalent to that required for a comparable degree from the University of California.

2. Evidence of basic professional competence. This would be satisfied by an M.L.S. degree from a program accredited by the American Library Association or by completing Library and Information Science 400, 402, 410, 411, 420, 421, 430, 441, and at least one graduate-level research methodology course such as 205, 240, 241, 260, 261, or 290.

3. Satisfaction of the same entrance requirements as listed in item 7 under the M.L.S. degree.

4. A statement of purpose which identifies your proposed area of specialization, accompanied by appropriate evidence of qualifications for pursuing a doctoral program (in the form of published work, master's thesis, or two research papers).

5. A total score of 1,200 or better on the General Test of the Graduate Record Examination (GRE), with at least 500 in each of the two parts (verbal and quantitative). The examination must have been completed within five years prior to application for admission.

6. For international students, the same scores of tests listed in item 5 under the M.L.S. degree.

7. Three letters of recommendation.

8. Interviews with two faculty members of the school.

9. Graduate School of Library and Information Science application materials provided in the school's announcement.
While work experience in a library is not a requirement for admission, consideration is given to such experience in evaluation of candidates.

Major Fields or Subdisciplines
You are expected to specialize in a subfield in one of three major fields:
1. Information storage, organization, and retrieval.
2. Communication and information transfer.
3. Libraries and other information organizations.

The school strictly limits the specific subfields which, at any time, are accepted for doctoral work.

Course Requirements
No courses are required for the Ph.D. other than those for admission. However, you normally take Library and Information Science 272 several times, as well as a variety of other courses, both inside and outside the school, relevant to your individual program.

Qualifying Examinations
You are required to pass written qualifying examinations in each of the three areas of study listed above, including coverage of the historical as well as technical aspects. These are scheduled during one week in a quarter. If you fail one of the sections of the three-part examination, it may be repeated. Should you fail two or three sections, all three must be repeated.

After passing the written examinations, you are required to pass the University Oral Qualifying Examination, which is based on your dissertation proposal.

You are encouraged to start work on your proposal while taking courses in preparation for the written qualifying examinations. The proposal should, in most cases, be completed at the same time or soon after the completion of the written examinations, but it must be completed and accepted within two years after passing the written examinations.

The oral examination covers the methodology and feasibility of your research, as well as the depth of your knowledge in the specific field of your proposed dissertation research.

Your doctoral committee decides, after the oral examination, whether the proposal is accepted as written, is accepted with modification, or is not accepted. The committee also decides whether the oral examination has been passed. If the proposal is not accepted, the examination may not be passed.

Dissertation Research and Final Oral Examination
The third formal requirement of the program is that you research, write, and defend a dissertation. The required final oral examination is administered by members of the doctoral committee, who also evaluate the dissertation.

Upper Division Courses
Upper division courses may not be applied toward the M.L.S. degree.

110. Information Resources and Libraries. Prerequisite: sophomore standing or consent of instructor. Not open for credit to M.L.S. students. Introduction to bibliographic and information resources and relevant research methodology, covering both general and specialized materials. Designed to facilitate knowledgeable use of libraries and efficient retrieval of information. Some sections focus on specific subject areas (such as science and technology).

111A-M111E. Ethnic Groups and Their Bibliographies. Introduction to bibliographical and research tools and methods for students with interests in ethnic groups. 111A. American Indian History and Culture; 111B. African American History and Culture; 111C. Latino History and Culture; 111D. Asian American History and Culture; M111E. Jewish History and Culture. (Same as Jewish Studies M111E). Sections on other ethnic groups may be added. Offered in collaboration with the several centers for ethnic studies. May not be repeated for credit.

124. Information Access Systems. Exploration of new and established channels for providing information to the general public, including videotex, electronic publishing, data bases, information utilities, computer mail and bulletin boards, and conventional library operations. Each information technology studied in context of its history, evolution, characteristics, relation to other media, and potential for social change.

140. Computer Programming for Library Operations and Services. Introduction to computer programming and data base management in the library information center environment. Concepts of data organization and record and file structure, with emphasis on data description. Students required to create and execute a variety of programs on microcomputer and/or mainframe systems for bibliographic, administrative, and management information applications.

Graduate Courses
Upper division undergraduate students must obtain consent of the instructor to enroll in 200-series courses and consent of the dean of the school to enroll in 400-series courses.

Graduate students from other schools or departments who wish to take courses in the Graduate School of Library and Information Science also must obtain consent of the instructor prior to enrolling.
228. Legal Bibliography. Introduction to source materials of the law, with emphasis on primary authority, can American history, culture, and literature. Problems of identification, description, subject analysis. Bibliographical and finding aids which the lawyer and professional librarian use to gain access to legal information.

229B. Africana Bibliography and Research Methods. (Same as African Area Studies M229B.) Problems and techniques of research methodologies related to Africana studies. Emphasis on relevance basis and specialized reference materials, using full range of available communications resources, including library collections of books, serials, and computerized data bases.

230. History of Publishing and the Book Trade. Nmethods of file organization, and finding aids which the lawyer and professional librarian use to gain access to legal information.

229B. Africana Bibliography and Research Methods. (Same as African Area Studies M229B.) Problems and techniques of research methodologies related to Africana studies. Emphasis on relevance basis and specialized reference materials, using full range of available communications resources, including library collections of books, serials, and computerized data bases.

230. History of Publishing and the Book Trade. Nmethods of file organization, and finding aids which the lawyer and professional librarian use to gain access to legal information.

229B. Africana Bibliography and Research Methods. (Same as African Area Studies M229B.) Problems and techniques of research methodologies related to Africana studies. Emphasis on relevance basis and specialized reference materials, using full range of available communications resources, including library collections of books, serials, and computerized data bases.

230. History of Publishing and the Book Trade. Nmethods of file organization, and finding aids which the lawyer and professional librarian use to gain access to legal information.
426. User Education/Bibliographic Instruction: Theory and Technique. History, theory, methods, and materials of user education/bibliographic instruction in libraries, and other information retrieval environments. Examination of a variety of user education/bibliographic instruction theories and methodologies, including overview of planning and administration. Identification of problems associated with user education/bibliographic instruction. Applications of methods of teaching use of libraries and information resources.


431. Special Problems in Selection of Materials and Evaluation of Collections. Prerequisite: course 430. Subject and area collecting; special collections and rare books; building new collections. Evaluating and organizing current and historic collections — regional, national, and international. Storage centers; subject specialization. Special format materials: films, maps, sound recordings, etc. Copying methods; facsimile reprinting; changing character of research collections.


433. Serials (2 units). Prerequisites: courses 410, 420. Examination of this form of publication, including problems of selection, acquisition, cataloging, analysis, and corporate entry. Language barriers, automation, and standardization.

441. Management Issues in Libraries and Other Information Agencies. Prerequisite: consent of instructor. Principles of management, emphasizing management of personnel, information resources, and information retrieval systems. Special attention to management of human as well as technical resources.

442. Library Personnel Administration. Basic principles of personnel management. Survey of current personnel practices in libraries; how basic principles apply or need to be modified to fit the library setting.

444. Information Networks. Problems in formulation, funding, and operation of information networks. Survey of some of the major networks, including institutional and computer systems.

445. Library Services and Literature for Youth. Overview of literature and programs which are of interest to young adults (seventh grade and above). Discussion of special problems in working with young people and psychology of the teenager.

447. Library Space Planning (2 units). Introduction to space planning and programming techniques and how they apply to libraries. Emphasis on use of existing space, but planning new buildings included. Reading blueprints, use of scales, contracts, use of consultants.

461. College, University, and Research Libraries. Organization, administration, collections, facilities, finances, and problems of college and university libraries and their relationships within institutions of which they are a part. Functions of research libraries and to library systems. Special attention to management, organizational and computer systems.


465. Library Services and Programs for Children. Philosophy and objectives of children's services in public and school libraries. Emphasis on services to groups and types of programs which incorporate storytelling, puppetry, nonprint media, etc.

466. Storytelling to Children and Adults, Oral Interpretation of Literature. Practical storytelling to children and adults in various situations, with emphasis on the folktale and interpretation with emphasis on modern imaginative literature. Readings and discussion of function of folklore and fantasy in literature, society, child development, and library programming. Students required to choose, learn, and tell stories in class and in a library or community setting and to read stories aloud.

467. Seminar on Current Topics in Public Library Administration. Prerequisite: course 463 or consent of instructor. Special studies in public librarianship, with strong emphasis on techniques and problems of public library administration. Topics, which vary to allow in-depth examination of current issues and individually selected concerns, emphasize those aspects of management which are distinctive of public libraries. Particular attention to funding and budgetary matters, impact of new technologies, and marketing of public library services.


470. Health and Life Sciences Libraries. Organization, administration, services, and problems of health and life sciences libraries; relationships with institutions of which they are a part and with the community. Several field trips.

472. Law Librarianship. Introduction to profession of law librarianship; organization of professional associations and their activities; character and distribution of law libraries throughout the U.S.; distinctive characteristics of law libraries and their solutions.

476. Government Information. Introduction to nature and scope of government information; restraints and advantages in government information; formulation of government information; communicators in government; formula information; ability to locate and analyze government information.

485. American Archives and Manuscripts. Examination of function of folklore and fantasy in literature and oral interpretation with emphasis on storytelling, puppetry, nonprint media, etc.

487A. Advanced Legal Bibliography. Examination of legal materials and research techniques not covered in course 487Z and information science. Variable conference time depending on nature of study or complexity of research. S/U grading.

487C. Advanced Legal Bibliography. Examination of legal materials and research techniques not covered in course 228, including current and historical legal materials and research techniques. Special emphasis on legislative history sources and research techniques applicable to libraries of various types. S/U grading.

487D. Seminar on Current Issues in Librarianship. Prerequisite: consent of instructor. Identification, analysis, and discussion of current issues currently facing the profession of the librarian. May be repeated once.

487F. Special Studies in Children's Literature. Historical perspective that compares and contrasts aspects of children's literature in Britain and the U.S.

489. Library Service to Special Population Groups. Prerequisite: consent of instructor. Special hours per quarter, including weekly critiques of bibliographic, special, and research libraries in meeting needs of minority groups in urban and rural settings. Library service to the aging, physically handicapped, and institutionalized population.

490. Professional Communication (2 units). Designed to increase librarians' sensitivity to language in different contexts. Exploration of the range of stylistic and syntactic options open to students for presenting proposals, reports, and research results and covering all aspects of professional communications: written, oral, and visual, including computer-generated. S/U grading.

491. Interpersonal Communication Issues in Librarianship. Examination of interpersonal communication in the library setting. Emphasis of communication skills and techniques in the library setting, work relations, in resource sharing, and in providing information services. Emphasis on relationships within an organizational environment and on effective communication styles in decision making, managing conflict, and implementing change. S/U grading.

495. Training and Supervision of Teaching Assistants (2 units). Hours to be arranged (20 hours per quarter). Prerequisite: appointment as a teaching assistant or Extension Division instructor. Orientation, preparation, and supervision of graduate students who are involved in teaching an undergraduate or Extension course. Syllabus revision and materials preparation. Classroom observation. S/U grading.

497. Fieldwork in Library and Information Organizations (4 to 8 units). Supervised field experience in approved library or information organization. Concentration must be on managerial or other professional problems of the site. Students spend full time in the field for 20 hours per week. S/U grading.

498. UCLA Internship. Prerequisite: consent of instructor. Supervised professional training in one or more departments or units of UCLA Library System or other University information centers. Minimum of 120 hours per quarter, including weekly critiques of bibliographic, administrative, and service problems. May be repeated twice. S/U grading.

498. Off-Campus Internship. Prerequisite: consent of instructor. Supervised professional training in one or more departments or units of the Library or information center approved by faculty of the school. Minimum of 120 hours per quarter, including weekly critiques of bibliographic, administrative, and service problems. May be repeated twice. S/U grading.

499. Directed Individual Study or Research (2 to 8 units). Prerequisite: consent of instructor. Directed special studies in fields of bibliography, librarianship, and information science. Variable conference time depending on nature of study or complexity of research. S/U grading.


Because the world is changing rapidly and unpredictably, today's professional manager must learn the concepts and principles of management that make adjustments to new conditions possible. At UCLA's John E. Anderson Graduate School of Management (AGSM), which is consistently ranked among the best such schools in the nation, students prepare to become first-rate managers with both specialized skills and a broad understanding of the general economic, business, and managerial environment. This background enables them to become effective and efficient directors of organizations and people whether they are in the private, public, or not-for-profit sector.

Specifically, AGSM offers the business community a wide range of continuing education programs that provide state-of-the-art information in a variety of fields. Through its faculty, the school advances the art and science of management by engaging in basic research in all fields of management and by educating scholars who can continue to create this new knowledge.

AGSM students come from diverse professional and educational backgrounds and seek equally diverse personal and professional goals. Whether they choose to pursue the professional M.B.A., the academic M.S., or a Ph.D. in Management, they graduate with a broad understanding of people and organizations and with a sound technical background in the economic and mathematical concepts of management planning and decision making.
John E. Anderson Graduate School of Management

3250 Graduate School of Management, (213) 825-7935

Professors
Robert B. Andrews, Ph.D. (Production and Operations Management), Associate Dean
Michael J. Brennan, Ph.D. (Goldyne and Irwin Hears Professor of Money and Banking; Finance)
John W. Buckley, Ph.D. (Arthur Young Professor of Accounting)
E. Wood S. Buffa, Ph.D. (Times Mirror Professor of Management Strategy and Policy; Production and Operations Management)
Lee G. Cooper, Ph.D. (Marketing)
Bradford Cornell, Ph.D. (Human Resource Management and Organizational Science)
Samuel A. Culbert, Ph.D. (Behavioral and Organizational Science)
Michael R. Darby, Ph.D. (Business Economics)
José de la Torre, D.B.A. (Organization and Strategic Studies)

William G. Ouchi, D.Litt., Ph.D. (Organization and Strategic Studies)
Anthony P. Raia, Ph.D. (Behavioral and Organizational Science; Organization and Strategic Studies)
Richard W. Roll, Ph.D. (Allstate Professor of Insurance and Finance)
Finn K. Sanin, Ph.D. (Production and Operations Management)
Eduardo S. Schwartz, Ph.D. (California Professor of Real Estate and Land Economics; Finance)
John P. Shelton, Ph.D. (Finance)
R. Clay Special, Ph.D. (Human Resource Management Systems)
Sheridan D. Titman, Ph.D. (Finance)
J. Fred Weston, Ph.D., Recalled (Warran C. Cordner Professor of Money and Financial Markets)
Howard R. Williams, Ph.D. (Finance)
James Q. Wilson, Ph.D. (James A. Collins Professor of Management; Organization and Strategic Studies)

Professors Emeriti
William F. Brown, Ph.D.
Joseph D. Currabino, Ph.D., P.E.
Fred E. Case, D.B.A.
John C. Clendenin, Ph.D.
Louis E. Davis, M.S.
Ira N. Frisbie, Ph.D., C.P.A., L.L.D.
Leo Grebler, Ph.D.
James R. Jackson, Ph.D.
Ezra M. Jahiel, Ph.D.
Frederic Meyers, Ph.D.
Rosser T. Nelson, Ph.D.
Alfred Nichols, Ph.D.
Frank E. Norton, Ph.D.
George W. Robbins, M.B.A., Dean Emeritus
Harry Simons, M.A., C.P.A.
George A. Steiner, Ph.D., Litt.D.
Kathleen M. Connell, Ph.D.
Robert Tannenbaum, Ph.D.
Robert M. Williams, Ph.D.

Associate Professors
Theodore A. Anderson, Ph.D. (Finance)
Robert I. Geake, Ph.D. (Finance)
Richard A. Goodman, D.B.A. (Organization and Strategic Studies)
Michael E. Grantfield, Ph.D. (Business Economics)
Mark S. Grinblatt, Ph.D. (Finance)
Sanford M. Jacobsen, M.B.A., C.P.A., L.L.D.
George A. Steiner, Ph.D., Litt.D.
Robert Tannenbaum, Ph.D.

Assistant Professors
Reza H. Ahmadl, Ph.D. (Production and Operations Management)
Sushil Bhikhandiani, Ph.D. (Business Economics)
Randolph E. Bucklin, Ph.D. (Marketing)
Bhagwan Chowdhry, Ph.D. (Finance)
Norman D. Curet, Acting (Management Science)
Sriram Dasu, Ph.D. (Production and Operations Management)

Lecturers
Kathleen M. Connell, Ph.D.
Martha G. Miller, Ph.D.
Linda F. Newton, M.B.A.
Richard B. Stern, Ph.D.

Adjunct Professors
William M. Cockrum, M.B.A. (Finance)

Adjunct Associate Professors
Ichak Adizes, Ph.D. (Organization and Strategic Studies)

Adjunct Assistant Professors
Jason L. Frand, Ph.D. (Information Systems)
Ernest J. Scalbert, Ph.D., Assistant Dean

Advisor for Management
Kathleen M. Connell, Ph.D.

Advisor for Marketing
Ernest J. Scalbert, Ph.D., Assistant Dean
The John E. Anderson Graduate School of Management at UCLA offers a variety of programs leading to graduate degrees at the master's and doctoral levels. These include both an academic (M.S.) and professional (M.B.A.) master's, as well as a 21-month Executive M.B.A. Program designed for working managers who are moving from specialized areas into general management. A Ph.D. in Management is also offered, as are a certificate Executive Program and research conferences and seminars for experienced managers.

The school does not offer an undergraduate major in management; however, several undergraduate courses in management are offered. Enrollment in Management 120A, 120B, 122, 124, 130, 133, and 140 is open only to students in the economics/business program (see Chapter 5 for details on this program). Enrollment in other courses, although open to all University students who have completed the prerequisites, is limited, and non-AGSM students are advised not to count on gaining admission to them in order to meet the requirements of other departments or programs.

International applicants who hold degrees from universities or colleges where English is not the primary language are required to take the Test of English as a Foreign Language (TOEFL). Refer to "Proficiency in English" under "Graduate Admission" in Chapter 3 for further information.

You must complete the M.B.A. Application, which includes the application for admission to graduate standing. Admission is for Fall Quarter only; completed applications, with full documentation, must be filed with AGSM by March 19.

Consideration is given to your academic record; score on the GMAT and, for applicants whose native language is not English, score on the TOEFL; potential for management as evidenced by work experience and community, extracurricular, or other experience; and letters of recommendation. Preference is given to applicants who have had full-time management-related work experience since completing their bachelors' degrees. Students admitted directly from baccalaureate programs who choose to work before entering graduate school will have their admission honored for three years.

Small group information sessions are offered by the M.B.A. Admissions Office several days a week from July through mid-March on an appointment basis. Call 825-6874 to arrange attendance.

Applications and information about the M.B.A. program are available in the M.B.A. Program Office, 3371 Graduate School of Management, UCLA, Los Angeles, CA 90024-1448.

**Areas of Study**

Accounting; behavioral and organizational science; business economics; finance; human resource management and industrial relations; information systems; management science; marketing; organization and strategic studies; production and operations management; urban land economics. Interdisciplinary studies are offered in arts management, entertainment management, entrepreneurial studies, international and comparative management, and public/not-for-profit management.

Advanced Electives — These focus on one or more fields of specialization within the broad realm of management. Students design programs of study to meet their specific academic needs and professional goals. Eight electives must be selected from regular AGSM courses, and you are encouraged to emphasize two or more areas of study.

You must also select at least three additional free electives, subject only to general University regulations. These electives normally must be taken while enrolled in the program. They may support or complement the remainder of your program of study.

A maximum of two four-unit 596 courses may be applied toward the 96-unit requirement.

**Management Field Study** — The two-quarter management field study project (courses 444A-444B) consists of teams of four or five students who serve as management consultants to business firms or other organizations. Conclusions are summarized in a report which serves in lieu of a thesis or comprehensive final examination for the members of the team. The field study is judged by standards applicable to professional management consulting.

**Extracurricular Activities**

A variety of student organizations promote both professional competence in many areas and the development of contacts among students, alumni, faculty, and business executives. Many opportunities are presented for students to become involved in planning events with executives in both the public and private sectors, to participate in day-long programs at various organizations, and to meet with company representatives and alumni. Extracurricular activities are an integral part of life at AGSM, and all students are encouraged to participate.

**Concurrent Degree Programs**

J.D./M.B.A.

The John E. Anderson Graduate School of Management and the School of Law offer a concurrent program which enables students to prepare for careers where law and management overlap and where understanding of both fields is necessary. Examples of such areas would include public service, international trade, industrial relations, corporate law, and specialized areas of management consulting. The program makes it possible to earn the J.D. and M.B.A. in four academic years. Students interested in such a program should apply to both schools simultaneously.
M.S.-Computer Science/M.B.A.
The John E. Anderson Graduate School of Management and the Department of Computer Science in the School of Engineering and Applied Science offer a concurrent degree program which enables students to complete requirements for the M.S. in Computer Science and the M.B.A. in three academic years. Students should request all application materials from the M.B.A. Admissions Office, John E. Anderson Graduate School of Management.

M.L.S./M.B.A.
A concurrent degree program jointly sponsored by the John E. Anderson Graduate School of Management and the Graduate School of Library and Information Science, this specialization is designed to provide an integrated set of courses for students who seek careers which draw on general and specialized skills in the two professional fields. Students should request all application materials from the M.B.A. Admissions Office, John E. Anderson Graduate School of Management.

M.P.H./M.B.A.
The John E. Anderson Graduate School of Management and the School of Public Health, Division of Health Services, offer a three-year concurrent degree program designed for students who desire a management career in health care and related fields and who wish in-depth professional preparation for such a career. The program reflects the combined interest of employers, faculty, and students who have recognized the increasing challenges facing managers in the health care industry and the need for individuals who are skilled in dealing with these challenges. Students should apply to both schools simultaneously as admissions decisions are made jointly. Application materials are available from the M.B.A. Admissions Office, John E. Anderson Graduate School of Management.

M.A.-Latin American Studies/M.B.A.
The John E. Anderson Graduate School of Management and the Latin American Studies Program jointly sponsor a three-year concurrent degree program designed for individuals preparing for careers in international management with a special focus on the Latin American region. Establishment of the program was predicated on the belief that individuals employed in the area of international business and management are better equipped to meet the challenges of their employment with complementary preparation in language and regional studies. Students should request application materials from the M.B.A. Admissions Office and the Latin American Studies Program.

M.A.-Urban Planning/M.B.A.
The John E. Anderson Graduate School of Management and the Graduate School of Architecture and Urban Planning offer a three-year concurrent degree program designed for students who seek careers which draw on general and specialized skills in urban planning and management. By providing knowledge of the workings of both the private and public sectors, the program enables individuals who have acquired these skills to move easily between careers in private industry and public service. Students should request all application materials from the M.B.A. Admissions Office, John E. Anderson Graduate School of Management.

Executive M.B.A. Program
Designed for mid-career managers with strong records of achievement, the Executive M.B.A. Program enables executives to obtain high quality advanced management education while continuing in their full professional roles. The program is limited to 50 participants with superior academic records and a minimum of eight years of combined work and managerial experience.

The intensive 22-month course of study leads to a regular M.B.A. degree. The emphasis is on general management training; increased competence in management specialties; organizational and interpersonal skills; and sophisticated understanding of the integration of businesses and their environments.

Classes are held at AGSM on Fridays and Saturdays every other week, with three- to five-day residential sessions held at conference sites at the beginning, middle, and end of the program. Further information and application materials may be obtained by writing to the Assistant Dean, Executive M.B.A. Program, 4383 Graduate School of Management, UCLA, Los Angeles, CA 90024-1464.

M.S./Ph.D. Programs

Applications are accepted for Fall Quarter admission only; the deadline for submission of applications and complete documentation is January 31.

Program information and application materials may be obtained from the Doctoral Office.

All applicants to the M.S. or Ph.D. program are strongly urged to arrange an interview with at least one faculty member in their proposed area of concentration or major field area. The interview should take place before February 1.

Master of Science Degree

The academic master’s program is a full-time program which leads to the Master of Science degree in Management. Some students enter the program with the goal of eventual acceptance into the doctoral program; for others, the M.S. is a terminal degree. In either case, the program’s emphasis is on advanced specialized training and the development of research capability.

Major Field
Management science.

Course Requirements

A maximum of 16 courses may be required. The four prerequisite courses and three managerial core course requirements may be waived on the basis of prior coursework. Nine graduate courses (methodological core, depth field, and four units of Management 598) are required and cannot be waived.

1. Prerequisites (four courses): Mathematics 32B, Statistics M152A, M152B, and two quarters of computer programming.
2. Managerial Core (three courses): Management 403, 405, 408.
3. Methodological Core (five courses; deviations may be approved by the chair of the management science academic unit): Management 203A, 210A, 210B, 210C, 216A.
4. Depth Field: Three courses which support your thesis research.
5. Master’s Thesis (one course): Four units of Management 598.

Four units of course 596 may be applied toward the minimum graduate course requirement.

Thesis Plan

A thesis is required for the Master of Science degree. Students generally establish a thesis committee during their fifth quarter. Plans for the thesis should be presented to the committee for approval at the beginning of the sixth quarter.
Ph.D. Degree

The doctoral program is a research-oriented degree program which leads to the Ph.D. in Management. The program includes intensive training in research methods applicable to problems of organizations in the public and private sectors. It prepares students for careers in university teaching and research or as staff specialists in business firms and other organizations. The program offers students substantial opportunities to discover their own, unique scholarly focus and competence.

Major Fields

Accounting; behavioral and organizational science; business economics; finance; human resource management and industrial relations; information systems; international and comparative management; management science; marketing; organization and strategic studies; production and operations management; urban land economics.

Course Requirements

The research preparation requirement consists of two parts: (1) a course requirement and (2) a research paper. You are required to take five research courses which are not part of the major field area. These courses must be completed before taking the oral qualifying examination and may not be waived by prior graduate work. The research paper must be submitted to and accepted by the research paper committee no later than Spring Quarter of your third year of study.

The breadth requirement consists of eight courses which are clearly outside your major field area. You should use these courses to become more knowledgeable about the basic elements of several other management disciplines and functional areas or to define a minor field or research and teaching proficiency. Three of these courses may be waived by prior coursework. They must be completed before taking the oral qualifying examination.

There is no formal major field course requirement. Students, in consultation with a major field adviser, design a course of study which prepares them to pass the major field examination.

Qualifying Examinations

Proficiency in the major field area is determined by a written examination, supplemented in some areas by an oral examination. The major field examination must be passed by the end of Spring Quarter of your third year of study.

You are required to present the substance of your dissertation proposal in a formal seminar to which all Ph.D. students and faculty are invited.

When all the preliminary requirements have been fulfilled (coursework, research paper, major field examination, seminar), the University Oral Qualifying Examination can be held; if passed, you are advanced to candidacy. The oral qualifying examination must be passed within four and one-half years of the date of entrance into the program.

Candidate in Philosophy Degree

You are eligible to receive the C.Phil. degree on advancement to candidacy for the Ph.D.

Final Oral Examination

The school requires that students take a final oral examination; this requirement may be waived only under exceptional circumstances.

Lower Division Courses

1A-1B. Elementary Accounting. Prerequisite: sophomore standing. Course 1A is prerequisite to 1B. Introduction to accounting theory and practice. Recording, analyzing, and summarizing procedures used in preparing balance sheets and income statements in first quarter. Payroll and tax accounting. Partnership and corporation accounts, manufacturing and cost accounting, and supplementary statements in second quarter.

Upper Division Courses


120B. Intermediate Financial Accounting II. (Formerly numbered 120B.) Prerequisite: course 120A. Intermediate-level course in theory and practice of financial accounting. Underlying concepts of liability recognition and expense, including leases, bonds, and other liabilities. Shareholder's equity, including earnings per share. Accounting for changing prices.

122. Cost Accounting. Prerequisites: course 1B, Economics 40, or equivalent. Nature, objectives, and procedures of cost accounting and control, job costing and process costing, accounting for manufacturing overhead; cost budgeting; cost reports; joint-product costing; distribution cost; standard costs; differential cost analysis; profit-volume relationships and break-even analysis.

123. Auditing. Prerequisite: course 120B. Concepts and problems in verification of financial and related information, including ethical, legal, and other professional issues. Historical developments and current concerns.

124. Advanced Accounting. Prerequisites: courses 120A, 120B. Partnerships and joint ventures; installment sales and consignment sales; home office and branch relationships; corporate combinations; preparation of consolidated statements; foreign branches and subsidiaries; reorganizations; estates and trusts; governmental units; actuarial science.

127. Federal Income Taxation. Prerequisite: course 1B. Recommended: course 120A. Basic concepts of federal income taxation pertaining to individuals; income-producing and non-income-producing areas; special tax procedures pertaining to gains and losses from sales and exchanges. Tax considerations in business and investment decisions.

130. Business Finance. Lecture, three hours; discussion, one hour. Prerequisites: courses 120A or 120B. Study of forms and sources of financing business large and small, corporate and noncorporate. Emphasis on financial planning and developing judgment in formulating decisions on financial problems. Financial problems considered in their social, legal, and economic effects.

133. Investment Principles and Policies. Prerequisite: course 130. Principles underlying investment analysis and policy; salient characteristics of governmental and corporate securities; policies of investment companies and investing institutions; relation of investment policy to money markets and business fluctuations; security price-making forces; construction of personal investment programs.


150. Elements of Industrial Relations. Principles and methods of effectively utilizing human resources in organizations. Relationship between social, economic, and other environmental factors and current problems in industrial relations.

175. Elements of Real Estate and Urban Land Economics. Examination of business decisions making as related to logical forces shaping cities and influencing real estate market functions and land uses. Emphasis on decision making as it relates to appraising, building, financing, managing, marketing, and using urban property.

182. Leadership Principles and Practice. Knowledge and skills leading to effectiveness in interpersonal relations. Understanding oneself as a leader and others as individuals and as members of working groups. Understanding the dynamics of group processes, including group leadership. Lectures and "sensitivity training" laboratory.

190. Management Theory and Policy. Prerequisite: course 130. Study of basic concepts and theory of management emphasis on operational analysis of manager's role in all types of organizations. Management issues in areas of planning, organizing, staffing, directing, and controlling.

197. Special Topics in Management. Topics of special interest to undergraduate students. Specific subjects may vary each quarter depending on particular interest of instructors or students. May be repeated for credit.

Graduate Courses

Graduate courses are ordinarily open to students admitted in graduate standing. As a condition for enrollment, you must submit to the instructor in charge of the course evidence of satisfactory preparation for the work proposed.

200. Advanced Microeconomics. (Formerly numbered 200A.) Seminar, three hours. Prerequisite: course 405 or consent of instructor. Economist's approach to organization and competitive interaction. Topics include game theory; threat credibility, incentive contracts, information advantages, and entry deterrence.

Mr. Rasmusen
201A. Business Forecasting. Seminar, three hours. Prerequisites: courses 402, 406. Role of business forecasting in managerial planning, principles and methods of forecasting, types of errors, and the effects of forecasting on economic decisions in a stochastic environment. May be repeated for credit.

2038. Economics of Information. Mr. Rasmusen. Development of standard topics in applied econometric modeling. Emphasis on assumptions underlying classical normal linear regression model, and special problems in application, and interpretation of results. Practical applications extensively developed in student projects.

202A. Regulation. (Formerly numbered 2010.) Lecture, three hours. Prerequisite: course 405 or consent of instructor. Reasons for government intervention in theory and practice. Effect of regulation on business. How regulation and deregulation occur. Areas include public utilities, banking, pollution, and the political process.

202B. Analytics of Competitive Strategy. Discussion, three hours. Prerequisites: courses 402, 406, or consent of instructor. Development and analysis of strategies to maximize value in competitive and cooperative situations. Problems include competitive behavior, tacit collusion, and strategies in different market settings.

202C. Empirical Studies in Industrial Organization. Prerequisite: course 202B. Investigation of factors influencing size of industries, their size distribution, and conditions of entry and exit. Implications of such industry characteristics, derived for decisions having to do with firm output, prices, advertising, and research/development.

203A. Economics of Decision. (Formerly numbered M202A.) Prerequisites: rudiments of economic theory, calculus, probability, and statistics; courses 402 and 406, or consent of instructor. Optimal decision and information rules. Amount, cost, and value of information. Risk aversion, stochastic dominance, and their impact on economic decisions in a stochastic environment. May be repeated for credit.

205A. International Business Economics. Prerequisites: courses 405 and 406, or consent of instructor. International business environment, international economic institutions, national and regional trade policies and developments, trends in foreign markets, and international monetary problems, studied for their influence on organization and operation of the international corporation.

205B. Comparative Market Structure and Competition. Prerequisite: course 205A or consent of instructor. Comparative study of public policies toward competition, market structures, and competitive practices in key industries in selected countries.

205C. Business Forecasting for Foreign Economies. Prerequisite: course 201A or consent of instructor. Forecasting changes in business activity, population, industrial structure, productivity, Gross National Product and its components for selected countries.

207. Resource Administration of Nonmarket Activities. (Formerly numbered 207A.) Seminar, three hours. Prerequisite: course 405 or consent of instructor. Examination of behavior of managers in profit vs. non-profit for-profit sectors to determine critical variables that explain observed differences in behavior. Use of methodology of microeconomics, particularly utility maximization.

208. Public Services and Private Functions. (Formerly numbered 208B.) Prerequisites: courses 405 and 406, or consent of instructor. Sources and uses of federal, state, and local government funds, impact on public and private resource allocation. Examination of proper roles of government and private sector in financing and provision of public goods and services.

209. Selected Topics in Business Economics. (Formerly numbered 207A.) Prerequisites: consent of instructor. Special topics in business economics. Current developments in theory or practice in business economics. May be repeated for credit.

210A. Mathematical Programming. Discussion, three hours. Prerequisite: linear algebra. Comprehensive development of theory and computational methods of linear programming, with applications to a variety of areas.


210C. Network Flows and Integer Programming. Prerequisite: linear programming. Theory and techniques of discrete and network-related mathematical programming models in management science. Applications to various allocation, coordination, operating, and planning problems. Emphasis on fundamentals, efficient computational methods, and keys to successful practical applications.

210D. Time-Series Analysis. Prerequisite: course 203B or consent of instructor. Univariate Box-Jenkins autoregressive moving average forecasting and intervention analysis. Relationship between econometric and time-series models. Granger causality, multiple time-series analysis. Numerical computer applications in modeling and forecasting.

211A. Nonlinear Mathematical Programming. Prerequisites: course 210A, Mathematics 32A, or equivalent. Theory and computational methods for optimizing large-scale linear, nonlinear programs. Exploitation of special structure of nonlinear systems. Review of classical optimization methods; optimality and duality theory for convex programs; main computational approaches to convex programming; survey of current computer codes and computational experience.

211B. Large-Scale Mathematical Programming. Prerequisite: course 210A or equivalent. Theory and computational methods for optimizing large-scale linear, nonlinear programs. Exploitation of special structure with combinatorial, dynamic, multidimensional, and stochastic aspects to obtain practical solution procedures in spite of large numbers of variables and constraints.

212. Management Science Models I. prerequisite: course 405, Mathematics 31B. Survey of deterministic models of management science, including solution methods and applications management. Solution methods include linear programming, network optimization, integer programming, nonlinear programming, and dynamic programming. Application areas include corporate planning, finance, marketing, production and operations management, distribution, and project management.

212B. Management Science Models II. Prerequisites: course 212A, Mathematics 32A, or equivalent. Broad survey of nonlinear, time-staged, and probabilistic models for decision making. Application areas include finance, marketing, production, distribution, and energy systems.

212C. Management Science Models III. Prerequisites: courses 212A, 212B. In-depth reviews of actual management science applications. Emphasis on professional skills needed for successful practical applications.

213A. Intermediate Probability and Statistics. Prerequisite: course 405 or equivalent. Introduction to probability theory and hypothesis testing as applied to management. SAS programs used in this course and its sequel.

213B. Statistical Methods in Management. Prerequisite: course 213A or consent of instructor. Introduction to parameter and interval estimation, simple and multiple linear regression and correlation, fixed, random, and mixed effects analysis of variance models and nonparametric statistics, all as they apply to management studies.

214A. Behavioral Science Models. Prerequisite: consent of instructor. Formulation, analysis, and interpretation of mathematical models in behavioral sciences. Emphasis on stochastic process models for aspects of individual and group behavior such as learning, problem solving, classification, communication, bargaining, and social exchange systems.

215D. Time-Series Analysis. Prerequisite: course 214B or consent of instructor. Univariate Box-Jenkins autoregressive moving average forecasting and intervention analysis. Relationship between econometric and time-series models. Granger causality, multiple time-series analysis. Numerical computer applications in modeling and forecasting.

216A. Simulation of Operational Systems. Seminar, three hours. Prerequisite: background in FORTRAN, PL/1, PL/C, or other batch computing language available on campus and in basic statistics (course 402 or equivalent) and modeling (course 407 or equivalent). Computer simulation methodology, including design, validation, operating procedures, and analysis of results of simulation experiments. Applications of simulation to management problems.

217A. Statistical Decision Theory. Prerequisite: course 210B or equivalent. Nature of models for rational behavior in presence of conflicts of interests; zero-sum and nonzero-sum games; problem solving, classification, communication, bargaining, and social exchange systems. May be repeated for credit.

217B. Game Theory. Prerequisite: course 217A or equivalent. Nature of models for rational behavior in presence of conflicts of interests; zero-sum and nonzero-sum games; problem solving, classification, communication, bargaining, and social exchange systems. May be repeated for credit.

218B. Management Science Models II. Prerequisite: course 212A, Mathematics 32A, or equivalent. Broad survey of nonlinear, time-staged, and probabilistic models for decision making. Application areas include finance, marketing, production, distribution, and energy systems.

219. Selected Topics in Management Science I (to 4 units). Prerequisite: consent of instructor. Special topics in management science. Current developments in statistical theory and practice. Analysis of recent literature. Topics and instructors announced in advance. May be repeated for credit.

218X. 218Y-218Z. Current Issues in Management Science (1 to 4 units each). Current issues and research on a variety of topics in general area of management science. Current issues and research on a variety of topics in general area of management science. Current issues and research on a variety of topics in general area of management science.


220C. Advanced Financial Accounting. Prerequisites: courses 220A and 220B, or consent of instructor. Continuation of courses 220A and 220B, with emphasis on the reduction of costs and improvement of decision making. Review of complex accounting problems involving partnerships, mergers, combinations, and parent-subsidiary relationships. Review of litigation procedures, including reorganizations, receiverships, and bankruptcy. Mr. Farrell.

221. Current Issues in Accounting. Prerequisite: consent of instructor. Forum for discussion of contemporary issues in accounting and information systems, in colloquium format. Drawing on prominent speakers in the field, course requires students to formulate a position paper on each topic presented. Mr. Buckley.

222. Cost Accounting. Prerequisite: course 403. Nature, objectives, and procedure of cost accounting and control; job costing and process costing; joint product costing; process costing; allocation and absorption; uses of cost accounting data for management decision making. Mr. Suh.

223. Auditing. Prerequisite: course 403. Theory and practice underlying auditors' examination and reporting on financial statements, including professional ethics, internal control, and selection and application of auditing procedures, with emphasis on generally accepted auditing standards. Mr. Miller.

226. International Accounting. Prerequisite: course 205A and 220B. Comparative analysis of accounting concepts and practices in other countries; study of contracts between various systems; problems of accounting for international corporations, including transfers of funds and income measurement; accounting influences on economic development. Mr. Farrell.

227A. Taxation Principles and Policy. Discussion, three hours. Prerequisite: course 403. Study of fundamental income tax problems encountered in business, investment, employment, and personal decisions. Special emphasis on structuring real estate and securities transactions. Current trends in law and policy. Mr. Klein.

227B. Taxation and Business Planning. Discussion, three hours. Prerequisite: course 403. Study of business issues and techniques of operation, and taxation of a corporation. Specific emphasis on structuring shareholders' transactions involving dividends, redemptions, liquidations, acquisitions, and capital structure. Mr. Eiteman.

228. Evaluating Financial Statement Information. Lecture, three hours. Prerequisite: courses 220A or 220B, 230, 402. Issues of accounting information evaluation, with special emphasis on uses of financial statements by decision makers external to the firm (e.g., investors, creditors). Topics include load decisions, bankruptcy prediction, and interpreting earnings. Mr. Landsman.

229A. Special Topics in Accounting. (Formerly numbered 229C.) Lecture, three hours. Prerequisite: doctoral standing or consent of instructor. Examination in depth of problems or issues of current concern in accounting, such as application of information economics and principal-agent model to accounting. Mr. Landsman.

229B. Empirical Research in Accounting. Lecture, three hours. Prerequisite: training in econometrics and doctoral standing, or consent of instructor. Introduction to empirical accounting literature, focusing on role that accounting information plays in formation of capital market prices. Mr. Landsman.

229X-229Y-229Z. Accounting Workshop (1 unit, 1 unit, 2 units). Discussion, two hours. Prerequisite: doctoral standing. Designed to develop ability to critically evaluate research in fields relevant to study of accounting. Papers presented in colloquium format by leading scholars in accounting. Active participation and intellectual interchange encouraged through discussion of papers during colloquium. May be repeated for credit. S/U grading.

230. Theory of Finance. Prerequisite: course 408. Decision making under uncertainty, theory of asset prices, and efficiency of capital markets. Development of most recent theoretical constructs and application to fundamental issues in corporate financial management (such as capital budgeting, capital structure, and dividend policy). Mr. Titman.

231A. Profit Sector Financial Policy. Prerequisite: course 220B. Identifying and solving financial problems through use of cases. Application of financial theory and financial techniques to business problems, using written reports and classroom discussion. Mr. May, Mr. Titman, Mr. Weston.

231B. Nonprofit Sector Financial Policy. Discussion, three hours. Prerequisite: course 408. Identifying and solving financial problems in nonprofit organizations, with attention to funds accounting, budgeting and control, investment decision making when market valuation cannot be used as a criterion, and sources of funds for nonprofit organizations. Cases are used. Mr. Eiteman.


231E. Managing Finance and the Emerging Enterprise. Prerequisites: courses 230, 403, 408, second-year standing. Emphasis on financial, control, and investment issues confronting rapidly growing companies solving entrepreneurial settings. Consideration and selection of financing vehicles which may be appropriate to securing organizations' money requirements. Mr. Cockrum.

232A. Security Analysis. Prerequisite: course 230. Primarily a course in stock market investing, but applicable to all investment assets. Techniques of security analysis and security valuation based on financial statements of the organization. Mr. Roll.

232B. Portfolio Management. Prerequisite: course 230. Focus on entire portfolios rather than individual assets. Review portfolio theory as applied to portfolio decision making and evaluation of achieved portfolio performance. Case studies of portfolio construction. Mr. Roll.

232D. Option Markets. Prerequisite: course 230. Organization and role of organized put and call markets, arbitrage and hedging relationships, valuation of options, implementation of option trading strategies, perspective of corporate securities as options, function of options in securities markets, and innovations in option markets. Students learn fundamentals of hedging and spreading by playing an option trading game and writing a term paper analyzing the trading strategies. Mr. Geske.

233A. Money and Capital Markets. Prerequisite: course 230. Application of interest theory and flow funds analysis to price determination process in markets for bonds, mortgages, stocks, and other financial instruments. Study of funds flow from credit markets. Analysis of costs of capital in individual industries. Mr. Cornell, Mr. Roll.

233B. Financial Institutions. Prerequisites: courses 230, 233A. Study of financial policies and practices of commercial banks, savings and loan associations, mutual savings banks, insurance companies, and other major financial institutions. Review of current major problems facing senior managers of these financial institutions. Mr. Andersen, Mr. Roll.

233C. Speculative Markets. Prerequisite: course 230. Study of theory and evidence of capital market efficiency, including stock market, bond market, commodity future markets, options market, money markets, and foreign exchange markets. Mr. Landsman.

234A. International Financial Markets. Lecture, three hours. Prerequisites: courses 205A, 230, 408. Conceptual understanding of foreign exchange market, Eurocurrency market, international bond market, and international monetary systems. Emphasis on underlying economic principles, although where relevant, institutional features helpful in understanding structure and operations of the markets to be dealt with. Mr. Stack.

234B. Financial Management of Multinational Corporations. Lecture, three hours. Prerequisites: courses 230, 234A. Financial management of multinational firms from perspective of a financial vice president or other financial officer within the company. Topics include measurement of foreign exchange risk, managing risk with both contractual and operating strategies, foreign investment decisions, capital budgeting and cost of capital in an international perspective, political risk, working capital management, and performance evaluation and control. Mr. Chowdhry.

235A. Problems in Insurance Management. Discussion, three hours. Prerequisite: consent of instructor. Advanced consideration of problems of insurance management. Topics are Actuarial, underwriting, investment, and marketing, and regulatory problems related to insurance activities. Mr. Hofflander.

238. Special Topics in Finance. Prerequisite: course 230, consent of instructor. Intended for master's students. Selected topics in finance theory, empirical studies, and financial policy. May be repeated for credit with instructor change.

239A. Theory of Exchanges under Uncertainty. Prerequisite: course 230, consent of instructor. Foundations of theory of exchange developed as introduction to the field of finance, with emphasis on the capital asset pricing theory. Primarily intended for Ph.D. students, but well-prepared master's students may find course useful in their career preparation. Mr. Geske.

239B. Theory of Investment under Uncertainty. Prerequisites: courses 230, 239A, or consent of instructor. Foundations of theory of firm capitalization and investment decisions, with special attention to questions of exchange and allocative efficiency. Primarily intended for Ph.D. students, but well-prepared master's students may find course useful in their career preparation. Mr. Roll.

239D. Ph.D. Seminar in Finance. Prerequisite: course 230, training in econometrics, consent of instructor. In-depth study of empirical research in the field of finance, with emphasis on the capital asset pricing model, capital asset pricing, and option pricing. Primarily intended for Ph.D. students, but well-prepared master's students may find course useful in their career preparation. Mr. Roll.

239O. Ph.D. Seminar in Finance. Prerequisite: course 230, courses in the 339 series. Intended for Ph.D. students. Advanced topics in finance theory and empirical research. May be repeated for credit with instructor change.

239X-239Y-239Z. Finance Workshop (1 unit, 1 unit, 2 units). Discussion, 90 minutes. Prerequisite: doctoral standing. Designed to develop ability to critically evaluate finance research. Papers presented in colloquium format by leading scholars in finance. Active participation and intellectual interchange encouraged through discussion of papers in sessions prior to workshop, as well as during colloquium. May be repeated for credit. S/U grading.

240A. The Operating Manager. Definition and analysis of management opportunities, information management, quality control, system design, and implementation from operating manager's perspective, primarily through case studies. Course is integrative in nature, rather than one of developing new methodologies and techniques. Mr. Bahra.

JOHN E. ANDERSON GRADUATE SCHOOL OF MANAGEMENT / 457
Design of Operational Systems. Prerequisite: course 407. Lec-
ture, three hours. Prerequisite: doctoral standing. Normally
taken in first and second years of doctoral study. Survey of
research literature in operation of technology, solutions of
operating problems, and scope of operations strategy and its relation to
long-term and short-term goals of the employer.

Models for Operations Planning. Prerequisite: course 407. Lec-
ture, three hours. Prerequisite: doctoral standing. Emphasis on
the arts, and unsolved problems and issues in the field of
management. Topics vary each quarter. May be repeated for credit
with topic change.

Models for Operations Systems Design. Prerequisite: course 407.
Lecture, three hours. Prerequisite: doctoral standing. Resource allocation objectives/tech-
niques and their applications. Topics vary each quarter. May be repeated for credit
with topic change.

Management in Public and Private Nonprofit Sectors. Prerequisite:
consent of instructor. Designed to provide understanding of systems of
teaching and research methods and its applications to public
and private nonprofit organizations and of their political, social,
and technical environments. Financial, marketing, and operational considerations
and evaluation, control, and ethical issues of service delivery
systems.

Management in the Art World. (Formerly numbered 270.) Prerequisite:
consent of instructor. Consideration and analysis of political, social, econ-
omic, and environmental forces in American society; how they affect existence and development of arts insti-
tutions in the U.S. Exploration of present policies and trends and potential future developments.

Role of Management in Artistic Decision Making. (Formerly numbered 272.) Prerequisite:
consent of instructor. Descriptive study of criteria for deci-
dion making in artistic institutions, including role of the
institutions in society, economic environment of the arts,
and ethical considerations.

Legal Environment of Arts Management. (Formerly numbered 271.) Prerequisite: consent of instructor. Exploration of way in which law and the
arts relate, role of the lawyer vis-a-vis artist and arts
manager; policy implications of the law and effect on
the arts, and resolved problems and issues in areas of interaction.

Special Topics in Public and Private Nonprof-
it Management. (Formerly numbered 248.) Prerequi-
tive: consent of instructor. Advanced topics in financial and
strategic management. Emphasis on current developments and application of
specialized knowledge to public/not-for-profit problems.

Labor Relations: Process and Problem Analysis and Formulation in Public and Private Nonprofit Sectors. Prerequisite: consent of instructor and consent of instructor. Designed to
provide understanding of systems of employee-management participation around the world (apart from tra-
tional collective bargaining systems). Specific con-
ceptual, policy, and legal aspects of human resource management. Topics include processes of managing human
resources and impact of governmental policies on employer-employee relations.

Behavioral Foundations of Human Resource Management. Prerequisite: course 250B or consent of instructor. Topics include development and training; hu-
man resource accounting; behavioral foundations of participation in management; motivation, production, and satisfaction; designing reward systems; and eval-
uation of organization effectiveness. Emphasis on under-
standing, predicting, and influencing human behav-
ior.

Management in Public and Private Nonprofit Sectors. Prerequisite:
consent of instructor. Designed to provide understanding of systems of employee-
management participation around the world (apart from tra-
tional collective bargaining systems). Specific con-
ceptual, policy, and legal aspects of human resource management. Topics include processes of managing human
resources and impact of governmental policies on employer-employee relations.

Systems of Employee-Management Participation. Prerequisite: consent of instructor. Designed to
provide understanding of systems of employee-management participation around the world (apart from tra-
tional collective bargaining systems). Specific con-
ceptual, policy, and legal aspects of human resource management. Topics include processes of managing human
resources and impact of governmental policies on employer-employee relations.

Employee Discipline, Discharge, and Griev-
ance-Appeal Settlement. Prerequisite: graduate standing. Analysis of conflict in the employment rela-
tionships; theoretical and empirical findings. Principles and
philosophies that underlie resolution of labor-
management impasses, with emphasis on grievance procedures, arbitration, mediation, and fact-finding.

Analysis of Labor Markets. Prerequisite: consent of instructor. Problems of verifying hypotheses concerning labor market behavior and application of
data to managerial problems. Problems of operation-
ally defining labor market concepts. Critical evaluation
of available labor market data. Case studies appl-
ing these data to managerial problems.

Special Topics in Arts Management. (Formerly numbered 274.) Prerequisite:
consent of instructor. Examination of current issues in manage-
ment of artistic organizations. Relevant combinations of
lectures, discussions, case studies, and team research projects.

Management of Human Resources. Prerequisite: consent of instructor. Topics include development and training; hu-
man resource accounting; behavioral foundations of participation in management; motivation, production, and satisfaction; designing reward systems; and eval-
uation of organization effectiveness. Emphasis on under-
standing, predicting, and influencing human behav-
ior.

Management of Human Resources. Prerequisite: consent of instructor. Topics include development and training; hu-
man resource accounting; behavioral foundations of participation in management; motivation, production, and satisfaction; designing reward systems; and eval-
uation of organization effectiveness. Emphasis on under-
standing, predicting, and influencing human behav-
or.

Management of Human Resources. Prerequisite: consent of instructor. Topics include development and training; hu-
man resource accounting; behavioral foundations of participation in management; motivation, production, and satisfaction; designing reward systems; and eval-
uation of organization effectiveness. Emphasis on under-
standing, predicting, and influencing human behav-
or.
255. Comparative Industrial Relations. Prerequisite: course 409 or elementary knowledge of labor economics. At national and international levels, historical and contemporary analytical comparison of industrial relations system concerning power relationships; substance and manner of determination of matters of rights and obligations of the parties; and resolution of conflicts. Mr. Hutchinson

256. Seminar in Human Resource Management and Industrial Relations. Discussion, three hours. Prerequisites: courses 250A, 250B, 250C. Capstone seminar for students interested in human resource management and industrial relations. Visiting lecturers emphasize recent developments in the field; students prepare seminar papers.

257. Labor-Management Relations in Public and Nonprofit Sectors. Prerequisite: graduate standing. Analysis of labor-management relations in government, including public education, and in nonprofit institutions (i.e., artistic, cultural, recreational, and health care). Emphasis on negotiations and group relationships rather than on public personnel administration. Mr. Kleingartner

258. Selected Topics in Industrial Relations (1 to 4 units). Prerequisite: doctoral standing or consent of instructor. Examination in depth of problems or issues of current concern in industrial relations. Emphasis on recent contributions to theory, research, and methodology. Special interest to advanced Ph.D. candidates, academic staff, or distinguished visiting faculty. May be repeated for credit.

259A. Employment Planning and Evaluation. Lecture, three hours. Prerequisite: course 254. Development of programs and practices to meet human resource needs of organizations, including staffing, training, development, and evaluation. Extensive use of case studies.

259B. Equal Employment Opportunity Management. Lecture, three hours. Prerequisite: course 254. Development and administration of programs to provide equal employment opportunities in employing organizations. Current statutory and case law and administrative agency requirements.

260A. Advanced Marketing Management. Prerequisite: course 411 or consent of instructor. Decision-oriented course concerned with solution of product, price, promotion, and distribution channel problems. Extensive use of case studies. Ms. Scott

260B. Marketing Strategy and Planning. Prerequisite: course 260A or consent of instructor. Development of a framework for strategic marketing planning. Analysis of a few, yet powerful, conceptual frameworks which have broad application. Within framework of the strategic marketing plan, development of key elements in annual marketing planning process.

261A. Management in the Distribution Channel. Prerequisite: course 260A or consent of instructor. Examination of decisions in the distribution channel. Issues of power in the distribution channel and trade-offs between alternative channel systems.

261B. International Marketing Management. Prerequisite: course 260A or consent of instructor. Opportunities, distinctive characteristics, and emerging trends in foreign markets, including exploration of alternative methods and strategies; organizational planning and control; impact of social, cultural, economic, and political differences; and problems of adapting American marketing concepts and methods. Ms. Hanssens

262. Price Policies. Prerequisite: course 260A or consent of instructor. Consideration of such concepts as product classification, demand, competition, and costs, as they apply to price making. Theory of price leadership, group pricing, discounting, price competition, price warfare, and leader pricing studied in relation to price-making process. In addition, attention to price policies of individual firms in which these concepts are applicable. Mr. P'ng

263A. Consumer Behavior. Prerequisite: consent of instructor. Study of nature and determinants of consumer behavior. Emphasis on influence of sociopsychological factors such as personality, small groups, demographic variables, social class, and culture on formation of consumers' attitudes, consumption, and purchasing behavior. Mr. Kassarjian

264A. Marketing Research: Design and Evaluation. Prerequisite: course 411 or consent of instructor. Methods of measuring and predicting forces affecting marketing, including quantitative aspects of demand, consumer reaction to product characteristics, effectiveness of advertising and other promotional devices, influence of rewards and organizational systems on sales efficiency and effectiveness of competitors' strategies. Mr. Cooper

264B. Mathematical Models in Marketing. Prerequisite: course 260A or equivalent or consent of instructor. Study of utilization of models for solution of marketing problems. Discussion on models concerned with such problems as brand switching, media selection, pricing, competitive strategy, scheduling, allocation problems, and waiting time. Mr. Gupta, Mr. Hanssens, Mr. Meyer

264C. Seminar in Multidimensional Scaling. Prerequisite: consent of instructor. Seminar providing for study of recent developments in metric and nonmetric multidimensional scaling. Mr. Cooper

265A. Marketing and the Law. Prerequisite: course 260A or consent of instructor. Detailed study of legislative enactments (federal, state, or local) which influence operation of institutions engaged in marketing activities, together with analysis of judicial decisions which have interpreted these laws. Mr. Kassarjian

265B. Social Issues in Marketing. Prerequisite: course 260A or consent of instructor. Environmental impact of marketing in society: study of theories, methods, and relationships for evaluating transaction behavior in a scientific and humanistic context; macroeconomic perspectives. Mr. Kassarjian

266A. Product Management. Prerequisite: course 260A. Development of a framework for identifying and appraising alternative growth strategies of the firm. Product addition, modification, and deletion decisions, and processes by which these decisions can be made in an optimal manner. Mr. Meyer

266B. Advertising Policy. Prerequisites: courses 260A and 263A, or consent of instructor. Study of formulation of advertising policies, involving analysis of cases dealing with role of advertising in marketing, definition of advertising objectives, strategy, appropriation policy, media selection, evaluating advertising results, and organization of advertising function.

268. Selected Topics in Marketing. Prerequisite: course 260A or consent of instructor. Study of selected areas of marketing knowledge and thought. Specific topics vary each quarter depending on particular interests of instructor and students. Individual projects and reports. May be repeated for credit.

269A. Theory in Marketing. Prerequisite: consent of instructor. Serves to introduce students to development of marketing thought. Issues pertaining to general topic of theory development and testing. Prepares students for conducting theoretically grounded research in marketing.

269B. Research in Marketing Management. Prerequisite: consent of instructor. Intended for Ph.D. students. Study of research issues associated with marketing management decisions. Recent research in areas of strategic marketing, marketing segmentation, new product development and introduction, pricing strategies, channel policy, promotion decisions, and sales force management examined critically. Review of both quantitative and behavioral approaches to studying these issues. Mr. Hanssens, Ms. Scott

269C. Quantitative Research in Marketing. Prerequisite: consent of instructor. Intended for Ph.D. students in marketing and related fields. Students are assumed to have good background in mathematics, statistics, and logic and technique of decision making. Emphasis on formulating and solving quantitative models with the overall objective of gaining a better understanding of relationships between marketing variables and business objectives.

269D. Behavioral Research in Marketing. Prerequisite: consent of instructor. Empirical research in consumer behavior surveyed and critically evaluated from theoretical and practical perspectives. Intended for Ph.D. students who plan to conduct research in consumer behavior or related areas.

269E. Special Research Topics in Marketing. Prerequisite: doctoral standing. Advanced selected topics in marketing, with emphasis on thorough examination of one or two topics in current research and theory. May be repeated for credit.

269X-269Y-269Z. Workshop in Marketing (1 unit, 1 unit, 2 units). Prerequisite: doctoral standing. Required of all students during first two years of their Ph.D. work. Series consists of a number of leading scholars in marketing and related disciplines who make presentations to marketing faculty and Ph.D. students. A considerable percentage of the Intellectual exchange, which helps students gain a richer perspective on the field of marketing. In Progress grading.

270A. Information Systems Applications. (Formerly numbered 225A.) Prerequisite: course 404. Basic concepts and uses of information systems in organizations. Use of information technology in support of individual and organizational information processing. Description of types of applications (e.g., functional, strategic). Evaluation of systems. Analysis of their impact. Mr. Markus, Mr. Swanson

270B. Information Systems for Planning and Control. (Formerly numbered 225B.) Prerequisites: courses 403 and 404, or consent of instructor. Design of systems to support management planning and control. Approaches and techniques employed at strategic, managerial, and operational levels. Special consideration of accounting and budgeting methods. Impact of planning and control information on human behavior. Mr. McDonough, Mr. Silver, Mr. Swanson

270C. Measurement in Information Systems. (Formerly numbered 225C.) Prerequisite: course 404. Role of measurement in management information and decision support systems. Logic and technique of measurement. Applications in individual, organizational, and societal contexts. Mr. Swanson

270D. Simulation for Management. (Formerly numbered 224E.) Discussion, three hours. Prerequisites: knowledge of computer programming and basic statistics, consent of instructor. Design, implementation, and use of computer simulations for use in decision making. Use of generic purpose simulation language (e.g., SIMSCRIPT). Emphasis on managerial use of simulation and presentation of results (e.g., statistical analysis, graphics, animation). Extensive programming assignments.
270E. Expert Systems for Management. Prerequisite: second-year M.B.A. or doctoral standing or consent of instructor. Examination of expert systems for management, including rule and frame-based systems, certain and uncertain inference, expert system feasibility and development, available commercial systems, and current applications. Project that develops an expert system required. Mr. Sprowis

271A. Information Systems Technology. (Formerly numbered 224F.) Prerequisite: course 271A and 272A, or consent of instructor. Discussion of computer technology as it relates to the design, implementation, and use of information systems. May have a single theme or may deal with a number of topics. Emphasis on current contributions to theory, development, and application of information systems. May be repeated for credit. Mr. Frand, Mr. Lientz

271B. On-Line and Network-Based Systems. (Formerly numbered 224F.) Prerequisites: courses 271A and 272A, or consent of instructor. Distributed processing. Networked minicomputer systems. Data communication technology. Data security in computer networks. Concepts for design, configuration, and implementation of on-line and computer networks. Applications to computer utilities; control and command systems; and commercial, medical, and telecommunication networks. Mr. Lientz

271C. Data Base Management Systems. (Formerly numbered 224D.) Discussion, three hours. Prerequisites: courses 271A and 272A, or consent of instructor. Features and capabilities of generalized data base management systems, including system classification, comparison of software features, and evaluation of specific systems. Emphasis on management uses of such systems. Field study project may be required. Mr. Silver, Mr. Sprowis

272A. Information Systems Development. (Formerly numbered 224C.) Discussion, three hours. Prerequisite: course 404. Concepts and methodologies of systems analysis to determine user requirements. Overview of data base management systems, with emphasis on the relational model. Project required, using a microcomputer-based CASE tool and relational dbms. Mr. Frand, Mr. Sprowis

272B. Information Systems Development. (Formerly numbered 224C.) Discussion, three hours. Prerequisite: course 404. Concepts and methodologies of systems analysis to determine user requirements. Overview of data base management systems, with emphasis on the relational model. Project required, using a microcomputer-based CASE tool and relational dbms. Mr. Frand, Mr. Sprowis

272C. Information Systems Management. (Formerly numbered 224B.) Discussion, three hours. Prerequisite: course 404. Analysis for design, configuration, and implementation of on-line and computer networks. Applications to computer utilities; control and command systems; and commercial, medical, and telecommunication networks. Mr. Lientz

274A. Special Topics in Information Systems. (Formerly numbered 224G.) Prerequisite: consent of instructor. Examination in depth of issues or problems concerned with theory and practice of computing and management and use of information systems. Course may have a single theme or may deal with a number of topics. May be repeated for credit. Mr. Greenberger

274B. Frontiers in Information Systems. (Formerly numbered 225D.) Prerequisite: doctoral standing or consent of instructor. Examination in depth of problems or issues of current concern in information systems. Emphasis on recent contributions to theory, research, and methodology. May be repeated for credit. Mr. Swanson

275. Urban Land and Real Estate Markets. (Formerly numbered 275B.) Lecture, three hours. Prerequisite: course 405 or consent of instructor. Development and use of economic and management principles and methods to analyze and predict urban land uses and land values; study of demand for and supply of industrial, commercial, retail, recreational, and residential space in context of urban development, real estate decision making, and the regulation environment. May be repeated for credit. Mr. Mittelbach

276A. Theory of Urban Property Valuation. Discussion, three hours. Prerequisite: course 408 or equivalent. Use of systems approach to prepare feasibility and investment studies, which systemically analyze factors which create value in private or public property developments. Analysis of particular social, economic, political, and physical forces which can influence property values. Students encouraged to use computer simulation models. Mr. Mittelbach

276B. Comparative and International Urban Land Studies. Discussion, three hours. Analysis of private and public decisions shaping urban growth and change in developed and developing nations. Emphasis on economic, political, and institutional forces affecting urban structure, land-use patterns, growth of jobs, and distribution of jobs and people in the built environment. Not offered every year. Mr. Mittelbach

277A. Housing Market Systems. Discussion, three hours. Prerequisite: consent of instructor. Concepts, models, and methods to study and forecast local, regional, and national housing markets; consumer and investor behavior; residential land development and building; primary and secondary residential exchange markets; private and public forces influencing housing costs and prices. Mr. Mittelbach

277B. Housing Policy. Discussion, three hours. Prerequisite: consent of instructor. Alternating housing strategies, policies, and programs; housing for low and moderate income groups; urban renewal; community services to improve housing environment; stimulating innovation and efficiency in production, distribution, and delivery of residential capital and housing services; roles of public and private enterprise. Mr. Mittelbach

278A. Urban Real Estate Financing and Investing. Discussion, three hours. Prerequisite: consent of instructor. Investor-oriented course in which real estate and business trends are evaluated to determine alternative real estate, social, and investment opportunities. Use of current financial, economic, and investment theories and techniques to real estate investment opportunities in case studies and short case problems to illustrate development of investment strategies. Mr. Mittelbach

278B. Sources, Uses, and Flows of Real Estate Capital. Discussion, three hours. Analysis of money, capital, and mortgage markets to determine potential availability and costs of mortgage money from alternative sources. Evaluation of various sources of funds to determine factors influencing decisions to make mortgage loans. Examination of all types of lending instruments, particularly mortgage instruments, and mortgage-based securities for their impacts on real estate investment decisions. Mr. Mittelbach

279A. Special Studies in Urban Land Economics. Limited to master's or Ph.D. candidates working on thesis- or dissertation-related research. May be repeated for credit. Mr. Lientz, Mr. Mittelbach

279B. Principles of Urban Economics. Discussion, laboratory, and fieldwork. Prerequisite: second-year graduate standing or consent of instructor. Designed for students who wish to pursue a particular topic in housing, real estate, or urban land economics in depth on individual or cooperative basis. All work is computer-based; however, students are provided introduction to use of computers (preferably PCs) in various kinds of real estate analysis. May be repeated for credit. Mr. Lientz

279X-279Y-279Z. Urban Research and Development (2 to 4 units each). Prerequisite: graduate standing or consent of instructor. Exploration of urban and its problems; prospects and prescriptions for delivery of a quality life. Macrosopic and microscopic exploration as related to problems of a selected urban area. Mr. Massarik

280A. Important Studies in Human Systems. Prerequisite: doctoral standing or consent of instructor. Survey of seminal studies of human systems from a socialization and critique of literature focal to evolution and current status of the field. Review of such topics as personality, motivation, group and intergroup behavior, consumer behavior, and methodology. Mr. Culbert

280B. Survey of Research Methodologies and Methods. Prerequisite: doctoral standing or consent of instructor. Broad introduction to objective and subjectivist philosophies of science, and psychology and sociological methodologies. Mr. Culbert

280C. Personal and Professional Development. Prerequisite: doctoral standing or consent of instructor. Provides setting where students may explore their own professional values in process of testing and learning new professional roles. Emphasis on professional identity. Mr. Mittelbach

280D. Research Design for Human Systems Studies. Prerequisite: course 280A or 280C or consent of instructor. Temporal and logical sequences in process of designing studies of human systems, including optimizing the fit of research topic, observation, and data collection methods and data analysis techniques. Mr. Culbert

280F. Human Systems Research Seminar. Prerequisite: course 280D or consent of instructor. Exploration of various research methods and problems encountered in applying them. Students are actively involved in seminar reports and in class critique of course members' dissertation research designs. May be repeated for credit. Mr. Culbert

281A. Sociotechnical Systems. Prerequisite: graduate standing. Introduction to sociotechnical systems concepts and perspective. Study of work organizations as interacting social and technical systems open to forces from the surrounding environment. Focus on developing sociotechnical systems analytic approach and understanding of this approach for designing and managing organizations. Mr. Davis

281B. People in Organizations. Prerequisite: graduate standing. Introduction to different philosophical perspectives for understanding human behavior. Theories and concepts important for understanding human behavior in organizations, as well as managerial implications of individual, group, and social behavior. Special attention to knowledge about satisfaction motivation and productivity in organizations. Mr. Davis

282. Task Group Processes. Prerequisite: course 281A or 281B or consent of instructor. Structures, processes, and interrelations of work groups in sociotechnical systems. Emphasis on understanding how group activities interact with physical/technical environment. Emphasis on practical knowledge of task group functioning through class exercises and field observations. Mr. Culbert

284A. Organization Design. Prerequisite: course 281A or consent of instructor. Survey of organizational design and analysis of tasks, including bureaucratic, participative, and cognitive models. Development of specific methods ranging from microdesign of jobs to macrodesign of total organizational structures. Special emphasis on sociotechnical and differentiation/integration models. Mr. Davis
284B. Organization Development. Prerequisite: course 281B or consent of instructor. Effects of managerial practices on individual self-fulfillment and organizational effectiveness. Theories of organization change and development, emphasizing development practitioners. Theory merged with practice through seminar discussions of field observations.

285A. Leadership, Motivation, and Power. Prerequisite: course 281B or consent of instructor. Theoretical and practical approaches to influencing and motivating people. Relative value of leadership styles, different motivation theories, and power tactics from managerial point of view. Use of experience-based learning methods to aid diagnosis and understanding of conflicts in organizational settings. Mr. Culbert

285B. Managerial Interpersonal Communication. Prerequisite: course 281B or consent of instructor. Organizational, interpersonal, and personality factors affecting managerial communications. Styles and modes of communication in one-to-one, group, and indirect communication settings. Opportunities offered to deepen understanding of one's own communication styles and skills. Mr. McDonough

287. Sensitivity Training Groups and Their Facilitation. Prerequisite: instructor consent. Experiential learning and sensitization to new cultural and social perspectives through small group exercises. An orientation to group facilitation. Mr. Timmerman

288B. Selected Topics in Behavioral Science. Prerequisite: doctoral standing or consent of instructor. Philosophies and theories of human behavior fundamental to study of individual, group, organizational, and cultural behavior. Exploration of individual and collective decision-making processes through reading, class discussions, and seminar exercises. Mr. Culbert

289. Organization Theory. Prerequisite: course 423 or consent of instructor. Analysis of the theory and practice of the management function of organizing through study of the literature, case analyses, and seminar discussion. Individual and organizational change. Ms. McKenney

291. Planning and Control. Prerequisite: course 243 or consent of instructor. Analysis of theory and practice of the management function of planning and control. Implementation of objectives through policy formulation, decision making, and control. Individual project. Mr. Goodman

292A. Research and Development Policy. Examination of research and development as a process and as an element of a goal-oriented organization. Factors affecting invention and innovation; transfer of technology; organizational and behavioral considerations; coupling of science, technology, and organizational goals; assessing of forecasting technological futures. Mr. Goodman

292B. Models of Organization Behavior. Prerequisite: consent of instructor. Theoretical frameworks for developing explanatory and predictive models of complex organizations. Exercises in constructing formal models, usually in mathematical or stochastic forms, based on courses 281A. A research seminar for field studies to develop empirical tests. These models may be used to discover implications for systems changes recommended in sociotechnical field study. Mr. Wilson (W)

292C. Comprehensive Planning in Public Sector. Prerequisite: consent of instructor. Evolving modes of planning and policy in public administration. Emphasis on understanding the particular circumstances of public sector development. Peformance of policy through standard setting, bargaining, and regulating governing relationships; reality and value judgments; social and technical dimensions of alternatives; and social and technological forecasting.

293. Political Environment of American Business. Prerequisite: consent of instructor. Evaluation of certain criticisms made by the business community of political behavior. Students will be introduced to the analysis of the political, regulatory, and governmental influence on public sector. Development of policy through standard setting, bargaining, and regulating governing relationships; reality and value judgments; social and technical dimensions of alternatives; and social and technological forecasting.

294A. Strategy Formulation and Implementation. Prerequisite: consent of instructor. Case course dealing with strategy decisions and their implementation, executive action, and administrative behavior involved in managing total enterprises. Students are confronted with complex company situations to develop and present solutions which permit organizations to assist in improving current and future environmental quality.

294B. Environmental Impacts on Management. Prerequisite: consent of instructor. Examination of ways in which business, government, labor, and consumer organizational managers might respond to external environmental changes. Methods dealing with developing and evaluating alternative managerial solutions which permit organizations to assist in improving current and future environmental quality.

295A. Entrepreneurship and Venture Initiation. Prerequisite: consent of instructor. Exploration in entrepreneurship particularly concerned with formation and operation of new business ventures. Significant and crucial aspects of exploring new business opportunities and starting a business. Mr. Scholhammer

295B. Small Business Management. Prerequisite: consent of instructor. Exploration of crucial aspects in managing small business enterprises. Emphasis on identification and analysis of characteristic operating problems of small firms and application of appropriate methods or techniques for their solution. Mr. Scholhammer

295C. Corporate Entrepreneurship. Prerequisite: consent of instructor. Inquiry into nature of corporate entrepreneurship and effective implementation of entrepreneurial strategies in large industrial enterprises. Emphasis primarily on managerial effects aimed at identification, development, and exploitation of technical and organizational innovations, management of new product or process developments, and effective new venture management in a corporate context. Mr. Scholhammer

296A. International Business Management. Discussion, three hours. Prerequisite: course 205A or consent of instructor. Identification, analysis, and resolution of international managerial issues of policy and action within context of global enterprise. Emphasis on problems of adaptation to different sociological, cultural, legal, political, and economic environmental characteristics on planning, structuring of organizational relationships, coordination and control in multinational firms.

Mr. de la Torre, Mr. Scholhammer

296B. International Comparative Management Research. Prerequisite: doctoral standing or consent of instructor. In-depth study of theory and research pertaining to international business and comparative management. Emphasis on recent research developments and methodological issues. Impacts knowledge on design and conduct of international/comparative management research. Mr. Mason

297A. Comparative and International Management. Prerequisite: course 412 or consent of instructor. Comparative study of practice of management in selected foreign countries, as affected by their social environment and development of management theory.

297B. International Business Policy. Prerequisite: consent of instructor. Examination of key managerial problems encountered in a multinational corporation. Concepts and theories acquired in other courses in international business and comparative management. Application to a series of complex cases and simulations of international business operation.

Mr. de la Torre

297C. International Business Law. Prerequisites: courses 205A, 206A. Legal environments in which international business operates; overseas business relationships and organizations; arbitrate, taxation, transfer of capital, and technology regulations; patent, trademark, and copyright safeguards; arbitration of international business disputes; expropriation of foreign investments; international business and government relations.

297D. International Business Negotiations. Prerequisite: course 206A. Exploration of international business negotiations of multinational enterprises with governmental agencies and foreign-based firms on a wide range of issues, such as establishment/dissolution of joint ventures, extent of foreign ownership/management control, terms/conditions for technology transfer, investment incentives.

Mr. de la Torre

298A. Special Topics in Management Theory. Prerequisite: doctoral standing or consent of instructor. Examination in depth of problems or issues of current concern in international and comparative management. Emphasis on recent contributions to theory, research, methodology. Of special interest to advanced Ph.D. candidates, academic staff, or distinguished visiting faculty. May be repeated for credit.

298B. Special Topics in International and Comparative Management. Prerequisite: doctoral standing or consent of instructor. Examination in depth of problems or issues of current concern in international and comparative management. Emphasis on recent contributions to theory, research, and methodology. Of special interest to advanced Ph.D. candidates, academic staff, or distinguished visiting faculty. May be repeated for credit.

298C. Special Topics in Sociotechnical Systems. Prerequisite: doctoral standing or consent of instructor. Examination in depth of problems or issues of current concern in sociotechnical systems. Emphasis on recent contributions to theory, research, and methodology. Of special interest to advanced Ph.D. candidates, academic staff, or distinguished visiting faculty. May be repeated for credit.
290D. Special Topics in Management (1 to 4 units). Prerequisite: doctoral standing or consent of instructor. Examination in depth of problems or issues of current concern in management. Emphasis on research contributions towards solution of problems. Open to graduate students only. Repeatable for credit.

298X-299Y/298Z. Management Strategy and Policy Workshop (1 unit, 1 unit, 2 units). Discussion, three hours. Prerequisite: doctoral standing. Designed to develop ability to critically evaluate research in fields relevant to study of management strategy and policy. Papers presented in colloquium format by leading scholars in management strategy and policy. Active participation and interaction encouraged through discussion of papers in sessions prior to workshop, as well as during colloquium. May be repeated for credit. S/U grading. Mr. Goodwin.


299R. Research Methods in Management. Prerequisite: doctoral standing. Provides feedback and evaluation of paper presentations at key points in effort. Quarterly meetings to discuss important research committee and Doctoral Office. Students must enroll the quarter in which they are submitting their research paper. May be repeated for credit. S/U grading.

375. Teaching Apprentice Practicum (1 to 4 units). Prerequisite: apprentice personnel employment as a teaching assistant, associate, or fellow. Teaching apprenticeship under active guidance and supervision of a regular faculty member for credit. Open to graduate students only. Repeatable for credit. S/U grading.

400. Mathematics for Management. Prerequisite: graduate standing. Fundamental mathematics for business, including topics from matrix algebra, probability, and calculus, with applications to model building and decision making in business.

401. Managerial Economics. Prerequisite: graduate standing. Introduction to measurement and determination of economic activity in the aggregate and the role of prices in decision making of the organization. National income accounting, basic economic policy, markets and prices, competition and monopoly, applications. Repeatable for credit. S/U grading.

405. Managerial Economics. Analysis of decision making in the firm, competitive policies and market structure, revenue and cost behavior.

406. Macroeconomics and Forecasting. Prerequisite: graduate standing. Sales, costs, and profit forecasting. General business forecasting and cyclical mechanisms.

407. Managerial Model Building. Prerequisite: course 400 or 402 or equivalent. Survey of uses of formal modeling approaches in managerial decision making. Emphasis on model types and formulations, and use of solutions obtained from computer routines. Application includes finance, marketing, production, and public works.

408. Managerial Finance. Analysis of main decision areas of managerial financial management, aimed at principles generally applicable to all types of organizations. Emphasis on financial planning and control, sources of funds, developing objectives and standards which lead to effective allocation and use of organizational resources.

409. Human Resource Management and Industrial Relations. Prerequisite: graduate standing. Design of control systems for managers who want to learn about critical issues and strategic questions involved in managing human resources. Emphasis on four key policy areas that define human resource management; employee influence, human resource flows, reward systems, and work systems.

410. Operations and Technology Management. Lecture, three hours. Prerequisites: courses 402, 403, 405, 408, 411. Principles and decision analysis related to effective utilization of factors of production in manufacturing and service systems. Emphasis on both limit- and continuous systems. Production organizations, analytical models and methods, facilities design, and design of control systems for production operation.


412. Management of Organizations. Prerequisite: graduate standing. Integrative approach to theory and practice of managerial organization. Emphasis on recognizing, framing, and analyzing managerial roles and responsibilities, emphasis on management strategies, structures, and processes for both limit- and continuous systems. Organization, analytical models and methods, facilities design, and design of control systems for production operation.

413A. Programming for Management Applications. Lecture, three hours. Prerequisite: graduate standing. Building management application systems. Programming in a high-level language, software implementation, design, coding, testing, evaluation, implementation, and maintenance. Extensive program assignments.


414. Managerial Problem Solving: Individual. (Formerly numbered 440.) Prerequisite: graduate standing. Study and practice of individual decision making and problem solving, including impacts of personality, motivation, interpersonal communication, and various decision-making techniques. Relationships of the individual, managerial roles, and complex organizations as they influence the managerial process.


422. Analysis and Communications. Discussion, three hours. Prerequisite: graduate standing. Study and practice of oral and written management communication skills, including audience analysis, persuasion, revising and editing, presentation of technical information, and uses of computer technology. Organized around writing and speaking exercises. Personal assistance to students' written communications and oral presentations.

423. Advanced Management Theory. Advanced study of management theory in formally organized enterprise through significant readings; discussion of advanced approaches and techniques developed from calculating theory; use of theory to integrate methods and findings of quantitative and behavioral sciences; lectures on sophisticated application of management theory.

441. Managerial Problem Solving: Complex Systems. Prerequisite: course 414. Study of organizational and interorganizational problem solving, including identification, formulation, data collection, forecasting, assumption testing, solution testing, implementation, evaluation, control, and decision making in complex and conflict and ambiguity. Organization of projects in which problem solving is experienced at various levels of complexity.

444A-444B. Management Field Study. Must be taken in two consecutive quarters in second year (or its equivalent) for part-time students. Supervised study of an organization, including establishment of client consultant relationship, identification of problem or strategic questions, direction of study, collection and analysis of data, development and reporting of implementation recommendations. In Progress grading.

450. Fieldwork in Behavioral Science Management Development (4 or 8 units). Prerequisite: course 287, consent of instructor. Supervised practical fieldwork in all phases of laboratory education for management development, such as sensitivity training laboratories, creativity and personal growth laboratories, simulated managerial behavior laboratories, etc.

451. Fieldwork in Organizational Development (2 to 8 units). Prerequisite: course 284B or 450, consent of instructor. Supervised practical fieldwork in organizational development consultation in interpersonal, group, intergroup, total organization, and institutional settings. S/U grading.

452. Fieldwork in Technical Assistance for Minority Business Enterprise (1 to 4 units). Prerequisite: completion of first year of master’s program or consent of instructor. Supervised field experience in business consulting and other forms of technical assistance for business firms and management in ethnic communities; seminars and other shared learning experiences in transmitting business administration technology to the urban ghetto.

453. Fieldwork in Arts Management (4 to 12 units). Prerequisite: consent of instructor. Supervised field experience and practical work in all phases of an arts organization (pictorial, performing, or community), concentrating on its managerial problems and its relationship to the community in general.

454. Fieldwork in Organizations. Prerequisite: completion of two quarters of M.B.A. program, consent of supervising professor and director of M.B.A. program. Supervised, nonpaid practical experience or fieldwork in an organization as an intern or fellow. Extended internship (1 to 8 units) pursuant to a defined program of study which may include formal classroom work. May not be repeated for credit.
495. Preparation for Teaching Business and Management. Prerequisites: graduate standing, consent of instructor. Study of problems and methods in teaching management. Seminars, workshops, and practice teaching. May not be applied toward M.A., M.S., or Ph.D. degree requirements. S/U grading.

The following individual study or research courses may be used, within limitations and conditions prescribed by the school, to satisfy minimum higher degree requirements.

501. Cooperative Program. (2 or 4 units). Prerequisite: consent of UCLA AGSM graduate adviser and assistant dean, and host campus instructor, department chair, and graduate dean. Used to record enrollment of UCLA students in courses taken under cooperative arrangements with neighboring institutions. S/U grading.

596A-596N. Research in Management. (1 to 8 units each). Prerequisite: consent of director of master's program or director of Ph.D. program by special petition. Directed individual study or research. May be repeated. 

597. Preparation for Qualifying Examinations. (4 or 12 units). Prerequisite: consent of director of master's program or director of Ph.D. program by special petition. Preparation for master's comprehensive examination or Ph.D. qualifying examinations.


Executive M.B.A. Program

Admission to the Executive M.B.A. program is prerequisite for enrollment in the following courses:

461. Managerial Problem Solving. (2 units). Focus on individual problem-solving and decision-making skills. Alternative conceptual frameworks presented for augmenting individual's diagnostic and decision-making skills. Use of readings, cases, decision simulations, and discussions to explore areas of charting job and career progress, working with others, and shaping the work culture. Mr. Ouchi


463. Data Analysis and Management Decisions under Uncertainty. Survey of statistical model building, with emphasis on managerial interpretation of statistical summary of data. Classical statistics covered through multiple regression to support courses in finance and marketing that follow. Fundamental approaches to decision making under uncertainty.

464. Managerial Accounting. Familiarizes the manager with functions of accounting by focusing on use of external financial reports for evaluating corporate performance and use of accounting information for internal planning and control. Mr. Buckley

465. Quantitative Methods for Managers. Survey of modeling approaches to managerial planning and decisions. Emphasis on ability to recognize situations where models can be used advantageously, to work effectively with model building specialists, and to make good use of models once they have been developed.

466A-466B. Financial Policy for Managers. (4 units, 2 units). Modern financial management deals with decision making under uncertainty for corporate financial management, for portfolio investment decisions, for financial institutions, and for international financial management. Focus on learning sound theoretical tools and applying them in casework.


468. Economic Forecasting. (2 units). Macroeconomic theory and its application to business forecasting. Major economic indicators and their historical description of the U.S. economy; theoretical tools that business economists use to analyze impacts of monetary and fiscal policy; macroeconomic techniques applied to business decisions. Mr. Kimbell

469. Management of Human Resources. Introduction to major areas of human resource management — personnel management, labor economics, labor law, and labor relations — accomplished by examining some major concepts, theories, and research related to each of these topic areas, as well as some practical problems for managers posed by each. Mr. Flamholtz

470A. Introduction to Action Research and Policy Analysis. (2 units). Provides methods of organizational and strategic analysis to determine relationship of the organization with its environment. Techniques for action research such as experimental design, survey design, and research methods.

470B-470E. Action Research and Policy Analysis Project. (2 units, 1 unit, 1 unit, 2 units). Four quarters of supervised study of an organization in relation to complex environmental changes. Competitive and environmental analysis of the organization. Development of an action research project and managerial policy scenarios; examination of their organizational implications; and recommendations for managerial and organizational response to deal with environmental changes. Mr. Goodman, Mr. Raia

472. Marketing Strategy and Policy. Strategic marketing decisions, including development of marketing objectives and strategies and implementation of these strategies through pricing, channel, promotion, and new product decisions. Mr. Scott

473. Managerial and Organizational Processes. Development of an understanding of workings of large, complex organizations, with emphasis on macroanalytic, rather than on microanalytic, approach. Mr. Ouchi

474. Operations and Technology Management: Systems, Strategies, and Policies. Lecture, three hours. Analysis of strategic and operating policies and decisions for systems that produce goods and services. Examination of role of comprehensive planning, inventories, scheduling of resources, distribution systems, and system location. Comprehensive operating problems. Mr. Buffa, Mr. Yost

475. International Managerial Policies and Strategies. Study of economic and business decisions in an international context, with emphasis on formulation and implementation of management strategies in multinational enterprises. Application of concepts of international economic analysis and exploration of international corporate strategies. Mr. de la Torre, Mr. Schöllhammer

476. Competitive Strategy and Business Policy. Study of general management task of forging a corporate competitive strategy. Emphasis on economics of business rivalry within a variety of industrial settings and implications of changing environments on business strategy. Mr. Rumell

477. The Manager and Business/Society Relationships. While organizations may, to some extent, choose their immediate environments, there are broad environmental factors and trends that affect most, if not all, organizations. Examination of emerging trends in key areas of government regulation, labor relations, international trade, basic economic structure, and social responsibility. Mr. Wilson

478. Seminar on Management Strategy and Policy. (2 units). Broad policy issues relevant to strategic planning and management. Group methods of problem solving, including a case study involving the top management team from a prominent corporation in analysis of corporation's competitive environment and strategic planning.
The UCLA School of Social Welfare is one of the nation’s great professional schools of social work. Its mission is to contribute to the understanding of the social, economic, and political forces which are shaping our individual and communal lives and to use that knowledge to help in developing appropriate social policy and social work practice responses — whether under public, voluntary, occupational, or proprietary auspices.

Social workers are employed as planners, policy analysts, administrators, and direct service providers in all of the human services, including health, family and child welfare, mental health, services to the aged, manpower development and training, etc. Social workers are concerned with the causes, treatment, and prevention of personal and social ills and with the broader trends in the society which impact on the well-being of individuals, families, and communities. The school's objective is to prepare its graduates not only for practice as it is but for imaginative leadership in creating the social work practice of the future.
School of Social Welfare

247 Dodd Hall, (213) 825-2892

Professors
Rosina M. Becerra, Ph.D., Associate Dean
Jerome Cohen, Ph.D.
Jeanne M. Giovannoni, Ph.D.
Yeheskel Hasenfeld, Ph.D.
Doris S. Jacobson, Ph.D.
Harry H. L. Kitano, Ph.D.
Manuel R. Miranda, Ph.D.
Jack Rothman, Ph.D.
Leonard Schneiderman, Ph.D., Dean
Nathan E. Cohen, Ph.D., Emeritus
Maurice F. Connery, D.S.W., Emeritus
Harry Lubben, D.S.W., Emeritus
Alfredo H. Katz, D.S.W., Emeritus
Elliot T. Studt, D.S.W., Emeritus
Harry Wasserman, D.S.W., Emeritus

Associate Professors
Diane de Anda, Ph.D.
Alex J. Norman, D.S.W.
Terrence J. Roberts, Ph.D., Assistant Dean, Student Services
Gloria Waldinger, D.S.W., Director, Postgraduate Education

Assistant Professors
Alfreda P. Iglehart, Ph.D.
James E. Lubben, D.S.W.
Judith Rosenthal, D.S.W.
Ruth E. Zambrana, Ph.D.

Academic Coordinators
Terrence J. Roberts, Ph.D., Assistant Dean, Student Services

Fieldwork Consultants
Wanda S. Ballenger, M.S.W.
Joy Sigmund Felice, M.S.W.
Katherine M. Kolodziejski, Ph.D., Director
Jane E. Kurohara, M.S.W.
Winifred E. Smith, M.S.W., Emerita

 Degrees Offered
Master of Social Welfare (M.S.W.)
Doctor of Social Welfare (D.S.W.)

The UCLA School of Social Welfare offers an M.S.W. program in Social Welfare and a doctoral program of study leading to the D.S.W. The programs are designed to prepare candidates who wish to train for careers in teaching, research, administration, and high-level practice positions. Courses are scheduled in the School of Social Welfare and in schools and departments of related disciplines and professions.

Master of Social Welfare

Admission
In addition to University minimum graduate admission requirements, the master's program of the School of Social Welfare requires a minimum of five courses in social sciences or a combination of social science and social welfare subjects as prerequisite undergraduate preparation for graduate study in the field of social work. Completion of courses in psychology and sociology is expected, but an elementary statistics course with a grade of B or better is required.

A grade-point average of 3.0 or better is required in all courses taken during the junior and senior years. However, applicants with a GPA below 3.0 may be considered when there is clear evidence of capacity for academic achievement and professional development. In addition, the school applies the following criteria in the selection of candidates: personal suitability for professional education and potential for successful social work practice, a satisfactory state of health, and an adequate financial and personal plan to permit completion of degree requirements.

The General Test of the Graduate Record Examination (GRE) is required, as are official transcripts from every school attended since high school. GRE results must be submitted prior to any evaluation of the application for admission. GRE scores must be less than five years old and may be repeated to achieve a higher score, if desired. The highest GRE General Test score achieved is evaluated for admission. In addition, international students whose native language is other than English and whose higher education was not obtained in an English-speaking institution are required to take the Test of English as a Foreign Language (TOEFL). Refer to "Proficiency in English" under "Graduate Admission" in Chapter 3 for further information. The school may request that you take specified additional examinations to assist in the assessment of candidacy for admission. Five letters of recommendation are required. In addition, an autobiographical statement and a professional concepts and goals statement must accompany the application.

Admission to the school requires simultaneous application to (1) the School of Social Welfare and (2) the Graduate Division. Both applications and the school brochure can be obtained by writing to School of Social Welfare Admissions, 247 Dodd Hall, UCLA, Los Angeles, CA 90024-1452, or by calling 825-7737.

Major Fields or Subdisciplines
Direct social work practice with individuals, families, and small groups, planning/administration, and social welfare administration are offered as social work methods. Concentrations are available in child and family welfare, health and aging, and mental health.

Course Requirements
A total of 76 units in courses in the School of Social Welfare is required, including three courses in social welfare policy and services, three courses in the human behavior and social environment sequences, six courses in methods of social work practice, four courses in social welfare research, plus five quarters of field instruction. Appropriate substitutions or waivers may be made by the dean. You may, with consent of the dean, take courses in other graduate schools of the University in fulfillment of the degree requirements.

With the consent of the instructor and the dean, you may substitute tutorial studies of comparable material in the 500 series for either required or elective courses. Only Social Welfare 596A and 597A may be taken. A maximum of nine units of 500-series courses may be applied toward the entire graduate course requirement for the degree.

Practicum Requirements
There is a concurrent field placement in each of the two years. Time spent in placement may vary according to guidelines established by the school, but approximately 1,300 hours are required.

Thesis Plan
While no University-approved master's thesis is required for the M.S.W. degree, the curriculum requires theoretical courses in research methodology. As a component of the second-year research course, the satisfactory completion of an individual research project, or participation in a group research project concerned with a social welfare problem, is required.
Comprehensive Examination Plan

All M.S.W. candidates must pass an oral comprehensive examination in Spring Quarter of the second year of study. The examination may cover the entire range of the program.

Doctor of Social Welfare

Admission

In addition to the University minimum requirements, the school requires completion of an M.S.W. degree program with a superior record from an accredited school of social work. This requirement may occasionally be waived if an applicant possesses a postgraduate degree and professional experience in a related field. Such candidates, however, are required to fulfill specified requirements in the M.S.W. program in addition to the normal doctoral requirements.

Admission criteria include the quality of your performance in previous undergraduate and graduate study, capacity for doctoral-level scholarship, ability to express yourself clearly in writing, success in professional employment and other pertinent experience, results of the Graduate Record Examination (GRE), and personal qualifications indicating suitability for advanced study and research.

The General Test of the GRE is required, as are official transcripts from every school attended since high school. In addition, international students whose native language is other than English and whose higher education was not obtained in an English-speaking institution are required to take the Test of English as a Foreign Language (TOEFL). Refer to “Proficiency in English” under “Graduate Admission” in Chapter 3 for further information. The school may request that you take specified additional examinations to assist in the assessment of candidacy for admission.

Five letters of recommendation and a typewritten statement of professional and educational objectives are required. To exemplify your communication skills, you may submit any of the following: published articles, master's thesis, or other theoretical/research-oriented unpublished papers.

Although a personal interview is not required as part of the application procedure, whenever possible a conference is arranged with a member of the doctoral faculty.

Prospective students must apply separately to the School of Social Welfare and to the Graduate Division. Both applications and the school brochure are available by writing to the School of Social Welfare Doctoral Program, 247 Dodd Hall, UCLA, Los Angeles, CA 90024-1452.

Major Fields or Subdisciplines

The program trains research-oriented scholars to advance the field of social welfare and social work through research and knowledge development, and to assume leadership roles in academic, policy, and practice settings. The curriculum is organized into three major areas—specialization in a substantive area of social work, integration of social and behavioral science knowledge into social work, and research methods. Programs of study are planned in relation to the special and individual needs and interests of the students.

Course Requirements

There is a minimum core of required courses which includes two seminars on practice theory and research, two seminars on social welfare policy, and two graduate-level courses in statistics. In addition, you are required to take (1) at least three graduate-level courses in the social and behavioral sciences outside the school related to your specialization in social work, (2) three courses in advanced research methods, and (3) three quarters of research internship. A dissertation seminar in your second year is also required.

Every effort is made to individualize the curriculum around your area of interest and plans for dissertation. In order to achieve this goal, a variety of patterns is used, including tutorials, small seminar groups, special courses in the M.S.W. program, and courses in other departments and schools of the University. You must complete course requirements and your dissertation within a maximum of 20 quarters of full-time enrollment.

Qualifying Examinations

The qualifying examinations consist of two parts—(1) an examination in a substantive field of social work, reviewing current theory and research, that is given at the end of the second quarter of your first year and (2) a series of three major papers demonstrating your knowledge and analytical skills in (a) a substantive area of social work, (b) application of social and behavioral science knowledge to social work, and (c) utilization of research methods to a problem area. Each paper must be evaluated by a two-member committee.

The qualifying examinations are graded on a pass/fail basis, and passing them is prerequisite to pursuing the dissertation. If you fail one or more components, you may be permitted to retake the examination(s) only on recommendation of the doctoral committee.

Advancement to doctoral candidacy follows successful completion of the written qualifying examinations and the University Oral Qualifying Examination which covers the dissertation proposal and related areas. It is administered by the doctoral committee, which consists of three faculty members from within the school and two from other University departments.

The dissertation must be an independent and original investigation which contributes to the existing body of knowledge in social welfare. The choice of topic and methodological development of your proposal must be approved by your dissertation committee, according to the regulations of the Graduate Division.

Final Oral Examination

After acceptance of the dissertation in its final form, you may be required to take a final oral examination which covers the field within which your dissertation falls.

Graduate Courses

Consult the school for curriculum updates.

201A-201B. Dynamics of Human Behavior (3 units each). (Formerly numbered 201A-201B-201C). Biopsychosocial factors associated with individual and group behavior and development as applicable to social functioning of individuals and groups. Emphasis on theoretical issues and research evidence which contribute to a unified theory of human development.

202A-202B. Dynamics of Human Behavior (2 units each). Prerequisites: courses 201A-201B. Deviations and pathologies or stresses in physical, emotional, and social areas of human functioning as those problems relate to role and function of the social worker.

203. Integrative Theory and Research in Human and Social Behavior (2 units). Integrative course which brings together preceding courses in human behavior and social environment series by examination at advanced level of major theoretical standpoints and identification of problem areas requiring further research.

205A. Cross-Cultural Awareness (2 units). Designed to aid students in development of professional perspectives that will allow them to work effectively with members of myriad cultural groups, to discuss with clarity alternative concepts of culture in determination of individual behavior responses, and to identify their own personal cultural values and assumptions. S/U grading.

205B. Group Conflict and Change (2 units). (Formerly numbered 205.) Study of phenomena of group conflict and change as they appear in the social welfare matrix of groups, communities, and social institutions; relationship between conflict and social and cultural change; major research contributions in understanding of these phenomena. S/U grading.

220. History and Philosophy of Social Welfare (2 units). History of social work as a field: body of knowledge, method and process, and point of view analyzed within context of economic, political, social, philosophical, and scientific climate of the period.

221A. Social Welfare Policy and Services I (2 units). Nature, roles, and history of welfare institutions in different societies; applicable social system theory with special reference to values as seen by different components of the welfare system; theory and research about needs met and not met, about various welfare policies and organizational forms, and about social change to prevent needs.

221B. Social Welfare Policy and Services II (2 units). Understanding of significant theoretical constructs and relevant empirical evidence dealing with how organizations develop and maintain their internal functions. Development of beginning skill in organizational analysis. Special attention to organizational analysis of social welfare services.
223. Seminar on the Social Work Profession (2 units). Nature and role of social work in contemporary society; relationships with other professions; probable future trends in the profession; social work ethics, professional organizations, certification licensing; professional responsibility for continued self-criticism and improvement of the profession. S/U grading.

224A-224B. Advanced History and Philosophy of Social Welfare. Prerequisites: doctoral standing and/or consent of instructor. Analysis of trends in welfare policies and programs in relation to political, economic, and other relevant factors. Philosophical foundations underlying social welfare theories, programs, and methods; values, assumptions, and attitudes historically affecting welfare welfare.

225A-225B. Social Welfare Systems. Prerequisites: doctoral standing and/or consent of instructor. Analysis of theories of organizational behavior affecting social welfare systems (including supranational systems transcending national boundaries), their directions, goals, values, and relationships to social work. Application of organizational theory to planning, organizing, and administering welfare agencies.

227A-227B. Comparative Welfare Theories and Programs. Prerequisites: doctoral standing and/or consent of instructor. Analysis of interrelationships between nations' welfare services and social, economic, religious, and broader cultural milieu within which they develop. Special attention to social theories, value systems, and other elements of culture which particularly affect welfare programs.

241A-241B. Advanced Theory of Social Work Method (Administration, Planning, and Community Organization) IV, V, VI (2 units each). Corequisites: required social work practicum. Emphasis on various aspects of social work practice directed toward study of social problems within context of community planning; emerging problems of physical, economic, and social planning within framework of social change theory.

242. Counseling Families of Handicapped Children (2 units). (Same as Psychiatry M254.) Prerequisite: consent of instructor. Techniques and issues in counseling families through evaluation, feedback, and treatment. Social and psychological stresses on family unit, professionals' reactions, community resources, and issues of genetic counseling, placement, and developmental crises.

245A-245B. Development of Social Work Practice Theory. Lecture, two hours. Prerequisites: doctoral standing and/or consent of instructor. Critical analysis of social work practice theories and selected social sciences theories in historical, social, and scientific contexts, with attention to how theory becomes modified over time.

258. Critical Problems in Social Welfare. Prerequisites: doctoral standing and/or consent of instructor. Current problems in the field of social welfare. Specific topics vary depending on students' research and professional interests and needs of class. May be repeated for credit.

275. Family Process: Psychological and Social Perspectives on the Family. (Same as Psychology M275.) Various theoretical perspectives applicable to analysis of family structure and dynamics. Critical issues in application of family constructs to clinical problems.

280. Social Welfare Research (2 units). Sources, nature, and uses of social work theory and research-based knowledge and of broader social data relevant to social welfare activities. Critical analysis of major methods of developing scientific knowledge.

281A-281B. Basic Social Welfare Research (2 units each). Individual or group research projects requiring intensive examination and analysis of a social problem area, directed toward development of research knowledge and techniques for social work practice. In Progress grading.

285A-285B. Research in Social Welfare. Prerequisites: doctoral standing and/or consent of instructor. Review of areas of research of concern to social workers, with special attention to design, instrumentation, construction, data collection, data processing, data reduction, analysis, and interpretation. Design studies included survey panel, experimental observation, and theory development research.

286A-286B. Survey of Research Methods. Prerequisites: doctoral standing and/or consent of instructor. Basic concepts underlying research methods. Content includes theoretical and conceptual approaches to research problem formulation; research design, including experimental, comparative, and survey; sampling; statistical methods; methods of observation and techniques of data analysis.

290A-290B-290C. Seminar in Social Work (2 units each). Series of seminars dealing with trends in social work and welfare, with focus on current social problems affecting individuals, groups, and communities and new patterns of intervention based on recent demonstrations and research.
The UCLA School of Dentistry has developed a national and international reputation for its teaching and research activities. Challenging educational and training programs prepare the dental student for a professional career dedicated to patient treatment and service. The curriculum is carefully designed to prepare students for changes in treatment modalities and health care delivery systems. Students become actively involved in preventive dental care early in their training and soon make valuable contributions to the clinical health team. The clinical instruction system emphasizes a patient care approach in which each patient is treated comprehensively. Students interact with their colleagues, faculty, and dental auxiliary personnel in much the same way as they later will interact in a private or group practice.

Opportunity exists for dental students to undertake programs designed to meet their special needs; fourth-year electives encourage more advanced training in an area of particular interest. In addition to basic and applied research programs within the school, students participate in community service programs such as the Venice Dental Clinic, the Downtown Los Angeles Children's Dental Clinic, and the Mobile Dental Clinic, the latter in conjunction with the University of Southern California. Postdoctoral study can be undertaken in one of several dental specialties, and an active continuing education program directed by UCLA faculty members provides a variety of short courses for members of the dental profession and their auxiliaries.
School of Dentistry

A3-042 Dentistry, (213) 825-6141

The UCLA School of Dentistry, which occupies facilities in the Center for the Health Sciences, offers a D.D.S. (Doctor of Dental Surgery) degree program, a number of postdoctoral programs, and an Oral Biology M.S. degree program. Articulated D.D.S. and M.S. or certificate programs are also available. This catalog provides detailed information only on the M.S. program in Oral Biology, for which admission to the School of Dentistry is not required.

Degrees Offered
Doctor of Dental Surgery (D.D.S.)
Master of Science (M.S.) in Oral Biology

Predental Program

The UCLA School of Dentistry offers an upper division course for predental students. Dentistry 199 is an individual special studies course for UCLA undergraduates with definitive research interests and abilities applicable to dentistry. The subject areas include oral biology, clinical research, and dental health policy. Interested students should contact the Office of Student Affairs at 825-6141 to obtain the names and areas of interest of participating School of Dentistry faculty.

Also refer to Chapter 5 for details on the three-year predental curriculum offered by the College of Letters and Science.

Upper Division Course

199. Individual Special Studies (2 to 8 units). Prerequisite: consent of instructor. Studies in dentistry and related subject areas appropriate for the training of particular students, which may include reading assignments or laboratory work leading to a final oral or written report. P/NP or letter grading.

D.D.S. Degree Program

The UCLA dental curriculum leading to the degree of Doctor of Dental Surgery (D.D.S.) is based on the quarter system. The course of study usually takes four academic years of approximately nine months each, with two required Summer Quarters between the second/third and third/fourth years. The curriculum is designed to provide students with clinical competence and broad experience in all phases of clinical dentistry within the four years.

The dental curriculum consists of three principal areas: basic health sciences courses, didactic dental courses, and clinical experience. The first two years of the curriculum are chiefly devoted to didactic coursework in the basic health and dental sciences. The final two years emphasize training and instruction in the clinical fields, including endodontics, fixed prosthodontics, operative dentistry, oral diagnosis and treatment planning, oral radiology, oral and maxillofacial surgery, anesthesiology, orthodontics, pediatric dentistry, periodontics, and removable prosthodontics.

For further details on the D.D.S. program and a listing of the courses offered, see the Announcement of the UCLA School of Dentistry, available from the Office of Student Affairs and Admissions, School of Dentistry, A3-042 Dentistry, UCLA, Los Angeles, CA 90024-1762.

Postdoctoral Programs

The School of Dentistry offers the following opportunities for postdoctoral study: a one-year general practice residency program; a one-year residency in maxillofacial prosthodontics; a four-year oral and maxillofacial surgery residency training program; a three-year combined orthodontic-pediatric dentistry program; and two-year programs in the specialties of orthodontics, pediatric dentistry, periodontics, and prosthodontics.

Information on these postdoctoral programs can be obtained by writing directly to their respective directors, UCLA School of Dentistry, Los Angeles, CA 90024-1668.

Oral Biology

63-050 Dentistry, (213) 825-1955

Professors
George W. Bernard, D.D.S., Ph.D.
Colin K. Franker, Ph.D.
Louis J. Goldberg, D.D.S., Ph.D., Chair
Douglas Junge, Ph.D.
No-Hee Park, D.M.D., Ph.D.
John A. Yagiela, D.D.S., Ph.D.
Fred Herzberg, D.D.S., M.S., Emeritus
Norman S. Simmons, D.M.D., Ph.D., Emeritus

Associate Professor
Lawrence Wolinsky, D.D.S., Ph.D.

Assistant Professor
Kenneth Miyasaki, D.D.S., M.S., Ph.D.

Lecturer
Jaime Bulkacz, D.D.S., D.Odont., Ph.D.

Adjunct Professor
Bernard G. Sarnat, M.D., D.D.S.

Adjunct Assistant Professor
Christine L. Quinn, D.D.S., M.S.

Scope and Objectives

The M.S. program in Oral Biology is intended to prepare students for teaching and research careers in dentistry while introducing them to modern approaches to research in the biology of the oral-facial area. The core curriculum is made up of basic science courses in embryology and histology, microbiology, immunology, physiology, neurophysiology, biology of bone, biochemistry of caries, pharmacology, and therapeutics, all directly related to oral-facial problems. In addition, students take research methods, a course in biostatistics, and any of several electives in related areas.

All students carry out a thesis project, working in a laboratory in the School of Dentistry, Dental Research Institute, or other divisions of the Center for the Health Sciences. Each is exposed to modern research methodology and is supervised by a faculty member with research experience. Many students are in cooperative D.D.S./M.S. programs or resident programs in specialty areas, and many are dentists trained in other countries.

Master of Science Degree

Admission

Applicants are expected to have an acceptable bachelor’s degree with a strong background in the biological and chemical sciences or a Doctor of Dental Surgery degree or the equivalent (i.e., D.M.D.) from an accredited university. The Graduate Record Examination (GRE) and the Dental Aptitude Test (DAT) are not required but may be submitted. Three letters of recommendation are required as part of the admissions packet. There is no separate application form other than that required by the Graduate Division. International students are considered individually after evaluation of their curriculum and training and must take an English language proficiency examination. Refer to “Pro-
Major Fields or Subdisciplines
Areas of specialization or subdisciplines which may be followed to complement or complete the degree requirements include anatomy, biological chemistry, cell biology and virology, immunology, microbiology, pharmacology, and physiology.

Course Requirements
The program requires a total of nine courses, five of which must be at the graduate level. Seven graduate core courses are required: Oral Biology 202, 204, M205, M206, 207, 208, M214. These should be taken during your first year of graduate study. Course 260 and Biomechanics 160 are both required for completion of the degree.

Courses 596 and 598 are required 500-series courses. You are eligible to take two to four units at a time on an S/U grading basis as many times as needed. A maximum of eight units of 500-series courses may be applied toward the total course requirement, of which four units may be applied toward the minimum graduate course requirement.

Thesis Plan
The master's thesis is intended to demonstrate your ability to design and carry out a research project and then to analyze and present the resulting data. The thesis must be prepared according to high standards of experimental design and data analysis. The subject of the thesis must be approved by the graduate adviser and by the faculty member who will direct the work of the thesis. After completing course requirements, you should prepare and send to your graduate committee a brief description of the proposed research project. The committee then discusses the proposal with you and makes suggestions.

The thesis should be prepared mainly in consultation with the sponsor, although other committee members are available for assistance. At least two weeks should be allowed between completion of the thesis and termination of the program, to allow committee members to read and comment on the manuscript.

Final Oral Examination
A final oral defense of your thesis is usually required.

Articulated Degree Program
The M.S. degree in Oral Biology has been structured so that students pursuing a dental degree or certificate in the UCLA School of Dentistry have an opportunity to participate in the program. These students must submit a separate application to the Graduate Admissions Office.

Graduate Courses
202. Principles and Methods of Research. Lecture, one hour; laboratory, three hours. Designed to familiarize students with the experimental method and its application to basic and applied research, including experimental method and design and interpretation of data. Research instrumentation and advantages and limitations of various investigative tools.

Mr. Junge and the Staff (Sp)

M203. Oral Embryology and Histology. (Same as Anatomy and Cell Biology M229.) Lectures and laboratory instruction in development and histological structure of facial region and oral and peri-oral organs and tissues.

Mr. Bernard and the Staff (Sp)

204. Antibiotics and Antimicrobial Agents (2 units). Summary of current information on chemistry, synthesis mode of action, and mechanism of resistance for generically grouped antimicrobial substances. Emphasis also on pharmacokinetic complications of antibiotic usage.

Mr. Franker (F)

M205. Oral Sensory Physiology (2 units). (Same as Physiology M208.) Lecture, one hour; discussion, one hour. Prerequisite: consent of instructor. Sensory mechanisms in normal and abnormal oral function. Organization of sensory systems in general, sensory transduction and neural coding, oral touch and temperature perception, pain mechanisms, dental pain sensitivity, physiology and abnormalities of taste and olfaction.

Mr. Junge (F)
M206. Secretory and Gastrointestinal Immunity (2 units). Review of anatomy and physiology of oral cavity, intestines, and related lymphatic and blood vascular systems in reference to immune system. Secretory and systemic immune systems, with particular emphasis on unique properties of SIgA. Discussion in terms of recent experimental findings of ability to process enteric antigens, to respond, and to regulate enteric immunity. Role that enteric immunity may play in diseases of the GI tract, such as dental caries and inflammatory bowel diseases. Students participate in discussions following each lecture and present seminars based on review of relevant scientific literature. Mr. Miyasaki

207. Brainstem Control of Rhythmical Movements (2 units). Discussion of central nervous system mechanisms which coordinate and control contraction patterns of muscles which are involved in orofacial behaviors such as sucking, chewing, and swallowing. Emphasis on interaction among brainstem reflexes, pattern generators, and "voluntary control centers." Discussion of role of neuromodulators in control of these behaviors. Mr. Goldberg

208. Biochemistry of Saliva and Dental Caries (2 units). Seminar on current research in the field of saliva biochemistry and its relationship to development of dental caries. Each student expected to present a current article for discussion. Ms. Bibb, Mr. Clark, and the Staff (F)

M214. Biology of Bone (2 units). (Same as Anatomy and Cell Biology M225.) Lecture, two hours; discussion, one hour. Prerequisite: consent of instructor. Embryology of bone tissue; bone as an organ; growth and development of specific bones; biochemistry and physiology of bone; remodeling of bone; crystallography of hydroxyapatite; pathological calcifications; pathophysiology of bone; mechanisms and lineage of calcification; clinical correlations. Mr. Bernard (W)

225. Gross Postnatal Craniofacial Growth and Development (2 units). Designed primarily to develop a critical sense in evaluation of research literature and appreciation of dynamic complexity of postnatal craniofacial growth. At each session students present reviews and critiques of original articles, followed by group discussion. Specific aspects of the following general topics on growth of bone and bones considered in detail: historical review; modes of growth; general and craniofacial (mandible, midface, cranium) growth; methods of assessing; factors affecting; and conflicting hypotheses. Students encouraged to pursue their particular interest. Mr. Sarnat (Sp)

226A-B. Craniofacial Growth and Development (2 units each). Prerequisite: strong background in histology and embryology. Students acquire, from scientific literature discussed in lecture/seminar format, advanced knowledge of relevant aspects of human biology as they apply to classic and current concepts of principles governing growth and development of craniofacial region. Students required to present seminars on assigned topics which aid their understanding and analysis of course content that has application to their specific and professional fields. In Progress grading.

M293. Major Concepts in Oncology. (Same as Microbiology and Immunology M293 and Pathology M293.) Lecture, three hours. Prerequisite: consent of instructor. Designed for graduate students contemplating research in oncology. Topics include cancer pathophysiology, genetics, membranes, macromolecular synthesis and control, cell cycle growth control, physical, chemical, and viral oncogenesis, epidemiology of cancer, tumor immunology, principles of cancer surgery, radiation therapy, and chemotherapy. S/U or letter grading. Mr. Hankinson (W)

M596. Directed Individual Study or Research (2 to 4 units). S/U grading.

A modern school of medicine exists in many minds and in many places. It includes many more disciplines than all those available to such physicians as Copernicus and John Locke, famous for discoveries well beyond medicine then or now. UCLA School of Medicine faculty and students may be found in the Molecular Biology Institute and in the Department of Physiology, in the clinics, wards, and operating rooms of the UCLA Medical Center and Los Angeles County Harbor-UCLA Medical Center, in the Health Sciences Computer Center, in the Louise Darling Biomedical Library, and in dozens of other clinical and scientific facilities.

Regarded by many physicians and medical faculty to be among the best in the nation, UCLA's School of Medicine encompasses a wide range of clinical specialties, including neurology, obstetrics and gynecology, ophthalmology, pediatrics, radiation oncology, and surgery. Graduate work leading to the M.S. and/or Ph.D. degrees is offered through the Graduate Division, either separately or in conjunction with the M.D. program, in 10 different disciplines.

Each department of the school is staffed by a distinguished faculty of respected researchers and practitioners. They have at their disposal some of the most technologically advanced equipment and facilities, including one of the nation's eight hospital-based biomedical cyclotrons producing short-lived radioisotopes for research and diagnostic nuclear medicine procedures.
The UCLA School of Medicine offers an M.D. degree program, several allied health programs in affiliation with other hospitals and universities, and a number of postgraduate medical training programs. In addition to specialties in medicine, neuroscience, obstetrics and gynecology, ophthalmology, pediatrics, radiation oncology, and surgery, which lead to the M.D. degree program, the Graduate Division offers in each department, or if you wish to obtain a copy of the Announcement of the UCLA School of Medicine from the Office of Student Affairs, School of Medicine, 12-109 CHS, UCLA, Los Angeles, CA 90024-1720. You are also referred to Chapter 5 of this catalog for details on the four-year premedical studies program offered by the College of Letters and Science.

Graduate Programs

Master's and/or doctoral degrees are offered through the UCLA Graduate Division in the following fields: anatomy, nurse anesthesia, biological chemistry, biomathematics, biomedical physics (Department of Radiological Sciences), microbiology and immunology, neuroscience, experimental pathology, pharmacology, and physiology. Detailed information on these programs for which admission to the School of Medicine is not required, is provided in the departmental listings which follow.

For information on the proficiency in English requirements for international graduate students, refer to “Graduate Admission” in Chapter 3.

Additional Programs

Articulated Degree Programs

The School of Medicine offers an articulated degree program in conjunction with the Graduate Division which allows you to earn both the M.D. and Ph.D. in six to seven years, depending on your course of study and research. The Ph.D. degree may be awarded in one of several medical science fields. For more information, contact the associate dean for Education in Medical Science at (818) 891-2335.

In addition, an arrangement with the School of Public Health enables you to pursue the M.P.H. degree while attending medical school. Interested students should consult the Student Affairs Office in the School of Public Health.

Allied Health Programs

Programs in allied health include animal care technician, dental assistant, dental hygienist, dietetics technician, emergency medical technician, social work, pharmacy, respiratory therapist, vocational nurse, medical technologist, nurse anesthetist, operating room nurse, physician's assistant, physical therapist, prosthetist-orthotist, radiologic technologist, radiation therapy technologist, and ultrasound technologist.

Information regarding these programs may be obtained from the Office of Allied Health Programs in the UCLA Center for the Health Sciences (825-6711).

Postgraduate Medical Training Programs

Postgraduate training programs, including residencies, are available at several off-campus sites in addition to those offered at the UCLA Medical Center. Programs offered at the allied institutions broaden the scope of the teaching programs by providing extensive clinical facilities, special population settings, and diverse practice modes. Information about these programs is available from the Office of Student Affairs, UCLA School of Medicine.
Anatomy and Cell Biology

SCHOOL OF MEDICINE / Anatomy and Cell Biology / 475

73-235 Center for the Health Sciences, (213) 825-9555

Professors
George W. Bernard, D.S.S., Ph.D.
P. Dean Bok, Ph.D. (Dolly Green Professor of Ophthalmology)
Nathaniel A. Buchwald, Ph.D., in Residence
Carmine D. Clemente, Ph.D.
Edwin L. Cooper, Ph.D.
Jean S. de Velis, Ph.D., in Residence
Eilen R. Dirksen, Ph.D.
Jerome Engel, M.D., Ph.D.
Roger A. Gorski, Ph.D., Chair
Ronald M. Harper, Ph.D.
Lawrence Kruger, Ph.D.
Richard N. Lolley, Ph.D., in Residence
John K. Lu, Ph.D.
David S. Maxwell, Ph.D.
Arnold B. Scheibel, M.D.
John D. Schlag, M.D.
José P. Segundo, M.D.
M.B. Sternman, Ph.D., in Residence
Anna N. Taylor, Ph.D., in Residence
Bernard Towers, M.B., Ch.B., M.R.C.S., L.R.C.P.
Jaime R. Villablanca, M.D., in Residence
Charles D. Woody, M.D., in Residence
Richard W. Young, Ph.D.
Guido A. Zampighi, D.D.S., Ph.D.
Earl Eldred, M.D., Emeritus
H.W. Magoun, Ph.D., Emeritus
Daniel C. Pease, Ph.D., Emeritus
Charles H. Sawyer, Ph.D., Emeritus

Associate Professors
Anthony M. Adinolfi, Ph.D.
Nicholas C. Brecha, Ph.D., in Residence
John H. Campbell, Ph.D.
Paul E. Micevych, Ph.D.
Emery G. Zimmermann, M.D., Ph.D.
Emilio E. Decima, M.D., Emeritus

Assistant Professors
Robin S. Fisher, Ph.D., in Residence
Carolyne R. Houser, Ph.D., in Residence
Jorge R. Mancillas, Ph.D.
Erik S. Schweitzer, M.D., Ph.D.

Lecturer
Andres Durstendfeld, Ph.D.

Adjunct and Visiting Professors
Frances S. Grover, Ph.D., Adjunct
Gerald J. Kane, M.B.B.Ch., F.R.C.S., Visiting
James F. McGinnis, Ph.D., Adjunct

Adjunct and Clinical Associate Professors
Earle E. Crandall, M.D., Ph.D., F.A.C.S., Clinical
Carlos A.E. Lemmi, Ph.D., Adjunct
Anselmo R. Pineda, M.D., Clinical
Margaret N. Shouse, Ph.D., Adjunct

Visiting Assistant Professor
Robert B. Trelease, Ph.D.

Scope and Objectives
The Department of Anatomy and Cell Biology offers advanced training leading to the Ph.D. degree. The great majority of students graduating with a doctoral degree in anatomy can look forward to an academic career in medical and dental schools or research institutes and, in accord with this, the department strives to produce graduates soundly qualified both for teaching of anatomical subjects at this level and for the conduct of productive research in morphology, cell biology, or some related area. An M.S. degree is also available to individuals whose major interests and training lie in allied fields. The department does not offer an undergraduate degree. An informational brochure may be obtained by writing to the Vice Chair, Department of Anatomy and Cell Biology, 73-235 CHS, UCLA, Los Angeles, CA 90024-1763.

Requirements for Graduate Degrees

Admission
Applicants must have a bachelor's degree in a physical or biological science or in a premedical curriculum. Introductory courses in zoology, one year of general and organic chemistry, and one year of college physics are required. Courses in comparative anatomy, embryology, cell biology, genetics, and elementary statistics are highly recommended.

You must submit (1) transcripts of grades for all college-level work, (2) the results of the Graduate Record Examination (GRE), including the Subject Test in Biology or in your undergraduate major, (3) at least three letters of recommendation from professors stressing potential for successful completion of graduate studies and creative independent research, and (4) an essay describing your background, work experience, interests, and career goals. Selected applicants are asked to an interview with an admissions committee of faculty and graduate students.

Major Fields or Subdisciplines
The major fields in which graduate research may be undertaken include (1) neuroanatomy and neurophysiology, (2) neuroendocrinology, and (3) cell biology, including immunology.

Master of Science Degree
The M.S. degree in Anatomy is available to applicants who have specialized objectives (e.g., students in bioengineering, medical illustration, physical therapy, and other paramedical specialties), as well as to international students who can plan only a limited stay in this country. Provision can also be made for medical and dental professionals at the postdoctoral level who wish to pursue a limited research project and will satisfy all requirements of the program.

Course Requirements
A total of 36 units of coursework is required. 20 of which must be in graduate-level courses. Eight units of Anatomy and Cell Biology 597 or 598 may be applied toward the total requirement, but only four units may be applied toward the minimum graduate course requirement. All M.S. candidates must take two courses selected from 201 (seven units), M206A (five units), 207 (12 units), and 209 (five units); courses 203A-203B (four units) and Physiology 203A-203B (four units); one departmental seminar; other courses essential to the student's program; courses in the minor field (for those under the comprehensive plan). If course 201 (seven units) is selected, tutorial course 254 (two units) must be taken concurrently, making a nine-unit requirement.

Thesis or Comprehensive Examination Plan
You may elect either the thesis or examination plan. For the thesis plan, a committee of the adviser and two department members approves the thesis proposal, usually at the start of your second academic year. All members participate in criticism and approval of the eventual thesis; there is no oral defense. Under the comprehensive examination plan, you must demonstrate in a written examination a grasp of the general principles of anatomy, as well as an understanding of some related field that is relevant to your objectives.

Ph.D. Degree

Course Requirements
(1) You are required to take for credit three of the following courses or course combinations: Anatomy and Cell Biology 201 and 254, M206A (neuroscience students also take M206B); 207; 209. One of the following course sequences is also required: Physiology 201A-201B or Biological Chemistry 201 and 203, or 202 and 203.

(2) Participation in at least two departmental seminars.

(3) Completion of such other courses as are essential for your research interest.

(4) Completion of a "breadth requirement" consisting of the equivalent of eight units of work. This may be satisfied by a foreign language examination.

(5) Rotation through two research laboratories, one quarter each, with course 290 or 596 credit (two units).

Teaching Experience
Since the anatomy profession generally imposes relatively heavy teaching obligations, students are required to gain teaching experience in at least one of the major anatomy courses.

Qualifying Examinations
The written comprehensive examination is intradepartmental and intended to evaluate your capacity to organize and integrate information gained in the major core courses. All students must take the examination at the end of the
The department can offer sufficient guidance, or is for other reasons not adaptable to the candidate in closed session. You are also expected to present your findings.

Graduate Courses

201. Microscopic Anatomy and Cell Biology (7 units). (Formerly numbered 102A-102B.) Lecture/laboratory, two to three three-hour sessions (16-week semester). Prerequisite: medical student standing or consent of instructor. Microscopic study of structure and function of tissues and cells, with special reference to the human body. Mr. Young and the Staff (F)

203A-203B. Basic Neurology (2 units each). (Formerly numbered 103A-103B.) Lecture/laboratory, two to three hours per day on irregular schedule (16-week semester). Prerequisite: medical student standing or consent of instructor. Basic anatomy; term paper required. May be repeated for credit. S/U grading. Mr. Schlag and the Staff (Sp)

205A-20SB. Gross and Developmental Anatomy for Medical Students (5 units each). (Formerly numbered 105A-105B.) Lecture/laboratory, four-hour sessions (16 weeks beginning in August). Prerequisites: medical student standing, consent of department for non-anatomy majors. Gross anatomy, embryology, and radiological anatomy of the human body as taught by integrated laboratory procedures. Mr. Limb and Thors (first eight weeks); 205B. Abdomen, Pelvis, Head, and Neck. Graduate students may take each course independently.

206A. Neuroanatomy: Introduction to Pathology (5 units). (Same as Neurology M206A.) Lecture, four hours; laboratory, three hours. Prerequisite: consent of instructor. Neuroanatomy emphasizing those areas which are of current interest. Mr. Gorksi and the Staff (F)

206B. Neuroanatomy: Intermediate Course for Graduate Students (7 units). (Same as Neuroscience M206B.) Lecture, six hours; laboratory, four hours. Prerequisites: course M206A or 203A-203B, or equivalent, consent of instructor. Neuronal excitability and integration, sensory mechanisms, and motor control as related to behavior. Mr. Kruger, Mr. Segundo (Sp)

207. Gross and Developmental Anatomy for Graduate Students (12 units). (Formerly numbered 207A-207B.) Lecture/laboratory, three four-hour sessions (16-week semester). Prerequisite: consent of instructor. Gross anatomy, embryology, and radiological anatomy of the human body as taught by lectures, demonstrations, and dissections. Trunk and extremities; head and neck.

208A-208B. Electronics for Neuroscientists. Lecture, two hours; laboratory, four hours. Prerequisite: consent of instructor. Understanding of electronic devices and basic principles of electronic methods used in neuroscience. Basic principles of passives networks, operational amplifiers, semiconductor theory, digital logic, waveform generation, signal conditioning, data acquisition methods, and neuropsychophysical instrumentation systems. S/U or letter grading.

209. Cell Molecular Structure and Function (5 units). Lecture, four hours: discussion, one hour. Prerequisites: biochemistry, consent of instructor. Introduction to cell biology for basic students. Basic medical sciences. Topics include membrane structure, assembly, and function; biogenesis of organelles, intracellular junctions, endocytosis, extracellular matrix, cytoskeleton and motility, intercellular and intracellular signaling, immunity and gene structure, function and replication.

Ms. Dirksen and the Staff (F)

211. Cellular Basis of Learned Behavior (2 units). Lecture/discussion, one two-hour session; laboratory, to be arranged. Prerequisites: microscopic anatomy, mammalian physiology, anatomy and physiology of cerebral processes in alerting, learning, focusing attention, and memory. Mr. Woody (F)

M221A-M221B. Cellular and Molecular Neurochemistry. (Same as Biological Chemistry M211A-M211B, Neuroscience M221A-M221B, and Psychiatry M221A-M221B.) Lecture, three hours. Prerequisites: Biological Chemistry M201A, or equivalent. Contemporary approaches to study biology of active peptides. Review of current information about each of the major gut and brain peptides. S/U or letter grading. Mr. Brecha, Mr. Reeve, Ms. Tache (W)

251. Problems in Developmental and Comparative Immunology (2 units). Prerequisite: consent of instructor. Review of current literature emphasizing early development and evolution of immune competence. Mr. Cooper (W)

252. Seminar in Basic and Quantitative Neurophysiology (2 units). Lecture, 90 minutes; discussion, 30 minutes. Prerequisites: Permission of instructor. Lecture series on basic neurophysiology. Early lectures to be invited specialists on specific fields. Later lectures by each student on a topic selected and prepared in collaboration with instructor. Mr. Segundo (Sp, even years)

253. Communication and Coding in Nervous Systems. Lecture/discussion, one two-hour and 90-minute sessions. Prerequisite: consent of instructor. Presentation, discussion, and critique of selected papers. Topics: general properties of nervous systems. Where essence of mathematics is expressed in qualitative and physiological meaningful terms (e.g., stability, neurons as ana- lyzers of spike trains, identification of synaptic operations). Mr. Brecha, Mr. Young, and the Staff (F)

254. Structure and Function of Cells and Tissues (2 units). (Formerly numbered 201.) Lecture, one hour; discussion, one hour. Prerequisites or corequisites: course 201, consent of instructor. Current topics on structural and functional aspects of microscopic anatomy; term paper required. May be repeated for credit. S/U grading.

Ms. Dirksen, Mr. Young, and the Staff (F)


256. Seminar in Cell Structure and Function (2 units). Lecture, one hour; discussion, one hour. Prerequisite: consent of instructor. Selected topics in cell biology emphasizing those areas which are of current interest. Analysis of various techniques being used to study the cell. Ms. Dirksen and the Staff (W, Sp)
258. Seminar in Neuroscience (2 units). Prerequisite: basic neurology. Topics of current interest or ongoing research projects; examination of both content and method of presentation. May be repeated for credit. Mr. Scheibel (F, odd years; W, even years)  
M261. Neuronal Circuit Analysis (2 units). (Same as Neuroscience M261.) Lecture/discussion, three hours. Prerequisites: courses M206A, M206B, or equivalent. Seminar with strong emphasis on specific reading assignments. Integrated view of neuronal circuit analysis at advanced level; layout and performance of a variety of basic neuronal circuits serving different control functions. Mr. Schlag (W)  
285. Evolution of Cancer (2 units). Prerequisite: consent of instructor. Review of current literature emphasizing appearance of tumors and neoplasms in representative invertebrates, fishes, amphibians, and reptiles. Theories of cancer development from the evolutionary viewpoint. Mr. Cooper (W)  
290. Tutorials in Anatomy (2 units). Tutorial, one hour. Prerequisite: consent of instructor. Individual study with a faculty member leading to submission of a scientific document (usually a review article) on a topic of mutual interest to instructor and student. S/U grading.  
390A-390B. Peer Review System (2 units each). Prerequisite: advancement to candidacy in integrative or systems biology or consent of instructor. Introduction to peer review system for evaluation of research proposals. After consideration of grant review process, each student prepares abbreviated grant application which is evaluated in a mock peer review session moderated by the faculty. In Progress and S/U grading.  
495A-495F. Preparation for Teaching in Anatomical Sciences (2 to 4 units each). Prerequisites: graduate standing, consent of chair and instructor. Observation and practice of methods of teaching in anatomy, including preparation of material, participation in laboratory instruction, and presentation of review sessions, all with peer and faculty criticism. Gross anatomy, microscopic anatomy, and neuroanatomy subject fields included. Maximum of three 495 courses may be taken; none may be repeated. May not be applied toward degree requirements. S/U grading.  
501. Cooperative Program (2 to 8 units). Prerequisite: consent of UCLA graduate adviser and graduate dean. A four-year coordinated program, and host campus instructor, department chair, and graduate dean. Used to record enrollment of UCLA students in courses taken under cooperative arrangements with neighboring institutions. S/U grading.  
596. Directed Individual Study or Research (2 to 12 units).  
597. Preparation for M.S. Comprehensive Examination or Ph.D. Qualifying Examinations (2 to 12 units).  
598. Thesis Research for M.S. Candidates (2 to 12 units).  
599. Dissertation Research for Ph.D. Candidates (2 to 12 units).  

Medical History Division  

Professors  
Ynez V. O'Neill, Ph.D., in Residence  
L.R.C. Agnew, M.D., Emeritus  
Franklin D. Murphy, M.D., Sc.D., Emeritus  

Associate Professor  
Robert G. Frank, Jr., Ph.D., Division Chief  

Lecturer  
Elizabeth R. Lomax, M.D., Ph.D.  

Upper Division Courses  
107A-107B. Historical Development of Medical Sciences. Lecture, three hours. Major contributions of medicine and medical personalities from earliest times. 107A. Contributions of medicine and medical personalities from earliest times through 1650. 107B. Subject in the period from 1650 through the 19th century. Illustrated lectures, class discussion, and required readings from selected texts. Mr. Frank (Sp), Ms. O'Neill (W)  
M108A-M108B. History of Biological Sciences. (Same as History M195F-M195G.) Lecture, three hours. M108A. Biological Sciences from Ancient Times to the Early 19th Century; M108B. Biological Sciences from the Early 19th Century to the Mid-20th Century. Mr. Frank (F,W)  

Graduate Courses  
240A-240B. History of Medical Sciences (2 units each). Lecture, one hour. Survey of development of scientific and medical thought from ancient times to the present. (F,W)  
241A-241B. History of Clinical Sciences (2 units each). Lecture, one hour. Survey of development of clinical specialties and comparison of medical practice in Western civilization with that developed in other parts of the world. (F,W)  
242. History of Pathology (1 unit). Survey of history of pathology and related sciences from antiquity to the 20th century, tracing development of pathological theory, practice, organization, and education and comparing them to current practice. (F)  
243. History of Surgery (1 unit). Survey of history of surgery and related sciences from antiquity to the 20th century, tracing development of surgical therapy, practice, organization, and education and comparing them to current practice. (W)  
244. History of American Medicine (1 unit). Survey of history of medicine in the U.S. from Colonial period to the present. (Sp)  
246. History of Neurophysiology: Its Impact on Psychology and Medicine (2 to 4 units). Lecture, one hour; seminar, two hours. Development of experimental neurophysiology from its scientific roots in the 17th century through recognition of the excitability of nervous system, to use of this characteristic in revealing functions of central nervous system. Discussion of interaction of psychophysiological ideas with contemporary psychology and medicine. Lectures may be taken independently. Ms. Lomax, Ms. O'Neill (Sp)  
250. History of Medical Psychology (2 units). Lecture, one hour. Examination of themes underlying modern medical health theories. Beginning with review of contemporary thinking, lectures focus on various factors shaping present concepts of mental disorder and provide a framework for understanding current issues. Ms. Lomax, Ms. O'Neill (W)  

Anesthesiology  
56-125 Center for the Health Sciences. (213) 825-4123  

Professors  
Gerald D. Allen, M.D.  
Werner E. Flacke, M.D., in Residence, Vice Chair  
Atsuo F. Fukunaga, M.D., in Residence  
Ronald L. Katz, M.D., Chair  
Lawrence Kruger, Ph.D.  
Chingmuh Lee, M.D., Vice Chair  
John C. Liebeskind, Ph.D.  
Richard W. Patterson, M.D.  
Eduardo H. Rubinstein, M.D., Ph.D.  
Stuart F. Sullivan, M.D., Executive Vice Chair  
Leonard F. Waits, M.D.  
Susan A. Ward, Ph.D.  
Donald M. Wiberg, Ph.D.  
John A. Yagiela, D.D.S.  
Verna L. Brechner, M.D., Emeritus  
Mary E. Carsten, Ph.D., Emerita  
John B. Dillon, M.D., Emeritus  

Associate Professors  
Kenneth A. Conklin, M.D.  
Patricia A. Kapur, M.D.  
Jordan D. Miller, M.D.  
Robert C. Reynolds, M.D.  
Denham S. Ward, M.D., Ph.D.  

Assistant Professors  
Vicor C. Baum, M.D., in Residence  
Donald A. Kroti, M.D.  
James A. Lee, M.D.  
Imad H. Rasool, M.D.  
Stanley W. Stead, M.D.  
Ronald H. Wender, M.D.  

Associate Professors of Clinical Anesthesiology  
Judith E. Brill, M.D.  
Wynne R. Waugaman, CRNA, Ph.D.  

Assistant Professor of Clinical Anesthesiology  
Scot D. Foster, CRNA, Ph.D.  

Adjunct Professors  
Edward C. DeLand, Ph.D.  
Theresa M. Ferrer-Brechner, M.D.  
Joan W. Flacke, M.D.  

Adjunct and Clinical Associate Professors  
Byron C. Bloom, Ph.D., Adjunct  
Robert L. Katz, M.D., Clinical  
John DeAngelis, M.D., Clinical  
Carroll Dolan, M.D., Clinical  
Leah E. Katz, CRNA, Ed.D., Adjunct  
Robert D. Kaufman, M.D., Adjunct  
Tai Shion Lee, M.D., Adjunct  
Maurice Lipman, M.D., Adjunct  
Martin Mok, M.D., Clinical  
John L. Reeves, Ph.D., Adjunct, Clinical Psychologist  
Stan Schneider, M.D., Clinical  
Dorothy Zin Sohn, M.D., Adjunct  
Elaine C. Yang, M.D., Adjunct  

Adjunct and Clinical Assistant Professors  
Joseph Cadranel, M.D., Clinical  
Francisco Chavez-Almanza, M.D., Adjunct  
Victoria Coon, CRNA, M.S., Clinical  
Rosamaria Durazo, M.D., Adjunct  
George F. El-Khouery, M.D., Adjunct
Scope and Objectives
The Department of Anesthesiology in the School of Medicine offers a program leading to the M.S. degree in Nurse Anesthesia. This program prepares qualified registered nurses in the specialty of anesthesiology and qualifies the graduate to sit for the certification examination given by the Council on Certification of Nurse Anesthetists. The graduate attains a high level of clinical competence combined with an extensive body of didactic knowledge relevant to the specialty. The program is designed to lead to careers in the clinical practice of nurse anesthesiology and the teaching of nurse anesthesiology with the opportunity for participating in research in the area.

Master of Science in Nurse Anesthesia

Admission
The following admission requirements must be met:

(1) A Bachelor of Science degree in Nursing or other approved undergraduate degree.

(2) Graduation from an accredited nursing program satisfactory to the program and to the UCLA Graduate Division. You may be required to enroll in certain additional undergraduate courses prior to final consideration by the program.

(3) Licensure as a registered nurse prior to entry into clinical coursework. Evidence of status as a registered nurse in the State of California is mandatory.

(4) Completion of a minimum of one year of experience as a graduate nurse in an acute care area of nursing, preferably an intensive care unit.

(5) Professional and academic competence attested through three letters of recommendation.

(6) Graduate Record Examination (GRE) General Test results submitted to the program.

(7) Successful completion of the following undergraduate-level courses: (a) inorganic chemistry, organic chemistry, and biochemistry, (b) introductory physics, (c) biology, (d) anatomy, (e) physiology, (f) English, (g) psychology, (h) statistics, and (i) a course in methods of research (highly recommended).

(8) A scholarship record satisfactory to the Graduate Division and the Nurse Anesthesia Program. Transcripts must be sent to both.

(9) Interview with the program director or designee and with members of the final selection committee, and observation in the clinical practicum.

Approximately five to six students are selected for admission in Fall Quarter by the final selection committee which meets annually in January. Information regarding the program may be obtained by writing to the Department of Anesthesiology, 56-125 CHS, UCLA, Los Angeles, CA 90024-1778. All applicants must apply to both the department and the Graduate Division. Separate applications are needed.

Foreign Language Requirement
There is no foreign language requirement for the M.S. degree.

Course Requirements
Total courses required for the degree: 9 — all must be graduate-level courses.


Completion of courses 597 or 598A and 598B is required. Course 598B may be repeated twice, but only two of the courses may be applied toward the degree. Letter grading may be utilized in 500-series courses.

Thesis Plan
If you elect this option, your thesis committee is established during the second year of the program. The thesis proposal is written and approved during Winter or Spring Quarter of your second year. You must take a written comprehensive examination for course completion.

Comprehensive Examination Plan
Students electing this option must demonstrate didactic and clinical competence in the field. This option is generally recommended for students continuing to doctoral degree study. The oral examination is general in scope and may include information from all aspects of the curriculum. A written comprehensive examination is also required for course completion. Examinations are offered quarterly.

Other Requirements
(1) You must complete all requirements for the Master of Science degree in a minimum of 10 quarters, but no more than 12 quarters, of consecutive full-time enrollment.

(2) The program does not discriminate on any basis unless a handicap is determined by the selection committee to preclude the safe clinical practice of anesthesia.

(3) You must complete a minimum of 550 cases as the primary anesthetist.

(4) You must meet the requirements for application to sit for the certification examination of the Council on Certification of Nurse Anesthetists for program completion.

Graduate Courses
210A. Chemistry and Physics of Nurse Anesthesia I (2 units). Lecture, two hours; discussion, one hour. Prerequisite: consent of instructor. Study of principles of chemistry and physics as applied specifically to practice of anesthesiology. Mr. Griffis

210B. Chemistry and Physics of Nurse Anesthesia II (2 units). Lecture, two hours; discussion, one hour. Prerequisite: consent of instructor. Continuation of study of principles of chemistry and physics as applied specifically to practice of anesthesiology. Mr. Griffis

215A. Pharmacology of Nurse Anesthesia I. Lecture, four hours; discussion, one to two hours. Introduction to basic pharmacological principles as applied to administration of anesthesia. Study of uptake and distribution, mechanism of action, fate, and toxicology as related to anesthetic agents. Ms. Gold and the Staff

215B. Pharmacology of Nurse Anesthesia II. Lecture/discussion. Study of pharmacology of adjunct drugs influencing anesthesia administration, including their uptake and distribution, mechanism of action, fate, biotransformation, and toxicology. Ms. Gold and the Staff

220. Respiratory Anatomy and Physiology for Nurse Anesthetists (2 units). (Formerly numbered 220A.) Lecture, two hours; discussion, one hour. Prerequisite: consent of instructor. Integrated study of anatomy and physiology of C-V system as related to management of anesthesia administration. Ms. Grogan

222. Biological Control Systems. (Same as Electrical Engineering M243.) Prerequisite: Electrical Engineering 141 or equivalent. Introduction to applications of control theory to modeling and analysis of biological control systems, such as respiratory system, cardiovascular system, and neuromuscular system. Emphasis on solving problems of current interest in biomedicine. Mr. Wilberg

223. Anatomy and Physiology of Endocrine and Excretory Systems for Nurse Anesthetists (2 units). Lecture, two hours; discussion, one hour. Prerequisite: consent of instructor. Integrated study of endocrine and excretory systems as related to management of anesthesia administration. Ms. Peter
225. Anatomy and Physiology of Nervous System for Nurse Anesthetists (2 units). (Formerly numbered 225A.) Lecture, two hours; discussion, one to two hours. Prerequisite: consent of instructor. Integrated study of anatomy and physiology of nervous system as related to management of anesthesia administration. Ms. Peter

290. Anesthesia Seminar for Nurse Anesthetists (2 units). Discussion, two to three hours. Discussion of research methods, basic statistics, and critical scientific paper analyses in relation to anesthesia research and practice. Ms. Waugaman and the Staff

400A. Basic Clinical Anesthesia for Nurse Anesthetists I (2 units). Lecture, three hours; laboratory, 30 hours. Prerequisite: course 400A. Continuation of practice of techniques of anesthesia administration as applied in the clinical area with supervised practice. S/U grading. Ms. Waugaman and the Staff

400B. Basic Clinical Anesthesia for Nurse Anesthetists II (2 units). Lecture, two hours; laboratory, 30 hours. Prerequisite: course 400A. Continuation of techniques of anesthesia administration as applied in the clinical area with supervised practice. S/U grading. Ms. Coon and the Staff

400C. Basic Clinical Anesthesia for Nurse Anesthetists III (2 units). Lecture, two hours; laboratory, 30 hours. Prerequisite: course 400B. Continuation of techniques of anesthesia administration as applied in the clinical area with supervised practice. S/U grading. Ms. Coon and the Staff

400D. Clinical Anesthesia for Nurse Anesthetists IV (2 units). Lecture, two hours; laboratory, 30 hours. Prerequisite: course 400C. Practice of refinements of anesthesia techniques, with emphasis on specialized areas of anesthesia administration in supervised practice. S/U grading. Ms. Coon and the Staff

400E. Clinical Anesthesia for Nurse Anesthetists V (2 units). Lecture, two hours; laboratory, 30 hours. Prerequisite: course 400D. Practice of refinements of anesthesia techniques, with emphasis on specialized areas of anesthesia administration in supervised practice. S/U grading. Ms. Coon and the Staff

400F. Clinical Anesthesia for Nurse Anesthetists VI (2 units). Lecture, two hours; laboratory, 30 hours. Prerequisite: course 400E. Practice of refinements of anesthesia techniques, with emphasis on specialized areas of anesthesia administration in supervised practice. S/U grading. Ms. Coon and the Staff

400G. Clinical Anesthesia for Nurse Anesthetists VII (2 units). Lecture, two hours; laboratory, 30 hours. Prerequisite: course 400F. Practice of refinements of anesthesia techniques, with emphasis on specialized areas of anesthesia administration in supervised practice. S/U grading. Ms. Coon and the Staff

401. Legal Aspects and Bioethics (2 units). Lecture, two hours; discussion, 30 minutes to one hour. Prerequisite: consent of department. Introduction to history, bioethics, and legal aspects of nurse anesthesia. Exploration of psychology related to the patient undergoing surgery and anesthesia. Ms. Katz

402A. Fundamentals of Anesthesia Practice for Nurse Anesthetists. (Formerly numbered 402.) Lecture, four hours; discussion, one to two hours. Prerequisite: consent of instructor. Introduction to basic principles of anesthesia administration, including preanesthetic assessment, physical examination, techniques and procedures, and anesthesia for specialized techniques and surgery. Mr. Foster and the Staff

402B. Fundamentals of Anesthesia Practice for Nurse Anesthetists (2 units). Lecture, two hours; discussion, one hour. Prerequisite: consent of instructor. Continuation of techniques and procedures, and anesthesia for specialized techniques and surgery. Mr. Foster

597. Preparation for M.S. Comprehensive Examination (2 units). Prerequisite: consent of instructor. Opportunity to pursue comprehensive study in anesthesiology and related areas on individual basis, with opportunity for discussion of material with instructor. Ms. Foster, Ms. Waugaman

598A. Research in Anesthesia I (2 units). Prerequisite: consent of instructor. Opportunity to pursue anesthesia research outlets for thesis preparation. Independent research of quality suitable for publication required. May be selected instead of oral comprehensive examination for completion of M.S. program. Mr. Foster

598B. Research in Anesthesia II (2 units). Prerequisite: course 598A. Opportunity to pursue anesthesia research outlets for thesis preparation. Independent research of quality suitable for publication required. May be selected instead of oral comprehensive examination for completion of M.S. program. May be repeated twice with credit. Ms. Waugaman

Biological Chemistry

33-257 Center for the Health Sciences, (213) 825-6545

Professors
Robert J. DeLange, Ph.D.
Edward M.F. De Robertis, M.D., Ph.D. (Norman F. Sprague Professor of Molecular Oncology)
John Edmond, Ph.D.
Peter A. Edwards, Ph.D.
Armand J. Fulco, Ph.D.
Dohn G. Glitz, Ph.D.
Harvey R. Herschman, Ph.D.
Bruce D. Howard, M.D.
Elizabeth F. Neufeld, Ph.D., Chair
James C. Paulson, Ph.D., Vice Chair
Leonard H. Rome, Ph.D., Vice Chair
Larry J. Shapiro, M.D., in Residence
David S. Sigman, Ph.D.
Marian E. Swendseid, Ph.D.
William T. Wickner, M.D.
Irving Zabin, Ph.D.

Professors Emeriti
Roslyn B. Alfin-Slater, Ph.D.
Samuel Eiduson, Ph.D.
Robert M. Fink, Ph.D.
Robert W. McKee, Ph.D.
Ralph W. McKee, Ph.D.
Ralph W. McKee, Ph.D.
Richard C. Johnson, Ph.D.
Gregory S. Payne, Ph.D.

Associate Professors
Kevin McIntee, Ph.D.
David I. Meyer, Ph.D.
Patrice J. Zamenhof, Ph.D.
S. Larry Zipursky, Ph.D.

Assistant Professors
Emil L. Smith, Ph.D.
Larry J. Shapiro, M.D.

Adjunct Professor
Kathryn L. Calame, Ph.D.

Scope and Objectives
Modern biochemistry is both intellectually and methodologically a wide-ranging and expanding field of science; it has grown well beyond its initial definition as the chemistry of living things. People who call themselves biochemists work in areas as diverse as medical research, nutrition, pharmacology, crystallography, virology, genetic manipulation, and cellular or molecular biology, as well as the "traditional" studies of metabolism, enzymology, and molecular structure.

The Biological Chemistry Department at UCLA attempts to provide students with the necessary background for continued growth in this fast-changing science. As a part of the School of Medicine, the department is involved in the basic education of students who will be practicing physicians, as well as medical research specialists. But through its graduate program and its interactions with other graduate departments, it deals with students whose primary interests are in biochemistry and other related sciences.

The department emphasizes biochemical research leading to the Ph.D. degree; the faculty represents a variety of research areas, and graduates find employment in a multiplicity of research or research-related fields, as well as in teaching. The department also offers limited opportunities for research or nonresearch study toward the M.S. degree.

Requirements for Graduate Degrees

Admission
In addition to the University's minimum requirements, which include a bachelor's degree (preferably in chemistry or a biological science), students should normally have completed the following: general chemistry, quantitative chemistry, organic chemistry (with laboratory), general physics, mathematics through calculus, and general biology (or bacteriology, botany, zoology, biochemistry, or molecular biology). More advanced courses in these areas are also recommended where possible.

You are expected to take the Graduate Record Examination (GRE) General Test, preferably in October or before, but no later than December of the year prior to expected admission. It is strongly recommended that you also take the GRE Subject Test in either Biology or Chemistry. In exceptional circumstances, the GRE test requirements may be waived by the departmental graduate admissions committee. If your native language is other than English, you are expected to take an appropriate examination which tests proficiency in English (e.g., TOEFL) prior to the time of application to this department.
Comprehensive Examination Plan
In general, the department prefers students to enter directly into the Ph.D. program, but if you enter the master’s program, the comprehensive examination plan is preferred. Only in exceptional situations is a student approved for the thesis plan. In either plan you must pass the departmental written examination at the master’s level of achievement (see above). Only core course requirements and the written examination are needed to complete the comprehensive examination plan.

Thesis Plan
In addition to coursework, a written thesis is required. A thesis committee helps you plan the thesis research, determines the acceptability of the thesis, administers a final examination (if deemed appropriate), and recommends appropriate action on the granting of the degree. In the event of an unacceptable thesis or performance on the final examination (if one is given), the thesis committee determines if it is appropriate for additional time to be granted to rewrite the thesis or to be reexamined.

Ph.D. Degree
Admission
Students are not required to obtain a master’s degree prior to admission into the doctoral program and do not usually obtain a master’s degree as part of the normal progress toward the Ph.D.

Course Requirements
In addition to the general course requirements listed above, students in the Ph.D. program are expected to complete:

1. Biological Chemistry 220A-220B-220C (each quarter during the first year). You must arrange for at least two rotations in the laboratories of different faculty members to help in the selection of a research adviser.

2. Three or four elective courses (total of 10 to 12 units) in addition to the core courses described above. One of the courses must be a scientific language/instrumentation course (e.g., computer language, statistics, electron microscopy). Elective courses may be selected from those offered by any department.

3. Courses 596, 597, and/or 599 during quarters in which research (596, 599) or study for oral examinations (597) is part of your program. Course 599 is for students who have passed their oral examinations; course 596 is for those who have not.

Teaching Experience
All students in the doctoral program are expected to participate in teaching activities by assisting the faculty in a laboratory for medical students (usually one day a week for one quarter during the second year) and by assisting in the grading of examinations (usually one to two times per quarter starting in the second year).

Qualifying Examinations
If you have passed the departmental written examination at the Ph.D. level of achievement (see above), you should consult with the department chair, who is responsible for nominating faculty members to serve on your doctoral committee.

The University Oral Qualifying Examination, which must be passed before you can be advanced to candidacy, consists of the presentation and defense of a research proposal to the doctoral committee. This proposal should not be in the area of your dissertation research. The doctoral committee determines whether you pass the examination and whether reexamination is allowed in case of failure. The examination may be repeated only once. It is expected that students will complete the University Oral Qualifying Examination by the beginning of the third year of graduate work.

Final Oral Examination
The doctoral committee may elect to waive the final oral examination.

Articulated Degree Program
Students may apply for the M.D./Ph.D. program by making simultaneous application for graduate standing in this department and for admission to the School of Medicine. Acceptance by both of the concerned units is necessary. Certain changes in the requirements (e.g., fewer required courses) allow some savings in time compared to separate M.D. and Ph.D. degrees.

Graduate Courses

201. Biological Chemistry (5 units). (Formerly numbered 201A-201B.) Prerequisites: organic chemistry, one biochemistry course beyond that of a general survey, consent of instructor required for nonmedical students. General and specialized aspects of biochemistry beyond level ordinarily considered in undergraduate courses. Emphasis on mammalian systems.

Mr. Sigman, Mr. Wickner, and the Staff (Sp, first eight weeks)

202. Biological Chemistry (5 units). (Formerly numbered 101A-101B.) Prerequisites: organic chemistry, consent of instructor required for nonmedical students. General biochemistry with emphasis on mammalian systems. Structure, function, and metabolism of major cellular components.

Mr. Glitz and the Staff (Sp, first eight weeks)

203. Biological Chemistry (5 units). (Formerly numbered 101B-101C.) Prerequisites: organic chemistry, consent of instructor required for nonmedical students. General biochemistry with emphasis on mammalian systems. Metabolism and its regulation in eukaryotes.

Mr. Glitz and the Staff (Sp, second eight weeks)

204. Biological Chemistry Laboratory (3 units). (Formerly numbered 101E.) Discussion, one hour; laboratory, six hours. Prerequisite: consent of instructor required for nonmedical students. Experiments illustrating techniques and procedures in medically related biochemistry; analysis of experimental results. S/U or letter grading.

Mr. Edmond, Mr. Rome, and the Staff (Sp, eight weeks)
M263. Metabolism and Its Regulation. (Same as Chemistry M263.) Lecture, three hours. Prerequisites: course 202 or 203 or Chemistry 156, 157A, or 157B, and 110A, or equivalent, or consent of instructor. Thermodynamics and kinetic aspects of metabolism; regulatory properties of enzymes; metabolic regulation; consideration of respective aspects of metabolism in relation to physiological function. (Sp)

M264A-M264B-M264C. Molecular Basis of Atherosclerosis: Selected Topics (2 units each). (Same as Anatomy and Cell Biology M264A-M264B-M264C.) Prerequisite: consent of instructor. Biochemistry, morphology, and physiology of atherosclerosis. Emphasis on chemistry of lipoproteins and role of plasma lipoproteins in regulation of tissue lipid metabolism and development of ath-

erosclerosis. Each course may be taken independently for credit.

Mr. Edwards (F, M264A; W, M264B; Sp, M264C)

M265. Macromolecular Metabolism and Subcellular Organization (6 units). (Same as Chemistry M265.) Lecture or recitation, five hours. Prerequisites: courses 202 and 203, or equivalent. Contemporary biochemistry for students with general background in biochemical properties of nervous system in relation to its development and functions; introduction to disorders that result from alterations in function of nervous system. Although subject is treated in interdisciplinary manner, course progresses from structure through chemistry to function in precise manner and biological terms. (W/Sp)

Mr. Howard and the Staff (F, 220A; W, 220B; Sp, 220C)

M221A-M221B. Cellular and Molecular Neurochemistry, (Formerly numbered 221.) (Same as Anatomy and Cell Biology M221A-M221B, Pharmacology M221A-M221B, and Psychiatric M221A-M221B.) Lecture, three hours. Prerequisites: courses 202, 203, or equivalent. Contemporary biochemistry for students with general background in biochemical properties of nervous system in relation to its development and functions; introduction to disorders that result from alterations in function of nervous system. Although subject is treated in interdisciplinary manner, course progresses from structure through chemistry to function in precise manner and biological terms.

Mr. Howard and the Staff (F, 220A; W, 220B; Sp, 220C)

M248. Molecular Genetics. (Same as Biology M248.) Lecture, three hours discussion, one hour. Prerequisite: consent of instructor. Basic concepts in modern genetics, with examples from both eukaryotic and prokaryotic systems. Emphasis on use of genetic techniques for addressing fundamental questions in biochemistry and molecular biology. Topics include mutagenesis, mutant selection, recombination, genetic mapping, complementation, transposable elements, gene organization, genetic transduction, and molecular evolution.

Mr. McIntee and the Staff (Sp)

M253. Macromolecular Structure (6 units). (Same as Chemistry M253.) Lecture or recitation, five hours. Prerequisites: courses 202 and 203, or Chemistry 110A, 156, 157A, and 157B, or equivalent. Chemical and physical properties of proteins and nucleic acids. Structure cloning and analysis of DNA; biosynthesis and processing of RNA; biosynthesis, purification, structure, and analysis of proteins; correlation of structure and biological properties. (F)

M255. Biological Catalysis (2 units). (Same as Chemistry M255.) Prerequisites: course 201 or 202 or Chemistry 156, 157A, or 157B, and 110A, or equivalent, or consent of instructor. Reaction mechanisms in molecular biology; experimental approaches for study of enzymes, including kinetics, isotopic labeling, stereochemistry, chemical modification, and spectroscopy; design of pharmacologically active agents and artificial enzymes. Mr. Sigman (Sp)

M257. Physical Chemistry of Biological Macromolecules (2 units). (Same as Chemistry M257.) Prerequisite: Chemistry 25 or 110A or consent of instructor. Theory of hydrodynamic, thermodynamic, and optical techniques used to study structure and function of biological macromolecules. (W)

Biomathematics

AV-617 Center for the Health Sciences, (213) 825-5018

Professors
Abdelmonem A. Afifi, Ph.D.
Robert M. Elashoff, Ph.D.
Hung Huong, D.Sc.
Donald J. Endriss, Ph.D.
Robert I. Jennrich, Ph.D.
Kenneth L. Lange, Ph.D., Chair
Rodrick J. Little, Ph.D., Vice Chair
Frank J. Massey, Ph.D.
Carol M. Newton, M.D., Ph.D.
Michael E. Phelps, Ph.D.
M. Anne Spence, Ph.D., Emerita
Virginia A. Clark, Ph.D., Emerita
Wilfried J. Dixon, Ph.D., Emeritus

Associate Professors
Edward Korn, Ph.D., Emeritus
Eliot M. Landaw, M.D., Ph.D.

Lecturer
Noel Wheeler, Ph.D.

Adjunct Professors
Edward C. DeLand, Ph.D.
Janet D. Elashoff, Ph.D.
Alan B. Forsythe, Ph.D.
Arthur Peskoff, Ph.D.

Adjunct Assistant Professor
Eli Engle, M.D., Ph.D.

Scope and Objectives
As biology advances rapidly in quantitative research methods, both the need for and possibility of closely associated theoretical research increases. On numerous medical and medical science frontiers — such as human genetics, oncology, pharmacology, neurosciences, and physiology — biomathematics is contributing both in its basic research and the development of specialized computer software to support investigation and health care. UCLA has one of the few departments in this relatively new, rapidly evolving field.

The Department of Biomathematics welcomes both undergraduate and graduate students in other majors to its courses in biomedical computing, modeling, and statistics. Premedical majors with mathematical/computer interests can receive early guidance toward an M.D./Ph.D. program in Biomathematics. The department is responsible for statistical and biomathematical training in the medical curriculum.

The department's orientation is away from abstract modeling and toward theoretical research vital to the advancement of current biomedical research frontiers. The doctoral program reflects this in requirements for advanced training in a biomedical research specialty and for the mathematical and computing skills required to comprehend realistically with complex phenomena encountered in biology and medicine. The art of biomathematical research is developed individually from the first year on. The master's program adapts to the various needs of researchers desiring supplemental biomathematical training, people preparing to provide methodological support to researchers in biology or medicine, or students pursuing a stepwise approach to graduate training in biomathematics.

Requirements for Graduate Degrees
Admission
High academic achievement in one scientific or mathematical field is required. It is not necessary to be proficient in both mathematics
and biology, though some prior preparation in both fields is desirable. Both the General and Subject Tests of the Graduate Record Examination (GRE) should be taken. At least three letters of recommendation are required from faculty competent to evaluate your qualifications for pursuing graduate study and a creative research career; additional letters are welcomed and may be requested.

In addition to completing the Graduate Admissions Office application forms, you are required to complete a departmental application form, which should be sent directly to the department. All communications with the department, including requests for brochures and for the departmental forms, should be sent to the Chair, Graduate Admissions Committee, Department of Biomathematics, AV-617 CHS, UCLA, Los Angeles, CA 90024-1766.

You are admitted to either program after you have achieved admission to the Graduate Division and have been approved by the departmental graduate admissions committee.

Master of Science Degree

Course Requirements

In fulfilling the University's minimum requirement of nine courses, master's candidates must complete at least five graduate-level courses in biomathematics, of which Biomathematics 201, 202, and 203 are required.

No more than two 596 courses may be applied toward the required nine courses, and none may be applied toward the graduate course requirement.

Thesis Plan

You generally are required to follow the comprehensive examination plan. Permission to undertake a thesis plan must be given by the departmental advisory committee, which must approve the thesis committee, as well as your plans for the thesis.

Comprehensive Examination Plan

A written comprehensive examination administered by a committee consisting of at least three faculty members appointed by the chair, with approval of the advisory committee, covers material presented in your coursework. This is usually the written comprehensive examination for the doctoral program given during the summer, but in exceptional cases a special committee and written examination are provided.

Ph.D. Degree

Major Fields or Subdisciplines

Each student completes the requirements for a field of special emphasis in biology. Presently approved fields of special emphasis for which courses of study have been developed include genetics, immunology, neurosciences, pharmacology, and physiology. Others may be added in response to students' requests.

Course Requirements

The following courses are required:

- **Biomathematics** — 201, 202, 203, 204, and eight units from 205, 206, 207A or M207B (but not both), 209.
- **Mathematics** — Five graduate courses from an approved list, with two substitutions possible if especially appropriate to your research field. (Consent may be given by the advisory committee at the time of admission to the program to count prior graduate courses for full or partial completion of this requirement.)
- **Biology** — Courses required for the field of major biological emphasis.

**Independent Research** — Each student must take at least four units of Biomathematics 596 with a member of the Biomathematics Department each year prior to taking the written comprehensive examination. As you progress, there is increasing emphasis on research and encouragement to publish. Failure to advance in capacity for independent, creative research is a primary indication for recommended withdrawal from the program.

The following courses are recommended:

- **Mathematics** — By individual study or course-work, you should have strength in differential equations, probability and statistics, and real and complex analysis. Offerings in the Department of Mathematics are especially recommended.
- **Statistics** — Additional training in biostatistics is highly recommended (see offerings in the School of Public Health).
- **Computer Methods** — You must be a facile programmer and acquainted with numerical methods needed for your area of research. The numerical analysis sequence in the Department of Mathematics and computing courses in biomathematics are suggested.
- **Biology and Biological Chemistry** — A broad background is expected, from molecular to organ-system levels. This probably will be provided in requirements for the field of major biological emphasis; supplemental coursework will be advised, if needed.

Teaching Experience

One teaching preceptorship (Biomathematics 596) is required. You participate fully in the planning and delivery of one course in the Biomathematics Department. The emphasis is on your training in all aspects of preparing for and offering a course: this is not a service-oriented teaching assistantship.

With consent of the advisory committee, a student who does not plan to pursue an academic teaching career may, for one quarter, participate at the level of one 596 course in the individual-instruction activities of a member of the department faculty (e.g., informal instruction of biomedical scientific collaborators, planning and guiding individual reading programs, and developing and administering term projects in research).

Qualifying Examinations

In the summer, the department offers a written comprehensive examination to test your coursework in biomathematics. Full-time students must take this by the end of two academic years of study and part-time students by the end of three.

The qualifying examination in the field of major biological emphasis usually is the regular comprehensive examination for doctoral students in that field and is taken prior to the examination that advances them to candidacy. Students entering with a Ph.D. in a biological field are exempt from the above requirements. Students with an M.D. are exempt from the required coursework; exemption from the examination may be granted by joint action of the curriculum and advisory committees in consultation with advisers from the specialty area.

The University Oral Qualifying Examination, administered by the doctoral committee appointed by the dean of the Graduate Division, critically probes the quality, scope, and feasibility of your proposed dissertation work. It explores the integration and strength of biomathematical, medical, and biological expertise in your intended area of research. You advance to candidacy after passing this examination.

Final Oral Examination

A final oral examination is required of all candidates and is a defense of the dissertation, administered by the doctoral committee.

Upper Division Courses

110. Elements of Biomathematics. Lecture, three hours; laboratory, three hours. Prerequisite: calculus. Analysis of deterministic models. Conditions under which deterministic and probabilistic descriptions of biological phenomena are appropriate. Both approaches are applied to selected examples in physiology and biology. (Mr. Engel (F), Mr. Jennrich (W). 120A-120B. Computing and Informatics in Biology and Medicine (2 units each). Lecture, two hours; laboratory, one hour; self-instruction in computing, to be arranged. Prerequisite: consent of instructor. Biomedically oriented introduction (for students with heavy laboratory schedules) to basic computing concepts, use of widely available software on microcomputers and large computers, survey of biomedical applications—data bases, programming, P/NS, or letter grading. (Mr. McCoy, Ms. Newton (F, 120A; W, 120B)

CM156. Human Genetics. (Same as Biology CM156.) Lecture, three hours; discussion, one hour. Prerequisites: Biology 8, Chemistry 25 (or 153A and 153AL). Application of genetic principles in human populations, with emphasis on human genetics, population genetics, and family studies. Lectures and readings in the literature, with focus on current questions in the fields of medical and human genetics and methodologies appropriate to answer such questions. Concurrently scheduled with course CM157. Mr. Mermel, Ms. Spence (Sp)

160. Introductory Biomathematics for Medical and Biological Research. Lecture, four hours; discussion, 90 minutes. Elementary statistics course that focuses on statistical concepts and critiques the literature, with emphasis on clinical research. Output from statistical computer packages discussed in class, but students do not use the computer themselves. Topics include descriptive statistics, t-tests, confidence intervals, linear regression and correlation, analysis of variance, nonparametric statistics, basic experimental design, sample size determination, article interpretation. (W)

170A. Computational and Introductory Biomathematics for Medical and Biological Experimenter. (Not the same as course 170A prior to Fall Quarter 1985.) Lecture, four hours; discussion, 90 minutes. Intensive elementary statistics course emphasizing design of experiments and analysis of data using statistical software packages. Statistical topics similar to course 160—descriptive statistics, t-tests, confidence intervals, linear regression and correlation, analysis of variance, nonparametric statistics, basic experimental design, sample size determination—but students also shown how to use the computer and run statistical software packages. Practical aspects of data collection and cleaning. (F)

170B. Statistical and Mathematical Modeling in Medical and Biological Research. (Not the same as course 170B prior to Spring Quarter 1986.) Lecture, four hours; discussion, 90 minutes. Second course in biomathematical methods. Topics include randomization methods, intermediate experimental design, contingency table analysis, analysis of variance, multiple linear regression, nonlinear regression, methods of classification, model checking, basic mathematical models including compartmental models, and statistical computer software. Students have opportunity to design their own experiments and analyze them on the computer, and to analyze previously collected data. (Sp)

172. Clinical Trials. Lecture, three hours; discussion, fifty minutes. Prerequisites: Public Health 100C or 100D Statistics 152B or equivalent. Topics include steps in bringing a possible therapy to clinical use; design of studies in animals to assess antimicrobial response; randomization, historical controls, p-values, size of study, stratification, and points; ethics of human experimentation; informed consent; three phases of human studies; indications for various types of controls, prognostic factors, survivorship studies, design of prognostic studies; organization of a clinical trial—administration, comparability, protocols, nursing and clinical standards, data collection and management. Mr. Elashoff (W)

190HA-190HB. Honors Research in Biomathematics. Prerequisites: upper division standing, consent of instructor. Upper-division honors or departmental chair. Individual research in some aspect of biomathematics designed to acquaint students in depth with mathematical models and computer applications in biology. Must be taken for at least two quarters and for a total of at least eight units. Thesis required. Ms. Spence (F,Sp)

199. Special Studies in Biomathematics (2 to 8 units). Prerequisites: upper division standing, consent of instructor. Special studies in biomathematics, including either reading assignments or laboratory work or both, designed for appropriate training of students. (F,Sp)

Graduate Courses

200. Research Frontiers in Biomathematics (2 units). Prerequisite: consent of instructor. Series of presentations by faculty members on research frontiers in biomathematics. SU seminar (F, even years)

201. Deterministic Models in Biology. Prerequisite: knowledge of linear algebra and differential equations. Examination of conditions under which deterministic approaches can be employed and conditions where they may be expected to fail. Topics include compartmental analysis, enzyme kinetics, physiological control systems, and cellular/animal population models. Ms. Newton (F)

202. Fourier Analysis in Biology. Prerequisite: knowledge of linear algebra, time series, and probability. Introduction to theory of Fourier transforms and Fourier series from point of view of generalized functions. Elementary applications to differential equations, quantum mechanics, image reconstruction, X-ray crystallography, branching processes, and time series analysis. Brief review of computational techniques based on fast Fourier transform. Mr. Lange (W)

203. Stochastic Models in Biology. Prerequisite: Mathematics M150A or equivalent experience in probability. Mathematical modeling of biological phenomena, with particular attention to areas where conditions for deterministic models are inadequate. Examples of stochastic models from genetics, physiology, ecology, and a variety of other biological and medical disciplines. Mr. Lange (Sp)

204. Biomedical Data Analysis. Prerequisite: consent of instructor. Quantity and quality of observations have been greatly affected by present-day extensive use of computers. Problem-oriented study of latest methods in statistical data analysis and use of such technology in laboratory and clinical research. Mr. Little (Sp)

205. Electric Potential Problems in Membranes, Cells, and Tissues. Prerequisite: knowledge of differential equations and electrostatics, or consent of instructor. Review of electrodynamics; potential problems in rectangular, spherical, and cylindrical coordinates; modeling subthreshold electrical properties of cells;microwave measurements of intracellular potentials; boundary conditions for current flow across membranes; eigenfunction expansions and singular perturbation analysis of intracellular and extracellular potential distributions in spherical and cylindrical cells and tissues; computer simulation of potential barriers for traversing a membrane pore. Mr. Peskoff (W)

206. Modeling of Cellular Systems (2 to 4 units). Students who can contribute to class either as biologists or theoreticians may attend. Expected performance: basic skills in computer simulation of cellular models and techniques. Mr. Peskoff (Sp)

207A. Theoretical Genetic Modeling. Lecture, three hours; discussion, one hour. Prerequisite: upper division mathematics or human genetics or consent of instructor. Theoretical foundations underlying models and techniques used in mathematical genetics and genetic epidemiology. Topics include use of likelihood methods, log-linear models, population bias, linkage analysis, genetic heterogeneity, and complex genetic models. Course complements M207B; students may take either and are encouraged to take both. (F, odd years)

M207B. Applied Genetic Modeling. (Formerly numbered M207B.) (Same as Anthropology M222F.) Lecture, three hours; discussion, one hour. Prerequisites: Anthropology 222C and graduate standing, or consent of instructor. Methods of computer-oriented genetic analysis. Topics include segregation and linkage analysis, polygenic (quantitative) methods, and population structure. Includes laboratory for hands-on computer analysis of genetic data; laboratory reports required. Course complements M207A; students may take either and are encouraged to take both. Ms. Spence (F, even years)

209. Problems in Fluid and Electrolyte Management (2 units). Prerequisites: biochemistry, physiology, Fourier analysis of fluid and electrolyte balance and acid-base chemistry. Brief review of fluid and electrolyte metabolism and mechanisms of physiologic control, with reference to research literature. Development and demonstration of principles for management of acute imbalance, using computer-based patient simulation. Depending on each student's interests, special topics include analysis of patient data, design of parenteral and diatelyte solutions, and computer-based patient simulating using on-line patient data, or analysis of physiologic mechanisms. Mr. Deland (F)

210. Introduction to Biomedical Computation. Lecture, three hours; laboratory, three hours. Prerequisite: graduate standing. Introduction to FORTRAN programming, with survey of biomedical computer applications and data processing techniques for both clinical and physiological experiments. Pace is rapid and subjects biologically oriented. Not recommended for students who merely wish an introductory course in FORTRAN programming. Prior knowledge of computers not required, even though programming skills that are attained by end of quarter are quite substantial. (Sp)

214. Computer Modeling in Biology I: Systemic. Lecture, 90 minutes; discussion, one hour; laboratory, 90 minutes. Prerequisite: experience in a higher-level programming language (i.e., FORTRAN or C). Designed to gain understanding of how physical systems and models can be written, to be able to formulate and then implement best approach or different and complementary approaches to problem solving.

215A. Interaction and Graphics in Biomedical Computing. Lecture, 150 minutes. Prerequisite: facility with FORTRAN or other language that binds GFD or GKS here. Analysis of interaction and graphics software in context of a wide range of biomedical applications; software to be related to human factors and basic science as presented by computer and programming simplicity. Presentation of techniques important to biomedical applications (e.g., displays for 3-D). Major emphasis on term project. S/U or letter grading.

220. Kinetic and Steady State Models in Pharmacology and Physiology. Recommended: knowledge of linear algebra, differential equations, and statistics. Designed for biologists and theoreticians. Modeling and data analysis in pharmacokinetics, enzyme kinetics, and endocrinology. Topics include compartmental and noncompartmental approaches, steady state analysis of transport and binding processes, and optimal experimental design. Mr. Landaw (Sp)

M230. Computed Tomography: Theory and Applications. (Same as Radiological Sciences M230.) Prerequisite: consent of instructor. Computed tomography is a three-dimensional imaging technique being widely used in radiology and is becoming an active research area. Models of computerized tomography (CT), various reconstruction algorithms, special characteristics of CT, physics in CT, and various biomedical applications. Mr. S-C, Huang (W)

M231. Special Topics: Statistical Methods for Categorical Data. (Same as Public Health M201E.) Lecture, three hours; discussion, one hour. Prerequisites: Public Health 100B or 101B, Statistics 152C or equivalent, consent of instructor. Statistical techniques for analysis of categorical data; discussion and illustration of applications and limitations.

Mr. Korn (W)
M232. Statistical Analysis of Incomplete Data. (Same as Public Health M202F.) Lecture, three hours; discussion, one hour. Prerequisites: Public Health 101C. Statistics 152C, or equivalent, consent of instructor. Discussion of statistical analysis of incomplete data sets, with material from sample survey, econometric, biometric, psychometric, and general statistical literature. Topics include treatment of missing data in statistical packages, missing data in ANOVA and regression imputation, weighting, likelihood-based methods, and nonrandom nonresponse models. Emphasis on application of methods to applied problems, as well as on underlying theory. S/U or letter grading. Mr. Little (Sp, odd years)

M233. Simultaneous Statistical Inference. (Same as Public Health M202G.) Lecture, three hours; discussion, one hour. Prerequisites: Public Health 200C, M205A, Statistics 152C. Methods and theory of simultaneous statistical inference. Mr. Korn (Sp, odd years)

M234. Applied Bayesian Inference. (Same as Public Health M202H.) Lecture, three hours; discussion, one hour. Prerequisites: Public Health 200C, M205A, and Statistics 152C, or consent of instructor. Bayesian approach to statistical inference, with emphasis on biomedical applications and concepts rather than mathematical theory. Topics include large sample Bayes inference from likelihoods, noninformative and conjugate priors, empirical Bayes, Bayesian approaches to linear and nonlinear regression, model selection, Bayesian hypothesis testing, and numerical methods. S/U or letter grading. Mr. Little (Sp, even years)

CM256. Human Genetics. (Same as Biology CM256). Lecture, three hours; discussion, one hour. Prerequisites: Biology 8, Chemistry 25 or (153A and 153AL). Application of genetic principles in human populations, with emphasis on cytogenetics, biochemical genetics, population genetics, and family studies. Lectures and readings in the literature, with focus on current questions in the fields of medical and human genetics and methodologies appropriate to answer such questions. Concurrently scheduled with course CM156. Independent research project required of graduate students. Mr. Memam, Ms. Spence (Sp)

M270. Optimal Experiment Design and Control for Biological and Other Dynamic Systems. (Same as Computer Science M296B and Medicine M270D.) Prerequisites: Computer Science 272B and 296A, or consent of instructor. Theory and algorithms for designing optimal experiments for quantifying or optimizing inputs for controlling dynamic systems in engineering and life sciences. Optimal sampling schedules for parameter estimation. Control optimization and variations for designing optimal test-inputs. Algorithms, software, and applications in medicine and engineering. Mr. Landaw (W)

M280. Statistical Computing. (Same as Mathematics M280 and Public Health M207J.) Lecture, three hours. Prerequisites: Mathematics 115A, Statistics 152C, or equivalent. Introduction to theory and design of statistical programs: computing methods for linear and nonlinear regression, dealing with constraints, robust estimation, and general maximum likelihood methods. Mr. Jennrich (F)

M281. Survival Analysis. (Same as Public Health M201K). Lecture, three hours; discussion, one hour. Prerequisites: Public Health 100C, Statistics 152C, or equivalent, consent of instructor. Statistical methods for analysis of survival data. Mr. Elishoff (F)

SM1. Directed Individual Study or Research in Biomathematics (2 to 12 units). Individual study on topics not yet covered by offerings of department. May be repeated for credit with topic change. (F,W,Sp)

SM2. Preparation for M.S. or Ph.D. Comprehensive Examination or Ph.D. Qualifying Examinations (2 to 8 units). Prerequisite: consent of graduate adviser. Individual study. S/U grading. (F,W,Sp)

Medical Sciences.

Chair
Vay Liang W. Go, M.D., Executive Chair
Roy T. Young, M.D., Executive Vice Chair
Robert S. Sparkes, M.D., Vice Chair, Academic Affairs

Scope and Objectives
The principal goal of the Department of Medicine is to educate students in the expert diagnosis and compassionate management of human illness. Building on the biochemical, physiological, and behavioral foundations of the preclinical experience, students are taught information acquisition through history taking, physical examination, and laboratory evaluation; information synthesis through achieving a differential diagnosis and evaluative plan; and medical decision making for continued evaluation and therapy. Students are encouraged and guided in developing a caring physician-patient relationship.

Instruction in the department is provided in the second, third, and fourth years of medical school, with the second and fourth years constituting a continuum of clinical experience. Students become integrated into a ward team and extend their clinical skills, medical knowledge, and judgment in the care of patients assigned to them under the immediate supervision of house officers and attending staff.

The department offers a broad range of advanced clinical clerkships in general and subspecialty, ambulatory and hospital-based internal medicine, at all the major affiliated centers.

For further details on the Department of Medicine and a listing of the courses offered, see the Announcement of the UCLA School of Medicine.

Microbiology and Immunology

43-239 Center for the Health Sciences, (213) 825-5661

Professors
Benjamin Bonavida, Ph.D. (Immunology)
John L. Fahey, M.D. (Immunology)
Sydney M. Finagold, M.D., in Residence (Bacteriology)
Sidney H. Golub, Ph.D. (Immunology)
Marcus A. Horwitz, M.D. (Bacteriology)
Dexter H. Howard, Ph.D. (Mycology)

David T. Imagawa, Ph.D. (Virology)
James N. Miller, Ph.D. (Bacteriology)
Debi P. Nayak, B.V.Sc., Ph.D. (Virology)
Jack G. Stevens, D.V.M., Ph.D. (Virology), Chair
Jarrod A. Turner, M.D. (Parasitology)
Randolph Wall, Ph.D. (Immunology)
Felix O. Wettstein, Ph.D. (Virology), Vice Chair
Telford H. Work, M.D., M.P.H., D.T.M.&H. (Virology)
Ruth A. Boak, M.D., Ph.D., Emeritus
David McVickar, M.D., Ph.D., Emeritus
Margret I. Sellers, Ph.D., Emerita
Harry E. Weiner, Ph.D., Emeritus
Stephen Zamenhof, Ph.D., Emeritus

Associate Professors
Rafi Ahmed, Ph.D. (Virology)
Irvin S.Y. Chen, Ph.D. (Virology)
Asim Dasgupta, Ph.D. (Virology)
Michael Lovett, M.D., Ph.D. (Bacteriology)
Ronald H. Stevens, Ph.D. (Immunology)
Jacob Zighelboim, M.D. (Immunology)

Assistant Professors
David A. Campbell, Ph.D. (Parasitology)
Lawrence T. Feldman, Ph.D. (Virology)
Patricia J. Johnson, Ph.D. (Parasitology)
Mitchell Kronenberg, Ph.D. (Immunology)
Otoniel Martinez-Maza, Ph.D. (Immunology)
Virginia L. Scofield, Ph.D. (Immunology)

Lecturers
Margery L. Cook, Ph.D. (Virology)
Nina Dabrowa, Ph.D. (Mycology)
Maurice L. White, Ph.D. (Bacteriology)

Adjunct Associate Professor
George C. Fareed, M.D. (Virology)

Scope and Objectives
The desire to explain natural phenomena, including disease, is the basis for most students' interest in biological sciences. The Microbiology and Immunology Department in the UCLA School of Medicine is disease oriented. The emphasis is on pathogenesis of infection, malignancy, and immunological response of the host to these changes of immunological dysfunction. All tools available from molecular biology to morphological methods are applied to these problems.

Microbiology and immunology are interwoven disciplines. Microbiology has played a central role in all aspects of biological sciences, including morphogenesis, genetics, developmental biology, physiology, biochemistry, and cell biology. An understanding of microbiology is thus fundamental to biological research. Immunology, once a branch of microbiology, is now a major biological discipline and a basic component of disease-oriented microbiology.

The graduate program in microbiology and immunology is closely associated with advanced (postdoctoral) training in research, clinical and public health diagnostic work, and industrial applications. Career in microbiology and immunology include industrial appointments and clinical laboratory supervision in both government agencies and private enterprises and academic positions.
Master of Science Degree

The department does not accept students whose sole objective is a master's degree.

Ph.D. Degree

Admission

In addition to the University minimum requirements, the following items are required:

1. A bachelor's degree with a major in either the biological or physical sciences.
2. At least a B+ in chemistry, physics, and mathematics; at least a B average in biology (upper division and prior graduate study).
3. Three favorable letters of recommendation.
4. Graduate Record Examination (GRE) General Test and Subject Test in Biology.
5. Acceptable statement of purpose.
6. An interview with members of the department graduate student committee when indicated.

For departmental brochures and/or application forms, write to the Graduate Student Office, Department of Microbiology and Immunology, 43-204 CHS, UCLA, Los Angeles, CA 90024-1747.

Major Fields or Subdisciplines

You are expected to be competent in both microbiology and immunology. However, you must do your thesis work in one of the following divisions: immunology, medical microbiology, or virology.

Foreign Language Requirement

There is no foreign language requirement for the degree.

Course Requirements

1. Microbiology and Immunology 202A, 202B, 202C, 202D, M226A, M226B are required and must be completed during your first year of study.
2. Course 596 is required. You complete at least two laboratory rotations during your first year of study.
3. Chemistry M253 and two courses in molecular biology (Microbiology and Immunology 250, 264) are required.
4. Additional course requirements are determined by your major field and your preceptor.

Teaching Experience

Teaching assignment in one laboratory section of Microbiology and Immunology 201, 212, or another laboratory course presented by the department is required.

Qualifying Examinations

The departmental written qualifying examination is to be taken at the end of your first year of graduate study. The examination consists of written tests in all three areas of study (immunology, microbiology, and virology). You select one area as your major and the other two as your minor areas. The examination in microbiology (major or minor) covers the fields of bacteriology, and either mycology or parasitology. The examinations require factual knowledge, the ability to analyze experimental work, and the capacity to design problem-solving experiments and are graded on a pass/fail basis. Each examination may be repeated once if not passed. The makeup examination is administered no earlier than three months and no later than six months after the failure, unless specified remedial work requires a longer period for proper preparation.

You must complete the University Oral Qualifying Examination within three years (nine quarters) after entering the program. Advancement to candidacy is awarded after successful completion of this examination. If inadequacies are encountered, you may be required to repeat the examination.

The topic of your research proposal must be in a different area and use a different approach from that of your thesis project and research, but within the fields of interest in the department. You must be able to explain the research and results and demonstrate general knowledge of microbiology and immunology.

The details of the dissertation requirement are supervised by your professor and doctoral committee. The dissertation must demonstrate an original and independent contribution to scientific knowledge acceptable for publication in a major scientific journal and be presented in the University-required format.

Final Oral Examination

The final oral examination is optional with the doctoral committee. However, you are required to present a special seminar based on your dissertation.

Upper Division Courses

M185. Immunology. (Same as Biology M185 and Microbiology M185.) Lecture, three hours; discussion, one hour. Prerequisites: Biology 8, Chemistry 23 and 25 (or 132B, 152B, 153A, and 153AL). Recommended corequisite: Chemistry 152. Introduction to experimental immunobiology and immunochemistry; cellular and molecular aspects of humoral and cellular immunity. Mr. Clark, Mr. Sercarz (F).

M186. Experimental Design in Immunology. (Same as Biology M186 and Microbiology M186.) Laboratory, 12 hours. Prerequisites: course M185, consent of instructor. Corequisite: course M187. Emphasis on a limited number of situations designed to train students in organizing and evaluating immunological laboratory experiments. Mr. Clark, Mr. Sercarz (W).

M187. Immunology Seminar (2 units). (Same as Biology M187 and Microbiology M187.) Prerequisites: course M185, consent of instructor. Corequisite: course M186. Student presentation of selected papers from immunology literature. Designed to serve as forum for critical analysis of research papers.

Mr. Clark, Mr. Sercarz (W)

199. Directed Individual Research Studies in Microbiology and Immunology (2 to 8 units). Prerequisites: senior standing, consent of instructor (based on written research proposals). Individual research projects carried out under direction of a professor.

(F, W, Sp)

Graduate Courses

Undergraduates may enroll in some graduate courses with consent of instructor.

201. Microbiology and Immunology (8 units). Lecture/laboratory. Limited to medical students. Study of infectious agents of human disease, with emphasis on host-parasite relationships and immunologic phenomena in immunity and disease, including identification of bacteria, fungi, animal parasites, and viruses, and principles of prevention, treatment, and laboratory diagnosis.

202A. Fundamentals of Immunology (2 units). Prerequisite: consent of instructor. Introduction to experimental immunobiology and immunochemistry; cellular and molecular aspects of humoral and cell-mediated immune functions.

202B. Medical Bacteriology (2 units). Prerequisite: consent of instructor. Characteristics of bacteria rickettsiae and chlamydiae associated with diseases of humans; host-parasite interactions and immunity; identification and laboratory diagnosis; principles of prevention and treatment; introduction to microbial genetics and certain specific microorganisms.

202C. Medical Virology (2 units). Prerequisite: consent of instructor. Biological properties of animal viruses; replication; methods of detection; interactions with host cells and multicellular hosts, introduction to tumor viruses.

202D. Medical Mycology and Parasitology (2 units). Prerequisite: consent of instructor. Morphology, physiology, and pathogenicity of fungi which cause human and animal diseases. Study of morphology, biology, host-parasite relationships, public health problems, and control of protozoa, helminths, and arthropods parasitic in and on humans and animals.

206. Secretory and Gastrointestinal Immunity (2 units). (Same as Oral Biology M206.) Review of anatomy and physiology of oral cavity, intestines, and related lymphatic and blood vascular systems in reference to immune system. Secretory and systemic immune systems, with particular emphasis on unique properties of SIgA. Discussion in terms of recent experimental findings of ability to process enteric antigens, to respond, and to regulate enteric immunity. Role that enteric immunity may play in diseases of the GI tract, such as dental caries and inflammatory bowel diseases. Students participate in discussions following each lecture and present seminars based on review of relevant scientific literature.

209. Medical Virology (2 units). Lecture, 2 hours. Prerequisites: consent of instructor. Corequisite: Microbiology M185 and Immunology M185. Introduction to viruses of humans; host-parasite interactions and immunity; identification and laboratory diagnosis; principles of prevention and treatment; introduction to microbial genetics.

210. Medical Mycology and Parasitology (2 units). Prerequisite: consent of instructor. Morphology, physiology, and pathogenicity of fungi which cause human and animal diseases. Study of morphology, biology, host-parasite relationships, public health problems, and control of protozoa, helminths, and arthropods parasitic in and on humans and animals.

214. Secretory and Gastrointestinal Immunity (2 units). (Same as Oral Biology M214.) Review of anatomy and physiology of oral cavity, intestines, and related lymphatic and blood vascular systems in reference to immune system. Secretory and systemic immune systems, with particular emphasis on unique properties of SIgA. Discussion in terms of recent experimental findings of ability to process enteric antigens, to respond, and to regulate enteric immunity. Role that enteric immunity may play in diseases of the GI tract, such as dental caries and inflammatory bowel diseases. Students participate in discussions following each lecture and present seminars based on review of relevant scientific literature.

219. Directed Individual Research Studies in Microbiology and Immunology (2 to 8 units). Prerequisites: senior standing, consent of instructor (based on written research proposals). Individual research projects carried out under direction of a professor.

(F, W, Sp)
210. Medical Mycology (3 units). Lecture, four hours. Prerequisite: consent of instructor. Study of morphol- ogy, physiology, and pathogenicity of fungi causing human and animal disease. Mr. Howard (Sp)

210L. Medical Mycology (2 units). Laboratory, four hours. Prerequisite: consent of instructor. Required of undergraduate students. Laboratory application of principles discussed in course 210. Mr. Howard (Sp)

212. Laboratory Procedures in Immunological Research (2 units). (Formerly numbered M212.) Prerequisite: consent of instructor. Designed to familiarize students with advanced methodologies utilized for immunological research. Workshops offered at regular intervals and last two to three days. Successful completion of four workshops constitutes requirements for course. May be repeated for credit with topic change. S/U grading. Mr. Kronenberg (W, Sp)

215. Interdepartmental Course in Tropical Medicine (2 units). (Same as Medicine M215, Pathology M215, and Pediatrics M215.) Lecture, two and one-half hours; demonstrations. Prerequisites: basic courses in microbiology and parasitology of infectious diseases in School of Public Health. Study of current knowledge about diseases prevalent in tropical areas of the world. Major emphasis on infectious diseases, with coverage of problems in nutrition and exotic noninfectious diseases. May be repeated for credit.

M215. Interdepartmental Course in Tropical Medicine (2 units). (Same as Medicine M215, Pathology M215, and Pediatrics M215.) Lecture, two and one-half hours; demonstrations. Prerequisites: basic courses in microbiology and parasitology of infectious diseases in School of Public Health. Study of current knowledge about diseases prevalent in tropical areas of the world. Major emphasis on infectious diseases, with coverage of problems in nutrition and exotic noninfectious diseases. May be repeated for credit.

222. Membrane Behavior. (Formerly numbered M222.) Lecture, two hours; discussion, two hours. Prerequisite: consent of instructor. Description and relation of membrane structure and biogenesis to function of membranes as both barriers to and mediators of normal and pathological biological responses. Development of general principles of membrane behavior from studies of simple and complex model systems.

M223. Membrane Research Seminar (2 units). (Same as Microbiology M223.) Prerequisite: consent of instructor. Critical discussions of current literature in membrane research, with emphasis on relationship between structure and function in lipid bilayers. May be repeated for credit.

226A. Principles of Microbial Pathogenesis. (Same as Biology M226A and Microbiology M226A.) Lecture, one hour; discussion, three hours. Prerequisites: courses 202A, 202C, and 202D, or equivalent, or consent of instructor. Lecture/discussion format designed to analyze basic pathogenesis of bacterial and mycotic infections. Emphasis on molecular and cellular approaches to an understanding of host-microbial interaction. Mr. Port (Sp)

M226B. Principles of Microbial Pathogenesis. (Same as Biology M226B and Microbiology M226B.) Lecture, one hour; discussion, three hours. Prerequisites: courses 202A, 202B, 202C, and 202D, or equivalents, or consent of instructor. Lecture/discussion format designed to analyze basic pathogenesis of parasitic and viral infections. Emphasis on molecular and cellular approaches to an understanding of host-microbial interaction. Mr. Port (Sp)

250. Cell and Molecular Biology. Lectures and student seminar presentations. Review of selected current topics in molecular and cellular biology. Topics include recent experimental results on organization, expression, and regulation of genes in eukaryotic cells. S/U or letter grading. Mr. Feldman (W)

251. Selected Topics on History of Microbiology (2 units). Lecture, one hour; discussion, one hour. Consideration of history of infectious diseases, their host-parasite relationships, etiology, pathogenesis, epidemiology, diagnosis, and immunology. Mr. Howard (W)

M256. Seminar in Viral Oncology (2 units). (Same as Pathology M256.) Advanced research seminar designed to consider current developments in the field. Selection of current subjects and publications dealing with tumor viruses, oncogenesis, development, and cellular regulation. Mr. Baluda

M256A. Molecular Genetic Mechanisms of Immune Response (2 units). (Same as Biology M256A and Microbiology M256A.) Lecture, two hours; discussion, two hours. Prerequisites: course M185 or 202A or consent of instructor. Reading and discussion of current research articles on immunoglobulin I and II, oncogenes of immune system, T cell antigen receptor, and T cell affecting differentiation. S/U or letter grading. Mr. Kronenberg (W, Sp)

M256B. Biology of B Cells: Development, Repertoire, and Activation (2 units). (Same as Biology M256B and Microbiology M256B.) Lecture, two hours; discussion, two hours. Prerequisite: course M185 or 202A or consent of instructor. Reading and discussion of current research articles on B cell development, repertoire, and growth and differentiative regulation. S/U or letter grading. Mr. Braun, Mr. Stevens (W, five weeks)

M256C. T Cells and the MHC (2 units). (Same as Biology M256C and Microbiology M256C.) Lecture, two hours; discussion, two hours. Prerequisite: course M185 or 202A or consent of instructor. Reading and discussion of current research articles on T cell development, repertoire, and growth and differentiative regulation. S/U or letter grading. Mr. Clark, Ms. Scofield (Sp, five weeks)

M258D. Molecular Interactions in Immune Responses (2 units). (Formerly numbered M258F.) Lecture, two hours; discussion, two hours. Prerequisite: consent of instructor. Reading and discussion of current research articles on immunocomplexes of antibodies, antigens, and complement, antigenic recognition, antibody restriction. S/U or letter grading.

Mr. Schumaker, Ms. Wisnieski (F, five weeks)

M258E. Immunopathology: Immunology of Disease (2 units). (Formerly numbered M258D.) Lecture, two hours; discussion, two hours. Prerequisite: course M185 or 202A or consent of instructor. Reading and discussion of current research articles on tolerance and autoimmunity, autoimmunity disease models, immune complex disease, immediate hypersensitivity and its cellular basis, and recent advances in acquired immune deficiency disease. S/U or letter grading.

Mr. Porter (Sp, five weeks, alternate years)

M258F. Immune Regulation (2 units). (Formerly numbered M258E.) Lecture, two hours; discussion, two hours. Prerequisite: course M185 or 202A or consent of instructor. Reading and discussion of current research articles on tolerance and autoimmunity, autoimmunity disease models, immune complex disease, immediate hypersensitivity and its cellular basis, and recent advances in acquired immune deficiency disease. S/U or letter grading.

Mr. Porter (Sp, five weeks, alternate years)

262A. Immunobiology of Cancer (2 units). (Formerly numbered 262C.) (Same as Biology M293A and Microbiology M262A.) Prerequisite: consent of instructor. Review of recent literature in the field of immunogeneics, with emphasis on fundamental studies involving genetic and immunologic principles and techniques. Selected topics discussed and results interpreted; conclusions and experimental methods evaluated.

Ms. Scofield (Sp, alternate years)

262B. Immunology of AIDS (2 units). (Formerly numbered 254A.) (Same as Biology M293C and Microbiology M262B.) Prerequisite: consent of instructor. Student participation in discussions related to various topics in immunology. May be repeated for credit. S/U or letter grading.

Mr. Wall (F, Sp)

263C. Molecular and Cellular Immunology Seminar (2 units). (Same as Microbiology M263.) Prerequisite: consent of instructor. Reading and discussion of current literature in the field of immunogenetics, with emphasis on current topics related to molecular biology in immunology. May be repeated for credit. S/U or letter grading.

M262D. Selected Topics in Immunology (2 units). (Same as Biology M293D and Microbiology M262D.) Prerequisite: consent of instructor. Student participation in discussions related to various topics in immunology. May be repeated for credit. S/U or letter grading. Mr. Kronenberg (W, Sp)

264. Molecular Microbiology and Cell Biology (2 units). Prerequisite: consent of instructor. Discussion of selected current topics related to molecular biology and cell biology, with special emphasis on understanding of basic phenomena at the molecular level. S/U grading. Mr. Feldman (F)

270. Immunology in Disease (2 units). Lecture, one hour; discussion, one hour. Prerequisite: consent of instructor. Critical discussions of current topics in immunology. May be repeated for credit. S/U or letter grading.

Mr. Fahey (W, alternate years)

274. Interactions of Immune System and Nervous System (2 units). Lecture, one hour; discussion, one hour. Prerequisites: graduate or postdoctoral standing in immunology, behavioral sciences, or neuroendocrinology, consent of instructor. Limit to 10 students. Study of existing knowledge of interrelationships between central and peripheral nervous system and immune system. Review of research on CNS effects of immune system, and vice versa, as well as human and animal studies linking stress to immune changes.

Mr. Fahey, Ms. Kemény

275. Biology of HIV (2 units). Prerequisites: Public Health 100A and 112 or equivalent. Two biology courses, consent of instructor. Overview of virologic and immunologic aspects of HIV disease for epidemiology or other health disciplines. Brief discussions of clinical manifestations and biosafety in the laboratory. S/U or letter grading.

Ms. Giorgi (Sp)
Molecular Biology (Interdepartmental)

The Ph.D. degree program in Molecular Biology draws its staff members from participating departments in the health and life sciences and from the Molecular Biology Institute. For details on this interdisciplinary program, see Chapter 5 on the College of Letters and Science.

Neuroscience (Interdepartmental)

73-346 Center for the Health Sciences, (213) 825-8153

Professors
Jackson Beatty, Ph.D. (Psychology)
Michael H. Chase, Ph.D., in Residence (Physiology)
Jerome Engel, M.D., Ph.D. (Neurology)
Ronald M. Harper, Ph.D. (Anatomy and Cell Biology), Chair
Roderick J.A. Little, Ph.D. (Biomathematics)
Michael T. McGuire, M.D. (Psychiatry)
Arnold B. Scheibel, M.D. (Anatomy and Cell Biology and Brain Research Institute)
Charles D. Woody, M.D., in Residence (Anatomy and Cell Biology and Psychiatry)

Associate Professors
Rafi Ahmed, Ph.D. (Microbiology and Immunology)
Scott H. Chandler, Ph.D. (Kinesiology)
Sherel G. Howard, Ph.D. (Pharmacology)
S. Larry Zupursky, Ph.D. (Biological Chemistry)

Assistant Professor
Stephen T. Crews, Ph.D. (Biology)

Scope and Objectives

Neurology is the medical science dealing with the normal and diseased nervous system. Neurological disorders are often associated with significant disability, morbidity, and mortality. Their higher incidence in association with greater longevity of the population, increased awareness, improved diagnostic methods, and other factors place neurological disorders among the major medical problems today. The Department of Neurology and the Reed Neurological Research Center provide means for a coordinated basic science and clinical research approach to neurological disorders, patient care, and neurological education.

The department instructs medical students throughout the four years. Emphasis in the first year is on basic aspects of neuroanatomy, chemistry, and physiology; in the second year, neurological history taking and neurological examination of afflicted patients are stressed. The third year consists of a clerkship at an affiliated hospital, and the fourth year provides electives in neurology, including an advanced clinical clerkship.

For further details on the Department of Neurology and a listing of the courses offered, see the Announcement of the UCLA School of Medicine.

Scope and Objectives

Few research fields have greater potential and importance to mankind than neuroscience. The brain is responsible for every human thought, emotion, action, and accomplishment. It is a miraculous organ which orchestrates and paces human maturation; permits us to learn, remember, reason, and behave as we do; and coordinates the function of every other organ and structure in the body.

To understand this complex organ completely is, perhaps, an unapproachable objective since it is the principal organ responsible for mankind’s evolution and is itself constantly evolving. Yet, basic questions relating to neural function and dysfunction are approachable, and the solutions to many human neurological and psychiatric disorders can be achieved only through brain research.

The interdisciplinary program of graduate training leading to the Ph.D. in Neuroscience utilizes facilities, resources, and activities of the Brain Research Institute and is administered by an interdepartmental degree committee.

Ph.D. Degree

Admission

All applicants must satisfy the University minimum requirements. In addition, Graduate Record Examination (GRE) or Medical College Admission Test (MCAT) scores are required. Recommended preparation includes mathematics through calculus and at least one year each of general chemistry, organic chemistry, physics, and basic biology. Three letters of recommendation are required.

Information regarding the program may be obtained by writing to the Neuroscience Office, 73-346 CHS, UCLA, Los Angeles, CA 90024-1761.

Major Fields or Subdisciplines

Biobehavioral sciences; neuroanatomy; neurochemistry; neurocybernetics and communication; neuroendocrinology; neuroimmunology; neuropathology; neuropharmacology; neurophysiology.

Foreign Language Requirement

The program does not have a language requirement but does have a breadth requirement which can be satisfied by one of the following methods:

1. Passing the Graduate School Foreign Language Test in one of the approved languages (French, German, or Russian) with a score of 500 or better. Any exceptions must be approved by the neuroscience committee.

2. Completing an in-depth minor in an area related to your field. A minor is defined as at least eight units of study beyond the introductory level.
No student is advanced to candidacy who has not met this breadth requirement.

Course Requirements

Basic course requirements include Biology 171 (or Physiology 213, 214, or 215 with approval of the neuroscience committee), Bio- mathematics 170A, 210, Neuroscience M201A-M201B, M206A, M206B, M221A-M221B, 233, and electives and laboratory experience as determined in consultation with your adviser. Substitutions to the basic requirements may be made, depending on your background, with consent of the graduate adviser. You are expected to complete the core courses within your first two years of study.

Teaching Experience

Teaching experience is not required for the degree. However, such experience is obtained by virtually all students in Neuroscience 233, which is required.

Qualifying Examinations

A written qualifying examination is required following completion of the core requirements. The objective of this examination is to test your basic knowledge and ability to relate knowledge in different neuroscience areas, to locate and interpret literature, and to apply research problems.

After passing the written qualifying examination, you and your advisor select your doctoral committee to administer the University Oral Qualifying Examination, which is normally taken after the written qualifying examination and the breadth requirements have been completed. When you have passed the oral examination, you are advanced to candidacy and may begin work on the dissertation.

Final Oral Examination

The final oral examination is optional with your doctoral committee.

Graduate Courses

200A-200B-200C. Clinical Concepts in Neurosciences (2 units each). Information concerning neurological and psychiatric disorders for students from basic science backgrounds. S/U grading. (Odd years)

M201A-M201B-M201C. Functional Organization of Behavior (2 units each). (Same as Psychiatry M201A-M201B-M201C.) Prerequisite: consent of instructor. Course M201A is prerequisite to M201B, which is prerequisite to M201C. Development of behaviors within different species and functional uses of behaviors; use of an evolutionary biological perspective as the framework. M201B. Research studies designed to take into account the functional behavior of animals. M201C. Special questions of interest to students. Mr. McGuir, Mr. Woody

M204. Structure and Function of Limbic System (2 units). (Same as Neurology M204.) Prerequisite: consent of instructor. Current knowledge of mammalian limbic system presented by surveying studies of its developmental anatomy, intrinsic synaptic organization, synaptic chemistry, afferent and efferent circuits, and dysfunctions in memory and cognition association with limbic system function. Pathophysiology of limbic epilepsy, related to normal limbic system structure and functions. Mr. Babb

205. Brain-Behavioral Strategies for Neurosciences (3 units). Prerequisite: consent of instructor. Emphasis on behavioral designs, methods, and instruments employed to test specific neurological afferent-effector integrations and functions and experimental design. Mr. Babb

M206A, M206B. Neurosciences: Introductory Course for Graduate Students (5 units). (Same as Anatomy and Cell Biology M206A.) Lecture, four hours; laboratory/demonstrations, three hours. Prerequisites: one or two of the following: biology 171 or equivalent. Consent of instructor. Introduction to principles of organization and function of nervous system, intended for graduate students in relevant disciplines and as background for more advanced courses for students specializing in specific areas. Mr. Scheibel, Mr. Segundo (W)

M206B. Neurosciences: Intermediate Course for Graduate Students (7 units). (Same as Anatomy and Cell Biology M206B.) Lecture, six hours; laboratory, two hours. Prerequisites: one of the courses listed above. Consent of instructor. Development of basic knowledge and ability to relate knowledge in different neuroscience areas, to locate and interpret literature, and to apply research problems. Mr. Schlag (W)

M216. Functional Neuropsychology. (Formerly numbered M216A-M216B-M216C.) (Same as Psychiatry M216.) Lecture, two hours; discussion, one hour. Prerequisites: consent of instructor. Interdisciplinary course integrating current research findings in neuroscience, molecular and cellular biology, synaptic neurophysiology, event-related potentials, neuropsychology of amnesia, and cognitive psychology of normal memory into a realistic model. Mr. Halgren (Sp)

M217. Neurobiology of Sleep (3 units). (Formerly numbered 217.) (Same as Psychology M217.) Lecture, one hour; discussion, two hours. Critical review of primary research publications concerning neural bases of sleep. Discussion of the physiological and psychological control of REM and NREM sleep after reviewing sleep behavior and phenomenology, including developmental and comparative aspects. Presentation of relevant clinical phenomena. Mr. McGinty, Mr. Siegel

M221A-M221B. Cellular and Molecular Neurochemistry. (Same as Anatomy and Cell Biology M221A-M221B; Biological Chemistry M221A-M221B; Pharmacology M221A-M221B, and Psychiatry M221A-M221B.) Lecture, three hours. Prerequisites: Biological Chemistry 202, 203, or equivalent. Contemporary neurochemistry for students with general background in biochemistry. Biochemical and structural properties of nervous system in relation to its development and functions; introduction to disorders that result from alterations in fundamental biochemical properties of nervous system. Mr. de Vellis, Mr. Edson, Mr. Olsen (W) 233. Seminar in Neuroscience (2 units). Topics of current importance presented for discussion. Subject matter to be announced. S/U grading.

M235. Gut and Brain Peptides (2 units). (Same as Anatomy and Cell Biology M235; Medicine M235, and Physiology M235.) Prerequisite: consent of instructor. Introduction to current knowledge of gastrointestinal hormones and brain peptides by surveying their chemical, natural, and biological properties. Mr. de Vellis, Mr. Reeve, Ms. Tache (W)

M240. Neural Systems for Motor Control. (Same as Kinesiology M240.) Prerequisite: Kinesiology 141 or consent of instructor. Advanced topics on neural mechanisms related to control of posture, locomotion, and voluntary skilled movements. Emphasis on role of movement-dependent feedback at spinal segments and within sensorimotor areas of the brain to control movement. Mr. Smith

M243. Neuronal Mechanisms Controlling Cyclic and Steroidic Movements. (Same as Kinesiology M243.) Prerequisite: Kinesiology 140 or consent of instructor. Advanced topics on brainstem mechanisms responsible for controlling cyclic and stereotypic movements such as mastication and locomotion. Emphasis on cellular neurophysiology and interaction between neuronal networks. Introduction to primary literature and techniques used in these areas. Students are expected to critically evaluate data and conclusions drawn. Mr. Chandler

M247. Neurological Control of Cardiopulmonary Function. (Same as Kinesiology M247.) Prerequisite: Kinesiology 246, 124, or equivalent. Research issues focused on normal nervous system in controlling cardiopulmonary function. Mr. Feldman

254. Interdisciplinary Research Seminar (2 units). Lectures and discussions on many different disciplinary approaches to knowledge of brain function in order to broaden experience of students studying in fields other than theirs; new information in depth from students in fields closely related to subject discussed. S/U grading.

256A-256B-256C. Survey of Basic Neurological Sciences (2 units each). Summary information concerning methodologies utilized in different disciplinary approaches to brain study (e.g., neurophysiology, neuroendocrinology, brain ultrastructure, neuropharmacology, and others) and brief review of present state of knowledge available from each. For students with interest in interdisciplinary aspects of brain research. (Odd years)

259A-259B-259C. Neurophysiology of Behavior: Fetus, Newborn, and Infant (2 units each). Integrated review of neuroanatomical, neurophysiological, and behavioral development of human and animal fetuses and infants. Correlation of behavior with development of brain during this period of rapid change in both. Mr. Parnavelas

M256. Neuromuscular Factors in Movement Regulation. (Same as Kinesiology M256.) Prerequisite: Kinesiology 118 or consent of instructor. Interaction of neural and muscular factors in regulation of muscle fiber properties and importance of these properties in neural strategies of movement regulation. Mr. Edgerton

M261. Neuronal Circuit Analysis (2 units). (Same as Anatomy and Cell Biology M261.) Lecture/discussion, three hours. Prerequisites: courses M206A, M206B, or equivalent. Seminar with strong emphasis on specific reading assignments. Integrated view of neuronal circuit analysis at advanced level; layout and performance of a variety of basic neuronal circuits serving different control functions. Mr. Schlag (W)

M263. Knowledge and Use of Basic Neurofascicles. Seminars in Neuronal Control of Movement (2 to 4 units each). (Same as Kinesiology M294A-M294B-M294C.) Prerequisite: course M240 or M243 or consent of instructor. Selected topics on neuronal determinants of movement behavior. Students are expected to prepare a seminar. Mr. Schiebel

596. Directed Individual Study or Research (2 to 12 units). Prerequisite: consent of instructor.

597. Preparation for Ph.D. Qualifying Examinations (2 to 12 units). Prerequisite: consent of instructor.

599. Dissertation Research for Ph.D. Candidates (4 to 12 units). Designed for students requiring special instruction or time to work on dissertation. Mr. Schiebel
Obstetrics and Gynecology

27-117A Center for the Health Sciences, (213) 206-2056

Chair
Roy M. Pitkin, M.D.

Vice Chairs
Charles R. Brinkman III, M.D. (Harbor-UCLA)
Ezra C. Davidson, M.D., in Residence (King/Drew)
William J. Dignam, M.D. (UCLA Medical Center)
George Mikhail, M.D., in Residence (Cedars-Sinai)
Ezra C. Davidson, M.D., in Residence (Olive View)
Maclyn E. Wade, M.D., in Residence (Cedars-Sinai)

Scope and Objectives

The undergraduate program in obstetrics and gynecology is designed to teach students the physiology of women in infancy, childhood, and adolescence, an understanding of reproductive endocrinology during the menstruating years, experience in the management of obstetric deliveries, and an understanding of the changes in the postmenopausal years. The program includes experience in the management of normal and pathological obstetrical conditions, the anatomical and physiological variants following childbirth, and gynecological abnormalities not necessarily related to reproduction.

Students work on the wards and in the outpatient clinics during the third year, with clinical experience continuing during the fourth year in the advanced clinical clerkship.

Subspecialty units provide instruction in perinatal medicine, general gynecology, gynecologic oncology, reproductive endocrinology, and family planning and sex counseling.

For further details on the Department of Obstetrics and Gynecology and a listing of the courses offered, see the Announcement of the UCLA School of Medicine.

Ophthalmology

2-142 Stein Eye Institute, (213) 825-5051

Chair
Bradley R. Straatsma, M.D.

Vice Chairs
Robert E. Christensen, M.D.
Sherwin J. Isenberg, M.D. (Harbor-UCLA)
Barly J. Mondino, M.D. (Wasserman Professor of Ophthalmology)

Scope and Objectives

Ophthalmology is the medical science that encompasses knowledge concerning the eyes and the visual system. Derived from many basic and clinical fields, this knowledge must be synthesized by the physician and applied to the prevention, diagnosis, medical management, and surgical therapy of ocular disease.

In response to the steadily increasing incidence and growing importance of ocular disorders, the Department of Ophthalmology and the Jules Stein Eye Institute are closely coordinated to form a comprehensive center for research in the sciences related to vision, for the care of patients with disease of the eyes and related structures, and for education in the broad field of ophthalmology.

The Department of Ophthalmology provides instruction to medical students during the second, third, and fourth years. Through lectures, demonstrations, discussions, and the opportunity to examine patients with a variety of ocular conditions, students gain knowledge and experience in ophthalmology.

For further details on the Department of Ophthalmology and a listing of the courses offered, see the Announcement of the UCLA School of Medicine.

Pathology

13-327 Center for the Health Sciences, (213) 206-6307

Professors
Marcel A. Baluda, Ph.D.
Luciano Barajas, M.D., in Residence
Judith A. Berliner, Ph.D., in Residence
Pasquale A. Cancilla, M.D., Chair
Alastair J. Cochran, M.D., in Residence
Arthur H. Cohen, M.D., in Residence
Walter F. Coulson, M.D.
Robert Y. Foss, M.D.
Paul C. Fu, Ph.D., in Residence
Yao-Shi Fu, M.D.
Hideo H. Iitabashi, M.D., Ph.D., in Residence
Klaus J. Lewin, M.D.
Joseph M. Mirra, M.D.
Robert J. Morin, M.D., in Residence
Byron A. Myhre, M.D., Ph.D., in Residence
Farzadzra M. Neim, M.D., in Residence
Donald E. Paglia, M.D.
Shi-Kaung Peng, M.D., Ph.D., in Residence
Lawrence D. Petz, M.D., in Residence
David D. Porter, M.D.
Denis O. Rodgerud, Ph.D., in Residence
Dorothy L. Rosenblum, M.D., in Residence
George S. Smith, M.D.
Julien L. Van Lameren, M.D.
M. Anthony Veitch, M.D.
Roy L. Walford, M.D.
Luciano Zamboni, M.D., in Residence
Baldwin G. Lamson, M.D., Emeritus
Harrison Latta, M.D., Emeritus
M. Michael Lubran, M.D., Ph.D., Emeritus
Sidney C. Madden, M.D., Emeritus

Associate Professors
Oliver Hankinson, Ph.D., in Residence
William Lewis, M.D.

Assistant Professors
Ali Ansari, M.D., in Residence
Sanford H. Barnsly, M.D.
Jonathan Braun, M.D., Ph.D.
Daniel B. Brubaker, D.O., in Residence
Paul S. Dickman, M.D., in Residence
Thomas A. Drake, M.D., in Residence
Wayne W. Grody, M.D., Ph.D., in Residence
James B. Hannah, M.D., in Residence
S. David Hudnall, M.D., in Residence
Nir Kossovoy, M.D.
Lester J. Layfield, M.D., in Residence
James H. McBride, Ph.D., in Residence
Ronald Nachum, Ph.D., in Residence
Cynthia C. Nast, M.D.
Joanne K. Rutgers, M.D., in Residence
Harry V. Vinters, M.D.

Adjunct Professors
Michael C. Fishbein, M.D.
Sheldon I. Freedman, M.D.
Richard A. Galti, M.D.
Stephen A. Geller, M.D.
Ruth Gussen, M.D.
Frank M. Hirose, M.D.
Richard Siegler, M.D.

Adjunct Associate Professors
Sunita M. Bhuta, M.D.
David A. Bruckner, D.Sc.
Rita B. Effros, Ph.D.
Peter J. Howanitz, M.D.
Roberta K. Nebig, M.D.
Nora C.J. Sun, M.D.

Adjunct Assistant Professors
Frank A. Salem, M.D.
Neil Sidell, Ph.D.

Scope and Objectives

Pathology is, by definition, the science of disease. Its main purpose is to unravel disease mechanisms. Without it, progress in prevention, diagnosis, and therapy is left to chance. Yet, among medical disciplines, it is one of the youngest because scientific concepts of disease, based on direct observation of diseased organs, developed only in the last 150 years. Once normal molecules, cells, and organs have been damaged, the result of the injury manifests itself by distortions of behavior at the molecular, cellular, and organ levels. The study of these injuries and reactions to injuries constitutes a body of knowledge well worth mastering for its own sake. Students, however, must also learn to use the existing tools or develop the new tools needed to dissect the events that follow injury. Although education in methodology is not, in principle, different in pathology from that in all other biomedical sciences, it is very different in scope.

A combined education in breadth and depth is indispensable; it is this education, as it is applied to injuries and reaction to injuries, that is the goal of the Ph.D. program in Experimental Pathology.
Master of Science Degree

Students are generally accepted into the program for the purpose of obtaining a Ph.D. in Experimental Pathology. However, the department also awards an M.S. degree in Experimental Pathology in cases where a student is unable to finish the full Ph.D. program but whose completed work is adequate to the standards and minimum requirements set for a master's degree.

The general requirements for the M.S. degree are the same as those for the Ph.D., with the following exceptions:

1. Only 30 units of the listed electives are required in addition to the core courses.
2. You are also expected to enroll in a minimum of eight units of Pathology 599 each quarter, starting in your third year. These may not be applied toward the minimum course requirement for the degree.
3. You must pass the written qualifying examination at the master's level. The University Oral Qualifying Examination acts as the comprehensive examination. A thesis is also required, which encompasses individual research.

Ph.D. in Experimental Pathology

Admission

In addition to the University minimum requirements, Graduate Record Examination (GRE) General Test scores and three letters of recommendation are required. There is no application form in addition to the one used by the Graduate Division. Because of the sequencing of classes, applicants are generally considered for admission to Fall Quarter only. For departmental brochures, write to the Chair, Department of Pathology, 13-327 CHS, UCLA, Los Angeles, CA 90024-1732.

Students intending to take advanced degrees in the Department of Pathology must have a bachelor's degree in physical or biological sciences or in the premedical curriculum. M.D.'s are also encouraged to apply. Minimum course requirements for admission normally include one year of calculus, physics, general chemistry, organic chemistry, and biological sciences. One course each in molecular biology, immunology, and histology is recommended and is required before taking the written qualifying examination. In some cases, deficiencies in the prerequisites may be fulfilled in the first year of study.

Course Requirements

Required: Pathology 231A, 242A-242B, 244, 250A-250B-250C, 251, M293, and Biomatics 170A. Three laboratory rotations must be taken to intelligently select a thesis adviser. In addition, if you are beginning the program with a bachelor's degree, you must select 30 units from remaining pathology courses and related biomedical areas of interest at the upper division or graduate level. Within these electives, you may take courses to obtain basic knowledge of biochemistry and molecular biology. If you are entering the program with a master's degree or M.D., you may have fewer elective units to complete for the Ph.D.

Teaching Experience

You may assist for one or two quarters in medical or dental pathology courses to gain teaching experience.

Qualifying Examinations

After the core course requirements are completed (usually at the end of the second year), a comprehensive written qualifying examination covering core courses and required basic knowledge is administered. If examiners feel that some questions should be elaborated on orally, you must do this within three months of the written examination. If failed, the examination may be repeated.

Six months to one year after completion of the written examination, the University Oral Qualifying Examination is administered by the doctoral committee. This examination normally includes discussion of the subject matter of your proposed dissertation topic. You are expected to have done preliminary work before the examination and to demonstrate wide and comprehensive knowledge of your special subject. After passing, you are advanced to candidacy.

Final Oral Examination

All candidates are required to defend their dissertation at an oral examination open to the public. The purpose of the dissertation is to demonstrate ability for independent investigation and proficiency in the field.

Upper Division Course

199. Special Studies (2 units). Supervised laboratory research, 10 hours. Prerequisite: consent of instructor. Students select instructor among eligible research faculty and carry out independent laboratory research project under instructor supervision. P/NP or letter grading.

Graduate Courses

200A. Dental Pathology (3 units). Lecture, 90 minutes; laboratory, three hours. Prerequisite: consent of instructor. Fundamental causes of disease processes, using as examples selected lesions or diseases of major organ systems.

Mr. Foos and the Staff

M215. Interdepartmental Course in Tropical Medicine (2 units). (Same as Medicine M215, Microbiology and Immunology M215, and Pediatrics M215.) Lecture, two and one-half hours; demonstrations. Prerequisites: basic courses in microbiology and parasitology of infectious diseases in School of Medicine or Public Health. Study of current knowledge about diseases prevalent in tropical areas of the world. Major emphasis on infectious diseases, with coverage of problems in nutrition and exotic noninfectious diseases. Syllabus supplements topics covered in classroom. S/U or letter grading.

Mr. Turner (Sp, alternate years)

231A. Pathological Anatomy and Physiology (8 units). Lecture, two hours; discussion, six hours; laboratory, four hours; other, six hours. Prerequisites: graduate standing, completion of curriculum satisfying basic requirements for study of human pathology. Lectures, demonstrations, and individual study of a student loan collection of microscopic slide preparations and of specimens from human autopsies. Kodachrome photomicrographs and projection of microslides. Concentration in area of general pathology.

Mr. Paglia and the Staff (F)

231B-231C. Pathophysiology of Disease (6 units each). Prerequisites: course 200A, graduate standing, completion of curriculum satisfying basic requirements for study of human pathology. Lectures, demonstrations, and individual study of a student loan collection of microscopic slide preparations and of specimens from human autopsies. Kodachrome photomicrographs and projection of microslides. Concentration in area of general pathology. In Progress grading.

Mr. Cochran and the Staff (WSp)

232. Topics in Vertebrate Neurobiology (2 units). Introduction to cell biology of vertebrate central nervous system, with special reference to its development, structure, and potential disease processes.

242A-242B. Molecular Mechanisms in Disease (2 units each). Prerequisites: course 231A, consent of instructor. Course 242A and consent of instructors prerequisite to 242B. Description of molecular events resulting from administration of injurious chemical and physical agents (u.v., X rays, carcinogens, toxins, etc.) and from reactions to injuries (e.g., necrosis, degeneration, hyperplasia, neoplasia, inflammation, etc.) and interpretation of structural and functional disturbances in terms of molecular alterations.

Mr. Van Lancker and the Staff

244. Cellular Pathology. Prerequisite: Anatomy and Cell Biology 205 or equivalent. Discussion of structure function relationships in cells and extracellular matrix. Emphasis on ultrastructural changes in disease and theories of how these changes are mediated.

245. Environmental Pathology. Prerequisites: graduate standing, consent of instructor. Designed to explore interrelationships of man with his total environment. Presentation of series of special topics to discuss effect on man of changes in compositions of air, water, soil, and other materials.

250A-250B-250C. Pathology Graduate Student Seminars (2 units each). Limited to and required of all students in experimental pathology. Review and discussion of current literature and research in special topics of experimental pathology.

251. Pathology Graduate Student Laboratory Seminar (2 units). Prerequisite: consent of instructor. Consists of 10 two-hour seminars, conducted by Pathology Department staff and guest lecturers, which may include demonstrations of apparatus and methods dealing with new and advanced experimental techniques of value in experimental pathology. Subjects include biochemistry, biological and morphological techniques in tissue fractionation, tissue culture, and radiation methodology (electron microscopy, etc.) that are frequently used in study of disease mechanisms.

Mr. Hankinson, Mr. Rodgeron

254. Seminar in Experimental Neuropathology (1 unit). Prerequisite: consent of instructor. Weekly seminar series presented by experts working at forefront of laboratory model systems for studying diseases such as Alzheimer's and Huntington's diseases, epilepsy, neuroblastoma, and multiple sclerosis. S/U grading.

Mr. Sidell, Mr. Vertel

255. Mapping the Human Genome (2 units). Prerequisite: consent of instructor. Basic molecular genetic and cytogenetic techniques of gene mapping, selected regions of human genomic map scrutinized in detail, particularly gene families and clusters of genes that have remained linked from mouse to human. Discussion of localizations of disease genes. S/U or letter grading.

Mr. Gatti
Scope and Objectives

The Department of Pediatrics encompasses four teaching hospitals: UCLA, Harbor-UCLA, King-Drew, and Cedars-Sinai Medical Centers. The UCLA Medical Center integrates its clinical program and teaching activities with the Olive View Medical Center. The clinical fundamentals course offers medical students detailed instruction in the techniques of the clinical examination of pediatric patients.

The required six-week clinical clerkship in pediatrics is given at one of the four medical centers. In-depth electives in the Department of Pediatrics are listed in the School of Medicine Handbook of Clinical Courses, as are the advanced clinical clerkships.

For further details on the Department of Pediatrics and a listing of the courses offered, see the Announcement of the UCLA School of Medicine.

Pharmacology

23-278 Center for the Health Sciences, (213) 825-5596

Professors
Jorge R. Barrio, Ph.D.
Arthur K. Cho, Ph.D.
Matthew E. Conolly, M.D.
Werther E. Flacke, M.D.
Daniel X. Freedman, M.D.
Robert George, Ph.D.
Mark A. Goldberg, Ph.D., in Residence
Louis J. Ignarro, Ph.D., Acting Chair
Murray E. Jarvik, M.D., Ph.D.
Donald J. Jenden, Ph.D. (hc.), B.Sc., M.B., B.S.
Peter Lomax, M.D., D.Sc.
Richard W. Olsen, Ph.D., Vice Chair
William L. Hewitt, M.D., Emeritus
Dermot B. Taylor, M.D., Emeritus

Associate Professors
Don H. Cattin, M.D.
Gautam Chaudhuri, M.D.
Bernard K-K. Fung, Ph.D., in Residence
Shenel G. Howard, Ph.D.
Bjorn V. Ringdahl, Ph.D., in Residence

Assistant Professor
Cameron B. Gundersen, Ph.D.

Lecturer
Joseph H. Beckerman, Pharm.D.

Adjunct and Visiting Professors
Yi-Han Chang, Ph.D., Adjunct
Roger W. Russell, Ph.D., Visiting
Jeremy H. Thompson, M.D., F.R.C.P.I., Adjunct

Adjunct Associate Professors
Steven L. Barnere, Pharm.D.
M. David Fairchild, Ph.D.
Larry A. Wheeler, Ph.D.

Adjunct Assistant Professor
Robert N. Pechnick, Ph.D.

Scope and Objectives

The Department of Pharmacology offers instruction for undergraduate, graduate, and medical students. It includes systematic study of the effects of drugs in normal and pathological states, the mechanisms by which these effects are exerted, and the factors influencing their absorption, distribution, and biological disposition. Consideration is also given to the medical and social problems created by the increasing use of drugs by both the medical profession and the public.

Although the department offers only graduate degrees, upper division undergraduate courses are offered with enrollment restrictions as indicated in the course descriptions.

Master of Science Degree

The Pharmacology Department offers the Ph.D. degree, and students may obtain the M.S. degree; however, the department normally does not admit candidates for the M.S. degree only.

Ph.D. Degree

Admission

In addition to meeting University requirements for graduate admission, you must have received a bachelor's degree in a biological or physical science or in the premedical curriculum. Gradu- ate Record Examination (GRE) scores, Test of English as a Foreign Language (TOEFL) scores for international students, and three letters of recommendation are also required.

In suitable cases, students who have course deficiencies may be admitted to graduate standing, but any deficiencies must be removed within a specified time. The following courses must be taken at UCLA only if mastery of the subject matter has not been demonstrated at the time of admission by completion of an equivalent course within 36 months with a grade of B or better, as evaluated by the faculty graduate training committee: Pharmacology 211A-211B, M258, Biological Chemistry 201 or Chemistry 157A and 157B, Physiology 201A-201B, and one biostatistics course.

Prospective students may write for a departmental brochure to the Graduate Student Office, Department of Pharmacology, 23-250 CHS, UCLA, Los Angeles, CA 90024-1735.

Major Fields or Subdisciplines

Cardiovascular pharmacology; chemical pharmacology; clinical pharmacology; immunopharmacology; neuroendocrine pharmacology; psychopharmacology.
Course Requirements

Required: Pharmacology 200 (three quarters), 234A-234B, 237A-237B, 241, 251 (must be taken every quarter), Anatomy and Cell Biology 203A-203B or M206A.

All coursework should be completed by the end of the sixth quarter and prior to taking the departmental comprehensive examinations.

The Pharmacology Department provides a system of laboratory rotations (course 200) in order to familiarize students with a variety of pharmacological research areas and techniques. During your first six quarters in the department, you participate in projects of your choosing. If possible, two of these are during the regular academic year and the third during the summer. You also become familiar with the literature relevant to the various research projects and thus establish a basis for the selection of your own research area. If you have already chosen a research area at the time you enter the department, you may benefit by working in the related laboratory during the previous summer. This would provide an uninterrupted period of over two months to work on a research project.

As part of course 200 you must submit a report of your activities in the various research groups by the end of the quarter. The report should include the nature of the project, how you participated, the results obtained, and a critical evaluation of the project.

Teaching Experience

Seminar presentations are required of all students in the graduate program.

Qualifying Examinations

Examinations are given in all courses except seminars and research. They are in the form of written examinations, oral examinations, term papers, and/or laboratory practicals.

After completing the first two years of study, you are required to take a departmental comprehensive examination consisting of a written part and an oral part. You are then recommended for continuation toward the Ph.D. degree, for further remedial study, or for termination. Questions are intended to test for a rational, analytical approach to problem solving and for ability to integrate material learned in different courses. You are expected to know basic principles of pharmacology and the status of topics of current interest in pharmacology.

After passing the departmental comprehensive examination, you must take the University Oral Qualifying Examination within 18 months. This examination is administered by the doctoral guidance committee. Most questions concentrate on the background literature, experimental methods, and implications of your field of interest and dissertation project. When you pass this examination, you are eligible to petition the Graduate Division for advancement to Ph.D. candidacy.

If you fail any one of the above required examinations, you may be reexamined at a later date determined by the guidance committee.

Final Oral Examination

A final oral examination is administered after submission of the dissertation.

Articulated Degree Program

The Department of Pharmacology offers an articulated M.D./Ph.D. program with the UCLA School of Medicine. Candidates must be accepted by the School of Medicine Admissions Office in order to qualify.

Upper Division Courses

110. Drugs: Mechanisms, Uses, and Misuse. Lecture, four hours (seven weeks); discussion, four hours (three weeks). Prerequisites: Biology 5, 6, 7, Chemistry 21, 23, 25, or equivalent. Introduction to pharmacology for undergraduate students, emphasizing principles underlying mechanism of action of drugs, their development, control, rational use, and misuse.

Mr. Jenden (W)

199. Special Studies (2 to 8 units). Prerequisite: consent of instructor and department chair. Special studies in pharmacology, including either reading assignments or laboratory work or both, designed for appropriate training of each student.

(F,W,Sp)

Graduate Courses

200. Introduction to Laboratory Research (2 to 4 units). Prerequisite: consent of instructor. Individual projects in laboratory research for beginning graduate students. At end of each quarter students submit to their supervisor a report covering research performed. Pharmacology graduate students must take this course three times during their first two years in residence.

203. Clinical Pharmacology (2 units). (Formerly numbered 202.) Lecture, zero to two hours; discussion, zero to two hours. Prerequisites: courses 211A-211B. Series of lectures and case presentations designed to illustrate principles of pharmacology in a clinical context, and solution of practical therapeutics by reference to pharmacokinetics, mechanisms of action, and disposition of drugs.

Mr. Catlin in charge (Sp)

211A-211B. Principles of Pharmacology (4 units, 2 units). (Formerly numbered 201A-201B.) Lecture, three to eight hours; discussion, zero to nine hours. Prerequisites: mammalian physiology, biochemistry. Systematic consideration of principles governing interaction between drugs and biological systems and of principal groups of drugs used in therapeutics. Particular attention on modes of action, pharmacokinetics, and disposition to provide a scientific basis for their rational use in medicine.

Mr. Ignarro in charge (F,W)

212A-212B. Graduate Commentary: Clinical Pharmacology (2 units each). Prerequisites: mammalian physiology, biochemistry. Supplementation of topics covered in course 202. Primarily for graduate students.

Mr. Catlin

M221A-M221B. Cellular and Molecular Neurochemistry. (Same as Anatomy and Cell Biology M221A-M221B, Biological Chemistry M214A-M214B, Neuroscience M221A-M221B, and Psychiatry M221A-M221B.) Lecture, three hours. Prerequisites: Biological Chemistry 202, 203, or equivalent. Contemporary neurochemistry for students with general background in biochemistry. Biochemical and structural properties of nervous system in relation to its development and function; introduction to disorders that result from alterations in fundamental biochemistry of nervous system. Although this project is treated in interdisciplinary manner, course progresses from structure through chemistry to function in precise manner and biological terms.

Mr. de Velis, Mr. Olsen (W,Sp)

234A-234B-234C. Experimental Methods in Pharmacology. (2 units) Prerequisite: consent of instructor. Survey of experimental methods and instrumentation used in analysis, identification, and study of mechanisms of action of pharmacologically active compounds.

Mr. Chang, Mr. George (F, W, Sp)

236. Neuropharmacology. Prerequisite: neurophysiology. Advanced neuropharmacology, including actions and modes of action of drugs acting on central nervous system, interactions between drugs and nervous tissue, metabolism and disposition of drugs through blood brain barrier, and distribution to central nervous system; problems of central transmission.

Mr. George (W)

237A-237B-237C. Research Frontiers in Cellular and Molecular Pharmacology. Prerequisites: course 241, consent of instructor. Detailed examination of mechanisms of drug action at organismal, tissue, cellular, and molecular levels, emphasizing receptors, receptor-effector coupling, neurotransmitters, autonomic and central nervous system pharmacology.

Mr. George, Mr. Gunderson, Ms. Howard, Mr. Olsen (F, W, Sp)

238. Behavioral Toxicology. Prerequisite: consent of instructor. Lectures and discussions designed to examine effects of exposures to a wide variety of chemical and physical agents on behavior of total organism as it adjusts to changes in its physical and social environments. Such effects may be reflected as subtle disturbances of behavior before classic symptoms of toxic states become apparent. Consideration to methodologies by which such disturbances may be measured, to state of present knowledge, and to application of knowledge in regulating risks of both prenatal and postnatal exposure. Particular emphasis on relevance of this knowledge to human behavior.

Mr. Russell (Sp)

241. Introduction to Chemical Pharmacology. Prerequisite: organic and biological chemistry. Introduction to general principles of pharmacology. Role of chemical properties of drugs in their distribution, metabolism, and excretion.

Mr. Cho (F)

251. Seminar in Pharmacology (2 units). Seminars presented by students, faculty, and guest lecturers on a variety of topics. S/U grading.

Mr. McGowan, Mr. Pecknick

253. Seminar in Environmental Toxicology (2 units). Prerequisite: consent of instructor. Oral reports and discussions of current research on chemical pollutants in environment, their effects on biological systems, and mechanism of these effects.

Mr. Jenden (F, W, Sp)

M257. Introduction to Toxicology. (Same as Pathology M257.) Prerequisite: course 241 or consent of instructor. Biochemical and systemic toxicology, basic mechanisms of toxicity, and interaction of toxic agents with specific organ systems.

Mr. Cho, Mr. Froines (W)

M258. Pathologic Changes in Toxicology. (Same as Pathology M258.) Designed to give students experience in learning normal histology of tissues which are major targets of toxic action and the range of pathologic changes that occur in these tissues (liver, bladder, lung, kidney, nervous system, and vascular system).

Ms. Berliner (W)
Physiology

53-237 Center for the Health Sciences, (213) 825-6717

Professors
Francisco J. Bezanilla, Ph.D.
Allan J. Brady, Ph.D.
Jennifer S. Buchwald, Ph.D.
Michael H. Chase, Ph.D., in Residence
Sergio Ciani, Ph.D.
Jared M. Diamond, Ph.D.
George Eisenman, M.D.
Joy S. Frank, Ph.D., in Residence
Alan D. Grinnell, Ph.D.
Earl Hornsher, Ph.D., Vice Chair
Douglas Jungen, Ph.D.
H. Ronald Kaback, M.D.
Yoichi Kidokoro, M.D., Ph.D., in Residence
Glenn A. Langer, M.D. (Castera Professor of Cardiology)
Arthur Peskoff, Ph.D.
Kenneth D. Philipson, Ph.D., in Residence
Paul Quinton, Ph.D.
Gordon Ross, M.D.
Eduardo H. Rubinstein, M.D., Ph.D.
George Sachs, D.Sc. (Leon J. Tiber, M.D. and David S. Alpert, M.D. Professor of Medicine)
John Mcd. Tormey, M.D.
Julio Vergara, Ph.D.
Susan A. Ward, D.Phil., M.A.
Brian J. Whipp, D.Sc., Vice Chair
Ernest M. Wright, D.Sc., Chair
Donald B. Lindsley, Ph.D., Emeritus
Wilfred F.H.M. Mommaerts, Ph.D., Emeritus
Ralph R. Sonnenschein, M.D., Ph.D., Emeritus
Bernice M. Wenzel, Ph.D., Emerita

Associate Professors
Sally Krasne, Ph.D.
Michael S. Letinsky, Ph.D.

Assistant Professor
Diane M. Papazian, Ph.D.

Lecturer
Jessie O. Washington, D.V.M.

Adjunct Associate Professor
Oscar U. Scremin, M.D.

Adjunct Assistant Professor
Kenneth S. Leonards, Ph.D.

Scope and Objectives

Physiology is the science of the functional activities of the human body. This covers a wide range, including observations on humans and experiments on animals and model systems in order to understand principles. Physiology is the science most directly relevant to human medicine in all its specialties and to understanding all environmental factors affecting human life. It is also a pure science of great challenge because of the complexity of its problems and its extensive interaction with mathematical, physical, biochemical, and engineering sciences, as well as with other branches of biology.

Within the prescribed curriculum, students may specialize in cellular and molecular physiology, theoretical and mathematical physiology, neurobiology, communication and information, organ systems and integrative phenomena, and behavioral physiology.

In a recent survey conducted by the Conference Board of the Associated Research Councils, UCLA's Physiology Department was judged fifth best in the nation in terms of the quality of its faculty. In addition to the Ph.D. program, the department offers postdoctoral training in research and welcomes students interested in articulated M.D./Ph.D. programs.

Ph.D. Degree

Admission

Candidates for admission to graduate standing in the Department of Physiology are expected to pursue the Ph.D. degree. The department does not admit candidates for the M.S. degree. Ph.D. students must conform to the general admission requirements set by the Graduate Division and have received a bachelor's degree in a biological or physical science or in the premedical curriculum. In general, at the time of admission, you should have completed courses in mathematics through calculus and differential equations (equivalent to Mathematics 31A, 31B, 33A); physics (12 quarter units); chemistry (16 quarter units, including quantitative analysis, physical and organic chemistry); biology or zoology (16 quarter units, including comparative vertebrate anatomy).

In certain cases, at the discretion of the department, students lacking some of the preparation but having a strong background in areas pertinent to physiology may be admitted to graduate standing, provided that deficiencies are made up. Successful completion of the first-year curriculum requires knowledge of physical chemistry (at least equivalent to Chemistry 110A and 156) and differential equations (equivalent to Mathematics 33A). It is strongly recommended that these or equivalent courses be taken prior to admission. If not, these deficiencies must be removed within a specified time after admission, which would likely extend the first-year curriculum into the second year.

The Graduate Record Examination (GRE) General Test is required as well as the Subject Test in Biology or in your major field. Medical College Admission Test (MCAT) scores are accepted in lieu of the GRE. Three letters of recommendation are required and should be addressed to the Director of Graduate Studies. Completion of a master's program is not required.

An application packet and/or departmental brochure is available from the Graduate Student Office, Department of Physiology, 53-237 CHS, UCLA, Los Angeles, CA 90024-1751.

Major Fields or Subdisciplines

Cellular electrophysiology; membrane transport; excitation, contraction, energetics, and protein chemistry of muscle; fundamental neurophysiology; cardiovascular, respiratory, and gastrointestinal physiology.

Course Requirements

The graduate training program consists of a core requirement (Biological 171, Physiology 201A-201B, 205) which must be completed within your first two years of study. A second series of at least three courses applicable to your research interest(s) and one advanced course in physiology outside your major area of interest are also required. Your curriculum must be approved by the graduate committee and your faculty advisor. One laboratory rotation is required within the first two years, prior to taking the written comprehensive examination.

Qualifying Examinations

The written comprehensive examination is given at the end of your formal coursework (core curriculum and specialty courses); it may contain an oral section covering your area of specialization. Recommendations following the examination are based on the total and specific areas of competence revealed by the examination, performance in coursework during the year, and recommendations of staff with whom you have had close association. Marginal performance in all areas with excellence in none is not considered acceptable.

Following successful completion of the departmental comprehensive examination, you must select a sponsor who acts as chair of your doctoral committee and directs your thesis research project. The committee members conduct the University Oral Qualifying Examination to establish that you are capable of conducting a productive research project. At this point in your training, normally you will have completed all formal coursework, will have passed the departmental comprehensive examination, and will have devoted approximately a year to a research project. After successful completion of the oral qualifying examination, you are advanced to candidacy.
Final Oral Examination

The final oral examination is optional with the doctoral committee.

Upper Division Courses

100. Elements of Human Physiology (6 units). Prerequisite: dental student standing or consent of instructor. Required of first-year dental students. Lectures, laboratories, and demonstrations/discussions concerning functional activities of the living body in terms of both cellular and systemic functions. Examples presented, where possible, on basis of information relevant to oral function. (F)

M105. Human Physiology. (Same as Nursing M105.) Lecture, four hours; discussion, one hour. Prerequisite: nursing student standing or consent of instructor. Required of third-year nursing students. Lecture and discussion, with emphasis on a correlating approach to anatomy and physiology of human body. Ms. Serayanian

199. Special Studies (1 to 8 units). Prerequisite: consent of instructor. Special studies in physiology, including either reading assignments or laboratory work or both, designed for appropriate training of each student.

Graduate Courses

200. Transport across Biological Membranes. Prerequisite: consent of instructor. In-depth study of transport ions, nonelectrolytes, and water across plasma membranes of single cells and epithelia. Lectures include such topics as membrane structure, passive permeability of membranes to ions and nonelectrolytes, active transport of sugars and amino acids, active ion transport, and mechanisms of water transport. Experimental work involves transport of ions across single cell membranes and epithelia using radioactive tracer and electrophysiological techniques. Mr. Wright

210A-210B. Organ System Physiology (4 units each). (Formerly numbered 101, 102.) Lecture, six hours; laboratory, three and one-half hours. Prerequisite: enrollment in qualified graduate program or consent of instructor. Primarily for first-year medical students. Topics include general properties of excitatory cells, cellular properties, and nervous system of the organ systems. Mr. Bezanilla, Mr. Vergara (W)

214. Cell Physiology: Excitability (2 to 8 units). Prerequisite: course 213, consent of instructor. General properties of excitable cells, cellular properties, and nervous system of the organ systems. Examinations and propagation of the nerve impulse. Voltage gating and gating currents, as well as relationship between macroscopic conductance and single channel properties. Mr. Bezanilla, Mr. Vergara (W)

215. Cell Physiology: Cellular Interaction (4 to 8 units). Prerequisites: courses 213, 214, consent of instructor. Simple and complex cellular interactions in nervous system. Study of synaptic transmission to higher-level cell-cell interactions, culminating in examination of mechanisms of central nervous system function. Ms. Beuchwald, Mr. Letinsky (Sp)

217A. Ion-Permeable Channels in Cell Membranes. Prerequisites: physical chemistry, consent of instructor. Properties of ion-permeable channels in cell membranes, including survey of types of ion-permeable channels found in membranes, analysis of permeability and selectivity of channels, voltage and chemical regulation of ion-permeable channels, and single channel properties. Mr. Ciani, Ms. Krane (Sp)

217B. Transport Systems in Cell Membranes. Prerequisite: consent of instructor. Properties of pumps and carriers in cell membranes. Topics include nonelectrolyte (sugar, amino acid, carboxylic acids) and ion (Na, K, H, and Ca) transport across plasma membranes of single cells and epithelia. Mr. Sachs, Mr. Wright

221A-221B-221C. Concepts of Excitation and Contraction in Muscle (2 to 8 units each). Prerequisite: consent of instructor. In-depth study of muscle physiology. Lectures, conferences, demonstrations, and laboratory procedures necessary to understand functions of nervous system. In Progress grading. Mr. Chase, Mr. Schlag, and the Staff (Sp)

250. Physical Chemistry of Membranes and Cellular Systems. Prerequisite: consent of instructor. Mathematical and physical background for understanding current approaches in cellular electrophysiology and transport across membranes. Ordinary differential equations, functions of many variables, Fourier series, and integrals. Principles of equilibrium and nonequilibrium thermodynamics, basic concepts of electrophysiology, and their application to physical-chemical problems typically encountered in study of membrane transport (e.g., osmotic pressure, Gibbs-Donnan equilibria). Surface potential, solvent-solute coupling in transmembrane fluxes, integration of Nernst-Planck equation and of time-dependent diffusion equation, etc.). Mr. Ciani (F)

252. Oral Sensory Physiology (2 units). (Formerly numbered M203.) (Same as Otolaryngology M203.) Lecture, one hour; discussion, one hour. Prerequisite: consent of instructor. Sensory mechanisms in normal and abnormal oral function. Organization of sensory systems in general, sensory transduction and neural coding, neural touch and temperature, pain mechanisms, dental pain sensitivity, physiology and abnormalities of taste and olfaction. Mr. Junge (F)

212A-212B-212C. Critical Topics in Physiology (1 to 8 units each). Prerequisite: consent of instructor. Advanced treatment of critical topics in physiology by staff and guest lecturers for graduate and postdoctoral students in biomedical sciences.

213. Methods in Cell Physiology (6 units). Prerequisite: consent of instructor. Lectures and laboratory dealing with integrated circuits and other solid-state devices employed in modern instruments, so that students learn to design and build many of the simpler circuits often required in their research. Emphasis on particular circuits used in electrophysiology, RC analysis, and introduction to cable theory. Mr. Bezanilla, Mr. Vergara (W)

217. Animal Physiology. Prerequisite: consent of instructor. An introduction to the methods used in the study of animal physiology, with emphasis on the application of these methods to the study of problems in the fields of physiology, anatomy, and biochemistry. Mr. Washington

225. Ionic Selectivity and Molecular Architecture of Channels (6 units). Lecture, three hours; laboratory, two hours. In Progress grading. Mr. Wright (W)

226. Epithelia: Structure and Function (2 units). Prerequisite: consent of instructor. Discussion of current literature covering research problems in physiology. S/U or letter grading. Mr. Etselman (Sp)

229. Research Topics in Neurobiology (2 units). Prerequisite: consent of instructor. Discussion of current literature covering research problems in neurobiology. S/U or letter grading. Mr. Letinsky

230A-230B-230C. Selected Topics in Organ Physiology (2 to 8 units each). Prerequisite: consent of instructor. Macroscopic, microscopic, and ultrastructural correlates of tissue and organ function. Advanced consideration of special topics in physiology of cardiovascular, gastrointestinal, respiratory, renal, and central nervous systems. Mr. Wright

231A-231B-231C. Cardiovascular and Respiratory Physiology (2 to 8 units each). Prerequisite: consent of instructor. In-depth study of cardiovascular and respiratory systems. 231A. Respiratory mechanisms and control. 231B-231C. Function and control of cardiovascular system and its relation to mechanisms of respiration and cellular gas exchange. Critical reviews and discussion of selected articles in journals.

235. Gut and Brain Peptides (2 units). (Same as Anatomy and Cell Biology M235, Medicine M235, and Neurobiology M235.) Prerequisite: consent of instructor. Presentation of current knowledge of gut and brain peptides by surveying their chemistry, anatomy, and physiology. Experimental approaches used to study biologically active peptides. Review of current research. Mr. Brecha, Mr. Reye, Ms. Tache (W)

251A-251B-251C. Seminar in Physiology (1 unit each). Prerequisite: consent of instructor. Review and discussion of recent research literature on selected topics. In Progress grading, and search in progress, and special topics. S/U grading.


253A-253B-253C. Current Topics in Neurobiology and Biophysics (2 units each). Lecture, one hour; discussion, one hour. Prerequisite: consent of instructor. Weekly lectures by members of faculty and visiting scientists, followed by scheduled discussion periods for students. All aspects of cellular neurobiology, with emphasis on quantitative and biophysical approaches. Some talks are reviews of recent interesting literature, with posted references for student preparation. S/U grading.

260. Use of Laboratory Animals in Research. Prerequisite: consent of instructor. Introductory course for graduate students in medical and biological sciences, covering principles and practical problems in handling and use of common laboratory animal species.
Psychiatry and Biobehavioral Sciences

B7-349 NPI&H, (213) 825-0770

Professors

D. Frank Benson, M.D.
Nicholas G. Blarton Jones, D.Phil. (Biobehavioral Sciences)
Nathaniel A. Buchwald, Ph.D., in Residence (Biobehavioral Sciences)
Anthony T. Camagnoni, Ph.D., in Residence (Biobehavioral Sciences)
Dennis P. Cantwell, M.D. (Joseph Campbell Professor of Child Psychiatry)
Stephen C. Cederbaum, M.D., in Residence (Biobehavioral Sciences)
Ching-piao Chien, M.D., in Residence (Biobehavioral Sciences)
Robert H. Coombs, Ph.D., in Residence (Biobehavioral Sciences)
Barbara F. Crandall, M.D., in Residence (Biobehavioral Sciences)
Dorothy R. Price-Wilson, Ph.D., in Residence (Biobehavioral Sciences)
Edward R. Ritchie, M.D., in Residence
Don A. Rockwell, M.D., Vice Chair (Biobehavioral Sciences)
Alexander G. Rosen, Ph.D., in Residence (Biobehavioral Sciences)
Robert T. Rubin, M.D., in Residence (Biobehavioral Sciences)
Paul Satz, Ph.D., in Residence (Biobehavioral Sciences)
Eustace A. Serfaty, M.D., Ph.D., in Residence (Biobehavioral Sciences)
David Shapiro, Ph.D., in Residence (Biobehavioral Sciences)
Marian J. Sigman, Ph.D., in Residence (Biobehavioral Sciences)
Arthur B. Silverstein, Ph.D., in Residence (Biobehavioral Sciences)
James Q. Simmons, M.D., in Residence (Biobehavioral Sciences)
Sarah R. Solomon, M.D., in Residence (Biobehavioral Sciences)
Stefan Soltysik, Ph.D., in Residence (Biobehavioral Sciences)
Robert S. Sparks, M.D.
M. Anne Spence, Ph.D., in Residence (Biobehavioral Sciences)
Maurice S. Sternman, Ph.D., in Residence (Biobehavioral Sciences)
Robert J. Stoller, M.D.
Peter E. Tanguay, M.D., in Residence (Biobehavioral Sciences)
Gary T. Tarjan, M.D.
Claudewill S. Thomas, M.D., in Residence (Biobehavioral Sciences)
Berenice M. Wenzel, Ph.D., in Residence (Biobehavioral Sciences)
Louis Jolyon West, M.D.
Charles D. Woody, M.D., in Residence (Biobehavioral Sciences)
Joel Yager, M.D., in Residence (Biobehavioral Sciences)
Joe Yamamoto, M.D., in Residence (Biobehavioral Sciences)
Arthur Yuwiler, Ph.D., in Residence (Biobehavioral Sciences)

Assistant Professors

Lewis R. Baxter, M.D., in Residence
Leslie A. Brothers, M.D., in Residence
Rochelle Caplan, M.D., in Residence
Armen H. Denderjian, M.D., in Residence
Spencer Eth, M.D., in Residence
Robin S. Fisher, Ph.D., in Residence (Biobehavioral Sciences)
Harry E. Gwirtsman, M.D., in Residence (Biobehavioral Sciences)
Gregory L. Hanna, M.D., in Residence (Biobehavioral Sciences)
Bruce L. Kagan, M.D., Ph.D., in Residence (Biobehavioral Sciences)
Andrew F. Leuchter, M.D., in Residence (Biobehavioral Sciences)
Peter B. Lucas, M.D., in Residence (Biobehavioral Sciences)
Wendy B. Macklin, Ph.D., in Residence (Biobehavioral Sciences)
David J. Martin, Ph.D., in Residence (Biobehavioral Sciences)
James T. McCracken, M.D., in Residence (Biobehavioral Sciences)
Martin E. Mueller, M.D., in Residence (Biobehavioral Sciences)
Robert E. Neshkes, M.D., in Residence (Biobehavioral Sciences)
Charles E. Olmstead, Ph.D., in Residence (Biobehavioral Sciences)
Robert P. Rose, M.D., in Residence (Biobehavioral Sciences)
Karen J. Saywitz, Ph.D., in Residence (Biobehavioral Sciences)
Adjunct and Clinical Associate Professors

Christian A. M. Baltao, Ph.D., Adjunct (Biobehavioral Sciences)

Warren S. Brown, Ph.D., Adjunct (Biobehavioral Sciences)

V. Charles Charuvastra, M.D., Adjunct

Milton S. Davis, Ph.D., M.D., Adjunct (Biobehavioral Sciences)

David A. Gorelick, M.D., Clinical Psychology

Victor Haddock, M.D., J.D., Adjunct

Richard L. Heinrich, M.D., Adjunct

Betnaha Jaleal, M.D., Clinical Psychology

Kay R. Jamieson, Ph.D., Clinical Psychology

Lewis M. King, Ph.D., Adjunct (Biobehavioral Sciences)

Ira L. Lesser, M.D., Adjunct

Keh-Ming Lin, M.D., Adjunct

James F. McGinnis, Ph.D., Adjunct (Biobehavioral Sciences)

Mary J. O’Connor, Ph.D., Adjunct (Medical Psychology)

Warren R. Procci, M.D., Adjunct

H. Rebecca Rausch, Ph.D., Adjunct (Neuropsychology)

James F. Soar, M.D., Clinical Psychology

Stephen M. Stahl, M.D., Ph.D., Adjunct

Gordon D. Strauss, M.D., Clinical Psychology

Mario Valente, M.D., Adjunct

Jeffory N. Wilkins, M.D., Adjunct

Deane L. Wolcott, M.D., Clinical Psychology

Adjunct, Visiting, and Clinical Assistant Professors

Mahmoud Ajang, M.D., Clinical Psychology

Joyce O. Baker, M.D., Clinical Psychology

George Bartkewitz, M.D., Clinical Psychology

Viven K. Burt, M.D., Clinical Psychology

Alexander Bystritsky, M.D., Clinical Psychology

Luis J. Fitten, M.D., Adjunct (Biobehavioral Sciences)

Ravi K. Gokanlaye, M.D., Adjunct

Barry Guze, M.D., Clinical Psychology

Neil Hartman, M.D., Clinical Psychology

Madison G. Hinchman, D.S.W., Adjunct (Medical Psychology)

Steven Lopez, Ph.D., Visiting (Biobehavioral Sciences)

Joseph N. McKenna, M.D., Clinical Psychology

Ricardo P. Mendoza, M.D., Clinical Psychology

Grayson S. Nixon, M.D., Clinical Psychology

Daniel A. Plokit, M.D., Clinical Psychology

Vijay M. Ranganath, M.D., Clinical Psychology

Rochelle Reno, Ph.D., Adjunct (Medical Psychology)

Glenn W. Schwarcz, M.D., Adjunct

Lanny L. Snodgrass, M.D., Ph.D., Adjunct

William C. Wisburg, M.D., Adjunct

Frisca L. Yan-Go, M.D., Clinical Psychology

Scope and Objectives

The Department of Psychiatry and Biobehavioral Sciences offers interdisciplinary courses related to the mental health professions of the biobehavioral sciences in addition to its programs for psychiatry interns and residents and for medical students (courses for medical students are listed in the Announcement of the UCLA School of Medicine and the School of Medicine Handbook of Clinical Courses).

Enrollment in department courses is limited to registered UCLA students, students registered in programs officially affiliated with UCLA, and students enrolled concurrently through University Extension. Students who meet these requirements, but who are not affiliated with a departmental training program, must also meet required course prerequisites determined by specific educational programs. Additional information is available from the department office.

Programs

The Developmental Disabilities Immersion Program is cosponsored by the Department of Psychology and the Department of Psychiatry and Biobehavioral Sciences and by the Office of Instructional Development — Field Studies Development. Each year a group of 30 students is selected for the program which runs during Winter/Spring Quarters. Students participate in courses, fieldwork, and research at selected community facilities serving persons with developmental disabilities. Required core courses include Psychology/Psychiatry M180A, M180B, M181A/M181B. Students also take other courses related to developmental disabilities. Many of the courses fulfill psychology undergraduate major requirements. Student individualized research projects are also part of the immersion experience. Students interested in the program should contact the Office of Instructional Development — Field Studies Development (70 Powell Library) or the Psychology Undergraduate Advising Office (1531 Franz Hall).

The department offers a 12-month Clinical Psychology Internship, which is a Graduate Division certificate program. Students enrolled in clinical psychology programs at APA-approved universities are eligible to apply. Applications are accepted through December 1. The primary goals of the internship are to provide a year of intensive exposure to a wide variety of clinical and human services experiences and to maximize the personal growth of each professional. Students interested in this certificate program should contact the Psychology Internship Training Office, C8-532 NPI&H (825-0145).

A certificate is also awarded by the department to qualified graduate students who successfully complete the Mental Retardation and Other Developmental Disabilities Training Program. The program fulfills the internship requirement for the Ph.D. program in clinical psychology and the master’s program in social welfare, and for the disciplines of speech pathology, occupational therapy, and nutrition at nearby universities. Further, it satisfies selected state licensure and clinical placement requirements in psychology, speech and lan-
guage, special education, social welfare, nurs-
ing, psycholinguistics, occupational therapy, and nutrition. Interested students should con-
tact the program training director, 58-242
NI&H (825-0051), for further information.

Information on clinical practicums which are
offered in conjunction with other educational
institutions and UCLA departments may be
obtained from the department office.

Upper Division Courses

M112. Laboratory for Naturalistic Observations:
Developing Skills and Techniques. (Same as An-
thropology M136D.) Prerequisite: consent of Pro-
tactor. Skill of observing and recording behavior in natu-
ral settings, with emphasis on field training and prac-
tice in observing behavior. Group and individual
projects. Discussion of some of the uses of observa-
tions and their implications for research in social sci-
ciences. Mr. Gallimore, Mr. Weisner (W)

M119. Evolution of Intelligence. (Same as Psychol-
gy M119K) Lecture, two hours; discussion, two
hours. Prerequisites: Psychology 15 or 115. Intellect-
uary statistics course, junior or senior standing, con-
tent of instructor. Intelligence treated as neural infor-
mation-processing capacity; its evolution in verte-
brates correlated with evolution of endocrines.
Quantitative approaches in evolutionary biology and
neurosciences. Mr. Jerison

M133. Exceptional Children. (Same as Psychology
M133B.) Prerequisite: psychology 130. Study of is-
suues and research problems in areas of mental retar-
dation, giftedness, learning disorders, emotional dis-
orders, and childhood psychosis. Mr. Franken

M142. Advanced Statistical Methods in Psycholo-
y. (Same as Psychology M142.) Lecture, two hours;
discussion, two hours. Prerequisite: Psychology 41.
Chi square, special correlation methods, multiple re-
gression, nonparametric methods, analysis of vari-
ance, reliability and validity. Mr. Nihira (W)

175. Women Physicians: Professional and Gend-
er Issues. Professional socialization of women in
medicine. Developmental stages of medical training
and practice (premed, medical school, internship,
residency, and various specialty areas of medical prac-
tice). Women trainees and physicians in various careers
participate in class presentations. Ethno-
graphic research project based on clinical preceptor-
ship experience required. Mr. Coombs (F)

M180A. Contemporary Problems in Mental Retar-
dation. (Same as Psychology M180A.) Prerequisites:
Psychology 10, 41, and 127 or 130. Corequisites:
courses M181A-M181B. Limited to Immersion Pro-
gram students. Presentation of concepts, issues, and re-
search techniques in the area of mental retardation.
Biological, psychological, and community questions
concerning causes and treatment of developmental
disabilities, as well as systems for care and training of
retarded individuals. Lectures, directed reading, and
discussion. Mr. Fluharty and the Staff

M180B. Contemporary Issues in Mental Retarda-
tion. (Same as Psychology M180B.) Intrinsically:
course M180A. Limited to Immersion Program stu-
dents. Psychosocial issues in mental retardation
relating literature to ongoing field experiences
through lectures, discussions, media, and six student
papers.

M181A-M181B. Research in Contemporary Pro-
blems in Mental Retardation. (Same as Psychology
Research experience. In Progress grading.

M190. Ethology: Physiology of Behavior and
Learning in Animals. (Same as Psychology M119J.)
Prerequisites: Psychology 115, junior standing. Basic
course in ethology. Introduces systematic examina-
tion of ethograms through systematic observation
of common forms of behavioral plasticity and standard training procedures in laboratory
animals (in behavioral, neurophysiological, and phar-
macological studies) with broad biological, evolutionary
perspectives.

199. Special Studies in Psychiatry (2 to 4 units).
Prerequisite: consent of instructor and department
chair, based on written proposal outlining course of
study (to be structured by instructor and student at
time of initial enrollment). Additional information
and course proposal forms are available in Office of Ed-
ucation, B7-349 NI&H.

Graduate Courses

200. Colloquium on Biobehavioral Sciences (1
unit). Prerequisite: consent of instructor. Vehicle for
continuing education on recent advances in various
scientific fields relevant to behavior in its biobehavior-
al context. Includes interdisciplinary symposiums on
diverse topics of interest to students.

201A-M201B-M201C. Functional Organization of
Behavior (2 units each). (Same as Neuroscience
M201A-M201B-M201C.) Prerequisite: consent of in-
structor. Course M201A is prerequisite to M201B,
which is prerequisite to M201C. Progression of concep-
tions of behavior within different species and func-
tional uses of behaviors; use of an evolutionary bio-
logical perspective as the framework. M201B. Re-
search designs studied to take into account the functional behavior of animals. M201C. Special ques-
tions of interest to students.

205. Madness in the Enlightenment: Care and
Cure of Mental Illness in the Age of Reason.
Prerequisites: graduate standing, consent of instructor.
Exploration of writings of physicians and reformers of
the Enlightenment who studied the mentally ill, treat-
ed them, and recorded their theories, findings, and
recommendations between ca. 1750 and 1850.

207A-207B-207C. Hypnosis Seminar (2 units
each.) (Formerly numbered 207.) Prerequisite: psy-
chology intern, psychiatry resident, member of (or
trainee in) one of the licensed mental health profes-
sionals. Intensive experience intended to help
prepare mental health professionals for clinical
applications, including didactics, demonstra-
tion, practice, and feedback. Following training in
in-ductions and development of classic hypnogic phe-
nomena (e.g., age regression, hypnoanalysis), fo-
cus on psychotherapeutic applications, including di-
rect symptom removal, behavioral methods, and hyp-
noclonalization. Emphasis on developing skill for ap-

208A-208B-208C. Clinical Neuropsychology (2
units each). Lecture, 90 minutes. Prerequisites: grad-
uate or postgraduate standing, consent of in-
structor. Introduction to neuropsychological con-
trolconcepts, including functional neuroanatomical
systems of the brain, analytic and synthetic activities
of the brain, effects of generalized and focal brain
impairment on behavior, and introduction to use of
neuropsychological test instruments.

210. Seminar in Psychosomatic Studies. (For-
merly numbered M210A-M210B.) (Same as Anthro-
pology M234.) Seminar, three hours. Devoted to
tentative state of research in psychosomatic studies.
Survey of work in child development and socializa-
tion, personality, psychobiology, transpersonal psy-
chiatry, deviance, learning, perception, cognition, and
psychosomatic perspectives on change.

211. Sociocultural Perspectives on Mental Retar-
dation. (Same as Anthropology M234FL) Lecture,
three hours. Prerequisite: consent of instructor. Explo-
ration of concepts such as "intelligence," "commen-
tence," and "adaptive behavior" in varying non-West-
ern societies as background to study of the phenom-
enon of mental retardation in the West, particularly the U.S. Topics include cross-cultural perspectives of
mental retardation in various societies, along with dis-
terntionalization and normalization, and current issues involving adaptation and "quality of life." Discussion of topics such as communicative competence, work, crime, deve-
lopments, sexuality, and marriage. May be repeated for
credit. Mr. Edgerton (W)

212. Cultural Modes of Thought. (Same as Anthro-
pology M232P) Lecture, three hours. Prerequi-
site: consent of instructor. Examination of influences
of culture on learning, perception, thinking, and intel-
lignce. Fields of cross-cultural psychology, in addi-
tion to cognitive anthropology. Focus on learning and
thinking in non-Western cultures, including problems of education in ethnic areas within the U.S.

213A-M213B. The Individual in Culture. (Same as
Anthropology M235A-M235B.) Lecture, three hours.
Course M213A is prerequisite to M213B. In Progress
grading.

214. Cross-Cultural Perspectives on Socializa-
tion and Childhood. (Same as Anthropolo-
y M236P) Lecture, three hours. Prerequisite: consent
of instructor. Methods, ethnographic data, and theoreti-
cal orientations. Emphasis on current research. May
be repeated for credit. Mr. Weisner

216. Functional Neuropsychology. (Formerly num-
bered M216A-M216B-M216C.) (Same as Neurosci-
ence M216L) Lecture, two hours; discussion, one hour.
Prerequisites: graduate standing, consent of instructor.
Tutorials include discussion and clinical applications of
recent research findings in neuroanatomy, molecular neurobiology, synaptic neurophysiology, event-related potentials,
neuropsychology of amnesia, and cognitive psychology
of normal memory into a realistic model.

219A-M219B. Basic Core Courses in Mental Re-
tardation Research (2 units each). (Same as An-
thropology M237A-M237B.) Lecture, two hours;
discussion, two hours. Prerequisite: consent of instruc-
tor. Systematic review of the literature of mental
retardation research and sciences basic to this field of
study. Language, methods, aims, and contra-
dictions of various disciplines that contribute to the
field. Possible applications to behavioral and neuro-
physiological research designs with potential for prevention or amelioration of mental retardation. S/U grading.

220A-220B. Living Systems Theory and Its Ap-
plication (2 or 4 units each). Prerequisite: consent of
instructor. Current status of basic and applied scientific research in systems science at levels of cell, organ,
organism, group, organization, society, and supra-
national systems. Present and potential future applica-
tions of systems science to psychodiagnosis, psycho-
therapy, group processes, community psychiatry, and
organizational behavior. Possible applications to neuro-
science research in the behavioral neurosciences and
other fields. If taken for four units, additional class
time and reading, and research paper (20-25 pages)
required. Mr. Miller (F)

221A-M221B. Cellular and Molecular Neuro-
chemistry. (Same as Chemistry M221A-M221B, Bio-
logical Chemistry M221A-M221B, Neuro-
sience M221A-M221B, and Pharmacology M221A-
M221B.) Lecture, three hours. Prerequisites: Biological
Chemistry 202, 203, or equivalent. Contemporary neu-
rochemistry for students with background in bio-
chemistry. Biochemical and structural properties of
nervous system in relation to its development and func-
tions; introduction to disorders that result from alter-
ations in fundamental biochemical properties of nervous system. Although subject is treated in interdisciplinary manner, course progresses from structure through chemistry to
function in precise manner and biological terms.

Mr. de Velis, Mr. Eduskin, Mr. Olsen (WSp)
M222. Transcultural Psychiatry. (Same as Anthropology M234P.) Lecture, three hours. Prerequisite: consent of instructor. Consideration of psychiatric topics in cross-cultural perspective. Focus on the etiology of mental illness, including the role of cultural processes such as deviance, suicide, homicide, behavioral disorders, "cultural specific" syndromes, non-Western psychiatry, and questions of "sick" societies. May be repeated for credit with topic change.

223. MMPI Seminar and Case Conferences (2 units each). Seminar, one hour; discussion, one hour. Prerequisite: psychology intern, psychiatry resident, or consent of instructor. Seminar and case conference on interpretation of Minnesota Multiphasic Personality Inventory (MMPI) - theoretical and technical issues. Discussion of case data relating to MMPI profile and treatment planning.

Mr. Caldwell

226A-226B. Childhood Psychopathology (2 units each). Seminar, one hour. Prerequisite: consent of instructor. Mental health issues and needs of Hispanics through seminars and videotapes dealing with historical comparison of psychiatry in Mexico and the U.S., analysis of various theoretical concepts. Group therapy, behavior modification, biological behavior: distinguishing psychodynamic from cultural factors in treatment of Spanish-speaking patients; treatment of Hispanic families, couples, undocumented persons, and criminal justice system clientele.

Mr. Golden, Mr. Shapiro

232A-232B-232C. Human Sexual Dysfunction (2 units each). Prerequisite: consent of instructor. One-year training and research course in direct behavioral treatment of human sexual dysfunction. Combination of didactic material and supervised research.

Mr. Golden, Mr. Kaufman

M234. Affective Disorders (2 or 4 units). (Formerly numbered M234A-M234B.) (Same as Psychology M280.) Seminar, two hours. Prerequisites: graduate standing, consent of instructor. General theory and treatment of primary affective disorders (depression, manic depressive illness), including diagnosis, pharmacology, epidemiology, psychology, phenomenology, biology, and treatment. Students enrolled for four units are assigned a more intensive reading list and required to make a presentation or prepare a research paper.

Mr. Gellin, Ms. Hammen

M235. Laboratory for Naturalistic Observations: Developing Skills and Techniques. (Same as Anthropology M235.) Lecture, 2.5 hours. Prerequisite: consent of instructor. Skill of observing and recording behavior in natural settings, with emphasis on field training and practice in observing behavior. Discussion, class paper, role-playing, case studies, and their implications for research in social sciences. Students expected to integrate observational work into their current research interests.

Mr. Gellin, Ms. Weisner (W)

236A-236B-236C. Psychology Interns Seminar (1 unit each). Prerequisite: consent of instructor. Current topics in clinical psychology. Group selected topics for discussion pertaining to psychopathology, diagnostical evaluation, and modalities of treatment. S/U grading.

Ms. Holroyd, F, W, Sp

M237. Seminar in Behavioral Neuroimmunology (1 unit). (Same as Psychology M211.) Lecture, one hour per month; discussion, 30 minutes per month. Series of lectures presented once a month throughout academic year by invited speakers from UCLA and around the world. S/U grading.

Mr. Liebeskind, Mr. Solomon

240. Assessment and Treatment of Afro-American Psychopathology (3 units). Seminar, two hours. Prerequisites: graduate standing, consent of instructor. Aids mental health professionals and trainees in evaluation and treatment of Afro-American families in terms of their cultural milieu, historical background, and expectations. Focus on special considerations of therapists and invited guests form basis for supervised evaluation and case management with an Afro-American child and family.

Ms. Parks, Ms. Powell, Ms. Wyatt (Sp)

242. Parent and Child Psychotherapy Seminar (1 unit). (Formerly numbered 242A-242B-242C.) Prerequisites: current experience in psychoanalytically oriented child psychotherapy, consent of instructor. Seminar meets throughout year. During Summer Quarter emphasis on initial clinical and research evaluation as well as early treatment of the child and family. During Fall, Winter, and Spring Quarters instructors use videotaped sessions and notes from their own clinical work to discuss such topics as diagnostic criteria, family system treatment formulations stressing the with parents, and children, and such theoretical and technical issues as transference, resistances, overdetermined nature of symptoms, and termination. Student presentations encouraged in order to amplify clinical and theoretical issues and to become familiar with ongoing cases which are part of a systematic outcome study.

Mr. Heinicke

M243. Specialized Retardation Interdisciplinary Core Curriculum (1 unit each). Lecture, 90 minutes. Prerequisite: consent of instructor. Survey on major topics of mental retardation, covering epidemiology, nosology, assessment, health care delivery systems, basic genetics, nutrition, direct care, and special deficits. Presented in interdisciplinary framework as generic information independent of discipline. S/U grading.

Mr. Fonnens, Ms. Jacobs (F, W, Sp)

244. Computers in Mental Retardation Research. Prerequisite: consent of instructor. Introduction to basic nature of digital computer systems, with emphasis on their impact on society. Directed toward providing students with broading educational applications and limitations of computers. Specific examples from clinical research, and administrative applications within mental retardation and child psychiatry program.

Mr. Guthrie, Mr. Hull (W)

245A-245B. Psychological Assessment of Severely Handicapped Children (3 units each). Lecture, 90 minutes. Prerequisite: consent of instructor. Course 245A is prerequisite to 245B. Psychological assessment of preschool children. Specific emphasis on assessment of children with developmental disabilities and children who are generally thought to be "untestable." Practical orientation, involving two hours per week of supervised testing. S/U grading.

Mr. Freeman, Ms. Jacobs (F, W, Sp)

M246. Psychological Aspects of Mental Retardation. (Same as Psychology M246.) Prerequisite: consent of instructor. Discussion of psychological aspects of mental retardation, including classification, description, etiology, theory, prevention, treatment, assessment, and developmental and input from other disciplines (ethics, law, religion, welfare systems).

Mr. Tymchuk (F)

247A-247B-247C. Neurological and Psychological Bases of Behavior (1 unit each). Discussion, two hours. Prerequisites: graduate standing, consent of instructor. Discussion of advances in neurophysiology and neuropsychology, with particular reference to modern developmental studies. Faculty members or advanced students present results of their research work in context of available literature; intense discussion during and after presentation. S/U grading.

Mr. Buchwald, Mr. Levine (F, W, Sp)

248. Research Rounds in Mental Retardation and Developmental Disabilities (1 unit). Prerequisite: consent of instructor. Monthly session, with presentation of a group of papers and discussion of approaches relevant to that patient. Staff members from various disciplines and invited speakers participate. S/U grading.

Mr. Levine (F, W, Sp)

M250. Medical Anthropology in Public Health. (Same as Anthropology M266 and Public Health M271.) Prerequisites: Public Health 112, 130, one upper division psychology, sociology, or anthropology course, or equivalent, consent of instructor. Cross-cultural aspects of human behavior as they relate to perception, treatment, incidence, and prevalence of disease and illness.

Ms. Browner, Ms. Scrimshaw

253. Seminar: Child Development (1 unit). Prerequisite: consent of instructor. Theories of development, systems of child development, and chronological aspects of child development. Presentation of assigned readings by students plays major role in each session.

Mr. Cantwell

M254. Counseling Families of Handicapped Children (3 units). Seminar, one hour. Prerequisite: consent of instructor. Techniques and issues in counseling families through evaluation, feedback, and treatment. Social and psychological stresses on family unit, professional's reactions, community resources, and issues of genetic counseling, placement, and developmental crises.

Ms. Gottlieb (W)

256. Basic Clinical Child Psychopathology (1 unit). Prerequisite: consent of instructor. Weekly seminar on current research on child development and functional child psychopathology. Readings provided for basis of discussion on topics including interviewing of parents and children, diagnosis, and related syndromes.

Mr. Cantwell

257A-257B-257C. Communication Disorders Associated with Developmental Disabilities and Psychiatric Disorders (3 units each). Laboratory, 90 minutes; didactic, 90 minutes. Prerequisite: consent of instructor. Didactic and practical training in communication and its dysfunction as these relate to language disabilities seen in interdisciplinary medical setting. Provides background for graduate and postgraduate students who plan to engage in clinical work and/or clinical research in which language disturbances of childhood and adulthood are relevant.

Ms. Baltaxe (F, W, Sp)

259. Legal and Ethical Issues with Vulnerable Populations (3 units). Discussion, 90 minutes; laboratory, 90 minutes. Prerequisite: consent of instructor. Discussion of current laws dealing with vulnerable populations (e.g., children, developmentally disabled people, elderly people); philosophies, ethics, ethical codes, issues, and how to resolve them. Use of videotapes and discussion cases.

Mr. Tymchuk (W)

260. The Chronically Mentally Ill Child and Family. Lecture, three hours; seminar, one hour. Prerequisite: consent of instructor. Examination from a biocultural perspective of ramifications of chronic illness affecting life-style and development of the child and family, including examination of relevant theoretical models and research. Clinical application to assessment and treatment of children with chronic illness. Review of current research findings and clinical practice concerning dually diagnosed populations. Neurobiology, theories of issues, assessment, and therapeutic interventions pertaining to populations with mental retardation and emotional problems.

Ms. Jacobs, Mr. Price-Williams (F)
with emphasis on quantitative approaches. Although
that evidence for evolution of mind and intelligence,
of portable biofeedback devices. Consideration of re-
various clinical problems (hypertension, headache,
to concepts and techniques of biofeedback, including
analysis is "above the species level."

265. Mind and Brain in Evolution (2 units). Prereq-
ment at multiple levels of brain function changes with
ations and dualities are considered, the evolutionary
level.”

Mr. Jerison (Sp)

26A-26B-26C. Psychophysiological Research
Lab. Lecture, 1.5 hour. Two hours; laboratory, one
Prerequisite: consent of instructor. Introduction to
techniques and design of biofeedback, including
influence of experimental literature and applications to
various clinical problems (hypertension, headache,
pain and anxiety, sexual dysfunction, cardiac arrhyth-
ms, neuromuscular disorders, etc.). Training in use
of portable biofeedback devices. Consideration of re-
search and clinical issues.

Mr. Shapiro (W)

260. Mind and Brain in Evolution (2 units). Prereq-
uation is "above the species level.”

Mr. Jerison (Sp)

M262A-M262B, M263Q. Lecture, three hours. Prerequi-
techniques to stress, psychophysiologial research on dia-
bacterial and behavioral regulation of postural hypo-
ton.

Mr. Shapiro (F, W, Sp)

M272. Psychological Anthropology. (Same as An-
thropology M234Q.) Lecture, four hours. Prerequi-
techniques to stress, psychophysiologial research on dia-
bacterial and behavioral regulation of postural hypo-
ton.

Mr. Shapiro (F, W, Sp)

M273. Advanced Seminar in Medical Anthropo-
ylogy. (Same as Anthropology M263Q, Nursing M273,
and Public Health M279H.) Seminar, three hours. Prerequi-
techniques to stress, psychophysiologial research on dia-
bacterial and behavioral regulation of postural hypo-
ton.

Mr. Edgerton, Mr. Kennedy (W)

M274. Advanced Seminar in Medical Anthropo-
ylogy. (Same as Anthropology M263Q, Nursing M273,
and Public Health M279H.) Seminar, three hours. Prerequi-
techniques to stress, psychophysiologial research on dia-
bacterial and behavioral regulation of postural hypo-
ton.

Mr. Edgerton, Mr. Kennedy (W)

M275. Neurophysiology and Behavior (3 units). Prerequi-
techniques to stress, psychophysiologial research on dia-
bacterial and behavioral regulation of postural hypo-
ton.

Mr. Levine (Sp)

M275A-275B. Sociobiology Seminar (2 units each). Prerequi-
techniques to stress, psychophysiologial research on dia-
bacterial and behavioral regulation of postural hypo-
ton.

Mr. Mcguire (F, W)

276. Neurocognitive Plasticity in Adults (3 units). Prerequi-
techniques to stress, psychophysiologial research on dia-
bacterial and behavioral regulation of postural hypo-
ton.

Mr. Mcguire (F, W)

278. Clinical Psychopharmacology Research. Dis-
cussion, two hours; laboratory, two hours. Prerequi-
techniques to stress, psychophysiologial research on dia-
bacterial and behavioral regulation of postural hypo-
ton.

Mr. Serafinides

279A. Seminar: Human Behavioral Ecology. (Same as Anthropology M229A and Education M281A.) Lecture, one hour; discussion, three hours. Prerequisite: consent of instructor. Examination of pre-
ctive models from animal behavioral ecology used to
study human diet and subsistence; settlement patterns and
territoriality; sharing and helping; reproduction and mortality. Comparison with other economic and eco-
logical approaches in anthropology.

Mr. Burton Jones

M279B. Seminar: Reproduction, Families, andPa-
enting. (Same as Anthropology M229B and Educa-
tion M281B.) Prerequisite: consent of instructor. Guided forum for graduate students to discuss and broaden their studies of human reproduction and child rearing from varied viewpoints. Representation and debate of theories, questions, and methods from social and biological sciences.

Mr. Burton Jones

M279C. Seminar: Selected Topics in Human Ethology. (Same as Anthropology M229C and Educa-
tion M228C.) Lecture, one hour; discussion, three hours. Prerequisite: consent of instructor. Consideration of appropriateness and contributions of using animal behavior methodology in study of human behavior. Analysis: describing and recording behaviors. Classification; longitudinal studies; ad-
adaptation; evolutionary origins.

Mr. Burton Jones

M280. Seminar on Reproduction and Women's Health. (Formerly numbered 280.) (Same as Anthropology M269P, Nursing M280, and Public Health M276D.) Seminar, three hours. Analysis, using a cross-cultural approach, of sociocultural and political eco-
nomic factors that affect reproduction and women's health. Topics include relationships between wom-
ens’ domestic and extra-domestic roles and their health, and the impact of new reproductive technol-
ogies.

Ms. Browner (F)

281. Behavioral Therapy in an Educational Set-
ting. Lecture, one hour; laboratory, six to 10 hours. Prerequi-
techniques to stress, psychophysiologial research on dia-
bacterial and behavioral regulation of postural hypo-
ton.

Mr. Richey

285A-285B-285C. Intermediate Family Therapy (3 units each). Seminar, two hours. Prerequisite:
teaching and counseling. Emphasis on understanding and implementation of family therapy. History, foundations, and indications and contraindications for family therapy and diagnosis. Observations and demonstrations. Students encour-
aged to bring videotapes of their family therapy cases for discussion.

Ms. Goldenberg

290. Quantitative Analysis of Ethnographic Data. Prerequi-
techniques to stress, psychophysiologial research on dia-
bacterial and behavioral regulation of postural hypo-
ton.

Ms. Halgren, Mr. Syndulko

277. From Research to Practice: Biobehavioral Con-</p>
445. Family Therapy Seminar for Clinicians (2 units). Prerequisites: prior clinical responsibility and treatment experience with individuals or families, consent of instructor. Conceptual and practical issues of family development and treatment. Emphasis on structural family therapy. Alternative models may be reviewed during year. Videotape used extensively. 

449. Supervision in Systematic Parent Training (2 units). Lecture, 90 minutes; discussion, one hour. Prerequisites: standing of instruct. Advanced clinical trainees learn behavioral techniques of assessment and treatment of parent-child problems. Lectures, case presentations, and workshops on various skills necessary. Ms. Frankel

462A-462B-462C. School Intervention by Child Psychiatrists. Prerequisite: consent of instructor. Knowledge of children in schools through (1) field experience, (2) a didactic program, (3) group supervision. Each trainee selects a local elementary or junior high school as site of field experience in consultation. Supervision focuses on assessing needs of the school and initiating the school-supervision process. Consideration is given to the problems of labeling, the role of the school, and the role of the consultant. The trainees are invited for their expertise or research in some area. The trainees are supervised by the staff of the Children's Health Clinic. In Progress grading. Ms. Betz (W)

465. Pediatric Psychopharmacology Seminar (1 unit). Prerequisite: child psychiatry fellow or consent of instructor. Designed for all fellows in child psychiatry. Background of childhood psychopharmacology; clinical evaluation of psychotropic drugs with children; clinical indications for various psychotropic drugs. Clinical supervision of individual cases provided along with seminars and discussions of various articles. Mr. Cantwell

471. Grand Rounds (No credit). Prerequisite: second-year resident in Child Service, child psychiatry fellow, or consent of instructor. Each month one second-year child psychiatry fellow presents a major clinical problem encountered in the course of patient care. The presenting trainee is expected to cover pertinent literature and to assemble critical elements of information on case or problem at hand. Most sessions are held one to two hours; laboratory, 10 hours minimum. Prerequisite: consent of instructor. Study of the handicapping conditions of childhood and their effects on the individual and family. Conceptual models based on normative developmental models with consideration for sociocultural diversity. Emphasis on prevention, systematic assessment, and planning of care for the individual and family. Introduction to implementation of intervention strategies. Series of three courses integrates didactic material and clinical experience. Ms. Betz (F)

472A. Nursing Care of Developmentally Disabled. (Same as Nursing M410A.) Lecture, one hour; discussion, one to two hours; laboratory, 10 hours minimum. Prerequisite: course M472A and/or consent of instructor. Study of philosophical and conceptual models affecting care delivery for developmentally disabled. Emphasis on intervention strategies necessary for primary, secondary, and tertiary prevention. Ms. Betz (W)

472B. Nursing Care of Developmentally Disabled. (Same as Nursing M410B.) Lecture, one hour; discussion, one to two hours; laboratory, 10 hours minimum. Prerequisites: course M472A and/or consent of instructor. Study of philosophical and conceptual models affecting care delivery for developmentally disabled. Emphasis on intervention strategies necessary for primary, secondary, and tertiary prevention. Ms. Betz (Sp)

474. Research in Developmental Psychopathology (1 unit). Seminar, 90 minutes per month. Presentations of programmatic research in child psychiatry. Each session includes a faculty research presentation followed by comments from invited discussants, as well as general discussion. S/U grading. Ms. Asarnow, Mr. Tanguay

478. Clinical Genetics Rounds (No credit). Prerequisites: medical graduate, consent of instructor. Weekly clinical rounds on patients seen in the wards during preceding week. House staff and others involved in clinical work may attend. Usually in-depth discussion of medical and genetic aspects of one or more disorders presented. Ms. Crandall and the Staff

480. Analysis of Human Chromosome Studies (1 unit). Prerequisite: consent of instructor. Chromosome karyotypes prepared in cytogenetics laboratory during preceding week presented and discussed with reference to clinical findings. Teaching includes interpretation of abnormal karyotypes and technical aspects of routine and special chromosome stains.

481. Chromatography Review (No credit). Prerequisites: premedical course or biochemistry, consent of instructor. Weekly lecture series intended for those interested in genetics or in specific topic to be presented. Speakers are invited for their expertise or research in some special area related to genetics and may be from UCLA or elsewhere. Discussion and questions from audience encouraged. Mr. Cederbaum

485. Medical Genetics Seminar (No credit). Prerequisites: introductory course, consent of instructor. Weekly lecture series intended for those interested in genetics or in specific topic to be presented. Speakers are invited for their expertise or research in some special area related to genetics and may be from UCLA or elsewhere. Discussion and questions from audience encouraged. Ms. Crandall and the Staff

596P. Individual Studies in Psychiatry (2 to 12 units). Prerequisite: consent of instructor and department chair. Based on written proposal outlining course of study to be structured by instructor and student at time of initial enrollment. Additional information and course proposal forms available in Office of Education, B7-394 NP108. Directed individual research and study in psychiatry at graduate level. Mr. Tymchuk

Radiation Oncology

B3-109 Center for the Health Sciences, (213) 825-9304

Chair
Robert G. Parker, M.D.

Vice Chair
Guy J.F. Juillard, M.D.

Scope and Objectives

The Department of Radiation Oncology includes clinical divisions at the UCLA and Wadsworth VA Medical Centers, divisions of experimental radiobiology and medical radiation physics, and the A. Frederick Rasnussen, Jr., Clinical Neutron Therapy Facility. Research and teaching facilities are available at both medical centers. The primary clinical mission of the department is the management of patients who have cancer, though ionizing radiations also are used for preparing patients for bone marrow transplants and for altering the immune systems of patients with a range of illnesses. Knowledge of the disease in question, the comparative efficacy of radiation therapy and other methods, radiation biology and pathobiology, and the physical characteristics of varying radiations is essential.

Research interests range from clinical problems through cellular genetics, radiation modifiers, radiation chemistry, molecular biology, immunology, and basic and applied physics. The educational programs serve medical, dental, nursing, and radiation therapy technology students, and community and postgraduate physicians who are qualifying for certification in radiation oncology by the American Board of Radiology.

For further details on the Department of Radiation Oncology and a listing of the courses offered, see the Announcement of the UCLA School of Medicine.
Lecturers
Lan Kobe, M.S. (Radiation Oncology)
Nancy McCreary, M.S. (Radiation Oncology)
Marilyn C. Wexler, M.S. (Radiation Oncology)

Adjunct Professors
L. Stephen Graham, Ph.D. (Nuclear Medicine)
Eugene Holly, Ph.D. (Radiation Oncology)

Adjunct Associate Professors
Martin W. Herman, Ph.D. (Diagnosis Radiology)
Lawrence E. Williams, Ph.D. (Medical Imaging)

Adjunct and Visiting Assistant Professors
Robert F. Ackermann, Ph.D., Adjunct (Nuclear Medicine, Biophysics)
Kelby K. Chan, Ph.D., Visiting (Medical Imaging)
Paul Cho, Ph.D., Visiting (Medical Imaging)
Magnus Dahlbom, Visiting (Nuclear Medicine)
Carolyn Kimme-Smith, Ph.D., Adjunct (Medical Imaging)
Nicholas J. Mankovich, Ph.D., Adjunct (Radiological Sciences)
Lee T. Myers, Ph.D., Adjunct (Radiation Oncology)
Peter J. Rosemark, Ph.D., Adjunct (Radiation Oncology)
Ricky Taira, Ph.D., Visiting (Medical Imaging)
Robert Wallace, Ph.D., Adjunct (Radiation Oncology)
James S. Whiting, Ph.D., Adjunct (Medical Imaging)

Scope and Objectives
The biomedical physics graduate program in the Department of Radiological Sciences offers training in four specialties: biophysics, medical imaging, medical physics, and radiation biology. Specialized facilities for training and research are available in the departmental clinical laboratories, the Laboratory of Biomedical and Environmental Sciences, the Image Processing Laboratory, and a number of associated hospitals. Highly specialized equipment includes the biomedical cyclotron, the radiation oncology cyclotron, the picture archiving and communication system (PACS), the positron emission tomography (PET) scanners, the stereotactic gamma irradiator, and many VAX and Sun computers with image processor systems. Students are trained to work both as professional medical physicists and as independent investigators.

Graduates in biomedical physics can expect to engage in any combination of clinical service, consultation, research, and teaching. Biomedical physicists are usually employed in hospitals frequently associated with a medical school, where they are members of the academic staff. They are also in demand in high technology private industry engaging in research and development of diagnostic equipment. In government agencies, biomedical physicists are involved in the formulation and enforcement of regulations applied to the use of radiation in health care delivery.

Requirements for Graduate Degrees

Admission
In addition to the University’s minimum requirements, candidates for admission are required to have a bachelor’s degree with a major in a science. Also, it is expected that all applicants will have had (1) one year of college physics (calculus-based), plus the equivalent of Physics 8E, (2) two years of college mathematics (through differential equations), equivalent to Mathematics 31A, 31B, 32A, 32B, 33A, 33B, (3) one year of college chemistry and one quarter of biochemistry, (4) one course each in anatomy and physiology, (5) at least one course in computer science, and (6) one course in statistics. Deficiencies in the above courses must be removed prior to advancement to candidacy.

Scores from the Graduate Record Examination (GRE) General Test, taken in the last three years, should be sent to the department. Three letters of recommendation are required. If you already have a master’s degree, one of the letters should be from your adviser.

A brochure describing the program in biomedical physics may be obtained from the Department of Radiological Sciences, Biomedical Physics Graduate Program, 1V-365 CHS, UCLA, Los Angeles, CA 90024-1721.

Master of Science in Biomedical Physics

Course Requirements
A minimum of eleven courses, including eight core courses (Radiological Sciences 200A, 200B, 203, 204, 205, 207, 209, and 260A or 260B), course 208A or 208B, and Public Health 100A and 100B, are required for the M.S. degree. In addition, you must take three clinical rotations (Radiological Sciences 202A-202B-202C).

For students with a medical physics background or a career objective other than a practicing medical physicist, a more sharply focused curriculum may be advised.

Courses 596 and 598 may be applied toward the degree. Eight units of 500-series courses may be applied toward the total course requirement, four units toward the minimum graduate course requirement.

Thesis or Comprehensive Examination Plan
You are required to write a thesis (Plan I) based on a research project or to pass a comprehensive examination (Plan II) consisting of material selected from the core courses. The examination is offered at least once a year and may be repeated once.

Ph.D. in Biomedical Physics

Admission
Admission to the doctoral program requires (1) selecting a specialty, (2) passing either all of the core courses with grades of B or better or the M.S. comprehensive examination, and (3) passing a written specialty qualifying examination which may be repeated once. Completion of a master’s program is not required.

Qualifying Examinations
The qualifying examination for admission to the Ph.D. program should be taken by the end of your sixth quarter in residence. Once the qualifying examination is passed and you have selected a research topic in your specialty for the dissertation, you should, within a reasonable time frame agreed on with the dissertation adviser, form a doctoral committee and schedule the University Oral Qualifying Examination.

This examination covers your mastery of the biomedical physics curriculum, particularly the areas of the proposed dissertation topic.

If you do not complete the dissertation within four years after taking the written qualifying examination, you may be required to take it again.

Final Oral Examination
The final oral examination, or dissertation defense, is required.

Upper Division Course

Graduate Courses

200A. Physics and Chemistry of Nuclear Medicine. Lecture, one hour; laboratory, three hours. Prerequisite: consent of instructor. Nuclear structure, statistics of radioactive decay, nuclear radiations and their interaction with matter, nuclear decay processes, nuclear reactions, and compartment models. Physical and chemical properties of radioactive preparations used in nuclear medicine.

Mr. Hoffman (F)

200B. Nuclear Medicine Instrumentation. Lecture, one hour; laboratory, three hours. Prerequisite: course 200A. Introduction to nuclear medicine instrumentation, including well ionization chambers, probe and well scintillation detectors, scintillation cameras, and single photon emission computed tomography.

Mr. Graham (W)

201. Medical Radiation Accelerator Design. Lecture, three hours. Prerequisite: course 203. Overview of physical principles involved in design of current particle accelerators (electron, proton, heavy particle) and analysis of characteristics of current accelerators and facility design.

Mr. Myers (Sum)


202A. Nuclear Medicine. Prerequisite: course 200B or consent of instructor.
202B. Diagnostic Radiology. Prerequisites: courses 200A, 205, and 208A-208B, or consent of instructor. (F,W,Sp)

202C. Radiation Therapy. Prerequisites: courses 203, 204, 207, and 208A-208B, or consent of instructor. (F,W,Sp)


204. Introductory Radiation Biology. Effect of ionizing radiation on chemical and biological systems. Mr. Withers (W)

205. Physics of Diagnostic Radiology. Production of X-rays, basic interactions between X-rays and matter, X-ray system components, physical principles of medical radiography, radiographic image quality, fluoroscopy, image intensifiers, special procedures, X-ray protection. Laboratory experiments illustrate basic theory. Mr. H.K. Huang, Ms. Taira (F)

206. Advanced Instrumentation. Prerequisites: courses 200A, 200B, 205, 209, 210. Introduction to recent advances in digital diagnostic imaging systems. Topics centered on instrumentation include film digitizers, image equipment interfaces, computed radiography (CR), digital subtraction angiography (DSA), computed tomography (CT), magnetic resonance imaging (MRI), and picture archiving and communication systems (PACS). Mr. Ho, Mr. H.K. Huang (Sp)

207. Dosimetry and Health Physics. Lecture, three hours. Prerequisite: consent of instructor. Dosimetry of ionizing radiation, concepts in radiation protection, recommendation of national council on radiation protection and measurement, maximum permissible dose levels. Shielding calculations. Layout and design of radiographic installation. Mr. Herman, Mr. Norman (F)

208A-208B. Medical Physics Laboratory. Prerequisites: courses 203, 205. Techniques for measuring ionizing and nonionizing radiation, applications to problems in radiological sciences. Mr. Herman (F, 208B; Sp, 208A)

208. Digital Techniques in Radiological Sciences. Lecture, three hours; laboratory, one hour. Prerequisites: one course in FORTRAN or another computer language, consent of instructor. Basic principles of digital technology used in radiological sciences. Concepts and experience necessary to undertake radiological research in a diverse computing environment. Discussion of relationship between computers and diagnostic equipment with regard to data acquisition, equipment interfacing, and data analysis. Mr. Cho (F)

210. Principles of Medical Imaging. Prerequisites: courses 200A, 200B, 205, 209. Study of image representation in spatial and frequency domains. Methods of measuring PSF, LSIF, ESIF, MTF, and signal to noise ratio. Other topics include Fourier method, histogram analysis, filter design, sampling theory, optics and system analysis, image compression, and ROC analysis. Mr. Chan, Mr. H.K. Huang (W)

211. Medical Ultrasonound. Lecture, 90 minutes; laboratory, two hours. Prerequisite: at least one calculus course; for non-Radiological Sciences Department students: consent of instructor. Designed to teach graduate biomedical students to calibrate ultrasound medical imaging equipment, to evaluate new instrumentation and research in the field, and to initiate their own research into clinical ultrasound studies. Ms. Kimme-Smith (W)

212. Biochemical Basis of Positron Emission Tomography (PET). Lecture, three hours; discussion, one hour. Prerequisite: consent of instructor. Introduction to biochemical processes and application of radionuclides to study metabolism noninvasively by positron emission tomography (PET). Validation of kinetic models to derive quantitative information from PET. Introduction to clinical and experimental application of PET. Mr. Buxton (F)

213. Quantitative Autoradiography. Lecture, three hours; discussion, one hour. Prerequisite: consent of instructor. Application of quantitative autoradiography for estimating brain and heart functions. Topics include 2-deoxyglucose method for metabolic rate, iodooantipyrine method for blood flow; amino acid method for protein synthesis; quantitative receptor autoradiography; neuroanatomy and neurophysiology of autoradiogram and PET scan interpretation. Mr. Ackermann

214. Medical Image Processing Systems. Prerequisites: courses 209, 210, consent of instructor. Archiecture, design, and programming of medical image processing systems. Use and development of benchmark programs to evaluate performance of image processing systems. Provides experience with at least five different image processing systems. Mr. Ackermann

215. Breast Imaging Physics and Instrumentation. Lecture, three hours; laboratory, two hours. Prerequisite: consent of instructor. Advanced clinical imaging techniques in mammography, including X-ray generators, tubes, xerography, ultrasound, MRI, and digital units. Quality control, dose measurements on dedicated, recently manufactured equipment. Ms. Kimme-Smith (F)

220. Computed Tomography: Theory and Applications. (Same as Biomathematics M280.) Prerequisite: consent of instructor. Computed tomography is a three-dimensional imaging technique being widely used in radiology and is becoming an active research area in biomedicine. Basic principles of computed tomography (CT), various reconstruction algorithms, special characteristics of CT, physics in CT, and various biomedical applications. Mr. S-C. Huang (W)

260A-260B. Seminar in Medical Physics (2 units each). Joint critical study by students and instructors of selected knowledge pertaining to medical physics. Periodic contributions made by visiting scientists. Discussion of research in progress. Mr. Norman (W, 260A; Sp, 260B)


268. Radiopharmaceutical Chemistry. Lecture, two hours; discussion, two hours. Biochemical principles of radiopharmaceutica design, utilization, and synthesis. Emphasis on positron-emitting labeled radiopharmaceuticals for PET. Application of radiopharmaceuticals to in vivo quantitative estimation of biochemical and pharmacological parameters in humans with PET (i.e., membrane transport, metabolism, biosynthesis, and neurotransmission). Mr. Barrio (Sp)

269. Seminar in Medical Imaging (1 unit). Prerequisite: consent of instructor. Continuous registration required of students in medical imaging specialty. Topics of current interest in medical imaging, with lecturers from the department, other universities, and private industry. Mr. H.K. Huang (F,W,Sp)

495. Special Studies in Biomedical Physics. Discussion, two hours; laboratory, four hours. Prerequisite: consent of instructor. Teaching assistance in graduate laboratory courses under supervision of a faculty member. S/U grading.

506. Research in Biomedical Physics (4 to 12 units). Directed individual study or research. Only one 506 course may be applied toward M.S. degree requirements. May be repeated for credit.

507. Preparation for Ph.D. Qualifying Examinations. May not be applied toward M.S. degree requirements. May not be repeated. S/U grading.

598. Research and Preparation of M.S. Thesis (4 to 12 units). Two 598 courses (or 598 and 596 combined) may be applied toward M.S. degree requirements. May be repeated. S/U grading.


Surgery

72-125 Center for the Health Sciences, (213) 825-7017

Executive Chair
Michael J. Zimmer, M.D.

Executive Vice Chair
Donald G. Mulder, M.D.

Vice Chairs
Edward P. Passaro, Jr., M.D. (Wadsworth VA)
Howard A. Reber, M.D. (Sepulveda VA)
Jesse E. Thompson, Jr., M.D., Acting (Olive View)
S. Eric Wilson, M.D. (Harbor-UCLA)

Scope and Objectives
The Department of Surgery instructs medical students during all four years of medical school. Students are expected to obtain broad knowledge of diseases treated by surgical means, to understand the pathology of these conditions, the therapy that may be applied, and the anticipated results of treatment. They are also encouraged to learn about the impact of surgical illness on the patient and the patient's family and environment.

Third-year students participate in a 12-week core clerkship in clinical surgery. UCLA, Wadsworth VA, and Harbor-UCLA Medical Centers provide individual sections, each of which has a special orientation depending on the patient population and the individual staff. During the fourth year students may elect to take additional clinical clerkships with increasing responsibilities. Additional in-depth elective courses are offered in collaboration with other departments.

For further details on the Department of Surgery and a listing of the courses offered, see the Announcement of the UCLA School of Medicine.
The excellent reputation of the UCLA School of Nursing has been achieved by the faculty, students, and graduates. The school is recognized nationally and internationally for its fine undergraduate and graduate programs.

Faculty members are selected for their expertise, both in clinical areas of specialization and in research, and for their ability to transmit knowledge. In addition, highly skilled nurses practicing in many clinical settings are affiliated with the school and participate in the educational process.

In the curriculum, strong emphasis is placed on clinical competency and research. Faculty members are particularly cognizant of the needs of patients who represent a broad ethnic, racial, and cultural spectrum and have provided an emphasis on cultural diversity within the curricula. The School of Nursing has especially good technological support established to enhance the learning; for example, computer, media, and print resources are available for student use and are integral to the environment.

Students are selected for their capabilities, background, and potential for contributions to the profession and are prepared as highly competent professional nurses. Alumni, employed at all levels in many employment settings in different geographical areas, well represent the School of Nursing.

The school offers outstanding educational opportunities. Faculty, staff, and administration are proud of the accomplishments and recognition of the school and its graduates and that the school continues to be in the forefront in preparing the future leaders in nursing.
School of Nursing

2-200 Factor Building, (213) 825-7181

Professors
Betty L. Chang, R.N., D.N.Sc.
Kathleen A. Dracup, R.N., D.N.Sc., F.A.A.N.
Jacquelyn H. Flasket, R.N., Ph.D., F.A.A.N., Associate Dean for Academic Affairs
Charles E. Lewis, M.D., Sc.D.
Ada M. Lindsey, R.N., Ph.D., F.A.A.N., Dean Emerita
Sharon J. Reeder, R.N., Ph.D., F.A.A.N.
Maria W. Seraydarian, Ph.D.
Donna L. Vredevoe, Ph.D.
W. Seraydarian, Ph.D.
Maria
Sharon J. Reeder
Harriet C. Moidel, R.N., M.A., Emerita

Associate Professors
Deborah Konik-Kriff, R.N., Ed.D.
Susan M. Ludington, R.N., Ph.D.
Geraldine V. Padilla, Ph.D., Associate Dean for Research
Phyllis A. Putnam, R.N., Ph.D.
Gwen M. van Vervellen, R.N., Ph.D., F.A.A.N.
Donna F. Ver Steeg, R.N., Ph.D., F.A.A.N.
Agnes A. O'Leary, R.N., M.P.H., Emerita

Assistant Professors
Nancy Anderson, R.N., Ph.D.
Oyle V. Burner, R.N., Ph.D.
Jean E. Davis-Sharts, R.N., Ph.D.
Linda K. Glazner, R.N., Dr.P.H.
Katherine R. Jones, R.N., Ph.D.
Christine E. Kasper, R.N., Ph.D.
Adeline M. Nyamathi, R.N., Ph.D.
Arna K. Omery, R.N., D.N.Sc.
Lina K. Zahr, R.N., D.N.Sc.
Barbara A. Davis, R.N., Ed.D., F.A.A.N., Emerita

Lecturers
Genevieve A. Bahu, R.N., M.N.
Diane F. Cooper, R.N., M.N.
Jan M. Fredrickson, R.N., M.N.
Mary M. Gottesman, R.N., Ph.D.
Mirta E. Granville, R.N., M.S.N.
Mary E. Gretch, R.N., M.A.
Virginia Hart-Kepler, R.N., M.N.
Colleen K. Keenan, R.N., M.S.
Cheryl M. Killion, R.N., Ph.D.
Jan L. Lee, R.N., Ph.D.
H. Sue Mendelson, R.N., M.N.
Ronda D. Mintz, R.N., M.N.
Brooke Randell, R.N., Ph.D.
Linda P. Sarna, R.N., M.N.
Mary M. Wilson, R.N., M.N.

Adjunct Professor
Mary A. Lewis, R.N., Dr.P.H.

Adjunct Associate Professor
Frances M. Wiley, R.N., M.N.

The UCLA School of Nursing gives direction to interested potential applicants through monthly open counseling sessions. If you are interested in the academic programs offered, you are urged to attend a counseling session or request a copy of the Announcement of the UCLA School of Nursing by writing to the Student Affairs Office, School of Nursing, 2-200 Factor Building, UCLA, Los Angeles, CA 90024-1702 (825-7181).

History and Accreditation
In 1949 the Regents of the University authorized the School of Nursing as one of the professional schools of the UCLA Center for the Health Sciences. This action paved the way for the development of an undergraduate basic program in nursing leading to the Bachelor of Science degree and made possible the establishment of a graduate program leading to the Master of Science degree. In 1965 the Master of Nursing degree was established as an alternate option to the M.S. degree. The Master of Science degree program was discontinued in 1971. The Regents approved the Doctor of Nursing Science degree program in 1986, and in Fall Quarter 1987 the first doctoral students were admitted.

The baccalaureate program has been continuously approved by the California Board of Registered Nursing since 1949. The School of Nursing became an agency member of the Department of Baccalaureate and Higher Degree Programs of the National League for Nursing in 1952. The Accrediting Service of the National League for Nursing has granted full accreditation to the programs since 1954.

Credit by examination is available to qualified students on review of previous education.

Admission
The School of Nursing strives to attain a culturally and ethnically diverse student population. Admission, beginning in the junior year, is based on scholarship, diverse life experiences, and disadvantage. You must have completed a minimum of 84 quarter units, with a grade of C or better in prerequisite courses and an overall grade-point average of 2.8 or better. Three letters of recommendation are also required. Diverse life experiences, including previous employment, volunteer work, and community service which reflect leadership, responsibility, multicultural involvement, multi-lingual abilities, and other unusual skills and knowledge are evaluated. Consideration is also given to social and economic disadvantage such as educational background, heavy work schedule during school, housing conditions, family responsibilities, and mastery of physical handicaps. Completed applications should reflect clearly identified career goals and documentation of your potential in nursing.

Applications for acceptance to the baccalaureate program must be filed no later than November 30 for the next Fall Quarter. The School of Nursing admits 50 students each Fall Quarter. In addition to the regular UC Undergraduate Application Packet which must be returned to the University of California (P.O. Box 23460, Oakland, CA 94623-0460), an application must be filed with the school by November 30. This application is available directly from the Student Affairs Office, School of Nursing, 2-200 Factor Building, UCLA, Los Angeles, CA 90024-1702.

You can find a discussion of the prenursing curriculum and prehealth advising in "Preparing for a Professional School" in Chapter 5.

Degree Requirements
The Bachelor of Science degree is granted on fulfillment of the following requirements.

(1) You must complete 45 required courses (180 quarter units) of college work and satisfy the general University requirements.

(2) Of the required 45 courses, at least 21 courses must be in general education, including the courses listed under the "Prenursing Curriculum" in Chapter 5 on the College of Letters and Science.

Degrees Offered
Bachelor of Science (B.S.)
Master of Nursing (M.N.)
Doctor of Nursing Science (D.N.Sc.)

Bachelor of Science Degree
The baccalaureate program leading to the Bachelor of Science degree provides for a close interweaving of general and professional education. The physical, social, and emotional health aspects of nursing are emphasized throughout the curriculum. Clinical nursing experience under the guidance of faculty members is provided in hospitals, outpatient clinics, homes, and community health centers.
(3) You must complete at least 26.5 courses (106 quarter units) of upper division coursework toward the degree, including Nursing 101, 104A, 104B, M105, 109, 120A through 120F, 184, two courses from 190A through 190F, 192, 193, 195, four electives, Public Health 100A, 112.

(4) You must maintain an overall grade-point average of C (2.0) or better in all courses taken while a student in the School of Nursing.

(5) You must complete all required nursing courses in the school and receive a grade of C or better in the following courses: Nursing 101, M105, 109, 120A through 120F, and two courses from 190A through 190F.

(6) You must be enrolled in the School of Nursing during your final three quarters in residence; the last nine courses must be completed while so enrolled.

Study Lists — You may not enroll in more than four courses per quarter unless a petition is approved in advance by the assistant dean.

Honors

Dean's Honors

Dean's Honors are awarded annually to undergraduate students completing the academic year with distinction. To be eligible you must achieve an overall grade-point average of 3.75 on a minimum of 36 graded units of work completed during the academic year.

Honors with the Bachelor's Degree

College honors are awarded at graduation to students with a superior overall grade-point average. The levels of honors and the requirements for each level are: Summa cum laude, an overall average of 3.85; Magna cum laude, 3.65; Cum laude, 3.5. To be eligible for college honors, you must have completed at least 90 University of California units for a letter grade.

School of Nursing Faculty Award

The Faculty Award for excellence in nursing, established in 1965, is awarded to a student graduating from the bachelor's and the master’s program with the highest grade-point average in all nursing courses.

Master of Nursing Degree

In the Master of Nursing (M.N.) degree program, students contribute to improving nursing care through the application of advanced knowledge in nursing research, theory, and clinical practice. Throughout the program; the structure for nurse-client relationships and research is provided by the nursing process. This is a deliberative problem-solving activity which includes assessment, diagnosis, intervention, and evaluation. In addition to their clinical specialization sequence, students may elect courses in teaching, consultation, and/or administration as preparation to meet their specific career goals.

Admission

You must provide evidence of the following:

(1) Graduation from a recognized college or university having a National League for Nursing-accredited baccalaureate nursing program satisfactory to the School of Nursing and to the Graduate Division. If you have completed other curricula (e.g., graduated from an international institution, or with a non-nursing baccalaureate in a related field), you may be required to enroll in certain undergraduate nursing courses which generally may not be applied toward requirements for advanced degrees.

(2) Status as a licensed registered nurse in the State of California.

(3) An upper division statistics course or a lower division statistics course with content equivalent to Public Health 100A, to be completed before entering the school.

(4) An upper division nursing research course taken at an NLN-accredited institution and equivalent to Nursing 193, to be completed before entering the school.

(5) An upper division physical assessment course equivalent to Nursing 192, to be completed before entering the school.

(6) Professional and/or academic competence in nursing attested through three letters of recommendation.

(7) A scholarship record satisfactory to the Graduate Division and to the School of Nursing.

(8) A minimum score of 550 on the Test of English as a Foreign Language (TOEFL) for applicants from foreign countries in which English is not the primary language and medium of instruction, whether licensed registered nurses in the U.S. or not (scores must be submitted prior to consideration for admission). Refer to "Proficiency in English" under "Graduate Admission" in Chapter 3 for further information.

(9) A passing score on the Commission on Graduates of Foreign Nursing Schools (CGFNS) examination for international applicants who are not licensed registered nurses in the U.S., prior to consideration for admission.

In addition to the Graduate Division application, you must file the Application for Admission to the School of Nursing, available through the Student Affairs Office, School of Nursing, 2-200 Factor Building, UCLA, Los Angeles, CA 90024-1702. Application deadlines are June 1 for Fall Quarter and December 31 for Spring Quarter. For information on admission to graduate standing, see Chapter 3.

Major Fields or Subdisciplines

The School of Nursing offers graduate studies in the following areas.

Maternal-Child Health — Maternity, pediatrics.

Medical-Surgical Nursing — Cardiopulmonary, general medical-surgical, nursing administration, oncology.

Primary Ambulatory Care / Family Nurse Practitioner — Family, gerontology, occupational health.

Psychiatric-Mental Health Nursing

You may choose to add preparation in education or administration to your clinical requirement.

Degree Requirements

(1) A minimum of 11 courses (44 units) in the 100, 200, 400, and 500 series is required; eight of the courses (32 units) must be taken in the School of Nursing, with five (20 units) in the 200 and 400 series. Additional coursework is required to fulfill the requirements for certain areas of specialization. A total of eight units of 500-series courses may be applied toward the total course requirement for the degree.

(2) A minimum grade-point average of 3.0 is required. A grade of B is required in graduate clinical nursing courses in order to advance to the next clinical course in a series.

(3) A minimum of three quarters of full-time enrollment (eight units per quarter) is required for academic residence.

(4) Successful completion of a comprehensive examination or a thesis is required.

Course Requirements

You must successfully complete the following courses:

(1) Research in nursing (Nursing 204).

(2) Nursing theory, cultural diversity (Nursing 203, 209A, 209B).

(3) Management, consultation, and professional issues (Nursing 220A — not required for administration students — and 220B).

(4) Clinical practice (Nursing 401, 402, 405, 416, 417, 421A through 429C). Clinical course requirements vary for each specialty area; not all courses are required in each specialty.

(5) Clinical specialization.

Additional course requirements vary according to specialty area listed below.

Maternal-Child Health

Maternity Clinical Nursing Specialty — The goal of this specialty is to develop clinical specialists who take a leadership role in the nursing management of the childbearing family in all phases of the reproductive cycle. Students develop individualized plans of study to meet their personal and professional goals. Guided options include management of low-risk pregnancy, alternative birthing options, perinatal nursing, and basic neonatal intensive care. Required courses include Nursing 203, 204, 209A, 209B, 212, 220A, 220B, 223, 422A, 422B, 422C.
Pediatric Clinical Nursing Specialty — The goal of this specialty is to develop clinical specialists who take a leadership role in the nursing management of a selected group of neonates, children, and families. Guided options include neonates, children, and families experiencing acute/critical illness, chronic illness, developmental disabilities, or oncology. Required courses include Nursing 203, 204, 209A, 209B, 212, 220A, 220B, 421A, 421B, 421C.

Medical-Surgical Nursing Specialty — The graduate of the medical-surgical nursing program is a specialist who takes leadership in the care of one or more specific groups of clientele whose health problems may be classified according to biological systems, pathology, acuity levels, medical treatment modalities, physical functions, or psychophysiological functions. Graduate students choose from existing clinical options (i.e., cardiopulmonary, general medical-surgical nursing, nursing administration, and oncology), and within each option they develop individualized plans of study to meet personal and career objectives.

Cardiopulmonary — This option is designed to prepare clinical nurse specialists to meet an increasing demand for improved health services for patients with cardiopulmonary diseases. Several years of experience in acute coronary/pulmonary care settings (medical and/or surgical) and/or in cardiac/pulmonary rehabilitation is highly recommended before entering this option. Graduates are expected to function as cardiopulmonary nurse clinicians, teachers, consultants, or research associates. Required courses include Nursing 203, 204, 209A, 209B, 210, 211, 214, 215, 220A, 220B, 423A, 423B, 423C.

General Medical-Surgical — The goal of this option is to prepare clinical specialists in general medical-surgical nursing. Students are encouraged to develop their own clinical focus in areas of acute chronic illness (e.g., critical care, trauma nursing, diabetes, neurological nursing, rehabilitation, geriatrics). At least two years of prior experience in medical-surgical nursing is highly recommended. Required courses include Nursing 203, 204, 209A, 209B, 220A, 220B, 423A, 423B, 423C.

Nursing Administration — This option focuses on organizational theory, health services and financial management, and the practice of nursing administration. Students gain the basic knowledge and skills required of nursing administrators in a volatile health care environment. Nursing content develops the knowledge of advanced management practice needed to plan and evaluate nursing services. Health services and financial management content provides a framework for organizing, directing, and coordinating health care resources. The program requires six quarters of full-time study, and a three-month vacation administrative residency. Stipends for the residency program are provided by the institutions in which the residency is completed.

In addition to the required courses in the School of Nursing, students in this program take courses in the School of Public Health, Division of Health Services Management, and the John E. Anderson Graduate School of Management. Required courses include Nursing 203, 204, 209A, 209B, 219, 220B, 428A, 428B, 426C, and four health services management/financial management courses (Management 409, Public Health 130, 436, and one organizational theory course).

Oncology — The comprehensive care of the cancer patient requires that nurses be prepared in theory and skills to minister to the patient's total needs — physical, psychological, emotional, social, and spiritual. This option is designed to prepare clinical nurse specialists for the interdisciplinary team responsibility for cancer prevention, treatment, and rehabilitation. In addition to clinical competence in preventive, detection, and rehabilitative phases of cancer care, emphasis is directed to the preparation of the clinician in research, teaching, administration, and consultation. Required courses include Nursing 203, 204, 209A, 209B, 220A, 220B, 416, 417, 423A, 423B, 423C.

Primary Ambulatory Care/Family Nurse Practitioner Specialty — This specialty prepares family nurse practitioners to take a leadership role in the care of individuals throughout the lifespan. The focus is on collaborative practice to assure comprehensive quality health care and health maintenance in outpatient, work site, nursing home, or home health settings. Emphasis is on the assessment, treatment, and evaluation of the client's responses to actual or potential health problems which may be chronic or acute and include primary prevention. Special options are available in occupational health and gerontology, with additional coursework. Required courses include Nursing 203, 204, 209A, 209B, 220A, 220B, 264, 402, 429A-429B, 429C.

Gerontology — Courses in the gerontology nurse practitioner option focus on the knowledge and skills needed for leadership roles in primary health care for older adults in ambulatory and long-term care facilities, at home, and in alternative settings. Required courses include those listed under the family nurse practitioner specialty above and Nursing 221, 425A.

Occupational Health — This option integrates principles of occupational health assessment and care with primary ambulatory care of the adult. Practitioners evaluate the individual as seen within the work setting as well as within the family group. Primary focus and emphasis is on health status assessment, health promotion, illness/accident prevention, hazard control, screening, surveillance, and rehabilitation of adult workers.

Requirements are met through a combination of courses and experiences specific to the delivery of occupational health care services. Required nursing courses include those listed under the family nurse practitioner specialty above and Nursing 412.

Psychiatric-Mental Health Nursing Specialty — The primary intent of this specialization is the preparation of clinicians who can function in leadership, educational, research, practice, and consultative roles in mental health settings serving individuals, groups, and families from diverse cultural backgrounds. The specific bases for practice are theories and research on personality development, function and dysfunction, biopsychosocial theories of mental illness, and psychotherapeutic approaches to nursing assessment, diagnosis, and treatment of clients' responses to mental health problems.

This specialty prepares graduates for practice as nurse therapists serving individuals, groups, and families with acute or chronic mental health problems. Students, in consultation with faculty members, select an area of focus among the following settings and/or populations: psychiatric or community mental health settings with adults or children, consultation liaison, or ethnic mental health. Required courses include Nursing 203, 204, 209A, 209B, 220A, 220B, 405, 424A, 424B, 424C.

Thesis Plan

If you choose the thesis plan, you normally select a thesis committee by the beginning of your third quarter or following completion of Nursing 204 and 205A or 205B. You are expected to complete the thesis within the normal five- to seven-quarter time period. Completed theses should be filed approximately two weeks before the awarding of the degree.

Comprehensive Examination Plan

The comprehensive examination is given in written form and is scheduled each quarter. You are eligible to take the examination during the quarter in which you are advanced to candidacy and may repeat the examination, in its entirety or in part, twice. You must complete all requirements for the degree within one calendar year after advancement to candidacy.

Doctor of Nursing Science Degree

The Doctor of Nursing Science (D.N.Sc.) degree program is research oriented with a focus on clinical nursing research. The goal is the development of scholars who, through the conduct of original research and the generation of theory, will build the knowledge base for professional practice. The curriculum allows students to obtain the theoretical and scientific knowledge necessary for scholarly pursuit in nursing.

Admission

Priority is given to graduates of accredited master's degree programs in nursing. Individuals admitted to doctoral study with a bachelor's degree in nursing and a master's degree in a non-nursing field are required to make up clinical specialty deficiencies by taking clinical courses in one of the following areas:
the current master’s clinical specialty programs. Such courses may be taken concurrently with doctoral courses. Individuals admitted to doctoral study with a bachelor’s degree in nursing are required to complete a program of master’s courses in nursing at UCLA as a prerequisite to entry into doctoral courses.

A philosophy of science course (Philosophy 227 or 232 or its equivalent) is a prerequisite to the program. The course may be taken after admission has been granted and/or concurrently with nursing theory courses during your first year in the program but must be completed prior to taking the written qualifying examination.

Applications are reviewed on an individual basis by the doctoral program committee. Applicants whose application materials indicate a high potential for success in the doctoral program are interviewed. Preference is given to applicants who demonstrate (1) capacity for original scholarship and nursing research as evidenced by prior publications, (2) consistent research objectives and career goals, (3) research objectives congruent with those of the faculty in the School of Nursing, and (4) scholarly verbal and written communication skills.

You must provide evidence of the following:

(1) A Master of Nursing degree; a Bachelor of Science degree in Nursing and a master’s degree in a non-nursing* field; or a Bachelor of Science degree in Nursing*. Degrees must be from a National League for Nursing-accredited program satisfactory to the School of Nursing and to the Graduate Division.

(2) A scholarship record satisfactory to the Graduate Division and to the School of Nursing, with a minimum grade-point average of 3.5.

(3) A combined verbal, quantitative, and analytic score of at least 1,500 on the Graduate Record Examination (GRE), taken within the past five years.

(4) An upper division statistics course with content equivalent to Public Health 100A, 100D, or Biometrics 170A.

(5) A graduate research in nursing course with content equivalent to Nursing 204.

(6) A graduate nursing theory course with content equivalent to Nursing 203.

(7) A minimum score of 550 on the Test of English as a Foreign Language (TOEFL) for applicants from foreign countries in which English is not the primary language and medium of instruction (scores must be submitted prior to consideration for admission). Refer to “Proficiency in English” under “Graduate Admission” in Chapter 3 for further information.

(8) A passing score on the nursing and English portions of the Commission on Graduates of Foreign Nursing Schools (CGFNS) examination for international applicants who are not licensed as registered nurses in the U.S., prior to consideration for admission.

(9) Status as a licensed registered nurse; prior to entry into any clinical practicum, evidence of current licensure as a registered nurse in the State of California is mandatory.

(10) Four letters of reference affirming your potential for scholarly, investigative, and creative endeavors in nursing.

(11) Examples of scholarly papers and/or creative works.

(12) A statement of educational objectives, specific focus of research, and program and career goals.

(13) Curriculum vitae.

In addition to the Graduate Division application, you must file the Application for Admission to the School of Nursing, available through the Student Affairs Office, School of Nursing, 2-200 Factor Building, UCLA, Los Angeles, CA 90024-1702. Application deadlines for Fall Quarter are December 31 (priority) and February 1 (final). For information on admission to graduate standing, see Chapter 3.

Areas of Study

Students in the doctoral program focus their study in one of three areas: (1) sociocultural diversity — formulation, investigation, and evaluation of social and cultural similarities and differences that influence the perceptions of health and illness, the treatment of illness, and the utilization of health services; (2) psychophysical environment — formulation, analysis, and investigation of the effects of the psychological and physical environments (both internal and external) on health/illness states, on cooperation with treatment regimens, and on preventing hospitalization and rehospitalization; (3) health/illness continuum — formulation, analysis, and evaluation of measures to enhance the patient’s ability to promote, maintain, or regain health states and to combat illness states.

Degree Requirements

You must meet the University minimum standards for doctoral degrees. School of Nursing requirements are as follows:

(1) Completion of core and cognate courses required for your area of focus.

(2) Successful completion of a written qualifying examination and the University Oral Qualifying Examination.

(3) Completion of a dissertation.

(4) Successful oral dissertation defense.

Course Requirements

Core Courses

The following core courses are required of all students in the program:

(1) Nursing science (Nursing 206A, 206B).

(2) Nursing research (Nursing 207, 208, 299A-299D).

(3) One statistics sequence (Public Health 206A-206B, or Psychology 252 and 253, or Sociology 210A-210B, or equivalent, subject to approval of your faculty adviser and the doctoral program committee chair).

(4) One major area of study course (Nursing 226 or 227 or 228).

Cognate Courses

A minimum of 24 units of cognate courses relevant to your major area of study (sociocultural diversity, psychophysical environment, or health/illness continuum) is required and must be approved by your adviser and the doctoral program committee.

Qualifying Examinations

The written qualifying examination must be passed after completion of the basic core courses. The examination evaluates three areas of knowledge: the basic concepts of nursing science, nursing research methods and analysis, and the basic concepts of your selected area of study. Normally no more than one reexamination is permitted.

The University Oral Qualifying Examination, taken after completing the course requirements, evaluates your dissertation proposal. You are responsible for obtaining the consent of five or more faculty members to serve on your doctoral committee.

After passing the University Oral Qualifying Examination, you may apply for advancement to candidacy. Formal notice is contingent on approval by the chair of the doctoral committee and the dean of the Graduate Division.

Final Oral Examination

When the dissertation is completed and approved by all committee members, a meeting for oral defense, which may be open to the public, is scheduled. All members of the committee, both certifying and noncertifying, must be present. You are expected to respond to any substantive and/or methodological questions raised during the meeting.

Upper Division Courses

101. Introduction to Art and Science of Nursing (8 units). Lecture, four hours; laboratory, 12 hours; autotutorial laboratory, variable. Introduction to nursing theory and practice. Content includes the following modules: nursing process, pharmacology, interpersonal and technical skills. Methodology includes laboratory, lectures, autotutorial laboratory, and clinical application.

Ms. Lee and the Staff
M105. Human Physiology. (Same as Physiology M105.) Lecture, four hours; discussion, one hour. Prerequisite: nursing student standing or consent of instructor. Required for nursing program in community health agencies. Lecture and discussion, with emphasis on a correla-
tive approach to anatomy and physiology of human body. Ms. Seraydarian

109. Communication in Health Care. Lecture, two hours; discussion, one hour; laboratory. Ms. Kilroy. Prerequisite for non-nursing majors: consent of in-
structor. Study of basic communication and group process theory and its application to practice. Labo-
ratory experience, with emphasis on development of each individual's ability to communicate effectively in a dyad and in a small group.

120A. Child and Family Nursing (5 units). Lecture, two hours (10 weeks); laboratory, 18 hours (five weeks). Prerequisites: courses 101, M105, 109. Clin-
ical application of community health nursing theories and techniques in selected situa-
tions: acute care, convalescent, and ambulatory. Theoretical content includes pathophysiology, phar-
macology, and treatment modalities. Application of the concepts of growth and development related to
nursing care of the child and its family.

120B. Maternity Nursing (5 units). Lecture, two hours (10 weeks); laboratory, 18 hours (five weeks). Prerequisites: courses 101, M105, 109. Clinical appli-
cation of nursing theory in community situations: acute care, convalescent, and ambulatory. Theoret-
ical content includes pathophysiology, pharmacology, and treatment modalities. Application of theoretical concepts to reproduction to nursing care of the family.

120C. Medical Nursing (5 units). Lecture, two hours (10 weeks); laboratory, 18 hours (five weeks). Prerequisites: courses 101, M105, 109. Clinical appli-
cation of nursing theory in community situations: acute care, convalescent, and ambulatory. Theoret-
ical content includes pathophysiology, pharmacology, and treatment modalities. Application of theoretical content related to nursing care of the patient undergoing medical interventions.

120D. Surgical Nursing (5 units). Lecture, two hours (10 weeks); laboratory, 18 hours (five weeks). Prerequisites: courses 101, M105, 109. Clinical appli-
cation of nursing theory in community situations: acute care, convalescent, and ambulatory. Theoret-
ical content includes pathophysiology, pharmacology, and treatment modalities. Application of theoretical content related to the patient undergoing surgical inter-
ventions. Ms. Grech

120E. Psychiatric/Mental Health Nursing (5 units). Lecture, two hours (10 weeks); laboratory, 18 hours (five weeks). Prerequisites: courses 101, M105, 109. Clinical application of nursing theory in community situations: acute care, convalescent, and ambulatory. Theoretical content includes pathophysiology, pharmacology, and treatment modalities. Application of mental health content related to nursing care of indi-
guals, groups, or communities. Ms. Mintz

120F. Community Health/Gerontological Nursing (5 units). Lecture, two hours (10 weeks); laboratory, 18 hours (five weeks). Prerequisites: courses 101, M105, 109. Clinical application of nursing theory in community situations: acute care, convalescent, and ambulatory. Theoretical content includes pathophysiology, pharmacology, and treatment modalities. Application of community health concepts to nursing care in community health agencies.

M158. Health in Culture and Society. (Same as Anth-
thropology M168.) Prerequisite: upper division stand-
ing. Examination of theories and methods of medical anthropology in relation to cross-cultural health sys-
tems, role networks, attitude and belief systems of the particular units. Emphasis on interaction networks in health care systems.

184. Evolution and Dynamics of the Nursing Profes-
sion (3 units). Study of evolution of nursing, focusing on historical, ethical, moral, legal, and institutional ramifications of nursing practice. In addition, right, obligations, and societal and institutional expectations of the professional nurse. Ms. Ver Steeg

188. Seminar in Physiology (2 units). Prerequisite: course M105 or equivalent. Student presentation of selected topics in physiology based on recent mon-
ographs, review articles, and original research papers. Topics designed to amplify and extend information presented in course M105 lectures. May be repeated for credit. Ms. Seraydarian

189. Human Sexuality. Lecture, three hours; discus-
tion, one hour. Prerequisite: consent of instructor. Lectures, discussions, and case presentations con-
sidering human sexuality, its joys and pleasures, pit-
falls and problems. Interdisciplinary approach en-
compassing anatomy, physiology, psychology, social, and moral aspects of heterosexual and homosexual rela-
tionships, including development of gender identity, intercouse, pregnancy, abortion, contraception, and venereal disease. Ms. Dorchak

190A. Advanced Child and Family Nursing (7 units). (Formerly numbered 190A, 190B.) Lecture, two hours; laboratory, 15 hours. Prerequisites: courses 101, 104A, 104B, 120A through 120F. Clinical concentration in nursing care of the child and its family. Theoretical con-
tent integrates concepts related to management of pe-
iatric client care in acute and ambulatory settings. Application of theoretical concepts of growth and develop-
ment of the child and family.

190B. Advanced Maternity Nursing (7 units). (For-
merly numbered 190A, 190B.) Lecture, two hours; laboratory, 15 hours. Prerequisites: courses 101, 104A, 104B, 120A through 120F. Clinical concentra-
tion in nursing care of the childbearing family. Theo-
retical content further refines theoretical concepts and
nursing practice related to the childbearing family. Application of theoretical concepts of reproduction to nursing care of the family. Ms. Killion

190C. Critical Care Nursing (7 units). (Formerly numbered 190A, 190B.) Lecture, two hours; laboratory, 15 hours. Prerequisites: courses 101, 104A, 104B, 120A through 120F. Clinical concentration related to nursing in the critical care setting. Theoretical content includes pathophysiology, pharmacology, advanced life support techniques, and psychosocial aspects related to the clinical situations. Application of theoretical content related to nursing care of the acutely ill medical and surgical adult patient in emergent and critical phases of illness. Ms. Bahu

190D. Perioperative Nursing (7 units). (Formerly numbered 190A, 190B.) Lecture, two hours; laboratory, 15 hours. Prerequisites: courses 101, 104A, 104B, 120A through 120F. Clinical concentration related to nursing in the operating room setting. Theoretical concentration is further refined in the practical as-
ppliance of perioperative nursing. Application of theoretical content related to nursing care of the patient un-
tergoing surgical intervention. Ms. Lewis

190E. Advanced Psychiatric/Mental Health Nurs-
ing (7 units). (Formerly numbered 190A, 190B.) Lec-
ture, two hours; laboratory, 15 hours. Prerequisites: courses 101, 104A, 104B, 120A through 120F. Clinical concentration in area of mental health nursing. Theoretical concepts and application related to men-
tal health of the adult, geriatric, child, or adolescent client. Experiences include those in inpatient psychi-
atriic nursing, outpatient day treatment programs, in-
dividual and child therapy, hospice programs, and crisis intervention units. Ms. Mintz

190F. Advanced Community Health Nursing (7 units). (Formerly numbered 190A, 190B.) Lecture, two hours; laboratory, 15 hours. Prerequisites: courses 101, 104A, 104B, 120A through 120F. Clinical concentration in community health nursing. Theo-
retical content and experimental study as a context for understanding the relationship between the psy-
chophysical environment and health status of individ-
uals and groups. Clinical settings include schools, home health agencies, and other nonacute settings.

192. Physical Assessment. Lecture, three hours; labora-
atory, three hours. Prerequisites: courses 101, M105, 109. Designed to provide in-depth review and synthesis of physical assessment skills and knowl-
dge of key physiological systems. Individual written case of audiovisual aids, physical assessment skills practice in laboratory, and the required text are mandatory. Ms. Hart-Kepler, Ms. Mendelson

193. Introduction to Research. Introduction to plan-
ing a research project based on a simple question. Rules for definition of terms, alternative methods of writing purposes, selecting a sample, choosing a data collection instrument, planning for data analysis, proposal writing, human subject and institutional review boards, and writing a research proposal. Ms. Vredevoe and the Staff

194. Computer Systems in Health Care. (Formerly numbered 198A.) Lecture, three hours; laboratory, three hours. Prerequisite: field trips and laboratory course in review and evaluation of computer systems in nursing admin-
istration, education, and practice. Ms. Chang

195. Nursing Leadership in a Changing Environment
(3 units). Theories of leadership, management, and change explored in relationship to delivery of patient care services based on professional socialization; methods of providing leadership in a chang-
ing health care environment.

196. Health Care Problems of Minority Group Members. Prerequisite: Sociology 1. Description and discussion of special health care problems that mem-
ers of minority groups face which may be related to socioeconomic status as well as ethnic background and subcultural differences.

199. Special Studies in Nursing (2 to 16 units). Prerequisites: senior standing and/or consent of in-
structor. Individual study of a problem in the field of nursing. May be repeated for credit, but only four units may be applied toward degree requirements. P/NP or letter grading.

Graduate Courses

Research in Nursing, Nursing Theory, and Cultural Diversity

202. Philosophical Foundations of Science of Nursing. Prerequisite: doctoral standing or consent of instructor. Designed to explore major schools of thought in contemporary Western philosophy of sci-
ence, with emphasis on ways in which these schools may and do influence nursing science and practice. Ms. O'Very

203. Theoretical Frameworks for Nursing Practice. Comparative study of selected conceptual models of nursing and the recipient of nursing, with particular em-
phasis on regulatory model, adaptation model, supple-
mentary model, and crisis intervention model. Ms. O'Very

204. Research in Nursing: Advanced Course. Prere-
quisite: course 193 or equivalent upper division ba-
sic research methodology course. Complex research designs and analysis of multiple variables, with em-
phasis on techniques for control of variables, data analy-
sis, and interpretation of results. Analysis in depth of interrelationship of theoretical frameworks, design, sample selection, data collection instru-
ments, and data analysis techniques. Content dis-
cussed in terms of clinical nursing research prob-
lems. Ms. Vredevoe and the Staff
205A. Quantitative Research Methods in Nursing. Prerequisite: course 204. Emphasis on research methods and techniques. Review of research designs utilizing field method approach, ethical issues, and the research process.

205B. Qualitative Research Methods in Nursing. Prerequisite: course 204. Emphasis on research methods requiring statistical analysis of data.

206A. Nursing Theory Development: Issues and Methods. Lecture, two hours; seminar, two hours. Prerequisites: course 205A and 205B or equivalent. Issues and methods of developing nursing theories and models, including characteristics, significance, and function of theories and models. Prerequisite: completion of course 206A. Ms. Flaskerud

206B. Nursing Theory Development: Application and Integration. Lecture, two hours; seminar, two hours. Prerequisites: courses 204, 205A, and 205B or equivalent. Analysis of methods of developing nursing theories and models, including characteristics, significance, and function of nursing theories and models in testing nursing practice. Prerequisite: completion of course 206A. Ms. Flaskerud

207. Research in Nursing: Measurement of Clinical Variables. Lecture, two hours; field application, six to eight hours. Prerequisites: courses 206A, 207. Measurement theories, including topics related to scaling and tool development as they apply to outcomes. Emphasis on opportunity to develop knowledge and skills through course content and individualized direct involvement in a clinical research project.

209A. Human Responses to Illness. Lecture, three hours; discussion, one hour. Introductory graduate-level nursing theory course, with emphasis on two broad categories of human responses to illness that nurses diagnose, intervene, and treat: psychosocial and sociocultural responses to illness. Designed to provide conceptual base that nurses can use in assessing, diagnosing, planning, and intervening in these responses to illness.


210. Respiratory Physiology. Lecture, three hours; discussion, one hour; seminars. Prerequisite: upper division human physiology course. Advanced treatment of topics presented in lectures and seminars, with emphasis on current research. Application of knowledge to nursing problems.

211. Cardiovascular Physiology. Lecture, three hours; discussion, one hour; seminars. Prerequisite: upper division human physiology course. Advanced treatment of topic presented in lectures and seminars, with emphasis on current research. Application of knowledge to nursing problems.

212. Discontinuities in Family Health during Reproductive Years. Lecture, two hours; discussion, one hour. Overview of selected problems with health connotations that are potentially disruptive to the family, the patient, and society. Changes, such as aging, examined in depth. Pertinent variables affecting family's definition of situation, resources, strategies for coping, and utilization of professional services; their relevance for nursing practice.

213. Human Responses to Cardiovascular Illness. (Formerly numbered 415.) Corequisite: course 211. Introduction to basic methods of assessing cardiovascular function in health and illness, with emphasis on their application in clinical nursing practice.

214. Measurement of Clinical Variables. Lecture, three hours; discussion, one hour. Prerequisite: upper division human physiology course. Advanced treatment of topic presented in lectures and seminars, with emphasis on current research. Application and integration of nursing theory in practice, education, administration, and research, including characteristics, significance, and function of nursing theories and models in testing nursing practice. Prerequisite: completion of course 206A. Ms. Flaskerud

215. Human Responses to Respiratory Illness. (Formerly numbered 414.) Corequisite: course 210. Exploration of selected problems, trends, and issues in respiratory care designed for the clinical nurse specialist. Basic methods of assessing respiratory function in health and disease, with emphasis on commonly seen respiratory diseases. Acute, chronic, and rehabilitative focus. Ms. Cooper

217. Medical Anthropology. (Same as Anthropology 264.) Lecture, two hours; seminar, one hour. Prerequisite: M158 or consent of instructor. Any of the topics covered in course M158 are selected each quarter for intensive literature review and independent projects. May be repeated for credit.

219. Essentials of Accounting and Budgeting in Health Care Organizations. Prerequisite: graduate level accounting course. Emphasis on accounting principles, ethical issues, and computerized accounting systems. Pertinent topics include cost behavior and analysis, cost accounting, forecasting, capital, and operating cash budgets, and budgetary control systems.

220A. Essentials of Nursing Management. Lecture, three hours; discussion, two hours, three hours. Study of management theories and their application to administration of nursing services in health care facilities. Emphasis on basic management functions of planning, organizing, staffing, leading, and controlling. Use of group process, lecture, and discussion.

220B. Consultation and Professional/Ethical Issues. Lecture, three hours; discussion, one hour. Recommended prerequisites: course 210, one graduate-level writing course, and one undergraduate-level psychology or sociocultural or psychological course. Students are expected to provide written reports of current professional practice to the nurse practitioner for feedback and evaluation.

221. Theoretical Frameworks for Developmental Problems, Middle and Later Years. Aspects of life span development relevant to understanding health needs in middle and later years. Changes in biological, cognitive, and psychosocial processes; implications for prevention and rehabilitative care. Ms. Putnam

223. Management of Developmental Problems, Early Years. Lecture, two hours; discussion, two hours. Study of selected human development theories, hypotheses, and concepts as they relate to children. Problems relevant to nursing examined through critique of pertinent literature. Ms. Gottesman, Ms. Zahr


226. Psychophychological Environmental Influences on Health-Illness Behaviors and Health Outcomes. Lecture, two hours; discussion, two hours. Prerequisites: courses 206A, 206B. Study of theory and supposition on stress and coping and adverse physical aspects of the environment, personal space and privacy, termitivity and crowding, and perception and cognition, with emphasis on health outcomes of nursing interventions.

227. Nursing's Role in Health-Illness Continuum. Lecture, three hours; discussion, one hour. Prerequisites: courses 206A, 206B. Application of theory/research to health-Illness-related phenomena of behavior, such as stress management, coping strategies, and self-care. Ms. Reeder

228. Sociocultural Variations in Health and Illness. Lecture, two hours; discussion, two hours. Prerequisite: course 206A, 206B. Relationships of sociocultural factors to health systems and diagnosis and treatment of illness, ethnomedical systems, and integration of sociocultural variables into clinical nursing research. Ms. Flaskerud

229. Seminar in Primary Ambulatory Care (2 units). Corequisite: course 402 or consent of instructor. Discussion of concepts of team practice, interprofessional and intraprofessional relationships, legal issues, and socioeconomic aspects of primary care.

230. Seminar in Primary Ambulatory Care (2 units). Corequisite: course 402 or consent of instructor. Discussion of concepts of team practice, interprofessional and intraprofessional relationships, legal issues, and socioeconomic aspects of primary care.

M273. Advanced Seminar in Medical Anthropology. (Same as Anthropology M2630, Psychiatry M273, and Public Health M279H.) Seminar, three hours. Prerequisite: consent of instructor Limited to 15 students. Examination of anthropological and sociocultural aspects of health and illness. Bases for written critical analysis and class discussion provided through key theoretical works. Ms. Brower (SP)

M280. Seminar on Reproduction and Women's Health. (Same as Anthropology M258, Public Health M280, and Public Health M276D.) Seminar, three hours. Analysis, using a cross-cultural approach, of sociocultural and political economic factors that affect reproduction and women's health. Topics include relationships between women's domestic and economic roles and their health, and impact of the reproductive revolution. Ms. Brower

299A-299D. Nursing Research Seminars (1 to 4 units each). Lecture, one hour; discussion, one to four hours. Prerequisites: courses 206A, 206B, 210, research design course and statistics sequence in cognate area. Seminar to assist students throughout execution of their dissertations, beginning with selection of a researchable problem and culminating in communication and dissemination of their research. S/U grading.

Functional Preparation

375. Teaching Apprentice Practicum (1 to 4 units). Prerequisite: apprentice personnel employment as a teaching assistant, associate, or fellow. Teaching apprenticeship under active guidance and supervision of a regular faculty member responsible for curriculum and instruction at the University. May be repeated for credit. S/U grading.

Clinical Practice

401. Nursing Assessment and Intervention. Lecture, two hours; laboratory, four to eight hours. Prerequisite or corequisite: course 203. Instruction and experience in systematic assessment of patients for identification of nursing problems. Discussion and evaluation of major modes of interactive practice.

402. Primary Diagnosis for Nurse Practitioners. (Formerly numbered 402.) Lecture, three hours; laboratory, three hours. Prerequisites: course 192 or equivalent, admission to nurse practitioner specialty area of primary ambulatory care section, consent of instructor. Collection, analysis, and reporting of data used by the nurse practitioner in identification of patient problems. Principles and practice in history taking, physical examination, laboratory, and other diagnostic methodology. Pathology and pathophysiology integrated in a systems approach. Ms. Hart-Kelpler, Ms. Mendelsohn
403. Assessment and Care of High-Risk Neonates. Lecture, two hours; laboratory, six hours. Prerequisite: consent of instructor. Overview of concepts and techniques of nursing assessment of the at-risk fetus/neonate and related clinical implications for nurse practitioners. Ms. Gottesman, Ms. Konia-K Griffin

405. Assessment in Psychiatric Nursing. Lecture, two hours; laboratory, six hours. Preparatory course for advanced clinical practice. Critical examination of concepts and strategies which affect assessment of psychological behavior.

M410A. Nursing Care of Developmentally Disabled. (Same as Psychiatry M472A.) Lecture, one hour; discussion, one to two hours; laboratory. Ten hours minimum. Prerequisite: consent of instructor. Study of the handicapping conditions of childhood and their effects on the individual and family. Content based on normative developmental models with consideration for sociocultural diversity. Emphasis on prevention of disorders and management of illness. Exploration and participation in assessment, planning, and delivery of health care to developmentally disabled. Emphasis on intervention strategies necessary for primary, secondary, and tertiary prevention. Ms. Betz (F)

M410B. Nursing Care of Developmentally Disabled. (Same as Psychiatry M472B.) Lecture, one hour; discussion, one to two hours; laboratory. Ten hours minimum. Prerequisites: course M410A and/or consent of instructor. Exploration and participation in assessment, planning, and delivery of health care to developmentally disabled in a variety of settings. Emphasis on expanded role of the nurse. Ms. Betz (Sp)

412. Perspectives of Occupational Health Nursing Practice (3 units). Lecture, three hours; two half-day field experiences per quarter. Preceptor: consent of instructor. Presentation of current concepts in occupational health within a nursing framework. Analysis of elements of worksite health programs; discussion of nursing's leadership role in ensuring a safe and healthy workplace. Ms. Ganzler

416. Concepts in Cancer Nursing. Lecture, three hours; clinical observation and field trips, three hours. Exploration and clinical application of concepts in oncology — biology, epidemiology, prevention and diagnosis, psychosocial impact, and treatment planning for cancer nursing. Integration of concepts into theoretical frameworks for cancer nursing assessment. Individualized clinical observations and field trips.

Ms. Sarna

417. Advanced Concepts in Cancer Nursing. Lecture, three hours; clinical observation and field trips, three hours. Prerequisite: course 416 or consent of instructor. Clinical application of advanced concepts in oncology: pathophysiology, epidemiology, prevention and diagnosis, psychosocial impact, and treatment planning for cancer nursing. Integration of concepts into theoretical frameworks for cancer nursing assessment. Individualized clinical observations and field trips.

Ms. Sarna

420A. Clinical Care of Intermediate and Recovering High-Risk Neonates (3 to 10 units). Lecture, three hours; discussion, one hour; laboratory, 18 hours. Prerequisite: successful completion of course 403. First clinical practice in care of high-risk neonates. Emphasis on development and refinement of clinical nursing skills in management of intermediate and recovering neonates. Ms. Gottesman

420B. Clinical Care of Critically Ill High-Risk Neonates (3 to 10 units). Lecture, three hours; discussion, one hour; laboratory, 18 hours. Prerequisite: successful completion of course 420A. Second clinical practicum in care of high-risk neonates. Emphasis on development and refinement of clinical nursing skills in delivery room stabilization of newborns and care of critically ill neonates. Ms. Gottesman

420C. Advanced Clinical Care of High-Risk Neonates (6 units). Lecture, one hour; laboratory, 18 hours. Prerequisite: successful completion of course 420B. Offers students opportunity to assume greater independence in managing care of high-risk neonates at all levels of care. Ms. Gottesman

421A. Clinical Nursing Care of Children (8 units). Lecture, two hours; discussion, one hour; laboratory, 15 hours. Prerequisites: courses 203, 222. Application of theoretical model and the nursing process to a specific, identifiable client population in a pediatric setting, with special emphasis on assessment and diagnosis. Content covers each aspect of nursing process. Ms. Gottesman and the Staff

421B. Advanced Clinical Nursing Care of Children (8 units). Lecture, discussion, one hour; laboratory, 15 hours. Prerequisite: course 421A. Role of the clinical nurse specialist in pediatric nursing, with emphasis on practitioner component of the role. Students identify a selected population for whom direct care is planned and implemented within a conceptual framework for nursing interventions. Emphasis on development of a researchable clinical question. Ms. Gottesman and the Staff

421C. Clinical Specialization in Nursing Care of Children (9 units). Lecture, two hours; discussion, one hour; laboratory, 15 hours. Prerequisite: course 421B. Required for pediatric clinical nursing specialty. Practitioner role is continued in this course to foster consolidation of knowledge and skills. Focus is on consultation, staff development, research, and patient advocacy dimensions of the clinical nurse specialist role. Ms. Gottesman and the Staff

422A. Clinical Maternity Nursing (8 units). Lecture, two hours; discussion, one hour; laboratory, 15 hours. Prerequisite: course 203. Emphasis on developing skill in utilization of assessment, intervention, and evaluation phases of nursing process with childbearing families. Examination of family-centered orientations and theoretical models as related to development of nursing practice and care giving. Ms. Ludington and the Staff

422B. Advanced Clinical Maternity Nursing (8 units). Lecture, two hours; discussion, one hour; laboratory, 15 hours. Prerequisite: course 422A. Knowledge and clinical expertise refined and extended, with emphasis on high-risk conditions in the reproductive process. Emphasis on prescriptive, intervention, and evaluative phases of nursing process and on teaching, counseling skills, and collegial relations. Ms. Konia-K Griffin and the Staff

422C. Clinical Specialization in Maternity Nursing (6 units). Discussion, one hour; laboratory, 15 hours. Prerequisite: course 422B. Required for maternity nursing specialization. Advanced clinical practice to foster consolidation of knowledge and skills. Emphasis on consultation and staff development dimensions of clinical nurse specialist role. Ms. Konia-K Griffin and the Staff

423A. Advanced Clinical Medical-Surgical Nursing (8 units). Lecture, two hours; laboratory, 18 hours. Prerequisites: courses 203, 204, 209A, 209B, 220A (may be taken concurrently). Advanced course in theory and practice of nursing care of adults. Emphasis on critical evaluation, integration, and application of scientific and theoretical knowledge within an advanced nursing practice role. Focus on critically ill patients. Ms. Nyamathi and the Staff

423B. Advanced Clinical Medical-Surgical Nursing (8 units). Lecture, two hours; laboratory, 18 hours. Prerequisite: course 423A. Study of clinical specialization and other expanding roles in nursing. Emphasis on continued clinical experience in application of professional knowledge and skills in a selected clinical area in care of patients with chronic health problems. Practice planned in congruence with students' career goals. Ms. Chang and the Staff

423C. Clinical Specialization in Medical-Surgical Nursing (6 units). Discussion, two hours (five weeks); laboratory, 15 hours (10 weeks). Prerequisite: course 423B. Required for medical-surgical nursing specialization. Advanced knowledge and clinical skills provided to equip students to perform in clinical nurse specialist roles. Emphasis on practitio ner, educator, consultant, and researcher roles.

424A. Clinical Psychiatric Nursing (5 units). Lecture, one hour; discussion, two hours; laboratory, six hours. Prerequisites: courses 405, consent of instructor. Focus on process of psychotherapy, with specific emphasis on knowledge and skills of assessment and individual therapy practice.

424B. Advanced Clinical Psychiatric Nursing (8 units). Lecture, discussion, three hours; laboratory, two hours. Prerequisite: course 424A. Refinement and extension of understanding of the process of psychotherapy of individuals, groups, and families.

Ms. van Saven and the Staff

424C. Clinical Specialization in Psychiatric Nursing (10 units). Discussion, two hours; laboratory, 24 hours. Prerequisite: course 424B. Supervised internship. Students select setting and population.

Ms. van Saven and the Staff

425A. Advanced Clinical Gerontological Nursing. (Not the same as course 425A prior to Winter Quarter 1986.) Lecture/discussion, three hours; laboratory, three hours. Prerequisite: one graduate nursing theory course. Principles and practice of assessment of psychosocial variables in health problems of the elderly. Emphasis on integrated understanding of multiple variable influences in total health. Application of knowledge and skills of psychosocial nursing intervention in rehabilitation and palliative care.

425B. Clinical Specialization in Gerontological Nursing (8 units). (Formerly numbered 425C.) Discussion, three hours; laboratory, 30 hours maximum. Prerequisite: course 425A. Extension and demonstration of competencies in planning and implementation of nursing programs in health problems of the elderly.

428A. Clinical Nursing Management. Lecture, one hour; discussion, 30 minutes; laboratory, seven and one-half hours. Prerequisite: Public Health 430 or Maternal Nursing 196B. Discussion, three hours; laboratory, 30 minutes. Prerequisite: course 428A. Introduction to management theory in a health care setting, with emphasis on organizing nursing care of groups of patients. Students work with nurse managers and clinical specialists in developing a unit philosophy, objectives, policies, standards of practice, and care evaluation mechanisms.

Ms. Burner

428B. Advanced Clinical Nursing Management. Lecture, one hour; discussion, 30 minutes; laboratory, seven and one-half hours. Prerequisite: course 428A. Examination of role of the nurse in managing scarce resources, with emphasis on patient classification systems, staffing, and assignment of nursing personnel. Cost-effective management of human and financial resources explored extensively.

Ms. Burner

428C. Nursing Administration Residency. Prerequisites: courses 428A, 428B. Required field residency experience. Students apply management theory to administration of nursing services in a variety of health care settings. Provides organizational-based environment in which students can develop skills in management practice.

Ms. Burner
429A-429B. Preceptorship in Primary Ambulatory Care Nursing (9 units each). Lecture, four hours; laboratory, 15 hours. Prerequisites: courses 264, 402. Theory and clinical practice in nursing management and evaluation of health problems in selected ambulatory population. Emphasis on health maintenance. Attention to developmental and cognitive needs of clients in relation to family, social, and cultural structures. Ms. Davis-Sharts and the Staff

429C. Advanced Preceptorship in Primary Ambulatory Care Nursing (10 units). Lecture, three hours; laboratory, 21 hours. Prerequisites: courses 429A-429B. Required of students who want to meet requirements for preparation as a nurse practitioner as established by California Board of Registered Nursing. Emphasis on refinement and extension of assessment, management, and evaluation skills, family health care, and community health concepts. Placements provide opportunity for in-depth focus on a specific group of health problems. Ms. Davis-Sharts and the Staff

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Special Studies</th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>596. Directed Individual Studies for Graduate Students (4 to 8 units). Prerequisite: consent of instructor. Opportunity for graduate students in nursing to pursue special research interests. May be repeated for credit, but only four units may be applied toward M.N. degree requirements. S/U grading.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>597. Individual Study for Comprehensive Examination (4 to 8 units). May be repeated once for credit, but only four units may be applied toward M.N. degree requirements. S/U grading.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>598. Research for Thesis (4 to 8 units). Prerequisite: consent of instructor. May be repeated for credit, but only four units may be applied toward M.N. degree requirements. S/U grading.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>599. Research for and Preparation of D.N.Sc. Dissertation (2 to 8 units). Individualized faculty supervision of doctoral dissertation research by student's chair. May be repeated for credit, but only eight units may be applied toward doctoral degree requirements. S/U grading.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Public health is concerned with understanding, preventing, and controlling disease, and with promoting health in populations. Its goal is to ensure that the protection and improvement of the health of the public is accomplished by the most effective means consistent with equity for all individuals.

The mission of the UCLA School of Public Health is to develop, integrate, and apply pertinent knowledge from the biological, physical, and social sciences to enhance community health. In this context health is defined as a positive condition requiring not only the control of disease but also the presence of sufficient physical and mental vigor to promote well-being and improve the quality of life. To fulfill this mission the school (1) educates future public health professionals, (2) conducts research to protect and improve health and health services, and (3) contributes knowledge, expertise, and service to the community.

Seven areas of study are offered: behavioral sciences and health education, concerned with the study and implementation of behavior which prevents disease and enhances health; biostatistics, which develops statistical and analytic techniques for public health use; environmental and occupational health sciences, which elucidates health hazards in the general environment and in the workplace; epidemiology, concerned with the nature, extent, and distribution of disease and health in populations; health services, concerned with the organization, quality, and distribution of health care; nutritional sciences, concerned with investigating the role of nutrients in disease processes and promoting good nutritional practices; and population and family health, which identifies health problems of and promotes health in high-risk groups such as women, children, and the poor.

Students are prepared for careers in the public and private sectors, in health agencies, hospitals, industry, and voluntary organizations, and for careers in research and teaching.


School of Public Health

16-071 Public Health, (213) 825-5516

Professors
Abdelmonen A. Afifi, Ph.D. (Biostatistics), Dean
Carole S. Aneshensel, Ph.D. (Population and Family Health)
Lawrence R. Ash, Ph.D. (Infecctious and Tropical Diseases)
Allan Ralph Barr, Sc.D. (Infecctious and Tropical Diseases)
Emir Berkanovic, Ph.D. (Behavioral Sciences and Health Education)
Juddie Blake, Ph.D. (Fred H. Bixby Professor of Population Policy)
Linda B. Bourque, Ph.D. (Population and Family Health)
Robert H. Brook, M.D., Sc.D. (Health Services)
Pottier C. Chang, Ph.D. (Biostatistics)
Shan Crekin, Ph.D. (Health Services)
Roger Detels, M.D., M.S. (Epidemiology)
John Edmond, Ph.D. (Nourishmental Sciences)
Robert M. Elashoff, Ph.D. (Behavioral Sciences and Epidemiology)
Jonathan E. Fielding, M.D., M.P.H. (Health Services)
Ralph R. French, D.V.M., Dr.P.H. (Epidemiology)
Michael S. Goldenst, Ph.D. (Behavioral Sciences and Health Education)
Sander Greenland, Dr.P.H. (Epidemiology)
Donald Guthrie, Ph.D., in Residence (Biostatistics)
William C. Hinds, Sc.D. (Environmental and Occupational Health Sciences)
Dean T. Jamison, Ph.D. (Population and Family Health)
Robert I. Jennrich, Ph.D. (Biostatistics)
Shendu B. Kar, Dr.P.H. (Behavioral Sciences and Health Education; Population and Family Health), Chair and Associate Dean
Joel D. Kopple, M.D., M.S. (Epidemiology)
Jess Kraus, Ph.D. (Epidemiology and Occupational Health)
Peter A. Lachenbruch, Ph.D. (Biostatistics)
Charles E. Lewis, M.D., Sc.D. (Health Services)
Virginia C. Li, Ph.D., M.P.H. (Behavioral Sciences and Health Education)
Robert A. Mah, Ph.D. (Environmental and Occupational Health Sciences)
Marvin Marcus, D.D.S., M.P.H. (Health Services)
Frank J. Massey, Jr., Ph.D. (Biostatistics)
Mohammad G. Mustafa, Ph.D. (Environmental and Occupational Health Sciences)
Charlotte G. Neumann, M.D., M.P.H. (Population and Family Health)
Stuart O. Schweitzer, Ph.D. (Health Services)
Susan C. Sherman, Ph.D. (Population and Family Health), Associate Dean for Academic Programs and Acting Chair
William Shonick, Ph.D. (Health Services)
Paul R. Torrens, M.D., M.P.H. (Health Services)
Barbara R. Visscher, M.D., Dr.P.H. (Epidemiology), Associate Dean for Student Affairs
Telford H. Work, M.D., M.P.H., D.T.M.&H. (Infecctious and Tropical Diseases)

Professors Emeriti
Roslyn B. Alfin-Slater, Ph.D.
Ruth Boak, Ph.D., M.D.
Lester Breslow, M.D., M.P.H.
John M. Chlopak, M.D., M.P.H.
Virginia A. Clark, Ph.D.
Wilfrid J. Dixon, Ph.D.
Olive Jean Dunn, Ph.D.
Carl E. Hopkins, Ph.D., M.P.H.
Raymond J. Jessen, Ph.D.
Edward B. Johns, Ed.D.
Alfred H. Katz, D.S.W., M.A.
Ralph W. McCue, Ph.D.
Edward L. Rudaski, Ph.D.
Milton I. Roemer, M.D., M.P.H.
John F. Schacher, Ph.D.
Max H. Schoen, D.S.S., Dr.P.H.
Marian E. Swendson, Ph.D.
Frank F. Tallman, M.D.
Daniel M. Wilner, Ph.D.

Associate Professors
E. Richard Brown, Ph.D. (Behavioral Sciences and Health Education; Health Services)
Albert Chang, M.D., M.P.H. (Population and Family Health)
William G. Cumberland, Ph.D. (Biostatistics)
Climis A. Davos, Ph.D. (Environmental and Occupational Health Sciences)
Curtis D. Eckert, Ph.D. (Nutritional Sciences)
Virginia F. Flack, Ph.D. (Biostatistics)
John R. Fronos, Ph.D. (Environmental and Occupational Health Sciences)
Robert W. Hall, Dr.P.H. (Epidemiology)
David Heber, M.D., Ph.D. (Population and Family Health)
Isabelle F. Hunt, Dr.P.H. (Nutritional Sciences)
Hal Morgenstern, Ph.D. (Epidemiology)
Donald E. Morisky, Ph.D. (Behavioral Sciences and Health Education)
Shane Que Hse, Ph.D. (Environmental and Occupational Health Sciences)
Judith M. Siegel, Ph.D., M.S.Hyg. (Behavioral Sciences and Health Education)
Jane L. Valentine, Ph.D. (Environmental and Occupational Health Sciences)

Assistant Professors
Rina Alcalay, Ph.D. (Behavioral Sciences and Health Education)
C. Elizabeth Castro, Ph.D. (Nutritional Sciences)
Dorota Dabrowska, Ph.D. (Biostatistics)
Gerald F. Kominski, M.D.
Matthew P. Longnecker, M.D., Sc.D.
Douglas M. Mackay, Ph.D. (Environmental and Occupational Health Sciences)
Glenn A. Meinck, Ph.D. (Health Services)
Gary A. Richwald, M.D., M.P.H. (Population and Family Health)
Michael G. Ross, M.D., M.P.H., in Residence (Population and Family Health)
Nathaniel Schenker, Ph.D. (Biostatistics)
Shoshanna Sofar, Dr.P.H. (Health Services)
Jeremy V. Taylor, Ph.D., in Residence (Biostatistics)
Robert O. Valdez, Ph.D.

Lecturers
Emily Abel, Ph.D.
Linda M. Blanchard, M.P.H.
Michael L. Bobrow, B.Arch.
Helene G. Brown, B.S.
Anne H. Coulson (Epidemiology)
Saska R. Estupina, D.D.S., M.P.H.
Charles M. Ewell, Jr., Ph.D.
Paul M. Fleiss, M.D., M.P.H. (Population and Family Health)
Jay W. Friedman, D.D.S., M.P.H.
Kennard Friedman, M.S., M.H.A.
Emil Gauvreau, M.P.H.
Paul R. Ginzburg, Ph.D.
Robert D. Girard, LL.B.
Frank C. Gomez, Dr.P.H.
Lois Green, M.P.H.
Patricia Hassakiss, M.D., M.P.H. (Population and Family Health)
Ahmad A. Hassan, Ph.D. (Environmental and Occupational Health Sciences)
Patrice E.F. Jeliffe, R.N., M.P.H. (Population and Family Health)
Marine Jozan, M.D., Dr.P.H. (Epidemiology)
Kenneth E. Lee, M.S.P.H.
Martin L. Lee, Ph.D. (Biostatistics)
Ronald L. Linder, Ed.D. (Behavioral Sciences and Health Education)
Lawrence S. Linn, Ph.D.
J. Robert Liset, LL.B.
Norma J. Murphy, M.S. (Nutritional Sciences), Associate Field Program Supervisor
Marka Panauka, B.A. (Nutritional Sciences; Environmental and Occupational Health Sciences)
Sondra T. Perdue, Dr.P.H. (Biostatistics)
Stanton J. Price, Dr.P.H.
Robert R. Rygg, B.S. (Health Services)
Rafatollah Salimpour, M.D. (Population and Family Health)
Susan B. Sorenson, Ph.D.
Constance S. Sullivan, Dr.P.H.
Pamela Viele Byrne, M.P.H. (Behavioral Sciences and Health Education)
Lawrence G. Wayne, Ph.D. (Epidemiology)
Walter Wegst, Ph.D. (Environmental and Occupational Health Sciences)
Paul F. Wehrie, M.D. (Epidemiology)
Jack Zwanziger, Ph.D. (Health Services)
Florence C. McGuicken, M.S., Emerita
Jean L. Mickey, Ph.D., Emerita
Ruth F. Richards, M.P.H., M.A., Emerita

Adjunct and Visiting Professors
Ellen Aikin, M.D., M.P.H., Adjunct (Health Services)
Linda J. Beckman, Ph.D., M.S., Adjunct (Behavioral Sciences and Health Education)
Edith M. Carlisle, Ph.D., Adjunct (Nutritional Sciences)
Wen-Pin Chang, M.D., M.P.H., D.M.Sc., Visiting (Population and Family Health)
Caswell A. Evans, Jr., D.D.S., M.P.H., Adjunct (Health Services)
Arleen Fast, M.D., Adjunct (Health Services)
William H. Glaze, Ph.D., Visiting (Environmental and Occupational Health Sciences)
Brian E. Henderson, M.D., Adjunct (Epidemiology)
James M. Iacono, Ph.D., Adjunct (Nutritional Sciences)
The School of Public Health no longer offers a bachelor’s degree, but does offer graduate programs leading to both academic and professional degrees in public health and in biostatistics and is responsible for the administration of the graduate program in environmental science and engineering, whose description immediately follows the public health programs.

**Requirements for Graduate Degrees**

**Admission**

Application forms and the Announcement of the UCLA School of Public Health, as well as descriptive brochures and applications for the Environmental Science and Engineering Program, may be obtained by writing to the Office of Student Affairs, School of Public Health, 16-071 Public Health, UCLA, Los Angeles, CA 90024-1772. Both the School of Public Health Application for Admission to Graduate Status and the UCLA Application for Graduate Admission, Fellowships, and Financial Support must be completed. Three letters of recommendation are required, two from former professors and one from an employer (if no employer, three former professors) before an application is considered complete. It is your responsibility to ensure that the application file is complete.

The preferred deadline for graduate applications is January 15, 1990, for Fall Quarter 1990 admission. Applications received after the deadline have considerably reduced opportunities for admission, financial aid, and housing.

Applicants must meet the University minimum requirement of an acceptable bachelor’s degree with a B (3.0) average in upper division coursework and/or prior graduate study. Exceptionally qualified applicants may be considered on an individual basis. For the Division of Population and Family Health, prior field experience is not required as a condition of admission, although a background of public health experience may be considered in your evaluation. In addition, you must be accepted by and accommodated in the division of the Department of Public Health in which you wish to study. If you need help in deciding on a division, you should speak to the staff in the Office of Student Affairs.

Applicants to the School of Public Health must perform satisfactorily on a recent (within the last five years) Graduate Record Examination (GRE). The Medical College Admission Test (MCAT), Dental Admission Test (DAT), or Graduate Management Admission Test (GMAT) may be accepted in lieu of the GRE by some divisions under certain circumstances. (Note: The Nutritional Sciences and Epidemiology Divisions require GRE scores. MCAT or DAT scores are accepted only for applicants already holding M.D. or D.D.S. degrees; GMAT scores are accepted only for applicants to the joint M.B.A./M.P.H. program.) Applicants at the master’s level require a minimum combined (verbal and quantitative) score of 1,100. Applicants at the doctoral level need a minimum combined (verbal and quantitative) score of 1,200. The analytical section is not required. The Biostatistics Division has different criteria for evaluating performance on aptitude tests for its master’s and doctoral degrees.

Refer to the UCLA Application for Graduate Admission, Fellowships, and Financial Support for the Test of English as a Foreign Language (TOEFL) requirement for international applicants. For more information on the proficiency in English requirements for international graduate students, refer to “Graduate Admission” in Chapter 3.

No screening examination is required for admission; however, specified courses are required by the Biostatistics, Environmental and Occupational Health Sciences, Health Services, and Nutritional Sciences Divisions (see below). If your undergraduate coursework has been deficient in breadth of fundamental training, you must take specified undergraduate courses after admission.

**Master’s Applicants**

Your prior program of study should include adequate preparation in mathematics, physical sciences, biological sciences, and social sciences, and typically include two courses each in mathematics, biological sciences, social sciences; one course in physical sciences; and others that constitute an adequate preparation for the proposed area of specialization.

If your prior work in the biological, physical, mathematical, and social sciences does not constitute adequate preparation for your proposed area of specialization, you must include courses in those sciences in your graduate program; these may not be applied toward the minimum requirements for the degree.

**Specific Concentration Requirements**

(1) Students concentrating in environmental and occupational health sciences should have a bachelor’s (or master’s) degree in chemistry, physics, biology, engineering, or other appropriate field. Coursework should include three quarters of general chemistry (including quantitative analysis) and two quarters of organic
Master of Public Health

The M.P.H. is a professional degree in the field of public health. You are expected to focus on public health practice and to acquire a broad knowledge related to professional skills.

Course Requirements

You must complete at least one year of graduate residence at the University of California and a minimum of 11 full courses, at least six of which must be graduate courses and at least two of which must be 400-series courses. Only one 596 course (four units) may be applied toward the six graduate courses; 597 and 598 one 596 course (four units) may be applied toward the six graduate courses; 597 and 598 toward the six graduate courses; 597 and 598

Mandatory school core courses include Public Health 100A or 101A, 112 (114 for epidemiology majors), 130 (230A-230B for health sciences majors), and 150 or 155. Each core course may be waived if you have taken a similar college-level course elsewhere and can pass the waiver examination.

In addition to the core courses, at least three courses (two or four units) outside your area of specialization are strongly recommended.

Only courses in which you receive a grade of C — or better may be applied toward the requirements for a master's degree. You must maintain an average of no less than 3.0 (B) in all courses required or elected during graduate residence at the University of California.

Areas of Specialization

Areas of specialization and typical course plans, in addition to mandatory courses, are listed below.

Behavioral Sciences and Health Education

Public Health 181 or 125, 182, 482 (eight units), 484, and four courses (16 units) from 280, 282, 287, 295A, and 481 are required. In addition, two to three elective courses from the list of specialty areas are required. Additional experimental courses may not be applied toward the required course units. Additional courses may be elected, in consultation with your faculty adviser, from within the department or in other schools/colleges at UCLA. Normally two years or six quarters are needed to complete the course requirements. Candidates with a prior doctoral degree or advanced preparation in a related field may complete an M.P.H. degree in one year. In addition, it is possible for students to elect an additional area of concentration in another division.

Biostatistics

Required courses include Public Health 101A, 101B, and 101C (in exceptional circumstances, courses 100A, 100B, 100C, and 100D may be substituted); 200A, 401E or 401F or 401G; 402A, 402B (satisfies the field training requirement); three courses from 403, 404, 405, 406. Courses 211A and 211B are recommended. Elective courses should be selected in public health, biostatistics, or mathematics. Students whose mathematics preparation does not include sufficient calculus must take courses in the Mathematics Department while in the M.P.H. program.

Environmental and Occupational Health Sciences

Required courses include Public Health 150, 153, 154, 156, 253A, 255 (may be repeated for credit), 400, 450, Environmental Science and Engineering 411. Each divisional required course may be waived if you have taken a similar college-level course elsewhere and can pass the waiver examination. Elective courses should be selected in your area of specialization and in public health, engineering and applied science, chemistry, biology, management, architecture and urban planning, and medicine.

After, or simultaneous with, fulfillment of the core (divisional and schoolwide) requirements, you take courses with emphasis on water quality, environmental management, air pollution, environmental epidemiology, environmental sciences and engineering, industrial hygiene, or environmental toxicology.

Epidemiology

Infectious and Tropical Diseases — Required courses include Public Health 100B, 210, 211A, 211B, 212H, 216A, 216B, 218A, 218B, 220A, 220B, 222 (must be taken each quarter), 400 (for predoctoral students), 596 (for postdoctoral students). Students holding a doctorate in an appropriate biomedical science may petition for waiver of course 400. You must submit a report on a project related to infectious and tropical diseases.

Methodology/Chronic Diseases — Required courses include Public Health 100B, 210, 211A, 211B, 400 (for predoctoral students), 596 (for postdoctoral students), two or four units in behavioral sciences, and two additional courses from 211C, 212D, 212E, 212G, 212J, 212K, 212L, 213, 215A, 215B, 221, 222, 225, 226, 227, 410A, 410B, 411, 414, 415, 417, 418. (Physicians and other postdoctoral students in an appropriate biomedical science may petition for waiver of course 400.) You must submit a report demonstrating competence in epidemiologic methodology.

Health Services

Note: The Division of Health Services is examining the curriculum with a view to its revision. Information regarding requirements for graduation may be subject to change. Call 825-2594 for up-to-date details.

Required core courses include Public Health 230A-230B (instead of 130), 131 or 132, and 148 or 238.

Health Services Management — This track is only available to students enrolled in the M.B.A./M.P.H. concurrent degree program. For further information, refer to the listing under "Co-operative Degree Programs" later in this chapter. Admission to the program requires one course in accounting and one in microeconomics; prior coursework in management theory, economics, computers, and statistics is highly recommended. Required courses include Public Health 131, 400, 430, 431, 432, 433, 436, 437, 596, Management 403, 408. Elective courses are selected in consultation with your faculty adviser and must include one course in planning and two additional courses from the Division of Health Services (usually Public Health 134, 232, and one other course). You must also complete a minimum of 12 weeks of field study in an approved site, for which you receive four units of credit for Public Health 400.
Students are admitted only in Fall Quarter. Residencies are offered by various types of local health care facilities; students receive a stipend of $1,200 to $1,600 per month.

Health Services Organization — An M.P.H. is available as a one-year program for students with prior doctoral degrees. Division core courses are required. Additional courses are determined on an individual basis. No summer internship is required.

Nutritional Sciences
Emphasis is on community nutrition. Required courses include Chemistry 152 or Biological Chemistry 205A and 205B, Public Health 165 or 261A, 260E, 260F, 260G, 260H, 262 or 263 (may be repeated for credit), 400, 460, 461, 463A, 463B. Public Health 162, 166A, 166B, 265 are recommended.

Of the courses listed above, at least six graduate courses (at least two must be in the 400 series) and at least one seminar course (282, 283) are required.

A minimum of 56 units is required. You must take two seminars during your course of study. If residence is extended beyond four quarters, more than two seminars are required.

Population and Family Health
Emphasis is on population, family health, family planning, reproductive and women’s health, maternal and child health, and international health (including applied nutrition, community and primary health care). Two tracks are available — domestic (U.S.) and international (primary health care). You are required to complete at least 16 units (for health professionals) or 20 units (for generalists) of divisional courses offered in selected tracks, plus Public Health 125, 171A, 400, 596. Elective courses are selected in consultation with your faculty adviser.

Students with a professional degree may graduate with an M.P.H. in one academic year (three quarters). Students without a professional health degree need four to six quarters of study.

Comprehensive Examination Plan
You must pass two comprehensive examinations, one in the area of specialization, and a centrally administered written examination in the general field of public health. If you fail either examination, you may be reexamined once.

The schoolwide core course comprehensive examination is administered twice each academic year, usually the first Saturday in May and November. The examination in the major field is administered by your division.

Field Training
Field training in an approved public health program is required of candidates who have not had prior relevant field experience. A minimum of four units, but no more than eight, is required.

Interdivisional International Health
The school offers several options for international or domestic students interested in international health. Faculty in all divisions of the school are actively involved in health-related programs in foreign settings, and many departments on campus have international, health-related interests and courses relevant to health occupations in cross-cultural settings.

If you are interested, specify the division most relevant to your skills area on your application, clearly indicating your international interests. You will be given an appropriate adviser and directed to additional faculty members interested in internationally oriented training, service, and research.

Applicants with particular interest in primary health care, including maternal and child health, family planning, applied nutrition, family health program planning, administration and evaluation, and refugee health, are advised to apply to the Division of Population and Family Health.

Cooperative Degree Programs
Following are descriptions of combined programs of study leading to the M.P.H. degree. In the articulated degree programs listed below, no course may be used for credit toward more than one degree.

M.A.-African Area Studies/M.P.H.
The School of Public Health and the African Area Studies Program have an articulated degree program whereby you can work sequentially for the master’s degree in African area studies and the Master of Public Health. By planning the major field emphasis in public health while working toward the M.A. in African Area Studies, it may be possible to shorten the amount of time it would normally take to complete both degrees.

Students interested in this articulated program should write to the Assistant Graduate Adviser, African Area Studies Program, UCLA African Studies Center, and/or the Office of Student Affairs, UCLA School of Public Health.

M.A.-Latin American Studies/M.P.H.
The School of Public Health and the Latin American Studies Program have arranged an articulated degree program, organized to permit specializations within the M.A. and the M.P.H. degrees, with the award of both degrees after approximately three years of graduate study. Qualified students apply to the graduate adviser of the Latin American Studies M.A. degree program and to a relevant area of public health such as (1) environmental and nutritional sciences, (2) epidemiology, (3) health education, (4) population and family health.

Potential applicants should contact the Graduate Adviser, Latin American Studies, UCLA Latin American Center, and/or the Public Health/Latin American Studies Articulated Degree Program Adviser, UCLA School of Public Health.

M.B.A./M.P.H.
The School of Public Health, Division of Health Services, and the John E. Anderson Graduate School of Management offer a three-year concurrent degree program designed for students who desire a management career in health care and related fields and who wish in-depth professional preparation for such a career. The program reflects the combined interest of employers, faculty, and students who have recognized the increasing challenges facing managers in the health care industry and the need for individuals who are skilled in dealing with these challenges. Students should apply to both schools simultaneously as admissions decisions are made jointly. Application materials are available from the M.B.A. Admissions Office, John E. Anderson Graduate School of Management.

Preventive Medicine Residency Program
An accredited residency in general preventive medicine is available to physicians through the School of Public Health. The residency is designed to prepare qualified physicians for leadership roles in public health practice and preventive medicine teaching and research. Completion of the program can lead to board eligibility in public health and general preventive medicine—a specialty recognized by the American Board of Preventive Medicine.

The residency currently consists of at least two years of work but may be completed over a longer period of time. The first part is comprised of formal studies for the Master of Public Health (generally in either family health, epidemiology, or health services). Other areas (e.g., maternal and child health) may be considered on an individual basis. Application must be made simultaneously for both the residency and admission to the School of Public Health for the M.P.H.

The second part consists of supervised field training in preventive medicine and public health, which is individually organized for each resident's particular interests and needs. A variety of opportunities is available through UCLA, including close working relationships with the Los Angeles County Department of Health Services, the Jonsson Comprehensive Cancer Center, and other city and county health departments in the state. New affiliations are developed as the need arises. Residents may also undertake studies toward qualification for a more advanced degree in public health—the Dr.P.H. or Ph.D.—or do research in collaboration with members of the
faculty. Physician applicants who have completed M.P.H. studies at an accredited school of public health may be admitted directly into the field training part. Generally speaking, a license to practice medicine is a prerequisite to field training. Many residents are working members of health departments and complete the program over a period of several years. For further information, contact the Office of Student Affairs, UCLA School of Public Health.

Master of Science in Public Health

The Master of Science program provides research orientation within the general field of public health. It includes the preparation of a thesis or major written report.

Course Requirements

You must complete at least one year of graduate residence at the University of California and a minimum of 10 full courses, at least five of which must be graduate courses in the 200 or 500 series. Only one 596 course (four units) and one 598 course (four units) may be applied toward the total course requirement; only four units of either course may be applied toward the minimum graduate course requirement. Public Health 597 may not be applied toward the degree requirements. No more than 18 full courses may be required for the degree.

Mandatory core courses include Public Health 100A, 100B, and 112 (114 for epidemiology majors). Each core course may be waived if you have taken a similar course elsewhere and can pass the waiver examination.

Only courses in which you receive a grade of C— or better may be applied toward the requirements for a master’s degree. You must maintain an average of no less than 3.0 (B) in all courses required or elected during graduate residence at the University of California.

Areas of Specialization

Areas of specialization and typical course plans, in addition to mandatory courses, are listed below.

Behavioral Sciences and Health Education

Public Health 181 or 125, 182, 281, 484, and four to six divisional core courses (selected from an approved list) are required. Electives, selected in consultation with an adviser, must include the Public Health 283 series and research methods courses. Normal program length is six quarters.

Environmental and Occupational Health Sciences

Required courses usually include Public Health 150, 153, 154, 156, 253A, 254 (may be repeated for credit), 258A, 596 (a maximum of one course may be applied toward the minimum total course requirement), Environmental Science and Engineering 411. Each divisional required course may be waived if you have taken a similar college-level course elsewhere and can pass the waiver examination. Elective courses should be selected in your area of specialization and in public health, biological chemistry, physical sciences, engineering and applied science, chemistry, biology, microbiology, law, and pharmacology.

At least five of the approximately 13 courses must be at the graduate level (200 and 500 series). In addition, you must complete a laboratory project and thesis.

After, or simultaneous with, fulfillment of the core (divisional and schoolwide) requirements, you take courses with emphasis on water quality, environmental management, air pollution, environmental epidemiology, environmental sciences and engineering, industrial hygiene, or environmental toxicology.

Students specializing in environmental epidemiology should discuss specific course requirements with the Division of Environmental and Occupational Health Sciences and the Division of Epidemiology.

Epidemiology

Infectious and Tropical Diseases — Required courses usually include Public Health 210, 211A, 211B, 212H, 216A, 216B, 218A, 218B, 220A, 220B, 222 (must be taken each quarter).

Course 130 (for students planning to enter the Dr.P.H. program or to practice epidemiology in a health department) is recommended. Electives should be selected from courses 116, 212L, M214, 219, and other relevant courses in public health and biomedical sciences.

Methodology/Chronic Diseases — Required courses usually include Public Health 210, 211A, 211B, 221, plus one full course in each of demography, biostatistics, data management, and topic specific epidemiology (courses 116, 212D, 212E, 212G, 212H, 212I, 212J, 212K, 212L, 213, M214, 215A, 215B, 225, 226, or others). Courses 130 (for students planning to enter the Dr.P.H. program or to practice epidemiology in a health department), 410A, 410B are recommended. Relevant elective courses should be selected in public health and biomedical sciences.

Health Services

Note: The Division of Health Services is examining the curriculum with a view to its revision. Information regarding requirements for graduation may be subject to change. Call 825-2594 for up-to-date details.

Required core courses include Public Health 132, 230A-230B, 238. Emphasis is on health planning, health policy analysis, and health services research for clinicians.

Planning — Public Health 243, 248, 444, one computer course, one course from the field of health financing, law, or public sector approved by your adviser, one evaluation course, three management courses, and a summer internship are usually required. Courses 100C, 100D, 131, 232, 233, 235, 239, 240, 247, 281, 287, 430, 438, 440A, 446, 447D, 447E are recommended.

Policy Analysis — Public Health 233, 243, one computer course, one course from the field of health financing, law, or public sector approved by your adviser, one evaluation course, two management courses, and a summer internship are usually required. Courses 100C, 131, 181, 232, 235, 239, 240, 247, 281, 430, 438, 440A, 446, 447D, 447E are recommended.

Research — Public Health 233, 403, 406, one course in economics, behavioral science, management, political science, or sociology, two health services research courses, and two courses in the Division of Health Services are usually required.

Electives, selected in consultation with your adviser, should be chosen from recommended courses and others. A summer field placement (minimum 10 weeks) is required following the first three quarters of study. The equivalent of 18 full courses and six quarters in residence are required for completion of the M.S. degree.

Nutritional Sciences

Emphasis is on nutritional biochemistry. Required courses usually include Biological Chemistry 205A-205B, Public Health 260E, 260F, 260G, 260H, 261A, 261B, 262 (may be repeated for credit), and 596 or 598 (may be repeated for credit). Public Health 162, 166A, 166B, 265 are recommended.

You must complete a thesis. A minimum of 52 units is required; five of the courses listed above must be at the graduate level (200 or 500 series). It is expected that after the first quarter you will take a seminar each quarter.

Thesis Plan

If the thesis option is approved, a thesis committee is established. The committee approves the thesis prospectus before you file for advancement to candidacy. The thesis must be acceptable to the thesis committee.

Comprehensive Examination/Report Plan

If the comprehensive examination/report option is approved, a guidance committee of three faculty members is appointed. A written comprehensive examination on your major area of study must be passed. If you fail, you may be reexamined once.

The preparation of a major written research report is required; it must be approved by the guidance committee which also must certify successful completion of all degree requirements.
Master of Science in Biostatistics

Course Requirements
The M.S. degree requires a minimum of nine graduate and upper division courses, of which at least five must be graduate courses in the 200 and 500 series. The five required graduate courses must be in biostatistics or mathematical statistics, including at least three courses in biostatistics.

Areas of Specialization
Areas of specialization and typical course plans are listed below.

Biostatistics
Unless previously taken, the following courses must be included in the degree program: Public Health 101A, 101B, 101C, M101D, 200A, 200B-200C, 204E, 402A, 402B; any two courses from M201E, 201F, 201G, 201H, 201J, M201K, 201M; Mathematics M150A or Statistics M152A; Statistics 152B-152C.

Other courses in biostatistics or mathematical statistics, or in related areas such as biology, physiology, public health, management, or mathematics, may be selected by your advisor.

A written report and written comprehensive examination covering the above course material are required.

Biostatistical Health Data Management
Unless previously taken, the following courses must be included in the degree program: Program in Computing 1, Public Health 101A, 101B, 101C, M101D, 200A, 200B-200C, 203A, 203B, 403, 404 or 405, Mathematics M150A or Statistics M152A; Statistics 152B-152C. One public health course in a division other than Biostatistics is selected by your advisor.

Other courses in biostatistics or mathematical statistics, or in related areas such as biology, physiology, public health, management, or mathematics, are selected by your advisor.

A written report and written comprehensive examination covering the above course material are required.

Comprehensive Examination Plan
The thesis plan is not used. The written comprehensive examination is on your major field only. It is taken during Spring Quarter of the academic year of your Public Health 200A, 200B-200C sequence. Normally no more than one reexamination after failure is allowed. If you do not take the reexamination at the time specified by the division, you forfeit your right to reexamination.

Master of Science in Preventive Medicine and Public Health
The program is not admitting new students at this time.

Doctor of Environmental Science and Engineering
The program leading to the D.Env degree is administered and housed in the School of Public Health. Information on the program follows the public health course listings later in this chapter.

Doctor of Public Health
The Doctor of Public Health (Dr.P.H.) is the highest professional degree for the public health generalist. You are expected to focus on public health practice and to acquire broad knowledge related to professional skills. The dissertation is of an applied, practical, problem-solving nature and must demonstrate your ability for independent investigation.

There is no foreign language requirement; teaching experience is recommended but not required.

Admission
In addition to the University minimum requirements, the department requires (1) satisfactory performance on the Graduate Record Examination (GRE), (2) completion of the M.P.H. or a master's degree in an appropriately related field (if the master's degree is in a field other than public health, you must have taken the equivalent of the M.P.H. mandatory core courses or include them in the course of study after admission), (3) at least a 3.0 junior/senior undergraduate grade-point average, at least a 3.5 GPA in graduate studies or demonstrated superiority in graduate work, and at least a B in each of the mandatory core courses, (4) a positive recommendation by a division of the Department of Public Health, (5) approval by the admissions policy committee and the department chair. Screening or evaluation examinations may be completed by each division.

Course Requirements
The course requirements in the major field depend on the division and the field you select. You must take a minimum of six full courses (four must be at the 200 or 400 level) in at least two divisions other than the major division.

The major division requires an additional area of concentration which may be either inside or outside the school. In divisions that allow a reexamination after failure is allowed, the equivalent field experience completed while a doctoral student and approved by the guidance committee may be substituted for the additional area of concentration.

Areas of Specialization
Areas of specialization and typical course plans, in addition to courses required for the master's degree, are listed below.

Behavioral Sciences and Health Education
At least four advanced research methods/statistics courses and at least five advanced courses from a list designed and offered by the division are required. In addition, six full courses (four must be at the 200 or 400 level) in at least two divisions other than your major division are required for breadth; four of these must be in only one other division. Two quarters of research experience prior to beginning the dissertation are required as is participation in Public Health 286 (divisional doctoral seminar) and 288. Elective courses should be selected in consultation with your adviser. Written qualifying examinations in both the major and minor areas of concentration are required.

Biostatistics
The Dr.P.H. in Biostatistics requires a research orientation for which the coursework for the M.S. in Biostatistics is more appropriate than the coursework for the M.P.H.

A written screening examination of all students entering the doctoral program is required and must be successfully completed before the end of your first year in the program (if not taken prior to entering). Courses covered by this and other examinations are determined in consultation with your adviser and the division faculty. All registered doctoral students enroll in the biostatistics consulting laboratory for one quarter each year.

Beyond the introductory program, the following courses, if not already taken, should be included: Public Health 200B-200C, any four courses from the 201 and 207 series, 203A, M205A-M205B-M205C, 401E through 401G (any two courses), 403, one course from 404, 405; Mathematics M150A or Statistics M152A, Statistics 152B-152C. Public Health 402B is required and may be used as the additional area of concentration referenced below.

In addition, six full courses (four must be at the 200 or 400 level) in at least two divisions other than your major division are required for breadth. The major division requires an additional area of concentration which may be either inside or outside the school.

Electives, selected in consultation with your adviser, should be chosen from courses in mathematics, biomathematics, survey research methods, operations research, computer data processing, and other appropriate areas.

Environmental and Occupational Health Sciences
Recommended courses are determined in consultation with your adviser. In addition, six full courses (four must be at the 200 or 400 level) in at least two divisions other than your major division are recommended for breadth. The major division requires an additional area of concentration which may be either inside or outside the school.

SCHOOL OF PUBLIC HEALTH / 519
level) in at least two divisions other than your major division are required for breadth. The major division requires an additional area of concentration which may be either inside or outside the school.

**Epidemiology**

The recommended program includes additional courses in biostatistics, demography, and epidemiology beyond those required for the M.P.H.; courses or directed group study in specialized areas of infectious and chronic disease epidemiology or application of epidemiology to health planning, management, and/or policy; laboratory or clinical studies in medical, health, or biological sciences. In addition, six full courses (four must be at the 200 or 400 level) in at least two divisions other than your major division are required for breadth. The major division requires an additional area of concentration which may be either inside or outside the school (e.g., biostatistics, biology, microbiology and immunology, neuroscience).

**Health Services**

Note: The Division of Health Services is examining the curriculum with a view to its revision. Information regarding requirements for graduation may be subject to change. Call 825-2594 for up-to-date details.

From 48 to 72 quarter units beyond the master’s degree are required. About one-third is to be in the substantive area of structure and functioning of health services, one-third in skills and tools required for health services management and policy analysis, and one-third in elective courses to meet individual needs and interests. In addition, if the master’s degree did not include it, you must spend three to nine months in a supervised residency or practicum experience in one or more health-related organizations.

In addition, six full courses (four must be at the 200 or 400 level) in at least two divisions other than your major division are required for breadth. The major division requires an additional area of concentration which may be either inside or outside the school (e.g., economics, political science, sociology, management).

**Nutritional Sciences**

Recommended courses include Biological Chemistry 205A-205B, Public Health 260E, 260F, 260G, 260H, 261A, 262 or 263 (may be repeated for credit and must be taken once per year), 265 (may be repeated for credit and must be taken each quarter), 400, 460, 461, 463A, 463B, 495, 596, 599 (latter three may be repeated for credit). Conversational Spanish is also recommended.

In addition, six full courses (four must be at the 200 or 400 level) in at least two divisions other than your major division are required for breadth. The major division requires an additional area of concentration which may be either inside or outside the school (e.g., biology, biostatistics).

**Population and Family Health**

Course content for the major field includes courses needed for the divisional M.P.H., the divisional doctoral seminar, and two advanced courses in research methodology. Beyond the master’s degree requirements, a minimum of 48 units (four quarters with an average of 12 units each) is required. Of these, at least 20 units must be in this division, in addition to the divisional doctoral seminar.

In addition, six full courses (four must be at the 200 or 400 level) in at least two divisions other than your major division are required for breadth (you may petition to include up to two 100-level courses). The major division requires 18 units in an additional area of concentration which may be either inside or outside the school.

**Qualifying Examinations**

Before advancement to candidacy, you must pass written examinations in the major field, prepared and administered by the guidance committee or by the faculty of the division. Normally no more than one reexamination after failure is allowed. The doctoral committee is nominated after you have made a tentative decision on a dissertation topic. The doctoral committee administers the University Oral Qualifying Examination after you have successfully completed the written examinations.

**Final Oral Examination**

A final oral examination is required of all candidates.

**Ph.D. in Public Health**

The Ph.D. is the highest research degree in public health for the student who desires in-depth knowledge in the area. Depth of knowledge and research skills are stressed. The dissertation must demonstrate your ability for independent scholarly investigation.

There is no foreign language requirement for the Ph.D.; teaching experience is recommended but not required.

**Admission**

In addition to the University minimum requirements, the department requires (1) satisfactory performance on the Graduate Record Examination (GRE), (2) completion of the M.S. in Public Health or an appropriately related field (students with an M.P.H. need to satisfy the course requirements of the M.S. in Public Health before or after admission), (3) at least a 3.0 junior/senior undergraduate grade-point average, at least a 3.5 GPA in graduate studies or demonstrated superiority in graduate work, and at least a B in each of the mandatory core courses, (4) a positive recommendation by a division of the Department of Public Health, (5) approval by the admissions policy committee and the department chair. Screening examinations may be required by each division.

In the Division of Behavioral Sciences and Health Education, you must satisfy the divisional core requirements for the M.P.H. or M.S. in Public Health (depending on your background) at a level acceptable for the doctoral program. Coursework may be waived by examination if equivalent courses have been taken elsewhere.

**Major Fields or Subdisciplines**

Behavioral sciences and health education, environmental and occupational health sciences, epidemiology, health services, and nutritional sciences.

**Course Requirements**

The courses needed to pass the written examination in your major field depend on the division and field you select.

The minor must be in a field cognate to the major field in public health. A strong minor is required, with at least four full graduate courses (16 units) or equivalent from a department that grants a Ph.D. Biostatistics is the only division considered cognate to a major in public health.

**Qualifying Examinations**

Before advancement to candidacy, you must pass a written examination in the major field, complete the requirements in a minor field, and pass an oral qualifying examination on the major and minor fields. Normally no more than one reexamination is allowed. When you are ready to take the University Oral Qualifying Examination, a doctoral committee is nominated.

After passing the University Oral Qualifying Examination, you may be advanced to candidacy and commence work on a dissertation in your principal field of study. The doctoral committee guides your progress toward completion of the dissertation.

**Final Oral Examination**

A final oral examination is required of all candidates.

**Ph.D. in Biostatistics**

**Admission**

Qualifications for admission are those currently specified by the Graduate Division (see Chapter 3). Normally, students receive an M.S. in Biostatistics at UCLA before admission to the Ph.D. program.

**Course Requirements**

There are no specific course requirements. However, your program of study must be approved by the Division of Biostatistics and must include, at the graduate level, three areas of knowledge: biostatistics, mathematical statistics, and a third field such as biology, epidemiology, infectious diseases, medicine, microbiology, pharmacology, physiology, psychology, zoology, or public health. You are
encouraged to participate in the biostatistics consulting laboratory for one quarter each year. Recommendation for the degree is based on your attainments rather than on the completion of specified courses.

Screening/Qualifying Examinations

Biostatistics requires a written screening examination of all students entering the doctoral program. The examination must be successfully completed before the end of the first year in the program (if not taken prior to entering the program). Written qualifying examinations in biostatistics and mathematical statistics and an examination in your selected third field are taken before advancement to candidacy.

The University Oral Qualifying Examination is taken before advancement to candidacy and after successful completion of the written examinations. Administered by the doctoral committee, it is usually a defense of the dissertation proposal. A failed examination may be repeated once. The timing of reexaminations is specified by the division in the case of written examinations or by your committee in the case of the oral examination. If you do not take the reexaminations at the specified time, you forfeit your right to reexamination.

Final Oral Examination

A final oral examination is required.

Lower Division Course


Ms. Byrnes

Upper Division Courses

100A. Introduction to Biostatistics. Lecture, three hours; laboratory, two hours. Prerequisites: upper-division standing, one biological or physical sciences course. Students who have completed courses in statistics may enroll only with consent of instructor. Not open for credit to students with credit for course 101A. Introduction to methods and concepts of statistical analysis. Sampling situations, with special attention to those occurring in biological sciences. Topics include distributions, tests of hypotheses, estimation, types of error, significance and confidence levels, sample size.

101B. Basic Biostatistics. Lecture, three hours; quiz, one hour. Prerequisite: consent of instructor. Not open for credit to students with credit for course 100A. Basic concepts of statistical analysis applied to biological sciences. Topics include random variables, sampling distributions, parameter estimation, statistical inference, correlation, nonparametric methods, elements of sequential analysis.

101C. Basic Biostatistics. Lecture, three hours; laboratory, two hours. Prerequisite: course 101B or equivalent. Not open for credit to students with credit for course 100B. Topics include elementary analysis of variance, simple linear regression and correlation, nonparametric methods.


103. Statistics for Public Health. Lecture, three hours; laboratory, two hours. Prerequisites: upper-division standing, one biological or physical sciences course. Open to students in M.P.H. and nursing programs; may not be used as prerequisite for course 100B. Introduction to sources of demographic and health information, methods of calculation and interpretation of vital and health statistics, and elementary methods for statistical inference.

105. Application of Statistical Theories in Biomedical Research. Lecture, three hours; discussion, one hour. Prerequisite: course 101A or equivalent. Consent of instructor. Review of statistical theories essential to biostatistics. Illustration of applications by examples. Topics include delta method, order statistics, asymptotic properties of MLEs, iterative algorithms for MLEs, generalized likelihood ratio tests for categorical data, and transformations.

111. Epidemiology, Public Health, and the Arms Race (2 units). Lecture, one hour; discussion, one hour. Prerequisites: course 10013 or equivalent. Consent of instructor. Overview of history and current status of the arms race, with emphasis on medical and public health consequences of nuclear weapons and public health consequences of the arms race. PrD: Either prerequisites. Mr. Hall.

112. Principles of Epidemiology. Lecture, two hours; laboratory, four hours. Prerequisite: one full biological sciences course. Not open for credit to students with credit for course 114. Introduction to epidemiology, including factors governing health and disease in populations.

114. Epidemiology I. Lecture, two hours; laboratory, four hours. Prerequisites: courses 100A (may be taken concurrently), one full biological sciences course, consent of instructor. Not open for credit to students with credit for course 112. Introduction to epidemiology, including factors governing health and disease in populations.

115. Disease Problems of Socioeconomic and Political Impact in Latin America. (Same as Latin American Studies M155.) Lecture, six hours; discussion, six hours. Prerequisite: one upper division Latin American, political science, or economics course. Critical examination of important disease problems in Latin American countries.

116. Epidemiology of Nosocomial Infections (2 units). Prerequisites: course 112 or Microbiology 101 or Immunology 202A or equivalent, consent of instructor. Introduction to epidemiology of hospital-acquired infections, their detection and control.

125. Applied Social Science Methodology. Lecture, two hours; discussion, two hours; laboratory, one hour. Prerequisites: course 100A or equivalent, consent of instructor. Applied procedures for conducting research in family health. A research design comprises one course requirement.

Ms. Bourque

130. Health Services Organization. Prerequisite: four units of social sciences. Structure and function of American health care system; issues and forces shaping its future.

131. Structure and Function of Health Care Facilities. Lecture, two hours; discussion, two hours. Prerequisites: courses 100A, either 403 or 405, or equivalent, consent of instructor. Introduction to use of quantitative analyses to support managerial and operational decisions in health services organizations. Topics include mathematical models for structuring decisions, relevant literature. Mr. Valdez

134. Introduction to Comprehensive Health Planning. Lecture, three hours; laboratory, four hours. Prerequisite: one upper division microeconomics, statistics, calculus, or political science course. Concepts underlying health planning, state of the art, and relevant literature. Mr. McInerney

136A. Introduction to Health Services Research. Prerequisites or corequisites: course 100A or equivalent, consent of instructor. Review of the field of health services research. Uses of quantitative methods and applications of conceptual-theoretical constructs derived from social and behavioral sciences and epidemiology to studies of workings of health services. Mr. Lewis

136B-136C. Practices of Evaluation in Health Services: Theory and Methodology (2 units each). (Formerly numbered 136B-136C.) Lecture, four hours; fieldwork, four hours. Prerequisites: course 136A or equivalent, consent of instructor. Introduction to health services evaluation. Examination and performance of specific evaluation procedures. Conducting of health services investigations, reporting results and methodologies. In Progress grading.

Ms. Fink, Ms. Kosecoff

138. Politics of Health Care. Prerequisites: one social sciences course, consent of instructor. Concepts and theories for political analysis; national, state, and local politics in health care; examination of selected case studies.

141. Financial and Managerial Accounting for Health Services Organizations. Prerequisites: courses 130 and 133, consent of instructor. Introduction to financial and managerial accounting and its application to the health services industry.

Mr. McLaughlin

148. Introduction to Health Economics. Prerequisites: courses 100A or equivalent, consent of instructor. Presentation of tools of economic analysis. Topics include introductory concepts of microeconomics, theory of demand for health insurance and health care, substitution and efficiency in health care, hospital costs, and benefits from health programs. Mr. Schweitzer
150. Environmental Health. Lecture, three hours; discussion, one hour. Prerequisites: Biology 5, Chemistry 11A, Mathematics 3A, Physics 3A or 6A. Broad coverage of environmental health, including airborne and waterborne pollutants; pollution from urban industrial and agricultural wastes; pollution from pesticide chemicals, mining, and energy production and consumption; chemical food additives; and occupational exposure to chemical and physical hazards. Mr. Mustafa

152. Biological Effects of Air Pollution. Lecture, three hours; discussion, one hour. Prerequisites: Biology 5, Chemistry 11A, or equivalent, consent of instructor. Survey of biological effects and assessment methods of air contaminants in urban, industrial, and occupational environments. Mr. Mustafa

153. Public Health and Environmental Microbiology. Lecture, three hours. Prerequisites: Biology 7, Chemistry 25, or equivalent, consent to vaxx. Basic principles: cycling of matter, fates of natural and man-made compounds in the environment, wastewater and drinking water microorganisms and treatment, industrial and food microbiology. Mr. Mustafa

154. Environmental Management. Lecture, four hours; discussion, one hour. Prerequisites: Economics 100, Political Science 142 or 143, or equivalent, consent of instructor. Introduction to foundations and principles of environmental management, decision making, and evaluation of environmental programs. Mr. Davos

155. Introduction to Environmental Health (2 units). Lecture, two hours; discussion, one hour. Prerequisites: one college chemistry or biology course or equivalent, consent of instructor. Not open to students specializing in environmental health. Introduction to environmental health, including coverage of sanitary principles and chronic and acute health effects of environmental contaminants. Mr. Mustafa

156. Introduction to Occupational Safety and Health. (Formerly numbered 156A.) Prerequisites: Biology 5, Chemistry 21, or equivalent, consent of instructor. Scientific, legal policy, and historical issues in the occupational health of workers in different disciplines (e.g., occupational medicine, nursing, industrial hygiene, toxicology, epidemiology, health education). Ms. Friones

157G. Health Hazards of Industrial Processes. Lectures, two hours; field trips, four hours. Prerequisite: course 156. Industrial processes and occupational health hazards that arise from them. Ms. Friones, Mr. Hinds

157H. Physical Agents in the Work Environment (2 units). Prerequisites: courses 156, 256 (may be taken concurrently), consent of instructor. Physics, measurement methods, health effects, and control methods for radiation (ionizing and nonionizing), noise, and heat in the workplace environment. Mr. Hinds, Dr. Wegst

160. Principles of Food and Nutrition (2 units). Prerequisites: one biology, chemistry, or physiology course, consent of instructor. Not open for credit to students specializing in nutrition. Principles of nutrition and nutritional requirements for normal growth and development. Ms. Alfin-Slater

161. Nutrition and Health (2 units). Prerequisites: Biology 5 or Chemistry 21, consent of instructor. Not open for credit to nutrition majors. Basic and clinical nutrition theory and practice for students in health sciences curricula. Ms. Alfin-Slater, Mr. Jelfffe

162. Nutrition. Lecture, three hours. Prerequisites: organic chemistry, Biology 7, or equivalent. Metabolic aspects of carbohydrates, fats, proteins, vitamins, and minerals. Digestion and absorption of nutrients, energy and protein requirements, minerals, water, and vitamin metabolism. Ms. Castro

163. Biologic Processes. Lecture, three hours. Prerequisites: one year of organic chemistry, Biology 7. Metabolism of carbohydrates, proteins, and other nitrogen compounds and lipids, role of hormones and enzymes in metabolism; physiological processes. Ms. Alfin-Slater

165. Clinical Nutrition Laboratory (2 units). Discussion, one hour; laboratory, four hours. Prerequisites: one quantitative analysis course or equivalent, one year of organic chemistry, Biology 7, consent of instructor. Recent findings in the field of diet and disease and modifications made in normal diet for pathological conditions. Mr. Eckert

166A. Therapeutic Nutrition (2 units). Prerequisites: courses 162, 163, or equivalent, consent of instructor. Recent findings in the field of diet and disease and modifications made in normal diet for pathological conditions. Ms. Carisle

166B. Therapeutic Nutrition (2 units). Prerequisite: course 165A, consent of instructor. Recent findings in the field of diet and disease and modifications made in normal diet for pathological conditions. Ms. Carisle

167. Biologic Processes: Physiology and Nutrition. Lecture, three hours. Prerequisites: course 163, consent of instructor. Metabolism of lipids, carbohydrates, and proteins; role of hormones and enzymes in metabolism; physiological processes occurring in various organs. Ms. Alfin-Slater

168A. Foods, Food Processing, and Health. Lecture, two hours; discussion, two hours. Prerequisites: Biology 5, Chemistry 21, or equivalent, consent of instructor. Biochemical factors related to normal human physical, intellectual, and emotional growth and development from a family and public health perspective. Ms. Aifin-Slater

170E. Genetics and Public Health. Lecture, three hours; discussion, one hour. Prerequisites: one biology course, consent of instructor. Public health significance of genetic disease, biological basis of genetic disease and birth defects, services available in areas of diagnosis, treatment, and prevention, and legal, social, and ethical implications of genetic disease. Ms. Anshenesh

171A. Family Health and Population: Principles and Issues. Prerequisites: one or more behavioral or natural sciences courses, consent of instructor. Biocultural aspects of family formation, reproductive physiology and behavior, "at risk" aspects of pregnancy and childbirth, and primary women's health care services. Physical aspects of growth; physical, intellectual, and social development from infancy to older adulthood. Ms. Anshenesh


172. Health, Disease, and Health Services in Latin America. Prerequisites: one upper division Latin American studies or public health course. Introduction to health, disease, and health services in Latin America, with emphasis on epidemiology, health administration, medical anthropology, and cultural issues. Ms. Scrimshaw

174H. Public Health in People's Republic of China (2 units). Lecture, four hours. Prerequisites: course 130 or equivalent or two upper division or graduate social sciences courses, consent of instructor. Historical overview of policies and implementation of public health in People's Republic of China from 1949 to the present. Emphasis on relevance for public health in other developing countries. Mr. Neumann

176. Human Sexuality and Sexual Health. Lecture, three hours; discussion, one hour. Prerequisites: two behavioral and/or life sciences courses, consent of instructor. Interdisciplinary view of sexual physiology and sexual behaviors followed by consideration of the effects of environmental and social factors on sexual behavior. Ms. Brown

178. Family and Sexual Violence. Lecture, three hours; field trip. Prerequisites: course 130, consent of instructor. Examination of rape, incest, spouse and elderly abuse. Definitions, causes, outcomes of, and responses to sexual and sexual violence, as well as the effects of various forms of violence on responses of social service, medical, and criminal justice systems. Mr. Richwald

177A. Principles of Genetic Counseling (2 units). Prerequisites: course 170 or 171A, Biology 8. Theoretical basis, current research, and practical considerations and techniques of counseling, especially as practiced in genetics settings.

177B. Principles of Genetic Counseling (2 units). Prerequisite: course 173A. Counseling principles and techniques arising from such reproductive areas as prenatal care/diagnosis, abortion, adoption, sterilization, counseling in relation to grief and mourning, theories underlying alternative counseling models pertinent to these areas. Ms. Roemer


181. Introduction to Social Research Methods in Health. Lecture, two hours; assignments, eight hours. Prerequisites: course 100A or equivalent, consent of instructor. Basic methods and techniques in designing and conducting health research using a variety of methods. Discussions of students' own research projects.

182. Behavioral Sciences and Health. Lecture, two hours. Prerequisites: one social science course. Basic concepts in behavioral sciences pertinent to health and medical care; cultural and social class variations in health status; health team/community relations; community decision making in public health. Ms. Goldstein, Mr. Kar

187. Health Education for Teacher Credentials (2 units). Limited to students in teacher education credential program. Required for California State Instructional Credential. Teaching-learning process as applied to personal and community health. Topics include psychoactive drugs (alcohol, tobacco, and narcotics), human sexuality, nutrition, and community health resources.

189. Community Cancer Education. Lecture, three hours; project and fieldwork, one hour. Prerequisites: Biology 30 or equivalent, consent of instructor. Exploration of process of cancer education through community resources, culminating in student-generated community field-study proposal and presentation. Mr. Brown

199. Special Studies (2 to 4 units). Prerequisites: senior standing, consent of instructor and department chair (based on written proposal outlining course of study). Individual undergraduate guided studies under direct faculty supervision. Study to be structured by instructor and student at time of initial enrolment. Only four units may be taken each quarter.
Graduate Courses

200A. Biostatistics. Lecture, three hours; discussion, one hour. Prerequisites: courses 100A, 100B, 100C or 101C, one other statistics course, consent of instructor. Statistical topics: estimation, determination of sample size, data screening, types of measurements and determination of appropriate analyses, and unidimensional scale construction. S/U or letter grading for pass/fail majors.

200B-200C. Biostatistics. Lecture, three hours; discussion, one hour. Prerequisites: courses M101D, 200A, linear algebra, advanced calculus. 200B. Multiple linear regression, including model validation, influence of observations, regression diagnostics; discriminant analysis; principal components; factor analysis. 200C. Measures of association and analysis of categorical data, theory of generalized linear models.

M201E. Special Topics: Statistical Methods for Categorical Data. (Same as Biomathematics M291.) Lecture, three hours; discussion, one hour. Prerequisites: course 100B or 101B, Statistics 152C or equivalent, consent of instructor. Statistical techniques for analysis of categorical data: discussion and illustration of methods and applications.

201F. Special Topics: Distribution Free Methods. Lecture, three hours; discussion, one hour. Prerequisites: course 100D or 101B, and Statistics 152C, or consent of instructor. Theory and application of distribution-free methods.

201G. Special Topics: Statistical Simulation Techniques. Lecture, three hours; discussion, one hour. Prerequisites: course 100C, Statistics 152C or one computer programming course, consent of instructor. Techniques for simulating important statistical distributions, with applications in biostatistics.

201H. Special Topics: Finite Population Sampling. Lecture, three hours; discussion, one hour. Prerequisite: course 100D or Statistics 152C. Theory and methods for sampling finite populations and estimating population characteristics.

201I. Special Topics: Supplemental Topics. Lecture, three hours; discussion, one hour. Prerequisites: course 100C, consent of instructor. Topics in biostatistics not covered in other courses.

M201K. Survival Analysis. (Same as Biomathematics M291.) Lecture, three hours; discussion, one hour. Prerequisites: course 100C, Statistics 152C, or equivalent, consent of instructor. Statistical methods for analysis of survival data.

201M. Introduction to Statistical Methods for Biologic Assays. Lecture, three hours. Prerequisite: course 101C. Statistics 152C. Topics include standard statistical procedures for estimation of relative potency, density of microorganisms, and density of radioactivity, models used for these procedures, and statistical considerations for designing such assays.

M202F. Statistical Analysis of Incomplete Data. (Same as Biomathematics M232.) Lecture, three hours; discussion, one hour. Prerequisites: course 101C, Statistics 152C, or equivalent, consent of instructor. Discussion of statistical analysis of incomplete data sets, with material from sample survey, econometric, biometric, psychometric, and general statistical literature. Topics include treatment of missing data in statistical packages, missing data in ANOVA and regression imputation, weighting, likelihood-based models, and nonrandom nonresponse models. Emphasis on application of methods to applied problems, as well as on underlying theory. S/U or letter grading.

M202G. Simultaneous Statistical Inference. (Same as Biomathematics M233.) Lecture, three hours; discussion, one hour. Prerequisites: courses 200C, M205A, Statistics 152C. Methods and theory of simultaneous statistical inference.

M202H. Applied Bayesian Inference. (Same as Biomathematics M234.) Lecture, three hours; discussion, one hour. Prerequisites: courses 200C, M205A, and Statistics 152C, or consent of instructor. Bayesian approach to statistical inference, with emphasis on biomedical applications and concepts rather than mathematical theory. Topics include large sample Bayes inference from likelihoods, noninformative and conjugate priors, empirical Bayes, Bayesian approach to linear and nonlinear regression, model selection, Bayesian hypothesis testing, and numerical methods. S/U or letter grading.

202J. Statistical Graphics. Lecture, three hours; laboratory, two hours. Prerequisites: courses 101A, 101B, 101C, M201A, consent of instructor. Graphical data analysis emphasizes use of visual displays of quantitative data to gain insight into data structure by exploring patterns and relationships, and to enhance classical numerical analyses, especially assumption validity checking. Principles of graph construction, graphical methods, and perception issues.


M203A. Data Base Management Systems. Lecture, three hours; discussion, one hour. Prerequisites: course 403 or equivalent, consent of instructor. Data base and data base models applied to medical and public health studies; design of data bases for efficient data retrieval and statistical analysis using package data base management and statistical package programs.

203B. Systems Analysis for Health Data. Lecture, three hours; laboratory, two hours. Prerequisites: course 403A, consent of instructor. Health data computer processing as a total system; review of selected health information systems, statistical packages, and computer languages; design, development, testing, and maintenance of a computer system for managing health data.

204E. Seminar in Biostatistics (2 units). Prerequisites: courses 200B, two courses from M201E through 201J, consent of instructor. Current developments of methodology and problems in applications of biostatistics.

204F. Advanced Seminar in Biostatistics (2 units). Prerequisites: course 200C, consent of instructor. Current research in biostatistics. May be repeated for credit. S/U grading.

M205A-M205B-M205C. Linear Statistical Models. (Same as Mathematics M279A-M279B-M279C.) Lecture, three hours; discussion, one hour. Prerequisites: course 101C, Statistics 152C, or equivalent. Topics include linear algebra applied to linear statistical models, distribution of quadratic forms, Gauss-Markov theorem, fixed and random component models, balanced and unbalanced designs.

206A-206B. Multivariate Biostatistics. Lecture, three hours. Prerequisite: course M205A or equivalent. Multivariate analysis as used in biological and medical situations. Topics from component analysis, factor analysis, discriminant analysis, analysis of dispersion, canonical analysis.

207E. Advanced Topics: Stochastic Processes. Lecture, three hours. Prerequisites: upper division mathematics, including statistics and probability. Stochastic processes applicable to medical and biological research.

207F. Advanced Topics: Mathematical Epidemiology. Lecture, three hours. Prerequisites: course 200C or equivalent, upper division mathematics (including statistics and probability). Mathematical theory of epidemiology with deterministic and stochastic models and problems involved in applying the theory.

207G. Advanced Topics: Statistical Genetics. Lecture, three hours. Prerequisites: upper division mathematics, including statistics and probability. Introduction to statistical genetics.

207H. Statistical Methods for Research Biological Analysis. Seminar. Prerequisites: course 207G. Topics include statistical methods developed for research papers for which standard procedures do not apply.

M207J. Statistical Computing. (Same as Biomathematics M280 and Mathematics M280.) Lecture, three hours. Prerequisites: Mathematics 115, Statistics 152C, or equivalent. Introduction to theory and design of statistical programs: computing methods for linear and nonlinear regression, dealing with constraints, robust estimation, and general maximum likelihood. Theoretical and quantitative emphasis, focusing on investigation of disease etiology and other causal relationships in public health.

210C. Principles of Infectious Disease Epidemiology. Lecture, three hours. Prerequisites: courses 101A, 101B, 101C, 200A, consent of instructor. Ascertainment of infection, transmission, and epidemiological parameters. Specific diseases discussed in depth to illustrate the epidemiologic principles.

211A-211B. Epidemiologic Methods I and II. Lecture, four hours; discussion, one hour. Prerequisites: courses 100A, 100B, at least two upper division biology or social sciences courses, consent of instructor. Presentation of epidemiologic, biologic, and statistical methodology and problems in applications of biostatistics. Mr. Barrett.

211C-211D. Epidemiology: Theory and Methodology. (Formerly numbered 211C.) Prerequisites for course 211C: courses 100C or 100D and 211B, or equivalent, consent of instructor; for course 211D: course 211C or equivalent, consent of instructor. Advanced principles and methods of epidemiologic analysis. Topics include relating prevalence and incidence, analysis of clustering and seasonality, measures of effect, sources of bias, regression to the mean, estimation and hypothesis testing in epidemiology; models for risk and rates; cohort analysis. S/U or letter grading. Mr. Grey.

212D. AIDS: A Major Public Health Challenge. Prerequisites: courses 100A or 101A, 112 or 114, 130 or equivalent, one full biological sciences course, consent of instructor. Presentation of epidemiologic, biologic, psychological, and clinical characteristics of AIDS and HIV infection. Discussion of policy implications and intervention strategies. S/U or letter grading. Mr. Detels.

212E. Epidemiology of Cardiovascular Disease (2 units). Lecture, one hour; discussion, one hour. Prerequisites: course 211A, consent of instructor. Theoretical, practical, and controversial aspects of cardiovascular epidemiology in developed and underdeveloped countries.

212F. Parasitic Diseases and Global Health. Prerequisites: course 211A, or equivalent, one year sequence in biology, zoology, or microbiology or equivalent, consent of instructor. Overview of major human parasitic diseases in terms of their biology, occurrence, distribution, and transmission in nature; diseases they cause and impact they have on health of populations; interaction with other disease states; and intervention strategies for their control. S/U or letter grading. Mr. Ash.
212G. Epidemiology of Neurologic Disease (2 units). Prerequisites: course 211B or equivalent, consent of instructor. Epidemiologic characteristics of selected chronic neurologic diseases, with particular emphasis on etiology and possible control. Mr. Visscher

212H. Epidemiology of Arthropod-Borne Disease. Prerequisites: course 211B, graduate standing. Epidemiologic aspects of disease carried by arthropods, emphasizing life cycle and ecology of vectors as related to epidemiology of viral, rickettsial, bacterial, protozoal, and helminthic diseases. Mr. Barr

212I. Epidemiology of Nonintentional Injuries. Lecture, three hours; discussion, two hours. Prerequisites: courses 100A, 112, 155, or equivalent, one full biological or social sciences course, consent of instructor. Pertinent epidemiology methods for study of nonintentional trauma, including that from motor vehicle, firearm, and other injuries; other major external causes, which focus on research approaches, data sources, analytical techniques. Substantive findings on related subproblem areas presented for critical review. Mr. Kraus

212J. Occupational Epidemiology. Lecture, two hours; discussion, two hours. Prerequisites: course 211A or equivalent, consent of instructor. Methodological considerations, approaches, and limitations in epidemiologic studies of occupational and environments. Mr. Kraus

212K. Epidemiology of Assault, Homicide, and Suicide (2 units). Lecture, two hours; discussion, one hour. Prerequisites: courses 100A, 112, 155, or equivalent, one full biological or social sciences course, consent of instructor. Presentation and evaluation of epidemiologic research approaches to study of violent injury, including description of incidence, study design, risk factor analysis, and control evaluation. Mr. Kraus

212L. Epidemiology of Sexually Transmitted Diseases (2 units). Prerequisites: courses 100A, 112 or 114, Microbiology 101 and/or Biology 105 or equivalent, consent of instructor. Epidemiologic aspects of viral, bacterial, protozoal, and fungal sexually transmitted diseases. Discussion of disease reporting, laboratory methods, and pathology associated with these infections. Mr. Greenwood

213. Environmental Epidemiology. Lecture, two hours; discussion, one hour. Prerequisites: Microbiology and Immunology 220A, 220B, 220C, 220D, 225B, 225C, equivalent, consent of instructor. Lecture and student discussion of assigned publications. Topics include specific anti-HIV immune responses, activation of immune system by HIV-1 and basic mechanisms that underlie HIV-induced immunodeficiency. S/U or letter grading. Mr. Bonavida, Ms. Giorgi (W)


215B. Epidemiology of Cancer (2 units). Lecture, one hour; discussion, one hour. Prerequisites; course 215A, consent of instructor. Current issues in cancer epidemiology, including etiologic research, screening programs, prevention. Mr. Haie

216A. Ecology of Exotic Diseases. Lecture; two hours; discussion, six hours. Prerequisites: course 112, Microbiology C103A, C103B, or equivalent, consent of instructor. Geographic pathology and behavioral causes of exotic diseases. Climatological, ecological, and biological determinants of distribution, exposure to, and occurrence of exotic diseases.

216B. Viral Diseases of Man. Lecture, two hours; laboratory, six hours. Prerequisites: course 216A or equivalent, consent of instructor. Viral and rickettsial diseases of man. Natural history, epidemiology, diagnosis, control, and prevention of these diseases, especially in tropical situations.

217. Epidemiology and Health Policy (2 units). Prerequisites: courses 100A, 100B, 112 or 211A-211B, 130 or 230A-230B, or equivalent, consent of instructor. Application of epidemiologic methods and findings to health services research, public health planning, and health policy to provide framework for integrating causal inference with decision making. Emphasis on conceptual and methodologic issues confronting researchers, clinicians, planners, administrators, and legislators. Mr. Morgenstern

218A. Protozoal Diseases of Man. Prerequisites: Microbiology 101 or Biology 105 or equivalent, consent of instructor. May be taken concurrently with courses 212J, Microbiology 101/201, 205, 212K, 220A, epidemiologic principles and methods as applied to cancer. Mr. Ash

218B. Protozoal Diseases of Man (2 units). Prerequisite or corequisite: course 218A. Laboratory methods of diagnosis and microscopic recognition of protozoa parasitic in man and animals. Intestinal protozoa and organisms occurring in blood and tissues of their hosts and pathology associated with these infections.

219. Arthropods of Medical Importance. Lecture, two hours; laboratory, six hours. Prerequisites: Biology 105 or 107 and 181, Microbiology 101, or equivalent. Biology and identification of mites and insects of public health importance involved in transmission and causation of human diseases. Mr. Barr

220A. Helminthic Diseases of Man. Prerequisites: Microbiology 101 or Biology 105 or equivalent, consent of instructor. May be taken concurrently with course 218B. Comprehensive overview of systematic, morphologic, biology, relationships of helminthic diseases of man and animals. Of major emphasis on public health, control of nematodes, trematodes, and cestodes parasitic in man and animals. Mr. Ash

220B. Helminthic Diseases of Man (2 units). Prerequisite or corequisite: course 220A. Laboratory methods of microscopic, and practical microscopic recognition of nematodes, trematodes, and cestodes parasitic in man and animals. Pathology produced by these infections.

221. Seminar in Epidemiology: Infectious and Tropical Diseases (2 units). Prerequisites: courses 218B, 220A, consent of instructor. May be taken concurrently with course 218B. Comprehensive overview of systematic, morphologic, biology, relationships of helminthic diseases of man and animals. Of major emphasis on public health, control of nematodes, trematodes, and cestodes parasitic in man and animals. Mr. Ash

222. Seminar in Epidemiology: Infectious and Tropical Diseases (2 units). Prerequisites: course 211A or equivalent, consent of instructor. Review of research on specific diseases of public health importance. May be repeated for credit. S/U grading.

223. Topics in Theoretical Epidemiology (2 units). Prerequisites: courses 100A, 112, 130, or equivalent, consent of instructor. Current issues in cancer epidemiology, including etiologic research, screening programs, prevention. Mr. Haie


225. Genetic Epidemiology (2 units). Prerequisites: courses 100A, 112, one upper division biology course, or equivalent, consent of instructor. Proper design of genetic epidemiology, interpretation of data, analytical methods used by genetic epidemiologists, including studies of familial prevalence, twins, migrants, genetic marker disease associations, and more complex analyses of genetic models. Mr. Haile

226. Public Health Research Using Available Data (2 units). Lecture, one hour; discussion, one hour. Prerequisites: courses 100A, 112, 410A, 403 or 277 or 405, or equivalent, consent of instructor. Presentation and discussions of availability, concepts, content, and usefulness of already collected data in public health research. Major emphasis on public data such as National Center for Health Statistics surveys, vital statistics, census, etc. Ms. Cretin

227. Advanced Seminar in Epidemiology (2 units). Prerequisites: course 211B, consent of instructor. Current research in epidemiology. May be repeated for credit. S/U grading.

230A-230B. Health Systems Organization and Financing. Lecture, four hours; discussion, two hours. Prerequisites: health services major; four upper division courses in two of following: social science, political science, history, economics, anthropology, medical anthropology, or international health. Emphasis on organization and management of health care delivery systems in various countries. Mr. Torrens and the Staff

232. Governmental Health Services and Trends. Prerequisites: course 130, two additional upper division social or behavioral sciences courses, consent of instructor. Systematic analysis of interface between organized programs of personal health services, federal, state, and local governments and agencies at all levels. Study of changing relationships between traditional public health and newer medical care and quality control functions. Mr. Shanick

233. Health Policy Analysis. Lecture, two hours; discussion, two hours. Prerequisites: course 100A, 112 or 114, Microbiology 101, or equivalent, three social sciences courses, consent of instructor. Conceptual and procedural tools for analysis of health policy, emphasizing role of analysis during various phases of the life cycle of public policy.

235. Law, Social Change, and Health Services Policy. Prerequisites: course 130, two additional upper division political science or sociology courses or equivalent, consent of instructor. Legal issues affecting policy formulation for environmental, preventive, and curative health services. Analysis of various health programs and agencies. Ms. Coulson

237A-237B. Special Topics in Health Services Research Methodology. Lecture, one hour; discussion, three hours. Prerequisites: courses 100A, 100B, 100C, 130, or equivalent, consent of instructor. In-depth consideration of problems in application of statistical and other quantitative methods in health services research. Critique of adequacy of study designs, appropriateness of analyses, and degree to which conclusions are supported by data. S/U grading.

238. Microeconomic Theory of the Health Sector. Prerequisites: courses 100A or equivalent, 232, Economics 1, 2, consent of instructor. Microeconomic aspects of the health care system, including health manpower substitution, choice of efficient modes of treatment, market efficiency, and competition. Mr. Schweitzer
239. Aging and Long-Term Care. Prerequisites: courses 130, 138, 182, or equivalent, consent of instructor. Long-term care of the chronically ill elderly elderly consists of policymaking, planning, and organizing of health care delivery, regulation, planning, and other aspects of health care systems probed in settings of European welfare states, developing nations, and socialist countries.

241. Strategic Planning and Marketing in Health Care. Prerequisites: courses 100A, 100B, 230A-230B, or equivalent, consent of instructor. Limited to doctoral students and M.S. or M.P.H. students with advanced experience with planning for personal health care resources. Survey of elements of different disciplines used in area-wide health planning. Laboratory projects and exercises designed to implement studies of health planning theory and methods.

249A-249Z. Special Topics in Health Services (2 to 4 units each). Prerequisites: courses 100A, 112, 130, one additional health services or epidemiology course, or consent of instructor. Fundamentals topics in quality assessment of health care delivery, regulation, planning, and other aspects of health care. Determining service needs for small geographic areas. Determining the market for those services: demand for care, fee-for-service and prepaid payment systems, regulation of price and capital investment, private sector efforts to control health care costs. Mr. Brook

249G. Medical Technology — Development, Diffusion, Assessment, and Health Services. (Formerly numbered 236.) Lecture, three hours; discussion, one hour. Prerequisites: courses 100A, 100B, 230A-230B, or equivalent, consent of instructor. Survey course covering the theory and applications of strategic planning and marketing concepts as they apply to health care organizations. Lectures and discussion of case studies for which students must prepare in advance, fieldwork, and microcomputer exercises.

249F. Quality Assessment and Assurance. (Formerly numbered 236.) Course, one or two units. Prerequisites: courses 100A, 112, 130, one additional health services or epidemiology course, or consent of instructor. In-depth presentation of multimedia aspects of environmental contamination. Focus on organic contaminants in the subsurface, with detailed consideration of predominant chemical and biochemical processes.

250. Transport and Fate of Organic Contaminants in the Environment. (Formerly numbered Environment Science and Engineering 498A.) Prerequisites: master's degree in science, engineering, or public health, or one year of calculus, and one year of organic chemistry course, or consent of instructor. Review of environmental science, chemical analysis, quality assurance, and data analysis. Mr. Glaze

251. Chemical Behavior of Aquatic Systems. Lecture, three hours. Prerequisites: course 150, Chemistry 11A, Mathematics 3A, consent of instructor. Chemical behavior of organic and inorganic compounds in aqueous and water treatment systems. Topics include thermodynamics of natural waters, acids and bases, carbon dioxide cycle, solubility reactions, oxidation and reduction, plus applied problems. Mr. Hinds

252. Environmental Toxicology. Lecture, four hours; discussion, one hour. Prerequisites: Chemistry 152 or Biological Chemistry 202 and 203, consent of instructor. Essentials of toxicology, dose response, physical, chemical, or biological agents that adversely affect man and environmental quality. Mr. Froines, Mr. Mustafa

253A. Environmental Toxicology. Lecture, four hours; discussion, one hour. Prerequisites: Chemistry 152 or Biological Chemistry 202 and 203, consent of instructor. Essentials of toxicology, dose response, physical, chemical, or biological agents that adversely affect man and environmental quality. Mr. Froines, Mr. Mustafa

253B. Environmental Toxicology: Trace Contaminants. Lecture, three hours; discussion, one hour. Prerequisite: course 253A. Essentials of toxicology in relation to trace contaminants. Mr. Froines

254. Environmental Decision Systems Analysis. Lecture, four hours; discussion, one hour. Prerequisites: course 154, Mathematics 3C, or equivalent, consent of instructor. Techniques and modeling of incorporating general system theory applied to environmental policy, planning, evaluation, and management of environmental decision systems. Experimentation with relevant computer programs.

257E. Properties and Measurement of Airborne Particles (3 units). (Formerly numbered 157E.) Prerequisites: courses 100A, 100B (may be taken concurrently), 156, one year of chemistry, physics, and mathematics through calculus, consent of instructor. Basic theory and applications of aerosol science to environmental health, including properties, behavior, sampling, and measurement of aerosols and gas particulate problems. Mr. Hinds

257F. Identification and Measurement of Gases and Vapors (2 units). (Formerly numbered 157F.) Prerequisites: courses 100A, 100B (may be taken concurrently), 156, one year of chemistry, physics, and mathematics through calculus, consent of instructor. Required of all industrial hygiene students in Environmental and Occupational Health Sciences Division. Theoretical and practical aspects of industrial hygiene sampling of gases and vapors. Ms. Valentine

257G. Industrial Hygiene Measurements Laboratory (3 units). Corequisites: courses 257E, 257F. Limited to industrial hygiene majors. Laboratory methods for sampling, measurement, and analysis of gases, vapors, and aerosols found in occupational environment. Mr. Froines, Mr. Hinds

257H. Control of Airborne Contaminants in Industry. (Formerly numbered 257.) Lecture, two hours; laboratory, six hours. Prerequisites: courses 156, 256, consent of instructor. Intended for industrial hygiene majors. Principles and applications of control technology to industrial environments, including general and local ventilation, air cleaning, and respiratory protection. Mr. Hinds

258A. Instrumental Methods in Environmental Sciences. (Formerly numbered 258.) Lecture, two hours; laboratory, two hours. Prerequisites: courses 150, 153, 156, Chemistry 25, consent of instructor. Laboratory techniques and instrumentation used in preparation and analysis of biological, environmental, and occupational samples. Mr. Panaqua

258B. Advanced Methods for Chemical Analysis of Environmental Samples. Lecture, three hours; discussion/laboratory, three hours. Prerequisites: course 258A or equivalent, or consent of instructor. Survey of advanced methods for assessment of environmental contamination by chemical analysis, environmental monitoring, and environmental control. Mr. Panaqua

258C. Critical Review of Scientific Basis of Occupational Standards. (Formerly numbered 258.) Prerequisites: courses 100A, 112, 156, 256. Designed to provide students with opportunity to review scientific basis for association of selected occupational exposure with disease. Special emphasis on critical evaluation of the literature. Attention specifically to interface of science and regulatory standards.

Mr. Wegman
270. Maternal and Child Nutrition. Prerequisites: courses 161, 170, 171A, or equivalent, consent of instructor. Nutrition of mothers, infants, and children in cross-cultural, historical, and economic dimensions. Emphasis on how social organization of the family, relationships among family members, and cultural roles of family members contribute to or detract from psychological well-being of spouses, parents, and children.

Ms. Scrimshaw

M274A-M274B. Population Policy and Fertility. (Same as Sociology M273.) Lecture, three hours; discussion, one hour. Prerequisites: courses 100A, 112, 171A, 171B, or equivalent, graduate standing, consent of instructor. Course M274A is prerequisite to M274B. Analysis of research concerning major issues in population policy, with special emphasis on human fertility.

Ms. Blake

M274C. Seminar in Population Policy and Fertility. (Same as Sociology M273C.) Seminar, three hours; discussion, two hours. Prerequisites: course 182 and three social sciences or communications courses, or consent of instructor. Three-quarter sequence devoted to analysis of current issues, practices, research, literature, and policy and trends in preventive medicine. Discussion of administrative, epidemiologic, and clinical methods. S/U grading.

Ms. Siegel

280. Communications in Health Promotion and Education. Lecture, two hours; discussion, two hours. Prerequisites: course 182 and three social sciences or communications courses, or consent of instructor. Use of computer for analysis of large-scale survey data using various statistical techniques. Study of research and evaluation, and the nature of communication as a critical social process.

Ms. Alcañiz, Mr. Kar

286. Communications in Health Promotion and Education. Lecture, two hours; discussion, two hours. Prerequisites: course 182 and three social sciences or communications courses, or consent of instructor. Examination of interrelationships between society, culture, ecology, health, and illness. Bases for written critical analysis and class discussion provided through key theoretical works.

Ms. Browner (Sp)

277. Questionnaire Design and Administration. (Formerly numbered 217.) Lecture, two hours; discussion, one hour; laboratory, one hour; outside assignments, 10 to 12 hours. Prerequisites: courses 100A, 100B, 125, or equivalent, consent of instructor. Design, testing, field use, and administration of data collection instruments, with particular emphasis on questionnaires.

Ms. Bourque

278. Clinical Genetics (2 units). Lecture, 90 minutes; discussion, 30 minutes. Prerequisites: courses 100A, 112, 170E, 256, consent of instructor. In-depth view of genetic disorders, their clinical manifestations, and characteristic approaches to management of the patient and family.

Mr. All


M220-E220F. Seminar in Preventive Medicine (2 units each). (Formerly numbered 279D-279E.) Prerequisites: courses 100A, 112, 130, 170, divisional health services planning, behavioral sciences, population and family health, and physiology courses, or equivalent, consent of instructor. Three-quarter sequence devoted to analysis of current issues, practices, research, literature, and policy and trends in preventive medicine. Discussion of administrative, epidemiologic, and clinical methods. S/U grading.

Mr. Neumann

279H. Advanced Seminar in Medical Anthropology. (Same as Anthropology M263Q, Nursing M273, and Psychiatry M273.) Seminar, three hours. Prerequisite: consent of instructor. Limited to 15 students. Examination of interrelationships between society, culture, ecology, health, and illness. Bases for written critical analysis and class discussion provided through key theoretical works.

Ms. Browner (Sp)

280. Change Determinants in Health-Related Behavior. Lecture, two hours; discussion, three hours. Prerequisites: Psychology 135, 170A, Sociology 132, 135, or equivalent, consent of instructor. Unified behavioral science approach to natural determinants of change, as foundation for planned change in health-related behavior at community, group, and individual levels.

Ms. Siegel

281. Advanced Social Research Methods in Health. Lecture, two hours; laboratory, two hours. Prerequisites: courses 100B, 406, 484, or equivalent, consent of instructor. Problems of health survey design and data collection; measurement issues in data analysis and interpretation; use of computer for analysis of large-scale survey data using various statistical techniques.

Ms. Alcañiz, Mr. Kar

282. Communications in Health Promotion and Education. Lecture, two hours; discussion, two hours. Prerequisites: courses 182 and three social sciences or communications courses, or consent of instructor. Use of computer for analysis of large-scale survey data using various statistical techniques. Study of research and evaluation, and the nature of communication as a critical social process.

Ms. Alcañiz, Mr. Kar

290. Change Determinants in Health-Related Behavior. Lecture, two hours; discussion, three hours. Prerequisites: Psychology 135, 170A, Sociology 132, 135, or equivalent, consent of instructor. Unified behavioral science approach to natural determinants of change, as foundation for planned change in health-related behavior at community, group, and individual levels.

Ms. Siegel
283E. Social Epidemiology I. Lecture, two hours; discussion, one hour. Prerequisites: course 112, three psychology, sociology, or anthropology courses, or equivalent, consent of instructor. Relationship between sociological, cultural, and psychosocial factors in etiology, occurrence, and distribution of morbidity and mortality. Emphasis on life-style and other socioenvironmental factors associated with susceptibility to disease and subsequent mortality. Ms. Siegel

M283F. Sociocultural Aspects of Health and Illness: Health Professions. (Same as Sociology M249A.) Lecture, three hours. Prerequisites: course 182, three psychology, sociology, or health anthropology courses, or equivalent, consent of instructor. Sociological examination of concepts of "health" and "illness" and role of various health professionals, especially physicians, as agents of health and illness. Examination of professional-client relationships within a range of organizational settings. Mr. Goldstein

M283G. Sociocultural Aspects of Health and Illness: Health Behavior. (Same as Sociology M249B.) Seminar, three hours. Prerequisites: course 182, three psychology, sociology, or anthropology courses, or equivalent, consent of instructor. Sociocultural factors affecting differential patterns of health behavior, illness behavior, and sick role behavior. Mr. Berkovic

284. Ecology of Mental Health. Lecture, three hours. Prerequisites: courses 100A, 112 and 182 or equivalent, consent of instructor. Analysis of occurrence and distribution of mental disorders in the community and relation to social and cultural factors, methods of classification, definition, measurement in sociopsychiatric epidemiology, sociocultural and psychosocial psychological factors in mental disorders. Ms. Siegel

285. Community Problems in Mental Illness. Lecture, three hours. Prerequisites: course 182, upper division or graduate psychology or sociology courses or equivalent, consent of instructor. Intensive examination of meaning of mental health, mental illness, and psychopathology in curative, preventive, and rehabilitative, within public health context. Implications for social policy and planning. Mr. Goldstein

286. Seminar in Behavioral Sciences and Health (2 to 4 units). Lecture, two hours. Prerequisites: course 283E or equivalent, consent of instructor. Recent significant contributions of behavioral sciences to understanding health and illness, with selected and varying topics each quarter. May be repeated for credit. S/U grading. Mr. Berkanovic, Ms. Li

287. Community Organization in the Health Field. Lecture, two hours; discussion, one hour; fieldwork, four to six hours. Prerequisites: course 182, at least three public health, sociology, or anthropology courses or equivalent. Theory and practice of community organization applied to health problems, including analysis of relevant factors in physical and social environment and development of community-based intervention strategies to improve health and social services. Prerequisite: ability to study organization through field observation and participation and to discuss community organization theory in context of students' experiences. Mr. Brown

288. Current Problems in Health Education. Lecture, one hour; discussion, three hours. Prerequisites: course 283E or equivalent. Understanding current social sciences course, or consent of instructor. Current problems and findings in health education content areas, such as nutrition, mental health, family health consumer, health safety, and communicable and chronic diseases.

289. Issues in Program Evaluation. Discussion, three hours; reading and research paper, one hour. Prerequisites: course 281, one social sciences course, or equivalent, consent of instructor. Advanced seminar which explores problems of planning and implementing evaluation research in context of local demonstration projects. Mr. Berkovic

291. Advanced Topics in Health Survey Research Methodology. Seminar, two hours. Prerequisites: course 281 or equivalent, consent of instructor. Special topics in health survey research methods. Design of special purpose surveys; recent interviewing techniques; diaries and memory aids; measurement error, including response bias, social desirability, response validity; telephone interviewing; obtaining data on sensitive issues; ethics and confidentiality of survey research data. Mr. Goldstein

292. Alcohol and Drug Abuse: Social Policy Perspectives (3 units). Prerequisites: consent of instructor. Alternative models of alcohol and other drug addictions examined and implications assessed for public policy regarding their control. Prevention efforts and findings from California and national surveys, with primary emphasis on alcohol use and abuse. Ms. Beckman

293. Alcoholism and Drug Abuse among Women. Prerequisite: consent of instructor. Discussion of psychosocial aspects of abuse of alcohol and other drugs among women. Topics include etiology, prevention, treatment, hormonal influences, and role of the family. Emphasis on current theoretical perspectives and research findings. Ms. Beckman

294. Introduction to Occupational Health Education. Lecture, one hour; discussion; two hours; outside examination. Prerequisites: course 156, two sociology, psychology, or education courses, consent of instructor. Health education theory and practice as applied to occupational health and safety. Emphasis on design of educational programs dealing with health and safety issues for workplace settings. Mr. Morisky

295A. Advanced Community Health Education. (Formerly numbered 296.) Lecture, two hours; discussion; two hours. Prerequisites: course 182, three upper division social sciences or public health courses, consent of instructor. Before planning the educational components of a health program, one must assess behaviors and factors influencing the health practices of individuals. Concepts and techniques used in planning, implementing, and evaluating health education programs dealing with health and safety issues for workplace settings. Mr. Morisky

295B. Research in Community and Patient Health Education. (Formerly numbered 295.) Lecture, three hours. Prerequisites: course 283E, M283G, or equivalent, consent of instructor. Recent significant contributions of behavioral sciences to understanding health and illness, with selected and varying topics each quarter. May be repeated for credit. S/U grading. Mr. Morisky

297. Social and Behavioral Perspectives on Work Health. Prerequisites: courses 156, 294, two psychology or sociology courses, consent of instructor. Discussion of current social and behavioral research issues, and perspectives on work and health. Mr. Morisky

400. Field Studies in Public Health (2 or 4 units). Prerequisite: consent of instructor. Field observation and studies in selected community organizations for health promotion or medical care. Students must file field placement and program training documentation on form available from Student Affairs Office. May not be applied toward M.S. minimum course requirement; four units may be applied toward 44-unit minimum total required for M.P.H. degree. Mr. Brown

401E. Statistical Methods in Clinical Trials. Lecture, three hours; discussion, two hours. Prerequisite: course 100C or 100D or Statistics 152C or equivalent. Study of statistical methods applied to trials comparing new treatments with standard therapy, with an emphasis on the design and analysis of randomized trials. Emphasis on nonparametric methods and the use of methods to deal with the issues that arise in the planning and analysis of clinical trials. Mr. Berkanovic

401F. Statistical Methods for Longitudinal Data. Lecture, three hours. Prerequisites: courses 100C or 100D or Statistics 152C or equivalent, consent of instructor. Design and analysis of longitudinal or panel studies. S/U grading (nondivision majors only).

401G. Statistical Methods for Case-Control Studies. Lecture, three hours. Prerequisites: consent of instructor. Special topics in applied statistics not covered in other courses in professional series.

402A. Principles of Biostatistical Consulting (2 units). Lecture, one hour; discussion, one hour. Prerequisites: courses 100B or 101B and Statistics 152B. Preparation of structure, data, and retrieval for statistical consulting. Role of statistician and client. Reviews of actual statistician-client interactions and case studies.

402B. Biostatistical Consulting. Discussion, two hours; laboratory, two hours. Prerequisites: courses 100C and 402A, or consent of instructor. Principles and practices of biostatistical consulting. May be repeated for credit. S/U grading.

403. Computer Management of Health Data. Lecture, three hours; laboratory, two hours. Prerequisites: courses 100C or 295 or equivalent, consent of instructor. Concepts of health data management, design and maintenance of large data bases on tape or disk; computer tools and techniques for retrieval of statistical analysis, tabulation and report generation useful to biostatisticians, health planners, and other health professionals.

404. Principles of Sampling. Lecture, three hours; discussion, one hour. Prerequisites: courses 100B, 112, or equivalent, consent of instructor. Statistical aspects of design and implementation of a sample survey. Techniques for analysis of data, including estimation and standard errors. Avoiding improper use of survey data.

405. Demographic Materials and Methods. Lecture, three hours; laboratory, two hours. Prerequisites: courses 100A or 101A, 112 or 114, 180, or equivalent, consent of instructor. Sources of all types of demographic information; description of human populations; calculation and interpretation of statistics used to measure and describe population growth, structure, geographic distribution, mortality, natality, and migration.

406. Applied Multivariate Biostatistics. Lecture, three hours; laboratory, one hour. Prerequisites: course 100B, at least two other upper division research courses; consent of instructor. Use of multiple regression, principal components, factor analysis, discriminant analysis, analysis of covariance, logistic regression, and canonical correlation in biomedical data analysis. S/U grading optional for nondivision majors.
409. Introduction to Microcomputers (2 units). Lecture, one hour; laboratory, one hour. Prerequisites: four upper division physical, biological, or social sciences courses, or equivalent, consent of instructor. Concepts, collection, and management of data, with particular emphasis on large-scale data bases. Introduction to computers and appropriate selection and use of packaged programs.

Ms. Coulson

410A. Management of Epidemiologic Data (2 units). Prerequisites: courses 100A, 112 (one course may be taken concurrently with consent of instructor). Concepts, collection, and management of data, with particular emphasis on large-scale data bases. Introduction to computers and appropriate selection and use of packaged programs.

Ms. Coulson

410B. Management of Epidemiologic Data (2 units). Prerequisites: course 410A or equivalent, consent of instructor. Development of special purpose programming and compiler languages for epidemiologic problems. Data management in large-scale studies in infectious and chronic diseases.

Ms. Coulson

411. Research Resources in Epidemiology (2 units). Lecture, one hour; discussion, one hour. Prerequisites: courses 100B, 211B, consent of instructor. Instruction and practical experience in use of varied libraries, computerized data banks, and other sources of information. Selection of reference files, and presentation of research findings for publication.

Ms. Coulson, Mr. Spivey

413. Preventive Medicine in Public Health Practice. Lecture, two hours; discussion, two hours. Prerequisites: courses 100A, 112, 130, 155, or equivalent, consent of instructor. Development, current state, and potential of preventive medicine in public health practice, focusing on risk indicator approach (exercise, alcohol, stress, etc.), with consideration of health promotion and disease prevention programs. Consent of instructor.

Mr. Fielding

414. Practical Epidemiologic Investigations. Lecture, one hour; laboratory, three hours. Prerequisites: courses 100A, 112 or 114, 211A, or equivalent, consent of instructor. Lectures and discussions of epidemiologic investigations presented through problem sets based on actual outbreaks. Data collection, analysis, and written presentation of findings.

Mr. Fielding

415. Epidemiology for Developing Countries. (Not the same course 415 prior to Fall Quarter 1986.) Prerequisites: courses 100A, 112 or equivalent, two biological sciences courses or equivalent, consent of instructor. Using examples of nations, concept of disease as a social phenomenon, burden of illness in the community, establishing program priorities, and developing disease intervention or prevention strategies.

Mr. Freirichs

418. Rapid Epidemiological Surveys in Developing Countries. Prerequisites: courses 100A, 112 or 114, 409, 415, or equivalent, consent of instructor. Use of computer-assisted planning and organizing of epidemiological surveys in developing countries, including teaching of methods for two-stage cluster sampling, training interviewers, and use of microcomputers to develop questionnaires, select sample population, process and analyze data, and prepare final report.

Mr. Freirichs

430. Health Service Organization and Management Theory. Prerequisites: course 131, two upper division social sciences courses, or equivalent, consent of instructor. Application of contemporary organization and management theory to systems that provide personal health care services. Environmental characteristics, missions/goals, structure and processes of health service organizations.

Mr. Gassner

431. Managerial Processes in Health Service Organizations. Lecture, one hour; laboratory, three hours. Prerequisites: course 430, consent of instructor. Managerial skills and behaviors applied to components of organizations at several levels: individual, interdepartmental, interorganizational, and interorganizational. Unique features of health service organizations are stressed as applications are presented.

432. Integrative Seminar in Health Services Management. Prerequisite: course 431. Residents and professionals surveying actual administrative problems for solution by teams of students and faculty.

Ms. Sofer

433. Health Service Organization Policy and Strategy. Lecture, three hours; discussion, one hour. Prerequisites: courses 131 or equivalent, consent of instructor. Conceptual, analytical, and technical aspects of policy and strategy formulation in health service organizations. Special attention to needs assessment, dynamic modeling, corporate-level strategic planning and marketing, managerial ethics and values, organizational creativity/innovation.

434. Employer/Employee Health Management. (Formerly numbered 496A.) Lecture, two hours; discussion, two hours. Prerequisites: courses 131, 430, a combination of three graduate courses in health planning, hospital finance, health policy, health insurance, occupational health, health services research, and health services management. Consent of instructor. Mr. Lachenbruch

435. History of Public Health. Discussion, three hours. Prerequisite: consent of instructor. Doctoral standing or consent of instructor. Emphasis on topics which illuminate current issues in public health policy. Discussion of historical perspectives on health care providers, health care institutions, health care reform movements, public health activism, and related issues. 

Mr. Alkon

436. Financial Management of Health Service Organizations. Prerequisites: courses 131, 141, 430, or equivalent, consent of instructor. Application of financial management and accounting principles to health care facilities; including organizational financial characteristics of health care facilities; third-party reimbursement, cost finding and rate setting, operational and capital budgeting, auditing, and risk management. 

Mr. Vazquez

437. Legal Environment of Health Services Management (2 units). Prerequisites: course 131 or equivalent, consent of instructor. General survey of legal aspects of health services management, including governance, agency, informed consent, medical malpractice, contracts, negligence, and case law relating to health facility operations.

Mr. Akcon

438. Issues and Problems of Local Health Administration (2 units). Prerequisites: courses 112, 130, one additional health services course, or equivalent, consent of instructor. Analysis of organizational issues currently faced by local health departments in increasing scope and quality of services; exploration of administrative problems and interagency relationships.

Mr. Marcus

439. Dental Care Administration (2 units). Prerequisites: courses 100A, 112, or equivalent, consent of instructor. In-depth examination of several specific dental care policy issues: manpower, relationship of treatment to disease, national health program strategies, and evaluation mechanisms.

Mr. Marcus

440. Health Information Systems: Organization and Management. Lecture, two hours; laboratory, three hours. Prerequisites: courses 230A-230B or equivalent, consent of instructor. Principles of and systems relating to organization and management of a health facility's health information system.

440B. Health Information Systems: Organization and Management. Lecture, two hours; laboratory, three hours. Prerequisites: course 440A or equivalent, consent of instructor. Health and administrative research using clinical records. Principles of planning for routine and special studies. Individual investigation in methods of obtaining and processing data to meet needs of programs in institution and agency. Introduction to principles of medical auditing; analysis of medical and health services.

442. Managed Health Care: Quality and Cost (2 units). (Formerly numbered 438.) Prerequisite: consent of instructor. Overview of growth, management, and planning of managed health care systems.

Mr. Melnick

443. Advanced Hospital Financial Management Simulation. Lecture, one hour; discussion, one hour; laboratory, two hours. Prerequisites: courses 130, 141, 436, consent of instructor. Practical aspects of hospital management decisions in a changing environment examined through computer simulation, with particular attention to economic projections, demand patterns, investment programs, and health care regulations.

443E. Advanced Hospital Financial Management Seminar. Prerequisites: courses 130, 131, 141, 436, or equivalent; consent of instructor. Hospital financial management, capital financing, and capital investment analysis, discussed and analyzed with respect to students' individual residency sites.

444. Applied Methodology in Health Planning. Formerly numbered 444B.) Lecture, three hours; fieldwork, four hours. Prerequisites: courses 230A-230B, or equivalent, consent of instructor. Demonstration of methodology of health planning by involving students in formulation of actual health planning in existing agency in Los Angeles area.

Mr. Melnick

445. Health Manpower Policy: Development, Diffusion, and Regulation of Medical Technology. Prerequisites: courses 230A-230B, 236, or equivalent, one upper division policy analysis course. Doctoral or graduate in public policy or health care administration. Examination of policies that pertain to advancement of medical science and development of new technologies and promotion and regulation of their use.

Ms. Cretin

446. Financing Health Care. Prerequisites: course 130, 131, 134, or equivalent, consent of instructor. Overview of the cost/benefit analysis of health care financing by consumers, providers, third-party intermediaries; trends in health service use; expenditures, national health insurance, and international comparisons of health financing and systems.

Mr. Schweitzer

447D. Management of Health Maintenance Organizations. Lecture, three hours. Prerequisites: courses 130, 134, or equivalent, consent of instructor. Alternative approaches to health care financing. Use of paying, providing, or arranging for delivery of health care services, and relating these approaches to national health policy.

Mr. Wasserman

447E. Health Insurance Principles and Programs. Prerequisites: courses 130, 232; one additional health services course, or equivalent, consent of instructor. Examination of social, actuarial, and commercial assumptions underlying private health insurance. Comparison with government-sponsored health insurance. Analysis of diversity of voluntary medical care insurance plans under different sponsorships and with varied scopes of coverage and benefits and their implications for public and private medical care developments.

Mr. Shonick
448. Special Populations: Health Service Policy Issues. (Not the same as course 448 prior to Spring Quarter 1986.) Prerequisites: courses 138, 230A, 230B, 232, or equivalent, consent of instructor. Limited to doctoral students or M.S. and M.P.H. students with advanced standing. Lecture which focuses on health services for selected priority population groups, integrating scientific, organizational, economic, ethical, and political evidence as a basis for public policy. Different populations may be selected for attention each year. Mr. Brown

M449. Health Policy Issues for Dental Professionals (2 units). (Same as Dentistry M442.) Prerequisites: courses 103, 112, 130, or equivalent, consent of instructor. Current public health policy issues in dental health, including cost, financing, role of government, and quality assurance. Mr. Schoen

M449D. Case Studies in Dental Practice (2 units). (Same as Dentistry M443A.) Provides students with practice methodology for evaluation of dental care settings. Didactic and field experience, providing foundation for evaluation of programs. Mr. Marcus

M449E. Introduction to Health Care (2 units). (Same as Dentistry M441C.) Description and analysis of American dental care system from historical, ethical, and legal perspectives. Assessment of how dentistry fits within general provision of health care services in America, with comparisons to dental care provisions in other countries. Mr. Freed

450. Environmental Measurements. Lecture, two hours; laboratory, four hours. Prerequisite: course 153 or 261A. Instrumental methods for laboratory and field applications to assess quantity of environmental pollutants in air, food, and water, and to assess degree of exposure to such factors as noise and radiation. Mr. Mah, Ms. Valentine

451. Water Quality and Health. Lecture, three hours; discussion, one hour. Prerequisites: courses 150, 140, or equivalent, consent of instructor. Introduction to water quality, with coverage of hydrology, water chemistry, and various chemical contaminants that may affect human health. Various treatment methods and health implications. Ms. Valentine

452. Environmental Hygiene and Appropriate Technologies (2 units). Prerequisites: courses 112, 150, 153, 254, consent of instructor. Environmental sanitation of water supplies in rural and developing areas. Review of water quality problems and solutions for nonurban, developing community. Technical, socioeconomic, and cultural problems associated with sanitation, water, and waste disposal. Assessment of how sanitary practices fit within general provision of health care services in America, with comparisons to other countries. Mr. Freed

454. Environmental Policy Decision Making. Lecture, four hours; discussion, one hour. Prerequisite: course 254. Foundations, principles, and modeling of environmental policy decision making. Critical analysis of normative and behavioral models of action choices for protection and enhancement of environmental health, and development of an alternative model. Mr. Davos

457. Environmental Hygiene Practices (2 units). Prerequisites: courses 112, 150, 154, 450. Field principles and practices of environmental sanitation as applicable to the sanitaryian. Topics include theory, code enforcement, and inspection procedures for appraisal of environmental health. Mr. Mah, Ms. Valentine

458. Principles of Public Health Nutrition. Prerequisites: courses 100A, 130 (may be taken concurrently), 262 or 263, consent of instructor. Survey of methods of evaluating and improving nutritional status of population groups. Ms. Hunt

460. Computer Use in Nutritional Assessment. Lecture, two hours; laboratory, six hours. Prerequisites: courses 100A, 112 (may be taken concurrently), 162 or equivalent, 460, consent of instructor. Collection and computer analysis of data for purpose of nutritional assessment of population groups. Ms. Murphy

462. Nutritional Assessment: Laboratory Assays (2 units). Lecture, one hour; laboratory, three hours. Prerequisites: courses 162, 165, 170, or equivalent, one course in 260 series. Biochemical methods for evaluating nutritional status of individuals or population groups. Techniques for measurement of vitamins, minerals, lipids, and proteins. Ms. Swendseid

463A. Preparation for Practice in Public Health Nutrition. Discussion, one hour; laboratory or fieldwork, 10 hours. Prerequisites: courses 112, 165, 480 (may be taken concurrently), Chemistry 152, consent of instructor. Students analyze a public health nutrition problem and prepare to conduct and evaluate the public health nutrition practice. Ms. Hunt

463B. Practicum in Public Health Nutrition. Discussion, two hours; laboratory or fieldwork, 10 hours. Prerequisites: courses 100A, 112, 165, 480 (may be taken concurrently), Chemistry 152, consent of instructor. Students analyze a public health nutrition problem and conduct and evaluate the public health nutrition practicum. Ms. Hunt, Mr. Jones

470A. International Health Agencies and Programs. Prerequisites: three upper division or graduate social, health, or behavioral sciences courses, consent of instructor. Historical development and functioning of international public health organizations. Analysis of major health problems and trends in international health. Bilateral programs, medical-religious missions, private foundations, and others disseminating information, money, and services. Mr. Neumann

470B. Advanced Issues in International Health. Lecture, two hours; discussion, two hours. Prerequisites: courses 240, 270, 470A or 472A or 475 or equivalent, consent of instructor. In-depth focus on major health care issues confronting recipient less-developed countries and donors of technical and financial assistance. Mr. Neumann

471A. Women's Health: Principles, Programs, and Policies. Prerequisites: courses 100A, 130 or equivalent, 155, 171A, consent of instructor. In-depth discussion of health service programs, and issues relevant to nonproductive women's health care. Subjects include health status of women, endocrinological issues, chronic diseases, cancer, surgery in women, psychosocial and life-style issues, and women's health services. Mr. Richwald

471B. Perinatal Health Care: Principles, Programs, and Policies. Prerequisites: courses 100A, 130 or equivalent, 155, 171A, consent of instructor. Comprehensive examination of perinatal health care, including maternal and newborn health throughout life span. Public programs, controversies surrounding new technology, regionalization, organization of services at federal, state, and county levels, and medical-legal issues. Mr. Richwald

471C. Family Planning: Public Health Principles, Programs, and Policies. Prerequisites: courses 100A, 130 or equivalent, 155, 171A, consent of instructor. Critical review of public health issues in area of family planning, abortion, and sterilization, with emphasis on health care problems, delivery of services, and public programs. Mr. Richwald

472A. Maternal and Child Health in Developing Areas. Prerequisites: courses 270, 470A, or equivalent. Advanced topics in international health. Major health problems of mothers and children in developing areas, stressing causation, management, and prevention. Particular reference to adapting programs to limited resources in cross-cultural milieu. Ms. Neumann

472B. Recent Developments in Maternal and Child Health in Less-Developed Countries (2 units). Prerequisites: courses 171A, 171B, 270A, or equivalent, consent of instructor. Analytic in-depth consideration of recent advances in the field of international maternal and child health, with special reference to developing countries. Mr. Jeffleiff

472D. Overseas Refugee Health Programs (2 units). Lecture, one hour; discussion, one hour. Prerequisites: courses 112, 171A, 270 or 472A, or equivalent, consent of instructor. Comprehensive overview of health problems of overseas refugee situations and programs designed to deal with these situations. Ms. Bourque

473A. Handicapped Children: The Public Health Concern (2 units). Prerequisites: courses 130, 170 or equivalent, 171A, consent of instructor. Etiology, prevalence, social consequences, and remedial programs or policies for health and rehabilitation of handicapped children. Emphasis on biological and social factors, current research, and program developments. Mr. Katz

473D. Child Health in the U.S. Lecture, three hours; discussion, one hour; field trip, three hours. Prerequisites: courses 112, 130, 170 or equivalent, 171A, consent of instructor. Examination of health problems affecting infants, children, and adolescents in the U.S. and exploration of alternatives of priorities, approaches, services, and policies aimed at ameliorating these problems. Mr. Chang

473F. Research Seminar in Community Child Health Services (2 units). Discussion, one hour; laboratory, one hour; field trips, two hours. Prerequisites: courses 112, 130, 170 or equivalent, 171A, consent of instructor. Examination and development of evaluation strategies for existing community child health services at the local level and development of programmatic strategies for developing a child health program, or for evaluating a child health program. Mr. Chang

473G. Health Services in Child Day Care. Lecture, two hours; discussion, two hours; one field trip, three hours. Prerequisites: courses 130, 170 or equivalent, 171A, consent of instructor. Assessment of needs, planning, and development of health and nutrition services for young children in day care and related child development programs. Mr. Chang

473H. Child Health Policy. Lecture, three hours; discussion, one hour. Prerequisites: courses 130 or equivalent, 171A, 473D, consent of instructor. Analysis of development and characteristics of child health programs and policies; issues related to health services for children examined according to chronologically developmental child; relationship of health programs to programs of nutrition, day care, education, and welfare; strategies for achieving change and policy development of a child health policy. Mr. Chang

474. Self-Care and Self-Help in Community Health. Lecture, two hours; discussion, two hours. Prerequisites: courses 112, 130, fieldwork internship, or equivalent, consent of instructor. Review of background principles, concepts, programs, and research concerning the emerging field of self-care in health. Mr. Katz

475. Planning and Development of Family Health Programs. Lecture, two hours; discussion, two hours. Prerequisites: courses 112, 125 or 400A, 170, 270, or equivalent, consent of instructor. Theory, guidelines, and team exercise for planning community health family planning projects in the U.S. and in developing countries. Phases include community needs identification; budget and work plan development; funding; staffing; evaluation design; data and cost analysis; and project presentation. Mr. Neumann

476D. Analysis of Family Health and Fertility Data. Lecture, three hours; discussion, two hours; assignments, 12 hours. Prerequisites: courses 100B, 125 or 181, 277, or equivalent, consent of instructor. Analysis and interpretation of large-scale data sets, census data, and other family data in areas of applied family health and fertility. Computer used as a tool in management and analysis of data necessary for interpreting and preparing research articles. Ms. Bourque
477. Assessment of Family Nutrition. Prerequisite: course 270. Assessment of nutritional status of families in developing countries, with special reference to limited resources, terrain, and cross-cultural considerations, stressing anthropometric methods and techniques. Mr. Jelliffe, Ms. Neumann

478. Anthropometric Nutritional Assessment (2 units). Prerequisites: course 270 or 477 or equivalent, consent of instructor. Practicum in anthropometry illustrating how it is used in nutritional assessment. Data presentation and interpretation. Didactic sessions, readings, demonstrations, and practical experience in clinical anthropometric techniques. Mr. Neumann

478E. Cytogenetics Practicum (1 unit). Prerequisites: courses 100A, 112, 170E, 256, consent of instructor. Explanation and applied experiences in cytogenetic laboratory procedures, including culturing, harvesting, microscopy, photography, karyotyping, and interpretation of results.

479. Food and Nutrition Planning: Policies and Programs in a World Context. Lecture, two hours; discussion, two hours. Prerequisite: consent of instructor. Discussion of policies regarding improvement of food supplies and their global impact on health of disadvantaged families, including review of effect of many factors, with emphasis on need for multidisciplinary action, food and nutrition planning, and external assistance to medical center in relation to the process of health education. Mr. Jelliffe

479D. Nutrition Education and Training: Third World Considerations (2 units). Lecture, one hour; student participation, one hour. Prerequisite: course 472A or equivalent, consent of instructor. Problems and priorities in nutrition education and training for families and health workers in Third World countries, including new concepts in primary health care services, mass media, communications, and governmental and international interventions. Ms. Jelliffe

480. Health Education in Clinical Settings. Lecture, two hours; discussion, two hours. Prerequisites: courses 130, 280, 282, consent of instructor. Analysis of role, methods, and techniques of health education pertaining to hospitals, clinics, and patient education. Observation of selected clinical activities in the medical center in relation to the process of health education.

481. Program Planning and Administrative Relationships in Health Education. Lecture, two hours; discussion, two hours; fieldwork, six or 18 hours. Prerequisites: courses 130, 280, 482 or 484, consent of instructor. Study of administration concepts; relationships and applicability to health education settings. Responsibility and authority for health education in organizations and other groups. Ms. Hoffman

482. Practicum in Health Education (4 or 8 units). Discussion, two hours; fieldwork, six or 18 hours. Prerequisites: courses 182, 280, consent of instructor. Study of community and group-felt needs as reflected in behavior. Anderst interventional techniques in planning, implementing, and evaluating need-directed health education and medical care programs. Ms. Hoffman

483. Social Interventions for Health Promotion and Evaluation. Lecture, two hours; discussion, one hour; seminar, one hour. Prerequisites: courses 182, 280, or equivalent, one social sciences or research methods course, consent of instructor. Selected social intervention strategies for health promotion and health education programs. Emphasis on theories, working assumptions, methodologies, and impacts of selected strategies within contexts of planned change in health-related behaviors. Mr. Kar

484. Introduction to Research and Program Evaluation. Lecture, four hours; discussion, two hours. Prerequisites: courses 100A, 181, three social sciences courses, or equivalent, consent of instructor. Introduction to principles of research methods and program evaluation as they are applied to public health programs in the community. Mr. Berkanevic

486. Death, Suicide, and Homicide: Public Health Perspective. Lecture, three hours; field trips, outside readings, and reports, one hour. Prerequisites: courses 100A or 103, 112, 182, consent of instructor. Identification and discussion of role of public health in suicide and homicide prevention, and death and dying. Lectures range from vital statistics to role of behavioral scientist in prevention, intervention, and postvention of suicide and homicide. Mr. Brown

487. Advanced Community Organization Seminar. Seminar, three hours. Prerequisites: course 287, three public health or social sciences courses, consent of instructor. Advanced seminar on theoretical and practical problems in community organization, with readings and term projects focusing on participation, leadership, outreach, coalitions, and related issues of community organization and social change applied to health problems. Mr. Hoffman

489. Health Education in International Settings. Lecture, two hours; discussion, two hours. Prerequisites: courses 112 and 130. 182 or upper division health education course, epidemiology course, consent of instructor. Survey of current developments in health education in international settings. Emphasis on alternative strategies, program innovations, and training of community health workers. Acquisition of skills in designing training programs for development, renewal of staff competencies, and redirection of staff activities. Ms. Li

490. Professional Writing for Public Health (2 units). Prerequisite: consent of instructor. Practice in writing reports, grant proposals, abstracts, and articles-length research papers. Analyzing rhetorical and stylistic features of essays in various professional journals to help participants improve both their prose style and their editorial abilities. S/U or letter grading.

495. Teacher Preparation in Public Health (2 units). Prerequisites: 18 units of cognate courses in area of specialization, consent of department chair. May not be applied toward master's degree minimum total course requirement. May be repeated for credit. S/U grading.

501. Cooperative Program (2 to 8 units). Prerequisite: consent of UCLA graduate and graduate dean, and host campus instructor, department chair, and graduate dean. Used to record enrollment of UCLA students in courses taken under cooperative arrangements with neighboring institutions. No more than eight units may be applied toward master's degree minimum total course requirement; may not be applied toward minimum graduate course requirement. S/U grading.

502. UCLA/Hawaii Western Consortium Exchange (4 to 16 units). Prerequisite: consent of UCLA graduate and graduate dean, and host campus instructor, department chair, and graduate dean. Used to record enrollment of UCLA students in courses taken at University of Hawaii, Manoa, as part of UCLA/UH Western Consortium Exchange Program. Only the equivalent of eight quarter units taken at UH may be applied toward degree. Extra units may be applied toward division requirements by petition to Public Health Student Affairs Office. UH letter-graded courses appear on UCLA transcript with letter grades, while UH Cr/Ncr-graded courses appear as S/U grades. Grade points from these courses are not counted in UCLA grade-point average.

596. Directed Individual Study or Research (2 to 8 units). Prerequisites: graduate standing, consent of instructor. Individual guided studies under direct faculty supervision. Only four units may be applied toward M.P.H. and M.S. minimum total course requirement. May be repeated for credit.

597. Preparation for Master's Comprehensive or Doctoral Qualifying Examinations (2 to 8 units). Prerequisites: graduate standing, consent of instructor. May not be applied toward any degree requirements. May be repeated for credit. S/U grading.
The goal of the program is to prepare professional environmental analysts to deal with the complexities of various courses of action on the environment and resources, to develop recommendations for sound environmental policies, and to devise means to implement policies adopted.

The present focus of the program, that of interdisciplinary training in the environmental sciences and its application, is a successful one. Graduates have been employed in technical assessment and management positions with governmental agencies, consulting firms, and industrial firms concerned with environment-related projects.

No undergraduate major is offered; however, studies can be arranged along several routes. Students with majors in the natural sciences, geography/ecosystems, public health, or engineering who have environmental or energy problem solving as a professional goal may wish to supplement their course preparation in consultation with the program faculty.

Although participating faculty members are mainly from the College of Letters and Science and the School of Engineering and Applied Science, the program is administered through the School of Public Health.

**Doctor of Environmental Science and Engineering**

**Admission**

In addition to meeting University minimum standards, you must have an excellent scholastic record (3.0 GPA in undergraduate work and 3.5 in graduate work) and must be acceptable to the interdepartmental committee. Your overall academic record, including Graduate Record Examination (GRE) scores, must reflect exceptional verbal and quantitative skills. Three letters of recommendation are required. You must hold a master's degree in engineering, public health, or one of the natural sciences to be formally admitted to the program.

Students with graduate training in fields of science and engineering who have not earned a master's degree may be considered for admission. In these cases you must show evidence of graduate training equivalent to the master's degree, including some research experience. Students with a bachelor's degree may be informally affiliated with the program while earning a master's degree in one of the participating departments.

All students must have taken the following preparation courses: (1) one year of introductory biology with laboratory; (2) one year of general chemistry with laboratory, including analytical methods, and one quarter of organic chemistry; (3) one course or equivalent experience in elementary programming and use of computer hardware and software; (4) one course in introductory geology with laboratory; (5) one year of calculus and one course in elementary statistics; (6) one year of introductory physics with laboratory. Any of the courses may be taken after you arrive at UCLA. Conditional admission is given to students who are otherwise qualified.

Subject to available funds, the program offers fellowships or graduate student researcher appointments to eligible first-year students. Prospective students may write for descriptive brochures to the Environmental Science and Engineering Program, School of Public Health, 46-081 CHS, UCLA, Los Angeles, CA 90024-1772.

**Major Fields or Subdisciplines**

Specialties within the program include, but are not limited to, the assessment and management of hazardous substances in the air, soil, and water environments, migration of contaminants in groundwater, health risks of toxic substances, and environmental problems common to the U.S. and Latin American countries. Also, you may slant your work toward greater emphasis either on the science engineering side or on the science policy side of your specialty.

**Course Requirements**

A minimum of 15 courses after admission to the program is required, including three core courses offered by the program faculty. At least three breadth courses, in addition to the core courses, must be at the graduate level. Breadth courses from the following categories are selected in consultation with your faculty adviser. Exact requirements depend on your previous training.

**Environmental Science** — Five courses, including environmental chemistry; environmental biology, microbiology, and ecology (two courses); environmental geology; and atmospheric sciences.

**Environmental Engineering and Technology** — Seven courses, including hydrology; advanced statistics, computer science, or applied mathematics; engineering (three courses); and toxicology or epidemiology.

**Social Sciences/Law** — Three courses, including one in environmental law.

**Electives** — Three courses, of which individual instruction and research may be used to satisfy all or part of the requirement.

**Core Courses** — You must complete three four-unit core courses, offered by the program faculty, with grades of B or better. The courses cover critical issues and methods in environmental science, engineering, and policy. Successful completion of each core course is prerequisite for advancement to the problems course sequence.

**Seminar** — You are required to enroll in Environmental Science and Engineering 411 each quarter you are in residence.

**Problems Course** — Before proceeding to the problems course sequence, you must have completed a minimum of 12 breadth courses and the three core courses and have the approval of the program faculty. Twenty-four quarter units of the Environmental Science and Engineering 400 series (problems course sequence) are required and may be met by completing three consecutive quarters (eight units per quarter) on a single theme, or as a minimum, at least two consecutive quarters devoted to a single theme plus one quarter of participation or activity approved by the faculty. Enrollment in more than one problems course per quarter is not allowed. Normally problems course credit is earned only through courses offered by the program. However, you may petition the faculty for permission to earn problems course credit through multidisciplinary environmental projects offered in other departments at UCLA.

**Qualifying Examinations**

The written qualifying examination is normally taken during your second year in residence, after completing the core courses and most of the breadth courses. If all or parts of the examination are failed, one and only one repeat is allowed — at the next offering. The written examination covers the material in the core courses, the breadth courses, and selected topics in classical and contemporary subjects in the program's areas of interest. A reading list is provided.

When you have completed all other course requirements and are in the final quarter of the problems course, a doctoral committee is established. The committee conducts the University Oral Qualifying Examination, which explores the depth, breadth, and extent of your preparation, with appropriate emphasis on practical problems and situations. After successful completion of the oral examination and the problems course requirements, you are advanced to candidacy.

In case of failure, you may repeat the oral examination once after completing any additional coursework or individual study the doctoral committee may recommend.

**Internship**

Once you have been advanced to candidacy, an 18- to 24-month internship in your field of interest is arranged at an outside institution. Arrangements for the internship are your responsibility and must be approved by the doctoral committee, the interdepartmental committee, and the dean of the Graduate Division. Supervision during the field training experience is by your doctoral committee. During the internship, you must register for eight units of a 599 course in each academic-year quarter.
Dissertation and Final Oral Examination
A dissertation is required and should be a scholarly treatment of the problem area in which you have worked, but not a description of the totality of the experience. It should show evidence of critical thought and originality. No later than nine months after advancement to candidacy and the beginning of the internship, you are required to present a written prospectus, including an outline, of the dissertation and defend it before your doctoral committee. After completing the internship, you must return to UCLA to present an open seminar. The final oral examination includes the problems course, internship experience, and a defense of your dissertation.

If the seminar and all other elements of your performance are judged satisfactory, you are awarded the degree of Doctor of Environmental Science and Engineering (D.Env.).

Graduate Courses

400A. Environmental Science and Engineering Problems Course (8 units). Prerequisite: consent of instructor and program chair. Primarily intended for students enrolled in environmental science and engineering doctoral program. Multidisciplinary technical and socioeconomic analysis and prognosis of significant current environmental problems. In Progress grading (credit to be given only on completion of course 400C).

400B. Environmental Science and Engineering Problems Course (8 units). Prerequisites: successful completion of course 400A, consent of instructor and program chair. Multidisciplinary technical and socioeconomic analysis and prognosis of significant current environmental problems. In Progress grading (credit to be given only on completion of course 400C).

400C. Environmental Science and Engineering Problems Course (8 units). Prerequisites: successful completion of course 400B, consent of instructor and program chair. Multidisciplinary technical and socioeconomic analysis and prognosis of significant current environmental problems.

400D. Environmental Science and Engineering Problems Course (8 units). Prerequisite: successful completion of course 400C and of internship approved by Environmental Science and Engineering Interdepartmental Committee. Multidisciplinary technical and socioeconomic analysis and prognosis of significant current environmental problems.

410. Environmental Science and Engineering Workshop (2 units). Prerequisite: consent of instructor. Primarily intended for students enrolled in environmental science and engineering doctoral program. Development of analytical or experimental skills essential to solution of environmental problems studied within courses 400A, 400B, 400C, and 400D.

411. Environmental Science and Engineering Seminar (2 units). Prerequisite: consent of instructor. Required of graduate students in environmental science and engineering each quarter in residence. Current topics in environmental science and engineering. May be repeated for credit. S/U grading.

501. Cooperative Program (2 to 8 units). Prerequisite: consent of UCLA graduate adviser, program chair, and graduate dean, and host campus instructor, department chair, and graduate dean. Used to record enrollment of UCLA students in courses taken under cooperative arrangements with neighboring institutions. S/U grading.

596. Directed Individual or Tutorial Studies (2 to 8 units). Prerequisite: consent of instructor and program chair. Supervised investigation of advanced environmental problems. S/U grading.
Appendix

**Discrimination and Harassment**

The University of California, in compliance with Title VI of the Civil Rights Act of 1964, Title IX of the Education Amendments of 1972, Section 504 of the Rehabilitation Act of 1973, and the Age Discrimination Act of 1975, does not discriminate on the basis of race, color, national origin, religion, sex, handicap, or age in any of its policies, procedures, or practices; nor does the University discriminate on the basis of sexual orientation. This nondiscrimination policy covers admission and access to, and treatment and employment in, University programs and activities, including but not limited to academic admissions, financial aid, educational services, and student employment.

Inquiries regarding the University’s equal opportunity policies may be directed to the Campus Counsel, 3149 Murphy Hall, UCLA, Los Angeles, CA 90024-1405. Speech and hearing impaired persons may call TDD (213) 206-6083.

Students may complain of any action which they believe discriminates against them on the ground of race, color, national origin, religion, sex, sexual orientation, handicap, or any actions that constitute harassment, sexual harassment, exploitation, or intimidation, and may contact the Office of the Dean of Students, 1206 Murphy Hall, for further information and procedures.

The Harassment Information Centers listed below offer persons the opportunity to learn about the phenomena of harassment, sexual harassment, exploitation, or intimidation; to understand the informal and formal mechanisms by which misunderstandings may be corrected and perpetrators may be disciplined; and to consider which of the available options is the most appropriate for the particular circumstances. The counselors at each center understand the available remedies and are skilled mediators. They are able to explain the various options and, in cases in which the victim or witness prefers to avoid making formal charges yet seeks to resolve the incident, the counselors are empowered to negotiate a binding, informal resolution.

A complainant should contact a campus Harassment Information Center counselor for information regarding harassment, sexual harassment, exploitation, or intimidation, and complaint resolution procedures at one of the following locations:

2. Office of International Students and Scholars, 105 Men’s Gym, 825-1681
3. Women’s Resource Center, 2 Dodd Hall, 825-8822
4. Student Psychological Services, 4223 Math Sciences, 825-4207, or A3-062 Center for the Health Sciences, 825-7985
5. Office of Residential Life, Residential Life Building, 825-3401

If an alleged perpetrator of discrimination, harassment, sexual harassment, exploitation, or intimidation is a member of the faculty, the student may consult with a member of the Academic Senate Grievance and Disciplinary Procedures Committee, 3125 Murphy Hall, 825-3852. Such a faculty member may be charged with a violation of the Faculty Code of Conduct.

**Faculty Code of Conduct**

The entire Faculty Code of Conduct can be found in the UCLA Faculty Handbook, Supplement A, pages 32-35. Section IIA outlines faculty obligations to students and reads as follows:

**Teaching and Students**

Ethical Principles — “As a teacher, the professor encourages the free pursuit of learning in students: holds before them the best scholarly standards of the discipline; demonstrates respect for the student as an individual and adheres to the proper role as intellectual guide and counselor; makes every reasonable effort to foster honest academic conduct and to assure that the evaluation of students reflects their true merit; respects the confidential nature of the relationship between professor and student; avoids any exploitation of students for private advantage and acknowledges significant assistance from them; and protects their academic freedom.” (from 1966 AAUP statement)

**Types of Unacceptable Conduct**

1. Failure to meet the responsibilities of instruction, including (a) arbitrary denial of access to instruction, (b) significant intrusion of material unrelated to the course, (c) significant failure to adhere, without legitimate reason, to the rules of the faculty in the conduct of courses, to meet class, to keep office hours, or to hold examinations as scheduled, (d) evaluation of student work by criteria not directly reflective of course performance, (e) undue and unexcused delay in evaluating student work.

---

**Salary and Employment Information, University of California**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>FIELD OF STUDY</th>
<th>DEGREE LEVEL OF GRADUATES</th>
<th>AVERAGE MONTHLY SALARY¹</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>BACHELOR'S</td>
<td>MASTER'S</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Engineering</td>
<td>$2,354</td>
<td>$2,711</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Humanities</td>
<td>1,593</td>
<td>1,926</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Life Sciences</td>
<td>1,530</td>
<td>1,733</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Management</td>
<td>1,897</td>
<td>2,726</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Physical Sciences</td>
<td>1,922</td>
<td>2,538</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Social Sciences</td>
<td>1,570</td>
<td>2,233</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

¹Source: A national survey of a representative group of colleges conducted by the College Placement Council, representing the 80 percent range of offers for January 1989 throughout the country. It should be noted that a wide variation in starting salaries exists within each discipline based on job location, type of employer, personal qualifications of the individual, and employment conditions at the time of job entry.
(2) Discrimination against a student on political grounds, or for reasons of race, religion, sex, sexual orientation, ethnic origin, national origin, ancestry, marital status, medical condition, status as a Vietnam-era veteran or disabled veteran or, within the limits imposed by law or University regulations, because of age or citizenship or for other arbitrary or personal reasons.

(3) Use of the position or powers of a faculty member to coerce the judgment or conscience of a student or to cause harm to a student for arbitrary or personal reasons.

(4) Participating in or deliberately abetting disruption, interference, or intimidation in the classroom.

Charges of Violation
If a student has reason to believe that a faculty member has violated the code, the student may consult one of the counselors listed on the previous page for help in deciding on appropriate action. If the student believes that formal discipline may be warranted, the alleged violator should be reported to the chair of the department and to the dean of the division or school with a request that a charge be filed with the Academic Senate Charges Committee. If the dean, in consultation with the vice chancellor for Faculty Relations, determines that there are not sufficient grounds for the administration to file a charge, the student may, after discussing the matter with a member of the Academic Senate Grievance and Disciplinary Procedures Committee (3125 Murphy Hall, 825-3652), file such a charge in person.

Residence for Tuition Purposes
Students who have not been residents of California for more than one year immediately prior to the residence determination date for each term in which they propose to attend the University are charged, along with other fees, a nonresident tuition fee. The residence determination date is the day instruction begins at the last of the University of California campuses to open for the quarter, and for schools on the semester system, the day instruction begins for the semester.

Law Governing Residence
The rules regarding the establishment of legal residence for tuition purposes at the University of California are governed by the California Education Code and by Standing Orders of The Regents of the University of California. Under these rules residence for tuition purposes can be established by adult citizens or by certain classes of aliens. There are also particular rules applicable to the residence classification of minors (under 18) in that such residence is generally regarded as being derived from the parent or parents with whom the minor last resided.

Who Is a Resident?
In order to be classified a resident for tuition purposes, an adult, other than an adult alien present in the U.S. under the terms of a nonimmigrant status which precludes the adult alien from remaining permanently in the U.S., must have established his or her residence in California for more than one year immediately preceding the residence determination date for the term during which he or she proposes to attend the University and relinquished any prior residence. An adult must couple physical presence within the state for one year with objective evidence that such presence is consistent with intent to make California his or her permanent home and, if these steps are delayed, the one-year durational period will be extended until both presence and intent have been demonstrated for one full year. Indeed, physical presence within the state solely for educational purposes does not constitute the establishment of California residence under state law, regardless of the length of stay. A woman's residence shall not be derivative from that of her husband or vice versa.

Adult Aliens
An adult alien student is entitled to resident classification if the student has been lawfully admitted to the U.S. for permanent residence in accordance with all applicable laws of the U.S., and has thereafter established and maintained residence in California for more than one year immediately prior to the residence determination date. Nonresident aliens present in the U.S. under the terms of visa classifications A, E, G, I, K, L, or political asylee status who can demonstrate California residence for more than one year prior to the term while holding such visa may be entitled to resident classification. Nonimmigrant classifications which preclude an adult alien from establishing California residence are B, C, D, F, H, J, and M. An individual not holding an acceptable visa status or not in possession of a visa status which precludes establishing California residence may be considered for resident status if requirements concerning physical presence and requisite intent are satisfied.

Establishing the Requisite Intent to Become a California Resident
Relevant indicia which can be relied on to demonstrate one's intent to make California the permanent residence includes registering to vote and voting in California elections; designating California as the permanent address on all school, employment, and military records; obtaining a California driver's license or if a nondriver, a California identification card; obtaining California vehicle registration; paying California income taxes as a resident, including income earned outside California from the date residence is established; establishing an abode where one's permanent belongings are kept within California; licensing for professional practice in California; and the absence of this indicia in other states during any period for which residence in California is asserted. Documentary evidence may be required. All relevant indicia will be considered in the classification determination.

General Rules Applying to Minors
The residence of the parent with whom an unmarried minor (under age 18) child maintains his or her place of abode is the residence of the unmarried minor child. The residence of an unmarried minor who has a parent living cannot be changed by his or her own act, by the appointment of a legal guardian, or by relinquishing a parent's right of control. When the minor lives with neither parent, residence is that of the parent with whom the student maintained the last place of abode. The minor, except a minor alien present in the U.S. under the terms of a nonimmigrant status which precludes the minor alien from remaining in the U.S. permanently, may establish residence when both parents are deceased and a legal guardian has not been appointed. Where the residence of the minor is derived, the California residence of the parent from whom it is derived must satisfy the one-year durational requirement.

Specific Rules Applying to Minors
(1) Divorced or Separated Parent Situations — The student must move to California to live with the California resident parent while still a minor (before the 18th birthday) in order to receive derivative California resident status. Otherwise, he or she will be treated like any other adult coming to California to establish legal residence.

(2) Parent of Minor Moves from California — A student who is a U.S. citizen or eligible alien who remains in the state after his or her parent, who was a California resident for at least one year immediately prior to leaving and has, during the student's minority and within one year immediately prior to the residence determination date, established residence elsewhere, shall be entitled to resident classification until the student has attained the age of majority and has resided in the state the minimum time necessary to become a resident so long as, once enrolled, he or she maintains continuous attendance at an institution.

(3) Self-Support — Nonresident students who are U.S. citizens or eligible aliens, who are minors or 18 years of age, and who have demonstrated the intent to make California their permanent home, and can evidence that they have been self-supporting and actually present within California for the entire year immediately prior to the residence determination date, may be eligible for resident status.

(4) Two-Year Care and Control — Students who are U.S. citizens or eligible aliens shall be entitled to resident classification if immediately prior to the residence determination date, they have lived with and been under the continuous
direct care and control of any adult or adults other than a parent for not less than two years, provided that the adult or adults having such control have been California residents during the year immediately prior to the residence determination date. This exception continues until the student has attained the age of majority and has resided in the state the minimum time necessary to become a resident student, so long as continuous attendance is maintained at an institution.

Exemptions from Nonresident Tuition
(1) Member of the Military — A student who is a member of the U.S. military stationed in California on active duty, except a member of the military assigned for educational purposes to a state-supported institution of higher education, may be exempt from the nonresident tuition fees until he or she has resided in the state the minimum time necessary to become a resident. He or she must provide the Residence Deputy with a statement from the commanding officer or personnel officer stating the assignment to active duty in California is not necessary to become a resident, so long as continuous attendance is maintained at an institution.

(2) Spouse or Other Dependents of Military Personnel — Exemption from payment of the nonresident tuition fee is available to a spouse or to a natural or adopted child or stepchild who is a dependent of a member of the U.S. military stationed in California on active duty. Such exemption shall be maintained until the student has resided in California the minimum time necessary to become a resident. The student must petition for this exemption each term he or she is eligible. If a student is enrolled in an institution and the member of the military (a) is transferred on military orders to a place outside this state and continues to serve in the Armed Forces or (b) retires from active duty immediately after having served in California on active duty, the student shall retain this exemption under conditions set forth above.

(3) Child or Spouse of Faculty Member — To the extent that funds are available, the unmarried, dependent child under age 21 or the spouse of a member of the University faculty who is a member of the Academic Senate may be eligible for a waiver. Confirmation of the faculty member's membership on the Academic Senate shall be secured each term before this waiver is granted.

(4) Child or Spouse of University Employee — The dependent child or spouse of a full-time University employee whose assignment is outside California (e.g., Los Alamos Scientific Laboratory) and who has been employed by the University for more than one year may be entitled to resident status.

(5) Children of Deceased Public Law Enforcement or Fire Suppression Employees — Children of deceased public law enforcement or fire suppression employees who were California residents and who were killed in the course of fire suppression duties or law enforcement duties may be entitled to an exemption of the nonresident fees.

(6) Dependent Child of a California Resident — A student who has not been an adult resident of California for more than one year and who is the dependent child of a California resident who has been a resident for more than one year immediately prior to the residence determination date may be entitled to resident classification until the student has resided in California the minimum time necessary to become a resident, so long as continuous attendance is maintained at an institution.

Maintaining Residence During a Temporary Absence
A student's temporary absence from the state for business or educational purposes will not necessarily constitute loss of California residence unless the student has acted inconsistently with the claim of continued California residence during his or her absence. The burden is on the student to show retention of California residence during an absence from the state. Steps a student (or parent of a minor student) should take to retain California resident status for tuition purposes include:

(1) Continue to use a California permanent address in all records — educational, employment, etc.

(2) Satisfy California resident income tax obligations. Individuals claiming permanent California residence are liable for payment of income taxes on their total income from the date they establish California residence. This includes income earned in another state or country.

(3) Retain California voter's registration, voting by absentee ballot.

(4) Maintain California driver's license and vehicle registration. If it is necessary to change driver's license and/or vehicle registration while temporarily residing in another state, these must be changed back to California within the time prescribed by law.

Reclassification Petitions
Students MUST PETITION IN PERSON at the Registrar's Office for a change of classification from nonresident to resident status. All changes of status must be initiated prior to the first day of classes for the term of attendance for which the student seeks reclassification.

California law requires that financial independence be included among the factors considered for students classified as nonresidents and seeking reclassification as residents. Financial independence will not be considered for graduate students who are teaching assistants, graduate student researchers, or teaching associates employed on a 0.49 or more time basis for the term for which reclassification is sought. For detailed information regarding reclassification, contact the Campus Residence Deputy in 1113 Murphy Hall (825-3447).

Time Limitation on Providing Documentation
If additional documentation is required for either an initial residence classification or reclassification but is not readily accessible, the student will be allowed a period of time no later than the end of the applicable term to provide such documentation.

Incorrect Classification
All students classified incorrectly as residents are subject to reclassification and to payment of all nonresident fees not paid. If incorrect classification results from false or concealed facts by the student, the student is also subject to University discipline. Resident students who become nonresidents must immediately notify the Residence Deputy.

Inquiries and Appeals
Inquiries regarding residence requirements, determination, and/or recognized exceptions should be directed to the CAMPUS RESIDENCE DEPUTY, Office of the Registrar, 1113 Murphy Hall, 405 Hilgard Avenue, Los Angeles, CA 90024-1405 (825-3447) or to the Legal Analyst - Residence Matters, 590 University Hall, Berkeley, CA 94720. NO OTHER UNIVERSITY PERSONNEL ARE AUTHORIZED TO SUPPLY INFORMATION RELATIVE TO RESIDENCE REQUIREMENTS FOR TUITION PURPOSES.

The student is cautioned that this summation is NOT a complete explanation of the law regarding residence. A copy of the regulations adopted by The Regents of the University of California is available for inspection in the Registrar's Office, 1113 Murphy Hall. Please note that changes may be made in the residence requirements between the publication date of this statement and the relevant residence determination date. Any student, following a final decision on residence classification by the Residence Deputy, may make a written appeal to the Legal Analyst within 90 days of the notification of the final decision by the Residence Deputy.

Privacy Notice
All of the information requested on the Statement of Legal Residence form is required (by the authority of Standing Order 110.2 (a)-(d) of The Regents of the University of California) for determining whether or not a student is a legal resident for tuition purposes. Registration cannot be processed without this information. The Registrar's Office on campus maintains the requested information. The student has the right to inspect University records containing the residence information requested on the form.
Grading Regulations

Assigning a Grade

The instructor in charge of a course is responsible for determining the grade of each student in the course. The standards for evaluating student performance are based on the course description as approved by the appropriate course committee.

The final grade in the course is based on the instructor's evaluation of the student's achievement in the course. When on examination or other work submitted by a student, the student is suspected of having engaged in plagiarism or otherwise having cheated, the suspected infraction is to be reported to the appropriate administrative officer of the University for consideration of disciplinary proceedings against the student. Until such proceedings, if any, have been completed, the grade DR (Deferred Report) is assigned for that course. If in such disciplinary proceedings it is determined that the student did engage in plagiarism or otherwise cheat, the administrative officer, in addition to imposing discipline, reports back to the instructor of the course involved, the nature of the plagiarism or cheating. In light of that report, the instructor may replace the grade DR with a final grade that reflects an evaluation of that which may fairly be designated as the student's own achievement in the course as distinguished from any achievement that resulted from plagiarism or cheating.

Grade Complaints

A grade may be appealed, on any reasonable grounds, to the instructor, the chair of the department, and the dean of the division or school.

If the student believes that the instructor has violated the Faculty Code of Conduct by assigning the grade on any basis other than academic, the matter should first be taken up with the instructor. If the matter is not resolved, the student may go for counsel to the Office of the Ombudsman or one of the other Harassment Information Centers listed earlier under "Discrimination and Harassment," or may follow the procedures for the formal filing of charges (see "Faculty Code of Conduct" at the beginning of the Appendix). If a charge is sustained by the Academic Senate Committees on Charges and on Privilege and Tenure, an ad hoc committee will be appointed within two weeks to review the disputed grade, and any warranted change will be made within four weeks.

Correction of Grades

All grades, except DR, I, and IP, are final when filed by an instructor in the end-of-term course report. However, the Registrar is authorized to change a final grade (1) on written request of an instructor, provided that a clerical or procedural error is the reason for the change or (2) on written request of the chair of the division in cases where it has been determined by the Committee on Privilege and Tenure that an instructor has assigned a grade on any basis other than academic grounds. No change of grade may be made on the basis of reexamination or, with the exception of the I and IP grades, the completion of additional work. Any grade change request made more than one year after the original filing must be validated for authenticity of the instructor's signature by the department chair. Any grade change request made by an instructor who has left the University must be countersigned by the department chair.

Undergraduate Final Examinations

No student shall be excused from assigned final examinations except as provided below.

In compliance with Section 92640a of the Education Code the University must accommodate requests for alternate examination dates at a time when the activity would not violate a student's religious creed. Accommodation for alternate examination dates will be worked out directly on an individual basis between the student and the faculty member involved: (1) in general, students should make such requests of the instructor during the first two weeks of any given academic term, or as soon as possible after a particular examination date is announced by the instructor; (2) students unable to reach a satisfactory arrangement with their instructor should contact the Ombudsman, 274 Kinsey Hall, or the Dean of Students, 1206 Murphy Hall, for assistance; (3) instructors who have questions or who wish to verify the nature of the religious event or practice involved should contact the Ombudsman or the Dean of Students for assistance.

The instructor in charge of an undergraduate course shall be responsible for assigning the final grade in the course. The final grade shall reflect the student's achievement in the course and shall be based on adequate evaluation of that achievement. The instructor's methods of evaluation must be announced at the beginning of the course. The methods may include a final written examination, a term paper, a final oral examination, a take-home examination, or other evaluation device. Evaluation methods must be of reasonable duration and difficulty and must be in accord with applicable departmental policies. Final written examinations may not exceed three hours' duration and will be given only at the times and places established and published by the department chair and the Registrar.

At the end of the term in which a student is expected to be graduated, a student's major department may examine him or her in the field of the major, may excuse the student from final examinations in courses offered by the department during that term, and with the approval of the appropriate Committee on Courses, assign a credit value to such general examination.

An instructor shall, if he or she wishes, release to individual students their original final examinations (or copies). This may be done by any method which insures the students' right to privacy. Otherwise, the instructor shall retain final examination materials, or a copy thereof, until the end of the next succeeding regular quarter of instruction, during which period students shall have access to their examinations.

Student Conduct: Violation of University Policies

Students are subject to disciplinary action for several types of misconduct, including dishonesty such as cheating, multiple submission (i.e., the submission of any work which has been used in fulfillment of any other academic requirement), plagiarism, or knowingly furnishing false information to the University; forgery or other misuse of University documents, keys, or other information to the University; property; theft or damage to property; unauthorized entry to University properties; disruption of teaching, research, administration, disciplinary proceedings, or other University activities; physical abuse or threats of violence; disorderly conduct; disturbing the peace; harassment, sexual harassment, exploitation, or intimidation; the use, possession, or sale of narcotic or illegal drugs on campus or at official University functions; and violations of other University policies or campus rules and regulations. Further information on these infractions and on the procedures concerning student discipline are contained in the University of California Policies Applying to Campus Activities, Organizations, and Students (Parts A and B); UCLA Student Conduct Code of Procedures; UCLA Interim Student Conduct Policies and Student Disciplinary Procedures in Cases of Harassment, Sexual Harassment, Exploitation, or Intimidation; and UCLA Activity Guidelines. Copies of these booklets are available in the Office of the Dean of Students (1206 Murphy Hall), Center for Student Programming (161 Kerckhoff Hall), and Student Psychological Services (A3-062 CHS).

In addition, the Office of the Dean of Students publishes "Official Notices" in the Daily Bruin at various times during the year. Such notices are important, and all students are held responsible for the information in them.

Disclosure of Student Records

Pursuant to the Federal Family Educational Rights and Privacy Act of 1974, the California Education Code as amended in 1976, and the University of California Policies Applying to the Disclosure of Information from Student Records, students at UCLA have the right (1) to inspect and review records pertaining to themselves in their capacity as students, except as the right may be waived or qualified under the
Federal and State Laws and the University Policies, (2) to have withheld from disclosure personally identifiable information from their student records, except as provided by the Federal and State Laws and the University Policies, (3) to inspect records maintained by the University of disclosures of personally identifiable information from their student records, (4) to seek correction of their student records through a request to amend the records and subsequently through a hearing, and (5) to file complaints with the Department of Education regarding alleged violations of the rights accorded them by the Federal Act.

The University may release or publish, without the student's prior consent, items in the category of "public information," which are name, address, telephone number, major field of study, dates of attendance, and degrees and honors received. To restrict the release of the following information — the most recent previous educational institution attended, participation in officially recognized activities (including but not limited to intercollegiate athletics), and the name, weight, and height of participants on intercollegiate athletic teams — complete the Decline to Release Public Information form available in the Registrar’s Office, 1105 Murphy Hall. Student records which are the subject of the Federal and State Laws and the University Policies may be maintained in a wide variety of offices. Students are referred to the UCLA Campus and CHS Directory which lists all the offices which may maintain student records, together with their campus address, telephone number, and unit head. Students have the right to inspect their student records in any such office subject to the terms of the appropriate Federal and State Laws and the University Policies.

A copy of the Federal and State Laws, the University Policies, and the UCLA Campus and CHS Directory may be inspected in the office of the Records Management Coordinator, 200 Campus Services Building II. Information concerning these matters and students’ hearing rights is also available there.

In addition to the public information described here, information relating to your Social Security number, sex and marital status, and the name(s), address(es), and telephone number(s) of your parents or next of kin will be made available to the UCLA Public Affairs and Development Department for use in alumni, development, and public relations purposes. To restrict the release of this additional information, fill out a Request for Public Affairs Information Restriction form available in the Registrar’s Office, 1105 Murphy Hall.
Although UCLA is a public institution, private gifts are increasingly important in maintaining the quality of the University's three missions of teaching, research, and community service. Among the principal forms of private support are endowed professorships or “chairs,” which support the educational and research activities of distinguished members of the faculty.

As this catalog goes to press, UCLA has 84 endowed chairs which have been approved by The Regents of the University of California, as follows. (*Asterisks indicate new chairs which have been approved by The Regents since publication of the 1988-89 UCLA General Catalog.)

**College of Letters and Science**
- *Maurice Amado Chair in Sephardic Studies*
- Armenian Educational Foundation Chair in Modern Armenian History
- Arthur Andersen and Company Alumni Chair in Business Economics
- Ralph Bunche Chair in International Studies
- James S. Coleman Chair in International Development Studies
- Mr. and Mrs. C.N. Flint Professorship of Philosophy
- Gloria and Paul Griffin Chair in Philosophy
- Marvin Hoffenberg Chair in Political Science
- Endowed Chair in Modern European History
- Franklin D. Murphy Chair in Italian Renaissance Studies
- Narekatsi Chair in Armenian Studies
- 1939 Club Chair
- *Hans Reichenbach Chair in Philosophy of Science*
- David S. Saxon Presidential Chair in Physics
- Charles Speroni Chair in Italian Literature and Culture
- UCLA Alumni and Friends of Japanese Ancestry Chair in Japanese American Studies
- UCLA Foundation Chair
- Saul Weinstein Chair in Organic Chemistry

**College of Fine Arts**
- Edward W. Carter Chair in Netherlandish Art
- Armand Hammer Chair in Leonardo Studies
- UCLA Art Council Professorship of Art

**School of Engineering and Applied Science**
- L.M.K. Boelter Chair in Engineering
- Norman E. Friedmann Chair in Knowledge Sciences
- Hughes Aircraft Company Chair in Manufacturing Engineering
- *Levi James Knight, Jr., Chair in Engineering*
- *Nippon Sheet Glass Company Chair in Materials Science*
- *Northrup Chair in Electrical Engineering/Electromagnetics*
- Ralph M. Parsons Chair in Chemical Engineering
- *Rockwell International Chair in Engineering*
- *TRW Chair in Electrical Engineering*

**Graduate School of Architecture and Urban Planning**
- S. Charles Lee Chair in Architecture and Urban Planning
- Harvey S. Perloff Chair

**Graduate School of Education**
- Allan Murray Carter Chair in Higher Education
- George F. Kneller Chair in Education and Philosophy

**School of Law**
- *Harry Graham Balter Chair in Law*
- Connell Professorship of Law
- Richard C. Maxwell Chair in Law
- David G. Price and Dallas P. Price Chair in Law
- Security Pacific Bank Chair

**John E. Anderson Graduate School of Management**
- Allstate Chair in Insurance and Finance
- *Marion Anderson Chair in Management*
- California Chair in Real Estate and Land Economics
- Edward W. Carter Chair in Business Administration
- James A. Collins Chair in Management
- Warren C. Corder Chair in Money and Financial Markets
- Henry Ford II Chair in International Management
- Goldyne and Irwin Hearsah Chair in Money and Banking
- IBM Chair in Computers and Information Systems

**School of Social Welfare**
- *Marjorie Crump Chair in Social Welfare*

**School of Medicine**
- Louis D. Beaumont Chair in Surgery
- Bowyer Professorship of Medical Oncology
- Judson Braun Chair in Biological Psychiatry
- Joseph Campbell Chair in Child Psychiatry
- Edward W. Carter Chair in Internal Medicine
- Castella Chair in Cardiology
- Crump Chair in Medical Engineering
- Distinguished Professor in Medicine Chair
- Max Factor Family Foundation Chair in Nephrology
- Charles Kenneth Feldman Chair in Ophthalmology
- Dolly Green Chair in Ophthalmology
- *Chizuko Kawata Chair in Cardiology*
- *William P. Longmire, Jr., Chair in Surgery*
- Della Martin Chair in Psychiatry
- James H. Nicholson Chair in Pediatric Cardiology
- Samuel J. Pearlman, M.D. and Delia Z. Pearlman Chair in Head and Neck Surgery
- Thomas P. and Katherine K. Pike Chair in Alcohol Studies
- Augustus S. Rose Chair in Neurology
- Jennifer Jones Simon Chair in Biophysics
- Norman F. Sprague Chair in Molecular Oncology
- *Jules Stein Chair in Ophthalmology*
- *W. Eugene Stern Chair in Neurosurgery*
- Dorothy and Leonard Straus Chair in Gastroenterology
- Streisand Chair in Cardiology
- Leon J. Tiber, M.D. and David S. Alpert, M.D. Chair in Medicine
- Wasserman Professorship of Ophthalmology

**School of Public Health**
- Fred H. Bixby Chair in Population Policy
- Fred W. and Pamela K. Wasserman Chair in Health Sciences
University Administrative Officers

Regents Ex Officio

Governor of California
George Deukmejian
Lieutenant Governor of California
Leo T. McCarthy
Speaker of the Assembly
Willie L. Brown, Jr.
State Superintendent of Public Instruction
Bill Honig
President of the Alumni Association of the University of California+
Sherrill D. Luke
Vice President of the Alumni Association of the University of California+
Ronald Enomoto
President of the University
David Pierpont Gardner

Appointed Regents+

William Bagley (1990)
Roy T. Brophy (1998)
Clair W. Burgener (2000)
Yvonne Brathwaite Burke (1993)
Glenn Campbell (1996)
Frank W. Clark, Jr. (2000)
Tirso del Junco (1997)
Jeremiah F. Hallisey (1993)
Willis W. Harman (1990)
Meredith J. Khachigian (2001)
Leo S. Kolligian (1997)
Vilma S. Martinez (1990)
Joseph A. Moore (1990)
Stephen Nakashima (1991)
William French Smith (1998)
Yori Wada (1992)
Dean A. Watkins (1996)
Harold M. Williams (1994)
Jacques S. Yeager (1994)
Guillermo Rodriguez, Jr. (1990)

Faculty Representatives to the Board of Regents
Carlton Bovell
Fred N. Spiess

Officers of The Regents

President of The Regents
George Deukmejian
Chair of The Regents
Roy T. Brophy
Vice Chair of The Regents
Meredith J. Khachigian
General Counsel
James E. Holst
Secretary
Bonnie M. Smotony
Treasurer
Herbert M. Gordon

Office of the President

President of the University
David Pierpont Gardner
Senior Vice President — Academic Affairs
William R. Frazer
Senior Vice President — Administration
Ronald W. Brady
Vice President — Agriculture and Natural Resources
Kenneth R. Farrell
Vice President — Budget and University Relations
William B. Baker
Vice President — Health Affairs
Cornelius L. Hopper, M.D.
Special Assistant to the President
Janet E. Young

Officers Emeriti

President Emeritus of the University and Professor Emeritus of Economics
Charles J. Hitch
President Emeritus of the University and Professor Emeritus of Business Administration
Clark Kerr
President Emeritus of the University and Professor Emeritus of Physics
David S. Saxon
Vice President Emeritus of the University and Professor Emeritus of Physics
William B. Fretter
Vice President Emeritus of the University, Professor Emeritus of Agricultural Economics, and Agricultural Economist Emeritus
Harry R. Wellman

Vice President Emeritus — Budget Plans and Relations
Thomas E. Jenkins
Vice President Emeritus — Financial and Business Management and Professor Emeritus of Pathology
Baldwin G. Lamson
University Provost Emeritus, Chancellor Emeritus, and Professor Emeritus of Mathematics
Angus E. Taylor
Assistant President Emerita
Dorothy E. Everett
Coordinator Emerita, Administrative Policy
Ruth E. Byrne
Executive Assistant Emerita to the President
Gloria L. Copeland
Secretary Emerita of The Regents
Marjorie J. Woolman
Associate Secretary Emerita of The Regents
Elizabeth O. Hansen
Treasurer Emeritus of The Regents
Owsley B. Hammond
General Counsel Emeritus of The Regents
Thomas J. Cunningham
Associate Counsel Emeritus of The Regents
John E. Landon

Chancellors of the Campuses

Chancellor at Berkeley
Ira Michael Heyman
Chancellor at Davis
Theodore L. Hullar
Chancellor at Irvine
Jack W. Peltason
Chancellor at Los Angeles
Charles E. Young
Chancellor at Riverside
Rosemary S.J. Schraer
Chancellor at San Diego
Richard C. Atkinson
Chancellor at San Francisco
Julius R. Krevans
Chancellor at Santa Barbara
Barbara S. Uehling
Chancellor at Santa Cruz
Robert B. Stevens

+ Terms of Regents appointed by the Governor expire February 28 of the year named in parentheses. The Student Regent (Guillermo Rodriguez, Jr.) and Alumni Regents serve a one-year term beginning July 1 and ending June 30 of the year listed.
### University Professors

- **Melvin Calvin**, *University Professor Emeritus*, Berkeley, Department of Chemistry
- **Donald J. Cram**, *University Professor*, Los Angeles, Department of Chemistry and Biochemistry
- **Gerard Debreu**, *University Professor*, Berkeley, Departments of Economics and Mathematics
- **Amos Funkenstein**, *University Professor*, Los Angeles, Department of History
- **Murray Krieger**, *University Professor*, Irvine, Vice Chancellor - Capital Programs
- **Julian S. Schwinger**, *University Professor Emeritus*, Berkeley, Department of Physics
- **Glenn T. Seaborg**, *University Professor Emeritus*, Berkeley, Lawrence Berkeley Laboratory
- **S. Jonathan Singer**, *University Professor*, San Diego, Department of Biology
- **Neil J. Smelser**, *University Professor*, Berkeley, Department of Sociology
- **Edward Teller**, *University Professor Emeritus*, Livermore, Lawrence Livermore Laboratory
- **Charles H. Townes**, *University Professor Emeritus*, Berkeley, Department of Physics
- **Sherwood L. Washburn**, *University Professor Emeritus*, Berkeley, Department of Anthropology
- **John R. Whinnery**, *University Professor Emeritus*, Berkeley, Department of Electrical Engineering and Computer Sciences

### UCLA Administrative Officers

**Chancellor**
- Charles E. Young, Ph.D.

**Executive Vice Chancellor**
- Murray L. Schwartz, LL.B., LL.D.

**Administrative Vice Chancellor and UCLA Medical Center Director**
- Raymond G. Schultz, M.D.

**Vice Chancellor - Academic Administration**
- Andrea L. Rich, Ph.D.

**Vice Chancellor - Capital Programs**
- Peter W. Blackman, J.D.

**Vice Chancellor - Faculty Relations**
- Harold W. Horowitz, S.J.D.

**Vice Chancellor - Graduate Programs and Dean of Graduate Division**
- To be named

**Vice Chancellor - Institutional Relations**
- Elwin V. Svenson, Ed.D.

**Vice Chancellor - Planning**
- Adrian H. Harris, M.S.

**Vice Chancellor - Public Affairs**
- Alan F. Charles, J.D.

**Vice Chancellor - Research Programs**
- Albert A. Barber, Ph.D.

**Vice Chancellor - Student Affairs**
- Winston C. Doby, Ed.D.

**Executive Assistant to the Chancellor**
- Rosemary Ford, B.A.

**Assistant Chancellor - Executive Assistant**
- John R. Sandbrook

**Director of Neuropsychiatric Hospital**
- Don A. Rockwell, M.D.

**Director of Neuropsychiatric Institute**
- Louis Jolyon West, M.D.

**Campus Counsel**
- Patricia M. Jasper, J.D.

**University Librarian**
- Gloria S. Werner, M.L., Acting

**Dean of Continuing Education**
- R. Edgar Retzlz, M.B.A., Acting

### Deans of UCLA Colleges and Schools

**Graduate School of Architecture and Urban Planning**
- Richard S. Weinstein, M.A.

**School of Dentistry**
- Henry M. Cherrick, D.D.S.

**Graduate School of Education**
- Lewis C. Solmon, Ph.D.

**School of Engineering and Applied Science**
- A.R. Frank Wazzan, Ph.D.

**College of Fine Arts**
- J. Bernard Kester, M.A., Acting

**School of Law**
- Susan W. Prager, J.D.

**College of Letters and Science**
- Provost
  - Raymond L. Orbach, Ph.D.
  - Herbert Morris, LL.B., D.Phil.

**Division of Humanities**
- Frederick A. Eisingler, Ph.D.

**Division of Life Sciences**
- Clarence A. Hall, Jr., Ph.D.

**Division of Social Sciences**
- David O. Sears, Ph.D.

**Division of Honors**
- Edward A. Alpers, Ph.D.

**Graduate School of Library and Information Science**
- Beverly P. Lynch, Ph.D.

**John E. Anderson Graduate School of Management**
- J. Clayburn La Force, Ph.D.

**School of Medicine**
- Kenneth I. Shine, M.D.

**School of Nursing**
- Ada M. Lindsey, R.N., Ph.D.

**School of Public Health**
- Abdelmonem A. Alifi, Ph.D.

**School of Social Welfare**
- Leonard Schneiderman, Ph.D.
## Counselors and Advisers

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Department/Major</th>
<th>Counselor/Adviser</th>
<th>Address</th>
<th>Extension</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Aerospace Studies</td>
<td>George P. Pehlvanian, Faculty</td>
<td>212 Men's Gym</td>
<td>51742</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Alexandra Skierso, Staff</td>
<td>208 Men's Gym</td>
<td>51742</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>African Area Studies (Graduate)</td>
<td>Matilda Angel, Staff</td>
<td>10250 Bunche Hall</td>
<td>52944</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Gerry A. Hale, Faculty</td>
<td>10375 Bunche Hall</td>
<td>53686</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>African Languages (Undergraduate)</td>
<td>Thomas J. Hinnebusch, Faculty</td>
<td>2113 Campbell Hall</td>
<td>59747</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>African Studies (Undergraduate)</td>
<td>Christopher Ehret, Faculty</td>
<td>6266 Bunche Hall</td>
<td>54093</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Afro-American Studies</td>
<td>Donna Armstrong, Staff (G/UG)</td>
<td>143 Haines Hall</td>
<td>53776</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Claudia Mitchell-Kernan, Faculty (G/UG)</td>
<td>160 Haines Hall</td>
<td>57403</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Melvin Oliver, Faculty (G/UG)</td>
<td>170 Haines Hall</td>
<td>57403</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>American Indian Studies (Graduate)</td>
<td>Paul Krosnity, Faculty</td>
<td>3220 Campbell Hall</td>
<td>56237</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Earl Sisto, Staff</td>
<td>3215 Campbell Hall</td>
<td>50893</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Anatomy (Graduate)</td>
<td>Earl Eldred, Faculty</td>
<td>73-245 CHS</td>
<td>54123</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Anesthesiology/Nurse Anesthesia (Graduate)</td>
<td>Scot D. Foster/Wynne R. Waugaman, Faculty</td>
<td>56-125 CHS</td>
<td>51290</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Anthropology</td>
<td>Michael Raleigh, Faculty (UG/B.S. degree)</td>
<td>351B Haines Hall</td>
<td>52055</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Ann Walters, Staff (G/UG)</td>
<td>341 Haines Hall</td>
<td>52511</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Applied Linguistics (Graduate)</td>
<td>Melanie Hepburn-Myers, Staff</td>
<td>3300A Rolfe Hall</td>
<td>61985</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Archaeology (Graduate)</td>
<td>Iiene Alexander Swartz, Staff</td>
<td>286 Kinsey Hall</td>
<td>68934</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Architecture (Graduate)</td>
<td>Larry Nadeau, Staff</td>
<td>8302 Perloff Hall</td>
<td>56103</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Art</td>
<td>Brian Reverman, Staff (G/UG)</td>
<td>1300 Dickson</td>
<td>53077</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Art History</td>
<td>Merrillyn Pace, Staff (G/UG)</td>
<td>1300 Dickson</td>
<td>53480</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Asian American Studies</td>
<td>Tania Azores, Staff (G/UG)/Harry Kitano, Faculty (G/UG)</td>
<td>3232 Campbell Hall</td>
<td>52974</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Astronomy</td>
<td>Marietta Lathen, Staff (G/UG)</td>
<td>8979 Math Sciences</td>
<td>53323</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Jean L. Turner, Faculty (G)</td>
<td>8979 Math Sciences</td>
<td>54305</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Edward Wright, Faculty (UG)</td>
<td>8979 Math Sciences</td>
<td>55755</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Athletics</td>
<td>Joan Forgny/Wayne Johnson, Staff</td>
<td>Morgan Center</td>
<td>58699</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Atmospheric Sciences</td>
<td>Michael Carr, Staff (G/UG)</td>
<td>7127 Math Sciences</td>
<td>51954</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Richard M. Thorne, Faculty (G)</td>
<td>7127 Math Sciences</td>
<td>55974</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Richard Turco, Faculty (G)</td>
<td>7127 Math Sciences</td>
<td>56936</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Roger Wakimoto, Faculty (UG)</td>
<td>7127 Math Sciences</td>
<td>57151</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Michio Yanai, Faculty (G)</td>
<td>7101A Math Sciences</td>
<td>51653</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Biological Chemistry (Graduate)</td>
<td>Bruce Howard, Faculty</td>
<td>33-257 CHS</td>
<td>56477</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Biology</td>
<td>Roxane Alkaslassy, Staff (UG)</td>
<td>2312 Life Sciences</td>
<td>51680</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Harumi Kasamatsu, Faculty (G)</td>
<td>2203 Life Sciences</td>
<td>53048</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Peter Narins, Faculty (G)</td>
<td>2203 Life Sciences</td>
<td>50265</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Biomathematics (Graduate)</td>
<td>Carol Newton, Faculty</td>
<td>AV-617 CHS</td>
<td>55800</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Biomedical Physics/Radiological Sciences (Graduate)</td>
<td>Loretta Brookes, Staff</td>
<td>1V-365 CHS</td>
<td>57811</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chemistry and Biochemistry</td>
<td>Phyllis Jergenson, Staff (G)</td>
<td>4006 Young Hall</td>
<td>53150</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Dorothy Seymour, Staff (UG)</td>
<td>4016 Young Hall</td>
<td>51859</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chemistry/Materials Science (Undergraduate)</td>
<td>Barbara Brooks, Staff</td>
<td>6532K Boelter Hall</td>
<td>58918</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>J.D. Mackenzie, Faculty</td>
<td>6531 Boelter Hall</td>
<td>53539</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chicano Studies (Undergraduate)</td>
<td>Hilda Peinado, Staff</td>
<td>5314 Rolfe Hall</td>
<td>51430</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Raymond A. Rocco, Faculty</td>
<td>3121 Campbell Hall</td>
<td>52363</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Classics</td>
<td>Ann Bergren, Faculty (UG)</td>
<td>7337 Bunche Hall</td>
<td>57026</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Richard Janko, Faculty (G)</td>
<td>7379 Bunche Hall</td>
<td>51121</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Communication Studies (Undergraduate)</td>
<td>Eugenia H. Dye, Staff</td>
<td>330A Kinsey Hall</td>
<td>68446,</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>53503</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Comparative Literature (Graduate)</td>
<td>Arnold Band, Faculty</td>
<td>334B Royce Hall</td>
<td>53756</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Lucia Re, Faculty</td>
<td>350 Royce Hall</td>
<td>61350</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Ross Shideeler, Faculty</td>
<td>334A Royce Hall</td>
<td>68155</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cybernetics (Undergraduate)</td>
<td>Beth Rubin, Staff</td>
<td>4731 Boelter Hall</td>
<td>57482</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dance</td>
<td>Allegra Snyder, Faculty (G)</td>
<td>144U Dance Building</td>
<td>61336</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Wendy Temple, Staff (UG)</td>
<td>148 Dance Building</td>
<td>58357,</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>53951</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dentistry/Oral Biology (Graduate)</td>
<td>Mahmoud Youngh, Staff (G)</td>
<td>124 Dance Building</td>
<td>61328</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Soon-Ok Dixon, Staff</td>
<td>63-050 Dentistry</td>
<td>51955</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Douglas Junge, Faculty</td>
<td>73-084 Dentistry</td>
<td>51955</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Design</td>
<td>Roma King, Staff (G/UG)</td>
<td>1300 Dickson</td>
<td>53645</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Development Studies (Undergraduate)</td>
<td>Mary Anne Pace, Staff</td>
<td>11276 Bunche Hall</td>
<td>52927</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Earth and Space Sciences</td>
<td>Gerhard Oertel, Faculty (G)</td>
<td>4642 Geology</td>
<td>51780</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Ronald L. Shreve, Faculty (UG)</td>
<td>3713 Geology</td>
<td>55273</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Spring Verity, Staff (G/UG)</td>
<td>3683 Geology</td>
<td>53917</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Department/Major</td>
<td>Counselor/Adviser</td>
<td>Address</td>
<td>Extension</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>------------------------------------</td>
<td>---------------</td>
<td>-----------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>East Asian Languages and Cultures</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chinese:</td>
<td>Robert Buswell, Faculty (G)</td>
<td>268 Royce Hall</td>
<td>52621</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Hung-Ihsiang Chou, Faculty (UG)</td>
<td>266 Royce Hall</td>
<td>58155</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Peter H. Lee, Faculty (G)</td>
<td>280 Royce Hall</td>
<td>58071</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Japanese:</td>
<td>Noriko Akatsuka, Faculty (G)</td>
<td>282 Royce Hall</td>
<td>50008</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Robert Epp, Faculty (UG)</td>
<td>262 Royce Hall</td>
<td>68235</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>East Asian Studies (Undergraduate)</td>
<td>Herbert Plutschow, Faculty</td>
<td>32283 Panorama</td>
<td>59297</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Economics</td>
<td>Lora Clarke, Staff (G)</td>
<td>8242 Bunche Hall</td>
<td>61413</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Helen Wilke, Staff (UG)</td>
<td>2253 Bunche Hall</td>
<td>55118</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Education (Graduate)</td>
<td>Scott Battle, Staff</td>
<td>201 Moore Hall</td>
<td>51685</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Engineering and Applied Science</td>
<td>Office of Student Affairs (UG)</td>
<td>6426 Boelter Hall</td>
<td>52826</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Ken Nobe, Faculty (G)</td>
<td>5405 Boelter Hall</td>
<td>52491</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Michael Fourney, Faculty (G)</td>
<td>4532 Boelter Hall</td>
<td>52267</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Miros Ercegovac, Faculty (G)</td>
<td>3732 Boelter Hall</td>
<td>55414</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Economics</td>
<td>Lora Clarke, Staff (G)</td>
<td>8242 Bunche Hall</td>
<td>52267</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Karen Kozma, Staff (UG)</td>
<td>4305 Bunche Hall</td>
<td>53898</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fine Arts, College of</td>
<td>Students A-L:</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Beth Gray, Staff</td>
<td>A239 Murphy Hall</td>
<td>59705</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Students M-Z:</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Betty Foster, Staff</td>
<td>A239 Murphy Hall</td>
<td>59705</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Folklore and Mythology (Graduate)</td>
<td>Joseph F. Nagy, Faculty</td>
<td>1041 GSM</td>
<td>53962</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>French</td>
<td>Jean-Claude Carron, Faculty (G)</td>
<td>248A Royce Hall</td>
<td>53760</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Madeleine Koral-Ward, Faculty (G)</td>
<td>6762 Royce Hall</td>
<td>51210</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Geography/Ecosystems</td>
<td>Ariene Meyers, Staff (G)</td>
<td>1251 Bunche Hall</td>
<td>54655</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Sandra Risdon, Staff (UG)</td>
<td>1251 Bunche Hall</td>
<td>51166</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Germanic Languages</td>
<td>Students A-L:</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Ehrhard Bahr, Faculty (UG)</td>
<td>310B Royce Hall</td>
<td>53955</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Wolfgang Nehring, Faculty (G)</td>
<td>326 Royce Hall</td>
<td>53955</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Students M-Z:</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Franz Baumt, Faculty (G)</td>
<td>310C Royce Hall</td>
<td>53955</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Hannaloree Mudd, Faculty (UG)</td>
<td>302C Royce Hall</td>
<td>53955</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>History</td>
<td>Sylvia Dillon, Staff (UG)</td>
<td>6248 Bunche Hall</td>
<td>53720</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Ruth Ann Rattery, Staff (G)</td>
<td>6273 Bunche Hall</td>
<td>53124</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>History/Art History (Undergraduate)</td>
<td>Sylvia Dillon, Staff</td>
<td>6248 Bunche Hall</td>
<td>53720</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Humanities (Undergraduate)</td>
<td>Katherine King, Faculty</td>
<td>329 Royce Hall</td>
<td>57650</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Indo-European Studies (Graduate)</td>
<td>Hartmut Scharfe, Faculty</td>
<td>290 Royce Hall</td>
<td>68235</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Mitsuko Takefa-Epp, Staff</td>
<td>1037 GSM</td>
<td>54242</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Islamic Studies (Graduate)</td>
<td>Michael Morony, Faculty</td>
<td>6265 Bunche Hall</td>
<td>51982</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Italian</td>
<td>Giovanni Cecchetti, Faculty (G)</td>
<td>360 Royce Hall</td>
<td>61346</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Attea Reynolds, Faculty (UG)</td>
<td>340 Royce Hall</td>
<td>53055</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kinesiology</td>
<td>Frank Ryan, Staff (UG)</td>
<td>2834 Slichter Hall</td>
<td>53891</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Latin American Studies</td>
<td>Carolyn Ramirez-La Faso, Staff (G)</td>
<td>10347 Bunche Hall</td>
<td>66571</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Linda Rodriguez, Faculty (G)</td>
<td>10347 Bunche Hall</td>
<td>66571</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Law, School of (Graduate)</td>
<td>Admissions Information</td>
<td>50 Dodd Hall</td>
<td>52080</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Letters and Science, College of</td>
<td>College Counseling Service</td>
<td>A316 Murphy Hall</td>
<td>51965</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Library and Information Science (Graduate)</td>
<td>Teresa Jacobsen/Constance Nyhan, Faculty</td>
<td>120 Powell Library</td>
<td>54351</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Linguistics</td>
<td>Thomas J. Hinnebusch, Faculty (G)</td>
<td>2113 Campbell Hall</td>
<td>59747</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Russell G. Schuh, Faculty (G)</td>
<td>2113 Campbell Hall</td>
<td>50634</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Linguistics and Computer Science (Undergraduate)</td>
<td>Dominique Sportiche, Facultys</td>
<td>2113 Campbell Hall</td>
<td>66593</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Management (Graduate)</td>
<td>MBA: Ileen Hantots, Staff</td>
<td>3371 GSM</td>
<td>58874</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mathematics</td>
<td>Ph.D.: Patricia Riley, Staff</td>
<td>3379 GSM</td>
<td>52824</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Microbiology</td>
<td>S.Y. Cheng, Faculty (G)</td>
<td>6356 Math Sciences</td>
<td>54971</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Microbiology and Immunology (Graduate)</td>
<td>Linda Johnson, Staff (G)</td>
<td>6356 Math Sciences</td>
<td>61286</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Medicine, School of (Graduate)</td>
<td>Admissions Information</td>
<td>13-144 CHS</td>
<td>56081</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Military Science</td>
<td>Richard Murrell/Steve Strang, Faculty</td>
<td>142 Men's Gym</td>
<td>57381</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Department/Major</td>
<td>Counselor/Adviser</td>
<td>Address</td>
<td>Extension</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-----------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>----------------------------------------------</td>
<td>-----------------</td>
<td>----------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Molecular Biology (Graduate)</td>
<td>Dan S. Ray, Faculty</td>
<td>168 MBI</td>
<td>51018</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Music</td>
<td>Alfred Bradley, Staff (UG)</td>
<td>2539 Schoenberg Annex</td>
<td>54768</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Mary Crawford, Staff (G)</td>
<td>2539 Schoenberg Annex</td>
<td>54769</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Naval Science</td>
<td>Donna Tenerelli, Staff</td>
<td>123 Men's Gym</td>
<td>59075</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Near Eastern Languages and Cultures</td>
<td>Harvey R. Coleman, Staff (G)</td>
<td>375 Kinsey Hall</td>
<td>51294</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Herbert Davidson, Faculty (UG)</td>
<td>375 Kinsey Hall</td>
<td>54165</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Thomas Penchoen, Faculty (G)</td>
<td>375 Kinsey Hall</td>
<td>61388</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Near Eastern Studies (Undergraduate)</td>
<td>Stanford Shaw, Faculty</td>
<td>5353 Bunche Hall</td>
<td>51374,</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>54601</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Neuroscience (Graduate)</td>
<td>Jody Spillane, Staff</td>
<td>73-346 CHS</td>
<td>58153</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nursing</td>
<td>Andrea Miller/Kathy Scrivner, Staff (UG)</td>
<td>2-200 Factor Building</td>
<td>57181</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Anna Manzano/Kathy Scrivner, Staff (G)</td>
<td>2-200 Factor Building</td>
<td>57181</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Oral Biology/Dentistry (Graduate)</td>
<td>Soon-Ok Dixon, Staff</td>
<td>63-050 Dentistry</td>
<td>51955</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Douglas Junge, Faculty</td>
<td>73-084 Dentistry</td>
<td>51955</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pathology (Graduate)</td>
<td>Judith Berliner, Faculty</td>
<td>13-327 CHS</td>
<td>55719</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>52436</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pharmacology (Graduate)</td>
<td>Richard W. Olsen, Faculty</td>
<td>23-278 CHS</td>
<td>55093</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Philosophy</td>
<td>Kristin Carnohan, Staff (G)</td>
<td>329 Dodd Hall</td>
<td>61356</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Betty Wilson, Staff (UG)</td>
<td>321 Dodd Hall</td>
<td>54641</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Physics</td>
<td>Penny Lucky, Staff (G)</td>
<td>3-145G Knudsen Hall</td>
<td>52307</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Julie Sturm, Staff (UG)</td>
<td>3-160 Knudsen Hall</td>
<td>52453</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Physiology (Graduate)</td>
<td>Jennifer Buchwald, Faculty</td>
<td>53-364 BRI</td>
<td>56334</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Sheri Klein, Staff</td>
<td>53-237 CHS</td>
<td>55717</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Michael Letinsky, Faculty</td>
<td>A222B JLNRC</td>
<td>56215</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Political Science</td>
<td>Barbara Jess, Staff/David Lake, Faculty (G)</td>
<td>4266 Bunche Hall</td>
<td>53372</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Vicki Waldman, Staff/Arthur Stein, Faculty (UG)</td>
<td>4256 Bunche Hall</td>
<td>53862</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Psychiatry and Biobehavioral Sciences (Graduate)</td>
<td>Mary Mossman, Staff</td>
<td>B7-349 NPI</td>
<td>50770,</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>53065</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Psychology</td>
<td>Rosemary Chavoya, Staff (UG)</td>
<td>1531 Franz Hall</td>
<td>51603</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Dena Chertoff, Staff (G)</td>
<td>3457 Franz Hall</td>
<td>54117</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Public Health (Graduate)</td>
<td>Glenda Baker, Staff/Alfred K. Neumann, Faculty</td>
<td>16-071 Public Health</td>
<td>55516</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Radiological Sciences/Biomedical Physics (Graduate)</td>
<td>Loretta Brookes, Staff</td>
<td>1V-365 CHS</td>
<td>57811</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Religion, Study of (Undergraduate)</td>
<td>Michael Mooney, Staff</td>
<td>383 Dodd Hall</td>
<td>57831</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Romance Linguistics and Literature (Graduate)</td>
<td>Michelle Markel-Cohen, Staff</td>
<td>359 Royce Hall</td>
<td>50237</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Susan Plann, Faculty</td>
<td>5310 Rolfe Hall</td>
<td>63114</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Scandinavian Section</td>
<td>Torill Christiansen Harper, Staff (G/UG)</td>
<td>332 Royce Hall</td>
<td>52432</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>James Massengale/Mary Kay Norseng/Ross Shideier, Faculty (G/UG)</td>
<td>332 Royce Hall</td>
<td>52432</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Slavic Languages and Literatures</td>
<td>Michael Heim, Faculty (UG)</td>
<td>115 Kinsey Hall</td>
<td>57894,</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Richard Vroon, Faculty (G)</td>
<td>115 Kinsey Hall</td>
<td>58274,</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>52676</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Social Welfare (Graduate)</td>
<td>Rosina Becerra/Terrence Roberts, Faculty</td>
<td>247 Dodd Hall</td>
<td>57738</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sociology</td>
<td>Angela Detlev, Staff (G)</td>
<td>254C Haines Hall</td>
<td>51026</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Mary Jo Johnson, Staff (UG)</td>
<td>254A Haines Hall</td>
<td>51215</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Spanish and Portuguese</td>
<td>Hilda Perinado, Staff (G/UG)</td>
<td>5314 Rolfe Hall</td>
<td>51430</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Theater</td>
<td>Andrea Buchanan, Staff (G)</td>
<td>1331 Murphy Hall</td>
<td>51749</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Roslyn Trezvant, Staff (UG)</td>
<td>1331 Murphy Hall</td>
<td>51766</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Urban Planning (Graduate)</td>
<td>Kimberly Maxwell, Staff</td>
<td>1125J Perloff Hall</td>
<td>57331</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Women's Studies (Undergraduate)</td>
<td>Mary M. Smith, Staff</td>
<td>240 Kinsey Hall</td>
<td>68101</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>World Arts and Cultures (Undergraduate)</td>
<td>Silvily Kessler Thomas, Staff</td>
<td>118 Men's Gym</td>
<td>63696,</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>61342</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Index

Absence during a Quarter, 70
Academic Advancement Program, 44
Academic Computing, Office of, 16
Academic Counseling, 24
Academic Credit, 72
Academic Dismissal, 40
Academic Excellence, 46
Academic Probation (Undergraduate), 39
Academic Residence, 54
Academic Senate, 11, 64, 66, 533
Academics, 65
Academics, 124
Advanced Placement Tests, Credit for—Archive Collections, 15
Graduate, 60
Admission to the University—ARC Composition Tutoring Lab, 44
Arabic Major, 271
Administrative Officers, University, 539
Aramaic, 276
Biomedical Physics Major, 501
Appendix, 533
Application Fees, 28, 49
Applied Linguistics (Interdepartmental Program), 57, 78, 106
Applied Mathematics Major, 256
Applying for Admission—Graduate, 49
Undergraduate, 28
Arabic Major, 271
Arabic, 276
ARC Composition Tutoring Lab, 44
Archeology, Institute of, 14
Archeology (interdepartmental Program), 57, 78, 109
Architecture and Urban Planning, Graduate School of, 409
Architecture and Urban Planning Library, 15
Archive Collections, 15
ARC Math/Sciences Tutorials, 44
Armenian, 273
Army ROTC—See Military Science, 310
Art Department 338
Art History Department, 111
Art Libraries, 15
Art Library, 15
Asian American Studies, Center for, 13
Asian American Studies (Interdepartmental Program), 57, 78, 94
Asian American Studies Center, Coleman, 13
Asian Studies (Interdepartmental Specialization), 78, 92
Arfai, 212
Afro-American Studies, Center for, 13
Afro-American Studies (Interdepartmental Program), 57, 78, 92
AIDS Clinical Research Center, 12
Air Force ROTC—See Aerospace Studies, 109
Akadan, 276
Alpha Lambda Delta, 46
Alumni Association, 26
Scholarships, 34
American College Test (ACT), 28, 29
American Cultural Studies, Institute of, 13
American History and Institutions, 39
American Indian Studies (Interdepartmental Program), 57, 78, 94
American Indian Studies Center, 13
Amharic, 254
Anatomy and Cell Biology Department, 475
Medical History Division, 477
Ancient Near East, 272
Ancient Near Eastern Civilizations Major, 270
Anderson, John E., Graduate School of Management, 451
Anesthesiology Department, 477
Announcement of Candidacy, 71
Anthropology Department, 96
Apartments, 18, 19
Appendix, 533
Application Fees, 28, 49
Applied Linguistics (Interdepartmental Program), 57, 78, 106
Applied Mathematics Major, 256
Applying for Admission—Graduate, 49
Undergraduate, 28
Arabic Major, 271
Aramaic, 276
ARC Composition Tutoring Lab, 44
Archeology, Institute of, 14
Archeology (Interdepartmental Program), 57, 78, 109
Architecture and Urban Planning, Graduate School of, 409
Architecture and Urban Planning Library, 15
Archive Collections, 15
ARC Math/Sciences Tutorials, 44
Armenian, 273
Army ROTC—See Military Science, 310
Art Department, 338
Art Galleries and Museums, 15
Art History Department, 111
Articulated Degree Programs, 57
Artificial Intelligence Laboratory, 13
Art Library, 15
Asian American Studies Center, 13
Asian American Studies (Interdepartmental Program), 57, 78, 116
ASK Peer Counselors, 42
Assigning a Grade, 536
Assistantships, Graduate Student, 58, 62
Associated Students (ASUCLA), 19
Check Cashing, 20
Food Service, 19
Graphic Services, 20
Lecture Notes, 20
Meeting Rooms, 20
Personnel, 20
Students' Store, 20
Travel Service, 21
Astronomy Department, 118
Astrophysics Major, 118
Athletics, 23
Atmospheric Sciences Department, 120
Bachelor's Degrees, Requirements for—Engineering, 377
Fine Arts, 336
Letters and Science, 78
Nursing, 504
Bacteriology—See Microbiology, 265
Bambara, 254
Bantu, 254
Bashkir, 276
Belorussian, 314
Belt Library of Vinciana, 15
Berber, 274
Bilingual Research and Second Language Education, Center for, 14
Biochemistry—See Chemistry and Biochemistry, 11
Biological Chemistry Department, 479
Biological Collections, 16
Biography, 124
Biomathematics Department, 481
Biomedical and Environmental Sciences, Laboratory of, 12
Biomedical Library, Louise Darling, 15
Biomedical Physics Major, 501
Biostatistics, 519, 520
Botanical Garden, Mathias, 16
Botany—See Biology, 124
Brain Research Institute, 12
Broadcast Media, 22
Bruin Life, 22
Budgets, Estimated Annual—Graduate, 80
Undergraduate, 83
Bulgarian, 315
Business Administration, Master of, 453
Business and Administration (Interdepartmental Specialization), 78, 133
Business Forecasting Project, 14
Cafeterias—See Food Service, 19
Calendar, 4
California Student Aid Commission Grants, 34, 35
California, University of, 10
Campus Activities Service Office, 21
Campus Community Safety, Department of, 26
Campus, Directions to, 551
Campus Housing, 18
Campus Map, 551
Campus Parking Service, 19
Campus Police, 26
Cancellation of Registration, 70
Candidacy for Advanced Degrees, 55
Candidate in Philosophy Degree, 56
Caps, Gowns, and Hoods, 71
Career Planning—See Placement and Career Planning Center, 24
Carter Japanese Garden, 16
Catalog Organization, Inside Front Cover, 72
Centers—Africana Studies, 13
AIDS Clinical Research, 12
American Indian Studies, 13
Asian American Studies, 13
Bilingual Research and Second Language Education, 14
Chicano Studies Research, 13
Chinese Studies, 13
Coleman African Studies, 13
Comparative Folklore and Mythology, 14
Doris Stein Eye Research, 12
INDEX / 545

Engineering Research Center for Hazardous Substances Control, 13
Fernald Child Study, 12
Grunwald Center for the Graphic Arts, 15
Hammer Center for Leonardo Studies and Research, 14
International and Strategic Affairs, 13
International Student, 25
Joint Center in East Asian Studies, 13
Jonsson Comprehensive Cancer, 12
Latin American, 13
Learning Resource, 45
Lewis Neuromuscular Research, 12
Los Angeles Tennis, 23
Manufacturing and Automation Research, 13
Medieval and Renaissance Studies, 14
Mental Retardation Research, 12
Morgan Intercollegiate Athletics, 23
Pacific Rim Studies, 13
Performing Arts, 10, 22
Placement and Career Planning, 24
Reed Neurological Research, 12
Russian and East European Studies, 13
Seventeenth- and Eighteenth-Century Studies, 14
Spanish Speaking Mental Health Research, 298
Student Programming, 21
Study of Evaluation, 14
Study of Evolution and the Origin of Life, 12
Study of Women, 12
Sunset Canyon Recreation, 23
Teaching and Learning of History in Elementary and Secondary Schools, 14
Ulcer Research and Education, 12
g von Grunbeam Center for Near Eastern Studies, 13
Wooden Recreation and Sports, 23
Central Ticket Office, 25
Certificate of Completion, 71
Certificate of Resident Study for International Students, 69
Chagatay, 276
Chancellor's Scholarships, 34
Change of Address/Name, 69
Change of College or Major—Graduate, 58
Undergraduate, 31, 78
Change of Study List, 31
Check Cashing, 20
Chemical Engineering Department, 380
Chemistry and Biochemistry Department, 134
Chemistry Library, 15
Chemistry/Materials Science (Interdepartmental Program), 78, 141
Chicano Studies (Interdepartmental Program), 78, 142
Chicano Studies Research Center, 13
Child Care Services, 26
Chinese Major, 165
Choosing Your Major, 38
Civil Engineering Department, 383
Clark Memorial Library, 15
Class Standing, 66
Classical Civilization Major, 143
Classics Department, 143
Classics Major, 144
English Greek Major, 144
English Latin Major, 144
Greek Major, 144
Latin Major, 144
Clowns—See Student Health Service, 24
Clubs and Organizations, 21
Cognitive Science Major, 296
Coleman African Studies Center, 13
College and School Advisers, 42
College Honors (Letters and Science), 85
College Library, 15
College of Fine Arts, 335
College of Letters and Science, 75
College Work-Study (Federal), 35
Colloquia, Interdisciplinary, 17
Commencement, 71
Committees—Doctoral, 55, 56
Master's Thesis, 54
Communication Studies (Interdepartmental Program), 78, 149
Communications Board (ASUCLA), 21, 22
Community Housing Office, UCLA, 18
Community Resource Center, 25
Comparative Folklore and Mythology, Center for the Study of, 14
Comparative Literature (Interdepartmental Program), 57, 78, 151
Complaints—And Grievances, Student, 25, 64, 68, 533, 536
Grades, 536
Graduate Student, 64
Composition Requirement—See English Composition Requirement, 79, 188, 337, 377
Composition Section (English), 187
Comprehensive Examination, Master's, 55
Computer Science: Department (Engineering), 386
Linguistics (Major), 248
Computer Services, 16
Computing Program, Disabled, 25
Computing, Program in, 259
Computing, Specialization in, 78, 155, 174, 202, 248, 258, 297, 318
Concurrent Degree Programs, 57
Concurrent Enrollment, 69
Concurrently Scheduled Courses, 73
Conduct, Student, 536
Confidentiality of Student Records, 536
Continuous Registration (Graduate), 58
Cooperatives, 18
Copic, 272
Correction of Grades, 68, 536
Correspondence Courses (Extension), 54
Correspondence Directory, Inside Back Cover
Council on Educational Development (CED), 41
Counseling, Academic, 24
Counseling Assistants, 42
Counseling Services (Letters and Science), 76
Course Credit, 39
Courses, Classification of, 72
Concurrently Scheduled, 73
Graduate, 72
Individual Special Studies, 72, 73
Lower Division, 72
Multiple Lists, 73
Undergraduate, 72
Upper Division, 72
CPR, 26
Credit by Examination, 30, 68, 85
Credit for Advanced Placement Tests—Fine Arts, 337
Letters and Science, 80, 83-84
Credit for Work Taken at Other Colleges—See Transfer Credit, 30, 53, 69
Cross-Enrollment Program, Graduate, 63
Crump Institute for Medical Engineering, 12
Cultural History, Fowler Museum of, 16
Cybernetics (Interdepartmental Program), 78, 155
Czech, 315
Daily Bruin, 22
Dance Department, 22, 340
Danforth-Compton Fellowship Program, Dorothy, 62
Danish, 214
Dean of Students, Office of, 25
Dean's Honors List, 46
Engineering, 379
Fine Arts, 338
Letters and Science, 86
Declaration of Major, 38, 76
Deferred Report (DR) Grades, 67
Degree Audits, 71
Degree Candidacy, 71
Degree Date, 71
Degree Progress Report (Letters and Science), 71
Degrees—Bachelor's, 38
Candidate in Philosophy, 56
Doctoral, 53-56
Master's, 53-56
Dental Research Institute, 12
Dentistry, School of, 469
Oral Biology, 470
Predental Curriculum (Letters and Science), 86
Predental Hygiene Curriculum (Letters and Science), 86
Departmental Honors, 46
Departmental Scholar Program, 46, 86, 378
Design Department, 345
Developmental Disabilities Immersion Program, 41, 297, 496
Development Studies (Interdepartmental Program), 78, 156
Diplomas, 71
Directions to Campus, 551
Disabled Computing Program, 25
Disabled Students, Services for, 25
Disclosure of Student Records, 536
Discrimination and Harassment, 533
Dismissal, Academic, 40
Disqualification and Appeal, 64
Dissertation, Doctoral, 56
Dissertation Year Fellowship Program, 62
Diversified Liberal Arts (Interdepartmental Specialization), 42, 78, 157
Division of Honors (Letters and Science), 85, 86
Doctoral Committee, 55, 56
Doctoral Degrees, 53-57
Doctor of Education, 426
Doctor of Environmental Science and Engineering, 531
Doctor of Nursing Science, 506
Doctor of Philosophy, 53-57
Doctor of Public Health, 519
Doctor of Social Welfare, 467
Doris Stein Eye Research Center, 12
Dormitories—See On-Campus Housing, 18
Double Majors, 78
Drake Stadium, 23
Drop/Add Courses—See Study Lists, 31
Dropping Out—See Withdrawal, 70
Duplication of Graduate Degrees, 52
Dutch, 212
Earth and Space Sciences Department, 157
East Asian Languages and Cultures Department, 165
Chinese, 167
East Asian Languages and Cultures, 168
Indic, 168
Japanese, 169
Korean, 170
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Department/Program/Center</th>
<th>Page Numbers</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>East Asian Studies (Interdepartmental Program)</td>
<td>78, 171</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>East Asian Studies, Joint Center in</td>
<td>13</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Economics Department</td>
<td>172</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Economics/Business Major</td>
<td>173</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Economics/International Area Studies Major</td>
<td>173</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Economics/System Science (Interdepartmental Program)</td>
<td>178, 179</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ecosystems, 201</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Education Abroad Program</td>
<td>17</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Education and Psychology Library</td>
<td>15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Education at Home Program</td>
<td>17</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Educational Testing Service (ETS)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Foreign Language Examinations</td>
<td>54</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Education, Graduate School of</td>
<td>423</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Education, Specialization in</td>
<td>42, 78, 180</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Egyptian, 272</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Electrical Engineering Department</td>
<td>392</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Emergency Educational Loans, 35</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Employment—See Job Opportunities, 20</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Endowed Chairs, 538</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Engineer Degree, 380</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Engineering and Applied Science, School of, 375</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Engineering and Mathematical Sciences Library</td>
<td>15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Engineering Research Center for Hazardous Substances Control</td>
<td>13</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>English Composition Requirement, 188</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Engineering, 377</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fine Arts, 337</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Letters and Science, 79</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>English Department, 180</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>English as a Second Language Section, 188</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>English Composition Section, 187</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>English/Greek Major, 144</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>English/Latin Major, 144</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>English Reading Room, 15</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Enrollment in Classes—Graduate, 56</td>
<td>Undergraduate, 31</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Entrance Requirements, Undergraduate, 29</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Environmental Science and Engineering (Interdepartmental Program)</td>
<td>57, 530</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Environmental Studies—See Geography/Ecosystems Major</td>
<td>201</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ESL Service Courses Tutorials, 44</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Escort Service, 26</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ethnomusicology and Systematic Musicology Department</td>
<td>22, 348</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Evaluation, Center for the Study of</td>
<td>14</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Evening Van Service, 26</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Evolution and the Origin of Life, Center for the Study of</td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Examinations—Advanced Placement, 80, 83-84, 337 American College Test (ACT), 28, 29</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chemistry Diagnostic Test, 135</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Credit by Examination, 30, 68, 85</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Educational Testing Service (ETS), 54</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>English as a Second Language Placement, 30, 49</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Final, Undergraduate, 536</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Final Oral, 56</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Graduate Record (GRE), 49</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Master's Comprehensive, 55 Mathematics Diagnostic Test, 256</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Scholastic Aptitude Test (SAT), 28, 29</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Subject A, 39, 187</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Test of English as a Foreign Language (TOEFL), 30, 49</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Test of Spoken English, 52</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>University Oral Qualifying, 55</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Executive M.B.A. Program, 454, 464</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Experimental Pathology—See Pathology, 489</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Expenses, 33, 60</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EXPO Center (Extramural Programs and Opportunities)</td>
<td>41</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Extension, University, 17, 54, 69 Courses, 73</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Faculty, 10</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Faculty Code of Conduct, 533</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Faculty Rosters, 73</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Family Student Housing, 18</td>
<td>Fees and Financial Support—Graduate, 60</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Refunds—See Withdrawal, 70</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Resident/Nonresident, 33, 60, 534</td>
<td>Undergraduate, 33</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fellowships, 62</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fernald Child Study Center, 12</td>
<td>Field Studies Development, 41</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Filing Fee, Graduate, 59</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Film and Television Archive, 15</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Film and Television Department, 22, 351</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Final Examinations, Undergraduate, 536</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Final Oral Examinations, Graduate, 56</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Financial Aid Office, 34, 62</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Financial Support, 34, 62</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fine Arts, College of, 335</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Finnish, 214</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Flemish, 212</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Folklore and Mythology, Center for Study of, 14</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Foreign Literature in Translation, 196</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Foreign Students—See International Students</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fowler Museum of Cultural History, 16</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fraternities, 18, 21</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fraternity and Sorority Relations, Office of, 19, 21</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>French Department, 196</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>French and Linguistics Major, 197</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Freshman and Sophomore Programs, 41</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Freshman Summer Program, 44</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Freshman Writing Program, 44</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Full-Time Graduate Program, 58</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>General Education Requirements (Letters and Science), 80-83</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>General Requirements, University, 38, 53</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Genetics—See Biology and Microbiology Departments, 124, 285</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Geochemistry—See Earth and Space Sciences, 157</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Geography Department, 200</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Geography/Ecosystems Major, 201</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Geology—See Earth and Space Sciences, 157</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Geology-Geophysics Library, 15</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Geopolitics and Planetary Physics, Institute of, 13</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Geopolitics and Space Physics—See Earth and Space Sciences, 157</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>German Major, 207</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Germanic Languages Department, 207</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Afrikaans, 212</td>
<td>Dutch, 212</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hungarian, 212</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosting, 18</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Humanities, 227</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hungarian, 212</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hungarian, 212</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hungarian, 212</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hungarian, 212</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hungarian, 212</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hungarian, 212</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hungarian, 212</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hungarian, 212</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hungarian, 212</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hungarian, 212</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hungarian, 212</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hungarian, 212</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hungarian, 212</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hungarian, 212</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hungarian, 212</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hungarian, 212</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hungarian, 212</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hungarian, 212</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hungarian, 212</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hungarian, 212</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hungarian, 212</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hungarian, 212</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hungarian, 212</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hungarian, 212</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hungarian, 212</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hungarian, 212</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hungarian, 212</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hungarian, 212</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hungarian, 212</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hungarian, 212</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hungarian, 212</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hungarian, 212</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hungarian, 212</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hungarian, 212</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hungarian, 212</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hungarian, 212</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hungarian, 212</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hungarian, 212</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hungarian, 212</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hungarian, 212</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hungarian, 212</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hungarian, 212</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hungarian, 212</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hungarian, 212</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hungarian, 212</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hungarian, 212</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hungarian, 212</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hungarian, 212</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hungarian, 212</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hungarian, 212</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hungarian, 212</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hungarian, 212</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hungarian, 212</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hungarian, 212</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hungarian, 212</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hungarian, 212</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hungarian, 212</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hungarian, 212</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hungarian, 212</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hungarian, 212</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hungarian, 212</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hungarian, 212</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hungarian, 212</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hungarian, 212</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hungarian, 212</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hungarian, 212</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hungarian, 212</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hungarian, 212</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hungarian, 212</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hungarian, 212</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hungarian, 212</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hungarian, 212</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hungarian, 212</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hungarian, 212</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hungarian, 212</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hungarian, 212</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hungarian, 212</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hungarian, 212</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hungarian, 212</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hungarian, 212</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hungarian, 212</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hungarian, 212</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hungarian, 212</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hungarian, 212</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hungarian, 212</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hungarian, 212</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hungarian, 212</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hungarian, 212</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hungarian, 212</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hungarian, 212</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hungarian, 212</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hungarian, 212</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hungarian, 212</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hungarian, 212</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hungarian, 212</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hungarian, 212</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hungarian, 212</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hungarian, 212</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hungarian, 212</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hungarian, 212</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hungarian, 212</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hungarian, 212</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hungarian, 212</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hungarian, 212</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hungarian, 212</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hungarian, 212</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hungarian, 212</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hungarian, 212</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hungarian, 212</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hungarian, 212</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hungarian, 212</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hungarian, 212</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hungarian, 212</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hungarian, 212</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hungarian, 212</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hungarian, 212</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hungarian, 212</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hungarian, 212</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hungarian, 212</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hungarian, 212</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hungarian, 212</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hungarian, 212</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hungarian, 212</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hungarian, 212</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hungarian, 212</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hungarian, 212</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hungarian, 212</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Job Opportunities on Campus</td>
<td>20 Slovak, 316</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>----------------------------</td>
<td>-------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>John E. Anderson Graduate School of Management, Slovene, 314</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jewish Studies Major, 271 Slavic, 314</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Serbo-Croatian, 316 Mathematics in the Behavioral Sciences, 17</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Japanese Major, 165</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sanskrit, 168</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Garden, Carter, 16 Sanskrit, 168</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Romanian, 274</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Irish, 186 Polish, 315</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Iranian Studies Major, 271 Phoenician, 276</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Management, John E. Anderson Graduate School</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Intramural Sports Office, 23 Persian, 274</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nursing, 504</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>International Students Services, 25</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>International Students- Hebrew, 274 Living Accommodations, 18</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>International Opportunity Counseling Service, 41 Gothic, 211 Indigenous Languages of the Americas, 254</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>International and Strategic Affairs, Center for, 13 German, 209 General Linguistics, 251</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Interdepartmental Majors (Undergraduate), 78</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Interdepartmental Degree Programs (Graduate), 56</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Intercollegiate Sports and Facilities, 23</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Interdepartmental Degree Programs (Graduate), 56 Interdepartmental Majors (Undergraduate), 78</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>International Relations, Institute of, 14</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Infant Development Program, 297</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>In Progress (IP) Grades, 67</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Institutes—</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>American Cultures, 13</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Archaeology, 14</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Brain Research, 12</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Crump Institute for Medical Engineering, 12</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dental Research, 12</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Geophysics and Planetary Physics, 13</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Industrial Relations, 14</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jules Stein Eye, 12</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Molecular Biology, 12</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Neuropsychiatric, 12</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Plasma and Fusion Research, 13</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Social Science Research, 14</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Instructional Credential, 42, 157, 427</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Instructional Media Laboratory, 45</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Instructional Media Library, 45</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Insurance, Supplemental Medical, 24</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Intercampus Exchange Program, 63</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Intercampus Transfer, 30, 70</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Interdepartmental Studies and Facilities, 23</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Interdepartmental Degree Programs (Graduate), 56 Interdepartmental Majors (Undergraduate), 78</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Interdisciplinary Colloquia, 17</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>International and Strategic Affairs, Center for, 13</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>International Opportunity Counseling Service, 41</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>International Relations, Specialization in, 78, 231</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>International Student Center, 18, 25</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>International Students— Admission, Graduate, 49</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Admission, Undergraduate, 30</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Certificate of Residence Study, 69</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Courses in English for, 188</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>English Composition Information for (Letters and Science), 79</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Office of International Students and Scholars, 25</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Proficiency in English for Graduate, 49</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Special Examination in English for, 30, 49</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Subject A Requirement Applied to, 39, 190</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>International Students Services, 25</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>International Studies and Overseas Programs, Office of, 13 Internships, 41</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Intramural Sports Office, 23</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Iranian Studies Major, 271</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Irish, 186</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Islamic Studies, 275 Islamics, 275</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Islamic Studies (Interdepartmental Program), 57, 78, 231</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Italian Department, 233</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Japanese Garden, Carter, 16 Japanese Major, 165</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Japanese Studies Major, 271</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Job Opportunities on Campus, 20</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>John E. Anderson Graduate School of Management, 451</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Joint Center in East Asian Studies, 13</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jonsson Comprehensive Cancer Center, 12</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jules Stein Eye Institute, 12</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Juris Doctor Degree, 436</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kinesiology Department, 237 KLA Radio, 22</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Knowing Your Responsibilities, 38</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Korean, 170</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Laboratory Animal Medicine, Division of, 16 Laboratory, Biological and Environmental Sciences, 12</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Language Laboratory, 45</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Languages— For Graduate Degrees, 54 For Undergraduate Admission, 29</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Courses— Afrikaans, 212</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Akkadian, 276 Amharic, 254</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Arabic, 273 Aramaic, 276</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Armenian, 273 Bambara, 254</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bantu, 254 Basque, 276</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Belorussian, 314</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Berber, 274 Bulgarian, 315</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chagatai, 276 Chinese, 217</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Coptic, 272 Czech, 315</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Danish, 214 Dutch, 212</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Egyptian, 272 Finnish, 214</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Flemish, 212 French, 198</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>German, 209 Gothic, 211</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Greek, 147 Hausa, 254</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hebrew, 274 Hungarian, 212</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Icelandic, 213 Iranian, 274</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Irish, 186 Italian, 235</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Japanese, 169 Korean, 170</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Latin, 148 Lithuanian, 316</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Macedonian, 314 Nahuatl, 354</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Norwegian, 214 Old Norse, 213</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pali, 169 Persian, 274</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Phoenician, 276 Polish, 315</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Portuguese, 330 Prakrit, 169</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Quechua, 254 Romanian, 316</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Russian, 315 Sanskrit, 254</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Serbo-Croatian, 316 Slavic, 314</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Slovak, 316 Slovene, 314</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Spanish, 327</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sumerian, 272 Swahili, 254</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Swedish, 214 Syrian, 276</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Turkish, 276 Ugarevic, 276</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ukrainian, 316 Uzbek, 272</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Vedic, 168, 275 Welsh, 166</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Yiddish, 213 Yoruba, 254</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Zu, 254</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Late Payment of Fees, 33, 60</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Latin Major, 144</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Latin American Center, 13 Latin American Studies (Interdepartmental Program), 57, 78, 241</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Law and Society, Specialization in, 78, 247</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Law Library, 15</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Law School, of, 435 Prelaw Studies (Letters and Science), 88</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Learning Resource Center (LRC), 45</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Leave of Absence (Graduate), 70</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Leaving UCLA, 70</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lecture Notes, 20</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Legal Studies (Student), 25</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Leonardo Studies and Research, Hammer Center for, 14</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Letters and Science, College of, 75 Letters of Recommendation, 49, 85, 86</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lewis Neurovascular Research Center, 12 Liberal Arts, Diversified, 78, 157</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Libraries, 14 College, 15</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Library, 15 University Research, 14</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Library and Information Science, 445 Special, 15</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Linguistics Department, 247 Linguistics, 215, 251</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Indigenous Languages of the Americas, 254</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Linguistics, 247 Linguistics Phonetica Lab, 14</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lithuanian, 316</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Living Accommodations, 18</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Living Expenses— Graduate, 60 Undergraduate, 33</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Loans, 35</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Los Angeles Tennis Center, 23</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lower Division Courses, 72</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Macedonian, 314</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Majors, Change of, 31, 58, 78 Choosing Your Major, 38</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Major Regulation— Engineering and Applied Science, 377-378 Fine Arts, 338</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Letters and Science, 76-79 Nursing, 504</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Management, John E. Anderson Graduate School of, 451 Management Library, 15</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Manufacturing and Automation Research Center, 13 Map, Campus, 551</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>map, Bruman, 15 Mardi Gras, 22</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mardi Gras, 22 Mardi Gras, 22</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Marschak Lewis Neuromuscular Research Center, 12</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Marshall Interdisciplinary Colloquium on Mathematics in the Behavioral Sciences, 17</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Master's Degree, 53-57 Master of Architecture, 410, 411</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Master of Arts, 53-57 Master of Business Administration, 453</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>INDEX / 547</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Vedic, 168, 275
Verification of Student Status, 69
Veterans' and Social Security Services, 25, 58
Visiting Scholars, 63
Visitors Center, 9
von Grunebaum Center for Near Eastern Studies, 13

Welsh, 186
Westwood Village, 9
White Mountain Research Station, 13

Wight Art Gallery, 15
Withdrawal from the University, 70
Women, Center for the Study of, 12
Women's Intercollegiate Sports, 23
Women's Resource Center, 25
Women's Studies (Interdepartmental Program), 78, 332
Wooden Recreation and Sports Center, 23
Work-Study Programs, 35

World Arts and Cultures (Interdepartmental Program), 78, 372
Writing Programs, UCLA, 187

Yearbook, Bruin Life, 22
Yiddish, 213
Yoruba, 254
Yugoslav, 316

Zoology — See Biology, 124
Zulu, 254
How to Reach UCLA

By Automobile:
San Diego Freeway northbound; exit Wilshire Boulevard toward Westwood; left on Westwood Boulevard.
San Diego Freeway southbound; exit Sunset Boulevard; left on Sunset Boulevard; right on Westwood Plaza.

By Bus:
Schedule information is available by calling the following numbers:
Culver City Municipal Bus Line:
202-5731 or 559-8310
Southern California Rapid Transit District:
626-4455
Santa Monica Municipal Bus Line:
451-5445
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Building</th>
<th>Grid No.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Ackerman Student Union</td>
<td>E5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Belt Library, Dickson Art Center</td>
<td>F6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Boelter Hall</td>
<td>F5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Botany</td>
<td>E3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Broxton Plaza</td>
<td>G5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bunche Hall</td>
<td>F4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Business Enterprises Administration Building</td>
<td>E2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Campbell Hall</td>
<td>E3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Campus Services Buildings I and II</td>
<td>G5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Center for the Health Sciences</td>
<td>E5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Biomedical Cyclotron</td>
<td>E2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Brain Research Institute</td>
<td>E5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Davies Children's Center</td>
<td>E3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dentistry, School of</td>
<td>E1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Factor Health Sciences Building</td>
<td>F5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jules Stein Eye Institute</td>
<td>E5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lewis Neuromuscular Research Center</td>
<td>E3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Medical Center</td>
<td>G5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Medicine, School of</td>
<td>F4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Neuropsychiatric Institute and Hospital</td>
<td>E5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nursing, School of</td>
<td>F4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Public Health, School of</td>
<td>G5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Reed Neurological Research Center</td>
<td>E5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Child Care Center</td>
<td>G5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Court of Sciences Food Facility</td>
<td>E5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dance Building</td>
<td>F4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dickson Art Center</td>
<td>G5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dodd Hall</td>
<td>F5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Drake Track Stadium</td>
<td>E5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dykstra Hall</td>
<td>E5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Engineering I</td>
<td>F5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Faculty Center</td>
<td>G5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Franz Hall</td>
<td>E5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Garage</td>
<td>E3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gayley Center</td>
<td>F5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Geology</td>
<td>E3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Haines Hall</td>
<td>E5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hedrick Hall</td>
<td>E5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hershey Hall</td>
<td>F5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hitch Residential Suites</td>
<td>C1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>International Student Center</td>
<td>E5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kerckhoff Hall</td>
<td>E4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kinsey Hall</td>
<td>E4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Knudsen Hall</td>
<td>G5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Law</td>
<td>F5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Life Sciences</td>
<td>E5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Los Angeles Tennis Center</td>
<td>C1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lu Vallee Commons</td>
<td>F5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Macgowan Hall</td>
<td>C5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Management, Graduate School of</td>
<td>C5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mathematical Sciences</td>
<td>C5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mathias Botanical Garden</td>
<td>C5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Melnitz Hall</td>
<td>F4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Men's Gymnasium</td>
<td>E5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Molecular Biology Institute</td>
<td>E5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Moore Hall</td>
<td>E5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Morgan Intercollegiate Athletics Center</td>
<td>D5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Murphy Hall (Administration)</td>
<td>D2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Murphy Sculpture Garden</td>
<td>D2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>North Campus Student Center</td>
<td>C5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ornamental Horticulture</td>
<td>D4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pauley Pavilion</td>
<td>E4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Perloff Hall</td>
<td>E3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Physical Plant Office</td>
<td>E3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Placement and Career Planning Center</td>
<td>E3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Plant Physiology</td>
<td>E3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Plasma Physics</td>
<td>E3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Police, Campus</td>
<td>E5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Powell Library</td>
<td>E3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rehabilitation Center</td>
<td>E3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rieber Hall</td>
<td>E3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rolfe Hall</td>
<td>E3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Royce Hall</td>
<td>E3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Saxon Residential Suites</td>
<td>E3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Schoenberg Hall</td>
<td>E3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Slichter Hall</td>
<td>E3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Southern Regional Library Facility</td>
<td>E3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sproul Hall</td>
<td>E3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sunset Canyon Recreation Center</td>
<td>E3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Taper Center</td>
<td>E3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UCLA Guest House</td>
<td>E3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ueberroth Building</td>
<td>E3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>University Credit Union</td>
<td>E3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>University Elementary School</td>
<td>E3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>University Extension Building</td>
<td>E3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>University Research Library</td>
<td>E3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>University Residence</td>
<td>E3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Visitors Center (Ueberroth Building)</td>
<td>E3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Warren Hall</td>
<td>E3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>West Alumni Center</td>
<td>E3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wooden Recreation and Sports Center</td>
<td>E3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Young Hall</td>
<td>E3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Parking Structures and Lots</td>
<td>E3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hilgard-Westhoime (2)</td>
<td>E3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hilgard-Sunset (3)</td>
<td>E3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wooden Center (4)</td>
<td>E3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sunset-Westwood (5)</td>
<td>E3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>West Alumni Center (6)</td>
<td>E3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gayley-Strathmore (8)</td>
<td>E3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Westwood-Circle Drive (9)</td>
<td>E3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gayley-Landfair (14)</td>
<td>E3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lot 32</td>
<td>E3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Medical Visitors (CHS)</td>
<td>E3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Grid numbers refer to the map on the previous page.
# Correspondence Directory

**University of California, Los Angeles, CA 90024**  
**Main campus telephone: (213) 825-4321**  
**Speech and Hearing Impaired Persons: TDD (213) 825-2833**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Office</th>
<th>Location</th>
<th>Telephone</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Academic Advancement Program</strong></td>
<td>1209 Campbell Hall</td>
<td>825-1481</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Accounting Office, Student</strong></td>
<td>2333 Murphy Hall</td>
<td>825-5067</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Admissions</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Undergraduate</td>
<td>1147 Murphy Hall</td>
<td>825-3101</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Graduate</td>
<td>1247 Murphy Hall</td>
<td>825-1711</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Alumni Association</strong></td>
<td>West Alumni Center</td>
<td>825-3901</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Cashier's Office, Main</strong></td>
<td>1125 Murphy Hall</td>
<td>825-2201</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Dean of Students, Office of the</strong></td>
<td>1205 Murphy Hall</td>
<td>825-3871</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Financial Aid Office</strong></td>
<td>A129J Murphy Hall</td>
<td>206-0432</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Graduate Division</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Affirmative Affairs Office</td>
<td>1248 Murphy Hall</td>
<td>825-2780</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Student and Academic Affairs Section</td>
<td>1225 Murphy Hall</td>
<td>825-4226</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fellowships and Student Support</td>
<td>1228 Murphy Hall</td>
<td>825-3521</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Housing</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UCLA Community Housing Office</td>
<td>270 De Neve Drive</td>
<td>825-4491</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UCLA On-Campus Housing Assignment Office</td>
<td>270 De Neve Drive</td>
<td>825-4271</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>International Student Center</strong></td>
<td>1023 Hilgard Avenue</td>
<td>208-4587</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>International Students and Scholars, Office of</strong></td>
<td>105 Men's Gym</td>
<td>825-1681</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Libraries</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>College Library</td>
<td>Powell Library Building</td>
<td>825-1938</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>University Research Library</td>
<td>URL Building, North Campus</td>
<td>825-1323</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Ombudsman</strong></td>
<td>274 Kinsey Hall</td>
<td>825-7627</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Parking Service</strong></td>
<td>280 GS Structure B</td>
<td>825-9871</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Placement and Career Planning Center</strong></td>
<td>PCPC Building</td>
<td>825-2981</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Registrar's Office</strong></td>
<td>1111 Murphy Hall</td>
<td>825-1091</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Student Health Service</strong></td>
<td>A2-130 Center for the Health Sciences</td>
<td>825-4073</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Students' Store</strong></td>
<td>B Level, Ackerman Union</td>
<td>825-7711</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Summer Sessions</strong></td>
<td>100 Dodd Hall</td>
<td>825-8355</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>University Extension</strong></td>
<td>10995 Le Conte Avenue</td>
<td>825-9971</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Visitors Center</strong></td>
<td>1417 Ueberroth Building</td>
<td>206-8147</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>